

1997-1999 JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

PARTS CATALOG

ILLUSTRATION AND TEXT  
(CHASSIS - BODY - TRIM)

July 2003

SUPERSEDES  
March 2003  
ENGLISH



Jeep

CHRYSLER • PLYMOUTH • DODGE • JEEP

THE MOPAR DIFFERENCE

INDEX TO INFORMATION PAGES

The use of this Parts Catalog and the arrangement of information herein is explained in the General Information Section as indexed below.

Abbreviations ..... INF-13

Alphabetic Index ..... INF-10

Body Code Plate Interpretation ..... INF-12

Catalog Groups - Titles & Contents ..... INF-2

How to Use This Catalog and Locate Parts ..... INF-8

Illustration Index ..... INF-10

Illustration Numbering Index ..... INF-9

Index..... INF-1

Logical Illustration Index..... INF-3

Logical Illustrations ..... INF-9

Numerical Index ..... INF-10

Page Numbering..... INF-9

Part Packages ..... INF-10

Standard Parts..... INF-10

Symbols Used in this Catalog..... INF-9

VIN Plate Decoding Information ..... INF-11

CATALOG GROUPS - TITLES & CONTENT

| Group | Content                                  |
|-------|--|
| 002   | Front Suspension & Drive                 |
| 003   | Rear Axle                                |
| 004   | Parking Brake -                          |
| 005   | Service Brakes                           |
| 006   | Clutch                                   |
| 007   | Cooling                                  |
| 008   | Electrical                               |
| 009   | Engine Mounting                          |
| 011   | Exhaust                                  |
| 013   | Frames and Bumpers                       |
| 014   | Fuel                                     |
| 016   | Propeller Shafts and U-Joints            |
| 017   | Rear Suspension                          |
| 019   | Steernng                                 |
| 022   | Wheels, Covers and Jacks                 |
| 024   | Air Conditioning & Heater                |
| 025   | Emission Systems                         |
| 08A   | Instrument Panel and Radios and Consoles |
| 2 5L4 | Engine 2 5L Four Cylinder                |
| 2 5LD | Engine 2 5L Four Cylinder (Turbo Diesel) |
| 21P   | Speedometer Pinions                      |
| 231   | Transfer Case Model 231                  |
| 23D   | Wiper/Lock Cylinder and Keys             |
| 242   | Transfer Case Model 242                  |
| 30RH  | Automatic Transmission 3 Speed           |
| 4 0L  | Engine 4 0L Six Cylinder                 |
| AW4   | Automatic Transmission 4 Speed           |
| AX    | Manual Transmission 5 Speed              |
| DXJ   | Doors and Related Parts                  |
| EXJ   | Exterior Ornamentation                   |
| IXJ   | Interior Trnm                            |
| SXJ   | Body Sheet Metal Except Doors            |

LOGICAL ILLUSTRATION INDEX

| Group | Logical Illustration | Logical Illustration Name        |
|-------|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| 002   | 100                  | Front Suspension                 |
| 002   | 200                  | Front Axle Drive Shafts          |
| 002   | 300                  | Front Axle Housing               |
| 002   | 400                  | Front Axle Assembly              |
| 002   | 600                  | Front Axle Differential          |
| 003   | 100                  | Rear Axle                        |
| 003   | 200                  | Differential and Housing         |
| 003   | 300                  | Rear Axle Vent                   |
| 003   | 400                  | Rear Axle Shafts                 |
| 004   | 100                  | Parking Brake Lever and Cables   |
| 005   | 100                  | Front Brakes                     |
| 005   | 200                  | Rear Brakes                      |
| 005   | 300                  | Power Brake Booster              |
| 005   | 400                  | Brake Master Cylinder            |
| 005   | 500                  | Brake Lines and Hoses            |
| 005   | 600                  | Brake Pedals                     |
| 006   | 100                  | Clutch                           |
| 006   | 200                  | Clutch Housing                   |
| 006   | 300                  | Clutch Controls                  |
| 006   | 400                  | Clutch Pedals                    |
| 007   | 100                  | Radiator and Related Parts       |
| 007   | 200                  | Water Pump and Related Parts     |
| 007   | 300                  | Tank, Coolant Engine             |
| 007   | 400                  | Pulleys and Related Parts        |
| 007   | 500                  | Drive Belts                      |
| 007   | 600                  | Lines, Transmission Oil Cooler   |
| 007   | 700                  | Grilles                          |
| 008   | 100                  | Starters                         |
| 008   | 1000                 | Battery Tray and Cables          |
| 008   | 1100                 | Lamps - Front, Rear and Courtesy |
| 008   | 1200                 | Wiring-Engine & Related Parts    |
| 008   | 1300                 | Wiring-Headlamp to Dash          |
| 008   | 1400                 | Wiring-Instrument Panel          |

|     |      |                                 |
|-----|------|---------------------------------|
| 008 | 1500 | Wiring-Body & Accessories       |
| 008 | 1600 | Wiring Repair                   |
| 008 | 1900 | Spark Plugs-Cables-Coils        |
| 008 | 200  | Alternators                     |
| 008 | 300  | Distributor                     |
| 008 | 400  | Modules                         |
| 008 | 500  | Relays                          |
| 008 | 600  | Sensors                         |
| 008 | 700  | Single Board Engine Controllers |
| 008 | 800  | Switches                        |
| 008 | 900  | Horns                           |
| 009 | 100  | Engine Mounting                 |
| 011 | 100  | Exhaust System                  |
| 011 | 200  | Heat Shields                    |
| 013 | 200  | Front Bumper and Fascia         |
| 013 | 300  | Rear Bumper and Fascia          |
| 013 | 600  | Trailer Tow                     |
| 014 | 100  | Tank, Fuel                      |
| 014 | 1000 | Speed Control                   |
| 014 | 1100 | Accelerator Pedal               |
| 014 | 200  | Fuel Tank Filler Tube           |
| 014 | 300  | Fuel Lines                      |
| 014 | 400  | Fuel Rail                       |
| 014 | 500  | Fuel Pump and Sending Unit      |
| 014 | 600  | Throttle Body                   |
| 014 | 700  | Throttle Controls               |
| 014 | 800  | Air Cleaner                     |
| 014 | 900  | Air Intake System               |
| 016 | 100  | Propeller Shaft                 |
| 017 | 100  | Rear Suspension                 |
| 019 | 100  | Steering Wheel                  |
| 019 | 200  | Steering Column                 |
| 019 | 300  | Steering Gear                   |
| 019 | 400  | Steering Linkage                |
| 019 | 500  | Power Steering Pump             |
| 019 | 700  | Power Steering Hoses            |

|       |     |                                      |
|-------|-----|--------------------------------------|
| 022   | 100 | Wheels and Hardware                  |
| 022   | 200 | Wheel Covers and Center Caps         |
| 022   | 300 | Jack Stowage                         |
| 022   | 400 | Spare Tire Stowage                   |
| 024   | 100 | Air Conditioner and Heater Units     |
| 024   | 200 | Air Conditioner and Heater Plumbing  |
| 024   | 300 | Air Conditioner and Heater Controls  |
| 024   | 400 | Air Conditioning Compressor          |
| 024   | 500 | Air Conditioning Compressor Mounting |
| 024   | 600 | Air Ducts and Outlets                |
| 025   | 100 | Emission Labels                      |
| 025   | 200 | EGR System                           |
| 025   | 300 | Vacuum Canister                      |
| 025   | 400 | Emission Harness                     |
| 08A   | 100 | Instrument Panel                     |
| 08A   | 200 | Instrument Panel Cluster             |
| 08A   | 300 | Radio, Antenna, and Speakers         |
| 08A   | 400 | Consoles                             |
| 2.5L4 | 200 | Cylinder Head                        |
| 2.5L4 | 300 | Cylinder Block                       |
| 2.5L4 | 400 | Crankshaft, Piston and Drive Plate   |
| 2.5L4 | 500 | Camshafts & Valves                   |
| 2.5L4 | 600 | Timing Belt and Cover                |
| 2.5L4 | 700 | Engine Oiling                        |
| 2.5L4 | 800 | Manifolds                            |
| 2.5L4 | 900 | Crankcase Ventilation                |
| 2.5LD | 200 | Cylinder Head                        |
| 2.5LD | 300 | Cylinder Block                       |
| 2.5LD | 400 | Crankshaft, Piston and Drive Plate   |
| 2.5LD | 500 | Camshafts & Valves                   |
| 2.5LD | 600 | Timing Belt and Cover                |
| 2.5LD | 700 | Engine Oiling                        |
| 2.5LD | 800 | Manifolds                            |
| 2.5LD | 900 | Crankcase Ventilation                |
| 21P   | 100 | Speedometer Pinions                  |
| 231   | 100 | Transfer Case Assembly               |

|      |      |   |
|------|------|---|
| 231  | 1200 | Gearshift Controls                      |
| 231  | 200  | Case and Related Parts                  |
| 231  | 400  | Gear Train                              |
| 231  | 900  | Fork and Rails                          |
| 23D  | 100  | Lock Cylinders and Keys                 |
| 23D  | 200  | Windshield Wiper and Washer Systems     |
| 23D  | 300  | Rear Wiper and Washer System            |
| 242  | 100  | Transfer Case Assembly                  |
| 242  | 1200 | Gearshift Controls                      |
| 242  | 200  | Case and Related Parts                  |
| 242  | 400  | Gear Train                              |
| 242  | 900  | Fork and Rails                          |
| 30RH | 100  | Transmission Assembly                   |
| 30RH | 1200 | Gearshift Controls                      |
| 30RH | 200  | Case and Extension                      |
| 30RH | 300  | Oil Pump                                |
| 30RH | 400  | Gear Train                              |
| 30RH | 500  | Bands, Reverse and Kickdown             |
| 30RH | 600  | Governor                                |
| 30RH | 700  | Valve Body                              |
| 4.0L | 200  | Cylinder Head                           |
| 4.0L | 300  | Cylinder Block                          |
| 4.0L | 400  | Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter |
| 4.0L | 500  | Camshafts & Valves                      |
| 4.0L | 600  | Timing Belt and Cover                   |
| 4.0L | 700  | Engine Oiling                           |
| 4.0L | 800  | Manifolds                               |
| 4.0L | 900  | Crankcase Ventilation                   |
| AW4  | 100  | Transmission Assembly                   |
| AW4  | 1200 | Gearshift Controls                      |
| AW4  | 200  | Case and Extension                      |
| AW4  | 300  | Oil Pump                                |
| AW4  | 400  | Gear Train                              |
| AW4  | 500  | Bands, Reverse and Kickdown             |
| AW4  | 700  | Valve Body                              |
| AX   | 100  | Transmission Assembly                   |

|     |      |  |
|-----|------|--|
| AX  | 1200 | Gearshift Controls                     |
| AX  | 200  | Case and Extension                     |
| AX  | 400  | Gear Train                             |
| AX  | 900  | Fork and Rails                         |
| DXJ | 100  | Front Door                             |
| DXJ | 200  | Rear Door                              |
| DXJ | 500  | Exterior Mirror                        |
| DXJ | 600  | Weatherstrips and Seals                |
| EXJ | 100  | Nameplates                             |
| EXJ | 200  | Moldings and Ornamentation             |
| EXJ | 300  | Decals and Tapestripes                 |
| IXJ | 100  | Headliner and Visor                    |
| IXJ | 1000 | Lift Gate Trim                         |
| IXJ | 200  | Moldings, Scuff Plates                 |
| IXJ | 300  | Carpet and Tonneau Cover               |
| IXJ | 400  | Door Trim Panels-Front and Sliding     |
| IXJ | 500  | Front Seats and Attaching Parts        |
| IXJ | 600  | Rear Seats and Attaching Parts         |
| IXJ | 700  | Seat Belts-Front and Rear              |
| IXJ | 800  | Adjusters, Covers, Shields, and Risers |
| SXJ | 1100 | Roof Panels                            |
| SXJ | 1300 | Liftgate Panel                         |
| SXJ | 1600 | Luggage Rack                           |
| SXJ | 200  | Floor Pans                             |
| SXJ | 300  | Plugs                                  |
| SXJ | 400  | Front Fenders                          |
| SXJ | 500  | Hood & Hood Release                    |
| SXJ | 600  | Cowl and Dash Panel                    |
| SXJ | 700  | Glass and Rear View Mirror             |
| SXJ | 800  | Aperture Panel                         |
| SXJ | 900  | Quarter Panel and Pillar               |



# HOW TO USE THIS CATALOG AND LOCATE PARTS

**This Catalog is divided into Part Groups in which illustrations for parts of a similar function and/or location are published. The Group contents listing on the next page shows the type of parts contained in each group. Tabs are provided or available to separate each group.**

Several methods may be used to locate a specific part.

Option 1: From the Group Contents listing Select the group which would most logically contain the part to be found Open the catalog to the beginning of that group The first page of the group will contain the part. Turn to the selected illustration and locate the part by reviewing the illustration item numbers and associated text information following the illustration

Option 2: If the “noun” name of the part you seek is known, an alphabetical index of Nouns and illustration titles is provided to assist in finding the part. Several keys may be found in this index

|   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| RESERVOIR, Power Steering Oil Pump Group 19 | Group Reference             |
| ALTERNATOR All Engines 8-210                | Illustration Reference      |
| BELT, Front Seat Imdl/710/3                 | Illustration/Item Reference |
| Group by Model _____                        |                             |
| Illustration Number _____                   |                             |
| Item _____                                  |                             |

Option 3: If the part number is known but the applications need to be determined, refer to the numerical index. This index shows the group, illustration number and each part listed in the catalog. Multiple references mean the part is listed more than once

Option 4: Other options such as group identifiers exist in these catalogs. For Example, Group 23 Body has been broken in sections, i.e. 23A Sheet Metal now is S(model code). Example: SGS for model GS. Group 23C Doors now is D(model code) ex DGS Group 23 Exterior Ornamentation now is E(model code) This same logic applies to the Interior Trim Section (ex. IGS).

The Group 9 Engine sections in prior parts catalogs had been numbered 9A, 9B, 9C, etc There was no real meaning to this numbering scheme. In this new MACS produced catalog the group numbering scheme is as follows: 2 5LD means 2 5 Liter Diesel Engine; 2.0L means 2 0 Liter Four Cylinder Gas Engine, 3.3L6T means 3.3 Liter Six Cylinder Transverse Mounted Engine; and 3.8L means 3.8 Liter Six Cylinder Engine. Also note that Engine Mounting parts are located in Group 9.

# PAGE NUMBERING

Two-part page numbers are used throughout this catalog. The first part of the page designation indicates one major group or section. The second part indicates the actual page number in the group. For example:

2-1 indicates Group 2, Front Suspension, Page 1  
3-4 indicates Group 3, Axle Rear, Page 4

In the maintenance of the Loose Leaf Parts Catalog Revision Service, it may become necessary to add information beyond the capacity of the page. In this event, an “A” page will be used For example, if it becomes necessary, because of change, to add several part numbers to page 2-1 and space does not permit the addition, you will be given Page 2-1A Page 2-1A should be filed immediately following Page 2-1.

Figure and Item Numbers are also commonly used to identify locations in the Catalog, ie , 14-910/8 refers to Group 14, illustration 910, Item Number 8. Illustration Numbers are always ascending sequential within the Groups

# SYMBOLS USED IN THIS CATALOG

The Following symbols are commonly used with Part Number and Quantity information in this Catalog:

AR - Indicates the quantity required may vary or is to be determined by the user

PAR - Indicates “Paint As Required”

BLANK - Indicates “All Condition

- = “Not Illustrated”

# LOGICAL ILLUSTRATIONS

Refer to Illustration in front of each group. This will give assistance to as how each group is broken down and what Specific Illustration should be referenced

# ILLUSTRATION NUMBERING INDEX

Illustration numbers in this Catalog are Group standards. This indicates group and consistent content. EXAMPLE 8-100 is a Logical Illustration for Starters 8-101 to 8-199 are Specific Illustrations used for Starters for all Catalogs 8-200 will contain Alternators for all Catalogs and so on. Always refer to group index in front of each group

## ILLUSTRATION INDEX

This index is a compilation of catalog parts description data with reference to illustrations, figures and key numbers as shown.

Fender 1e, Model . . .Group: S(Model) . . .Illustration 410  
(Fender is located in Sheet Metal Section (S) in Illustration 410)

The first page of each group contains a listing of all illustrations and group breakdown within that group  
Also refer to illustrations alphabetically listed in information section

## ALPHABETIC INDEX

This index is a compilation of catalog parts description data with a reference to the location of the item by Group, Figure, and Key Number as shown in the following example:

Housing, w/Pump. . .Group 7 Illustration 210 Item 10  
(Housing, w/Pump. . . 7-210/10)

The index will be expanded progressively as data is added to computer files. To locate a part by name refer to the Alphabetical Index. This index indicates the group and illustration and item number where the part is located Alphabetical Index can be found in INF section of this Catalog.

## NUMERICAL INDEX

A listing of Part Numbers contained in the catalog. The numbers are in numerical sequence with reference to the group and Illustration and item number where the part is located

## PARTS PACKAGES

Service Parts Packages, containing all parts needed for specific service operation, are listed in their respective groups with related parts The listing will show adapability and model application.

## STANDARD PARTS

Important attaching standard parts such as bolts, nuts, etc, are generally listed in the text of the respective major parts groups

## VIN PLATE DECODING INFORMATION

|         |      |              |       |      |        |            |        |             |            |             |              |
|---------|------|--------------|-------|------|--------|------------|--------|-------------|------------|-------------|--------------|
| 1       | 2    | 3            | 4     | 5    | 6      | 7          | 8      | 9           | 10         | 11          | 12 thru 17   |
| Country | Make | Vehicle Type | Other | Line | Series | Body Style | Engine | Check Digit | Model Year | Assy. Plant | Sequence No. |

The following table interprets the VIN Plate positions shown above.

| Position   | Interpretation         | Codes = Description   |
|------------|------------------------|---|
| 1          | Country of Origin      | 1 = U S   |
| 2          | Make                   | J = Jeep  |
| 3          | Vehicle type           | 4 = MPV   |
| 4          | GVWR & Pass Safety     | D=0-1360 kg (0-3000 lbs)<br>E=1361-1814 kg (3001-4000 lbs)<br>F=1815-2267 kg (4001-5000 lbs)<br>G=2268-2721 kg (5001-6000 lbs)<br>H=2722-3175 kg (6001-7000 lbs)<br>J=3176-3628 kg (7001-8000 lbs)<br>K=3629-4082 kg (8001-9000 lbs)<br>L=4083-4535 kg (9001-10000 lbs)<br>M=4536-6350 kg (10001-14000 lbs) |
| 5          | Vehicle Line           | J = Cherokee 4x4 (LHD),(RHD)<br>N = Cherokee 4x4 (RHD)<br>B = Cherokee 4x2 (RHD)<br>T = Cherokee 4x2 (LHD)  |
| 6          | Series                 | 2 = SE<br>6 = Sport<br>7 = Country  |
| 7          | Body Style             | 7 = 2 Dr Sport Utility<br>8 = 4 Dr Sport Utility  |
| 8          | Engine                 | P = 2 5L Gas Unleaded (EPE)<br>S = 4 0L Gas Unleaded (ERH)<br>M = 2 5L Diesel (ENC)<br>H = 2 5L Gas Leaded (EPE)<br>V = 4 0L Leaded (ERH)   |
| 9          | Check Digit            |   |
| 10         | Model Year             | V = 1997, W = 1998, X = 1999  |
| 11         | Assembly Plant         | L = Toledo #1   |
| 12 thru 17 | Vehicle Build Sequence | Model Year Assembly Sequence  |

BODY CODE PLATE INTERPRETATION

The Body Code Plate is located on the Left Front Side Shield or Wheel Housing or the Upper Radiator Support The Plate contains 7 rows of data The bottom 3 rows are reserved for the specific information as depicted below Starting at the fourth row (following the reserved portion), other Sales Codes used to build a specific vehicle are listed in the ascending order by ALPHA sequence

|    |    |    |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4 | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 |    | 13 | 14 | 15 |    | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |
| 22 | 23 | 24 |   | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 |    | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 |    | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |    | 37 | 38 | 39 |    |
| 40 | 41 | 42 |   | 43 |    | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 |

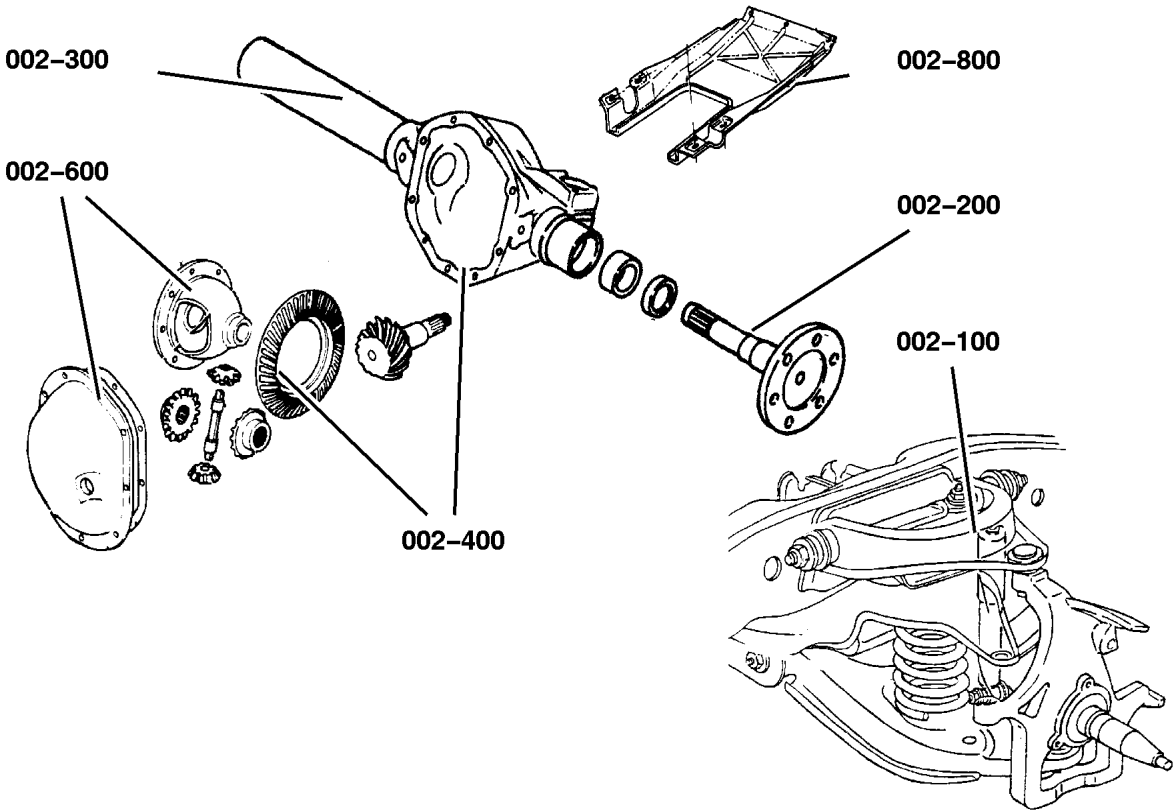
|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 1-12  | VEHICLE ORDER NUMBER  |
| 13-15 | VINYL ROOF CODE/DOOR COMBO CODES  |
| 16-18 | VEHICLE SHELL CAR LINE  |
| 19    | PRICE CLASS   |
| 20-21 | BODY TYPE   |
| 22-24 | PAINT PROCEDURE   |
| 25-28 | PRIMARY PAINT   |
| 29-32 | SECONDARY PAINT   |
| 33-36 | INTERIOR TRIM CODE  |
| 37-39 | ENGINE CODES  |
| 40-42 | TRANSMISSION CODES  |
| 43    | MARKET CODES  |
| 44-46 | VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (VIN)<br>For definition of the Elements and the individual position see Vin Plate Defined |

ABBREVIATIONS

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| A/C    | Air Conditioner                               |
| ABS    | Anti-Lock Brakes System                       |
| AR     | As Required                                   |
| ATC    | Automatic Temperature Control                 |
| AWD    | All Wheel Drive                               |
| BUX    | Built Up Export                               |
| CV     | Constant Velocity                             |
| DOHC   | Dual (or Double) OverHead Cam                 |
| EFI    | Electronic Fuel Injection                     |
| EGR    | Exhaust Gas Recirculation                     |
| ECU    | Electronic Control Unit                       |
| FWD    | Front Wheel Drive                             |
| HEX    | HEXagon                                       |
| HCU    | Hydraulic Control Unit                        |
| I/D    | Inside Diameter                               |
| L      | Liter   |
| LED    | Light Emitting Diode                          |
| MAP    | Manifold Absolute Pressure                    |
| MPH    | Miles Per Hour                                |
| O/D    | Outside Diameter                              |
| P/S    | Power Steering                                |
| PSI    | Pounds per Square Inch                        |
| PSF    | Pounds per Square Foot                        |
| PRNODL | Park, Reverse, Neutral, Overdrive, Drive, Low |
| PRNDL  | Park, Reverse, Neutral, Drive, Low            |
| PTO    | Power Take Off                                |
| RFI    | Radio Frequency Interference                  |
| RPM    | Revolutions Per Minute                        |
| RTV    | Room Temperature Vulcanizer (sealant)         |
| T/BODY | Throttle BODY                                 |
| U/BODY | Under BODY                                    |
| SOHC   | Single OverHead Cam                           |
| PAR    | Paint As Required                             |

# Group – 002

## Front Suspension & Drive



|   |   |                                      |                                       |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>002-100</b><br>Front Suspension        | <b>002-200</b><br>Front Axle Drive Shafts | <b>002-300</b><br>Front Axle Housing | <b>002-400</b><br>Front Axle Assembly |
|   |   |                                      |                                       |
| <b>002-600</b><br>Front Axle Differential |   |                                      |                                       |
|   |   |                                      |                                       |

### GROUP 2 - Front Suspension & Drive

Illustration Title

Group-Fig. No.

#### Front Suspension

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Arms,Control,Upper and Lower 1997 XJ       | Fig. 002-110 |
| Arms,Control,Upper and Lower 1998 XJ       | Fig. 002-110 |
| Arms,Control,Upper and Lower 1999 XJ       | Fig. 002-110 |
| Springs and Shocks,Front 1997 XJ           | Fig. 002-120 |
| Spring and Shocks,Front 1998 XJ            | Fig. 002-120 |
| Spring and Shocks,Front 1999 XJ            | Fig. 002-120 |
| Front Stabilizer Bar and Track Bar 1997 XJ | Fig. 002-130 |
| Front Stabilizer Bar and Track Bar 1998 XJ | Fig. 002-130 |
| Front Stabilizer Bar and Track Bar 1999 XJ | Fig. 002-130 |

#### Front Axle Drive Shafts

|                            |              |
|----------------------------|--------------|
| Shafts, Front Axle 1997 XJ | Fig. 002-210 |
| Shafts,Front Axle 1998 XJ  | Fig. 002-210 |
| Shafts,Front Axle 1999 XJ  | Fig. 002-210 |

#### Front Axle Housing

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Housing,Front Axle,2 Wheel Drive 1997 XJ | Fig. 002-310 |
| Housing,Front Axle,2 Wheel Drive 1998 XJ | Fig. 002-310 |
| Housing,Front Axle,2 Wheel Drive 1999 XJ | Fig. 002-310 |
| Housing,Front Axle,4 Wheel Drive 1997 XJ | Fig. 002-320 |
| Housing,Front Axle,4 Wheel Drive 1998 XJ | Fig. 002-320 |
| Housing,Front Axle,4 Wheel Drive 1999 XJ | Fig. 002-320 |

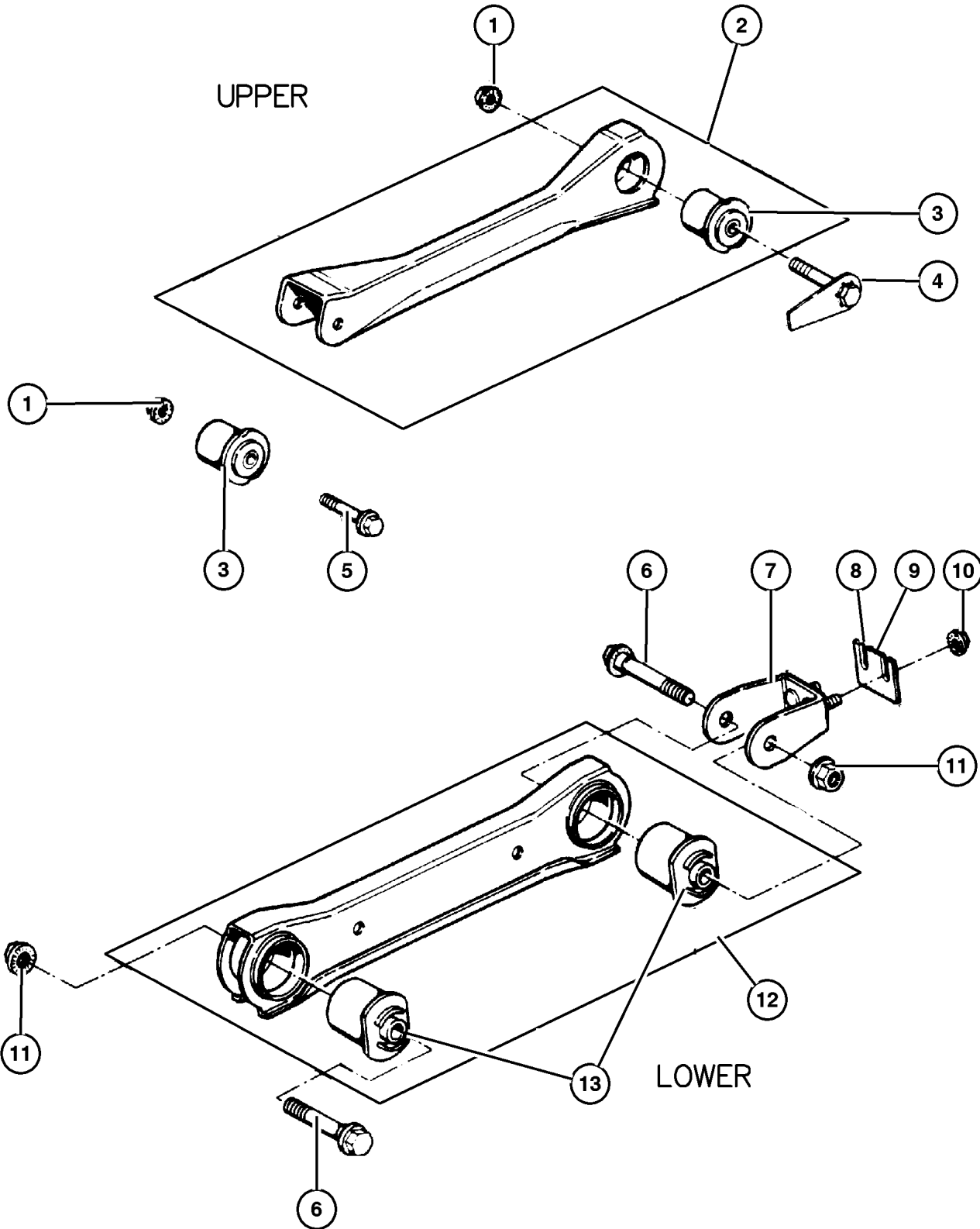
#### Front Axle Assembly

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Axle Assembly,Front,4 Wheel Drive 1997 XJ  | Fig. 002-410 |
| Axle Assembly, Front 4 Wheel Drive 1998 XJ | Fig. 002-410 |
| Axle Assembly, Front 4 Wheel Drive 1999 XJ | Fig. 002-410 |

#### Front Axle Differential

|                                 |              |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Differential,Front Axle 1997 XJ | Fig. 002-610 |
| Differential,Front Axle 1998 XJ | Fig. 002-610 |
| Differential,Front Axle 1999 XJ | Fig. 002-610 |

Arms,Control,Upper and Lower 1997 XJ  
Figure 002-110



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    | 1150 6007      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5, UCA to Sill and Axle, Mounting              |
| 2    | 5208 7710      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ARM, Control, Upper   |
| 3    | 5203 8025      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUSHING, Control Arm, UCA to Sill and Axle                            |
| 4    | 6505 153AA     | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, M10x1.50x85, UCA to Sill, Mounting                              |
| 5    | 6505 154AA     | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, UCA to Axle, Mounting   |
| 6    | 3420 1334      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M14x2.00x110, LCA to Clevis and Axle, Mounting |
| 7    | 5200 0532      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLEVIS, Lower Suspension Arm, To Sill                                 |
| 8    | 5200 0234      | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM, Control Arm, Caster and Pinion Angle Adjusting-.9mm Thick       |
| 9    | 5200 3976      | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM, Pinion Angle, Caster and Pinion Angle Adjusting-.4mm Thick      |
| 10   | 6101 695       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, Clevis to Sill, Mounting                        |
| 11   | 1150 2814      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M14z2, LCA to Clevis and Axle, Mounting         |
| 12   | 5200 1162      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ARM, Control, Lower   |
| 13   | 5200 1161      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUSHING, Control Arm, Lower   |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Arms,Control,Upper and Lower 1998 XJ  
Figure 002-110

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    | 1150 6007      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5, UCA to Sill and Axle, Mounting              |
| 2    | 5208 7710      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ARM, Control, Upper   |
| 3    | 5203 8025      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUSHING, Control Arm, UCA to Sill and Axle                            |
| 4    | 6505 153AA     | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, M10x1.50x85, UCA to Sill, Mounting                              |
| 5    | 6505 154AA     | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, UCA to Axle, Mounting   |
| 6    | 3420 1334      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M14x2.00x110, LCA to Clevis and Axle, Mounting |
| 7    | 5200 0532      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLEVIS, Lower Suspension Arm, To Sill                                 |
| 8    | 5200 0234      | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM, Control Arm, Caster and Pinion Angle Adjusting-.9mm Thick       |
| 9    | 5200 3976      | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM, Pinion Angle, Caster and Pinion Angle Adjusting-.4mm Thick      |
| 10   | 6101 695       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, Clevis to Sill, Mounting                        |
| 11   | 1150 2814      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M14x2, LCA to Clevis and Axle, Mounting         |
| 12   | 5200 1162      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ARM, Control, Lower   |
| 13   | 5200 1161      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUSHING, Control Arm, Lower   |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Arms,Control,Upper and Lower 1999 XJ  
Figure 002-110

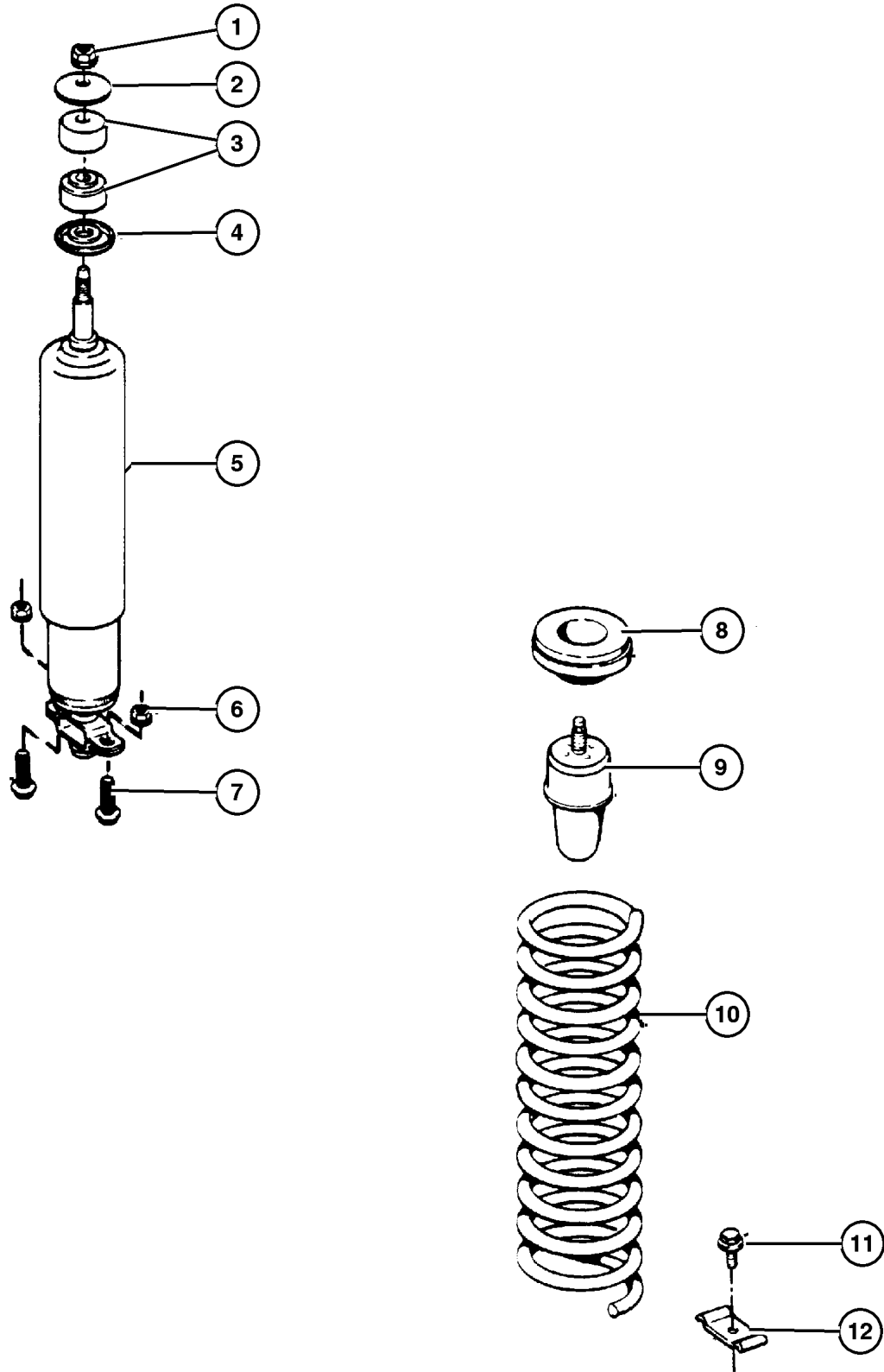
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 1150 6007      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5, UCA to<br>Sill and Axle, Mounting                  |
| 2    | 5208 7710      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ARM, Control, Upper  |
| 3    | 5203 8025      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUSHING, Control Arm, UCA to Sill<br>and Axle                                |
| 4    | 6505 153AA     | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, M10x1.50x85, UCA to Sill,<br>Mounting                                  |
| 5    | 6505 154AA     | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, UCA to Axle, Mounting  |
| 6    | 3420 1334      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M14x2.<br>00x110, LCA to Clevis and Axle,<br>Mounting |
| 7    | 5200 0532      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLEVIS, Lower Suspension Arm, To<br>Sill                                     |
| 8    | 5200 0234      | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM, Control Arm, Caster and<br>Pinion Angle Adjusting-.9mm Thick           |
| 9    | 5200 3976      | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM, Pinion Angle, Caster and<br>Pinion Angle Adjusting-.4mm Thick          |
| 10   | 6101 695       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, Clevis to Sill,<br>Mounting                            |
| 11   | 1150 2814      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M14z2, LCA<br>to Clevis and Axle, Mounting             |
| 12   | 5200 1162      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ARM, Control, Lower  |
| 13   | 5200 1161      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUSHING, Control Arm, Lower  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Springs and Shocks,Front 1997 XJ  
Figure 002-120



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                     |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| Note:Sales Codes;   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| [SDA]=Suspension - Normal Duty  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| [SDB]=Suspension - Heavy Duty   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| [SDU]=Shocks - High Pressure Gas Charged  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| [ZFD] Thru [ZVJ]= Spring Group Types, Found on Individual Vehicle Sales Code Listing. |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1   | 6502 556       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex, M10-1.5, Upper Shock, Mounting        |
| 2   | 5203 8805      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Shock Absorber, Upper Shock, Mounting |
| 3   | 5208 7768      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GROMMET, Shock Absorber, Upper Shock, Mounting  |
| 4   | 5203 8809      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Shock Absorber, Lower Shock, Mounting |
| 5   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHOCK ABSORBER PACKAGE, Suspension, Front       |
|   | 4897 413AA     | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [SDA]   |
|   | 4897 414AA     | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [SDB]   |
|   | 4897 412AA     | 2   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | [SDU]   |
| 6   | 6101 695       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, Lower Shock, Mounting     |
| 7   | 6502 555       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, M8x1.25x30, Lower Shock, Mounting         |
| 8   | 5200 0229      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ISOLATOR, Spring, Upper                         |
| 9   | 5200 4295      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Jounce, Upper                           |
| 10  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Front Coil                              |
|   | 5200 1113      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZUD,ZFD]                                       |
|   | 5200 1122      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZVF,ZGF]                                       |
|   | 5200 1123      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZVG,ZGG]                                       |
|   | 5200 1124      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZVH,ZGH]                                       |
|   | 5200 1125      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZVJ,ZGJ]                                       |
|   | 5200 1793      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZVK,ZGK]                                       |
|   | 5200 1794      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZVL,ZGL]                                       |
|   | 5200 1114      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZUE,ZFE]                                       |
|   | 5200 1115      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZUF,ZFF]                                       |
|   | 5200 1116      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZUG,ZFG]                                       |
|   | 5200 1117      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZUH,ZFH]                                       |
|   | 5200 1118      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZUJ,ZFJ]                                       |
|   | 5200 1119      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZUK,ZFK]                                       |
|   | 5200 1120      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZVD,ZGD]                                       |
|   | 5200 1121      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZVE,ZGE]                                       |
| 11  | 3420 1888      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, Lower Front Coil, Mounting     |

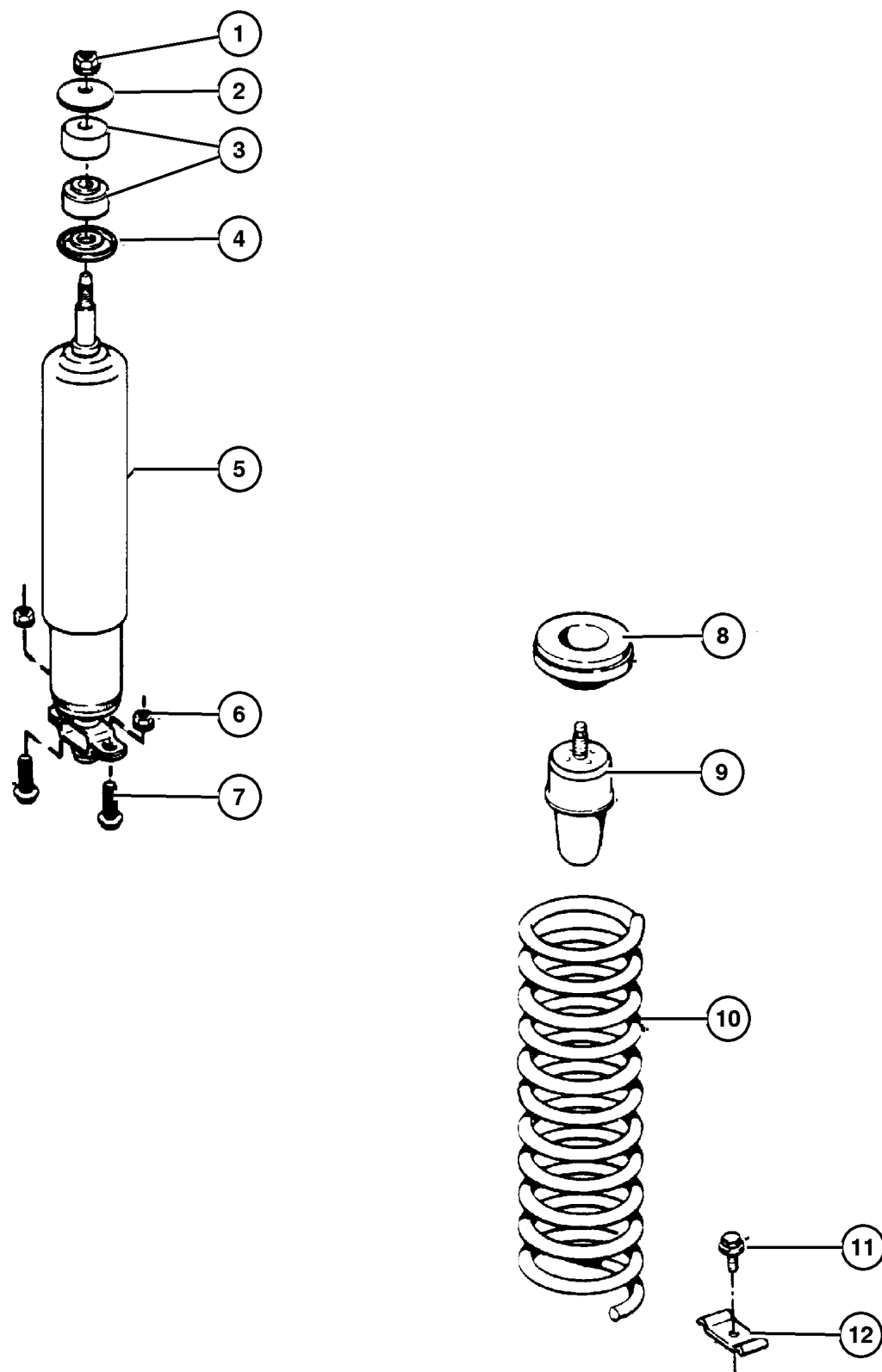
|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



### Springs and Shocks,Front 1997 XJ

[illegible]

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

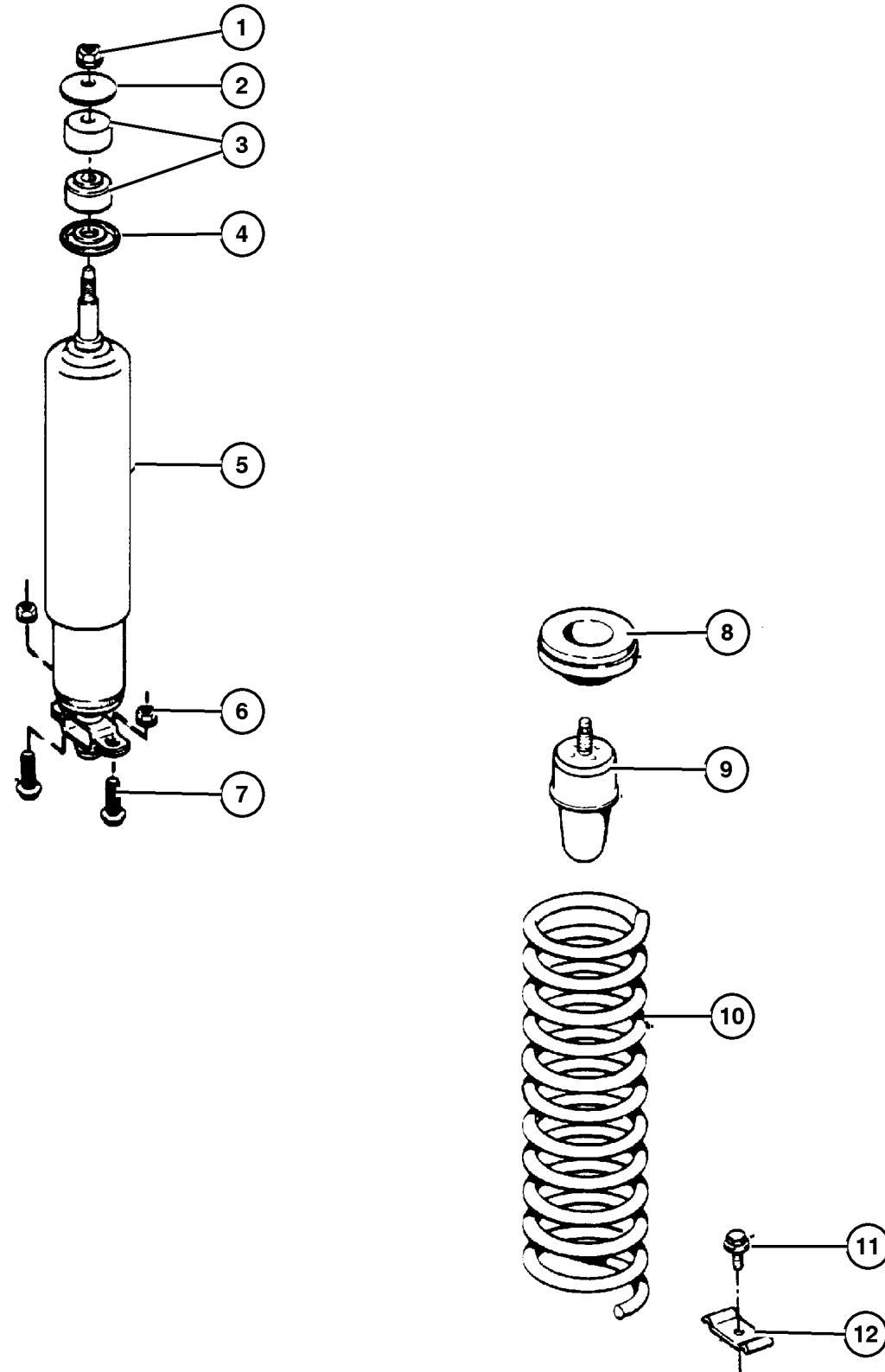
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Spring and Shocks,Front 1998 XJ Figure 002-120



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                     |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| Note:Sales Codes;   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| [SDA]=Suspension - Normal Duty  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| [SDB]=Suspension - Heavy Duty   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| [SDU]=Shocks - High Pressure Gas Charged  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| [ZFD] Thru [ZVJ]= Spring Group Types, Found on Individual Vehicle Sales Code Listing. |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1   | 6502 556       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex, M10-1.5, Upper Shock, Mounting        |
| 2   | 5203 8805      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Shock Absorber, Upper Shock, Mounting |
| 3   | 5208 7768      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GROMMET, Shock Absorber, Upper Shock, Mounting  |
| 4   | 5203 8809      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Shock Absorber, Lower Shock, Mounting |
| 5   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHOCK ABSORBER PACKAGE, Suspension, Front       |
|   | 4897 413AA     | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [SDA]   |
|   | 4897 414AA     | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [SDB]   |
|   | 4897 412AA     | 2   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | [SDU]   |
| 6   | 6101 695       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, Lower Shock, Mounting     |
| 7   | 6502 555       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, M8x1.25x30, Lower Shock, Mounting         |
| 8   | 5200 0229      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ISOLATOR, Spring, Upper                         |
| 9   | 5200 4295      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Jounce, Upper                           |
| 10  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Front Coil                              |
|   | 5200 1113      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZUD,ZFD]                                       |
|   | 5200 1122      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZVF,ZGF]                                       |
|   | 5200 1123      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZVG,ZGG]                                       |
|   | 5200 1124      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZVH,ZGH]                                       |
|   | 5200 1125      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZVJ,ZGJ]                                       |
|   | 5200 1793      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZVK,ZGK]                                       |
|   | 5200 1794      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZVL,ZGL]                                       |
|   | 5200 1114      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZUE,ZFE]                                       |
|   | 5200 1115      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZUF,ZFF]                                       |
|   | 5200 1116      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZUG,ZFG]                                       |
|   | 5200 1117      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZUH,ZFH]                                       |
|   | 5200 1118      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZUJ,ZFJ]                                       |
|   | 5200 1119      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZUK,ZFK]                                       |
|   | 5200 1120      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZVD,ZGD]                                       |
|   | 5200 1121      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZVE,ZGE]                                       |
| 11  | 3420 1888      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, Lower Front Coil, Mounting     |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

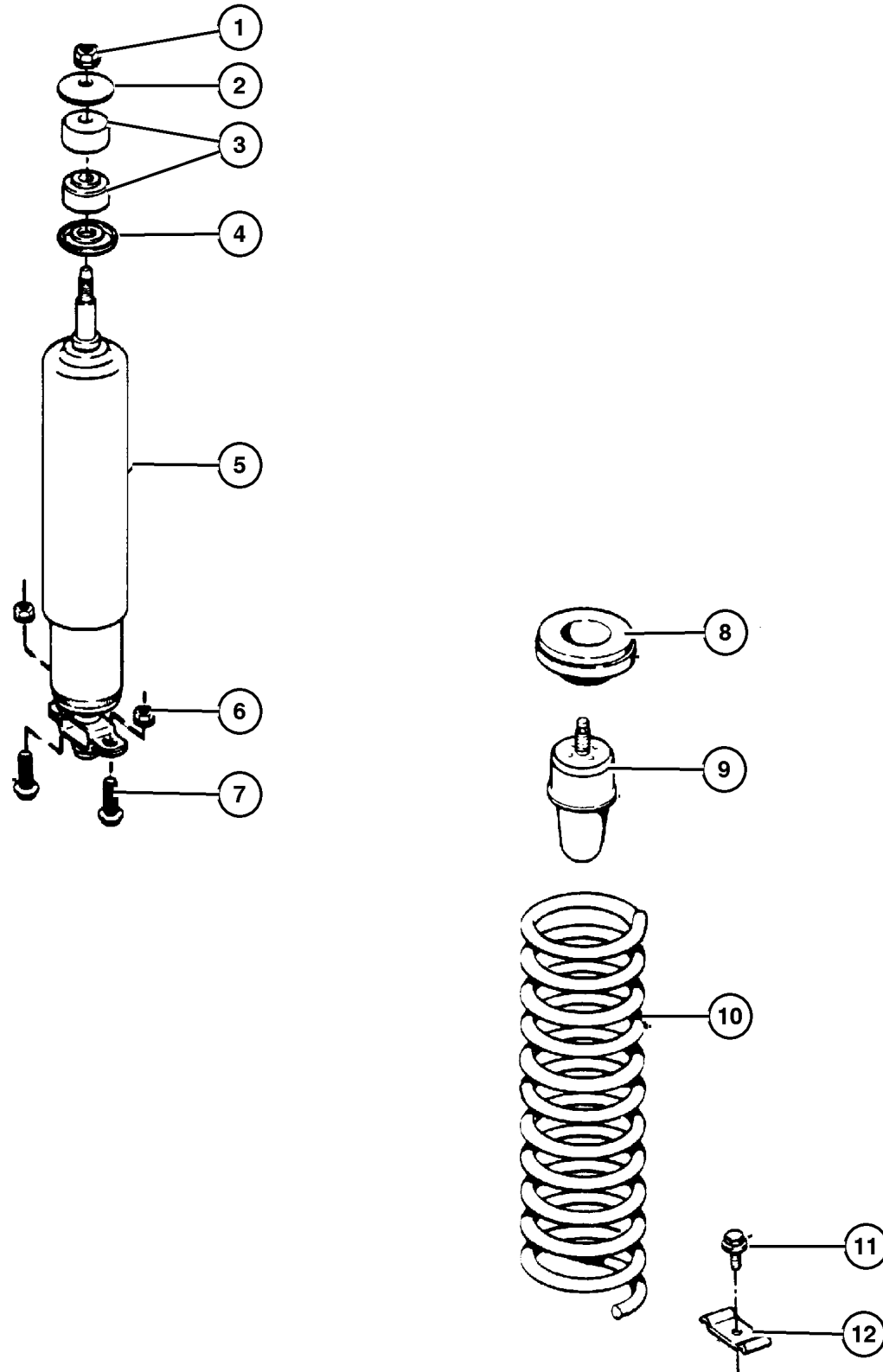
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Spring and Shocks,Front 1998 XJ**  
**Figure 002-120**

[illegible]

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

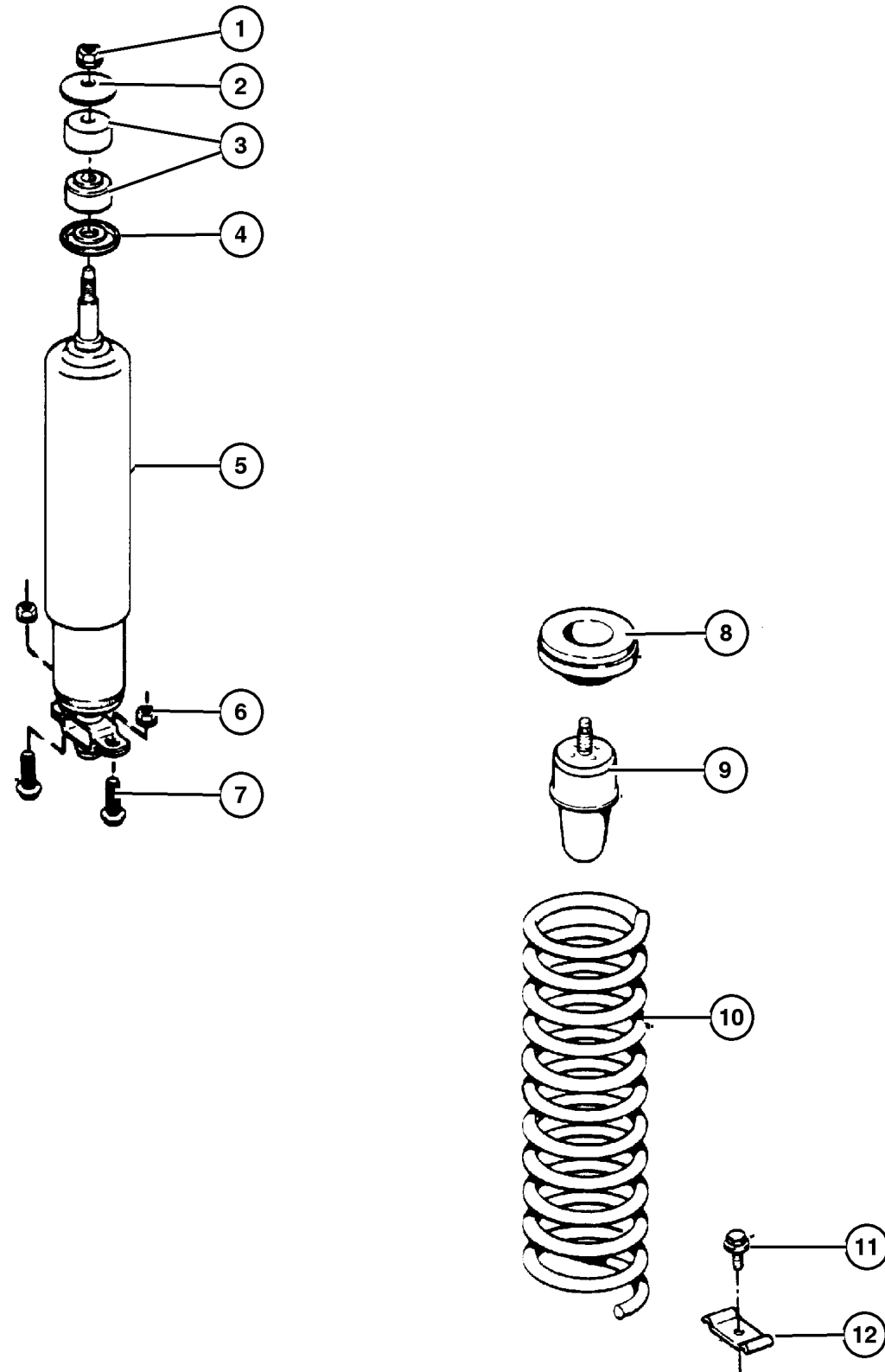
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

# Spring and Shocks,Front 1999 XJ Figure 002-120



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                     |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| Note:Sales Codes;   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| [SDA]=Suspension - Normal Duty  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| [SDB]=Suspension - Heavy Duty   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| [SDU]=Shocks - High Pressure Gas Charged  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| [ZFD] Thru [ZVJ]= Spring Group Types, Found on Individual Vehicle Sales Code Listing. |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1   | 6502 556       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex, M10-1.5, Upper Shock, Mounting        |
| 2   | 5203 8805      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Shock Absorber, Upper Shock, Mounting |
| 3   | 5208 7768      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GROMMET, Shock Absorber, Upper Shock, Mounting  |
| 4   | 5203 8809      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Shock Absorber, Lower Shock, Mounting |
| 5   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHOCK ABSORBER PACKAGE, Suspension, Front       |
|   | #4897 413AD    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [SDA]   |
|   | #4897 414AD    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [SDB]   |
|   | #4897 412AD    | 2   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | [SDU]   |
| 6   | 6101 695       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, Lower Shock, Mounting     |
| 7   | 6502 555       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, M8x1.25x30, Lower Shock, Mounting         |
| 8   | 5200 0229      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ISOLATOR, Spring, Upper                         |
| 9   | 5200 4295      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Jounce, Upper                           |
| 10  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Front Coil                              |
|   | 5200 1113      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZUD,ZFD]                                       |
|   | 5200 1122      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZVF,ZGF]                                       |
|   | 5200 1123      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZVG,ZGG]                                       |
|   | 5200 1124      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZVH,ZGH]                                       |
|   | 5200 1125      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZVJ,ZGJ]                                       |
|   | 5200 1793      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZVK,ZGK]                                       |
|   | 5200 1794      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZVL,ZGL]                                       |
|   | 5200 1114      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZUE,ZFE]                                       |
|   | 5200 1115      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZUF,ZFF]                                       |
|   | 5200 1116      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZUG,ZFG]                                       |
|   | 5200 1117      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZUH,ZFH]                                       |
|   | 5200 1118      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZUJ,ZFJ]                                       |
|   | 5200 1119      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZUK,ZFK]                                       |
|   | 5200 1120      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZVD,ZGD]                                       |
|   | 5200 1121      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ZVE,ZGE]                                       |
| 11  | 3420 1888      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, Lower Front Coil, Mounting     |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

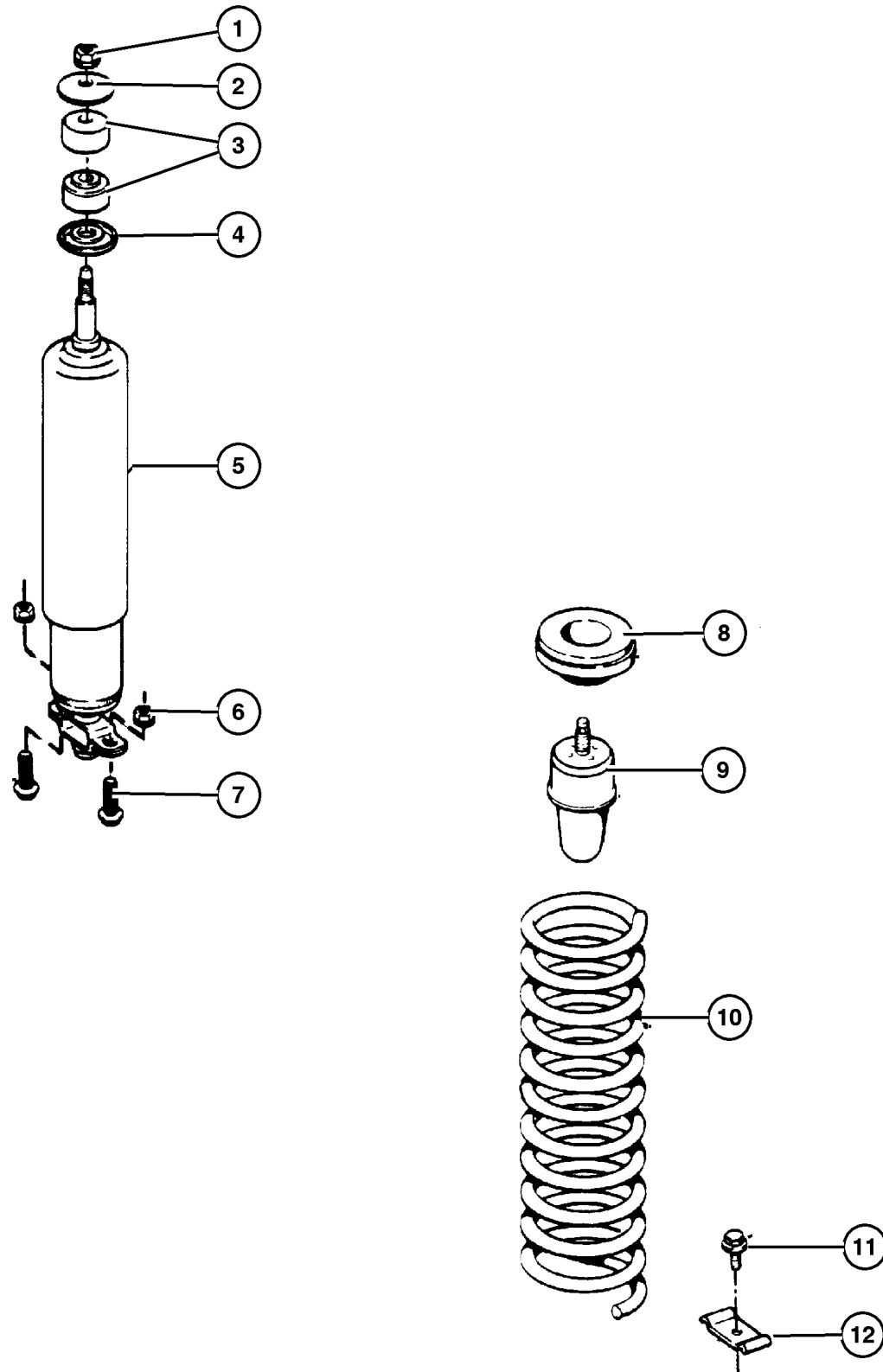
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

### Spring and Shocks,Front 1999 XJ Figure 002-120

[illegible]

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

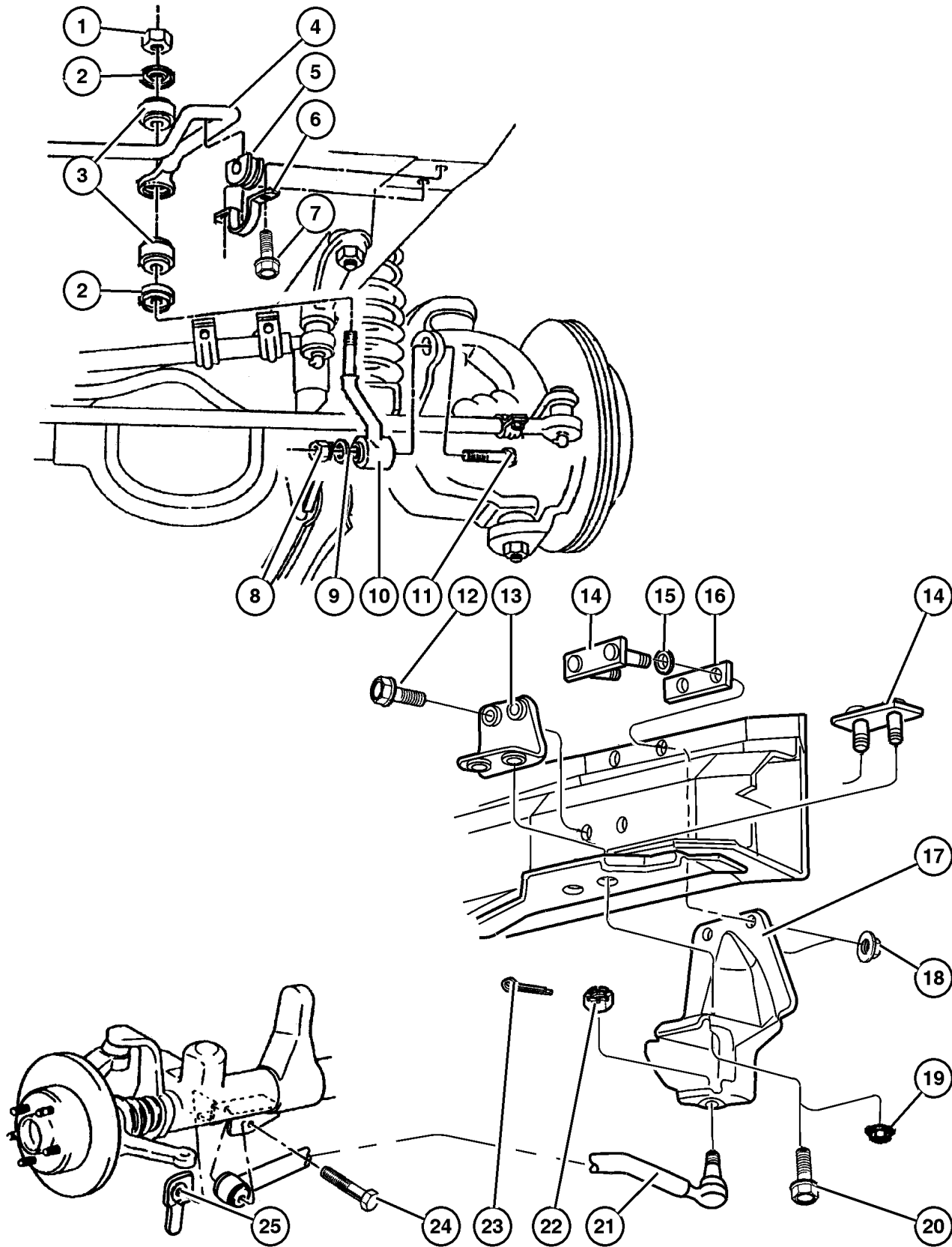
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

# Front Stabilizer Bar and Track Bar 1997 XJ Figure 002-130



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Note; Sales Codes;

[ENC]=Engine - 2.5L Diesel

[EP0]=Engines - All 2.5L Gas

[ER0]=Engines - All 4.0L Gas

|    |           |   |      |  |  |             |  |  |  |
|----|-----------|---|------|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|
| 1  |           |   |      |  |  |             |  |  | NUT, M10x1.50, (NOT SERVICED)<br>(Not Serviced)                            |
| 2  | 5208 7668 | 4 |      |  |  |             |  |  | RETAINER, Sway Bar, Mounting   |
| 3  | 5200 1132 | 4 |      |  |  |             |  |  | GROMMET, Sway Bar, Mounting  |
| 4  | 5208 7859 | 1 |      |  |  |             |  |  | BAR, Front Sway  |
| 5  | 5208 8523 | 2 |      |  |  |             |  |  | CUSHION, Sway Eliminator,<br>Mounting                                      |
| 6  | 5208 7865 | 2 |      |  |  |             |  |  | RETAINER, Sway Bar, Mounting   |
| 7  | 3420 1540 | 4 |      |  |  |             |  |  | BOLT AND WASHER, Implement<br>Attaching, Sway Bar Retainer,<br>Mounting    |
| 8  | 6502 697  | 2 |      |  |  |             |  |  | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75,<br>Sway Bar Link to Axle, Mounting         |
| 9  |           |   |      |  |  |             |  |  | WASHER, Flat, (NOT SERVICED)<br>(Not Serviced)                             |
| 10 | 5203 7849 | 2 |      |  |  |             |  |  | LINK, Sway Eliminator, Mounting  |
| 11 | 6503 032  | 2 |      |  |  |             |  |  | SCREW, Pan Head, M12 x 1.75 x<br>58.00, Sway Bar Link to Axle,<br>Mounting |
| 12 |           |   |      |  |  |             |  |  | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.<br>50x35                                     |
|    | 6502 137  | 2 |      |  |  | ENC         |  |  | Reinforcement, Mounting  |
|    |           | 2 | B    |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0 |  |  | Reinforcement, Mounting  |
| 13 |           |   |      |  |  |             |  |  | REINFORCEMENT, Track Bar   |
|    | 5203 7507 | 1 | B, U |  |  |             |  |  | Mounting   |
|    | 5208 7861 | 1 | J, T |  |  | ENC         |  |  | Mounting   |
| 14 |           |   |      |  |  |             |  |  | PLATE, Track Bar   |
|    | 5200 1493 | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0         |  |  | Mounting   |
|    |           | 1 | B, U |  |  | EP0         |  |  | Mounting   |
| 15 | J012 0396 | 1 | B, U |  |  |             |  |  | WASHER, Flat, .531x1.09  |
| 16 |           |   |      |  |  |             |  |  | BRACKET, Sill, (NOT SERVICED)<br>(Not Serviced)                            |
| 17 |           |   |      |  |  |             |  |  | BRACKET, Track Bar   |
|    | 5200 6508 | 1 | B, U |  |  |             |  |  | Mounting   |
|    | 5200 7121 | 1 | J, T |  |  |             |  |  | Mounting   |
| 18 | 6502 697  | 2 |      |  |  |             |  |  | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75,<br>Bracket to Reinforcement,<br>Mounting   |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

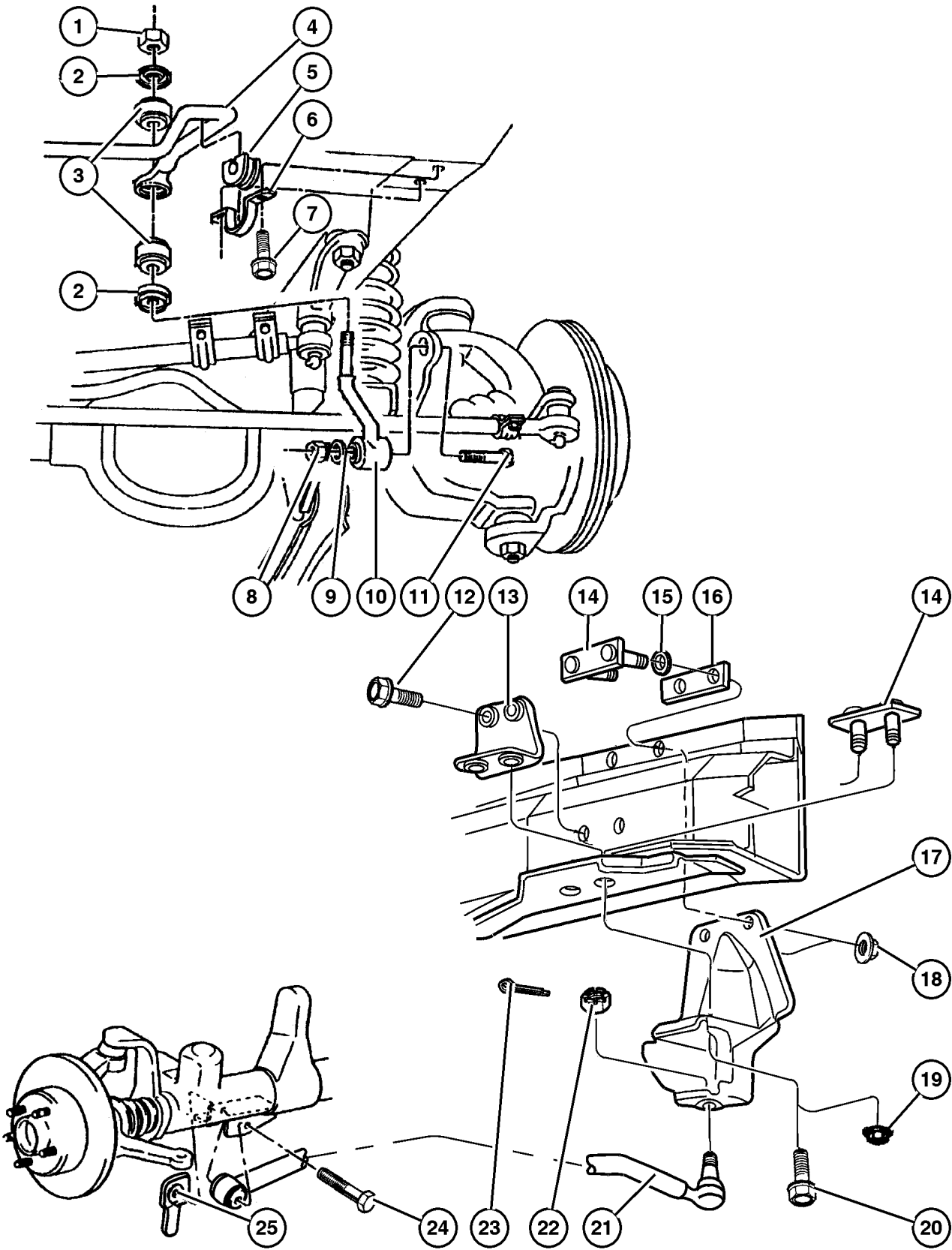
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Front Stabilizer Bar and Track Bar 1997 XJ  
Figure 002-130



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 19   | 6502 697       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75,<br>Bracket to Track Bar Plate,<br>Mounting    |
| 20   | 3420 1964      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.<br>75x40, Bracket to Reinforcement,<br>Mounting |
| 21   | 5200 7118      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | BAR, Track  |
|      | 5305 4317      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 22   | J027 4428      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Slotted, Track Bar to<br>Bracket, Mounting                           |
| 23   | 3420 2101      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Cotter, Track Bar, Mounting  |
| 24   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>M10x1.5x70, (NOT SERVICED)<br>(Not Serviced)   |
| 25   | 5208 7888      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M10x1.5,<br>Track Bar To Axle, Mounting                 |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

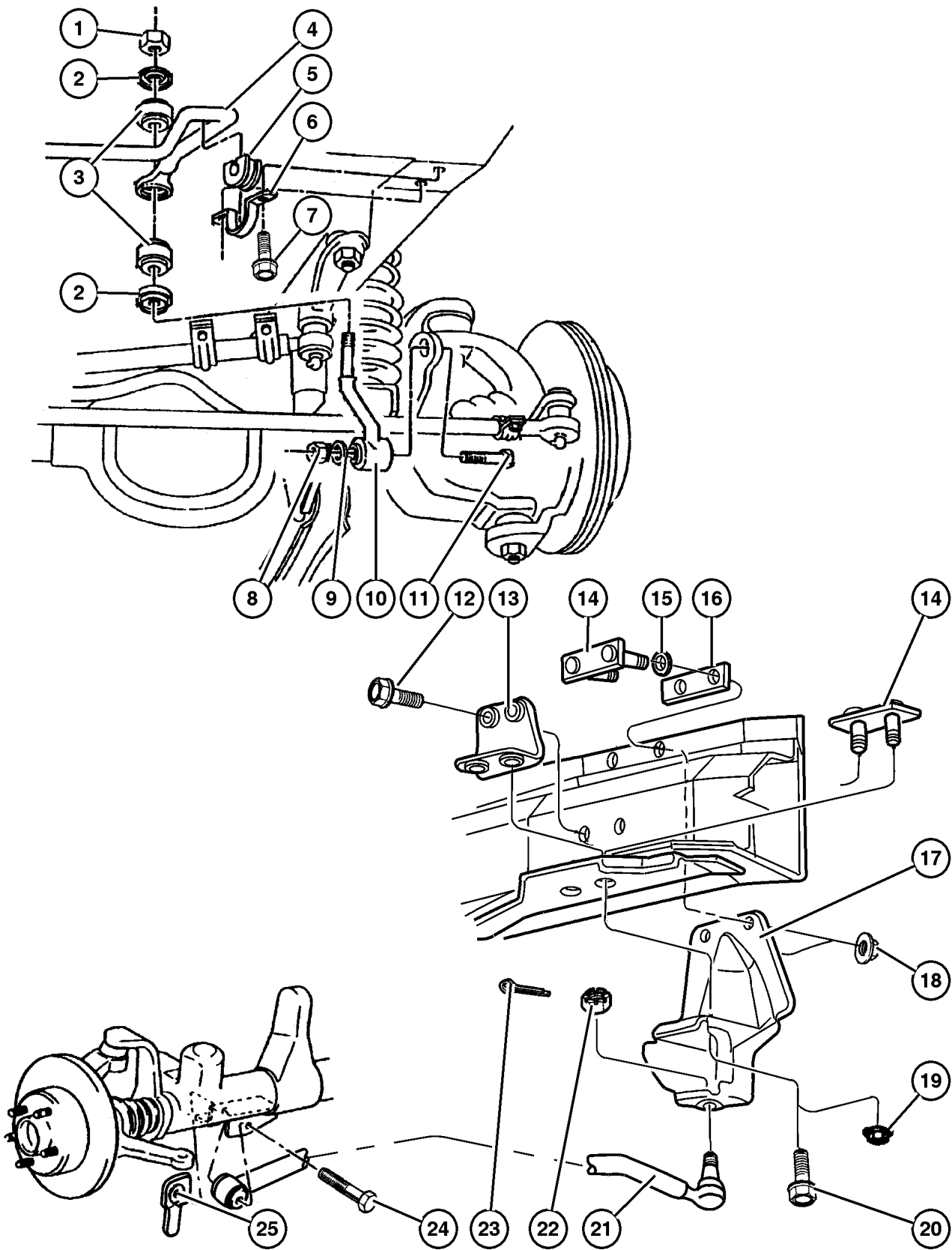
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Front Stabilizer Bar and Track Bar 1998 XJ  
Figure 002-130



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Note; Sales Codes;

[ENC]=Engine - 2.5L Diesel

[EP0]=Engines - All 2.5L Gas

[ER0]=Engines - All 4.0L Gas

|    |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  |  |
|----|-------------|---|------|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|
| 1  |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  | NUT, M10x1.50, (NOT SERVICED)<br>(Not Serviced)                            |
| 2  | 5208 7668   | 4 |      |  |  |             |  |  | RETAINER, Sway Bar, Mounting   |
| 3  | 5200 1132   | 4 |      |  |  |             |  |  | GROMMET, Sway Bar, Mounting  |
| 4  | 5208 7859   | 1 |      |  |  |             |  |  | BAR, Front Sway  |
| 5  | 5208 8523   | 2 |      |  |  |             |  |  | CUSHION, Sway Eliminator,<br>Mounting                                      |
| 6  | 5208 7865   | 2 |      |  |  |             |  |  | RETAINER, Sway Bar, Mounting   |
| 7  | 3420 1540   | 4 |      |  |  |             |  |  | BOLT AND WASHER, Implement<br>Attaching, Sway Bar Retainer,<br>Mounting    |
| 8  | 6502 697    | 2 |      |  |  |             |  |  | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75,<br>Sway Bar Link to Axle, Mounting         |
| 9  |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  | WASHER, Flat, (NOT SERVICED)<br>(Not Serviced)                             |
| 10 | 5203 7849   | 2 |      |  |  |             |  |  | LINK, Sway Eliminator, Mounting  |
| 11 | 6503 032    | 2 |      |  |  |             |  |  | SCREW, Pan Head, M12 x 1.75 x<br>58.00, Sway Bar Link to Axle,<br>Mounting |
| 12 |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.<br>50x35                                     |
|    | 6502 137    | 2 |      |  |  | ENC         |  |  | Reinforcement, Mounting  |
|    |             | 2 | B, U |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0 |  |  | Reinforcement, Mounting  |
| 13 |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  | REINFORCEMENT, Track Bar   |
|    | 5203 7507   | 1 | B, U |  |  |             |  |  | Mounting   |
|    | 5208 7861   | 1 | J, T |  |  | ENC         |  |  | Mounting   |
| 14 |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  | PLATE, Track Bar   |
|    | 5200 1493   | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0         |  |  | Mounting   |
|    |             | 1 | B, U |  |  | EP0         |  |  | Mounting   |
| 15 | J012 0396   | 1 | B, U |  |  |             |  |  | WASHER, Flat, .531x1.09  |
| 16 |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  | BRACKET, Sill, (NOT SERVICED)<br>(Not Serviced)                            |
| 17 |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  | BRACKET, Track Bar   |
|    | 52006 508AC | 1 | B, U |  |  |             |  |  | Mounting   |
|    | 52007 121AC | 1 | J, T |  |  |             |  |  | Mounting   |
| 18 | 6502 697    | 2 |      |  |  |             |  |  | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75,<br>Bracket to Reinforcement,<br>Mounting   |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

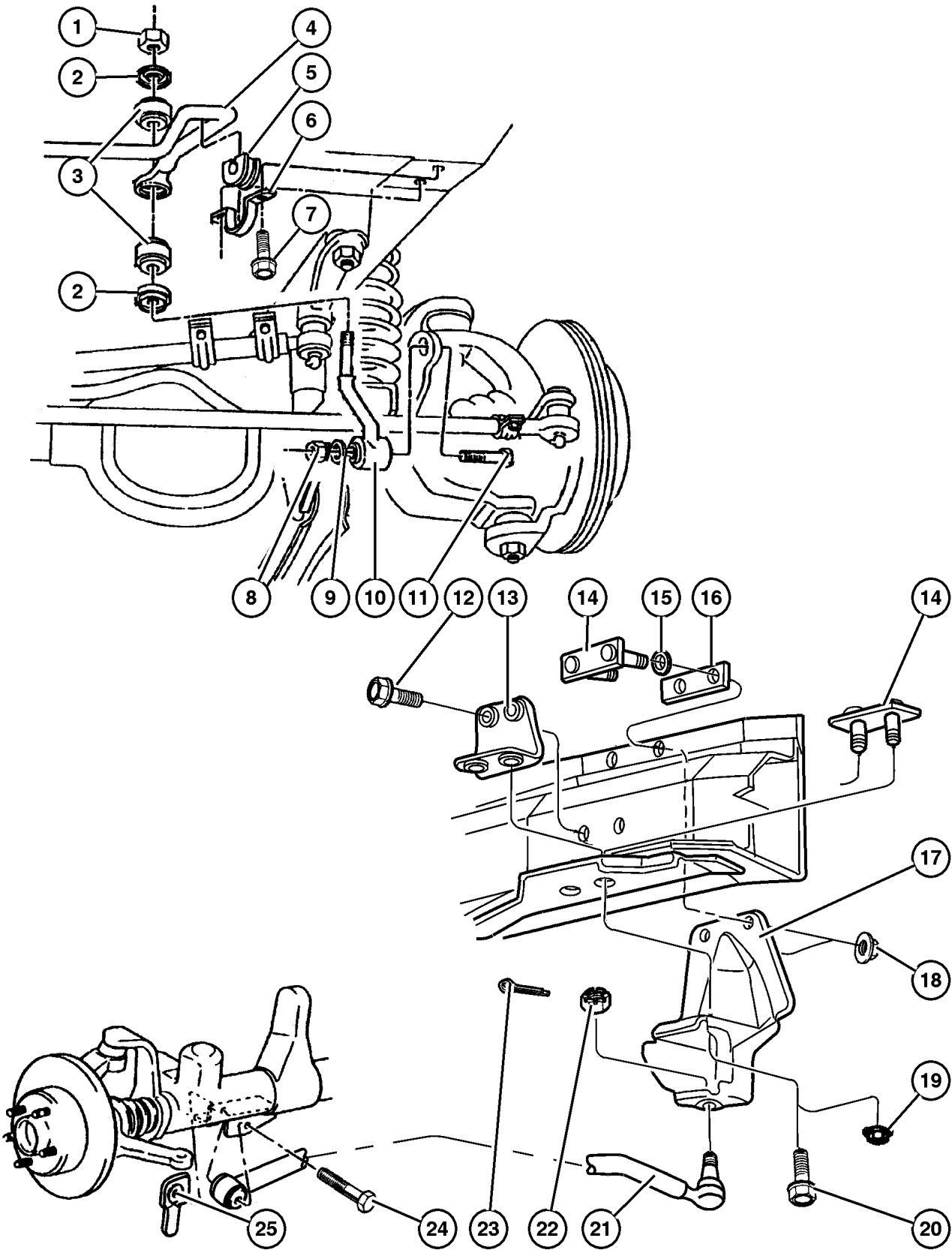
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Front Stabilizer Bar and Track Bar 1998 XJ  
Figure 002-130



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 19   | 6502 697       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75,<br>Bracket to Track Bar Plate,<br>Mounting    |
| 20   | 3420 1964      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.<br>75x40, Bracket to Reinforcement,<br>Mounting |
| 21   | 5200 7118      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | BAR, Track  |
|      | 5305 4317      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 22   | J027 4428      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Slotted, Track Bar to<br>Bracket, Mounting                           |
| 23   | 3420 2101      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Cotter, Track Bar, Mounting  |
| 24   | 6505 549AA     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Track Bar To Axle,<br>Mounting   |
| 25   | 5208 7888      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M10x1.5,<br>Track Bar To Axle, Mounting                 |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

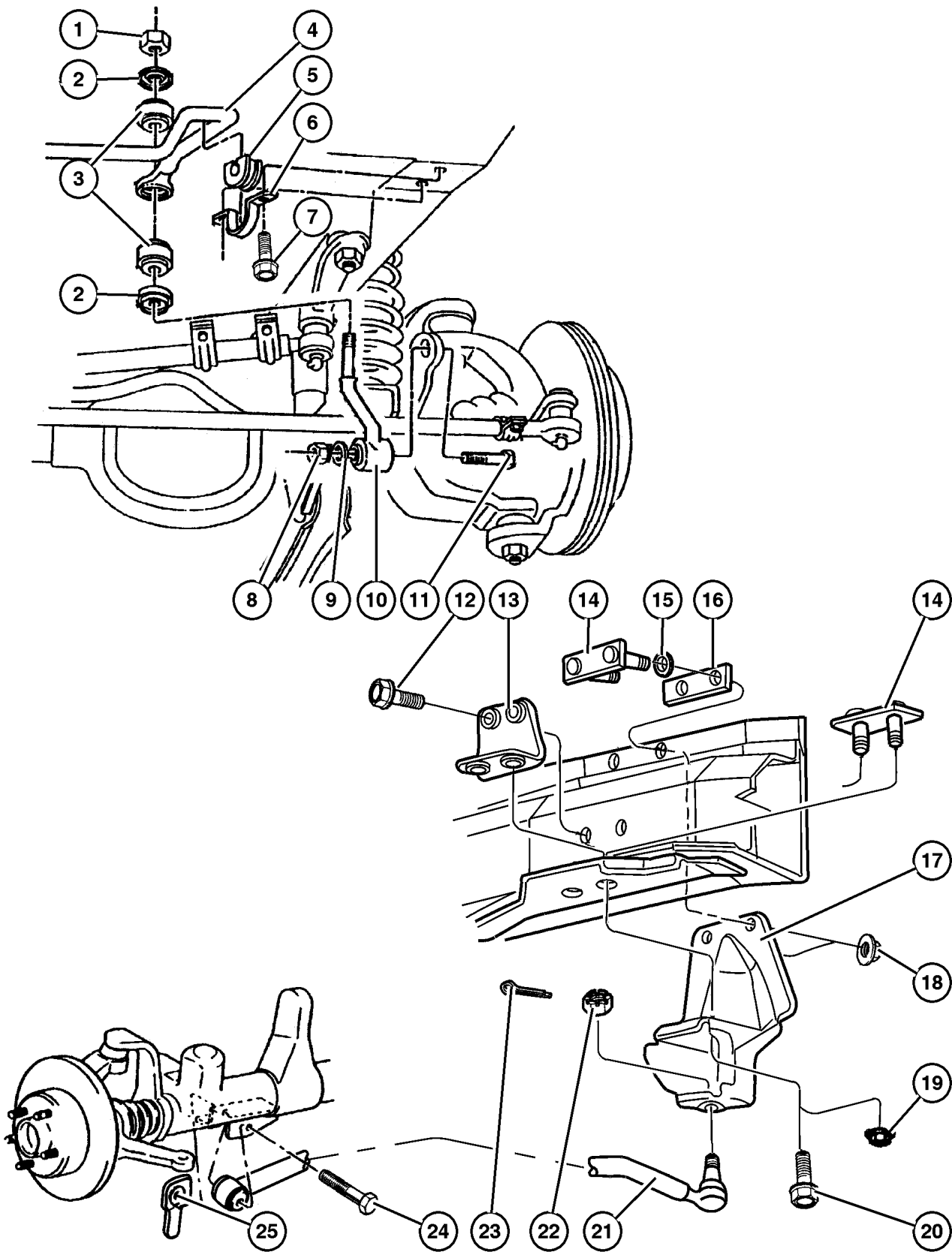
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Front Stabilizer Bar and Track Bar 1999 XJ  
Figure 002-130



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Note; Sales Codes;

[ENC]=Engine - 2.5L Diesel

[EP0]=Engines - All 2.5L Gas

[ER0]=Engines - All 4.0L Gas

|    |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  |  |
|----|-------------|---|------|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|
| 1  |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  | NUT, M10x1.50, (NOT SERVICED)<br>(Not Serviced)                            |
| 2  | 5208 7668   | 4 |      |  |  |             |  |  | RETAINER, Sway Bar, Mounting   |
| 3  | 5200 1132   | 4 |      |  |  |             |  |  | GROMMET, Sway Bar, Mounting  |
| 4  | 5208 7859   | 1 |      |  |  |             |  |  | BAR, Front Sway  |
| 5  | 5208 8523   | 2 |      |  |  |             |  |  | CUSHION, Sway Eliminator,<br>Mounting                                      |
| 6  | 5208 7865   | 2 |      |  |  |             |  |  | RETAINER, Sway Bar, Mounting   |
| 7  | 3420 1540   | 4 |      |  |  |             |  |  | BOLT AND WASHER, Implement<br>Attaching, Sway Bar Retainer,<br>Mounting    |
| 8  | 6502 697    | 2 |      |  |  |             |  |  | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75,<br>Sway Bar Link to Axle, Mounting         |
| 9  |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  | WASHER, Flat, (NOT SERVICED)<br>(Not Serviced)                             |
| 10 | 5203 7849   | 2 |      |  |  |             |  |  | LINK, Sway Eliminator, Mounting  |
| 11 | 6503 032    | 2 |      |  |  |             |  |  | SCREW, Pan Head, M12 x 1.75 x<br>58.00, Sway Bar Link to Axle,<br>Mounting |
| 12 |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.<br>50x35                                     |
|    | 6502 137    | 2 |      |  |  | ENC         |  |  | Reinforcement, Mounting  |
|    |             | 2 | B, U |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0 |  |  | Reinforcement, Mounting  |
| 13 |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  | REINFORCEMENT, Track Bar   |
|    | 5203 7507   | 1 | B, U |  |  |             |  |  | Mounting   |
|    | 5208 7861   | 1 | J, T |  |  | ENC         |  |  | Mounting   |
| 14 |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  | PLATE, Track Bar   |
|    | 5200 1493   | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0         |  |  | Mounting   |
|    |             | 1 | B, U |  |  | EP0         |  |  | Mounting   |
| 15 | J012 0396   | 1 | B, U |  |  |             |  |  | WASHER, Flat, .531x1.09  |
| 16 |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  | BRACKET, Sill, (NOT SERVICED)<br>(Not Serviced)                            |
| 17 |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  | BRACKET, Track Bar   |
|    | 52006 508AC | 1 | B, U |  |  |             |  |  | Mounting   |
|    | 52007 121AC | 1 | J, T |  |  |             |  |  | Mounting   |
| 18 | 6502 697    | 2 |      |  |  |             |  |  | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75,<br>Bracket to Reinforcement,<br>Mounting   |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

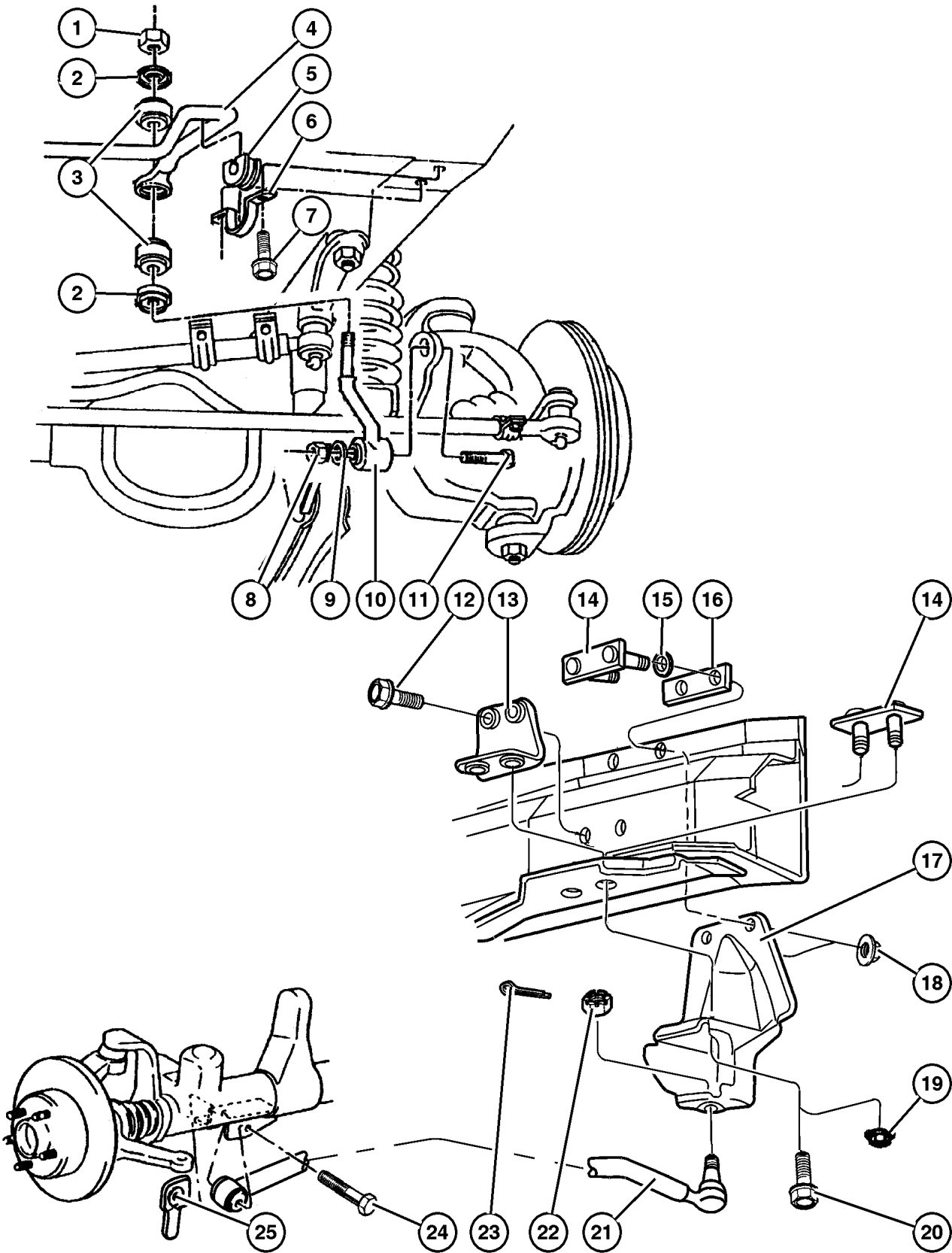
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Front Stabilizer Bar and Track Bar 1999 XJ  
Figure 002-130



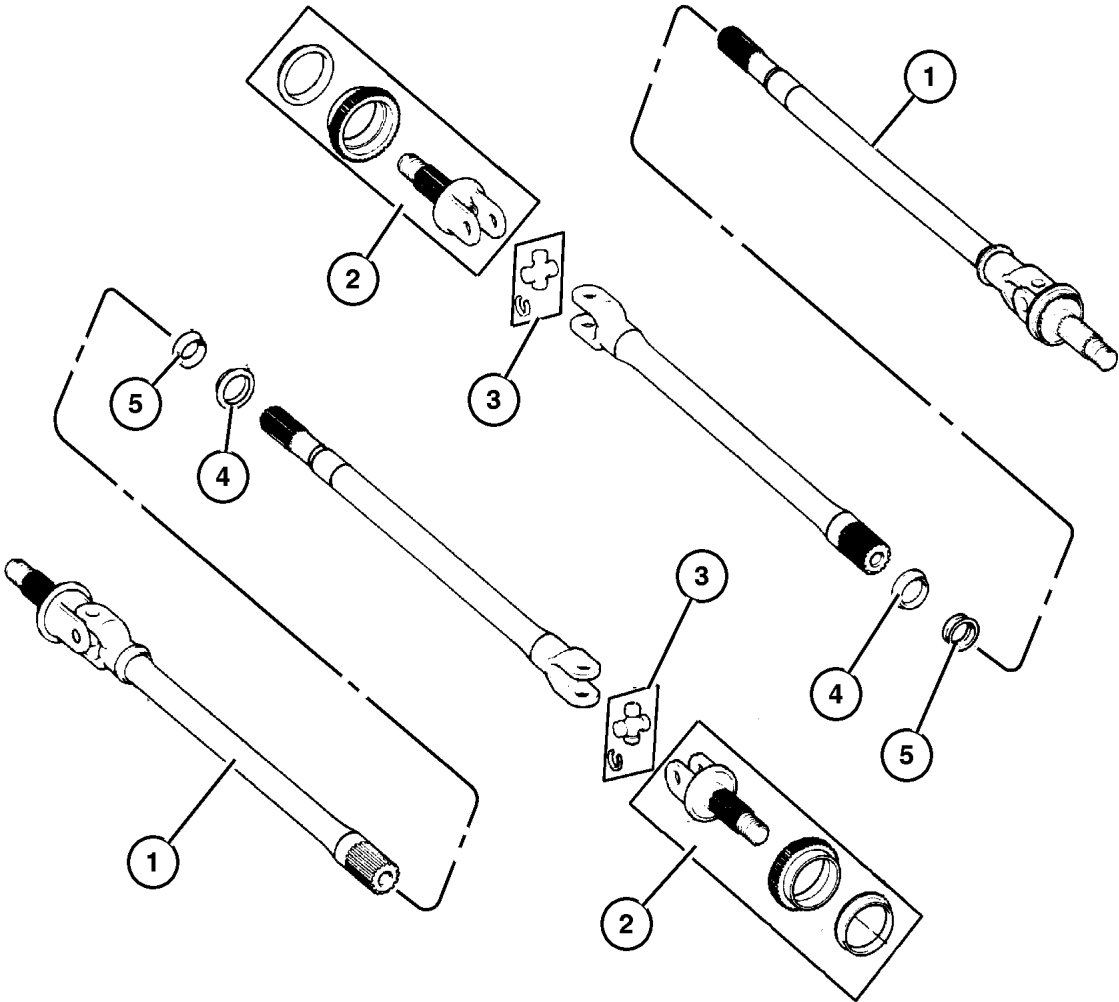
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 19   | 6502 697    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75, Bracket to Track Bar Plate, Mounting   |
| 20   | 3420 1964   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x40, Bracket to Reinforcement, Mounting |
| 21   | 5200 7118   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | BAR, Track   |
|      | 5305 4317   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 22   | J027 4428   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Slotted, Track Bar to Bracket, Mounting                       |
| 23   | 3420 2101   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Cotter, Track Bar, Mounting                                       |
| 24   | #6505 549AA | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Track Bar To Axle, Mounting                                     |
| 25   | #6506 264AA | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M10x1.5 Track Bar To Axle, Mounting              |
|      | 5208 7888   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Shafts, Front Axle 1997 XJ  
Figure 002-210



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Note;Sales Codes:  
[BGA]=Brakes - Power Front Disc/Rear Drum  
[BGK]=Brakes - 4 Wheel Anti-Lock  
[ENC]=Engine - 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel

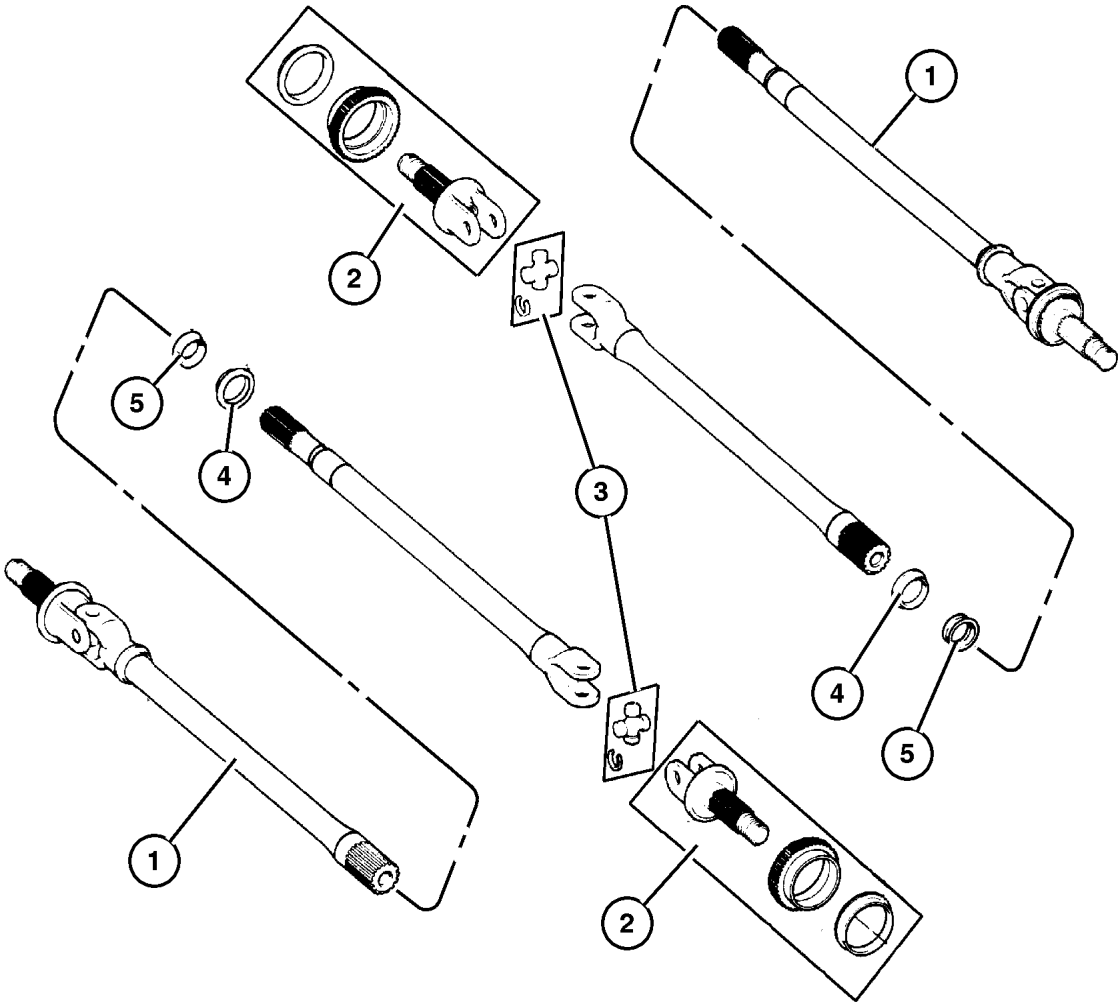
|   |           |   |   |  |  |     |  |  |                        |
|---|-----------|---|---|--|--|-----|--|--|------------------------|
| 1 |           |   |   |  |  |     |  |  | SHAFT, Axle            |
|   | 4874 302  | 1 | J |  |  |     |  |  | [BGA], Right           |
|   | 4874 303  | 1 | J |  |  |     |  |  | [BGA], Left            |
|   | 4874 306  | 1 | J |  |  |     |  |  | [BGK], Right           |
|   | 4874 307  | 1 | J |  |  |     |  |  | [BGK], Left            |
|   | 4874 302  | 1 | U |  |  | ENC |  |  | [BGA], Right           |
|   | 4874 303  | 1 | U |  |  | ENC |  |  | [BGA], Left            |
|   | 4874 306  | 1 | U |  |  | ENC |  |  | [BGK], Right           |
|   | 4874 307  | 1 | U |  |  | ENC |  |  | [BGK], Left            |
| 2 |           |   |   |  |  |     |  |  | SHAFT, Axle            |
|   | 8350 0184 | 2 | J |  |  |     |  |  | [BGA], Right or Left   |
|   | 4728 984  | 2 | J |  |  |     |  |  | [BGK], Right or Left   |
|   | 8350 0184 | 2 | U |  |  | ENC |  |  | [BGA], Right or Left   |
|   | 4728 984  | 2 | U |  |  | ENC |  |  | [BGK], Right or Left   |
| 3 |           |   |   |  |  |     |  |  | U JOINT, Front Axle    |
|   | 4137 757  | 2 | J |  |  |     |  |  |                        |
|   |           | 2 | U |  |  | ENC |  |  |                        |
| 4 |           |   |   |  |  |     |  |  | SLINGER, Oil           |
|   | 4882 135  | 2 | J |  |  |     |  |  |                        |
|   |           | 2 | U |  |  | ENC |  |  |                        |
| 5 |           |   |   |  |  |     |  |  | SEAL, Axle Drive Shaft |
|   | 4874 477  | 2 | J |  |  |     |  |  |                        |
|   |           | 2 | U |  |  | ENC |  |  |                        |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Shafts,Front Axle 1998 XJ  
Figure 002-210



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

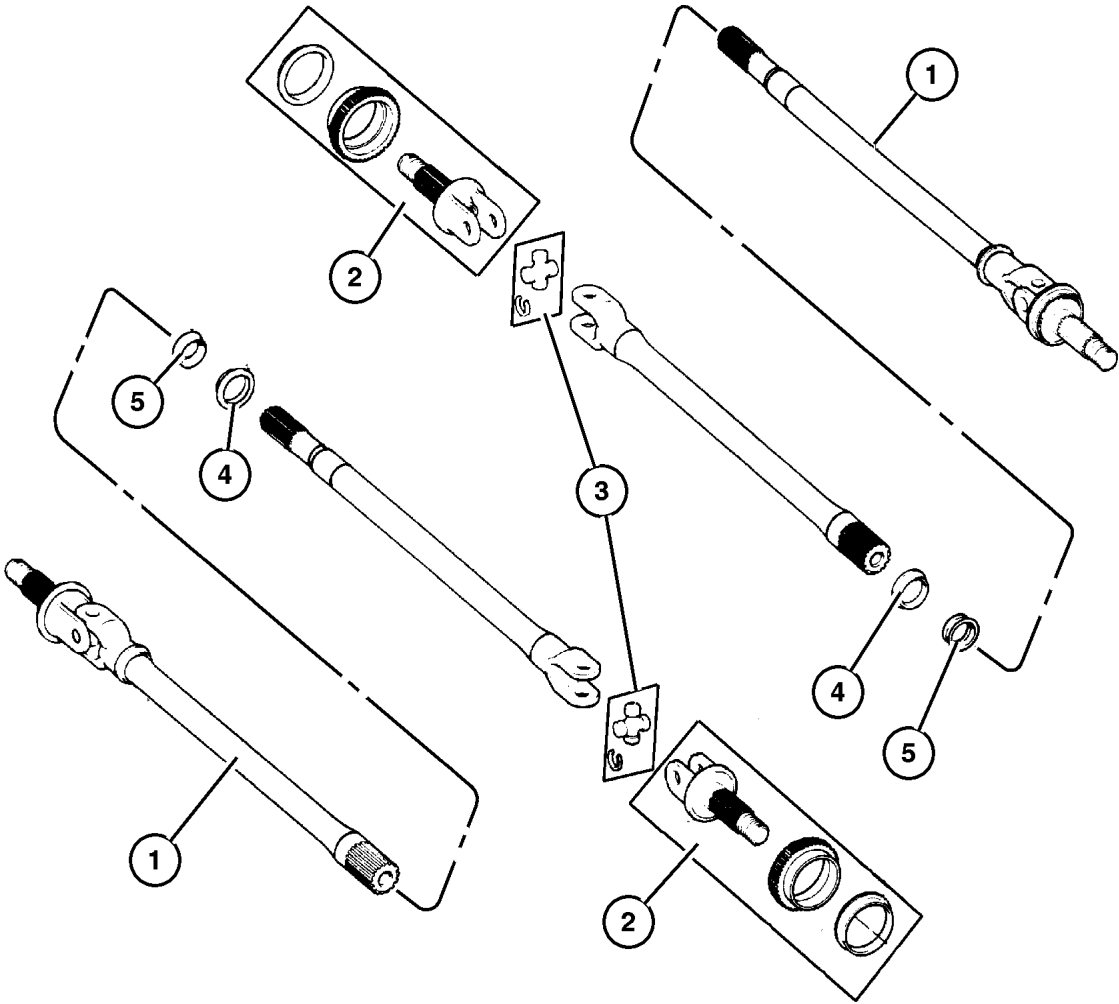
|   |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |                        |
|---|-----------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|------------------------|
| Note;Sales Codes:                         |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |                        |
| [BGA]=Brakes - Power Front Disc/Rear Drum |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |                        |
| [BGK]=Brakes - 4 Wheel Anti-Lock          |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |                        |
| 1   |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |  | SHAFT, Axle            |
|   | 4874 302  | 1 | J |  |  |  |  |  | [BGA], Right           |
|   | 4874 303  | 1 | J |  |  |  |  |  | [BGA], Left            |
|   | 4874 306  | 1 | J |  |  |  |  |  | [BGK], Right           |
|   | 4874 307  | 1 | J |  |  |  |  |  | [BGK], Left            |
|   | 4874 302  | 1 | U |  |  |  |  |  | [BGA], Right           |
|   | 4874 303  | 1 | U |  |  |  |  |  | [BGA], Left            |
|   | 4874 306  | 1 | U |  |  |  |  |  | [BGK], Right           |
|   | 4874 307  | 1 | U |  |  |  |  |  | [BGK], Left            |
| 2   |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |  | SHAFT, Axle            |
|   | 8350 0184 | 2 | J |  |  |  |  |  | [BGA], Right or Left   |
|   | 4728 984  | 2 | J |  |  |  |  |  | [BGK], Right or Left   |
|   | 8350 0184 | 2 | U |  |  |  |  |  | [BGA], Right or Left   |
|   | 4728 984  | 2 | U |  |  |  |  |  | [BGK], Right or Left   |
| 3   |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |  | U JOINT, Front Axle    |
|   | 4137 757  | 2 | J |  |  |  |  |  | Right or Left          |
|   |           | 2 | U |  |  |  |  |  | Right or Left          |
| 4   |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |  | SLINGER, Oil           |
|   | 4882 135  | 2 | J |  |  |  |  |  | Right or Left          |
|   |           | 2 | U |  |  |  |  |  | Right or Left          |
| 5   |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |  | SEAL, Axle Drive Shaft |
|   | 4874 477  | 2 | J |  |  |  |  |  | Right or Left          |
|   |           | 2 | U |  |  |  |  |  | Right or Left          |

|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Shafts,Front Axle 1999 XJ  
Figure 002-210



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

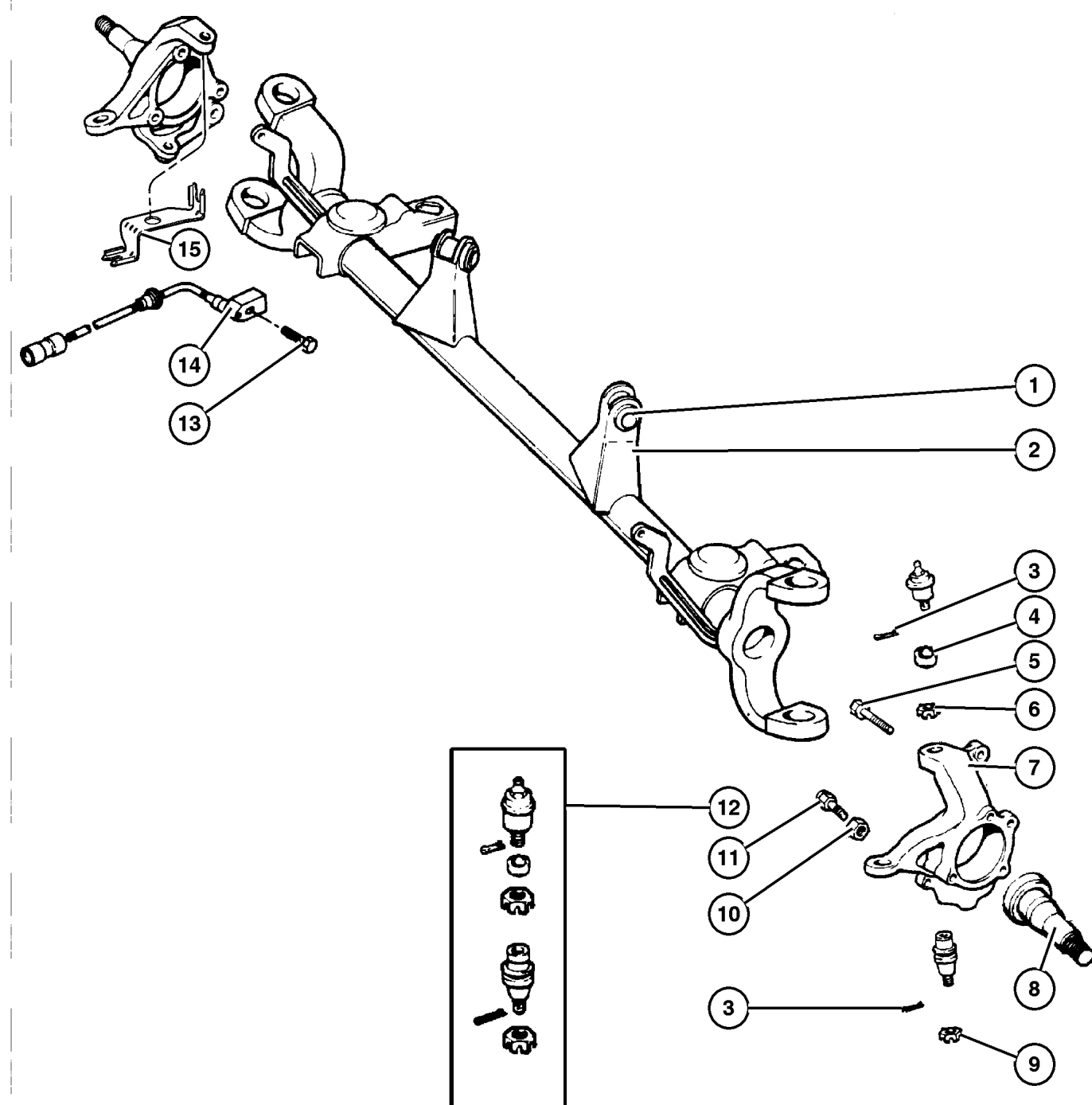
|   |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |                        |
|---|-----------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|------------------------|
| Note;Sales Codes:                         |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |                        |
| [BGA]=Brakes - Power Front Disc/Rear Drum |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |                        |
| [BGK]=Brakes - 4 Wheel Anti-Lock          |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |                        |
| 1   |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |  | SHAFT, Axle            |
|   | 4874 302  | 1 | J |  |  |  |  |  | [BGA], Right           |
|   | 4874 303  | 1 | J |  |  |  |  |  | [BGA], Left            |
|   | 4874 306  | 1 | J |  |  |  |  |  | [BGK], Right           |
|   | 4874 307  | 1 | J |  |  |  |  |  | [BGK], Left            |
|   | 4874 302  | 1 | U |  |  |  |  |  | [BGA], Right           |
|   | 4874 303  | 1 | U |  |  |  |  |  | [BGA], Left            |
|   | 4874 306  | 1 | U |  |  |  |  |  | [BGK], Right           |
|   | 4874 307  | 1 | U |  |  |  |  |  | [BGK], Left            |
| 2   |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |  | SHAFT, Axle            |
|   | 8350 0184 | 2 | J |  |  |  |  |  | [BGA], Right or Left   |
|   | 4728 984  | 2 | J |  |  |  |  |  | [BGK], Right or Left   |
|   | 8350 0184 | 2 | U |  |  |  |  |  | [BGA], Right or Left   |
|   | 4728 984  | 2 | U |  |  |  |  |  | [BGK], Right or Left   |
| 3   |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |  | U JOINT, Front Axle    |
|   | 4137 757  | 2 | J |  |  |  |  |  | Right or Left          |
|   |           | 2 | U |  |  |  |  |  | Right or Left          |
| 4   |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |  | SLINGER, Oil           |
|   | 4882 135  | 2 | J |  |  |  |  |  | Right or Left          |
|   |           | 2 | U |  |  |  |  |  | Right or Left          |
| 5   |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |  | SEAL, Axle Drive Shaft |
|   | 4874 477  | 2 | J |  |  |  |  |  | Right or Left          |
|   |           | 2 | U |  |  |  |  |  | Right or Left          |

|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Housing,Front Axle,2 Wheel Drive 1997 XJ  
Figure 002-310



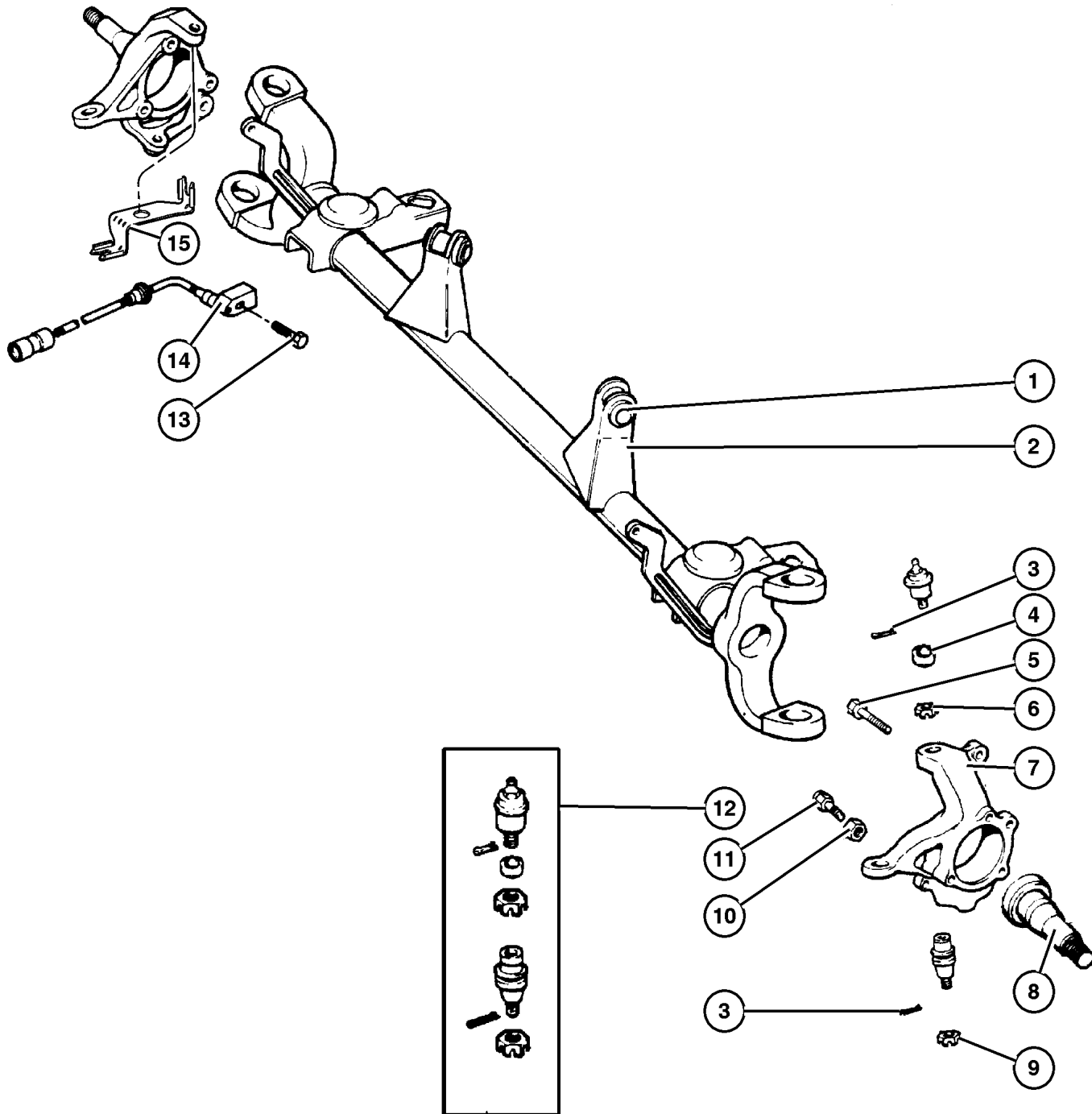
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------|
| 1    | 5203 8025      | 2   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | BUSHING, Control Arm          |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
| 2    | 4773 430       | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | HOUSING, Front Axle           |
|      |                | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
| 3    | J812 1392      | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Cotter                   |
|      |                | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
| 4    | 8350 0203      | 2   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | RING, Ball Joint              |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
| 5    | 3420 1535      | 6   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT                          |
|      |                | 6   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
| 6    | J012 5258      | 2   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Steering Knuckle Socket  |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
| 7    | 5206 7576      | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | KNUCKLE, Front<br>Right       |
|      |                | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
| 8    | 5206 7576      | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | Right<br>Left                 |
|      |                | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
| 9    | J812 3318      | 2   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | SHAFT, Dummy<br>Right or Left |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
| 10   | S011 4494      | 2   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Steering Knuckle<br>Stop |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
| 11   | 1791 701       | 2   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Steering Knuckle Stop   |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
| 12   | 8350 0202      | 2   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | BALL JOINT KIT, Knuckle       |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
| 13   | 8350 4920      | 2   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT<br>ABS Sensor, Mounting  |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
| 14   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes      |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Figure 002-310**



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION           |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------|
|      | 5600 5217      | 2   | B    |        |      |        |       |      |                       |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                       |
| 15   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Brake Sensor |
|      | 5602 6766      | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | Right                 |
|      | 5602 6767      | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | Left                  |
|      | 5602 6766      | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | Right                 |
|      | 5602 6767      | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | Left                  |

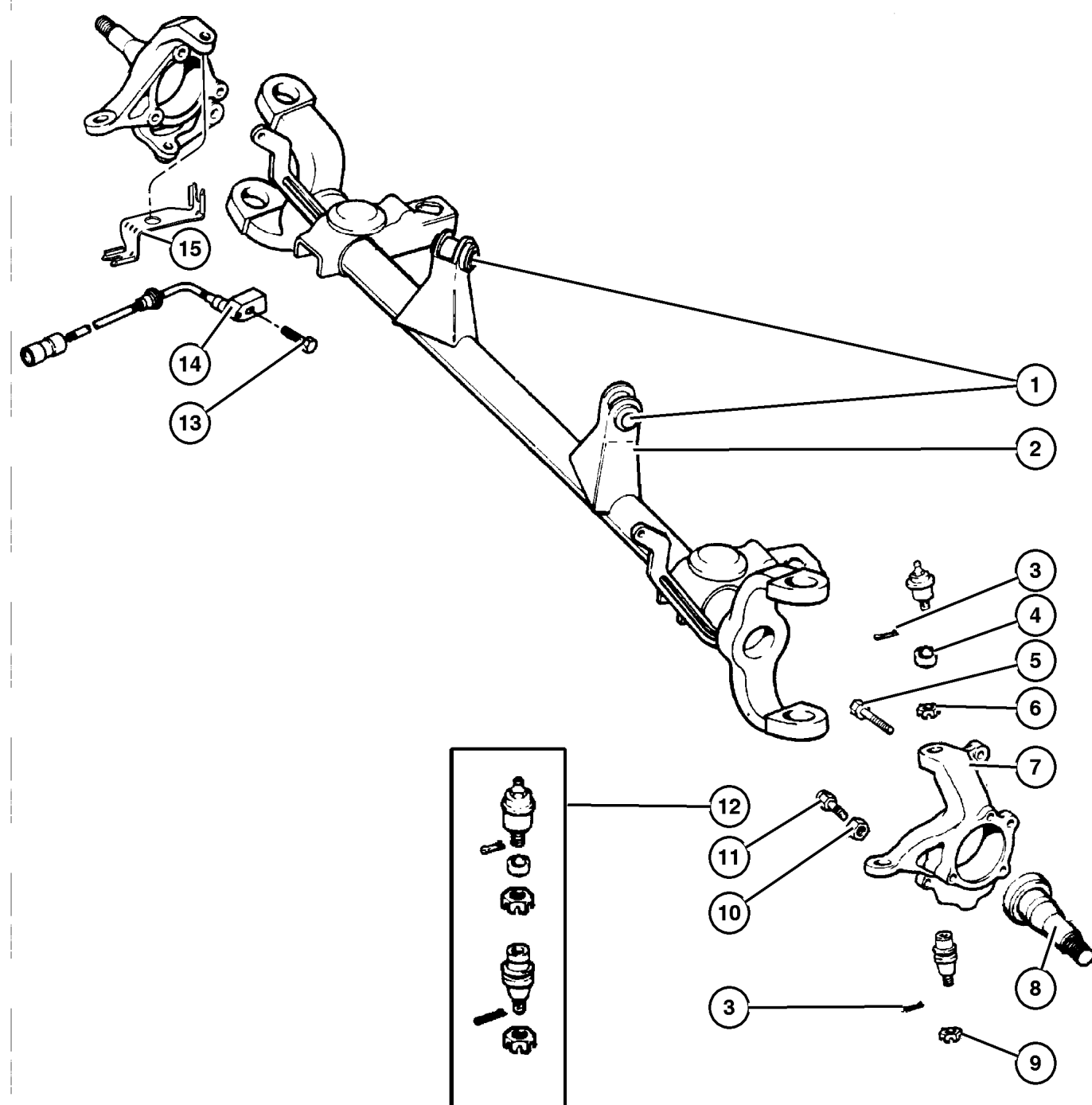
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               |
|                    |             |                     | TRANSMISSION                  |
|                    |             |                     | DDQ=5Spd Man.                 |
|                    |             |                     | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN        |
|                    |             |                     | DGO=All Auto Trans            |
|                    |             |                     | DBB=All Manual Trans.         |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**



Housing,Front Axle,2 Wheel Drive 1998 XJ  
Figure 002-310



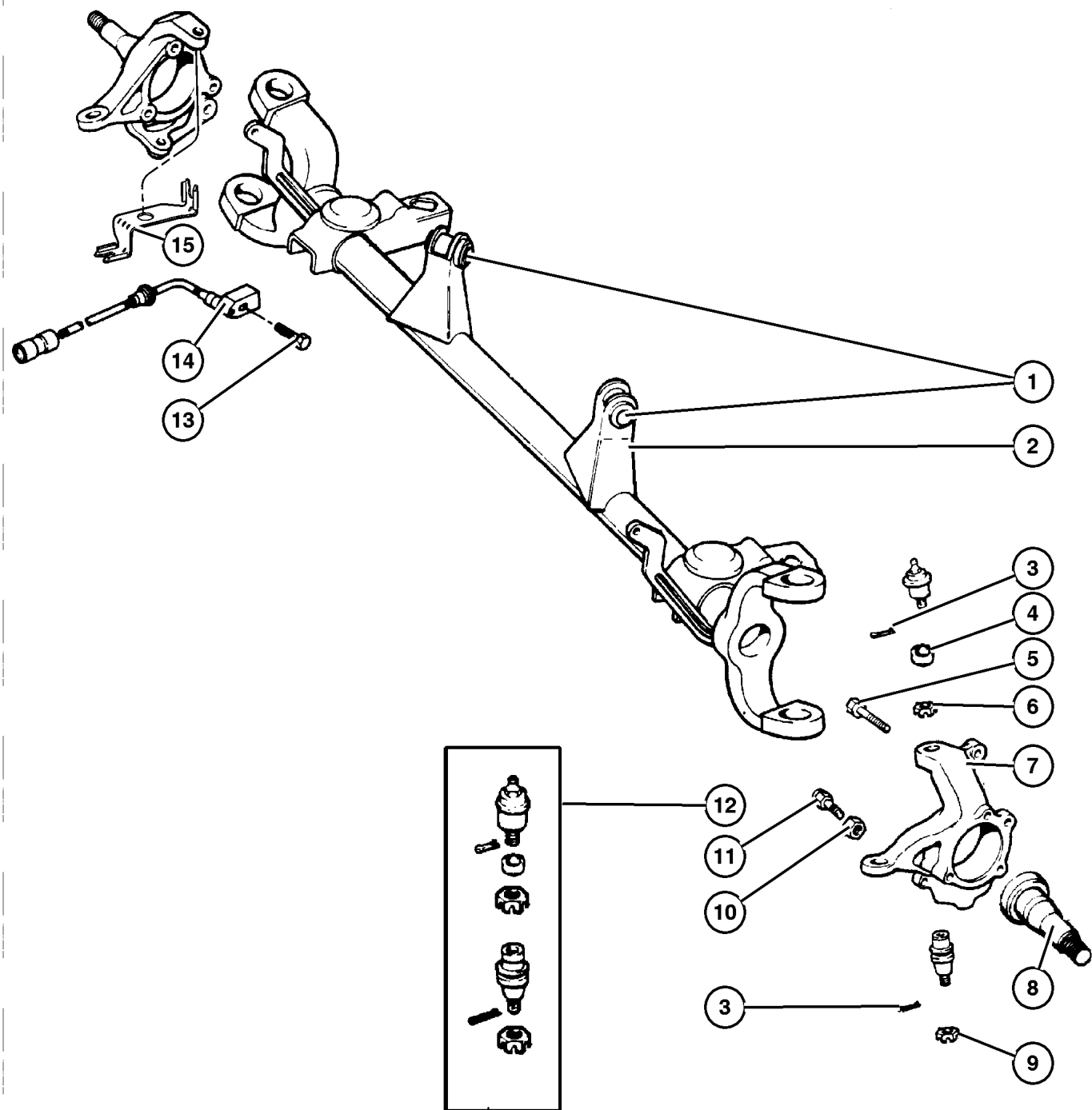
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUSHING, Control Arm         |
|      | 5203 8025      | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                              |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOUSING, Front Axle          |
|      | 4773 430       | 1   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                              |
|      | 4773 452       | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| 3    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Cotter                  |
|      | J013 7214      | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                              |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| 4    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RING, Ball Joint             |
|      | 8350 0203      | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                              |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| 5    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT                         |
|      | 3420 1535      | 6   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                              |
|      |                | 6   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| 6    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Steering Knuckle Socket |
|      | J012 5258      | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                              |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| 7    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | KNUCKLE, Front               |
|      | 5206 7576      | 1   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                        |
|      | 5206 7577      | 1   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                         |
|      | 5206 7576      | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | Right                        |
|      | 5206 7577      | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | Left                         |
| 8    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHAFT, Dummy                 |
|      | 4741 011       | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right or Left                |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | Right or Left                |
| 9    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT                          |
|      | J812 3318      | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                              |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| 10   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Steering Knuckle        |
|      | S011 4494      | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      | Stop                         |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | Stop                         |
| 11   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Steering Knuckle Stop  |
|      | 1791 701       | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                              |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| 12   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BALL JOINT KIT, Knuckle      |
|      | 8350 0202      | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                              |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| 13   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT                         |
|      | 8350 4920      | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      | ABS Sensor, Mounting         |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | ABS Sensor, Mounting         |
| 14   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes     |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

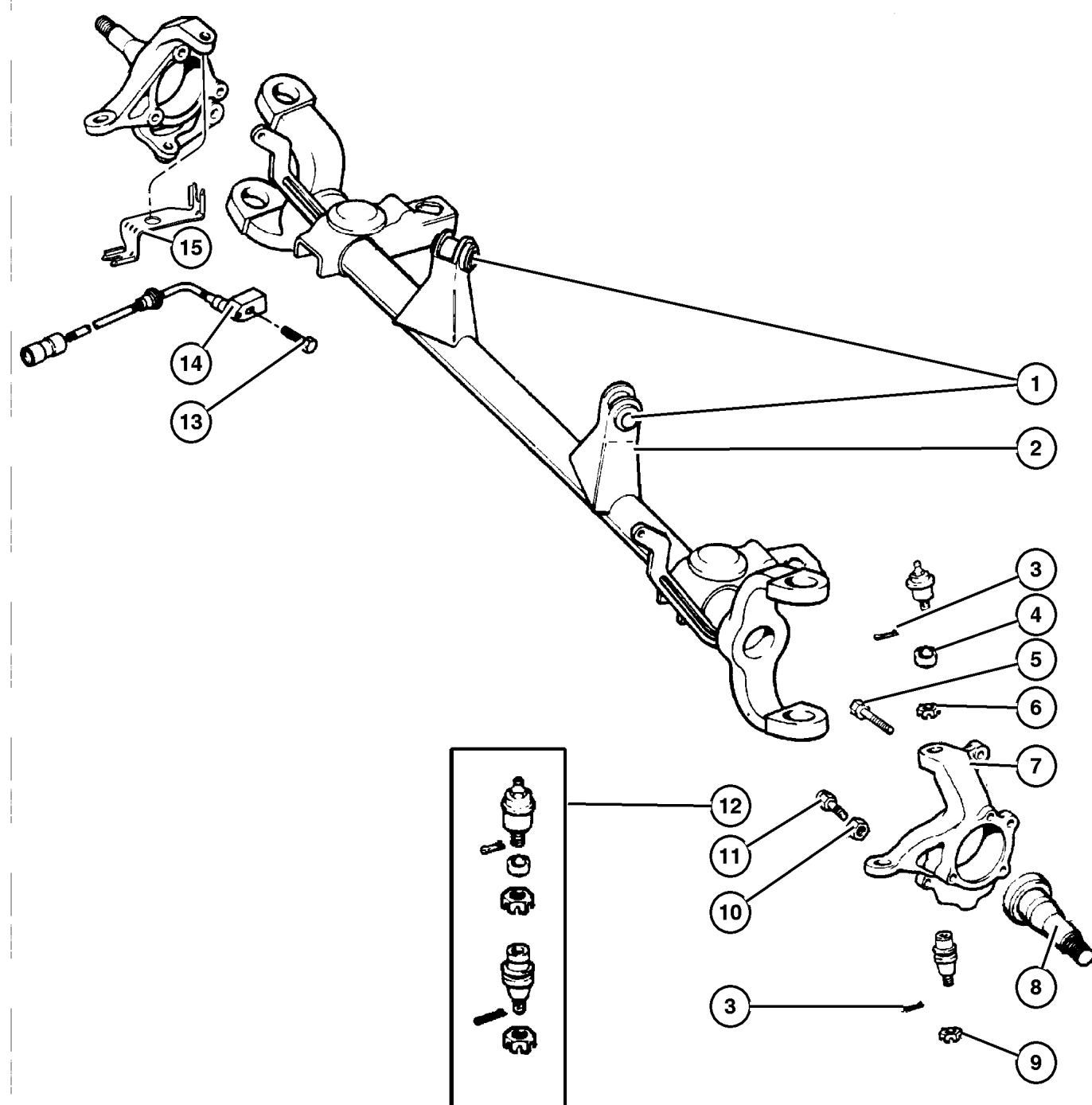
July 4, 2003

Housing,Front Axle,2 Wheel Drive 1998 XJ  
Figure 002-310



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                    |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------|
| 15   | 5600 5217      | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      | 5602 6766      | 1   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      | BRACKET, Brake Sensor<br>Right |
|      | 5602 6767      | 1   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                           |
|      | 5602 6766      | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | Right                          |
|      | 5602 6767      | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | Left                           |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |

Housing,Front Axle,2 Wheel Drive 1999 XJ  
Figure 002-310



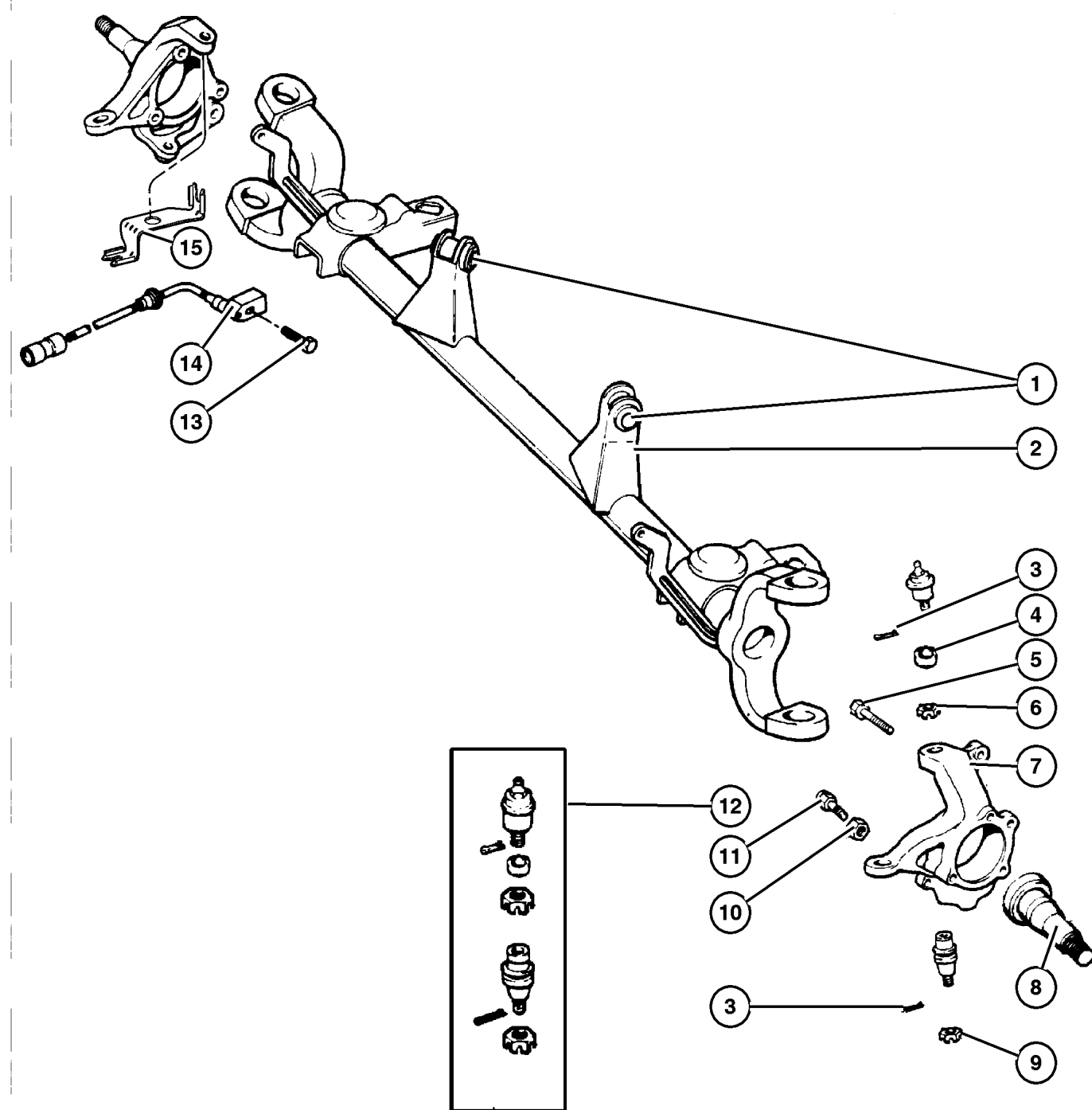
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUSHING, Control Arm         |
|      | 5203 8025      | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                              |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOUSING, Front Axle          |
|      | 4773 430       | 1   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                              |
|      | 4773 452       | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| 3    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Cotter                  |
|      | J013 7214      | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                              |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| 4    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RING, Ball Joint             |
|      | 8350 0203      | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                              |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| 5    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT                         |
|      | 3420 1535      | 6   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                              |
|      |                | 6   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| 6    | J012 5258      | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Steering Knuckle Socket |
| 7    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | KNUCKLE, Front               |
|      | 5206 7576      | 1   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                        |
|      | 5206 7577      | 1   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                         |
|      | 5206 7576      | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | Right                        |
|      | 5206 7577      | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | Left                         |
| 8    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHAFT, Dummy                 |
|      | 4741 011       | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right or Left                |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | Right or Left                |
| 9    | J812 3318      | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | NUT                          |
| 10   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Steering Knuckle        |
|      | S011 4494      | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      | Stop                         |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | Stop                         |
| 11   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Steering Knuckle Stop  |
|      | 1791 701       | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                              |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| 12   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BALL JOINT KIT, Knuckle      |
|      | 8350 0202      | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                              |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| 13   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT                         |
|      | 8350 4920      | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      | ABS Sensor, Mounting         |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | ABS Sensor, Mounting         |
| 14   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes     |
|      | 5600 5217      | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                              |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| 15   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Brake Sensor        |
|      | 5602 6766      | 1   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                        |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Housing,Front Axle,2 Wheel Drive 1999 XJ  
Figure 002-310



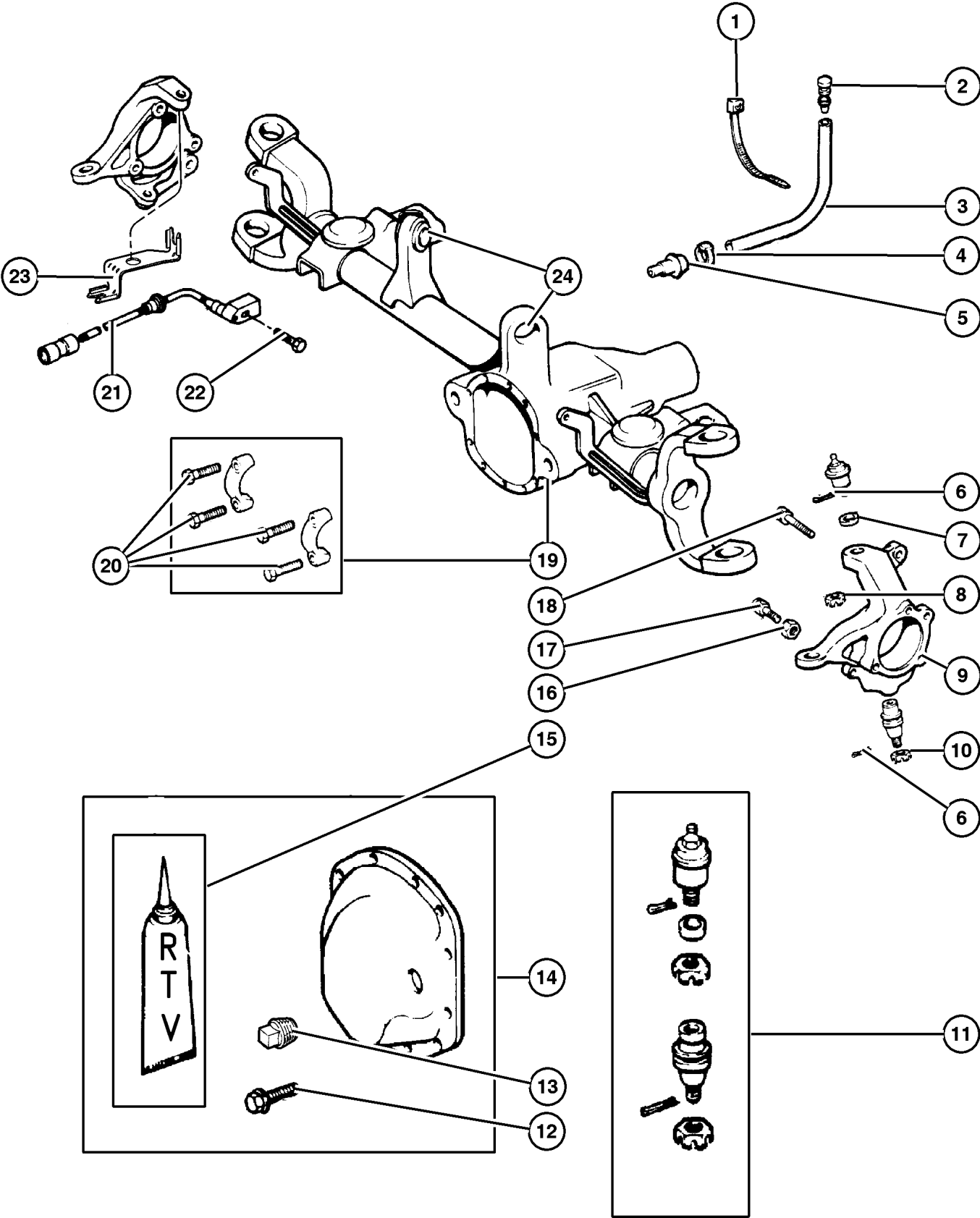
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|      | 5602 6767      | 1   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left        |
|      | 5602 6766      | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | Right       |
|      | 5602 6767      | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | Left        |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Housing,Front Axle,4 Wheel Drive 1997 XJ  
Figure 002-320



Note: Sales Codes;

[ENC]=Engine - 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel

[EN0]=Engines - All 4/5 Cylinder Turbo Diesel

[EP0]=Engines - All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas

[ER0]=Engines - All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 4641 780       | 1   | J, U |        |      |             |       |      | STRAP, Tie, Holds Upper Vent Hose                      |
| 2    | J535 2955      | 1   | J, U |        |      |             |       |      | VENT, Axle, Upper                                      |
| 3    | HFV0 0516      | 1   | J, U |        |      |             |       |      | HOSE, Fuel And Vapor, 25 Foot Roll<br>5/16", Axle Vent |
| 4    | 6502 081       | 1   | J, U |        |      |             |       |      | CLAMP, Oil Cooler Line, Lower                          |
| 5    | 8350 4653      | 1   | J    |        |      |             |       |      | VENT, Axle<br>Lower                                    |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      |             |       |      | Lower  |
| 6    | 1101 0069      | 6   | J    |        |      |             |       |      | PIN, Cotter, M4x40.00                                  |
|      |                | 6   | U    |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| 7    | 8350 0203      | 2   | J    |        |      |             |       |      | RING, Ball Joint                                       |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| 8    | J027 4428      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | NUT, Hex Slotted                                       |
| 9    | 5206 7576      | 1   | J    |        |      |             |       |      | KNUCKLE, Front<br>Right                                |
|      | 5206 7577      | 1   | J    |        |      |             |       |      | Left   |
|      | 5206 7576      | 1   | U    |        |      |             |       |      | Right  |
|      | 5206 7577      | 1   | U    |        |      |             |       |      | Left   |
| 10   | J812 3318      | 2   | J    |        |      |             |       |      | NUT  |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| 11   | 8350 0202      | 2   | J    |        |      |             |       |      | BALL JOINT KIT, Knuckle                                |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| 12   | 2954 031       | 10  | J    |        |      |             |       |      | BOLT, Differential Cover                               |
|      |                | 10  | U    |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| 13   | J400 4751      | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | PLUG, Differential Cover                               |
| 14   | 5252 583       | 1   | J    |        |      |             |       |      | COVER, Differential                                    |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| 15   | 4318 025       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC<br>ER0  |       |      | SEALANT, RTV   |
| 16   | S011 4494      | 2   | J    |        |      |             |       |      | NUT, Steering Knuckle<br>Stop                          |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

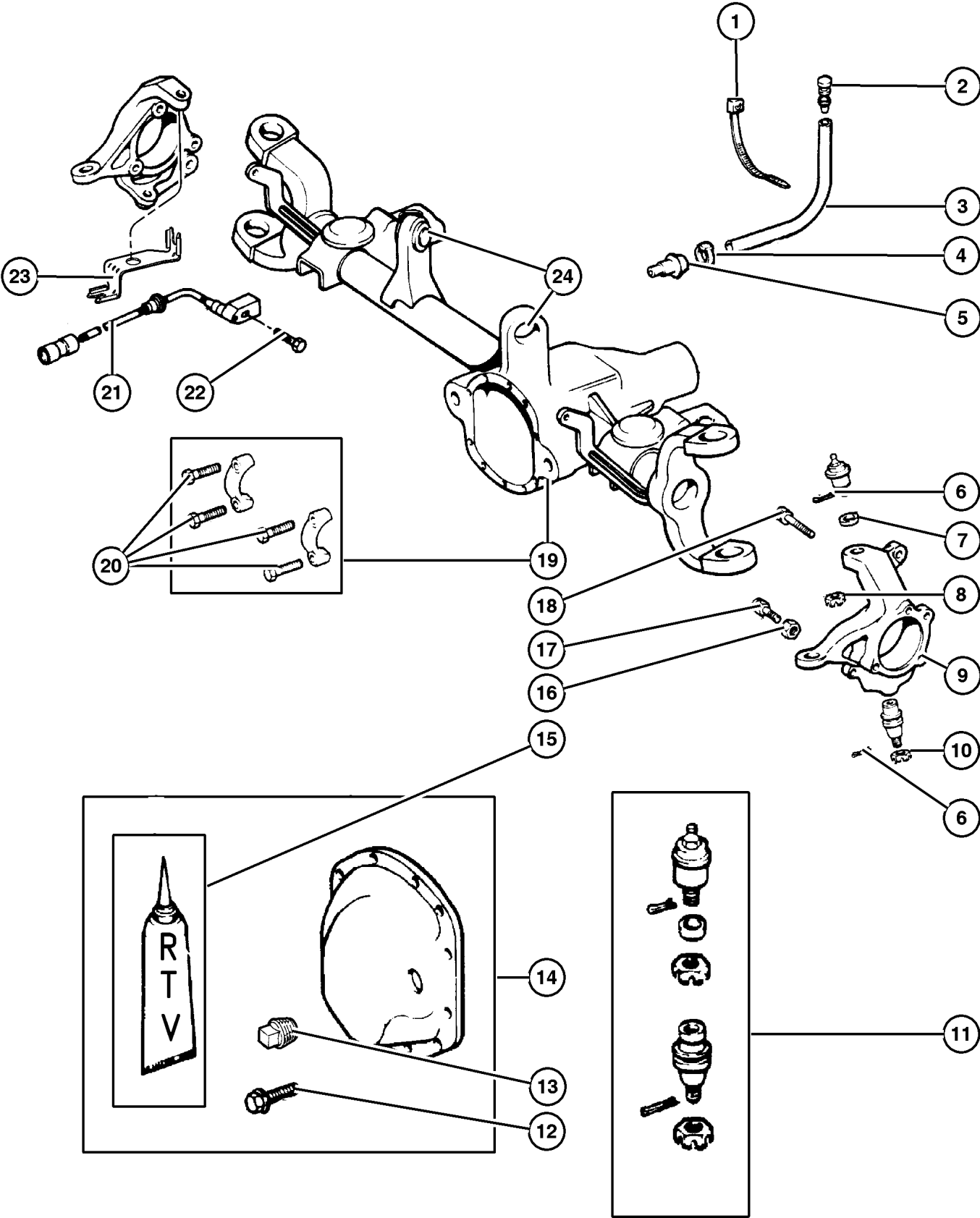
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Housing,Front Axle,4 Wheel Drive 1997 XJ  
Figure 002-320



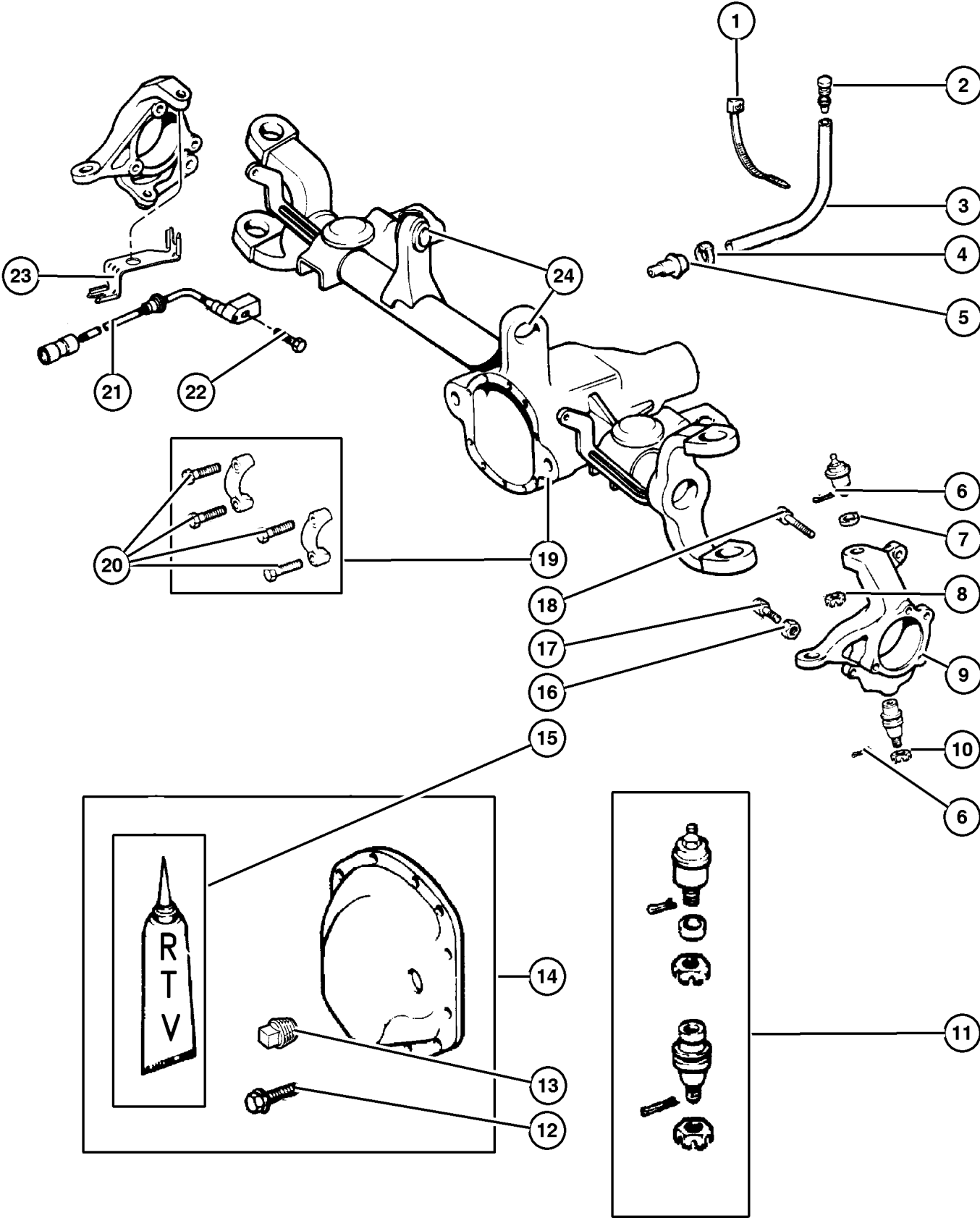
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                             |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 17   | 1791 701       | 2   | U    |        |      | ENC    |       |      | Stop                                    |
|      |                | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Steering Knuckle Stop             |
| 18   | 3420 1535      | 2   | U    |        |      | ENC    |       |      | BOLT                                    |
|      |                | 6   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Knuckle to Hub and Bearing,<br>Mounting |
|      |                | 6   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Knuckle to Hub and Bearing,<br>Mounting |
| 19   | 4773 429       | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | HOUSING, Front Axle                     |
|      | 4778 905       | 1   | J    |        |      | ENC    |       |      | With Control Arm Bushings               |
|      | 4773 458       | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | With Control Arm Bushings               |
|      | 4797 774       | 1   | U    |        |      | ENC    |       |      | With Control Arm Bushings               |
| 20   | 5003 648AA     | 4   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Differential                      |
|      |                | 4   | U    |        |      | ENC    |       |      |   |
| 21   | 5600 5217      | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes                |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      | ENC    |       |      |   |
| 22   | 8350 4920      | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT                                    |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      | ENC    |       |      | ABS Sensor, Mounting                    |
| 23   | 5602 6766      | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | ABS Sensor, Mounting                    |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Brake Sensor                   |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      | ENC    |       |      | ABS, Right                              |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      | ENC    |       |      | ABS, Left                               |
| 24   | 5203 8025      | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | BUSHING, Control Arm                    |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      | ENC    |       |      | Front, Upper                            |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Housing,Front Axle,4 Wheel Drive 1998 XJ  
Figure 002-320



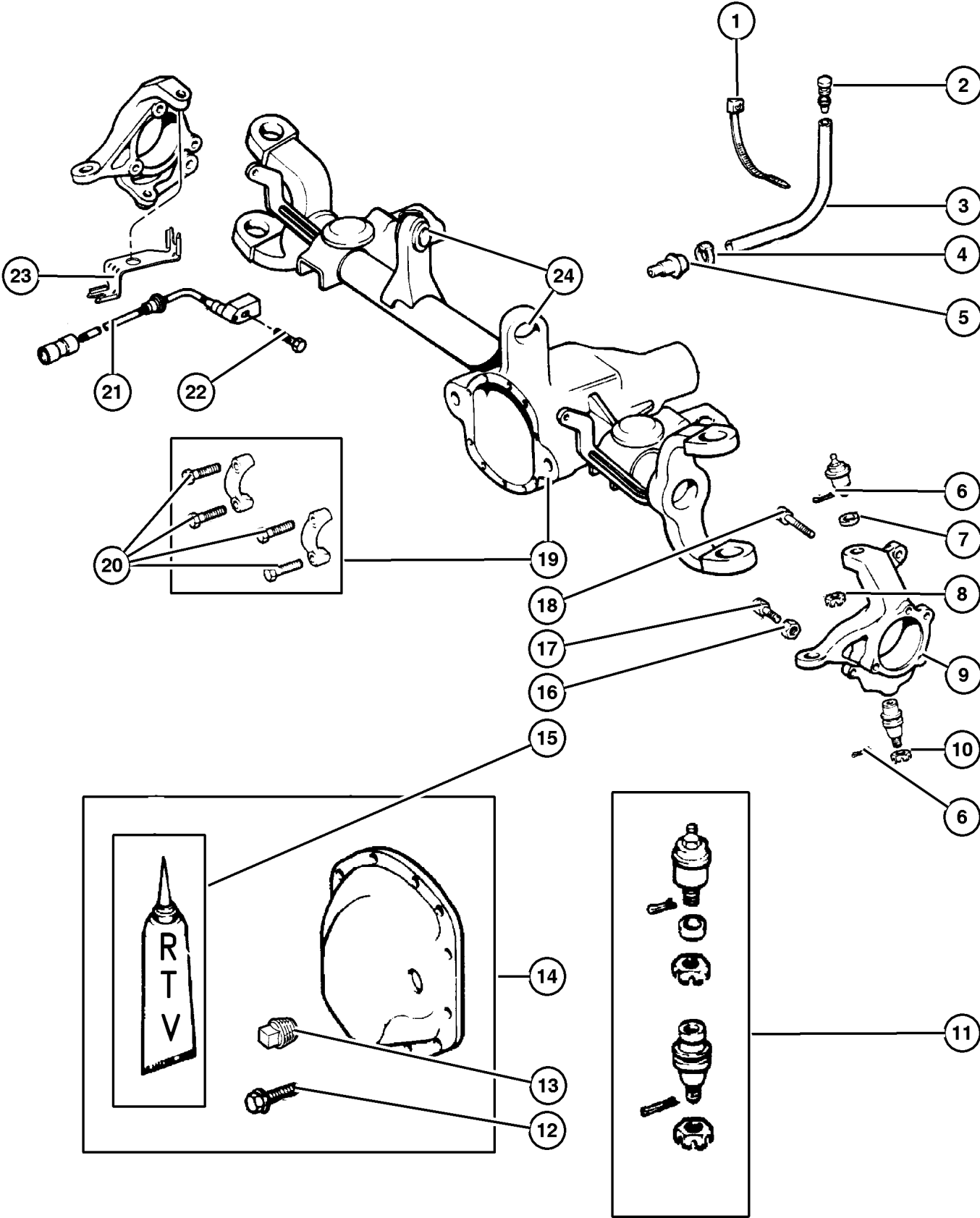
| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| Note: Sales Codes;                            |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| [ENC]=Engine - 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| [EN0]=Engines - All 4/5 Cylinder Turbo Diesel |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| [EP0]=Engines - All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas       |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| [ER0]=Engines - All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas       |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1   | 4641 780       | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | STRAP, Tie, Holds Upper Vent Hose                      |
| 2   | J535 2955      | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | VENT, Axle, Upper                                      |
| 3   | HFV0 0516      | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Fuel And Vapor, 25 Foot Roll<br>5/16", Axle Vent |
| 4   | 6502 081       | 2   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | CLAMP, Oil Cooler Line, Lower                          |
| 5   | 8350 4653      | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | VENT, Axle<br>Lower                                    |
|   |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Lower  |
| 6   | 1101 0069      | 6   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Cotter, M4x40.00                                  |
|   |                | 6   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 7   | 8350 0203      | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | RING, Ball Joint                                       |
|   |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 8   | J012 5258      | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Steering Knuckle Socket                           |
|   |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 9   | 5206 7576      | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | KNUCKLE, Front<br>Right                                |
|   | 5206 7577      | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Left   |
|   | 5206 7576      | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Right  |
|   | 5206 7577      | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Left   |
| 10  | J812 3318      | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | NUT  |
|   |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 11  | 8350 0202      | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | BALL JOINT KIT, Knuckle                                |
|   |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 12  | 2954 031       | 10  | J    |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Differential Cover                               |
|   |                | 10  | U    |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 13  | J400 4751      | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Differential Cover                               |
|   |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 14  | 5252 583       | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Differential                                    |
|   |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 15  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEALANT, RTV   |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Housing,Front Axle,4 Wheel Drive 1998 XJ  
Figure 002-320



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                          |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------------|
|      | 4318 025    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                      |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |                                      |
| 16   | S011 4494   | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Steering Knuckle Stop           |
|      |             | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Stop                                 |
| 17   | 1791 701    | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Steering Knuckle Stop          |
|      |             | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                                      |
| 18   | 3420 1535   | 6   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT                                 |
|      |             | 6   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Knuckle to Hub and Bearing, Mounting |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Knuckle to Hub and Bearing, Mounting |
| 19   | 4778 905    | 1   | J    |        |      | ENC    |       |      | HOUSING, Front Axle                  |
|      | 4773 429    | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Includes Item 24                     |
|      | 4797 774    | 1   | U    |        |      | ENC    |       |      | Includes Item 24                     |
|      | 4773 458    | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Includes Item 24                     |
| 20   | 5003 648AA  | 4   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Differential                   |
|      |             | 4   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                                      |
| 21   | 5600 5217   | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes             |
|      |             | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                                      |
| 22   | 8350 4920   | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT                                 |
|      |             | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | ABS Sensor, Mounting                 |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ABS Sensor, Mounting                 |
| 23   | 5602 6766   | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Brake Sensor                |
|      | 5602 6767   | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | ABS, Right                           |
|      | 5602 6766   | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | ABS, Left                            |
|      | 5602 6766   | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | ABS, Right                           |
|      | 5602 6767   | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | ABS, Left                            |
| 24   | 5203 8025   | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | BUSHING, Control Arm                 |
|      |             | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Front, Upper                         |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Front, Upper                         |

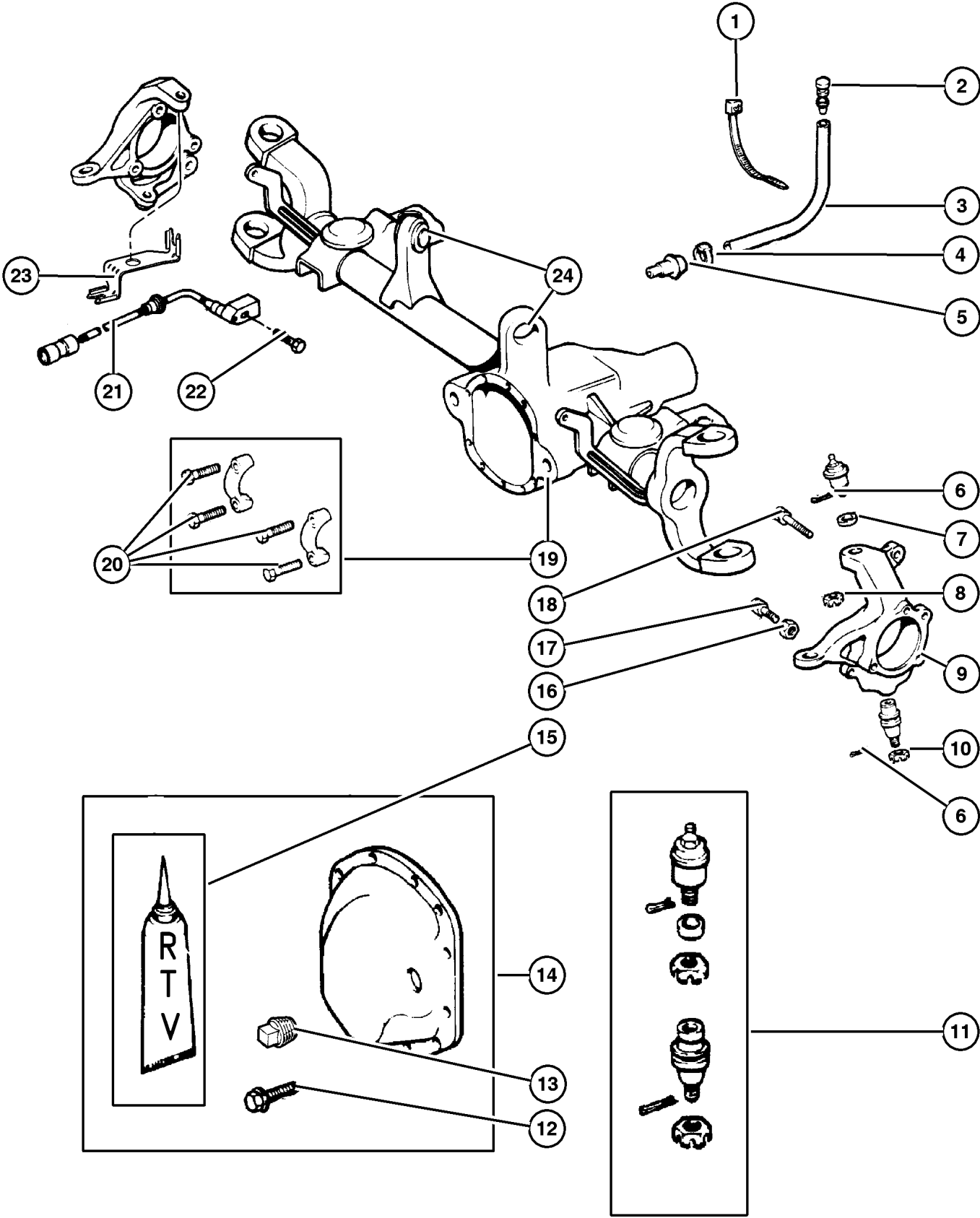
|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Housing,Front Axle,4 Wheel Drive 1999 XJ  
Figure 002-320



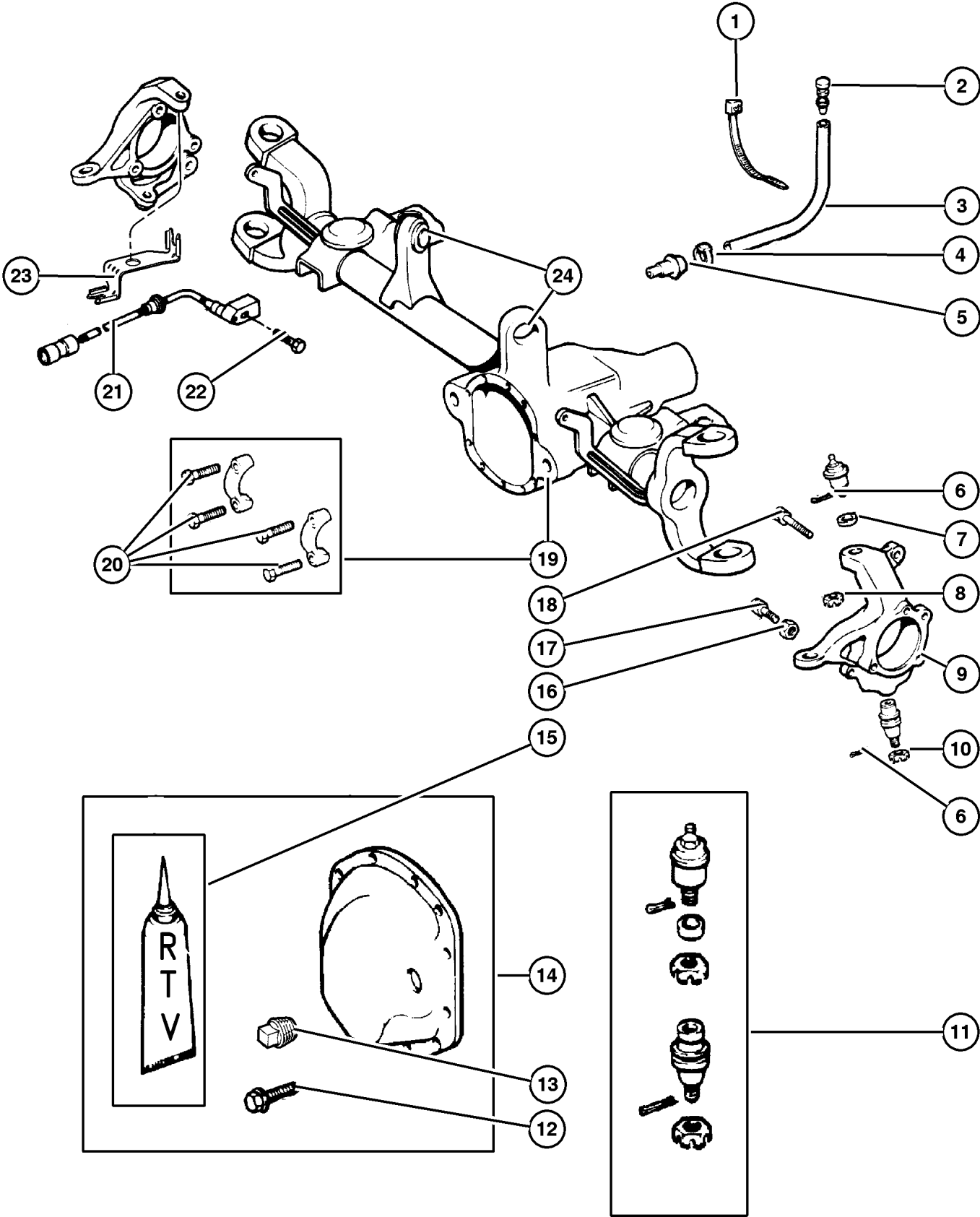
| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| Note: Sales Codes;                            |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| [ENC]=Engine - 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| [EN0]=Engines - All 4/5 Cylinder Turbo Diesel |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| [EP0]=Engines - All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas       |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| [ER0]=Engines - All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas       |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1   | 4641 780       | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | STRAP, Tie, Holds Upper Vent Hose                      |
| 2   | J535 2955      | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | VENT, Axle, Upper                                      |
| 3   | HFV0 0516      | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Fuel And Vapor, 25 Foot Roll<br>5/16", Axle Vent |
| 4   | 6502 081       | 2   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | CLAMP, Oil Cooler Line, Lower                          |
| 5   | 8350 4653      | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | VENT, Axle<br>Lower                                    |
|   |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Lower  |
| 6   | 1101 0069      | 6   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Cotter, M4x40.00                                  |
|   |                | 6   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 7   | 8350 0203      | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | RING, Ball Joint                                       |
|   |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 8   | J012 5258      | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Steering Knuckle Socket                           |
|   |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 9   | 5206 7576      | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | KNUCKLE, Front<br>Right                                |
|   | 5206 7577      | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Left   |
|   | 5206 7576      | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Right  |
|   | 5206 7577      | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Left   |
| 10  | J812 3318      | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | NUT  |
|   |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 11  | 8350 0202      | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | BALL JOINT KIT, Knuckle                                |
|   |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 12  | 2954 031       | 10  | J    |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Differential Cover                               |
|   |                | 10  | U    |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 13  | J400 4751      | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Differential Cover                               |
|   |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 14  | 5252 583       | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Differential                                    |
|   |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 15  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEALANT, RTV   |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Housing,Front Axle,4 Wheel Drive 1999 XJ  
Figure 002-320



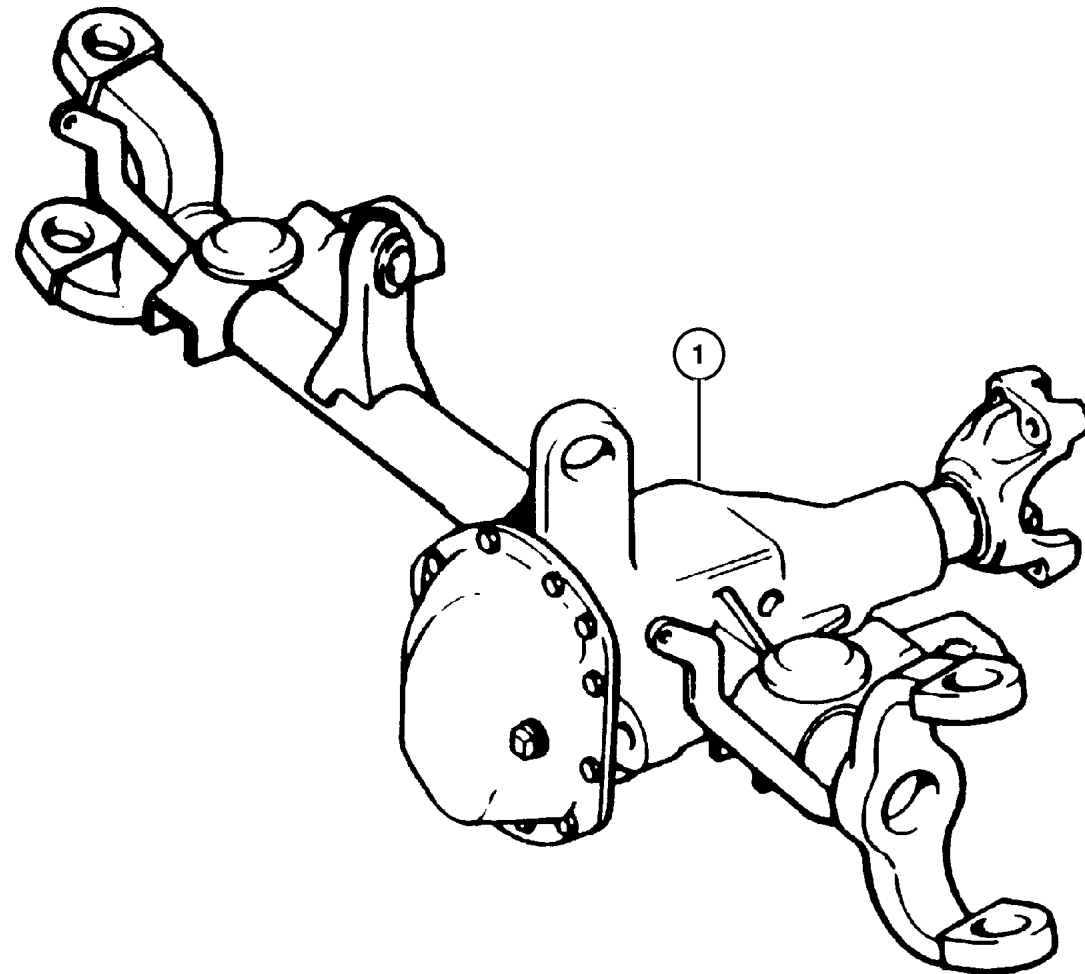
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                             |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      | 5010 884AA     | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      |   |
| 16   | S011 4494      | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Steering Knuckle<br>Stop           |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Stop                                    |
| 17   | 1791 701       | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Steering Knuckle Stop             |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 18   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT                                    |
|      | 3420 1535      | 6   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Knuckle to Hub and Bearing,<br>Mounting |
|      |                | 6   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Knuckle to Hub and Bearing,<br>Mounting |
| 19   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOUSING, Front Axle                     |
|      | 4778 905       | 1   | J    |        |      | ENC    |       |      | Includes Item 24                        |
|      | 4773 429       | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Includes Item 24                        |
|      | 4797 774       | 1   | U    |        |      | ENC    |       |      | Includes Item 24                        |
|      | 4773 458       | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Includes Item 24                        |
| 20   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Differential                      |
|      | 5003 648AA     | 4   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      |                | 4   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 21   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes                |
|      | 5600 5217      | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 22   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT                                    |
|      | 8350 4920      | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | ABS Sensor, Mounting                    |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | ABS Sensor, Mounting                    |
| 23   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Brake Sensor                   |
|      | 5602 6766      | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | ABS, Right                              |
|      | 5602 6767      | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | ABS, Left                               |
|      | 5602 6766      | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | ABS, Right                              |
|      | 5602 6767      | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | ABS, Left                               |
| 24   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUSHING, Control Arm                    |
|      | 5203 8025      | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Front, Upper                            |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Front, Upper                            |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Axle Assembly,Front,4 Wheel Drive 1997 XJ  
Figure 002-410



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Note: Sales Codes;

[DMD]=AXLE RATIO - 3.55

[DME]=Axle Ratio - 3.73

[DMF]=Axle Ratio - 4.10

[DMM]=Axle Ratio - 3.07

[ENC]=Engine - 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel

[EN0]=Engines - All 4/5 Cylinder Turbo Diesel

[EP0]=Engines - All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas

[ER0]=Engines - All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas

|   |          |   |   |  |  |      |  |  |                               |
|---|----------|---|---|--|--|------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| 1 |          |   |   |  |  |      |  |  | AXLE, Service Front           |
|   | 4773 453 | 1 | J |  |  |      |  |  | [DMM] Tag #52069193,52069198  |
|   | 4778 909 | 1 | J |  |  | ENC  |  |  | [DME] Tag# 52068737, 52068738 |
|   | 4773 428 | 1 | J |  |  | EP0, |  |  | [DMD] Tag #52069194,52069197  |
|   |          |   |   |  |  | ER0  |  |  |                               |
|   | 4773 454 | 1 | J |  |  |      |  |  | [DMF] Tag,# 52069195          |
|   | 4773 457 | 1 | U |  |  |      |  |  | [DMD] Tag,# 52069199,52069200 |
|   | 4797 780 | 1 | U |  |  | ENC  |  |  | [DME] Tag# 5209300,5209301    |
|   | 4798 029 | 1 | U |  |  |      |  |  | [DMF] Tag,# 52069201          |

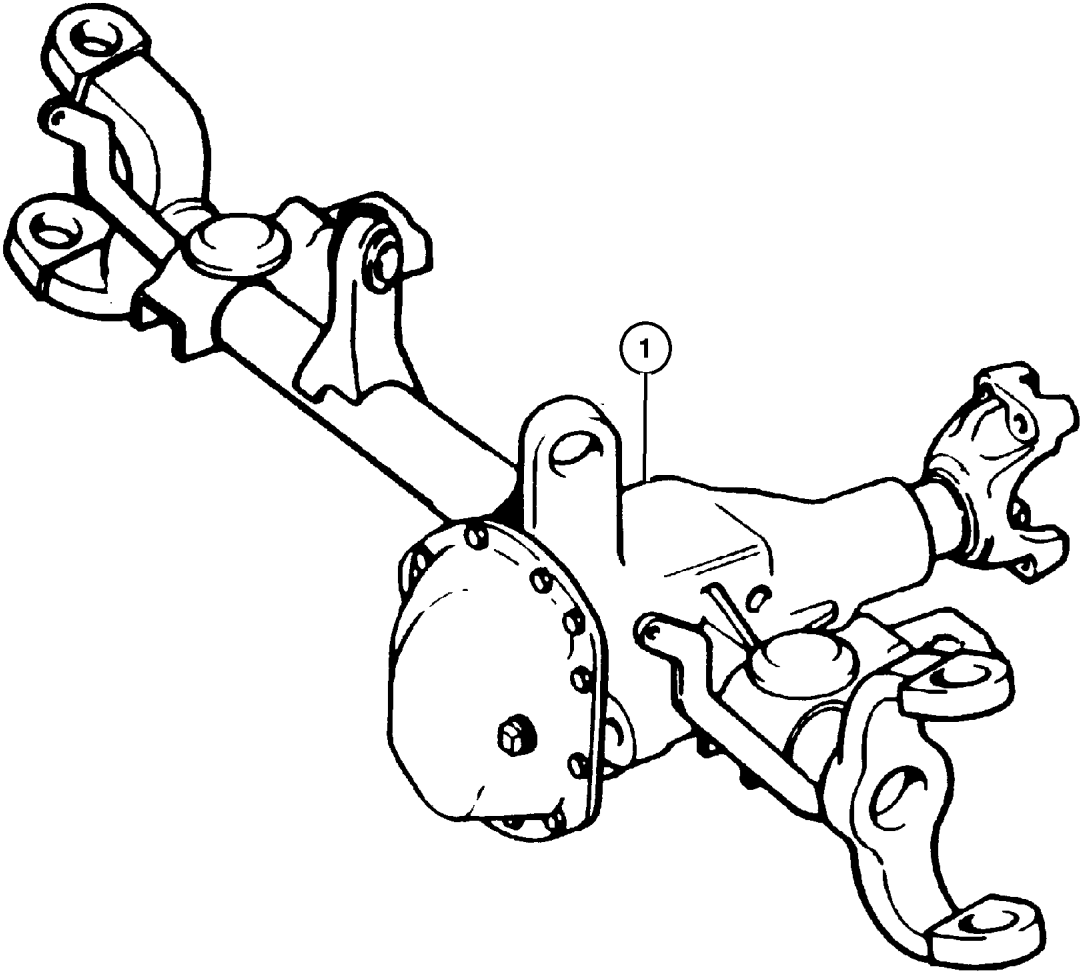
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Axle Assembly, Front 4 Wheel Drive 1998 XJ  
Figure 002-410



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Note: Sales Codes;  
[DMD]=Axle Ratio - 3.55  
[DME]=Axle Ratio - 3.73  
[DMF]=Axle Ratio - 4.10  
[DMM]=Axle Ratio - 3.07  
[ENC]=Engine - 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel  
[EP0]=Engines - All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas  
[ER0]=Engines - All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas

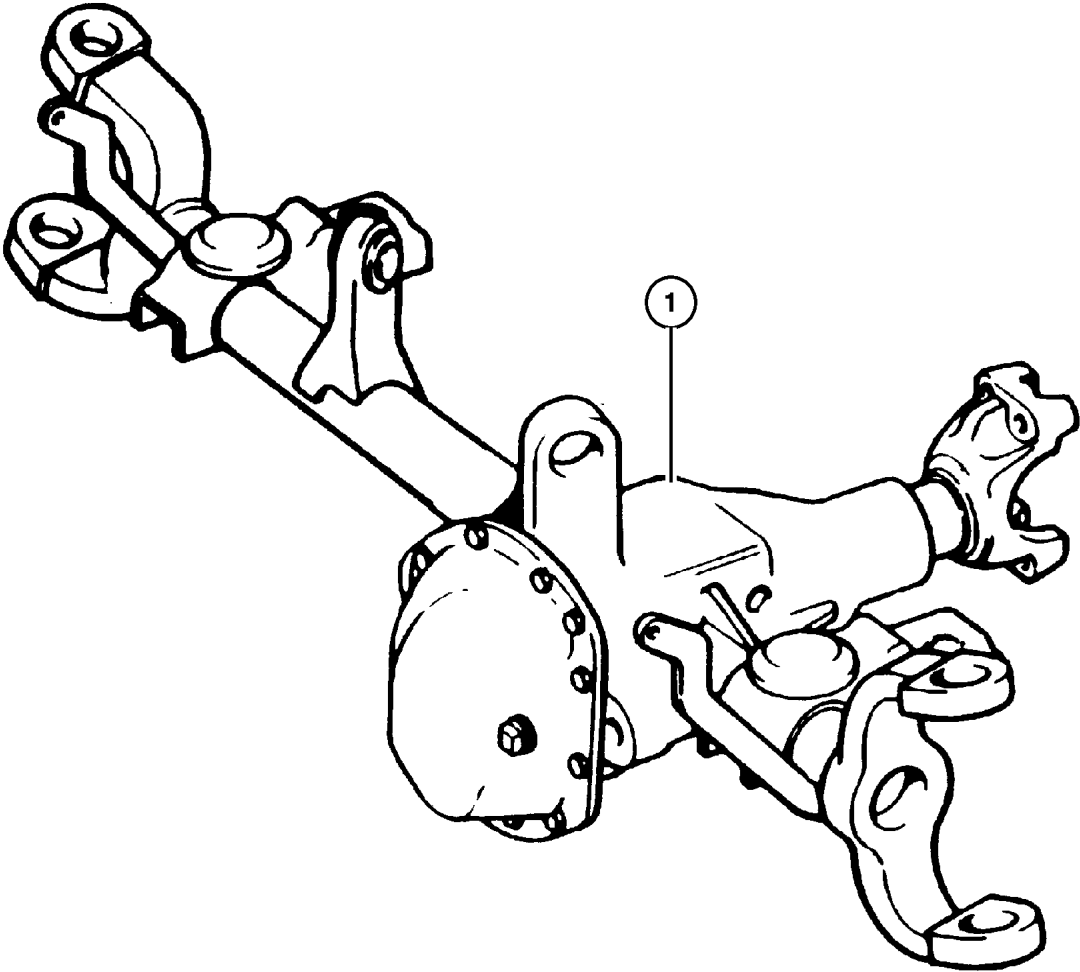
|   |          |   |   |  |  |             |  |  |                                      |
|---|----------|---|---|--|--|-------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| 1 |          |   |   |  |  |             |  |  | AXLE, Service Front                  |
|   | 4773 428 | 1 | J |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0 |  |  | [DMD] Tag# 52069194AC,<br>52069197AC |
|   | 4778 909 | 1 | J |  |  | ENC         |  |  | [DME] Tag# 52068737AC,<br>52068738AC |
|   | 4773 454 | 1 | J |  |  |             |  |  | [DMF] Tag# 52069195AC                |
|   | 4773 453 | 1 | J |  |  |             |  |  | [DMM] Tag# 52069193AC,<br>52069198AC |
|   | 4773 457 | 1 | U |  |  |             |  |  | [DMD] Tag# 52069199AC,<br>52069200AC |
|   | 4797 780 | 1 | U |  |  | ENC         |  |  | [DME] Tag# 52099300AC,<br>52099301AC |
|   | 4798 029 | 1 | U |  |  |             |  |  | [DMF] Tag# 52069201AC                |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Axle Assembly, Front 4 Wheel Drive 1999 XJ  
Figure 002-410



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Note: Sales Codes;  
[DMD]=Axle Ratio - 3.55  
[DME]=Axle Ratio - 3.73  
[DMF]=Axle Ratio - 4.10  
[DMM]=Axle Ratio - 3.07  
[ENC]=Engine - 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel

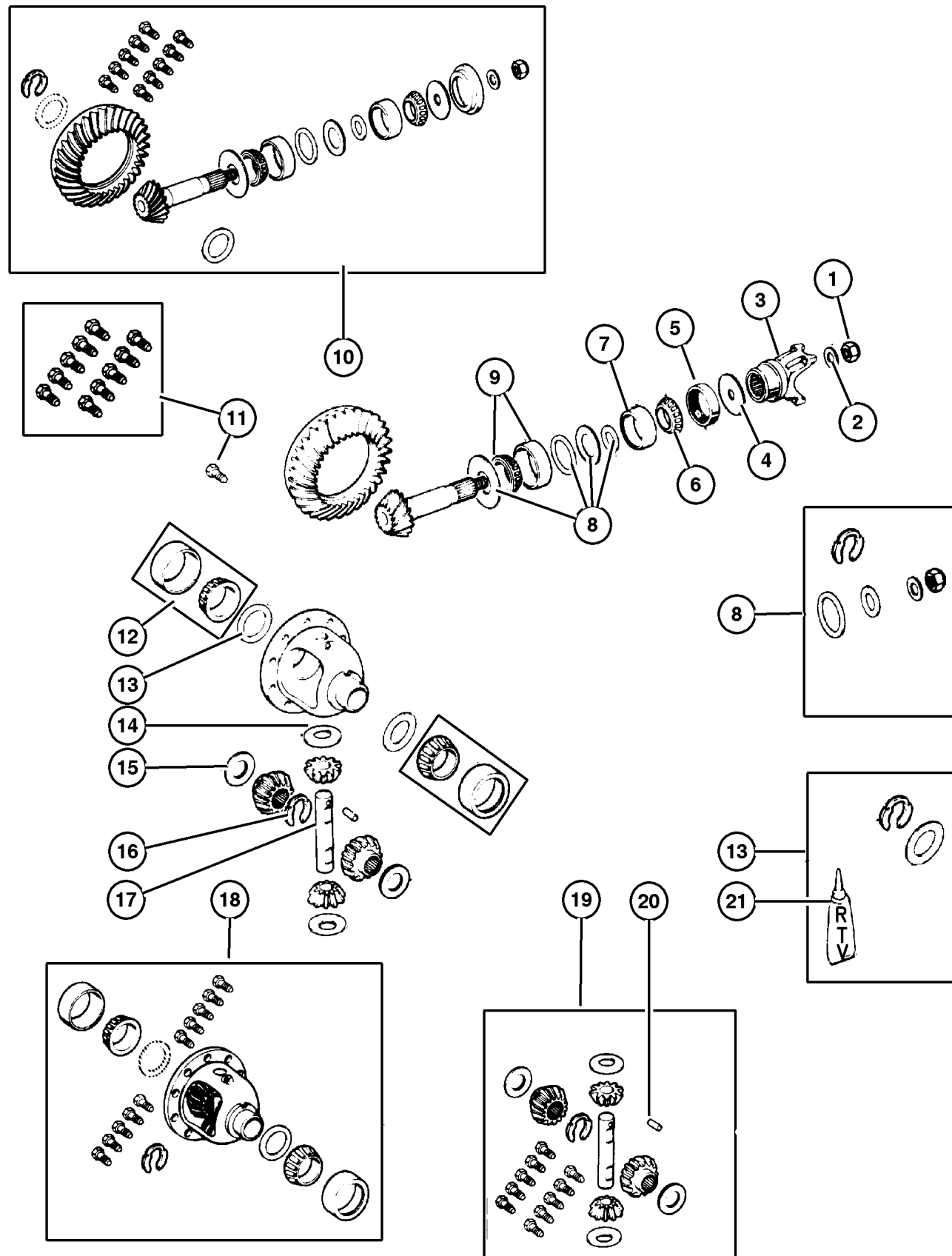
|   |          |   |   |  |  |     |  |  |                     |
|---|----------|---|---|--|--|-----|--|--|---------------------|
| 1 |          |   |   |  |  |     |  |  | AXLE, Service Front |
|   | 4773 453 | 1 | J |  |  |     |  |  | [DMM]               |
|   | 4773 428 | 1 | J |  |  |     |  |  | [DMD]               |
|   | 4778 909 | 1 | J |  |  | ENC |  |  | [DME]               |
|   | 4773 454 | 1 | J |  |  |     |  |  | [DMF]               |
|   | 4773 457 | 1 | U |  |  |     |  |  | [DMD]               |
|   | 4797 780 | 1 | U |  |  | ENC |  |  | [DME]               |
|   | 4798 029 | 1 | U |  |  |     |  |  | [DMF]               |

|                    |             |  |                     |  |                               |  |                        |  |  |
|--------------------|-------------|--|---------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|------------------------|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |  |                     |  |                               |  |                        |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE        |  | BODY                |  | ENGINE                        |  | TRANSMISSION           |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) |  | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) |  | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |  | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |  |  |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) |  | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) |  | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |  | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |  |  |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |  |                     |  | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |  | DG0=All Auto Trans     |  |  |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |  |                     |  |                               |  | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Differential,Front Axle 1997 XJ Figure 002-610



| ITEM  | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE   | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                 |
|---|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|----------|-------|------|---|
| Note: Sales Codes;                          |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      |   |
| [DMD]=Axle Ratio - 3.55                     |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      |   |
| [DME]=Axle Ratio - 3.73                     |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      |   |
| [DMF]=Axle Ratio - 4.10                     |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      |   |
| [DMM]=Axle Ratio - 3.07                     |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      |   |
| [ENC]=Engine - 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      |   |
| [EP0]=Engine - All 2.5L 4 Cylinder gas      |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      |   |
| [ER0]=Engines - All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas     |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      |   |
| 1   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | NUT, Pinion Yoke                            |
|   | 1791 575    | 1   | J    |        |      |          |       |      |   |
|   |             | 1   | U    |        |      |          |       |      |   |
| 2   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | WASHER, Pinion Yoke                         |
|   | 1791 576    | 1   | J    |        |      |          |       |      |   |
|   |             | 1   | U    |        |      |          |       |      |   |
| 3   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | YOKE, Axle                                  |
|   | 8350 3388   | 1   | J    |        |      |          |       |      |   |
|   |             | 1   | U    |        |      |          |       |      |   |
| 4   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | SLINGER, Drive Pinion                       |
|   | 4031 974    | 1   | J    |        |      |          |       |      |   |
|   |             | 1   | U    |        |      |          |       |      |   |
| 5   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | SEAL, Drive Pinion                          |
|   | 4746 772    | 1   | J    |        |      |          |       |      |   |
|   |             | 1   | U    |        |      |          |       |      |   |
| 6   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | BEARING, Drive Pinion Front                 |
|   | J005 2878   | 1   | J    |        |      |          |       |      |   |
|   |             | 1   | U    |        |      |          |       |      |   |
| 7   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | CUP, Drive Pinion Bearing Front             |
|   | J005 2879   | 1   | J    |        |      |          |       |      |   |
|   |             | 1   | U    |        |      |          |       |      |   |
| 8   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | SHIM KIT, Pinion Shaft                      |
|   | 8350 0192   | 1   | J    |        |      |          |       |      |   |
|   |             | 1   | U    |        |      |          |       |      |   |
| 9   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | BEARING, Drive Pinion Bearing and Cup, Rear |
|   | J812 6499   | 1   | J    |        |      |          |       |      |   |
|   |             | 1   | U    |        |      |          |       |      |   |
| 10  |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | Bearing and Cup                             |
|   | 8350 0187   | 1   | J    |        |      |          |       |      |   |
|   | 4746 074    | 1   | J    |        |      | ENC      |       |      | [DME]                                       |
|   | 8350 5480   | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0, ER0 |       |      | [DMD]                                       |
|   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      |   |
|   | 8350 2353   | 1   | J    |        |      |          |       |      | [DMF]                                       |
|   | 8350 5480   | 1   | U    |        |      |          |       |      | [DMD]                                       |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

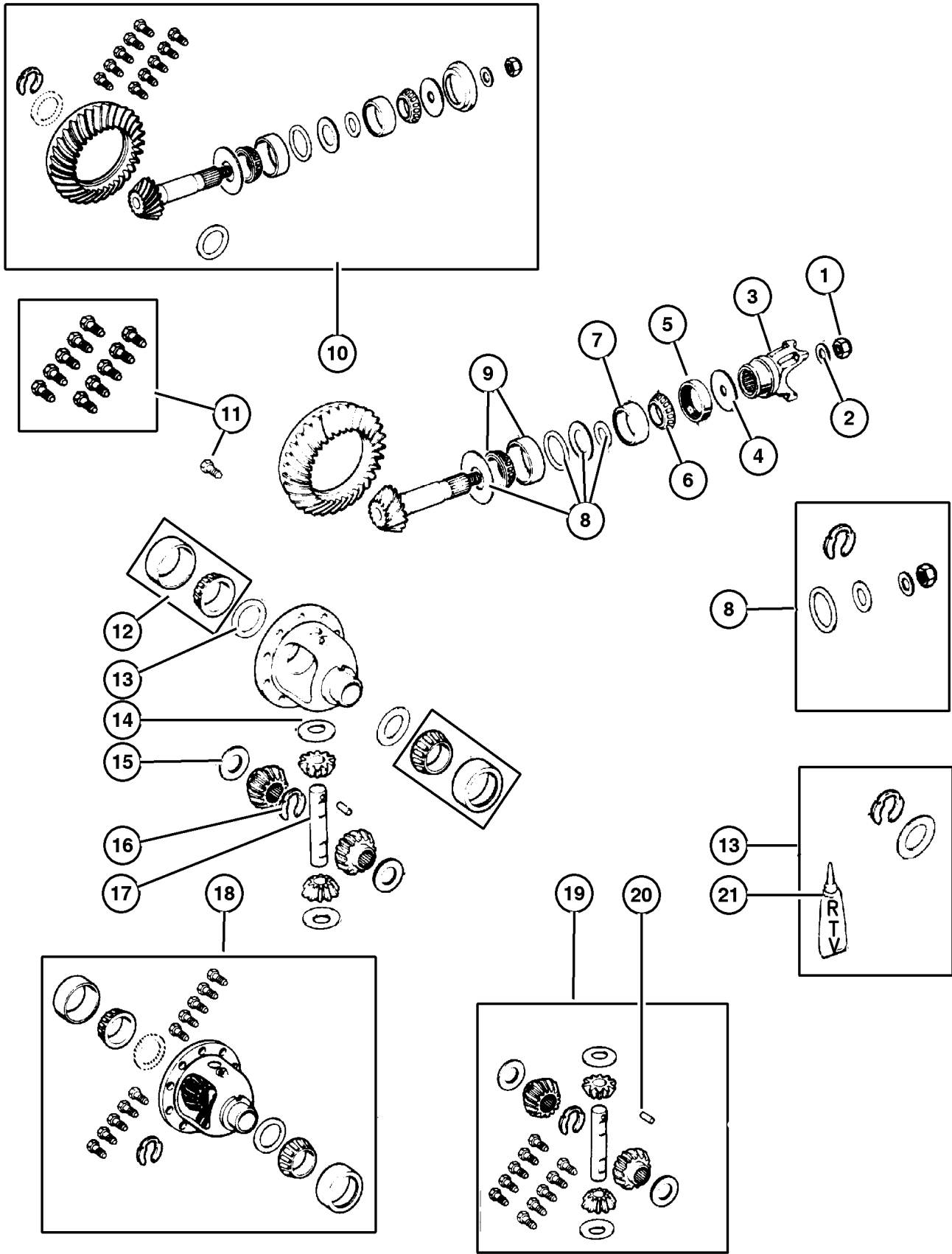
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Differential,Front Axle 1997 XJ  
Figure 002-610



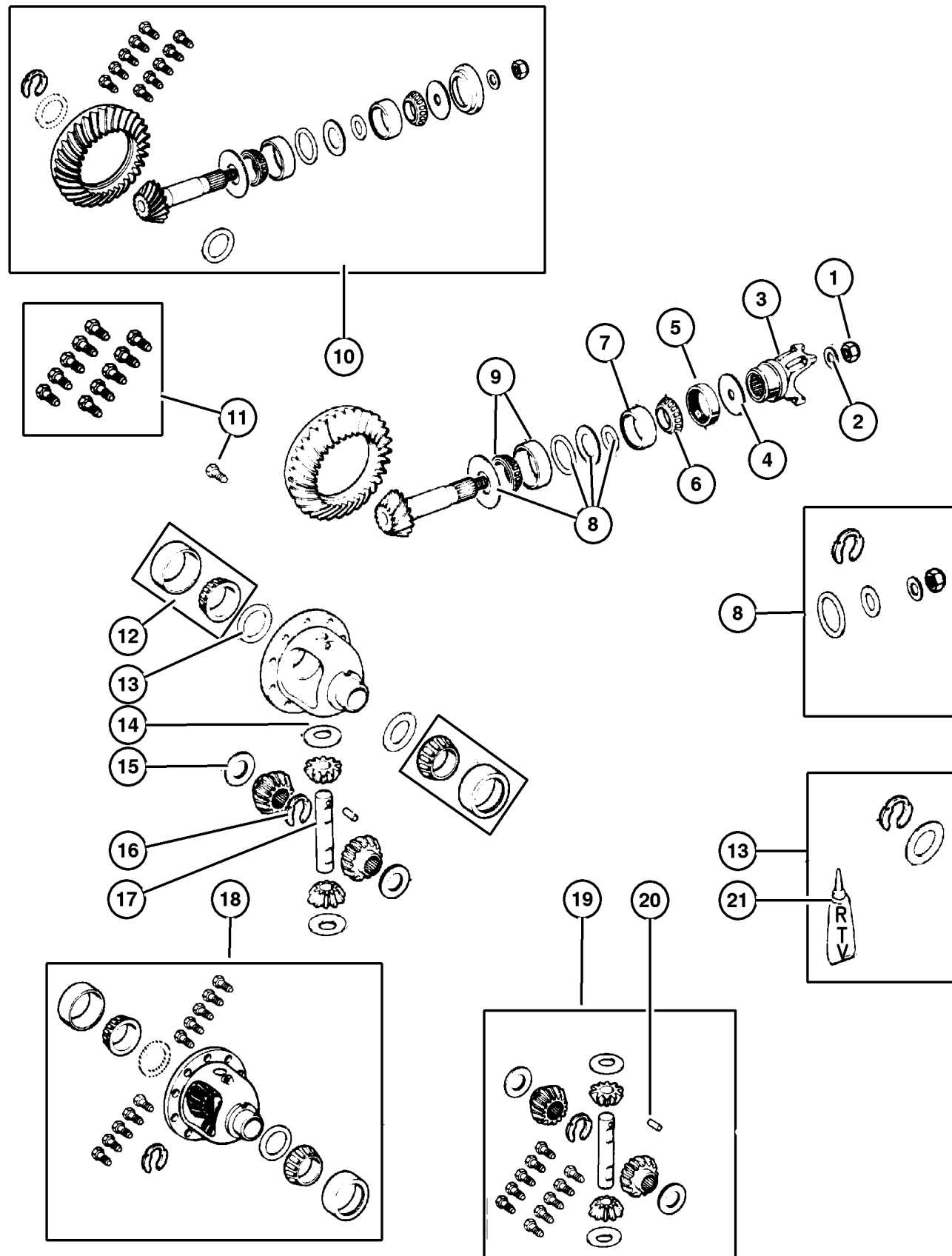
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                       |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------------|
|      | 4746 074       | 1   | U    |        |      | ENC    |       |      | [DME]                             |
|      | 8350 2353      | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | [DMF]                             |
| 11   | 5252 503       | 10  | J    |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Drive Gear                 |
|      |                | 10  | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
| 12   | J812 6500      | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Differential             |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Consists of 2 Bearings and 2 Cups |
| 13   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Consists of 2 Bearings and 2 Cups |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM KIT, Differential            |
|      | 8350 0191      | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
| 14   | J812 0831      | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Pinion Gear               |
|      |                | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Thrust                            |
| 15   | J813 3724      | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Side Gear                 |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Thrust                            |
| 16   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Thrust                            |
|      | 4137 739       | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING, Front Axle Shaft       |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
| 17   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHAFT, Differential               |
|      | 5003 840AA     | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Pinion                            |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Pinion                            |
| 18   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CASE, Differential                |
|      | 5252 582       | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | [DMM,DMD] With Internal Parts     |
|      | 5252 590       | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | [DME,DMF] With Internal Parts     |
|      | 5252 582       | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | [DMD] With Internal Parts         |
|      | 5252 590       | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | [DME,DMF] With Internal Parts     |
| 19   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR KIT, Center Differential     |
|      | 5252 591       | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
| 20   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Differential Shaft           |
|      | 1791 563       | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
| 21   | 5010 884AA     | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | SEALANT, RTV                      |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Differential,Front Axle 1998 XJ Figure 002-610



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE             | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------------------|-------|------|---|
| Note: Sales Codes;                          |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| [DMD]=Axle Ratio - 3.55                     |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| [DME]=Axle Ratio - 3.73                     |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| [DMF]=Axle Ratio - 4.10                     |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| [DMM]=Axle Ratio - 3.07                     |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| [ENC]=Engine - 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| [EP0]=Engine - All 2.5L 4 Cylinder gas      |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| [ER0]=Engines - All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas     |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| 1   |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | NUT, Pinion Yoke  |
|   | 1791 575       | 1   | J    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
|   |                | 1   | U    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| 2   |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | WASHER, Pinion Yoke   |
|   | 1791 576       | 1   | J    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
|   |                | 1   | U    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| 3   |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | YOKE, Axle  |
|   | 8350 3388      | 1   | J    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
|   |                | 1   | U    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| 4   |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | SLINGER, Drive Pinion   |
|   | 4031 974       | 1   | J    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
|   |                | 1   | U    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| 5   |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | SEAL, Drive Pinion  |
|   | 4746 772       | 1   | J    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
|   |                | 1   | U    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| 6   |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | BEARING, Drive Pinion<br>Front  |
|   | J005 2878      | 1   | J    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
|   |                | 1   | U    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| 7   |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | CUP, Drive Pinion Bearing<br>Front                                      |
|   | J005 2879      | 1   | J    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
|   |                | 1   | U    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| 8   |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | SHIM KIT, Pinion Shaft  |
|   | 8350 0192      | 1   | J    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
|   |                | 1   | U    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| 9   |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | BEARING, Drive Pinion<br>Bearing and Cup, Rear<br>Bearing and Cup, Rear |
|   | J812 6499      | 1   | J    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
|   |                | 1   | U    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| 10  |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | GEAR KIT, Ring And Pinion<br>[DMM]                                      |
|   | 8350 0187      | 1   | J    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
|   | 8350 5480      | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0<br>ENC |       |      | [DMD]   |
|   | 4746 074       | 1   | J    |        |      |                    |       |      | [DME]   |
|   | 8350 2353      | 1   | J    |        |      |                    |       |      | [DMF]   |
|   | 8350 5480      | 1   | U    |        |      |                    |       |      | [DMD]   |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Differential,Front Axle 1998 XJ  
Figure 002-610

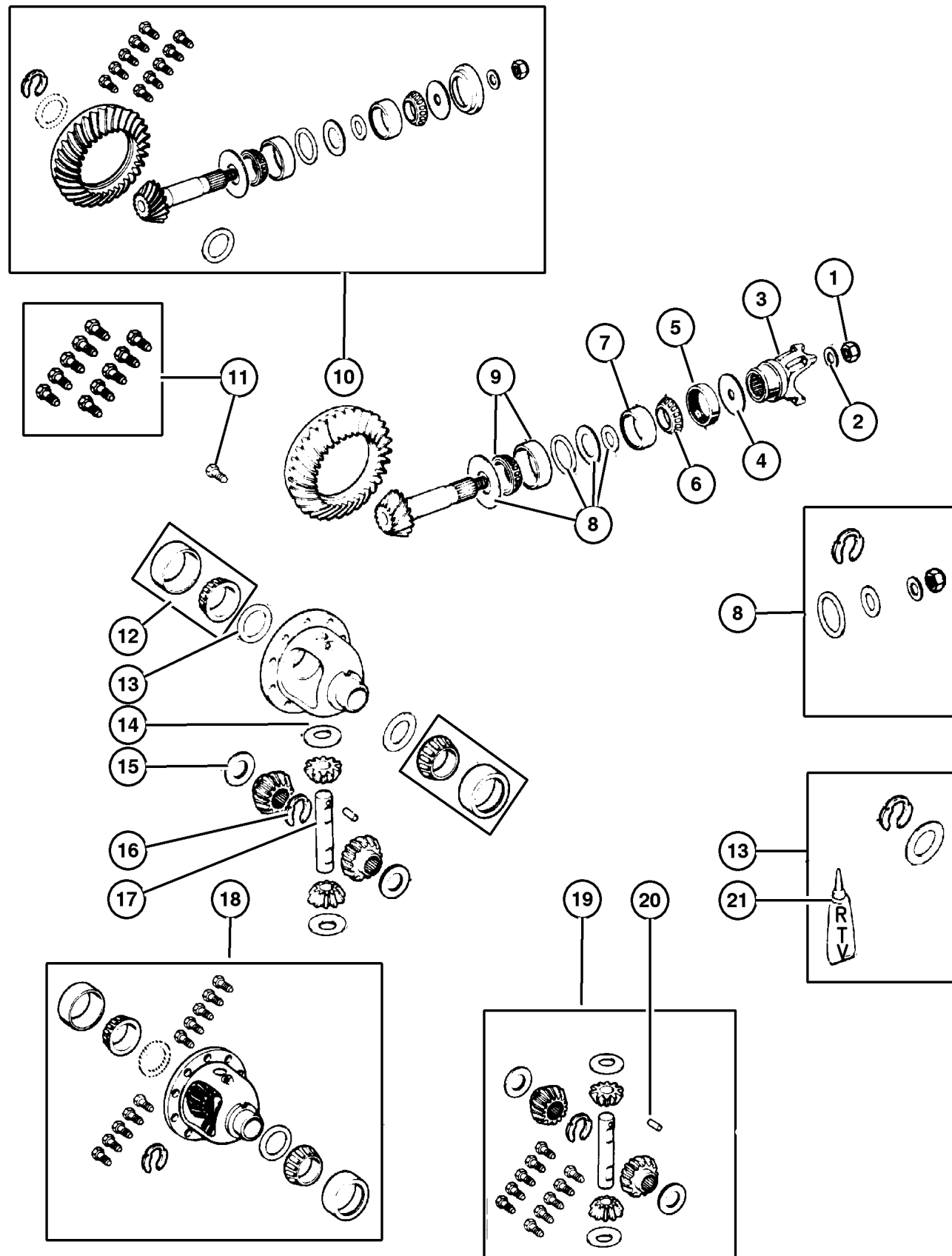
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                       |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------------|
|      | 4746 074       | 1   | U    |        |      | ENC    |       |      | [DME]                             |
|      | 8350 2353      | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | [DMF]                             |
| 11   | 5252 503       | 10  | J    |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Drive Gear                 |
|      |                | 10  | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
| 12   | J812 6500      | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Differential             |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Consists of 2 Bearings and 2 Cups |
| 13   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Consists of 2 Bearings and 2 Cups |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM KIT, Differential            |
|      | 8350 0191      | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
| 14   | J812 0831      | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Pinion Gear               |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Thrust                            |
| 15   | J813 3724      | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Thrust                            |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Side Gear                 |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Thrust                            |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Thrust                            |
| 16   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING, Front Axle Shaft       |
|      | 4137 739       | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
| 17   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHAFT, Differential               |
|      | 5003 840AA     | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Pinion                            |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Pinion                            |
| 18   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CASE, Differential                |
|      | 5252 582       | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | [DMM,DMD]                         |
|      | 5252 590       | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | [DME,DMF]                         |
|      | 5252 582       | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | [DMD]                             |
|      | 5252 590       | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | [DME,DMF]                         |
| 19   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR KIT, Center Differential     |
|      | 5252 591       | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
| 20   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Differential Shaft           |
|      | 1791 563       | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
| 21   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEALANT, RTV                      |
|      | 5010 884AA     | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Differential,Front Axle 1999 XJ Figure 002-610



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE             | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------------------|-------|------|---|
| Note: Sales Codes;                          |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| [DMD]=Axle Ratio - 3.55                     |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| [DME]=Axle Ratio - 3.73                     |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| [DMF]=Axle Ratio - 4.10                     |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| [DMM]=Axle Ratio - 3.07                     |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| [ENC]=Engine - 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| [EP0]=Engine - All 2.5L 4 Cylinder gas      |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| [ER0]=Engines - All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas     |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| 1   |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | NUT, Pinion Yoke  |
|   | 1791 575       | 1   | J    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
|   |                | 1   | U    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| 2   |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | WASHER, Pinion Yoke   |
|   | 1791 576       | 1   | J    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
|   |                | 1   | U    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| 3   |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | YOKE, Axle  |
|   | 8350 3388      | 1   | J    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
|   |                | 1   | U    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| 4   |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | SLINGER, Drive Pinion   |
|   | 4031 974       | 1   | J    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
|   |                | 1   | U    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| 5   |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | SEAL, Drive Pinion  |
|   | 4746 772       | 1   | J    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
|   |                | 1   | U    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| 6   |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | BEARING, Drive Pinion<br>Front  |
|   | J005 2878      | 1   | J    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
|   |                | 1   | U    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| 7   |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | CUP, Drive Pinion Bearing<br>Front                                      |
|   | J005 2879      | 1   | J    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
|   |                | 1   | U    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| 8   |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | SHIM KIT, Pinion Shaft  |
|   | 8350 0192      | 1   | J    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
|   |                | 1   | U    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| 9   |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | BEARING, Drive Pinion<br>Bearing and Cup, Rear<br>Bearing and Cup, Rear |
|   | J812 6499      | 1   | J    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
|   |                | 1   | U    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| 10  |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | GEAR KIT, Ring And Pinion<br>[DMM]                                      |
|   | 8350 0187      | 1   | J    |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
|   | 8350 5480      | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0<br>ENC |       |      | [DMD]   |
|   | 4746 074       | 1   | J    |        |      |                    |       |      | [DME]   |
|   | 8350 2353      | 1   | J    |        |      |                    |       |      | [DMF]   |
|   | 8350 5480      | 1   | U    |        |      |                    |       |      | [DMD]   |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Differential,Front Axle 1999 XJ  
Figure 002-610

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                      |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
|      | 4746 074       | 1   | U    |        |      | ENC         |       |      | [DME]                            |
|      | 8350 2353      | 1   | U    |        |      |             |       |      | [DMF]                            |
| 11   | 5252 503       | 10  | J    |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW, Drive Gear                |
|      |                | 10  | U    |        |      |             |       |      |                                  |
| 12   | J812 6500      | 1   | J    |        |      |             |       |      | BEARING, Differential            |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      |             |       |      | Consists of 2 Bearing and 2 Cups |
| 13   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | Consists of 2 Bearing and 2 Cups |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SHIM KIT, Differential           |
|      | 8350 0191      | 1   | J    |        |      |             |       |      |                                  |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      |             |       |      |                                  |
| 14   | J812 0831      | 2   | J    |        |      |             |       |      | WASHER, Pinion Gear              |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      |             |       |      | Thrust                           |
| 15   | J813 3724      | 2   | J    |        |      |             |       |      | Thrust                           |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      |             |       |      | WASHER, Side Gear                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | Thrust                           |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | Thrust                           |
| 16   | 4137 739       | 2   | J    |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | SNAP RING, Front Axle Shaft      |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      |             |       |      |                                  |
| 17   | 5003 840AA     | 1   | J    |        |      |             |       |      | SHAFT, Differential              |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      |             |       |      | Pinion                           |
| 18   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | Pinion                           |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | CASE, Differential               |
|      | 5252 582       | 1   | J    |        |      |             |       |      | [DMM,DMD]                        |
|      | 5252 590       | 1   | J    |        |      |             |       |      | [DME,DMF]                        |
|      | 5252 582       | 1   | U    |        |      |             |       |      | [DMD]                            |
|      | 5252 590       | 1   | U    |        |      |             |       |      | [DME,DMF]                        |
| 19   | 5252 591       | 1   | J    |        |      |             |       |      | GEAR KIT, Center Differential    |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      |             |       |      |                                  |
| 20   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | PIN, Differential Shaft          |
|      | 1791 563       | 1   | J    |        |      |             |       |      |                                  |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      |             |       |      |                                  |
| 21   | 5010 884AA     | 1   | J    |        |      |             |       |      | SEALANT, RTV                     |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      |             |       |      |                                  |

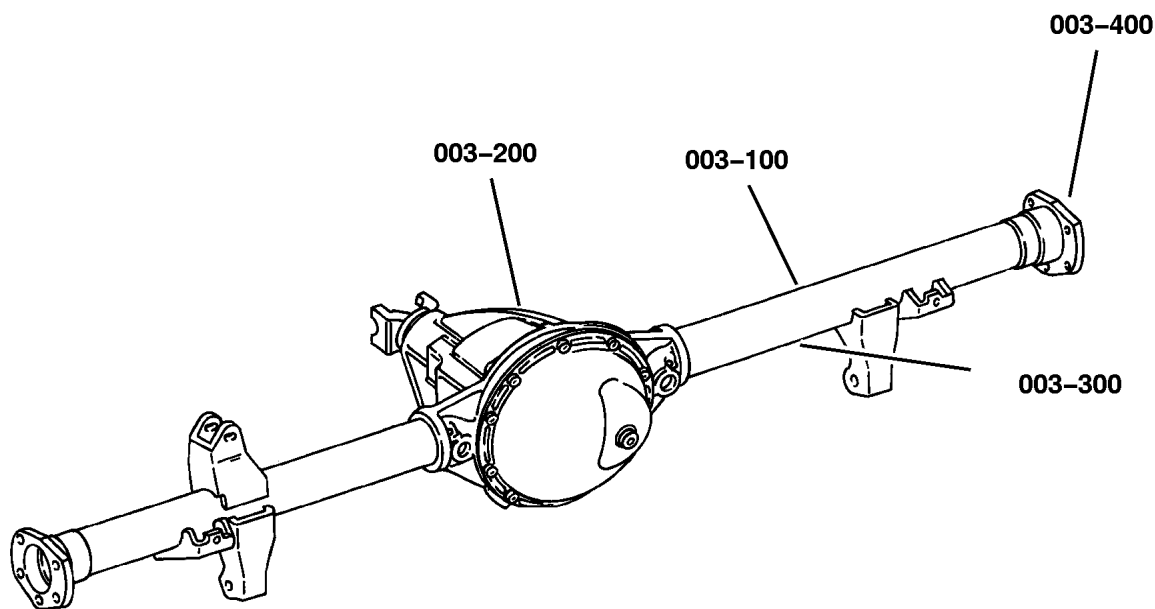
|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Group – 003

## Rear Axle



### GROUP 3 - Rear Axle

Illustration Title Group-Fig. No.

#### Rear Axle

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Axle Assembly,Rear,Corporate Model 8.25 1999 XJ | Fig. 003-110 |
| Axle Assembly, Rear Chrysler Model 8.25 1997 XJ | Fig. 003-120 |
| Axle Assembly, Rear Chrysler Model 8.25 1998 XJ | Fig. 003-120 |
| Axle Assembly, Rear,Dana Model 35 1999 XJ       | Fig. 003-120 |
| Axle Assembly, Rear Dana Model 35 1997 XJ       | Fig. 003-130 |
| Axle Assembly, Rear Dana Model 35 1998 XJ       | Fig. 003-130 |

#### Differential and Housing

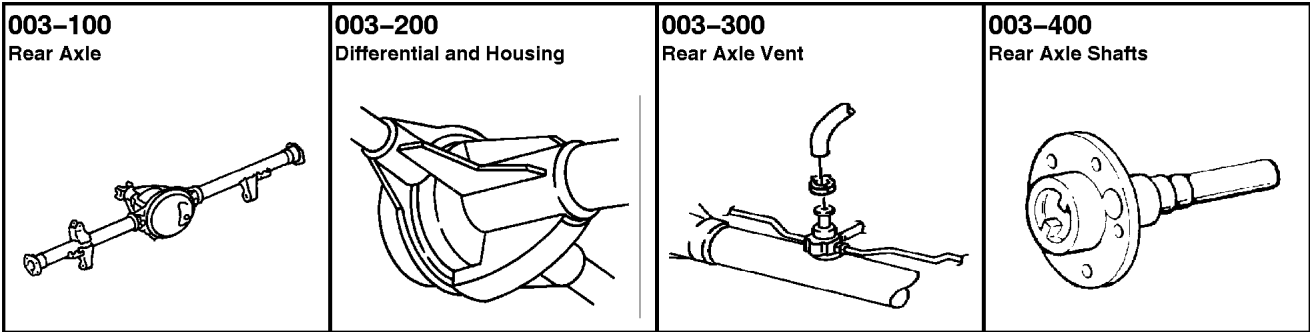
|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Differential and Housing,Corporate Model 8.25 [DRA] 1999 XJ | Fig. 003-210 |
| Housing, Rear Axle Dana Model 35 1997 XJ                    | Fig. 003-250 |
| Housing, Rear Axle Dana Model 35 1998 XJ                    | Fig. 003-250 |
| Housing, Rear Axle Dana Model 35 1999 XJ                    | Fig. 003-250 |
| Differential, Non-Locking Dana Model 35 1997 XJ             | Fig. 003-260 |
| Differential, Non-Locking Dana Model 35 1998 XJ             | Fig. 003-260 |
| Differential, Non-Locking Dana Model 35 1999 XJ             | Fig. 003-260 |
| Differential, Locking Dana Model 35 1997 XJ                 | Fig. 003-270 |
| Differential, Locking Dana Model 35 1998 XJ                 | Fig. 003-270 |
| Differential, Locking Dana Model 35 1999 XJ                 | Fig. 003-270 |

#### Rear Axle Vent

|                    |              |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Vent, Axle 1997 XJ | Fig. 003-305 |
| Vent, Axle 1998 XJ | Fig. 003-305 |
| Vent, Axle 1999 XJ | Fig. 003-305 |

#### Rear Axle Shafts

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Shaft, Rear Axle Dana Model 35 1997 XJ | Fig. 003-430 |
| Shaft, Rear Axle Dana Model 35 1998 XJ | Fig. 003-430 |
| Shaft, Rear Axle Dana Model 35 1999 XJ | Fig. 003-430 |

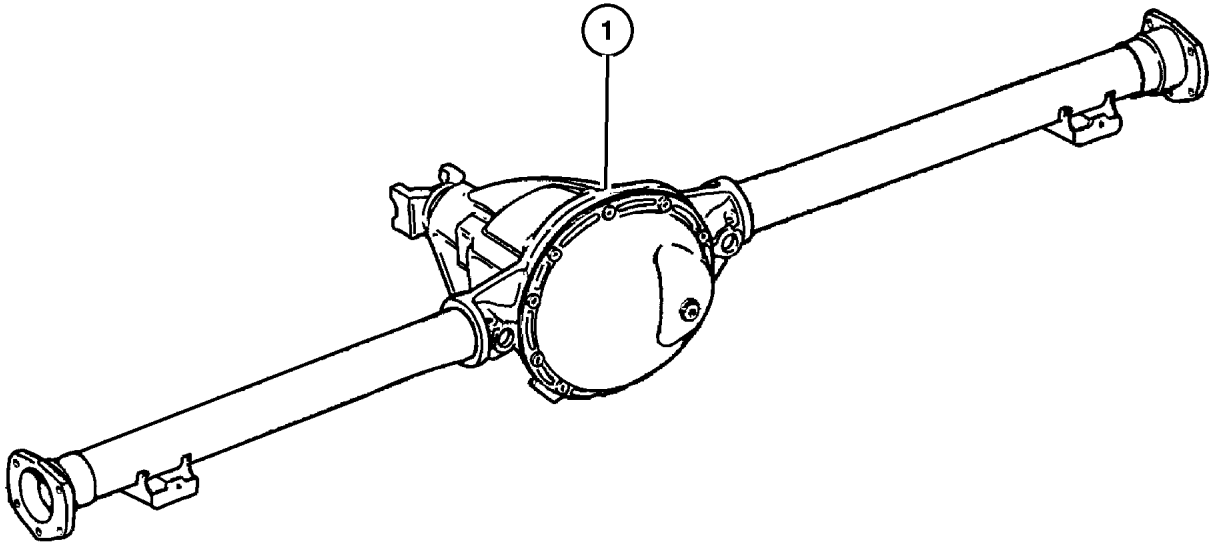


Axle Assembly,Rear,Corporate Model 8.25 1999 XJ  
Figure 003-110

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Note:Sales Codes;  
[DMD]=Axle Ratio - 3.55  
[DMF]=Axle Ratio - 4.10  
[DMM]=Axle Ratio - 3.07  
[DSA] =Axle - Trac-Lok Differential

|   |            |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |
|---|------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------------------------|
| 1 |            |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | AXLE, Service Rear         |
|   | 4886 139AB | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | [DMM] with Tag# 52098715AD |
|   | 4886 140AB | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | [DMM,DSA] Tag# 52099380AD  |
|   | 4886 138AA | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | [DMD] Tag # 52098716AD     |
|   | 4886 133AA | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | [DMD,DSA] Tag# 52098717AD  |
|   | 4886 148AB | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | [DMF] Tag# 52098718AD      |
|   | 4886 145AB | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | [DMF,DSA] Tag# 52099381AD  |

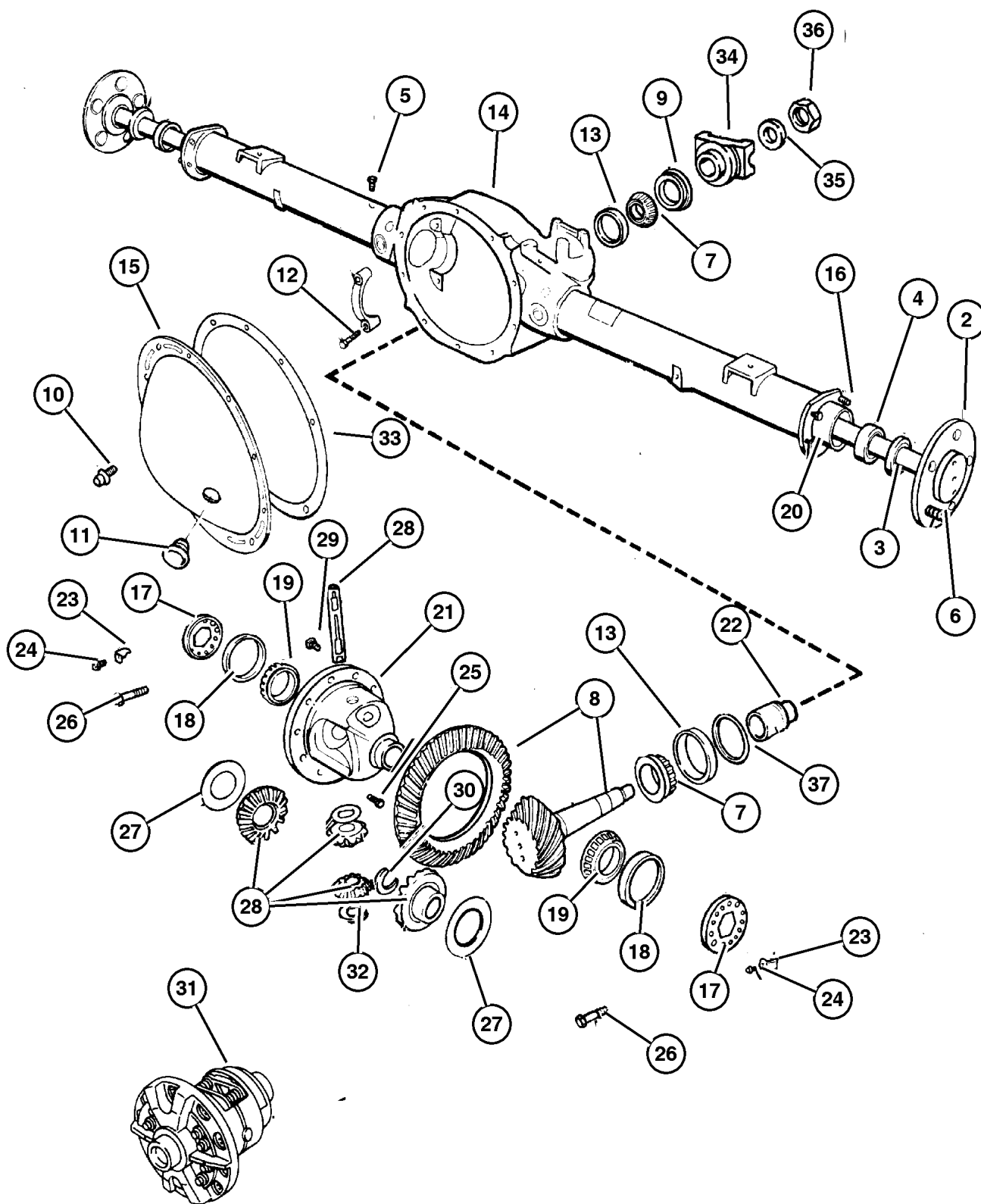


|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

### Figure 003-120

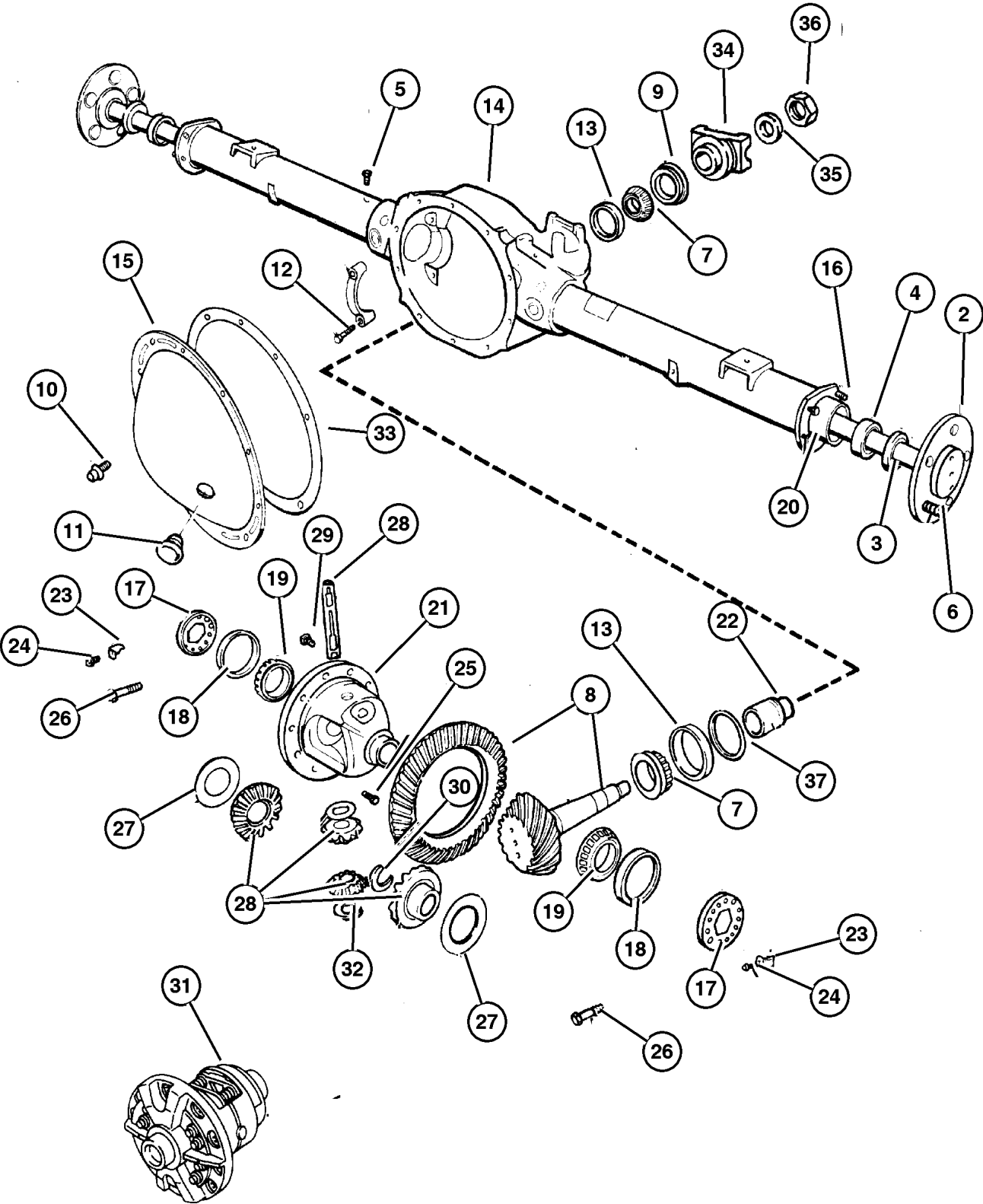
[illegible]

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

Axle Assembly, Rear Chrysler Model 8.25 1997 XJ  
 Figure 003-120



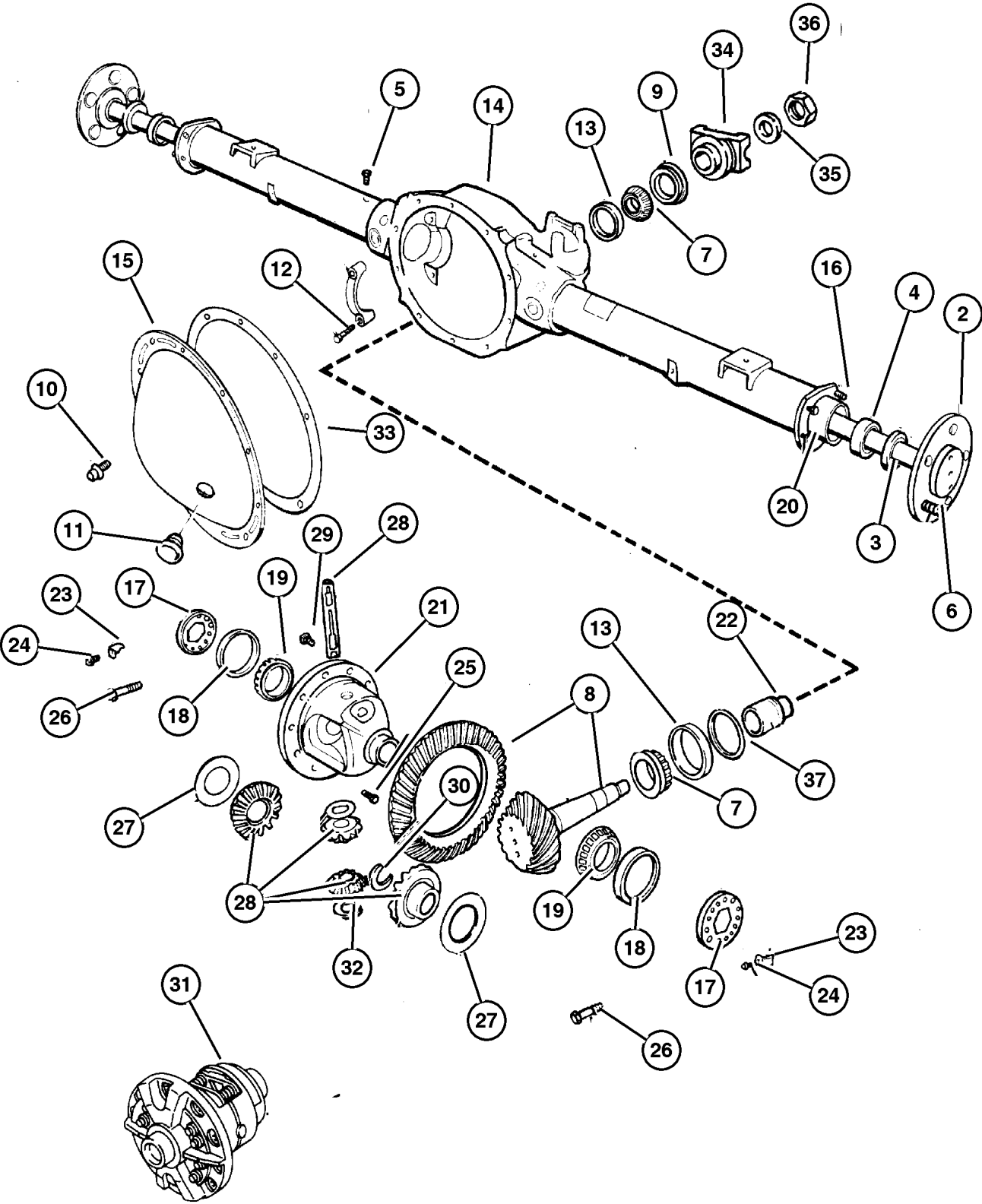
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                            |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 22   | 3507 575    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPACER, Drive Pinion Bearing           |
| 23   | 3723 859    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LOCK, Differential Bearing             |
| 24   | 6023 092    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .25-20x.50 |
| 25   | 3507 724    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, .312-18x1.80          |
| 26   | 3432 695    | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, .50-13x2.38           |
| 27   | 8350 0191   | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM KIT, Differential                 |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 28   | 4883 087    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR PACKAGE, Differential             |
| 29   | 4443 158    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT KIT                               |
| 30   | 5206 9426   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Axle Shaft                   |
| 31   | 5209 8778   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CASE, Differential, With Anti-Spin     |
| 32   | 2852 912    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Pinion Thrust                  |
| 33   | 4318 025    | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | SEALANT, RTV                           |
| 34   | 5206 8839   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | YOKE, Axle                             |
| 35   | 2070 117    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Pinion Yoke                    |
| 36   | 6028 041    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex, .875-14                      |
| 37   | 3723 520    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .020       |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Axle Assembly, Rear Chrysler Model 8.25 1998 XJ  
 Figure 003-120



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| -1   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | AXLE, Service Rear  |
|      | 4886 133AA  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.55 Ratio Tag# 52098717, 52098717AC, w/Anti-Spin             |
|      | 4886 138AA  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.55 Ratio Tag# 52098716, 52098716AC, w/o Anti-Spin           |
|      | 4886 139AA  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.07 Ratio Tag# 52098715, 52099380AB, w/o Anti-Spin           |
|      | 4886 140AA  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.07 Ratio, Tag# 52099380, 52099380AB, w/ Anti-Spin           |
|      | 4886 145AA  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 4.10 Ratio, Tag# 52099381, 5209871AB, w/Anti-Spin             |
|      | 4886 148AA  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 4.10 Ratio, Tag# 52098719, 52098719AB, w/o Anti-Spin          |
|      | 5011 693AA  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHAFT, Axle   |
| 2    | 5209 8902   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Axle Drive Shaft  |
| 3    | 4137 426    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING PACKAGE, Wheel  |
| 4    | 3744 495    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Bearing Outer   |
| 5    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Brake Tee, .437-20x2.07, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 6    | 8350 3053   | 10  |      |        |      |        |       |      | STUD, Hub   |
| 7    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Drive Pinion   |
|      | 2070 316    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Conv Outer  |
|      | 2800 484    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Conv Inner  |
| 8    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR PACKAGE, Ring And Pinion                                 |
|      | 4720 973    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 4.10  |
|      | 4728 707    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.07  |
|      | 4856 540    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.55  |
| 9    | 5206 7595   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Drive Pinion  |
| 10   | 6033 043    | 10  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Flange Head, .312-18x.562               |
| 11   | 3723 687    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Differential Cover                                      |
| 12   | 3432 695    | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, .50-13x2.38                                  |
| 13   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CUP, Drive Pinion Bearing                                     |
|      | 2070 317    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Outer   |
|      | 2800 485    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Inner   |
| 14   | 4886 134AA  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOUSING, Axle   |
| 15   | 4049 689    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER PACKAGE, Differential                                   |
| 16   | 3723 668    | 8   |      |        |      |        |       |      | STUD, Brake Support, .375-24x1.00                             |
| 17   | 3507 876    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ADJUSTER, Differential Bearing                                |
| 18   | 3723 569    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CUP, Differential Side Bearing                                |
| 19   | 1790 541    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Differential   |

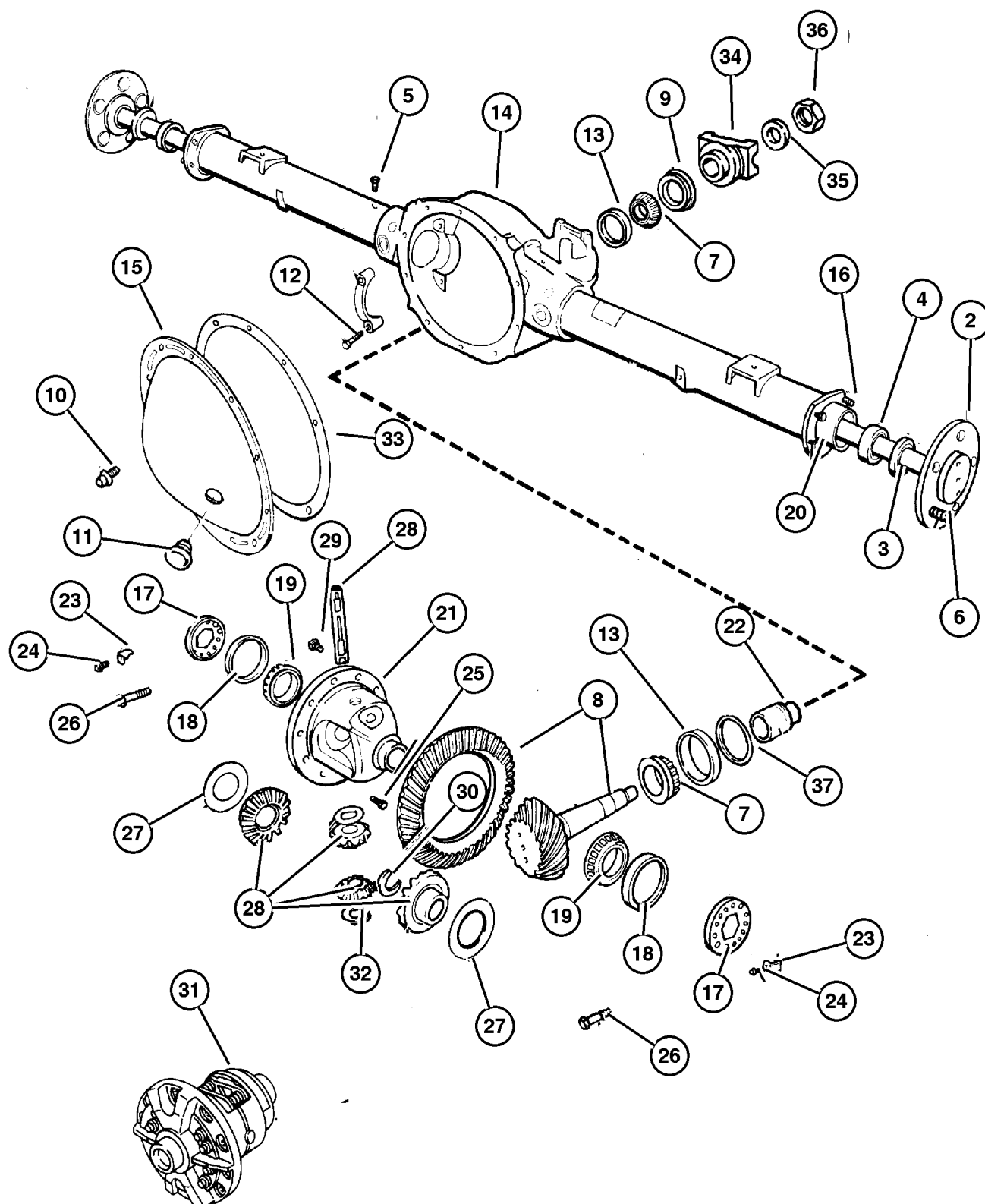
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



### Figure 003-120



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                               |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 20   | 0152 345       | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, .375-24                              |
| 21   | 5209 8776      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CASE, Differential                        |
| 22   | 3507 575       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPACER, Drive Pinion Bearing              |
| 23   | 3723 859       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LOCK, Differential Bearing                |
| 24   | 6023 092       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>.25-20x.50 |
| 25   | 3507 724       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, .312-18x1.80             |
| 26   | 3432 695       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, .50-13x2.38              |
| 27   | 4883 085       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER PACKAGE, Side Gear                 |
| 28   | 4883 087       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Thrust<br>GEAR PACKAGE, Differential      |
| 29   | 4720 891       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT KIT                                  |
| 30   | 5206 9426      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Axle Shaft                      |
| 31   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CASE, Differential                        |
|      | 5209 8776      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Conv.                                     |
|      | 5209 8778      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Trac - Lok                                |
| 32   | 2852 912       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Pinion Thrust                     |
| 33   | 4318 025       | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | SEALANT, RTV                              |
| 34   | 5206 8839      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | YOKE, Axle                                |
| 35   | 2070 117       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Pinion Yoke                       |
| 36   | 6028 041       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex, .875-14                         |
| 37   | 3723 520       | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .020          |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

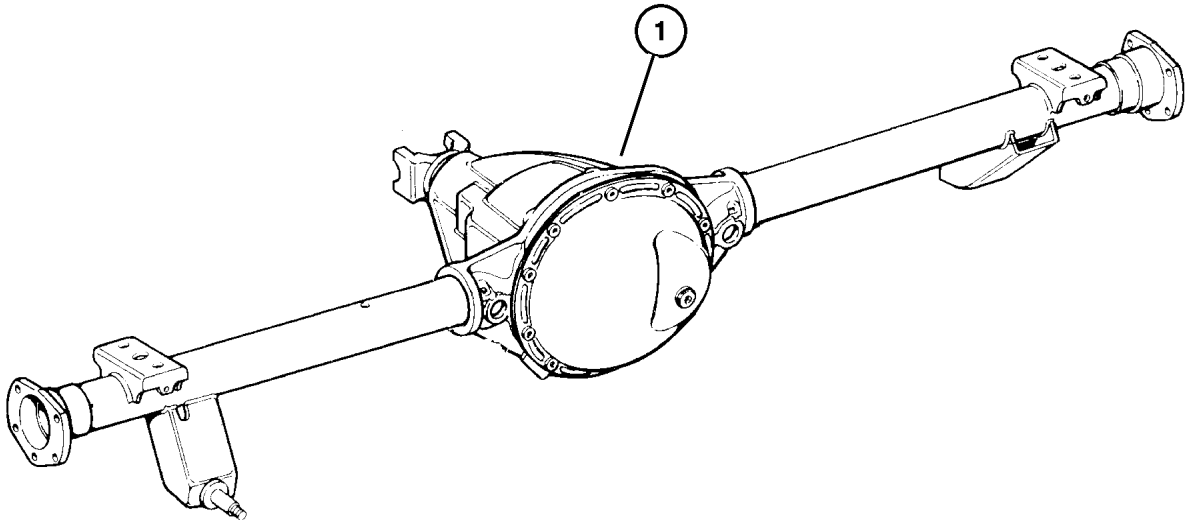
AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Axle Assembly, Rear Dana Model 35 1997 XJ  
Figure 003-130

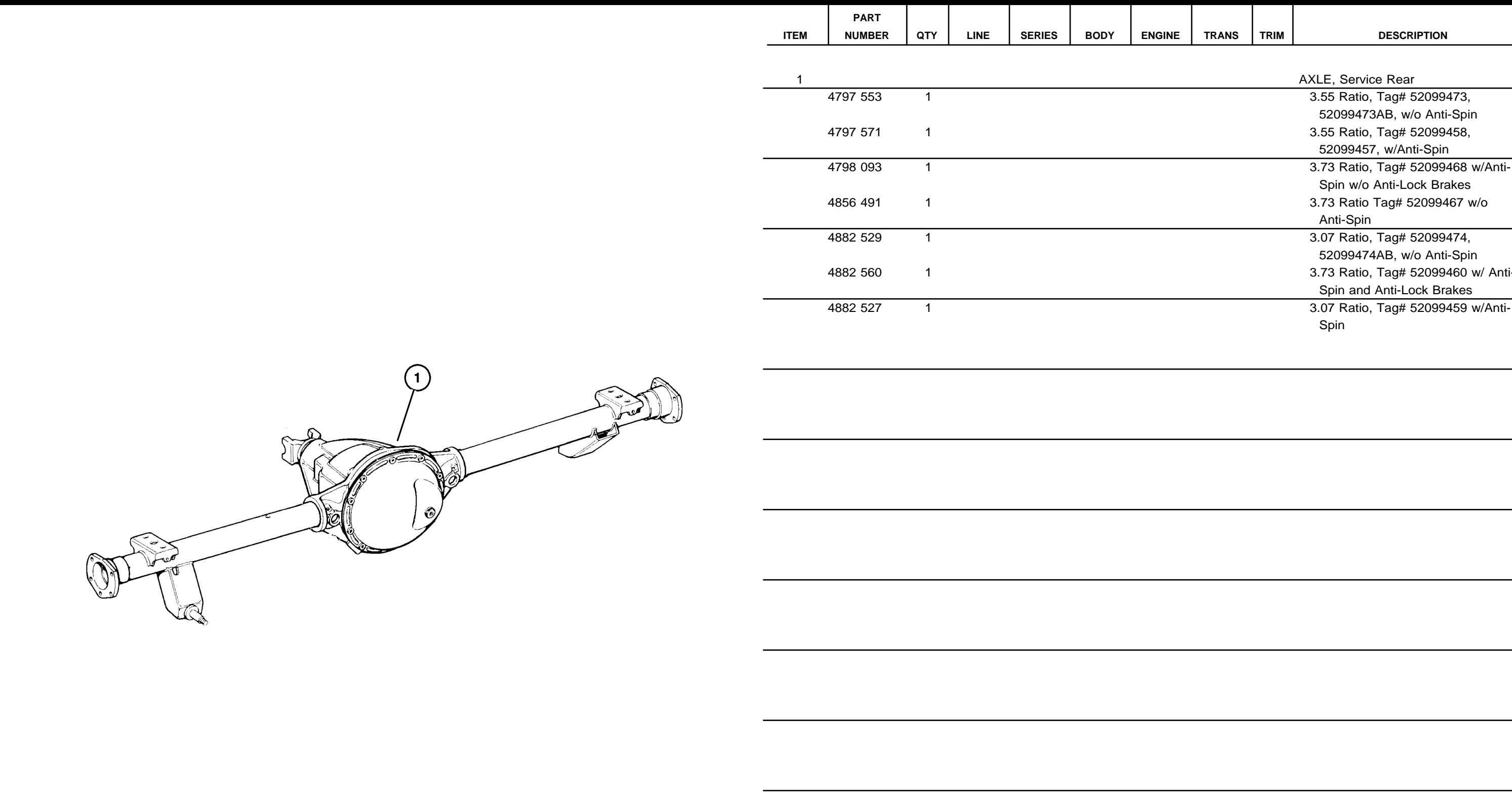
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | AXLE, Service Rear  |
|      | 4797 553       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.55 Ratio, Tag# 52099473,<br>52099473AB, w/o Anti-Spin         |
|      | 4797 571       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.55 Ratio, Tag# 52099458,<br>52099457, w/Anti-Spin             |
|      | 4798 093       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.73 Ratio, Tag# 52099468 w/Anti-<br>Spin w/o Anti-Lock Brakes  |
|      | 4856 491       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.73 Ratio Tag# 52099467 w/o<br>Anti-Spin                       |
|      | 4882 529       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.07 Ratio, Tag# 52099474,<br>52099474AB, w/o Anti-Spin         |
|      | 4882 560       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.73 Ratio, Tag# 52099460 w/ Anti-<br>Spin and Anti-Lock Brakes |
|      | 4882 527       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.07 Ratio, Tag# 52099459 w/Anti-<br>Spin                       |



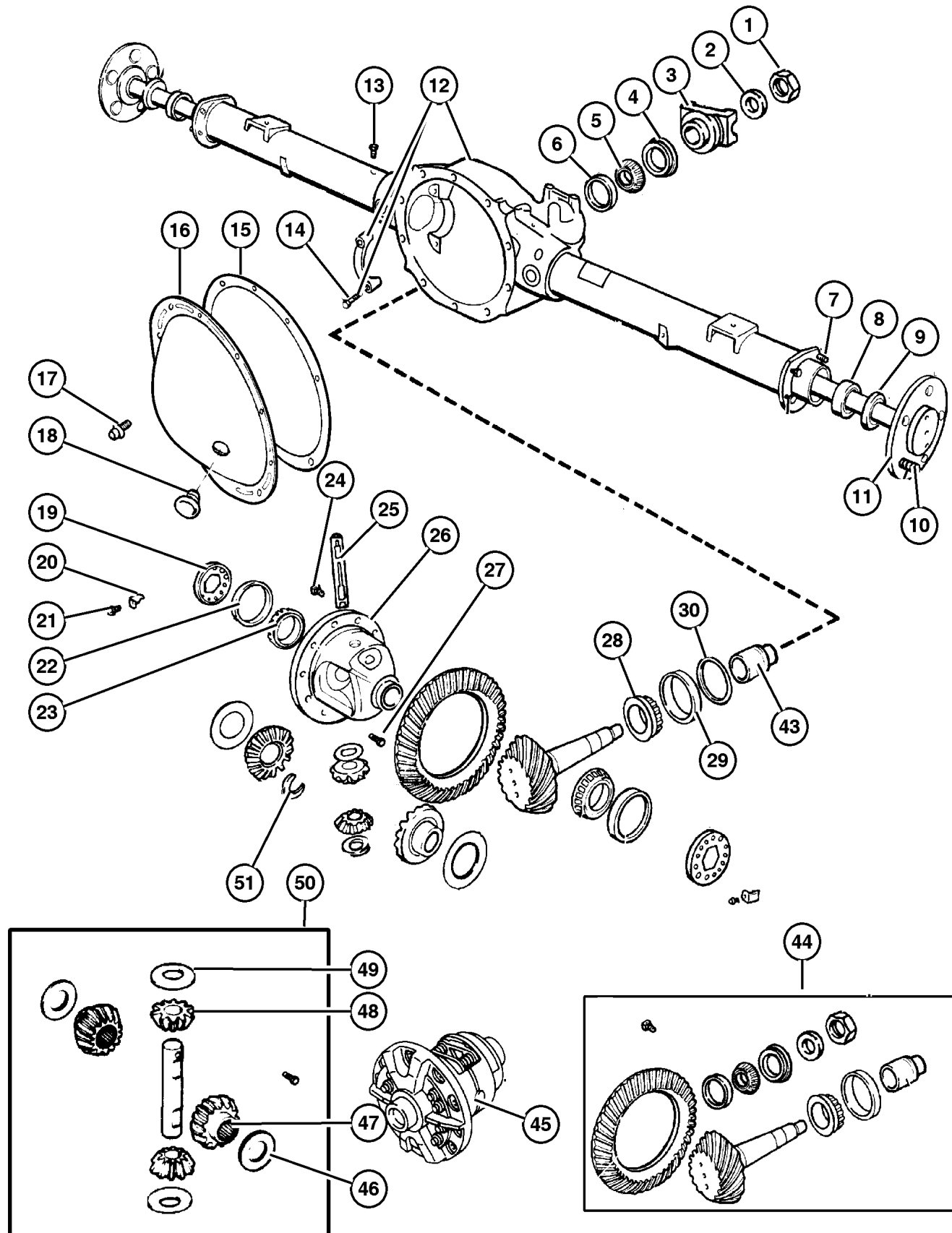
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

**Differential and Housing,Corporate Model 8.25 [DRA] 1999 XJ**  
**Figure 003-210**



| ITEM                                | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| Note: Sales Codes;                  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| [DMM]= Axle Ratio - 3.07            |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| [DMD]=Axle Ratio - 3.55             |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| [DMF]=Axle Ratio - 4.10             |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| [DRA] =Axle - Rear, Corporate 8.25  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| [DSA] =Axle - Trac-Lok Differential |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1                                   | 6028 041       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Pinion Yoke  |
| 2                                   | 2070 117       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Pinion Yoke   |
| 3                                   | 5206 8839      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | YOKE, Axle  |
| 4                                   | 5206 7595      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Drive Pinion  |
| 5                                   | 2070 316       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Drive Pinion, Front  |
| 6                                   | 2070 317       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CUP, Drive Pinion Bearing, Front  |
| 7                                   | 3723 668       | 8   |      |        |      |        |       |      | STUD, Axle Housing to Backing   |
| 8                                   | 3507 898AB     | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Plate, Mounting   |
| 9                                   | 52070 427AA    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Wheel  |
| 10                                  | 5300 8135      | 10  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Axle Drive Shaft  |
| 11                                  | 5209 8902      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | STUD, Hub   |
| 12                                  | 4886 134AA     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHAFT, Axle   |
|                                     | 5011 249AA     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOUSING, Axle   |
|                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | [DMM]   |
|                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | [DMD,DMF]   |
| 13                                  | 5206 7508      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Axle Vent   |
| 14                                  | 3432 695       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, .50-13x2.38,<br>Carrier Bearing Cap, Mounting                              |
| 15                                  | 5010 884AA     | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | SEALANT, RTV  |
| 16                                  | 3723 681AC     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Differential   |
| 17                                  | 6033 043       | 10  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Flange<br>Head, .312-18x.562  |
| 18                                  | 3723 687       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Differential Cover  |
| 19                                  | 3507 876       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ADJUSTER, Differential Bearing  |
| 20                                  | 3723 859       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LOCK, Differential Bearing  |
| 21                                  | 6023 092       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>.25-20x.50, Differential Bearing                             |
| 22                                  | 3723 569       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Lock  |
| 23                                  | 1790 541       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CUP, Differential Side Bearing  |
| 24                                  | 4443 158       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Differential   |
| 25                                  | 5206 9657      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW PACKAGE, Axle Drive<br>Gear, Ring Gear, Mounting                                      |
| 26                                  | 5209 8776      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHAFT, Differential Pinion, Also<br>Serviced In Differential Gear<br>Package, without [DSA] |
|                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CASE, Differential, without [DSA]<br>without Internal Parts                                 |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

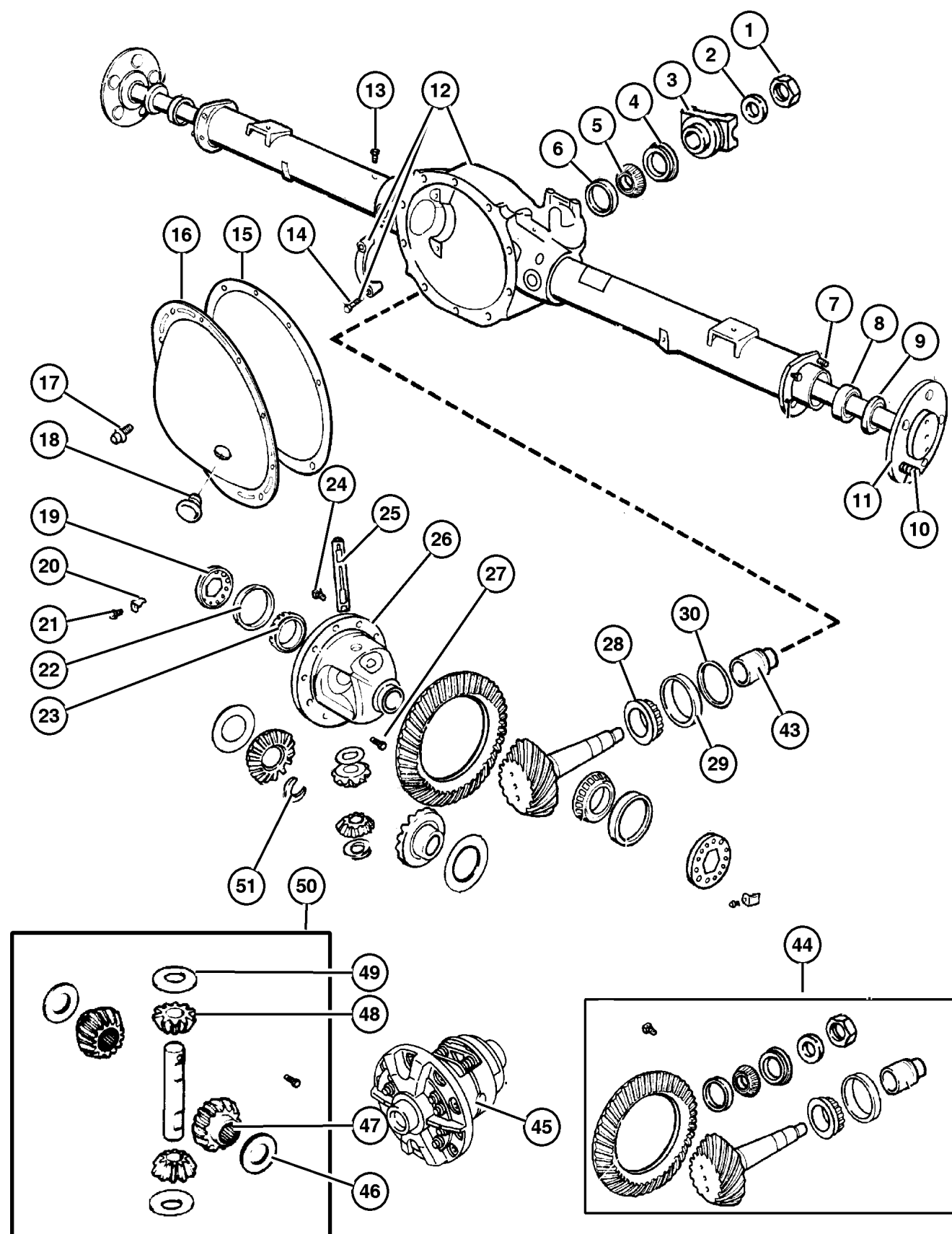
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Differential and Housing,Corporate Model 8.25 [DRA] 1999 XJ**  
**Figure 003-210**



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 27   | 3507 724    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, .312-18x1.80,<br>Also Serviced in Differential Gear<br>Package                   |
| 28   | 2800 484    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Drive Pinion, Rear   |
| 29   | 2800 485    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CUP, Drive Pinion Bearing, Rear   |
| 30   | 3723 520    | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .020  |
| -31  | 3723 522    | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .022  |
| -32  | 3723 524    | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .024  |
| -33  | 3723 526    | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .026  |
| -34  | 3723 527    | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .027  |
| -35  | 3723 528    | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .028  |
| -36  | 3723 529    | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .029  |
| -37  | 3723 530    | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .030  |
| -38  | 3723 531    | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .031  |
| -39  | 3723 532    | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .032  |
| -40  | 3723 534    | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .034  |
| -41  | 3723 536    | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .036  |
| -42  | 3723 538    | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, .038  |
| 43   | 3507 575    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPACER, Drive Pinion Bearing,<br>Crush  |
| 44   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR KIT, Ring And Pinion   |
|      | 4728 707AC  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [DMM] Includes Items 1,2,24,43<br>Only  |
|      | 4856 540AC  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [DMD] Includes All Items in Box   |
|      | 4720 973AB  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [DMF] Includes All Items in Box   |
| 45   | 5209 8778   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CASE, Differential, with [DSA] with<br>Internal Parts   |
| 46   | 4883 085    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER PACKAGE, Side Gear<br>Thrust, Also Serviced In Differential<br>Gear Package, without [DSA] |
| 47   | 5206 9429   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR, Differential, Also Serviced In<br>Differential Gear Package, without<br>[DSA]               |
| 48   | 5206 9655   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PINION, Differential, Also Serviced In<br>Differential Gear Package, without<br>[DSA]             |
| 49   | 2852 912    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Pinion Thrust, Also<br>Serviced In Differential Gear<br>Package, without [DSA]            |
| 50   | 4883 087    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR PACKAGE, Differential,<br>without [DSA]  |
| 51   | 5206 9426   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Axle Shaft  |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

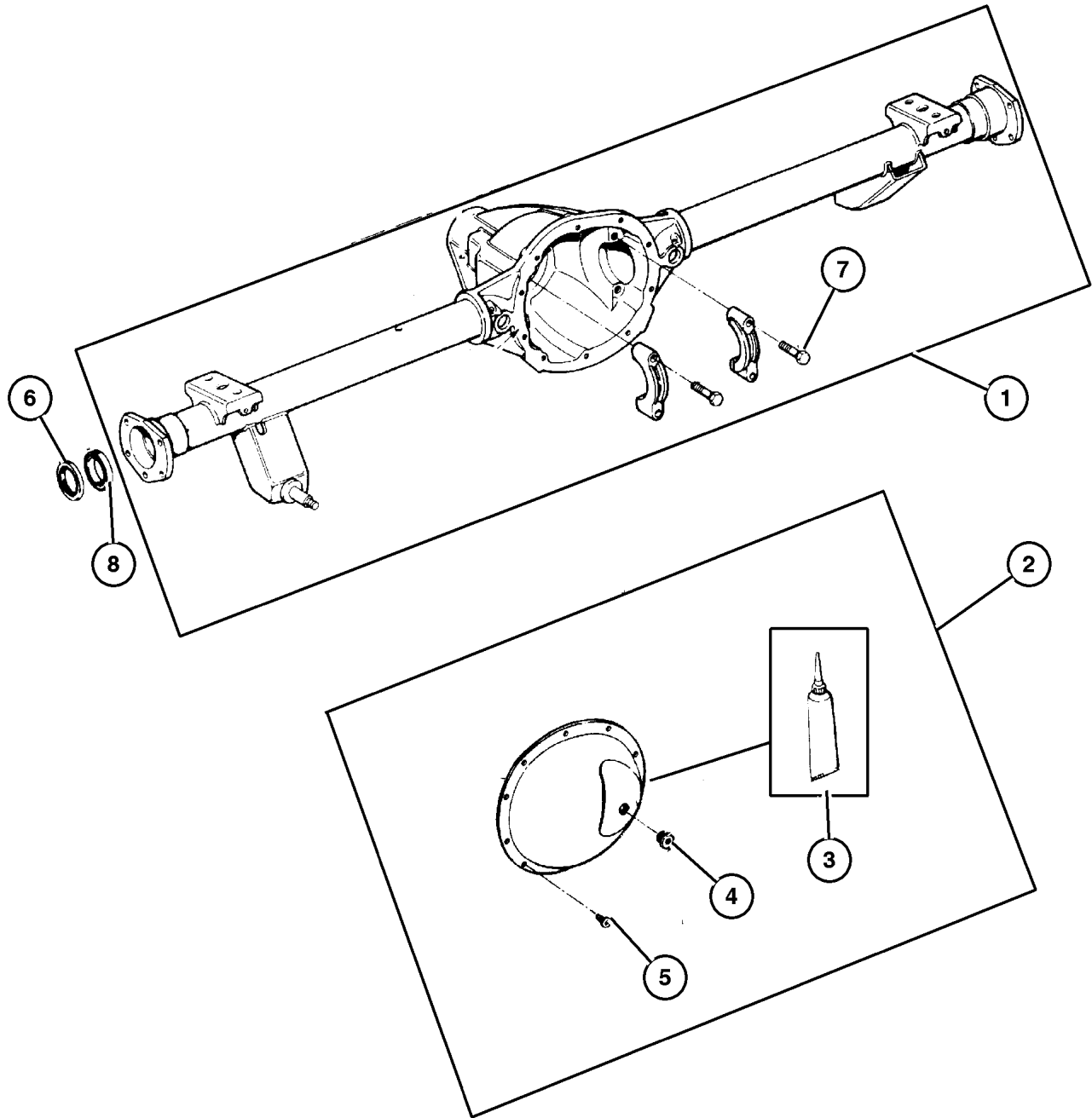
TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

The diagram illustrates the assembly of a rear axle. The main assembly shows the axle shaft passing through a differential housing (1) which is mounted on a frame. Two drive shafts (6) are connected to the ends of the axle shaft via yokes. Seals (8) are positioned where the drive shafts enter the housing. A differential cover (2) is shown separately, along with its plug (4), four differential bolts (7), ten pan head screws (5), and RTV sealant (3). An inset shows the application of sealant (3) to the cover (2) before bolting it on.

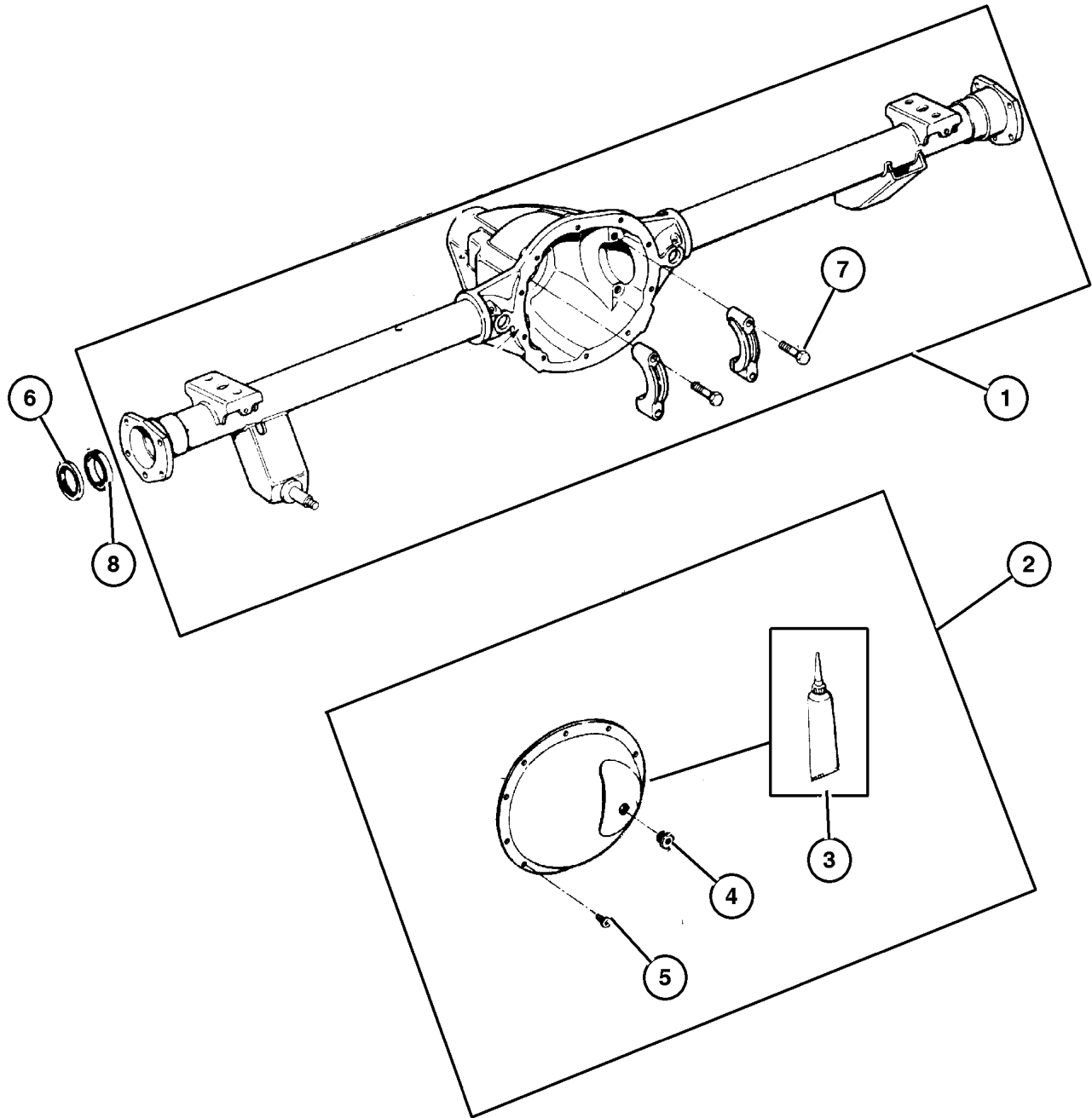
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                     |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------------|
| 1    | 4636 168    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOUSING, Rear Axle              |
|      | 4798 092    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.55 Ratio<br>3.07, 3.73, Ratio |
| 2    | 5252 493    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Differential             |
| 3    | 4318 025    | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | SEALANT, RTV                    |
| 4    | 5252 504    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Differential Cover        |
| 5    | J400 6708   | 10  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, .312-18x.56    |
| 6    | 4856 336    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Axle Drive Shaft          |
| 7    | J400 6553   | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Differential              |
| 8    | J813 4586   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Axle Shaft             |



| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) — |             |                     |                               |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| SERIES               | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        |
| L=Low Line           | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |
|                      | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |
|                      | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |
|                      | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               |
|                      |             |                     | TRANSMISSION                  |
|                      |             |                     | DDQ=5Spd Man.                 |
|                      |             |                     | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN        |
|                      |             |                     | DG0=All Auto Trans            |
|                      |             |                     | DBB=All Manual Trans.         |

The diagram illustrates the assembly of a rear axle. The main assembly shows the axle housing (1) with the differential cover (2) being attached. A tube of RTV sealant (3) is shown being applied to the mating surface of the differential cover. The differential cover is secured with bolts (4) and a plug (5). The axle drive shafts are shown with seals (6) and (8) being installed. A detailed view of the differential cover (2) shows the application of sealant (3) and the installation of bolts (4) and the plug (5).

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------|
| 1    | 4636 168    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOUSING, Rear Axle           |
|      | 4798 092    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.55 Ratio                   |
| 2    | 5252 493    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.07, 3.73, Ratio            |
| 3    | 4318 025    | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Differential          |
| 4    | 5252 504    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEALANT, RTV                 |
| 5    | J400 6708   | 10  |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Differential Cover     |
| 6    | 4856 336    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, .312-18x.56 |
| 7    | J400 6553   | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Axle Drive Shaft       |
| 8    | J813 4586   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Differential           |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Axle Shaft          |

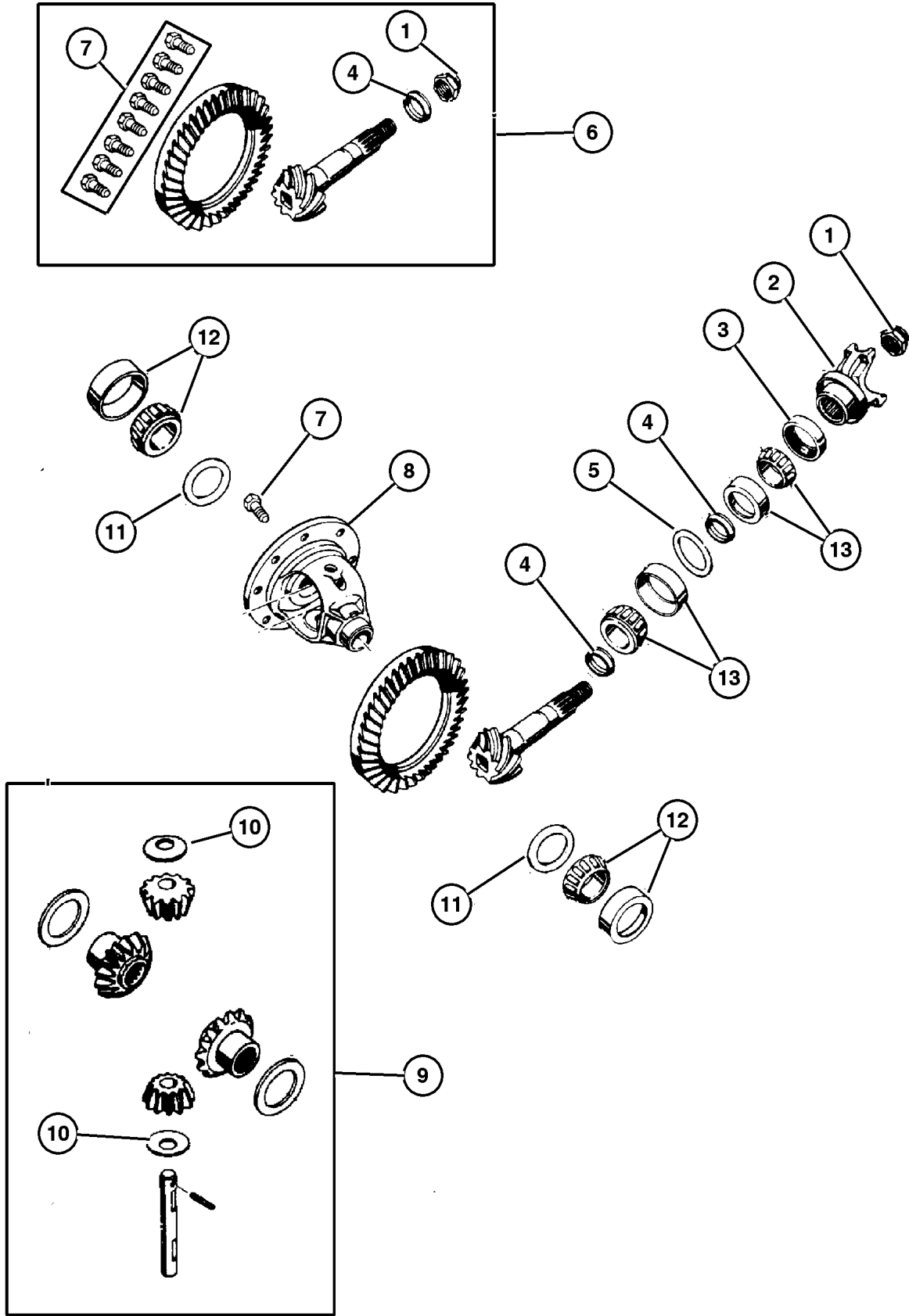


| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) — |             |                     |                               |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| SERIES               | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        |
| L=Low Line           | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |
|                      | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |
|                      | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |
|                      | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               |
|                      |             |                     | TRANSMISSION                  |
|                      |             |                     | DDQ=5Spd Man.                 |
|                      |             |                     | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN        |
|                      |             |                     | DG0=All Auto Trans            |
|                      |             |                     | DBB=All Manual Trans.         |





Differential, Non-Locking Dana Model 35 1997 XJ  
Figure 003-260



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                          |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------------|
| 1    | 4720 895       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Pinion Yoke                     |
| 2    | 4797 552       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | YOKE, Axle                           |
| 3    | 8350 4946      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Drive Pinion                   |
| 4    | J317 5779      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPACER, Drive Pinion Bearing         |
| 5    | 4720 922       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM KIT, Pinion Shaft               |
| 6    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR KIT, Ring And Pinion            |
|      | 8350 5472      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.07 Ratio                           |
|      | 4761 676       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.55 Ratio                           |
|      | 4761 678       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.73 Ratio                           |
| 7    | 4720 891       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT KIT                             |
| 8    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CASE, Differential                   |
|      | 4740 833       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.07 Ratio                           |
|      | 4740 834       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.55, 3.73 Ratio                     |
| 9    | 4740 670       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR KIT, Center Differential        |
| 10   | J812 0831      | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Flat                         |
| 11   | 8350 3004      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM KIT, Differential               |
| 12   | J812 6500      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Differential, Consists of 2 |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Bearings and 2 Cups                  |
| 13   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Drive Pinion                |
|      | 5252 508       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Bearing and Cup, Front               |
|      | 5252 507       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Bearing and Cup, Rear                |

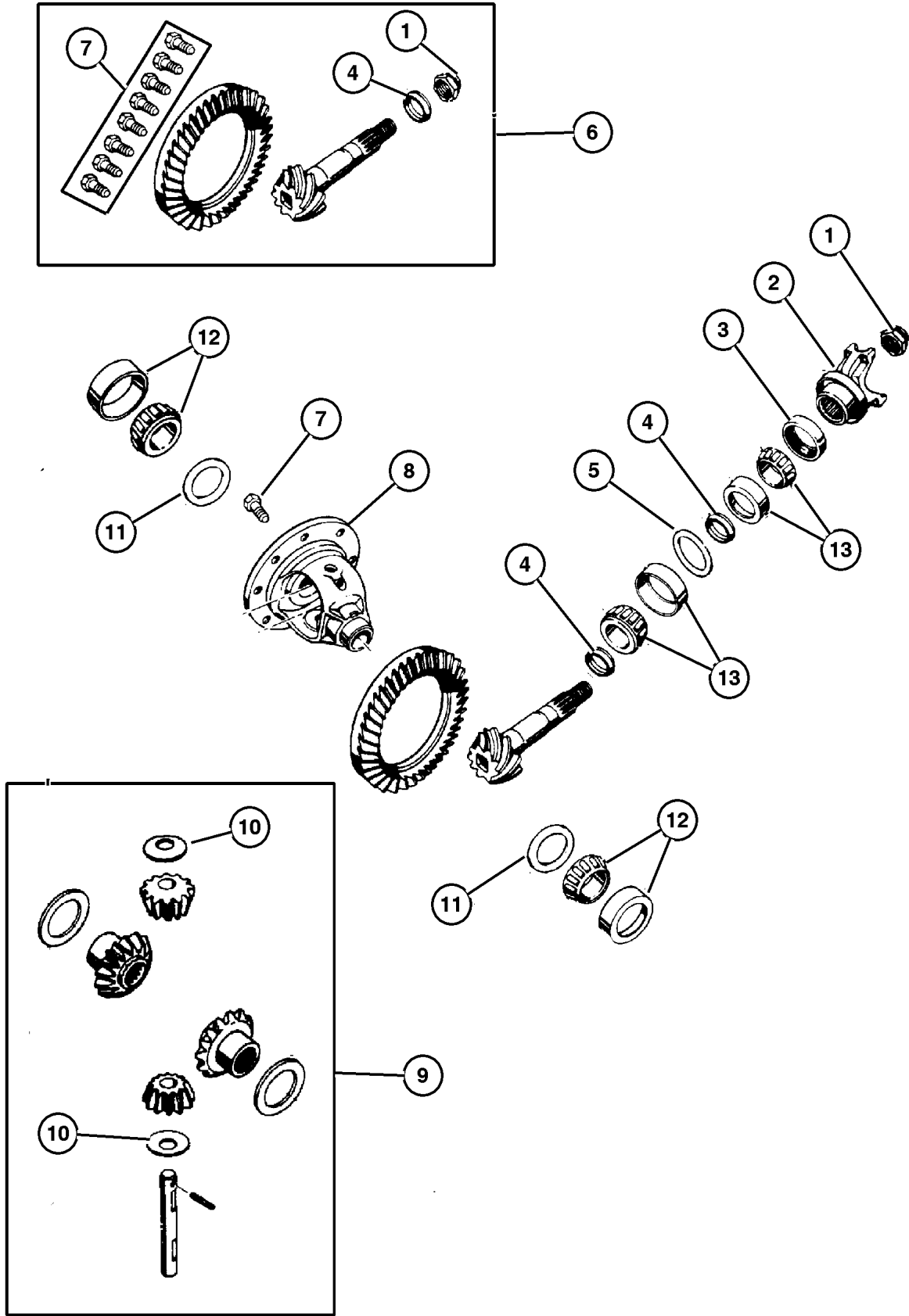
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Differential, Non-Locking Dana Model 35 1998 XJ  
Figure 003-260



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    | 4720 895       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Pinion Yoke  |
| 2    | 4797 552       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | YOKE, Axle  |
| 3    | 8350 4946      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Drive Pinion  |
| 4    | J317 5779      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPACER, Drive Pinion Bearing                                |
| 5    | 4720 922       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM KIT, Pinion Shaft                                      |
| 6    | 8350 5472      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR KIT, Ring And Pinion<br>3.07 Ratio                     |
|      | 4761 676       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.55 Ratio  |
|      | 4761 678       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.73 Ratio  |
| 7    | 4720 891       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT KIT  |
| 8    | 4740 834       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CASE, Differential  |
| 9    | 4740 670       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR KIT, Center Differential                               |
| 10   | J420 0096      | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Flat  |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 11   | 8350 3004      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM KIT, Differential                                      |
| 12   | J812 6500      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Differential, Consists of 2<br>Bearings and 2 Cups |
| 13   | 5252 508       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Drive Pinion<br>Bearing and Cup, Front             |
|      | 5252 507       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Bearing and Cup, Rear                                       |

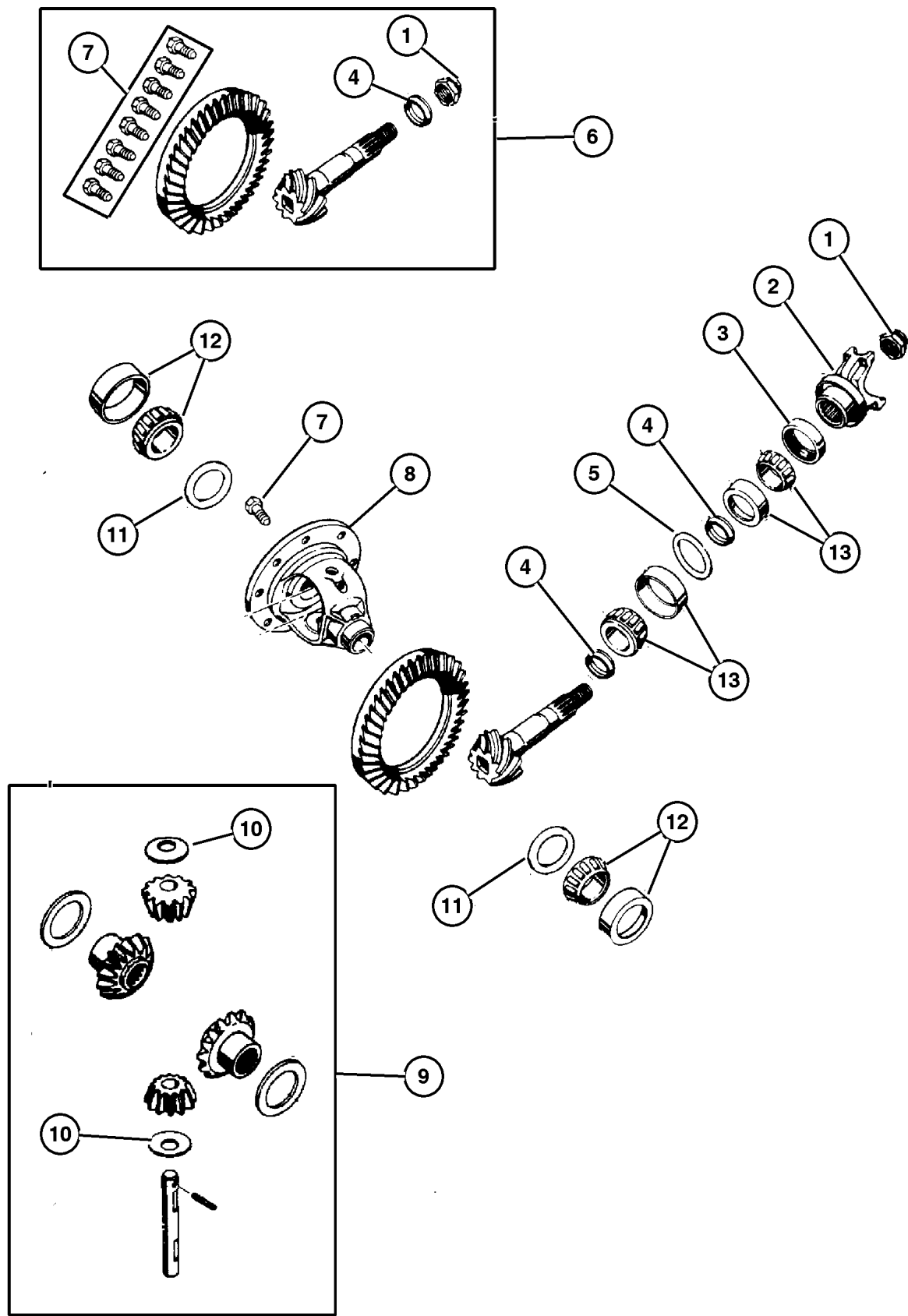
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Differential, Non-Locking Dana Model 35 1999 XJ  
Figure 003-260



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 4720 895       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Pinion Yoke   |
| 2    | 4797 552       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | YOKE, Axle   |
| 3    | 8350 4946      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Drive Pinion   |
| 4    | J317 5779      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPACER, Drive Pinion Bearing                               |
| 5    | 4720 922       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM KIT, Pinion Shaft                                     |
| 6    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR KIT, Ring And Pinion                                  |
|      | 8350 5472      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.07 Ratio   |
|      | 4761 676       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.55 Ratio   |
|      | 4761 678       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.73 Ratio   |
| 7    | 4720 891       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT KIT   |
| 8    | 4740 834       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CASE, Differential   |
| 9    | 4740 670       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR KIT, Center Differential                              |
| 10   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Flat   |
|      | J420 0096      | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      |                | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |  |
| 11   | 8350 3004      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM KIT, Differential                                     |
| 12   | J812 6500      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Differential, Consists of 2<br>Bearing and 2 Cups |
| 13   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Drive Pinion                                      |
|      | 5252 508       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Bearing and Cup, Front                                     |
|      | 5252 507       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Bearing and Cup, Rear                                      |

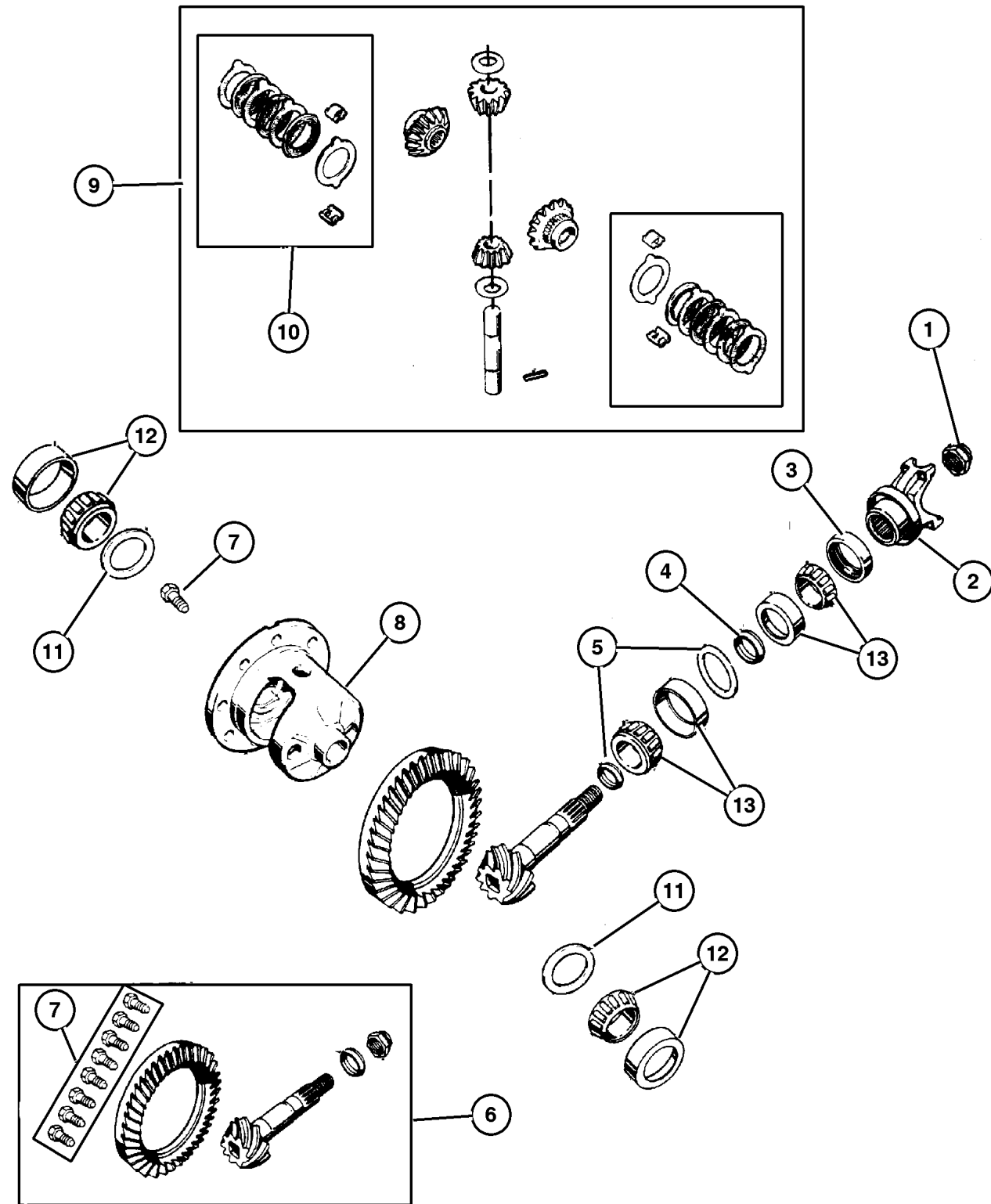
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Differential, Locking Dana Model 35 1997 XJ Figure 003-270



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                          |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------------|
| 1    | 4720 895       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Pinion Yoke                     |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | YOKE, Axle                           |
|      | 4746 835       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Use on Axle #52099468AB              |
|      | 4797 552       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Use on Axle #52099473                |
| 3    | 8350 4946      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Drive Pinion                   |
| 4    | J317 5779      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPACER, Drive Pinion Bearing         |
| 5    | 4720 922       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM KIT, Pinion Shaft               |
| 6    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR KIT, Ring And Pinion            |
|      | 8350 5472      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.07 Ratio                           |
|      | 4761 676       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.55 Ratio                           |
|      | 4761 678       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.73 Ratio                           |
| 7    | 4720 891       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT KIT                             |
| 8    | 5252 496       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CASE, Differential, 3.55, 3.73 Ratio |
| 9    | 4773 010       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR KIT, Center Differential        |
| 10   | 5252 506       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | DISC AND PLATE KIT, Differential     |
| 11   | 8350 3004      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM KIT, Differential               |
| 12   | J812 6500      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Differential, Consists of 2 |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Bearings and 2 Cups                  |
| 13   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Drive Pinion                |
|      | 5252 508       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Bearing and Cup, Front               |
|      | 5252 507       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Bearing and Cup, Rear                |

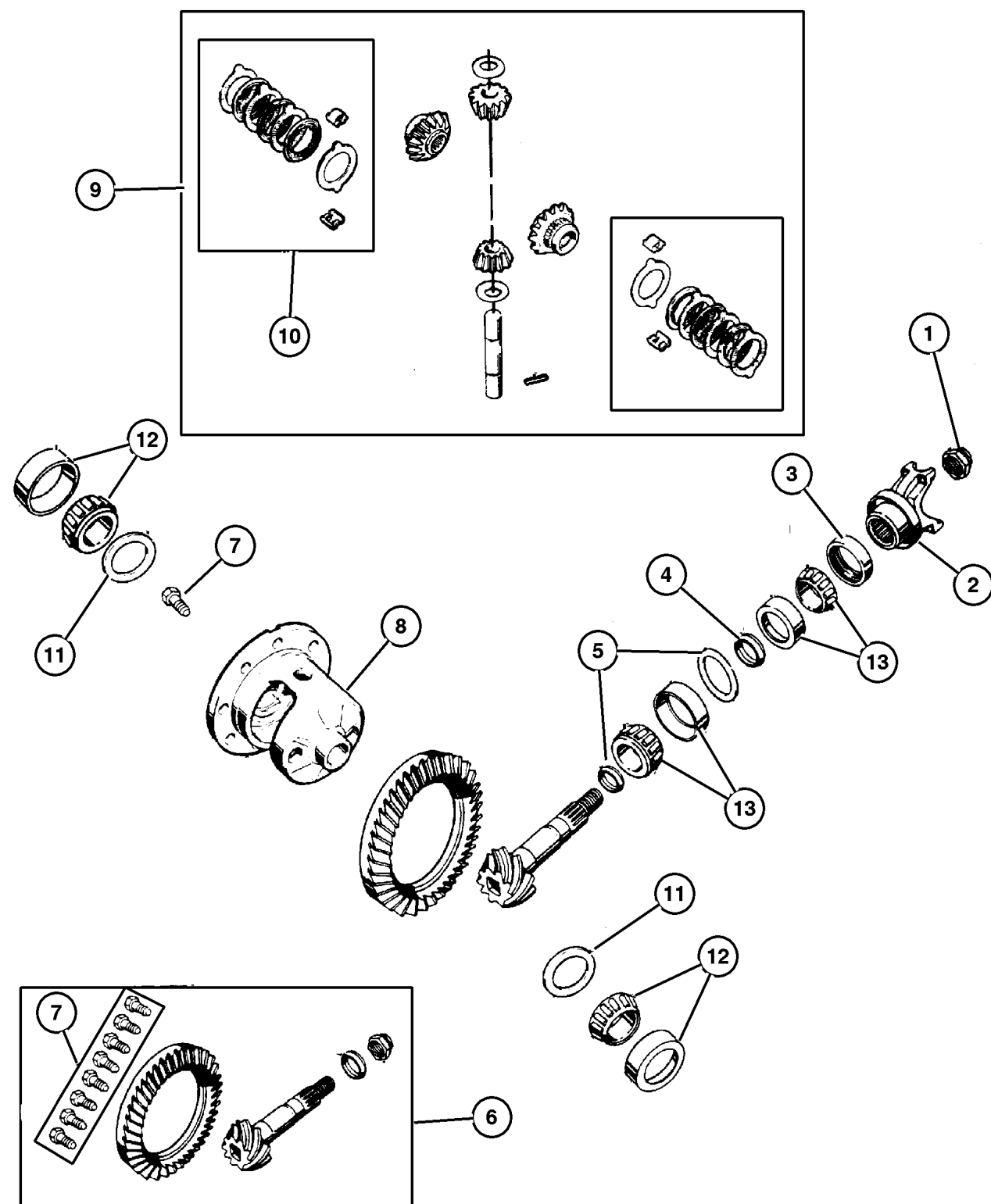
## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Differential, Locking Dana Model 35 1998 XJ Figure 003-270



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                          |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------------|
| 1    | 4720 895       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Pinion Yoke                     |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | YOKE, Axle                           |
|      | 4746 835       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Use on Axle #52099468AB              |
|      | 4797 552       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Use on Axle #52099473AB              |
| 3    | 8350 4946      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Drive Pinion                   |
| 4    | J317 5779      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPACER, Drive Pinion Bearing         |
| 5    | 4720 922       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM KIT, Pinion Shaft               |
| 6    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR KIT, Ring And Pinion            |
|      | 8350 5472      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.07 Ratio                           |
|      | 4761 676       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.55 Ratio                           |
|      | 4761 678       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.73 Ratio                           |
| 7    | 4720 891       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT KIT                             |
| 8    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CASE, Differential                   |
|      | 4740 833       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.55                                 |
|      | 4740 834       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.73                                 |
|      | 5252 496       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Trac - Lok                           |
|      | 5252 512       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.07 ratio Trac - Lok ABS            |
| 9    | 4773 010       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR KIT, Center Differential        |
| 10   | 5252 506       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | DISC AND PLATE KIT, Differential     |
| 11   | 8350 3004      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM KIT, Differential               |
| 12   | J812 6500      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Differential, Consists of 2 |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Bearings and 2 Cups                  |
| 13   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Drive Pinion                |
|      | 5252 508       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Bearing and Cup, Front               |
|      | 5252 507       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Bearing and Cup, Rear                |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

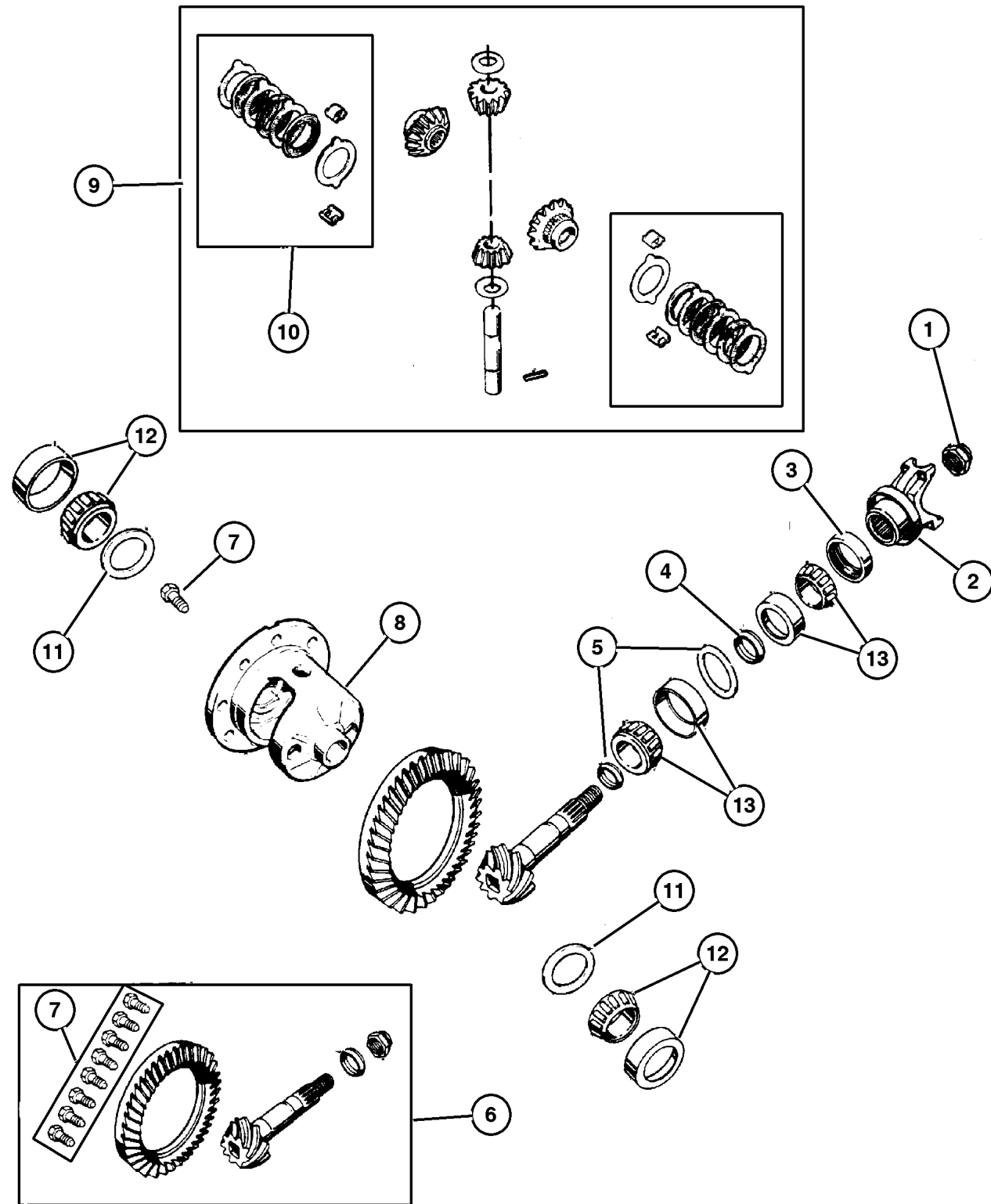
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Differential, Locking Dana Model 35 1999 XJ Figure 003-270



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                          |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------------|
| 1    | 4720 895       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Pinion Yoke                     |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | YOKE, Axle                           |
|      | 4746 835       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Use on Axle #52099468AB              |
|      | 4797 552       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Use on Axle #52111770AA              |
| 3    | 8350 4946      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Drive Pinion                   |
| 4    | J317 5779      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPACER, Drive Pinion Bearing         |
| 5    | 4720 922       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM KIT, Pinion Shaft               |
| 6    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR KIT, Ring And Pinion            |
|      | 8350 5472      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.07 Ratio                           |
|      | 4761 676       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.55 Ratio                           |
|      | 4761 678       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.73 Ratio                           |
| 7    | 4720 891       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT KIT                             |
| 8    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CASE, Differential                   |
|      | 4740 833       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.55                                 |
|      | 4740 834       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.73                                 |
|      | 5252 496       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Trac - Lok                           |
|      | 5252 512       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.07 ratio Trac - Lok ABS            |
| 9    | 4773 010       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR KIT, Center Differential        |
| 10   | 5252 506       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | DISC AND PLATE KIT, Differential     |
| 11   | 8350 3004      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM KIT, Differential               |
| 12   | J812 6500      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Differential, Consists of 2 |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Bearings and 2 Cups                  |
| 13   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Drive Pinion                |
|      | 5252 508       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Bearing and Cup, Front               |
|      | 5252 507       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Bearing and Cup, Rear                |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

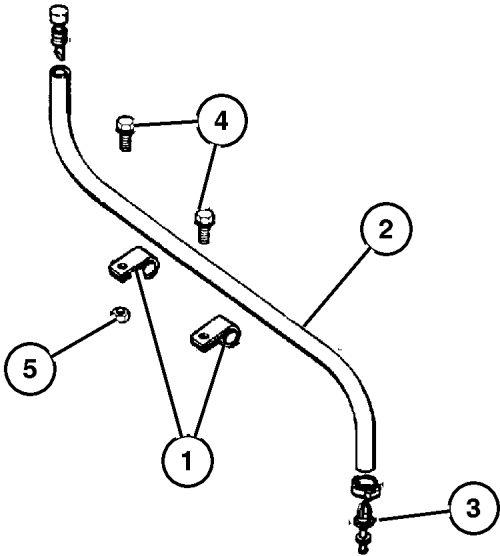
TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Vent, Axle 1997 XJ  
Figure 003-305

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Wrap Around, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                            |
| 2    | 4443 176       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Fuel, .31 I.D. 50 Foot Roll   |
| 3    | J318 7999      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | VENT, Axle  |
| 4    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head Tapping, .312-18x.625, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 5    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex, .190-24, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                            |



| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

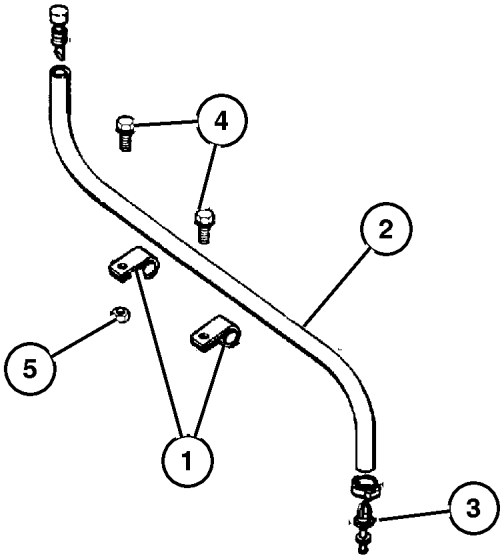
AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Vent, Axle 1998 XJ  
Figure 003-305

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Wrap Around, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                            |
| 2    | 4443 176       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Fuel, .31 I.D. 50 Foot Roll   |
| 3    | J318 7999      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | VENT, Axle  |
| 4    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head Tapping, .312-18x.625, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 5    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex, .190-24, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                            |



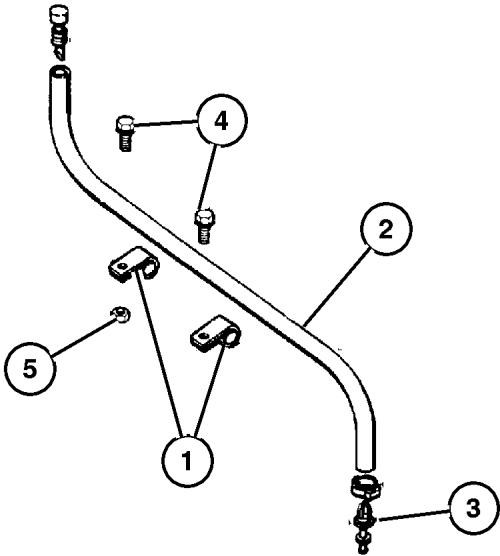
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Vent, Axle 1999 XJ  
Figure 003-305

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Wrap Around, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                            |
| 2    | 4443 176       | AR  | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Fuel, .31 I.D. 50 Foot Roll   |
| 3    | J318 7999      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | VENT, Axle  |
| 4    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head Tapping, .312-18x.625, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 5    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex, .190-24, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                            |



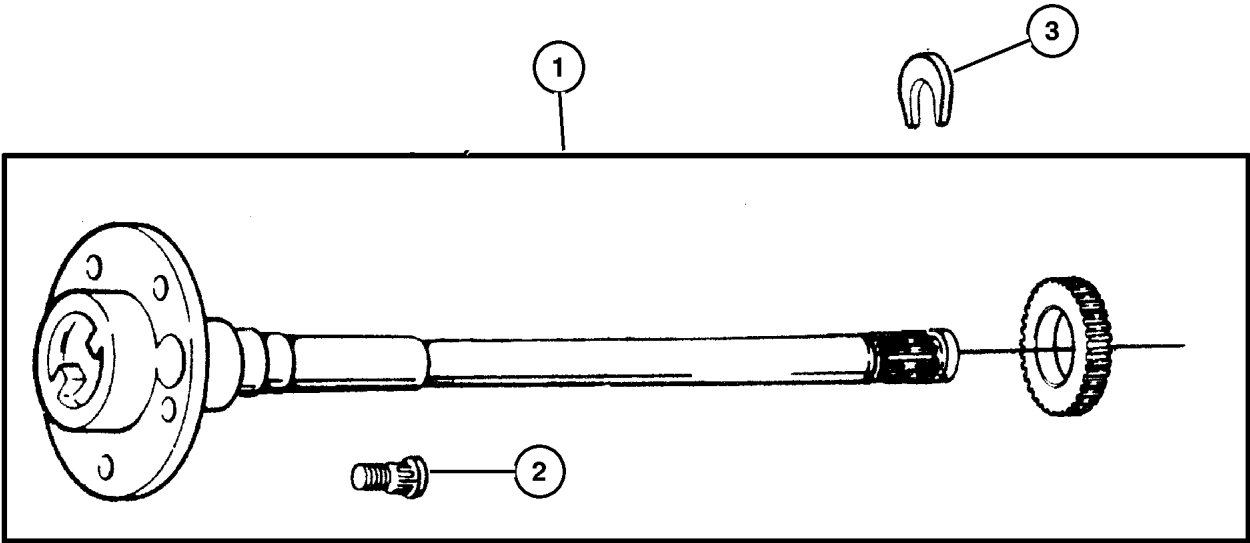
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Shaft, Rear Axle Dana Model 35 1997 XJ  
 Figure 003-430

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION          |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHAFT, Axle          |
|      | 4713 192       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right                |
|      | 4713 193       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                 |
| 2    | 8350 3053      | 10  |      |        |      |        |       |      | STUD, Hub            |
| 3    | 5252 505       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Axle Shaft |



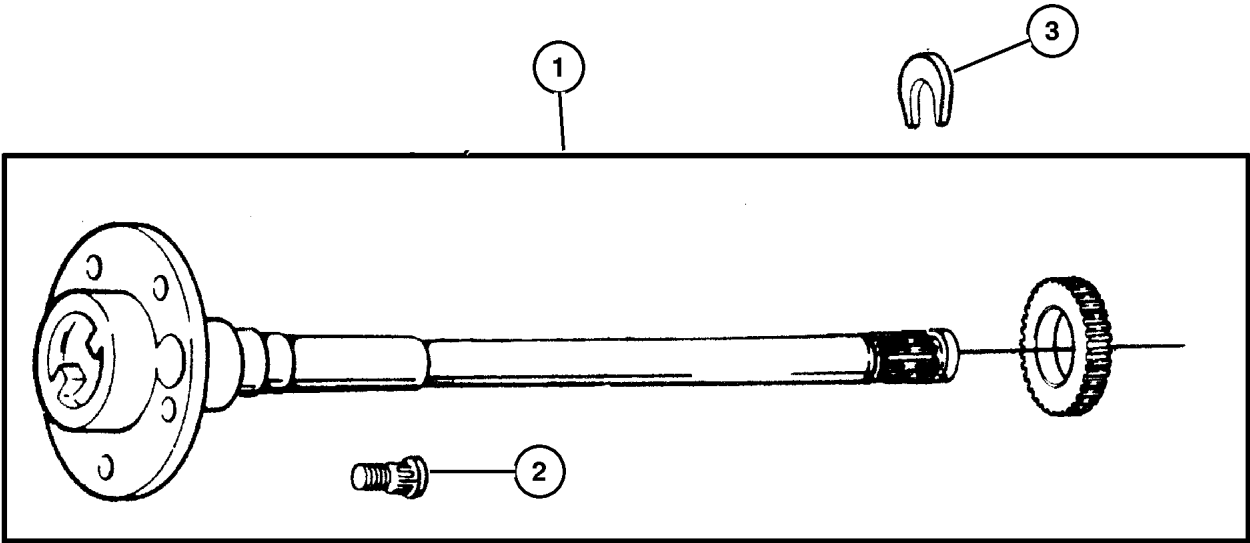
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Shaft, Rear Axle Dana Model 35 1998 XJ  
 Figure 003-430

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION          |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHAFT, Axle          |
|      | 4713 192       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right                |
|      | 4713 193       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                 |
| 2    | 8350 3053      | 10  |      |        |      |        |       |      | STUD, Hub            |
| 3    | 5252 505       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Axle Shaft |



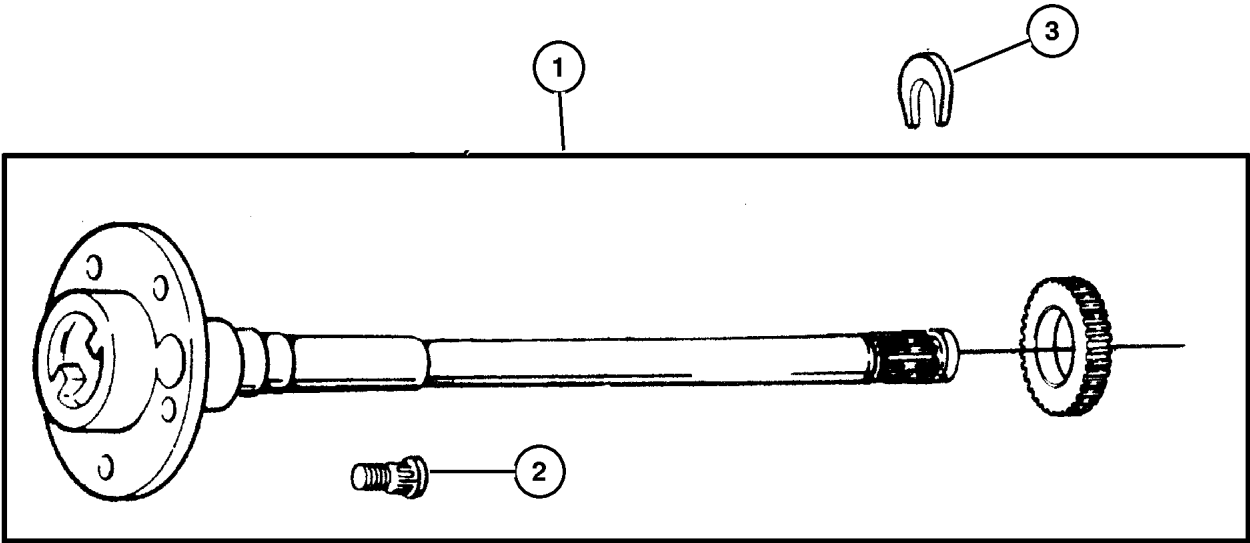
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Shaft, Rear Axle Dana Model 35 1999 XJ  
 Figure 003-430

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION          |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHAFT, Axle          |
|      | 4713 192       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right                |
|      | 4713 193       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                 |
| 2    | 8350 3053      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | STUD, Hub            |
| 3    | 5252 505       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Axle Shaft |



| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

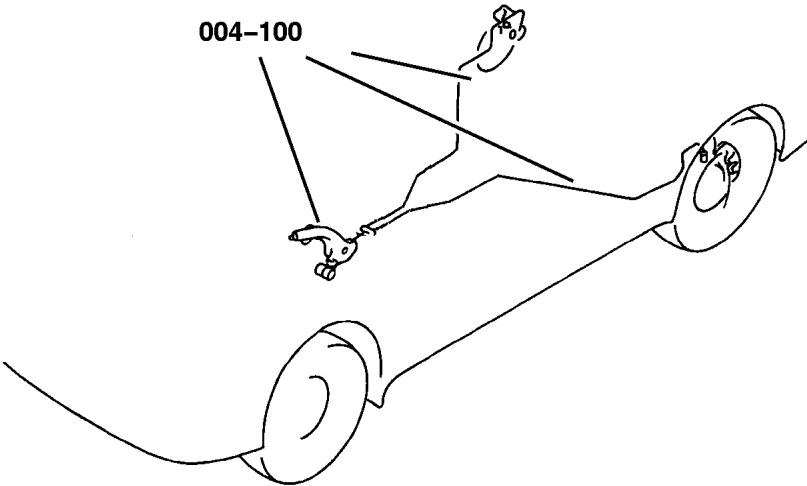
July 4, 2003


Group – 004

Parking Brake

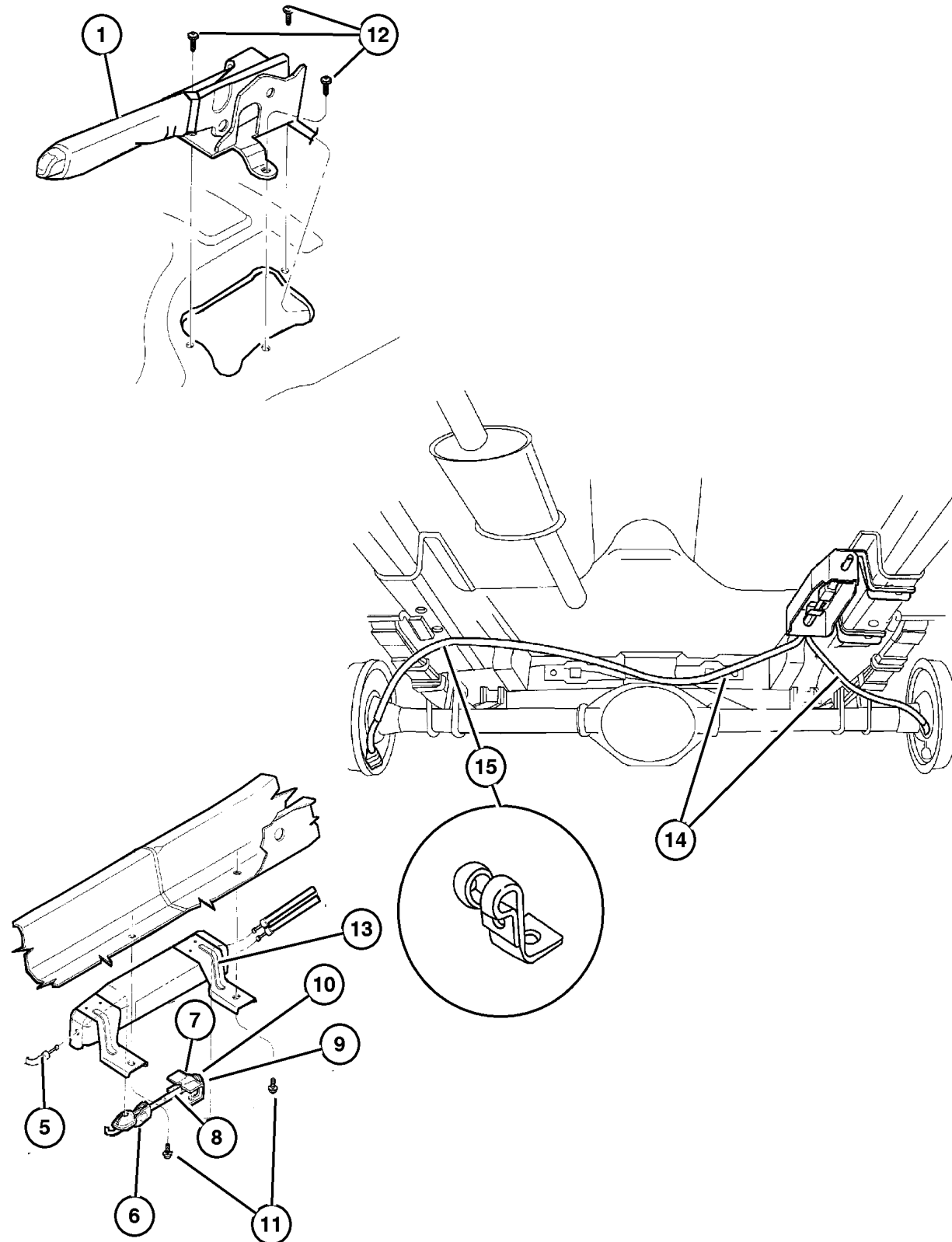
GROUP 4 - Parking Brake

| Illustration Title                      | Group-Fig. No. |
|---|----------------|
| <b>Parking Brake Lever and Cables</b>   |                |
| Lever Assembly and Cables 1997 XJ ..... | Fig. 004-120   |
| Lever Assembly and Cables 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 004-120   |
| Lever Assembly and Cables 1999 XJ ..... | Fig. 004-120   |



|   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| <div>004-100</div> <div>Parking Brake Lever and Cables</div> <div></div> |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|

Lever Assembly and Cables 1997 XJ  
Figure 004-120



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    | 5207 8943      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LEVER, Park Brake                             |
| -2   | 5212 7960      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Parking Brake                         |
| -3   | 5207 8010      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Parking Release                          |
| -4   | 5207 8012      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Parking Brake Cable                     |
| 5    | 5212 8164      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CABLE, Parking Brake, Front                   |
| 6    | 5212 8185      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ADJUSTER, Parking Brake Cable                 |
| 7    | 4423 264       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | EQUALIZER, Parking Brake Cable                |
| 8    | 0274 865       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPACER, Parking Brake                         |
| 9    | 4423 735       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Teflon, ID=.380 /OD=.760/<br>THK=.025 |
| 10   | 6030 607       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .312-18                 |
| 11   | 6100 582       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex<br>Head, M8x20x20  |
| 12   | 6503 319       | 3   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, M6x1x25                                |
| 13   | 5212 8172      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Parking Brake                        |
| 14   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CABLE, Parking Brake                          |
|      | 52128 072AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right,Rear                                    |
|      | 5212 8073      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left,Rear                                     |
| 15   | 52128 235AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Brake Cable Guide                    |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Lever Assembly and Cables 1998 XJ  
Figure 004-120

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    | 5207 8943      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LEVER, Park Brake                             |
| -2   | 5212 7960      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Parking Brake                         |
| -3   | 5207 8010      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Parking Release                          |
| -4   | 5207 8012      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Parking Brake Cable                     |
| 5    | 5212 8164      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CABLE, Parking Brake, Front                   |
| 6    | 5212 8185      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ADJUSTER, Parking Brake Cable                 |
| 7    | 4423 264       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | EQUALIZER, Parking Brake Cable                |
| 8    | 0274 865       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPACER, Parking Brake                         |
| 9    | 4423 735       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Teflon, ID=.380 /OD=.760/<br>THK=.025 |
| 10   | 6030 607       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .312-18                 |
| 11   | 6100 582       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex<br>Head, M8x20x20  |
| 12   | 6503 319       | 3   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, M6x1x25                                |
| 13   | 5212 8172      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Parking Brake                        |
| 14   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CABLE, Parking Brake<br>Right                 |
|      | 52128 072AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
|      | 5212 8073      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 15   | 52128 235AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Brake Cable Guide                    |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Lever Assembly and Cables 1999 XJ  
Figure 004-120

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    | 5207 8943      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LEVER, Park Brake                             |
| -2   | 5212 7960      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Parking Brake                         |
| -3   | 5207 8010      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Parking Release                          |
| -4   | 5207 8012      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Parking Brake Cable                     |
| 5    | 5212 8164      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CABLE, Parking Brake, Front                   |
| 6    | 5212 8185      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ADJUSTER, Parking Brake Cable                 |
| 7    | 4423 264       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | EQUALIZER, Parking Brake Cable                |
| 8    | 0274 865       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPACER, Parking Brake                         |
| 9    | 4423 735       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Teflon, ID=.380 /OD=.760/<br>THK=.025 |
| 10   | 6030 607       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .312-18                 |
| 11   | 6100 582       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex<br>Head, M8x20x20  |
| 12   | 6101 780       | 3   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, M6x1x25                                |
| 13   | 5212 8172      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Parking Brake                        |
| 14   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CABLE, Parking Brake<br>Right                 |
|      | 52128 072AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
|      | 5212 8073      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 15   | 52128 235AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Brake Cable Guide                    |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Group – 005

## Service Brakes

### GROUP 5 - Service Brakes

Illustration Title

Group-Fig. No.

#### Front Brakes

|                       |              |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| Brakes, Front 1997 XJ | Fig. 005-120 |
| Brakes, Front 1998 XJ | Fig. 005-120 |
| Brakes, Front 1999 XJ | Fig. 005-120 |

#### Rear Brakes

|                      |              |
|----------------------|--------------|
| Brakes, Rear 1997 XJ | Fig. 005-220 |
| Brakes, Rear 1998 XJ | Fig. 005-220 |
| Brakes, Rear 1999 XJ | Fig. 005-220 |

#### Power Brake Booster

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Master Cylinder and Booster 1997 XJ     | Fig. 005-320 |
| Master Cylinder and Booster 1998 XJ     | Fig. 005-320 |
| Master Cylinder and Booster 1999 XJ     | Fig. 005-320 |
| Power Brake Vacuum Booster Hose 1999 XJ | Fig. 005-330 |

#### Brake Master Cylinder

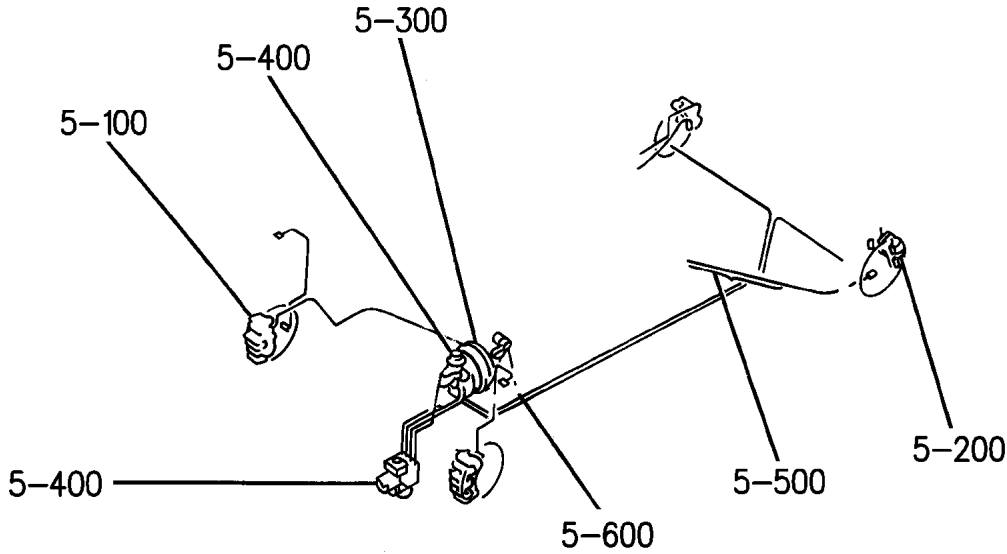
|                                |              |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Hydraulic Control Unit 1997 XJ | Fig. 005-420 |
| Hydraulic Control Unit 1998 XJ | Fig. 005-420 |
| Hydraulic Control Unit 1999 XJ | Fig. 005-420 |

#### Brake Lines and Hoses

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Brake Lines, Front without Anti-Lock Brakes 1997 XJ | Fig. 005-550 |
| Brake Lines, Front without Anti-Lock Brakes 1998 XJ | Fig. 005-550 |
| Brake Lines, Front without Anti-Lock Brakes 1999 XJ | Fig. 005-550 |
| Brake Lines, Front with Anti-Lock Brakes 1997 XJ    | Fig. 005-555 |
| Brake Lines, Front with Anti-Lock Brakes 1998 XJ    | Fig. 005-555 |
| Brake Lines, Front with Anti-Lock Brakes 1999 XJ    | Fig. 005-555 |
| Brake Lines and Hoses, Rear 1997 XJ                 | Fig. 005-560 |
| Brake Lines and Hoses, Rear 1998 XJ                 | Fig. 005-560 |
| Brake Lines and Hoses, Rear 1999 XJ                 | Fig. 005-560 |

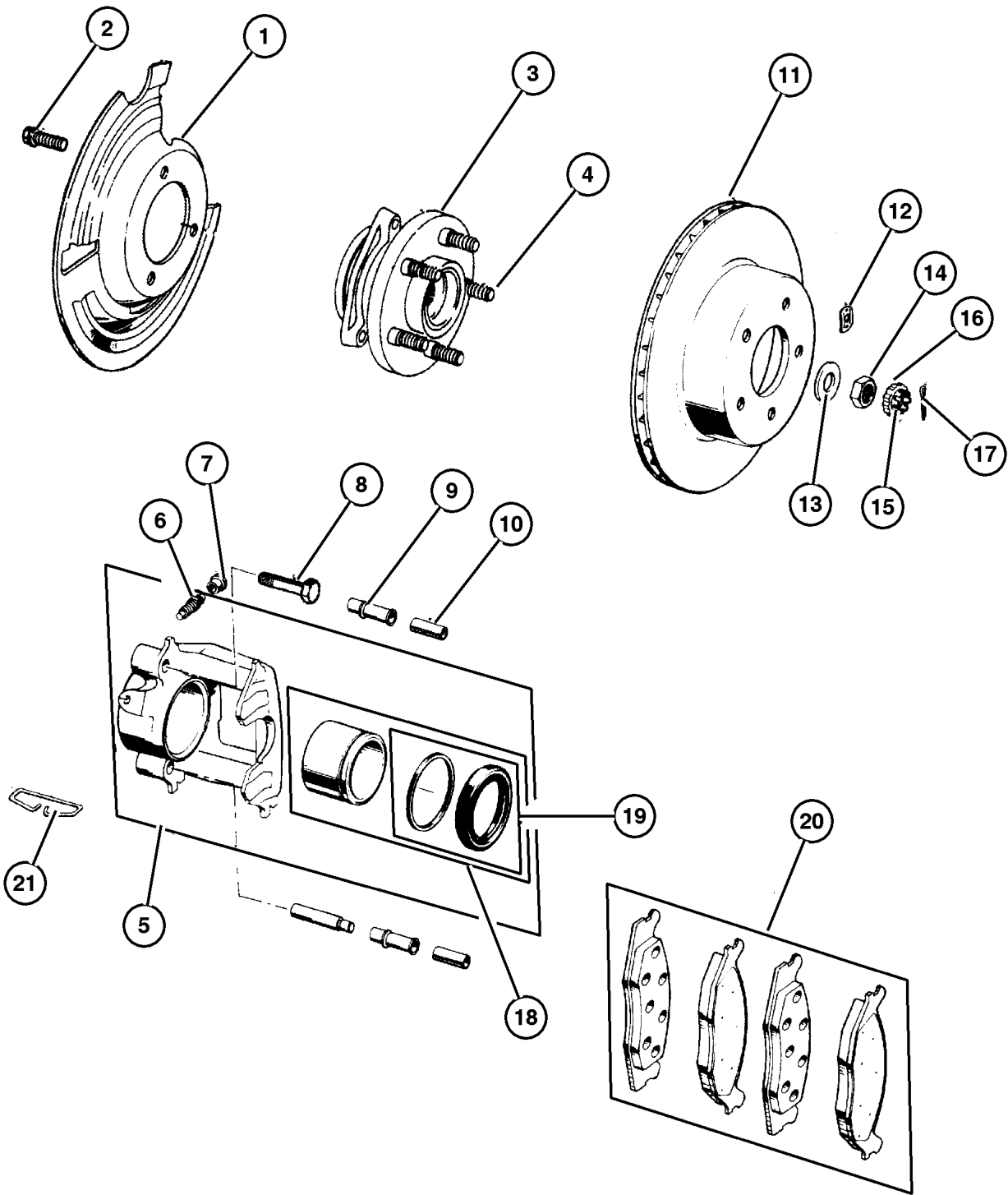
#### Brake Pedals

|                     |              |
|---------------------|--------------|
| Brake Pedal 1997 XJ | Fig. 005-610 |
| Brake Pedal 1998 XJ | Fig. 005-610 |
| Brake Pedal 1999 XJ | Fig. 005-610 |



|   |                                |                                       |   |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>005-100</b><br>Front Brakes          | <b>005-200</b><br>Rear Brakes  | <b>005-300</b><br>Power Brake Booster | <b>005-400</b><br>Brake Master Cylinder |
|   |                                |                                       |   |
| <b>005-500</b><br>Brake Lines and Hoses | <b>005-600</b><br>Brake Pedals |                                       |   |
|   |                                |                                       |   |

Brakes, Front 1997 XJ  
Figure 005-120



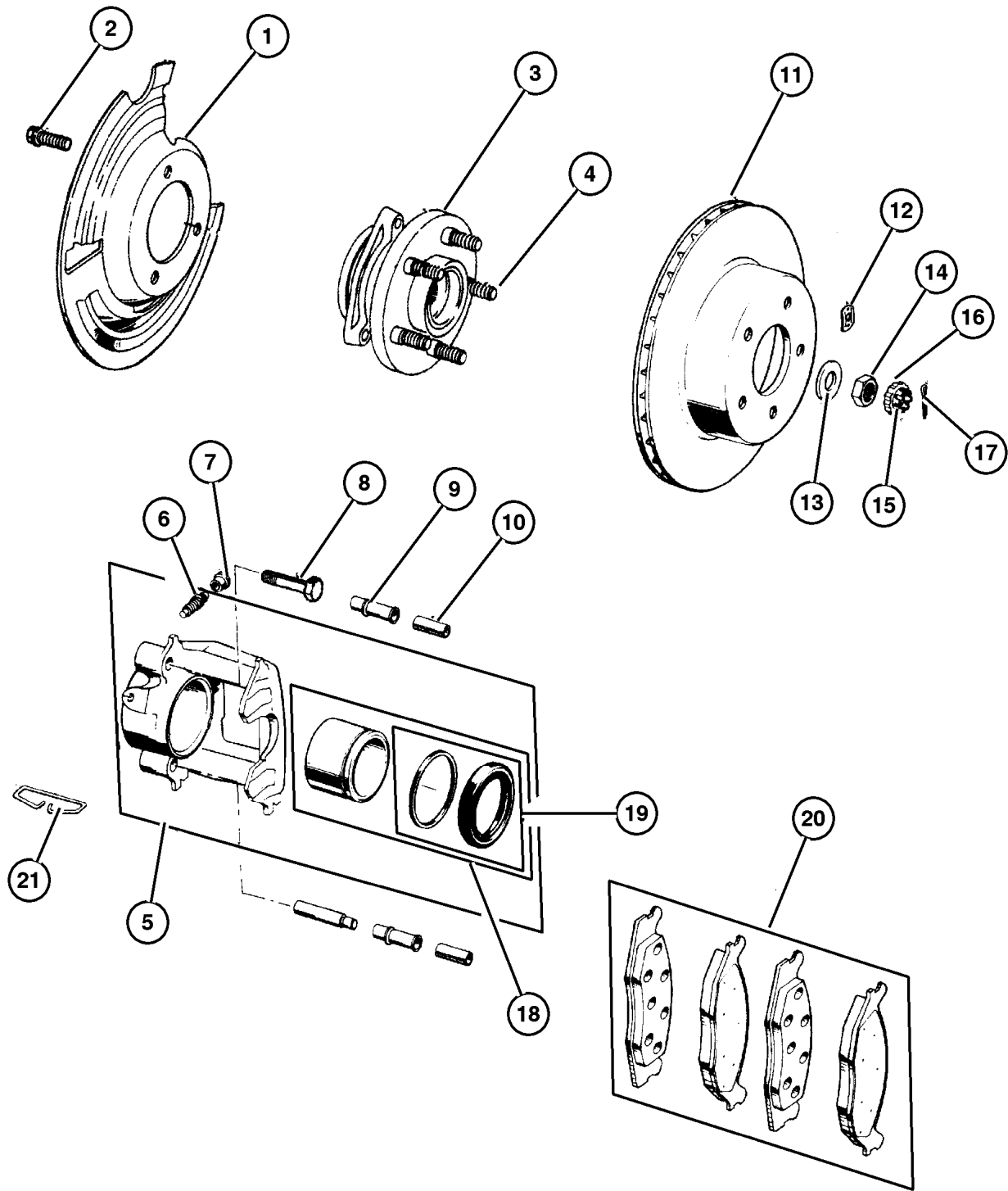
| ITEM   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION            |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------|
| NOTES; SALES CODE EP0=2.5L GAS ENGINE,ERO=4.0 L ENGINE,ENC= 2.5L DIESEL ENGINE |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                        |
| 1  | 5200 5476      | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | SHIELD, Brake          |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Right                  |
|  |                | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | Right                  |
|  | 5200 5477      | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | Right                  |
|  |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Left                   |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Left                   |
| 2  | 3420 1535      | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | Left                   |
|  |                | 6   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | Left                   |
|  |                | 6   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT                   |
| 3  | 5300 7449      | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | HUB AND BEARING, Brake |
|  |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                        |
|  |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                        |
| 4  | 5300 7463      | 2   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | STUD, Hub              |
|  |                | 10  | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                        |
|  |                | 10  | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                        |
| 5  | 5252 984       | 10  | T    |        |      |        |       |      | CALIPER, Disc Brake    |
|  |                | 10  | B    |        |      |        |       |      | Right                  |
|  |                | 10  | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Right                  |
|  | 5252 985       | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Right                  |
|  |                | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | Left                   |
|  |                | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | Left                   |
| 6  | J320 3313      | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Left                   |
|  |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Bleeder         |
|  |                | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Bleeder           |
| 7  | 4238 717       | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      |                        |
|  |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                        |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                        |
| 8  | 5253 000       | 4   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Caliper           |
|  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                        |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Brakes, Front 1997 XJ  
Figure 005-120



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                         |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------------|
| 9    | 4383 471       | 4   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | BUSHING, Disc Brake Caliper         |
|      |                | 4   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
|      |                | 4   | B    |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
| 10   | 4423 573       | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | SLEEVE, Disc Brake Caliper          |
|      |                | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
| 11   | 5200 8440      | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | ROTOR, Brake                        |
|      |                | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
| 12   | 6026 430       | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING RETAINER, Push On,<br>.50x20 |
| 13   | J420 0096      | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Flat                        |
| 14   | J420 0095      | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex                            |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
|      |                | 2   | B    |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
| 15   | J420 0097      | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Hub Nut                   |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
|      |                | 2   | B    |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
| 16   | 4740 749       | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Wave                        |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
|      |                | 2   | B    |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
| 17   | 1101 0069      | 6   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Cotter, M4x40.00               |

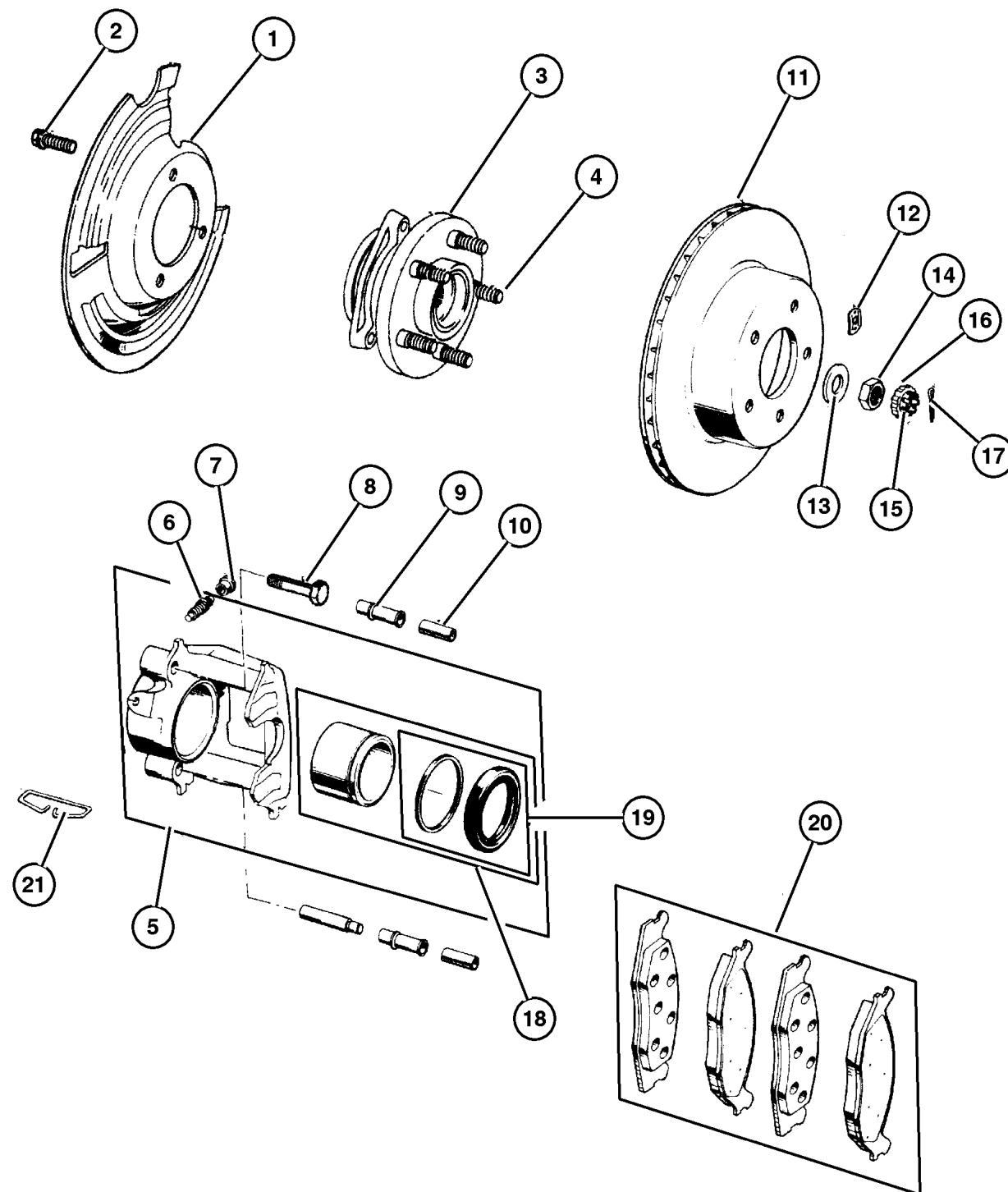
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

## Brakes, Front 1997 XJ

### Figure 005-120



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION               |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------|
|      |                | 6   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 6   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
| 18   |                | 6   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | PISTON, Brake             |
|      | 5252 614       | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
| 19   |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | BOOT AND SEAL, Disc Brake |
|      | J813 3852      | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
| 20   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PAD KIT, Front Disc Brake |
|      | 4883 344AC     | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
| 21   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Brake Caliper       |
|      | J323 9865      | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

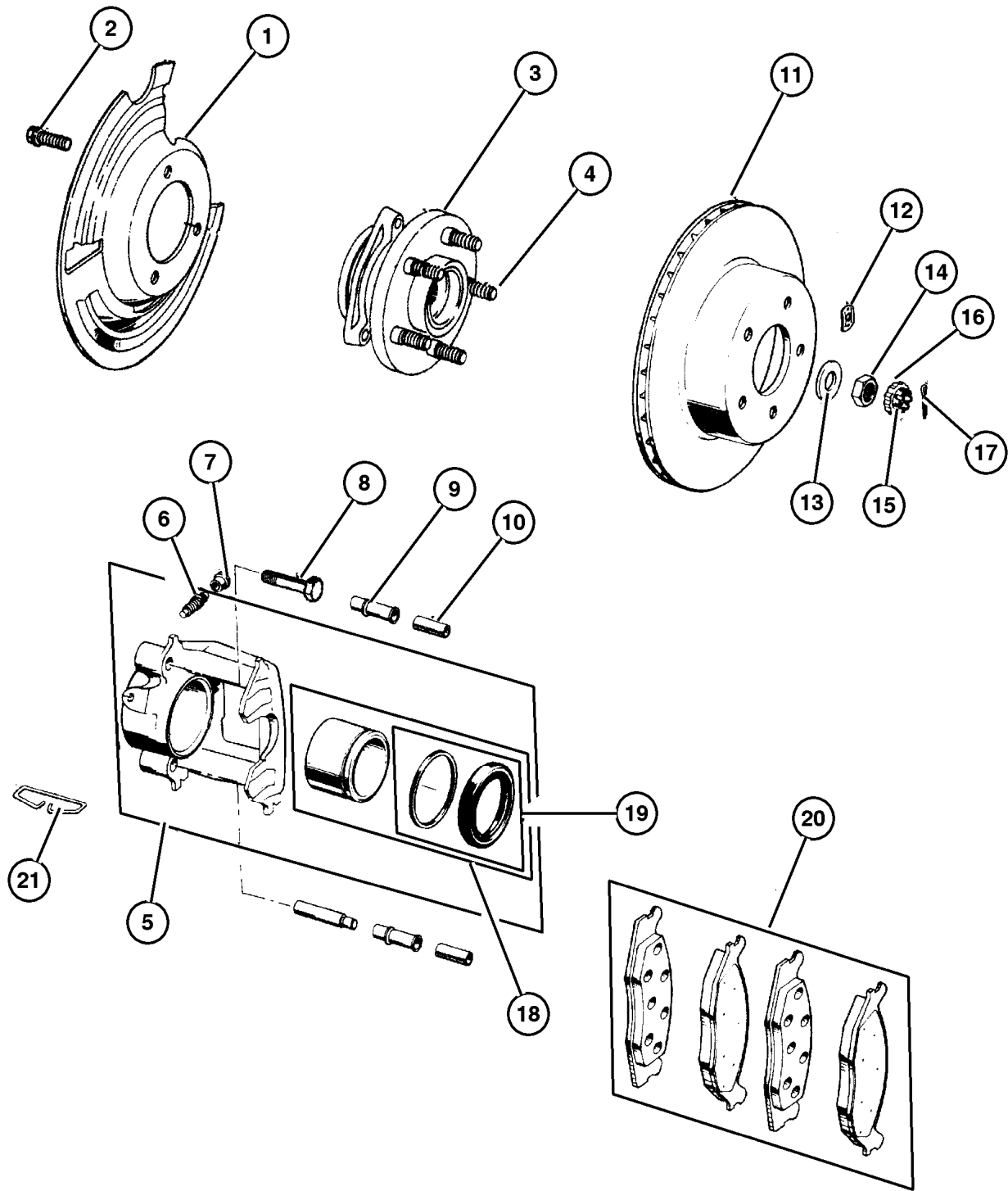
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

Brakes, Front 1998 XJ  
Figure 005-120



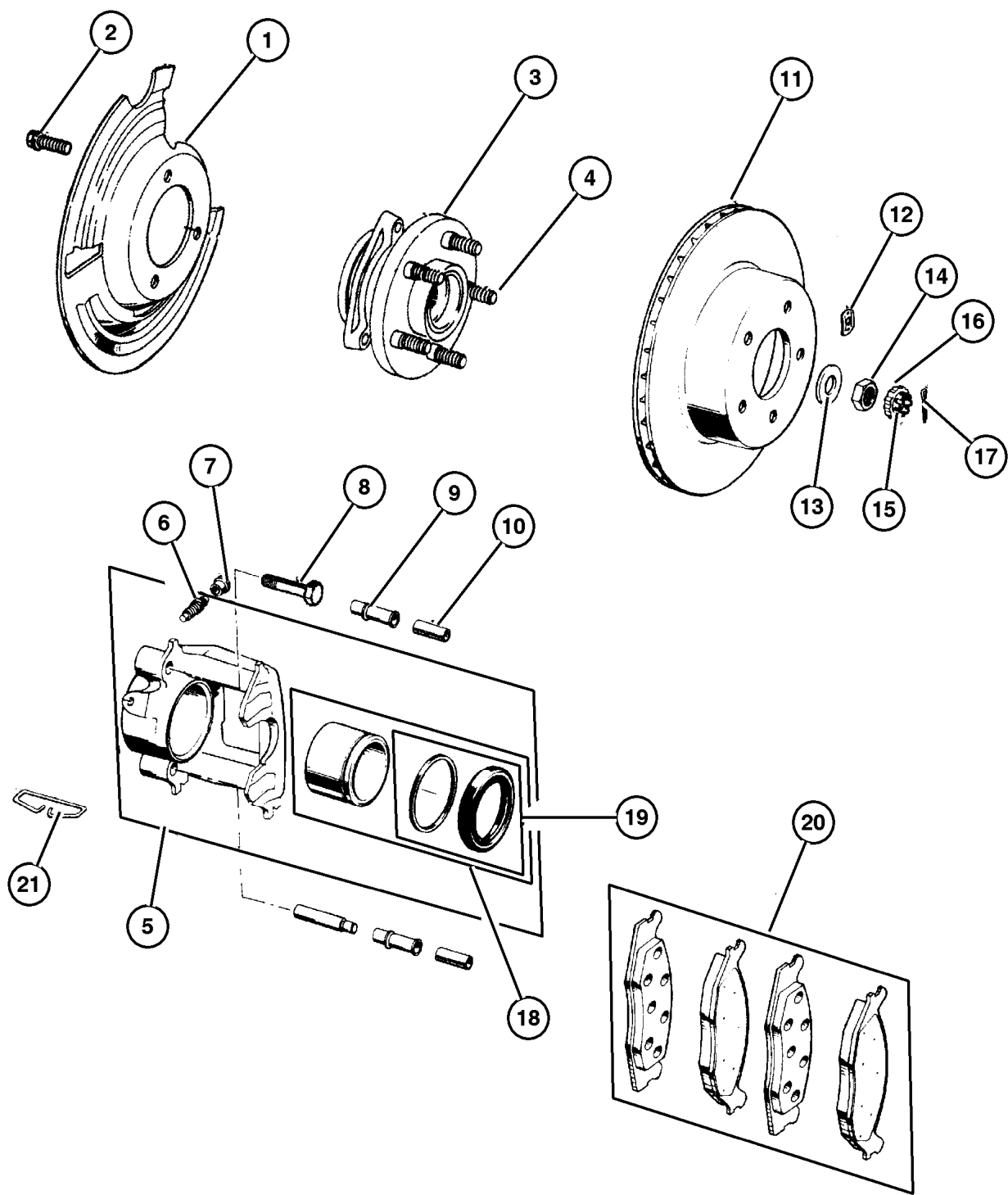
| ITEM   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION            |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------|
| NOTES; SALES CODE EP0=2.5L GAS ENGINE,ERO=4.0 L ENGINE,ENC= 2.5L DIESEL ENGINE |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                        |
| 1  | 5200 5476      | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | SHIELD, Brake          |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Right                  |
|  |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Right                  |
|  | 5200 5477      | 1   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                  |
|  |                | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | Left                   |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Left                   |
|  | 3420 1535      | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Left                   |
|  |                | 6   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Left                   |
|  |                | 6   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Left                   |
| 2  | 5300 7449      | 1   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                   |
|  |                | 6   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT                   |
|  |                | 6   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                        |
| 3  | 5300 7449      | 6   | T    |        | 74   |        |       |      | HUB AND BEARING, Brake |
|  |                | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                        |
|  |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                        |
| 4  | 5300 7463      | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      | STUD, Hub              |
|  |                | 10  | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                        |
|  |                | 10  | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                        |
| 5  | 5252 984       | 10  | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                        |
|  |                | 10  | U    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                        |
|  |                | 10  | B    |        |      |        |       |      |                        |
| 5  | 5252 984       | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | CALIPER, Disc Brake    |
|  |                | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | Right                  |
|  |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Right                  |
|  | 5252 985       | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Right                  |
|  |                | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | Left                   |
|  |                | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | Left                   |
|  | J320 3313      | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Left                   |
|  |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Bleeder         |
|  |                | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                        |
| 6  | 4238 717       | 1   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                        |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Bleeder           |
|  |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                        |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Brakes, Front 1998 XJ  
Figure 005-120



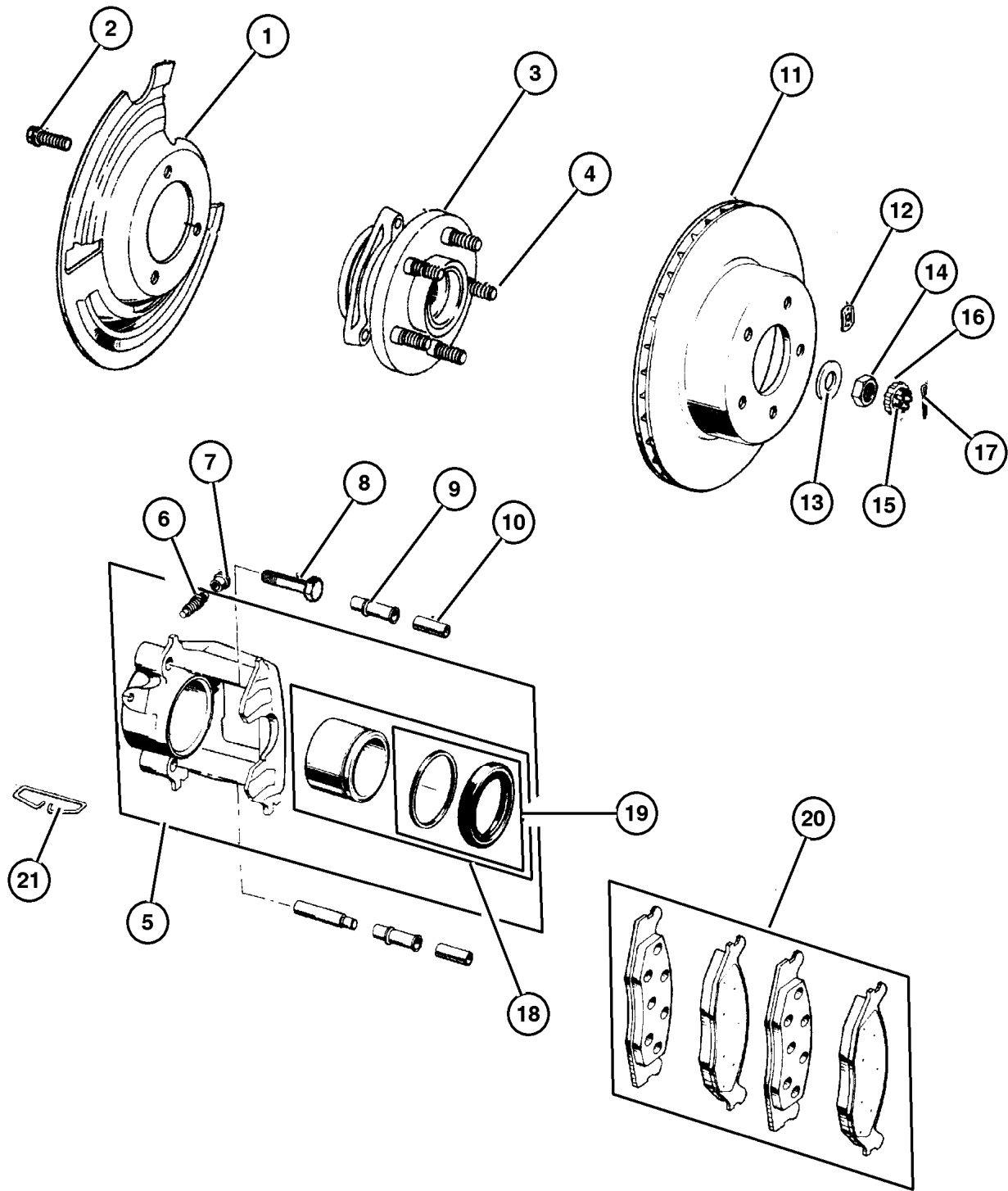
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                         |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------------|
| 8    | 5253 000       | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Caliper                        |
|      |                | 1   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                                     |
|      |                | 4   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
|      |                | 4   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
| 9    | 4383 471       | 4   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | BUSHING, Disc Brake Caliper         |
|      |                | 4   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                                     |
|      |                | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
| 10   | 4423 573       | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | SLEEVE, Disc Brake Caliper          |
|      |                | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                                     |
|      |                | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
| 11   | 5200 8440      | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | ROTOR, Brake                        |
|      |                | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
|      |                | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                                     |
| 12   | 6026 430       | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING RETAINER, Push On,<br>.50x20 |
| 13   | J420 0096      | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Flat                        |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
|      |                | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                                     |
| 14   | J420 0095      | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex                            |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
|      |                | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                                     |
| 15   | J420 0097      | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Hub Nut                   |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
|      |                | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                                     |
| 16   | 4740 749       | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Wave                        |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Brakes, Front 1998 XJ  
Figure 005-120



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION               |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------|
| 17   | 1101 0069      | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Cotter, M4x40.00     |
|      |                | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 6   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 6   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
| 18   | 5252 614       | 6   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | PISTON, Brake             |
|      |                | 6   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
| 19   | J813 3852      | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | BOOT AND SEAL, Disc Brake |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 1   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
| 20   | 4778 058AB     | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | PAD KIT, Front Disc Brake |
|      |                | 1   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
| 21   | J323 9865      | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Brake Caliper       |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |

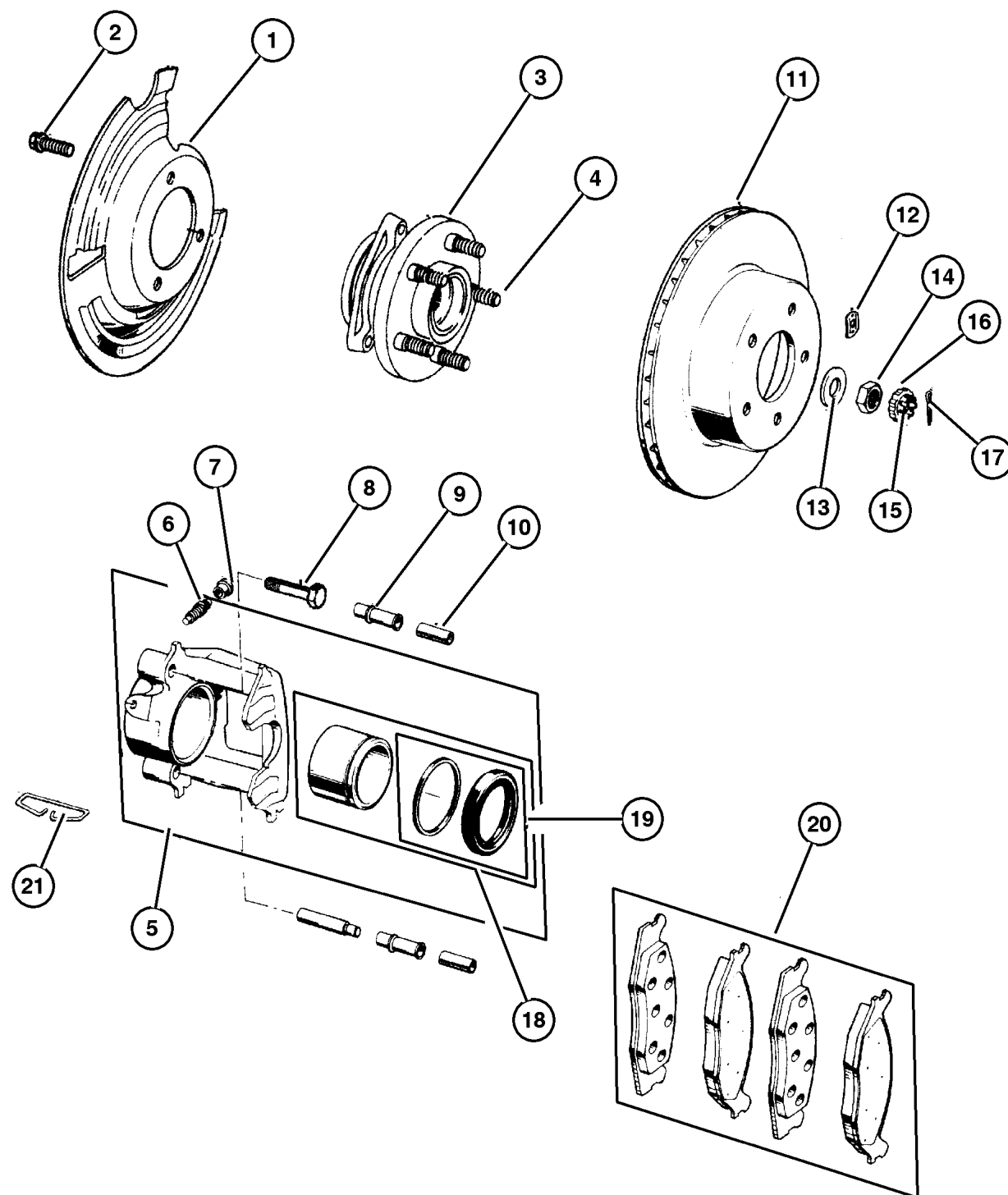
|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



# Brakes, Front 1999 XJ Figure 005-120



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                 |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------|
| Note: Composite Rotors, Hub and Bearings, Studs will DEFINITELY NOT interchange with Full Cast Rotors, Hub and Bearings and Studs.---EP0=2.5L GAS ENGINE, ERO=4.0 L ENGINE, ENC= 2.5L DIESEL ENGINE |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                             |
| 1   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIELD, Brake               |
|   | 5200 5476      | 1   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                       |
|   | 5200 5477      | 1   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                        |
|   | 5200 5476      | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | Right                       |
|   | 5200 5477      | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | Left                        |
|   | 5200 5476      | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Right                       |
|   | 5200 5477      | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Left                        |
|   | 5200 5476      | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Right                       |
|   | 5200 5477      | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Left                        |
| 2   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT                        |
|   | 3420 1535      | 6   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                             |
|   |                | 6   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                             |
|   |                | 6   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                             |
|   |                | 6   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                             |
| 3   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HUB AND BEARING, Brake      |
|   | #5016 458AA    | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      | Full Cast Rotor (1999)      |
|   | 53007 449AB    | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      | Composite Rotor (1997-1999) |
|   |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | Composite Rotor (1997-1999) |
|   | #5016 458AA    | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | Full Cast Rotor (1999)      |
|   |                | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Full Cast Rotor (1999)      |
|   | 53007 449AB    | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Composite Rotor (1997-1999) |
|   |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Composite Rotor (1997-1999) |
|   | #5016 458AA    | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Full Cast Rotor (1999)      |
| 4   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | STUD, Hub                   |
|   | 5300 7463      | 5   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      | With Composite Rotor        |
|   |                | 5   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | With Composite Rotor        |
|   |                | 5   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | With Composite Rotor        |
|   |                | 5   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | With Composite Rotor        |
|   | #6036 194AA    | 5   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      | With Composite Rotor        |
|   |                | 5   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | with Full Cast Rotor        |
|   |                | 5   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | with Full Cast Rotor        |
|   |                | 5   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | with Full Cast Rotor        |
| 5   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CALIPER, Disc Brake         |
|   | 5252 985       | 1   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                        |
|   | 5252 984       | 1   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                       |
|   | 5252 985       | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | Left                        |
|   | 5252 984       | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | Right                       |
|   | 5252 985       | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Left                        |
|   | 5252 984       | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Right                       |
|   | 5252 985       | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Left                        |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC, EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH, ERO=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE, EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

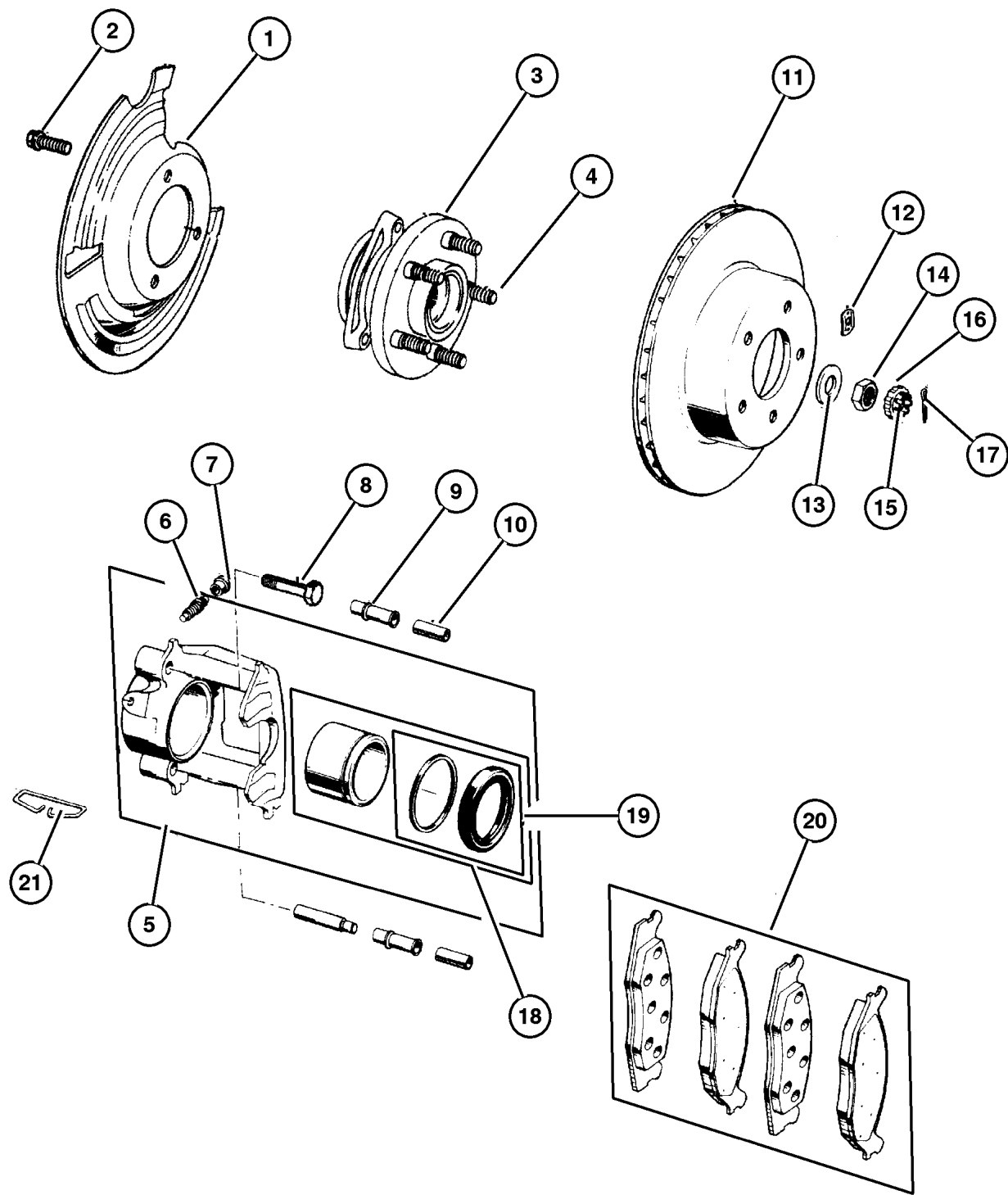
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Brakes, Front 1999 XJ  
Figure 005-120



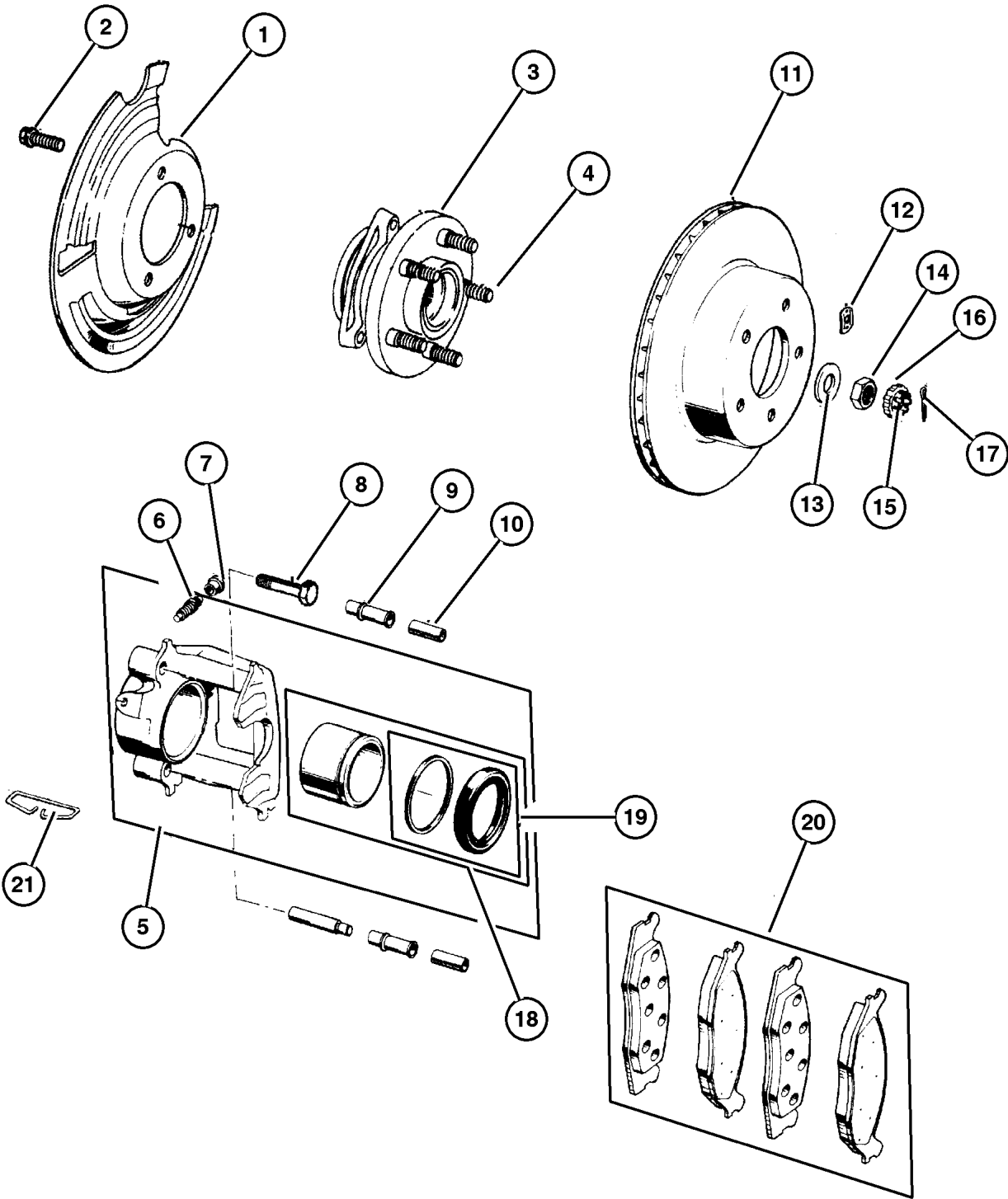
| ITEM         | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                      |
|--------------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
| 6            | 5252 984    | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Right                            |
|              | J320 3313   | 1   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      | SCREW, Bleeder                   |
|              |             | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |
|              |             | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |
| 7            |             | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Bleeder                     |
|              | 4238 717    | 1   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                                  |
|              |             | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |
|              |             | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |
| 8            |             | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Caliper                     |
|              | 5253 000    | 1   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                                  |
|              |             | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |
|              |             | 4   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |
| 9            |             | 4   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | BUSHING, Disc Brake Caliper      |
|              | 4383 471    | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                                  |
|              |             | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |
|              |             | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |
| 10           |             | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | SLEEVE, Disc Brake Caliper       |
|              | 4423 573    | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                                  |
|              |             | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |
|              |             | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |
| 11           |             | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | ROTOR, Brake                     |
|              | 5200 8440   | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      | Composite Rotor                  |
|              |             | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | Composite Rotor                  |
|              |             | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Composite Rotor                  |
| #52008 440AB |             | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Composite Rotor                  |
|              |             | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      | Full Cast Rotor                  |
|              |             | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | Full Cast Rotor                  |
|              |             | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Full Cast Rotor                  |
| 12           |             | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Full Cast Rotor                  |
|              | 6026 430    | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | Full Cast Rotor                  |
|              |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING RETAINER, Push On, .50x20 |
|              |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |
| 13           |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Flat                     |
|              | J420 0096   | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                                  |
|              |             | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |
|              |             | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |
| 14           |             | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex                         |
|              |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |
|              |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |
|              |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Brakes, Front 1999 XJ  
Figure 005-120



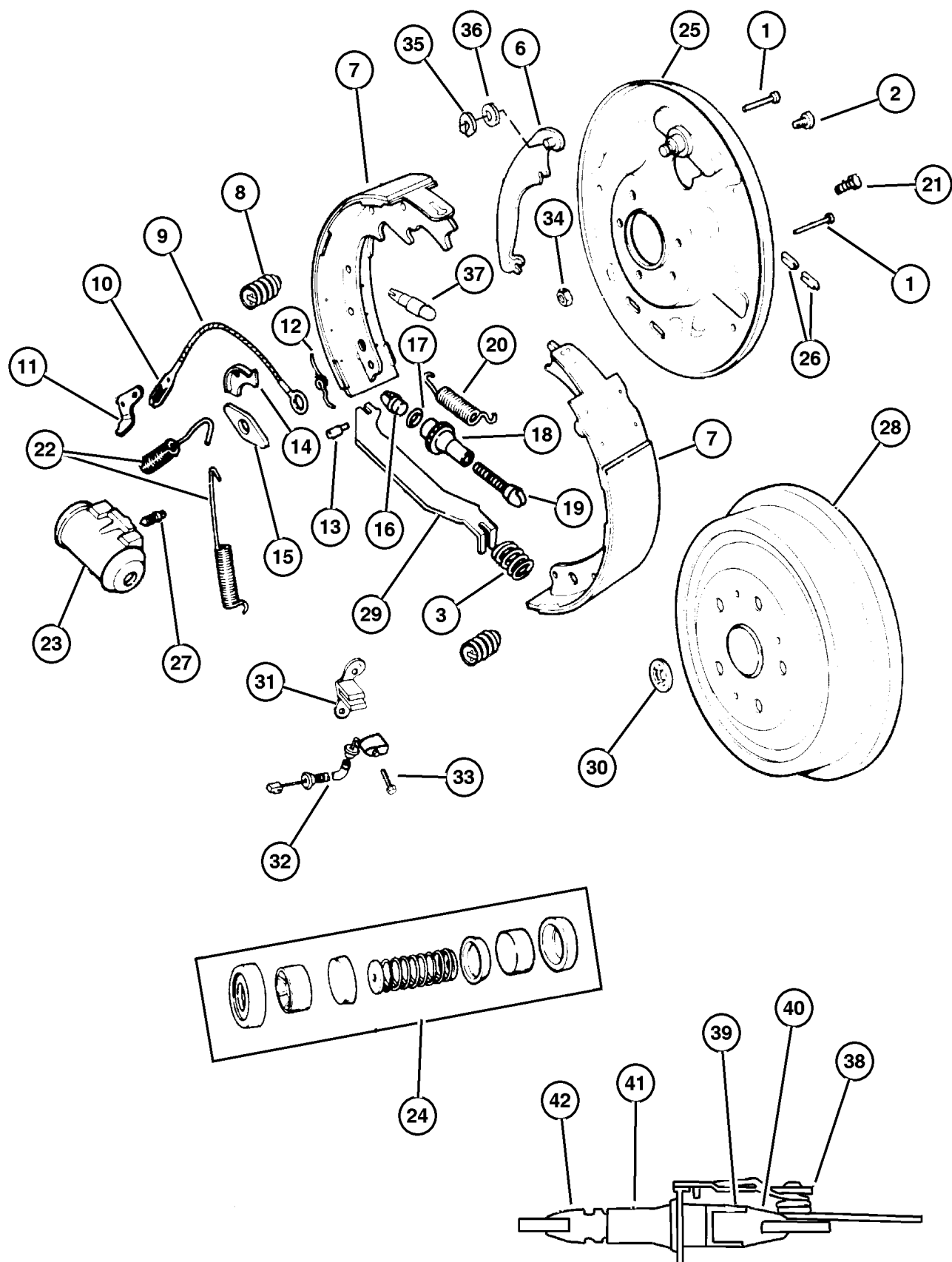
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION               |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------|
|      | J420 0095      | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
| 15   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Hub Nut         |
|      | J420 0097      | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
| 16   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Wave              |
|      | 4740 749       | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
| 17   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Cotter, M4x40.00     |
|      | 1101 0069      | 6   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 6   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 6   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 6   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
| 18   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PISTON, Brake             |
|      | 5252 614       | 1   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
| 19   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOOT AND SEAL, Disc Brake |
|      | J813 3852      | 1   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
| 20   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PAD KIT, Front Disc Brake |
|      | 4883 344AC     | 1   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
| 21   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Brake Caliper       |
|      | J323 9865      | 1   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 1   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                           |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Figure 005-220**



| ITEM                                 | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| NOTE: Sales Code AHB= Police Package |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1                                    | 2260 548       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Brake Shoe Hold Down                                    |
|                                      | 4746 783       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes  |
| 2                                    | 6028 921       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)                              |
| 3                                    | 8350 4918      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head   |
| -4                                   | 4773 762       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Parking Brake Strut, 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package) |
| -5                                   | 4713 364       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Park Brake Strut, 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)      |
| 6                                    | 4313 810       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, 10' Brakes (Police Package)                          |
|                                      | 4313 811       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LEVER, Park Brake  |
|                                      | 4713 362       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes, Right   |
|                                      | 4713 363       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes, Left  |
| 7                                    | 4723 367       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Right                       |
|                                      | 4796 310       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Left                        |
| 8                                    | 4313 062       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHOE AND LINING KIT, drum                                    |
|                                      | 4746 782       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes  |
| 9                                    | 3461 662       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)                              |
|                                      | 4713 350       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CABLE, Brake Automatic Adjuster                              |
| 10                                   | 3461 660       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes  |
| 11                                   | 4728 546       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)                              |
|                                      | 4728 547       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes  |
|                                      | 4761 759       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Brake Auto Adjuster Lever                            |
| 12                                   | 2944 580       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes, Right   |
|                                      | 2944 581       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes, Left  |
| 13                                   | 4049 681       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING PACKAGE, Brake Shoe Hold Down, 9' Brakes              |
| 14                                   | 2260 793       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GUIDE, Brake Adjusting Cable                                 |
|                                      | J320 1947      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes  |
| 15                                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)                              |
|                                      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLATE, Brake Shoe Guide                                      |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

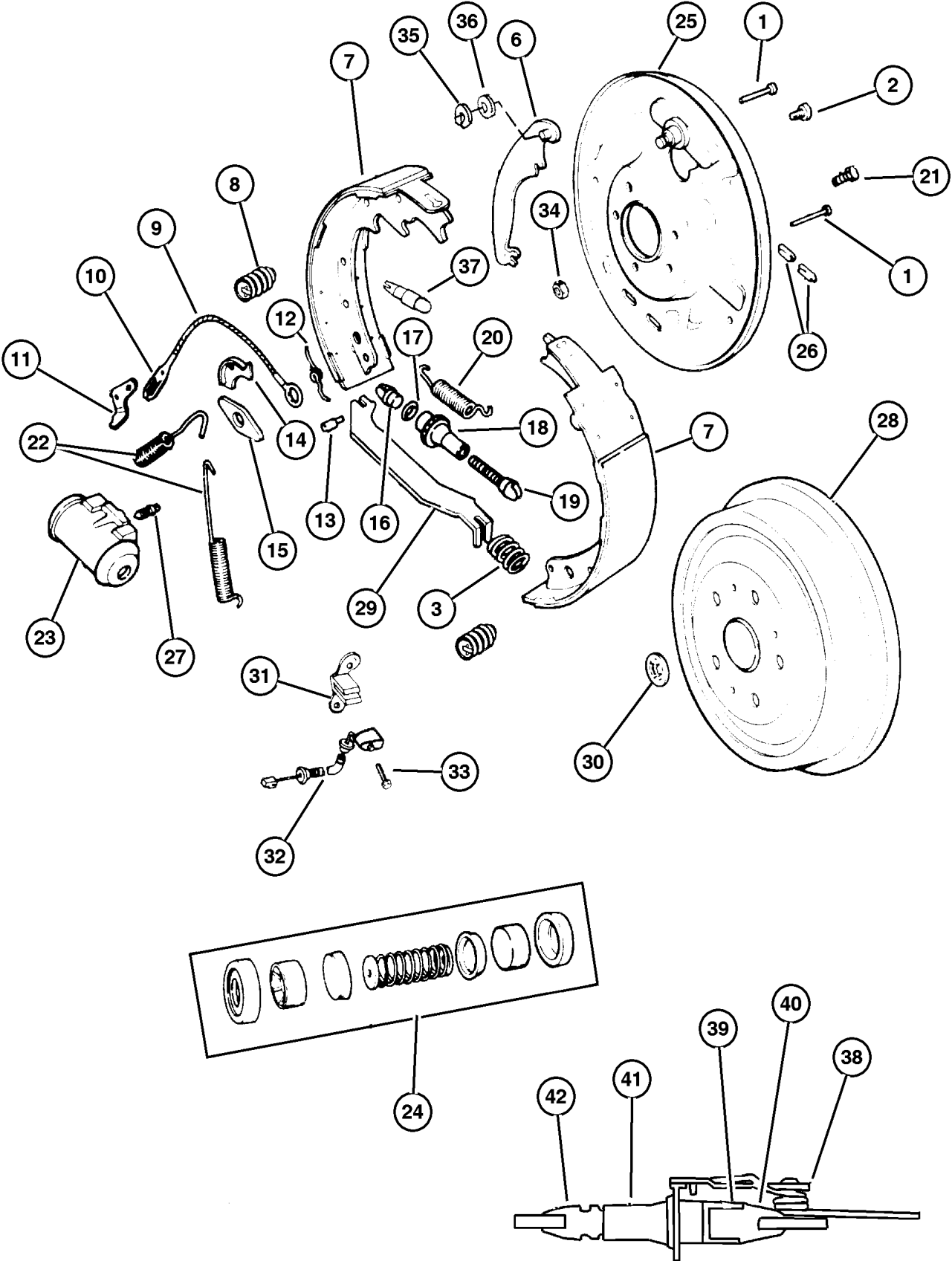
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

Brakes, Rear 1997 XJ  
Figure 005-220



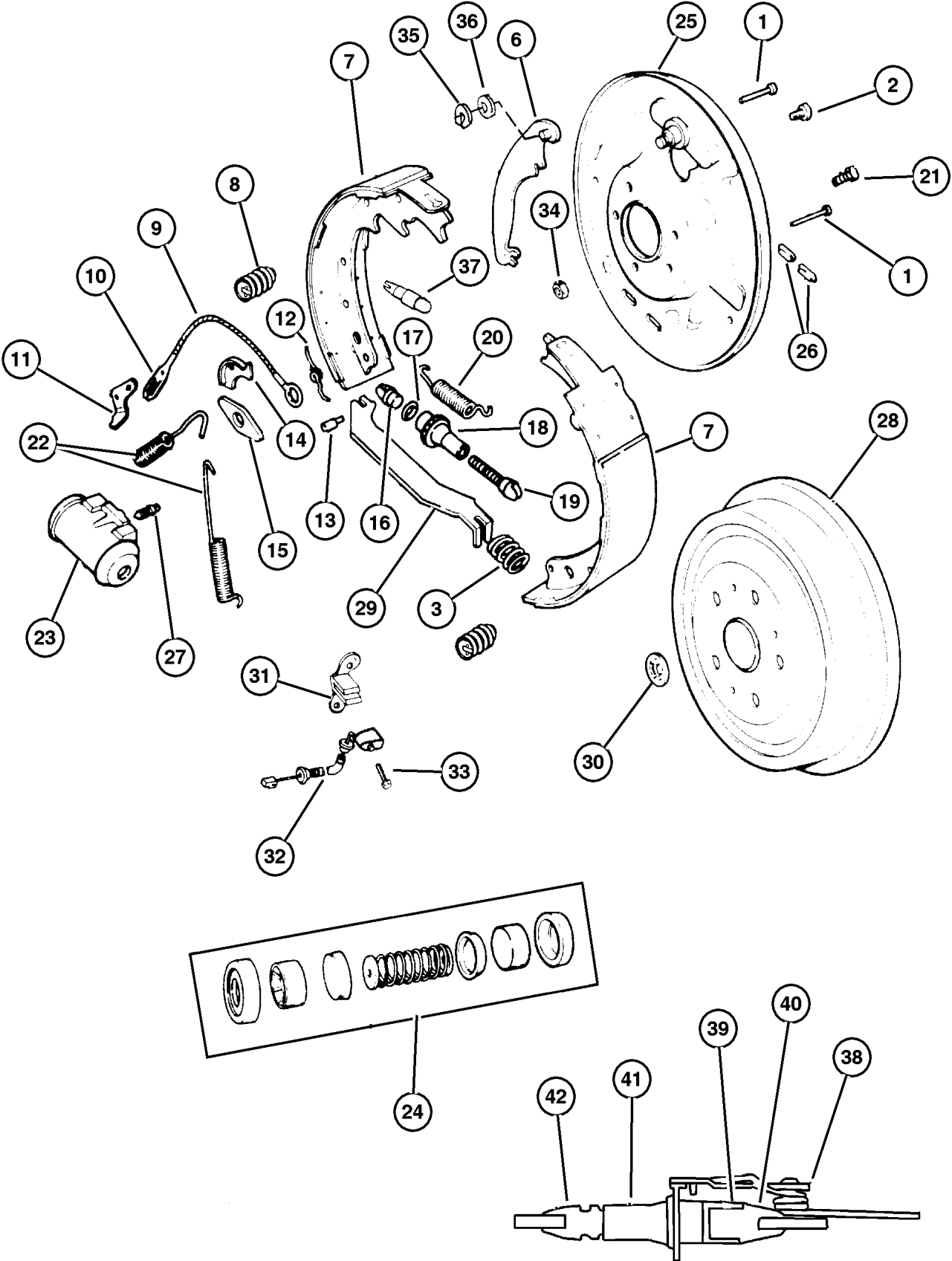
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      | 2260 788    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)                    |
|      | 4313 075    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes  |
| 16   | 2944 586    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUTTON, Rear Brake Auto Adjust, 9' Brakes          |
| 17   | 6027 559    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Adjuster Button, 9' Brakes                 |
| 18   | 2944 692    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Rear Brake Auto Adjust Pivot 9' Brakes, Right |
|      | 2944 693    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes, Left                                    |
| 19   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Brake Adjusting                             |
|      | 4423 898    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes, Right                                   |
|      | 4423 899    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes, Left                                    |
| 20   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Brake Shoe to Shoe 9' Brakes               |
|      | 4423 085    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes  |
|      | 4746 588    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)                    |
| 21   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | STUD   |
|      | 3723 668    | 8   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Chrysler 8.25 Axle (DRA)                           |
|      | J099 4313   | 8   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Dana Model 35 (194RBI) Axle (DRM or DRJ)           |
| 22   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Brake Shoe Return 9' Brakes                |
|      | 2881 676    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)                    |
|      | J311 2780   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)                    |
| 23   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CYLINDER, Wheel                                    |
|      | 4423 601    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes  |
|      | 5200 0848   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Right             |
|      | 5200 0849   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Left              |
| 24   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REPAIR KIT, Wheel Cylinder 9' Brakes               |
|      | 5252 630    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)                    |
|      | 8350 0987   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLATE, Brake Backing                               |
| 25   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Right             |
|      | 4773 490    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Left              |
|      | 4773 491    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes w/ABS, Right                             |
|      | 4856 718    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes w/ABS, Left                              |
|      | 4856 719    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes w/o ABS, Right                           |
|      | 5252 720    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes w/o ABS, Left                            |
|      | 5252 721    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Brake Adjusting Hole 9' Brakes               |
| 26   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)                    |
|      | 4238 721    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Bleeder                                     |
| 27   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Bleeder                                     |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Brakes, Rear 1997 XJ  
Figure 005-220



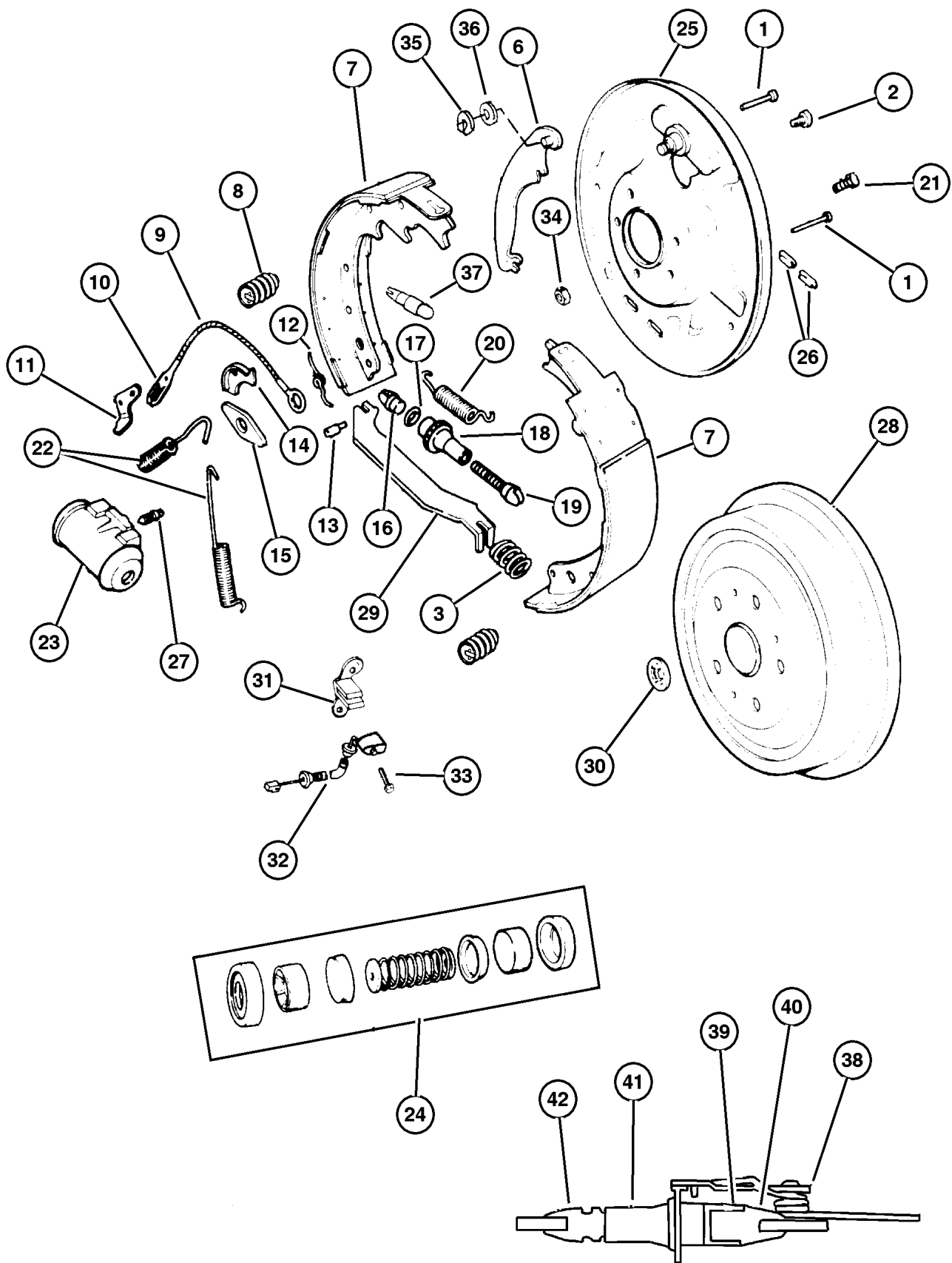
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      | 3766 674    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes  |
|      | J320 3313   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)                                |
| 28   | 5200 5350   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | DRUM, Brake  |
|      | 5200 7502   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes  |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)                                |
| 29   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | STRUT, Parking Brake   |
|      | 4713 366    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), without Spring, Right         |
|      | 4713 367    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), without Spring, Left          |
|      | 4713 590    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes (with Spring)  |
| 30   | 6026 430    | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING RETAINER, Push On, .50x20                               |
| 31   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Brake Sensor  |
|      | 5200 7804   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | 5200 7805   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left   |
| 32   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes                                       |
|      | 5200 5932   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | 5200 5933   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left   |
| 33   | 8350 4920   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT   |
| 34   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock   |
|      | 0152 345    | 8   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Chrysler 8.25 Axle (DRA)                                       |
|      | J941 1783   | 8   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Dana Model 35 (194RBI) Axle (DRM or DRJ)                       |
| 35   | J310 8202   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Parking Brake Lever, 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package) |
| 36   | 8350 2900   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Parking Brake Lever, 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)   |
| 37   | J004 8331   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LINK, Brake Cylinder, 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)          |
| 38   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Auto Adjusting   |
|      | 4746 582    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Right                         |
|      | 4746 583    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Left                          |
| 39   | 4746 585    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Rear Brake Adjuster, 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)   |
| 40   | 4746 586    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SOCKET, Brake Adjusting, 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)       |
| 41   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Rear Brake Auto Adjust Pivot                              |
|      | 2944 692    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Right                         |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Figure 005-220**

[illegible]

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

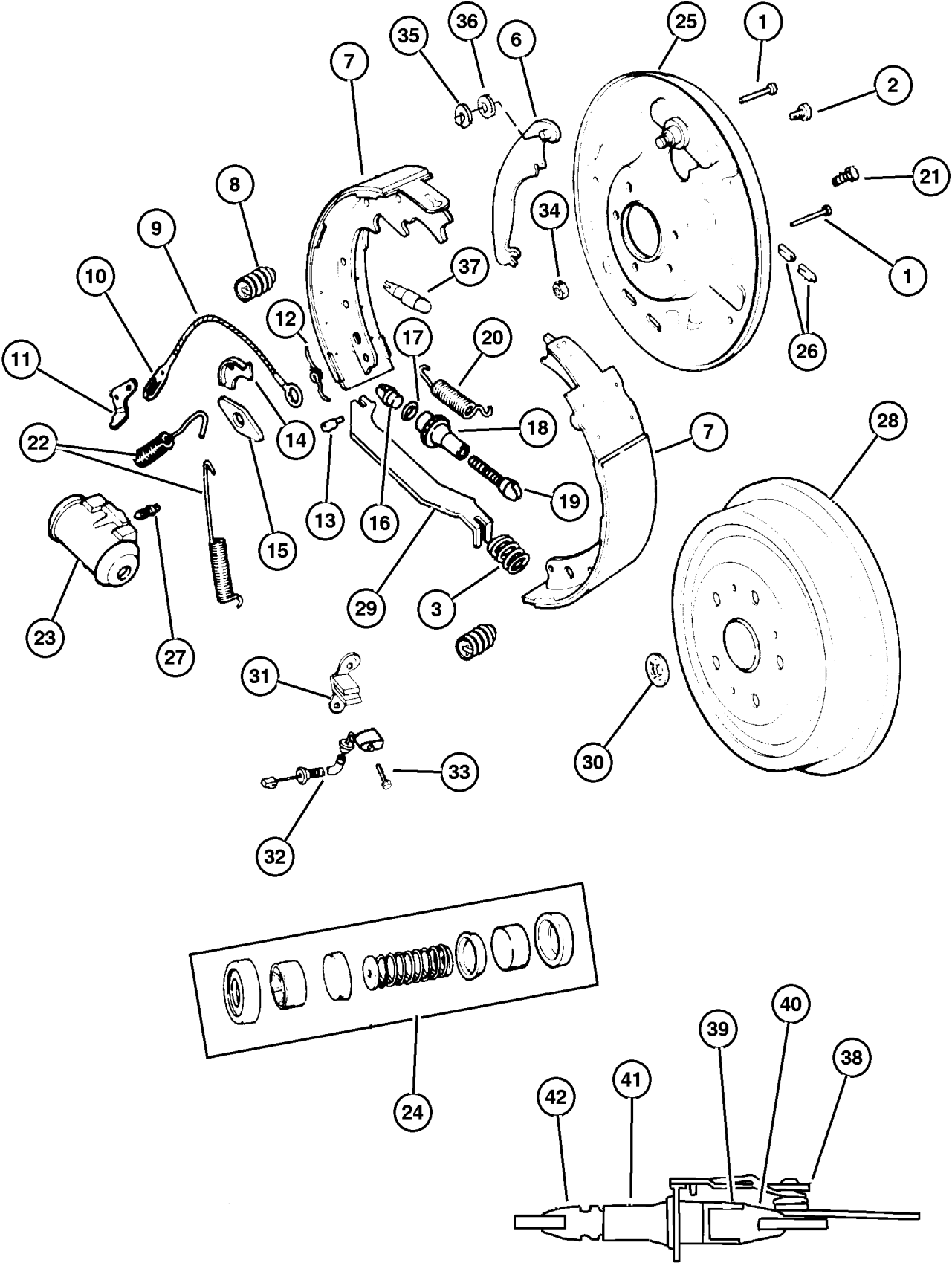
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

Brakes, Rear 1998 XJ  
Figure 005-220



| ITEM                                 | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                        |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------------|
| NOTE: Sales Code AHB= Police Package |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| 1                                    | 2260 548       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Brake Shoe Hold Down          |
|                                      | 4746 783       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes                          |
|                                      | 6028 921       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)    |
| 2                                    | 8350 4918      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head                     |
| 3                                    | 4773 762       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Parking Brake Strut, 10'   |
|                                      | 4713 364       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Brakes (AHB Police Package)        |
| -4                                   | 4713 364       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Park Brake Strut, 10' Brakes |
|                                      | 4713 364       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | (AHB Police Package)               |
| -5                                   | 4713 364       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, 10' Brakes (AHB Police     |
|                                      | 4713 364       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Package)                           |
| 6                                    | 4313 810       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LEVER, Park Brake                  |
|                                      | 4313 811       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes, Right                   |
|                                      | 4713 362       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes, Left                    |
|                                      | 4713 363       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package),   |
|                                      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right                              |
|                                      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package),   |
|                                      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                               |
| 7                                    | 4723 367       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHOE AND LINING KIT, drum          |
|                                      | 4796 310       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes                          |
|                                      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)    |
| 8                                    | 4313 062       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Brake Shoe Hold Down       |
|                                      | 4746 782       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes                          |
|                                      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)    |
| 9                                    | 3461 662       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CABLE, Brake Automatic Adjuster    |
|                                      | 4713 350       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes                          |
|                                      | 3461 660       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)    |
| 10                                   | 4728 546       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Adjuster Cable, 9' Brakes  |
|                                      | 4728 547       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LEVER, Park Brake Adjusting        |
|                                      | 4761 759       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package),   |
|                                      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right                              |
|                                      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package),   |
|                                      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                               |
|                                      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes                          |
| 12                                   | 2944 580       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Brake Auto Adjuster Lever  |
|                                      | 2944 581       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes, Right                   |
|                                      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes, Left                    |
| 13                                   | 4049 681       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING PACKAGE, Brake Shoe         |
|                                      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Hold Down, 9' Brakes               |
| 14                                   | 2260 793       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GUIDE, Brake Adjusting Cable       |
|                                      | J320 1947      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes                          |
|                                      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)    |
| 15                                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLATE, Brake Shoe Guide            |

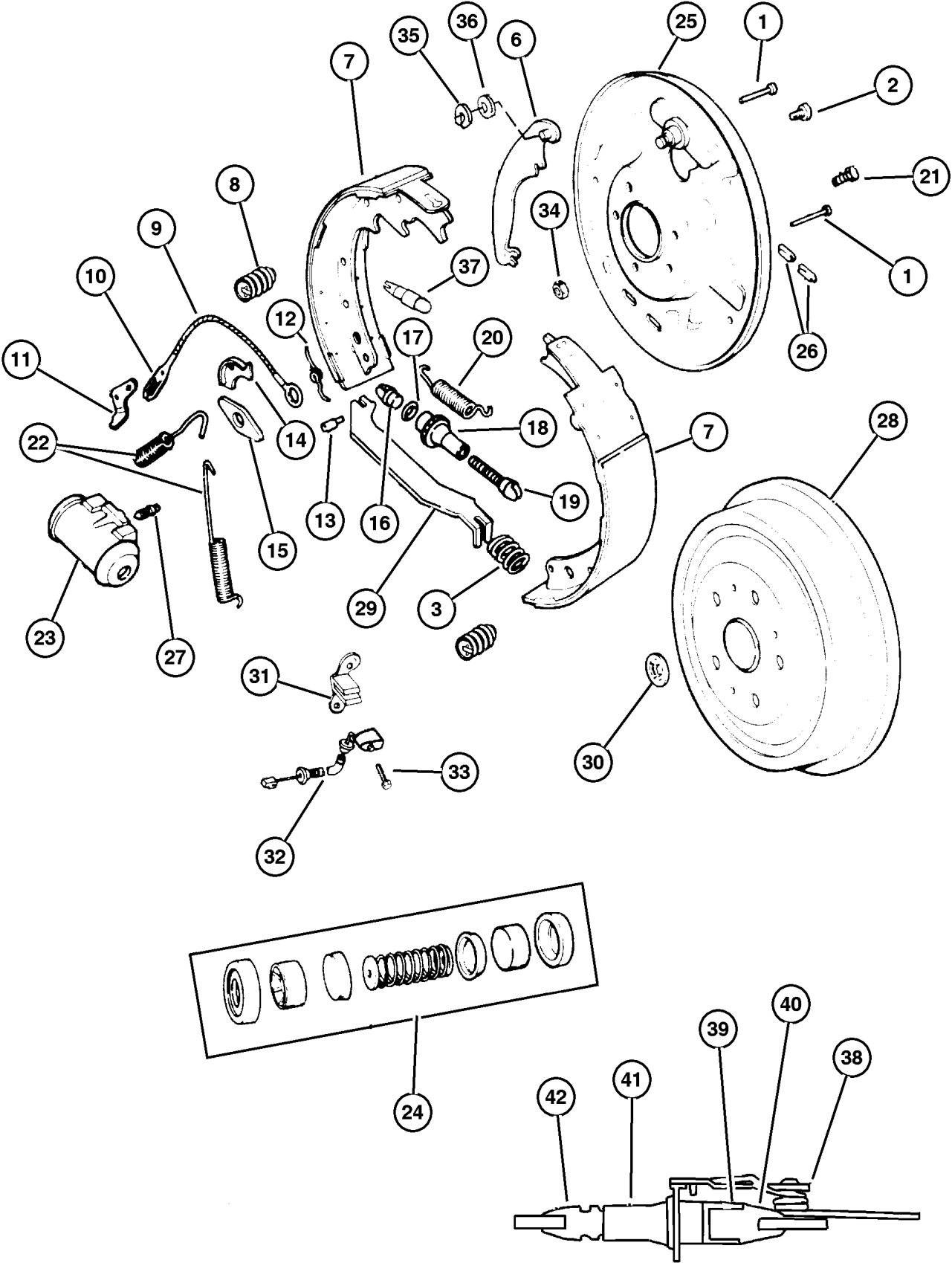
|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Brakes, Rear 1998 XJ  
Figure 005-220



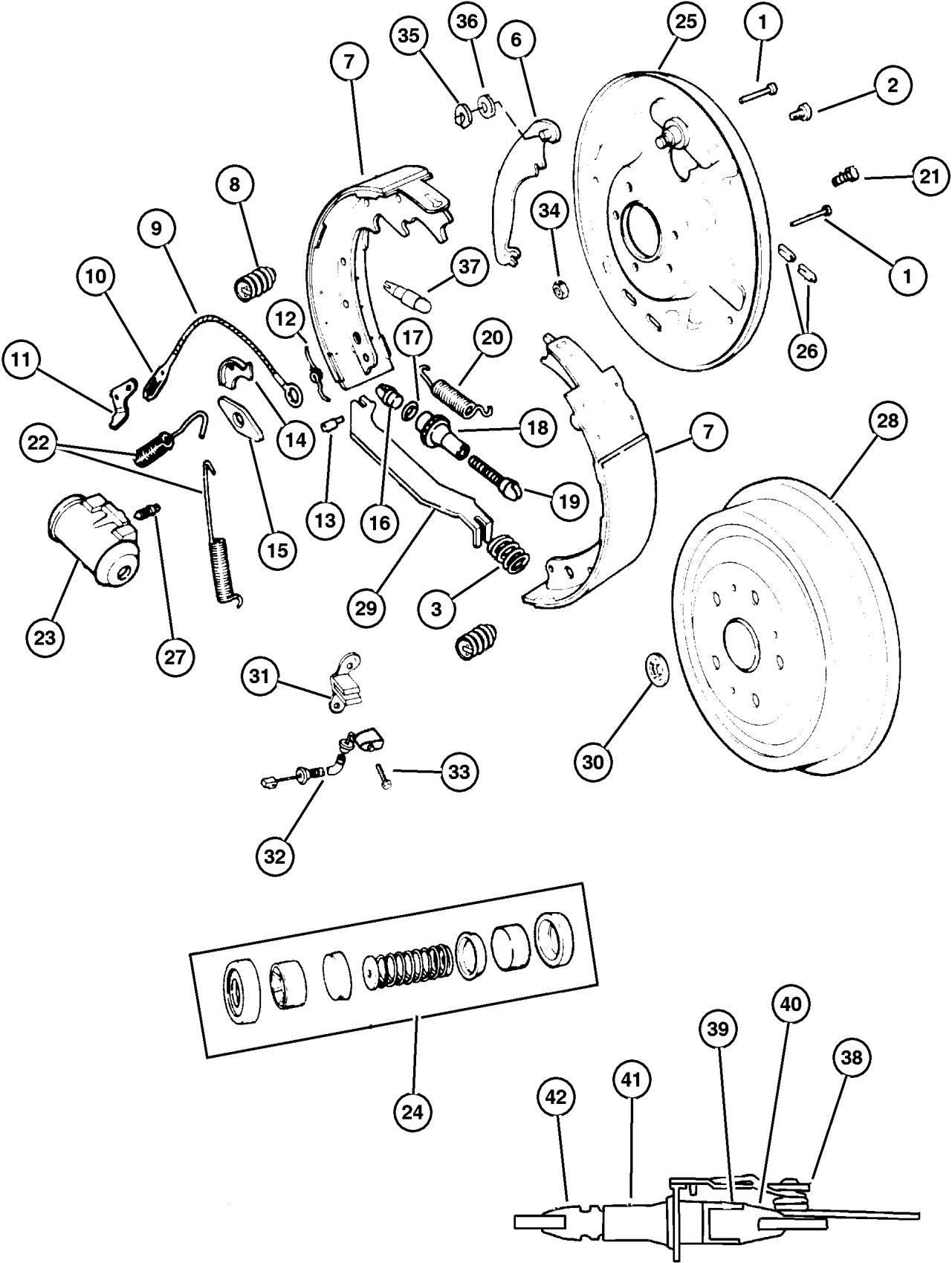
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      | 2260 788    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)                    |
|      | 4313 075    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes  |
| 16   | 2944 586    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUTTON, Rear Brake Auto Adjust, 9' Brakes          |
| 17   | 6027 559    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Adjuster Button, 9' Brakes                 |
| 18   | 2944 692    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Rear Brake Auto Adjust Pivot 9' Brakes, Right |
|      | 2944 693    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes, Left                                    |
| 19   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Brake Adjusting                             |
|      | 4423 898    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes, Right                                   |
|      | 4423 899    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes, Left                                    |
| 20   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Brake Shoe to Shoe 9' Brakes               |
|      | 4423 085    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes  |
|      | 4746 588    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)                    |
| 21   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | STUD   |
|      | 3723 668    | 8   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Chrysler 8.25 Axle (DRA)                           |
|      | J099 4313   | 8   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Dana Model 35 (194RBI) Axle (DRM or DRJ)           |
| 22   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Brake Shoe Return 9' Brakes                |
|      | 2881 676    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)                    |
|      | J311 2780   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)                    |
| 23   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CYLINDER, Wheel                                    |
|      | 4423 601    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes  |
|      | 5200 0848   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Right             |
|      | 5200 0849   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Left              |
| 24   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REPAIR KIT, Wheel Cylinder 9' Brakes               |
|      | 5252 630    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)                    |
|      | 8350 0987   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLATE, Brake Backing                               |
| 25   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Right             |
|      | 4773 490    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Left              |
|      | 4773 491    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes w/ABS, Right                             |
|      | 4856 718    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes w/ABS, Left                              |
|      | 4856 719    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes w/o ABS, Right                           |
|      | 5252 720    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes w/o ABS, Left                            |
|      | 5252 721    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Brake Adjusting Hole 9' Brakes               |
| 26   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes  |
|      | 4238 721    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)                    |
|      | 3200 0147   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Bleeder                                     |
| 27   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Brakes, Rear 1998 XJ  
Figure 005-220



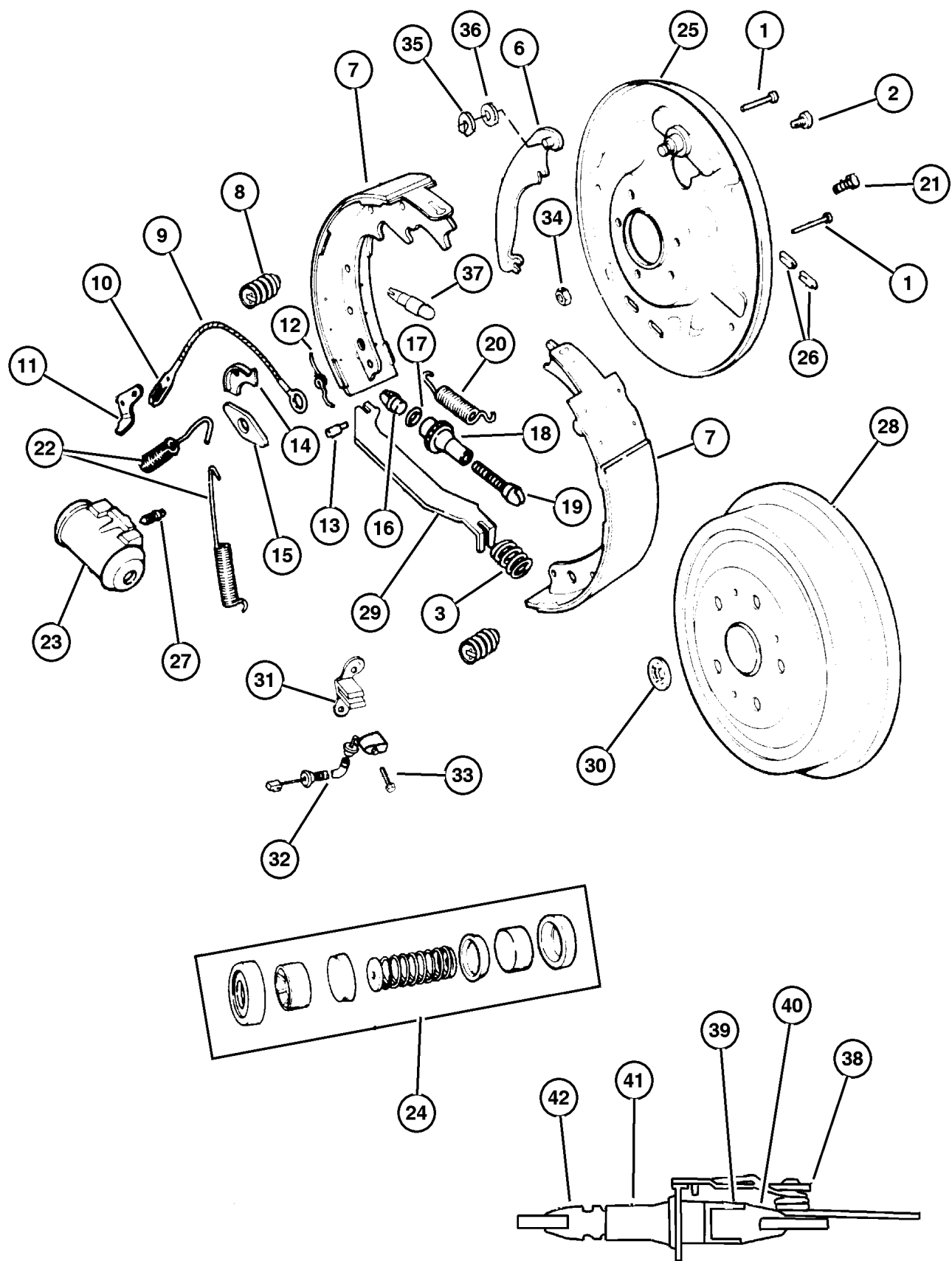
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      | 3766 674    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes  |
|      | J320 3313   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)                                |
| 28   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DRUM, Brake  |
|      | 5200 5350   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes  |
|      | 5200 7502   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)                                |
| 29   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | STRUT, Parking Brake   |
|      | 4713 366    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)                                |
|      | 4713 367    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | (w/o Spring), Right  |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | (w/o Spring), Left   |
|      | 4713 590    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Brakes  |
| 30   | 6026 430    | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING RETAINER, Push On, .50x20                               |
| 31   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Brake Sensor  |
|      | 5200 7804   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | 5200 7805   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left   |
| 32   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes                                       |
|      | 5200 5932   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | 5200 5933   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left   |
| 33   | 8350 4920   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT   |
| 34   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock   |
|      | 0152 345    | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | Chrysler 8.25 Axle (DRA)                                       |
|      | J941 1783   | 8   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Dana Model 35 (194RBI) Axle (DRM or DRJ)                       |
| 35   | J310 8202   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Parking Brake Lever, 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package) |
| 36   | 8350 2900   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Parking Brake Lever, 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)   |
| 37   | J004 8331   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LINK, Brake Cylinder, 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)          |
| 38   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Auto Adjusting   |
|      | 4746 582    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Right                         |
|      | 4746 583    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Left                          |
| 39   | 4746 585    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Rear Brake Adjuster, 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)   |
| 40   | 4746 586    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SOCKET, Brake Adjusting, 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package)       |
| 41   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Rear Brake Auto Adjust Pivot                              |
|      | 2944 692    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Brakes (AHB Police Package), Right                         |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Figure 005-220**

[illegible]

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

## ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

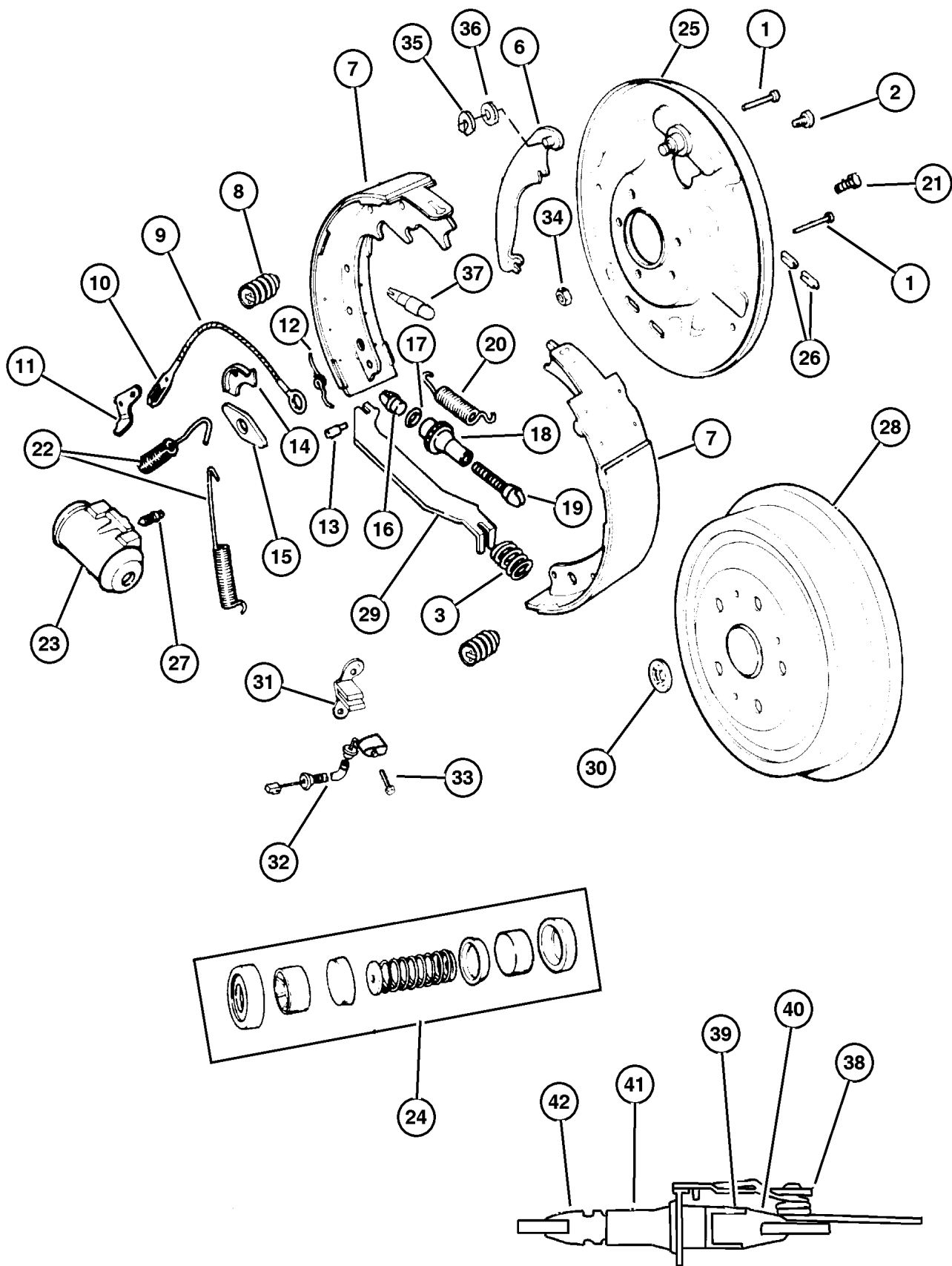
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

### Figure 005-220



| ITEM                                 | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                        |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------------|
| NOTE: Sales Code AHB= Police Package |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| 1                                    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Brake Shoe Hold Down          |
|                                      | 2260 548       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9" Brakes                          |
|                                      | 4746 783       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10" Brakes (AHB Police Package)    |
| 2                                    | 6028 921       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head                     |
| 3                                    | 8350 4918      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Parking Brake Strut, 10"   |
|                                      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Brakes (AHB Police Package)        |
| -4                                   | 4773 762       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Park Brake Strut, 10" Brakes |
|                                      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | (AHB Police Package)               |
| -5                                   | 4713 364       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, 10" Brakes (AHB Police     |
|                                      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Package)                           |
| 6                                    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LEVER, Park Brake                  |
|                                      | 4313 810       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9" Brakes, Right                   |
|                                      | 4313 811       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9" Brakes, Left                    |
|                                      | 4713 362       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10" Brakes (AHB Police Package),   |
|                                      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right                              |
|                                      | 4713 363       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10" Brakes (AHB Police Package),   |
|                                      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                               |
| 7                                    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHOE AND LINING KIT, drum          |
|                                      | 4723 367       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9" Brakes                          |
|                                      | 4796 310       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10" Brakes (AHB Police Package)    |
| 8                                    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Brake Shoe Hold Down       |
|                                      | 4313 062       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9" Brakes                          |
|                                      | 4746 782       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10" Brakes (AHB Police Package)    |
| 9                                    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CABLE, Brake Automatic Adjuster    |
|                                      | 3461 662       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9" Brakes                          |
|                                      | 4713 350       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10" Brakes (AHB Police Package)    |
| 10                                   | 3461 660       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Adjuster Cable             |
| 11                                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LEVER, Park Brake Adjusting        |
|                                      | 4728 546       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10" Brakes (AHB Police Package),   |
|                                      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right                              |
|                                      | 4728 547       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10" Brakes (AHB Police Package),   |
|                                      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                               |
|                                      | 4761 759       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9" Brakes                          |
| 12                                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Brake Auto Adjuster Lever  |
|                                      | 2944 580       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9" Brakes, Right                   |
|                                      | 2944 581       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9" Brakes, Left                    |
| 13                                   | 4049 681       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING PACKAGE, Brake Shoe         |
|                                      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Hold Down, 9" Brakes               |
| 14                                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GUIDE, Brake Adjusting Cable       |
|                                      | 2260 793       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9" Brakes                          |
|                                      | J320 1947      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10" Brakes (AHB Police Package)    |
| 15                                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLATE, Brake Shoe Guide            |

SERIES LINE

74=4 DF

72=2 DF

ENC,ENO=

ERH,ERO=

EPE,EP0=

ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

DDQ=5Spd Man.

DGS=4 Spd. Auto.

DG0=All Auto Tran

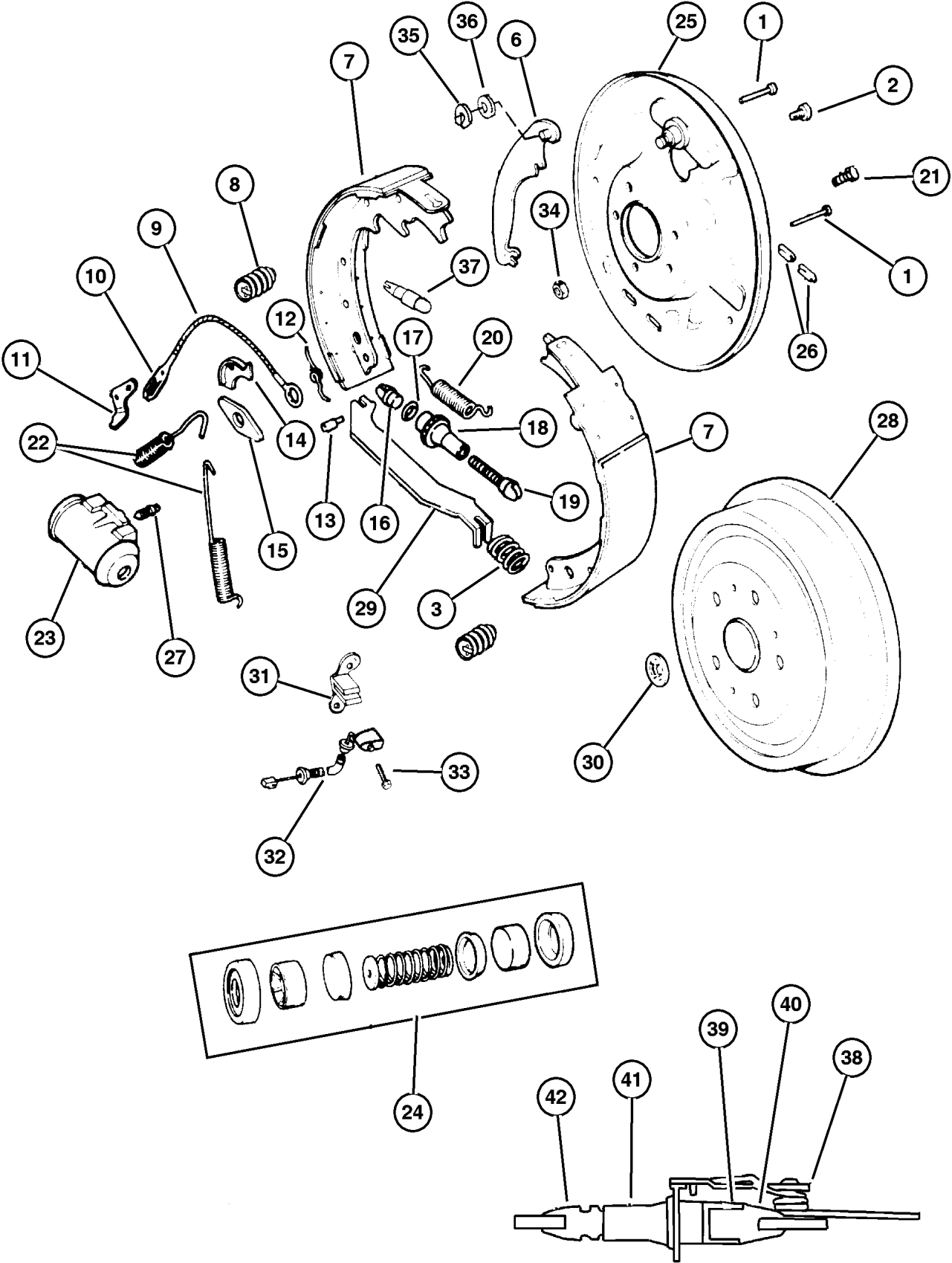
DBB=All Manual Tr

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Brakes, Rear 1999 XJ  
Figure 005-220



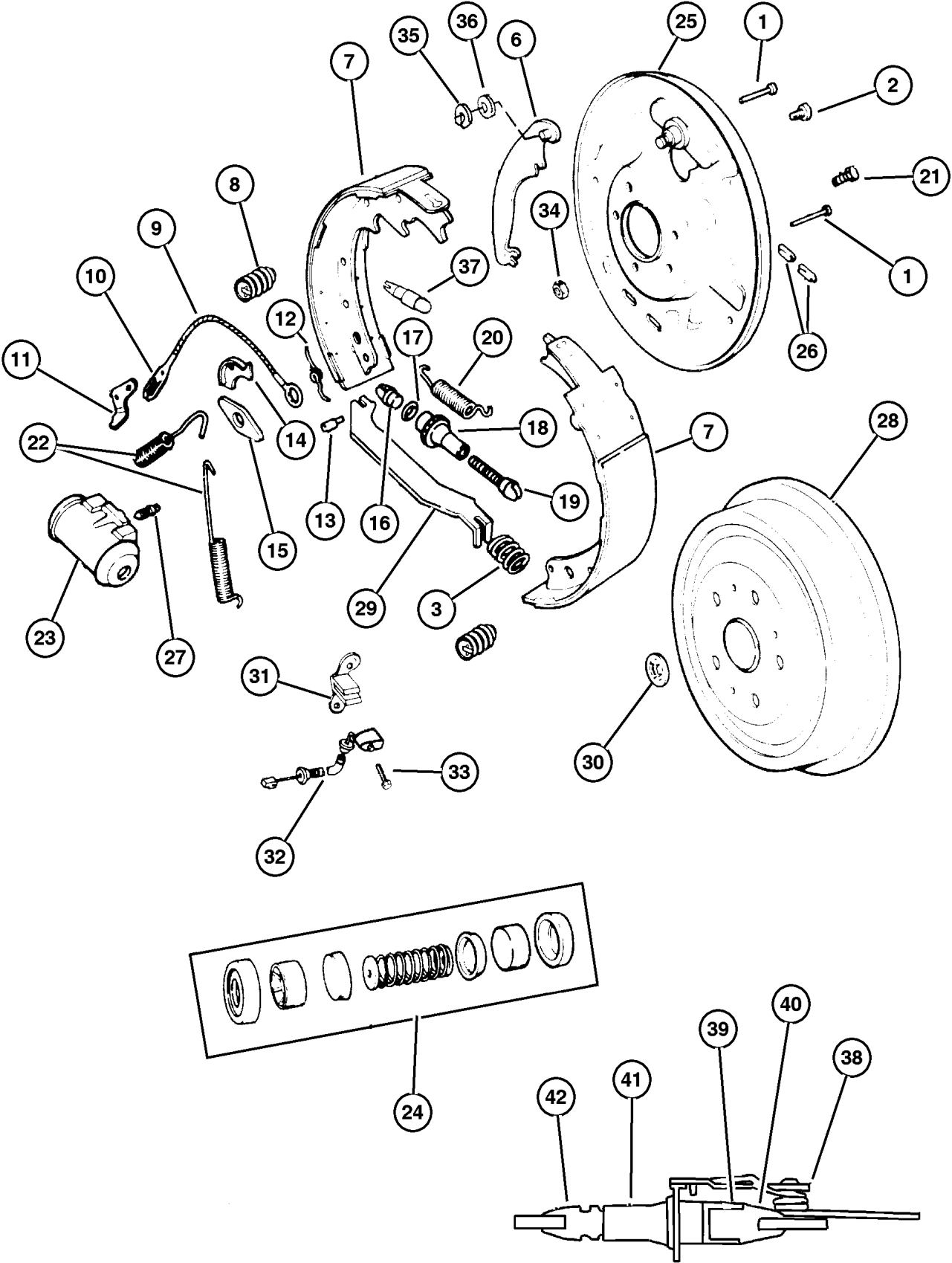
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                               |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      | 2260 788    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10" Brakes (AHB Police Package)           |
|      | 4313 075    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9" Brakes                                 |
| 16   | 2944 586    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUTTON, Rear Brake Auto Adjust, 9" Brakes |
| 17   | 6027 559    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Adjuster Button, 9"               |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Brakes                                    |
| 18   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Rear Brake Auto Adjust Pivot         |
|      | 2944 692    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9" Brakes, Right                          |
|      | 2944 693    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9" Brakes, Left                           |
| 19   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Brake Adjusting                    |
|      | 4423 898    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9" Brakes, Right                          |
|      | 4423 899    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9" Brakes, Left                           |
| 20   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Brake Shoe to Shoe                |
|      | 4423 085    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9" Brakes                                 |
|      | 4746 588    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10" Brakes (AHB Police Package)           |
| 21   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | STUD                                      |
|      | 3723 668    | 8   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Chrysler 8.25 Axle (DRA)                  |
|      | J099 4313   | 8   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Dana Model 35 (194RBI) Axle (DRM or DRJ)  |
| 22   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Brake Shoe Return                 |
|      | 2881 676    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9" Brakes                                 |
|      | J311 2780   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10" Brakes (AHB Police Package)           |
| 23   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CYLINDER, Wheel                           |
|      | 4423 601    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9" Brakes                                 |
|      | 5200 0848   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10" Brakes (AHB Police Package), Right    |
|      | 5200 0849   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10" Brakes (AHB Police Package), Left     |
| 24   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REPAIR KIT, Wheel Cylinder                |
|      | 5252 630    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9" Brakes                                 |
|      | 8350 0987   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10" Brakes (AHB Police Package)           |
| 25   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLATE, Brake Backing                      |
|      | 4773 490    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10" Brakes (AHB Police Package), Right    |
|      | 4773 491    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10" Brakes (AHB Police Package), Left     |
|      | 4856 718    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9" Brakes w/ABS, Right                    |
|      | 4856 719    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9" Brakes w/ABS, Left                     |
|      | 5252 720    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9" Brakes w/o ABS, Right                  |
|      | 5252 721    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9" Brakes w/o ABS, Left                   |
| 26   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Brake Adjusting Hole                |
|      | 4238 721    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9" Brakes                                 |
|      | 3200 0147   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10" Brakes (AHB Police Package)           |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Brakes, Rear 1999 XJ  
Figure 005-220



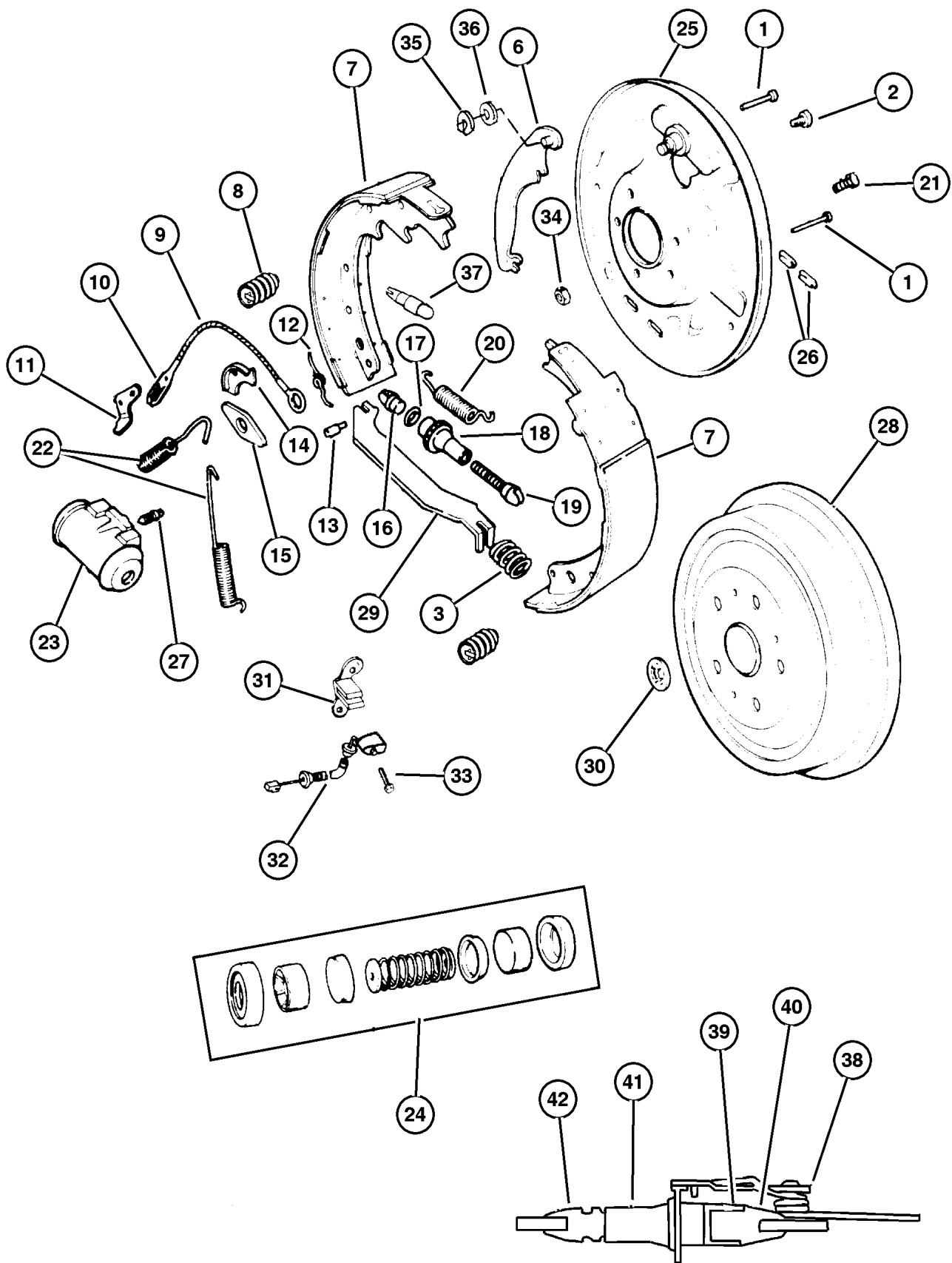
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 27   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Bleeder  |
|      | 3766 674    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9" Brakes   |
|      | J320 3313   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10" Brakes (AHB Police Package)                                   |
| 28   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DRUM, Brake   |
|      | 5200 5350   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9" Brakes   |
|      | 5200 7502   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10" Brakes (AHB Police Package)                                   |
| 29   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | STRUT, Parking Brake  |
|      | 4713 366    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10" Brakes (AHB Police Package)<br>(w/o Spring), Right            |
|      | 4713 367    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10" Brakes (AHB Police Package)<br>(w/o Spring), Left             |
|      | 4713 590    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9" Brakes (w/Spring)  |
| 30   | 6026 430    | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING RETAINER, Push On,<br>.50x20                               |
| 31   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Brake Sensor   |
|      | 5200 7804   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | 5200 7805   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| 32   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes  |
|      | 5200 5932   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | 5200 5933   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| 33   | 8350 4920   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT  |
| 34   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock  |
|      | 0152 345    | 8   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Chrysler 8.25 Axle (DRA)  |
|      | J941 1783   | 8   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Dana Model 35 (194RBI) Axle<br>(DRM or DRJ)                       |
| 35   | J310 8202   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Parking Brake Lever,<br>10" Brakes (AHB Police Package) |
| 36   | 8350 2900   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Parking Brake Lever, 10"<br>Brakes (AHB Police Package)   |
| 37   | J004 8331   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LINK, Brake Cylinder, 10" Brakes<br>(AHB Police Package)          |
| 38   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Auto Adjusting  |
|      | 4746 582    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10" Brakes (AHB Police Package),<br>Right                         |
|      | 4746 583    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10" Brakes (AHB Police Package),<br>Left                          |
| 39   | 4746 585    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Rear Brake Adjuster, 10"<br>Brakes (AHB Police Package)   |
| 40   | 4746 586    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SOCKET, Brake Adjusting, 10"<br>Brakes (AHB Police Package)       |
| 41   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Rear Brake Auto Adjust Pivot                                 |
|      | 2944 692    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10" Brakes (AHB Police Package),<br>Right                         |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Figure 005-220**



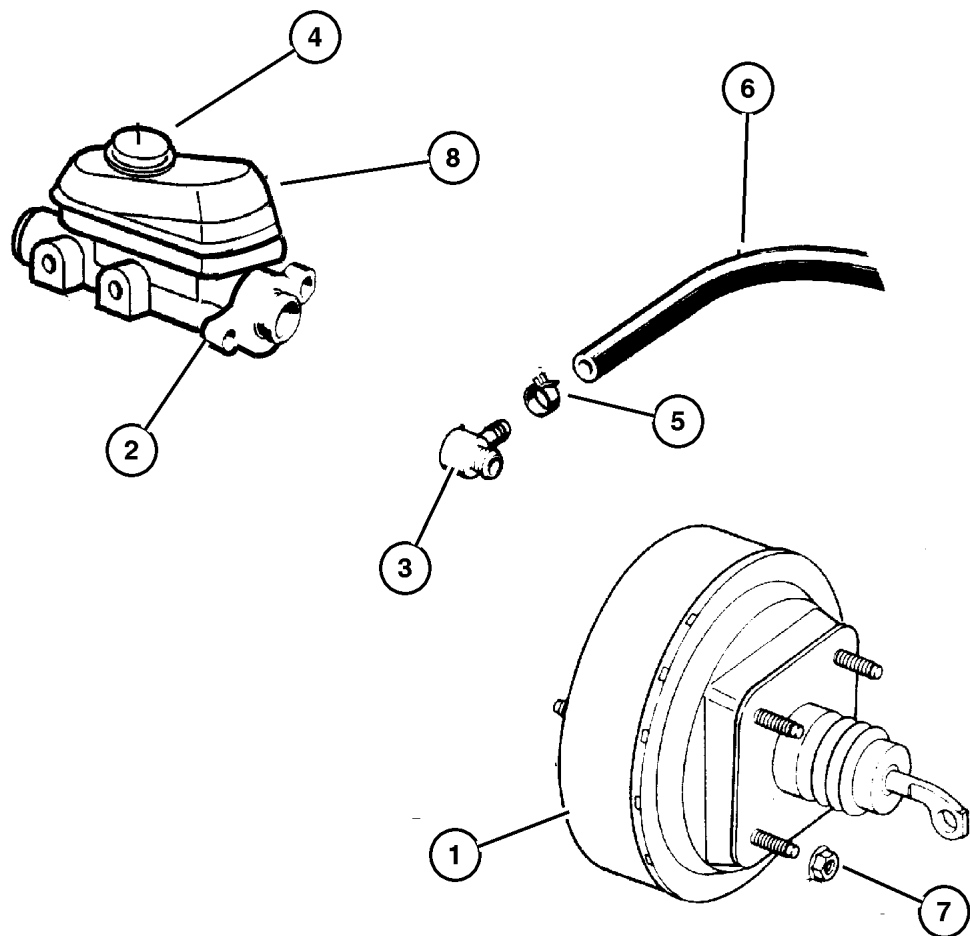
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                               |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      | 2944 693       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10" Brakes (AHB Police Package),<br>Left  |
| 42   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Brake Adjusting                    |
|      | 2881 686       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10" Brakes (AHB Police Package),<br>Right |
|      | 2881 687       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 10" Brakes (AHB Police Package),<br>Left  |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) — |             |                     |                               |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| SERIES               | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        |
| L=Low Line           | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |
|                      | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |
|                      | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |
|                      | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               |
|                      |             |                     | TRANSMISSION                  |
|                      |             |                     | DDQ=5Spd Man.                 |
|                      |             |                     | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN        |
|                      |             |                     | DG0=All Auto Trans            |
|                      |             |                     | DBB=All Manual Trans.         |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

Master Cylinder and Booster 1997 XJ  
Figure 005-320



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| NOTES; SALES CODE EP0= 2.5L GAS ENGINE, ERO= 4.0 L ENGINE, ENC 2.5L DIESEL ENGINE |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1   | 4856 672       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOOSTER, Power Brake<br>Gasoline Engine                 |
|   | 4856 673       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Diesel Engine   |
| 2   | 4761 941       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MASTER CYLINDER, Brake                                  |
| 3   | 4798 873       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | VALVE, Vacuum Check<br>Diesel Engine                    |
|   | J448 7455      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Gasoline Engine   |
| 4   | 4683 656       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Master Cylinder Reservoir                          |
| 5   | 2448 770       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLAMP, Hose   |
| 6   | 5200 8761      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Vacuum Supply<br>4 Cylinder Gasoline              |
|   | 5200 9407      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 4 Cylinder Gasoline                                     |
|   | 5212 8003      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 6 Cylinder Gasoline, w/o European<br>Requirements (ABB) |
|   | 5212 8232      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Diesel Engine   |
|   | 52128 290AA    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | 6 Cylinder Gasoline w/European<br>Requirements          |
| 7   | J400 3909      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange With Serration                          |
| 8   | 4761 942       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RESERVOIR, Brake Master Cylinder                        |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

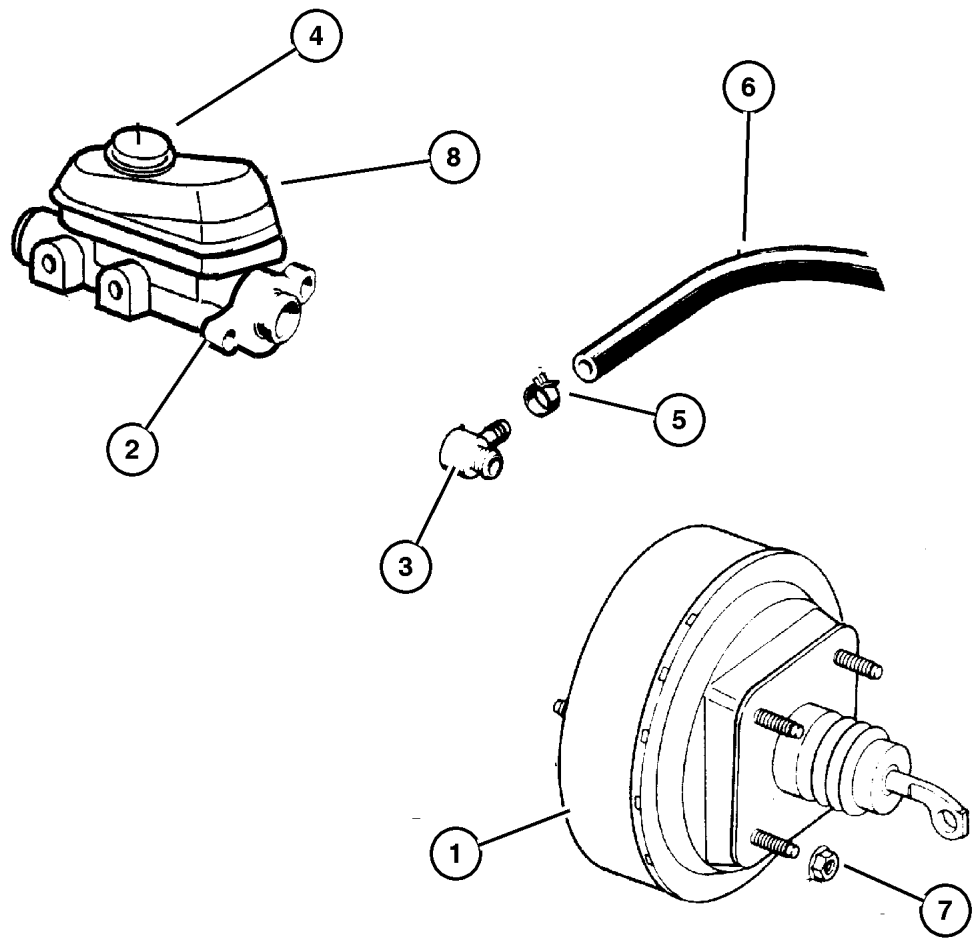
AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003





Master Cylinder and Booster 1999 XJ  
Figure 005-320



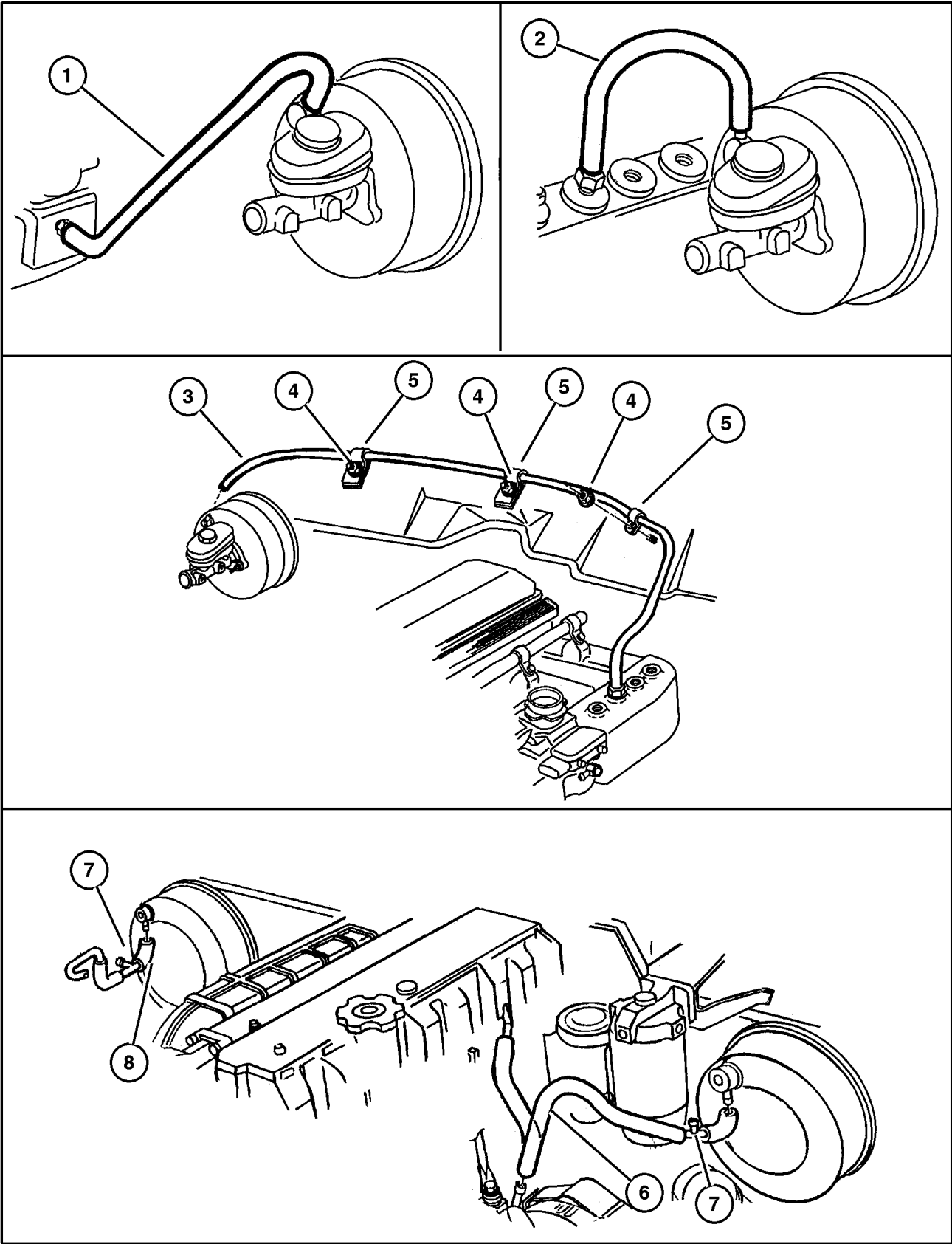
| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                  |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| NOTES; SALES CODE EP0= 2.5L GAS ENGINE, ERO= 4.0 L ENGINE, ENC 2.5L DIESEL ENGINE |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1   | 4856 672AB     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOOSTER, Power Brake<br>[EP0,ER0]            |
|   | 4856 673AB     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ENC]  |
| 2   | 4761 941       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MASTER CYLINDER, Brake                       |
| 3   | J448 7455      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | VALVE, Vacuum Check<br>[EP0,ER0]             |
|   | 4798 873       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [ENC]  |
| 4   | 4761 944       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Master Cylinder Reservoir               |
| 5   | 2448 770       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLAMP, Hose                                  |
| 6   | 5200 9407      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Vacuum Supply<br>[EP0]                 |
|   | 5200 8761      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | [EP0]  |
|   | 5212 8003      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | [ER0]  |
|   | 52128 290AA    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | [ER0]  |
|   | 5212 8232      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | [ENC]  |
| 7   | J400 3909      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange With Serration               |
| 8   | 4761 942       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RESERVOIR, Brake Master Cylinder             |
| -9  | 4883 402AA     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Master Cylinder to Booster,<br>Mounting |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Power Brake Vacuum Booster Hose 1999 XJ  
Figure 005-330



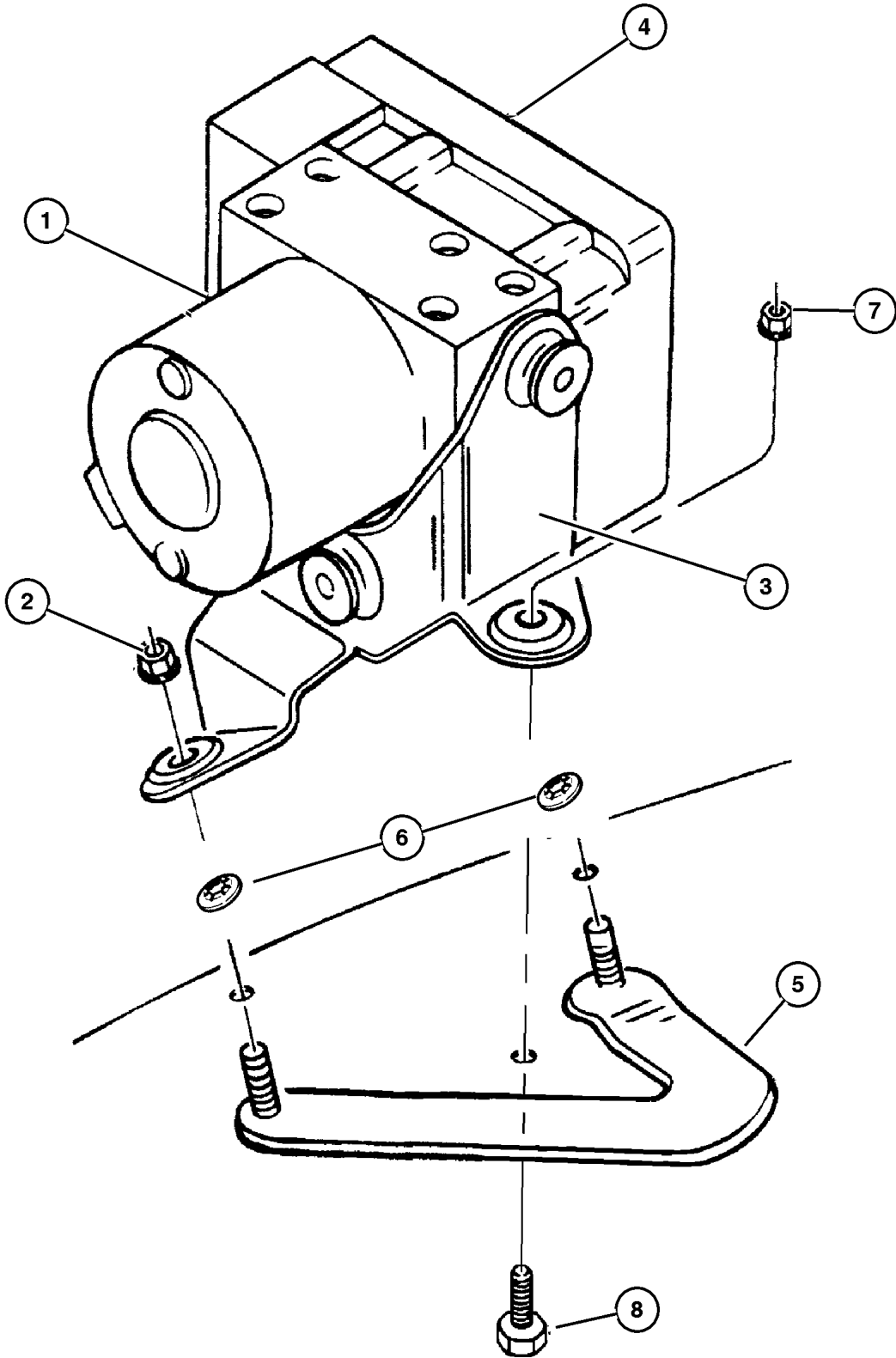
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                            |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 5200 9407      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Vacuum Supply                    |
| 2    | 5212 8003      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Vacuum Supply                    |
| 3    | 5200 8761      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Vacuum Supply                    |
| 4    | 6100 839       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Push, M5                          |
| 5    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced) |
| 6    | 5212 8232      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Vacuum Supply                    |
| 7    | 4343 852       | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | TEE, Brake Vacuum                      |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 8    | 5010 028AA     | 2   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Brake Vacuum                     |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Hydraulic Control Unit 1997 XJ  
Figure 005-420



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                               |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    | 5200 9137      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CONTROL UNIT, Anti-Lock Brake             |
| 2    | 3420 1711      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M8x1.25                  |
| 3    | 5212 7929      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Hydraulic Control Unit           |
| 4    | 56027 931AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MODULE, Anti-lock Brakes                  |
| 5    | 5200 8230      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | STUD PLATE, Hydraulic Control Unit        |
| 6    | 6100 841       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PUSH NUT, M8                              |
| 7    | 6503 445       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT                                       |
| 8    | 6101 453       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>M8x1.25x30 |

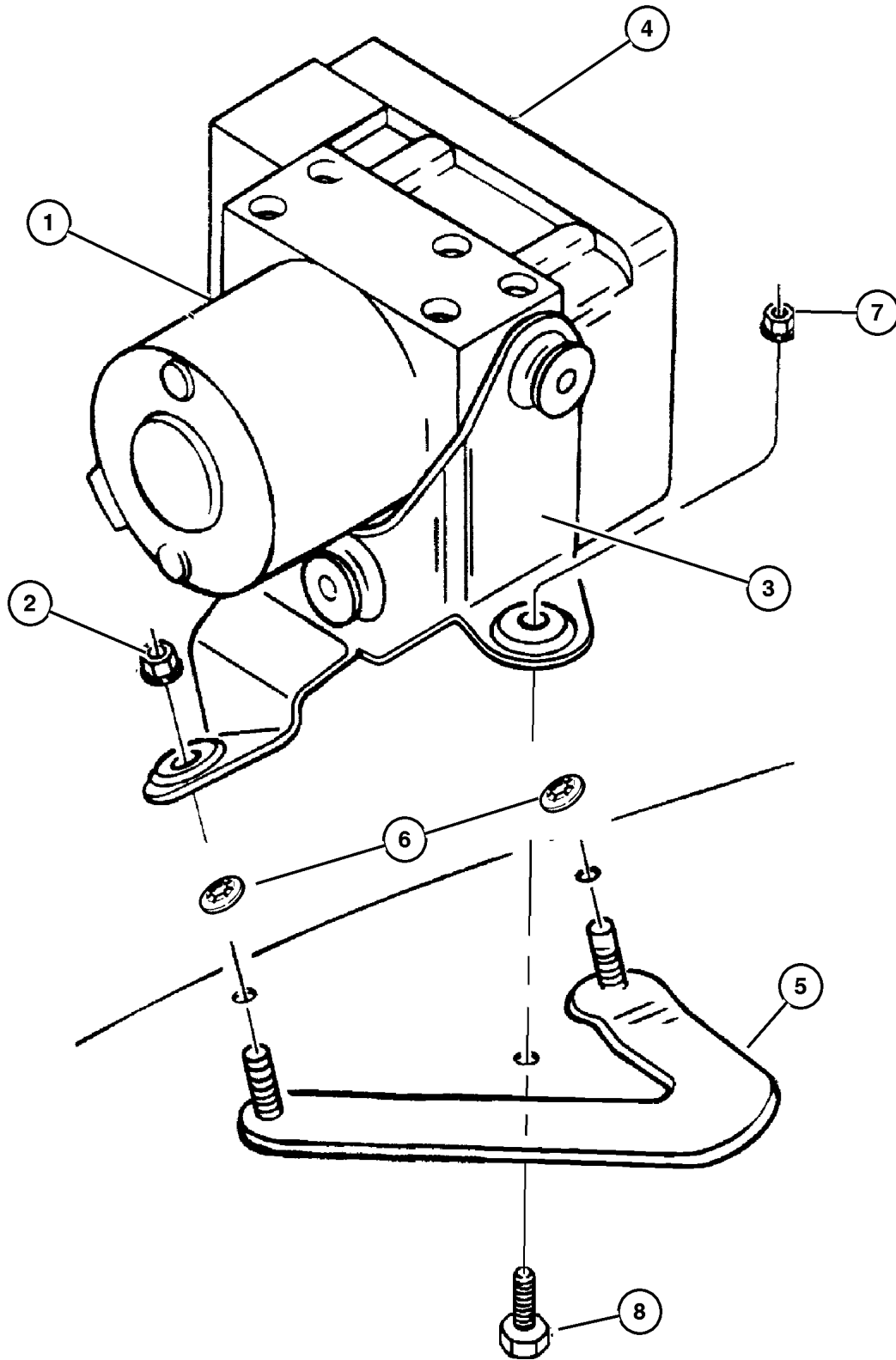
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

## Hydraulic Control Unit 1998 XJ

### Figure 005-420



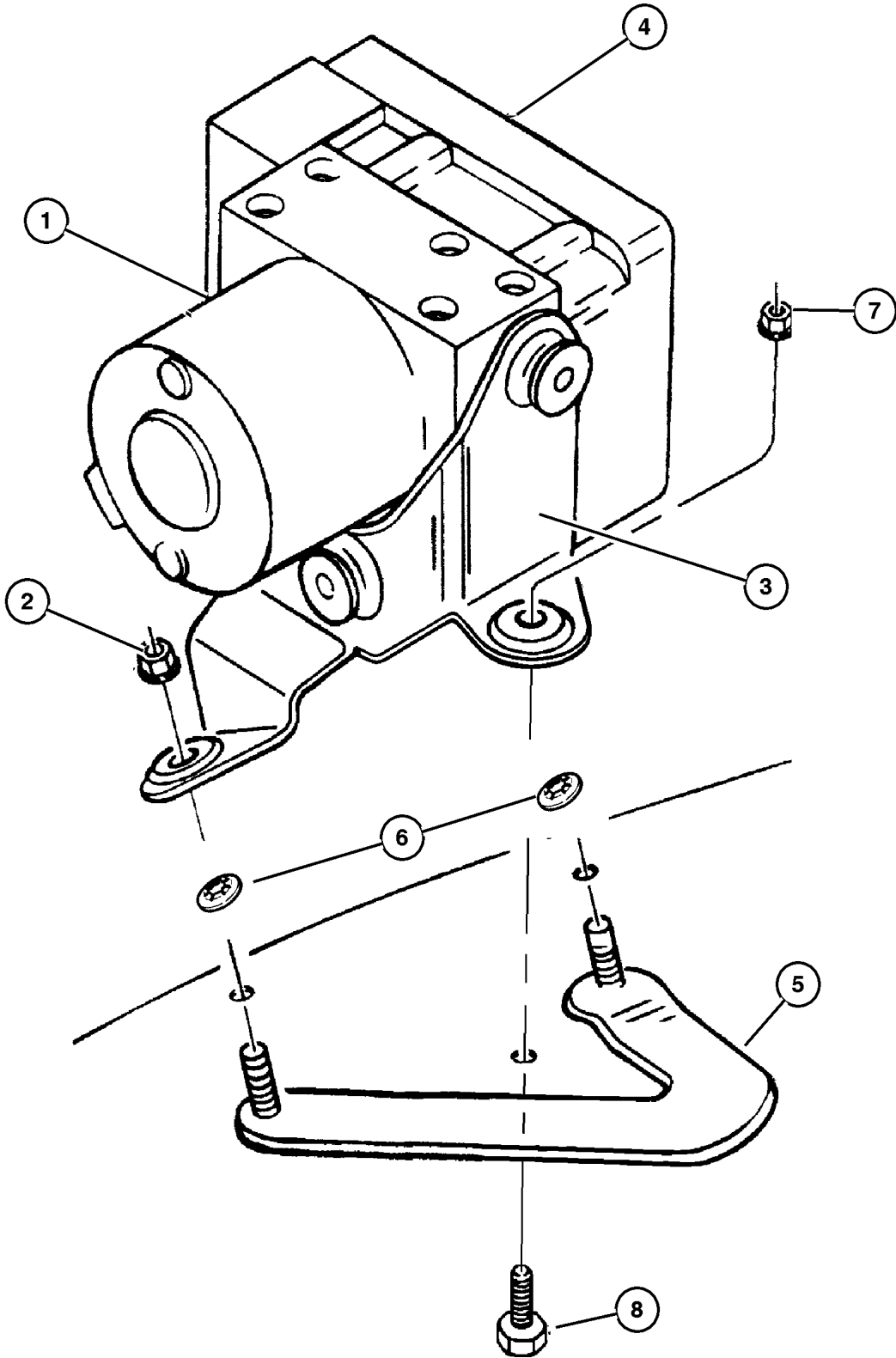
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 5200 9137      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CONTROL UNIT, Anti-Lock Brake              |
| 2    | 3420 1711      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M8x1.25                   |
| 3    | 5212 7929      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Hydraulic Control Unit            |
| 4    | 56027 931AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MODULE, Anti-lock Brakes<br>Up to 12-19-97 |
|      | 56027 931AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | After 12-19-97                             |
| 5    | 5200 8230      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | STUD PLATE, Hydraulic Control Unit         |
| 6    | 6100 841       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PUSH NUT, M8                               |
| 7    | 6503 445       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT  |
| 8    | 6101 453       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>M8x1.25x30  |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               |
|                    |             |                     | TRANSMISSION                  |
|                    |             |                     | DDQ=5Spd Man.                 |
|                    |             |                     | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN        |
|                    |             |                     | DG0=All Auto Trans            |
|                    |             |                     | DBB=All Manual Trans.         |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

Hydraulic Control Unit 1999 XJ  
Figure 005-420



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                               |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    | 5200 9137      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CONTROL UNIT, Anti-Lock Brake             |
| 2    | 3420 1711      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M8x1.25                  |
| 3    | 5212 7929      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Hydraulic Control Unit           |
| 4    | 56027 931AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MODULE, Anti-lock Brakes                  |
| 5    | 5200 8230      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | STUD PLATE, Hydraulic Control Unit        |
| 6    | 6100 841       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PUSH NUT, M8                              |
| 7    | 6503 445       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT                                       |
| 8    | 6101 453       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>M8x1.25x30 |

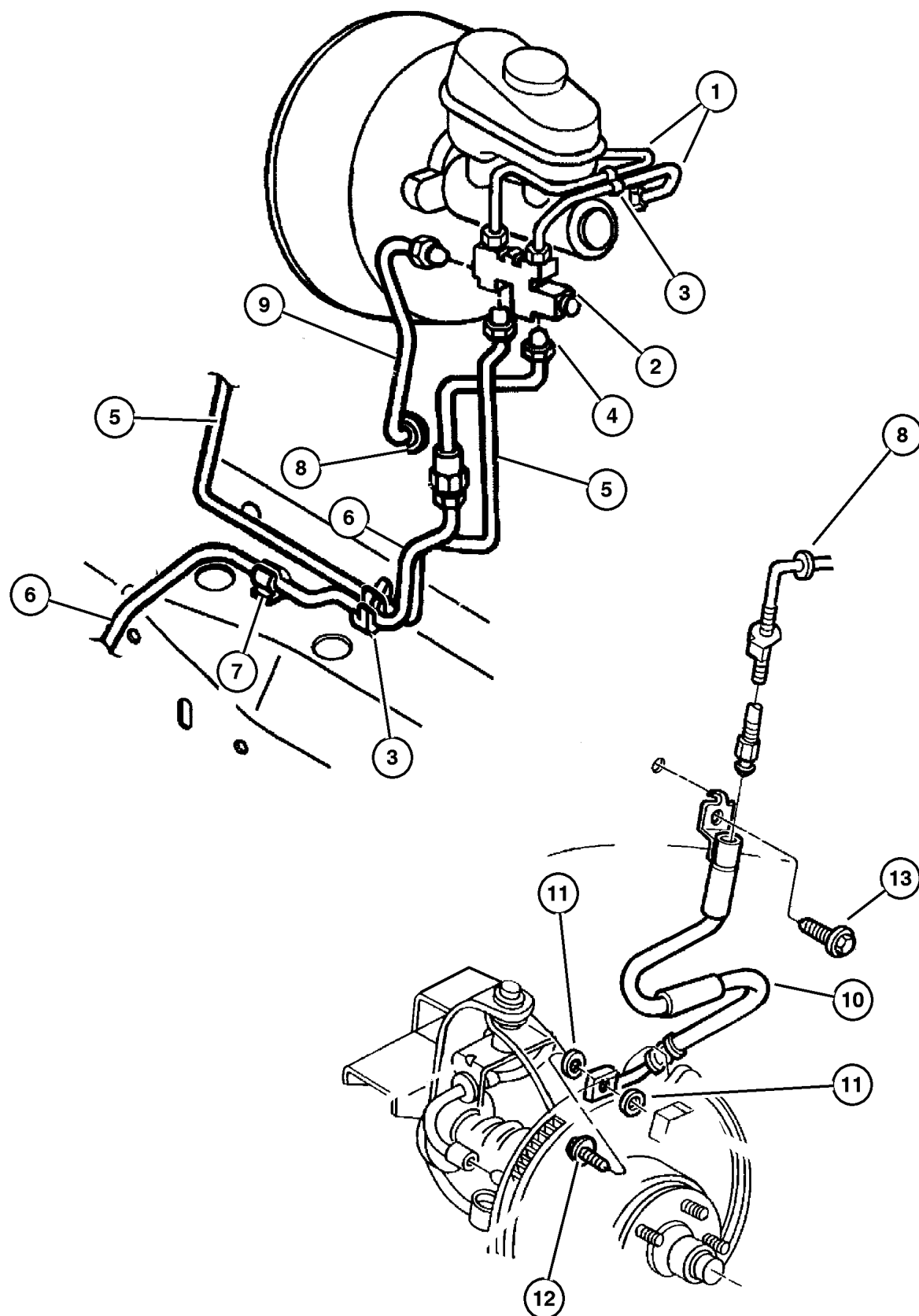
|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Brake Lines, Front without Anti-Lock Brakes 1997 XJ Figure 005-550

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                             |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake                             |
|      | 5200 9069      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Primary                                 |
|      | 5200 9074      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Secondary                               |
| 2    | 5212 9025      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | VALVE, Proportioning                    |
| 3    | 5200 8940      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Brake Line                        |
| 4    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake                             |
|      | 5212 8170      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Proportioning Valve to Union            |
|      | 5212 8264      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Proportioning Valve to Union            |
| 5    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake                             |
|      | 52127 988AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Proportioning Valve to Front Right      |
|      | 52129 084AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Proportioning Valve to Front Right      |
| 6    | 5212 7967      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake, Union to Rear              |
| 7    | 3420 2688      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Latch&Line                        |
| 8    | J312 6237      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GROMMET, Front Brake Tube               |
| 9    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake                             |
|      | 52128 327AA    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Proportioning Valve to Front Left       |
|      | 5212 8381      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Proportioning Valve to Front Left       |
| 10   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Brake                             |
|      | 5200 8674      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right                                   |
|      | 5200 8675      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                                    |
| 11   | J323 7672      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GASKET, Brake Hose To Caliper           |
| 12   | J400 6700      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, .375-24x1.03<br>Grade 8 |
| 13   | 6502 711       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, ABS Sensor                        |



## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

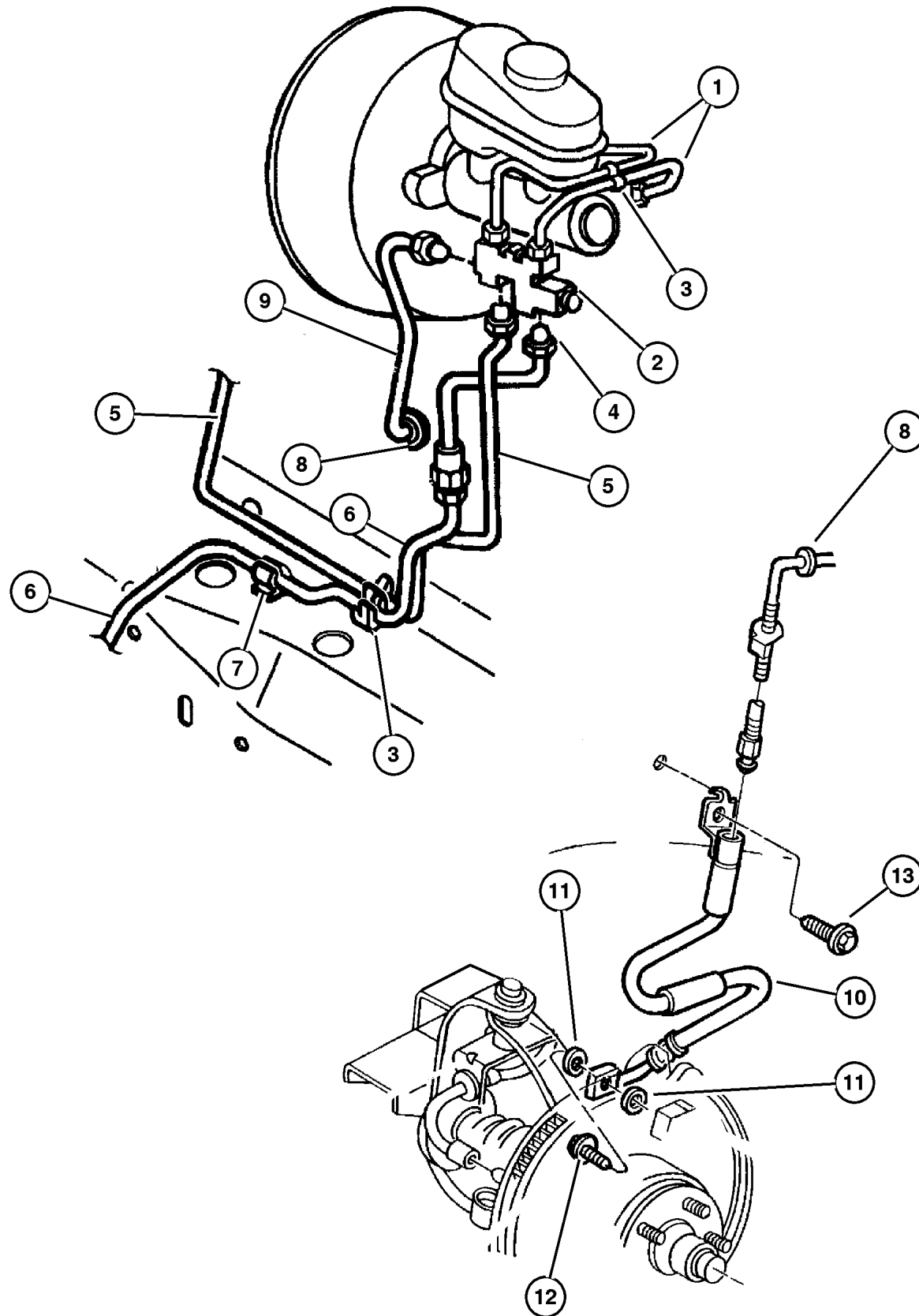
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Brake Lines, Front without Anti-Lock Brakes 1998 XJ Figure 005-550



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                       |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake                                       |
|      | 5200 9069   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Primary, Master Cylinder to Proportioning Valve   |
|      | 5200 9074   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Secondary, Master Cylinder to Proportioning Valve |
| 2    | 5212 9025   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | VALVE, Proportioning                              |
| 3    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Brake Line                                  |
|      | 5200 8940   | 2   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      |             | 2   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 4    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake                                       |
|      | 5212 8170   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Proportioning Valve to Union                      |
|      | 52128 171AB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Proportioning Valve to Union                      |
| 5    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake                                       |
|      | 52127 988AC | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Proportioning Valve to Front Right                |
|      | 52129 084AB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Proportioning Valve to Front Right                |
| 6    | 5212 7967   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake, Union to Rear                        |
| 7    | 3420 2688   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Latch&Line                                  |
| 8    | J312 6237   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GROMMET, Front Brake Tube                         |
| 9    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake                                       |
|      | 52128 327AA | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Proportioning Valve to Front Left                 |
|      | 5212 8381   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Proportioning Valve to Front Left                 |
| 10   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Brake                                       |
|      | 5200 8674   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | 5200 8675   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| 11   | J323 7672   | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GASKET, Brake Hose To Caliper                     |
| 12   | J400 6700   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, .375-24x1.03 Grade 8              |
| 13   | 6502 711    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, ABS Sensor                                  |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

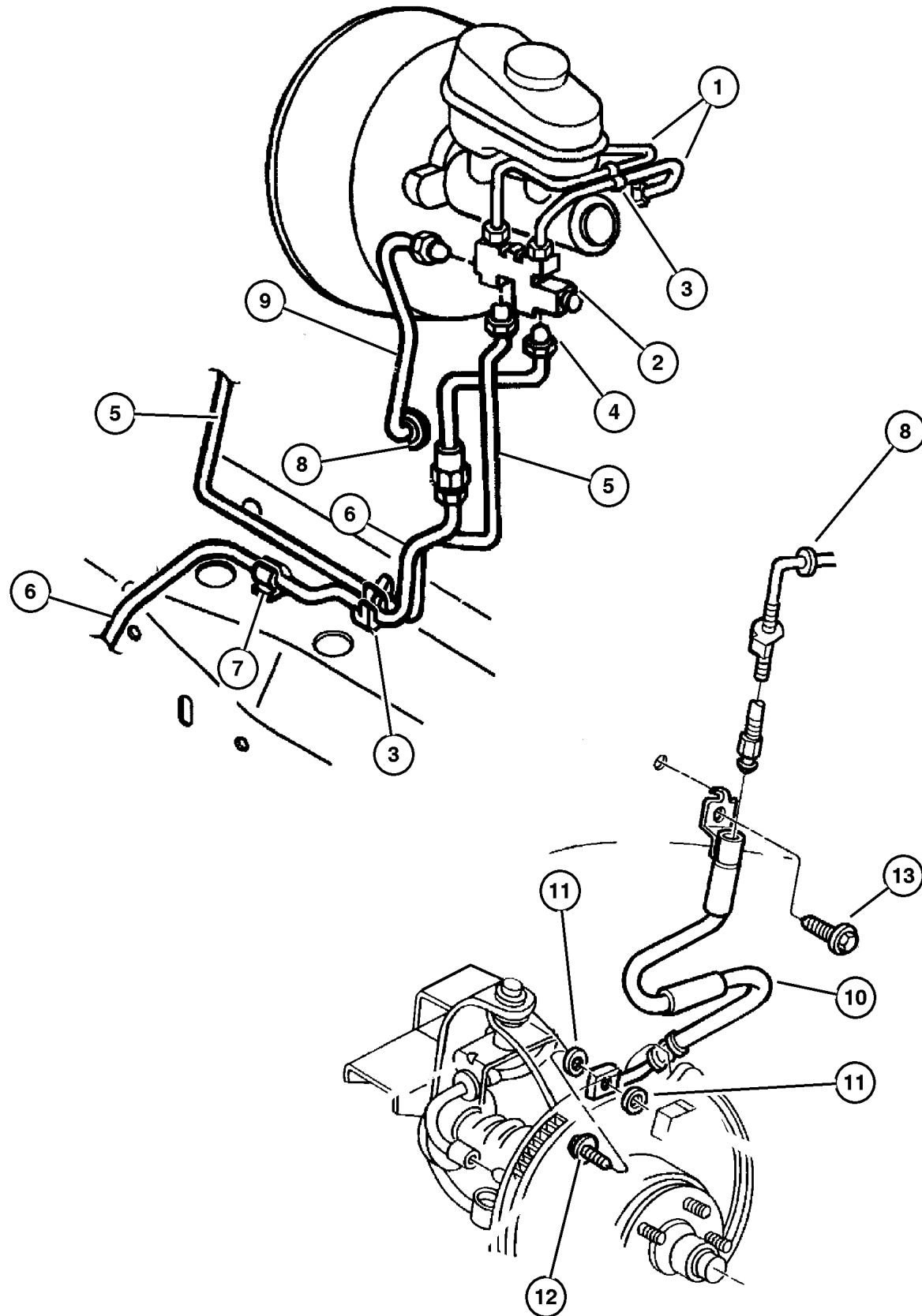
TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



# Brake Lines, Front without Anti-Lock Brakes 1999 XJ Figure 005-550



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                       |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake                                       |
|      | 5200 9069   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Primary, Master Cylinder to Proportioning Valve   |
|      | 5200 9074   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Secondary, Master Cylinder to Proportioning Valve |
| 2    | 5212 9025   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | VALVE, Proportioning                              |
| 3    | 5200 8940   | 2   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Brake Line                                  |
| 4    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake                                       |
|      | 5212 8170   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Proportioning Valve to Union                      |
|      | 52128 171AB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Proportioning Valve to Union                      |
| 5    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake                                       |
|      | 52127 988AC | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Proportioning Valve to Front Right                |
|      | 52129 084AB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Proportioning Valve to Front Right                |
| 6    | 5212 7967   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake, Union to Rear                        |
| 7    | 3420 2688   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Latch&Line                                  |
| 8    | J312 6237   | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | GROMMET, Front Brake Tube                         |
| 9    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake                                       |
|      | 52128 327AA | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Proportioning Valve to Front Left                 |
|      | 5212 8381   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Proportioning Valve to Front Left                 |
| 10   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Brake                                       |
|      | 5200 8674   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | 5200 8675   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| 11   | J323 7672   | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GASKET, Brake Hose To Caliper                     |
| 12   | J400 6700   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, .375-24x1.03 Grade 8              |
| 13   | 6502 711    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, ABS Sensor                                  |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

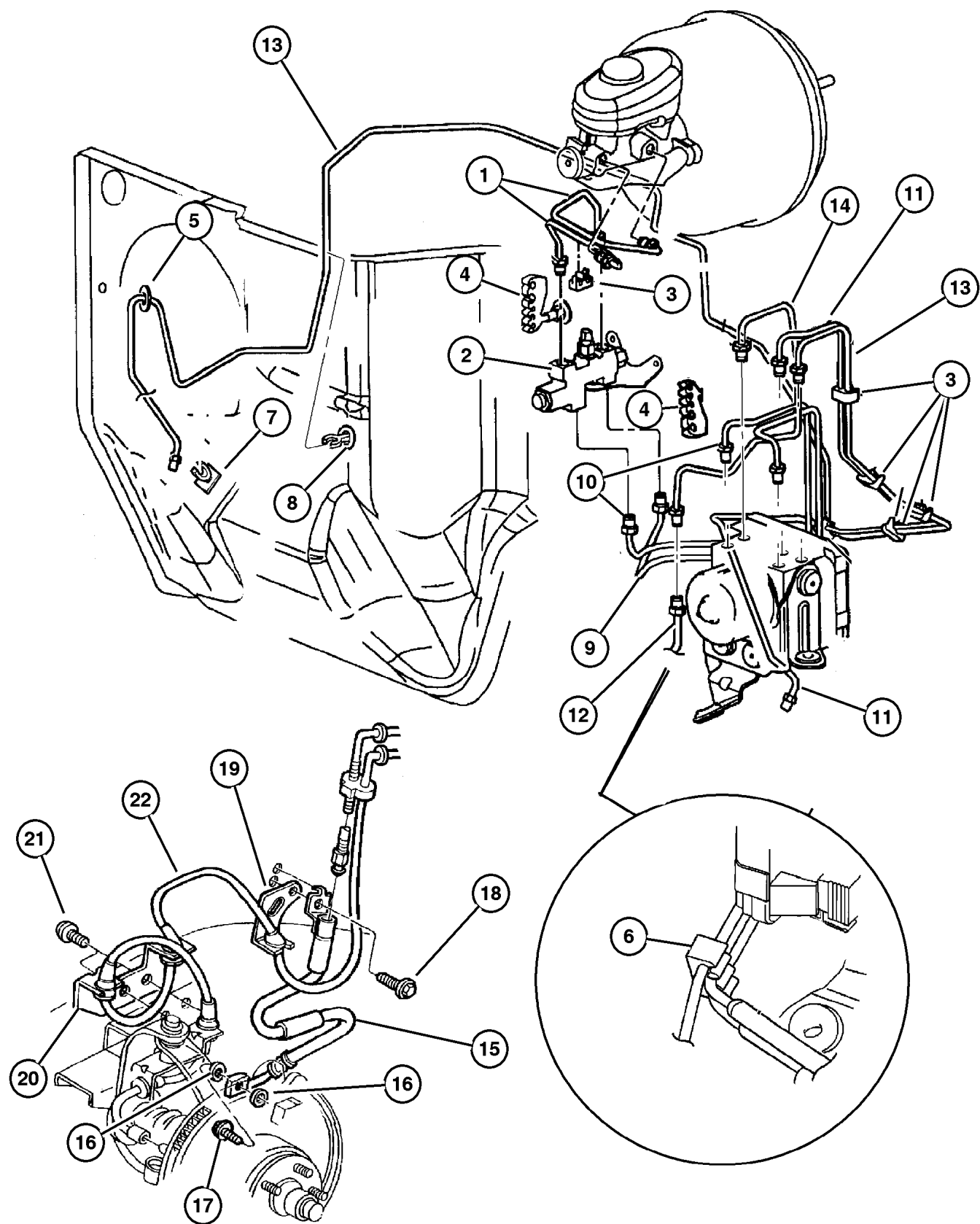
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Brake Lines, Front with Anti-Lock Brakes 1997 XJ  
Figure 005-555



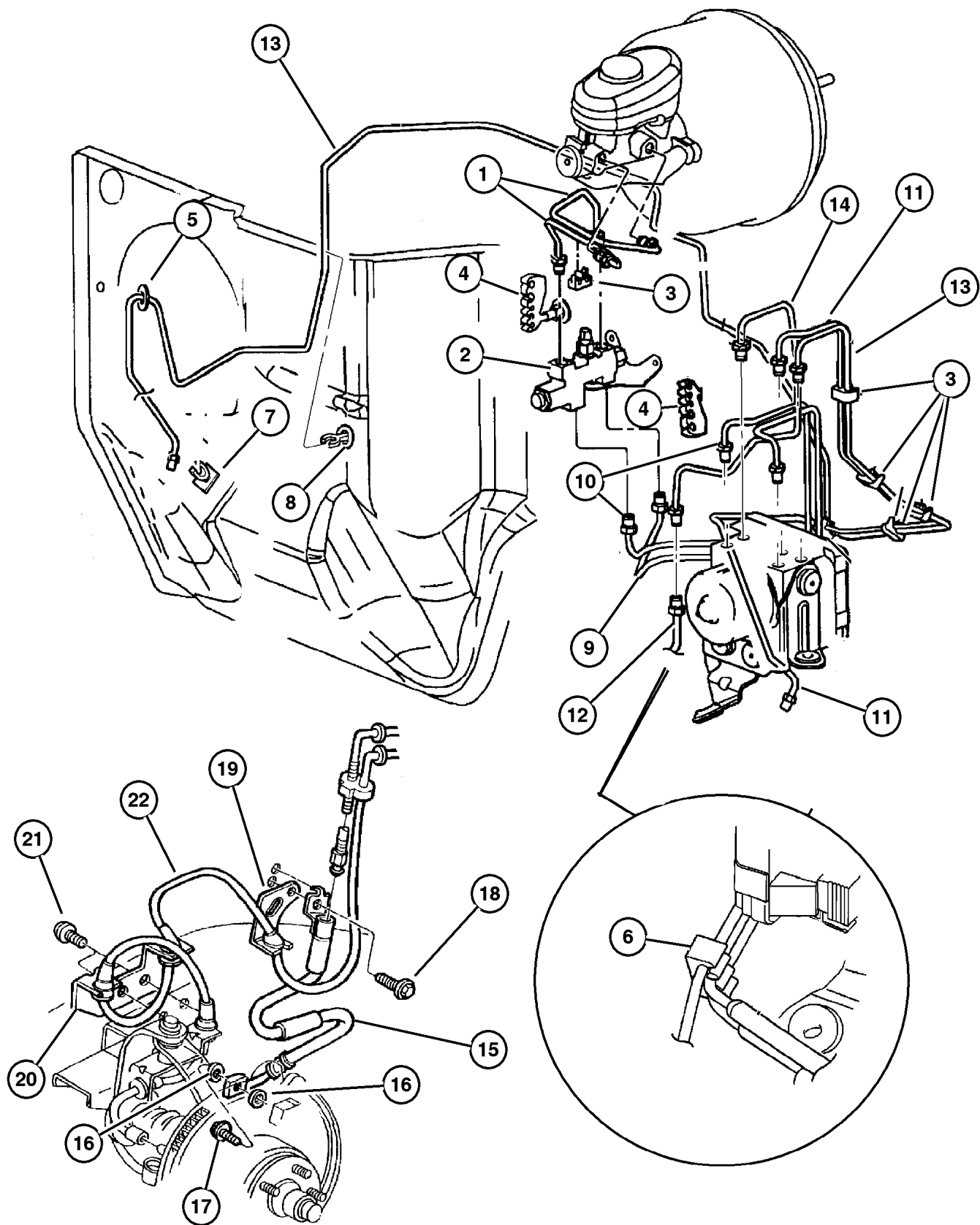
| ITEM   | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|--|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| NOTES; SALES CODE ERO= 2.5L GAS ENGINE, ENC 2.5L DIESEL ENGINE |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1  | 5200 9069   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake<br>Primary, Master Cylinder to<br>Proportioning Valve |
|  | 5200 9074   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Secondary, Master Cylinder to<br>Proportioning Valve              |
| 2  | 5212 8035   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | VALVE, Proportioning<br>10' Rear Brakes (AHB Police<br>Package)   |
|  | 5212 9030   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Rear Brakes  |
| 3  | 5200 8940   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Brake Line  |
| 4  | 5212 8060   | 3   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Five Way  |
|  |             | 2   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 5  | J312 6237   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GROMMET, Front Brake Tube   |
| 6  | 5200 9163   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Brake Line  |
|  |             | 6   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 7  | 3420 2688   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Latch&Line  |
| 8  | 5212 8157   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Brake Line  |
| 9  | 5200 9067   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake<br>Proportioning Valve to HCU<br>Primary              |
|  | 5200 9075   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Proportioning Valve to HCU<br>Primary                             |
| 10   | 5200 9068   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake<br>Proportioning Valve to HCU<br>Secondary            |
|  | 52009 076AB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Proportioning Valve to HCU<br>Secondary                           |
| 11   | 5200 9073   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake<br>HCU to Front Left                                  |
|  | 52009 079AB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | HCU to Front Left   |
| 12   | 5212 7967   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake, HCU Union to Rear                                    |
| 13   | 52009 072AB | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake<br>HCU to Front Right                                 |
|  | 52009 078AB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | HCU to Front Right  |
| 14   | 5200 9146   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake, HCU to Rear Hose                                     |
| 15   | 5200 8674   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Brake<br>Right  |
|  | 5200 8675   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| 16   | J323 7672   | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GASKET, Brake Hose To Caliper                                     |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Brake Lines, Front with Anti-Lock Brakes 1997 XJ  
Figure 005-555



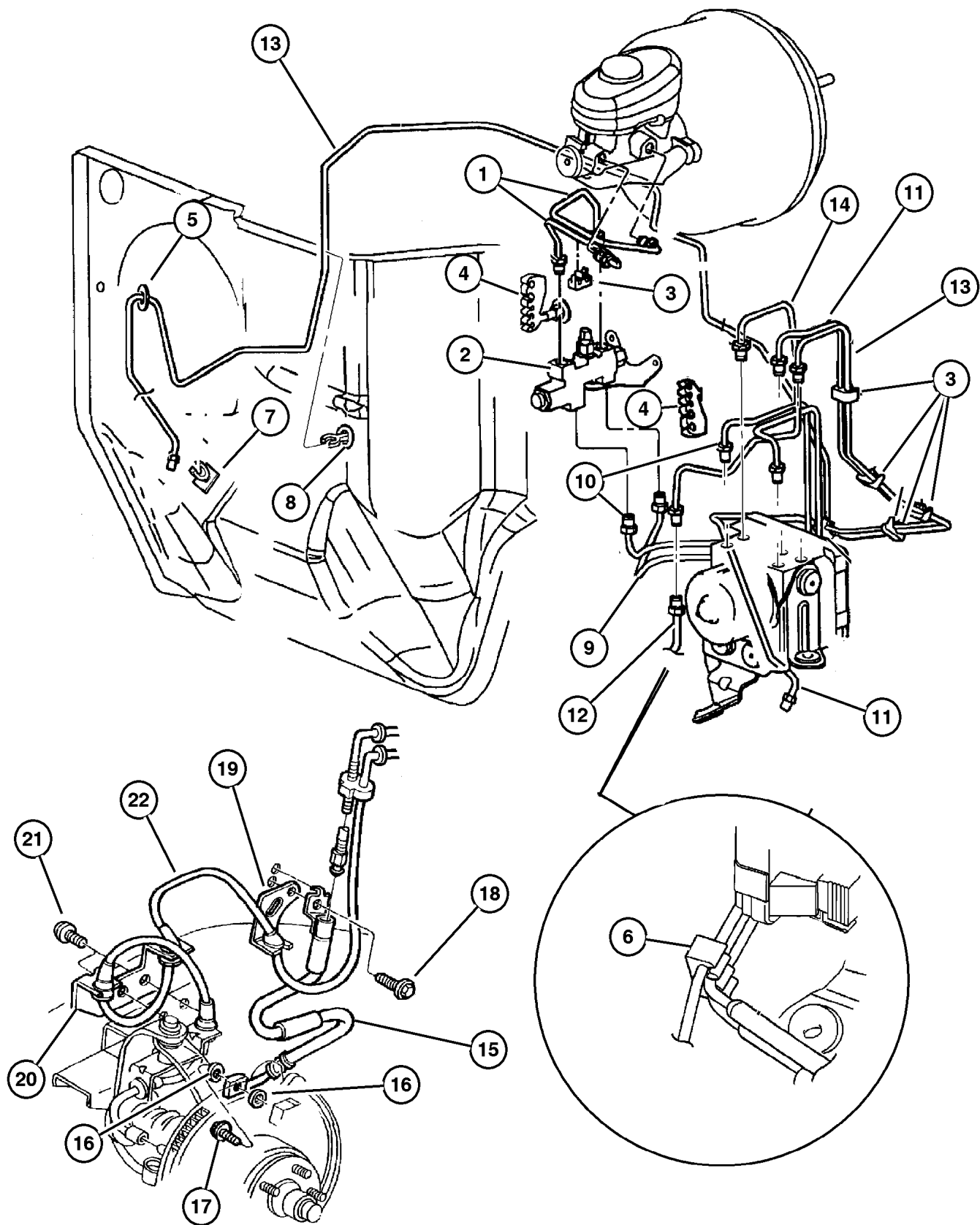
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                             |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 17   | J400 6700      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, .375-24x1.03<br>Grade 8 |
| 18   | 6502 711       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, ABS Sensor                        |
| 19   | 5602 6836      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, ABS Sensor<br>Right            |
|      | 5602 6837      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                                    |
| 20   | 5602 6996      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Brake Sensor<br>Right          |
|      | 5602 6997      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                                    |
| 21   | 3420 1912      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Self Tapping, M6x1x14            |
| 22   | 5600 5217      | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes                |
|      |                | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      |                | 2   | B    |        |      |        |       |      |   |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Brake Lines, Front with Anti-Lock Brakes 1998 XJ  
Figure 005-555



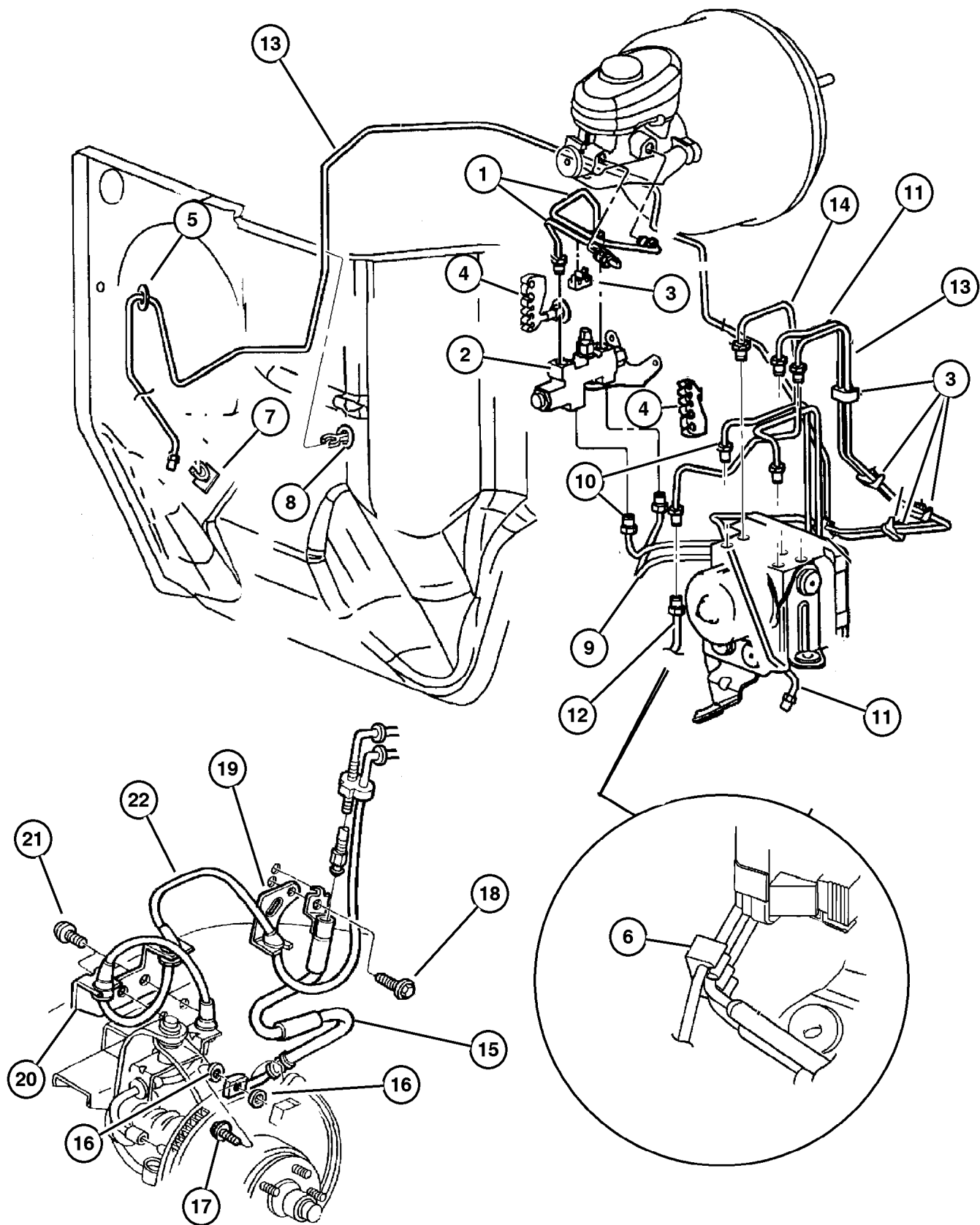
| ITEM   | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|--|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| NOTES; SALES CODE ERO= 2.5L GAS ENGINE, ENC 2.5L DIESEL ENGINE |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1  | 5200 9069   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake<br>Primary                                  |
|  | 5200 9074   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Secondary   |
| 2  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | VALVE, Proportioning                                    |
|  | 5212 8035   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Rear Brakes (AHB Police<br>Package)                 |
|  | 5212 9030   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Rear Brakes  |
| 3  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Brake Line  |
|  | 5200 8940   | 2   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Five Way  |
|  |             | 2   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 4  | 5212 8060   | 3   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | GROMMET, Front Brake Tube<br>CLIP, Brake Line           |
|  |             | 2   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 5  | J312 6237   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Latch&Line<br>CLIP, Brake Line                    |
| 6  | 5200 9163   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|  |             | 4   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake<br>Proportioning Valve to HCU<br>Primary    |
| 7  | 3420 2688   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 8  | 5212 8157   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Proportioning Valve to HCU<br>Primary                   |
| 9  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake<br>Proportioning Valve to HCU<br>Secondary  |
|  | 5200 9067   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|  | 52009 075AB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Proportioning Valve to HCU<br>Secondary                 |
| 10   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake<br>HCU to Front Left<br>HCU to Front Left   |
|  | 5200 9068   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|  | 52009 076AC | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake, HCU union to Rear                          |
| 11   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake<br>HCU to Front Right<br>HCU to Front Right |
|  | 5200 9073   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|  | 52009 079AB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake, HCU to Rear Hose                           |
| 12   | 5212 7967   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Brake<br>Right<br>Left                            |
| 13   | 52009 072AB | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|  | 52009 078AB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | GASKET, Brake Hose To Caliper                           |
| 14   | 5200 9146   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 15   | 5200 8674   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|  | 5200 8675   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 16   | J323 7672   | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Brake Lines, Front with Anti-Lock Brakes 1998 XJ  
Figure 005-555



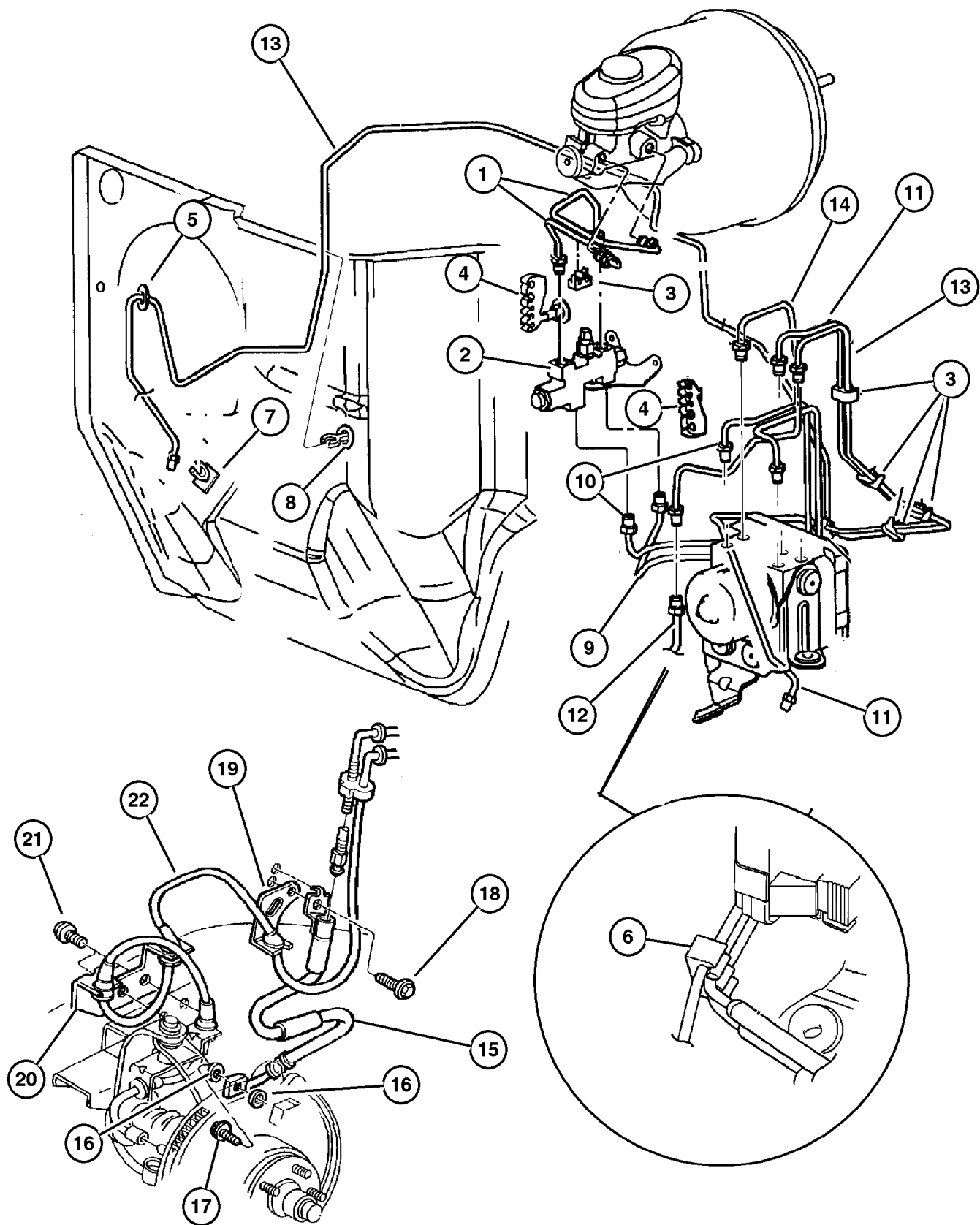
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                             |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 17   | J400 6700      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, .375-24x1.03<br>Grade 8 |
| 18   | 6502 711       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, ABS Sensor                        |
| 19   | 5602 6836      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, ABS Sensor<br>Right            |
|      | 5602 6837      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                                    |
| 20   | 5602 6996      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Brake Sensor<br>Right          |
|      | 5602 6997      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                                    |
| 21   | 3420 1912      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Self Tapping, M6x1x14            |
| 22   | 5600 5217      | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes                |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      |                | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      |                | 2   | B    |        |      |        | 74    |      |   |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Brake Lines, Front with Anti-Lock Brakes 1999 XJ  
Figure 005-555



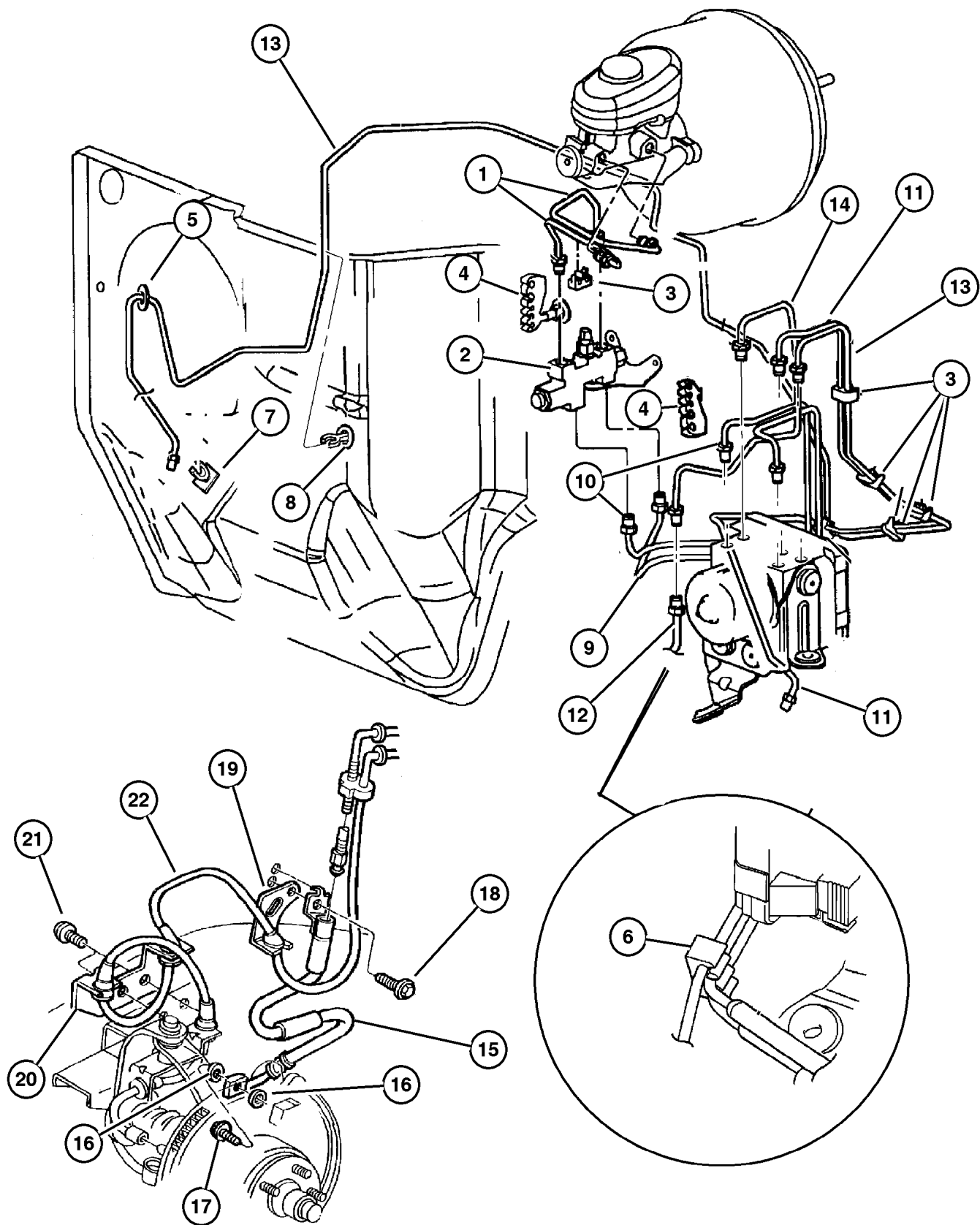
| ITEM   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                             |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| NOTES; SALES CODE ERO= 2.5L GAS ENGINE, ENC 2.5L DIESEL ENGINE |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1  | 5200 9069      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake<br>Primary                  |
|  | 5200 9074      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Secondary                               |
| 2  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | VALVE, Proportioning                    |
|  | 5212 8035      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 10' Rear Brakes (AHB Police<br>Package) |
|  | 5212 9030      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 9' Rear Brakes                          |
| 3  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Brake Line                        |
|  | 5200 8940      | 2   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Five Way                          |
|  |                | 5   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 4  | 5212 8060      | 2   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|  |                | 3   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 5  | J312 6237      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GROMMET, Front Brake Tube               |
| 6  | 5200 9163      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Brake Line                        |
|  |                | 7   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 7  | 3420 2688      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Latch&Line                        |
| 8  | 5212 8157      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Brake Line                        |
| 9  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake                             |
|  | 5200 9067      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Proportioning Valve to HCU<br>Primary   |
|  | 52009 075AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Proportioning Valve to HCU<br>Primary   |
| 10   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake                             |
|  | 5200 9068      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Proportioning Valve to HCU<br>Secondary |
|  | 52009 076AC    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Proportioning Valve to HCU<br>Secondary |
| 11   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake                             |
|  | 5200 9073      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | HCU to Front Left                       |
|  | 52009 079AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | HCU to Front Left                       |
| 12   | 5200 9067      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake, HCU to Union Rear          |
| 13   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake                             |
|  | 52009 072AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | HCU to Front Right                      |
|  | 52009 078AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | HCU to Front Right                      |
| 14   | 5200 9146      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Brake, HCU to Rear Hose           |
| 15   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Brake                             |
|  | 5200 8674      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right                                   |
|  | 5200 8675      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                                    |
| 16   | J323 7672      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GASKET, Brake Hose To Caliper           |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Brake Lines, Front with Anti-Lock Brakes 1999 XJ  
Figure 005-555



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                             |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 17   | J400 6700      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, .375-24x1.03<br>Grade 8 |
| 18   | 6502 711       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, ABS Sensor                        |
| 19   | 5602 6836      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, ABS Sensor<br>Right            |
|      | 5602 6837      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                                    |
| 20   | 5602 6996      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Brake Sensor<br>Right          |
|      | 5602 6997      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                                    |
| 21   | 3420 1912      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Self Tapping, M6x1x14            |
| 22   | 5600 5217      | 2   | T    |        |      |        |       |      | SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes                |
|      |                | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      |                | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       |      |   |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Brake Lines and Hoses, Rear 1997 XJ Figure 005-560

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

NOTE: Sales Code AHB= Police Package

|   |           |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |
|---|-----------|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| 1 | 5602 6775 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  | CLIP, Tube To Speed Sensor  |
| 2 | 5212 8264 | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | TUBE, Brake<br>Dana Model 35 Axle w/10' Brakes<br>(AHB Police Package), Right |
|   | 5212 8265 | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Dana Model 35 Axle w/10' Brakes<br>(AHB Police Package), Left                 |
|   | 5212 9022 | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Chrysler 8.25 Axle, Right   |
|   | 5212 9023 | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Chrysler 8.25 Axle, Left  |
|   | 5213 0024 | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Dana Model 35 Axle w/9' Brakes,<br>Right                                      |
|   | 5213 0025 | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Dana Model 35 Axle w/9' Brakes,<br>Left                                       |
| 3 | 5200 7800 | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | CLIP, Brake Tube  |
| 4 | 3420 1912 | 2  |  |  |  |  |  |  | SCREW, Self Tapping, M6x1x14  |
| 5 | J318 7999 | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | VENT, Axle  |
| 6 | 5200 7562 | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | HOSE, Brake   |
| 7 | 2208 893  | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | LOCK, Brake Hose  |
| 8 | 5200 5932 | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes<br>Right   |
|   | 5200 5933 | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Left  |

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

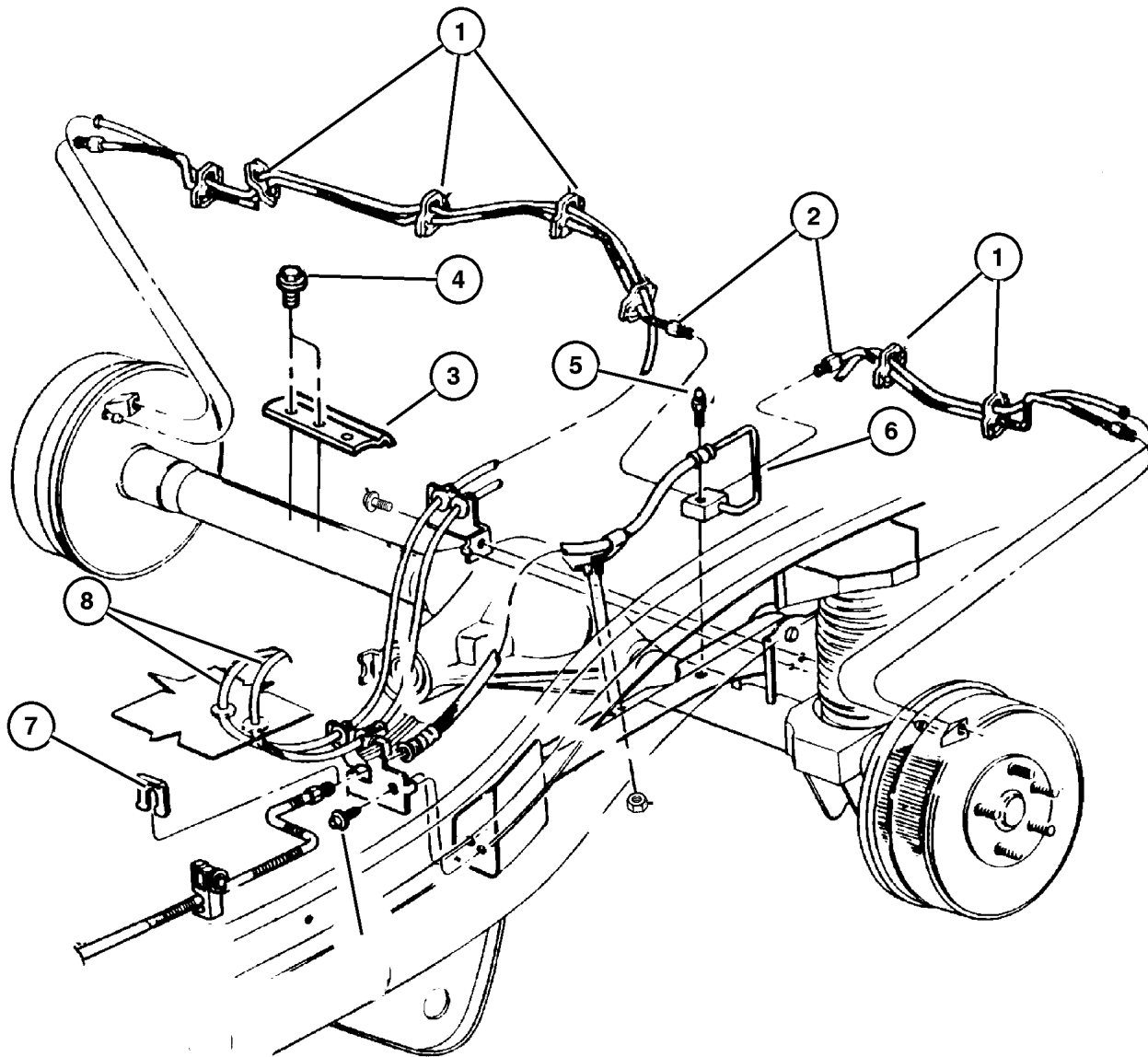
---

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003





# Brake Lines and Hoses, Rear 1998 XJ Figure 005-560

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

NOTE: Sales Code AHB= Police Package

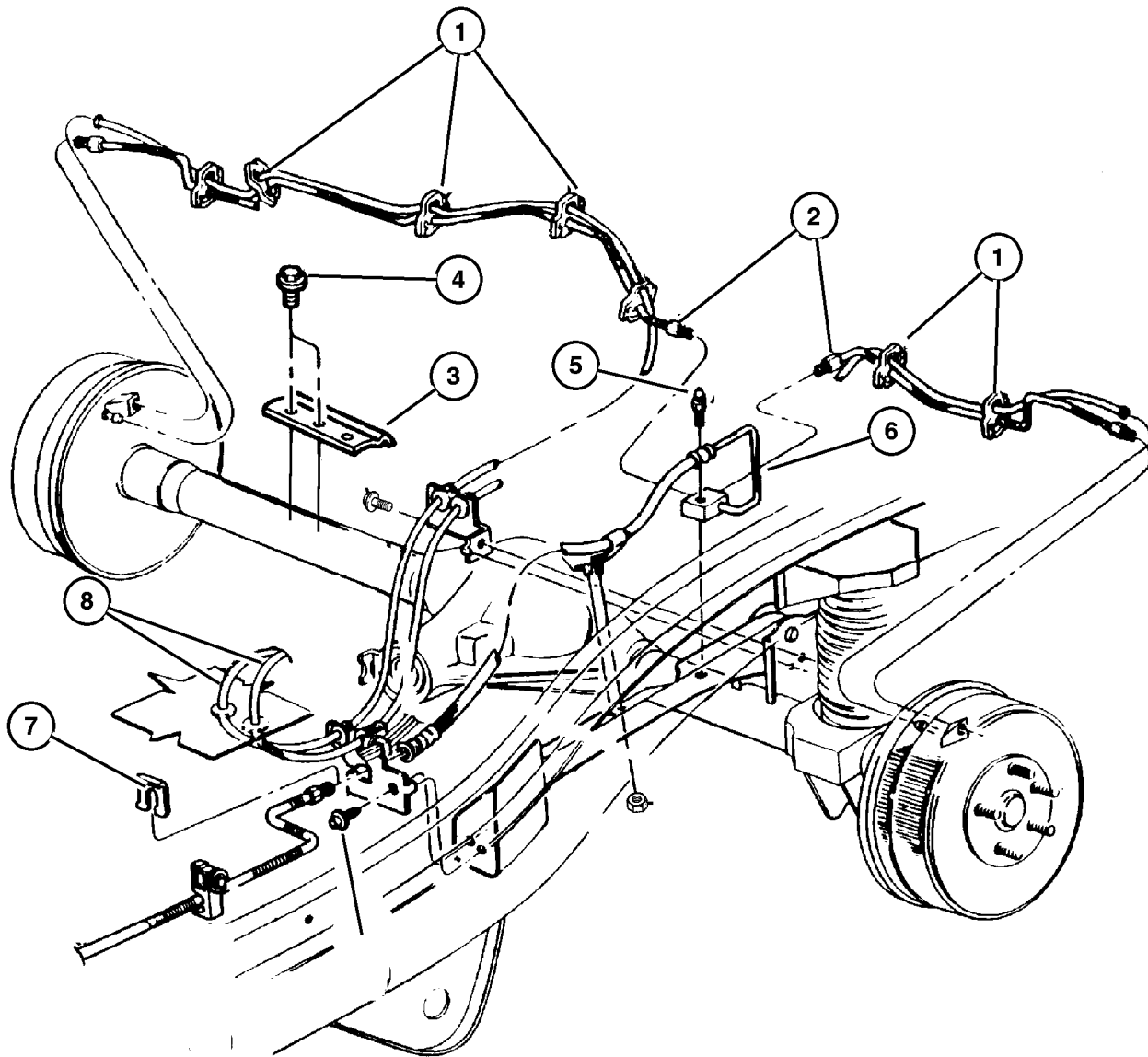
|   |             |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |
|---|-------------|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| 1 | 5602 6775   | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  | CLIP, Tube To Speed Sensor  |
| 2 | 5212 8264   | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | TUBE, Brake<br>Dana Model 35 Axle w/10' Brakes<br>(AHB Police Package) Up to 2-10-98, Right |
|   | 52128 264AB | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Dana Model 35 Axle w/10' Brakes<br>(AHB Police Package) After 2-10-98, Right                |
|   | 5212 8265   | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Dana Model 35 Axle w/10' Brakes<br>(AHB Police Package) Up to 2-10-98, Left                 |
|   | 52128 265AB | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Dana Model 35 Axle w/10' Brakes<br>(AHB Police Package) After 2-10-98, Left                 |
|   | 5212 9022   | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Chrysler 8.25 Axle, Right   |
|   | 5212 9023   | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Chrysler 8.25 Axle, Left  |
|   | 5213 0024   | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Dana Model 35 Axle w/9' Brakes, Right   |
|   | 5213 0025   | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Dana Model 35 Axle w/9' Brakes, Left  |
| 3 | 5200 7800   | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | CLIP, Brake Tube  |
| 4 | 3420 1912   | 2  |  |  |  |  |  |  | SCREW, Self Tapping, M6x1x14  |
| 5 | J318 7999   | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | VENT, Axle  |
| 6 | 5200 7562   | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | HOSE, Brake   |
| 7 | 2208 893    | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | LOCK, Brake Hose  |
| 8 | 5200 5932   | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes Right  |
|   | 5200 5933   | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Left  |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



# Brake Lines and Hoses, Rear 1999 XJ Figure 005-560

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

NOTE: Sales Code AHB= Police Package

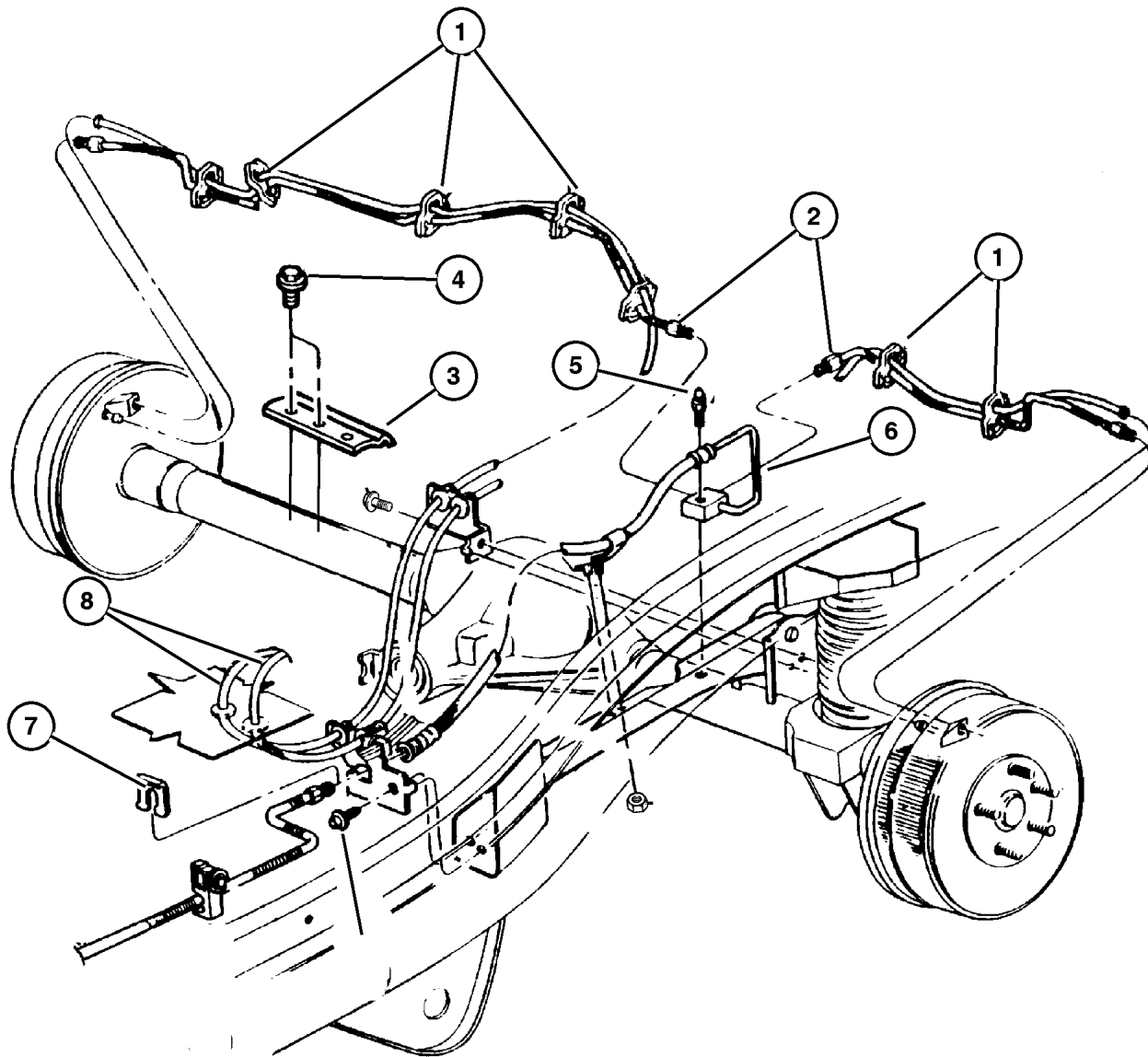
|   |             |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------------|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | 5602 6775   | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  | CLIP, Tube To Speed Sensor   |
| 2 | 52128 264AB | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | TUBE, Brake<br>Dana Model 35 Axle w/10' Brakes<br>(AHB Police Package) After 2-10-98 Up to 9-9-98, Right |
|   | 52128 264AC | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Dana Model 35 Axle w/10' Brakes<br>(AHB Police Package) After 9-9-98, Right                              |
|   | 52128 265AB | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Dana Model 35 Axle w/10' Brakes<br>(AHB Police Package) After 2-10-98 Up to 9-9-98, Left                 |
|   | 52128 265AC | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Dana Model 35 Axle w/10' Brakes<br>(AHB Police Package) After 9-9-98, Left                               |
|   | 5212 9022   | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Chrysler 8.25 Axle, Right  |
|   | 5212 9023   | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Chrysler 8.25 Axle, Left   |
|   | 5213 0024   | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Dana Model 35 Axle w/9' Brakes, Right  |
|   | 5213 0025   | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Dana Model 35 Axle w/9' Brakes, Left   |
| 3 | 5200 7800   | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | CLIP, Brake Tube   |
| 4 | 3420 1912   | 2  |  |  |  |  |  |  | SCREW, Self Tapping, M6x1x14   |
| 5 | J318 7999   | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | VENT, Axle   |
| 6 | 5200 7562   | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | HOSE, Brake  |
| 7 | 2208 893    | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | LOCK, Brake Hose   |
| 8 | 5200 5932   | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes Right   |
|   | 5200 5933   | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Left   |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

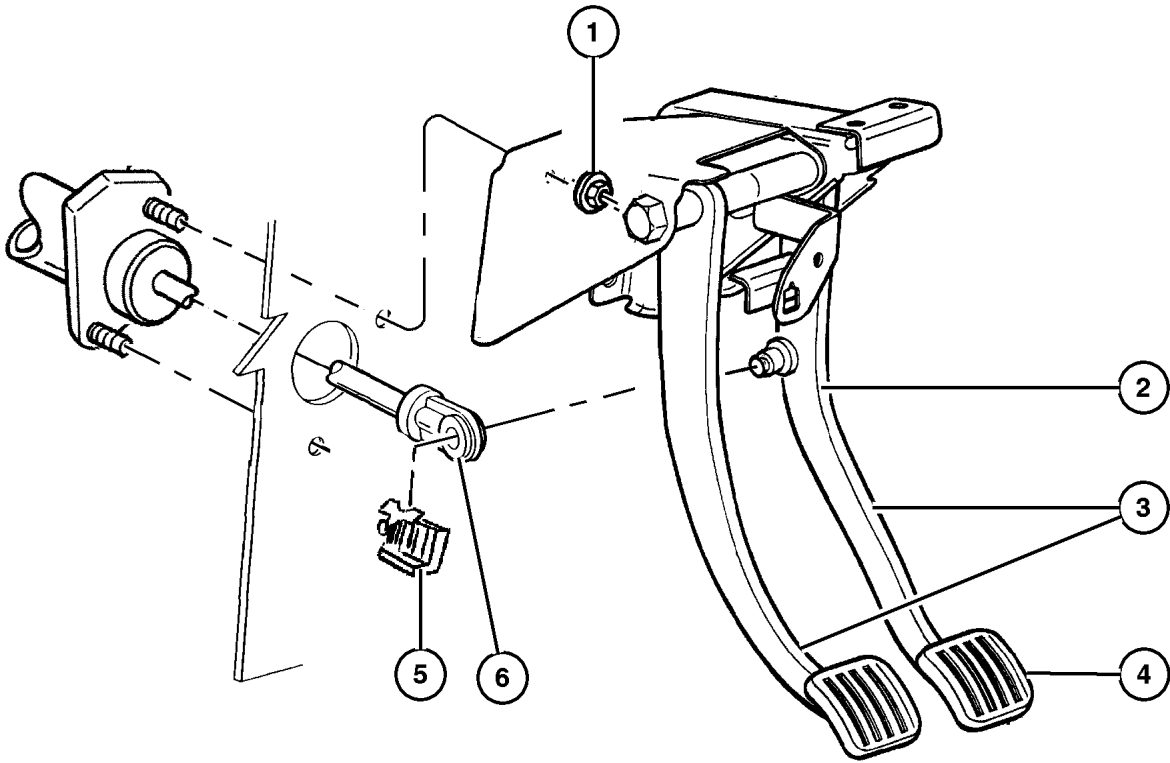
| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Brake Pedal 1997 XJ  
Figure 005-610



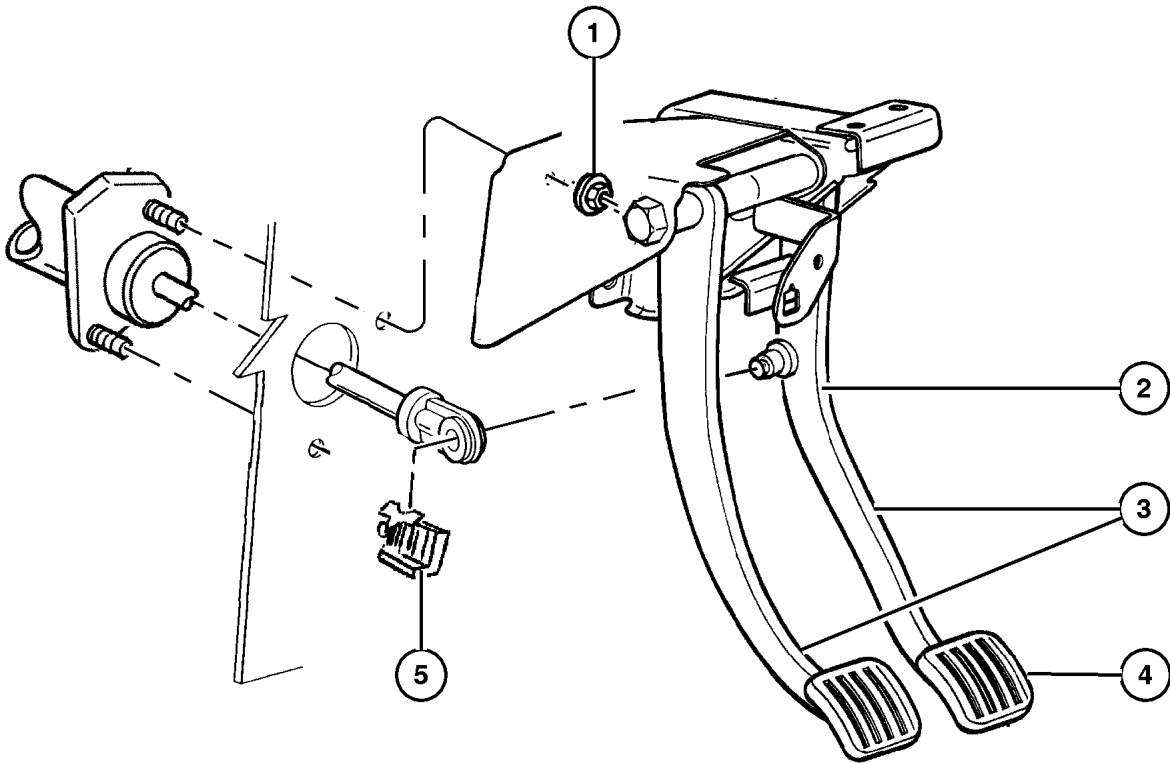
| ITEM   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| Note:DBB= All Manual Transmissions---DG0=All Automatic Transmissions |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1  | J400 3909      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange With Serration                                |
| 2  | 52129 061AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | PEDAL, Brake  |
|  | 52078 848AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | [DG0]   |
| 3  | 52128 075AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | PEDAL, Brake And Clutch                                       |
|  | 52079 254AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | [DBB]   |
| 4  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PAD, Pedal  |
|  | 5207 8540      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | [DG0]   |
|  |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | [DG0]   |
|  | 5200 2750      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | [DBB]   |
|  |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | [DBB]   |
| 5  | 6035 334       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Brake Push Rod  |
| 6  | 4446 361       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUSHING, Hydraulic Clutch Actuator,<br>Brake Booster Push Rod |

|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Brake Pedal 1998 XJ  
Figure 005-610



| ITEM   | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                    |
|--|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------|
| Note:DBB= All Manual Transmissions---DG0=All Automatic Transmissions |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
| 1  | J400 3909   | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange With Serration |
| 2  | 52129 061AE | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | PEDAL, Brake                   |
|  | 52078 848AC | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | [DG0]                          |
| 3  | 52128 075AD | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | PEDAL, Brake And Clutch        |
|  | 52079 254AC | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | [DBB]                          |
| 4  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PAD, Pedal                     |
|  | 5207 8540   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | [DG0]                          |
|  |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | [DG0]                          |
|  | 5200 2750   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | [DBB]                          |
|  |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | [DBB]                          |
| 5  | 6035 334    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Brake Push Rod           |

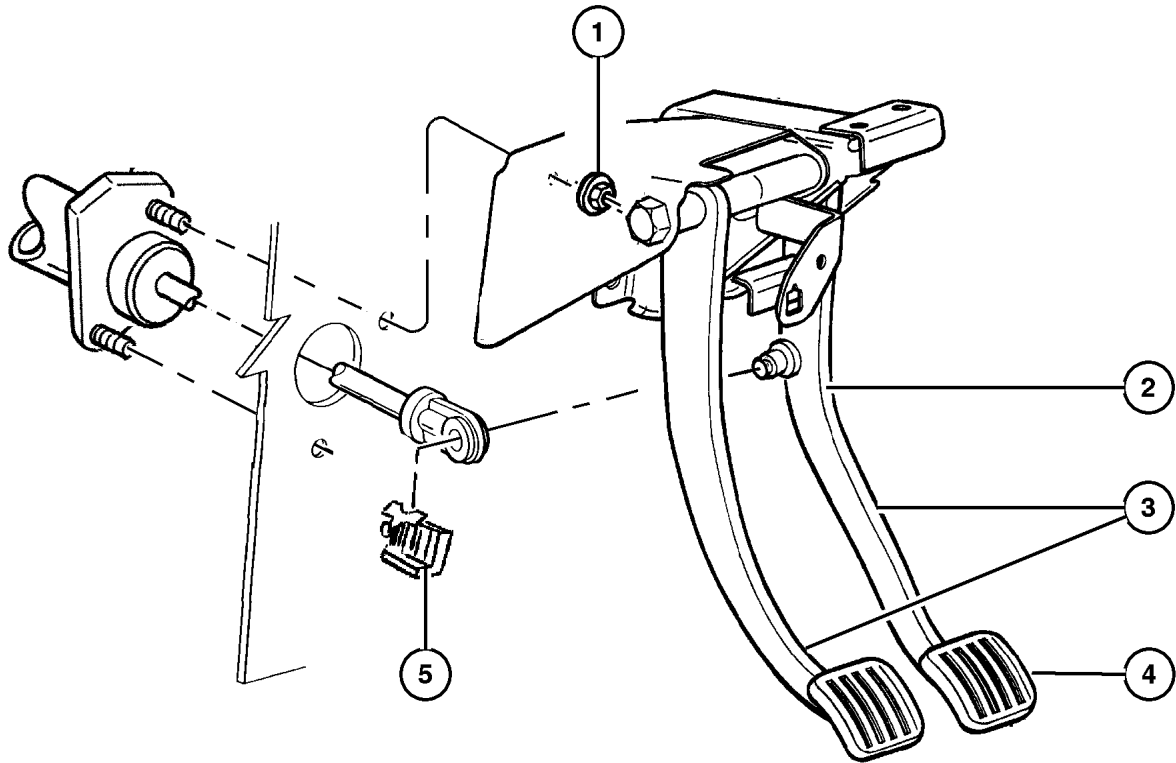
|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Brake Pedal 1999 XJ  
Figure 005-610

| ITEM   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                    |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------|
| Note:DBB= All Manual Transmissions---DG0=All Automatic Transmissions |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
| 1  | J400 3909      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange With Serration |
| 2  | 52129 061AE    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | PEDAL, Brake                   |
|  | 52078 848AC    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | [DG0]                          |
| 3  | 52128 075AD    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | PEDAL, Brake And Clutch        |
|  | 52079 254AC    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | [DBB]                          |
| 4  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PAD, Pedal                     |
|  | 5207 8540      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | [DG0]                          |
|  |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | [DG0]                          |
|  | 5200 2750      | 2   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | [DBB]                          |
|  |                | 2   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | [DBB]                          |
| 5  | 6035 334       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Brake Push Rod           |



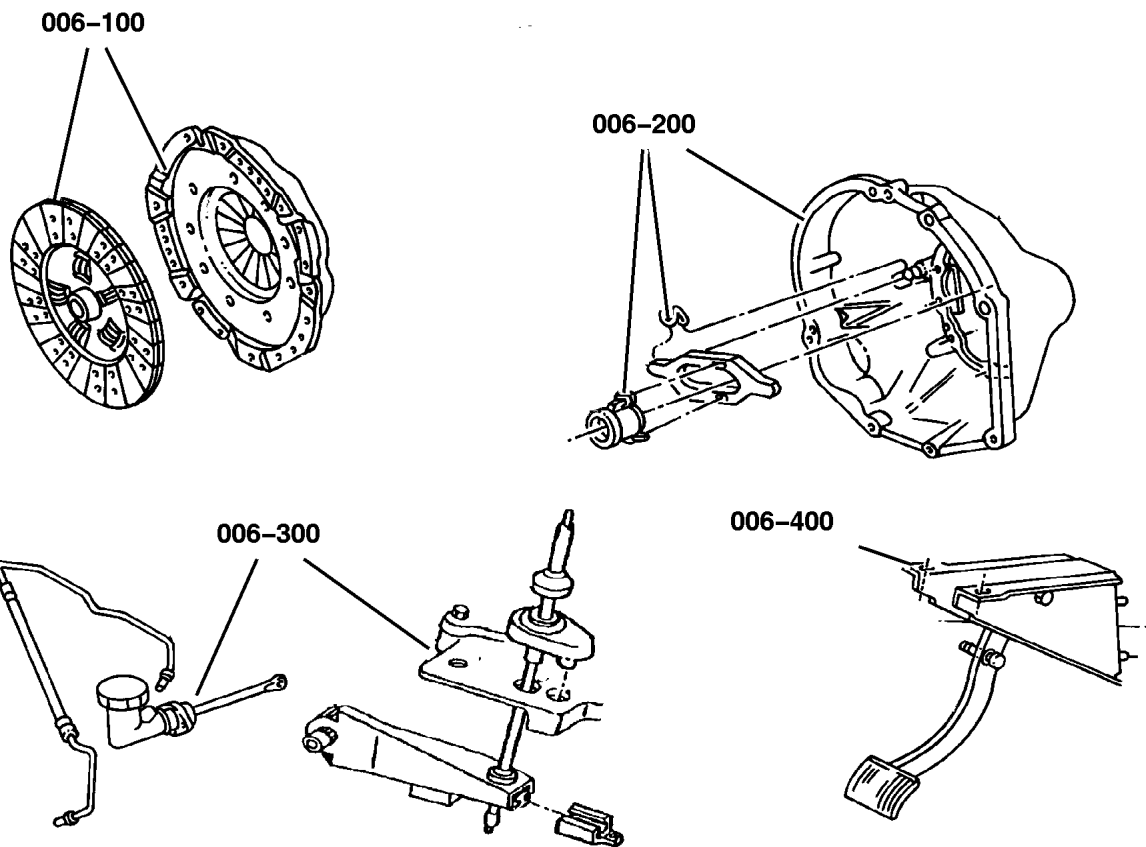
|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

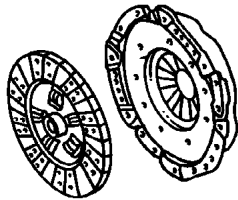
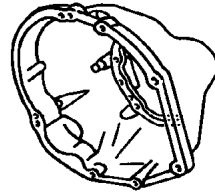
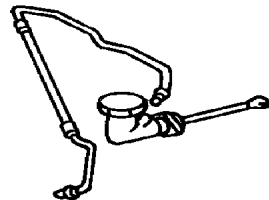
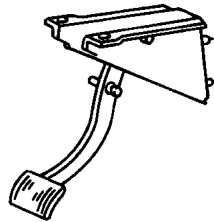
AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Group – 006

## Clutch

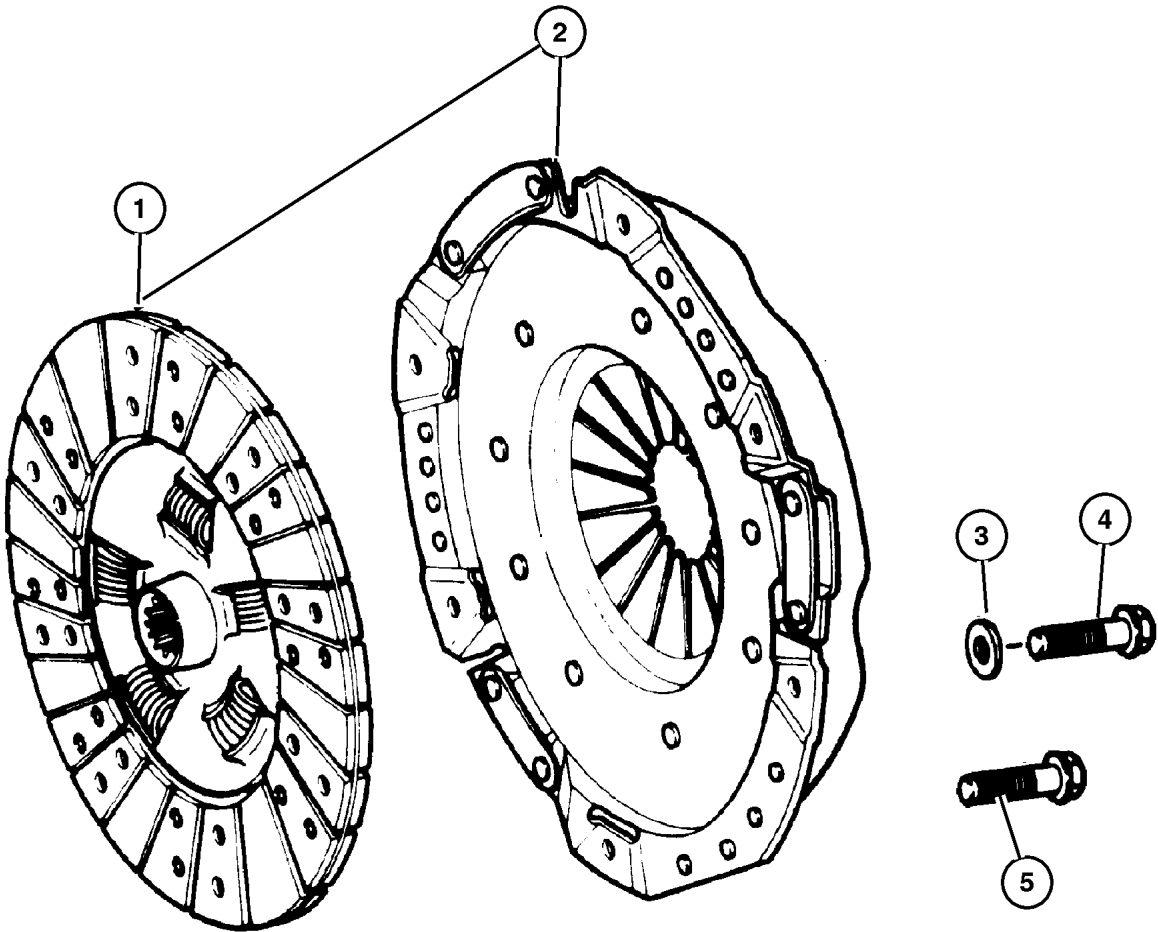


|   |   |  |   |
|---|---|--|---|
| <b>006-100</b><br>Clutch  | <b>006-200</b><br>Clutch Housing  | <b>006-300</b><br>Clutch Controls  | <b>006-400</b><br>Clutch Pedals   |
|  |  |  |  |

### GROUP 6 - Clutch

| Illustration Title           | Group-Fig. No. |
|------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Clutch</b>                |                |
| Clutch 1997 XJ .....         | Fig. 006-110   |
| Clutch 1998 XJ .....         | Fig. 006-110   |
| Clutch 1999 XJ .....         | Fig. 006-110   |
| <b>Clutch Housing</b>        |                |
| Clutch Housing 1997 XJ ..... | Fig. 006-210   |
| Clutch Housing 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 006-210   |
| Clutch Housing 1999 XJ ..... | Fig. 006-210   |
| <b>Clutch Controls</b>       |                |
| Clutch Control 1997 XJ ..... | Fig. 006-320   |
| Clutch Control 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 006-320   |
| Clutch Control 1999 XJ ..... | Fig. 006-320   |
| <b>Clutch Pedals</b>         |                |
| Pedal Clutch .....           | Fig. 006-420   |

Clutch 1997 XJ  
Figure 006-110



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Notes:  
EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine  
ER0= All 4L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine  
EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine  
DBB = All Manual Transmissions  
DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission

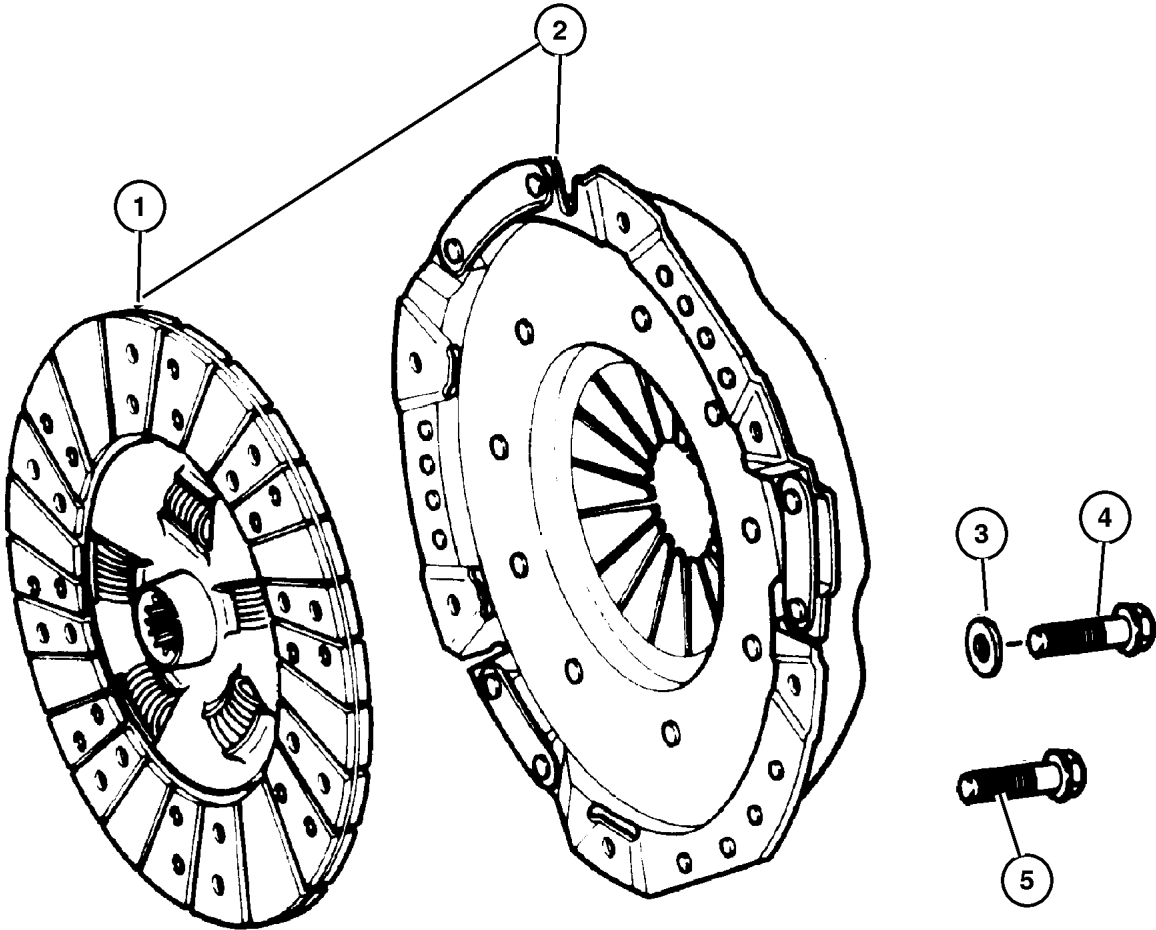
|   |           |   |  |  |  |     |     |  |                             |
|---|-----------|---|--|--|--|-----|-----|--|-----------------------------|
| 1 |           |   |  |  |  |     |     |  | DISC, Clutch                |
|   | 5210 4044 | 1 |  |  |  | EN0 | DBB |  |                             |
|   | 5210 7571 | 1 |  |  |  | EP0 | DBB |  |                             |
|   | 5300 8259 | 1 |  |  |  | ER0 | DDQ |  |                             |
| 2 |           |   |  |  |  |     |     |  | CLUTCH PACKAGE              |
|   | 4746 820  | 1 |  |  |  | EP0 | DBB |  |                             |
|   | 4864 835  | 1 |  |  |  | EN0 | DBB |  |                             |
|   | 4874 175  | 1 |  |  |  | ER0 | DDQ |  |                             |
| 3 | 1150 0221 | 6 |  |  |  | EP0 | DBB |  | WASHER, Flat                |
| 4 | 3420 1373 | 6 |  |  |  | EP0 | DBB |  | BOLT, Hex Head, M8x1.25x22  |
| 5 |           |   |  |  |  |     |     |  | BOLT, Hex Head, .375-16x.84 |
|   | 6035 626  | 6 |  |  |  | EN0 | DBB |  |                             |
|   |           | 6 |  |  |  | ER0 | DBB |  |                             |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Clutch 1998 XJ  
Figure 006-110



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Notes:  
EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine  
ER0= All 4L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine  
EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine  
DBB = All Manual Transmissions  
DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission

|   |           |   |  |  |  |     |     |  |                             |
|---|-----------|---|--|--|--|-----|-----|--|-----------------------------|
| 1 |           |   |  |  |  |     |     |  | DISC, Clutch                |
|   | 5210 4044 | 1 |  |  |  | EN0 | DBB |  |                             |
|   | 5210 7571 | 1 |  |  |  | EP0 | DBB |  |                             |
|   | 5300 8259 | 1 |  |  |  | ER0 | DDQ |  |                             |
| 2 |           |   |  |  |  |     |     |  | CLUTCH PACKAGE              |
|   | 4746 820  | 1 |  |  |  | EP0 | DBB |  |                             |
|   | 4864 835  | 1 |  |  |  | EN0 | DBB |  |                             |
|   | 4874 175  | 1 |  |  |  | ER0 | DDQ |  |                             |
| 3 | 1150 0221 | 6 |  |  |  | EP0 | DBB |  | WASHER, Flat                |
| 4 | 3420 1373 | 6 |  |  |  | EP0 | DBB |  | BOLT, Hex Head, M8x1.25x22  |
| 5 |           |   |  |  |  |     |     |  | BOLT, Hex Head, .375-16x.84 |
|   | 6035 626  | 6 |  |  |  | ER0 | DBB |  |                             |
|   |           | 6 |  |  |  | EN0 | DBB |  |                             |

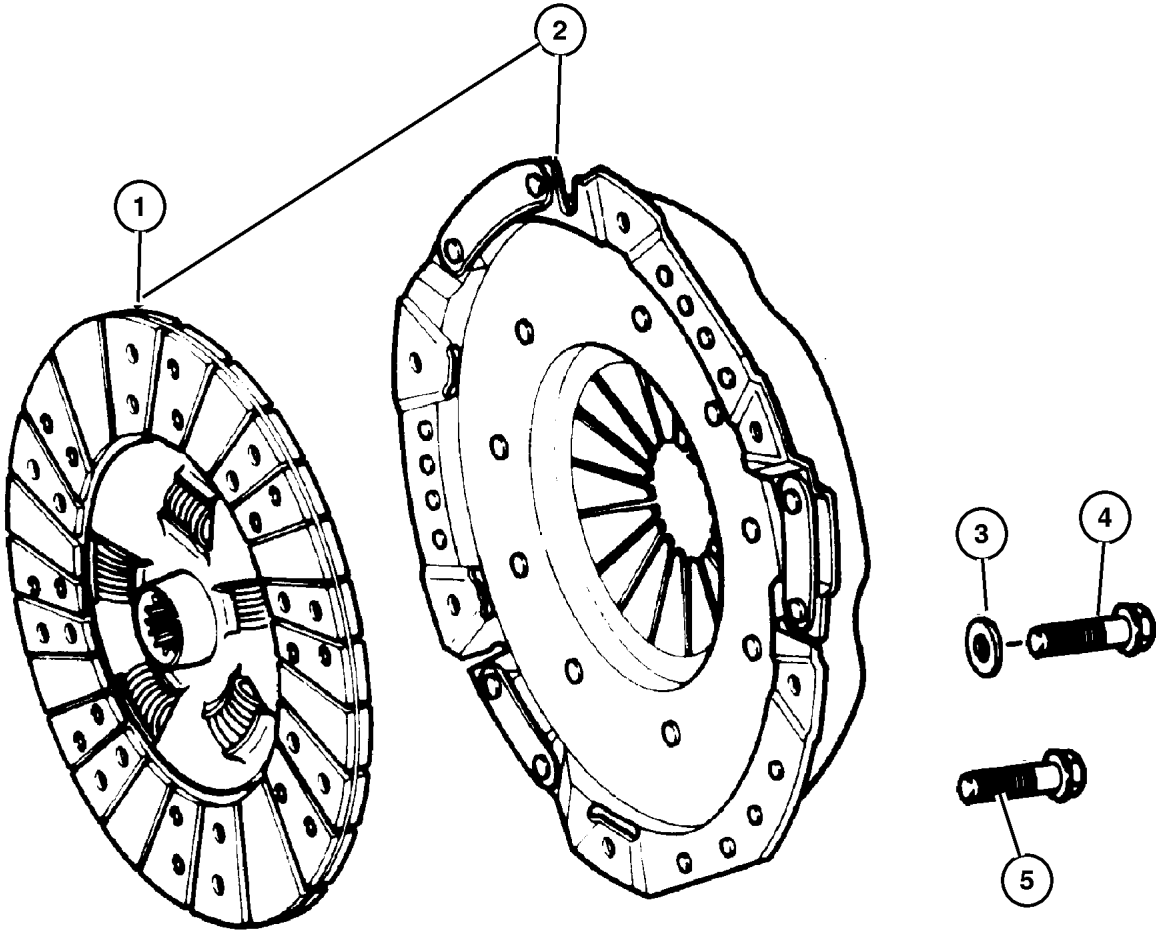
|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Clutch 1999 XJ  
Figure 006-110



| ITEM                                       | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                 |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------|
| Notes:                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                             |
| EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                             |
| ER0= All 4L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine       |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                             |
| EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                             |
| DBB = All Manual Transmissions             |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                             |
| DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission          |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                             |
| 1  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DISC, Clutch                |
|  | 5210 4044      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    | DBB   |      |                             |
|  | 5210 7571      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      |                             |
|  | 5300 8259      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      |                             |
| 2  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLUTCH PACKAGE              |
|  | 4864 835       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    | DBB   |      |                             |
|  | 4874 175       | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      |                             |
| 3  | 1150 0221      | 6   |      |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | WASHER, Flat                |
| 4  | 3420 1373      | 6   |      |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | BOLT, Hex Head, M8x1.25x22  |
| 5  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, .375-16x.84 |
|  | 6035 626       | 6   |      |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      |                             |
|  |                | 6   |      |        |      | EN0    | DBB   |      |                             |

|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Clutch Housing 1997 XJ  
Figure 006-210

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Notes:

EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine  
ER0= All 4.0L, 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine  
EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine  
DBB = All Manual Transmissions  
DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission

|    |           |    |  |  |  |             |     |  |                                    |
|----|-----------|----|--|--|--|-------------|-----|--|------------------------------------|
| 1  | 1150 0986 | 3  |  |  |  | ER0         | DBB |  | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x2.12x16  |
| 2  | 6503 299  | 9  |  |  |  |             | DDQ |  | BOLT, Hex Head                     |
| 3  | 5300 6010 | 1  |  |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0 | DBB |  | GROMMET, Timing Probe              |
| 4  | 5210 4000 | 1  |  |  |  | EP0         | DBB |  | HOUSING, Clutch                    |
|    | 5210 7552 | 1  |  |  |  | EN0,<br>ER0 | DBB |  |                                    |
| 5  | 0152 344  | AR |  |  |  |             | DBB |  | NUT, .375-16                       |
| 6  | 1150 4922 | AR |  |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0 | DBB |  | BOLT, Hex Head, M12x1.75x50        |
| 7  | 5208 7542 | 1  |  |  |  | EP0         | DBB |  | PIVOT, Clutch Release              |
|    |           | 1  |  |  |  | EN0,<br>ER0 | DBB |  |                                    |
| 8  | 5300 3382 | 1  |  |  |  | EP0         | DBB |  | COVER, Transmission Case           |
| 9  | 3420 1837 | 2  |  |  |  | EP0         | DBB |  | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x90 |
| 10 | 4338 855  | 1  |  |  |  |             | DBB |  | SPRING, Clutch Release             |
| 11 | 5210 7555 | 1  |  |  |  |             | DBB |  | FORK, Clutch Release               |
| 12 | 5300 8342 | 1  |  |  |  |             | DBB |  | BEARING, Clutch Release            |
| 13 | 5300 4473 | 1  |  |  |  | ER0         | DBB |  | SPACER, Clutch Housing             |
| 14 | 5210 7595 | 1  |  |  |  |             | DBB |  | BRACKET, Clutch Tube               |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Clutch Housing 1998 XJ  
Figure 006-210

| ITEM                                       | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE       | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                        |
|--|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------------|-------|------|------------------------------------|
| Notes:                                     |             |     |      |        |      |              |       |      |                                    |
| EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine      |             |     |      |        |      |              |       |      |                                    |
| ER0= All 4.0L, 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine      |             |     |      |        |      |              |       |      |                                    |
| EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine |             |     |      |        |      |              |       |      |                                    |
| DBB = All Manual Transmissions             |             |     |      |        |      |              |       |      |                                    |
| DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission          |             |     |      |        |      |              |       |      |                                    |
| 1  | 1150 0986   | 3   |      |        |      | ER0          | DBB   |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x2.12x16  |
| 2  | 6503 299    | 9   |      |        |      |              | DDQ   |      | BOLT, Hex Head                     |
| 3  | 5300 6010   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0, ER0     | DBB   |      | GROMMET, Timing Probe              |
| 4  | 5210 4000   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0          | DBB   |      | HOUSING, Clutch                    |
|  | 5210 7552   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0, ER0     | DBB   |      |                                    |
| 5  | 0152 344    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0          | DBB   |      | NUT, .375-16                       |
|  |             | 1   |      |        |      | EN0, ER0     | DBB   |      |                                    |
| 6  | 1150 4922   | 2   |      |        |      | ER0          | DBB   |      | BOLT, Hex Head, M12x1.75x50        |
| 7  | 5208 7542   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0 EN0, ER0 | DBB   |      | PIVOT, Clutch Release              |
| 8  | 5300 3382   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0          | DBB   |      | COVER, Transmission Case           |
| 9  | 3420 1837   | 2   |      |        |      | EP0          | DBB   |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x90 |
| 10   | 4338 855    | 1   |      |        |      |              | DBB   |      | SPRING, Clutch Release             |
| 11   | 5210 7555   | 1   |      |        |      |              | DBB   |      | FORK, Clutch Release               |
| 12   | 5300 8342   | 1   |      |        |      |              | DBB   |      | BEARING, Clutch Release            |
| 13   | 5300 4473   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0          | DBB   |      | SPACER, Clutch Housing             |
| 14   | 5210 7595   | 1   |      |        |      |              | DBB   |      | BRACKET, Clutch Tube               |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Clutch Housing 1999 XJ  
Figure 006-210

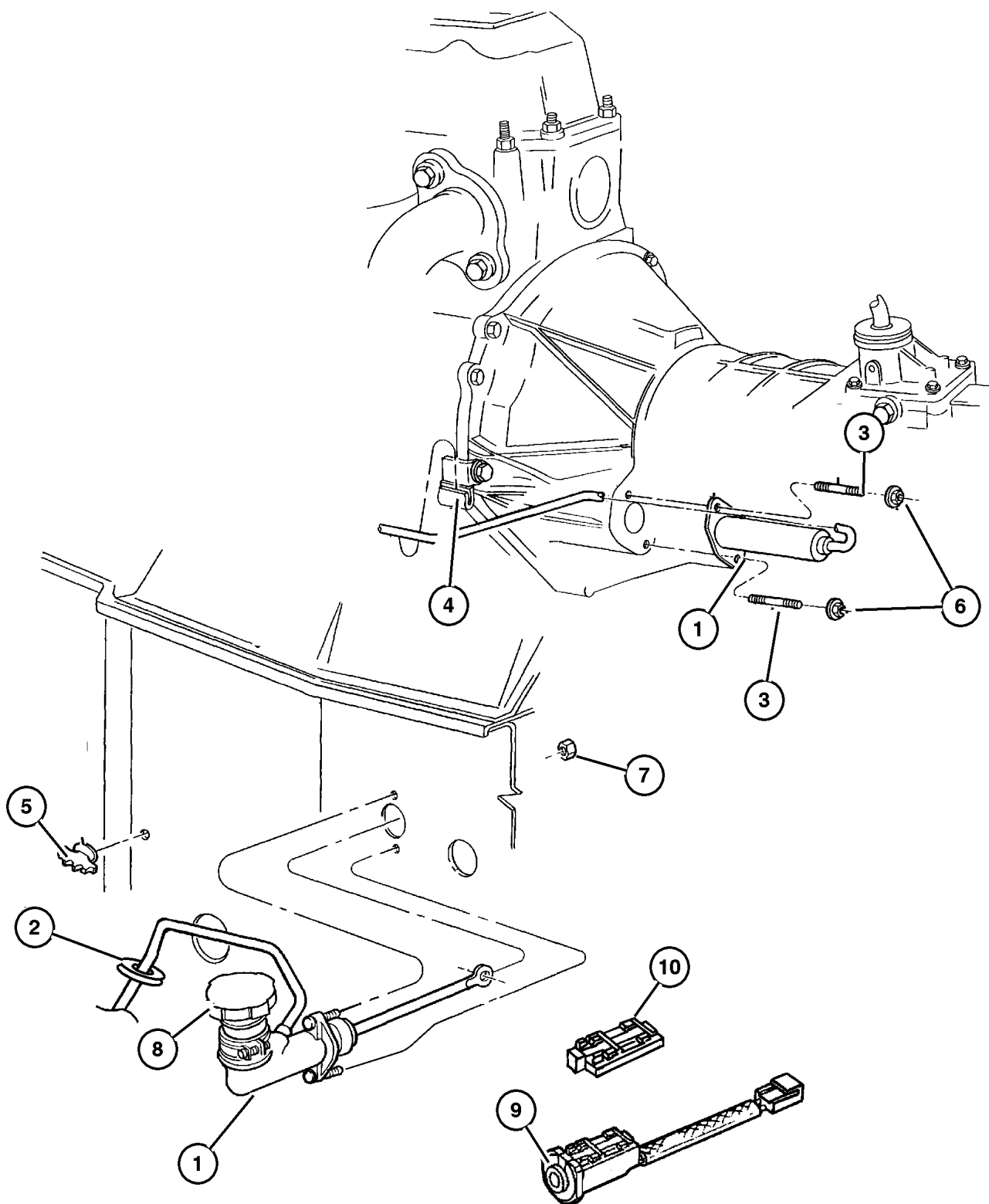
| ITEM                                       | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE   | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                        |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|----------|-------|------|------------------------------------|
| Notes:                                     |                |     |      |        |      |          |       |      |                                    |
| EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine      |                |     |      |        |      |          |       |      |                                    |
| ER0= All 4.0L, 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine      |                |     |      |        |      |          |       |      |                                    |
| EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine |                |     |      |        |      |          |       |      |                                    |
| DBB = All Manual Transmissions             |                |     |      |        |      |          |       |      |                                    |
| DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission          |                |     |      |        |      |          |       |      |                                    |
| 1  | 1150 0986      | 3   |      |        |      | ER0      | DBB   |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x2.12x16  |
| 2  | 6503 299       | 9   |      |        |      |          | DDQ   |      | BOLT, Hex Head                     |
| 3  | 5300 6010      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0, ER0 | DBB   |      | GROMMET, Timing Probe              |
| 4  | 5210 4000      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0      | DBB   |      | HOUSING, Clutch                    |
|  | 5210 7552      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0, ER0 | DBB   |      |                                    |
| 5  | 0152 344       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0      | DBB   |      | NUT, .375-16                       |
|  |                | 1   |      |        |      | EN0, ER0 | DBB   |      |                                    |
| 6  | 1150 4922      | 2   |      |        |      | EP0      | DBB   |      | BOLT, Hex Head, M12x1.75x50        |
| 7  | 5208 7542      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0      | DBB   |      | PIVOT, Clutch Release              |
|  |                | 1   |      |        |      | EN0, ER0 | DBB   |      |                                    |
| 8  | 5300 3382      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0      | DBB   |      | COVER, Transmission Case           |
| 9  | 3420 1837      | 2   |      |        |      | EP0      | DBB   |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x90 |
| 10   | 4338 855       | 1   |      |        |      |          | DBB   |      | SPRING, Clutch Release             |
| 11   | 5210 7555      | 1   |      |        |      |          | DBB   |      | FORK, Clutch Release               |
| 12   | 5300 8342      | 1   |      |        |      |          | DBB   |      | BEARING, Clutch Release            |
| 13   | 53004 473AB    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0      | DBB   |      | SPACER, Clutch Housing             |
| 14   | 5210 7595      | 1   |      |        |      |          | DBB   |      | BRACKET, Clutch Tube               |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Clutch Control 1997 XJ  
Figure 006-320



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Notes:

EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine  
ER0= All 4.0L, 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine  
EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine  
DBB = All Manual Transmissions

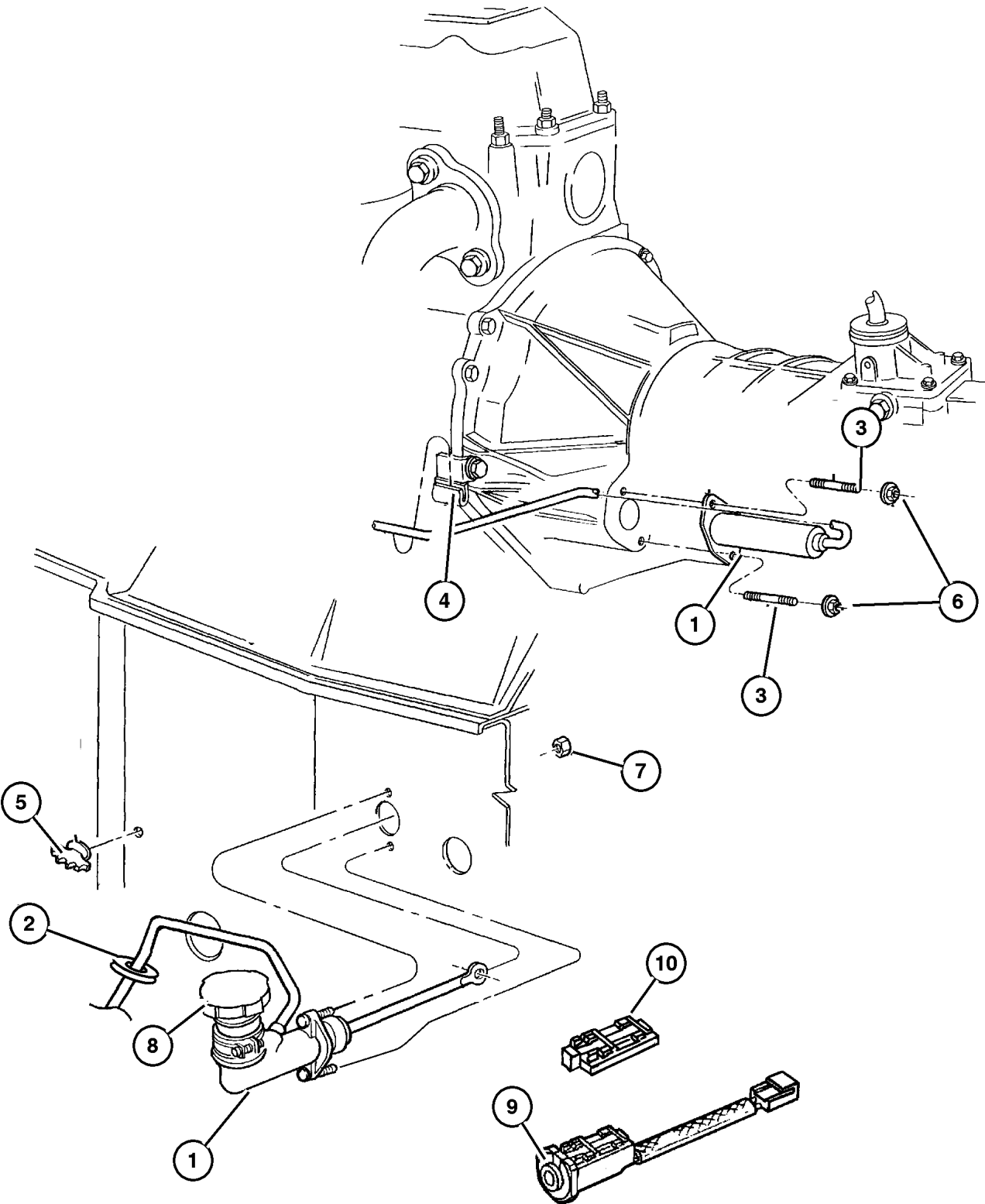
|    |            |   |      |  |  |             |     |  |                                    |
|----|------------|---|------|--|--|-------------|-----|--|------------------------------------|
| 1  |            |   |      |  |  |             |     |  | HYDRAULIC CONTROL, Clutch Actuator |
|    | 5210 7655  | 1 | B    |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0 | DBB |  |                                    |
|    | 5210 7657  | 1 | U    |  |  | EN0         | DBB |  |                                    |
|    | 5210 7654  | 1 | J, T |  |  |             | DBB |  |                                    |
| 2  | 3420 1633  | 1 | J    |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0 | DBB |  | CLIP, Tube                         |
| 3  | 6032 878   | 2 |      |  |  |             | DBB |  | STUD, .312-18x2.00                 |
| 4  | 5210 7595  | 1 |      |  |  |             | DBB |  | BRACKET, Clutch Tube               |
| 5  | 5212 8060  | 3 | B, U |  |  |             |     |  | CLIP, Five Way                     |
| 6  | 0152 472   | 2 |      |  |  |             | DBB |  | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .312-18      |
| 7  | J400 3909  | 4 |      |  |  |             |     |  | NUT, Hex Flange With Serration     |
| 8  |            |   |      |  |  |             |     |  | COVER, Hydraulic Control Unit      |
|    | 4883 544AA | 1 | J    |  |  |             | DBB |  |                                    |
|    |            | 1 | U    |  |  | EN0         | DBB |  |                                    |
| 9  |            |   |      |  |  |             |     |  | SWITCH, Clutch Starter Interlock   |
|    | 5300 7944  | 1 | U    |  |  | EN0         | DBB |  |                                    |
|    |            | 1 | J, T |  |  |             | DBB |  |                                    |
|    |            | 1 | B, U |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0 | DBB |  |                                    |
| 10 |            |   |      |  |  |             |     |  | COVER, Switch, (NOT REQUIRED)      |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

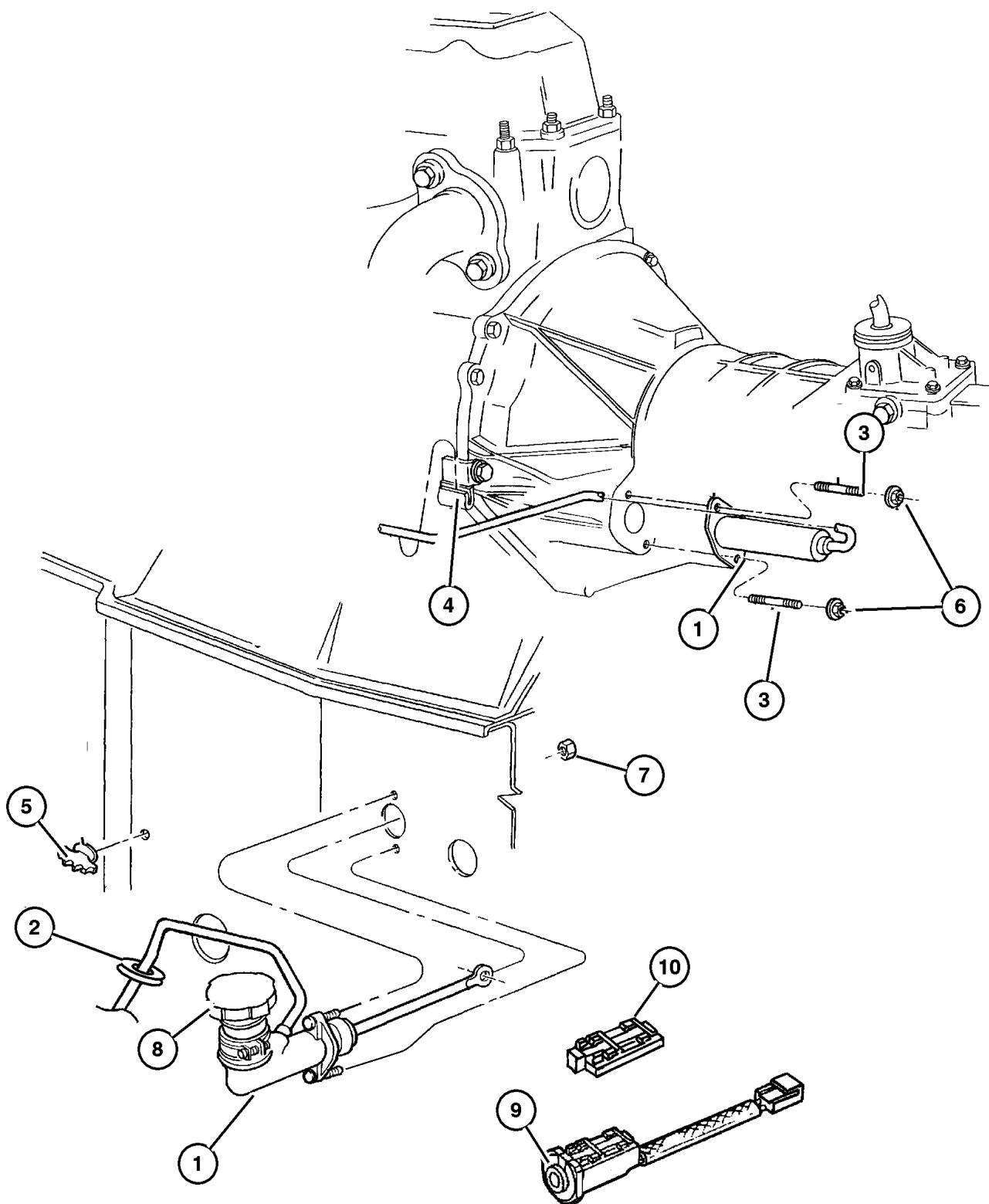
Clutch Control 1998 XJ  
Figure 006-320



| ITEM                                       | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                        |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------------|
| Notes:                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| ER0= All 4.0L, 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| DBB = All Manual Transmissions             |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| 1  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HYDRAULIC CONTROL, Clutch Actuator |
|  | 52107 654AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        | DBB   |      |                                    |
|  | 52107 655AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0,   | DBB   |      |                                    |
|  |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                    |
|  | 52107 657AB    | 1   | U    |        |      | EN0    | DBB   |      |                                    |
| 2  | 3420 1633      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,   | DBB   |      | CLIP, Tube                         |
|  |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                    |
| 3  | 6032 878       | 2   |      |        |      |        | DBB   |      | STUD, .312-18x2.00                 |
| 4  | 5210 7595      | 1   |      |        |      |        | DBB   |      | BRACKET, Clutch Tube               |
| 5  | 5212 8060      | 3   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Five Way                     |
| 6  | 0152 472       | 2   |      |        |      |        | DBB   |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .312-18      |
| 7  | J400 3909      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange With Serration     |
| 8  | 4883 544AA     | 1   | U    |        |      | EN0    | DBB   |      | COVER, Hydraulic Control Unit      |
| 9  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Clutch Starter Interlock   |
|  | 53007 944AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        | DBB   |      |                                    |
|  |                | 1   | U    |        |      | EN0    | DBB   |      |                                    |
|  |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0,   | DBB   |      |                                    |
|  |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                    |
| 10   | 5015 960AA     | 1   | U    |        |      | EN0    | DBB   |      | COVER, Switch                      |

|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

Clutch Control 1999 XJ  
Figure 006-320



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Notes:

EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine  
ER0= All 4.0L, 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine  
EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine  
DBB = All Manual Transmissions

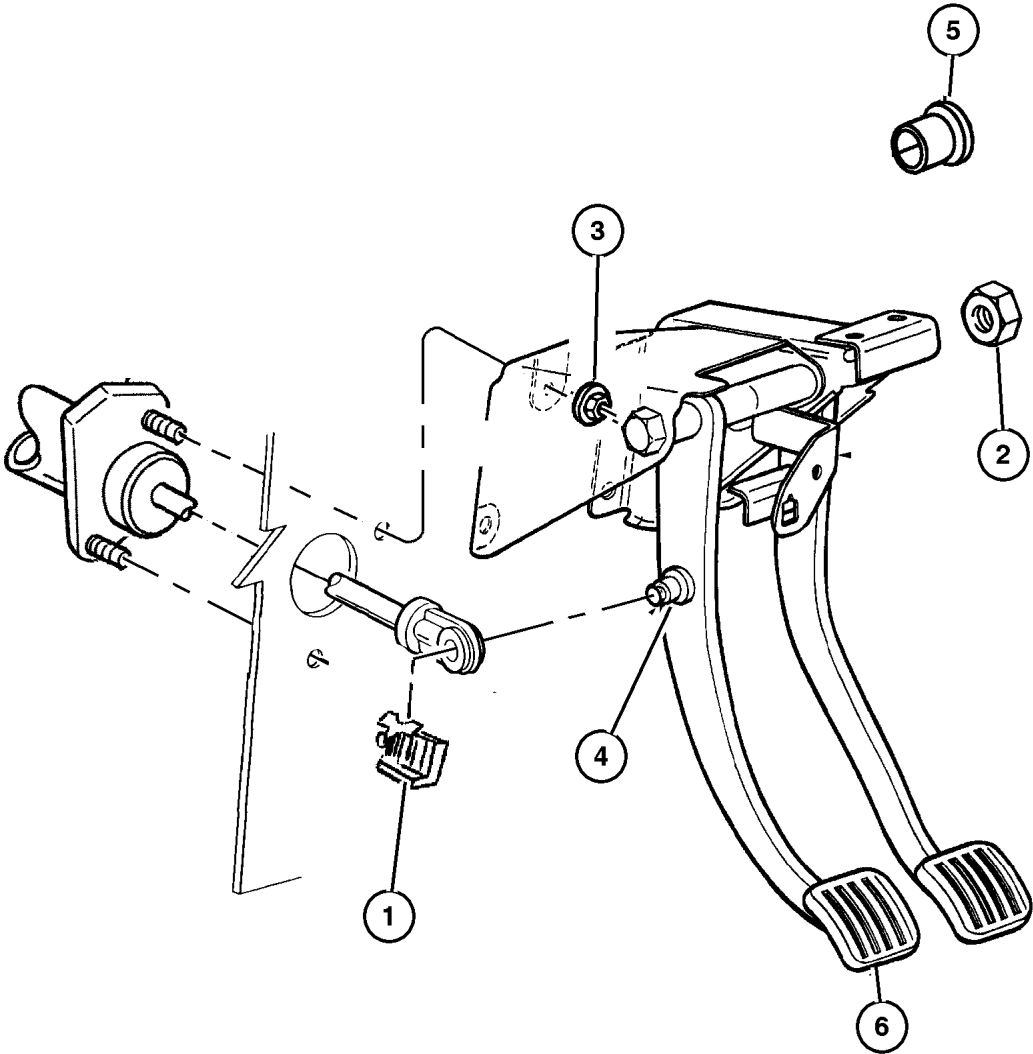
|    |             |   |      |  |  |      |     |  |                                    |
|----|-------------|---|------|--|--|------|-----|--|------------------------------------|
| 1  |             |   |      |  |  |      |     |  | HYDRAULIC CONTROL, Clutch Actuator |
|    | 52107 654AB | 1 | J, T |  |  |      | DBB |  |                                    |
|    | 52107 655AB | 1 | B, U |  |  | EP0, | DBB |  |                                    |
|    |             |   |      |  |  | ER0  |     |  |                                    |
|    | 52107 657AB | 1 | U    |  |  | EN0  | DBB |  |                                    |
| 2  | 3420 1633   | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0, | DBB |  | CLIP, Tube                         |
|    |             |   |      |  |  | ER0  |     |  |                                    |
| 3  | 6032 878    | 2 |      |  |  |      | DBB |  | STUD, .312-18x2.00                 |
| 4  | 5210 7595   | 1 |      |  |  |      | DBB |  | BRACKET, Clutch Tube               |
| 5  | 5212 8060   | 3 | B, U |  |  |      |     |  | CLIP, Five Way                     |
| 6  | 0152 472    | 2 |      |  |  |      | DBB |  | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .312-18      |
| 7  | J400 3909   | 4 |      |  |  |      |     |  | NUT, Hex Flange With Serration     |
| 8  |             |   |      |  |  |      |     |  | COVER, Hydraulic Control Unit      |
|    | 4883 544AA  | 1 | J, T |  |  |      | DBB |  |                                    |
|    |             | 1 | U    |  |  | EN0  | DBB |  |                                    |
|    |             | 1 | B, U |  |  | EP0, | DBB |  |                                    |
|    |             |   |      |  |  | ER0  |     |  |                                    |
| 9  |             |   |      |  |  |      |     |  | SWITCH, Clutch Starter Interlock   |
|    | 53007 944AB | 1 | J, T |  |  |      | DBB |  |                                    |
|    |             | 1 | U    |  |  | EN0  | DBB |  |                                    |
|    |             | 1 | B, U |  |  | EP0, | DBB |  |                                    |
|    |             |   |      |  |  | ER0  |     |  |                                    |
| 10 |             |   |      |  |  |      |     |  | COVER, Switch                      |
|    | 5015 960AA  | 1 | U    |  |  | EN0  | DBB |  |                                    |
|    |             | 1 | J, T |  |  |      | DBB |  |                                    |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Pedal Clutch  
Figure 006-420



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Notes:

DBB = All Manual Transmissions

|   |           |   |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |
|---|-----------|---|------|--|--|--|-----|--|--|
| 1 | 6035 334  | 1 |      |  |  |  |     |  | CLIP, Brake Push Rod                                   |
| 2 |           |   |      |  |  |  |     |  | NUT, Engine Mounting, M12 x 1.75,<br>Not used for 1998 |
|   |           |   |      |  |  |  |     |  | (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ,<br>1999 XJ                    |
|   | 6502 585  | 1 | J    |  |  |  | DBB |  | 1997 XJ  |
| 3 | J400 3909 | 2 |      |  |  |  | DBB |  | NUT, Hex Flange With Serration                         |
| 4 | 4446 361  | 1 |      |  |  |  |     |  | BUSHING, Hydraulic Clutch Actuator                     |
| 5 |           |   |      |  |  |  |     |  | BUSHING, Clutch and Brake Pedal,<br>Not used for 1998  |
|   |           |   |      |  |  |  |     |  | (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ,<br>1999 XJ                    |
|   | 4294 639  | 4 | B    |  |  |  | DBB |  | 1997 XJ  |
|   |           | 4 | J    |  |  |  | DBB |  | 1997 XJ  |
| 6 |           |   |      |  |  |  |     |  | PAD, clutch  |
|   | 5200 2750 | 1 | J, T |  |  |  | DBB |  |  |
|   |           | 1 | B, U |  |  |  | DBB |  | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                                       |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

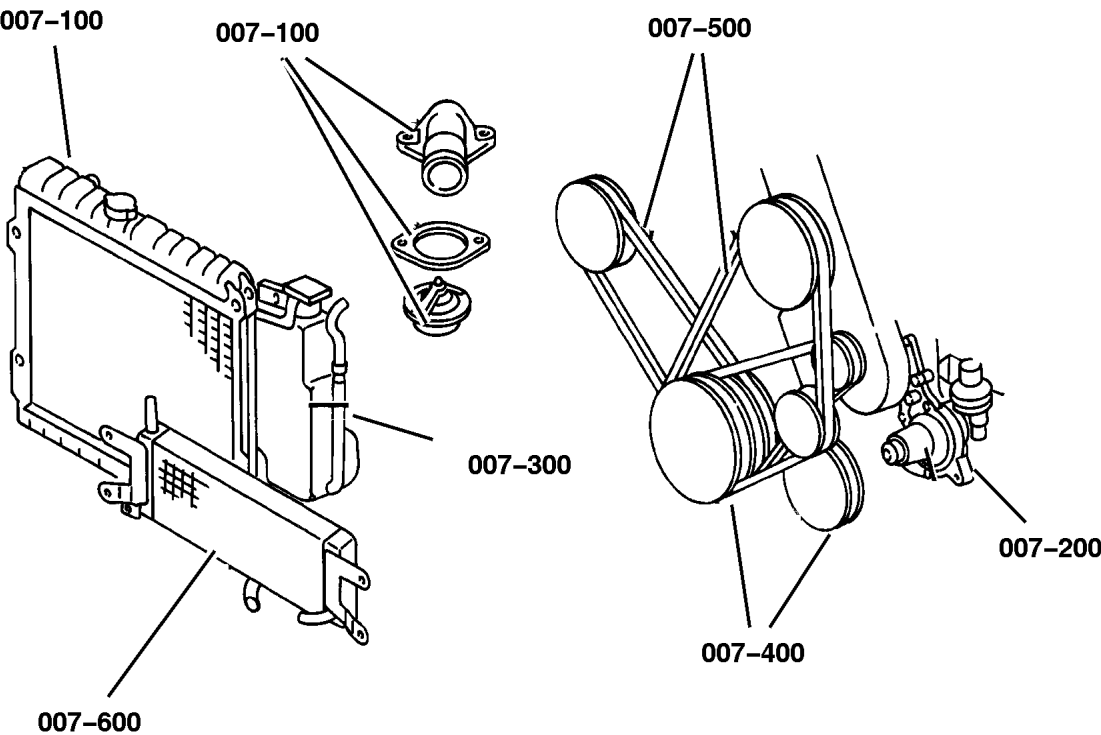
AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

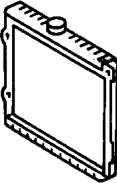
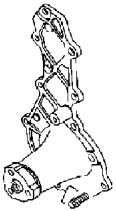
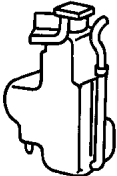
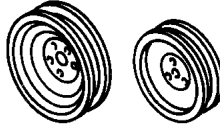
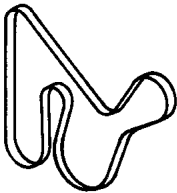
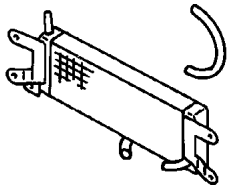
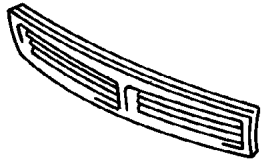
July 4, 2003



# Group – 007

## Cooling



|   |   |  |   |
|---|---|--|---|
| <b>007-100</b><br>Radiator and Related Parts  | <b>007-200</b><br>Water Pump and Related Parts                                      | <b>007-300</b><br>Tank, Coolant Engine   | <b>007-400</b><br>Pulleys and Related Parts   |
|  |  |   |  |
| <b>007-500</b><br>Drive Belts   | <b>007-600</b><br>Lines, Transmission Oil Cooler                                    | <b>007-700</b><br>Grilles  |   |
|  |  |  |   |

### GROUP 7 - Cooling

Illustration Title

Group-Fig. No.

#### Radiator and Related Parts

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Radiator and Related Parts 4.0L Engine (ER0) 1997 XJ .....             | Fig. 007-120 |
| Radiator and Related Parts 4.0L Engine (ER0) 1998 XJ .....             | Fig. 007-120 |
| Radiator and Related Parts, 4.0L Engine 1999 XJ .....                  | Fig. 007-120 |
| Radiator and Related Parts 2.5L Gas Engine (EP0) 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 007-130 |
| Radiator and Related Parts, 2.5L Gas Engine 1999 XJ .....              | Fig. 007-130 |
| Radiator and Related Parts 2.5L Diesel (EN0) 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....     | Fig. 007-145 |
| Radiator and Related Parts, 2.5L Diesel Engine 1999 XJ .....           | Fig. 007-145 |
| Charge Air Cooler 2.5 Diesel Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....              | Fig. 007-147 |
| Charge Air Cooler, 2.5L Diesel Engine 1999 XJ .....                    | Fig. 007-147 |

#### Water Pump and Related Parts

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Water Pump and Related Parts 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines (EP0,ER0) 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 007-210 |
| Water Pump and Related Parts, 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines 1999 XJ .....                  | Fig. 007-210 |
| Water Pump and Water Manifold 2.5L Diesel Engine (EN0) 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....      | Fig. 007-215 |
| Water Pump and Water Manifold, 2.5L Diesel Engine 1999 XJ .....                   | Fig. 007-215 |

#### Tank, Coolant Engine

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Bottle, Coolant Recovery LHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 007-305 |
| Bottle, Coolant Recovery, LHD 1999 XJ .....        | Fig. 007-305 |
| Bottle, Coolant Recovery RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 007-310 |
| Bottle, Coolant Recovery, RHD 1999 XJ .....        | Fig. 007-310 |

#### Pulleys and Related Parts

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Drive Pulleys, 2.5L Gas Engine (EP0) 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....    | Fig. 007-407 |
| Drive Pulleys, 2.5L Gas Engine 1999 XJ .....                  | Fig. 007-407 |
| Drive Pulleys, 4.0L Engine (ER0), LHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....   | Fig. 007-408 |
| Drive Pulleys, 4.0L Engine, LHD 1999 XJ .....                 | Fig. 007-408 |
| Drive Pulleys, 4.0L Engine (ER0), RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....   | Fig. 007-409 |
| Drive Pulleys, 4.0L Engine, RHD 1999 XJ .....                 | Fig. 007-409 |
| Drive Pulleys, 2.5L Diesel Engine (EN0) 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 007-415 |
| Drive Pulleys, 2.5L Diesel Engine 1999 XJ .....               | Fig. 007-415 |

#### Drive Belts

|                                   |              |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Drive Belts 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 007-510 |
| Drive Belts 1999 XJ .....         | Fig. 007-510 |

#### Lines, Transmission Oil Cooler

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Oil Cooler Lines, LHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 007-610 |
| Oil Cooler Lines, LHD 1999 XJ .....         | Fig. 007-610 |
| Oil Cooler Lines, RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 007-620 |
| Oil Cooler Lines, RHD 1999 XJ .....         | Fig. 007-620 |

#### Grilles

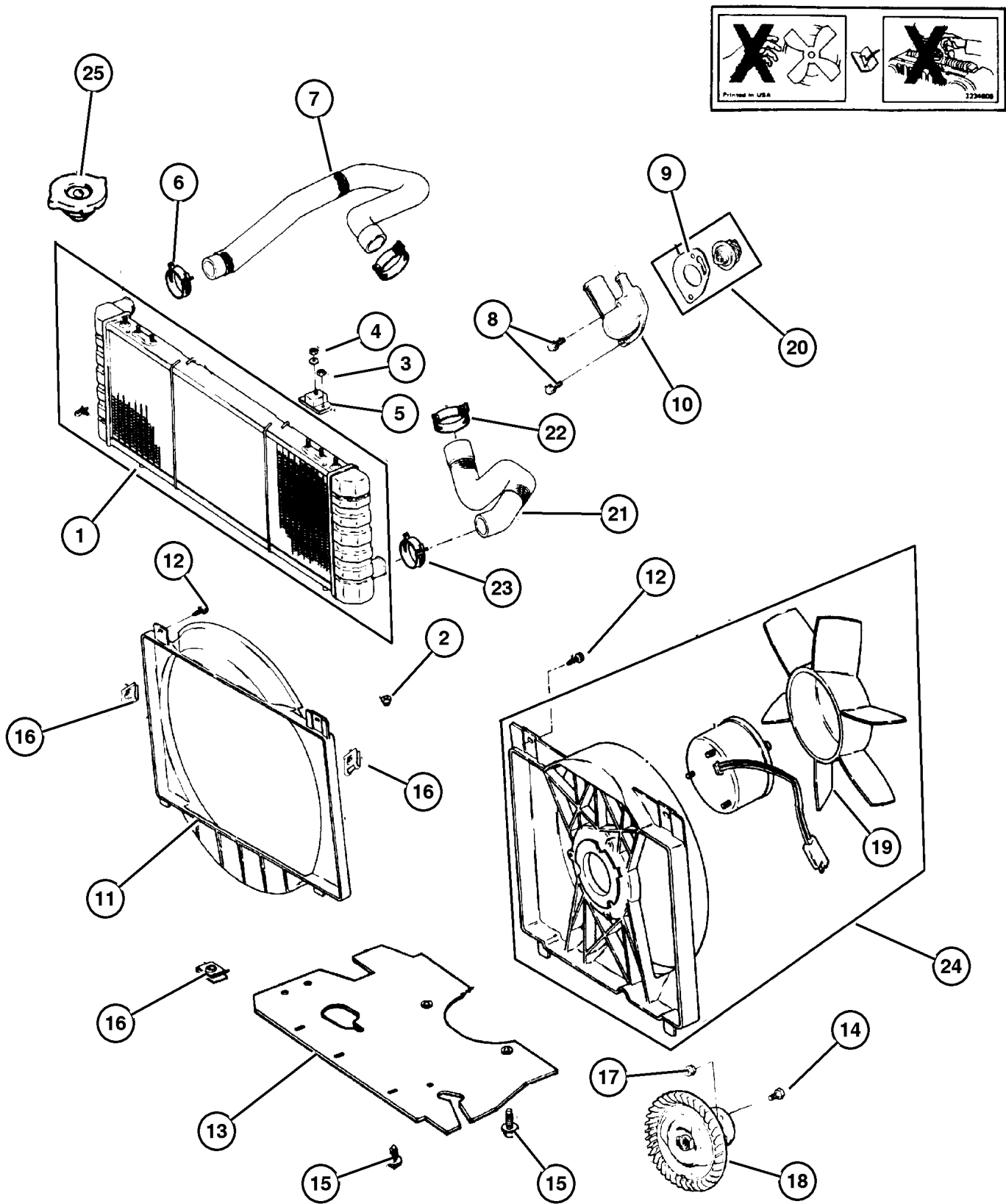
|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Grille and Related Parts 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 007-710 |
|--|--------------|

GROUP 7 - Cooling

| Illustration Title                         | Group-Fig. No. |
|--|----------------|
| <b>Grilles (Continued)</b>                 |                |
| Grille and Related Parts 1999 XJ . . . . . | Fig. 007-710   |



Radiator and Related Parts 4.0L Engine (ER0) 1997 XJ  
Figure 007-120



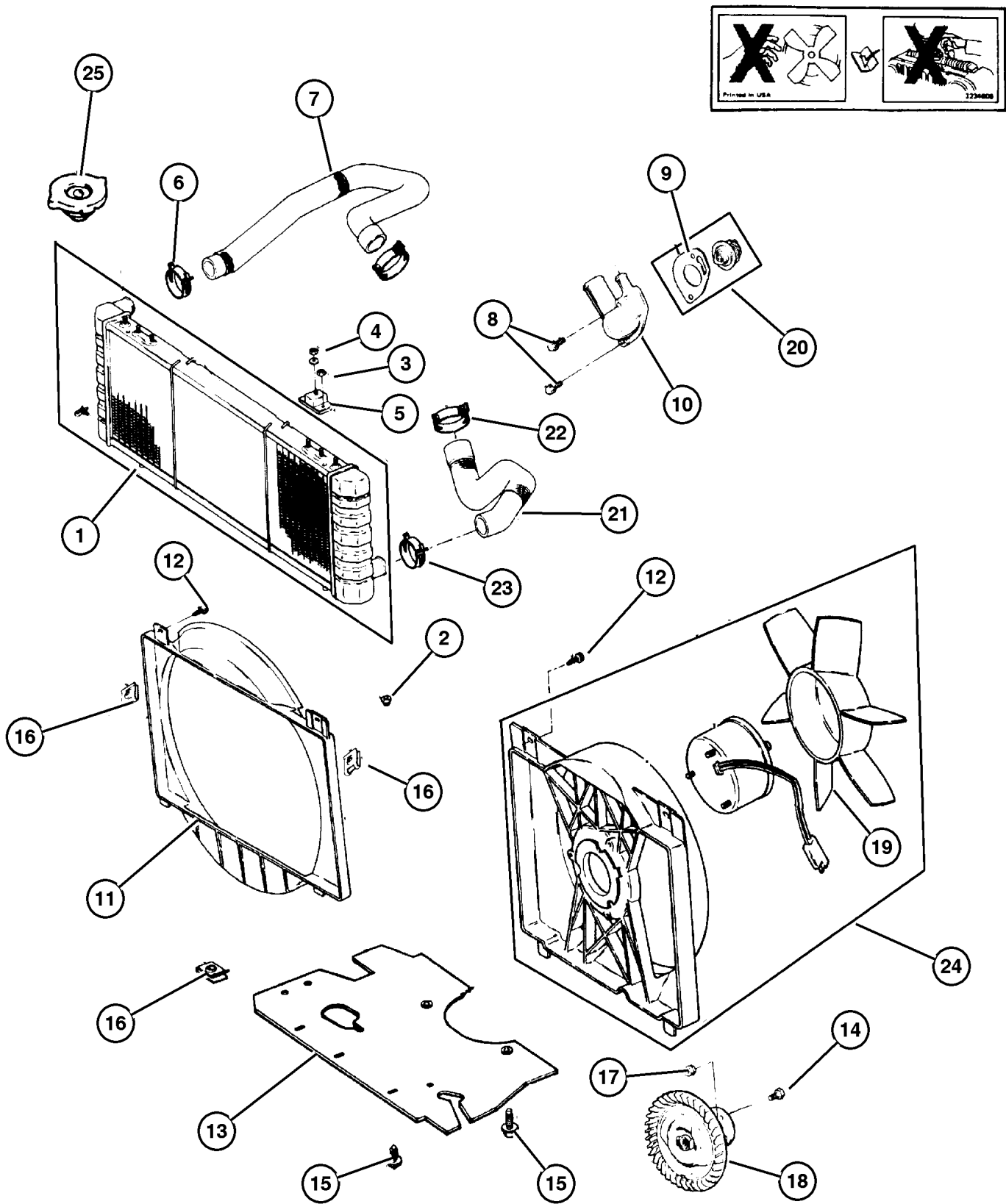
| ITEM                                  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| Note: Sales Code DG0 = All Auto Trans |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| Note: Sales Code DGB = Manual Trans   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1                                     | 5202 8133      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | RADIATOR, Engine Cooling                                       |
|                                       |                | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      |  |
|                                       | 5202 8544      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | w/o Max. Cooling<br>w/Max Cooling                              |
|                                       | 5202 9045      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      |  |
|                                       | 5203 0000      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      |  |
| 2                                     | J068 7550      | 2   |      |        |      | EN0,   |       |      |  |
|                                       |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8<br>NUT, Hex, M6x1<br>ISOLATOR, Radiator |
| 3                                     | 1150 2722      | 2   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |  |
| 4                                     | 1150 3745      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 5                                     | 5200 2585      | 2   |      |        |      | EN0,   |       |      |  |
|                                       |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | CLAMP, Hose, 32mm Black  |
| 6                                     | 3200 2983      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      |  |
|                                       |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | HOSE, Radiator   |
| 7                                     | 5202 8286      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |  |
| 8                                     | 6034 927       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>.312-18x.970                    |
|                                       |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |  |
| 9                                     | 5302 0547      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | GASKET, Thermostat   |
|                                       |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |  |
| 10                                    | 5300 6192      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | HOUSING, Thermostat  |
|                                       |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |  |
| 11                                    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHROUD, Fan  |
|                                       | 5202 7501      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      |  |
|                                       | 5202 8324      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SCREW<br>SHIELD, Engine  |
| 12                                    | 6503 722       | 4   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |  |
| 13                                    | 5517 4736      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      |  |
|                                       |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |  |
| 14                                    | 6034 860       | 4   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | BOLT AND WASHER, Implement<br>Attaching                        |
|                                       |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |  |
| 15                                    | 5200 9234      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | FASTENER, Push Pin   |
| 16                                    | 1150 0662      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 17                                    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced)                          |
|                                       | 5207 9625      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |  |
| 18                                    | 5200 2593      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | VISCOUS CLUTCH, Fan Drive<br>FAN                               |
| 19                                    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 20                                    | 5202 8186      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | THERMOSTAT, 195 Degrees  |
|                                       |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |  |
| 21                                    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Radiator   |
|                                       | 5200 6301      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      |  |
|                                       | 5202 9635      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      |  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Radiator and Related Parts 4.0L Engine (ER0) 1997 XJ  
Figure 007-120



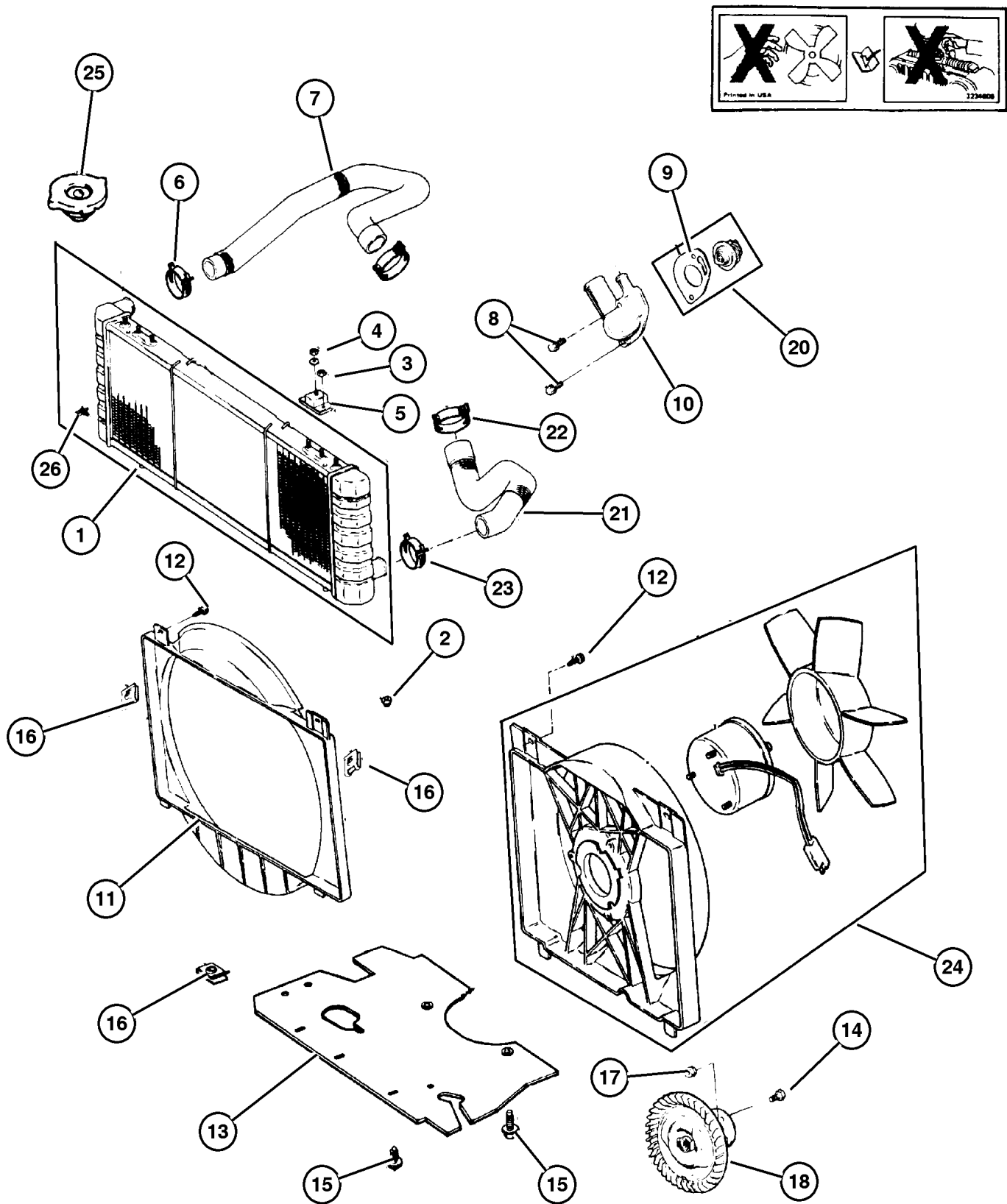
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 22   | 3200 2366      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | CLAMP, Hose, 55mm Black   |
| 23   | 3200 2366      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | CLAMP, Hose, 55mm Black   |
| 24   |                |     |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | FAN MODULE, Radiator Cooling                                    |
|      | 5202 8337      | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      |   |
|      | 5202 8338      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | Middle East   |
|      | 5202 8339      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      |   |
| 25   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Radiator   |
|      | 3781 830       | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      |   |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      |   |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      |   |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      |   |
| -26  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DRAINCOCK, Radiator, 52028466,<br>(NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Radiator and Related Parts 4.0L Engine (ER0) 1998 XJ  
Figure 007-120



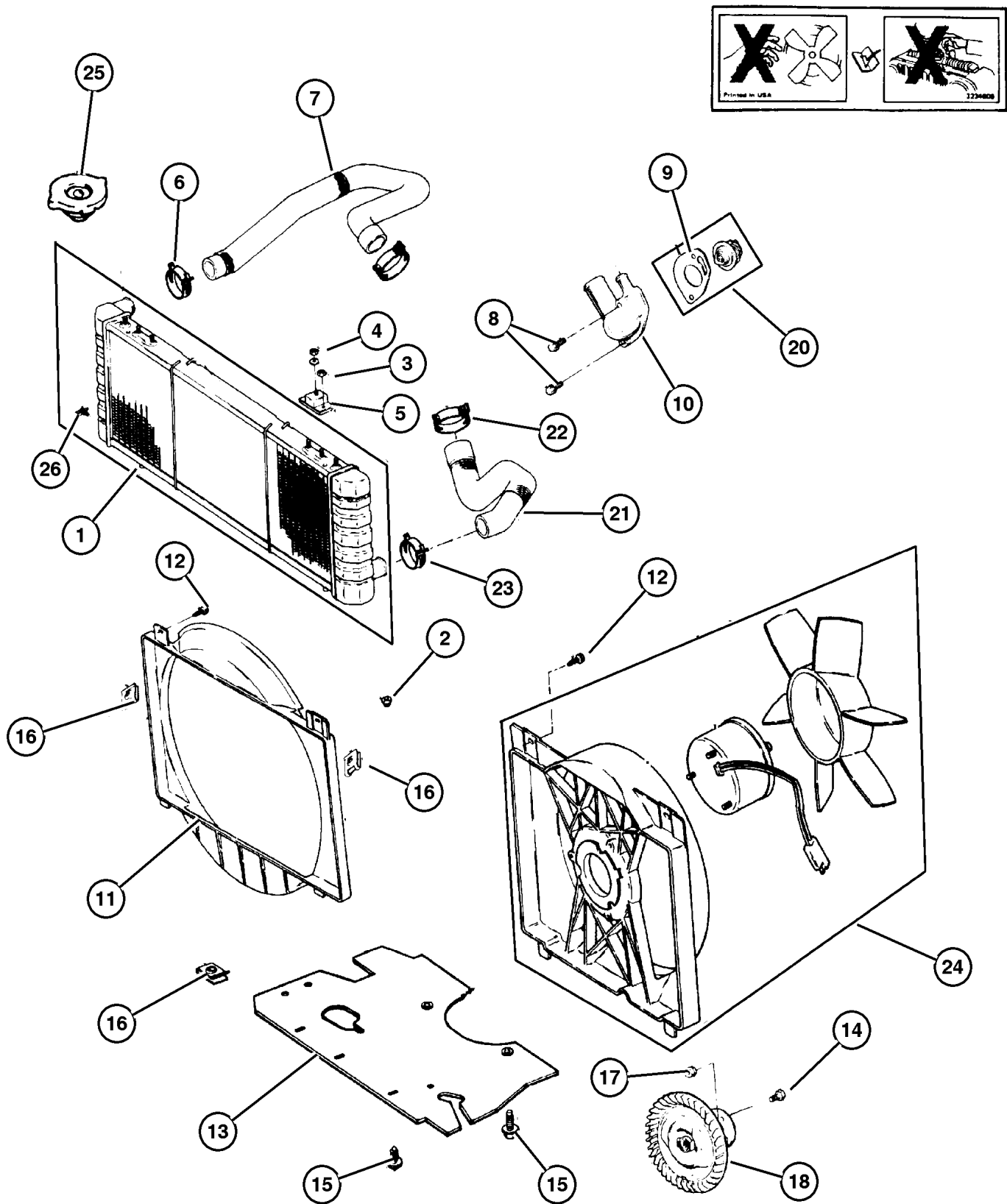
| ITEM                                  | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE        | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                              |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|---------------|-------|------|--|
| Note: Sales Code DG0 = All Auto Trans |             |     |      |        |      |               |       |      |  |
| Note: Sales Code DGB = Manual Trans   |             |     |      |        |      |               |       |      |  |
| 1                                     | 5012 883AA  | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0           | DG0   |      | RADIATOR, Engine Cooling w/o Max Cooling |
|                                       | 5012 884AA  | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0           | DBB   |      | w/o Max Cooling                          |
|                                       | 5202 8133   | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0           | DBB   |      | Copper Brass Middle East                 |
|                                       |             | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0           | DG0   |      | Copper Brass Middle East                 |
|                                       | 5202 8537   | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0           | DG0   |      |  |
|                                       | 5202 8544   | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0           | DBB   |      |  |
|                                       | 52079 682AA | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0           | DG0   |      | w/o Max. Cooling Aluminum                |
|                                       | 52079 693AB | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0           | DBB   |      | w/o Max. Cooling Aluminum                |
|                                       | 52080 104AC | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0           | DG0   |      | w/Max. Cooling Alumium                   |
|                                       | 52080 115AC | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0           | DBB   |      | w/Max. Cooling Alumium                   |
| 2                                     |             |     |      |        |      |               |       |      | GROMMET, Radiator, (NOT REQUIRED)        |
| 3                                     | 1150 2722   | 2   |      |        |      | ER0           |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8                   |
| 4                                     | 1150 3745   | 2   |      |        |      |               |       |      | NUT, Hex, M6x1                           |
| 5                                     | 5200 2585   | 2   |      |        |      | EN0, EP0, ER0 |       |      | ISOLATOR, Radiator                       |
| 6                                     | 3200 2983   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0, ER0      |       |      | CLAMP, Hose, 32mm Black                  |
| 7                                     | 52028 286AD | 1   |      |        |      | ER0           |       |      | HOSE, Radiator Inlet                     |
| 8                                     | 6034 927    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0, ER0      |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .312-18x.970 |
| 9                                     | 53020 547AB | 1   |      |        |      | EP0, ER0      |       |      | GASKET, Thermostat                       |
| 10                                    | 5300 6192   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0, ER0      |       |      | HOUSING, Thermostat                      |
| 11                                    | 5202 7501   | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0           |       |      | SHROUD, Fan                              |
|                                       | 5202 8324   | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0           |       |      |  |
| 12                                    | 6503 722    | 4   |      |        |      | ER0           |       |      | SCREW                                    |
| 13                                    | 5517 4736   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0, ER0      |       |      | SHIELD, Engine                           |
| 14                                    | 6034 860    | 4   |      |        |      | EP0, ER0      |       |      | BOLT AND WASHER, Implement Attaching     |
| 15                                    | 5200 9234   | 1   |      |        |      |               |       |      | FASTENER, Push Pin                       |
| 16                                    | 1150 0662   | 2   |      |        |      |               |       |      | NUT, U Type, M10 x 1.50                  |
| 17                                    |             |     |      |        |      |               |       |      | NUT, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)       |
| 18                                    | 5207 9625   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0           |       |      | VISCOUS CLUTCH, Fan Drive                |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Radiator and Related Parts 4.0L Engine (ER0) 1998 XJ  
Figure 007-120



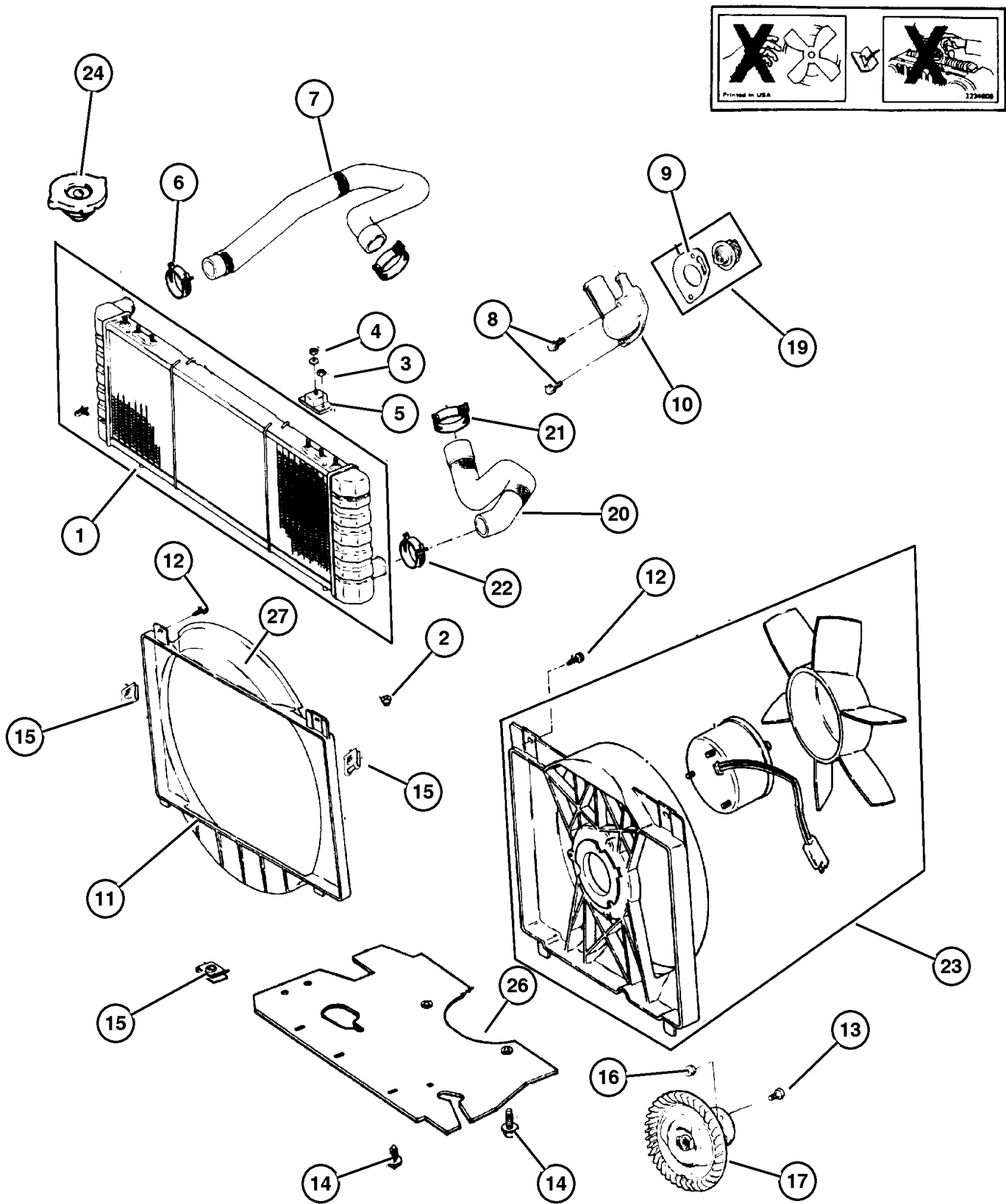
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|------------------------------|
| -19  | 5200 2593   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | FAN                          |
| 20   | 5202 8186   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | THERMOSTAT, 195 Degrees      |
| 21   | 5200 6301   | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         |       |      | HOSE, Radiator               |
|      | 5202 9635   | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      |                              |
| 22   | 3200 2366   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | CLAMP, Hose, 55mm Black      |
| 23   | 3200 2366   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | CLAMP, Hose, 55mm Black      |
| 24   | 5202 8337   | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         |       |      | FAN MODULE, Radiator Cooling |
|      | 5202 8338   | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0         |       |      | Middle East                  |
|      | 5202 8339   | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      |                              |
| 25   | 3781 830    | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | CAP, Radiator                |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         | DBB   |      |                              |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         | DBB   |      |                              |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         | DG0   |      |                              |
| 26   | 5202 8466   | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | DRAINCOCK, Radiator          |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         | DBB   |      |                              |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Radiator and Related Parts, 4.0L Engine 1999 XJ  
Figure 007-120



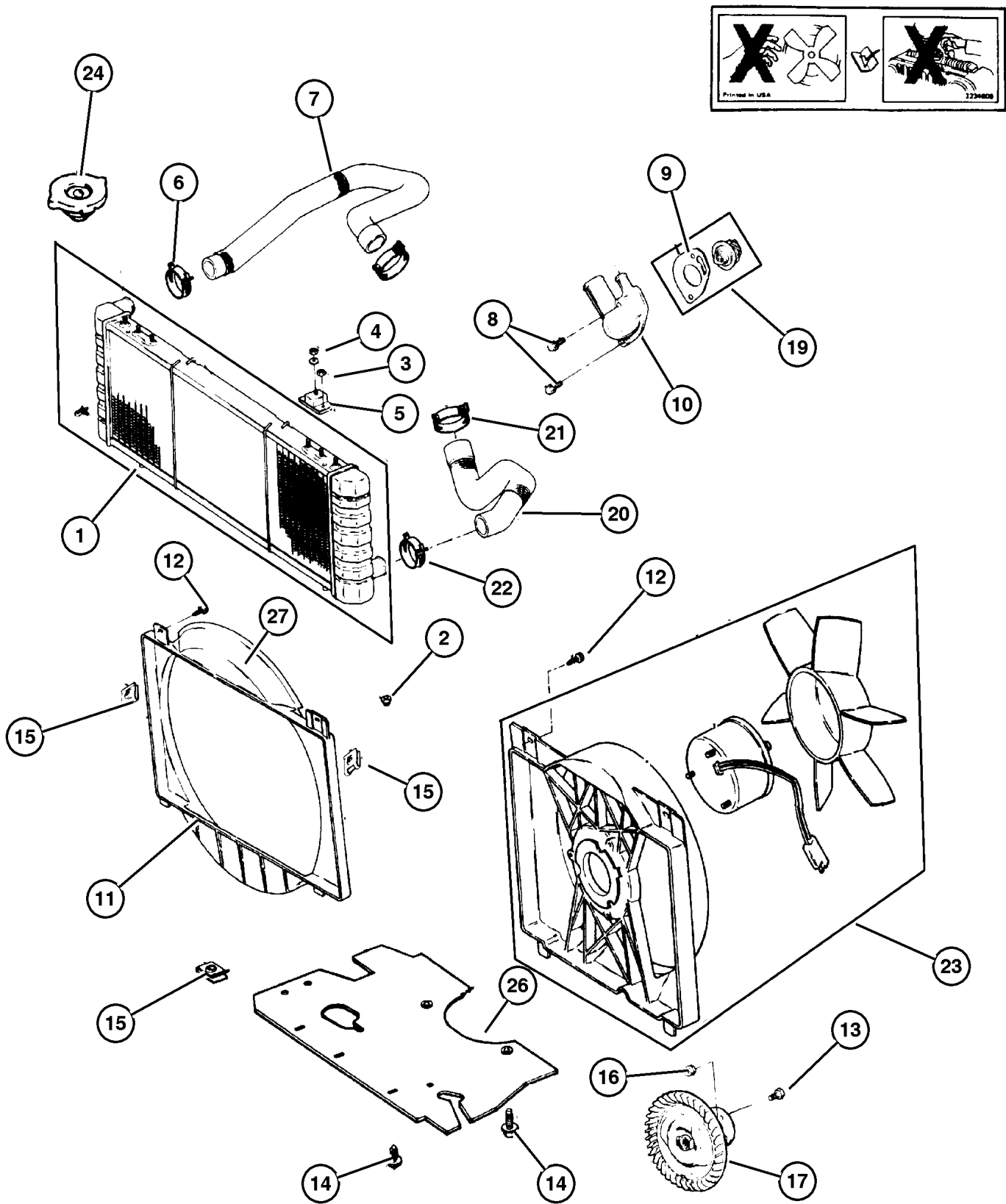
| ITEM                                  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE              | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                  |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|---------------------|-------|------|--|
| Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine    |                |     |      |        |      |                     |       |      |  |
| Note: Sales Code DGB = Manual Trans   |                |     |      |        |      |                     |       |      |  |
| Note: Sales Code DG0 = All Auto Trans |                |     |      |        |      |                     |       |      |  |
| 1                                     | 5012 883AA     | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0                 | DG0   |      | RADIATOR, Engine Cooling<br>w/o Max. Cooling |
|                                       | 5202 8133      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0                 | DBB   |      | Copper Brass Middle East                     |
|                                       |                | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0                 | DG0   |      | Copper Brass Middle East                     |
|                                       | 5202 8537      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0                 | DG0   |      |  |
|                                       | 5202 8544      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0                 | DBB   |      |  |
|                                       | 52079 693AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0                 | DBB   |      | w/Max. Cooling Aluminum                      |
|                                       | 52080 104AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0                 | DG0   |      |  |
|                                       | 52080 115AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0                 | DBB   |      |  |
|                                       | 52079 693AD    | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0                 | DBB   |      | w/o Max. Cooling Aluminum                    |
| 2                                     | J068 7550      | 2   |      |        |      | EN0,<br>EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | GROMMET, Radiator                            |
| 3                                     | 1150 2722      | 2   |      |        |      | EN0,<br>ER0         |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8                       |
| 4                                     | 1150 3745      | 2   |      |        |      | EN0,<br>EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | NUT, Hex, M6x1                               |
| 5                                     | 5200 2585      | 2   |      |        |      | EN0,<br>EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | ISOLATOR, Radiator                           |
| 6                                     | 3200 2983      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0         |       |      | CLAMP, Hose, 32mm Black                      |
| 7                                     |                |     |      |        |      |                     |       |      | HOSE, Radiator, Outlet                       |
|                                       | 5200 6301      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0                 |       |      |  |
|                                       | 5202 9635      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0                 |       |      |  |
| 8                                     | 6034 927       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0         |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>.312-18x.970  |
| 9                                     | 53020 547AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0         |       |      | GASKET, Thermostat                           |
| 10                                    | 5300 6192      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0         |       |      | HOUSING, Thermostat                          |
| 11                                    |                |     |      |        |      |                     |       |      | SHROUD, Fan                                  |
|                                       | 52027 501AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0                 |       |      |  |
|                                       | 5202 8324      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0                 |       |      |  |
| 12                                    |                |     |      |        |      |                     |       |      | SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced)      |
| 13                                    | 6034 860       | 4   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0         |       |      | BOLT AND WASHER, Implement<br>Attaching      |
| 14                                    | 6030 441       | 14  |      |        |      |                     |       |      | PIN, Retainer                                |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Radiator and Related Parts, 4.0L Engine 1999 XJ  
Figure 007-120



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|--|
| 15   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | NUT, U Type, M10 x 1.50, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 16   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | NUT, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                     |
| 17   | 5207 9625      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | VISCOUS CLUTCH, Fan Drive                              |
| -18  | 5200 2593      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | FAN  |
| 19   | 5202 8186      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | THERMOSTAT, 195 Degrees                                |
| 20   | #52028 286AE   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | HOSE, Radiator Inlet                                   |
| 21   | 3200 2366      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | CLAMP, Hose, 55mm Black                                |
| 22   | 3200 2366      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | CLAMP, Hose, 55mm Black                                |
| 23   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | FAN MODULE, Radiator Cooling                           |
|      | 52028 337AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         |       |      | Middle East  |
|      | 52028 338AB    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0         |       |      |  |
|      | 52028 339AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      |  |
| 24   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | CAP, Radiator  |
|      | 3781 830       | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         | DBB   |      |  |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      |  |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      |  |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         | DBB   |      | DRAINCOCK, Radiator                                    |
| -25  | 5202 8466      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      |  |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         | DBB   |      |  |
| 26   | 5517 4736      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | SHIELD, Engine   |
| 27   | J323 4806      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | LABEL, Fan Caution                                     |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

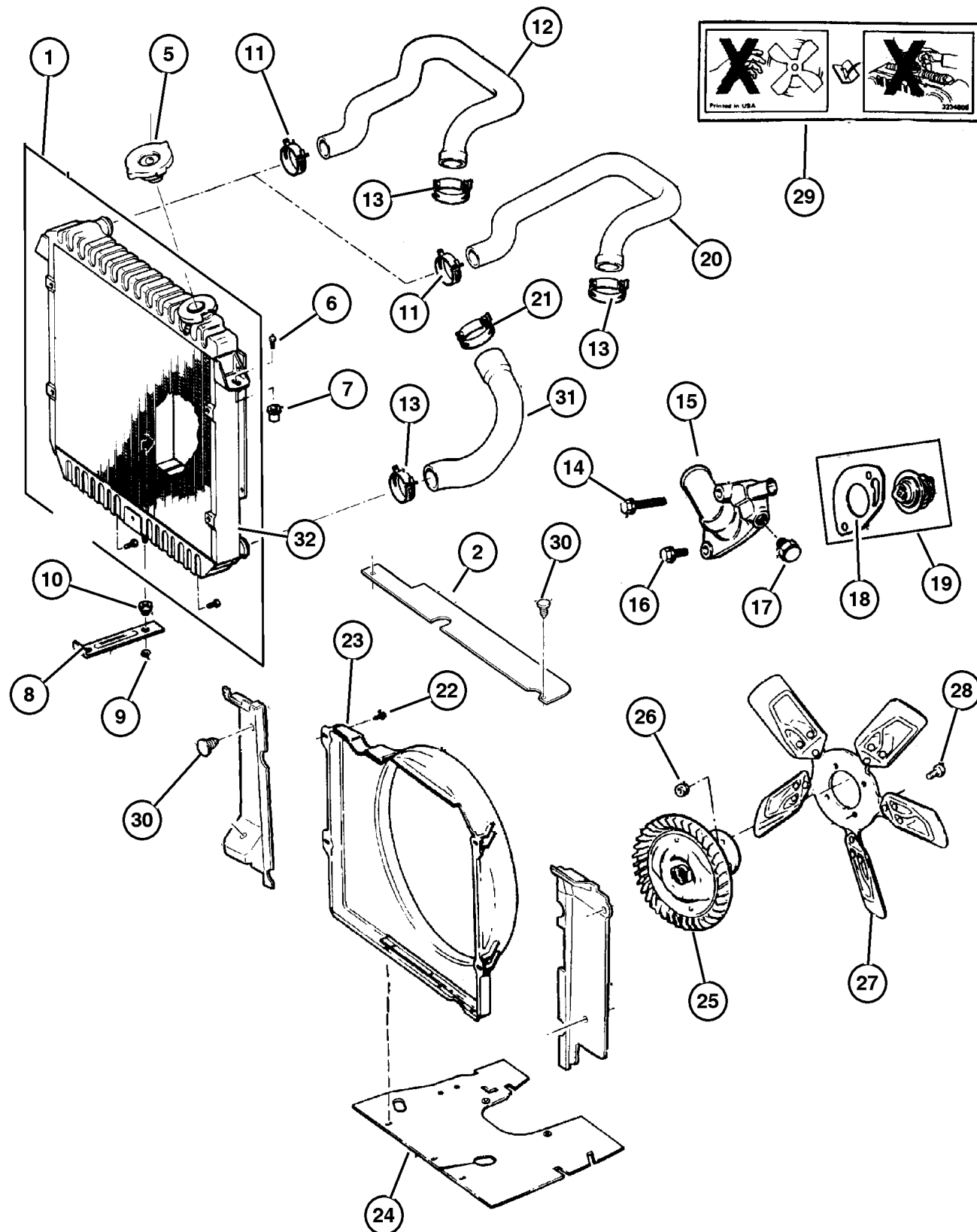
AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



# Radiator and Related Parts 2.5L Gas Engine (EP0) 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

## Figure 007-130



| ITEM                                  | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                  |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------|
| Note: Sales Code DGB = Manual Trans   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| Note: Sales Code DG0 = All Auto Trans |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| 1                                     | 5202 9046   | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | RADIATOR, Engine Cooling     |
|                                       | 5202 9047   | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 1997 XJ                      |
|                                       | 52029 048AB | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | 1997 XJ                      |
|                                       | 5202 9045   | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | Middle East, 1998 XJ         |
|                                       | 5203 0000   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | Middle East, 1998 XJ         |
|                                       | 52079 682AB | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 1998 XJ                      |
|                                       | 52079 693AB | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | 1998 XJ                      |
| 2                                     |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Radiator Crossmember   |
|                                       | 5202 8175   | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ      |
|                                       | 5202 8176   | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                      |
| -3                                    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SUPPORT, Radiator            |
|                                       | 5500 9188   | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                              |
|                                       | 5534 5743   | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                              |
|                                       | 5502 7532   | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, Right               |
|                                       | 5534 5449   | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, Left                |
| -4                                    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CROSSMEMBER, Radiator        |
|                                       | 5502 7533   | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                              |
|                                       | 5534 5545   | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | 1997 XJ                      |
|                                       |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                              |
|                                       | 55235 830AA | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                      |
| 5                                     |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Radiator                |
|                                       | 3781 830    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      |                              |
|                                       |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | 1997 XJ                      |
|                                       |             | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | 1998 XJ                      |
| 6                                     |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1. |
|                                       | 1150 2628   | 3   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 25x30                        |
|                                       |             | 2   |      |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | 1997 XJ                      |
|                                       |             |     |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                      |
| 7                                     | 3420 1348   | 2   |      |        |      | EN0,   |       |      | NUT, Well                    |
|                                       |             |     |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                              |
| 8                                     |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACE, Radiator              |
|                                       | 5300 0510   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                      |
|                                       | 5517 5247   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                      |
| 9                                     |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RING, Radiator Grommet       |
|                                       | 3420 1494   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ      |
|                                       |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                      |
| 10                                    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GROMMET, Radiator            |
|                                       | 5300 0511   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                      |

### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Radiator and Related Parts 2.5L Gas Engine (EP0) 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 007-130

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE                     | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|----------------------------|-------|------|--|
|      | J068 7550      | 2   |      |        |      | EN0,                       |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
| 11   | 3200 2983      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0<br>EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | CLAMP, Hose, 32mm Black                                  |
| 12   | 5202 8024      | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0                        |       |      | HOSE, Radiator Inlet, Upper<br>1997 XJ                   |
|      | 52028 024AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0                        |       |      | [HA0], 1998 XJ   |
| 13   | 5200 5580      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,                       |       |      | CLAMP, Hose to Radiator                                  |
| 14   | 6034 927       | 1   |      |        |      | ER0<br>EP0,<br>ER0         |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>.312-18x.970              |
| 15   | 5300 6192      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,                       |       |      | HOUSING, Thermostat                                      |
| 16   | 6034 927       | 1   |      |        |      | ER0<br>EP0,<br>ER0         |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>.312-18x.970              |
| 17   | J010 3877      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,                       |       |      | PLUG, Square Head, 1/8-27NPTx.32                         |
| 18   | 5302 0547      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0<br>EP0,<br>ER0         |       |      | GASKET, Thermostat<br>1997 XJ                            |
|      | 53020 547AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0                |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
| 19   | 5202 8186      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0                |       |      | THERMOSTAT, 195 Degrees                                  |
| 20   | 5200 3789      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0                        |       |      | HOSE, Radiator Inlet, Upper<br>1997 XJ                   |
|      | 52003 789AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0                        |       |      | [HC0], 1998 XJ   |
| 21   | 3200 2366      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,                       |       |      | CLAMP, Hose, 55mm Black                                  |
| 22   | 0154 552       | 3   |      |        |      | ER0<br>EP0,<br>ER0         |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, .190-16x.625                            |
| 23   | 5202 7762      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0                        |       |      | SHROUD, Fan<br>1997 XJ                                   |
|      | 5202 8148      | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0                        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      | 52079 634AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0                        |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
| 24   | 5517 4736      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,                       |       |      | SHIELD, Engine   |
| 25   | 5202 8428      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0<br>EP0<br>EP0          |       |      | VISCOUS CLUTCH, Fan Drive<br>1997 XJ<br>w/o Air, 1998 XJ |
|      | 5207 9684      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0                        |       |      | w/Air, 1998 XJ   |
| 26   |                |     |      |        |      |                            |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex, .312-18                             |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Radiator and Related Parts 2.5L Gas Engine (EP0) 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 007-130

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                   |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------|
|      | 0154 591    | 4   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      |                               |
|      | 6035 051    | 2   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                               |
| 27   | 5202 8331   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | FAN, Cooling                  |
| 28   | 6034 860    | 4   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | BOLT AND WASHER, Implement    |
| 29   | J323 4806   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | Attaching                     |
|      |             |     |      |        |      | ENC,   |       |      | LABEL, Fan Caution            |
|      |             |     |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                               |
| 30   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Retainer                 |
|      | 6501 477    | 2   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                       |
|      | 6030 441    | 14  |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                       |
| 31   | 5200 3790   | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | HOSE, Radiator To Pump, Lower |
|      | 52003 790AD | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                       |
| 32   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DRAINCOCK, Radiator, 52028466 |
| 32   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DRAINCOCK, Radiator, 52028466 |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | (Not Serviced)                |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | (NOT SERVICED), 1997 XJ       |
|      | 5202 8466   | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 1998 XJ                       |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | 1998 XJ                       |

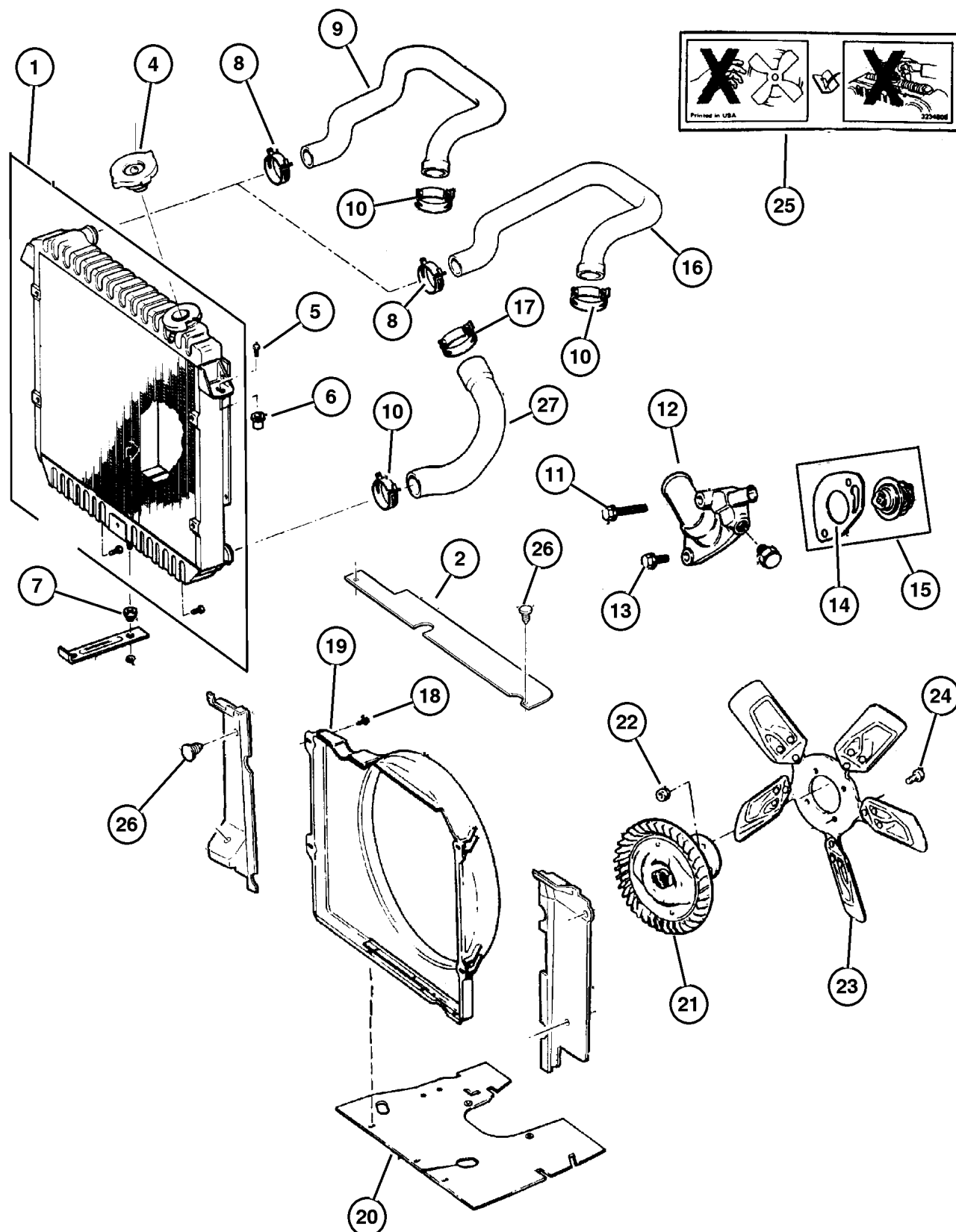
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Radiator and Related Parts, 2.5L Gas Engine 1999 XJ

## Figure 007-130



| ITEM   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE              | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                   |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|---------------------|-------|------|---|
| Note: Sales Code DGB = Manual Trans<br>Note: Sales Code DG0 = All Auto Trans<br>Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine |                |     |      |        |      |                     |       |      |   |
| 1  | 52079 682AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0                 | DG0   |      | RADIATOR, Engine Cooling                      |
|  | 52079 693AC    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0                 | DBB   |      |   |
| 2  |                |     |      |        |      |                     |       |      | SEAL, Radiator Crossmember, (NOT<br>REQUIRED) |
| -3   | 55235 830AA    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0,<br>EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | CROSSMEMBER, Radiator                         |
| 4  | 3781 830       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0                 | DBB   |      | CAP, Radiator                                 |
|  |                | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0                 | DG0   |      |   |
| 5  | 1150 2628      | 2   |      |        |      | EP0                 | DGD   |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.<br>25x30         |
| 6  | 3420 1348      | 2   |      |        |      | EN0,<br>EP0         |       |      | NUT, Well                                     |
| 7  | J068 7550      | 2   |      |        |      | EN0,<br>EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | GROMMET, Radiator                             |
| 8  | 3200 2983      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0         |       |      | CLAMP, Hose, 32mm Black                       |
| 9  | 52003 789AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0                 |       |      | HOSE, Thermostat Outlet                       |
| 10   | 5200 5580      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0         |       |      | CLAMP, Hose to Radiator                       |
| 11   | 6034 927       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0         |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>.312-18x.970   |
| 12   | 5300 6192      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0         |       |      | HOUSING, Thermostat                           |
| 13   | 6034 927       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0         |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>.312-18x.970   |
| 14   | 53020 547AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0         |       |      | GASKET, Thermostat                            |
| 15   | 5202 8186      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0         |       |      | THERMOSTAT, 195 Degrees                       |
| 16   |                |     |      |        |      |                     |       |      | HOSE, Radiator Inlet                          |
|  | 52003 789AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0                 |       |      | [HCO]   |
|  | 52028 024AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0                 |       |      | [HAA]   |
| 17   | 3200 2366      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0         |       |      | CLAMP, Hose, 55mm Black                       |

### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Radiator and Related Parts, 2.5L Gas Engine 1999 XJ  
Figure 007-130

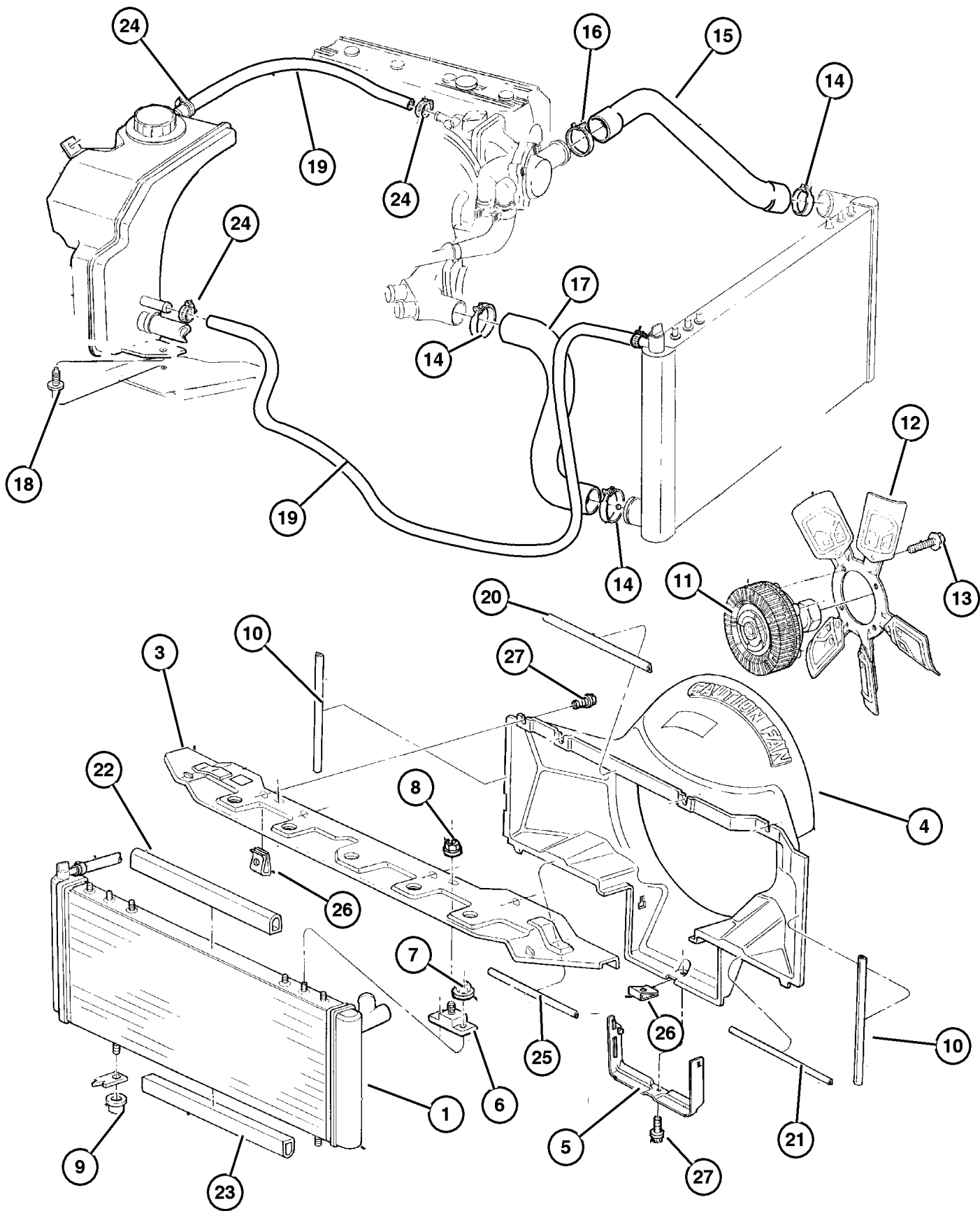
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                             |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|---|
| 18   | 0154 552       | 3   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, .190-16x.625           |
| 19   | 52079 634AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | SHROUD, Fan                             |
| 20   | 5517 4736      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | SHIELD, Engine                          |
| 21   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | VISCOUS CLUTCH, Fan Drive               |
|      | 5202 8428      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | w/o Air Conditioning                    |
|      | 5207 9684      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | w/Air Conditioning                      |
| 22   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex, .312-18            |
|      | 0154 591       | 4   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      |   |
|      | 6035 051       | 2   |      |        |      | EP0         | DGD   |      |   |
| 23   | 5202 8331      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | FAN, Cooling                            |
| 24   | 6034 860       | 4   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | BOLT AND WASHER, Implement<br>Attaching |
| 25   | J323 4806      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | LABEL, Fan Caution                      |
| 26   | 6030 441       | 14  |      |        |      |             |       |      | PIN, Retainer                           |
| 27   | 52003 790AE    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | HOSE, Radiator To Pump                  |
| -28  | #52079 661AB   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | FAN MODULE, Radiator Cooling            |
| -29  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | DRAINCOCK, Radiator                     |
|      | 5202 8466      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         | DG0   |      |   |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         | DBB   |      |   |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Radiator and Related Parts 2.5L Diesel (EN0) 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 007-145



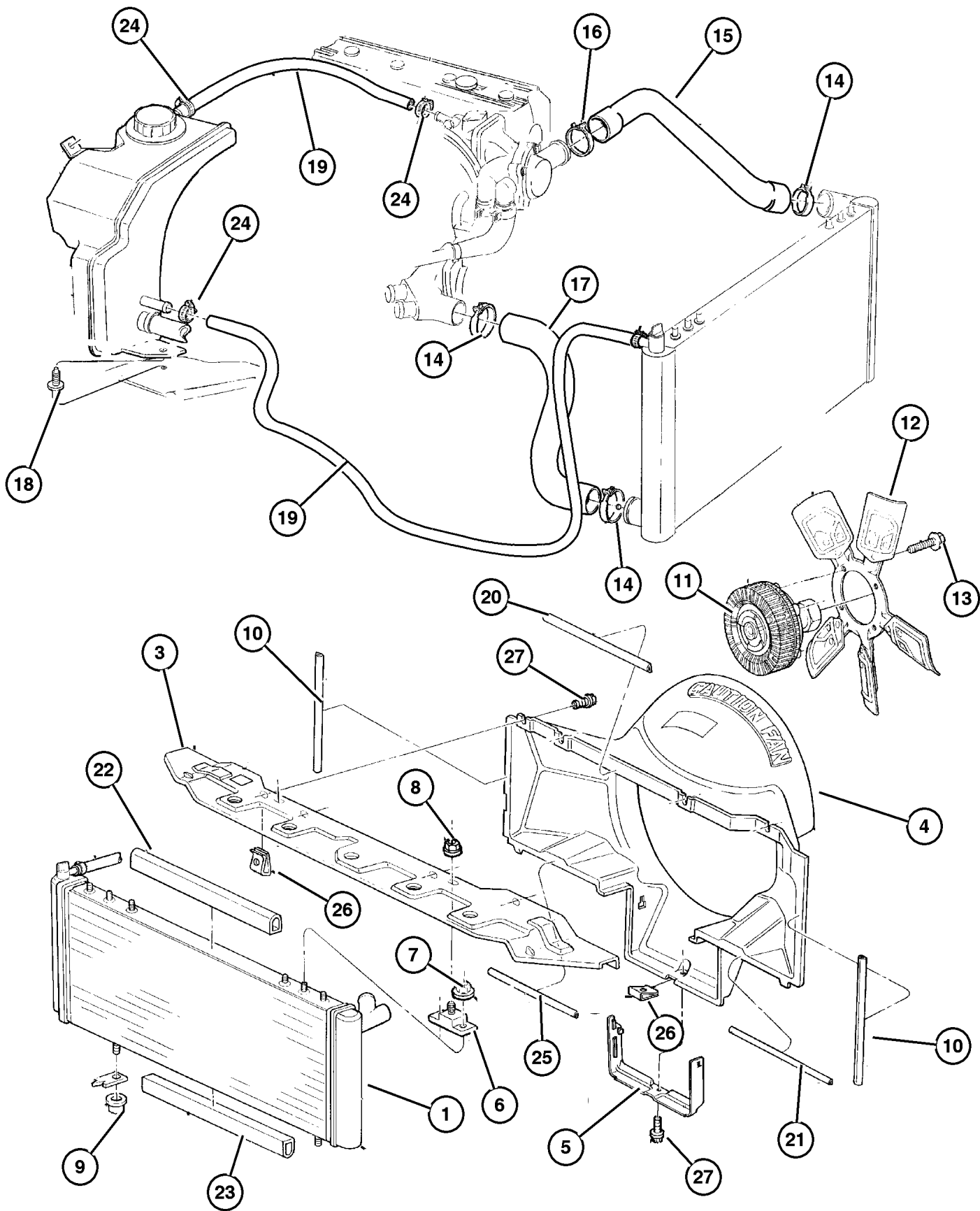
| ITEM                                  | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE        | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|---------------|-------|------|--|
| Note: Sales Code DGB = Manual Trans   |             |     |      |        |      |               |       |      |  |
| Note: Sales Code DG0 = All Auto Trans |             |     |      |        |      |               |       |      |  |
| 1                                     | 4874 198    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0           |       |      | RADIATOR, Engine Cooling w/Max Cooling, 1997 XJ      |
|                                       | 5202 9100   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0           |       |      | w/o Max Cooling, 1997 XJ                             |
|                                       | 52029 100AB | 1   |      |        |      | EN0           |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
| -2                                    | 5202 8256   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0           | DD0   |      | CAP, Radiator  |
| 3                                     | 55235 830AA | 1   |      |        |      | EN0, ER0      |       |      | CROSSMEMBER, Radiator                                |
| 4                                     | 5202 8406   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0           |       |      | SHROUD, Fan  |
| 5                                     | 5202 8239   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0           |       |      | SEAL, Radiator                                       |
| 6                                     |             |     |      |        |      |               |       |      | ISOLATOR, Radiator                                   |
|                                       | 5200 2585   | 2   |      |        |      | EN0, ER0      |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|                                       |             | 2   |      |        |      | EN0, EP0, ER0 |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
| 7                                     | 1150 2722   | 4   |      |        |      | EN0, ER0      |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8 1997 XJ                       |
|                                       |             | 4   |      |        |      | EN0, EP0, ER0 |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
| 8                                     | 1150 3745   | 2   |      |        |      | EN0           |       |      | NUT, Hex, M6x1                                       |
| 9                                     | J068 7550   | 2   |      |        |      | EN0, ER0      |       |      | GROMMET, Radiator 1997 XJ                            |
|                                       |             | 2   |      |        |      | EN0, EP0, ER0 |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
| 10                                    | 5202 8230   | 2   |      |        |      | EN0           |       |      | SEAL, Radiator Shroud                                |
| 11                                    | 5202 8370   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0           |       |      | DRIVE, Fan   |
| 12                                    | 5202 8200   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0           |       |      | FAN, Cooling   |
| 13                                    | 6034 860    | 4   |      |        |      | EN0           |       |      | BOLT AND WASHER, Implement Attaching                 |
| 14                                    |             |     |      |        |      |               |       |      | CLAMP, Radiator, 55mm Silver (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ |
|                                       | 5200 5580   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0           |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
| 15                                    | 5207 9690   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0           |       |      | HOSE, Radiator Inlet                                 |
| 16                                    | 3200 2983   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0           |       |      | CLAMP, Hose, 32mm Black                              |
| 17                                    |             |     |      |        |      |               |       |      | HOSE, Radiator                                       |
|                                       | 5200 6301   | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0           |       |      |  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Radiator and Related Parts 2.5L Diesel (EN0) 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 007-145



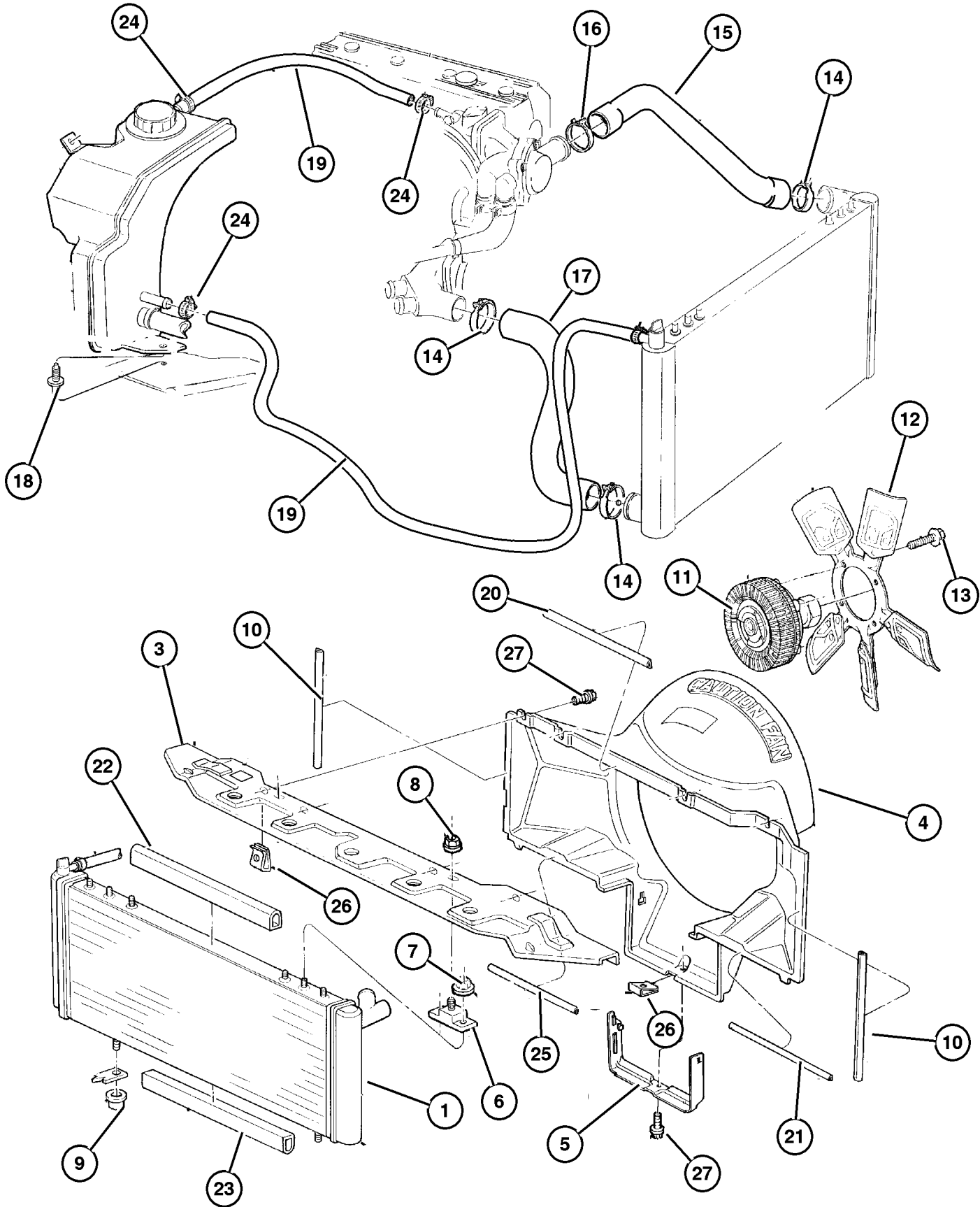
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                          |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------------|
|      | 5200 6499   | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                              |
|      | 5202 9635   | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                              |
| 18   | 6032 824    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .25-14x.625   |
| 19   | 5207 9457   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | HOSE, Coolant Recovery Bottle        |
| 20   | 5202 8234   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SEAL, Radiator Shroud, Upper         |
| 21   | 5202 8216   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SEAL, Radiator Shroud, Lower         |
| 22   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Crossmember                    |
|      | 5202 8179   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                              |
|      | 5202 8238   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                              |
| 23   | 5202 8237   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SEAL, Crossmember                    |
| 24   | 6502 081    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | CLAMP, Oil Cooler Line               |
| 25   | 5202 8223   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SEAL, Radiator Shroud                |
| 26   | 6503 998    | 5   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | NUT, U Multi Thread, M5 x .80        |
| 27   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Radiator and Related Parts, 2.5L Diesel Engine 1999 XJ  
Figure 007-145



| ITEM                                      | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE              | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|---|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|---------------------|-------|------|---|
| Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine |             |     |      |        |      |                     |       |      |   |
| 1   | 5202 9100   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0                 |       |      | RADIATOR, Engine Cooling                                    |
| -2  | 5202 8256   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0                 | DD0   |      | CAP, Radiator   |
| 3   | 55235 830AA | 1   |      |        |      | EN0,<br>EP0,        |       |      | CROSSMEMBER, Radiator                                       |
| 4   | 5202 8406   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0<br>EN0          |       |      | SHROUD, Fan   |
| 5   | 5202 8239   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0                 |       |      | SEAL, Radiator  |
| 6   | 5200 2585   | 2   |      |        |      | EN0,<br>EP0,        |       |      | ISOLATOR, Radiator  |
| 7   | 1150 2722   | 4   |      |        |      | ER0<br>EN0,<br>EP0, |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8                                      |
| 8   | 1150 3745   | 2   |      |        |      | ER0<br>EN0          |       |      | NUT, Hex, M6x1  |
| 9   | J068 7550   | 2   |      |        |      | EN0,<br>EP0,        |       |      | GROMMET, Radiator   |
| 10  | 5202 8230   | 2   |      |        |      | ER0<br>EN0          |       |      | SEAL, Radiator Shroud                                       |
| 11  | 5202 8370   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0                 |       |      | DRIVE, Fan  |
| 12  | 5202 8200   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0                 |       |      | FAN, Cooling  |
| 13  | 6034 860    | 4   |      |        |      | EN0                 |       |      | BOLT AND WASHER, Implement Attaching                        |
| 14  |             |     |      |        |      |                     |       |      | CLAMP, Radiator, 55mm Silver, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 15  | 5207 9690   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0                 |       |      | HOSE, Radiator Inlet  |
| 16  | 3200 2983   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0                 |       |      | CLAMP, Hose, 32mm Black                                     |
| 17  | 52028 407AC | 1   |      |        |      | EN0                 |       |      | HOSE, Radiator Outlet                                       |
| 18  | 6032 824    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0                 |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .25-14x.625                          |
| 19  | 5207 9457   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0                 |       |      | HOSE, Coolant Recovery Bottle                               |
| 20  | 5202 8234   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0                 |       |      | SEAL, Radiator Shroud, Upper                                |
| 21  | 5202 8216   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0                 |       |      | SEAL, Radiator Shroud, Lower                                |
| 22  | 5202 8238   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0                 |       |      | SEAL, Crossmember   |
| 23  | 5202 8237   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0                 |       |      | SEAL, Crossmember   |
| 24  | 6502 081    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0                 |       |      | CLAMP, Oil Cooler Line                                      |
| 25  | 5202 8223   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0                 |       |      | SEAL, Radiator Shroud                                       |
| 26  | 6503 998    | 5   |      |        |      | EN0                 |       |      | NUT, U Multi Thread, M5 x .80                               |
| 27  | 4886 243AA  | 1   |      |        |      | EN0                 |       |      | SCREW   |

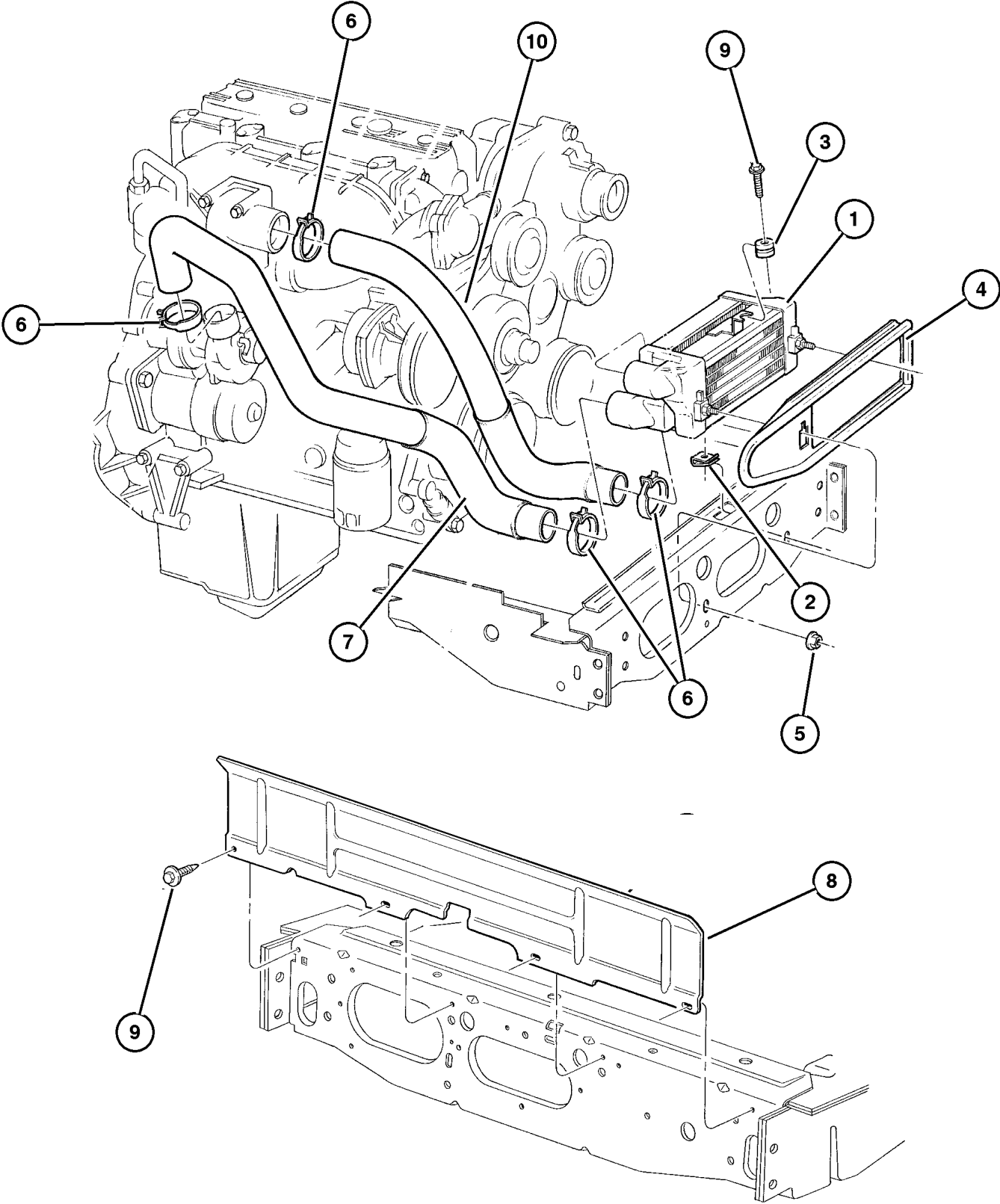
|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Charge Air Cooler 2.5 Diesel Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 007-147



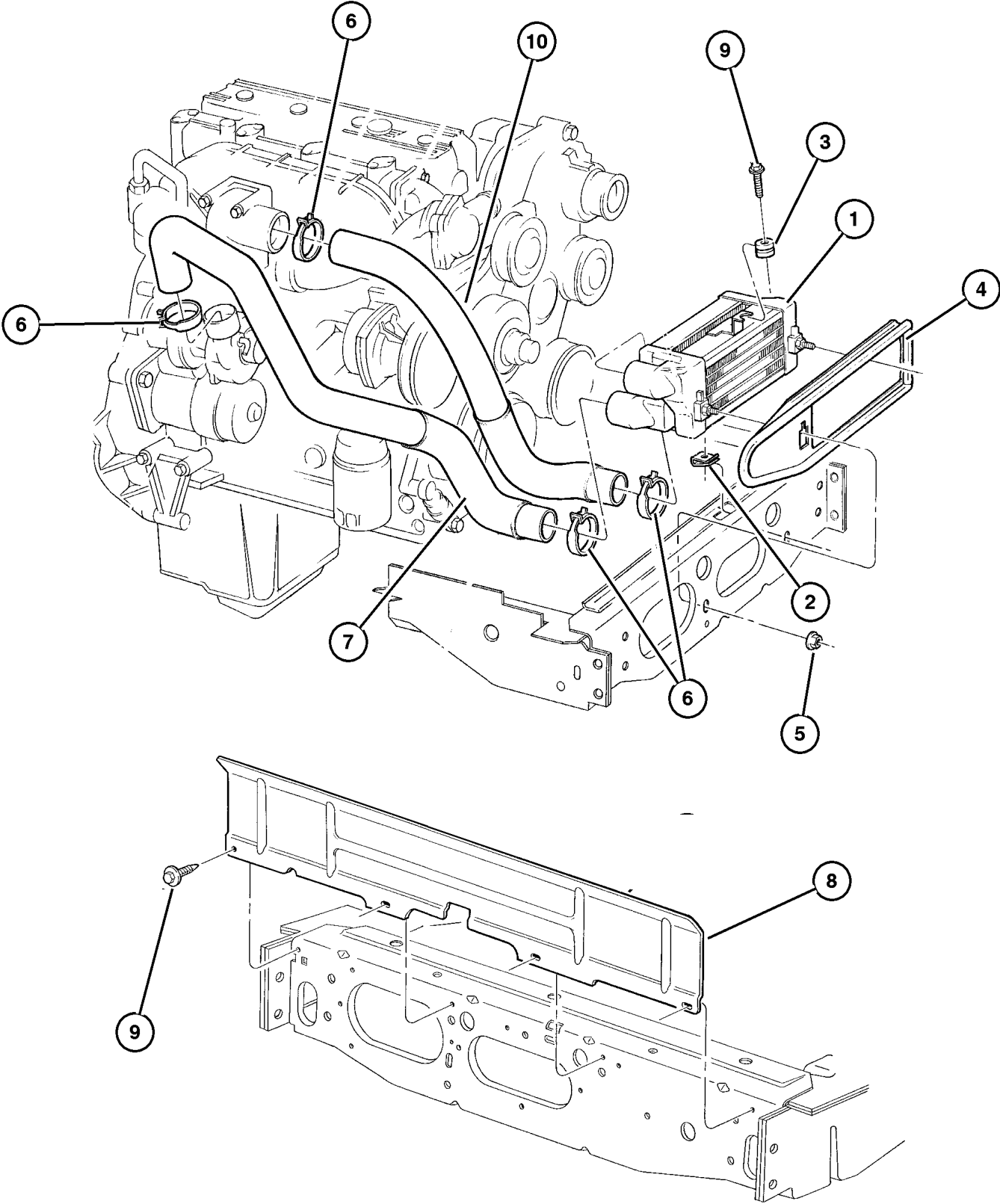
| ITEM                                      | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1   | 5202 8089      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | COOLER, Engine Oil                                    |
| 2   | 6101 442       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | U-NUT, M6 x 1.00, M6x1.00                             |
| 3   | 5202 8236      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | ISOLATOR  |
| 4   | 5202 8235      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SEAL, Cooler  |
| 5   | 3420 1358      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-<br>Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00 |
| 6   | 5202 8008      | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | CLAMP, Hose, 64mm                                     |
| 7   | 5207 9581      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | HOSE, Charge Air Cooler                               |
| 8   | 5202 8374      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | DEFLECTOR, Air  |
| 9   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced)               |
| 10  | 5207 9496      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | HOSE, Charge Air Cooler                               |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Charge Air Cooler, 2.5L Diesel Engine 1999 XJ  
Figure 007-147



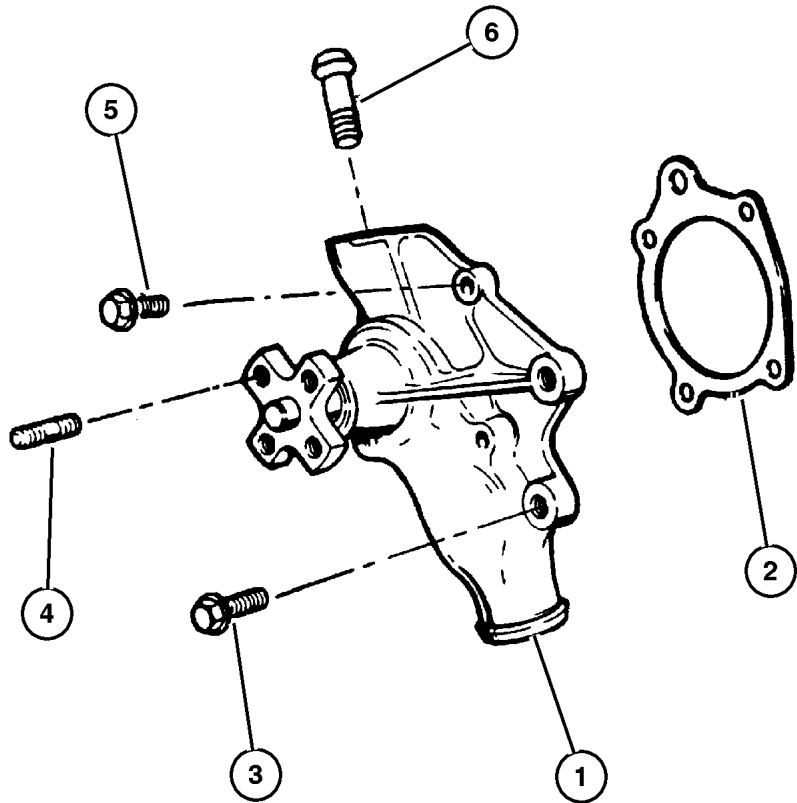
| ITEM                                      | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1   | 5202 8089      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | COOLER, Engine Oil                                    |
| 2   | 6101 442       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | U-NUT, M6 x 1.00, M6x1.00                             |
| 3   | 5202 8236      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | ISOLATOR  |
| 4   | 5202 8235      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SEAL, Cooler  |
| 5   | 3420 1358      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-<br>Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00 |
| 6   | 5202 8008      | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | CLAMP, Hose, 64mm                                     |
| 7   | 5207 9581      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | HOSE, Charge Air Cooler                               |
| 8   | 5202 8374      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | DEFLECTOR, Air  |
| 9   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced)               |
| 10  | 5207 9496      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | HOSE, Charge Air Cooler                               |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Water Pump and Related Parts 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines (EP0,ER0) 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 007-210



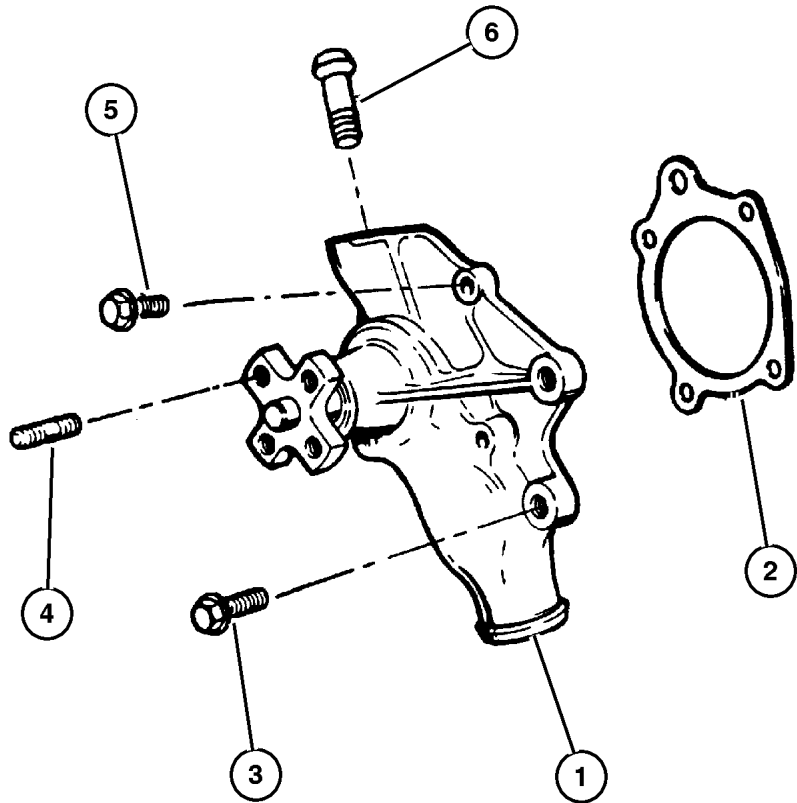
| ITEM                                   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                 |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|---|
| Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine     |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| 1                                      | 4626 054       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | PUMP PACKAGE, Water                         |
|  | 4626 054AD     | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | 1997 XJ                                     |
|  | 4626 215       | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | 1998 XJ                                     |
| 2                                      | 5302 0420      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | GASKET, Water Pump                          |
| 3                                      | 6033 979       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>.312-18x1.75 |
| 4                                      | J400 6714      | 4   |      |        |      | EP0<br>ER0  |       |      | STUD, .312-18/.312-24x1.250                 |
| 5                                      | 6033 978       | 3   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>.312-18x1.12 |
| 6                                      | 5300 7978      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | TUBE, Water Pump Heater Return              |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Water Pump and Related Parts, 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines 1999 XJ  
Figure 007-210



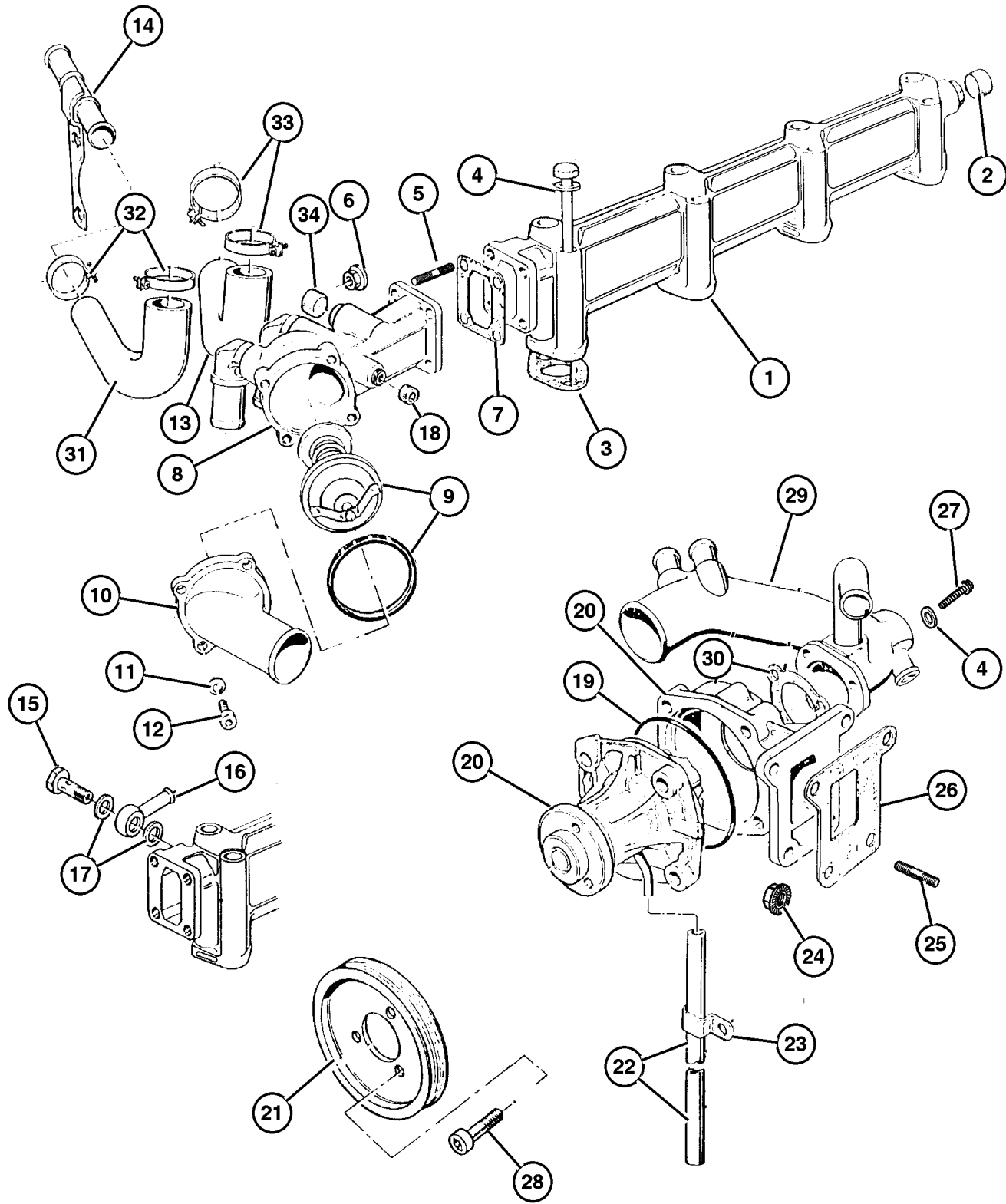
| ITEM                                   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY    | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|--|----------------|--------|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|---|
| Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine |                |        |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine     |                |        |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| 1                                      |                |        |      |        |      |             |       |      | PUMP PACKAGE, Water   |
|  | 4626 054AD     | 1      |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      |   |
|  | 4626 215AD     | 1      |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      |   |
| 2                                      | 5301 0419      | 1      |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | GASKET, Water Pump  |
| 3                                      |                |        |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>.312-18x1.75, (NOT SERVICED)<br>(Not Serviced) |
| 4                                      | J400 6714      | 4<br>4 |      |        |      | EP0<br>ER0  |       |      | STUD, .312-18/.312-24x1.250   |
| 5                                      |                |        |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>.312-18x1.12, (NOT SERVICED)<br>(Not Serviced) |
| 6                                      | 5300 7978      | 1      |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | TUBE, Water Pump Heater Return  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Water Pump and Water Manifold 2.5L Diesel Engine (EN0) 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 007-215



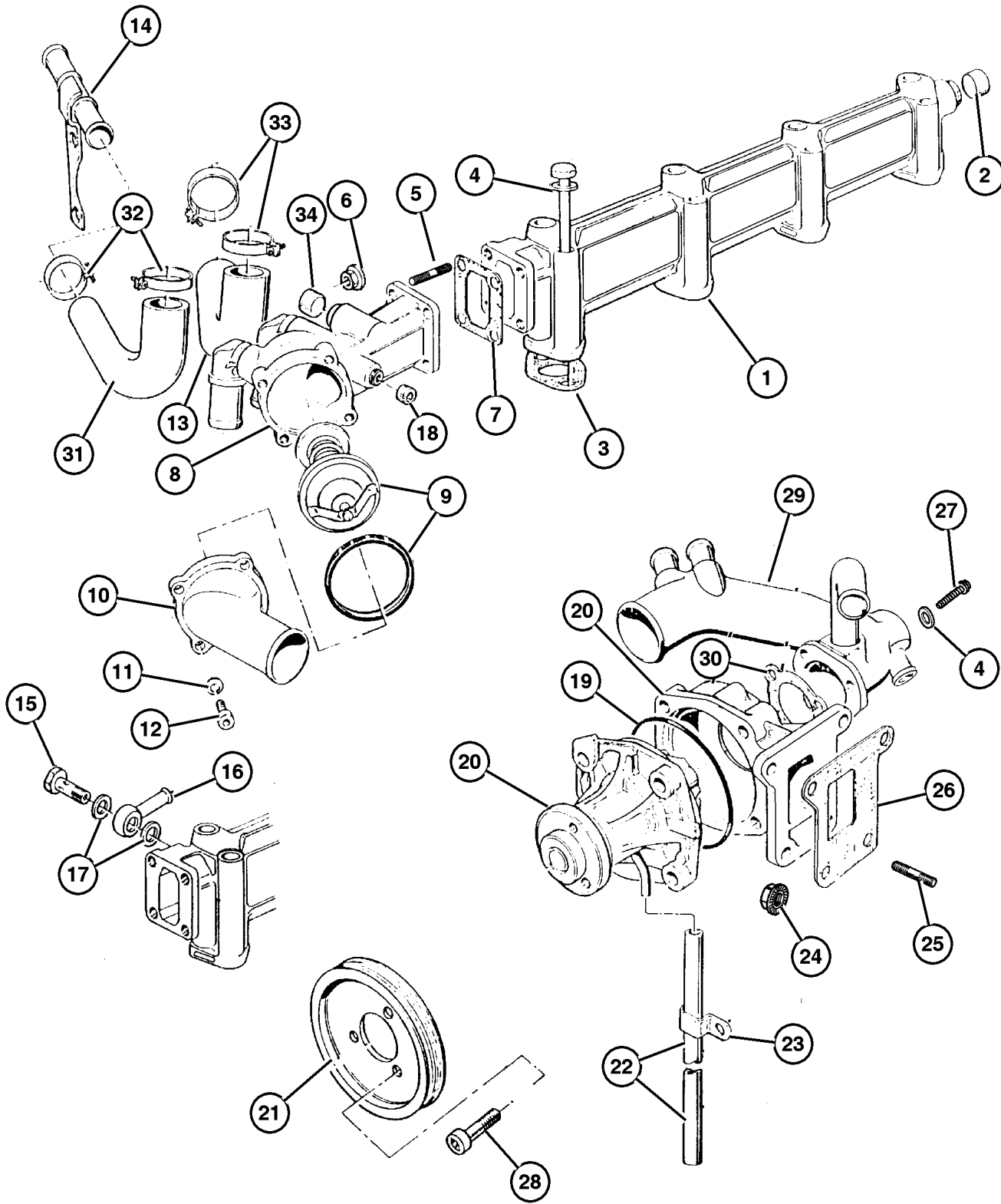
| ITEM                                      | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                  |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------|
| Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| 1   | 4797 748       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | MANIFOLD, Water              |
| 2   | 4864 753       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | PLUG                         |
| 3   | 4720 450       | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | GASKET, Water Manifold       |
| 4   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Plain                |
|   | 4720 305       | 8   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                      |
|   |                | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                      |
| 5   | 4797 764       | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | STUD, M6x14                  |
| 6   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Suction Pipe Attaching  |
|   | 4778 936       | 9   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                      |
|   |                | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                      |
| 7   | 4778 971       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | GASKET, Thermostat           |
| 8   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOUSING, Thermostat          |
|   | 4778 974       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                      |
|   | 4778 974AB     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                      |
| 9   | 4778 975       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | THERMOSTAT                   |
| 10  | 4778 976       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | COVER, Thermostat Housing    |
| 11  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Plain                |
|   | 4720 305       | 8   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                      |
|   |                | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                      |
| 12  | 4720 658       | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SCREW, Intake Manifold Elbow |
| 13  | 4778 977       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | HOSE, Water Pump Bypass      |
| 14  | 4778 980       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | TUBE, Heater Feed            |
| 15  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Banjo                  |
|   | 4720 358       | 6   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                      |
|   |                | 5   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                      |
| 16  | 4797 755       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BANJO, Air Bleed             |
| 17  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Banjo                |
|   | 4720 554       | 12  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                      |
|   |                | 10  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                      |
| 18  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Water Manifold         |
|   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ      |
|   | 4797 047       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                      |
| 19  | 4723 198       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | O RING, Water Pump           |
| 20  | 4864 566       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | PUMP, Water                  |
| 21  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PULLEY, Water Pump           |
|   | 4778 982       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                      |
|   | 4864 567       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                      |
| 22  | 4720 438       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | PIPE, Water Pump Drain       |
| 23  | 4720 446       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | CLIP, Drain Pipe             |
| 24  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT                          |
|   | 4778 961       | 22  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                      |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Water Pump and Water Manifold 2.5L Diesel Engine (EN0) 1997 XJ 1998 XJ**  
**Figure 007-215**



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      |                | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
| 25   | 4720 550       | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | STUD, Water Pump To Block                                |
| 26   | 4720 451       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | GASKET, Water Pump                                       |
| 27   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Water Pump To Pipe<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ     |
| 28   | 4720 551       | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ<br>SCREW   |
|      | 4864 559       | 23  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
| 29   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ADAPTER, Water Return To Pump<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ |
|      | 4886 303AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
| 30   | 4864 575       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | GASKET, Water Pump                                       |
| 31   | 4883 431AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | HOSE, Heater Feed  |
| 32   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLAMP, Heater Hose                                       |
|      | 4883 924AA     | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
| 33   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLAMP, Heater Hose, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced)     |
| 34   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Water Manifold<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ          |
|      | 4723 197       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ  |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) — |             |                     |                               |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| SERIES               | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        |
| L=Low Line           | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |
|                      | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |
|                      | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |
|                      | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               |
|                      |             |                     | TRANSMISSION                  |
|                      |             |                     | DDQ=5Spd Man.                 |
|                      |             |                     | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN        |
|                      |             |                     | DG0=All Auto Trans            |
|                      |             |                     | DBB=All Manual Trans.         |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

Water Pump and Water Manifold, 2.5L Diesel Engine 1999 XJ  
Figure 007-215

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine

|    |            |    |  |  |  |     |  |  |   |
|----|------------|----|--|--|--|-----|--|--|---|
| 1  | 4797 748   | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | MANIFOLD, Water   |
| 2  | 4864 753   | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | PLUG  |
| 3  | 4720 450   | 4  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | GASKET, Water Manifold                                      |
| 4  | 4720 305   | 2  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | WASHER, Plain   |
| 5  | 4797 764   | 4  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | STUD, M6x14   |
| 6  | 4778 936   | 2  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | NUT, Suction Pipe Attaching                                 |
| 7  | 4778 971   | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | GASKET, Thermostat  |
| 8  | 4778 974AB | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | HOUSING, Thermostat   |
| 9  | 4778 975   | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | THERMOSTAT  |
| 10 | 4778 976   | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | COVER, Thermostat Housing                                   |
| 11 | 4720 305   | 2  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | WASHER, Plain   |
| 12 | 4720 658   | 4  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | SCREW, Intake Manifold Elbow                                |
| 13 | 4778 977   | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | HOSE, Water Pump Bypass                                     |
| 14 | 4778 980   | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | TUBE, Heater Feed   |
| 15 | 4720 358   | 5  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | BOLT, Banjo   |
| 16 | 4797 755   | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | BANJO, Air Bleed  |
| 17 | 4720 554   | 10 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | WASHER, Banjo   |
| 18 |            |    |  |  |  |     |  |  | PLUG, Water Manifold, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced)      |
| 19 | 4723 198   | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | O RING, Water Pump  |
| 20 | 4864 566   | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | PUMP, Water   |
| 21 | 4864 567   | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | PULLEY, Water Pump  |
| 22 | 4720 438   | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | PIPE, Water Pump Drain                                      |
| 23 | 4720 446   | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | CLIP, Drain Pipe  |
| 24 | 4778 961   | 3  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | NUT   |
| 25 | 4720 550   | 4  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | STUD, Water Pump To Block                                   |
| 26 | 4864 575   | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | GASKET, Water Pump  |
| 27 |            |    |  |  |  |     |  |  | SCREW, Water Pump To Pipe, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 28 | 5003 554AA | 3  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | SCREW   |
| 29 |            |    |  |  |  |     |  |  | ADAPTER, Water Return To Pump,<br>(NOT REQUIRED)            |
| 30 | 4864 575   | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | GASKET, Water Pump  |
| 31 |            |    |  |  |  |     |  |  | HOSE, Heater Feed, (NOT<br>REQUIRED)                        |
| 32 | 4883 924AA | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | CLAMP, Heater Hose  |
| 33 |            |    |  |  |  |     |  |  | CLAMP, Heater Hose, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced)        |
| 34 |            |    |  |  |  |     |  |  | PLUG, Water Manifold, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced)      |

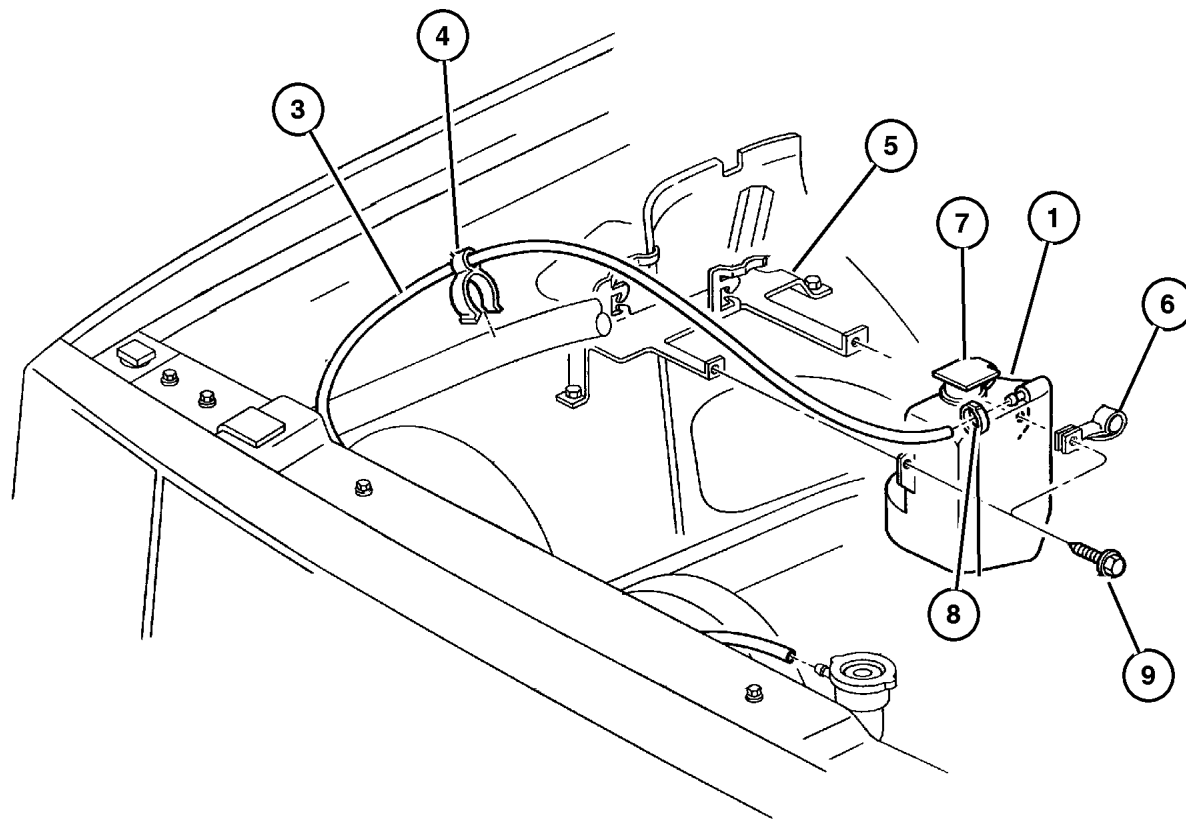
|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Bottle, Coolant Recovery LHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

## Figure 007-305



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                             |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|---|
| Note: Sales Code DD0 = All Manual 5 Speed Trans |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine       |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine          |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine              |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| 1   | 5202 7984      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | TANK, Coolant Reserve                   |
| -2  | 5207 9493      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         | DD0   |      | BOTTLE, Degasser<br>1997 XJ             |
|   | 52079 493AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         | DD0   |      | 1998 XJ                                 |
| 3   | 4026 148       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | HOSE, Coolant Reserve Tank              |
|   |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | 1998 XJ                                 |
|   |                | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         |       |      | 1998 XJ                                 |
| 4   | 5200 7404      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | CLIP, Hose                              |
|   |                | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      |   |
| 5   | 5600 8885      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | BRACKET, Power Distribution Center      |
|   |                | 1   | B    |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 1997 XJ                                 |
| 6   | 6025 867       | 1   | B, U |        |      | EPE,<br>ERH |       |      | CLIP, Cable                             |
|   | 5300 9375      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EPE,<br>ERH |       |      |   |
| 7   | 5207 9331      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | CAP, Coolant Reserve Tank               |
| 8   | 2448 761       | 2   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      | CLAMP, Hose<br>1998 XJ                  |
|   |                | 2   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      | 1998 XJ                                 |
|   | 3300 0786      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 1997 XJ                                 |
| 9   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced) |

### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

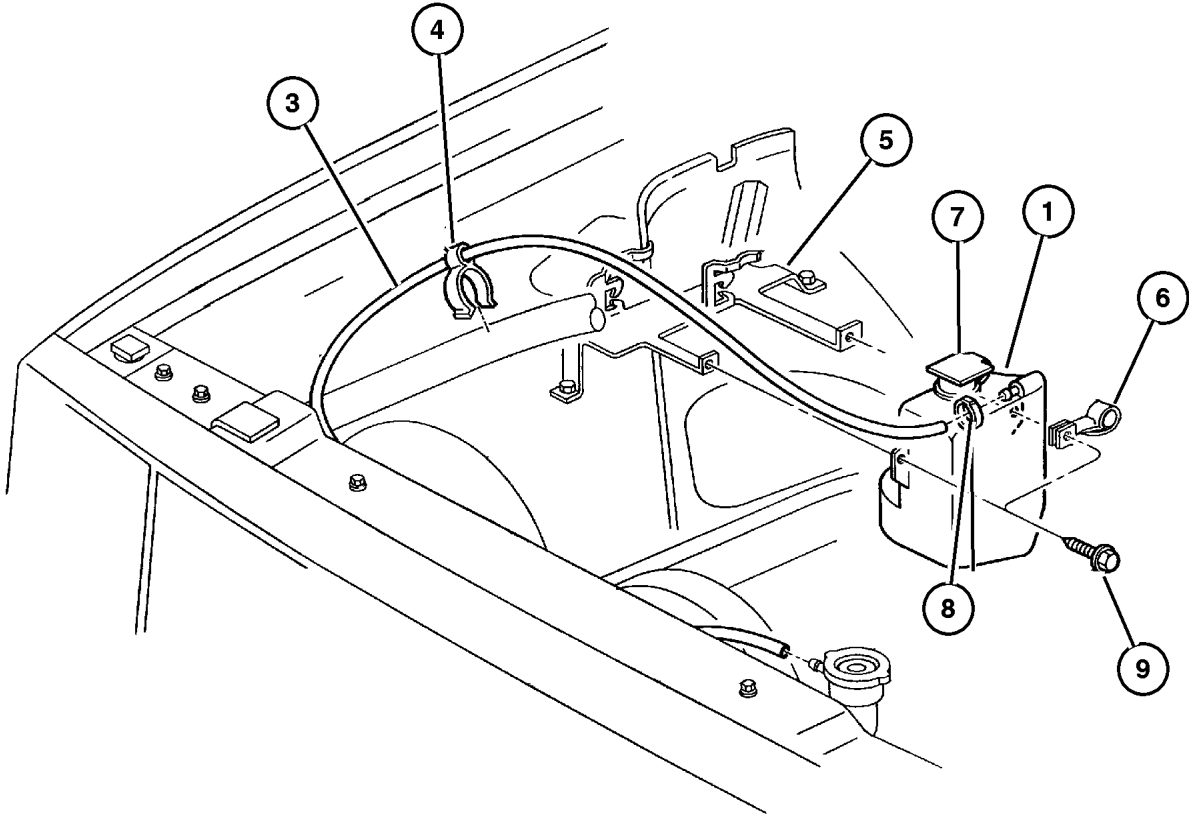
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Bottle, Coolant Recovery, LHD 1999 XJ  
Figure 007-305



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine

Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine

Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine

|    |             |   |      |  |  |             |     |  |                                      |
|----|-------------|---|------|--|--|-------------|-----|--|--------------------------------------|
| 1  | 5202 7984   | 1 |      |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0 |     |  | TANK, Coolant Reserve                |
| -2 | 52079 493AB | 1 |      |  |  | EN0         | DD0 |  | BOTTLE, Degasser                     |
| 3  | 4026 148    | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0         |     |  | HOSE, Coolant Reserve Tank           |
|    |             | 1 | B, U |  |  | ER0         |     |  |                                      |
| 4  | 5200 7404   | 1 |      |  |  | ER0         |     |  | CLIP, Hose                           |
|    |             | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0         |     |  |                                      |
| 5  | 5600 8885   | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0,        |     |  | BRACKET, Power Distribution Center   |
|    |             |   |      |  |  | ER0         |     |  |                                      |
| 6  | 6025 867    | 1 | J, T |  |  | EPE,<br>ER0 |     |  | CLIP, Cable                          |
|    |             | 1 | B, U |  |  | EPE,<br>ER0 |     |  |                                      |
| 7  | 5207 9331   | 1 |      |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0 |     |  | CAP, Coolant Reserve Tank            |
| 8  | 2448 761    | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0         |     |  | CLAMP, Hose                          |
| 9  |             |   |      |  |  |             |     |  | SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |

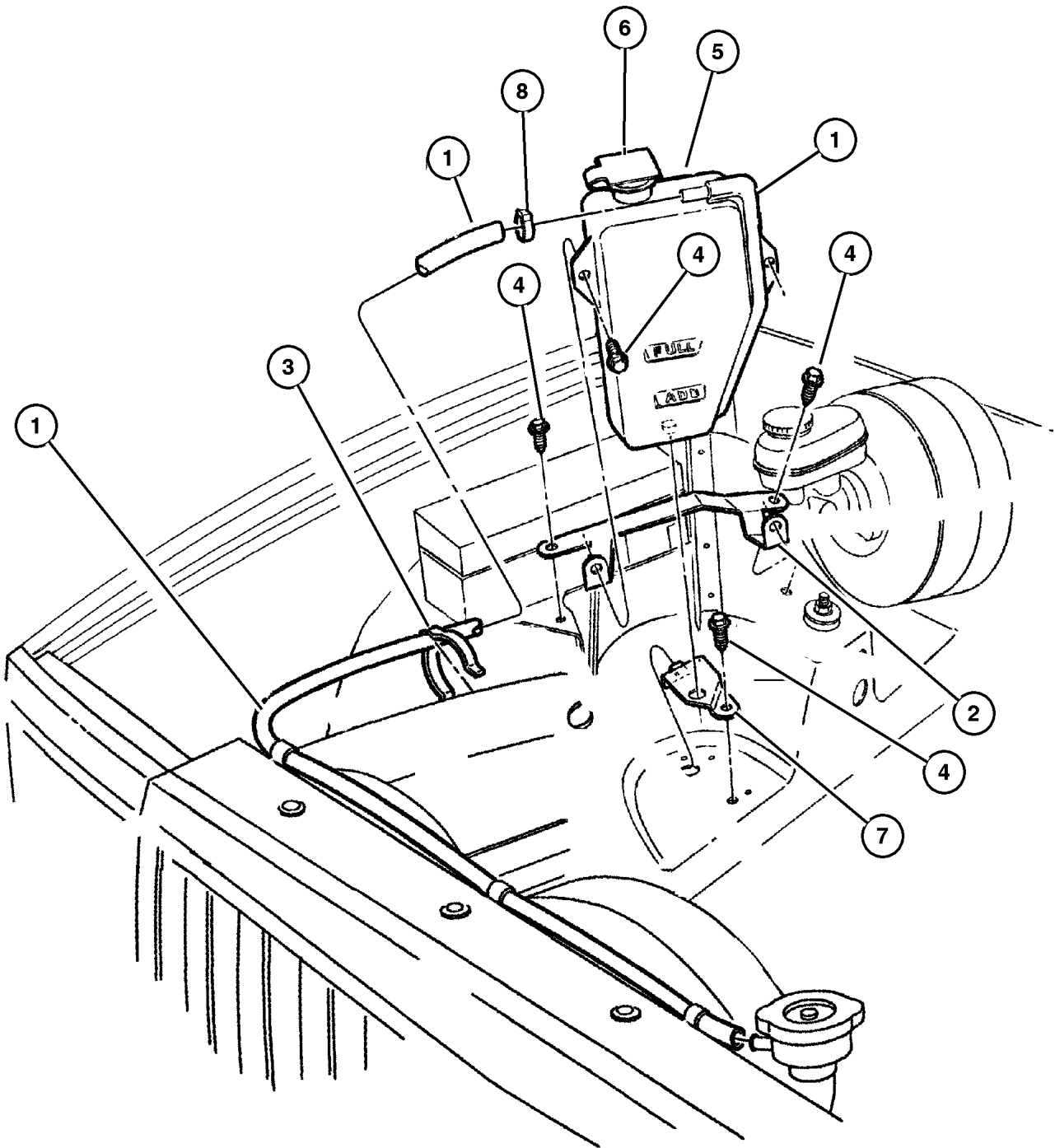
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Bottle, Coolant Recovery RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 007-310



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine

Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine

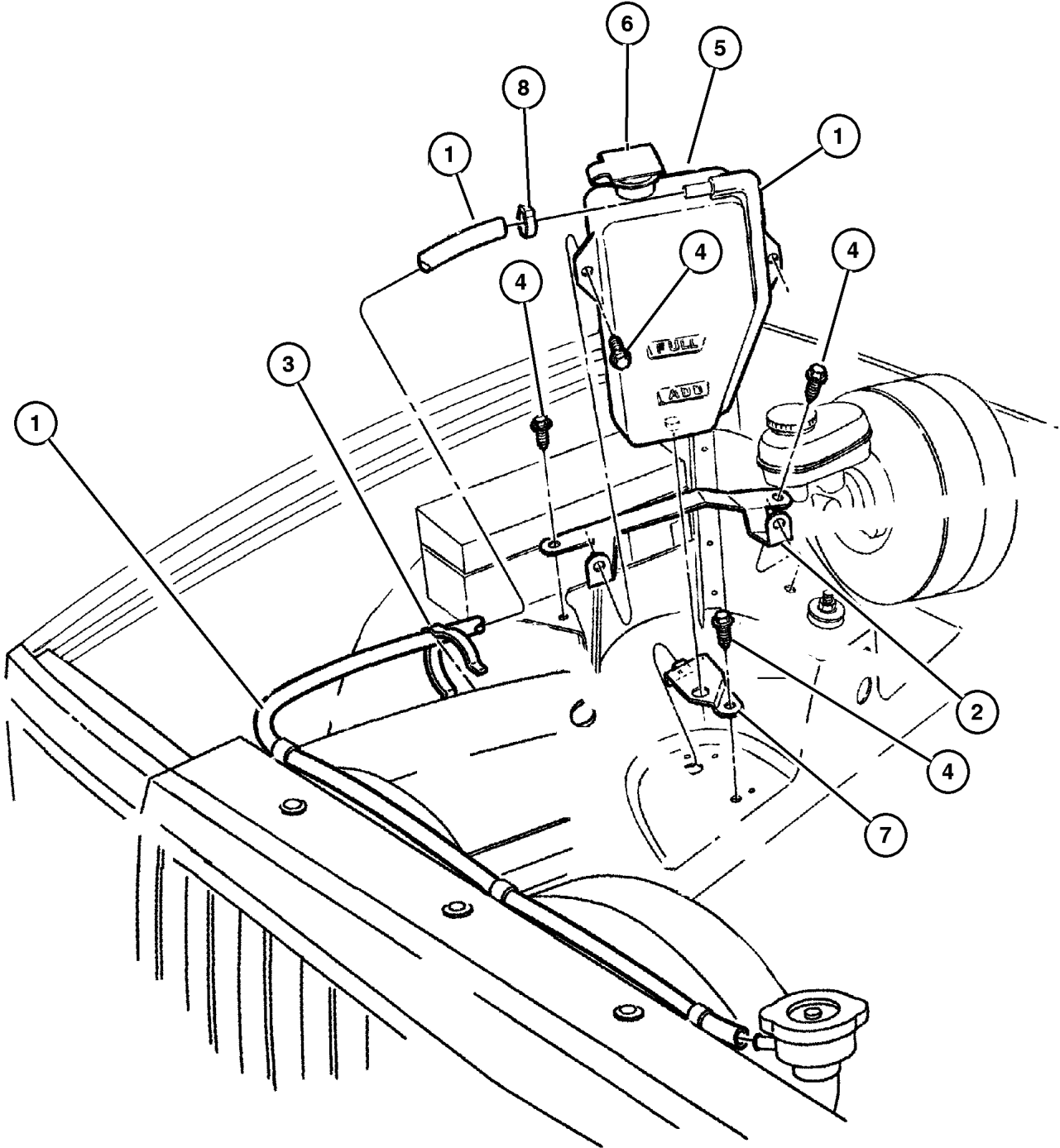
|   |           |   |      |  |  |      |  |  |                                  |
|---|-----------|---|------|--|--|------|--|--|----------------------------------|
| 1 | 4026 148  | 1 |      |  |  | EP0  |  |  | HOSE, Coolant Reserve Tank       |
|   |           | 1 | B, U |  |  | ER0  |  |  | 1997 XJ                          |
|   |           | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0  |  |  | 1998 XJ                          |
| 2 | 5202 8346 | 1 | B, U |  |  | EP0, |  |  | BRACKET, Coolant Recovery Bottle |
|   |           |   |      |  |  | ER0  |  |  |                                  |
| 3 | 5200 7404 | 1 |      |  |  | ER0  |  |  | CLIP, Hose                       |
| 4 | 6100 557  | 1 | B, U |  |  | EPE, |  |  | BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex       |
|   |           |   |      |  |  | ER0  |  |  | Head, M6x20x14                   |
| 5 | 5202 7984 | 1 |      |  |  | EP0, |  |  | TANK, Coolant Reserve            |
|   |           |   |      |  |  | ER0  |  |  |                                  |
| 6 | 5207 9331 | 1 |      |  |  | EP0, |  |  | CAP, Coolant Reserve Tank        |
|   |           |   |      |  |  | ER0  |  |  |                                  |
| 7 | 5202 8347 | 1 | B, U |  |  | EP0, |  |  | BRACKET, Coolant Recovery Bottle |
|   |           |   |      |  |  | ER0  |  |  |                                  |
| 8 | 2448 761  | 1 | B, U |  |  | ENC  |  |  | CLAMP, Hose                      |
|   |           | 2 | B, U |  |  | EP0  |  |  | 1997 XJ                          |
|   |           |   |      |  |  |      |  |  | 1998 XJ                          |

|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Bottle, Coolant Recovery, RHD 1999 XJ  
Figure 007-310



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine

Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine

Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine

|   |           |   |      |  |  |      |  |  |                                  |
|---|-----------|---|------|--|--|------|--|--|----------------------------------|
| 1 | 4026 148  | 1 | B, U |  |  | ER0  |  |  | HOSE, Coolant Reserve Tank       |
| 2 | 5202 8346 | 1 | B, U |  |  | EP0, |  |  | BRACKET, Coolant Recovery Bottle |
|   |           |   |      |  |  | ER0  |  |  |                                  |
| 3 | 6034 648  | 2 |      |  |  | EP0  |  |  | CLIP, Hose                       |
|   | 5200 7404 | 1 |      |  |  | ER0  |  |  |                                  |
| 4 | 6100 557  | 1 | B, U |  |  | EPE, |  |  | BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex       |
|   |           |   |      |  |  | ER0  |  |  | Head, M6x20x14                   |
| 5 | 5202 7984 | 1 |      |  |  | EP0, |  |  | TANK, Coolant Reserve            |
|   |           |   |      |  |  | ER0  |  |  |                                  |
| 6 | 5207 9331 | 1 |      |  |  | EP0, |  |  | CAP, Coolant Reserve Tank        |
|   |           |   |      |  |  | ER0  |  |  |                                  |
| 7 | 5202 8347 | 1 | B, U |  |  | EP0, |  |  | BRACKET, Coolant Recovery Bottle |
|   |           |   |      |  |  | ER0  |  |  |                                  |
| 8 | 2448 761  | 2 | B, U |  |  | EP0  |  |  | CLAMP, Hose                      |

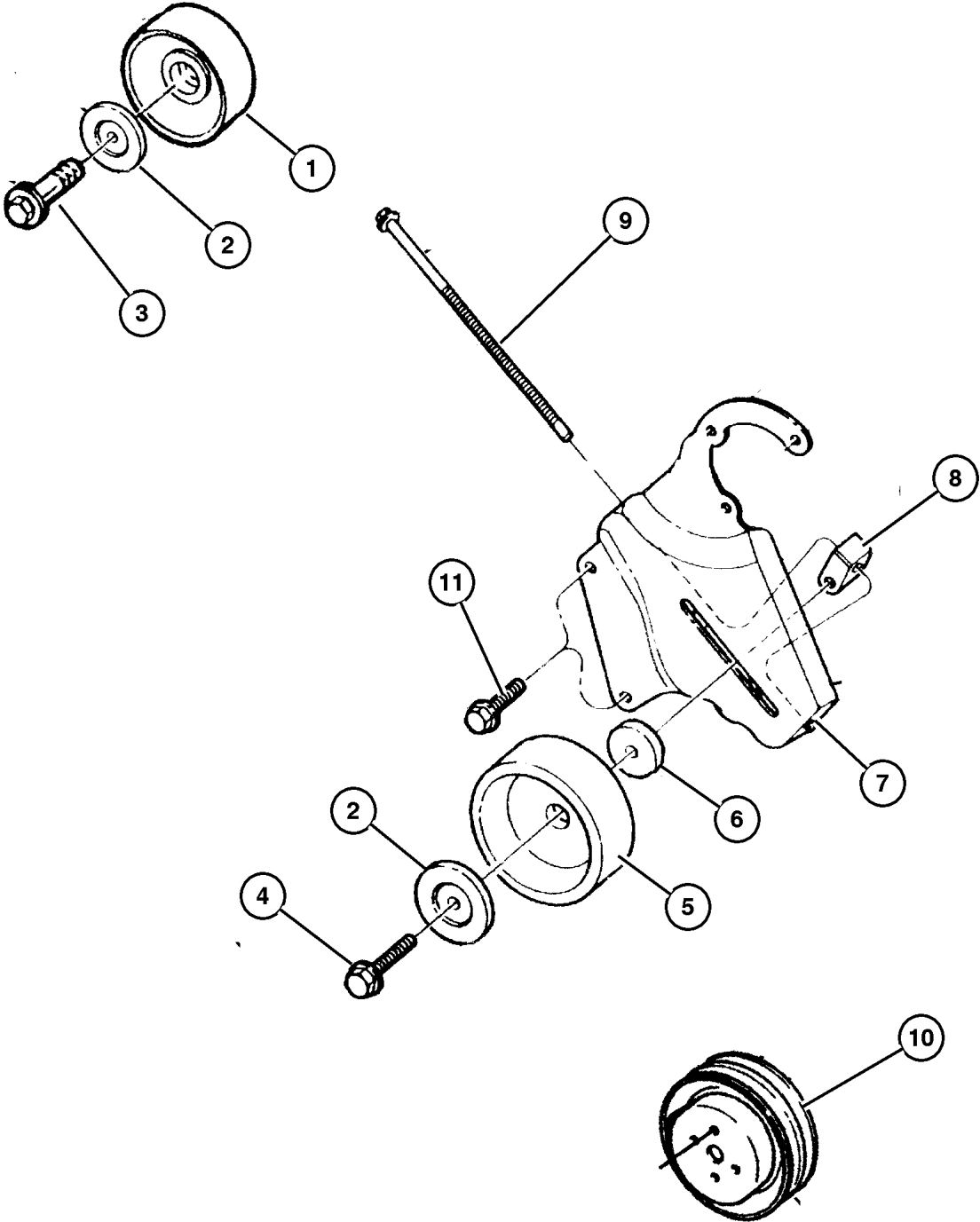
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Drive Pulleys, 2.5L Gas Engine (EP0) 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
 Figure 007-407



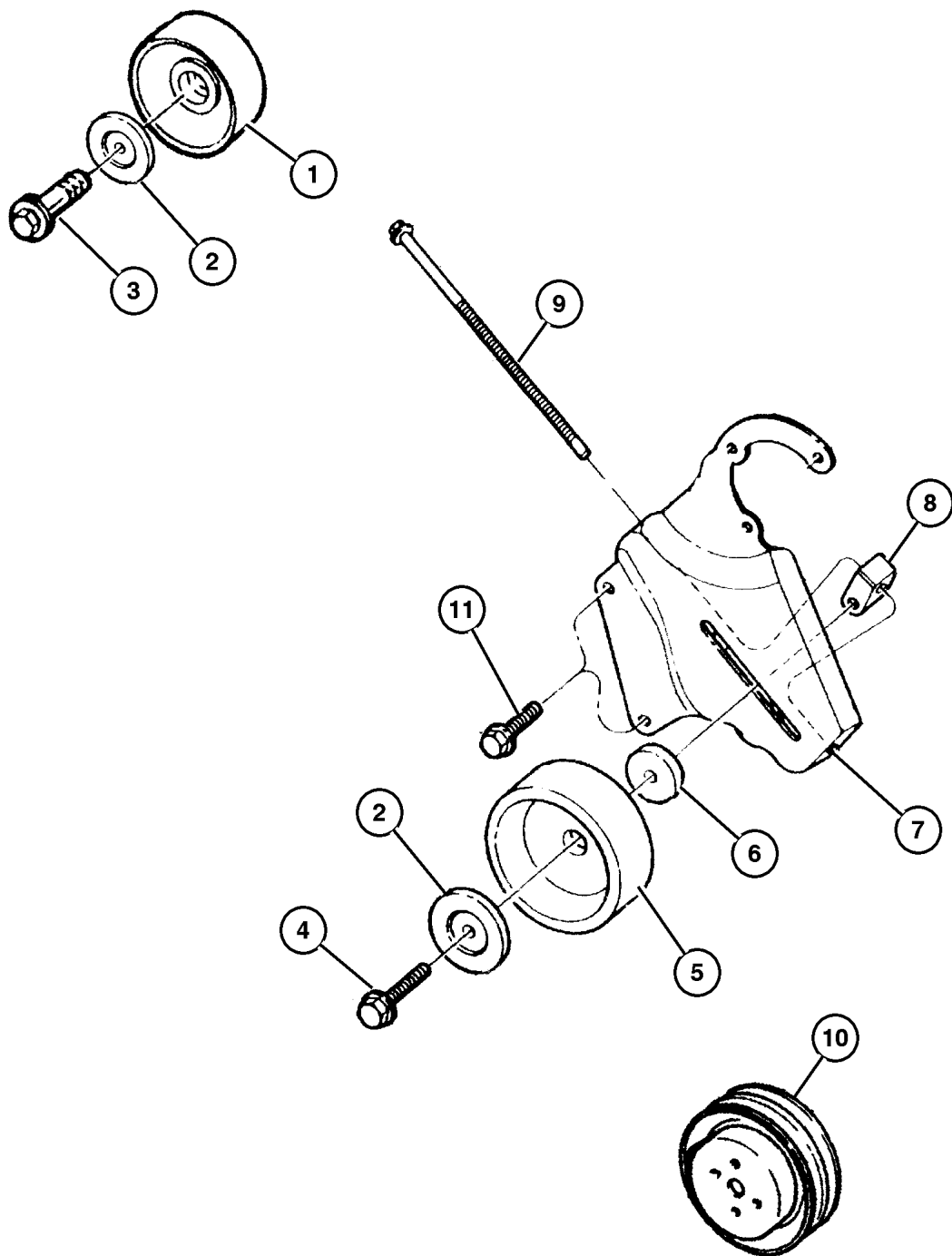
| ITEM                                   | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                          |
|--|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------------|
| Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                      |
| 1                                      | 5301 0230   | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | PULLEY, Idler                        |
|  |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                                      |
| 2                                      | 3300 2201   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BUSHING, Idler Pulley                |
|  |             | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                              |
|  |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                              |
| 3                                      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                              |
|  | 6504 239    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, M10x1.             |
|  |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 5x40                                 |
| 4                                      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.        |
|  | 3420 2029   | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 50x50                                |
|  |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                                      |
| 5                                      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PULLEY, Idler                        |
|  | 4792 112    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                                      |
|  |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                                      |
| 6                                      | 6503 230    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | SPACER, Belt Tensioner               |
|  |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                                      |
| 7                                      | 5301 0148   | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BRACKET, Tensioner                   |
|  |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                                      |
| 8                                      | 5301 0149   | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | COLLAR, Tensioner Adjustment         |
|  |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                                      |
| 9                                      | 6503 198    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BOLT                                 |
|  |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                                      |
| 10                                     | 5300 7154   | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | PULLEY, Water Pump                   |
|  |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                                      |
| 11                                     |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Drive Pulleys, 2.5L Gas Engine 1999 XJ  
Figure 007-407



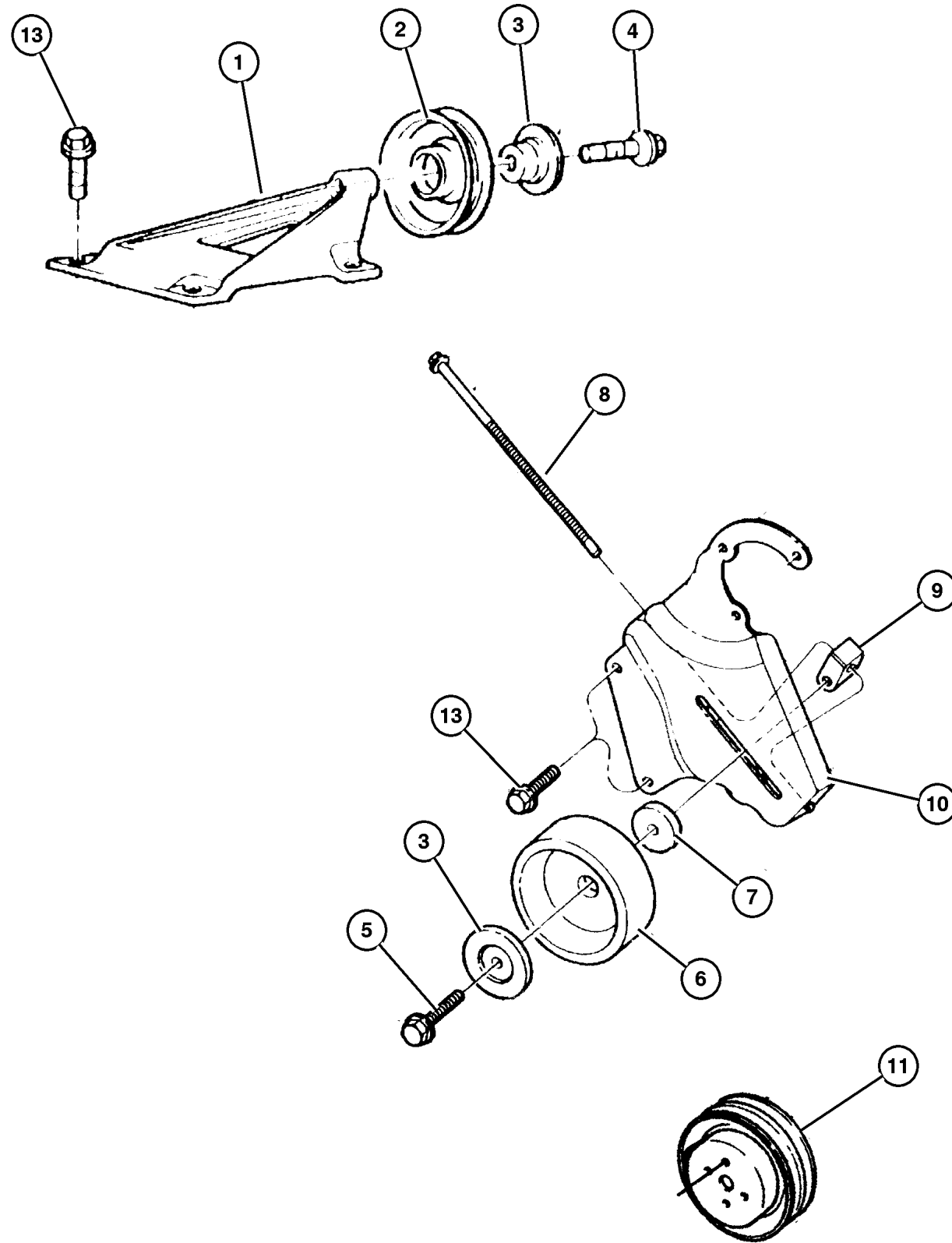
| ITEM                                   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE   | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                          |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|----------|-------|------|--------------------------------------|
| Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine |                |     |      |        |      |          |       |      |                                      |
| 1                                      | 5301 0230      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0      |       |      | PULLEY, Idler                        |
| 2                                      | 3300 2201      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0      |       |      | BUSHING, Idler Pulley                |
| 3                                      | 6504 239       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0      |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, M10x1.5x40         |
| 4                                      | 3420 2029      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0      |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.5x50    |
| 5                                      | 4792 112       | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0      |       |      | PULLEY, Idler                        |
|  |                | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0, ER0 |       |      |                                      |
| 6                                      | 6503 230       | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0      |       |      | SPACER, Belt Tensioner               |
|  |                | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0, ER0 |       |      |                                      |
| 7                                      | 5301 0148      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0      |       |      | BRACKET, Tensioner                   |
| 8                                      | 5301 0149      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0      |       |      | COLLAR, Tensioner Adjustment         |
| 9                                      | 6503 198       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0      |       |      | BOLT                                 |
| 10                                     | 5300 7154      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0      |       |      | PULLEY, Water Pump                   |
|  |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0      |       |      |                                      |
| 11                                     |                |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Drive Pulleys, 4.0L Engine (ER0), LHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ**  
**Figure 007-408**



| ITEM                               | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                        |
|------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------------|
| Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| 1                                  | 5300 6551      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BRACKET, Idler Pulley              |
|                                    | 5301 0125      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                            |
| 2                                  | 5300 2903      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | PULLEY, Idler                      |
|                                    |                | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                            |
|                                    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                            |
| 3                                  | 3300 2201      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BUSHING, Idler Pulley              |
|                                    |                | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                            |
|                                    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                            |
| 4                                  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, M10x1.5x40       |
|                                    | 6504 239       | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                            |
|                                    |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                            |
|                                    |                | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                            |
| 5                                  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x50 |
|                                    | 3420 2029      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                            |
|                                    |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                            |
|                                    |                | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                            |
| 6                                  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PULLEY, Idler                      |
|                                    | 4792 112       | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                            |
|                                    |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                            |
|                                    |                | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                            |
| 7                                  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPACER, Belt Tensioner             |
|                                    | 6503 230       | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                            |
|                                    |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BOLT                               |
| 8                                  | 6503 198       | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                            |
|                                    |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                            |
|                                    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                            |
| 9                                  | 5301 0149      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | COLLAR, Tensioner Adjustment       |
|                                    |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                            |
|                                    |                | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                            |
|                                    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                            |
| 10                                 | 5301 0148      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BRACKET, Tensioner                 |
|                                    |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                            |
|                                    |                | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                            |
|                                    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                            |
| 11                                 | 5300 2907      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | PULLEY, Water Pump                 |
|                                    |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                            |
| -12                                |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PULLEY, Fan                        |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

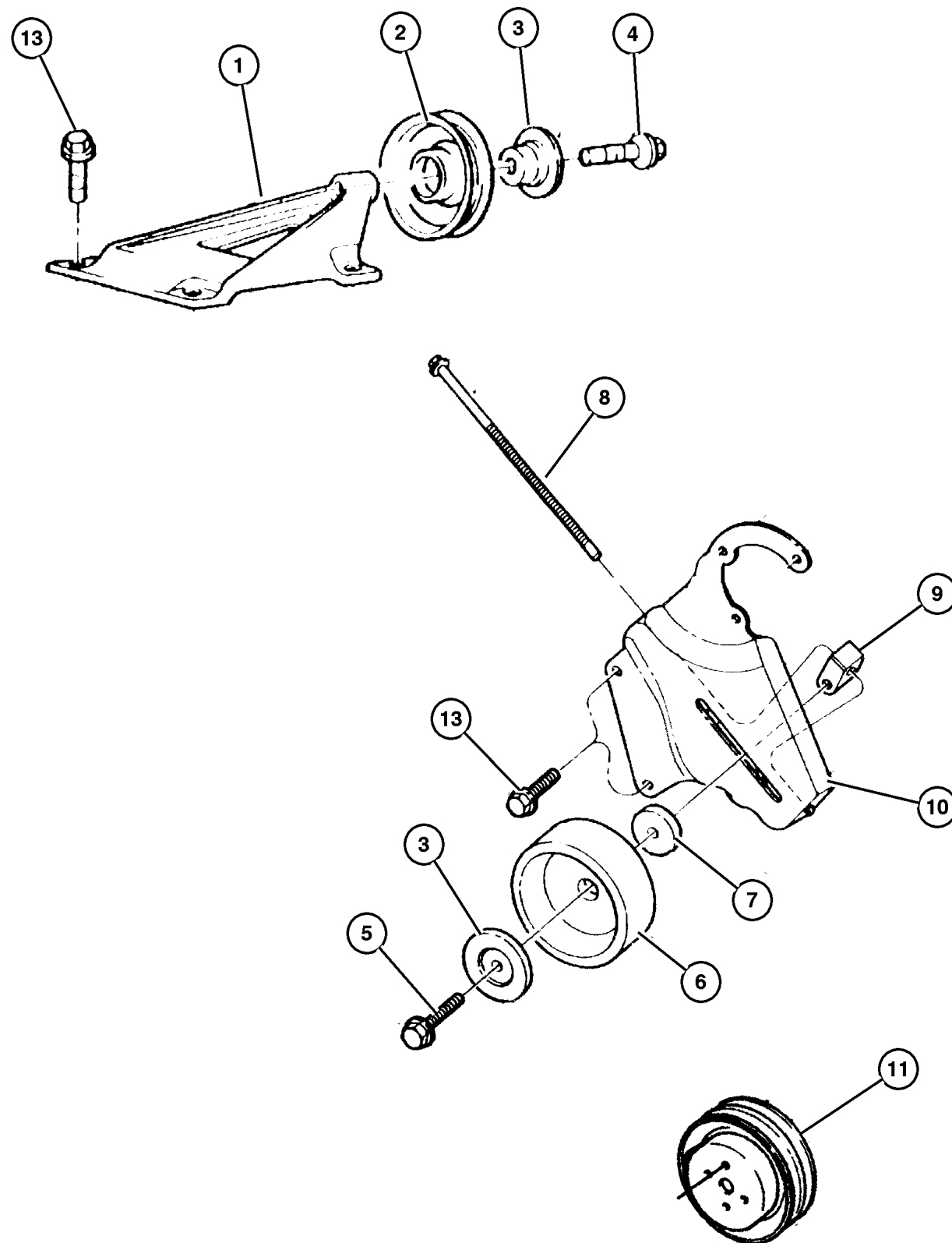
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Figure 007-408**

[illegible]

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

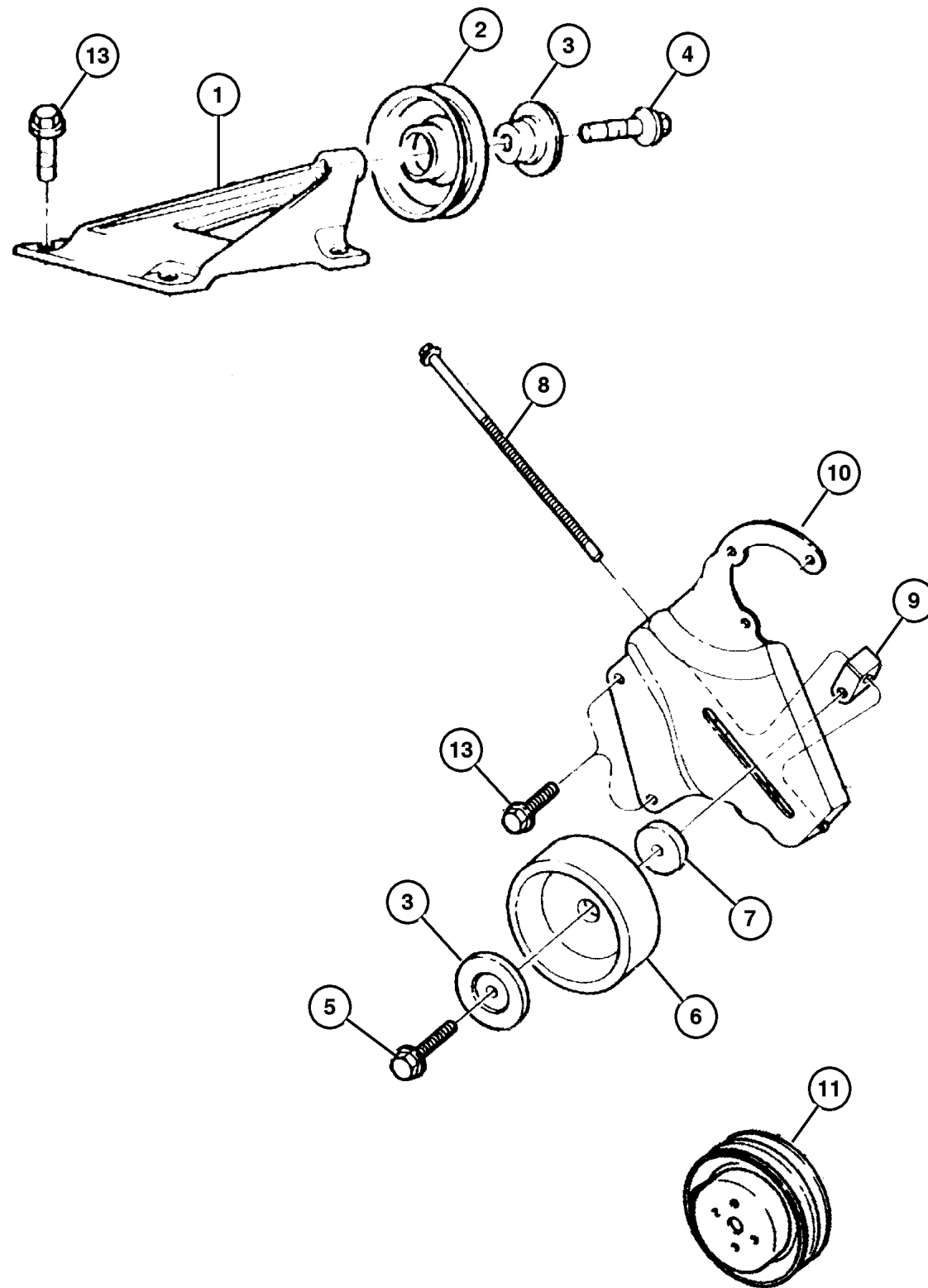
TRANSMISSION

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Drive Pulleys, 4.0L Engine, LHD 1999 XJ  
Figure 007-408



| ITEM                               | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                          |
|------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------------|
| Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                      |
| 1                                  | 5300 6551      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BRACKET, Idler Pulley                |
| 2                                  | 5300 2903      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | PULLEY, Idler                        |
| 3                                  | 3300 2201      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BUSHING, Idler Pulley                |
| 4                                  | 6504 239       | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, M10x1.5x40         |
| 5                                  | 3420 2029      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.5x50    |
| 6                                  | 4792 112       | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | PULLEY, Idler                        |
| 7                                  | 6503 230       | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SPACER, Belt Tensioner               |
| 8                                  | 6503 198       | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | BOLT                                 |
| 9                                  | 5301 0149      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | COLLAR, Tensioner Adjustment         |
| 10                                 | 5301 0148      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BRACKET, Tensioner                   |
| 11                                 | 5300 2907      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | PULLEY, Water Pump                   |
| -12                                | 5301 0309      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | PULLEY, Fan                          |
| 13                                 |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

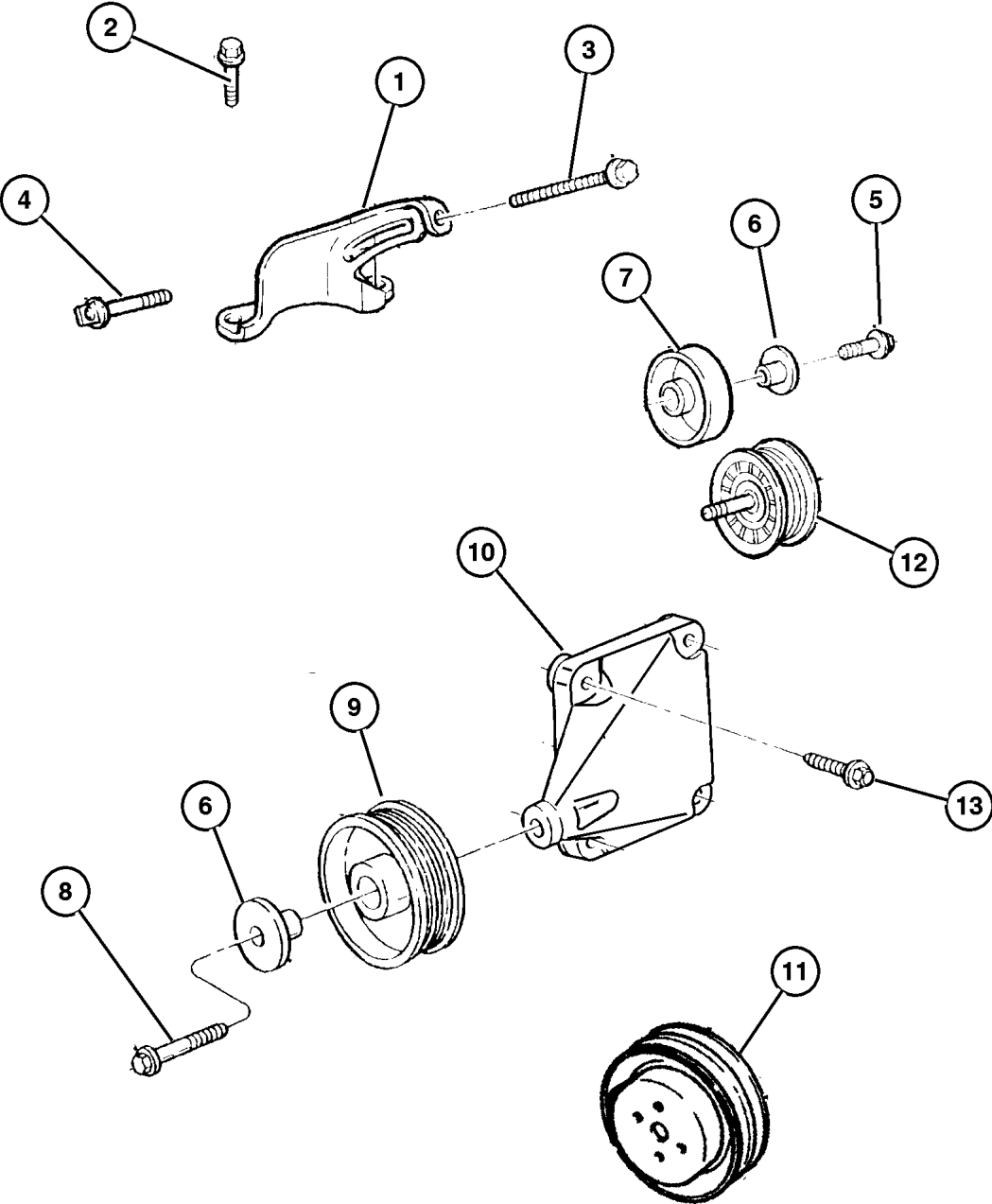
| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Drive Pulleys, 4.0L Engine (ER0), RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
 Figure 007-409



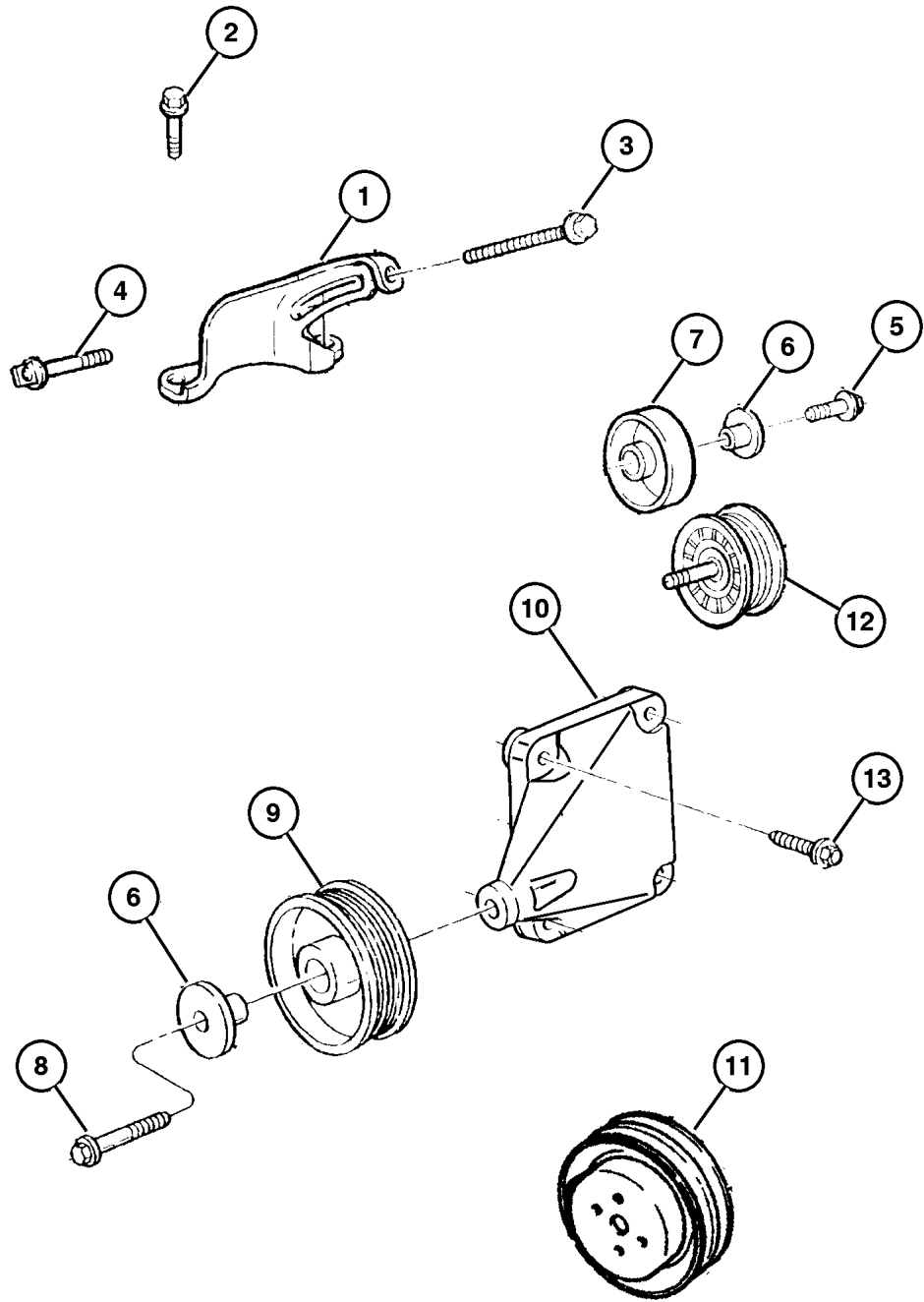
| ITEM                               | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE        | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                              |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|---------------|-------|------|--|
| Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine |             |     |      |        |      |               |       |      |  |
| 1                                  | 5301 0190   | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0           |       |      | BRACKET, Tensioner                       |
| 2                                  |             |     |      |        |      |               |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M10x1.5x25   |
|                                    | 6502 144    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0           |       |      | 1997 XJ                                  |
|                                    |             | 2   | B, U |        |      | ER0           |       |      | 1998 XJ                                  |
| 3                                  | 6502 929    | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0           |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x110  |
| 4                                  | 6502 592    | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0           |       |      | SCREW, M8x1.25 Tapped Head, M10x1.5x50   |
| 5                                  |             |     |      |        |      |               |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x35       |
|                                    | 6502 137    | 2   | B    |        |      | EP0,          |       |      | 1997 XJ                                  |
|                                    |             | 2   | B, U |        |      | ER0, EP0, ER0 |       |      | 1998 XJ                                  |
| 6                                  |             |     |      |        |      |               |       |      | BUSHING, Idler Pulley                    |
|                                    | 3300 2201   | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0           |       |      | 1997 XJ                                  |
|                                    |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0           |       |      | 1998 XJ                                  |
| 7                                  | 5301 0230   | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0           |       |      | PULLEY, Idler                            |
| 8                                  | 6034 497    | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0           |       |      | BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head, .375-16x2.375 |
| 9                                  | 5300 2903   | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0           |       |      | PULLEY, Idler                            |
| 10                                 | 5301 0163   | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0           |       |      | BRACKET, Fan                             |
| 11                                 | 5300 2907   | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0           |       |      | PULLEY, Water Pump                       |
| 12                                 | 53010 228AB | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0           |       |      | PULLEY, Idler                            |
| 13                                 |             |     |      |        |      |               |       |      | SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)     |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Drive Pulleys, 4.0L Engine, RHD 1999 XJ  
Figure 007-409



| ITEM                               | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                 |
|------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1                                  | 5301 0190      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BRACKET, Tensioner                          |
| 2                                  | 6502 144       | 2   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>M10x1.5x25   |
| 3                                  | 6502 929       | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>M8x1.25x110  |
| 4                                  | 6502 592       | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SCREW, M8x1.25 Tapped Head,<br>M10x1.5x50   |
| 5                                  | 6502 137       | 2   | B, U |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.<br>50x35      |
| 6                                  | 3300 2201      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BUSHING, Idler Pulley                       |
| 7                                  | 5301 0230      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | PULLEY, Idler                               |
| 8                                  | 6034 497       | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>.375-16x2.375 |
| 9                                  | 5300 2903      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | PULLEY, Idler                               |
| 10                                 | 5301 0163      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BRACKET, Fan                                |
| 11                                 | 5300 2907      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | PULLEY, Water Pump                          |
| 12                                 | 53010 228AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | PULLEY, Idler                               |
| 13                                 |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced)     |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Drive Pulleys, 2.5L Diesel Engine (EN0) 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 007-415

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine

|    |            |    |  |  |  |     |  |  |   |
|----|------------|----|--|--|--|-----|--|--|---|
| 1  | 4863 828   | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | WASHER<br>1997 XJ   |
|    | 4864 758   | 2  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | 1998 XJ   |
| 2  | 4723 200   | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | WASHER, Flat  |
| 3  | 4796 030   | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | SCREW, Fan Bearing  |
| 4  |            |    |  |  |  |     |  |  | BOLT, Left Hand Thread, M10x50<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ |
|    | 4797 773   | 2  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | 1997 XJ   |
| 5  | 4720 243   | 4  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | WASHER, Lock, M10<br>1997 XJ                              |
|    |            | 6  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | 1998 XJ   |
| 6  |            |    |  |  |  |     |  |  | WASHER, Idler Pulley<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ           |
|    | 4796 015   | 2  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | 1997 XJ   |
| 7  | 4796 016   | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | PULLEY, Idler<br>1997 XJ                                  |
|    | 5003 567AA | 2  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | 1998 XJ   |
| 8  |            |    |  |  |  |     |  |  | SHAFT, Idler Pulley<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ            |
|    | 4796 017   | 2  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | 1997 XJ   |
| 9  | 4720 688   | 6  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | WASHER, Flat<br>1997 XJ                                   |
|    |            | 4  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | 1998 XJ   |
| 10 |            |    |  |  |  |     |  |  | BOLT, Vacuum Pump Bracket,<br>M10x35                      |
|    | 4797 768   | 6  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | 1997 XJ   |
|    |            | 4  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | 1998 XJ   |
| 11 | 4864 559   | 23 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | SCREW<br>1997 XJ  |
|    |            | 3  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | 1998 XJ   |
| 12 | 4886 054AA | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | BOLT, Belt Tensioner<br>1997 XJ                           |
|    | 5003 536AA | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | 1998 XJ   |
| 13 | 4897 159AA | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | TENSIONER, Belt   |
| 14 | 4883 528AA | 2  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | BOLT, Adaptor Plate<br>1997 XJ                            |
|    |            | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | 1998 XJ   |
| 15 | 4886 053AA | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | BOLT, Belt Tensioner                                      |
| 16 | 4883 491AA | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | PULLEY, Fan   |
| 17 | 4864 597AB | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | BRACKET, Fan<br>1997 XJ                                   |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

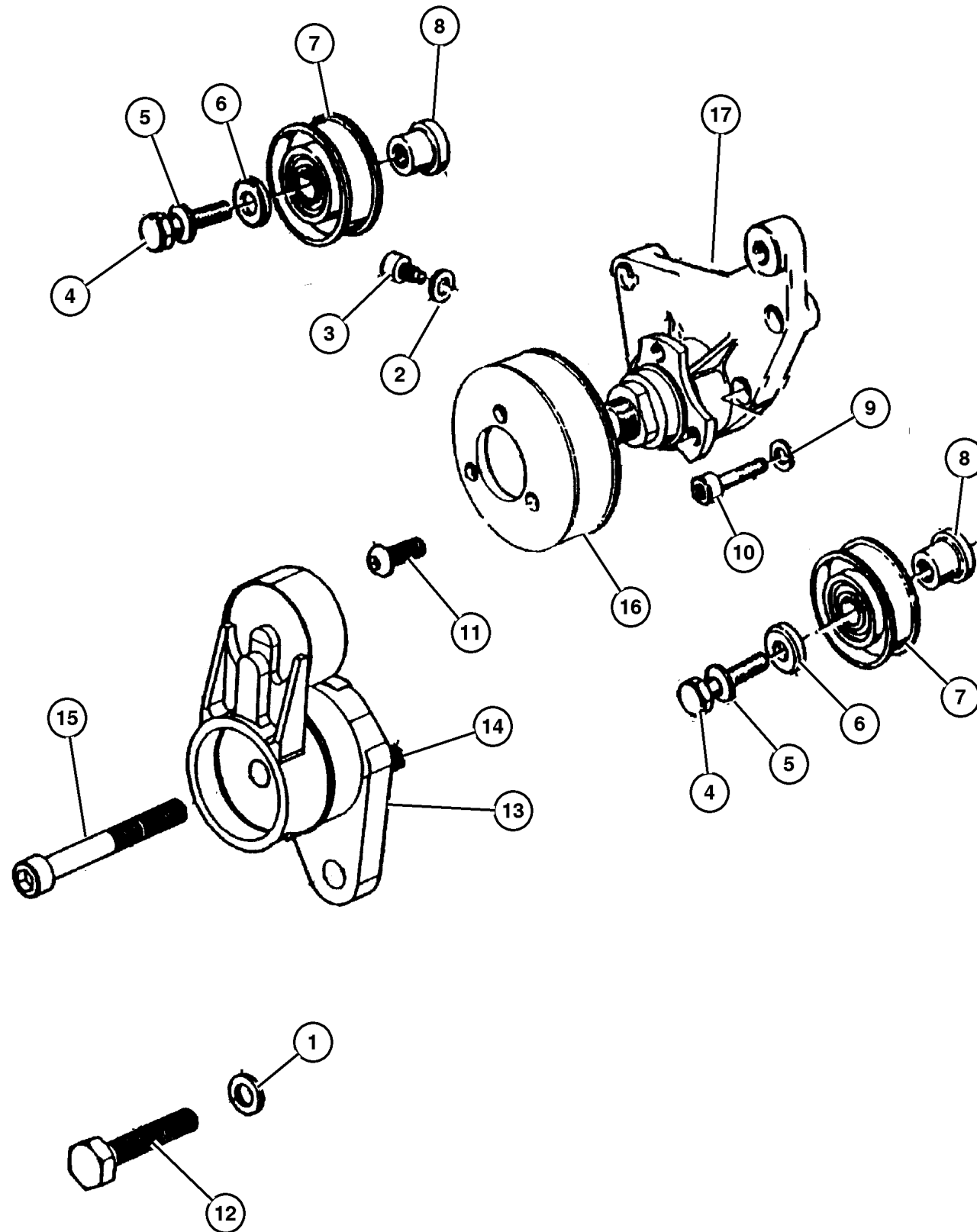
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Drive Pulleys, 2.5L Diesel Engine (EN0) 1997 XJ 1998 XJ**  
**Figure 007-415**

[illegible]

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

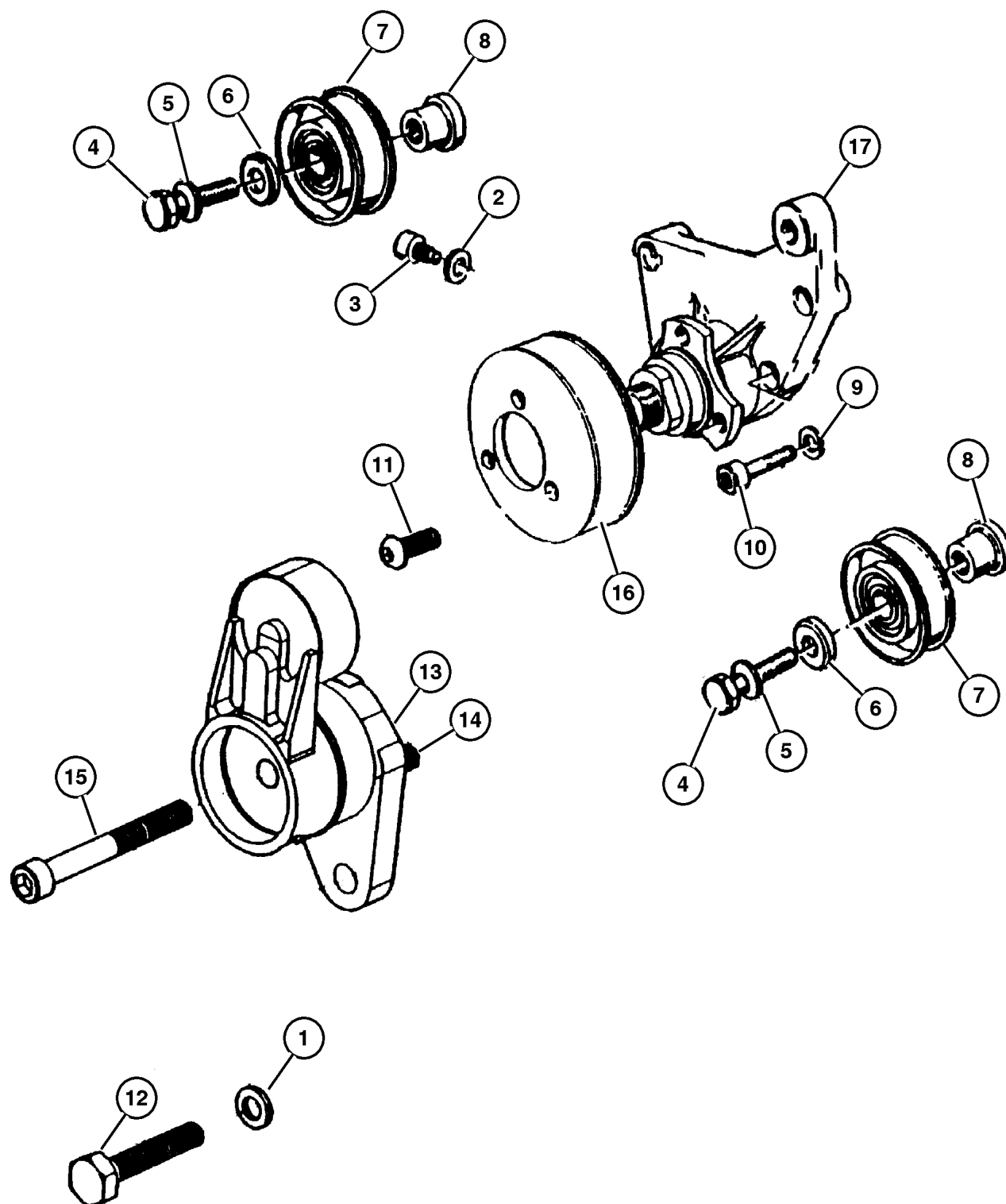
July 4, 2003

# Drive Pulleys, 2.5L Diesel Engine 1999 XJ Figure 007-415

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine

|    |            |   |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |
|----|------------|---|--|--|--|-----|--|--|--|
| 1  | 4864 758   | 2 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | WASHER   |
| 2  | 4723 200   | 1 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | WASHER, Flat   |
| 3  | 4796 030   | 1 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | SCREW, Fan Bearing   |
| 4  |            |   |  |  |  |     |  |  | BOLT, Left Hand Thread, M10x50,<br>(NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 5  | 4720 243   | 3 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | WASHER, Lock, M10  |
| 6  |            |   |  |  |  |     |  |  | WASHER, Idler Pulley, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced)           |
| 7  | 5003 567AA | 1 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | PULLEY, Idler  |
| 8  |            |   |  |  |  |     |  |  | SHAFT, Idler Pulley, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced)            |
| 9  | 4720 688   | 4 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | WASHER, Flat   |
| 10 | 4797 768   | 4 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | BOLT, Vacuum Pump Bracket,<br>M10x35                             |
| 11 | 4864 559   | 3 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | SCREW  |
| 12 | 5003 536AA | 1 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | BOLT, Belt Tensioner   |
| 13 | 4897 159AA | 1 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | TENSIONER, Belt  |
| 14 | 4883 528AA | 1 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | BOLT, Adaptor Plate  |
| 15 | 4886 053AA | 1 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | BOLT, Belt Tensioner   |
| 16 | 4883 491AA | 1 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | PULLEY, Fan  |
| 17 | 5003 566AA | 1 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | BRACKET, Fan   |



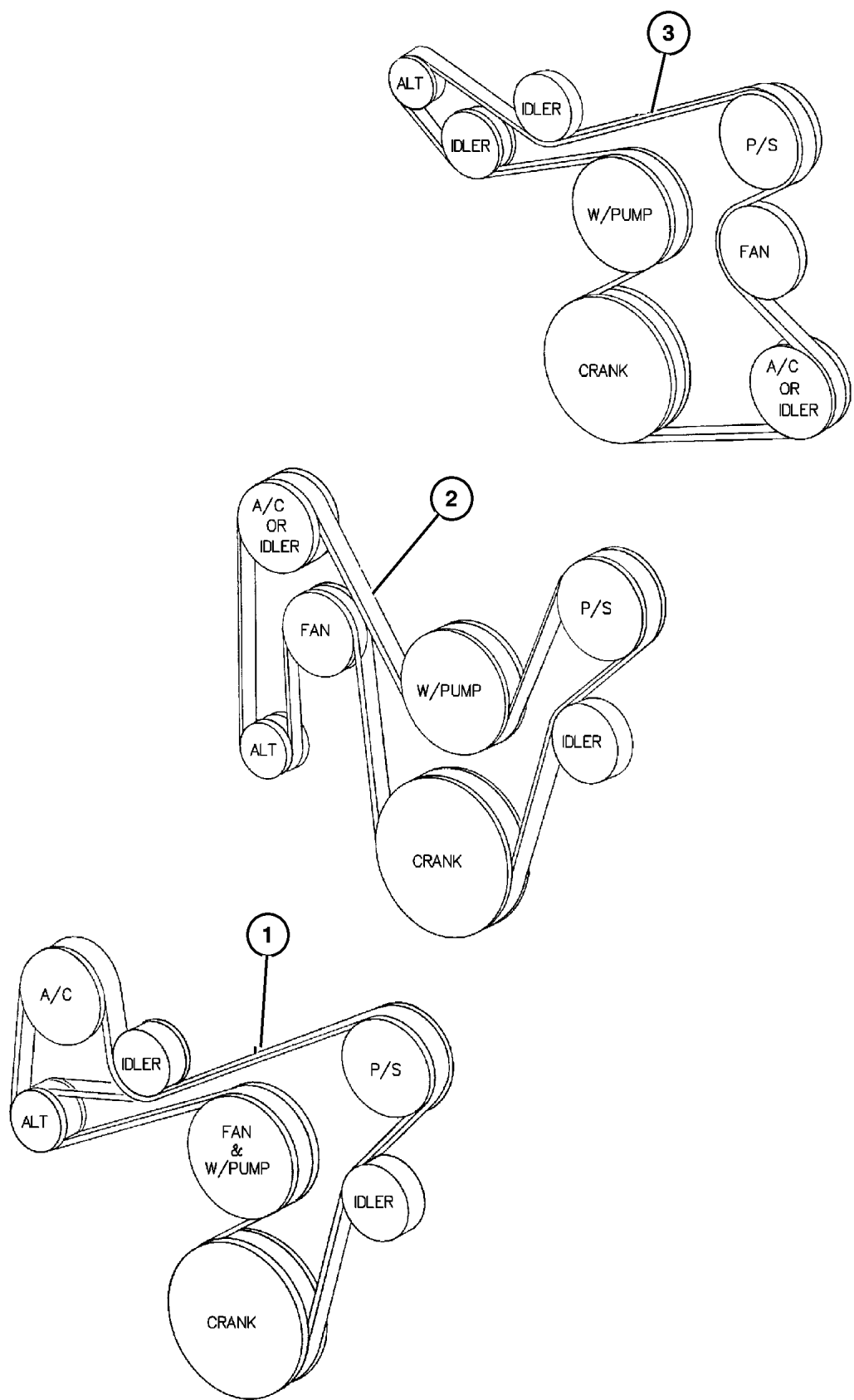
## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Drive Belts 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 007-510



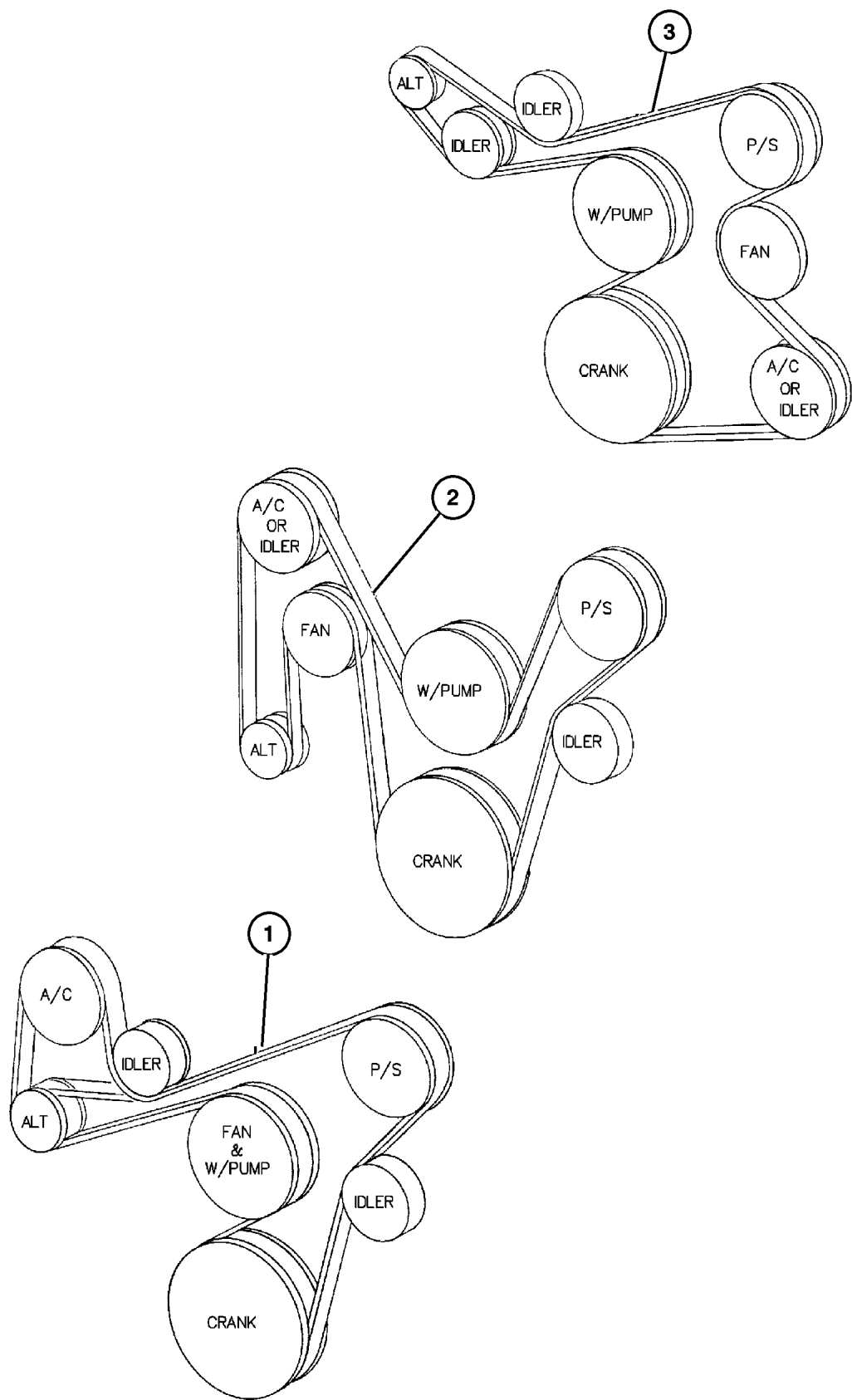
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                        |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------------|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BELT, Accessory Drive              |
|      | 4796 033       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 2.5L Diesel Engine, 1997 XJ        |
|      | 5301 0257      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 2.5L Engine, Heater                |
|      | 5301 0311      | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 2.5L Engine, Heater                |
|      | 5301 1035      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 2.5L Engine, A/C                   |
|      | 5301 2002      | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 2.5L Engine, A/C                   |
| 2    | 5301 0314      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BELT, Accessory Drive, 4.0L Engine |
| 3    | 5301 0234      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BELT, Accessory Drive, 4.0L Engine |
| -4   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LABEL, Belt Routing                |
|      | 5301 0297      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                    |
|      | 5301 0298      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                                    |
|      | 5301 0299      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                    |
|      | 5304 0078      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      |                                    |

|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Drive Belts 1999 XJ  
Figure 007-510



| ITEM                                      | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                  |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine        |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1   | 5301 0257      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BELT, Accessory Drive<br>2.5L Engine, Heater |
|   | 5301 0311      | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 2.5L Engine, Heater                          |
|   | 5301 1035      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 2.5L Engine, A/C                             |
|   | 5301 2002      | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 2.5L Engine, A/C                             |
| 2   | 5301 0314      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BELT, Accessory Drive, 4.0L Engine           |
| 3   | 5301 0234      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BELT, Accessory Drive, 4.0L Engine           |
| -4  | 5301 0297      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | LABEL, Belt Routing                          |
|   | 5301 0298      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      |  |
|   | 5301 0299      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      |  |
|   | 5304 0078      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      |  |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Oil Cooler Lines, LHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 007-610

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Note: Sales Code DG0 = All Auto Trans

Note: Sales Code DGD = 3 Speed Auto Trans

Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine

Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Engine

|    |             |   |      |  |  |             |     |  |   |
|----|-------------|---|------|--|--|-------------|-----|--|---|
| 1  | 6035 058    | 4 |      |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .19-16x.<br>50          |
| 2  | 3420 2698   | 1 |      |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | CLIP, Oil Tube                                  |
| 3  | 5300 4990   | 1 |      |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | BRACKET, Oil Cooler Tube                        |
| 4  | 6033 560    | 2 |      |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned<br>Washer, .25-20 |
| 5  | 5202 8328   | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | TUBE, Supply                                    |
| 6  | 5300 4631   | 1 |      |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | BRACKET, Oil Cooler Tube                        |
| 7  |             |   |      |  |  |             |     |  | COOLER, Transmission Oil                        |
|    | 52028 516AB | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0         |     |  | 1997 XJ   |
|    | 5202 8517   | 1 | B, U |  |  | ER0         |     |  | 1998 XJ   |
| 8  |             |   |      |  |  |             |     |  | CLIP, Oil Cooler Tube                           |
|    | 3420 2697   | 2 | J, T |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  |   |
|    |             | 2 | B, U |  |  | EP0         |     |  | 1997 XJ   |
| 9  |             |   |      |  |  |             |     |  | CLIP, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced)          |
| 10 |             |   |      |  |  |             |     |  | TUBE AND HOSE, Return                           |
|    | 52028 566AB | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  |   |
|    | 5211 8569   | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0         | DGD |  | 1997 XJ   |
|    | 52118 569AD | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0         | DGD |  | 1998 XJ   |
| 11 |             |   |      |  |  |             |     |  | TUBE AND HOSE, Supply                           |
|    | 5202 8504   | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0         | DGD |  | 1997 XJ   |
|    | 52028 605AB | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  |   |
| 12 |             |   |      |  |  |             |     |  | HOSE AND CONNECTOR, Oil<br>Cooler               |
|    | 5003 096AA  | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0         |     |  | 1997 XJ   |
|    | 5003 096AB  | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0 | DG0 |  | 1998 XJ   |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Oil Cooler Lines, LHD 1999 XJ  
Figure 007-610

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Note: Sales Code DGB = Manual Trans  
Note: Sales Code DG0 = All Auto Trans  
Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine  
Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine  
Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine

|    |              |   |      |  |  |          |     |  |  |
|----|--------------|---|------|--|--|----------|-----|--|--|
| 1  | 6035 058     | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0      | DG0 |  | SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .19-16x.50           |
| 2  | 3420 2698    | 1 |      |  |  | ER0      | DG0 |  | CLIP, Oil Tube                               |
| 3  | 5300 4990    | 1 |      |  |  | ER0      | DG0 |  | BRACKET, Oil Cooler Tube                     |
| 4  | 6033 560     | 2 |      |  |  | ER0      |     |  | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, .25-20 |
| 5  | 5202 8328    | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0      | DG0 |  | TUBE, Supply                                 |
| 6  | 5300 4631    | 1 |      |  |  | ER0      | DG0 |  | BRACKET, Oil Cooler Tube                     |
| 7  | #52028 516AE | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0, ER0 | DG0 |  | COOLER, Auxiliary Oil                        |
| 8  | 3420 2697    | 2 | J, T |  |  | ER0      | DG0 |  | CLIP, Oil Cooler Tube                        |
| 9  |              |   |      |  |  |          |     |  | CLIP, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)          |
| 10 |              |   |      |  |  |          |     |  | TUBE AND HOSE, Return                        |
|    | 52028 566AC  | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0      | DG0 |  |  |
|    | 52118 569AD  | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0      | DGD |  |  |
| 11 |              |   |      |  |  |          |     |  | TUBE AND HOSE, Supply                        |
|    | 52028 605AC  | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0      | DG0 |  |  |
|    | #52028 504AF | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0      | DGD |  |  |
| 12 | #5003 096AC  | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0, ER0 | DG0 |  | HOSE AND CONNECTOR, Oil Cooler               |

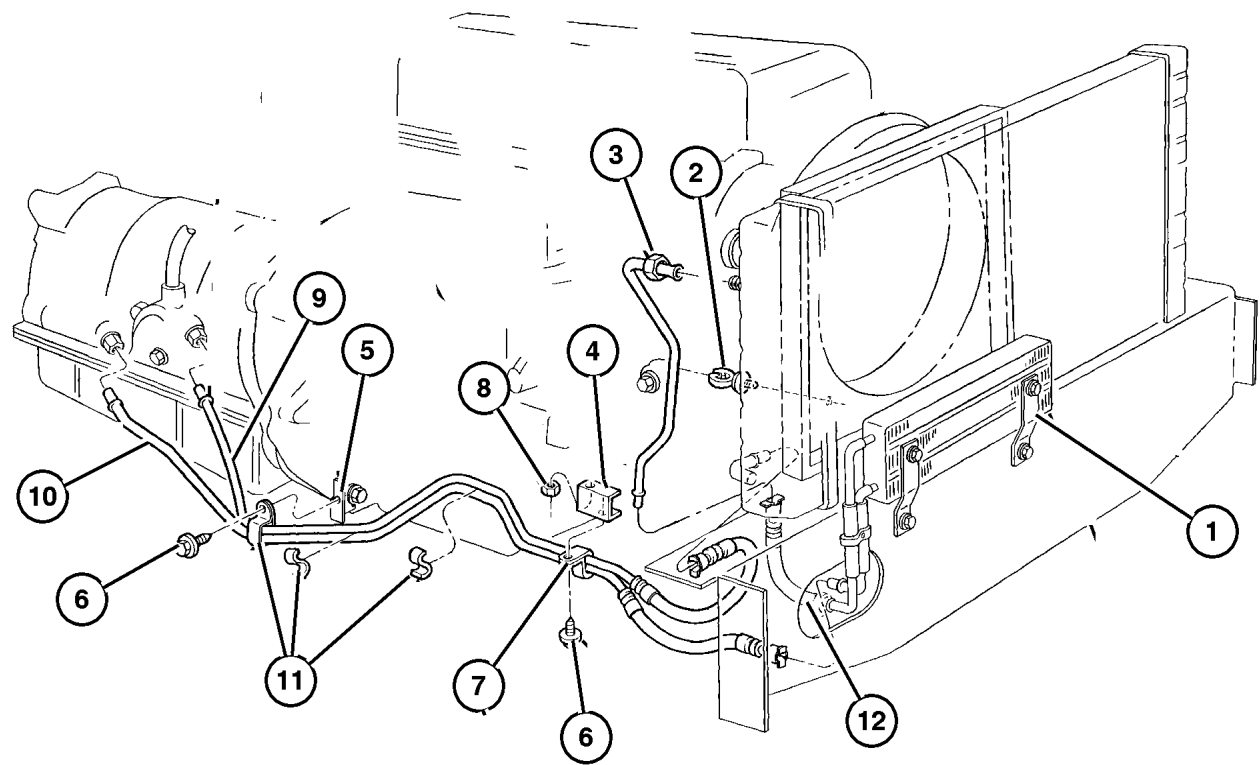
|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Oil Cooler Lines, RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 007-620

| ITEM                                  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                     |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| Note: Sales Code DG0 = All Auto Trans |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1                                     | 5202 8517      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | COOLER, Transmission Oil                        |
| 2                                     | 3200 0404      | 3   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Tube                                      |
| 3                                     | 5202 8310      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | TUBE, Oil Cooler                                |
| 4                                     | 5300 4990      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BRACKET, Oil Cooler Tube                        |
| 5                                     | 5300 4631      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BRACKET, Oil Cooler Tube                        |
| 6                                     | 6035 058       | 4   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .19-16x.<br>50          |
| 7                                     | 3420 2698      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | CLIP, Oil Tube                                  |
| 8                                     | 6033 560       | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned<br>Washer, .25-20 |
| 9                                     | 5202 8561      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | TUBE, Oil Cooler                                |
| 10                                    | 5202 8567      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | TUBE, Oil Cooler                                |
| 11                                    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced)          |
| 12                                    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE AND CONNECTOR, Oil<br>Cooler               |
|                                       | 5003 096AA     | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
|                                       | 5015 643AA     | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1998 XJ   |



| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

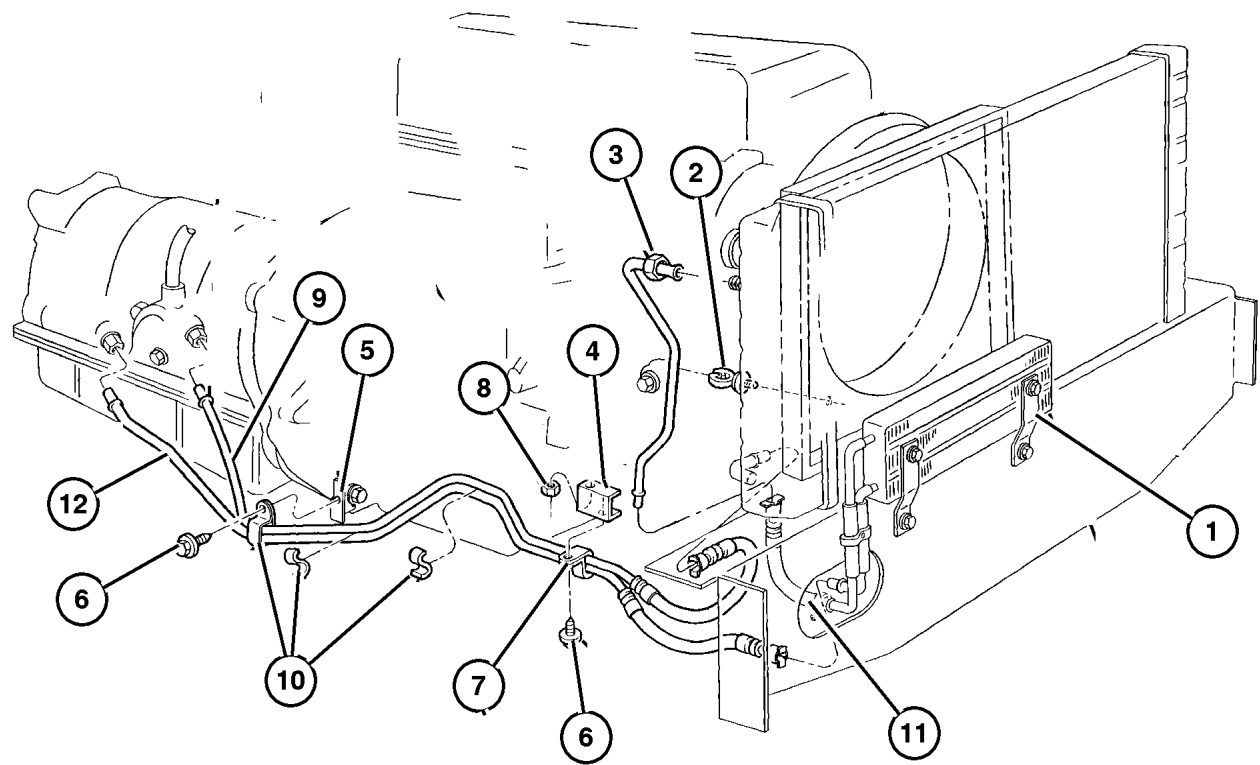
Oil Cooler Lines, RHD 1999 XJ  
Figure 007-620

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine

Note: Sales Code DG0 = All Auto Trans

|    |              |   |      |  |  |     |     |  |   |
|----|--------------|---|------|--|--|-----|-----|--|---|
| 1  | 52028 517AB  | 1 | B, U |  |  | ER0 |     |  | COOLER, Transmission Oil                        |
| 2  | 3200 0404    | 3 | B, U |  |  |     |     |  | CLIP, Tube                                      |
| 3  | 5202 8310    | 1 | B, U |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | TUBE, Oil Cooler                                |
| 4  | 5300 4990    | 1 |      |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | BRACKET, Oil Cooler Tube                        |
| 5  | 5300 4631    | 1 |      |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | BRACKET, Oil Cooler Tube                        |
| 6  | 6035 058     | 4 |      |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .19-16x.<br>50          |
| 7  | 3420 2698    | 1 |      |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | CLIP, Oil Tube                                  |
| 8  | 6033 560     | 1 |      |  |  |     |     |  | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned<br>Washer, .25-20 |
| 9  | #52028 561AC | 1 | B, U |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | TUBE AND HOSE, Oil Cooler                       |
| 10 |              |   |      |  |  |     |     |  | CLIP, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced)          |
| 11 | 5015 643AA   | 1 | B, U |  |  | ER0 |     |  | HOSE AND CONNECTOR, Oil<br>Cooler               |
| 12 | #52028 567AC | 1 | B, U |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | TUBE AND HOSE, Return                           |



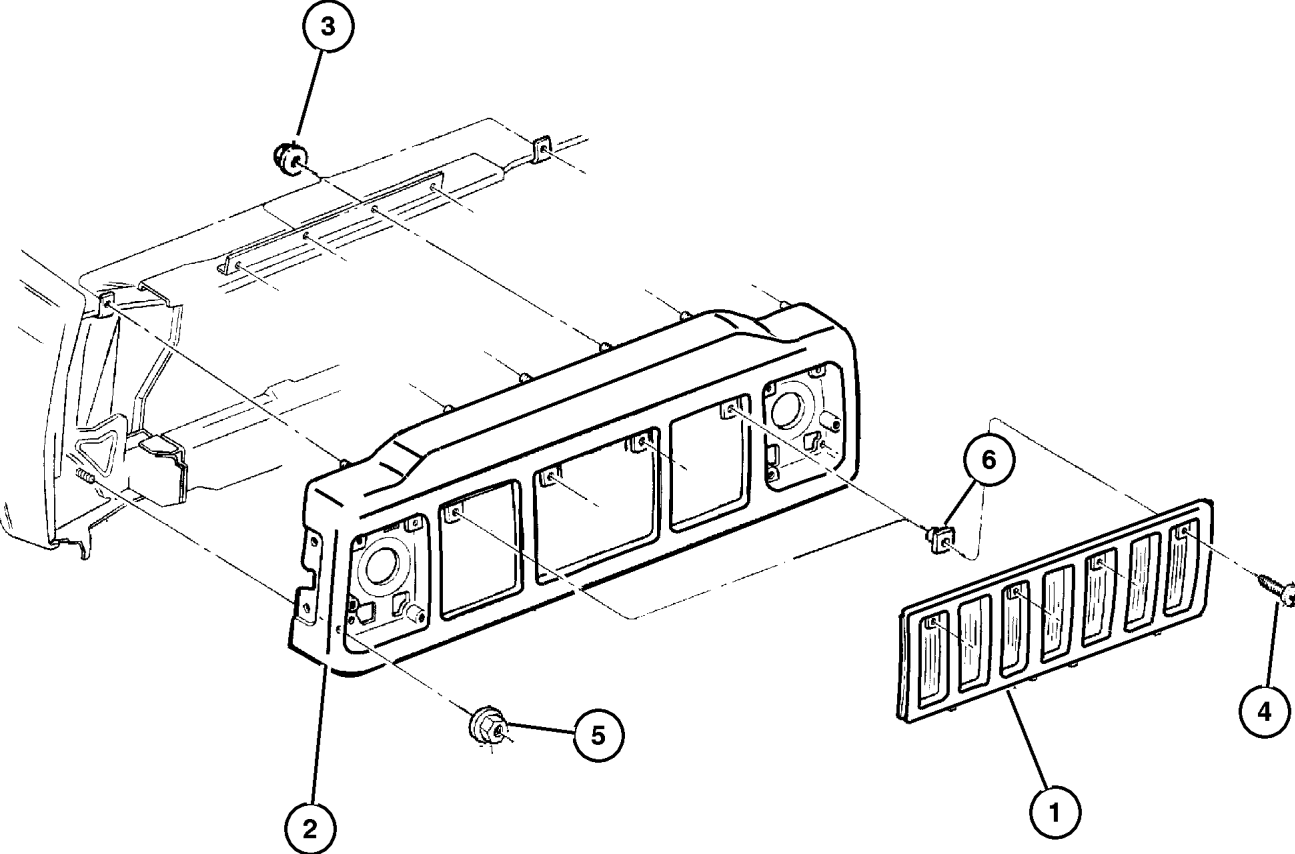
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

### Figure 007-710



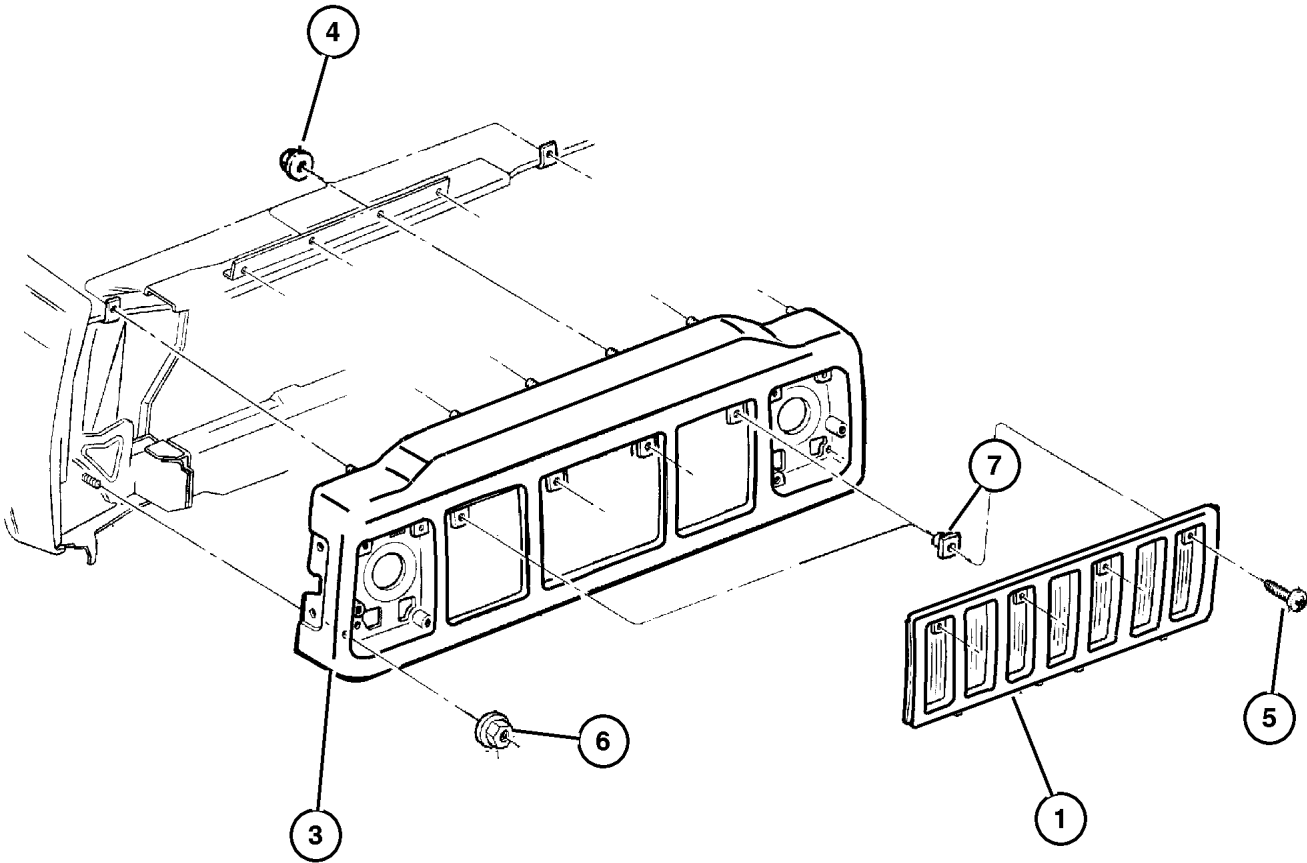
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                             |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GRILLE, Radiator                        |
|      | 5505 5150      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black Sport and SE, 1997 XJ             |
|      | 5EM6 5DX8      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black Country, 1997 XJ                  |
|      | 5EM6 5PCJ      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Blue, 1997 XJ                           |
|      | 5EM6 5PR4      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Red, 1997 XJ                            |
|      | 5EM6 5RJN      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Green, 1997 XJ                          |
|      | 5EM6 5SW1      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | White, 1997 XJ                          |
|      | 5EM6 5TQ7      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Aquamarine Blue, 1997 XJ                |
|      | 5505 5150      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [MFF] Black Sport and SE, 1998 XJ       |
|      | 5EM6 5DX8      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [MFK], [X8], 1998 XJ                    |
|      | 5EM6 5PR4      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [MFK], [R4], 1998 XJ                    |
|      | 5EM6 5RJN      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [MFK], [JN], 1998 XJ                    |
|      | 5EM6 5SW1      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [MFK], [W1], 1998 XJ                    |
|      | 5EM6 5TCN      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [MFK], [CN], 1998 XJ                    |
|      | 5EM6 5TQ7      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [MFK], [Q7], 1998 XJ                    |
|      | 5EM6 5VEA      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [MFK], [EA], 1998 XJ                    |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Grille Opening                   |
|      | 5505 5233      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                                 |
|      | 55055 233AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                                 |
| 3    | 6500 284       | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex, M6x1.00                       |
| 4    | 6034 204       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, #6 HiLo                |
| 5    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned           |
|      | 6503 825       | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Washer, M6 x 1.00                       |
|      | 6100 047       | 1   |      |        |      | ERO    |       |      | 1997 XJ                                 |
| 6    | 6035 657       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                                 |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Plastic Snap-In, For .164-15 Screw |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) — |             |                     |                               |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| SERIES               | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        |
| L=Low Line           | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |
|                      | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |
|                      | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |
|                      | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               |
|                      |             |                     | TRANSMISSION                  |
|                      |             |                     | DDQ=5Spd Man.                 |
|                      |             |                     | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN        |
|                      |             |                     | DG0=All Auto Trans            |
|                      |             |                     | DBB=All Manual Trans.         |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

Grille and Related Parts 1999 XJ  
Figure 007-710



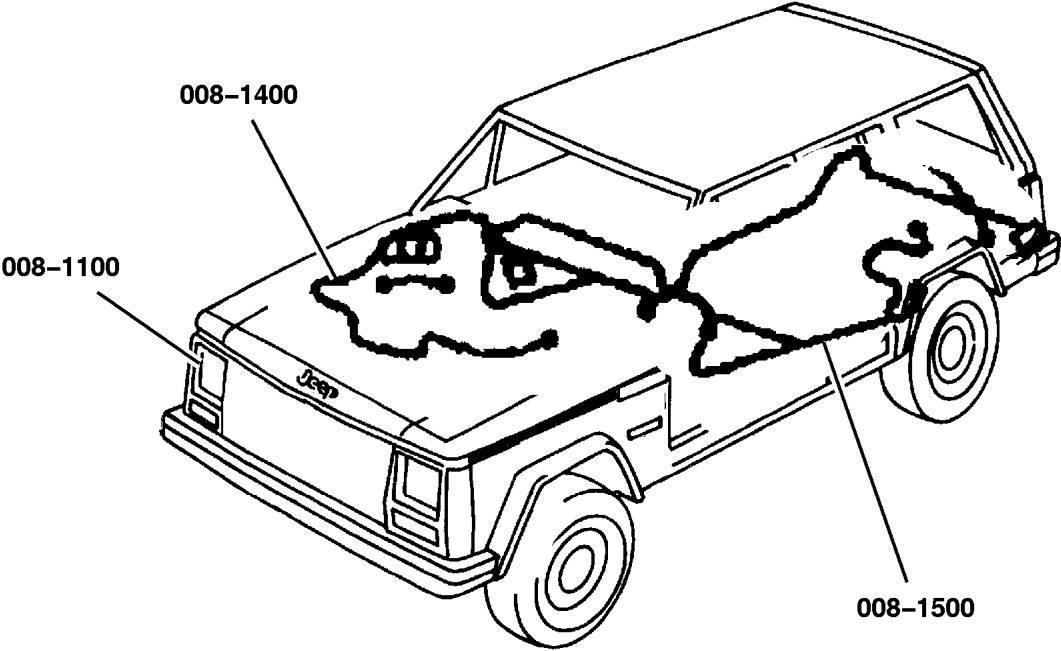
| ITEM                                      | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                     |
|---|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1   | 5505 5150   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GRILLE, Radiator Sport and SE Model             |
|   | 5EM6 5DX8   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black Clear Coat                                |
|   | 5EM6 5PR4   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Flame Red                                       |
|   | 5EM6 5SG8   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Forest Green                                    |
|   | 5EM6 5SW1   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Stone White                                     |
|   | 5EM6 5TCN   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Deep Amethyst                                   |
|   | 5EM6 5VEA   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Chili Pepper Red                                |
|   | 5EM6 5WTD   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Desert Sand                                     |
|   | 5EM6 5TQ7   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Aquamarine                                      |
| -2  | 5202 8374   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | DEFLECTOR, Air                                  |
| 3   | 55055 233AD | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Grille Opening                           |
| 4   | 6500 284    | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex, M6x1.00                               |
| 5   | 6034 204    | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, #6 HiLo                        |
| 6   | 6100 047    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M6 x 1.00 |
| 7   | 6035 657    | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Plastic Snap-In, For .164-15 Screw         |

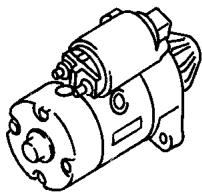
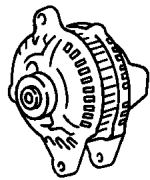
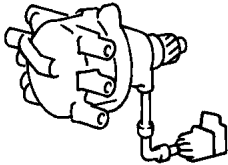
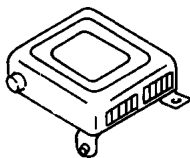

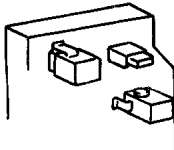
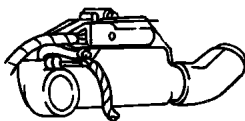
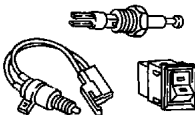
|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

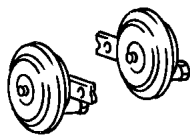
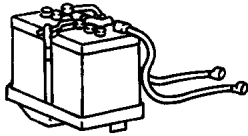
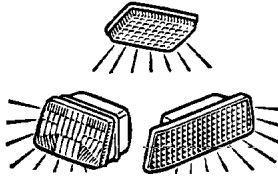
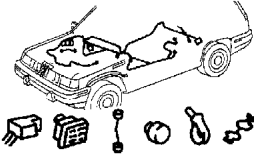

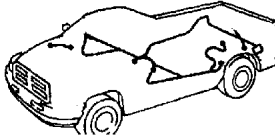
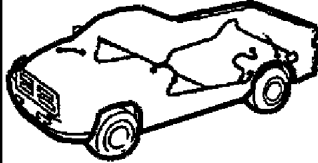
July 4, 2003

**Group – 008**  
**Electrical**



|   |   |  |   |
|---|---|--|---|
| <b>008-100</b><br>Starters  | <b>008-200</b><br>Alternators   | <b>008-300</b><br>Distributor  | <b>008-400</b><br>Modules   |
|  |  |  |  |
| <b>008-500</b><br>Relays  | <b>008-600</b><br>Sensors   | <b>008-700</b><br>Single Board Engine Controllers                                    | <b>008-800</b><br>Switches  |
|  |  |  |  |

**Group – 008**  
**Electrical**

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| <b>008-900</b><br>Horns   | <b>008-1000</b><br>Battery Tray and Cables  | <b>008-1100</b><br>Lamps – Front, Rear and Courtesy                                 | <b>008-1200</b><br>Wiring-Engine & Related Parts                                    |
|    |  |  |  |
| <b>008-1300</b><br>Wiring-Headlamp to Dash  | <b>008-1400</b><br>Wiring-Instrument Panel  | <b>008-1500</b><br>Wiring-Body & Accessories  | <b>008-1600</b><br>Wiring Repair  |
|    | <b>WIRING INSTR. PANEL</b>  |  | <b>WIRING REPAIR KIT</b>  |
| <b>008-1900</b><br>Spark Plugs-Cables-Coils   |   |   |   |
|  |   |   |   |

| GROUP 8 - Electrical   |                | GROUP 8 - Electrical                     |                |
|--|----------------|--|----------------|
| Illustration Title   | Group-Fig. No. | Illustration Title                       | Group-Fig. No. |
| <b>Starters</b>  |                | <b>Horns (Continued)</b>                 |                |
| Starter & Mounting (2.5L & 4.0L Engines) 1997 XJ 1998 XJ         | Fig. 008-105   | Horns 1999 XJ                            | Fig. 008-910   |
| Starter & Mounting (2.5L & 4.0L Engines) 1999 XJ                 | Fig. 008-105   | <b>Battery Tray and Cables</b>           |                |
| Starter & Mounting (Diesel Engine) 1997 XJ 1998 XJ               | Fig. 008-110   | Battery Tray 1997 XJ                     | Fig. 008-1005  |
| Starter & Mounting (Diesel Engine) 1999 XJ                       | Fig. 008-110   | Battery Tray 1998 XJ                     | Fig. 008-1005  |
| <b>Alternators</b>   |                | Battery Tray 1999 XJ                     | Fig. 008-1005  |
| Alternator 2.5L & 4.0L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ                    | Fig. 008-205   | Battery Cables 1997 XJ 1998 XJ           | Fig. 008-1010  |
| Alternator 2.5L & 4.0L Engines R.H.D. 1999 XJ                    | Fig. 008-205   | Battery Cables 1999 XJ                   | Fig. 008-1010  |
| Alternator 2.5L & 4.0L Engines L.H.D. 1999 XJ                    | Fig. 008-207   | <b>Lamps - Front, Rear and Courtesy</b>  |                |
| Alternator Diesel Engine 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel 1997 XJ 1998 XJ | Fig. 008-210   | Lamps Fog 1997 XJ                        | Fig. 008-1135  |
| Alternator Diesel Engine 1999 XJ                                 | Fig. 008-210   | Lamps Fog 1998 XJ                        | Fig. 008-1135  |
| <b>Distributor</b>   |                | Lamps Fog 1999 XJ                        | Fig. 008-1135  |
| Distributor 2.5L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ                          | Fig. 008-305   | Lamps Front 1997 XJ                      | Fig. 008-1140  |
| Distributor 2.5L Engine 1999 XJ                                  | Fig. 008-305   | Lamps Front 1998 XJ                      | Fig. 008-1140  |
| Distributor 4.0L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ                          | Fig. 008-310   | Lamps Front 1999 XJ                      | Fig. 008-1140  |
| Distributor 4.0L Engine 1999 XJ                                  | Fig. 008-310   | Lamps Rear 1997 XJ 1998 XJ               | Fig. 008-1155  |
| <b>Modules</b>   |                | Lamps Rear 1999 XJ                       | Fig. 008-1155  |
| Modules 1997 XJ  | Fig. 008-405   | Lamps Cargo - Dome - Underhood 1997 XJ   | Fig. 008-1165  |
| Modules 1998 XJ  | Fig. 008-405   | Lamps Cargo - Dome - Underhood 1998 XJ   | Fig. 008-1165  |
| Modules 1999 XJ  | Fig. 008-405   | Lamps Cargo - Dome - Underhood 1999 XJ   | Fig. 008-1165  |
| <b>Relays</b>  |                | Bulbs 1997 XJ                            | Fig. 008-1170  |
| Relays 1997 XJ   | Fig. 008-510   | Bulbs 1998 XJ                            | Fig. 008-1170  |
| Relays 1998 XJ   | Fig. 008-510   | Bulbs 1999 XJ                            | Fig. 008-1170  |
| Relays 1999 XJ   | Fig. 008-510   | <b>Wiring-Engine &amp; Related Parts</b> |                |
| <b>Sensors</b>   |                | Wiring Engine & Related Parts 1997 XJ    | Fig. 008-1210  |
| Sensors 1997 XJ  | Fig. 008-605   | Wiring Engine & Related Parts 1998 XJ    | Fig. 008-1210  |
| Sensors 1998 XJ  | Fig. 008-605   | Wiring Engine & Related Parts 1999 XJ    | Fig. 008-1210  |
| Sensors 1999 XJ  | Fig. 008-605   | <b>Wiring-Headlamp to Dash</b>           |                |
| <b>Single Board Engine Controllers</b>                           |                | Wiring Headlamp / Dash 1997 XJ           | Fig. 008-1310  |
| Single Board Engine Controllers 1997 XJ                          | Fig. 008-710   | Wiring Headlamp / Dash 1998 XJ           | Fig. 008-1310  |
| Single Board Engine Controllers 1998 XJ                          | Fig. 008-710   | Wiring Headlamp / Dash 1999 XJ           | Fig. 008-1310  |
| Single Board Engine Controllers 1999 XJ                          | Fig. 008-710   | <b>Wiring-Instrument Panel</b>           |                |
| <b>Switches</b>  |                | Wiring Instrument Panel 1997 XJ          | Fig. 008-1410  |
| Switches & Sending Units 1997 XJ                                 | Fig. 008-810   | Wiring Instrument Panel 1998 XJ          | Fig. 008-1410  |
| Switches & Sending Units 1998 XJ                                 | Fig. 008-810   | Wiring Instrument Panel 1999 XJ          | Fig. 008-1410  |
| Switches & Sending Units 1999 XJ                                 | Fig. 008-810   | <b>Wiring-Body &amp; Accessories</b>     |                |
| <b>Horns</b>   |                | Wiring Body & Accessory 1997 XJ          | Fig. 008-1510  |
| Horns 1997 XJ  | Fig. 008-910   | Wiring Body & Accessory 1998 XJ          | Fig. 008-1510  |
| Horns 1998 XJ  | Fig. 008-910   | Wiring Body & Accessory 1999 XJ          | Fig. 008-1510  |

| GROUP 8 - Electrical                                   |                |
|--|----------------|
| Illustration Title                                     | Group-Fig. No. |
| <b>Wiring Repair</b>                                   |                |
| Wiring Repair 1997 XJ .....                            | Fig. 008-1605  |
| Wiring Repair 1998 XJ .....                            | Fig. 008-1605  |
| Connector Repair Package 1999 XJ .....                 | Fig. 008-1605  |
| Power Distribution Center Repair 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 008-1610  |
| Power Distribution Center Repair 1999 XJ .....         | Fig. 008-1615  |
| <b>Spark Plugs-Cables-Coils</b>                        |                |
| Spark Plug-Cables & Coils 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....        | Fig. 008-1905  |
| Cable Spark Plug & Wires 1999 XJ .....                 | Fig. 008-1905  |





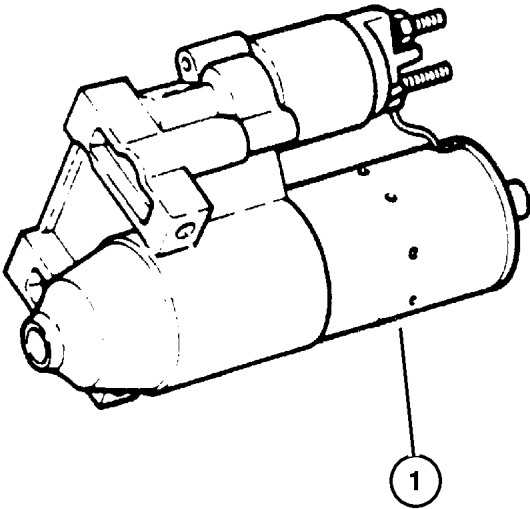
Starter & Mounting (2.5L & 4.0L Engines) 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
 Figure 008-105

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

EP0=2.5L Engine

ER0=4.0L Engine

|    |            |    |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |
|----|------------|----|--|--|--|-----|--|--|--|
| 1  | 4796 981   | 1  |  |  |  | EP0 |  |  | STARTER PACKAGE                            |
| -2 | 4883 447AA | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | STARTER<br>1998 XJ                         |
|    | 5604 1014  | 1  |  |  |  | ER0 |  |  |  |
| -3 | J324 1711  | AR |  |  |  | EP0 |  |  | SHIM, Starter Motor                        |
| -4 | 6503 699   | 1  |  |  |  | ER0 |  |  | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>M10x1.5x28  |
| -5 | J400 6192  | 1  |  |  |  | ER0 |  |  | BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>.375-16x1.75 |

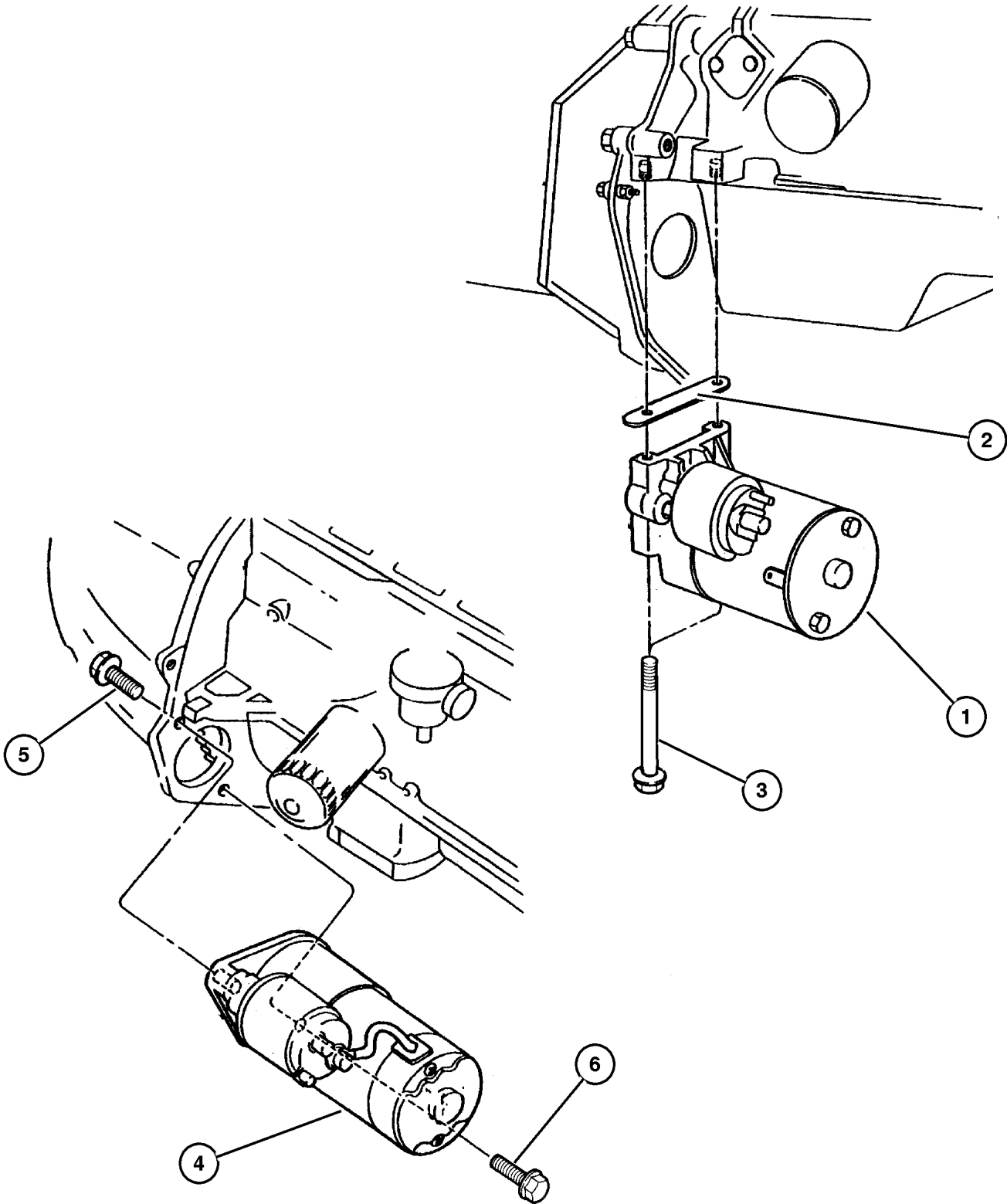


| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Starter & Mounting (2.5L & 4.0L Engines) 1999 XJ  
 Figure 008-105

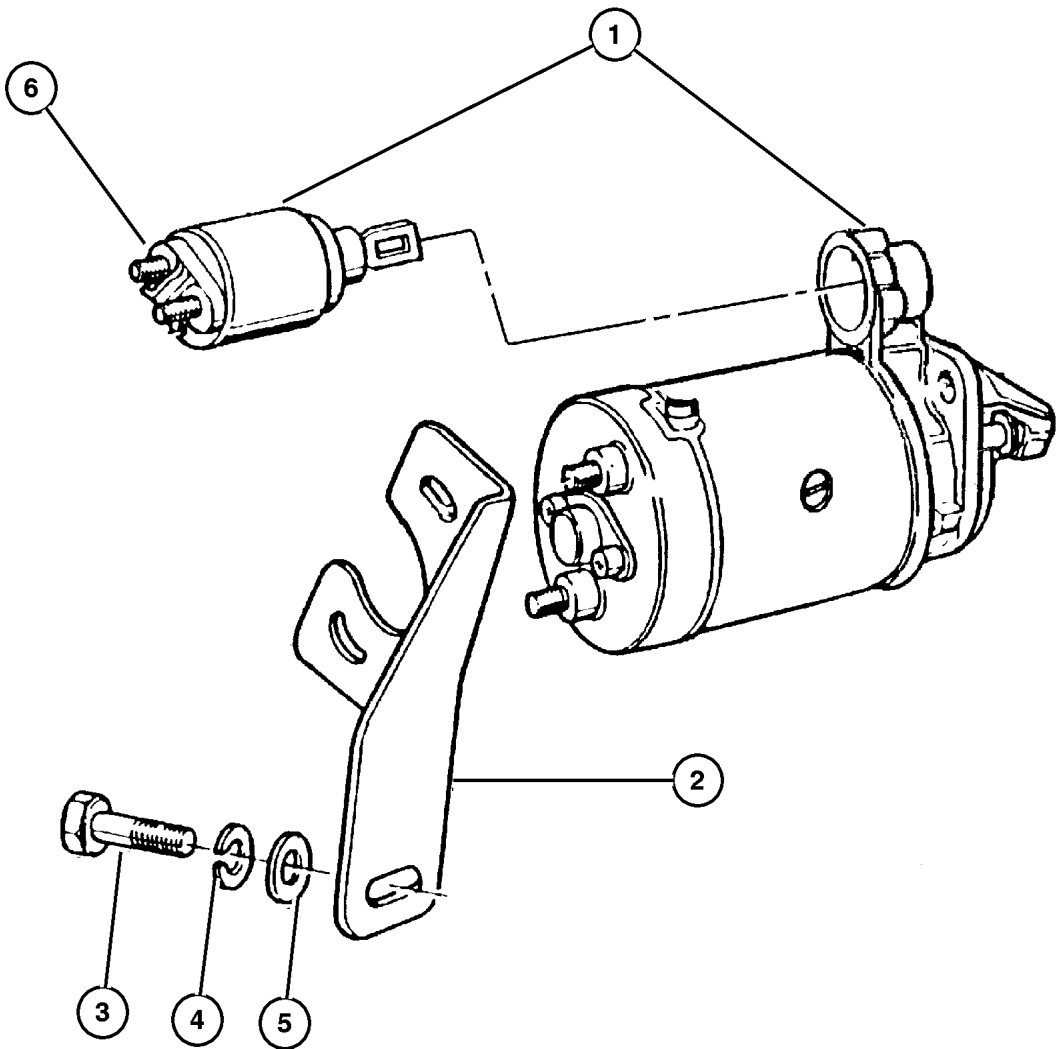


| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

|                 |              |    |  |  |  |     |  |  |   |
|-----------------|--------------|----|--|--|--|-----|--|--|---|
| EP0=2.5L Engine |              |    |  |  |  |     |  |  |   |
| ER0=4.0L Engine |              |    |  |  |  |     |  |  |   |
| 1               | #56041 013AB | 1  |  |  |  | EP0 |  |  | STARTER                                 |
| 2               | J324 1711    | AR |  |  |  | EP0 |  |  | SHIM, Starter Motor                     |
| 3               | 6035 607     | 2  |  |  |  | EP0 |  |  | SCREW, Starter Motor                    |
| 4               | #56041 012AB | 1  |  |  |  | ER0 |  |  | STARTER                                 |
| 5               | 6503 699     | 1  |  |  |  | ER0 |  |  | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M10x1.5x28  |
| 6               | J400 6192    | 1  |  |  |  | ER0 |  |  | BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head, .375-16x1.75 |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

Starter & Mounting (Diesel Engine) 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
 Figure 008-110



| ITEM                               | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                       |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| EN0=4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1                                  | 4883 447AA  | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | STARTER   |
| 2                                  | 4796 045    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BRACKET, Starter                                  |
| 3                                  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, M10x20<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ |
|                                    | 4723 280    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
| 4                                  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Tow Hook<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ       |
|                                    | 4720 686    | 5   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
| 5                                  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Starter                                   |
|                                    | 4723 279    | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ   |
|                                    | 4723 281    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
| 6                                  | 4723 275    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SOLENOID, Starter                                 |
| -7                                 | 5602 7329   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SHIELD, Heat                                      |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

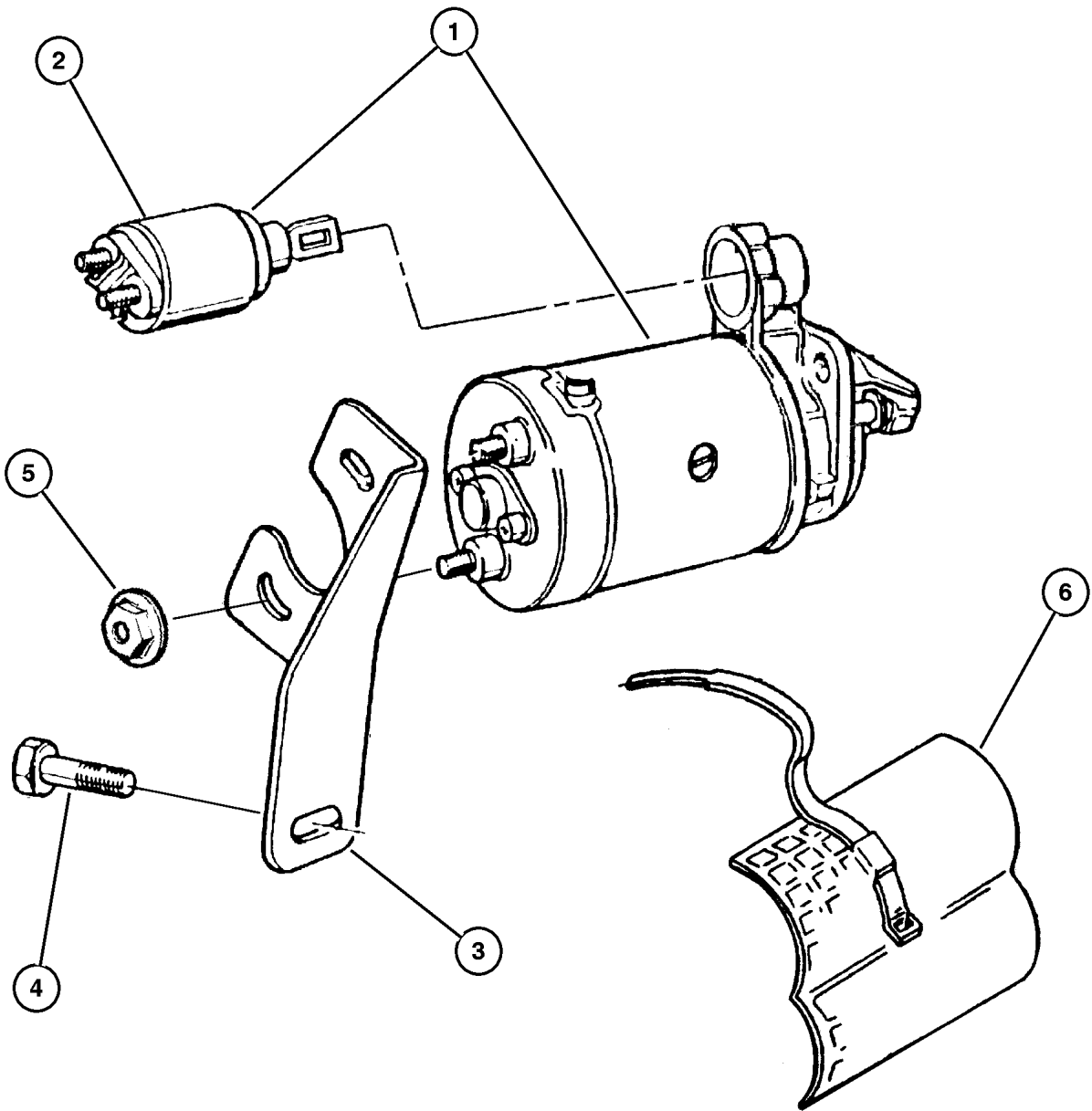
July 4, 2003

Starter & Mounting (Diesel Engine) 1999 XJ  
 Figure 008-110

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

EN0=4Cylinder Turbo Engine

|   |            |   |  |  |  |     |  |  |                             |
|---|------------|---|--|--|--|-----|--|--|-----------------------------|
| 1 | 4883 447AA | 1 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | STARTER                     |
| 2 | 4723 275   | 1 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | SOLENOID, Starter           |
| 3 | 4796 045   | 1 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | BRACKET, Starter            |
| 4 | 5003 535AA | 1 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | BOLT                        |
| 5 | 4778 936   | 2 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | NUT, Suction Pipe Attaching |
| 6 | 5602 7329  | 1 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | SHIELD, Heat                |

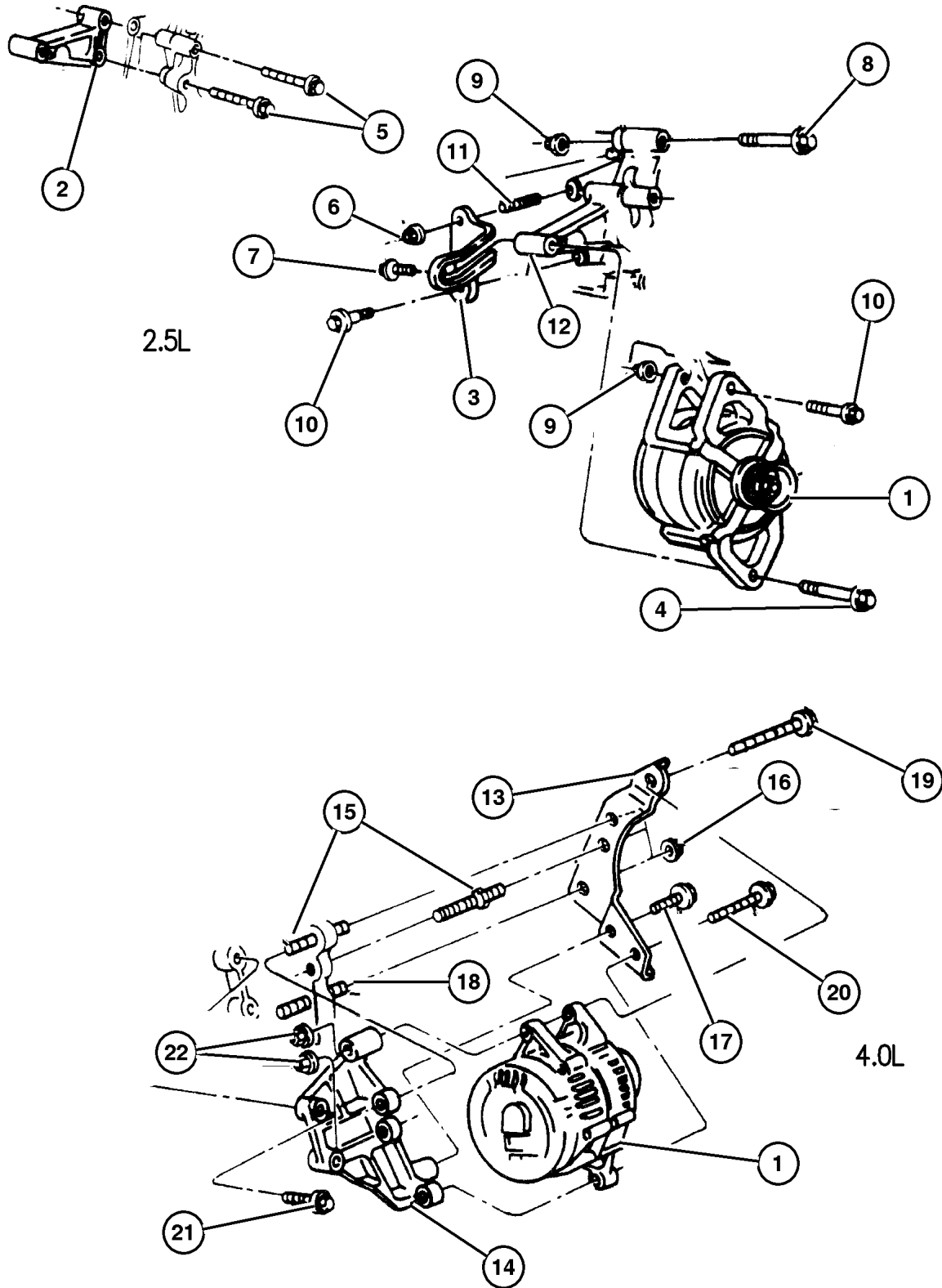


| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Alternator 2.5L & 4.0L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 008-205



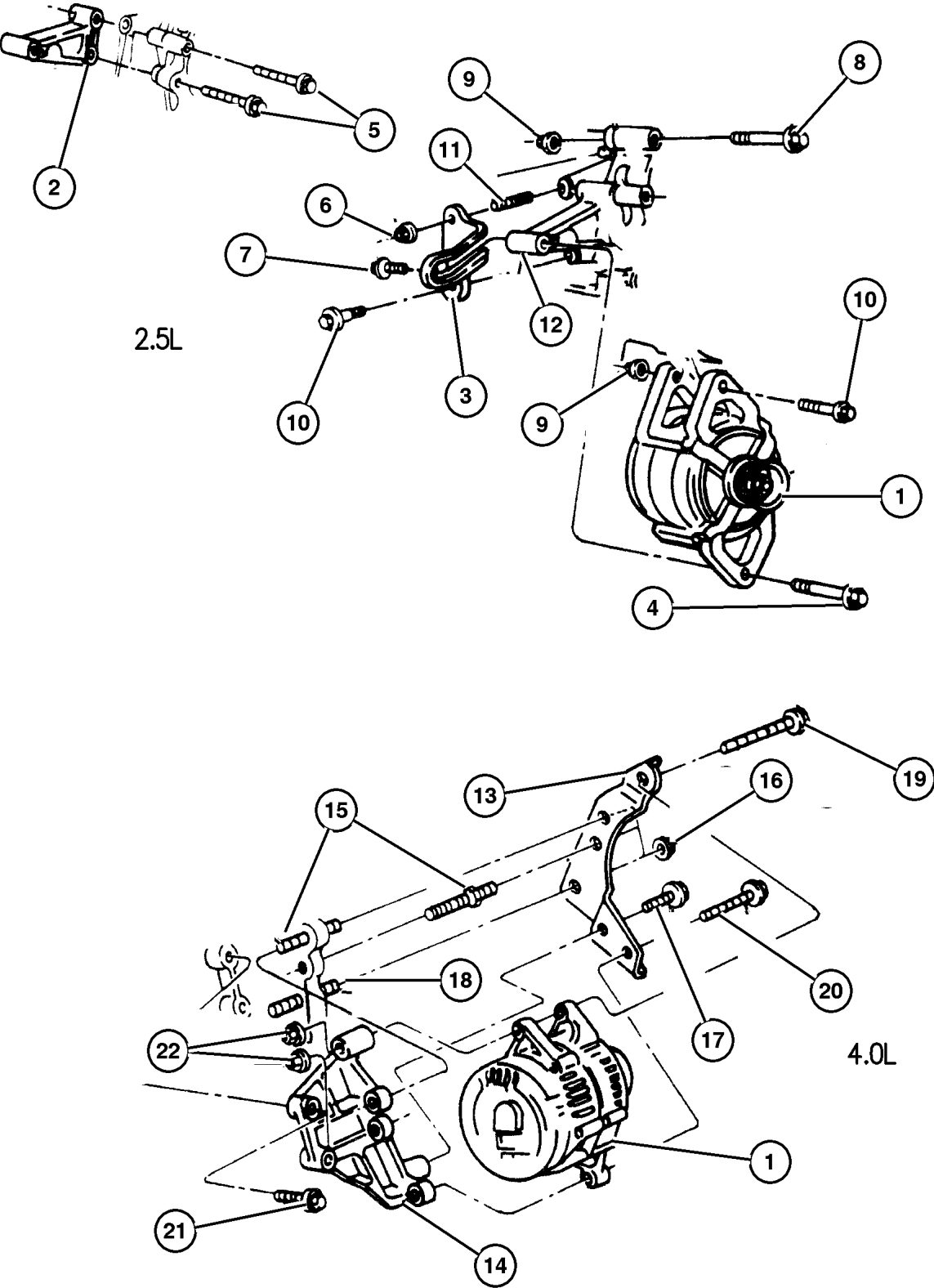
| ITEM   | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                            |
|--|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| EP0=2.5L Engine<br>ER0=4.0L Engine<br>ERH=4.0L Power Tech Engine<br>DG0=Automatic Transmission<br>DBB= Manual Transmission |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1  | 56005 685AB | 1   | B    |        |      | ERH    |       |      | ALTERNATOR                             |
|  |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | ERH    |       |      | 1997 XJ                                |
|  |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EPE,   |       |      | 1997 XJ                                |
|  |             | 1   | J, T |        |      | ERH    |       |      | 1997 XJ                                |
|  |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                                |
|  |             | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | 1998 XJ                                |
|  | 5602 6936   | 1   | B, U |        |      | EPE    |       |      | 1997 XJ                                |
|  |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                                |
| 2  | 5300 7604   | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BRACKET, Alternator                    |
| 3  | 5300 7506   | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BRACKET, Alternator                    |
| 4  | 6502 136    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x55     |
| 5  | 6033 949    | 2   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, .375-16x2.50           |
|  |             | 2   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |  |
| 6  | 0152 344    | 3   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | NUT, .375-16                           |
|  |             | AR  |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                                |
|  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                                |
| 7  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M10x1.5x25 |
|  | 6502 144    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      |  |
|  |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |  |
| 8  | 6502 143    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.5-80      |
| 9  | 6502 135    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5               |
| 10   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x110    |
|  | 6502 134    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      |  |
|  |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      |  |
| 11   | 6033 883    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | STUD, .375-16x2.00"                    |
|  |             | 3   |      |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | 1997 XJ                                |
|  |             | 4   |      |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | 1998 XJ                                |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Alternator 2.5L & 4.0L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 008-205



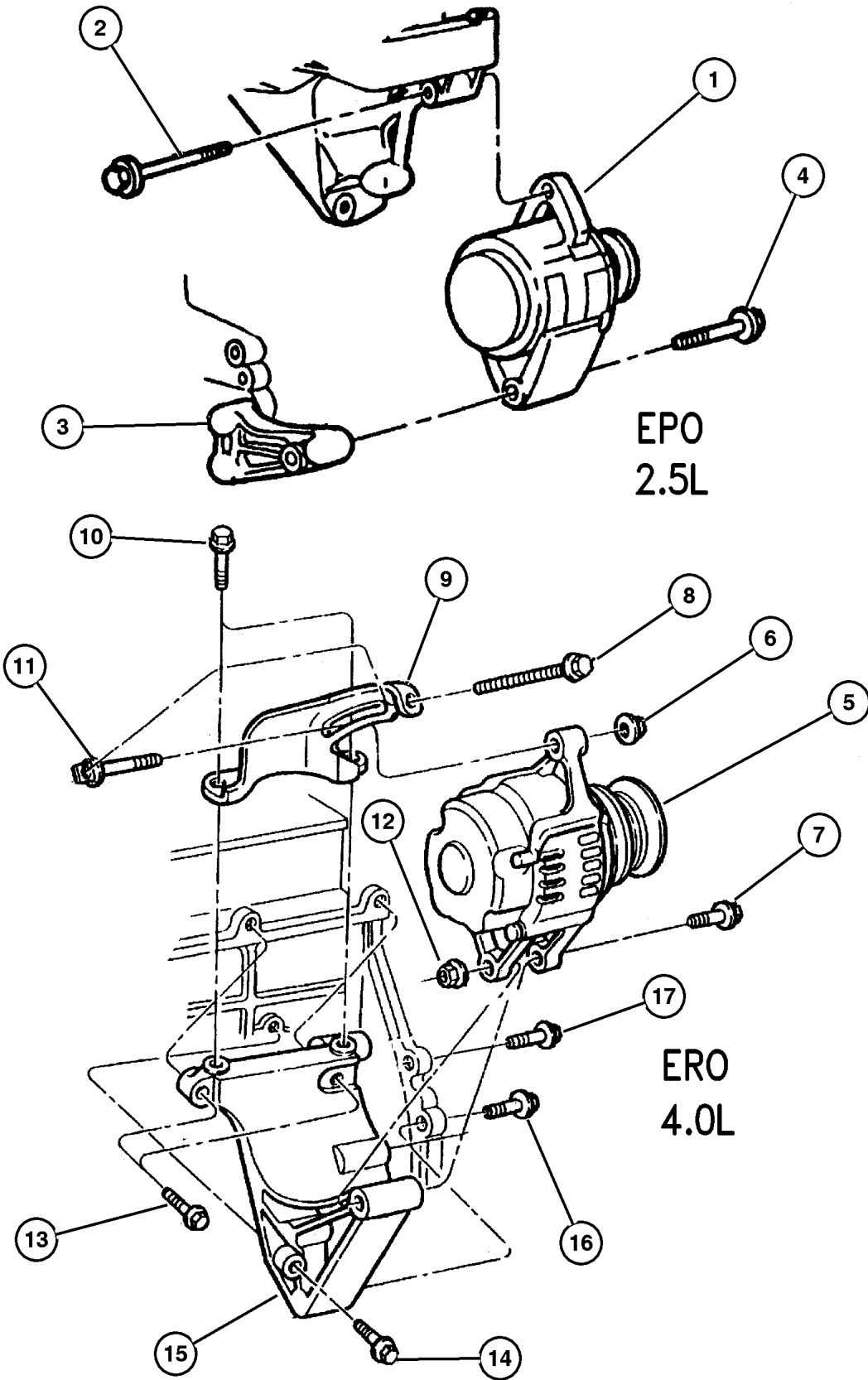
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 12   | 5301 0048      | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BRACE, Alternator                                    |
| 13   | 5300 6869      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BRACKET, Alternator                                  |
| 14   | 5300 8850      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BRACKET, Alternator                                  |
| 15   | 6034 093       | 2   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | STUD, .375-16x3.750                                  |
| 16   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, .375-16   |
|      | 0152 344       | AR  |      |        |      |        | DBB   |      | 1997 XJ  |
| 17   |                | 3   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1998 XJ<br>SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>M10x1.5x25 |
|      | 6502 144       | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
| 18   | 6035 744       | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | STUD, .312-18/.375-16x2.875                          |
| 19   | 6502 143       | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.5-<br>80                |
| 20   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.<br>50x55               |
|      | 6502 136       | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
| 21   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1.<br>125                  |
|      | 6025 063       | 3   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
|      | J400 7073      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
| 22   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5                             |
|      | 6502 135       | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      |  |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      |  |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Alternator 2.5L & 4.0L Engines R.H.D. 1999 XJ  
Figure 008-205



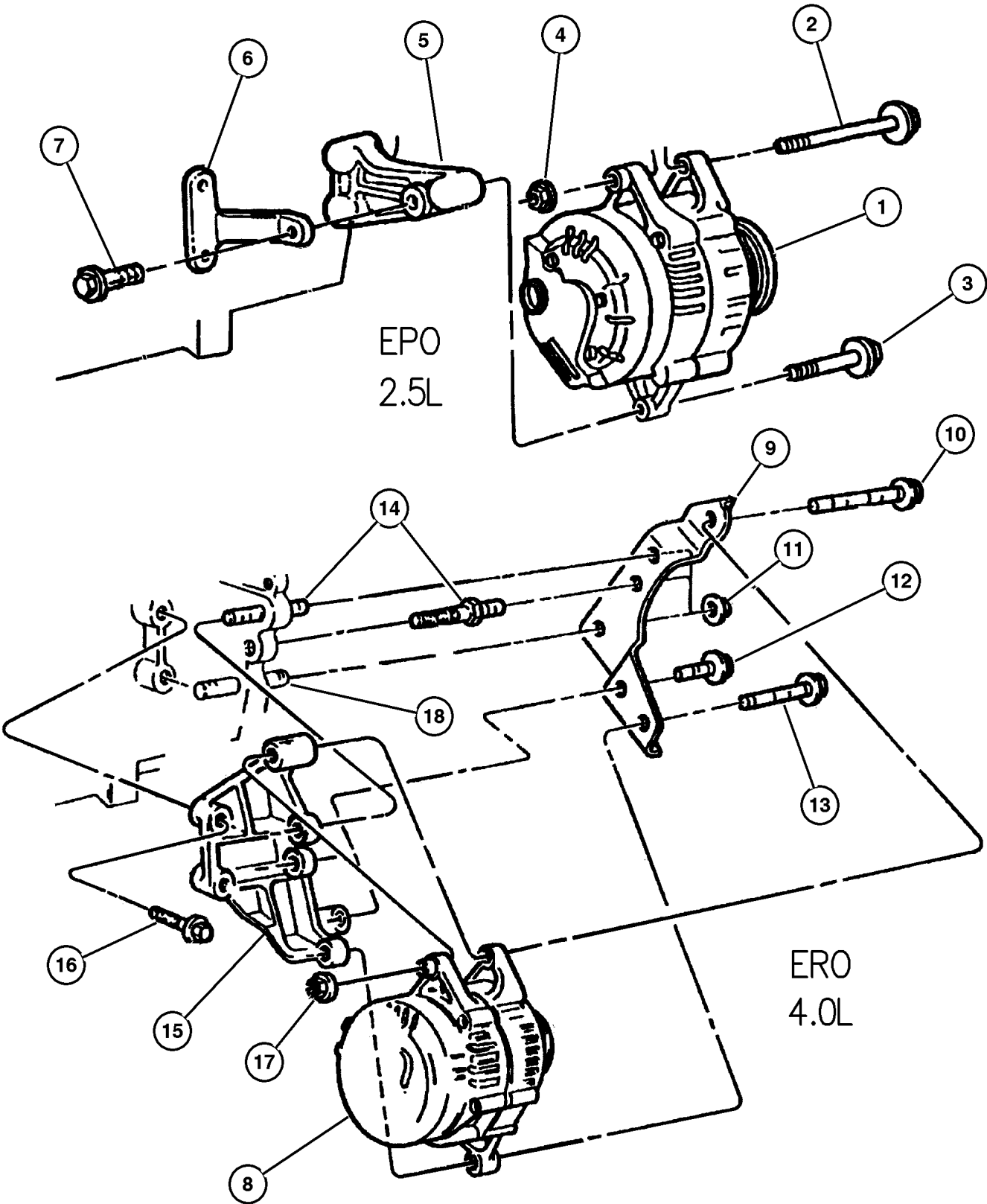
| ITEM            | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| EPO=2.5L Engine |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| ERO=4.0L Engine |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1               | #56041 822AA   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ALTERNATOR   |
| 2               | 6502 666       | 1   | B, U |        |      | EPO    |       |      | SCREW AND CONED WASHER,<br>Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x55   |
| 3               | 5300 8721      | 1   | B, U |        |      | EPO    |       |      | BRACKET, Alternator  |
| 4               | 6502 143       | 1   | B, U |        |      | EPO    |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.5-<br>80  |
| 5               | #56041 822AA   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ALTERNATOR   |
| 6               | 6101 448       | 1   | B, U |        |      | ERO    |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned<br>Washer, M10 x 1.5   |
| 7               | 6502 134       | 1   | B, U |        |      | ERO    |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.<br>50x110  |
| 8               | 6502 929       | 1   | B, U |        |      | ERO    |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>M8x1.25x110   |
| 9               | 5301 0190      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ERO    |       |      | BRACKET, Tensioner   |
| 10              | 6502 144       | 2   | B, U |        |      | ERO    |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>M10x1.5x25  |
| 11              | 6502 592       | 1   | B, U |        |      | ERO    |       |      | SCREW, M8x1.25 Tapped Head,<br>M10x1.5x50  |
| 12              | 6502 135       | 1   | B, U |        |      | ERO    |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5   |
| 13              |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>Coned, Header, .312-18x2.75,<br>.375-16x1.625, (NOT SERVICED)<br>(Not Serviced) |
| 14              | 6034 497       | 1   | B, U |        |      | ERO    |       |      | BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>.375-16x2.375  |
| 15              | 5301 0231      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ERO    |       |      | BRACKET, Alternator  |
| 16              |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .375-16 x<br>2.75, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced)                                     |
| 17              | #6034 242      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ERO    |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER   |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ERO=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EPO=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Alternator 2.5L & 4.0L Engines L.H.D. 1999 XJ  
Figure 008-207



| ITEM            | PART NUMBER  | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----------------|--------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| EPO=2.5L Engine |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| ERO=4.0L Engine |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1               | #56041 822AA | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ALTERNATOR   |
| 2               | 6502 134     | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x110                        |
| 3               | 6502 136     | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x55                         |
| 4               | 6502 135     | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5                                   |
| 5               | 5300 7604    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BRACKET, Alternator  |
| 6               | 5300 7506    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BRACKET, Alternator  |
| 7               | 6502 144     | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M10x1.5x25                     |
| 8               | #56041 822AA | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ALTERNATOR   |
| 9               | 5300 6869    | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BRACKET, Alternator  |
| 10              | 6502 134     | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x110                        |
| 11              | 0152 344     | 3   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | NUT, .375-16   |
| 12              | 6502 144     | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M10x1.5x25                     |
| 13              | 6502 136     | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x55                         |
| 14              | 6034 093     | 2   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | STUD, .375-16x3.750  |
| 15              | 5300 8850    | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BRACKET, Alternator  |
| 16              | 6025 063     | 3   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1.125                            |
| 17              | 6502 135     | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5                                   |
| 18              |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | STUD, .312-18/.375-16x2.875, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



**Alternator Diesel Engine 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel 1997 XJ 1998 XJ**  
**Figure 008-210**

| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| EN0=4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine<br>DDQ=Manual Transmission 5 Speed |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1   | 4864 441       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | ALTERNATOR<br>1997 XJ  |
|   | 5003 561AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
| 2   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Cap, M10x150  |
| 2   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Cap, M10x150 (Not<br>Serviced)<br>(NOT SERVICED), 1998 XJ |
|   | 4796 042       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
| 3   | 4864 758       | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | WASHER   |
| 4   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT   |
|   | 4864 745       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
|   | 4864 757       | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
| 5   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Starter  |
| 5   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Starter (Not Serviced)<br>(NOT SERVICED), 1998 XJ          |
|   | 4723 291       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
| 6   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, P Clip   |
|   | 4723 165       | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|   |                | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
| 7   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Alternator  |
|   | 4883 519AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|   | 5003 568AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, Lower   |
|   | 5003 569AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, Upper   |
| 8   | 4720 684       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BOLT, Tow Hook   |
| 9   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Flat   |
|   | 4210 983       | 1   |      | J      |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ  |
|   |                | 1   |      | J, U   |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ  |
|   | 4720 688       | 6   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
| 10  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Vacuum Pump Bracket,<br>M10x35                             |
|   | 4797 768       | 6   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|   |                | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
| 11  | 4796 038       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5   |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

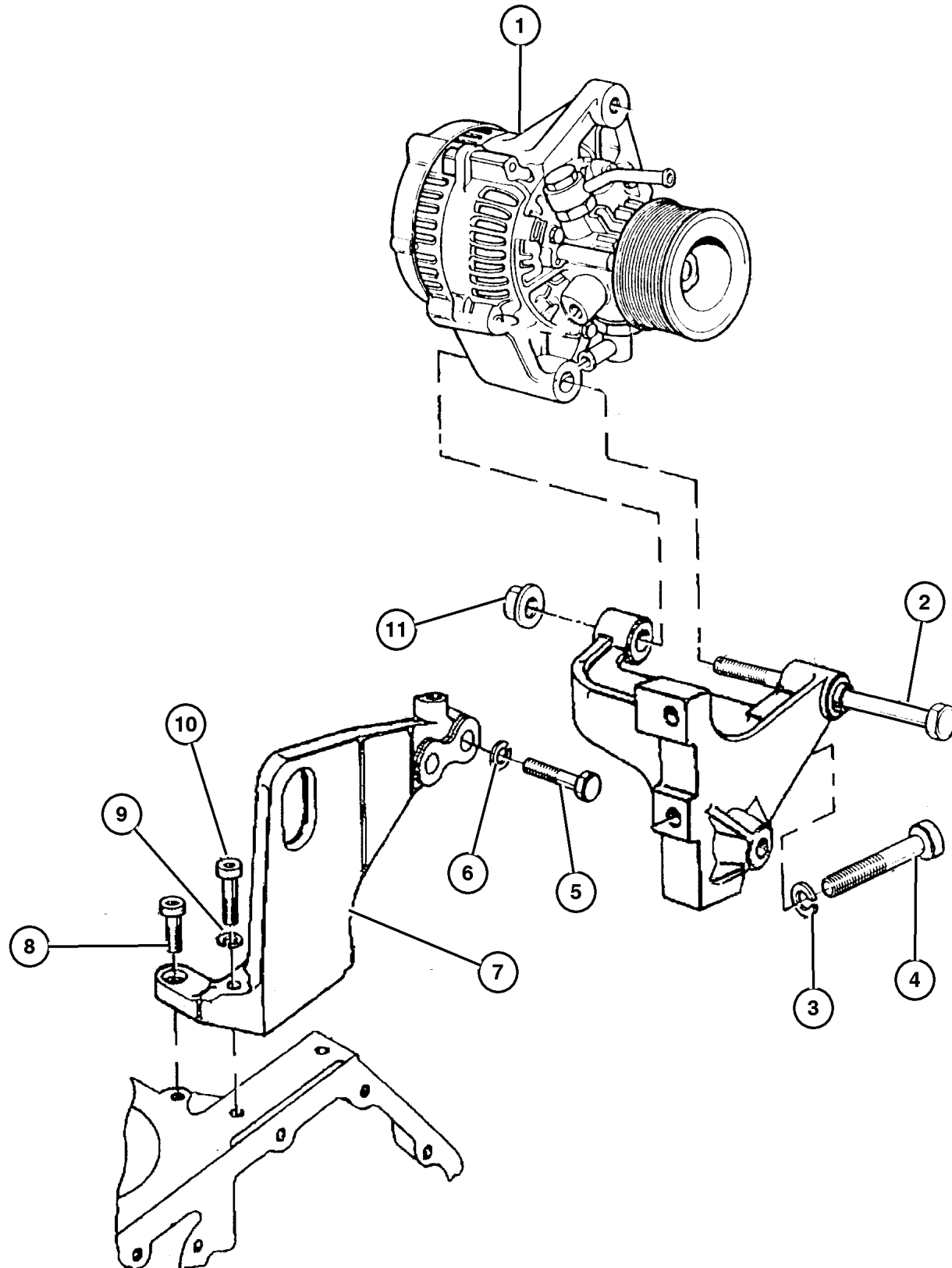
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

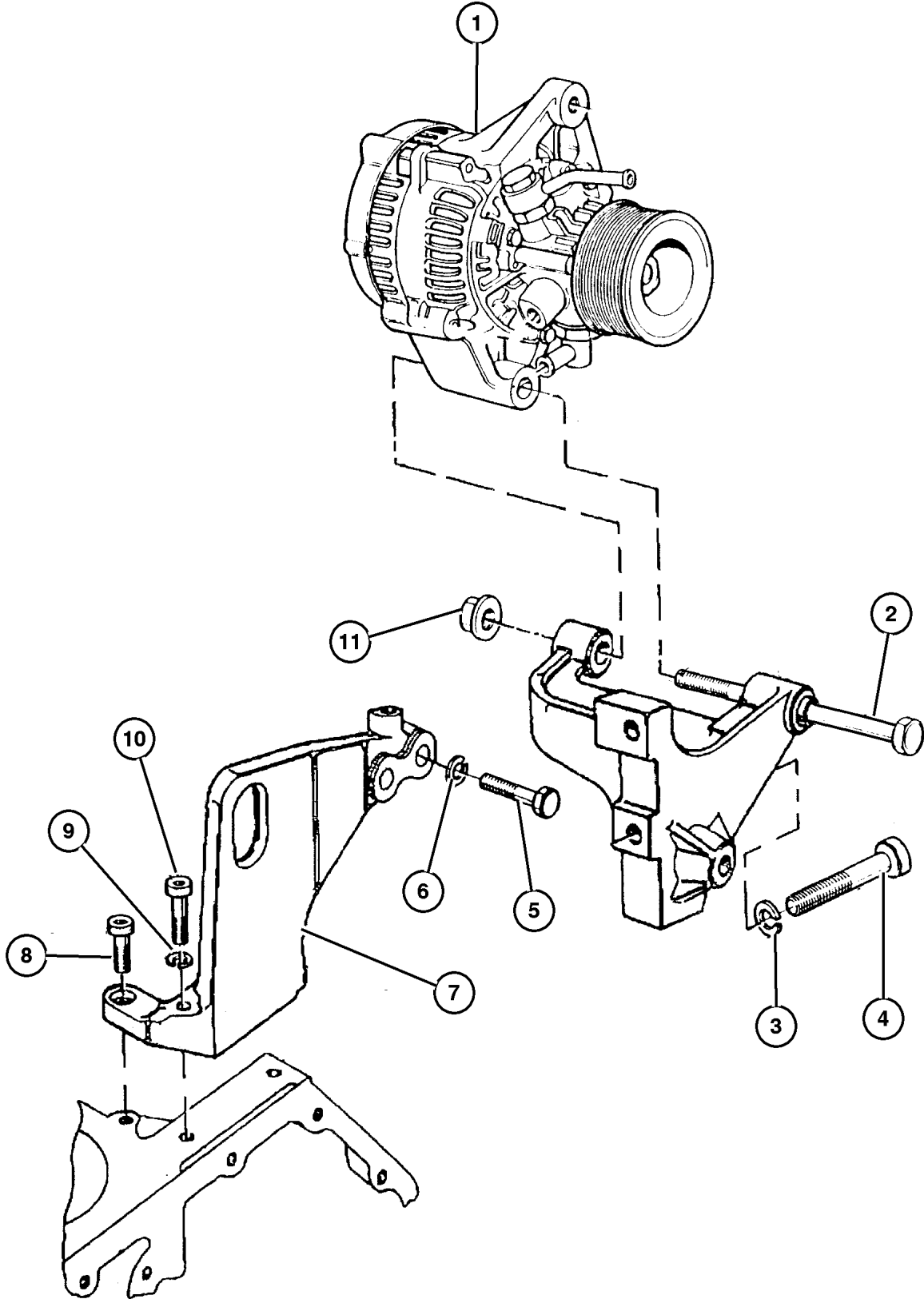
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Alternator Diesel Engine 1999 XJ  
Figure 008-210



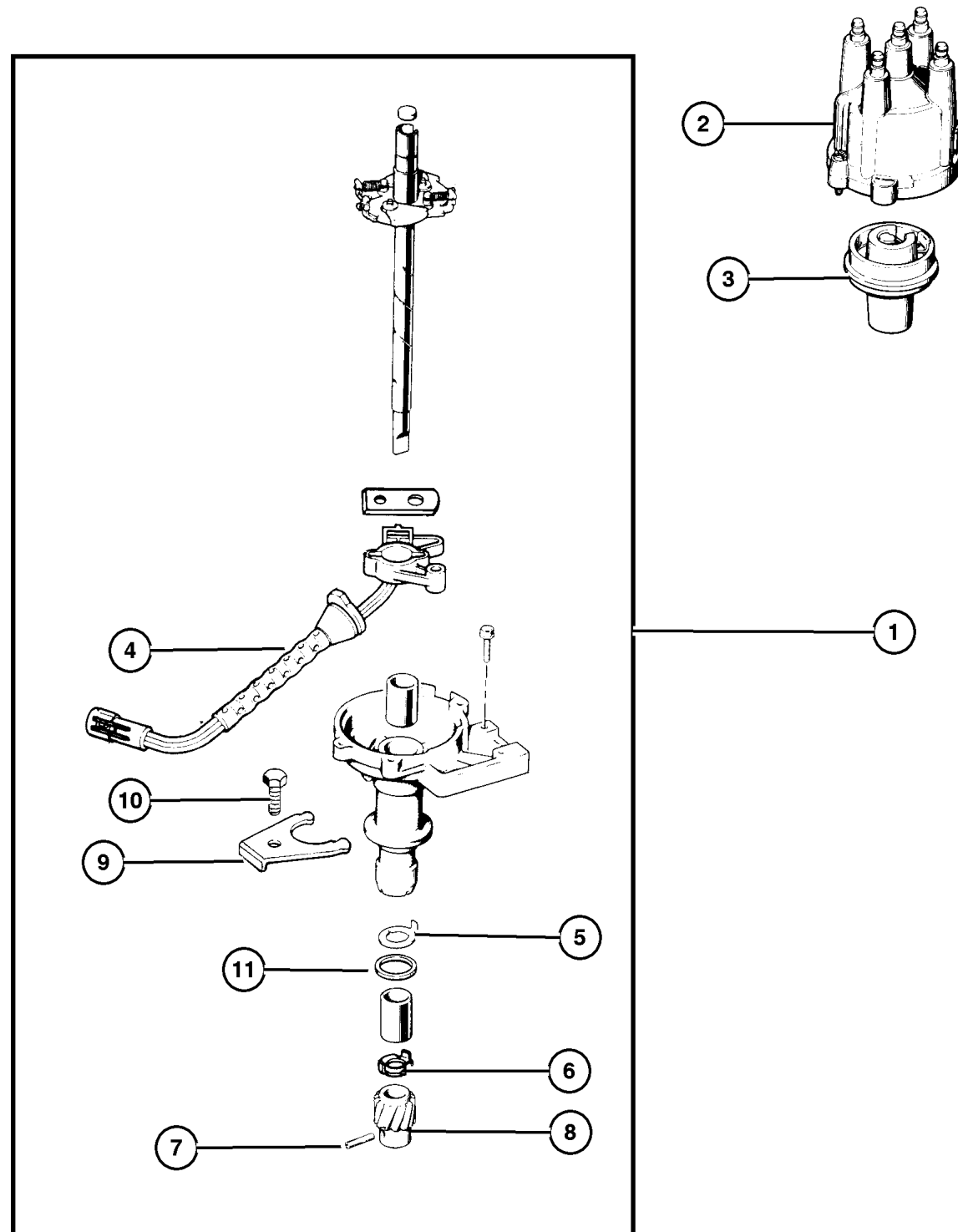
| ITEM                            | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|---------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| EN0=4Cylinder Turbo Engine      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| DDQ=Manual Transmission 5 Speed |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1                               | #5014 087AA    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | ALTERNATOR   |
| 2                               |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Cap, M10x150, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 3                               | 4864 758       | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | WASHER   |
| 4                               | 4864 745       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BOLT   |
| 5                               |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Starter, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)       |
| 6                               | 4723 165       | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | WASHER, P Clip                                     |
| 7                               |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Alternator                                |
|                                 | 5003 568AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | Lower  |
|                                 | 5003 569AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | Upper  |
| 8                               | 4720 684       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BOLT   |
| 9                               | 4210 983       | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | WASHER, Flat                                       |
| 10                              | 4797 768       | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BOLT, Vacuum Pump Bracket, M10x35                  |
| 11                              | 4796 038       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5                           |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Distributor 2.5L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ**  
**Figure 008-305**



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

EP0=2.5L Engine

DGD=Automatic Transmission 3 Speed

|    |             |   |      |  |  |      |     |  |                              |
|----|-------------|---|------|--|--|------|-----|--|------------------------------|
| 1  | 56027 027AB | 1 |      |  |  | EP0  |     |  | DISTRIBUTOR, Engine          |
|    | 5604 1033   | 1 |      |  |  | EP0  |     |  | 1997 XJ                      |
| 2  | 53006 152AB | 1 |      |  |  | EP0  |     |  | 1998 XJ                      |
| 3  | 5602 7019   | 1 |      |  |  | EP0  |     |  | CAP, Distributor             |
| 4  |             |   |      |  |  |      |     |  | ROTOR, Distributor           |
|    | 5602 7023   | 1 |      |  |  | EP0  |     |  | SWITCHPLATE, Distributor     |
|    | 5604 1030   | 1 |      |  |  | EP0  |     |  | 1997 XJ                      |
| 5  | 5300 9078   | 1 |      |  |  | EP0  |     |  | 1998 XJ                      |
| 6  |             |   |      |  |  |      |     |  | WASHER, Distributor Gear     |
|    | 3300 4594   | 1 |      |  |  | EP0  |     |  | WASHER, Distributor Gear     |
|    | 5300 9078   | 1 |      |  |  | EP0  |     |  | 1997 XJ                      |
| 7  | 9422 127    | 1 |      |  |  | EP0  |     |  | 1998 XJ                      |
| 8  | 8350 4635   | 1 |      |  |  | EP0  |     |  | ROLL PIN, .19x.75            |
| 9  | 3300 4242   | 1 |      |  |  | EP0, |     |  | GEAR, Distributor Drive      |
|    |             |   |      |  |  | ER0  |     |  | CLAMP, Distributor           |
| 10 | 6033 479    | 6 | J, U |  |  | EP0  | DGD |  | BOLT, Hex Head, .25-28x1-5/8 |
|    |             | 6 | B, T |  |  | EP0  | DGD |  | 1997 XJ                      |
| 11 | J318 1288   | 1 |      |  |  | EP0, |     |  | 1998 XJ                      |
|    |             |   |      |  |  | ER0  |     |  | GASKET, Distributor          |

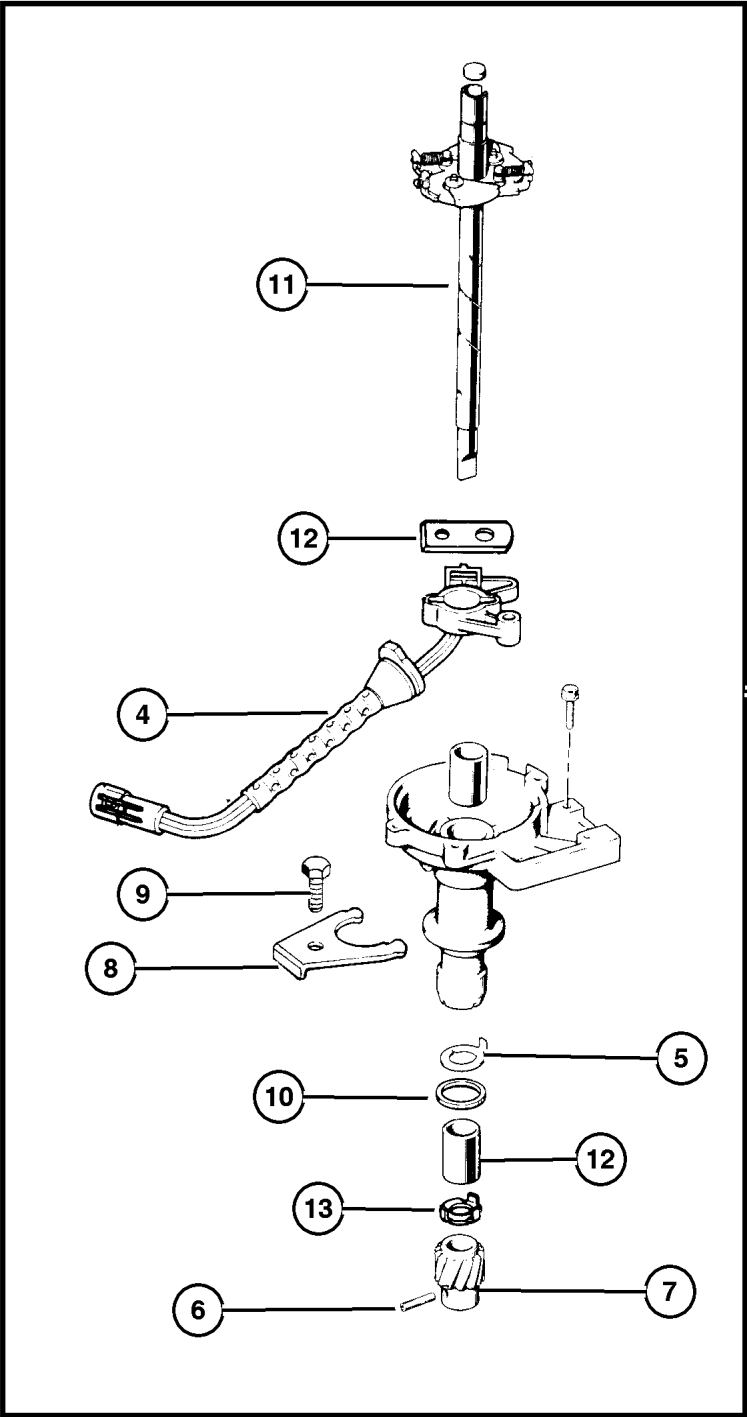
**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Distributor 2.5L Engine 1999 XJ  
Figure 008-305



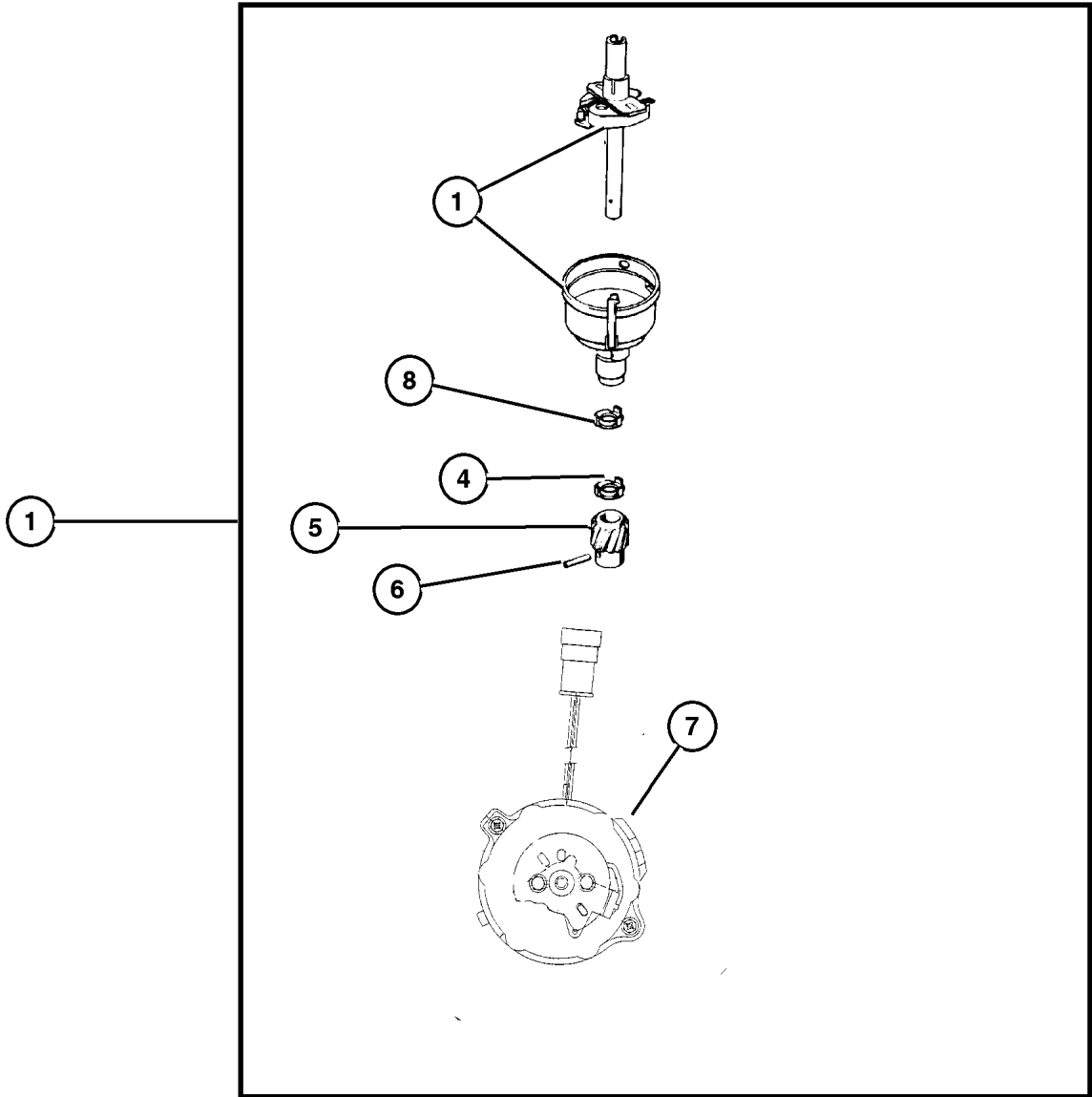
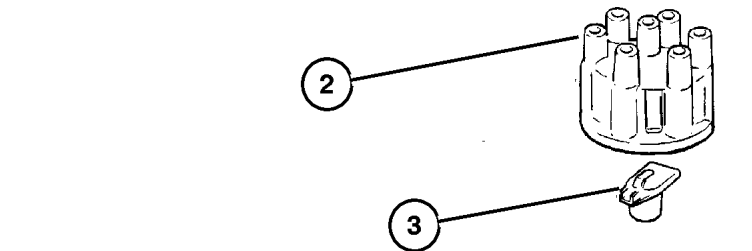
| ITEM                            | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|---------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|---|
| EP0=2.5L Engine                 |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| DG0=Automatic Transmission      |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| DBB=Manual Transmission 5 Speed |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| 1                               | 5604 1033      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | DISTRIBUTOR, Engine                                   |
| 2                               | 53006 152AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | CAP, Distributor                                      |
| 3                               | 5602 7019      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | ROTOR, Distributor                                    |
| 4                               | 5604 1030      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | SWITCHPLATE, Distributor                              |
| 5                               | 3300 4594      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | WASHER, Distributor Gear                              |
| 6                               | 9422 127       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | ROLL PIN, .19x.75                                     |
| 7                               | 8350 4635      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | GEAR, Distributor Drive                               |
| 8                               | 3300 4242      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | CLAMP, Distributor                                    |
| 9                               | 6033 479       | 6   | B, T |        |      | EP0         | DGD   |      | BOLT, Hex Head, .25-28x1-5/8                          |
| 10                              | J318 1288      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | GASKET, Distributor                                   |
| 11                              |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SHAFT, Distributor, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced)  |
| 12                              |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SPACER, Distributor, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 13                              |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | RETAINER, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced)            |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Distributor 4.0L Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 008-310



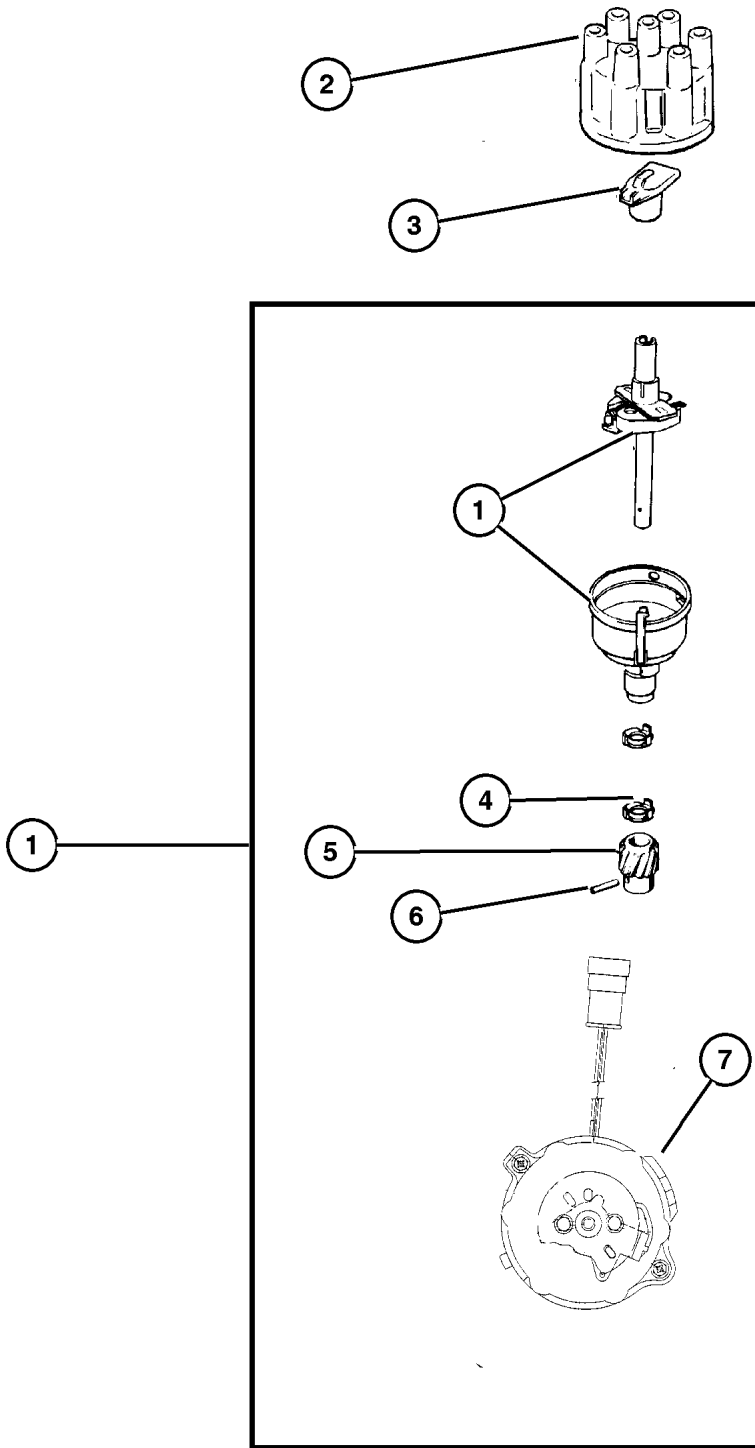
| ITEM            | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION              |
|-----------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|--------------------------|
| ER0=4.0L Engine |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |                          |
| 1               |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | DISTRIBUTOR, Engine      |
|                 | 5602 7028      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | 1997 XJ                  |
|                 | 5604 1034      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | 1998 XJ                  |
| 2               | 5602 6876      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | CAP, Distributor         |
| 3               | 5602 7019      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | ROTOR, Distributor       |
| 4               | 3300 4594      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | WASHER, Distributor Gear |
| 5               | 8350 4635      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | GEAR, Distributor Drive  |
| 6               | 9422 127       | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | ROLL PIN, .19x.75        |
| 7               |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SWITCHPLATE, Distributor |
|                 | 5602 7023      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | 1997 XJ                  |
|                 | 5604 1030      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | 1998 XJ                  |
| 8               |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | WASHER, Distributor Gear |
|                 | 5300 9078      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | Thrust Upper, 1997 XJ    |
|                 |                | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | 1998 XJ                  |
| -9              | J318 1288      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | GASKET, Distributor      |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Distributor 4.0L Engine 1999 XJ  
Figure 008-310



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

|                                 |           |   |  |  |  |     |  |  |                          |
|---------------------------------|-----------|---|--|--|--|-----|--|--|--------------------------|
| ER0=4.0L Engine                 |           |   |  |  |  |     |  |  |                          |
| DG0=Automatic Transmission      |           |   |  |  |  |     |  |  |                          |
| DBB=Manual Transmission 5 Speed |           |   |  |  |  |     |  |  |                          |
| 1                               | 5604 1034 | 1 |  |  |  | ER0 |  |  | DISTRIBUTOR, Engine      |
| 2                               | 5602 6876 | 1 |  |  |  | ER0 |  |  | CAP, Distributor         |
| 3                               | 5602 7019 | 1 |  |  |  | ER0 |  |  | ROTOR, Distributor       |
| 4                               | 5300 9078 | 1 |  |  |  | ER0 |  |  | WASHER, Distributor Gear |
| 5                               | 8350 4635 | 1 |  |  |  | ER0 |  |  | GEAR, Distributor Drive  |
| 6                               | 9422 127  | 1 |  |  |  | ER0 |  |  | ROLL PIN, .19x.75        |
| 7                               | 5604 1030 | 1 |  |  |  | ER0 |  |  | SWITCHPLATE, Distributor |

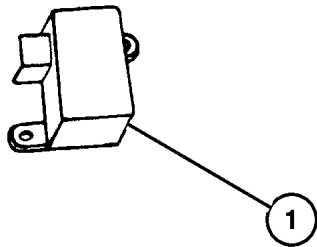
|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Modules 1997 XJ  
Figure 008-405

| ITEM                         | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                   |
|------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------|
| [ER0]=4.0L Engine            |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
| [DG0]=Automatic Transmission |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
| 1                            | 5600 4262      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MODULE, Daytime Running Lamp  |
| -2                           | 5600 9324      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MODULE, Headlamp Delay        |
| -3                           | 5602 7951      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | MODULE, Transmission Control  |
| -4                           | 56007 323AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MODULE, Air Bag Control       |
| -5                           | 5003 478AA     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MODULE, Security Alarm        |
| -6                           | 5003 378AA     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MODULE PACKAGE, Keyless Entry |



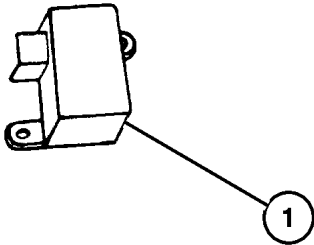
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Modules 1998 XJ  
Figure 008-405

| ITEM                         | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                   |
|------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------|
| [ER0]=4.0L Engine            |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
| [DG0]=Automatic Transmission |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
| 1                            | 5600 4262      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MODULE, Daytime Running Lamp  |
| -2                           | 5600 9324      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MODULE, Headlamp Delay        |
| -3                           | 56041 386AA    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | MODULE, Transmission Control  |
| -4                           | 56007 323AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MODULE, Air Bag Control       |
| -5                           |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MODULE, Security Alarm        |
|                              | 5011 619AA     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | with Keyless Entry            |
|                              | 5012 164AA     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | without Keyless Entry         |
|                              | 56009 712AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | with Sentry Key & Immobilizer |
| -6                           |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MODULE PACKAGE, Keyless Entry |
|                              | 5003 378AB     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
|                              | 5003 382AB     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Europe                        |

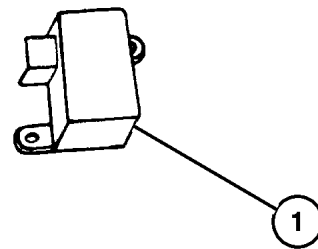


|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |



**Modules 1999 XJ**  
**Figure 008-405**

| ITEM                         | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                             |
|------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| [ER0]=4.0L Engine            |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| [DG0]=Automatic Transmission |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1                            | 5600 4262      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MODULE, Daytime Running Lamp            |
| -2                           | 5600 9324      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MODULE, Headlamp Delay                  |
| -3                           | 56007 323AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MODULE, Air Bag Control                 |
| -4                           | #56041 386AB   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | MODULE, Transmission Control            |
| -5                           |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MODULE PACKAGE, Keyless Entry           |
|                              | #5003 378AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|                              | 5003 382AB     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | EUROPE                                  |
| -6                           |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MODULE, Security Alarm                  |
|                              | 5012 164AA     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|                              | 56009 712AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | with Sentry Key (Immobilizer<br>Module) |
| -7                           |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MODULE, Heated Front Seats              |
|                              | #56010 159AC   | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      |   |
|                              |                | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      |   |



**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SELF-CHER  
SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

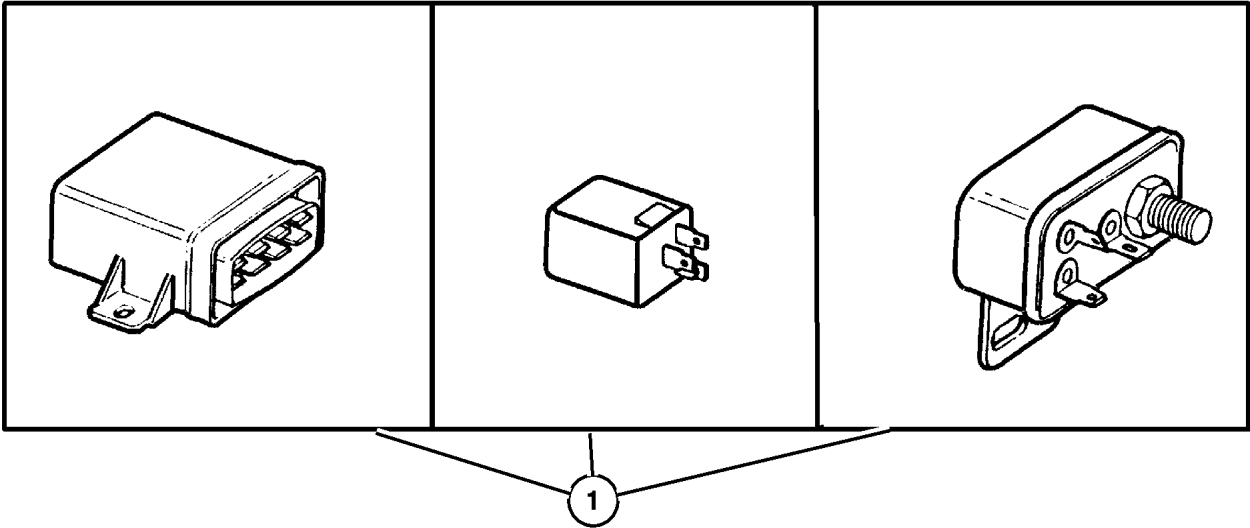
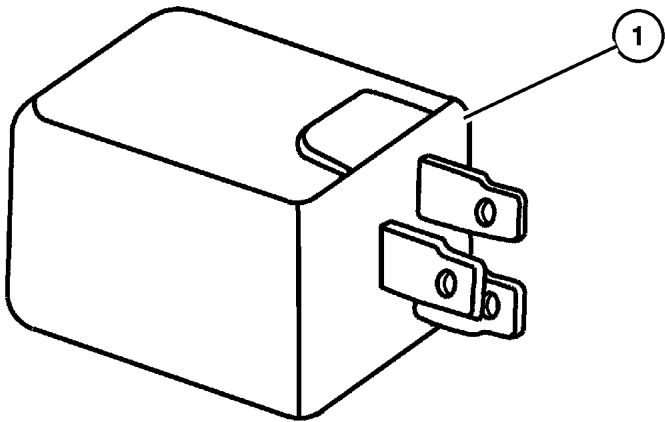
**July 4, 2003**

Relays 1997 XJ  
Figure 008-510

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

EP0=2.5L Engine  
ER0=4.0L Engine  
ERH=4.0L Power Tech Engine  
DG0=Automatic Transmission  
DBB= Manual Transmission

|    |             |   |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |
|----|-------------|---|--|--|--|-----|--|--|--|
| 1  | 56007 236AB | 1 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | RELAY, Electrical, Glow Plug   |
| -2 | 5600 9057   | 1 |  |  |  |     |  |  | RELAY, Rear Fog Lamp   |
| -3 | 5600 6846   | 2 |  |  |  |     |  |  | RELAY, Electrical, Trailer Tow   |
| -4 | 4638 094    | 1 |  |  |  |     |  |  | RELAY PACKAGE, Electrical, Horn,<br>Fuel Heater, Cigar Lighter, Auto.<br>Shut Down, Starter Motor, Heated<br>Back Lite, Cooling Fan & Fuel<br>Pump |
| -5 | 4671 168    | 1 |  |  |  |     |  |  | RELAY, Mini, A/C Relay& Fog Light  |
| -6 | 5602 1551   | 1 |  |  |  |     |  |  | FLASHER, Combo (USA/CANADA)  |
| -7 | 5600 9711   | 1 |  |  |  |     |  |  | FLASHER, Combo (EUROPE)  |
| -8 | 4604 235    | 1 |  |  |  |     |  |  | BREAKER, Circuit   |



| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

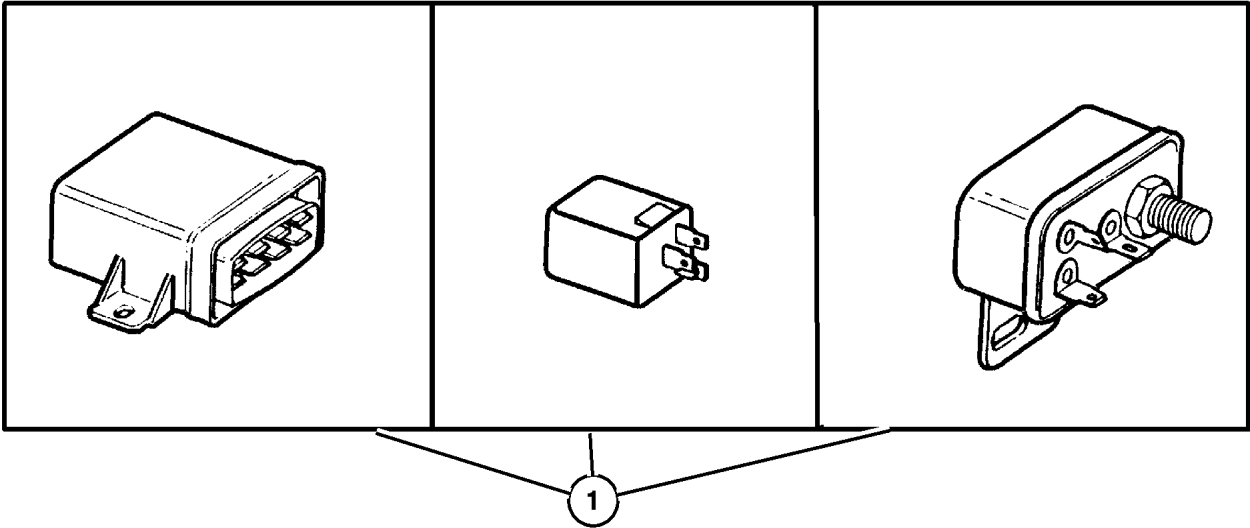
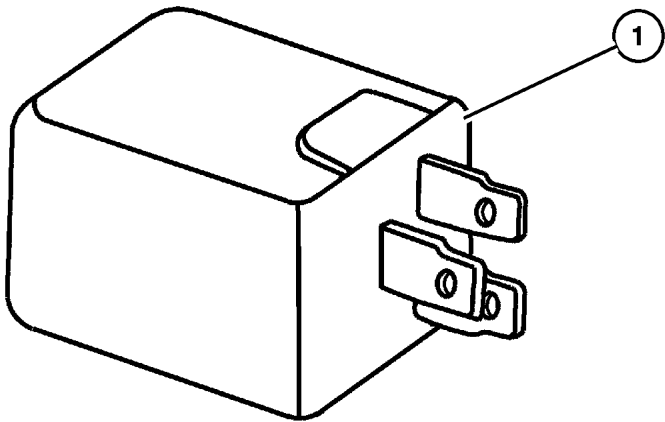
July 4, 2003

Relays 1998 XJ  
Figure 008-510

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

[EN0]=4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine

|    |             |   |      |  |  |     |  |  |  |
|----|-------------|---|------|--|--|-----|--|--|--|
| 1  | 56007 236AB | 1 |      |  |  | EN0 |  |  | RELAY, Electrical, Glow Plug   |
| -2 | 5600 9057   | 1 | J, U |  |  |     |  |  | RELAY, Rear Fog Lamp   |
| -3 | 5600 6846   | 2 |      |  |  |     |  |  | RELAY, Electrical, Trailer Tow   |
| -4 | 4638 094    | 1 |      |  |  |     |  |  | RELAY PACKAGE, Electrical, Horn,<br>Fuel Heater, Cigar Lighter, Auto.<br>Shut Down, Starter Motor, Heated<br>Back Lite, Cooling Fan & Fuel<br>Pump |
| -5 | 4671 168    | 1 |      |  |  |     |  |  | RELAY, Mini, A/C Relay& Fog Light  |
| -6 | 5602 1551   | 1 |      |  |  |     |  |  | FLASHER, Combo (USA/CANADA)  |
| -7 | 5600 9711   | 1 | J, U |  |  |     |  |  | FLASHER, Cobbo (EUROPE)  |
| -8 | 4604 235    | 1 |      |  |  |     |  |  | BREAKER, Circuit   |



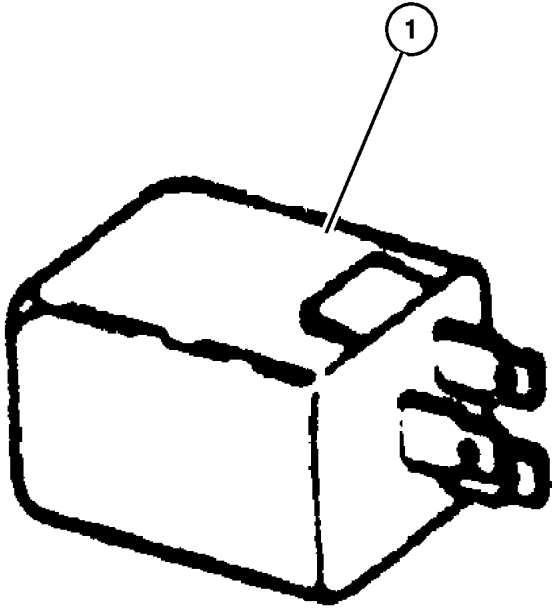
|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Relays 1999 XJ  
Figure 008-510

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                      |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
| 1    | 5600 9057      | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | RELAY, Rear Fog Lamp             |
| -2   | 5600 6846      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RELAY, Electrical, T/Tow         |
| -3   | 4638 094       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RELAY PACKAGE, Electrical        |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Cooling Fan Relay, Starter Motor |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Relay                            |
| -4   | 4671 168       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RELAY, Mini                      |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | A/C                              |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Fog Lamp                         |
| -5   | 5600 9711      | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | FLASHER                          |
|      | 5602 1551      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Flasher Combination, Export      |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Flasher Combination              |

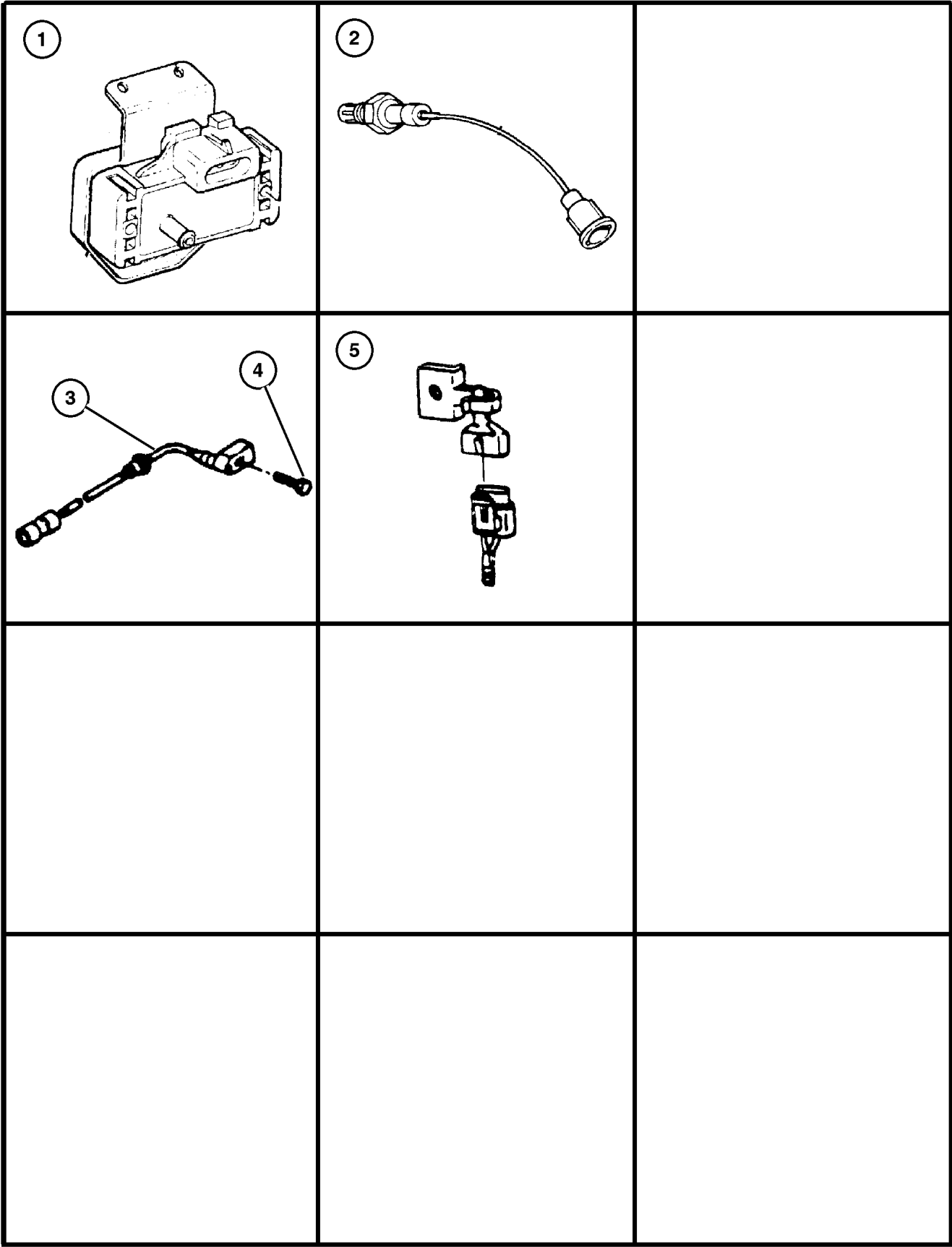


| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Sensors 1997 XJ  
Figure 008-605



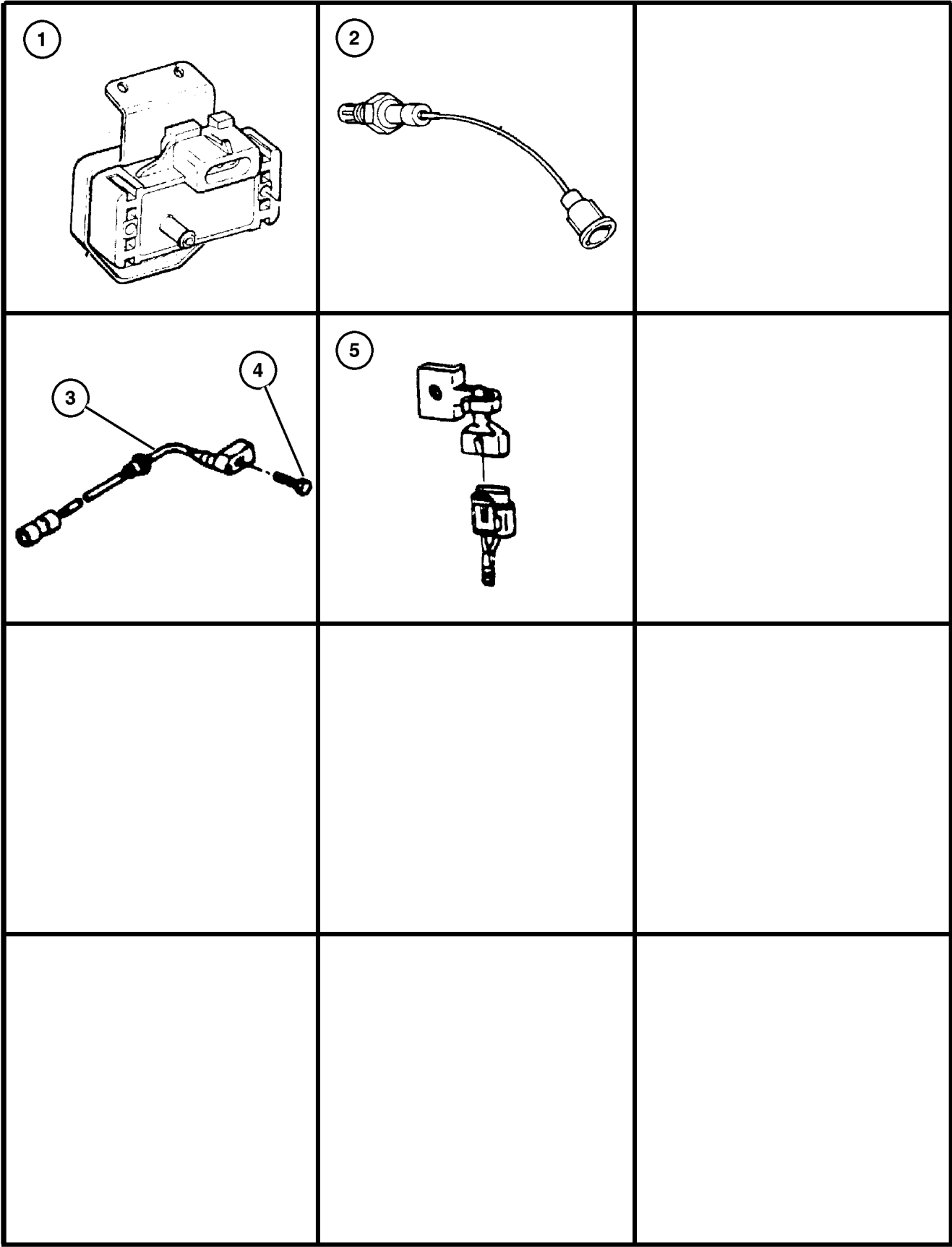
| ITEM   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|---|
| [EP0]=2.5L Engine                            |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| [ER0]=4.0L Engine                            |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| [EN0]=4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine         |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| [ENC]=2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine    |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| [DGD]= Automatic Transmission 3 Speed        |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| [DGS] Automatic Transmission 4 Speed (AISIN) |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| [DBB]= Manual Transmission                   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| 1  | 5602 9405      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | SENSOR, Map   |
| 2  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SENSOR, Oxygen  |
|  | 5602 7916      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | 4.0L Engine Before Catalyst                               |
|  | 5602 7917      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | 2.5L Engine Before Catalyst                               |
|  | 5604 1108      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 2.5L & 4.0L Engine After Catalyst                         |
| 3  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes                                  |
|  | 5200 5932      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | Rear, Right   |
|  | 5200 5933      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | Rear, Left  |
|  | 5600 5217      | 2   | U    |        |      | ENC         |       |      | Front Diesel (RHD)  |
|  |                | 2   | U    |        |      |             |       |      | Front 4WD (RHD)   |
|  |                | 2   | J    |        |      |             |       |      | Front 4WD (LHD)   |
|  |                | 2   | T    |        |      |             |       |      | Front 2WD (LHD)   |
|  |                | 2   | B    |        |      |             |       |      | Front 2WD (RHD)   |
|  |                | 2   | J    |        |      | ENC         |       |      | Front Diesel (LHD)  |
|  | 5602 7727      | 2   | J    |        |      |             |       |      | Front with 3.0 Axle Ratio                                 |
| 4  | 8350 4920      | 2   |      |        |      |             |       |      | BOLT  |
| 5  | 4688 204AB     | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | SENSOR, Ambient Temperature,<br>with Overhead Console     |
| -6   | 56009 026AB    | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | WIRING, Temperature Sensor<br>Jumper, Ambient Temp Sensor |
| -7   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | BRACKET, Oxygen Sensor                                    |
|  | 5602 7978      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | Before Catalyst   |
|  | 5604 1000      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | After Catalyst  |
| -8   | 5602 8183      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | SENSOR, Vehicle Speed                                     |
| -9   | 5602 8182      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | O RING, Vehicle Speed Sensor<br>(Blue)                    |
| -10  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SENSOR, Crankshaft Position                               |
|  | 56027 866AB    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | 4.0L Engine   |
|  | 56027 867AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | 2.5L Engine   |
| -11  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SENSOR PACKAGE, Throttle<br>Position                      |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Sensors 1997 XJ  
Figure 008-605



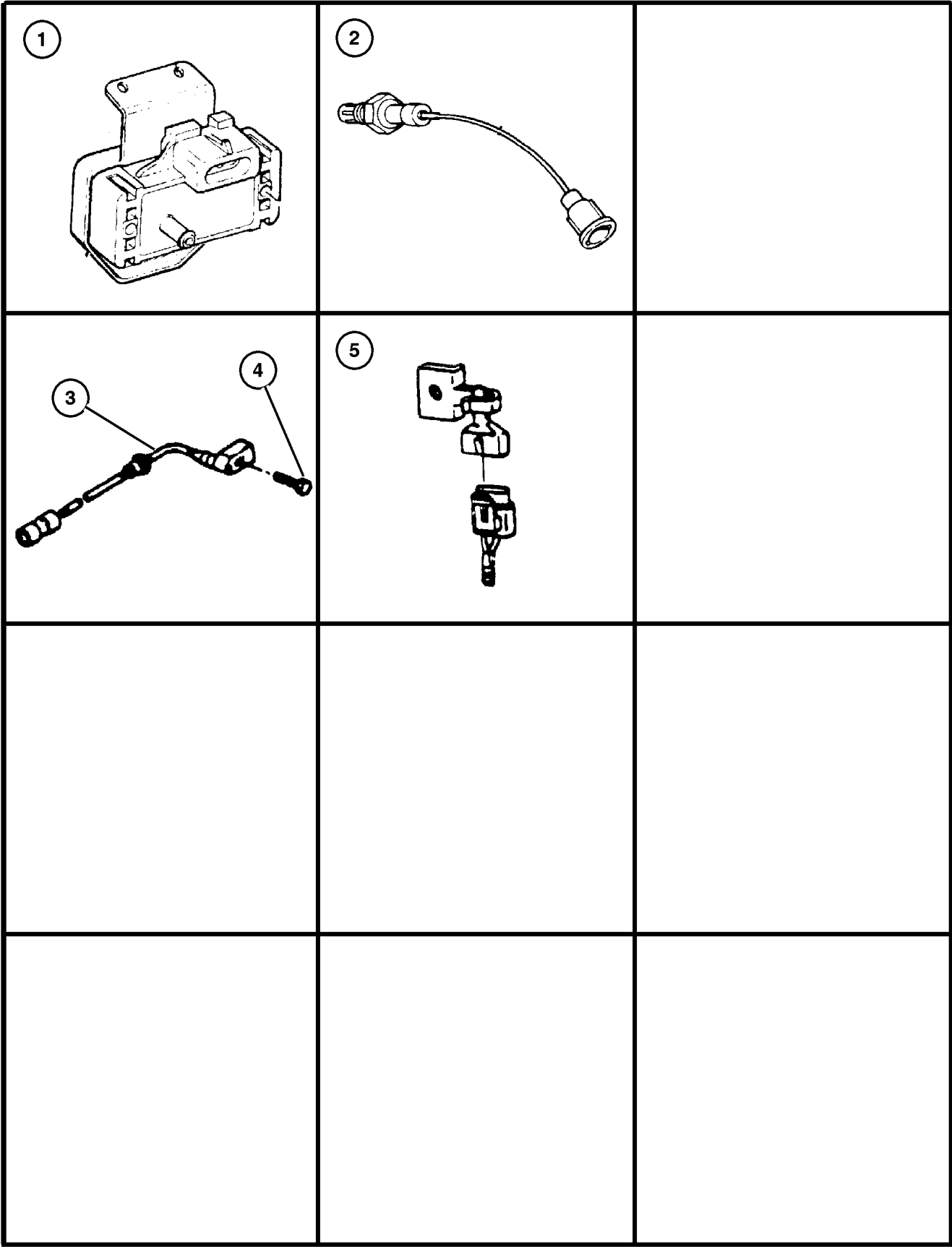
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|--|
|      | 4863 996       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | 2.5L Engine                                  |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | 4.0L Engine                                  |
| -12  | 5515 4979      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | SENSOR, Washer Fluid Level                   |
| -13  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SENSOR, Coolant Temperature                  |
|      | 4686 192       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      | Diesel                                       |
|      | 5602 7873      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 2.5L & 4.0L Engine                           |
| -14  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | BRACKET, Brake Sensor                        |
|      | 5200 7804      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | Rear (Right)                                 |
|      | 5200 7805      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | Rear (Left)                                  |
|      | 5602 6996      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | Front (Right)                                |
|      | 5602 6997      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | Front (Left)                                 |
| -15  | 5602 7963      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      | SENSOR, Engine Electric Control              |
| -16  | 3420 2536      | 2   |      |        |      | EP0         | DGD   |      | STUD, .312-18x2.26, Crank Sensor<br>Mounting |
| -17  | 4863 824       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      | SENSOR, Temperature Sending Unit             |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Sensors 1998 XJ  
Figure 008-605



| ITEM                                      | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                      |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
| [EP0]=2.5L Engine                         |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |
| [ER0]=4.0L Engine                         |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |
| [EN0]=4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |
| [ENC]=2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |
| 1   | 5602 9405      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | SENSOR, Map                      |
|   |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                  |
| 2   | 5604 1212      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SENSOR, Oxygen                   |
|   | 5604 1213      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | Before Catalyst with 18' Pigtail |
|   | 56041 213AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | After Catalyst with 12' Pigtail  |
|   |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                  |
| 3   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes         |
|   | 5200 5932      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Rear, Right                      |
|   | 5200 5933      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Rear, Left                       |
|   | 5600 5217      | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Front 4WD (RHD)                  |
|   |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |
|   |                | 2   | J    |        |      | ENC    |       |      |                                  |
|   |                | 2   | U    |        |      | ENC    |       |      | Front Diesel (RHD)               |
| 4   | 8350 4920      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT                             |
| 5   | 4688 204AB     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SENSOR, Ambient Temperature      |
|   | 5602 7872      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | with Overhead Console            |
|   |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | without Overhead Console         |
| -6  | 56009 026AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Temperature Sensor       |
|   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Jumper, Ambient Temp Sensor      |
| -7  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Oxygen Sensor           |
|   | 5602 7978      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | Before Catalyst                  |
|   |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                  |
|   | 5604 1000      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | After Catalyst                   |
|   |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                  |
| -8  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SENSOR, Vehicle Speed            |
|   | 4897 734AA     | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                  |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                  |
| -9  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | O RING                           |
|   | 1556 385       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      |                                  |
|   | 4863 833       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      |                                  |
| -10                                       |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SENSOR, Crankshaft Position      |
|   | 56027 867AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                                  |
|   | 56027 866AB    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                  |
| -11                                       |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SENSOR PACKAGE, Throttle         |
|   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Position                         |
|   | 4863 996       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                                  |

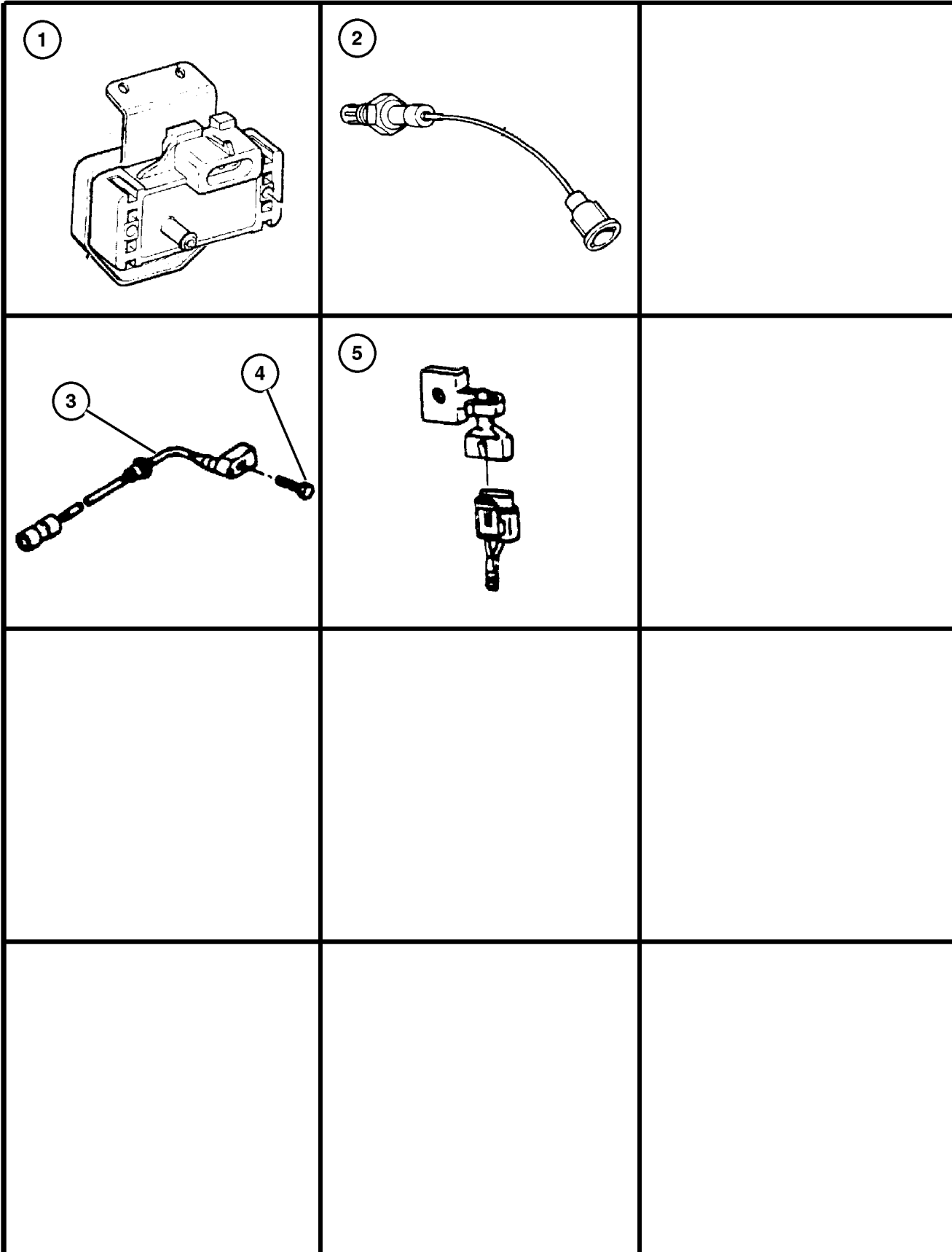
|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Figure 008-605**

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|---|
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      |   |
| -12  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SENSOR, Washer Fluid Level, (NOT<br>REQUIRED) |
| -13  | 4686 192       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      | SENSOR, Coolant Temperature<br>Diesel         |
|      | 5602 7873      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 2.5L & 4.0L Engine                            |
| -14  | 5602 6996      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | BRACKET, Brake Sensor<br>Front (Right)        |
|      | 5602 6997      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | Front (Left)                                  |
| -15  | 5602 7963      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      | SENSOR, Engine Electric Control               |
| -16  | 3420 2536      | 2   |      |        |      | EP0         | DGD   |      | STUD, .312-18x2.26, Crank Sensor<br>Mounting  |



**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

J=LHD

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

74=4 DF

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENC,EN0=

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

DDQ=5Spd Man.

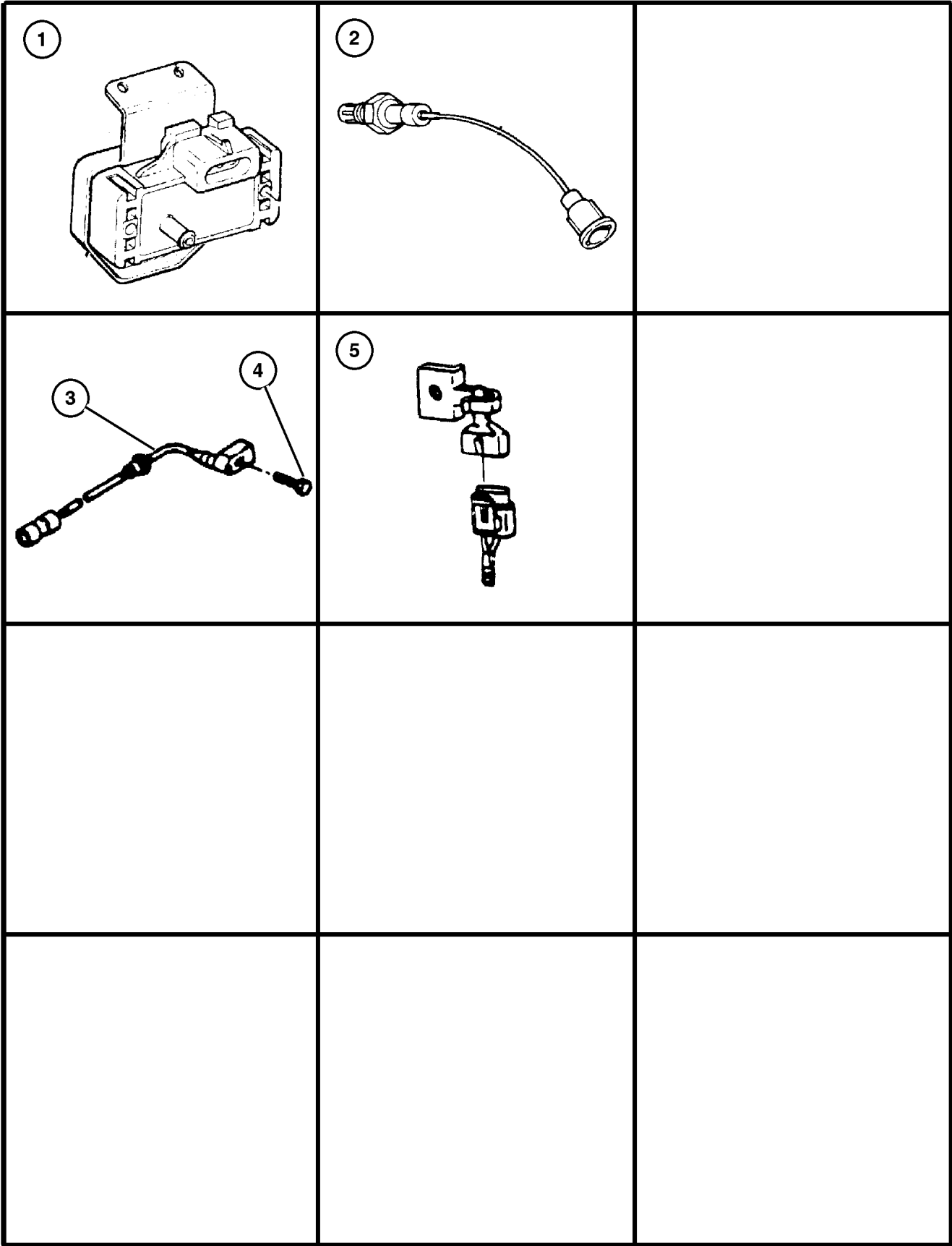
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**



Sensors 1999 XJ  
Figure 008-605



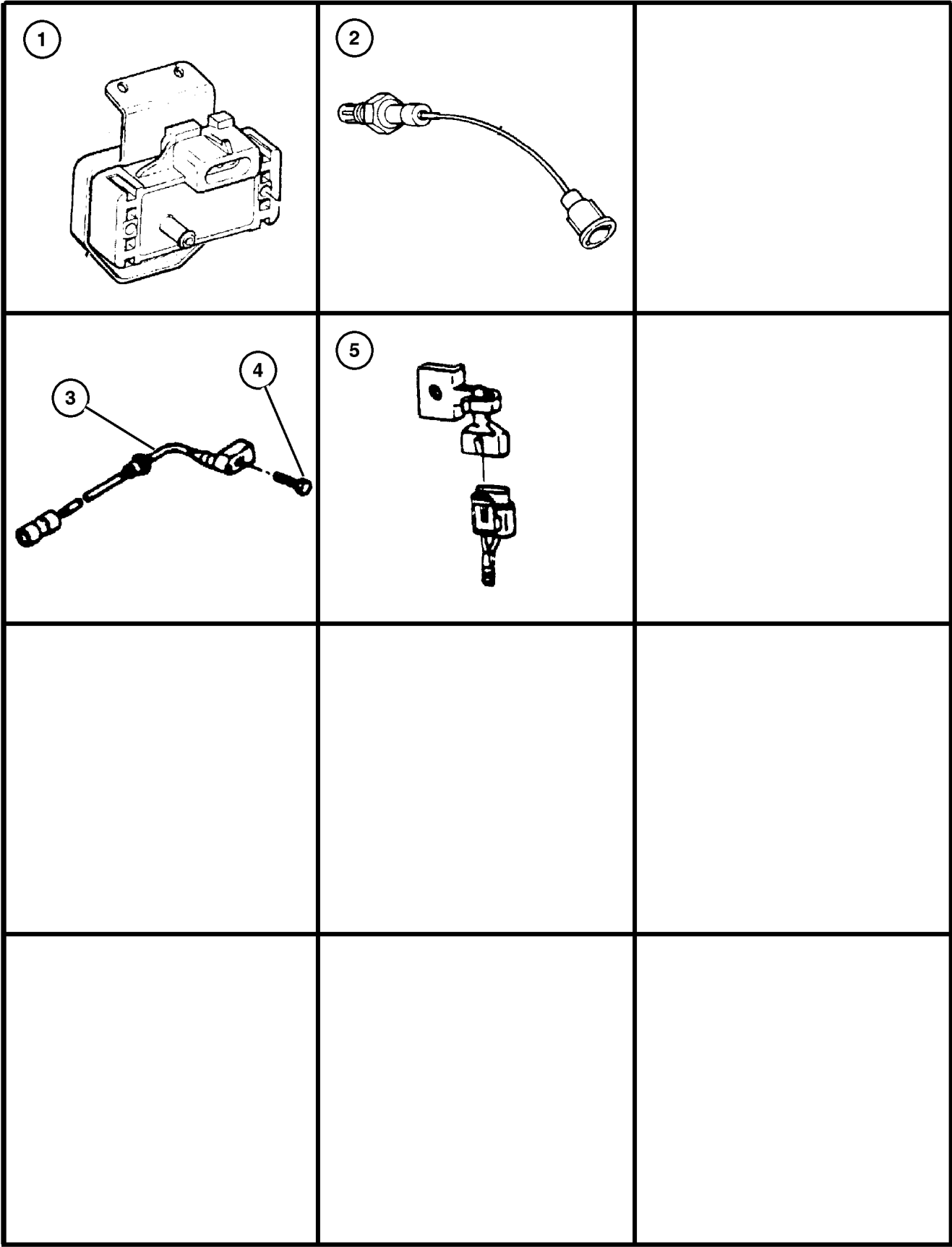
| ITEM                                     | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                 |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|-----------------------------|
| EP0=2.5L Engine                          |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |                             |
| ER0=4.0L Engine                          |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |                             |
| ENC=2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |                             |
| EN0=4Cylinder Turbo Engine               |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |                             |
| DGS=Automatic Transmission 4 Speed AISIN |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |                             |
| DGD=Automatic Transmission 3 Speed       |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |                             |
| 1  | 5602 9405      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | SENSOR, Map                 |
| 2  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SENSOR, Oxygen              |
|  | #56041 212AE   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | Before Catalyst             |
|  | #56041 213AF   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | Before Catalyst             |
|  | #56041 213AG   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | After Catalyst              |
| 3  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes    |
|  | 5200 5932      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      |                             |
|  | 5600 5217      | 2   | J    |        |      | ENC         |       |      |                             |
|  |                | 2   | U    |        |      | ENC         |       |      |                             |
|  |                | 2   | B    |        | 74   |             |       |      |                             |
|  |                | 2   | T    |        |      |             |       |      |                             |
| 4  | 8350 4920      | 2   |      |        |      |             |       |      | BOLT                        |
| 5  | 4688 204AB     | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | SENSOR, Ambient Temperature |
| -6                                       | 56009 026AB    | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | WIRING, Temperature Sensor  |
| -7                                       |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | Jumper, Ambient Temp Sensor |
|  | 5602 7978      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | BRACKET, Oxygen Sensor      |
|  |                |     |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | Before Catalyst             |
|  | 5604 1000      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | After Catalyst              |
| -8                                       |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SENSOR, Vehicle Speed       |
|  | 4897 734AA     | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0         | DGS   |      |                             |
|  |                | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0         | DGS   |      |                             |
|  | 5602 7905      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      |                             |
| -9                                       |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | O RING                      |
|  | 1556 385       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0         | DGD   |      |                             |
|  | 8350 3789      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0         | DGS   |      |                             |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0         | DGS   |      |                             |
| -10                                      |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SENSOR, Crankshaft Position |
|  | #56027 866AC   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      |                             |
|  | #56041 819AA   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      |                             |
| -11                                      |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SENSOR, Throttle Position   |
|  | 4874 371AC     | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      |                             |
|  |                | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      |                             |
| -12                                      | 5515 4979      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | SENSOR, Washer Fluid Level  |

|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Sensors 1999 XJ  
Figure 008-605



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|--|
| -13  | 5602 7873      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | SENSOR, Coolant Temperature                  |
| -14  | 5602 6996      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | BRACKET, Brake Sensor<br>Right               |
|      | 5602 6997      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | Left   |
| -15  | 5602 7963      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      | SENSOR, Engine Electric Control              |
| -16  | 5602 7332      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | SENSOR, Battery Temperature                  |
|      | #5604 1053     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      |  |
| -17  | 5003 734AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      | SENSOR, Air Temperature                      |
|      | 5602 7872      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      |  |
| -18  | #5014 067AA    | 2   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      | SENSOR, Temperature Sending Unit             |
| -19  | 5010 301AA     | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0         | DGS   |      | O RING, Trans Speedo Adapter                 |
| -20  | 3420 2536      | 2   |      |        |      | EP0         | DGD   |      | STUD, .312-18x2.26, Crank Sensor<br>Mounting |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Single Board Engine Controllers 1997 XJ Figure 008-710

| ITEM   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| EP0=2.5L Engine<br>ER0=4.0L Engine<br>ERH=4.0L Power Tech Engine<br>EN0=4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine<br>ENC=2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine<br>DG0=Automatic Transmission<br>DGD= Automatic Transmission 3 Speed<br>DGS Automatic Transmission 4 Speed (AISIN)<br>DBB= Manual Transmission |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1  | 56041 268AD    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | MODULE, Powertrain Control<br>2.5L Engine w/Manual<br>Transmission & Federal/California<br>Emission |
|  | 56041 269AD    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | 2.5L Engine w/Manual<br>Transmission, Export Package &<br>California/Export Emission                |
|  | 56041 270AD    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | 2.5L Engine w/Manual Transmissio<br>& Leaded Fuel   |
|  | 56041 271AD    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 2.5L Engine w/Automatic<br>Transmission & Federal/California<br>Emission                            |
|  | 56041 272AD    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 2.5L Engine w/Automatic<br>Transmission, Export Package &<br>California/Export Emission             |
|  | 56041 273AD    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 2.5L Engine w/Automatic<br>Transmission & Leaded Fuel   |
|  | 56041 274AD    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | 4.0L Engine w/Manual<br>Transmission & Federal/California<br>Emission                               |
|  | 56041 275AD    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | 4.0L Engine w/Manual<br>Transmission, Export Package &<br>California/Export Package                 |
|  | 56041 276AD    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | 4.0L Engine w/Manual<br>Transmission & Leaded Fuel  |
|  | 56041 277AD    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 4.0L Engine w/Automatic<br>Transmission & Federal Emission  |
|  | 56041 278AD    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 4.0L Engine w/Automatic<br>Transmission, Export Package &<br>california/Export Emission             |
|  | 56041 279AD    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 4.0L Engine w/Automatic<br>Transmission & Leaded Fuel   |
|  | 56041 280AD    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 4.0L Engine w/California Emission<br>(RHD)  |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Single Board Engine Controllers 1997 XJ  
Figure 008-710

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|---|
|      | 56041 707AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         | DBB   |      | Diesel Engine   |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)  |
| 3    |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | COVER, Module, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                                  |
| 4    |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | BRACKET, Module   |
|      | 5602 7252      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      |   |
|      | 5604 1067      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      |   |
| 5    | J400 4959      | 4   |      |        |      |             |       |      | NUT, Snap In, .19   |
| 6    | 0154 552       | 3   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, .190-16x.625   |
| -7   | 4882 087       | AR  |      |        |      |             |       |      | WIRING REPAIR PACKAGE,<br>Powertrain Control Module, See<br>TSB8-01-97 Page 4 |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Single Board Engine Controllers 1998 XJ Figure 008-710

| ITEM                                       | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|--|
| EP0=2.5L Engine                            |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| ER0=4.0L Engine                            |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| ERH=4.0L Power Tech Engine                 |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| EN0=4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine         |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| ENC=2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine    |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| DG0=Automatic Transmission                 |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| DGD= Automatic Transmission 3 Speed        |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| DGS Automatic Transmission 4 Speed (AISIN) |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| DBB= Manual Transmission                   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| 1  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | MODULE, Powertrain Control   |
|  | 56041 526AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         | DBB   |      | w/Federal Emissions  |
|  | 56041 536AB    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | w/Leaded Fuel  |
|  | 56041 537AB    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | w/California Emissions   |
|  | 56041 541AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         | DBB   |      | w/California Emissions   |
|  | 56041 542AA    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         | DG0   |      | w/European Emissions   |
|  | 56041 543AA    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         | DG0   |      | w/Leaded Fuel  |
|  | 56041 544AB    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         | DBB   |      | w/European Emissions   |
|  | 56041 568AB    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | W/European Emissions & Japan<br>Equipment Package                      |
|  | 56041 997AC    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         | DBB   |      |  |
|  | 56041 529AE    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         | DG0   |      | W/Federal Emissions  |
|  | 56041 996AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0         | DBB   |      | Export   |
|  | 56041 527AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         | DBB   |      | w/Leaded Fuel, Europe  |
|  | 56041 528AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         | DBB   |      | w/Leaded Fuel  |
|  | 56041 530AA    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         | DG0   |      | w/California Emissions   |
|  | 56041 531AB    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         | DBB   |      | w/Federal Emissions  |
|  | 56041 532AB    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         | DBB   |      | w/California Emissions   |
|  | 56041 533AB    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         | DBB   |      | w/Leaded Fuel  |
|  | 56041 534AB    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | w/Federal Emissions  |
|  | 56041 535AB    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | w/European Emissions   |
| 2  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced)                                |
| 3  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | COVER, Module, (NOT SERVICED)<br>(Not Serviced)                        |
| 4  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | BRACKET, Module  |
|  | 5602 7252      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      |  |
|  | 5604 1067      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      |  |
| 5  | J400 4959      | 4   |      |        |      |             |       |      | NUT, Snap In, .19  |
| 6  | 0154 552       | 3   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, .190-16x.625  |
| -7   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | WIRING REPAIR PACKAGE,<br>Powertrain Control Module, (NOT<br>REQUIRED) |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Single Board Engine Controllers 1999 XJ Figure 008-710

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

EP0=2.5L Engine

ER0=4.0L Engine

EN0=4Cylinder Turbo Engine

DG0=Automatic Transmission

DBB=Manual Transmission 5 Speed

|    |              |   |      |  |  |             |     |  |  |
|----|--------------|---|------|--|--|-------------|-----|--|--|
| 1  |              |   |      |  |  |             |     |  | MODULE, Powertrain Control                   |
|    | #56041 336AB | 1 |      |  |  | EN0         | DBB |  |  |
|    | #56041 480AC | 1 |      |  |  | EP0         | DBB |  | Federal                                      |
|    | #56041 481AC | 1 |      |  |  | EP0         | DBB |  | California                                   |
|    | #56041 482AC | 1 |      |  |  | EP0         | DBB |  | European                                     |
|    | #56041 483AC | 1 |      |  |  | EP0         | DBB |  | Leaded Fuel                                  |
|    | #56041 484AC | 1 |      |  |  | EP0         | DG0 |  | Federal                                      |
|    | #56041 485AC | 1 |      |  |  | EP0         | DG0 |  | California                                   |
|    | #56041 488AC | 1 |      |  |  | ER0         | DBB |  | Federal                                      |
|    | #56041 489AC | 1 |      |  |  | ER0         | DBB |  | California                                   |
|    | #56041 490AC | 1 |      |  |  | ER0         | DBB |  | European                                     |
|    | #56041 491AC | 1 |      |  |  | ER0         | DBB |  | Leaded Fuel                                  |
|    | #56041 492AC | 1 |      |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | Federal                                      |
|    | #56041 493AC | 1 |      |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | California                                   |
|    | #56041 494AC | 1 |      |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | European                                     |
|    | #56041 495AC | 1 |      |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | Leaded Fuel                                  |
| 2  |              |   |      |  |  |             |     |  | SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)         |
| 3  |              |   |      |  |  |             |     |  | COVER, Module, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 4  |              |   |      |  |  |             |     |  | BRACKET, Module                              |
|    | 56041 067AB  | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0 |     |  |  |
|    | #56041 372AB | 1 | J, T |  |  | EN0         |     |  |  |
|    | #56041 561AA | 1 | B, U |  |  |             |     |  |  |
| 5  | 6100 515     | 4 |      |  |  | EN0         |     |  | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M5                     |
| 6  | 0154 552     | 3 |      |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0 |     |  | SCREW, Hex Head, .190-16x.625                |
| -7 | #56041 433AD | 1 |      |  |  | EN0         | DBB |  | MODULE, Engine Controller                    |

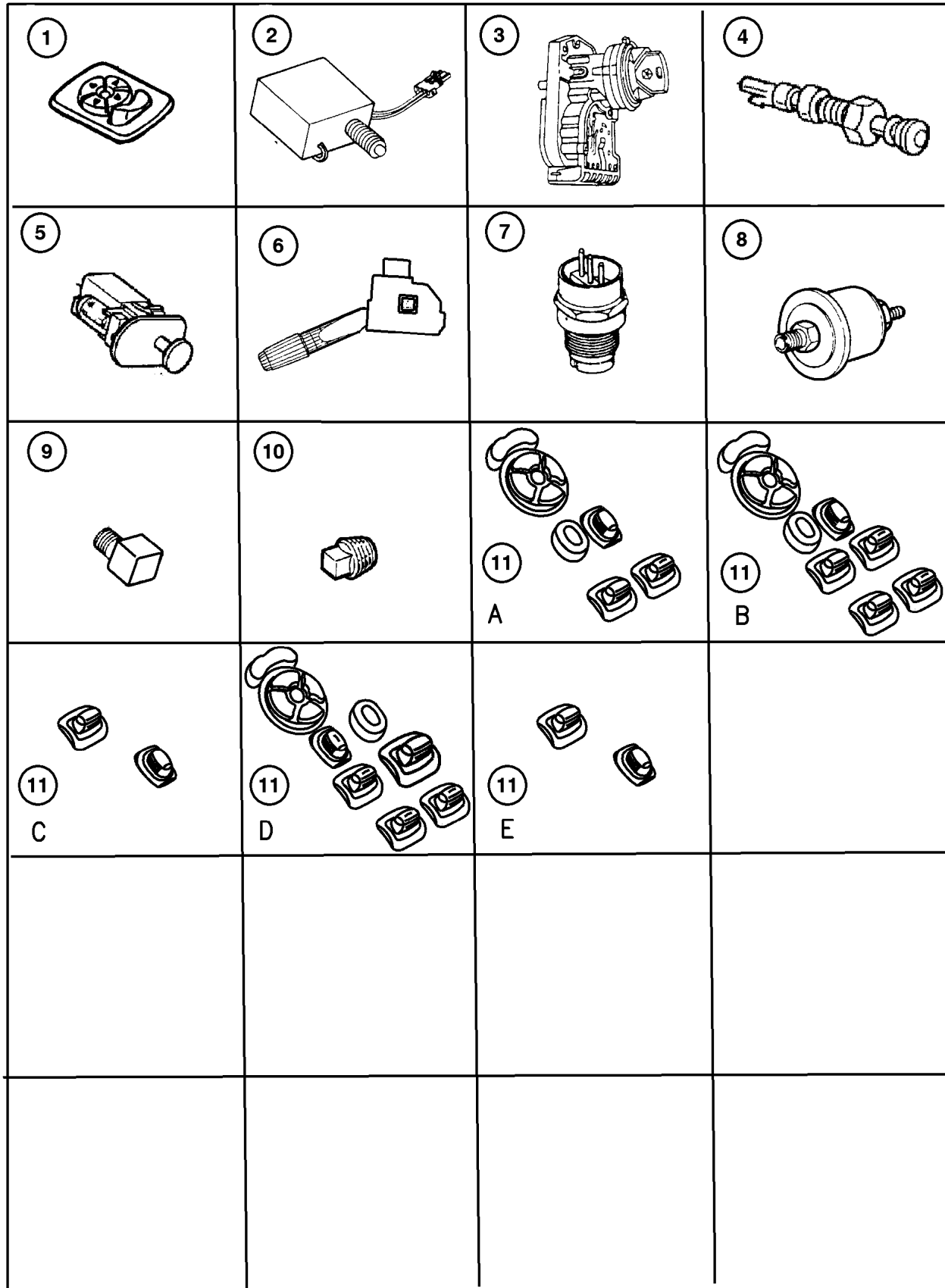
## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Switches & Sending Units 1997 XJ Figure 008-810



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE   | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|----------|-------|------|---|
| 1    | 56007 678AB | 1   |      |        |      |          |       |      | SWITCH, Mirror  |
| 2    | 4671 336    | 1   |      |        |      |          |       |      | SWITCH, Stop Lamp   |
| 3    | 4565 326    | 1   |      |        |      |          | DBB   |      | SWITCH, Ignition  |
| 4    | 4373 296    | 2   |      |        | 74   |          |       |      | SWITCH, Door Ajar Rear                                    |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      |          |       |      | Front RH  |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      |          |       |      | Front LH  |
| 5    | 4565 022    | 1   |      |        |      |          |       |      | SWITCH AND LAMP, Glove Box                                |
| 6    |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | SWITCH, Multifunction                                     |
|      | 5600 9135   | 1   | B    |        | 72   |          | DG0   |      |   |
|      |             | 1   | B    |        | 74   |          | DG0   |      |   |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        | 72   |          | DG0   |      |   |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        | 74   |          | DG0   |      |   |
|      |             | 1   | T    |        | 72   |          | DG0   |      |   |
|      |             | 1   | T    |        | 74   |          | DG0   |      |   |
|      |             | 1   | U    |        | 72   |          | DG0   |      |   |
|      |             | 1   | U    |        | 74   |          | DG0   |      |   |
| 7    |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | SWITCH, Neutral, Safety, Back Up                          |
|      | 3747 361    | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      | DGD   |      |   |
|      | 4882 173    | 1   | B    |        |      | ER0      | DGS   |      |   |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0      | DGS   |      |   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0      | DGS   |      |   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      | DGS   |      |   |
| 8    |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | SENDING UNIT, Oil Pressure Diesel Engine                  |
|      | 5603 1003   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0      |       |      |   |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      | EP0, ER0 |       |      | 2.5L & 4.0L Engine  |
| 9    |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | ELBOW, Oil Gauge Sending Unit 2.5l L Engine               |
|      | J093 4001   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0      |       |      |   |
|      | J321 2002   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0      |       |      | 4.0L Engine   |
| 10   | J010 3877   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0, ER0 |       |      | PLUG, Square Head, 1/8-27NPTx.32                          |
| 11   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | SWITCH, Window and Door Lock                              |
|      | 56009 449AB | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |          |       |      | Left Hand Drive,Power Mirrors, Power Window & Power Locks |
|      | 56009 450AB | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |          |       |      | Left Hand Drive,Power Window & Power Locks                |
|      | 56009 451AB | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |          |       |      | Left, Left Hand Drive,Power Window & Power Locks          |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |          |       |      | Right, Right Hand Drive,Power Window & Power Locks        |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

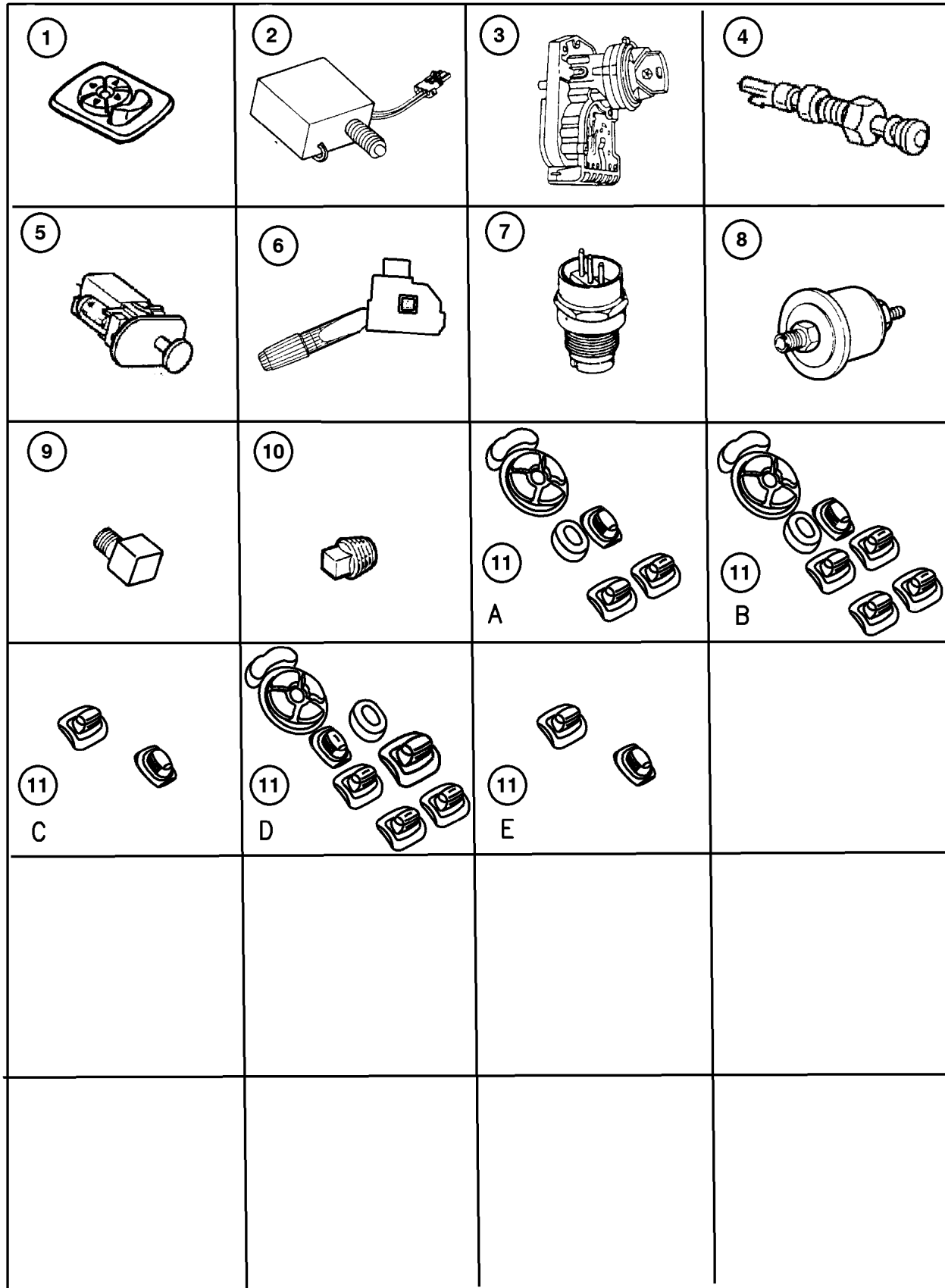
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Switches & Sending Units 1997 XJ Figure 008-810



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      | 56009 512AB | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right, Right Hand Drive,Power Mirror,Power Window & Power Locks |
|      | 56009 571AB | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left, Right Hand Drive,Power Window & Power Locks               |
| -12  | 5600 7695   | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | SWITCH, Power Window, Single Gang Switch, Door                  |
| -13  | 5600 7249   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Wiper and Washer, Rear                                  |
| -14  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Speed Control   |
|      | 56007 530AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | 56007 531AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| -15  | 5600 7250   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Electric Back Light                                     |
| -16  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Headlamp  |
|      | 5269 478    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right Hand Drive  |
|      | 56009 869AA | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left Hand Drive   |
| -17  | 5600 9376   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | KNOB AND SHAFT, Headlamp Switch                                 |
| -18  | 56021 893AA | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Headlamp Switch                                       |
| -19  | 56007 675AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Headlamp Leveling                                       |
| -20  | 4793 313    | 1   |      |        |      |        | DG0   |      | SWITCH, Intermittent Wiper                                      |
| -21  | 5600 8728   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Extended Idle   |
| -22  | 5212 7960   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Parking Brake   |
| -23  | 5600 9136   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Liftgate  |
| -24  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Fog Lamp  |
|      | 5600 7248   | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | Rear  |
|      | 5600 7247   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Front   |
| -25  | 5066 442AA  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING REPAIR PACKAGE, Fog Lamp                                 |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

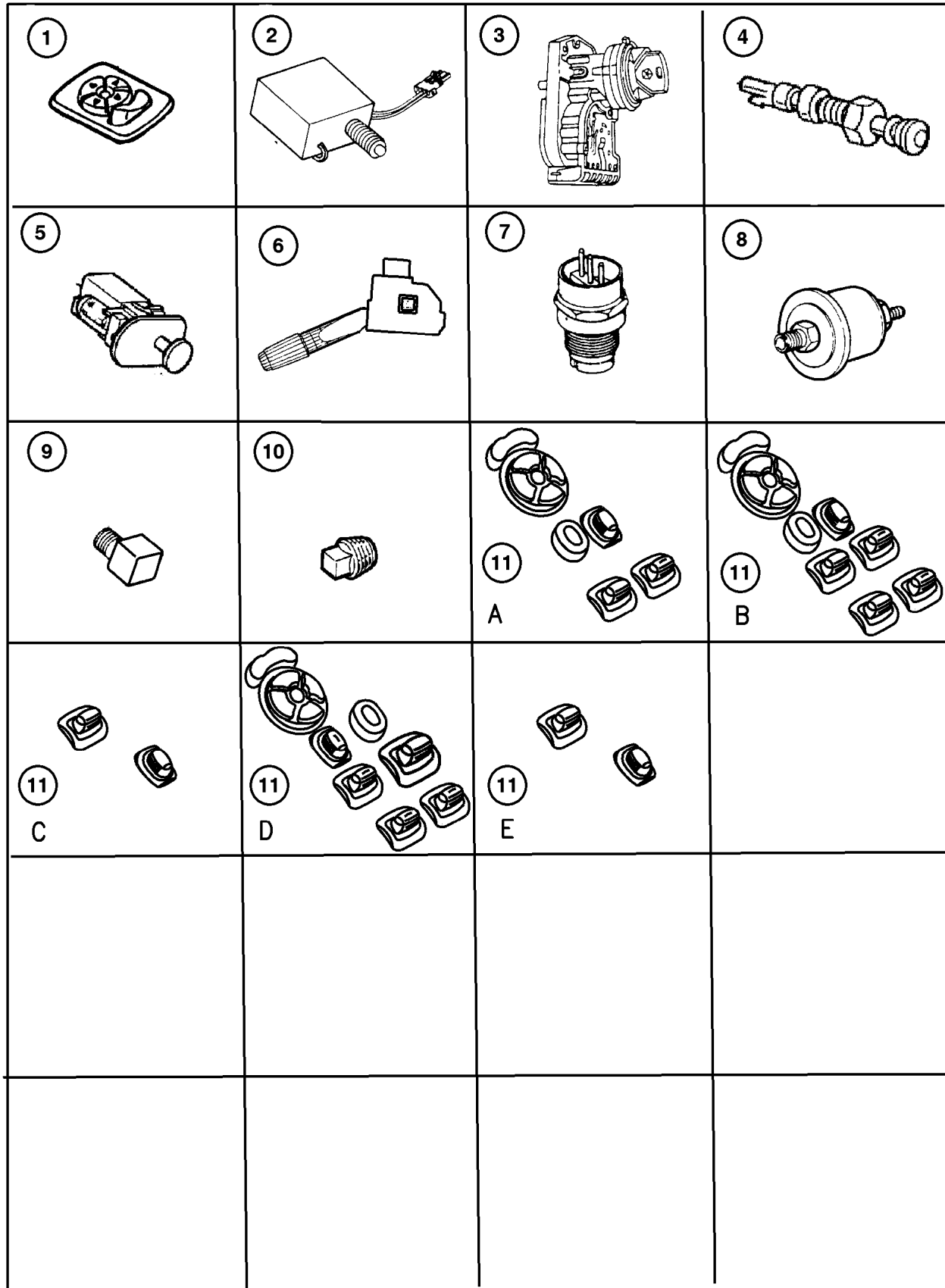
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



# Switches & Sending Units 1998 XJ Figure 008-810



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 56007 678AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Mirror                               |
| 2    | 4671 336    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Stop Lamp                            |
| 3    | 4565 326    | 1   |      |        |      |        | DG0   |      | SWITCH, Ignition                             |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      |        | DBB   |      |  |
| 4    | 4373 296    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Door Ajar                            |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Front RH                                     |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Front LH                                     |
|      |             | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Rear   |
| 5    | 4565 022    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH AND LAMP, Glove Box                   |
| 6    | 5600 9135   | 1   |      |        |      |        | DG0   |      | SWITCH, Multifunction                        |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      |        | DBB   |      |  |
| 7    | 4882 173    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SWITCH, Neutral, Safety, Back Up             |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
|      | 5602 8181   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      |  |
| 8    | 5603 1005   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | SENDING UNIT, Oil Pressure                   |
|      |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |  |
|      | 56041 506AA | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      |  |
| 9    | J093 4001   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | ELBOW, Oil Gauge Sending Unit, 2.5L L Engine |
| 10   | J010 3877   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | PLUG, Square Head, 1/8-27NPTx.32             |
|      |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |  |
| 11   | 56009 449AB | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | SWITCH, Window and Door Lock                 |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left Front Door,Power Mirrors,               |
|      | 56009 450AB | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Power Window & Power Locks                   |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left Front Door,Power Window &               |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Power Locks                                  |
|      | 56009 451AB | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Right Front Door,Power Window &              |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Power Locks                                  |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right Front Door,Power Window &              |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Power Locks                                  |
|      | 56009 512AB | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right, Power Mirrors,Power                   |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Window & Power Locks                         |
|      | 56009 571AB | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left, Power Window & Power                   |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Locks  |
| -12  | 5600 7695   | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | SWITCH, Power Window                         |
| -13  | 5600 7249   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Wiper and Washer, Rear               |
| -14  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Speed Control                        |
|      | 56007 530AC | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right, Right                                 |
|      | 56007 531AC | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left, Left                                   |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

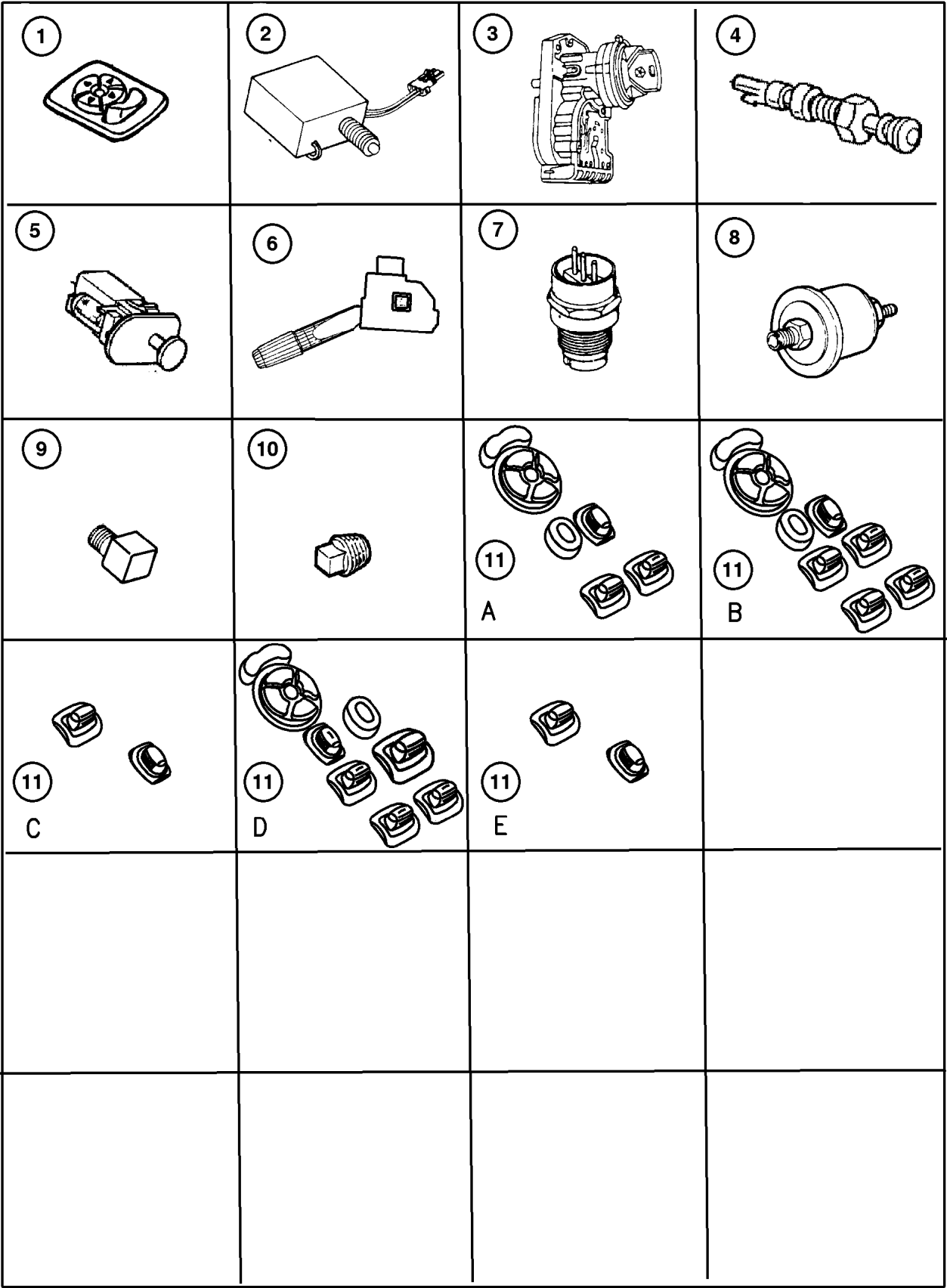
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Switches & Sending Units 1998 XJ  
Figure 008-810



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                        |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------------|
| -15  | 5600 7250      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Electric Back Light        |
| -16  | 56009 869AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Headlamp, Left Hand Drive  |
| -17  | 5600 9376      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | KNOB AND SHAFT, Headlamp<br>Switch |
| -18  | 56021 893AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Headlamp Switch          |
| -19  | 56007 675AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Headlamp Leveling          |
| -20  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Intermittent Wiper         |
|      | 4793 313       | 1   |      |        |      |        | DG0   |      |                                    |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      |        | DBB   |      |                                    |
| -21  | 5600 8728      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Extended Idle              |
| -22  | 5212 7960      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Parking Brake              |
| -23  | 5600 9136      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Liftgate                   |
| -24  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Fog Lamp                   |
|      | 5600 7248      | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | Rear                               |
|      | 5600 7247      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Front                              |
| -25  | 5066 442AA     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING REPAIR PACKAGE, Fog<br>Lamp |
| -26  | 4565 031       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Overhead Console Lamp      |

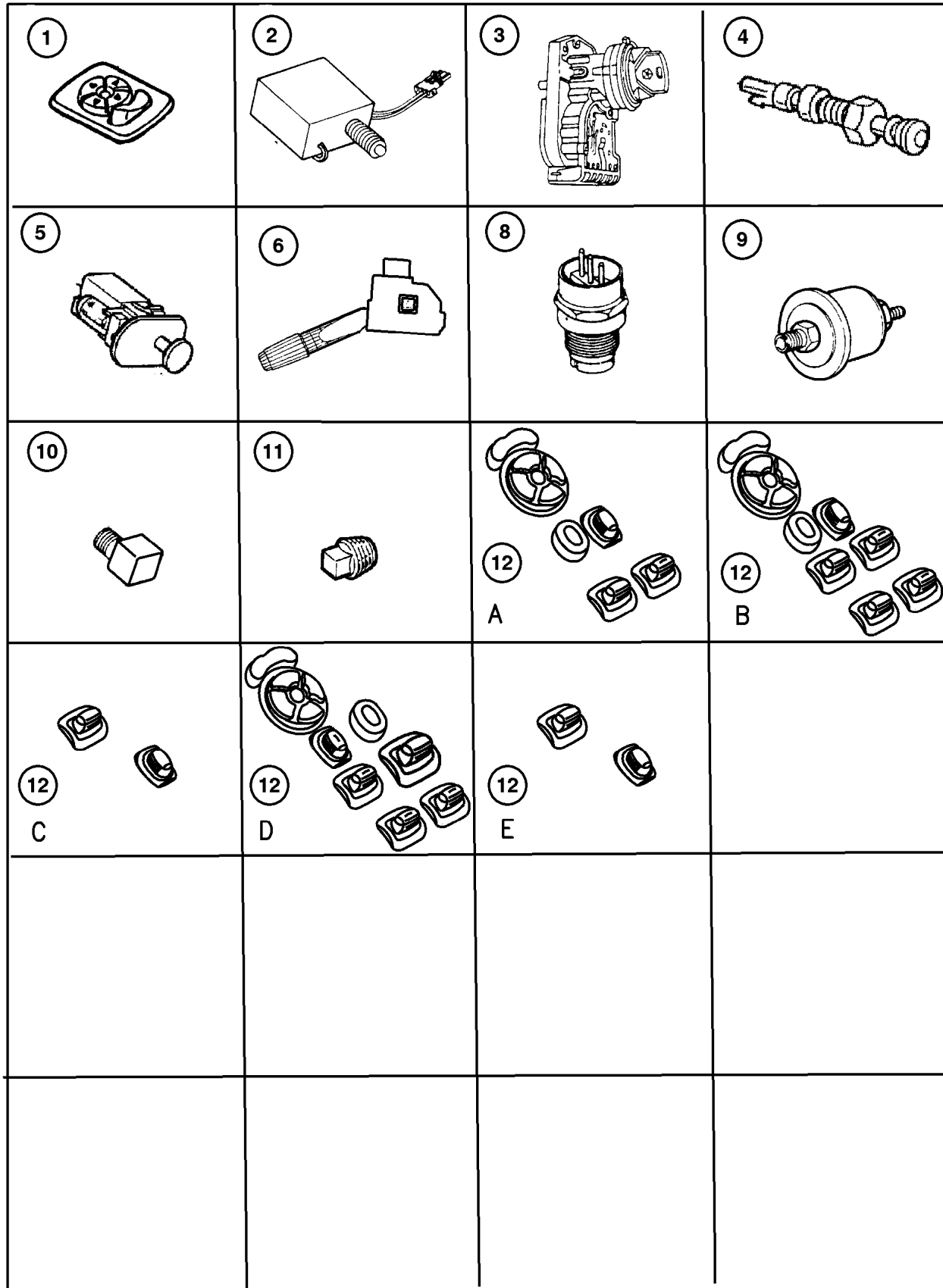
|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Switches & Sending Units 1999 XJ

## Figure 008-810



| ITEM  | PART NUMBER  | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE             | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|---|--------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------------------|-------|------|---|
| EP0=2.5L Engine<br>ER0=4.0L Engine<br>EN0=4Cylinder Turbo Engine<br>DG0=Automatic Transmission<br>DBB=Manual Transmission 5 Speed |              |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| 1   | 56007 678AB  | 1   |      |        |      |                    |       |      | SWITCH, Mirror  |
| 2   | 4671 336     | 1   |      |        |      |                    |       |      | SWITCH, Stop Lamp   |
| 3   | 4565 326     | 1   |      |        |      |                    | DG0   |      | SWITCH, Ignition  |
| 4   | 4373 296     | 1   |      |        |      |                    |       |      | SWITCH, Door Ajar   |
| 5   |              |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | SWITCH, Glove Box Lamp, (NOT REQUIRED)                        |
| 6   |              |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | SWITCH, Multifunction   |
|   | 5600 9135    | 1   |      |        |      |                    | DG0   |      |   |
|   |              | 1   |      |        |      |                    | DBB   |      |   |
| -7  | 4863 839     | 1   |      |        |      |                    |       |      | CONNECTOR PACKAGE, Beam Select Switch                         |
| 8   |              |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | SWITCH, Neutral, Safety, Back Up                              |
|   | 4882 173     | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0                | DGS   |      |   |
|   |              | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0                | DGS   |      |   |
|   | 5602 8181    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0                | DGD   |      |   |
| 9   |              |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | SENDING UNIT, Oil Pressure                                    |
|   | #56028 807AA | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0<br>EN0 |       |      |   |
|   |              | 1   |      |        |      |                    |       |      |   |
| 10  |              |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | ELBOW, Oil Gauge Sending Unit                                 |
|   | J093 4001    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0                |       |      |   |
|   | J321 2002    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0                |       |      |   |
| 11  |              |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | PLUG, Square Head, 1/8-27NPTx. 32, (NOT REQUIRED)             |
| 12  |              |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | SWITCH, Window and Door Lock                                  |
|   | 56009 449AC  | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |                    |       |      | Left Front Door,Power Mirrors, Power Window & Power Locks     |
|   | 56009 450AC  | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |                    |       |      | Left Front Door,Power Window & Power Locks                    |
|   | 56009 451AC  | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |                    |       |      | Left Hand Drive, Right Front Door, Power Window & Power Locks |
|   |              | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |                    |       |      | Left Hand Drive, Right Front Door, Power Window & Power Locks |
|   | 56009 512AC  | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |                    |       |      | Right, Power Mirrors,Power Window & Power Locks               |
|   | 56009 571AC  | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |                    |       |      | Left, Power Window & Power Locks                              |

### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

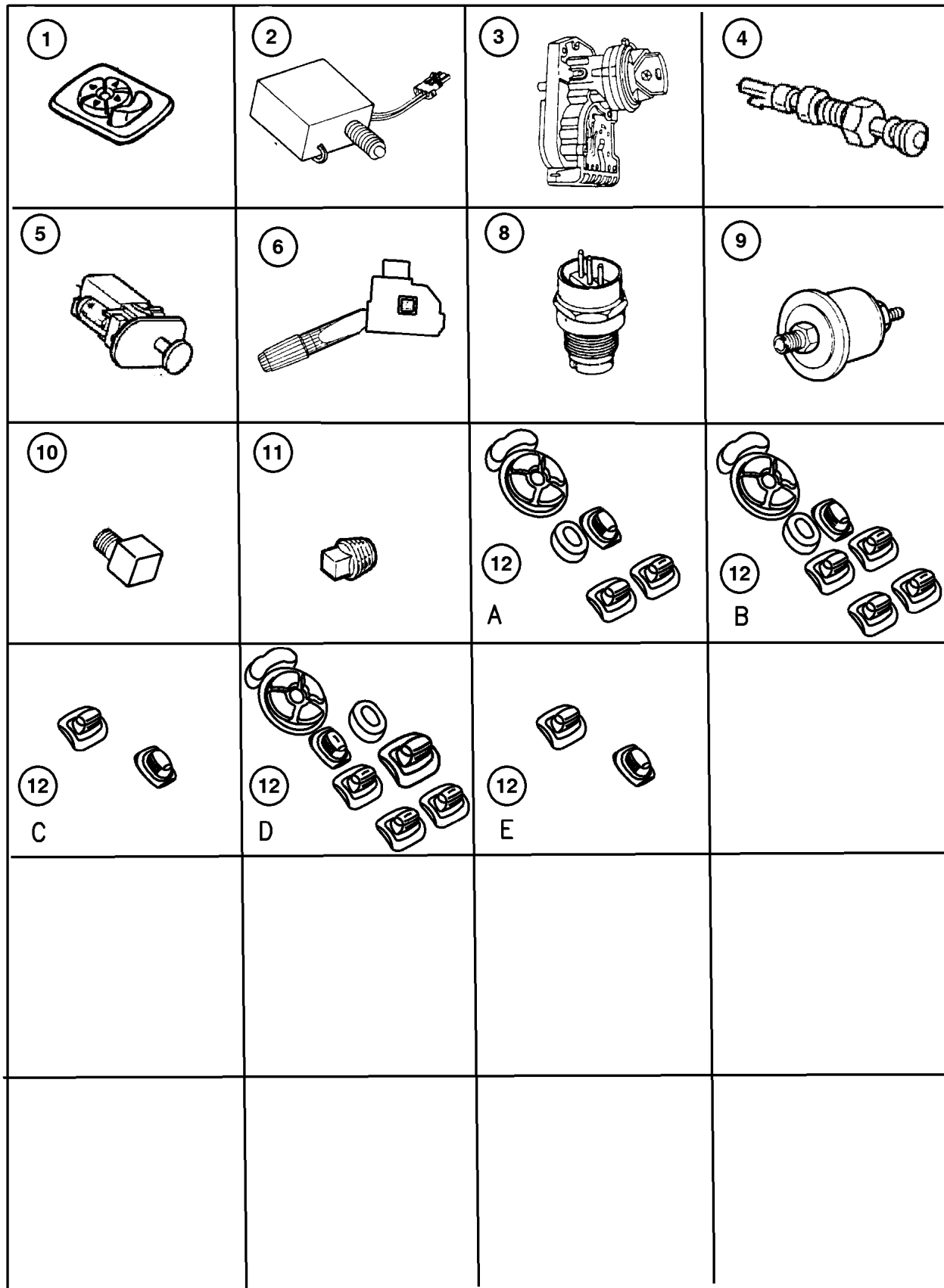
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Switches & Sending Units 1999 XJ Figure 008-810



| ITEM | PART NUMBER  | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|--------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| -13  | 5600 7695    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | SWITCH, Power Window                                      |
| -14  | 5600 7249    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Wiper and Washer, Rear                            |
| -15  |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Speed Control                                     |
|      | #56007 530AD | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | #56007 531AD | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| -16  | 5600 7250    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Electric Back Light                               |
| -17  | 56009 869AB  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Headlamp  |
| -18  | 56021 893AA  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Headlamp Switch                                 |
| -19  | 56007 675AB  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Headlamp Leveling                                 |
| -20  | 4793 313     | 1   |      |        |      |        | DG0   |      | SWITCH, Intermittent Wiper                                |
| -21  | 5600 8728    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Extended Idle                                     |
| -22  | 5212 7960    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Parking Brake                                     |
| -23  |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEZEL, Switch   |
|      | 4897 501AF   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/1 Switch Opening  |
|      | 4897 502AF   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/3 Switch Opening  |
|      | 4897 503AF   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/2 Switch Opening  |
|      | 4897 504AF   | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/1 Switch Opening (EUROPE)                               |
|      | 4897 505AF   | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/4 Switch Opening (EUROPE)                               |
|      | 56007 445AF  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Base Model w/o Switch Opening                             |
| -24  |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Heated Seat                                       |
|      | #56010 135AA | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | #56010 136AA | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| -25  | #5GH07 LAZAA | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEZEL, Floor Console Switch, Heated Seat Switch (Console) |
| -26  |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Fog Lamp  |
|      | 5600 7248    | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | EUROPE, Rear  |
|      | 5600 7247    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Front   |
| -27  | 5066 442AA   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING REPAIR PACKAGE, Fog Lamp                           |
| -28  | 4565 031     | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Overhead Console Lamp                             |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

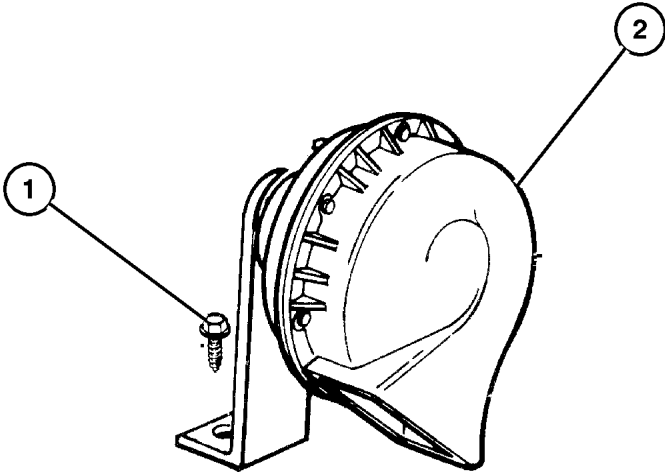
TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Horns 1997 XJ  
Figure 008-910

| ITEM                                       | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION           |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------|
| [EP0]=2.5L Engine                          |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                       |
| [ER0]=4.0L Engine                          |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                       |
| [ENC]=2.5lL 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                       |
| [DDQ]=Manual Transmission 5 Speed          |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                       |
| 1  | 3420 2606      | 1   |      |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | BOLT, Hex Head        |
| 2  | 5600 9614      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HORN, High Note       |
| -3   | 5600 9573      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HORN, Low Note        |
| -4   | 3420 2608      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex |



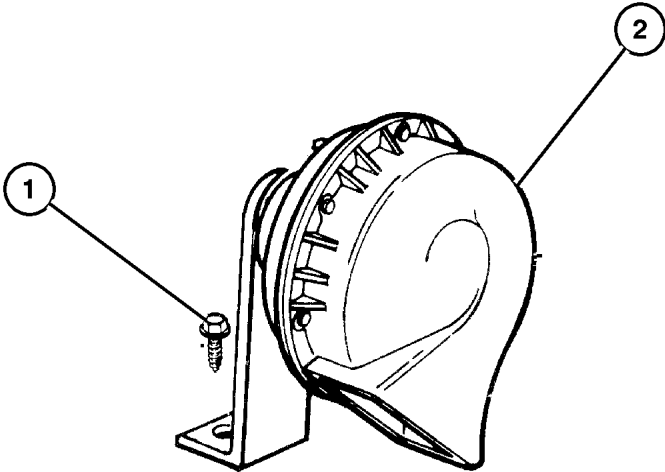
|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Horns 1998 XJ  
Figure 008-910

| ITEM                                       | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION           |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------|
| [EP0]=2.5L Engine                          |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                       |
| [ER0]=4.0L Engine                          |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                       |
| [ENC]=2.5lL 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                       |
| [DDQ]=Manual Transmission 5 Speed          |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                       |
| 1  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head        |
|  | 3420 2606      | 2   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                       |
|  |                | 2   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                       |
| 2  | 5600 9614      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HORN, High Note       |
| -3   | 5600 9573      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HORN, Low Note        |
| -4   | 3420 2608      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex |



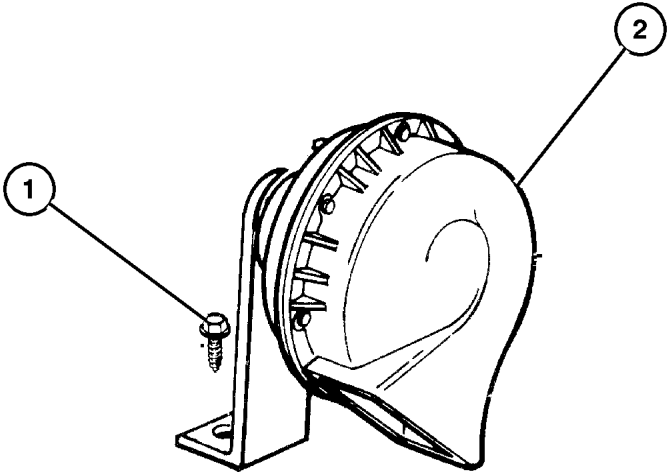
|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Horns 1999 XJ  
Figure 008-910

| ITEM                                      | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION           |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------|
| [EP0]=2.5L Engine                         |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                       |
| [ER0]=4.0L Engine                         |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                       |
| [ENC]=2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                       |
| [DDQ]=Automatic 4 Speed AISIN             |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                       |
| 1   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head        |
|   | 3420 2606      | 1   |      |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      |                       |
|   |                | 2   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                       |
|   |                | 2   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                       |
| 2   | 5600 9614      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HORN, High Note       |
| -3  | 5600 9573      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HORN, Low Note        |
| -4  | #6024 030      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex |

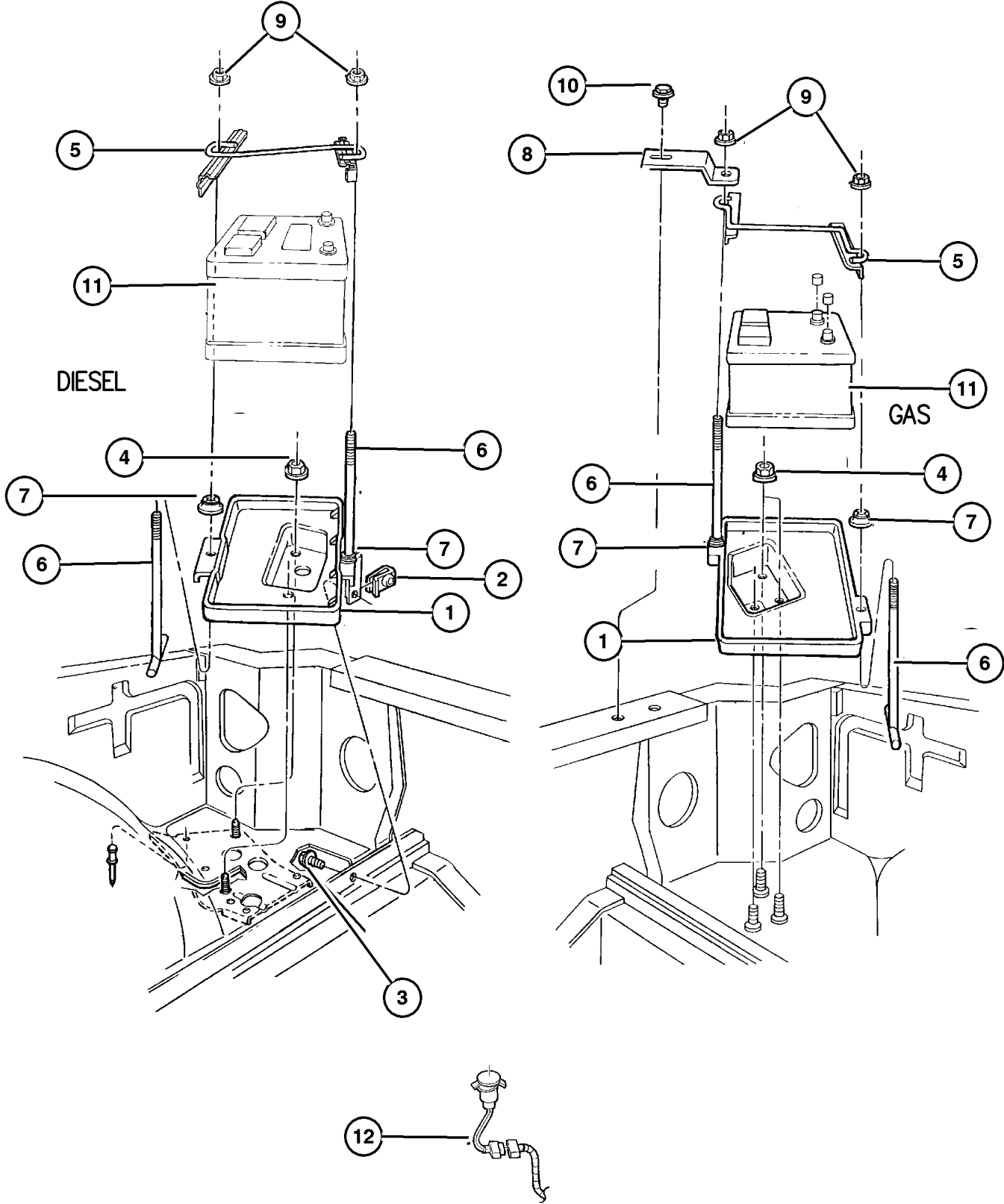


|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Battery Tray 1997 XJ  
Figure 008-1005



| ITEM   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE             | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------------------|-------|------|--|
| EP0=2.5L Engine<br>ER0=4.0L Engine<br>EN0=4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      |  |
| 1  | 5517 4970      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0                |       |      | TRAY, Battery Diesel Engine  |
|  | 5523 5294      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0        |       |      | Gasoline Engine  |
| 2  |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | NUT, U Type Multi Thread, M8 x 1.25, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 3  | 1150 2693      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0                |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8-1.25x20.0                                |
| 4  |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | NUT AND CONED WASHER, M8x1.25, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)       |
| 5  | 5501 0722      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0<br>EN0 |       |      | BRACKET, Battery Hold Down Gasoline Engine                         |
| 6  | 5501 1012      | 1   |      |        |      |                    |       |      | Diesel Engine  |
| 7  | 5501 4375      | 2   |      |        |      |                    |       |      | BOLT, J, M8x1.25x192   |
|  |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | RETAINER, Battery Hold Down, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)         |
| 8  | 5534 6107      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0        |       |      | STRAP, Battery   |
| 9  | 6101 809       | 2   |      |        |      |                    |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex, M8x1.25                                       |
| 10   | 6101 455       | 1   |      |        |      |                    |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x20                                |
| 11   | 5517 6267      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0                |       |      | COVER, Battery Diesel Engine                                       |
|  | 5604 1001      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0        |       |      | Gasoline Engine  |
| 12   | 5602 7332      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0        |       |      | SENSOR, Battery Temperature  |

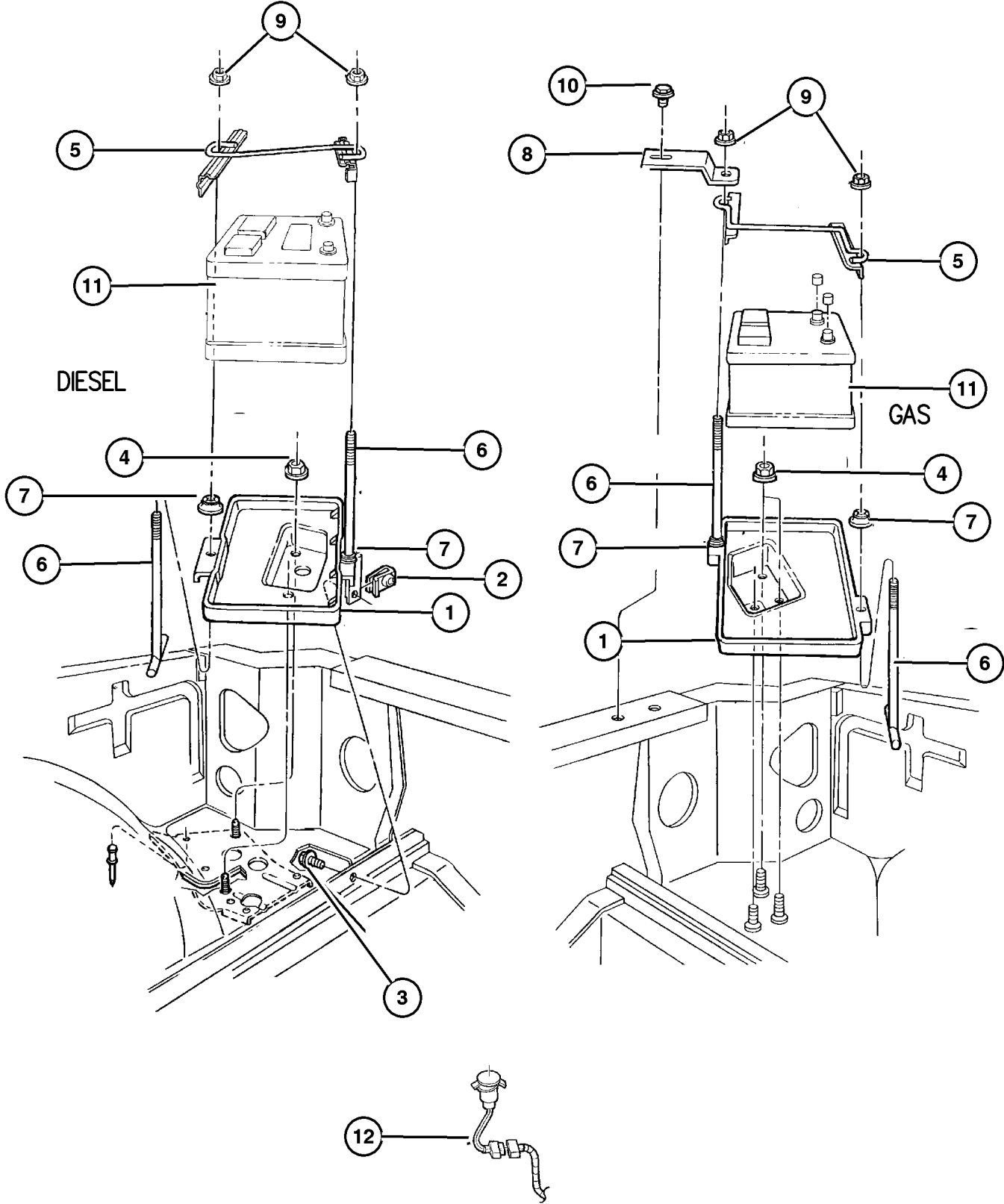
|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Battery Tray 1998 XJ  
Figure 008-1005



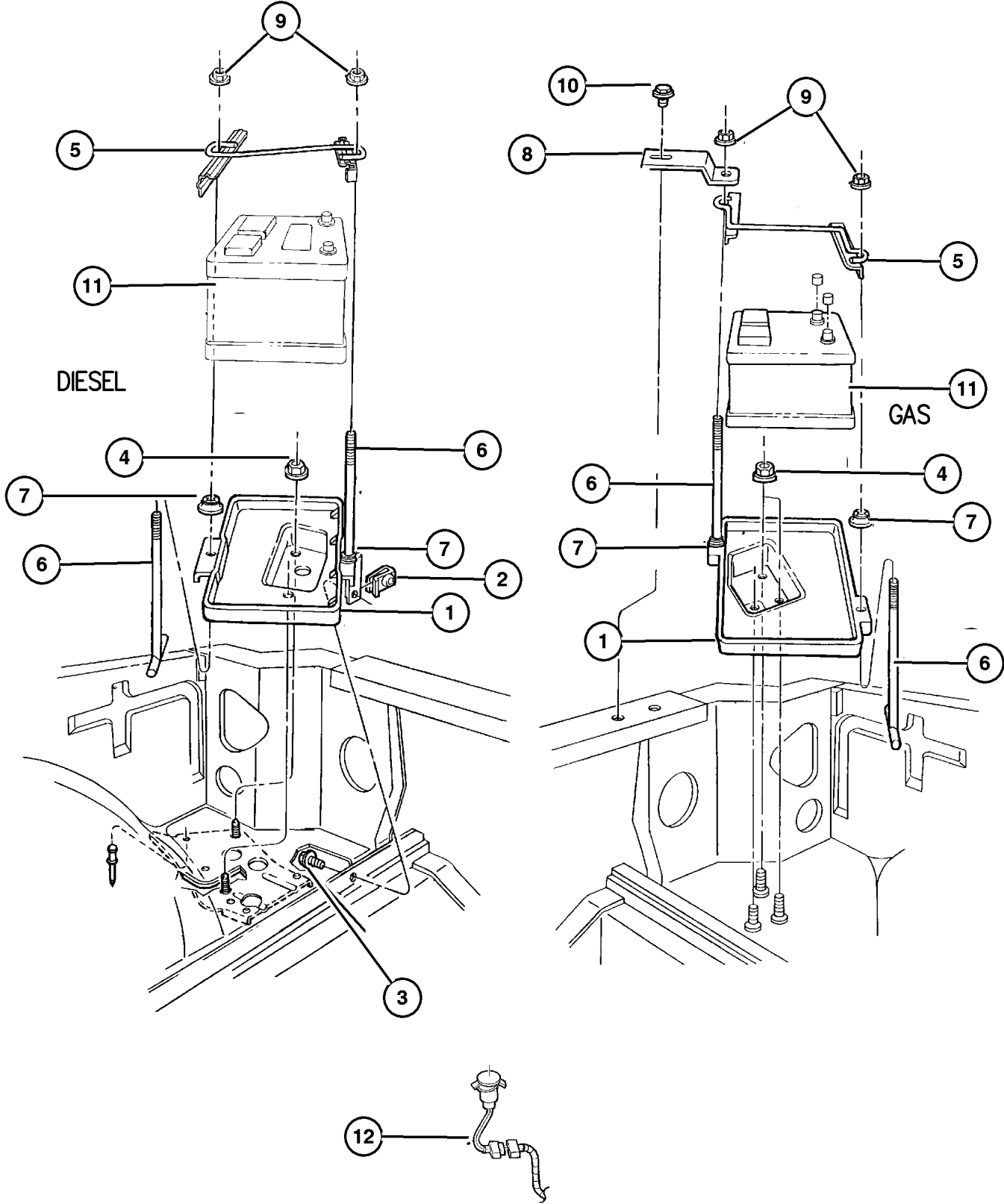
| ITEM   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|---|
| EP0=2.5L Engine<br>ER0=4.0L Engine<br>EN0=4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| 1  | 5517 4970      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      | TRAY, Battery<br>Diesel Engine  |
|  | 55235 819AA    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      |   |
| 2  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | NUT, U Type Multi Thread, M8 x 1.<br>25, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced) |
| 3  | 1150 2693      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8-1.<br>25x20.0                                   |
| 4  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | NUT AND CONED WASHER, M8x1.<br>25, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced)       |
| 5  | 5501 0722      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | BRACKET, Battery Hold Down<br>Gasoline Engine                             |
|  | 5501 1012      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      | Diesel Engine   |
| 6  | 5501 4375      | 2   |      |        |      |             |       |      | BOLT, J, M8x1.25x192  |
| 7  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | RETAINER, Battery Hold Down,<br>(NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)             |
| 8  | 5534 6107      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | STRAP, Battery  |
| 9  | 6101 809       | 2   |      |        |      |             |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex, M8x1.25  |
| 10   | 6101 455       | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>M6x1x20                                    |
| 11   | 5517 6267      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      | COVER, Battery, Diesel Engine   |
| 12   | 5602 7332      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | SENSOR, Battery Temperature   |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Battery Tray 1999 XJ  
Figure 008-1005



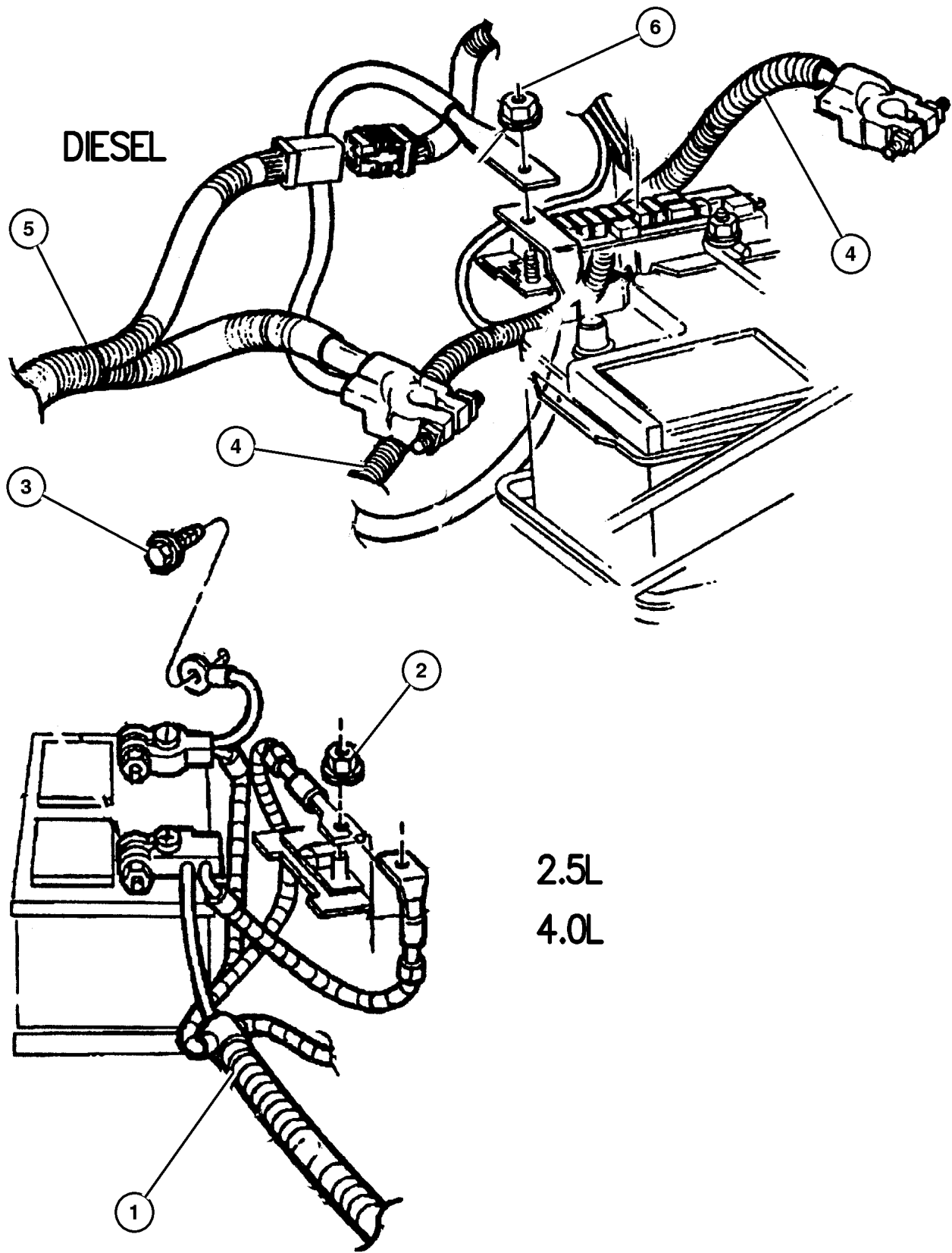
| ITEM   | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE             | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|--|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------------------|-------|------|--|
| EP0=2.5L Engine<br>ER0=4.0L Engine<br>EN0=4Cylinder Turbo Engine |             |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      |  |
| 1  | 5517 4970   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0                |       |      | TRAY, Battery  |
|  | 55235 819AA | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0        |       |      |  |
| 2  |             |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | NUT, U Type Multi Thread, M8 x 1.25, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 3  | 1150 2693   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0                |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8-1.25x20.0                                |
| 4  |             |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | NUT AND CONED WASHER, M8x1.25, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)       |
| 5  | 5501 0722   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0<br>EN0 |       |      | BRACKET, Battery Hold Down   |
| 6  | 5501 1012   | 1   |      |        |      |                    |       |      | BOLT, J, M8x1.25x192   |
| 7  | 55014 375AB | 2   |      |        |      |                    |       |      | RETAINER, Battery Hold Down, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)         |
| 8  | 5534 6107   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0        |       |      | STRAP, Battery   |
| 9  | 6101 809    | 2   |      |        |      |                    |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex, M8x1.25                                       |
| 10   | 6101 455    | 1   |      |        |      |                    |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x20                                |
| 11   | 5517 6267   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0                |       |      | COVER, Battery   |
|  | 56041 001AB | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0        |       |      |  |
| 12   | 5602 7332   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0<br>EN0 |       |      | SENSOR, Battery Temperature  |
|  | #5604 1053  | 1   |      |        |      |                    |       |      |  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Battery Cables 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 008-1010



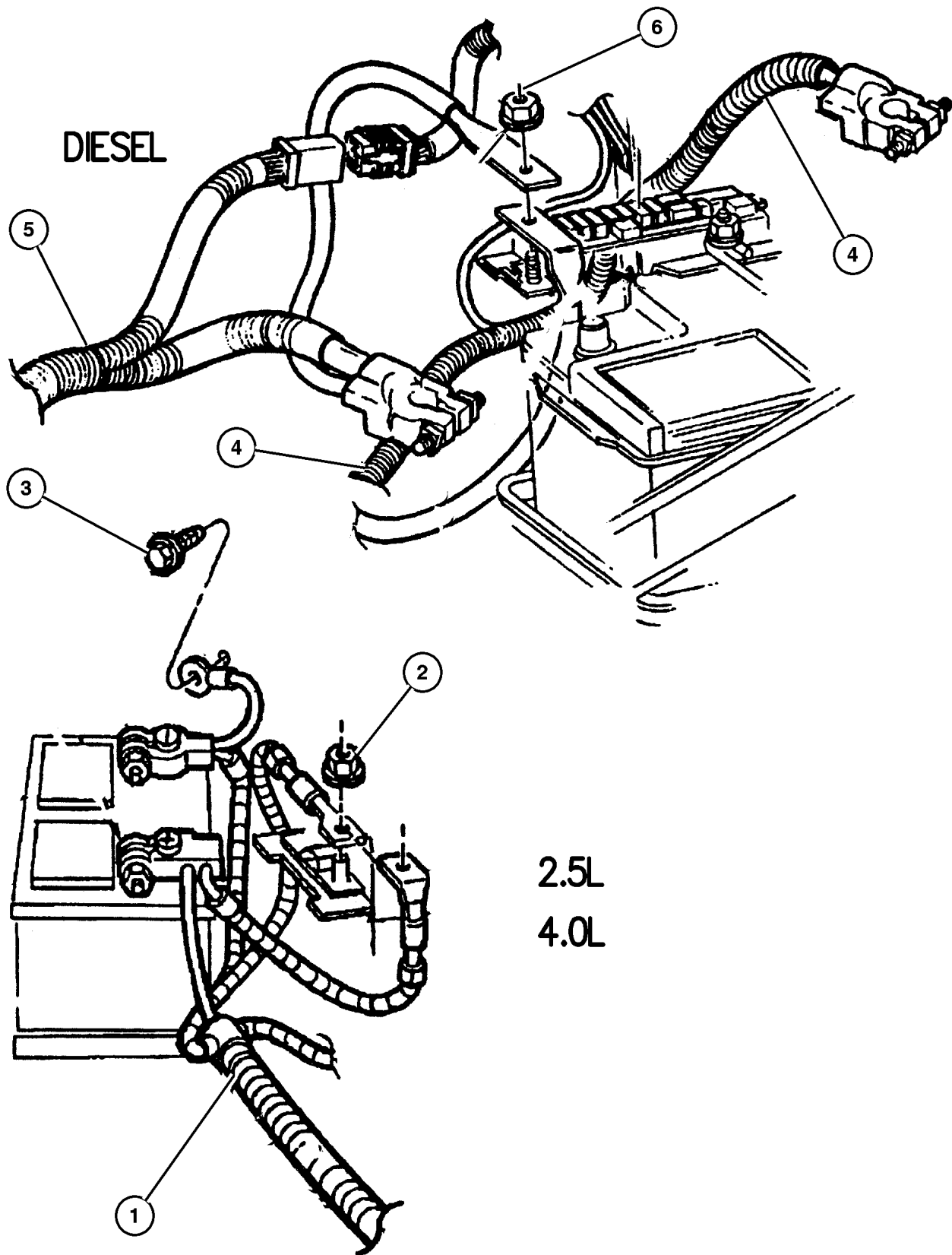
| ITEM                                    | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE   | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                     |
|---|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|----------|-------|------|---|
| EP0=2.5L Engine                         |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      |   |
| ER0=4.0L Engine                         |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      |   |
| ERH=4.0L Power Tech Engine              |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      |   |
| EN0=4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine      |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      |   |
| ENC=2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      |   |
| 1                                       | 56007 641AB | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0      |       |      | WIRING, Battery                                 |
|   | 56008 818AB | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0      |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
|   | 56008 836AB | 1   |      |        |      | ER0      |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
|   | 5600 9782   | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0      |       |      | 2.5L Engine, 1998 XJ, Left Hand Drive           |
|   | 5600 9783   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0      |       |      | 4.0L Engine, 1998 XJ                            |
|   | 5600 9784   | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0      |       |      | 2.5L Engine, 1998 XJ, Right Hand Drive          |
| 2                                       | 6035 723    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0      |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-E Teeth Washer, .312-18 |
| 3                                       | 0154 554    | 1   |      |        |      | ENC      |       |      | SCREW, Self Piercing, .25-14x.625               |
| 4                                       | 5600 9074   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0      |       |      | WIRING, Battery Negative                        |
|   | 5600 9787   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0      |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
| 5                                       | 5600 9073   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0      |       |      | Diesel, 1998 XJ                                 |
|   | 56009 785AC | 1   |      |        |      | EN0      |       |      | WIRING, Battery Positive                        |
| 6                                       | 6502 691    | 3   | B, U |        |      | ERH      |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
|   |             | 3   | J, T |        |      | EPE, ERH |       |      | Diesel, 1998 XJ                                 |
|   |             | 1   | J, T |        |      | EN0      |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M6x1                      |
|   |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0      |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
|   |             | 3   | B, U |        |      | ER0      |       |      | Diesel, 1998 XJ, Left Hand Drive                |
|   |             | 3   | J, T |        |      | EP0, ER0 |       |      | 2.5L Engine, 1998 XJ, Right Hand Drive          |
|   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | 4.0L Engine, 1998 XJ, Right Hand Drive          |
|   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | 2.5L/4.0L Engine, 1998 XJ, Left Hand Drive      |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Battery Cables 1999 XJ  
Figure 008-1010



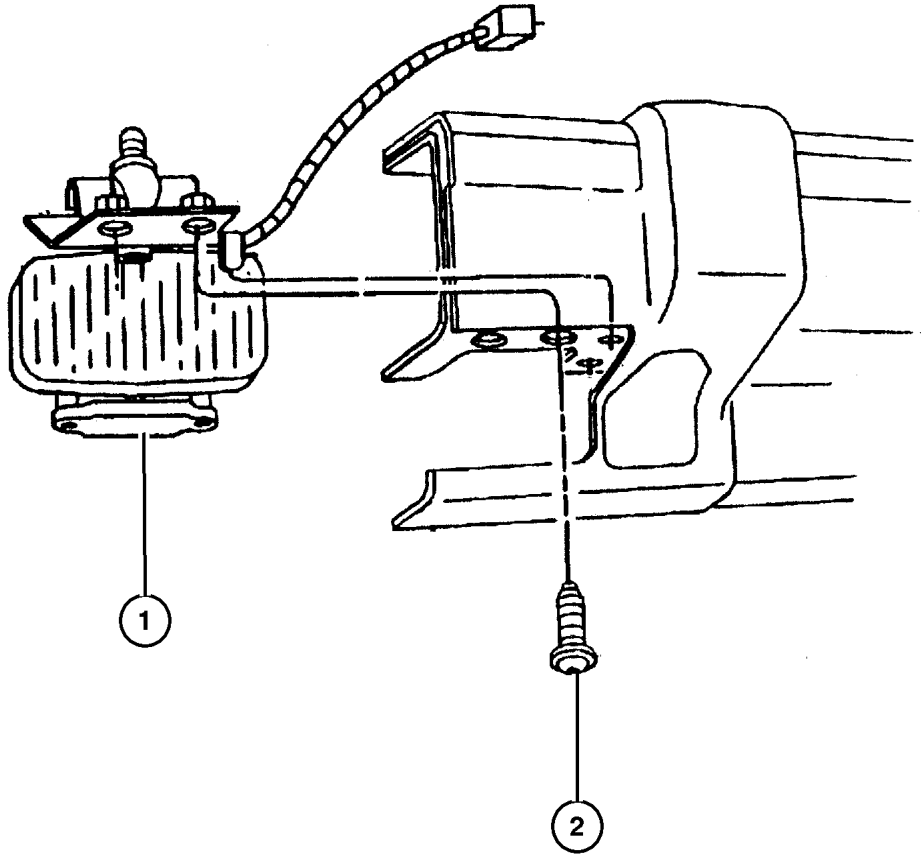
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

|                            |              |   |      |  |  |     |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|--------------|---|------|--|--|-----|--|--|--|
| EP0=2.5L Engine            |              |   |      |  |  |     |  |  |  |
| ER0=4.0L Engine            |              |   |      |  |  |     |  |  |  |
| EN0=4Cylinder Turbo Engine |              |   |      |  |  |     |  |  |  |
| 1                          |              |   |      |  |  |     |  |  | WIRING, Battery                                    |
|                            | #56009 782AB | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0 |  |  |  |
|                            | #56009 783AB | 1 |      |  |  | ER0 |  |  |  |
|                            | #56009 784AB | 1 | B, U |  |  | EP0 |  |  |  |
| 2                          | 6035 723     | 1 |      |  |  |     |  |  | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-E<br>Teeth Washer, .312-18 |
| 3                          | 0154 554     | 1 |      |  |  |     |  |  | SCREW, Self Piercing, .25-14x.625                  |
| 4                          | 5600 9787    | 1 |      |  |  | EN0 |  |  | WIRING, Battery Negative                           |
| 5                          | #56009 785AB | 1 |      |  |  | EN0 |  |  | WIRING, Battery Positive                           |
| 6                          |              |   |      |  |  |     |  |  | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M6x1                         |
|                            | 6502 691     | 1 |      |  |  | EP0 |  |  |  |
|                            |              | 1 |      |  |  | ER0 |  |  |  |
|                            |              | 1 |      |  |  | EN0 |  |  |  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

Lamps Fog 1997 XJ  
Figure 008-1135

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP AND BRACKET, Off Road    |
|      | 5505 5274      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Lamp<br>Right                 |
|      | 5505 5275      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                          |
| 2    | 6503 448       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Round Head, M8x1.25x30 |



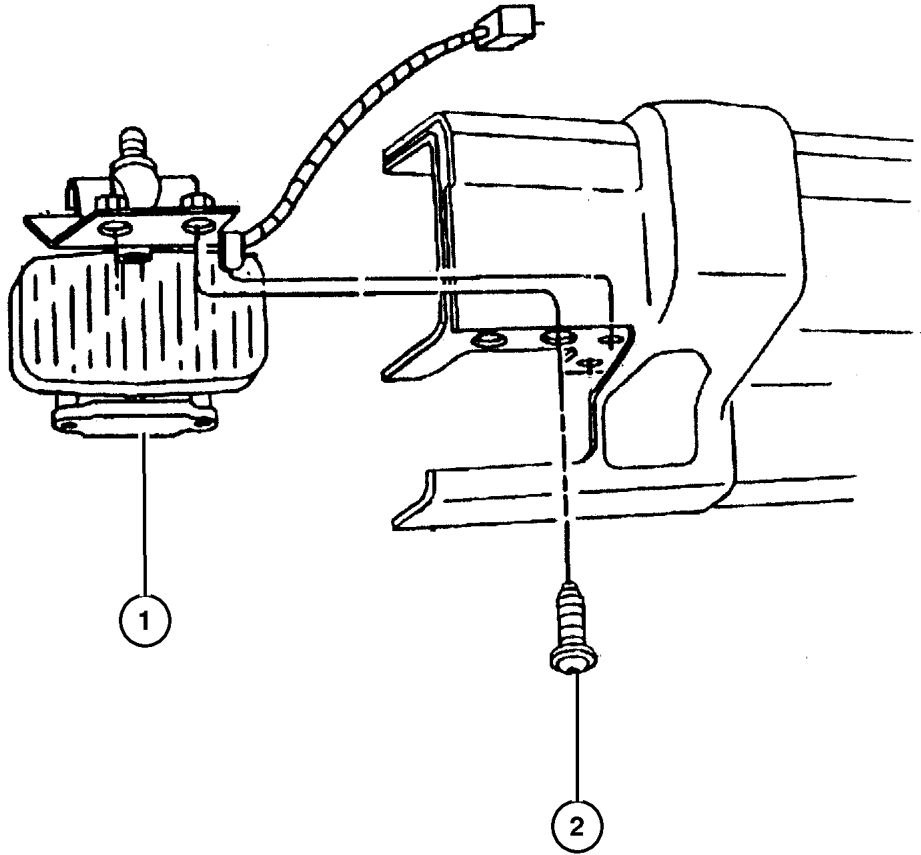
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Lamps Fog 1998 XJ  
Figure 008-1135

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                            |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP AND BRACKET, Off Road             |
|      | 5505 5274      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Lamp<br>Right                          |
|      | 5505 5275      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                                   |
| 2    | 6503 448       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Round Head, M8x1.25x30          |
| -3   | 4728 646       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BULB PACKAGE, 55 Watt, Foglamp<br>Bulb |



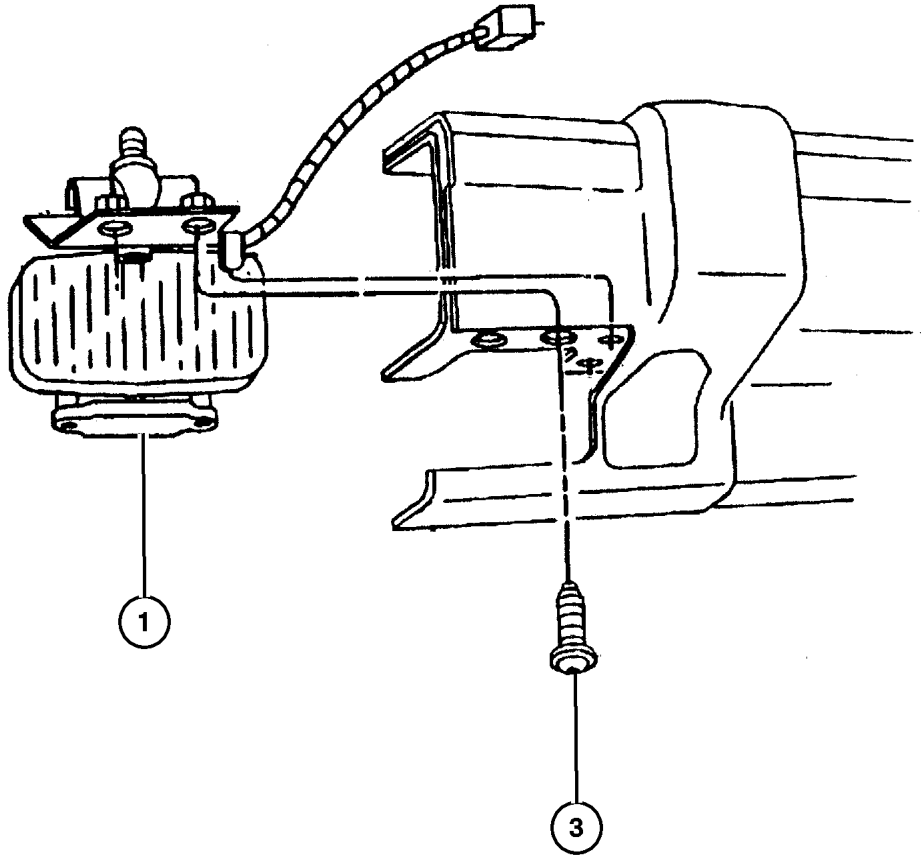
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Lamps Fog 1999 XJ  
Figure 008-1135

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP AND BRACKET, Off Road                                      |
|      | #55055 274AB   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Lamp<br>Right   |
|      | #55055 275AB   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| -2   | L00H 355W      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, Fog Lamp, H-3 55 WATT                                     |
| 3    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Round Head, M8x1.25x30,<br>(NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |

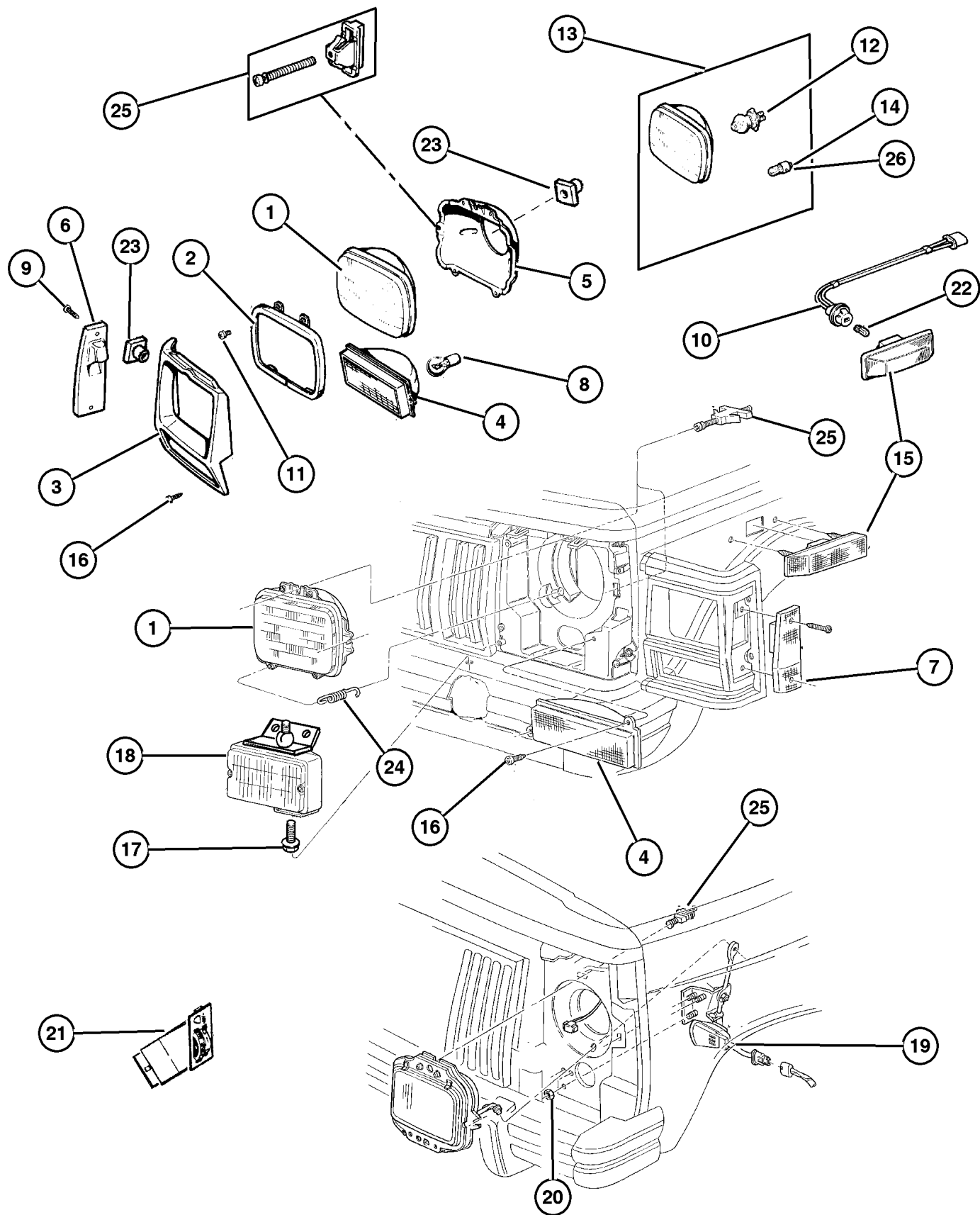


| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Lamps Front 1997 XJ  
Figure 008-1140



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                         |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------------|
| 1    | L00H 6054   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, Headlamp                      |
| 2    | 5600 1260   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Headlamp Bulb             |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
| 3    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEZEL, Headlamp                     |
|      | 5EM7 2SW1   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | (P.A.R.), Right                     |
|      | 5EM7 3SW1   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | (P.A.R.), Left                      |
|      | 5505 5136   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black, Right                        |
|      | 5505 5137   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black, Left                         |
| 4    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP, Park and Turn Signal          |
|      | 5505 5142   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right                               |
|      | 5505 5143   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                                |
| 5    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAT, Headlamp                      |
|      | 4897 196AA  | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Halogen Headlam (Right) Export      |
|      | 4897 197AA  | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Halogen Headlam (Left) Export       |
|      | 5600 1279   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Halogen Lamp/White/ECE (Left)       |
|      | 5600 1278   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Halogen Lamp/White/ECE (Right)      |
| 6    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP, Side Marker                   |
|      | 5505 5146   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right                               |
|      | 5505 5147   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                                |
| 7    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Side Marker Lamp             |
|      | 5505 5148   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right                               |
|      | 5505 5149   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                                |
| 8    | 0154 851AA  | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, 3157                          |
| 9    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW                               |
|      | 6504 997AA  | 3   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
|      |             | 2   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
| 10   | 5600 7685   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Turn Signal Lamp            |
| 11   | 3420 1821   | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, .164-18x.512       |
| 12   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, H4 Clear                      |
|      | J324 2537   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
| 13   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HEADLAMP                            |
|      | 55055 296AC | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | RHD/EUROPE, Right                   |
|      | 55155 331AB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | RHD/EUROPE w/H/Lamp Leveling, Left  |
|      | 55055 297AC | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | RHD/EUROPE, Left                    |
|      | 55055 298AB | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | LHD/EUROPE w/H/Lamp Leveling, Right |
|      | 55055 299AB | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | LHD/EUROPE w/H/Lamp Leveling, Left  |
|      | 55055 300AC | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Type 2B1 (USA), Right               |
|      | 55055 301AC | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Type 2B1 (USA), Left                |

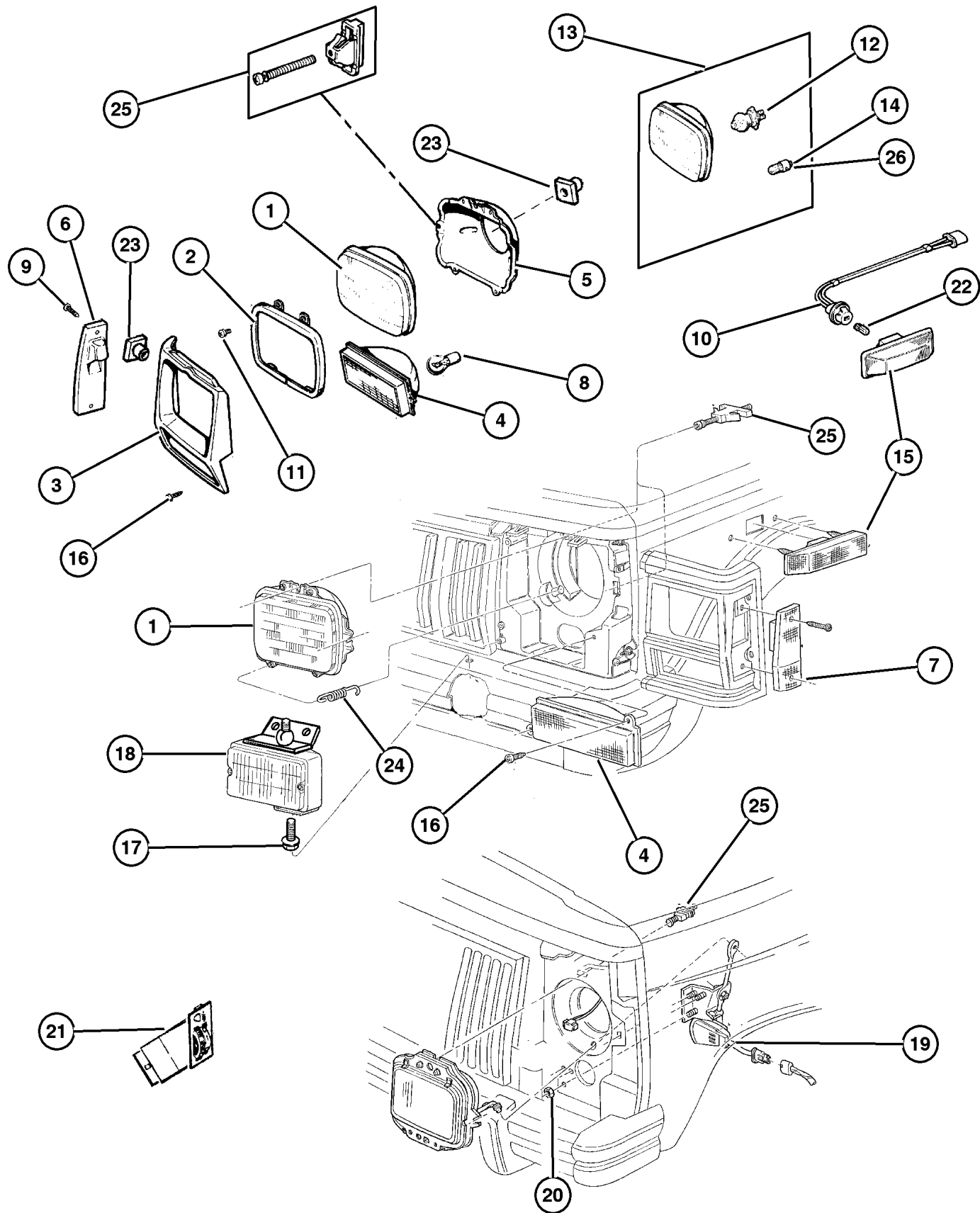
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Lamps Front 1997 XJ  
Figure 008-1140



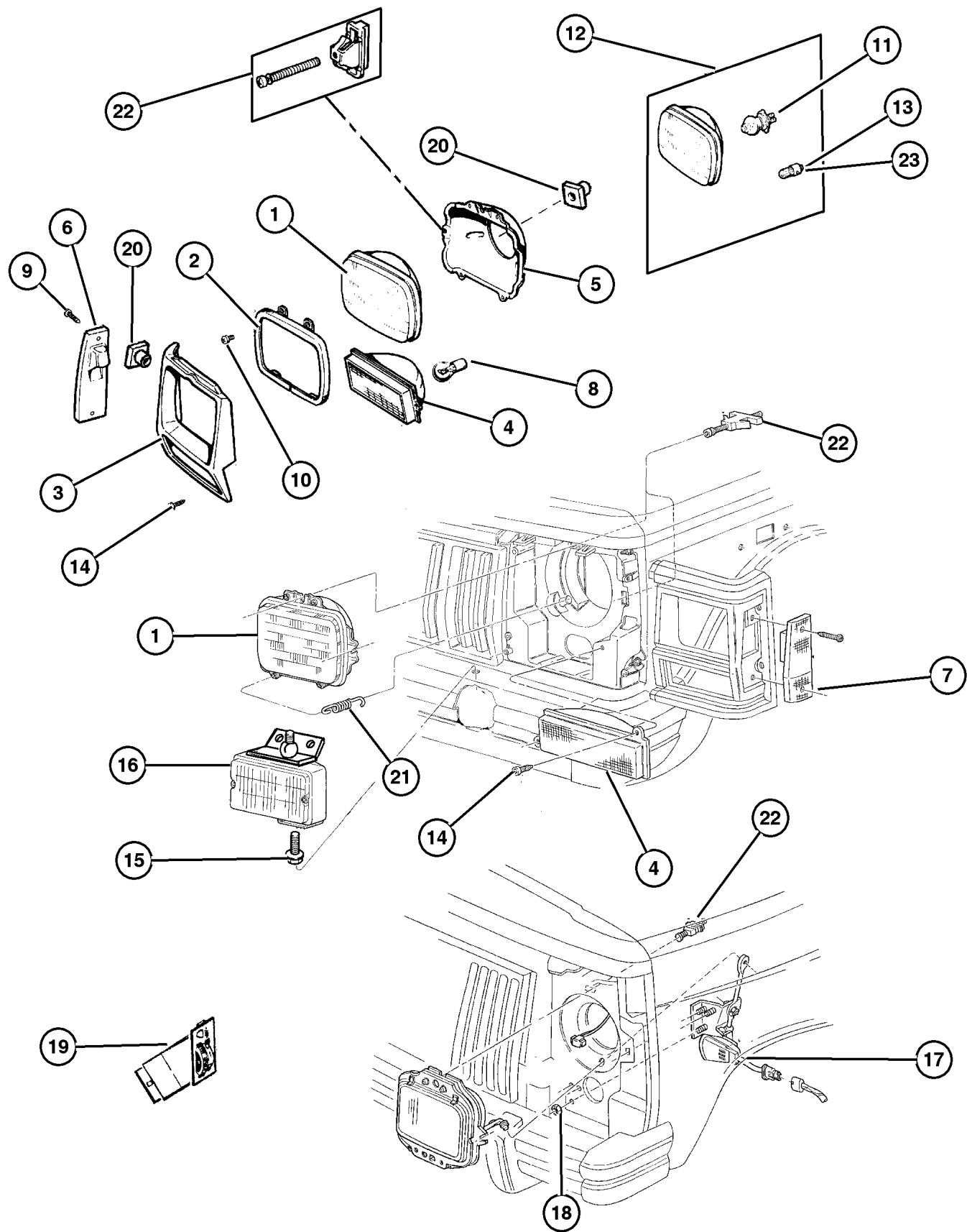
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                              |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      | 55055 302AC | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | LHD/EUROPE (Clear), Right                |
|      | 55055 303AC | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | LHD/EUROPE (Clear), Left                 |
|      | 55155 330AB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | RHD/EUROPE w/H/Lamp Leveling, Right      |
| 14   | J324 2539   | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, T8/4                               |
| 15   | 5505 5014   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP, Side Repeater                      |
| 16   | 6034 204    | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, #6 HiLo                 |
| 17   | 6503 448    | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Round Head, M8x1.25x20 |
| 18   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP AND BRACKET, Off Road Lamp          |
|      | 5505 5274   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right                                    |
|      | 5505 5275   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                                     |
| 19   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ACTUATOR, Headlamp                       |
|      | 5505 5240   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right                                    |
|      | 5505 5241   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                                     |
| 20   | 6100 044    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex, m5x0.80             |
| 21   | 56007 675AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Headlamp Leveling                |
| 22   | 9425 542    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, 168                                |
| 23   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, .164, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 24   | 3600 2216   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Headlamp Adjusting               |
| 25   | 5505 4621   | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND NUT, Headlamp Adjustment       |
| 26   | 4882 328    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, 4 Watt - Bayonette Type            |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Lamps Front 1998 XJ  
Figure 008-1140



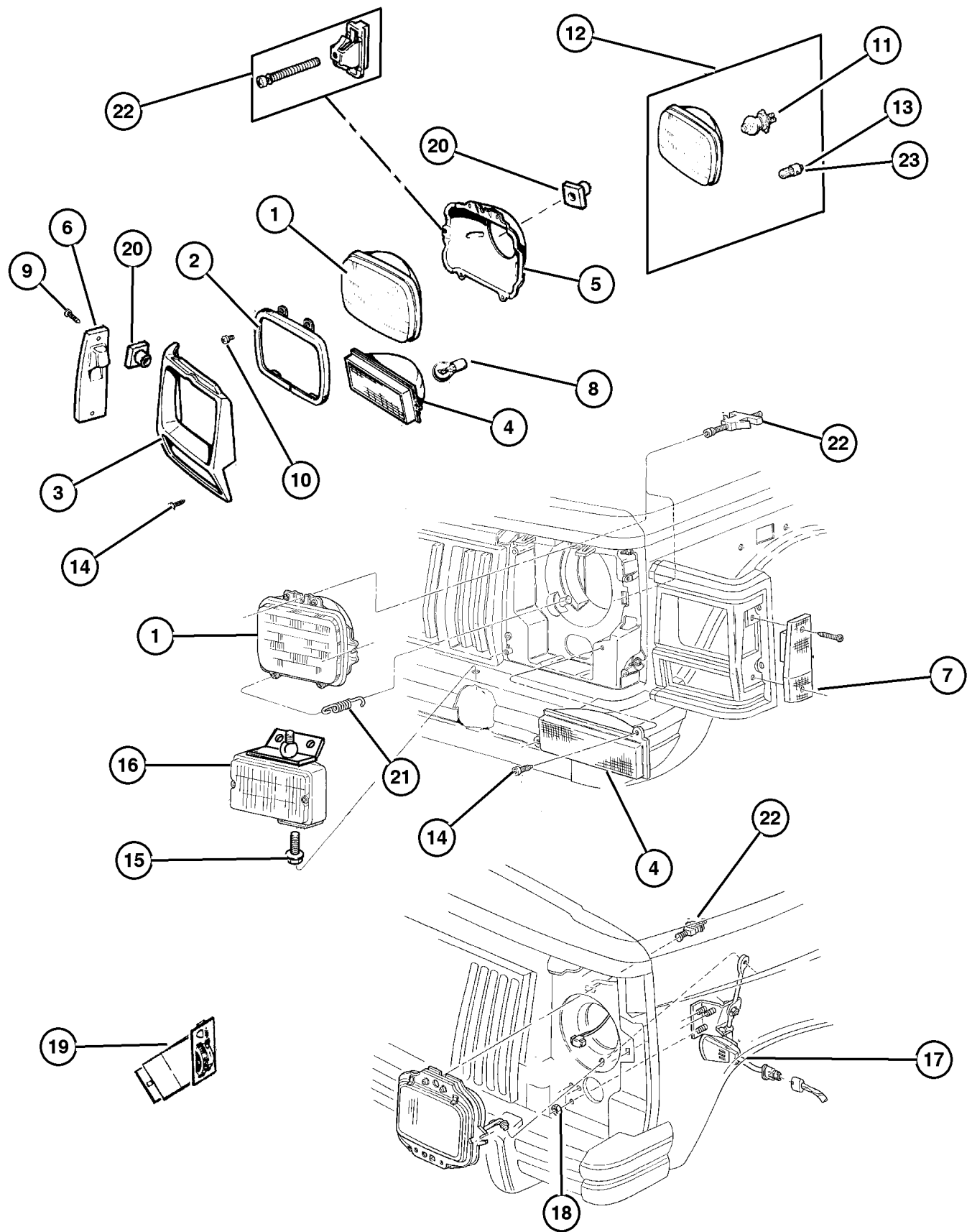
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                           |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------------------|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, Headlamp                        |
|      | 5505 4827      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/o H/Lamp Leveling                   |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | EUROPE w/H/Lamp Leveling              |
|      | 5600 0887      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | EUROPE w/H/Lamp Leveling              |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | EUROPE w/o H/Lamp Leveling            |
|      | L00H 6054      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | USA/CANADA w/o H/Lamp Leveling        |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Headlamp Bulb               |
|      | 4897 198AA     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | USA/CANADA w/Leveling Device          |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | LHD/EUROPE w/o Leveling Device        |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | RHD/EUROPE w/o Leveling Device        |
|      | 4897 199AB     | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | RHD/EUROPE w/Leveling Device          |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | LHD/EUROPE w/Leveling Device          |
| 3    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEZEL, Headlamp                       |
|      | 5505 5136      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black/Black, Right                    |
|      | 5505 5137      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black/Black, Left                     |
|      | 5EM7 2SW1      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right (P.A.R.), Right                 |
|      | 5EM7 3SW1      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left (P.A.R.), Left                   |
| 4    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP, Park and Turn Signal            |
|      | 5505 5142      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right                                 |
|      | 5505 5143      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                                  |
| 5    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAT, Headlamp                        |
|      | 4897 196AB     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Halogen Headlamp (Right)              |
|      | 4897 197AB     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Halogen Headlamp (Left)               |
| 6    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP, Side Marker                     |
|      | 5505 5146      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right                                 |
|      | 5505 5147      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                                  |
| 7    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Side Marker Lamp               |
|      | 5505 5148      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right                                 |
|      | 5505 5149      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                                  |
| 8    | 0154 851AA     | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, 3157                            |
| 9    | 6035 322       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW                                 |
| 10   | 3420 1821      | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, .164-18x.512         |
| 11   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, H4 Clear                        |
|      | J324 2537      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                       |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                                       |
| 12   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HEADLAMP                              |
|      | 55055 296AD    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | RHD/EUROPE w/o Leveling Device, Right |
|      | 55055 297AD    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | RHD/EUROPE w/o Leveling Device, Left  |
|      | 55055 298AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | LHD/EUROPE w/Leveling Device, Right   |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Lamps Front 1998 XJ  
Figure 008-1140



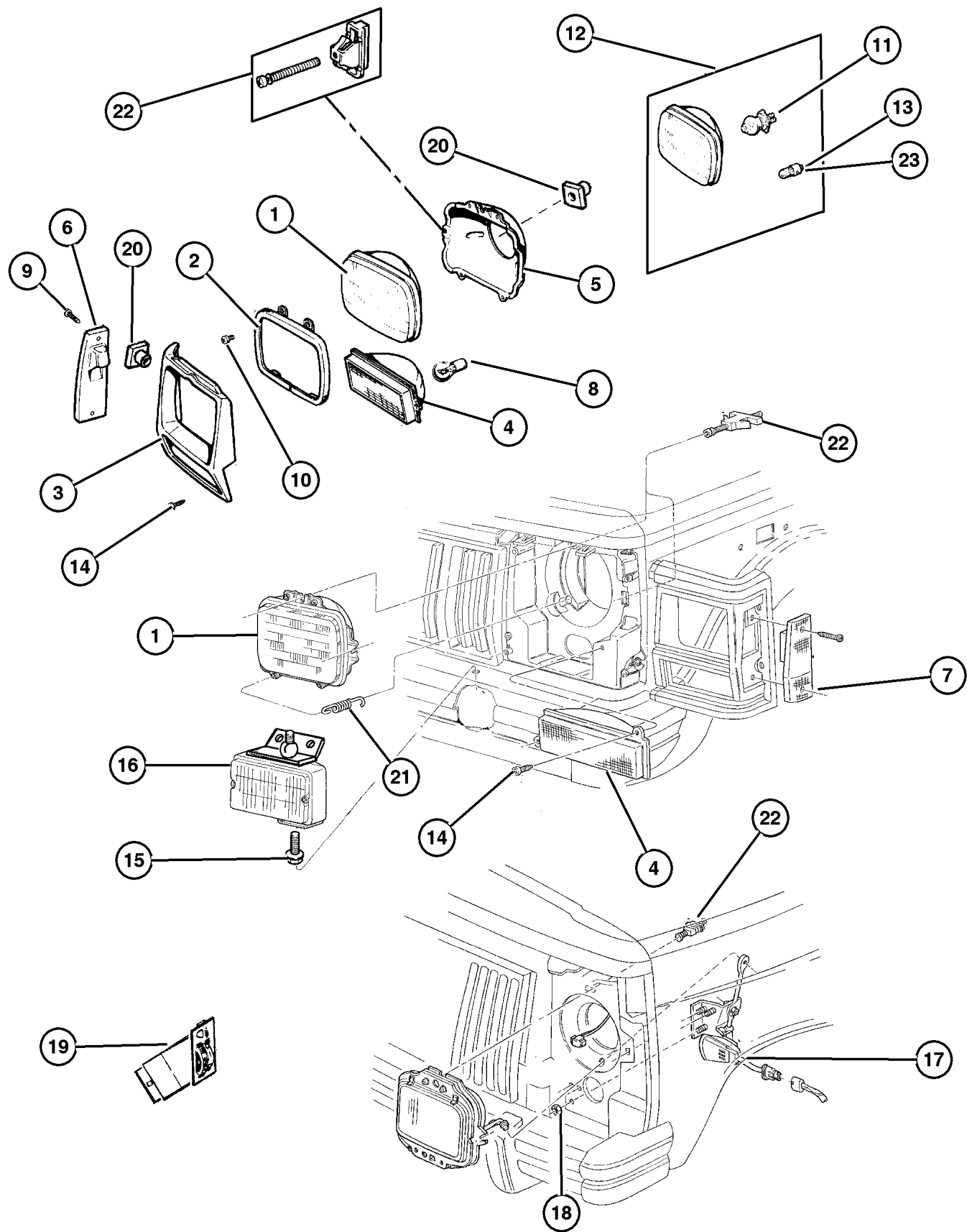
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      | 55055 299AC | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | LHD/EUROPE w/Leveling Device, Left                          |
|      | 55055 300AD | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | USA/CANADA w/o Leveling Device, Right                       |
|      | 55055 301AD | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | USA/CANADA w/o Leveling Device, Left                        |
|      | 55055 302AD | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | LHD/EUROPE w/o Leveling Device, Right                       |
|      | 55055 303AD | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | LHD/EUROPE w/o Leveling Device, Left                        |
|      | 55155 330AC | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | RHD/EUROPE w/Leveling Device, Right                         |
|      | 55155 331AC | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | RHD/EUROPE w/Leveling Device, Left                          |
| 13   | J324 2539   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, T8/4, Park Lamp EUROPE (LHD)                          |
| 14   | 6034 204    | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, #6 HiLo                                    |
| 15   | 6503 154    | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Round Head, M8x1.25x20                    |
| 16   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP AND BRACKET, Off Road Lamp                             |
|      | 5505 5274   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | 5505 5275   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| 17   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ACTUATOR, Headlamp  |
|      | 5505 5240   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | 5505 5241   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| 18   | 6100 044    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex, m5x0.80                                |
| 19   | 56007 675AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Headlamp Leveling                                   |
| 20   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, .164, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                    |
| 21   | 3600 2216   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Headlamp Adjusting                                  |
| 22   | 5505 4621   | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND NUT, Headlamp Adjustment                          |
| 23   | 4882 328    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, 4 Watt - Bayonette Type, Park Lamp (EUROPE/CHINA) RHD |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Lamps Front 1999 XJ  
Figure 008-1140



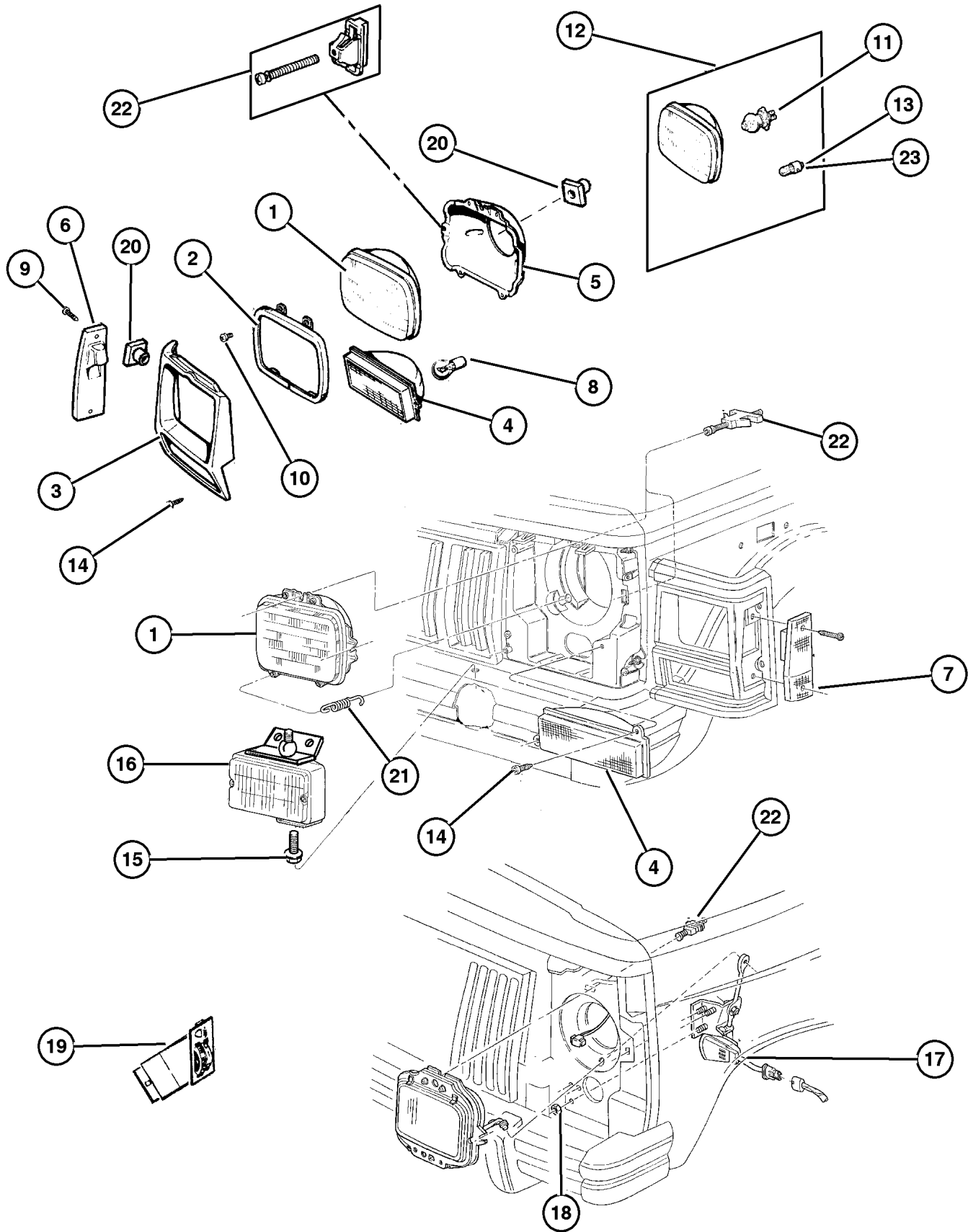
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                   |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    | 5505 4827   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, Headlamp                                |
|      | 5600 0887   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Halogen Lamp (White) EUROPE RHD             |
|      |             |     | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/Halogen Lamp (White) EUROPE LHD             |
| 2    | L00H 6054   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Halogen Lamp (USA/CANADA)                   |
|      | 4897 198AA  | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Headlamp Bulb                       |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/o Leveling                                  |
|      | 4897 199AC  | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/Leveling                                    |
| 3    |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/Leveling                                    |
|      | 5505 5136   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEZEL, Headlamp                               |
|      | 5505 5137   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black, Right                                  |
|      | 5EM7 2SW1   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black, Left                                   |
| 4    | 5EM7 3SW1   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | P.A.R., Right                                 |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | P.A.R., Left                                  |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP, Park and Turn Signal                    |
| 5    | 5505 5142   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | 5505 5143   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| 5    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAT, Headlamp                                |
|      | 4897 197AB  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| 6    | 4897 196AB  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP, Side Marker                             |
| 6    | 5505 5146   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | 5505 5147   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| 7    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Side Marker Lamp                       |
|      | 5505 5148   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
| 7    | 5505 5149   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| 8    | 0154 851AA  | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, 3157                                    |
| 9    | 6035 322    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW   |
| 10   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, .164-18x.512, (NOT REQUIRED) |
| 11   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, H4 Clear                                |
|      | J324 2537   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 12   |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      | 55055 296AE | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | HEADLAMP                                      |
|      | 55055 297AD | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/o Leveling, Right                           |
|      | 55055 298AD | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/o Leveling, Left                            |
|      | 55055 299AD | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/Leveling, Right                             |
|      | 55055 300AE | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Leveling, Left                              |
|      | 55055 301AE | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/o Leveling(Type 2B1), Right                 |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/o Leveling (Type 2B1), Left                 |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Lamps Front 1999 XJ  
Figure 008-1140



| ITEM | PART NUMBER  | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                              |
|------|--------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      | 55055 302AE  | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/o Leveling (Clear), Right              |
|      | 55055 303AE  | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/o Leveling (Clear), Left               |
|      | 55155 330AD  | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/Leveling, Right                        |
|      | 55155 331AD  | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/Leveling, Left                         |
| 13   | J324 2539    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, T8/4                               |
| 14   | 6034 204     | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, #6 HiLo                 |
| 15   | 6503 154     | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Round Head, M8x1.25x20 |
| 16   |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP AND BRACKET, Off Road               |
|      | #55055 274AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Lamp Right                               |
|      | #55055 275AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Lamp Left                                |
| 17   |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ACTUATOR, Headlamp                       |
|      | 55055 240AB  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right                                    |
|      | 55055 241AB  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                                     |
| 18   | 6100 044     | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex, m5x0.80             |
| 19   | 56007 675AB  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Headlamp Leveling                |
| 20   |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, .164, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 21   | 3600 2216    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Headlamp Adjusting               |
| 22   | 55054 621AB  | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND NUT, Headlamp Adjustment       |
| 23   | 4882 328     | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, 4 Watt - Bayonette Type            |
| -24  | 5600 4262    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MODULE, Daytime Running Lamp             |
| -25  | 5602 1441    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP, Underhood                          |

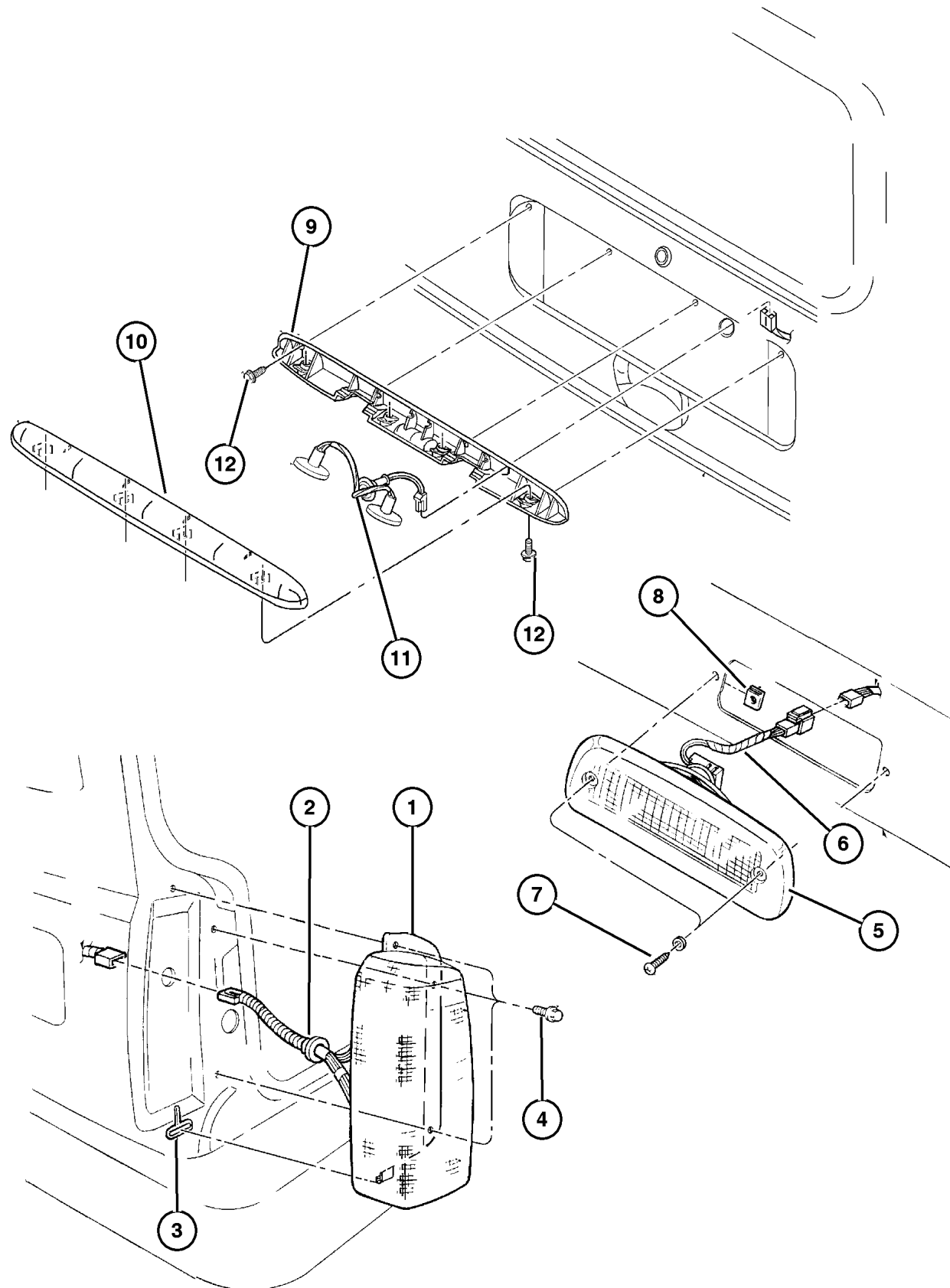
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Lamps Rear 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

## Figure 008-1155



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP, Tail Stop Turn   |
|      | 4897 398AA  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right   |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | USA/CANADA, 1998 XJ, Right   |
|      | 4897 399AA  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left  |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | USA/CANADA, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|      | 4897 400AA  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | EUROPE, 1997 XJ, Right   |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Export Equipment Package, 1998 XJ, Right                               |
|      | 4897 401AA  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | EUROPE, 1997 XJ, Left  |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Export Equipment Package & Outside Mounted Tire Carrier, 1998 XJ, Left |
| 2    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Taillamp   |
|      | 5600 9642   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | EUROPE, 1997 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Export Equipment Package, 1998 XJ                                      |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Export Equipment Package & Outside Mounted Tire Carrier, 1998 XJ       |
|      | 5600 9770   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | USA/CANADA, 1998 XJ  |
| 3    | 4676 350    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GROMMET, Lamp  |
| 4    | 6504 016    | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, M6x20  |
| 5    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP, High Mounted Stop  |
|      | 55155 614AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/High Center Stop Lamp, 1998 XJ   |
|      | 55155 666AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | EUROPE, 1997 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/CHMSL Lamp (EUROPE), 1998 XJ   |
| 6    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, High Mounted Stop Lamp   |
|      | 5600 8722   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | EUROPE, 1998 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | USA/CANADA, 1998 XJ  |
| 7    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .164-18x1.00, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                       |
| 8    | 0445 346    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, J   |
| 9    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP, License Plate  |
|      | 55155 612AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | USA/CANADA, 1998 XJ  |
|      | 55155 613AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | EUROPE, 1997 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Export Equipment Package & w/o Outside Mounted Tire Carrier, 1998 XJ   |

### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Lamps Rear 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 008-1155

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 10   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Lamp  |
|      | 5FL8 6DX9      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | P.A.R., 1998 XJ  |
| 11   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, License Lamp                                     |
|      | 5600 9643      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | USA/CANADA, 1998 XJ                                      |
|      | 5600 9650      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | EUROPE, 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Export Equipment Package &<br>w/o Outside Mounted Tire |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Carrier, 1998 XJ   |
| 12   | 6033 718       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Tapping, .19-16x.625                              |
| -13  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, 168  |
|      | L000 0168      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
| -14  | 0153 625       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, W10/5  |
| -15  | 0154 851AA     | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, 3157   |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

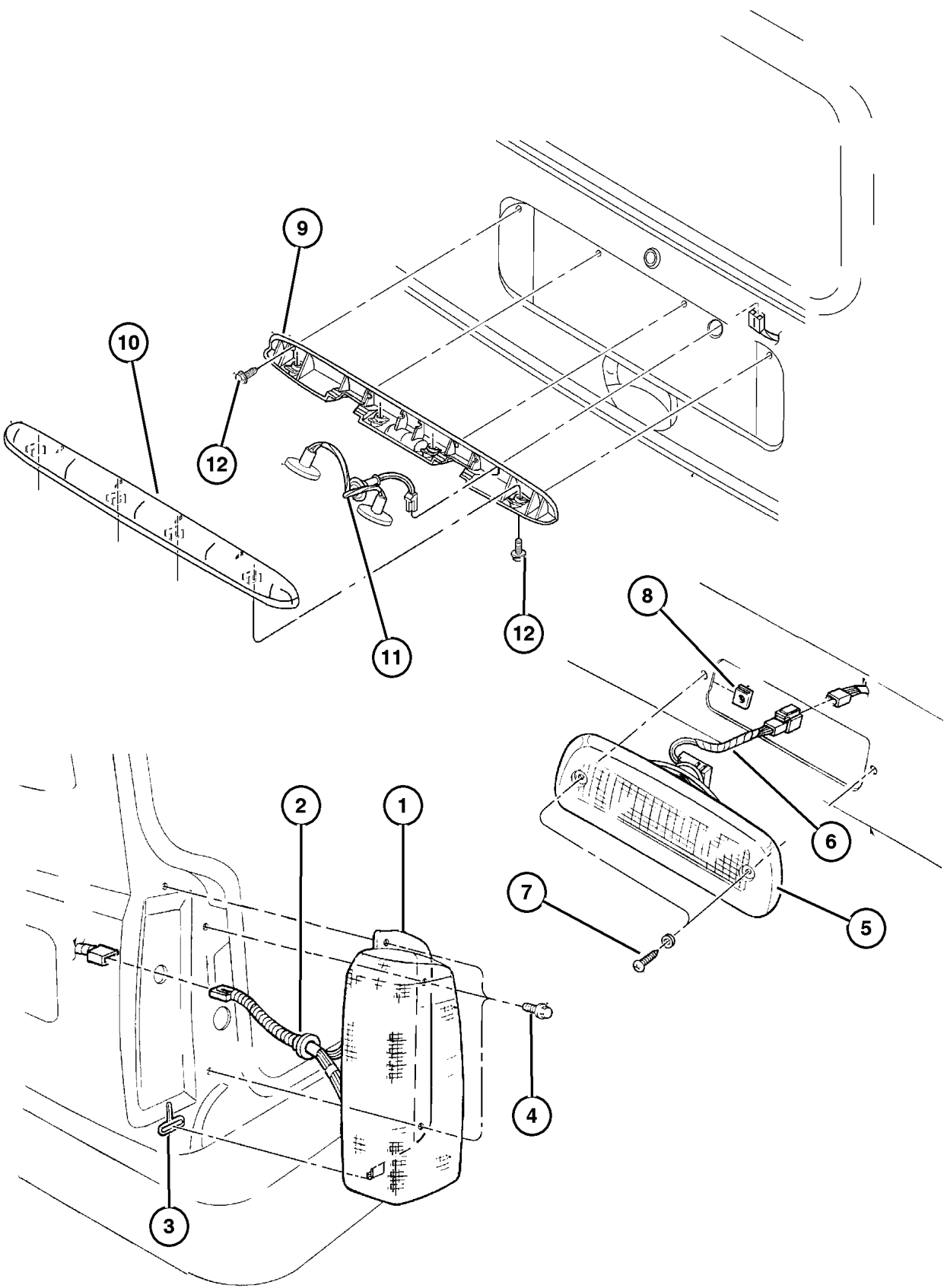
|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Lamps Rear 1999 XJ  
Figure 008-1155

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP, Tail Stop Turn                               |
|      | 4897 398AA  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | USA/CANADA (Right)                                 |
|      | 4897 399AA  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | USA/CANADA (Left)                                  |
|      | 4897 400AA  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Export Equipment Package (Right)                 |
|      | 4897 401AA  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Export Equipment Package (Left)                  |
| 2    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Taillamp                                   |
|      | 5600 9642   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Export Equipment Package                         |
|      | 5600 9770   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | USA/CANADA   |
| 3    | 4676 350    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GROMMET, Lamp                                      |
| 4    | 6504 016    | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, M6x20                            |
| 5    | 55155 614AC | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP, High Mounted Stop                            |
| 6    | 5600 8722   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, High Mounted Stop Lamp                     |
| 7    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .164-18x1.00, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 8    | 0445 346    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, J   |
| 9    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP, License Plate                                |
|      | 55155 612AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | USA/CANADA   |
|      | 55155 613AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Export Equipment Package                         |
| 10   | 5FL86 DX9AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Lamp  |
| 11   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, License Lamp                               |
|      | 5600 9643   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | USA/CANADA   |
|      | 5600 9650   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Export Equipment Package                         |
| 12   | 6033 718    | 3   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Tapping, .19-16x.625                        |
| -13  | L000 0168   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, 168  |
| -14  | 0153 625    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, W10/5  |
| -15  | 0154 851AA  | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, 3157   |



| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

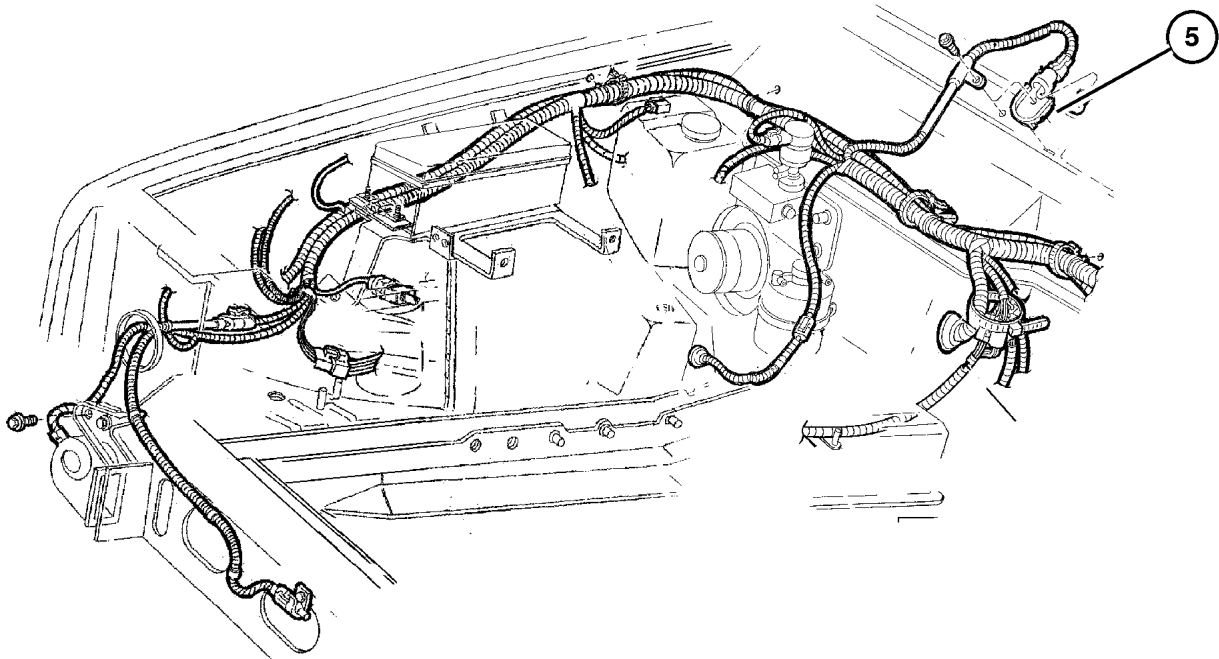
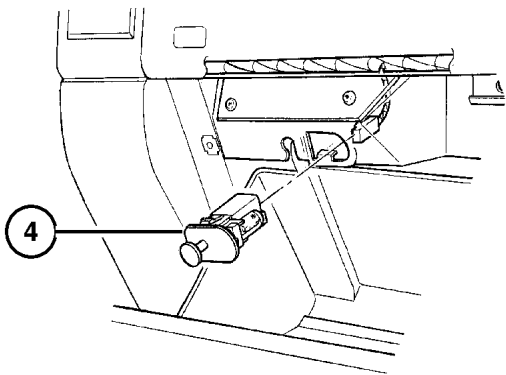
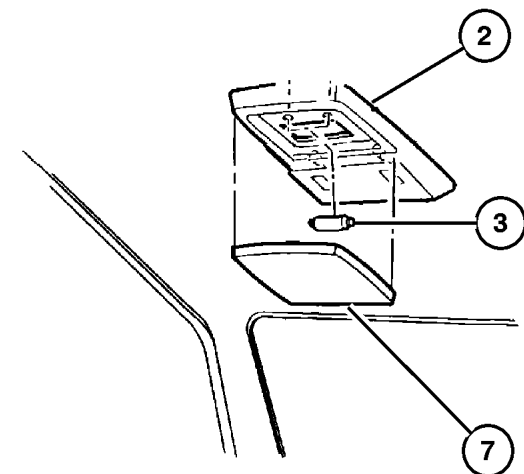
AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Lamps Cargo - Dome - Underhood 1997 XJ  
Figure 008-1165

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| -1   | 5BA6 7TC3      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP, Dome And Reading, Dome/<br>Reading (Gray) P.A..R. |
| 2    | 5BA7 0TC3      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP, Cargo<br>Gray                                     |
|      | 5BA7 0TT6      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Spice   |
| 3    | L000 0561      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | BULB, 561   |
| 4    | 4565 022       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH AND LAMP, Glove Box                              |
| 5    | 4741 498       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP, Underhood   |
| -6   | 5BA6 8TC3      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP, Dome, Dome (Gray) P.A.R.                          |
| 7    | 5268 175       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LENS, Reading Lamp                                      |
| -8   | 5600 0191      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LENS, Dome Lamp   |

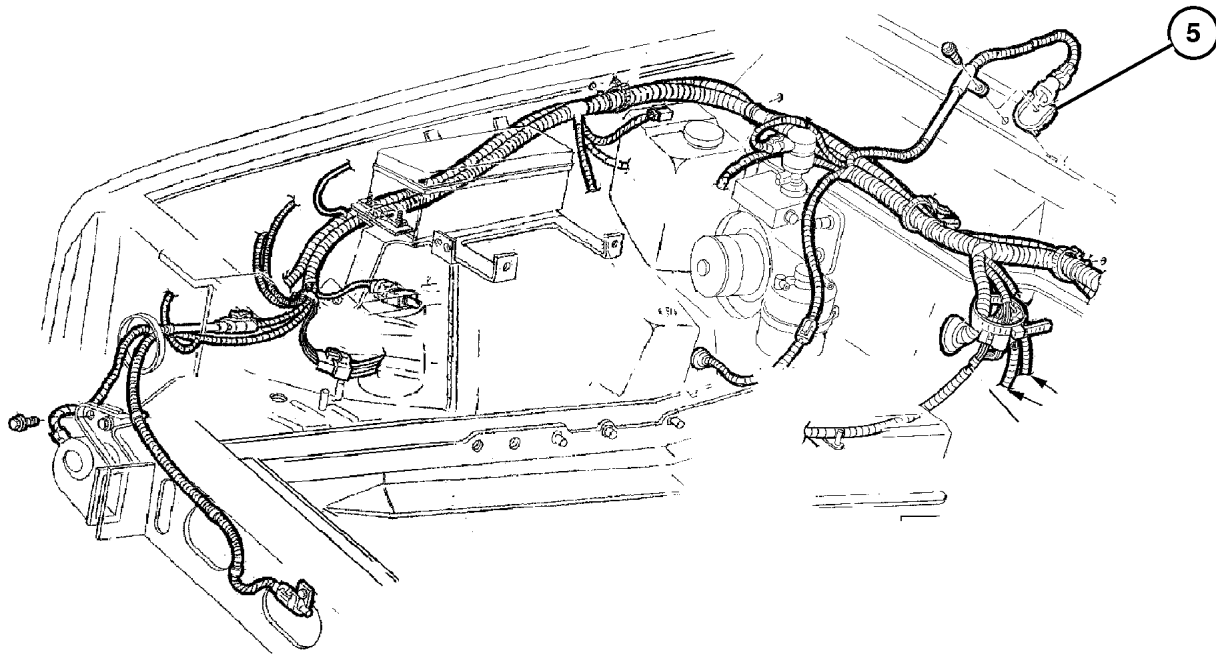
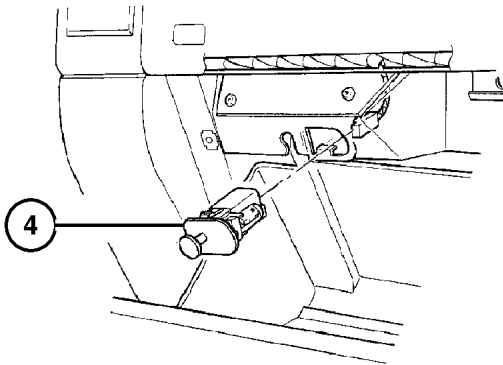
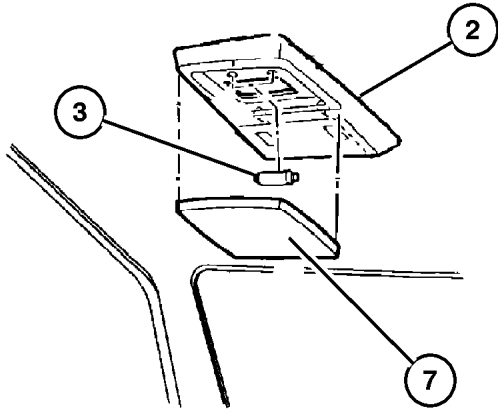


| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Lamps Cargo - Dome - Underhood 1998 XJ  
Figure 008-1165



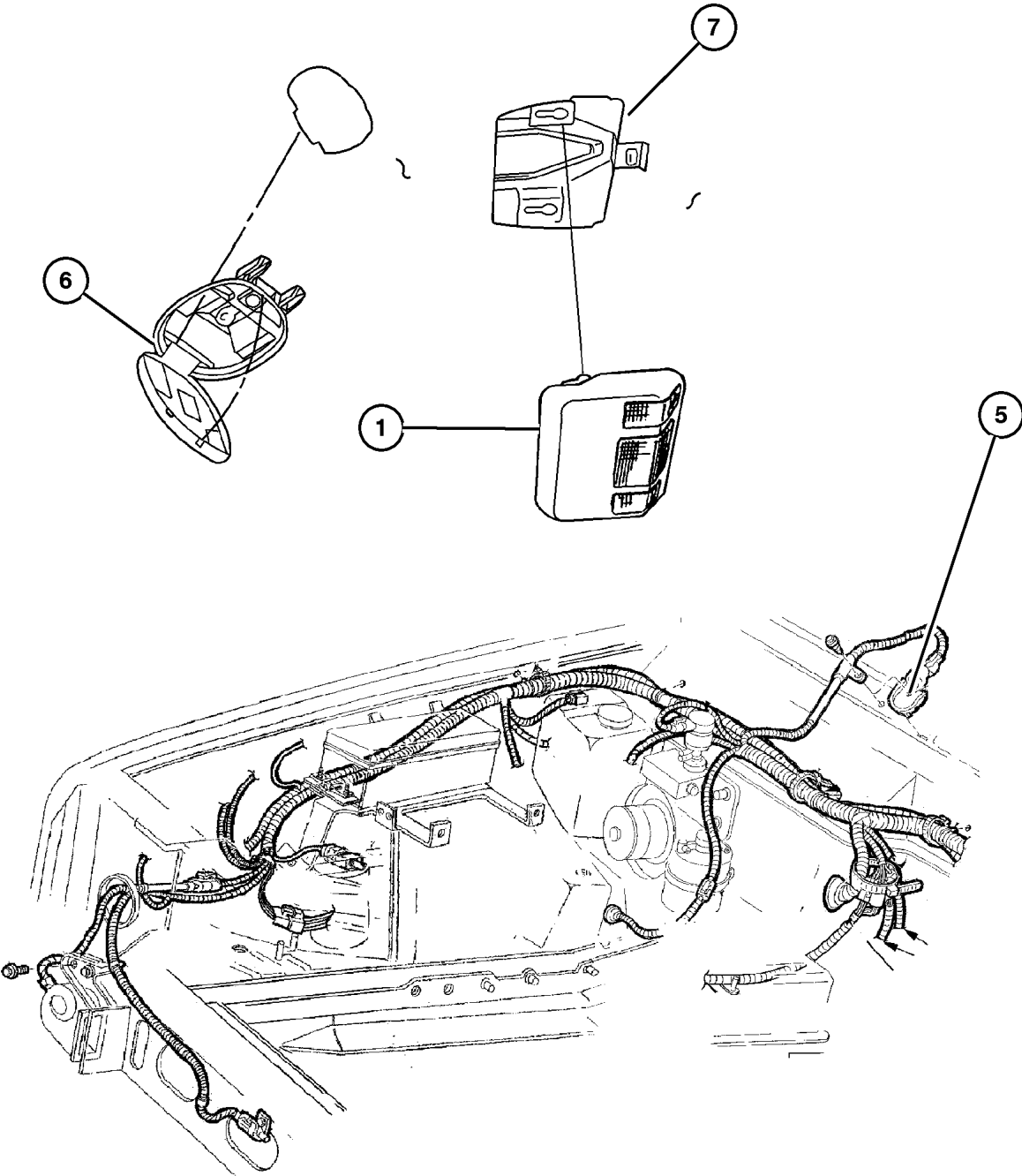
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------|
| -1   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP, Dome And Reading     |
|      | 5AS3 6RC3      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      |                            |
|      | 5AS36 RC3AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray (P.A.R.)         |
|      | 5AS36 RT6AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Spice/Saddle (P.A.R.)      |
|      | 5AS3 6ST6      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Spice/Saddle               |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP, Cargo                |
|      | 5FY15 RC3AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Gray                       |
|      | 5FY15 RT6AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Spice/Saddle               |
| 3    | L000 0561      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, 561                  |
| 4    | 4565 022       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH AND LAMP, Glove Box |
| 5    | 5602 1441      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP, Underhood            |
| -6   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP, Dome                 |
|      | JV76 RC3       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Gray                       |
|      | JV76 RT6       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Spice/Saddle               |
| 7    | 56042 072AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LENS, Reading Lamp         |
| -8   | 55352 712AE    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Dome Lamp         |

|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Lamps Cargo - Dome - Underhood 1999 XJ  
Figure 008-1165



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                    |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | #5GJ32 RK5AE   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP, Dome And Reading, Tan/<br>Agate (w/Lens) |
| -2   | 56042 072AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LENS, Reading Lamp                             |
| -3   | L000 0561      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, 561                                      |
| -4   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP, Cargo                                    |
|      | 5FY15 HW8AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Light Quartz                                   |
|      | 5FY15 RK5AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Tan/Agate                                      |
| 5    | 5602 1441      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP, Underhood                                |
| 6    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP, Dome                                     |
|      | JV76 HW8       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Quartz   |
|      | JV76 RK5       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Tan/Agate                                      |
| 7    | 55352 712AE    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Dome Lamp                             |
| -8   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Dome Lamp                             |
|      | #55352 754AA   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Front of Headliner, with 4 Speakers            |
|      | #55352 764AA   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Front of Headliner, without 4<br>Speakers      |
| -9   | L000 0906      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, 906                                      |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

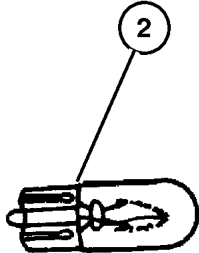
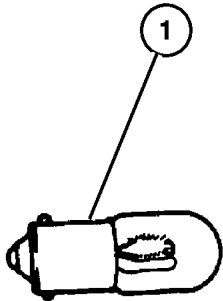
July 4, 2003

Bulbs 1997 XJ  
Figure 008-1170

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

[DG0]=Automatic Transmission

|    |           |   |  |  |    |  |     |  |                     |
|----|-----------|---|--|--|----|--|-----|--|---------------------|
| 1  | L000 3157 | 4 |  |  |    |  |     |  | BULB, 3157          |
| 2  | L000 0168 | 2 |  |  |    |  |     |  | BULB, 168           |
| -3 | L000 0561 | 1 |  |  | 74 |  |     |  | BULB, 561           |
| -4 | 9437 448  | 2 |  |  |    |  | DG0 |  | BULB, 658           |
| -5 | L000 0074 | 1 |  |  |    |  |     |  | BULB, 74, Sun Visor |



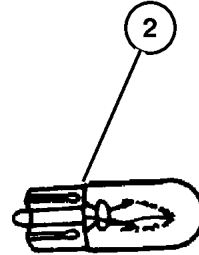
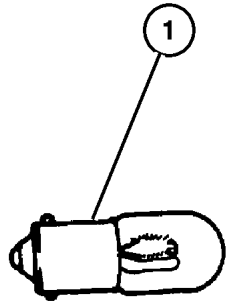
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Bulbs 1998 XJ**  
**Figure 008-1170**

| ITEM                         | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|--|
| [DG0]=Automatic Transmission |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| 1                            | 0154 851AA     | 4   |      |        |      |             |       |      | BULB, 3157   |
| 2                            | L000 0168      | 2   |      |        |      |             |       |      | BULB, 168  |
| -3                           | 9433 040       | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | BULB, 561  |
| -4                           | 9437 448       | 2   |      |        |      |             | DG0   |      | BULB, 658  |
| -5                           | 6501 966       | 2   |      |        |      |             |       |      | BULB, 74   |
| -6                           |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | BULB AND SOCKET  |
|                              | 4874 122AB     | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | Fog lamp switch, heated rear<br>window switch, rear wiper washer<br>switch |
|                              | 4874 123       | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | Heated rear window switch, fog<br>lamp switch                              |
|                              | 4874 349       | 5   | B, U |        |      | EN0         |       |      | Cluster  |
|                              |                | 5   | B, U |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | Cluster  |
|                              |                | 5   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | Cluster  |
| -7                           | 4728 646       | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | BULB PACKAGE, 55 Watt, Foglamp<br>Bulb                                     |



**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

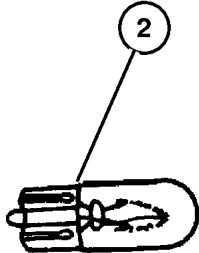
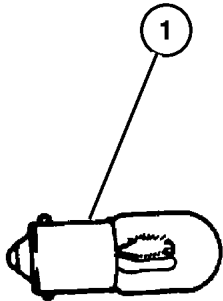
**July 4, 2003**

Bulbs 1999 XJ  
Figure 008-1170

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

[DG0]=Automatic Transmission

|    |            |   |  |  |  |  |     |  |            |
|----|------------|---|--|--|--|--|-----|--|------------|
| 1  | 0154 851AA | 4 |  |  |  |  |     |  | BULB, 3157 |
| 2  | 9425 542   | 2 |  |  |  |  |     |  | BULB, 168  |
| -3 | J400 3086  | 1 |  |  |  |  |     |  | BULB, 561  |
| -4 | 9437 448   | 2 |  |  |  |  | DG0 |  | BULB, 658  |
| -5 | 6501 966   | 2 |  |  |  |  |     |  | BULB, 74   |

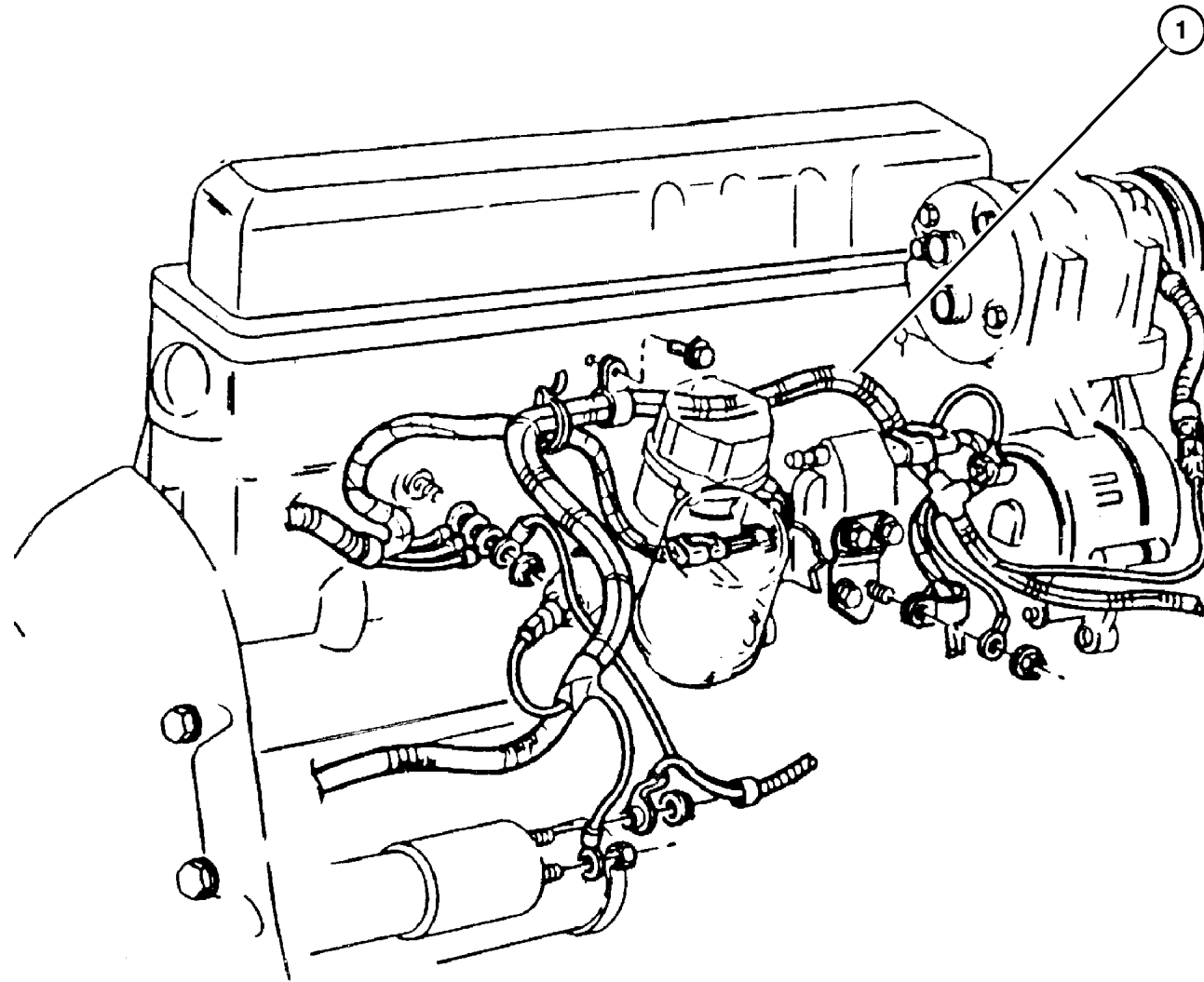


| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Wiring Engine & Related Parts 1997 XJ Figure 008-1210



| ITEM   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| [EP0]=2.5L Engine<br>[ER0]=4.0L Engine<br>[EN0]=4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine<br>[DG0]=Automatic Transmission<br>[DBB]= Manual Transmission |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1  | 5600 8833      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | WIRING, Engine<br>4.0L with 231 Transfer Case<br>(Automatic) |
|  | 5600 8837      | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | 2.5L with 231 Transfer Case<br>(Manual)                      |
|  | 5600 9383      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | 2.5L with 2 WD (Manual)                                      |
|  | 5600 9384      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 4.0L with 2WD (Automatic)                                    |
|  | 5600 9385      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 4.0L with Automatic (242 Transfer<br>Case)                   |
|  | 5600 9386      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | 4.0L with 2WD (Manual)                                       |
|  | 5600 9710      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | 4.0L with 242 Transfer Case<br>(Manual)                      |
|  | 56010 025AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    | DBB   |      | Diesel (Manual)  |
|  | 5601 0061      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | 4.0L with 231 Transfer Case<br>(Manual)                      |
| -2   | 5600 9275      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | WIRING, Alternator   |
| -3   | 6101 484       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | FUSE, Mini, 5 Amp, Tan                                       |
| -4   | 6101 487       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | FUSE, Mini, 15 AMP, Light Blue                               |
| -5   | 6101 486       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | FUSE, Mini, 10 AMP, Red                                      |
| -6   | 6101 488       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | FUSE, Mini, 20 AMP, Yellow                                   |
| -7   | 6101 640       | 4   | J    |        | 72   | ER0    | DG0   |      | FUSE, Maxi, 30 Amp, Green                                    |
| -8   | 5603 8361      | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Power Distribution Center<br>Diesel Engine, Export    |
|  | 5603 8363      | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | Upper  |
|  | 5603 8364      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Lower  |

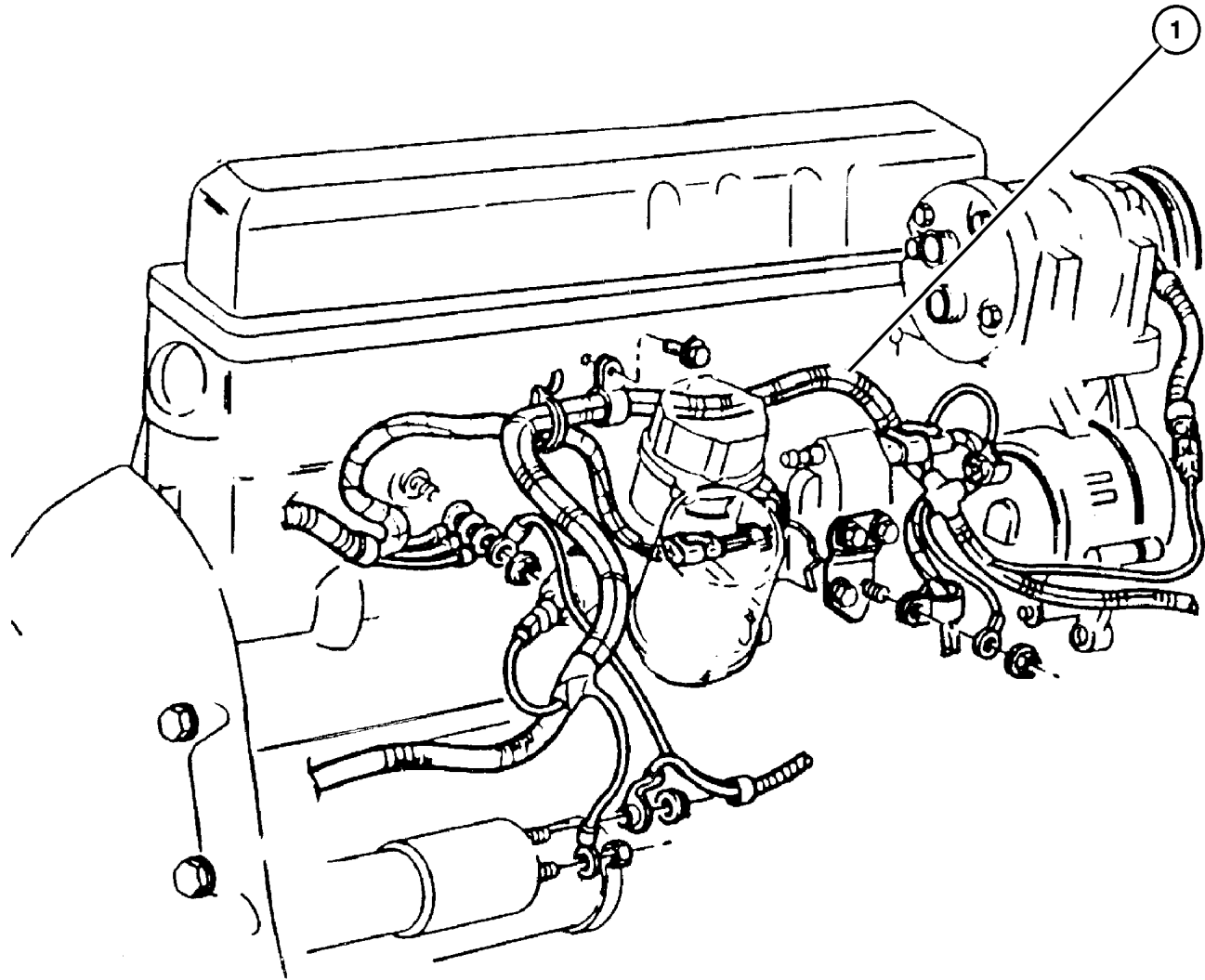
## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Wiring Engine & Related Parts 1998 XJ  
Figure 008-1210



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

[EP0]=2.5L Engine  
[ER0]=4.0L Engine  
[EN0]=4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine  
[DG0]=Automatic Transmission  
[DBB]= Manual Transmission

|    |             |    |      |  |  |     |     |  |   |
|----|-------------|----|------|--|--|-----|-----|--|---|
| 1  |             |    |      |  |  |     |     |  | WIRING, Engine                                    |
|    | 5600 9771   | 1  | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DG0 |  | Two Wheel Drive                                   |
|    | 56009 773AC | 1  | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DBB |  | Two Wheel Drive                                   |
|    | 56009 774AC | 1  | J, U |  |  | EP0 | DBB |  | 231 Transfer Case                                 |
|    | 5600 9775   | 1  | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | 2 Wheel Drive                                     |
|    | 5600 9776   | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | 231 Transfer Case                                 |
|    | 5600 9777   | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | 242 Transfer Case                                 |
|    | 56009 778AC | 1  | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DBB |  | Two Wheel Drive                                   |
|    | 56009 779AC | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DBB |  | 231 Transfer Case                                 |
|    | 5600 9781   | 1  |      |  |  | EN0 | DBB |  |   |
| -2 |             |    |      |  |  |     |     |  | WIRING, Alternator, (NOT<br>REQUIRED)             |
| -3 | 6101 484    | 1  |      |  |  |     |     |  | FUSE, Mini, 5 Amp, Tan                            |
| -4 | 6101 487    | 1  |      |  |  |     |     |  | FUSE, Mini, 15 AMP, Light Blue                    |
| -5 | 6101 486    | 1  |      |  |  |     |     |  | FUSE, Mini, 10 AMP, Red                           |
| -6 | 6101 488    | 1  |      |  |  |     |     |  | FUSE, Mini, 20 AMP, Yellow                        |
| -7 |             |    |      |  |  |     |     |  | FUSE, Maxi, 30 Amp, Green, (NOT<br>REQUIRED)      |
| -8 |             |    |      |  |  |     |     |  | COVER, Power Distribution Center<br>Export, Upper |
|    | 56038 361AB | AR |      |  |  |     |     |  |   |
|    | 5603 8363   | AR |      |  |  |     |     |  | Upper   |
|    | 5603 8364   | 1  |      |  |  |     |     |  | Lower   |

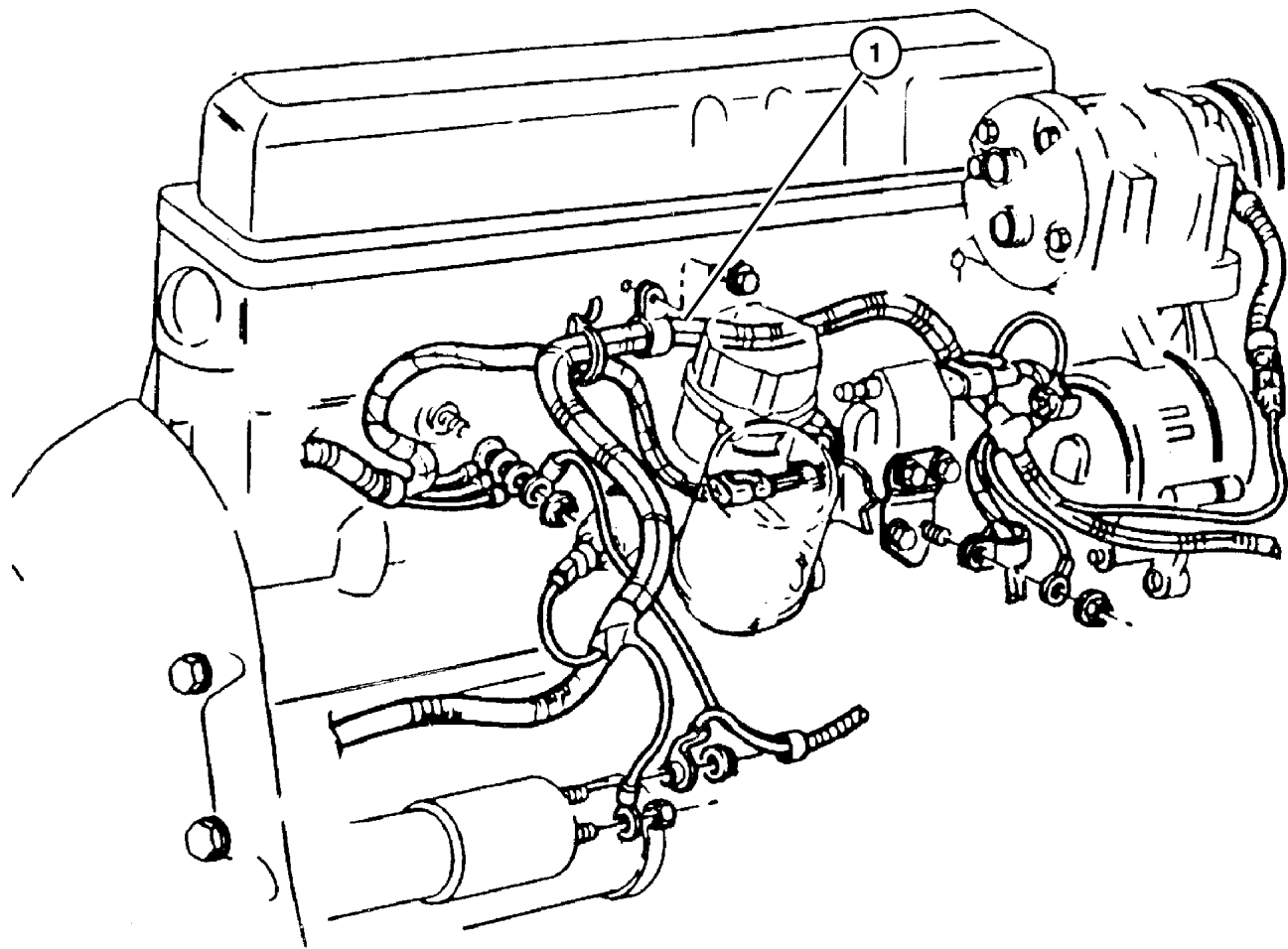
|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Wiring Engine & Related Parts 1999 XJ  
Figure 008-1210



| ITEM   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                      |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
| EP0=2.5L Engine<br>ER0=4.0L Engine<br>EN0=4 Cylinder Turbo Engine<br>DG0=Automatic Transmission<br>DBB=Manual Transmission |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |
| 1  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Engine                   |
|  | #56009 771AD   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | Two Wheel Drive                  |
|  | #56009 773AD   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      |                                  |
|  | #56009 774AD   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | 231 Transfer Case                |
|  | #56009 775AD   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | Four Wheel Drive                 |
|  | #56009 776AD   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 231 Transfer Case                |
|  | #56009 777AD   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 242 Transfer Case                |
|  | #56009 778AE   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      |                                  |
|  | #56009 779AE   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | 231 Transfer Case                |
|  | #56009 781AB   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    | DBB   |      |                                  |
| -2   | 6101 484       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | FUSE, Mini, 5 Amp, Tan           |
| -3   | 6101 487       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | FUSE, Mini, 15 AMP, Light Blue   |
| -4   | 6101 486       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | FUSE, Mini, 10 AMP, Red          |
| -5   | 6101 488       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | FUSE, Mini, 20 AMP, Yellow       |
| -6   | 6101 640       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | FUSE, Maxi, 30 Amp, Green        |
| -7   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Power Distribution Center |
|  | #56038 361AC   | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | Export, Upper                    |
|  | #56038 363AB   | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | Upper                            |
|  | 5603 8364      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Lower                            |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Wiring Headlamp / Dash 1997 XJ  
Figure 008-1310

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

|                                      |             |   |      |  |  |     |     |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---|------|--|--|-----|-----|--|--|
| [EP0]=2.5L Engine                    |             |   |      |  |  |     |     |  |  |
| [ER0]=4.0L Engine                    |             |   |      |  |  |     |     |  |  |
| [EN0]=4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine |             |   |      |  |  |     |     |  |  |
| [DG0]=Automatic Transmission         |             |   |      |  |  |     |     |  |  |
| [DBB]= Manual Transmission           |             |   |      |  |  |     |     |  |  |
| 1                                    | 56009 843AB | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0 |     |  | WIRING, Headlamp to Dash<br>2.5L Engine with Halogen<br>Headlamp-Daytime Running<br>Lights (LHD) CANADA  |
|                                      | 5600 9855   | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0 | DBB |  | 4.0L Engine with Manual<br>Transmission, Power Brakes,<br>Front Disc/Rear Drurm & without<br>Halogen Headlamp-Daytime                            |
|                                      | 56009 856AB | 1 | B, U |  |  | EP0 | DBB |  | Running Lights (LHD),<br>2.5L Engine with Manual<br>Transmission(RHD)  |
|                                      | 5600 9857   | 1 | B, U |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | 4.0L Engine with Automatic<br>Transmission & Power Brakes,<br>Front Disc/Rear Drum(RHD)  |
|                                      | 5600 9858   | 1 | B, U |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | 4.0L Engine with Automatic<br>Transmission & Four Wheel Anti-<br>Lock Brakes (RHD)   |
|                                      | 5600 9859   | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | 4.0L Engine with Automatic<br>Transmission with Power Brakes,<br>Front Disc/Rear Drum & with<br>Halogen Headlamp-Daytime<br>Running Lights (LHD) |
|                                      | 56009 872AB | 1 | B, U |  |  | EN0 |     |  | Diesel with Power Brakes, Front<br>Disc/Rear Drum(RHD)   |
|                                      | 56009 873AB | 1 | J    |  |  | EN0 |     |  | Diesel with Four Wheel Anti-Lock<br>Brakes (LHD)   |
|                                      | 56009 874AB | 1 | B, U |  |  | EN0 |     |  | Diesel with Four Wheel Anti-Lock<br>Brakes (RHD)   |
|                                      | 56009 875AB | 1 | J, T |  |  | EN0 |     |  | Diesel with Power Brakes, Front<br>Disc/Rear Drum (LHD)  |
|                                      | 56009 846AB | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0 |     |  | 2.5L Engine without Halogen<br>Headlamp-Daytime Running<br>Lights (LHD)  |
|                                      | 5600 9848   | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | 4.0L with Automatic Transmission<br>& Four Wheel Anti-Lock Brakes,<br>without Halogen Headlamp-<br>Daytime Running Lights (LHD)                  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Wiring Headlamp / Dash 1997 XJ  
Figure 008-1310

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      | 5600 9849      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 4.0L Engine with Automatic<br>Transmission, Power Brakes,<br>Front Disc/Rear Drum & Halogen<br>H/Lamp-Daytime Running Lamp<br>(LHD) CANADA     |
|      | 5600 9850      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 4.0L Engine with Automatic<br>Transmission, Four Wheel Anti-<br>Lock Brakes & Halogen<br>Headlamp-Daytime Running<br>Lights (LHD) CANADA       |
|      | 5600 9851      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 4.0L Engine with Automatic<br>Transmission, Power Brakes,<br>Front Disc/Rear Drum, without<br>Halogen Headlamp-Daytime<br>Running Lights (LHD) |
|      | 5600 9852      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | 4.0L Engine with Manual<br>Transmission, Power Brakes,<br>Front Disc/Rear Drum & without<br>Halogen Headlamp-daytime<br>Running Lights (LHD)   |
|      | 5600 9853      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | 4.0L Engine with Manual<br>Transmission, Power Brakes,<br>Front Disc/Rear Drum & Halogen<br>Headlamp-Daytime Running<br>Lights (LHD) CANADA    |
|      | 5600 9854      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | 4.0L Engine with Manual<br>Transmission, Four Wheel Anti-<br>Lock Brakes & Halogen<br>Headlamp-Daytime Running<br>Lights (LHD) CANADA          |
| 2    | 56007 628AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Front End Lighting<br>with Headlamp Leveling Device &<br>Export Equipment Package  |
|      | 5600 7684      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | without Headlamp Leveling Device<br>& without Export Equipment<br>Package  |
|      | 56007 686AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | with Export Equipment Package &<br>without Headlamp Leveling<br>Device   |
|      | 5600 7687      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | with Headlamp Leveling Device &<br>without Export Equipment<br>Package   |
| -3   | 5600 7685      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Turn Signal Lamp, Export   |

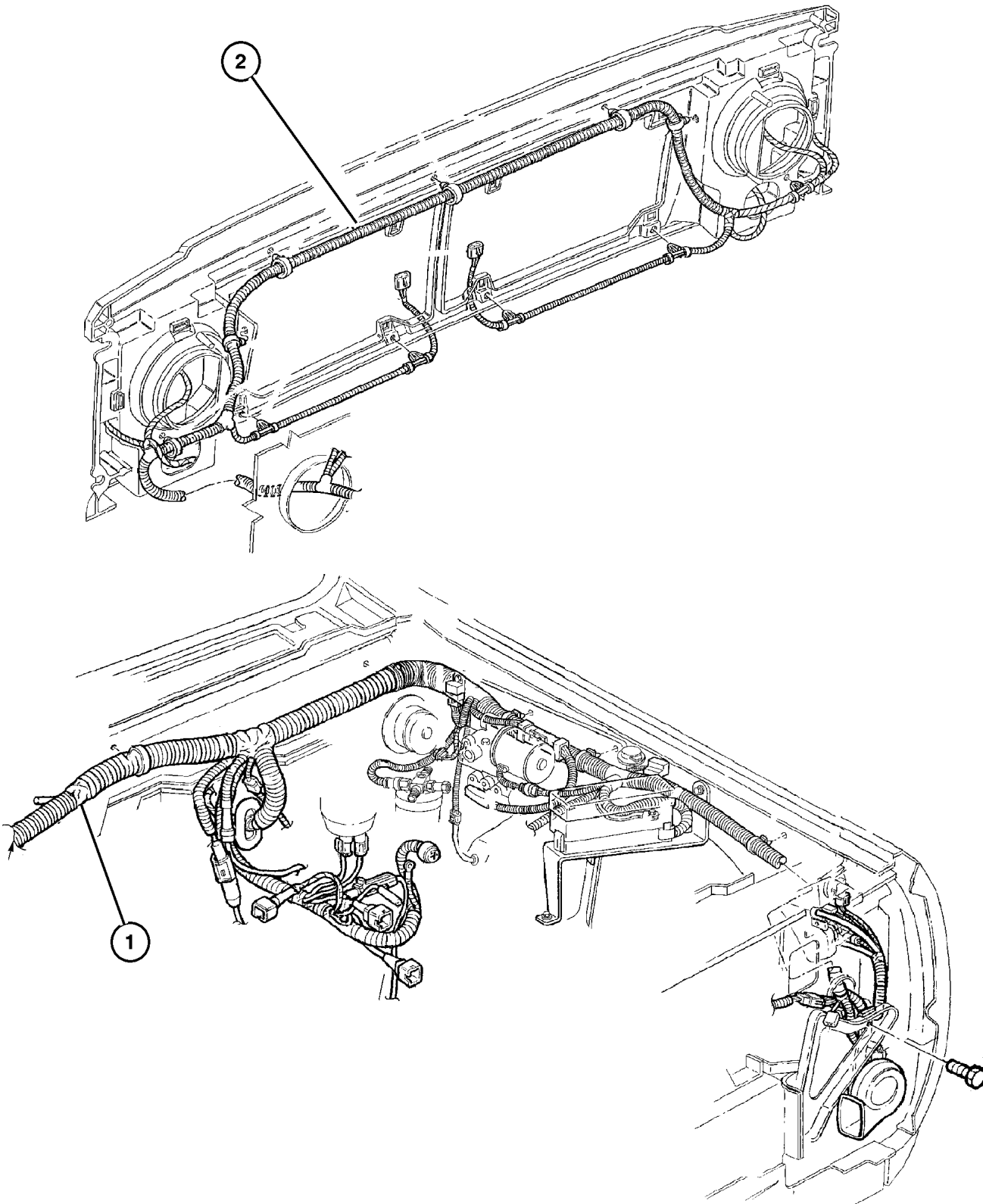
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

## Wiring Headlamp / Dash 1997 XJ

### Figure 008-1310



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| -4   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Power Distribution<br>Center, (NOT REQUIRED) |
| -5   | 5603 8363      | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Power Distribution Center                      |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                        |                               |
|--------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                   | ENGINE                        |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)    | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)    | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                        | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                        |                               |
|                    |             | TRANSMISSION           |                               |
|                    |             | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |                               |
|                    |             | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |                               |
|                    |             | DGO=All Auto Trans     |                               |
|                    |             | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |                               |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Wiring Headlamp / Dash 1998 XJ  
Figure 008-1310

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

[EP0]=2.5L Engine  
[ER0]=4.0L Engine  
[EN0]=4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine  
[DG0]=Automatic Transmission  
[DBB]= Manual Transmission

|   |             |   |      |  |  |     |     |  |  |
|---|-------------|---|------|--|--|-----|-----|--|--|
| 1 | 56009 737AB | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0 |     |  | WIRING, Headlamp to Dash<br>with Halogen Headlamp-Daytime<br>Running Lights                                    |
|   | 56009 746AB | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0 | DBB |  | with ABS & Halogen Headlamp-<br>Daytime Running Lights   |
|   | 56009 747AB | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0 | DBB |  | without ABS & without Halogen<br>Headlamp-Daytime running Lights   |
|   | 56009 748AB | 1 | B, U |  |  | EP0 | DBB |  | Standard   |
|   | 56009 749AB | 1 | B, U |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | without ABS  |
|   | 56009 750AB | 1 | B, U |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | with ABS   |
|   | 56009 751AC | 1 | B, U |  |  | EN0 |     |  | with ABS   |
|   | 56009 752AC | 1 | B, U |  |  | EN0 |     |  | without ABS  |
|   | 56009 753AB | 1 | J    |  |  | EN0 |     |  | with ABS   |
|   | 56009 754AB | 1 | J, T |  |  | EN0 |     |  | without ABS  |
|   | 56009 738AB | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0 |     |  | without Halogen Headlamp-<br>Daytime Running Lamp  |
|   | 56009 739AB | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | with ABS & without Halogen<br>Headlamp-Daytime Running<br>Lights   |
|   | 56009 740AB | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | with Halogen Headlamp-Daytime<br>Running Lights without ABS  |
|   | 56009 741AB | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | with Halogen Headlamp-Daytime<br>Running Lamp & ABS  |
|   | 56009 742AB | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | Standard with ABS  |
|   | 56009 743AB | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | without ABS & Halogen with<br>Headlamp-Daytime Running<br>Lights/Premium Sound System/<br>Dual Road Fog Lamp & |
| 2 | 56009 744AB | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0 | DBB |  | Headlamp Leveling Device<br>with ABS without Halogen<br>Headlamp-Daytime Running<br>Lights                     |
|   | 56009 745AB | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0 | DBB |  | without ABS & with Halogen<br>Headlamp-Daytime Running<br>Lights   |
|   | 56007 628AC | 1 |      |  |  |     |     |  | WIRING, Front End Lighting<br>with Export Equipment Package &<br>Headlamp Leveling Device                      |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Wiring Headlamp / Dash 1998 XJ  
Figure 008-1310

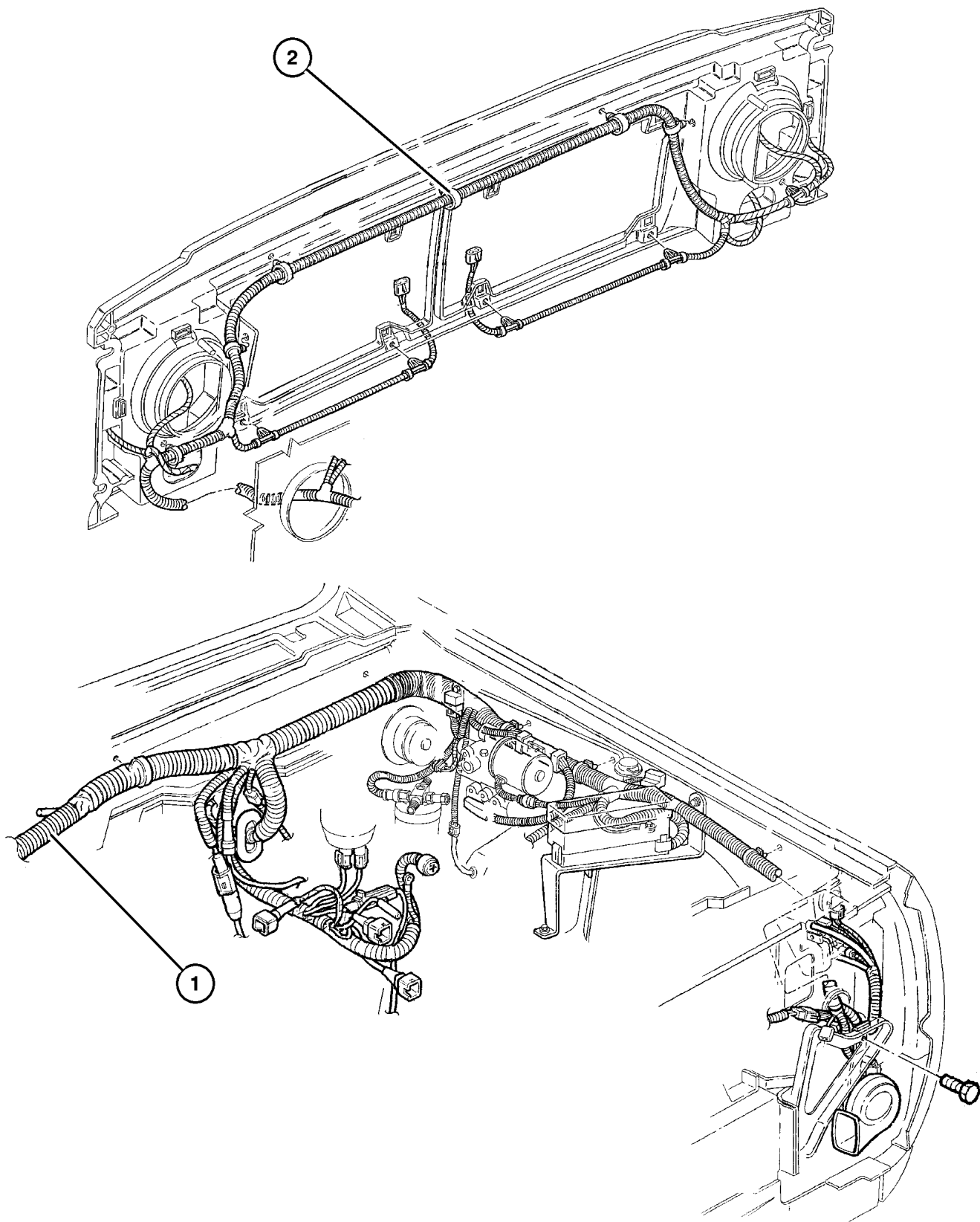
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|---|
|      | 56007 684AB    | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | without Headlamp Leveling Device<br>& without Export Equipment<br>Package |
|      | 56007 686AC    | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | with Export Equipment Package &<br>without Headlamp Leveling<br>Device    |
|      | 56007 687AB    | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | with Headlamp Leveling Device &<br>without Export Equipment<br>Package    |
| -3   | 5600 7685      | 2   |      |        |      |             |       |      | WIRING, Turn Signal Lamp, Export<br>BRACKET, Power Distribution Center    |
| -4   | 5600 8885      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      |   |
|      | 56009 151AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      |   |
|      | 56009 418AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      |   |
| -5   | 5603 8363      | AR  |      |        |      |             |       |      | COVER, Power Distribution Center  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Wiring Headlamp / Dash 1999 XJ  
Figure 008-1310



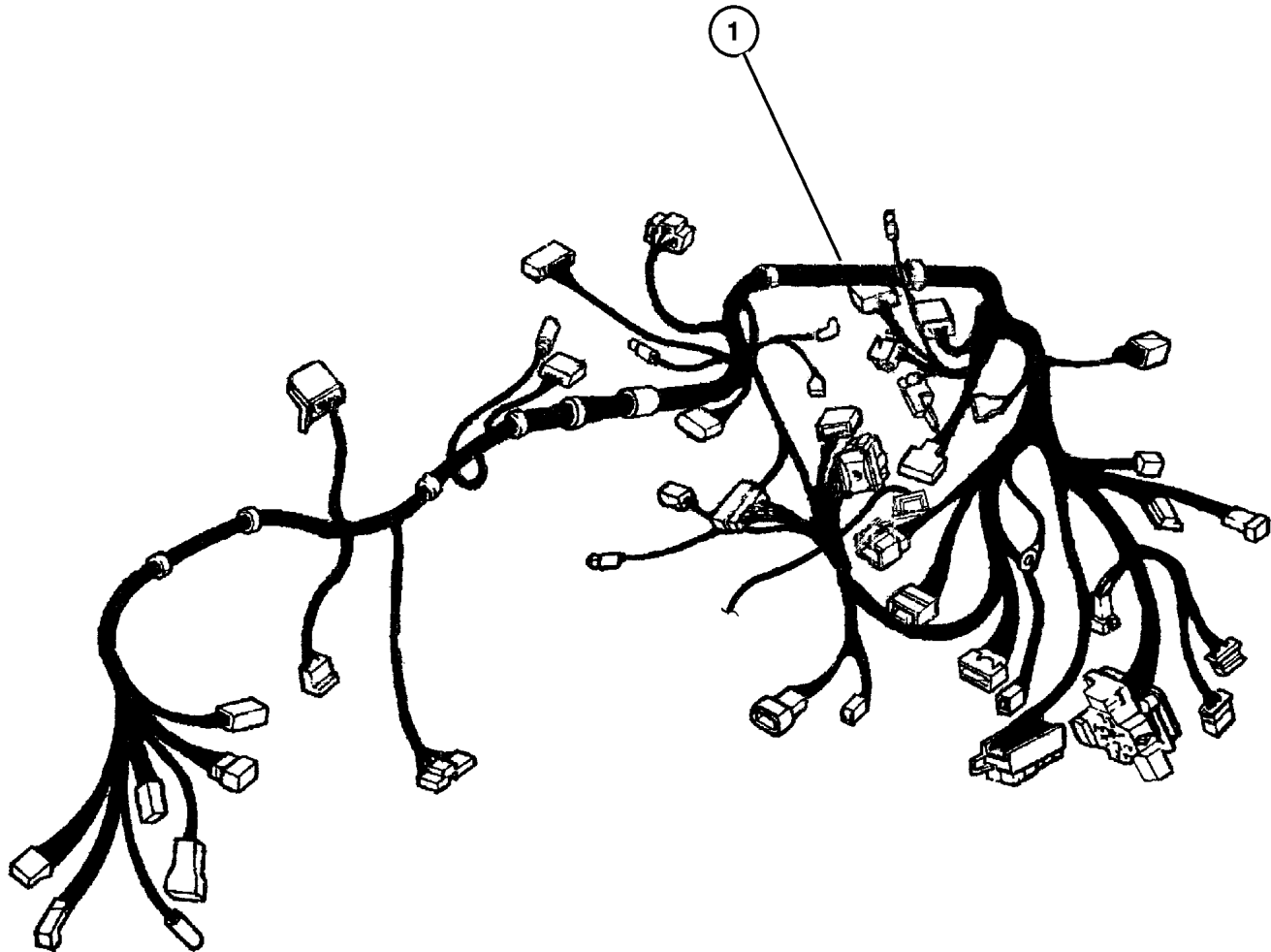
| ITEM                        | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| EP0=2.5L Engine             |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| ER0=4.0L Engine             |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| EN0=4 Cylinder Turbo Engine |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| DG0=Automatic Transmission  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| DBB=Manual Transmission     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1                           |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Headlamp to Dash                                   |
|                             | #56009 737AE   | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | w/Daytime Running Lights                                   |
|                             | #56009 746AE   | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | w/ABS & w/Daytime Running Lights                           |
|                             | #56009 747AE   | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | w/o ABS & w/o Daytime Running Lights                       |
|                             | #56009 748AE   | 1   | U    |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | Base Model   |
|                             | #56009 749AE   | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | w/o ABS  |
|                             | #56009 750AE   | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | w/ABS  |
|                             | #56009 751AF   | 1   | U    |        |      | EN0    |       |      | w/ABS  |
|                             | #56009 752AF   | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0    |       |      | w/o ABS  |
|                             | #56009 753AE   | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    |       |      | w/ABS  |
|                             | #56009 754AE   | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    |       |      | w/o ABS  |
|                             | #56009 738AE   | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | w/o Daytime Running Lights                                 |
|                             | #56009 739AE   | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | w/o Daytime Running Lights & w/ABS                         |
|                             | #56009 740AE   | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | w/Daytime Running Lights & w/o ABS                         |
|                             | #56009 741AE   | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | w/ABS & w/Daytime Running Light                            |
|                             | #56009 742AE   | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | w/o ABS & w/o Daytime Running Light                        |
|                             | #56009 743AE   | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | w/o ABS, Dual Road Foglamp & w/o Headlamp Leveling Package |
|                             | #56009 744AE   | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | w/ABS & w/o Daytime Running Lights                         |
|                             | #56009 745AE   | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | w/o ABS & w/Daytime Running Lights                         |
| 2                           |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Front End Lighting                                 |
|                             | 56007 628AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Headlamp Leveling Device                                 |
|                             | 56007 684AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/o Headlamp Leveling Device & w/o Dual Road Foglamp       |
|                             | 56007 686AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/o Headlamp Leveling Device                               |
|                             | 56007 687AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Dual Road Foglamp  |
| -3                          | 56007 685AB    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Turn Signal Lamp, Export                           |
| -4                          |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Power Distribution Center                           |
|                             | #56038 361AC   | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | Top (Europe)   |
|                             | #56038 363AB   | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | Top (Gas)  |
|                             | 5603 8364      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Bottom   |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Wiring Instrument Panel 1997 XJ  
Figure 008-1410



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Instrument Panel   |
|      | 56009 909AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/o Power Locks, Light Pkg., Dual<br>Road Lamp-Fog, Police Pkg. or<br>Power Mirrors, Left Hand Drive |
|      | 56009 910AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/Power Locks, Light Pkg., Dual<br>Road Lamp-Fog & Power Mirror,<br>w/o Police Pkg., Left Hand Drive |
|      | 56009 911AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/Diesel Engine, Left Hand Drive   |
|      | 56009 912AC    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/o Postal Pkg., Right Hand Drive  |
|      | 56009 913AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/Police Pkg., Left Hand Drive   |
|      | 56009 914AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/Postal Pkg., Right Hand Drive  |
|      | 56009 916AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | I/Panel Lower w/Power Locks &<br>Mirror  |
|      | 56009 917AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | I/Panel Lower w/o Power Locks or<br>Mirrior  |
| -2   | 5601 7442      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Courtesy Lamp  |
| -3   | 5600 9715      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Fuse Access   |
| -4   | 5600 7573      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | JUNCTION BLOCK, Multifunction<br>Module  |
| -5   | 4432 543       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WEDGE, Wiring  |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

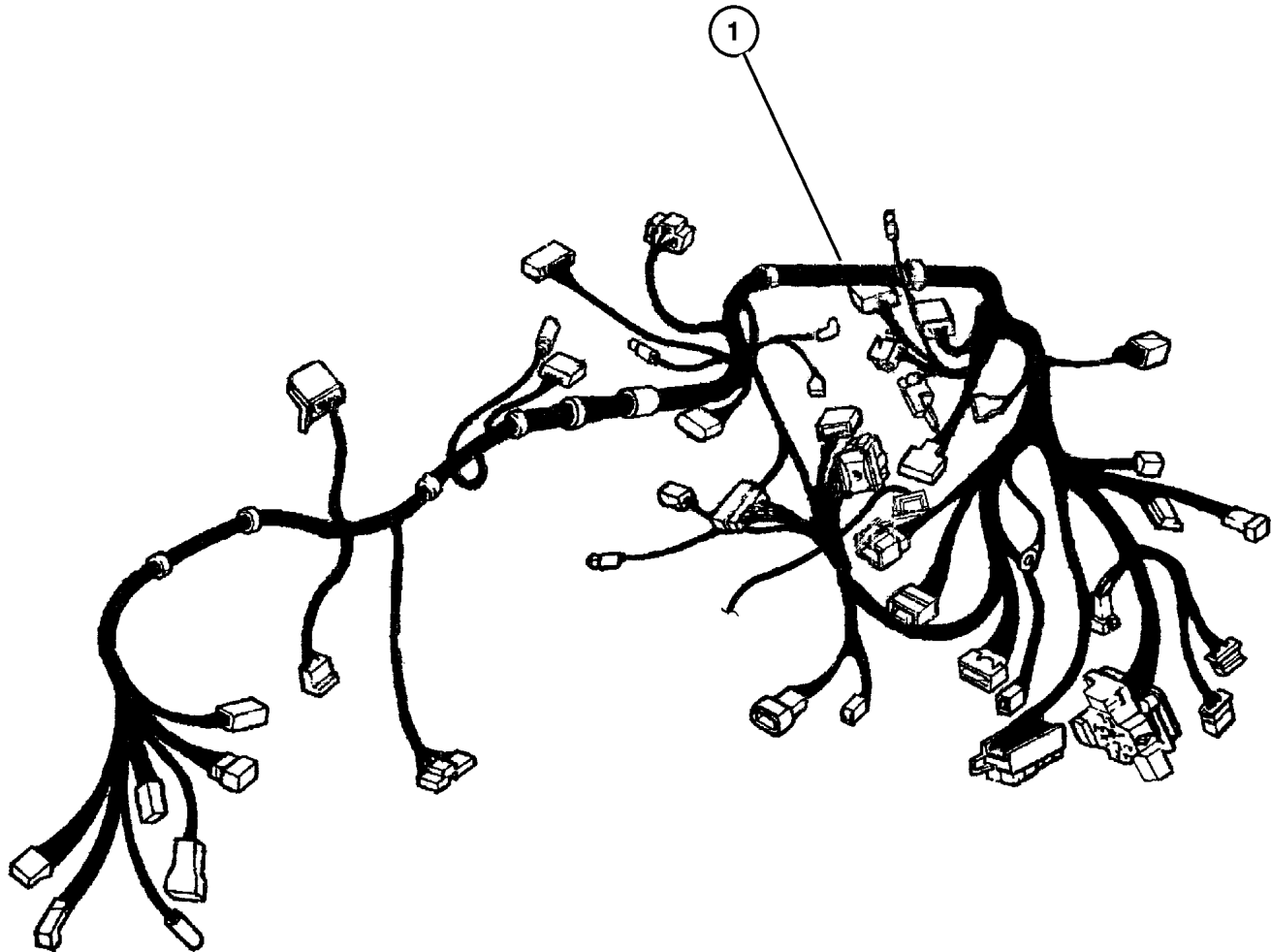
AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Wiring Instrument Panel 1998 XJ  
Figure 008-1410

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Instrument Panel                                |
|      | 56009 791AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/Power Locks & Dual Road Fog<br>Lamps, Left Hand Drive |
|      | 56009 794AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/o Power Locks, Left Hand Drive                        |
|      | 56009 795AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | EUROPE, Left Hand Drive                                 |
|      | 56009 797AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/Police Package, Left Hand Drive                       |
|      | 56009 798AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/Postal Package, Right Hand<br>Drive                   |
|      | 56009 799AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | EUROPE, Right Hand Drive                                |
|      | 56009 802AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Floor   |
| -2   | 5601 7442      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Courtesy Lamp                                   |
| -3   | 5600 9715      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Fuse Access                                      |
| -4   | 56007 573AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | JUNCTION BLOCK, Multifunction<br>Module                 |



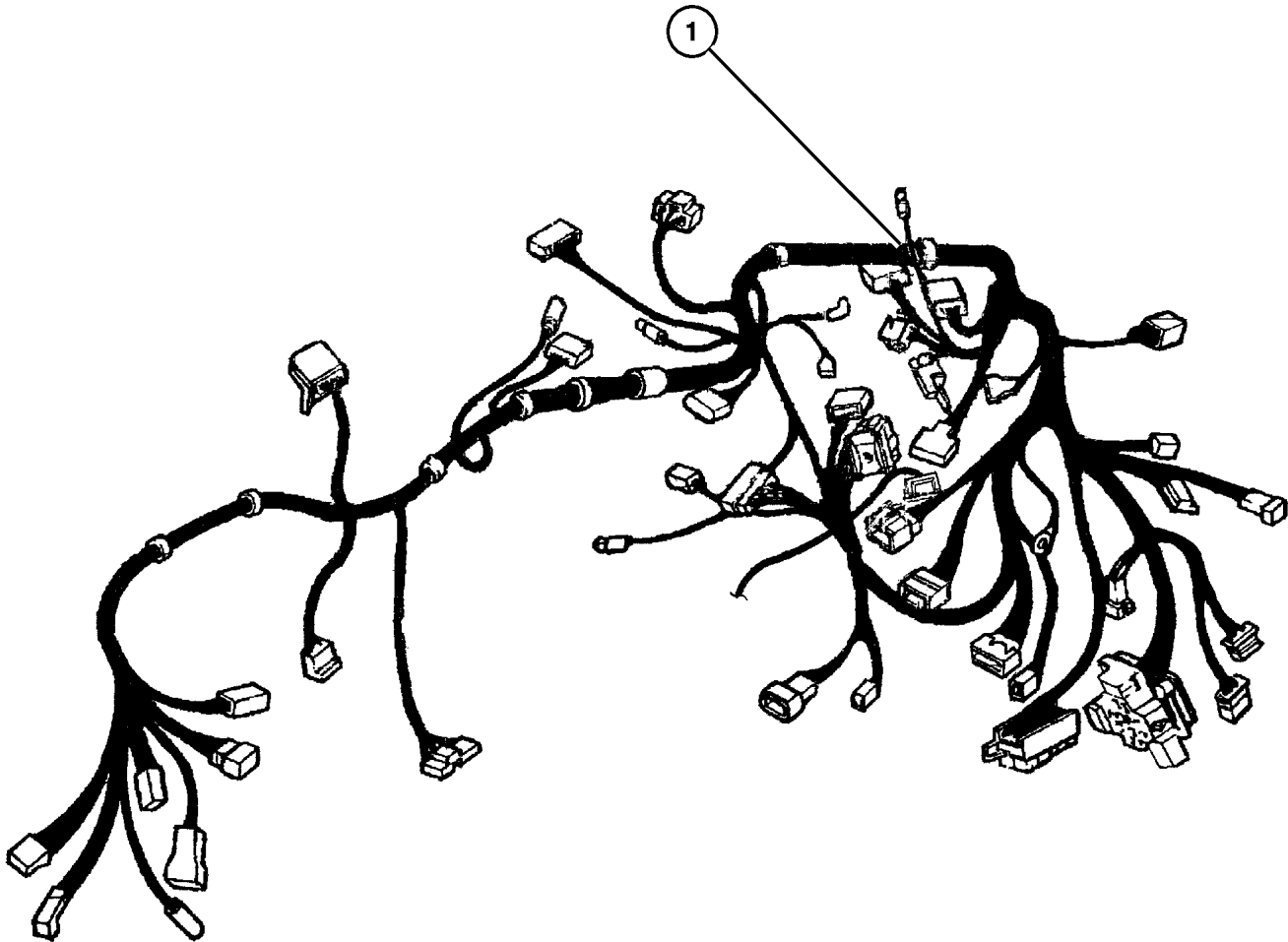
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Wiring Instrument Panel 1999 XJ  
Figure 008-1410

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                             |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Instrument Panel                |
|      | #56009 791AD   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | USA/CANADA                              |
|      | #56009 795AH   | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | EUROPE                                  |
|      | #56009 797AH   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/Police Package                        |
|      | #56009 798AG   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/Postal Package                        |
|      | #56009 799AG   | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | w/o Postal Package                      |
|      | #56009 802AF   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Floor                                   |
| -2   | 5601 7442      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Courtesy Lamp                   |
| -3   | 5600 9715      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Fuse Access                      |
| -4   | #56007 573AE   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | JUNCTION BLOCK, Multifunction<br>Module |

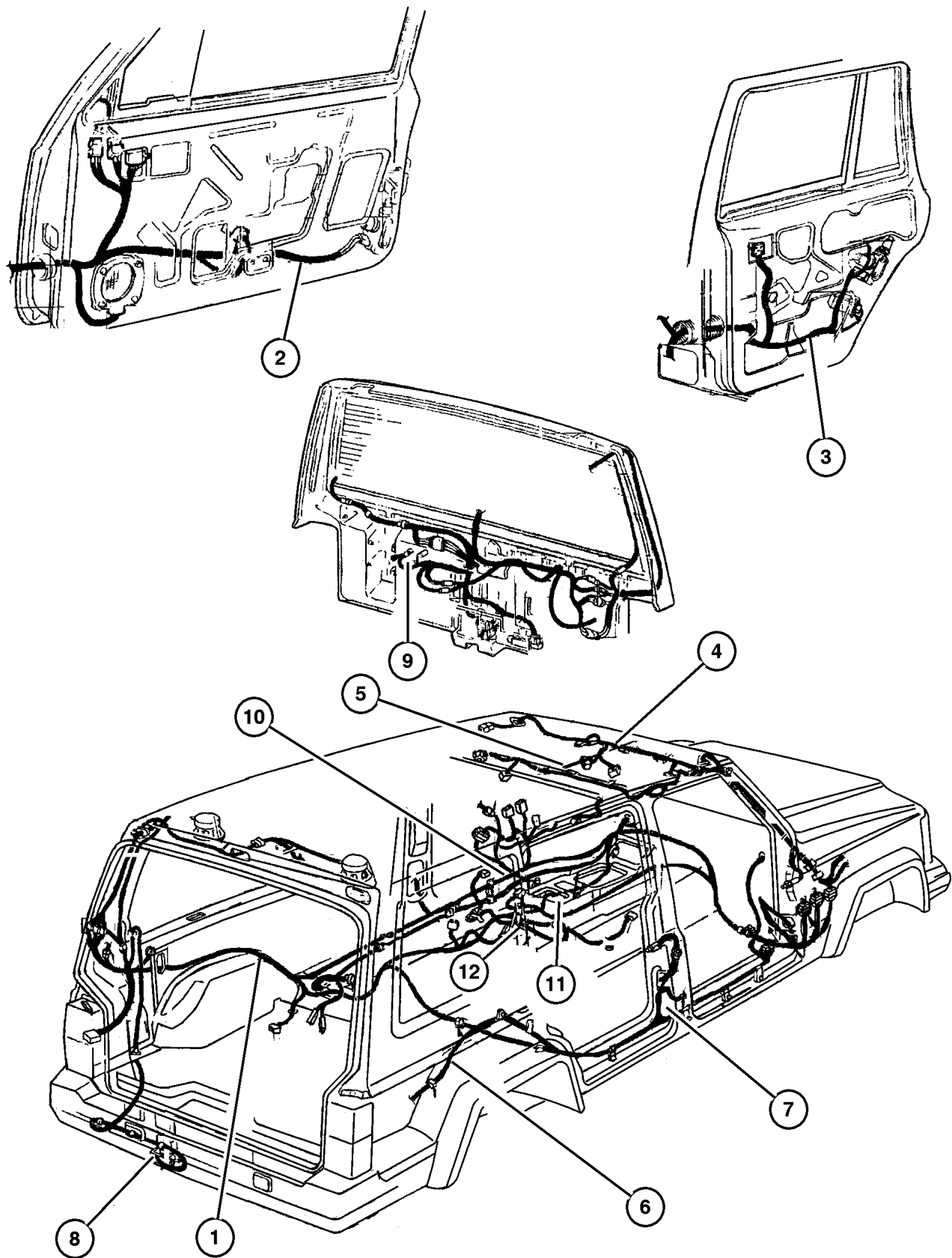


| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Wiring Body & Accessory 1997 XJ  
Figure 008-1510



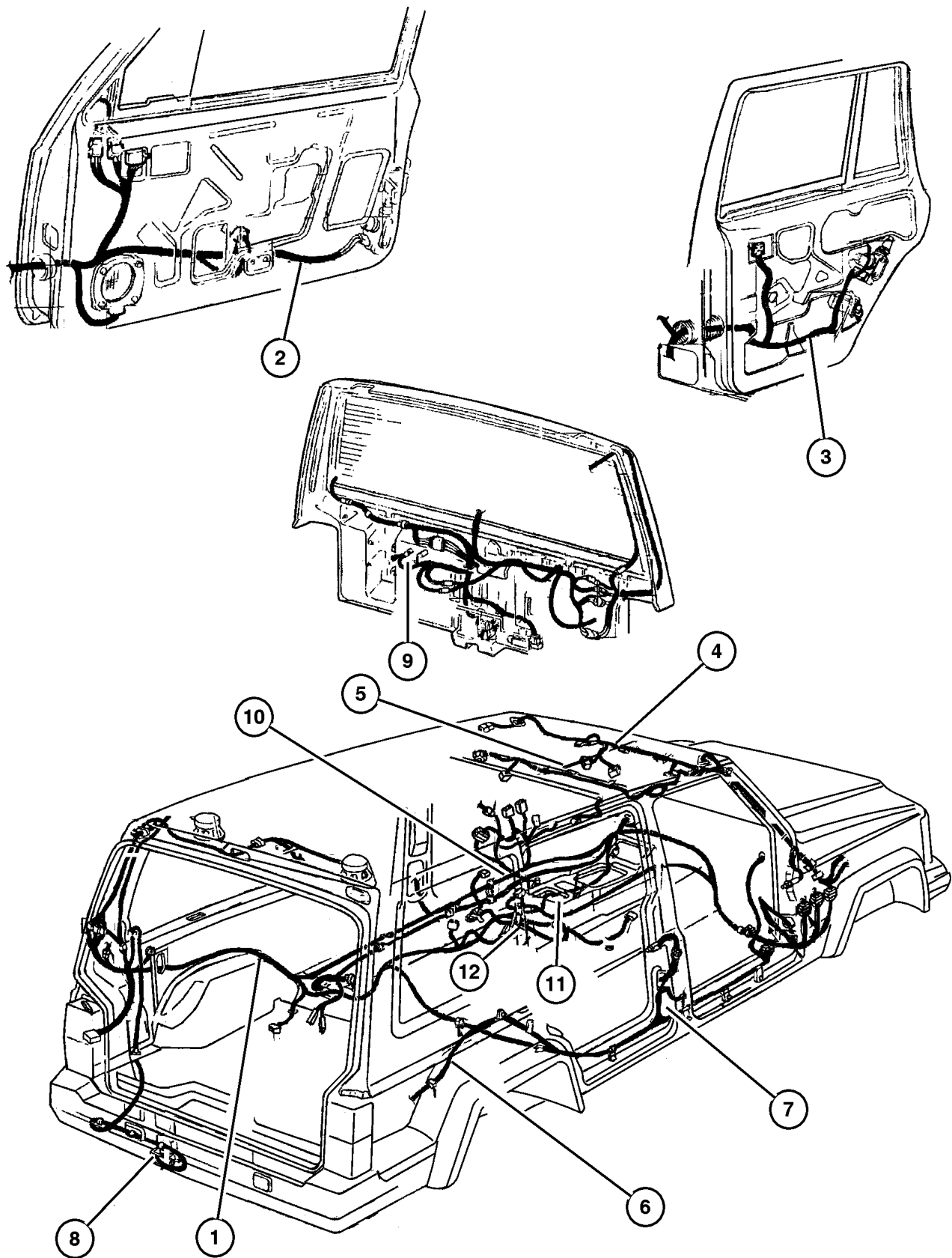
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Body  |
|      | 56009 282AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/Power Locks, w/o 6-Speakers,<br>Left Hand Drive                 |
|      | 56009 283AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/o Power Locks & w/o 6-<br>Speakers, Left Hand Drive             |
|      | 56009 721AC    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/o Power Locks & w/o 6-<br>Speakers, Right Hand Drive            |
|      | 56009 722AC    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/Power Locks, w/o 6-Speakers,<br>Right Hand Drive                |
|      | 56009 723AC    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/Power Locks & 6-Speakers,<br>Right Hand Drive                   |
|      | 56009 724AC    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/o Power Locks, w/6-Speakers,<br>Right Hand Drive                |
|      | 56009 890AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/Power Locks & 6-Speakers, Left<br>Hand Drive                    |
|      | 56009 891AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/o Power Locks, w/6-Speakers,<br>Left Hand Drive                 |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Door  |
|      | 5600 9264      | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | Right Front w/Mirror w/o Pwr Locks                                |
|      | 5600 9265      | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | Right Front w/ Power Locks (RHD)                                  |
|      | 5600 9406      | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Left Front w/Pwr. Mirror and 6<br>Spkr. w/o Pwr lock              |
|      | 5600 9408      | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Right Front w/ Power Locks (LHD)                                  |
|      | 5600 9403      | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Left Front w/ Power Locks [LHD]                                   |
|      | 5600 9404      | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Left Front w/Pwr Mirror w/o Pwr<br>Locks                          |
| 3    | 56009 806AB    | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | WIRING, Rear Door   |
| 4    | 4882 780       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Overhead Console<br>w/Overhead Console Type I             |
|      | 5600 9702      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Overhead Console Type II  |
| 5    | 5600 9439      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Dome Lamp<br>Dome Lamp w/Sunvisor Illuminated<br>Mirrors  |
|      | 5600 9703      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Dome Lamp w/Keyless Entry   |
|      | 5600 9705      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Dome Lamp w/Police Package  |
|      | 5600 9757      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Dome Lamp w/o Keyless Entry &<br>w/o Sunvisor Illuminated Mirrors |
| 6    | 5600 9762      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | WIRING, Body to Liftgate<br>Model 74                              |
|      | 5600 9871      | 1   |      |        | 72   |        |       |      | Model 72  |
| 7    | 56007 579AB    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Door Jumper<br>Jumper                                     |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Wiring Body & Accessory 1997 XJ  
Figure 008-1510



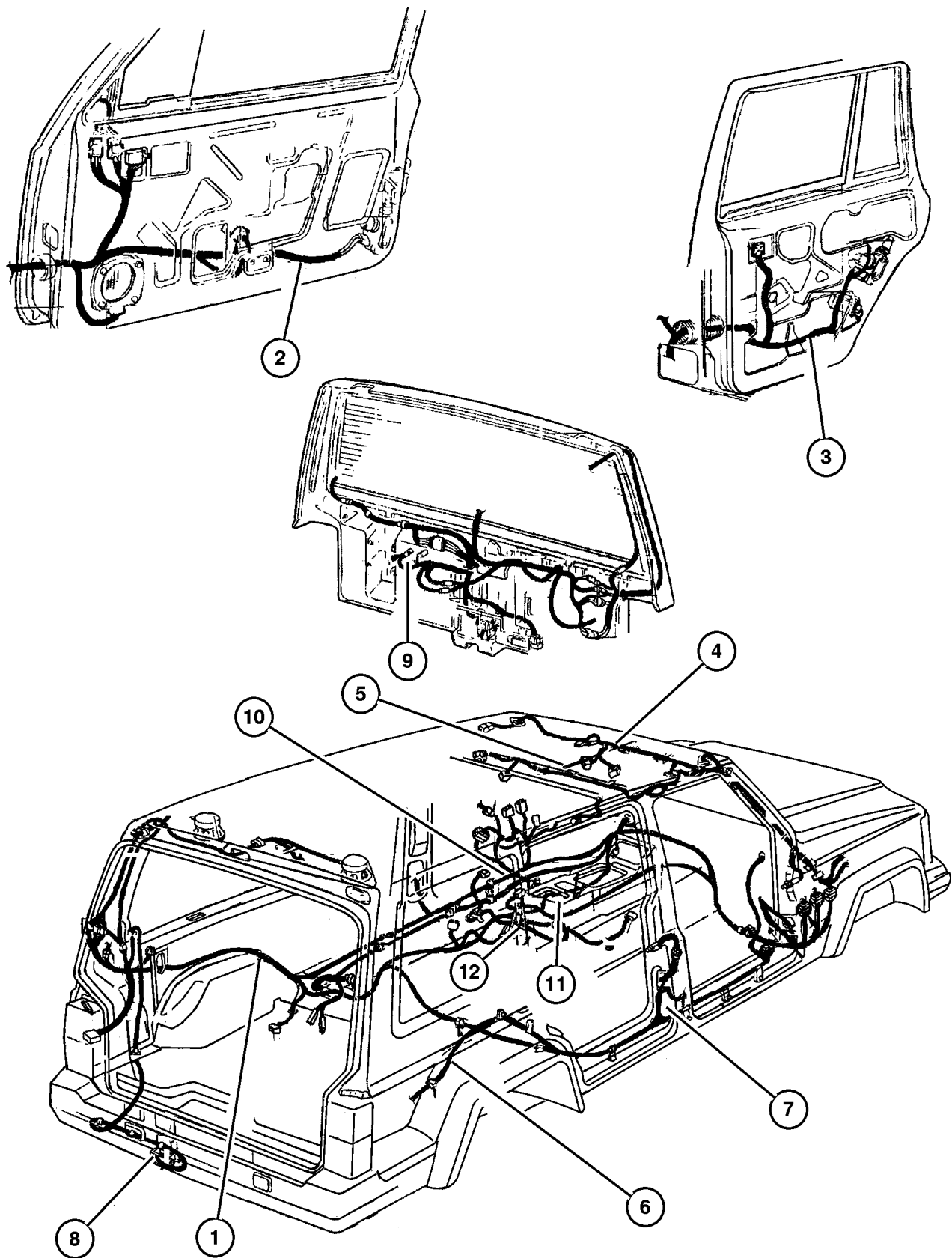
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                              |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      | 5600 9804   | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Courtesy Lamp Switch                     |
| 8    | 5600 9268   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Trailer Tow                      |
| 9    | 5600 9760   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Liftgate                         |
|      | 5600 9761   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Power Locks                            |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/o Power Locks                          |
| 10   | 5600 8712   | 1   | B, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | WIRING, Power Seat                       |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Model 72 w/Export Pkg., Right Hand Drive |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Model 74 w/Export Pkg., Right Hand Drive |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Model 74, Left Hand Drive                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Model 72, Left Hand Drive                |
|      | 5600 8713   | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Model 72 w/Export Pkg., Left Hand Drive  |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Model 74 w/Export, Right Hand Drive      |
|      | 5600 9271   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 6-Way Type I                             |
|      | 5600 9272   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 6-Way Type II                            |
| 11   | 5600 9280   | 1   | J, U |        |      |        | DG0   |      | WIRING, Console                          |
|      | 5600 9285   | 1   | J, U |        |      |        | DBB   |      | Manual Transmission                      |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      |        | DG0   |      | Automatic Transmission                   |
| 12   | 5600 9267   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Anti-lock Brake                  |
|      | 5600 9865   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Left Hand Drive                          |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right Hand Drive                         |
| -13  | 5600 7685   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Turn Signal Lamp                 |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Wiring Body & Accessory 1998 XJ  
Figure 008-1510



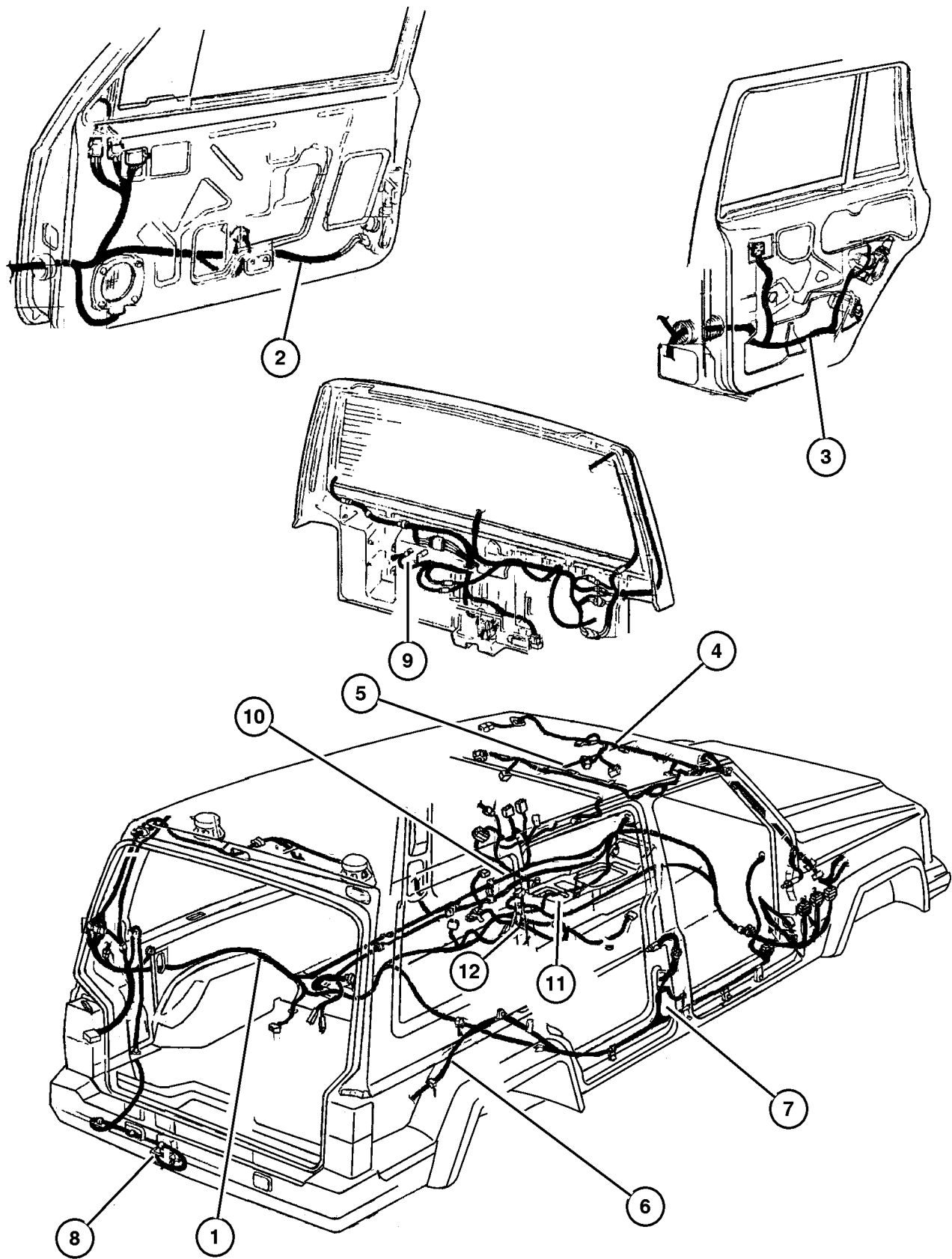
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Body   |
|      | 56009 808AB | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Standard, Left Hand Drive                                  |
|      | 56009 809AB | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/Premium System & w/o Power Locks, Left Hand Drive        |
|      | 56009 810AB | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/Power Locks & w/o Premium                                |
|      | 56009 811AB | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Sound System, Left Hand Drive                              |
|      | 56009 812AB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/Power Locks & Premium Sound System, Left Hand Drive      |
|      | 56009 813AB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Standard, Right Hand Drive                                 |
|      | 56009 814AB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/Premium Sound System & w/o Power Locks, Right Hand Drive |
|      | 56009 815AB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/Power Locks & w/o Premium Sound system, Right Hand Drive |
| 2    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Door   |
|      | 56009 819AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Standard, Left Door  |
|      | 56009 831AB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/Power Mirror (RHD), Right Door                           |
|      | 56009 820AB | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/Power Mirror (LHD), Left Door                            |
|      | 56009 821AB | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/Power Locks (LHD), Left Door                             |
|      | 56009 823AB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/power Locks (RHD), Left Door                             |
|      | 56009 824AB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/Power Mirror (RHD), Left Door                            |
|      | 56009 826AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Standard, Right Door                                       |
|      | 56009 827AB | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/Power Mirror (LHD), Right Door                           |
|      | 56009 828AB | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/Power Locks (LHD), Right Door                            |
|      | 56009 830AB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/Power Locks (RHD), Right Door                            |
| 3    | 56009 806AB | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | WIRING, Rear Door, w/Power Locks                           |
| 4    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Overhead Console                                   |
|      | 4882 780    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | JAPAN  |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Keyless Entry Type I                                     |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Export Equipment Package                                 |
|      | 56009 702AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | USA  |
|      | 56009 702AD | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CANADA   |
| 5    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Dome Lamp  |
|      | 56009 439AD | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Illuminated Mirrors                                      |
|      | 56009 703AD | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Keyless Entry  |
|      | 56009 705AC | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/Police Package (LHD)                                     |
|      | 56009 757AD | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Standard   |
| 6    | 5600 9816   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Body to Liftgate                                   |
| 7    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Door Jumper  |
|      | 56007 579AB | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Jumper   |
|      | 5600 9804   | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Courtesy Lamp Switch (Model 74)                            |
| 8    | 5600 9832   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Trailer Tow  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Wiring Body & Accessory 1998 XJ  
Figure 008-1510



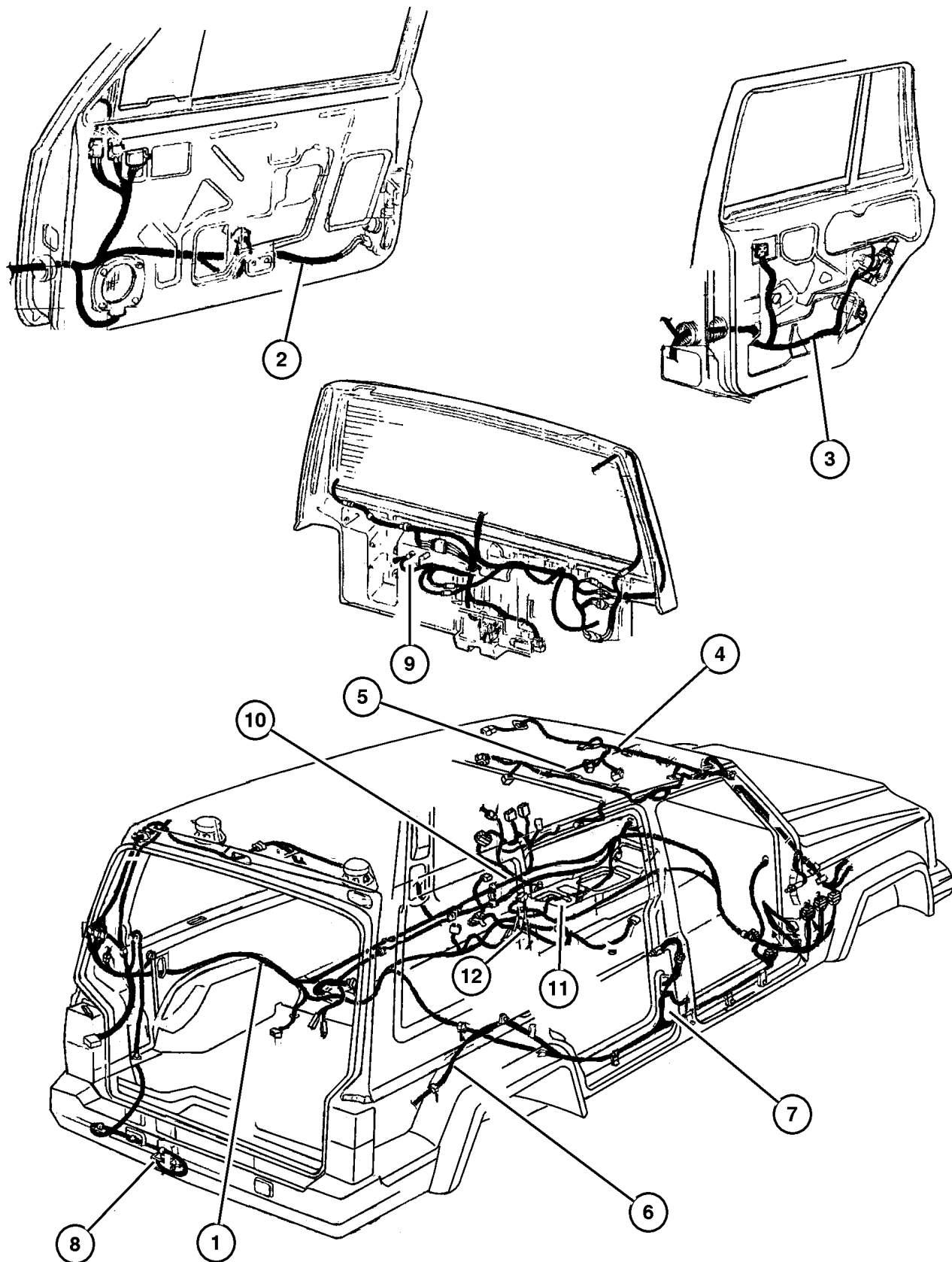
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 9    | 56009 760AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Liftgate   |
| 10   | 5600 8712   | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | WIRING, Power Seat   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | 6 Way Type II w/Export Equipment Package (Left) Trim XJ, Left Hand Drive         |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | 6 Way Type II w/Export Equipment Package (Left) Trim XJ, Left Hand Drive         |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | 6 Way Type II w/Export Equipment Package (Left) Trim DL, Left Hand Drive         |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | 6 Way Type II w/Export Equipment Package (Left) Trim XJ, Right Hand Drive        |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | 6 Way Type II w/Export Equipment Package (Left) Trim DI, Right Hand Drive        |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | 6 Way Type I w/First Position Rear Bench/Folding (Left) Trim DL, Left Hand Drive |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | 6 Way Type I w/First Position Rear Bench/Folding (Left) Trim M5, Left Hand Drive |
|      | 5600 8713   | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | 6 Way Type II w/Export Equipment Package (Right) Trim XJ, Left Hand Drive        |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | 6 Way Type II w/Export Equipment Package (Right) Trim XJ, Left Hand Drive        |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | 6 Way Type II w/Export Equipment Package (Right) Trim DL, Left Hand Drive        |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | 6 Way Type II w/Export Equipment Package (Right) Trim XJ, Right Hand Drive       |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | 6 Way Type II w/Export Equipment Package (Right) Trim DL, Right Hand Drive       |
|      | 5600 9840   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | USA/CANADA (Type I)  |
|      | 5600 9841   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | USA/CANADA (Type II)   |
| 11   | 5600 9792   | 1   | J, U |        |      |        | DBB   |      | WIRING, Console w/Manual Transmission  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Figure 008-1510**



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                           |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------------------|
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      |        | DG0   |      | w/Automatic Transmission              |
|      | 5600 9793      | 1   | J, U |        |      |        | DG0   |      | w/Automatic Transmission              |
| 12   | 5600 9839      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Anti-lock Brake               |
| -13  | 56038 366AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CONNECTOR, 7 Way, With Trailer<br>Tow |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

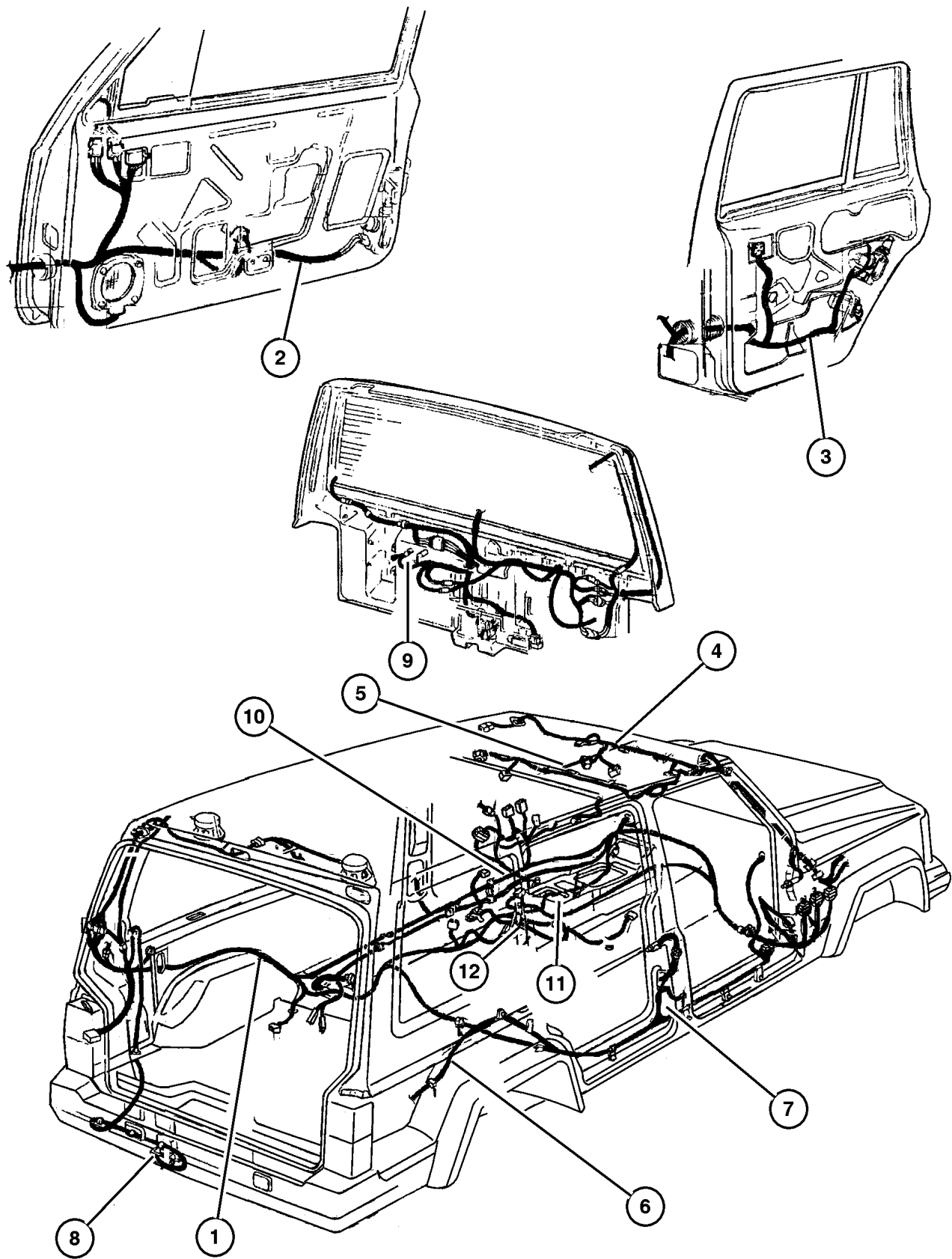
Wiring Body & Accessory 1999 XJ  
Figure 008-1510

| ITEM | PART NUMBER  | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|--------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Body  |
|      | #56009 808AH | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Base Model, Left Hand Drive                                       |
|      | #56009 810AH | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/Power Locks & w/o Premium Sound System                          |
|      | #56009 811AH | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/Premium Sound System  |
|      | #56009 812AH | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Base Model, Right Hand Drive                                      |
|      | #56009 814AH | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/Power Locks & w/o Premium Sound System                          |
|      | #56009 815AH | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/Premium Sound System  |
| 2    |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Door  |
|      | 56009 819AB  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Base Model, Left Door   |
|      | #56009 820AE | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/Power Mirrors, Left Door  |
|      | #56009 821AE | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/Power Locks, Left Door  |
|      | #56009 823AE | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/Power Locks, Left Door  |
|      | #56009 824AE | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/Power Mirrors, Left Door  |
|      | 56009 826AB  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Base Model, Right Door  |
|      | #56009 827AE | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/Power Mirrors, Right Door                                       |
|      | #56009 828AE | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/Power Locks, Right Door   |
|      | #56009 830AE | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/Power Locks, Right Door   |
|      | #56009 831AE | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/Power Mirrors, Right Door                                       |
| 3    | #56009 806AE | 2   |      |        |      | 74     |       |      | WIRING, Rear Door, w/Power Locks                                  |
| 4    |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Overhead Console  |
|      | 4882 780     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Type II (JAPAN)   |
|      |              | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Type II w/Keyless Entry System-Type I                             |
|      |              | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Type II w/Keyless Entry System w/ Immobilizer                     |
|      | #56009 702AE | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Type II   |
| 5    |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Dome Lamp   |
|      | #56009 703AE | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Illuminatrde Mirrors & w/o Overhead Console                     |
|      | 56009 705AC  | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/Police Package  |
|      | 56009 757AD  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Base Model w/Overhead Console                                     |
| 6    | #56009 816AD | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Body to Liftgate  |
| 7    |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Door Jumper   |
|      | #56007 579AC | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Jumper  |
|      | 5600 9804    | 2   |      |        |      | 74     |       |      | Courtesy Lamp Switch (Model 74)                                   |
| 8    | 5600 9832    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Trailer Tow   |
| 9    | #56009 760AD | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Liftgate  |
| 10   |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Power Seat  |
|      | #56008 712AB | 1   | J, T |        |      | 74     |       |      | w/First Positin Rear Bench/Folding & w/Power Seat Package - 6 Way |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003





Wiring Body & Accessory 1999 XJ  
Figure 008-1510

| ITEM | PART NUMBER  | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|--------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      |              | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | w/First Positin Rear Bench/Folding & w/Power Seat Package - 6 Way                |
|      |              | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | w/First Positin Rear Bench/Folding & w/Power Seat Package - 6 Way, Right         |
|      | #56008 713AB | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | w/First Positin Rear Bench/Folding & w/Power Seat Package - 6 Way (Heated), Left |
|      |              | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | w/First Positin Rear Bench/Folding & w/Power Seat Package - 6 Way (Heated), Left |
|      |              | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | w/First Positin Rear Bench/Folding & w/Power Seat Package - 6 Way (Heated), Left |
|      | #56009 840AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Power Seat Package - 6 Way - Type I (Non Heated), Left                         |
|      | #56010 286AA | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Dual Power Seat Package - 6 Way - Type II (Non Heated) EUROPE                    |
| 11   | 5600 9792    | 1   | J, U |        |      |        | DBB   |      | WIRING, Console w/Manual Transmission  |
|      | 5600 9793    | 1   | B, T |        |      |        | DG0   |      | w/Automatic Transmission   |
| 12   | #56009 839AB | 1   | J, U |        |      |        | DG0   |      | w/Automatic Transmission   |
| -13  |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Anti-lock Brake CONDUIT, Door Harness                                    |
|      | 5503 4132    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      |              | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      |  |
| -14  | 56038 366AB  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CONNECTOR, 7 Way, With Trailer Tow   |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

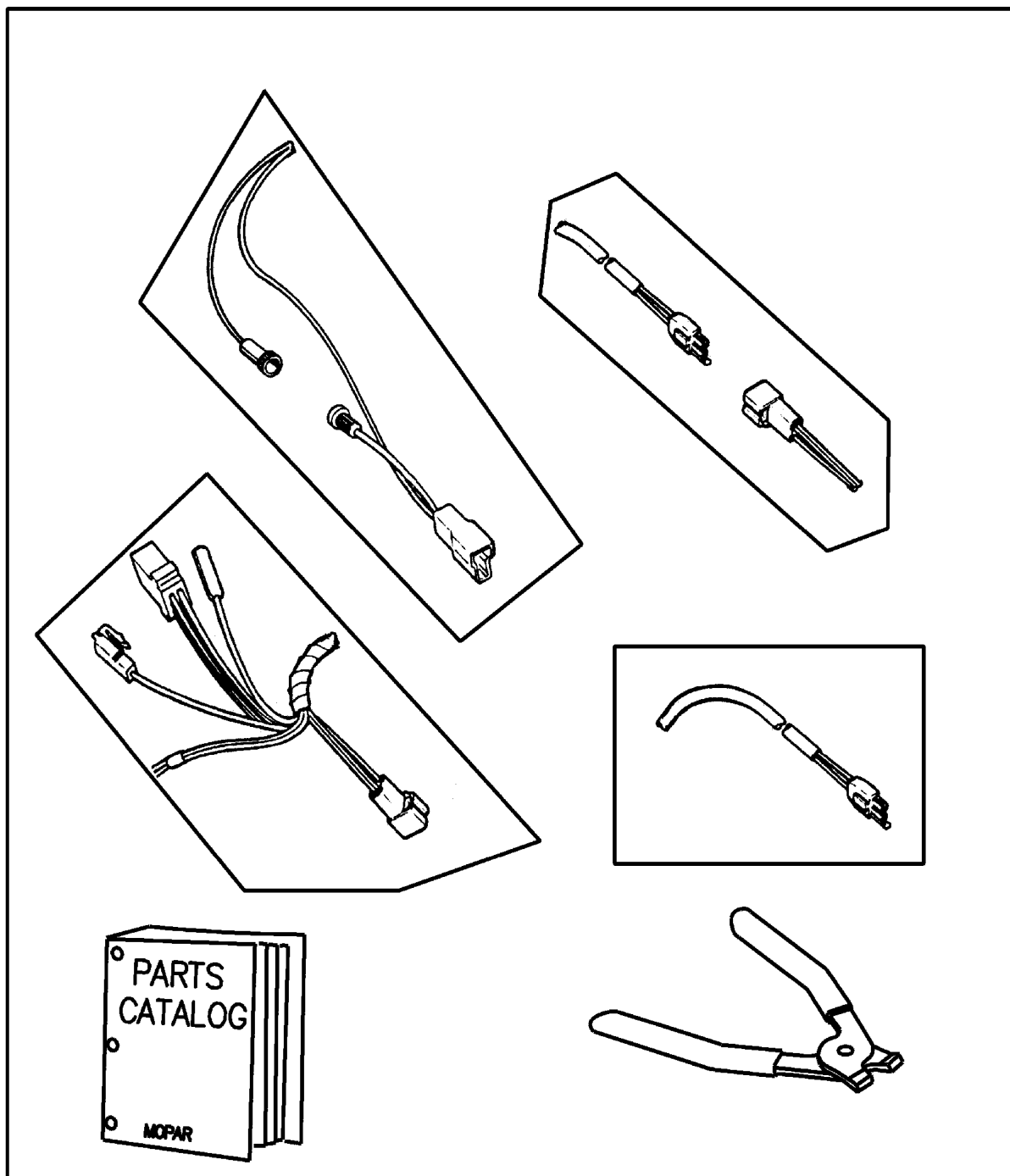
AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

## Wiring Repair 1997 XJ

### Figure 008-1605

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 5013 930AA     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING PACKAGE, Underhood                                    |
| -2   | 4863 839       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Connector Repair<br>CONNECTOR PACKAGE, Beam<br>Select Switch |



1

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

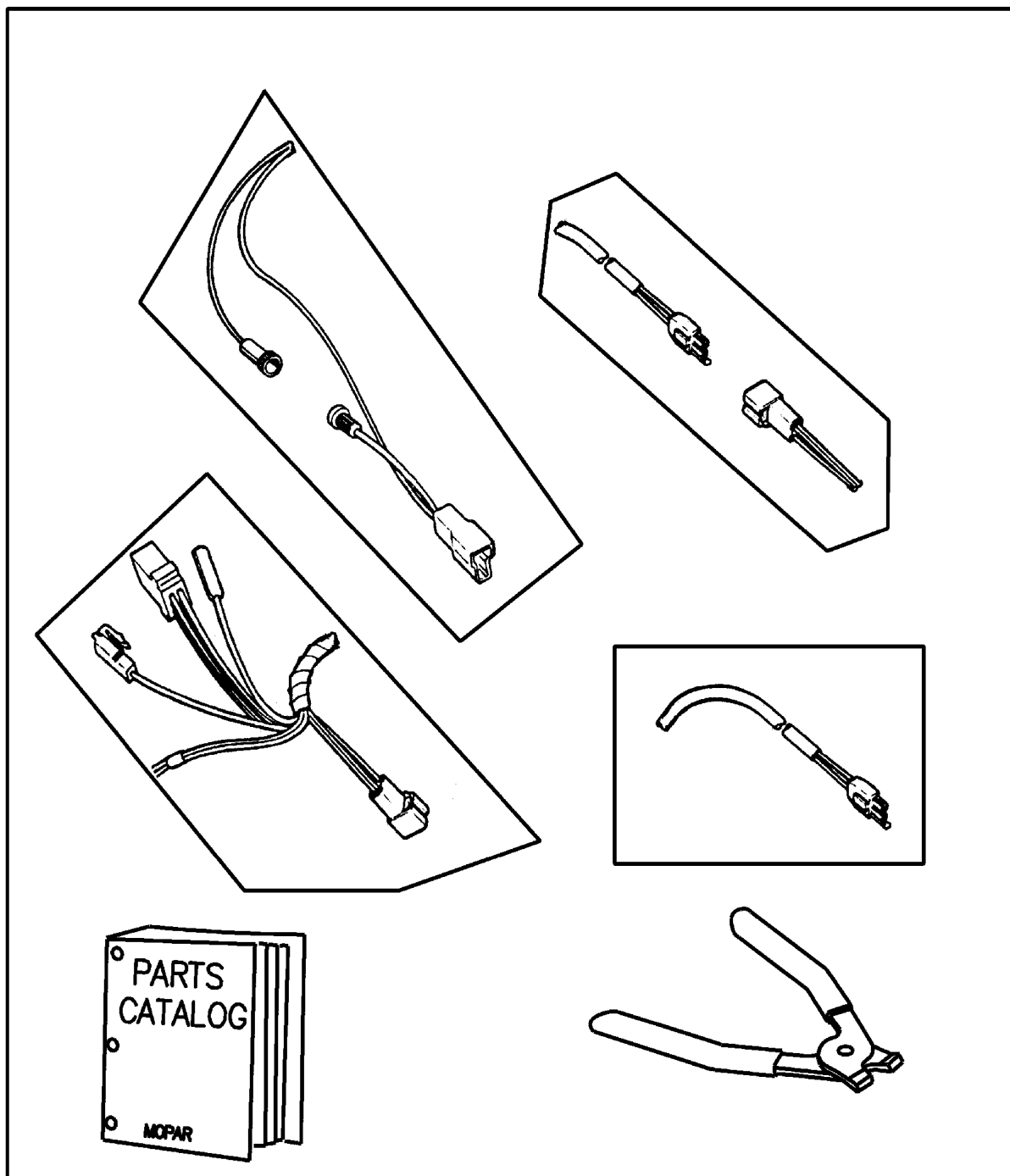
AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

## Wiring Repair 1998 XJ

### Figure 008-1605

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 5013 930AA     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING PACKAGE, Underhood                                    |
| -2   | 4863 839       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Connector Repair<br>CONNECTOR PACKAGE, Beam<br>Select Switch |



1

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

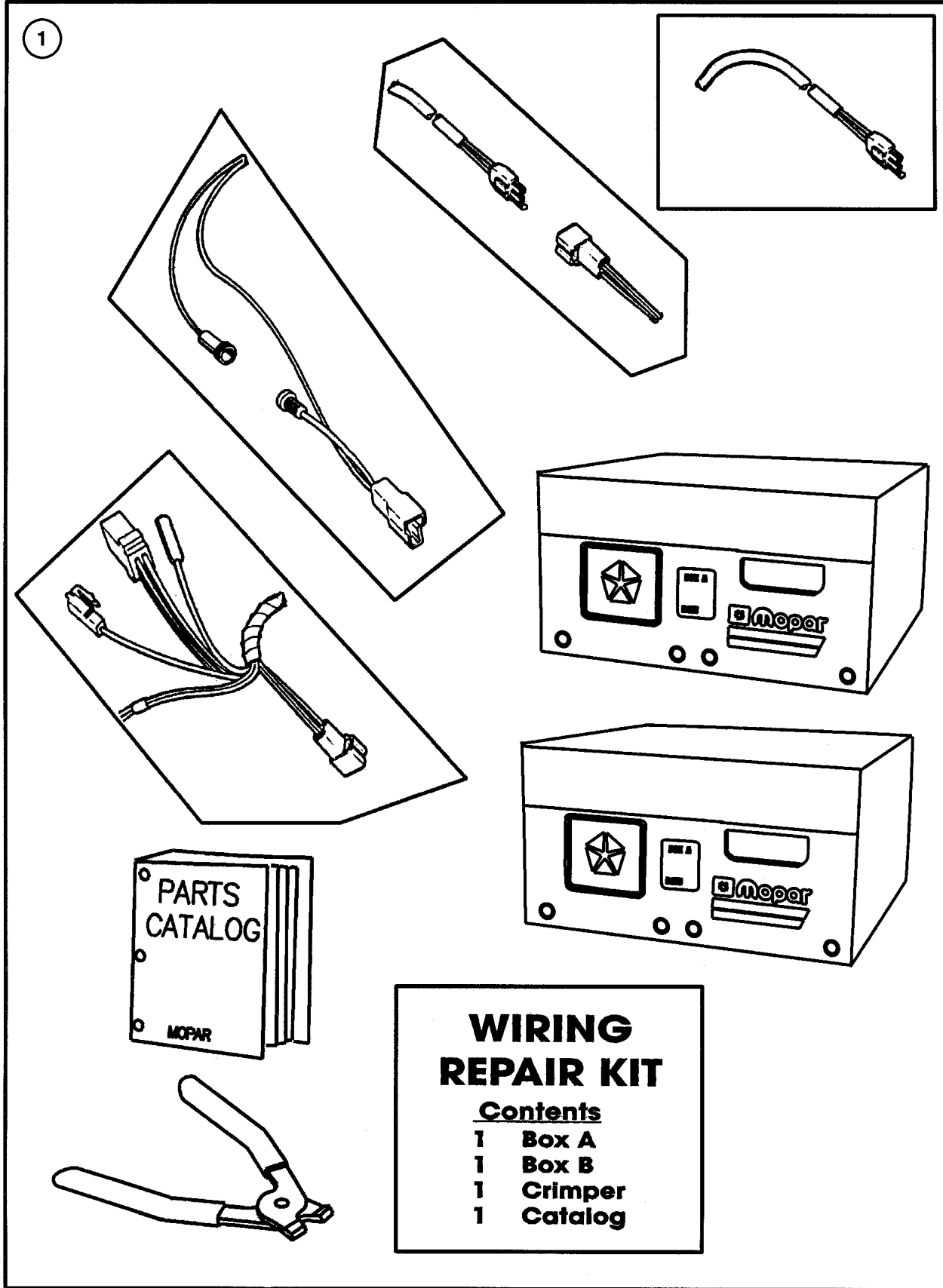
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Figure 008-1605**



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    | 5013 930AA     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING PACKAGE, Underhood<br>Connector Repair |
| -2   | 4863 839       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CONNECTOR PACKAGE, Beam<br>Select Switch      |

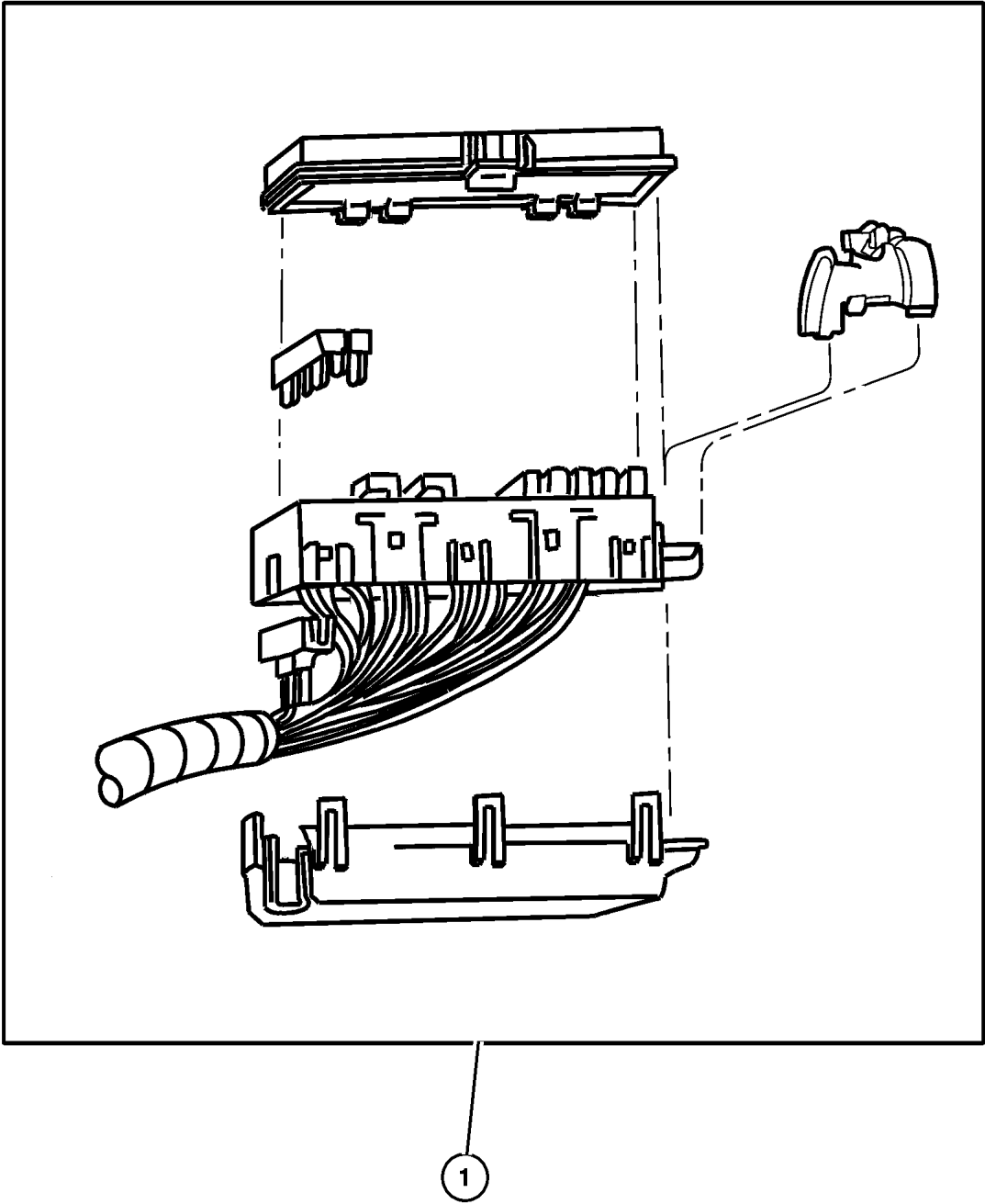
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               |
|                    |             |                     | TRANSMISSION                  |
|                    |             |                     | DDQ=5Spd Man.                 |
|                    |             |                     | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN        |
|                    |             |                     | DG0=All Auto Trans            |
|                    |             |                     | DBB=All Manual Trans.         |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

Power Distribution Center Repair 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 008-1610

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                              |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 5014 460AA     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | REPAIR KIT, Power Distribution<br>Center |



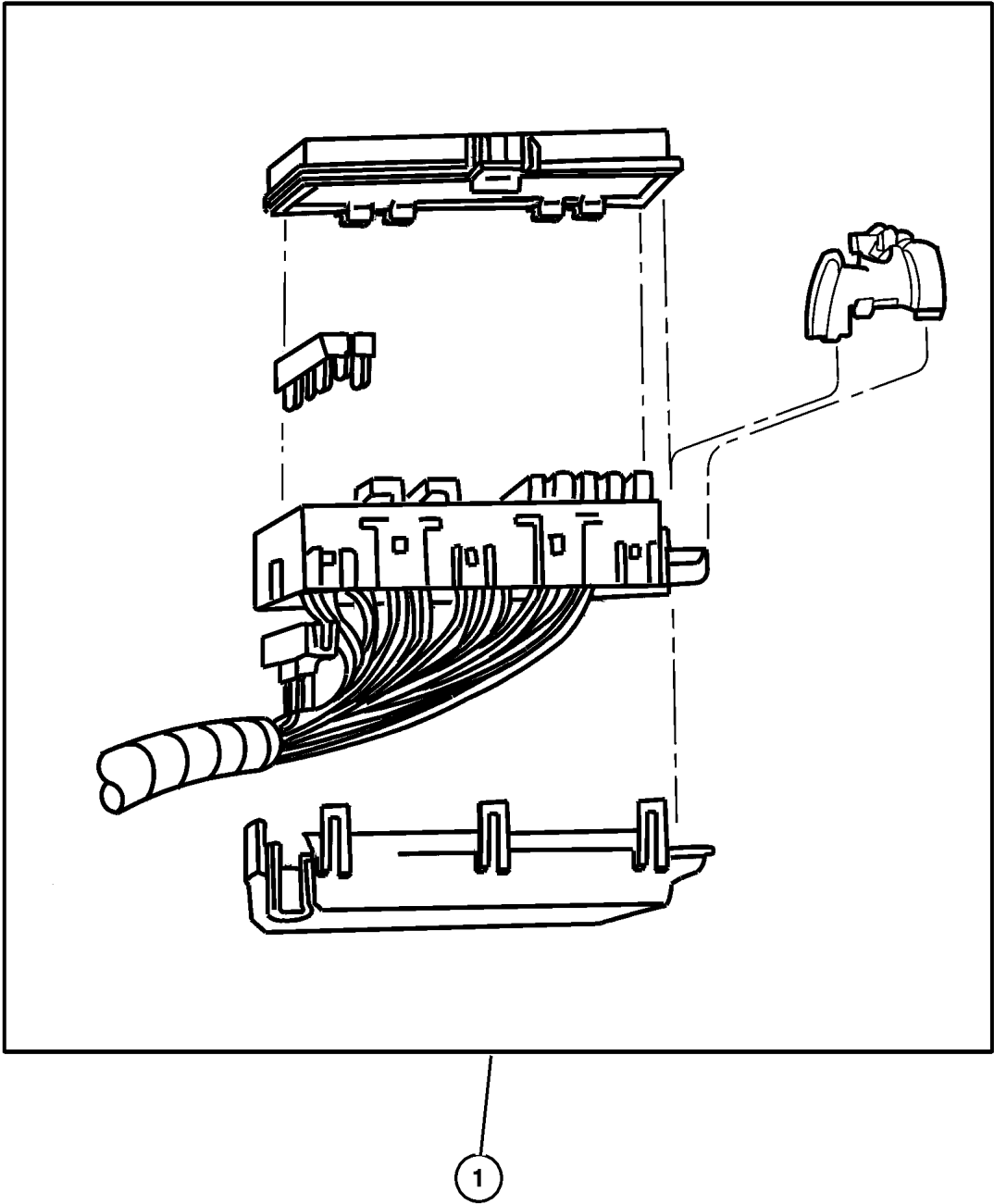
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Power Distribution Center Repair 1999 XJ  
Figure 008-1615

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                              |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 5014 460AB     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | REPAIR KIT, Power Distribution<br>Center |

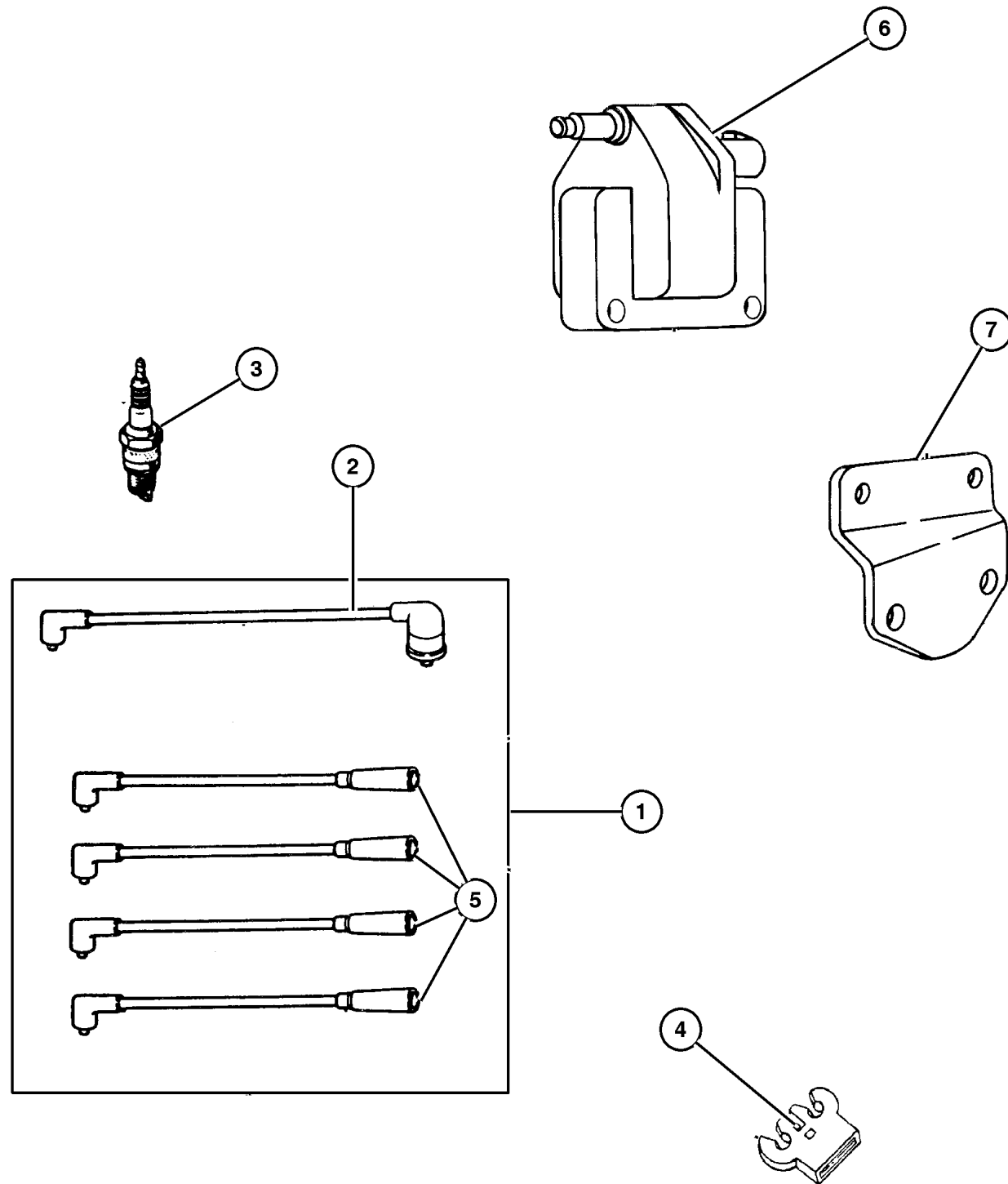


| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Spark Plug-Cables & Coils 1997 XJ 1998 XJ Figure 008-1905



| ITEM   | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                            |
|--|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| EP0=2.5L Engine<br>ER0=4.0L Engine<br>EN0=4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1  | 8350 7180   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | CABLE PACKAGE, Ignition<br>2.5L Engine |
|  | 8350 7178   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 4.0L Engine                            |
| 2  | 5602 7270   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | CABLE, Ignition Coil<br>2.5L Engine    |
|  | 5604 1057   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 4.0L Engine                            |
| 3  | 5602 7275   | 4   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | SPARK PLUG, RC-12-LYC5<br>2.5L Engine  |
|  |             | 6   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 4.0L Engine                            |
| 4  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEPERATOR, Ignition Cable              |
|  | 5300 6579   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 2.5L Engine                            |
|  | 3300 7154   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 4.0L Engine                            |
| 5  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CABLE, Ignition                        |
|  | 3300 7152   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | #1 2.5L Engine, 1998 XJ                |
|  | 3300 7153   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | #3 2.5L Engine, 1998 XJ                |
|  | 3300 7157   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | #2 2.5L Engine, 1998 XJ                |
|  |             | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | #2 4.0L Engine, 1998 XJ                |
|  | 3300 7158   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | #4 2.5L Engine, 1998 XJ                |
|  |             | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | #3 & #4 4.0L Engine, 1998 XJ           |
|  | 5300 8069   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | #5 4.0L Engine, 1998 XJ                |
|  | 5300 8070   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | #1 4.0L Engine, 1998 XJ                |
|  | 5300 8628   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | #6 4.0L Engine, 1998 XJ                |
|  | 3300 7152   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1 (2.5L Engine), 1997 XJ               |
|  | 3300 7153   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 3 (2.5L Engine), 1997 XJ               |
|  | 3300 7157   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 2 (2.5L Engine), 1997 XJ               |
|  | 3300 7158   | AR  |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 4 (2.5L Engine), 1997 XJ               |
|  | 3300 7157   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 2 (4.0L Engine), 1997 XJ               |
|  | 3300 7158   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 3 & 4 (4.0L Engine), 1997 XJ           |
|  | 5300 8069   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 5 (4.0L Engine), 1997 XJ               |
|  | 5300 8070   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1 (4.0L Engine), 1997 XJ               |
|  | 5300 8628   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 6 (4.0L Engine), 1997 XJ               |
| 6  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COIL, Ignition                         |
|  | 5602 8172   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 2.5L Engine, 1998 XJ                   |
|  |             | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 4.0L Engine, 1998 XJ                   |
|  | 4797 293    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 2.5L Engine, 1997 XJ                   |
|  |             | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 4.0L Engine, 1997 XJ                   |
| 7  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Ignition Coil                 |
|  | 5300 8702   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 2.5L Engine                            |
|  | 5602 6890   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 4.0L Engine                            |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Cable Spark Plug & Wires 1999 XJ  
Figure 008-1905

| ITEM                               | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION               |
|------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------|
| EP0=2.5L Engine<br>ER0=4.0L Engine |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
| 1                                  | 8350 7178      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | CABLE PACKAGE, Ignition   |
|                                    | 8350 7180      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                           |
| 2                                  | #56041 851AA   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | CABLE, Ignition Coil      |
|                                    | #56041 863AA   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                           |
| 3                                  | #56041 402AA   | 4   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | SPARK PLUG                |
|                                    |                | 6   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                           |
| 4                                  | 3300 7154      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SEPERATOR, Ignition Cable |
|                                    | 5300 6579      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                           |
| 5                                  | #56041 857AA   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | CABLE, Ignition<br>No.6   |
|                                    | #56041 855AB   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                           |
|                                    | #56041 858AA   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | No.3                      |
|                                    | #56041 859AA   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | No.5                      |
|                                    | #56041 860AA   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | No.2                      |
|                                    | #56041 861AA   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | No.4                      |
|                                    | #56041 862AA   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | No.1                      |
|                                    | #56041 852AB   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | No.3                      |
|                                    | #56041 853AB   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | No.4                      |
|                                    | #56041 854AB   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | No.2                      |
| 6                                  | 5602 8172      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | COIL, Ignition            |
|                                    |                | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                           |
| 7                                  | 5300 8702      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BRACKET, Ignition Coil    |
|                                    | 5602 6890      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                           |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

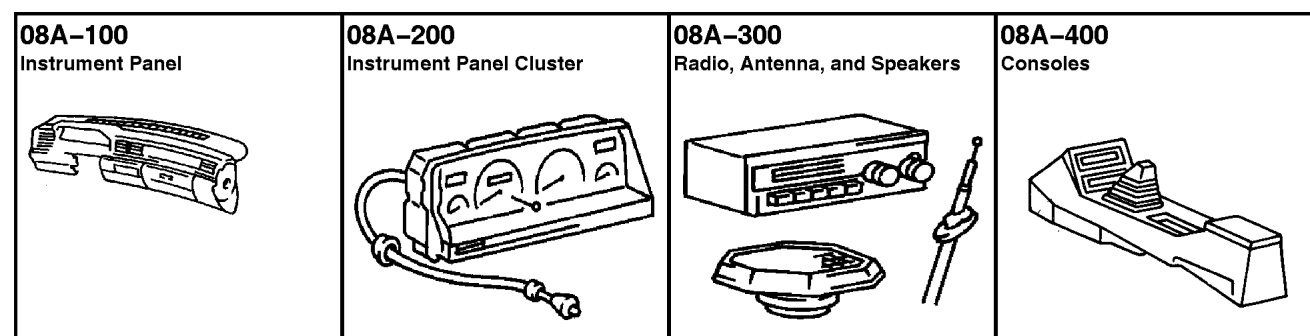
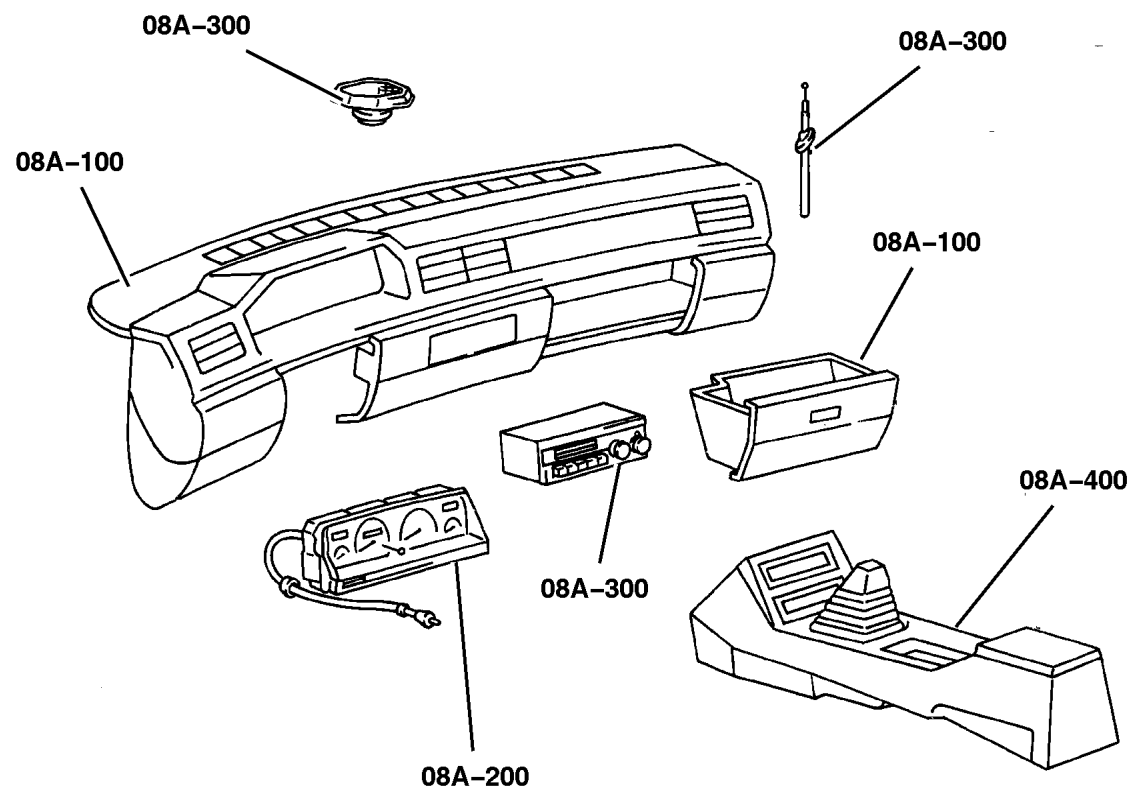
AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



# Group – 08A

## Instrument Panel and Radios and Consoles



## GROUP 8A - Instrument Panel and Radios and Consoles

Illustration Title

Group-Fig. No.

### Instrument Panel

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Pad & Bezel (LHD) Cherokee 1997 XJ ..... | Fig. 08A-120 |
| Pad & Bezel (LHD) Cherokee 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 08A-120 |
| Pad & Bezel (LHD) 1999 XJ .....          | Fig. 08A-120 |
| Pad & Bezels (RHD) 1997 XJ .....         | Fig. 08A-122 |
| Pad & Bezels (RHD) 1998 XJ .....         | Fig. 08A-122 |
| Pad & Bezels (RHD) 1999 XJ .....         | Fig. 08A-122 |

### Instrument Panel Cluster

|                       |              |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| Cluster 1997 XJ ..... | Fig. 08A-220 |
| Cluster 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 08A-220 |
| Cluster 1999 XJ ..... | Fig. 08A-220 |

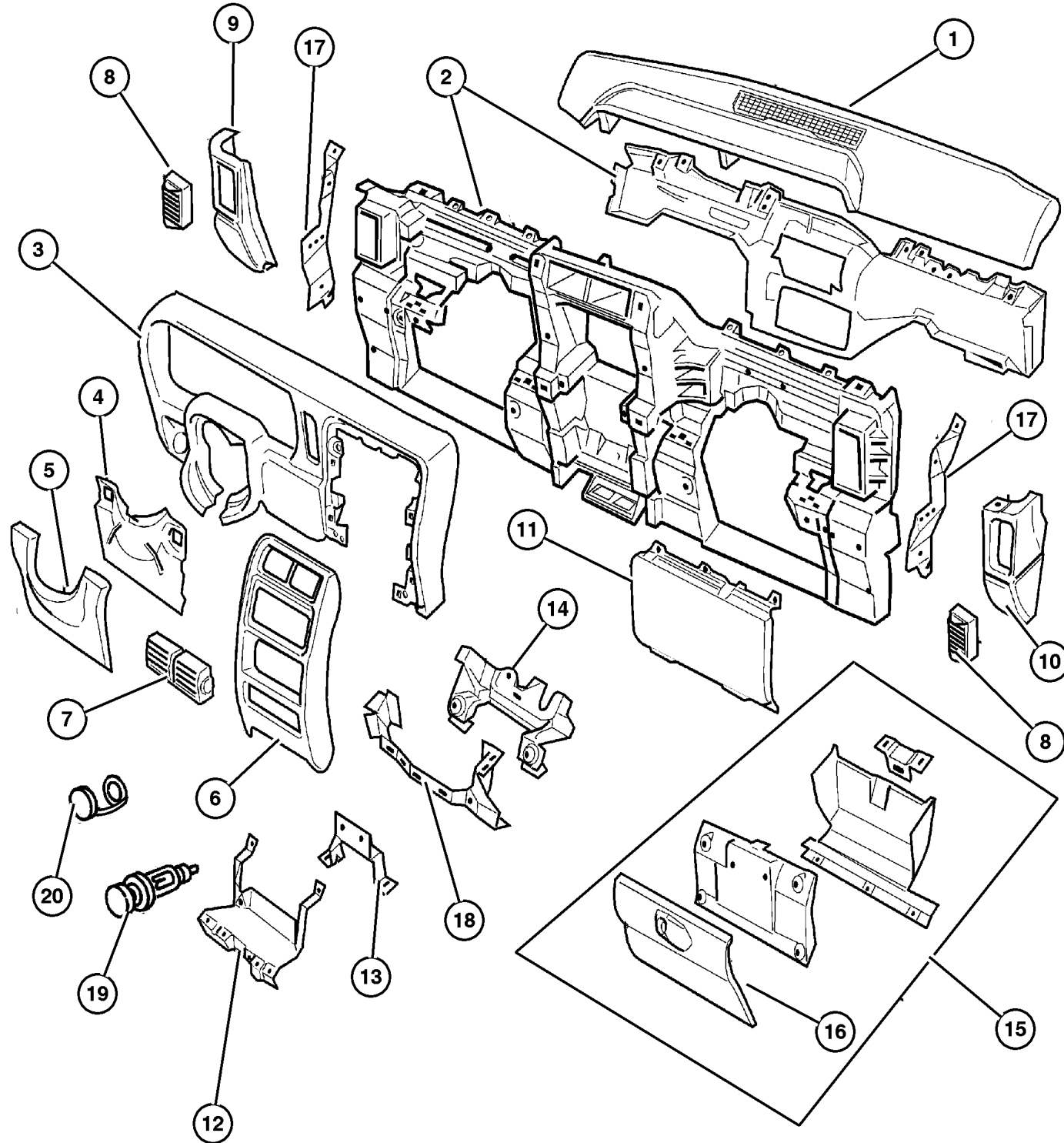
### Radio, Antenna, and Speakers

|                        |              |
|------------------------|--------------|
| Radio 1997 XJ .....    | Fig. 08A-310 |
| Radio 1998 XJ .....    | Fig. 08A-310 |
| Radio 1999 XJ .....    | Fig. 08A-310 |
| Speakers 1997 XJ ..... | Fig. 08A-320 |
| Speakers 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 08A-320 |
| Speakers 1999 XJ ..... | Fig. 08A-320 |
| Antenna 1997 XJ .....  | Fig. 08A-330 |
| Antenna 1998 XJ .....  | Fig. 08A-330 |
| Antenna 1999 XJ .....  | Fig. 08A-330 |

### Consoles

|                                |              |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Floor Console 1997 XJ .....    | Fig. 08A-420 |
| Floor Console 1998 XJ .....    | Fig. 08A-420 |
| Floor Console 1999 XJ .....    | Fig. 08A-420 |
| Overhead Console 1997 XJ ..... | Fig. 08A-450 |
| Overhead Console 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 08A-450 |
| Overhead Console 1999 XJ ..... | Fig. 08A-450 |

**Pad & Bezel (LHD) Cherokee 1997 XJ**  
**Figure 08A-120**



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                        |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------------|
| 1    | 5EB7 8LAZ      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Instrument Panel, Agate     |
| 2    | 4897 067AA     | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Instrument Panel            |
| 3    | 5EJ8 4LAZ      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | BEZEL, Instrument Cluster          |
|      | 5ER6 0LAZ      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 2.5L/4.0L Engine<br>Diesel Engine  |
| 4    | 5511 5525      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LINER, Steering Column Cover       |
| 5    | 5EJ9 2RC3      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Steering Column             |
|      | 5EJ9 2RT6      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Gray<br>Spice                      |
| 6    | 5EB6 9LAZ      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEZEL, Instrument Panel, Center    |
|      | 5EN0 0LAZ      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate<br>Woodgrain                 |
| 7    | 5FS10 LAZAB    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | OUTLET, Air Conditioning & Heater, |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate                              |
| 8    | 5DP5 4TAZ      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | OUTLET, Air Conditioning & Heater  |
|      | 5DP5 5TAZ      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Right (Agate)<br>Left (Agate)      |
| 9    | 5EJ8 91C3      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Instrument Panel End          |
|      | 5EJ8 91T6      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Left (Gray)<br>Left (Spice)        |
| 10   | 5EB7 71C3      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Instrument Panel End          |
|      | 5EB7 71T6      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray<br>Spice/Saddle          |
| 11   | 5EB0 0LAZ      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | AIR BAG, Passenger, Agate          |
| 12   | 5511 5467      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Air Bag                   |
| 13   | 5511 5489      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Instrument Panel          |
| 14   | 5511 5561      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Instrument Cluster        |
| 15   | 5EB7 0RC3      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | GLOVE BOX, Instrument Panel        |
|      | 5EB7 0RT6      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Agate<br>Spice                     |
| 16   | 5EJ8 2RC3      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | DOOR, Glove Box                    |
|      | 5EJ8 2RT6      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Agate<br>Spice                     |
| 17   | 55037 194AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | SUPPORT, Instrument Panel          |
|      | 55037 195AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Right<br>Left                      |
| 18   | 55037 395AA    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Instrument          |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Panel                              |
| 19   | 4685 370       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | KNOB AND ELEMENT, Cigar Lighter    |
| 20   | 4685 247       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | POWER OUTLET, Cigar Lighter        |
| -21  | 5600 9293      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BASE, Cigar Lighter                |
| -22  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LABEL, Air Bag Warning             |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

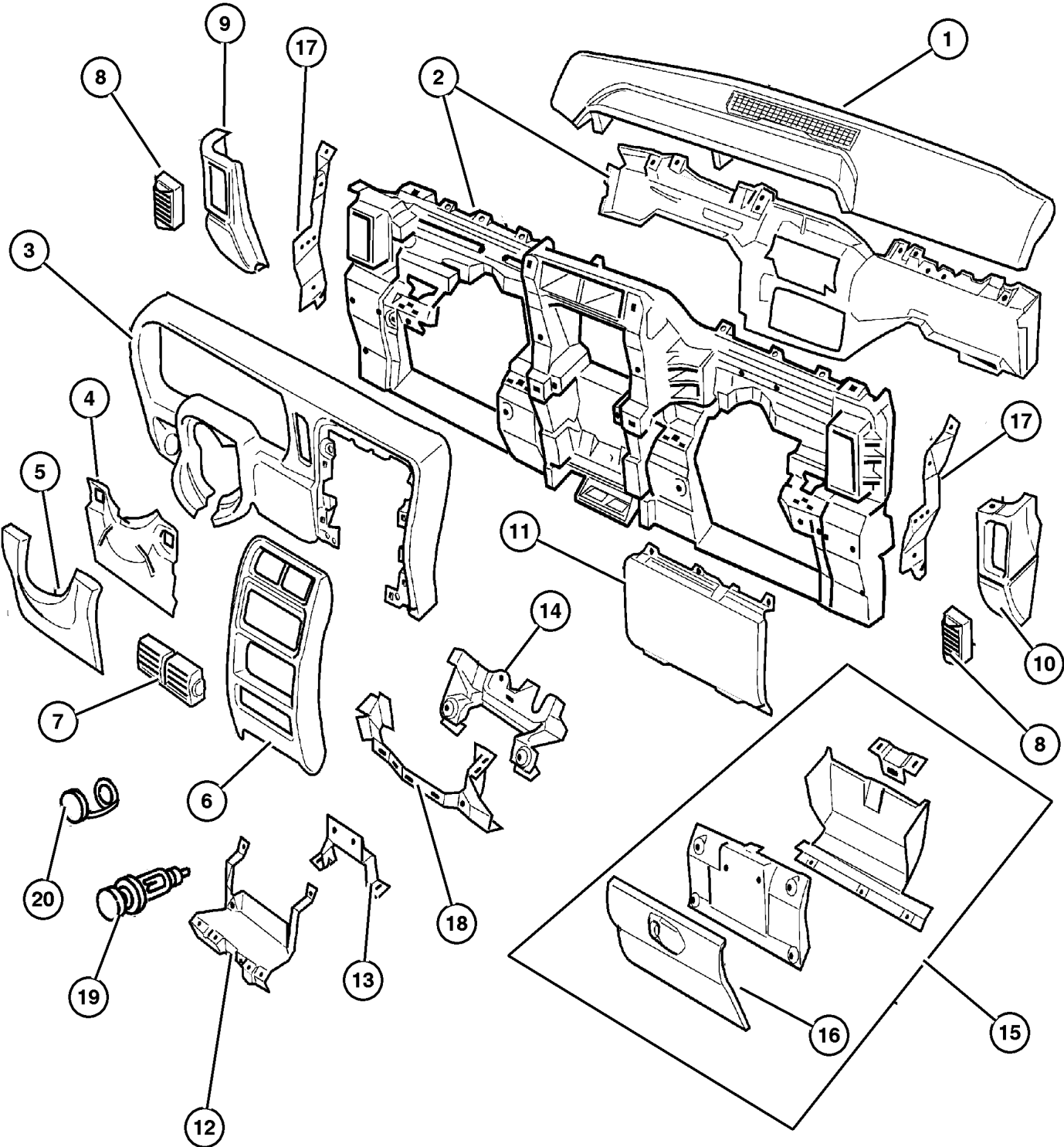
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Pad & Bezel (LHD) Cherokee 1997 XJ  
 Figure 08A-120



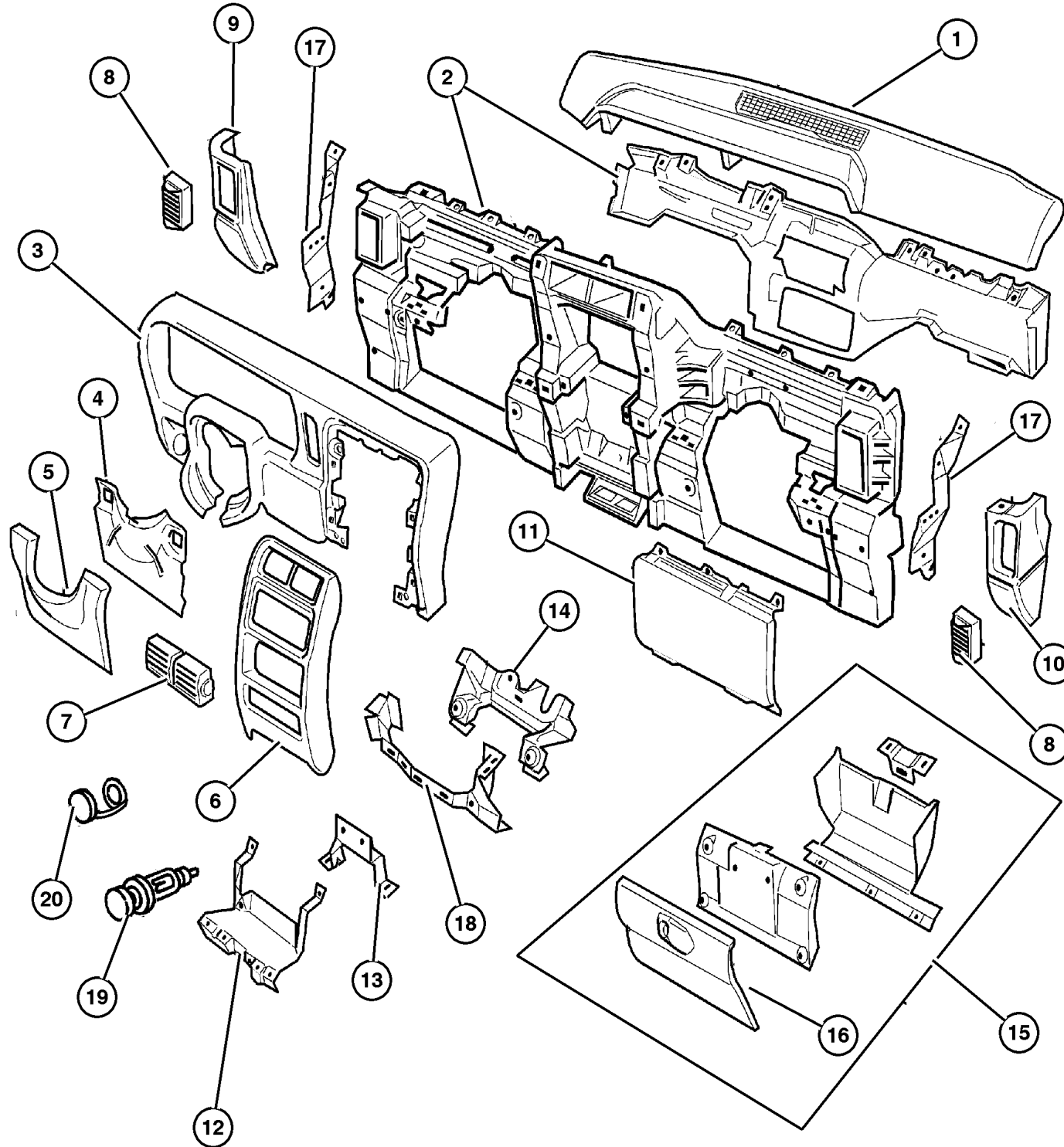
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      | 4678 784AA  | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Child Seat   |
|      | 5265 949    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Air Bag  |
| -23  | 55037 414AA | 2   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Glove Box Door                                     |
| -24  | 5EB7 2LAZ   | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | DOOR, Passenger Air Bag, Agate, Cover Panel without Airbag |
| -25  | 6034 833    | 4   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Push, .164-7.5                                       |
| -26  | 4685 248    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Cigar Lighter   |
| -27  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEZEL, Switch  |
|      | 4897 501AD  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Rear Wiper   |
|      | 4897 502AD  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Dual Road Foglamp/Heated Rear Window/Rear Wiper          |
|      | 4897 503AD  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Rear Wiper/Heated Rear Window                            |
|      | 4897 505AD  | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/Rear Foglamp (EUROPE) w/4 Switch Opening                 |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Pad & Bezel (LHD) Cherokee 1998 XJ**  
**Figure 08A-120**



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 5EB78 LAZAB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Instrument Panel                            |
| 2    | 4897 067AA     | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Instrument Panel                            |
| 3    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEZEL, Instrument Cluster                          |
|      | 5EJ84 LAZAB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      | 5ER60 LAZAB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Diesel   |
| 4    | 5511 5525      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LINER, Steering Column Cover                       |
| 5    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Steering Column                             |
|      | 5EJ9 2RC3      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Gray   |
|      | 5EJ9 2RT6      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Spice/Saddle                                       |
| 6    | 5EB69 LAZAC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEZEL, Instrument Panel, Center                    |
| 7    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | OUTLET, Air Conditioning & Heater                  |
|      | 5DP5 4TAZ      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | 5DP5 5TAZ      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Left   |
|      | 5FS10 LAZAB    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Center   |
| 8    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | OUTLET, Air Conditioning & Heater                  |
|      | 5DP5 4TAZ      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | 5DP5 5TAZ      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Left   |
|      | 5FS10 LAZAB    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Center   |
| 9    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Instrument Panel End                          |
|      | 5EB76 1C3AC    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray  |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray  |
|      | 5EB76 1T6AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Spice/Saddle                                       |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Spice/Saddle                                       |
| 10   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Instrument Panel End                          |
|      | 5EB77 1C3AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray  |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray  |
|      | 5EB77 1T6AC    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Spice/Saddle                                       |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Spice/Saddle                                       |
| 11   | 5GE02 LAZAA    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | AIR BAG, Passenger                                 |
| 12   | 55115 467AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Air Bag                                   |
| 13   | 5511 5489      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Instrument Panel                          |
| 14   | 5511 5561      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Instrument Cluster                        |
| 15   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GLOVE BOX, Instrument Panel                        |
|      | 5EB7 0RC3      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Gray   |
|      | 5EB7 0RT6      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Spice/Saddle                                       |
| 16   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DOOR, Glove Box, (NOT<br>REQUIRED)                 |
| 17   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SUPPORT, Instrument Panel, (NOT<br>REQUIRED)       |
| 18   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Instrument<br>Panel, (NOT REQUIRED) |
| 19   | 4685 370       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | KNOB AND ELEMENT, Cigar Lighter                    |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

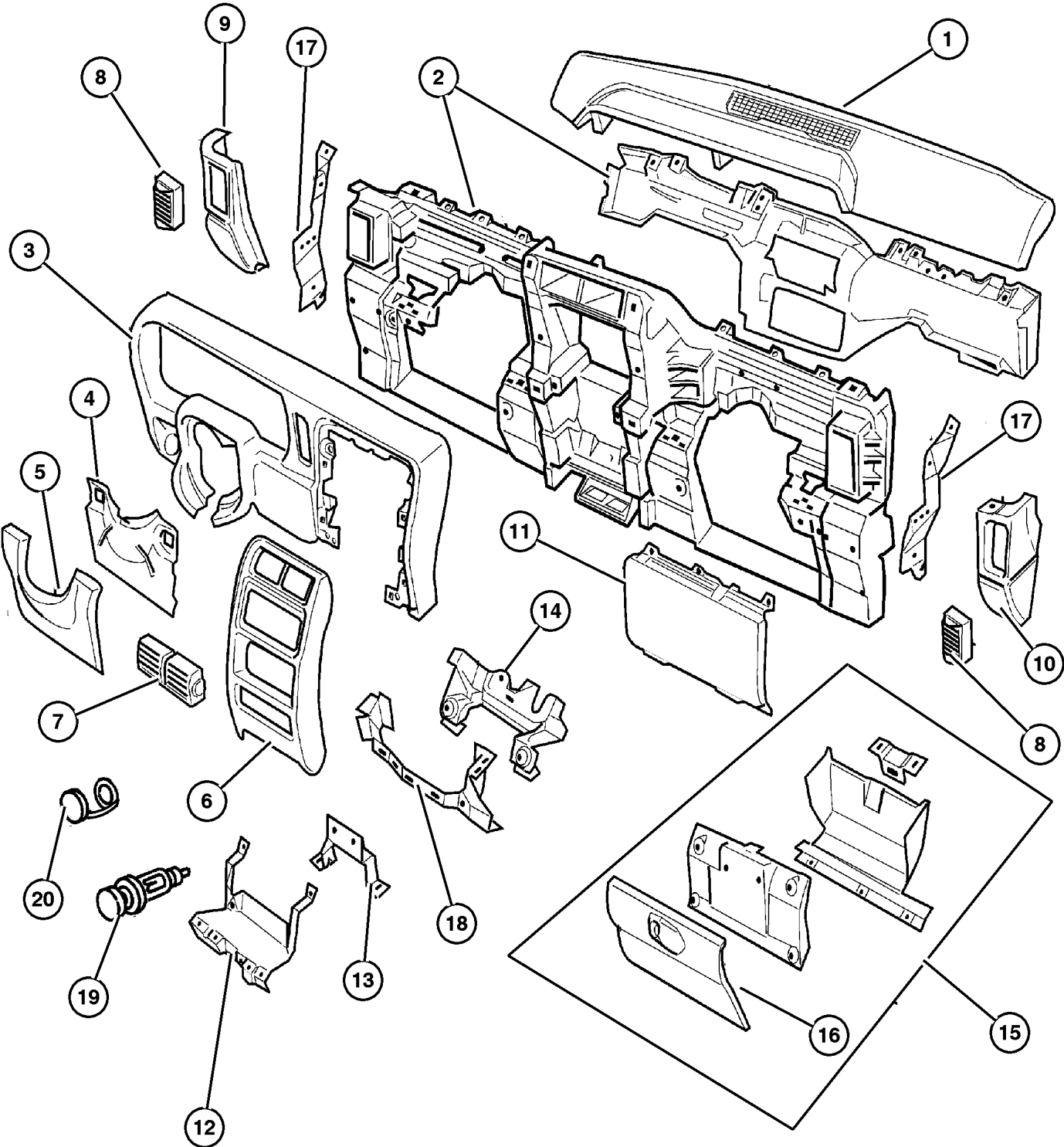
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Pad & Bezel (LHD) Cherokee 1998 XJ  
 Figure 08A-120



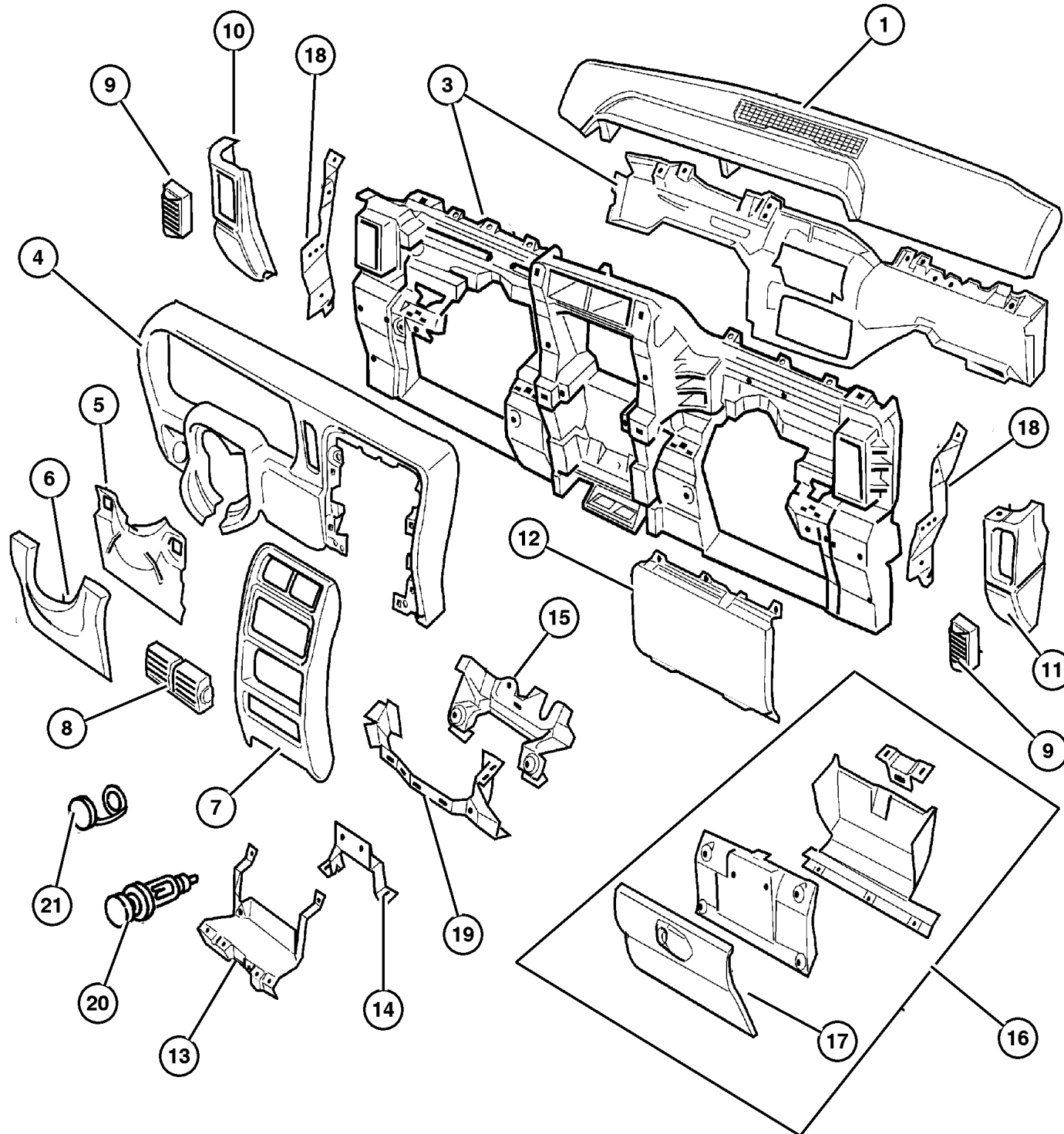
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 20   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | POWER OUTLET, Cigar Lighter, (NOT REQUIRED)  |
| -21  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BASE, Cigar Lighter, (NOT REQUIRED)  |
| -22  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LABEL, Air Bag Warning   |
|      | 4595 746AA  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Removable Dash Warning   |
|      | 4595 748AA  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | End Cap Warning, Right   |
|      | 4595 749AA  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Bi-Lingual Removable Dahn Warning  |
|      | 4787 437AA  | 2   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Visor English/French (5 Point)   |
|      | 5265 949    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | I/Panel Airbag Warning   |
| -23  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Glove Box Door   |
|      | 4524 343    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Glove Box Catch  |
|      | 55037 414AA | 2   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Glove Box Door Stop  |
| -24  | 5EB7 2LAZ   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | DOOR, Passenger Air Bag, Agate, Cover Panel without Air Bag                          |
| -25  | 6034 833    | 2   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Push, .164-7.5   |
| -26  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Cigar Lighter, (NOT REQUIRED)   |
| -27  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEZEL, Switch  |
|      | 4897 501AF  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Rear Wiper & Washer  |
|      | 4897 502AF  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Dual Road Foglamp/Heated Backlite & Rear Wiper/Washer                              |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Rear Wiper Washer/heated Backlite & Police Package                                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/Heated Backlite/Rear Foglamp & Rear Wjper/Washer                                   |
|      | 4897 503AF  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Heated Backlite/Rear Wiper/Washer  |
|      | 4897 504AF  | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/Rear Foglamp   |
|      | 4897 505AF  | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/Rear Foglamp/Heated Backlite/ Rear Wiper Washer & Dual Road Foglamp (w/4 Switches) |
|      | 56007 445AF | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Blank w/o Switch   |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Pad & Bezel (LHD) 1999 XJ  
Figure 08A-120



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    | 5EB78 LAZAB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Instrument Panel, Agate                      |
| -2   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Panel   |
|      | 5503 7353      | 4   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | OTY. 04   |
|      | 5503 7354      | 7   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | OTY. 07   |
| 3    | 4897 067AA     | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Instrument Panel                             |
| 4    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEZEL, Instrument Cluster                           |
|      | 5EJ84 LAZAC    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 2.5L & 4.0L Engine (Agate)                          |
|      | 5ER60 LAZAC    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Diesel Engine (Agate)                               |
| 5    | 55115 525AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LINER, Steering Column Cover                        |
| 6    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Steering Column                              |
|      | 5EJ9 2LAZ      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate   |
|      | 5EJ9 2RK5      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Tan/Agate   |
| 7    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEZEL, Instrument Panel, Center                     |
|      | 5EN00 LAZAD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate/Woodgrain                                     |
|      | #5EB69 LAZAE   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate/Black   |
| 8    | 5FS10 LAZAB    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | OUTLET, Air Conditioning & Heater,<br>Agate, Center |
| 9    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | OUTLET, Air Conditioning & Heater                   |
|      | 5DP5 4TAZ      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, Right  |
|      | 5DP5 5TAZ      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, Left   |
| 10   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Instrument Panel End                           |
|      | 5EB77 1K5AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Tan/Agate, Left                                     |
|      | 5EB77 LAZAC    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Agate   |
| 11   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Instrument Panel End                           |
|      | 5EB76 1K5AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Tan/Agate, Right                                    |
|      | 5EB76 LAZAC    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, Right  |
| 12   | 5GE02 LAZAA    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | AIR BAG, Passenger, Agate                           |
| 13   | 55115 467AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Air Bag                                    |
| 14   | 55115 489AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Instrument Panel, I/P                      |
| 15   | 5511 5561      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Floor Bracket To Floor                              |
| 16   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Instrument Cluster                         |
|      | 5EB7 0LAZ      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | GLOVE BOX, Instrument Panel                         |
|      | 5EB7 0RK5      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Agate   |
| 17   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Tan/Agate   |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DOOR, Glove Box, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced)   |
| 18   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SUPPORT, Instrument Panel                           |
|      | 55037 194AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | 55037 195AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| 19   | 55037 395AA    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Instrument<br>Panel                  |
| 20   | 4685 370       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | KNOB AND ELEMENT, Cigar Lighter                     |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

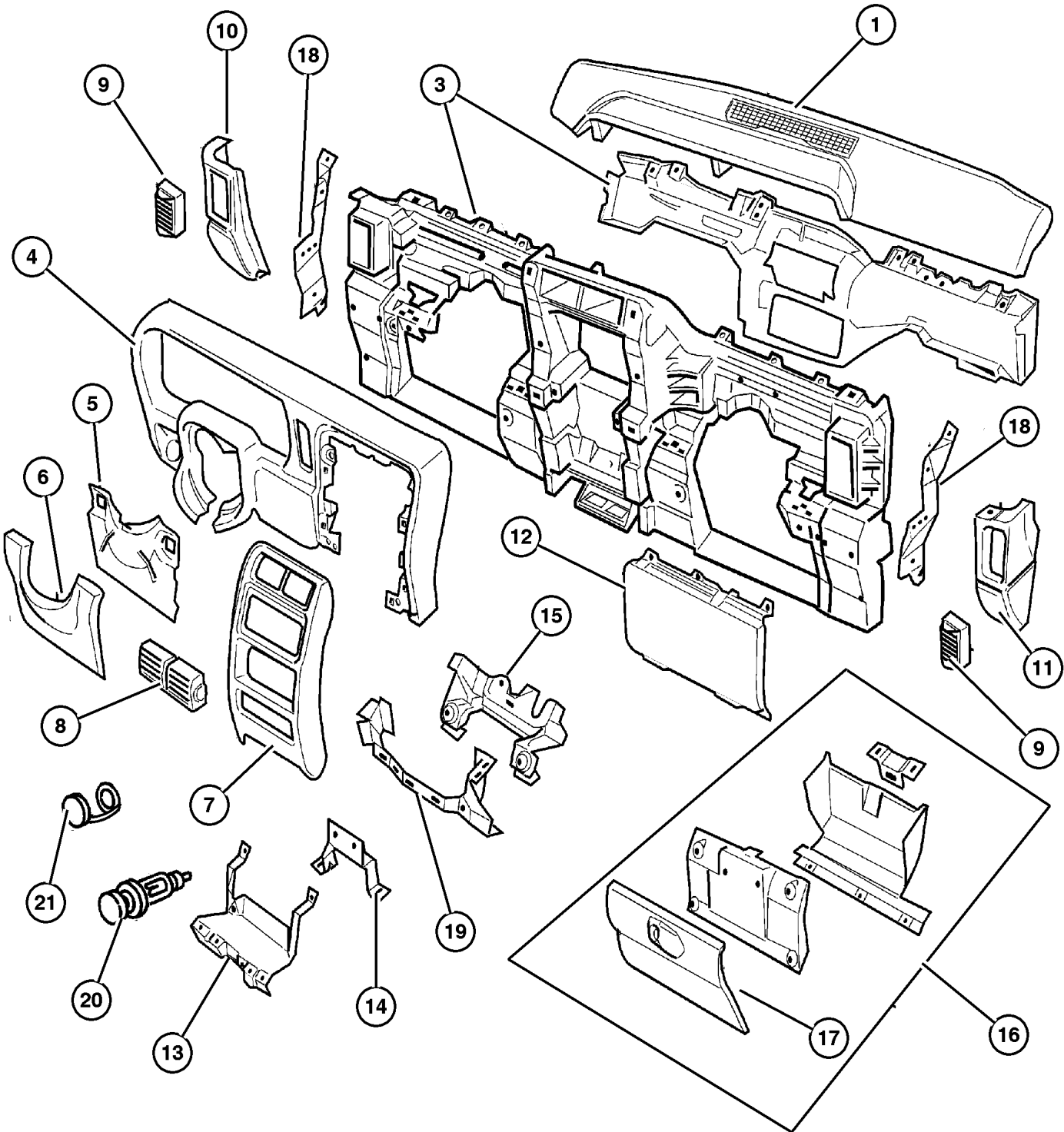
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Pad & Bezel (LHD) 1999 XJ  
 Figure 08A-120



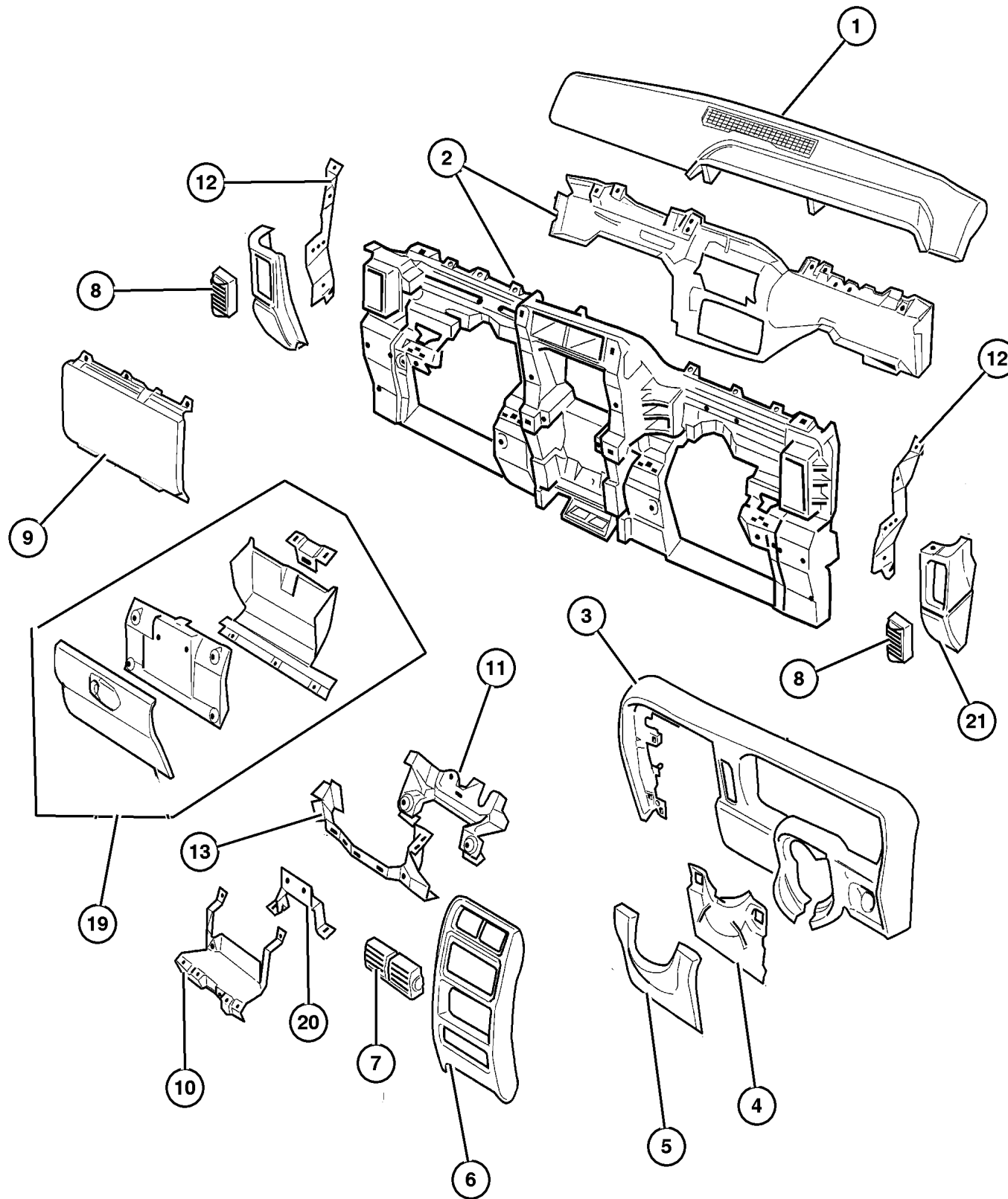
| ITEM | PART NUMBER  | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|--------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 21   |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | POWER OUTLET, Cigar Lighter, Serviced in Switch Bezel (Item #27), (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| -22  |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BASE, Cigar Lighter, Serviced in Switch Bezel (Item #27), (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)         |
| -23  |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LABEL, Air Bag Warning  |
|      | 4595 748AA   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | End Cap Warning, Right  |
|      | 4595 749AA   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Visor English/French (5 Point)  |
|      | 5265 949     | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | I/Panel Airbag Warning  |
|      | 4595 746AA   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Removeable Dash Warning   |
| -24  |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Glove Box Door  |
|      | 4524 343     | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Glove Box Catch   |
|      | 55037 414AA  | 2   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Glove Box Door  |
| -25  | 5EB7 2LAZ    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | DOOR, Passenger Air Bag, Agate, Cover Panel without Air Bag                                     |
| -26  | 6034 833     | 2   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Push, .164-7.5  |
| -27  |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEZEL, Switch   |
|      | 4897 501AF   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/1 Switch Opening  |
|      | 4897 502AF   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/3 Switch Opening  |
|      | 4897 503AF   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/2 Switch Opening  |
|      | 4897 504AF   | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/1 Switch Opening (EUROPE)   |
|      | 4897 505AF   | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | w/4 Switch Opening (EUROPE)   |
|      | 56007 445AF  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Base Model w/o Switch Opening   |
| -28  | #55037 550AA | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ASH RECEIVER, Smokers Package   |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Pad & Bezels (RHD) 1997 XJ  
Figure 08A-122



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                        |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------------|
| 1    | 5EB7 1LAZ   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Instrument Panel            |
|      | 5EJ9 1LAZ   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Agate                              |
| 2    | 4897 066AA  | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Instrument Panel            |
| 3    | 5EJ8 5LAZ   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | BEZEL, Instrument Cluster, Agate   |
| 4    | 55037 411AA | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LINER, Steering Column Cover       |
| 5    | 5EJ9 2RC3   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Steering Column             |
|      | 5EJ9 2RT6   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Gray                               |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Spice                              |
| 6    | 5EB6 9LAZ   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEZEL, Instrument Panel, Center    |
|      | 5EN0 0LAZ   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate                              |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Woodgrain                          |
| 7    | 5FS10 LAZAB | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | OUTLET, Air Conditioning & Heater, |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate                              |
| 8    | 5DP5 4TAZ   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | OUTLET, Air Conditioning & Heater  |
|      | 5DP5 5TAZ   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Right (Agate)                      |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left (Agate)                       |
| 9    | 5EB0 1LAZ   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | AIR BAG, Passenger, LHD            |
| 10   | 5511 5466   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Air Bag                   |
| 11   | 5511 5561   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Instrument Cluster        |
| 12   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SUPPORT, Instrument Panel          |
|      | 55037 194AB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Right                              |
|      | 55037 195AB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Left                               |
| 13   | 55037 394AA | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Instrument          |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Panel                              |
| -14  | 6034 833    | 2   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Push, .164-7.5               |
| -15  | 5265 949    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | LABEL, Air Bag Warning, Air Bag    |
| -16  | 5EB6 7LAZ   | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | DOOR, Passenger Air Bag, Agate     |
| -17  | 5511 5470   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | STRIKER, Glove Box Door Latch      |
| -18  | 55037 414AA | 2   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Glove Box Door             |
| 19   | 5EE0 7RC3   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | GLOVE BOX, Instrument Panel        |
|      | 5EE0 7RT6   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray                          |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Spice/Saddle                       |
| 20   | 5511 5489   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Instrument Panel          |
| 21   | 5EB7 61C3   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Instrument Panel End          |
|      | 5EB7 61T6   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray                          |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Spice/Saddle                       |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

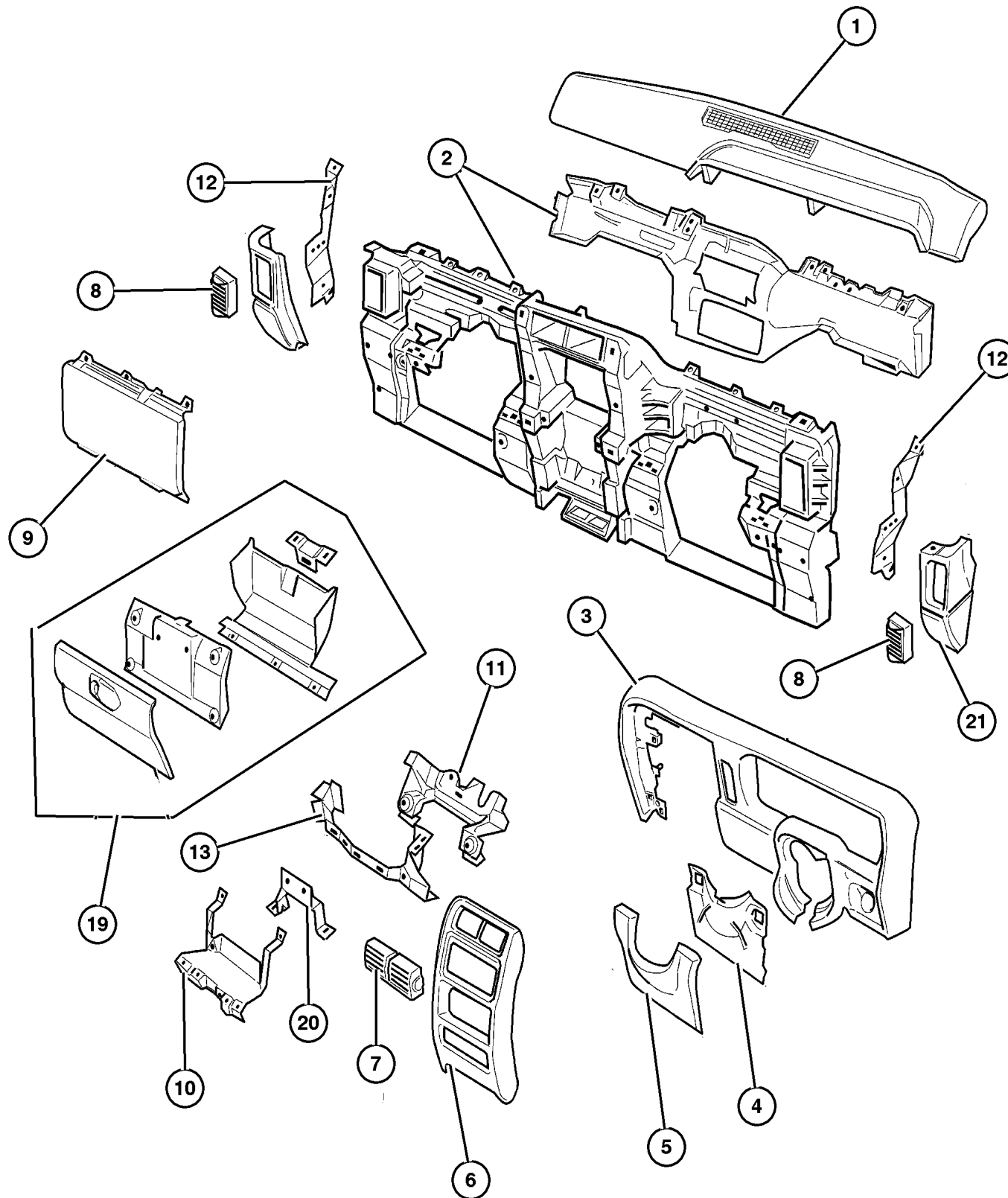
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Pad & Bezels (RHD) 1998 XJ  
Figure 08A-122



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                        |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------------|
| 1    | 5EB71 LAZAB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Instrument Panel            |
| 2    | 4897 066AA  | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Instrument Panel            |
| 3    | 5EJ85 LAZAB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | BEZEL, Instrument Cluster          |
|      | 5ER59 LAZAB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | 2.5L & 4.0L Engines                |
| 4    | 55037 411AA | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Diesel Engine                      |
| 5    | 5EJ9 2RC3   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LINER, Steering Column Cover       |
|      | 5EJ9 2RT6   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Steering Column             |
| 6    | 5EB69 LAZAC | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Gray                               |
|      | 5EN00 LAZAC | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Spice/Saddle                       |
| 7    | 5FS10 LAZAB | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEZEL, Instrument Panel, Center    |
| 8    | 5DP5 4TAZ   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Agate w/Black Trim                 |
|      | 5DP5 5TAZ   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Agate w/Woodgrain Trim             |
| 9    | 5GE03 LAZAA | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Agate w/Woodgrain Trim             |
| 10   | 5511 5466   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | OUTLET, Air Conditioning & Heater, |
| 11   | 5511 5561   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, Center                      |
| 12   | 55037 194AB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | OUTLET, Air Conditioning & Heater  |
|      | 55037 195AB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Agate w/Woodgrain Trim, Right      |
| 13   | 5503 7037   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Agate w/Woodgrain Trim, Left       |
| -14  | 6034 833    | 2   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | AIR BAG, Passenger, Agate          |
| -15  | 5265 949    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Air Bag                   |
| -16  | 5EB6 7LAZ   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Instrument Cluster        |
| -17  | 5511 5470   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | SUPPORT, Instrument Panel          |
| -18  | 4524 343    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right                              |
|      | 55037 414AA | 2   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Left                               |
| 19   | 5EE0 7RC3   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Instrument          |
|      | 5EE0 7RT6   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Panel                              |
| 20   | 55115 489AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Push, .164-7.5               |
| 21   | 5EB76 1C3AB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | LABEL, Air Bag Warning             |
|      | 5EB76 1T6AB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | DOOR, Passenger Air Bag            |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | STRIKER, Glove Box Door Latch      |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Glove Box Door             |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Glove Box Catch                    |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Glove Box Door                     |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GLOVE BOX, Instrument Panel        |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray (Door, Handle & Bin      |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Included)                          |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Spice/Saddle(Door, Handle & Bin    |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Included)                          |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Instrument Panel, I/Panel |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | to Floor                           |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Instrument Panel End          |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray                          |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Spice/Saddle                       |

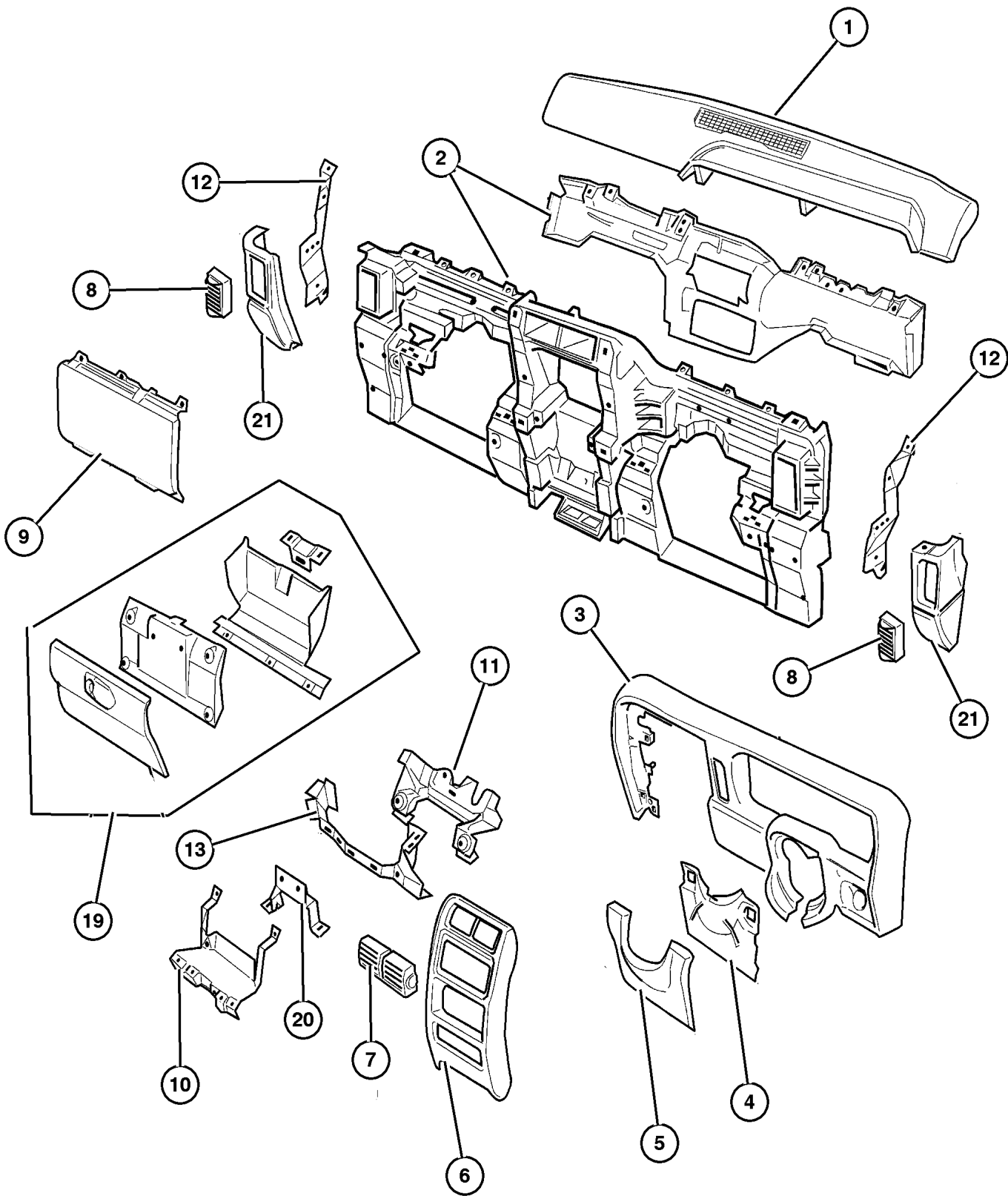
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Pad & Bezels (RHD) 1999 XJ  
Figure 08A-122



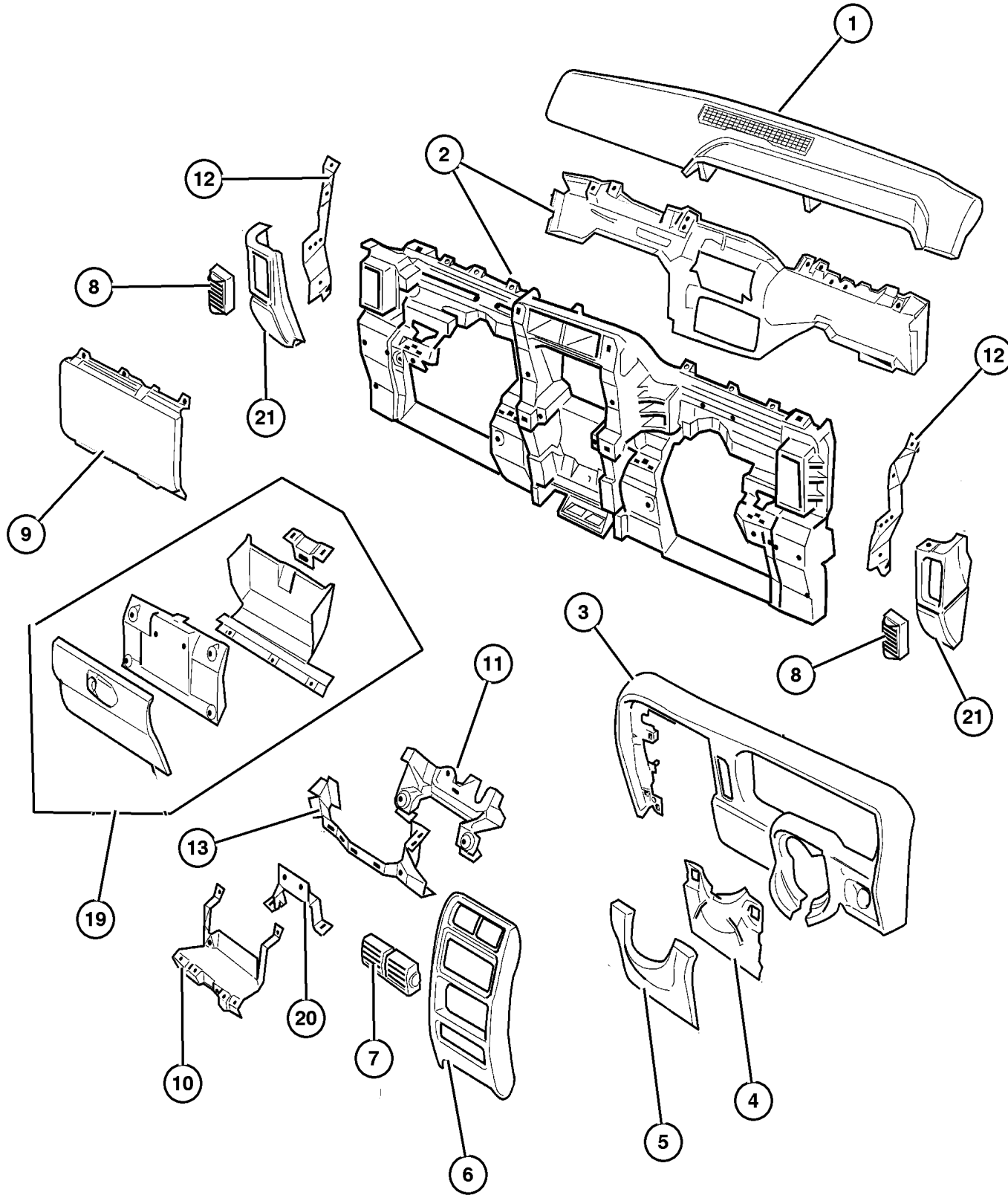
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                        |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------------|
| 1    | 5EB71 LAZAB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Instrument Panel, Agate     |
| 2    | 4897 066AA  | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Instrument Panel            |
| 3    | 5EJ85 LAZAC | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | BEZEL, Instrument Cluster          |
|      | 5ER59 LAZAC | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | 2.5L & 4.0L Engine (Agate)         |
| 4    | 55115 525AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Diesel Engine (Agate)              |
| 5    | 5EJ9 2LAZ   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LINER, Steering Column Cover       |
|      | 5EJ9 2RK5   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Steering Column             |
| 6    | 5EN00 LAZAD | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate                              |
| 7    | 5FS10 LAZAB | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Tan/Agate                          |
| 8    | 5DP5 4TAZ   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | BEZEL, Instrument Panel, Center,   |
|      | 5DP5 5TAZ   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Agate/Woodgrain                    |
| 9    | 5GE03 LAZAA | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | OUTLET, Air Conditioning & Heater, |
| 10   | 55115 466AB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, Center                      |
| 11   | 5511 5561   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | OUTLET, Air Conditioning & Heater  |
| 12   | 55037 194AB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, Right                       |
|      | 55037 195AB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, Left                        |
| 13   | 55037 394AA | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | AIR BAG, Passenger                 |
| -14  | 6034 833    | 2   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Air Bag                   |
| -15  | 4595 746AA  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Instrument Cluster        |
|      | 4595 748AA  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SUPPORT, Instrument Panel          |
|      | 5265 949    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Right                              |
| -16  | 5EB6 7LAZ   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Left                               |
| -17  | 55115 470AB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Instrument          |
| -18  | 4524 343    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Panel                              |
|      | 55037 414AA | 2   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Push, .164-7.5               |
| 19   | 5EE0 7LAZ   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | LABEL, Air Bag Warning             |
|      | 5EE0 7RK5   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Removable Dash Warning             |
| 20   | 55115 489AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | End Cap Warning, Right             |
| 21   | 5EB76 1K5AC | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | I/Panel Airbag Warning             |
|      | 5EB76 LAZAC | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | DOOR, Passenger Air Bag, Agate     |
|      | 5EB77 1K5AC | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | STRIKER, Glove Box Door Latch      |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Glove Box Door             |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Glove Box Catch                    |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Glove Box Door                     |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GLOVE BOX, Instrument Panel        |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate                              |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Tan/Agate                          |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Instrument Panel          |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Instrument Panel End          |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Tan/Agate, Right                   |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, Right                       |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Tan/Agate, Left                    |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Figure 08A-122**



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|      | 5EB77 LAZAC    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, Left |

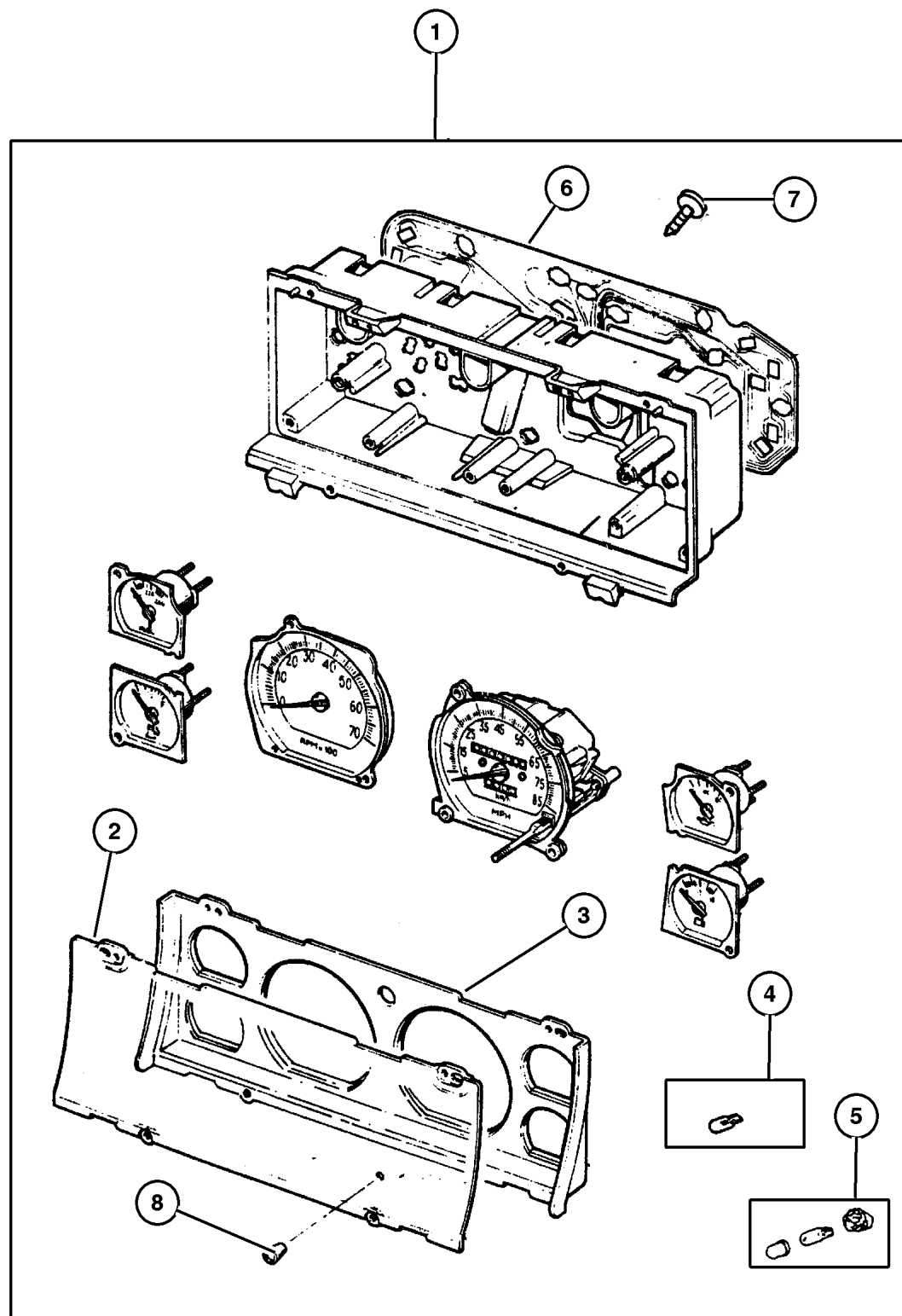
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               |
|                    |             |                     | TRANSMISSION                  |
|                    |             |                     | DDQ=5Spd Man.                 |
|                    |             |                     | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN        |
|                    |             |                     | DGO=All Auto Trans            |
|                    |             |                     | DBB=All Manual Trans.         |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**



# Cluster 1997 XJ Figure 08A-220



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLUSTER, With Chime Module   |
|      | 5600 9726   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LHD 2.5L & 4.0L w/Miles (Lowline)  |
|      | 5600 9727   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LHD/RHD 2.5L & 4.0L w/100 Miles (High Line)  |
|      | 5600 9728   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LHD/RHD 2.5L & 4.0L w/Kilo (Lowline)   |
|      | 5600 9729   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LHD/RHD 2.5L & 4.0L w/Kilo (High Line)   |
|      | 5600 9730   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LHD/RHD-Diesel w/200 Kilo  |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Primary, Mandatory ( SOUTH AFRICA), Mandatory (SOUTH AFRICA)   |
|      | 5600 9731   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | RHD 2.5L & 4.0L w/120/125 Miles (High Line)  |
|      | 5600 9732   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | RHD-Diesel w/120/125 Miles, Mandatory ( UNITED KINGDOM), Mandatory (UNITED KINGDOM)                          |
|      | 5600 9733   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | RHD 2.5L & 4.0L w/Kilo (High Line)   |
|      | 5600 9734   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | RHD-Diesel w/200 Kilo w/o Secondary, Mandatory ( AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND), Mandatory (AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND) |
|      | 5600 9735   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 4.0L w/Miles (Police)  |
|      | 5600 9736   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 4.0L w/Kilo (Police)   |
| 2    | 4874 345    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LENS, Cluster  |
| 3    | 4874 344    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MASK, Instrument Cluster   |
| 4    | L000 PC74   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, PC74   |
| 5    | 4874 349    | 5   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BULB AND SOCKET  |
| 6    | 4874 348    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Cluster   |
| 7    | 6032 723    | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1. 69x19.05  |
| 8    | 4874 346    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GROMMET, Speedometer Trip Reset  |
| -9   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOARD, Circuit, Serviced w/Item # 1, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)   |
| -10  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | INDICATOR  |
|      | 5600 9613   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Tele Tale Module Low Coolant, Water in Fuel Warning, Left Hand Drive,Diesel,Export                           |
|      | 5600 9639   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Right Hand Drive,Diesel,Export   |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

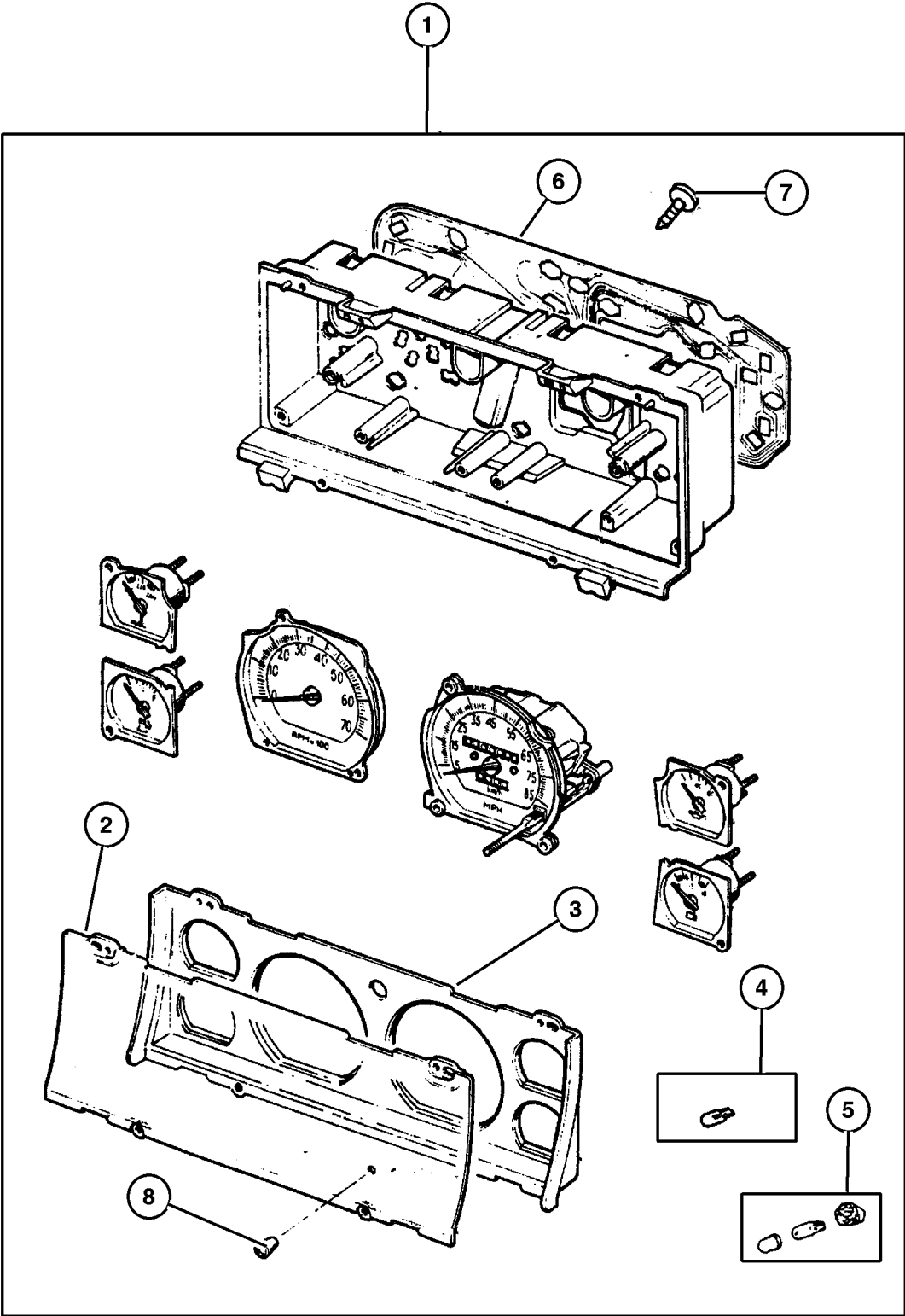
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Cluster 1998 XJ  
Figure 08A-220



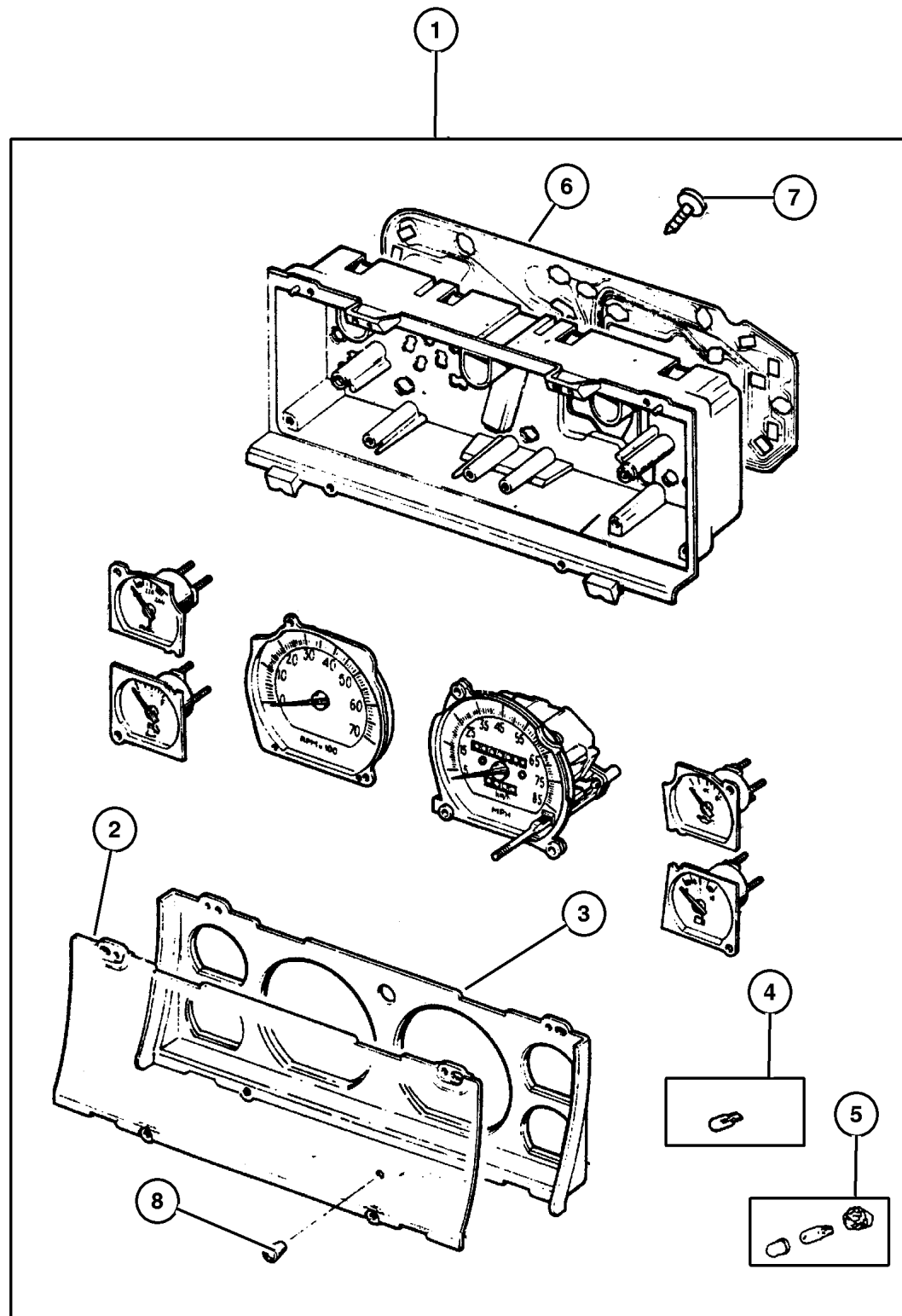
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER             | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | CLUSTER, With Chime Module |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      | 56009 726AC                | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LHD 2.5L & 4.0L W/Miles w/o Tach (Lowline)   |
|      | 56009 729AC                | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LHD/RHD 2.5L & 4.0L w/Kilo (High Line)   |
|      | 56009 727AC                | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 2.5L & 4.0L W/100 Miles w/Tach   |
|      | 56009 728AC                | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LHD/RHD 2.5L & 4.0L w/Kilo w/o Tach (Lowline)  |
|      | 56009 730AC                | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LHD/RHD-Diesel w/200 Kilo  |
|      |                            |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Primary, Mandatory ( PERU, CHILE, PANAMA, BOLIVIA, BARBADOS, HONDURAS, GUATEMALA, COSTA RICA, EL SALVADOR, SOUTH AFRICA), Mandatory (PERU, CHILE, PANAMA, BOLIVIA, BARBADOS, HONDURAS, GUATEMALA, COSTA RICA, EL SALVADOR, SOUTH AFRICA) |
|      | 56009 731AC                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | RHD 2.5L & 4.0L w/Miles w/Tach (High Line)   |
|      | 56009 732AC                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | RHD-Diesel w/120/125 Miles, Mandatory ( UNITED KINGDOM MARKET PACKAGE), Mandatory (UNITED KINGDOM MARKET PACKAGE)  |
|      | 56009 733AC                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | RHD 2.5L & 4.0L w/Kilo w/Tach (High Line)  |
| 2    | 56009 734AC                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | RHD-Diesel w/200 Kilo w/o Secondary  |
|      | 56009 735AC                | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 120 MPH Police   |
|      | 56009 736AC                | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 210 KPH Police   |
|      | 4874 345                   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LENS, Cluster  |
|      | 4874 344                   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MASK, Instrument Cluster   |
|      | L000 PC74                  | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, PC74   |
|      |                            | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      | 4874 349                   | 5   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BULB AND SOCKET  |
|      | 4874 348                   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Cluster   |
|      | 6032 723                   | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1. 69x19.05  |
| 8    | 4874 346                   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GROMMET, Speedometer Trip Reset  |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Cluster 1998 XJ**  
**Figure 08A-220**



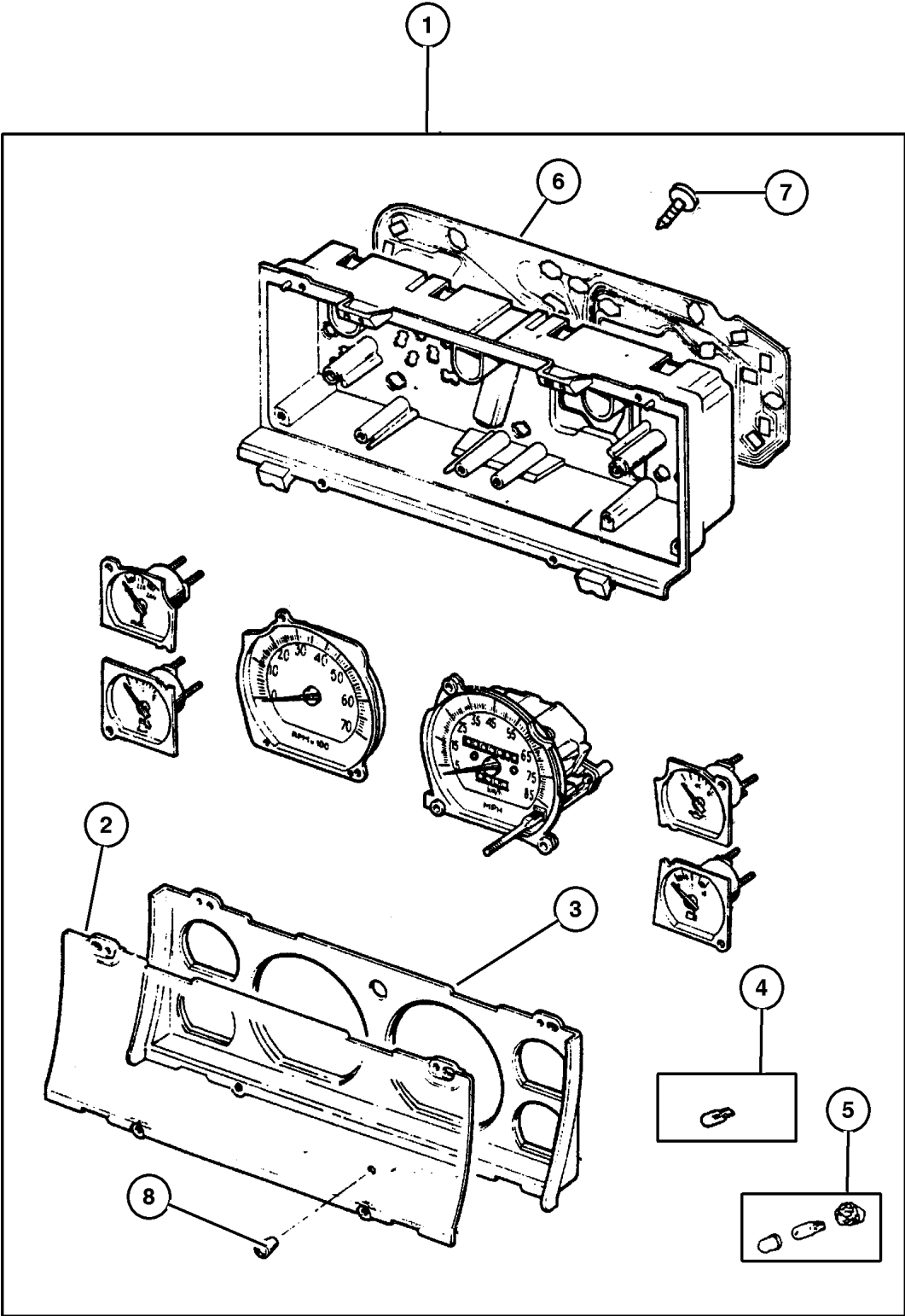
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| -9   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOARD, Circuit, Serviced w/Item # 1,<br>(NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                 |
| -10  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | INDICATOR   |
|      | 5600 9613      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Tele Tale Module Low Fuel/Water<br>in Fuel Warning, Left Hand Drive,<br>Diesel,Export |
|      | 5600 9639      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Tele Tale Module Low Fuel/Water<br>in Fuel Warning, Right Hand<br>Drive,Diesel,Export |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               |
|                    |             |                     | TRANSMISSION                  |
|                    |             |                     | DDQ=Sspd Man.                 |
|                    |             |                     | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN        |
|                    |             |                     | DG0=All Auto Trans            |
|                    |             |                     | DBB=All Manual Trans.         |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

Cluster 1999 XJ  
Figure 08A-220



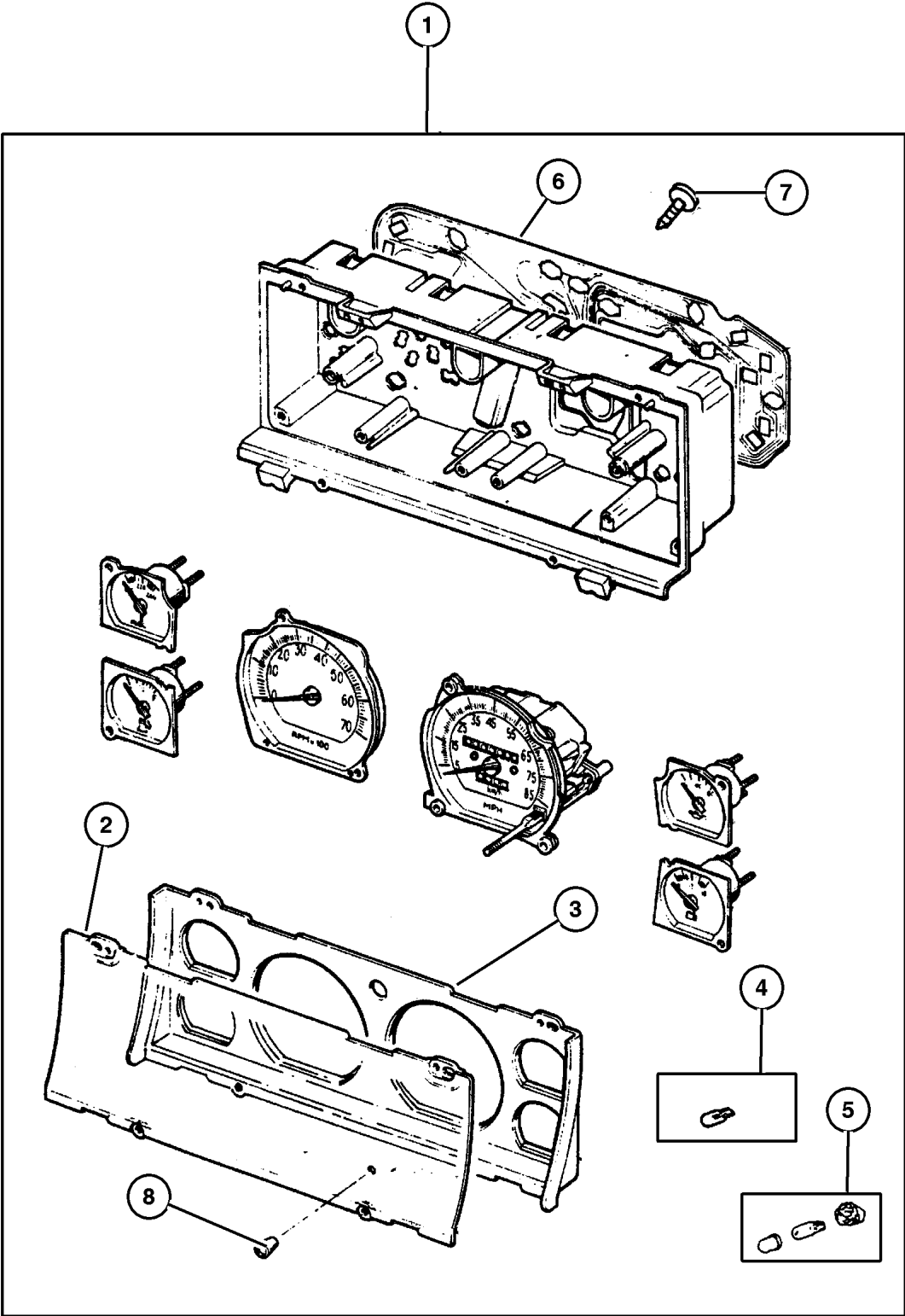
| ITEM | PART NUMBER  | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|--------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLUSTER, With Chime Module   |
|      | #56010 190AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | After 01/31/99, 2.5L & 4.0L Engine, w/100 MPH & w/o Tach (Lowline) Huntsville w/Stamp # 7910 |
|      | #56010 199AB | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | After 01/31/99, 4.0L Engine w/120 MPH (Police) Huntsville w/Stamp # 7910                     |
|      | #56010 200AB | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | After 01/31/99, 4.0L Engine w/200 KPH (Police) Huntsville w/Stamp # 7910                     |
|      | #56009 726AD | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Before 02/01/99, 2.5L & 4.0L Engine, w/100 MPH & w/o Tach (Lowline) Nippon Seiki             |
|      | #56009 727AD | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Before 02/01/99, 2.5L & 4.0L Engine, w/100 MPH & w/Tach (Highline) Nippon Seiki              |
|      | 56009 728AC  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Before 02/01/99, 2.5L & 4.0L Engine, w/200 KPH & w/o Tach (Lowline) Nippon Seiki             |
|      | 56009 729AC  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Before 02/01/99, 2.5L & 4.0L Engine, w/200 KPH & w/Tach (High Line) Nippon Seiki             |
|      | 56009 730AC  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Before 02/01/99, Diesel Engine, w/ 200 KPH & w/Tach (High Line) Nippon Seiki                 |
|      | 56009 731AC  | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Before 02/01/99, 2.5L & 4.0L Engine, w/120 MPH & w/Tach (High Line) Nippon Seiki             |
|      | 56009 732AC  | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Before 02/01/99, Diesel Engine w/ 120 MPH, Nippon Seiki                                      |
|      | 56009 733AC  | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Before 02/01/99, 2.5L & 4.0L Engine w/200 KPH, Nippon Seiki                                  |
|      | #56010 191AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | After 01/31/99, 2.5L & 4.0L Engine, w/200 KPH & w/o Tach (Lowline) Huntsville w/Stamp # 7910 |
|      | 56009 734AC  | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Before 02/01/99, Diesel Engine w/ 200 KPH & w/o Secondary, Nippon Seiki                      |
|      | #56009 735AD | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Before 02/01/99, 4.0L Engine w/ 120 MPH (Police) Nippon Seiki                                |
|      | 56009 736AC  | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Before 02/01/99, 4.0L Engine w/ 200 KPH (Police) Nippon Seiki                                |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Cluster 1999 XJ  
Figure 08A-220



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      | #56010 193AA   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | After 01/31/99, 2.5L & 4.0L Engine,<br>w/200 KPH & w/Tach (High Line)<br>Nippon Seiki                    |
|      | #56010 192AB   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | After 01/31/99, 2.5L & 4.0L Engine,<br>w/100 MPH & w/Tach (Highline)<br>Huntsville w/Stamp # 7910        |
|      | #56010 193AB   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | After 01/31/99, 2.5L & 4.0L Engine,<br>w/200 KPH & w/Tach (High Line)<br>Huntsville w/Stamp # 7910       |
|      | #56010 194AB   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | After 01/31/99, 2.5L & 4.0L Engine,<br>w/200 KPH & w/Tach (High Line)<br>Huntsville w/Stamp # 7910       |
|      | #56010 195AB   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | After 01/31/99, 2.5L & 4.0L Engine,<br>w/120 MPH & w/Tach (High Line)<br>Huntsville w/Stamp # 7910       |
|      | #56010 196AB   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | After 01/31/99, Diesel Engine w/<br>120 MPH. Huntsville w/Stamp #<br>7910                                |
|      | #56010 197AB   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | After 01/31/99, Diesel Engine w/<br>200 KPH & w/o Secondary,<br>Huntsville w/Stamp # 7910                |
|      | #56010 198AB   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | After 01/31/99, Diesel Engine w/<br>200 KPH Primary, Huntsville w/<br>Stamp # 7910                       |
| 2    | 4874 345       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LENS, Cluster  |
| 3    | 4874 344       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MASK, Instrument Cluster   |
| 4    | L000 PC74      | 10  |      |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, PC74   |
| 5    | 4874 349       | 5   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BULB AND SOCKET  |
| 6    | 4874 348       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Cluster   |
| 7    | 6032 723       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1.<br>69x19.05   |
| 8    | 4874 346       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GROMMET, Speedometer Trip Reset<br>BOARD, Circuit, Serviced w/Item # 1,<br>(NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| -9   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | INDICATOR  |
| -10  | 5600 9613      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      | 5600 9639      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| -11  | 5600 9613      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | INDICATOR<br>Tele Tale Moudle Low Coolant/<br>Water in Fuel Warning, Left Hand<br>Drive,Diesel,Export    |

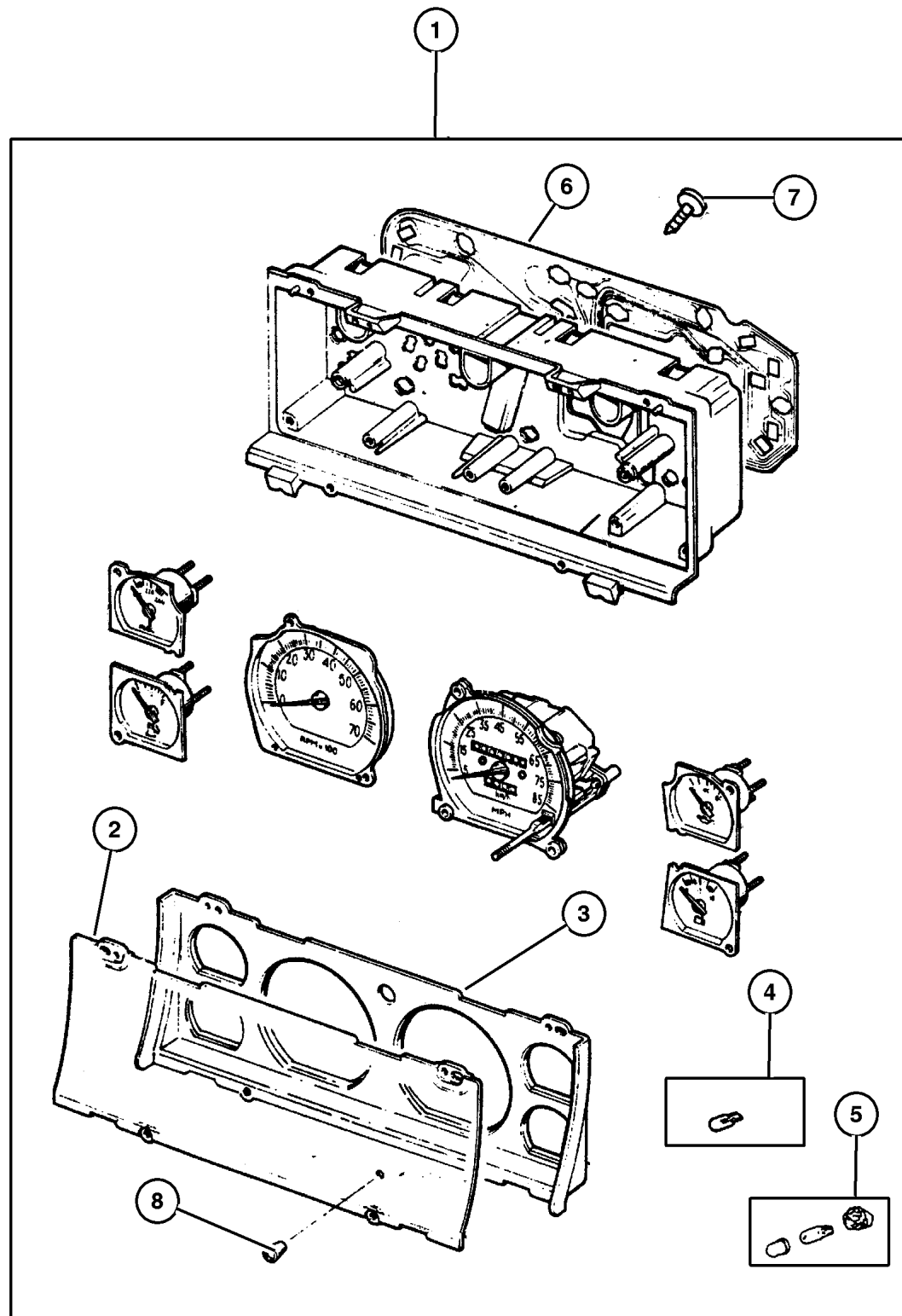
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



**Cluster 1999 XJ**  
**Figure 08A-220**



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

|           |   |      |
|-----------|---|------|
| 5600 9639 | 1 | B, U |
|-----------|---|------|

Tele Tale Moudle Low Coolant/  
Water in Fuel Warning, Right  
Hand Drive,Diesel,Export

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

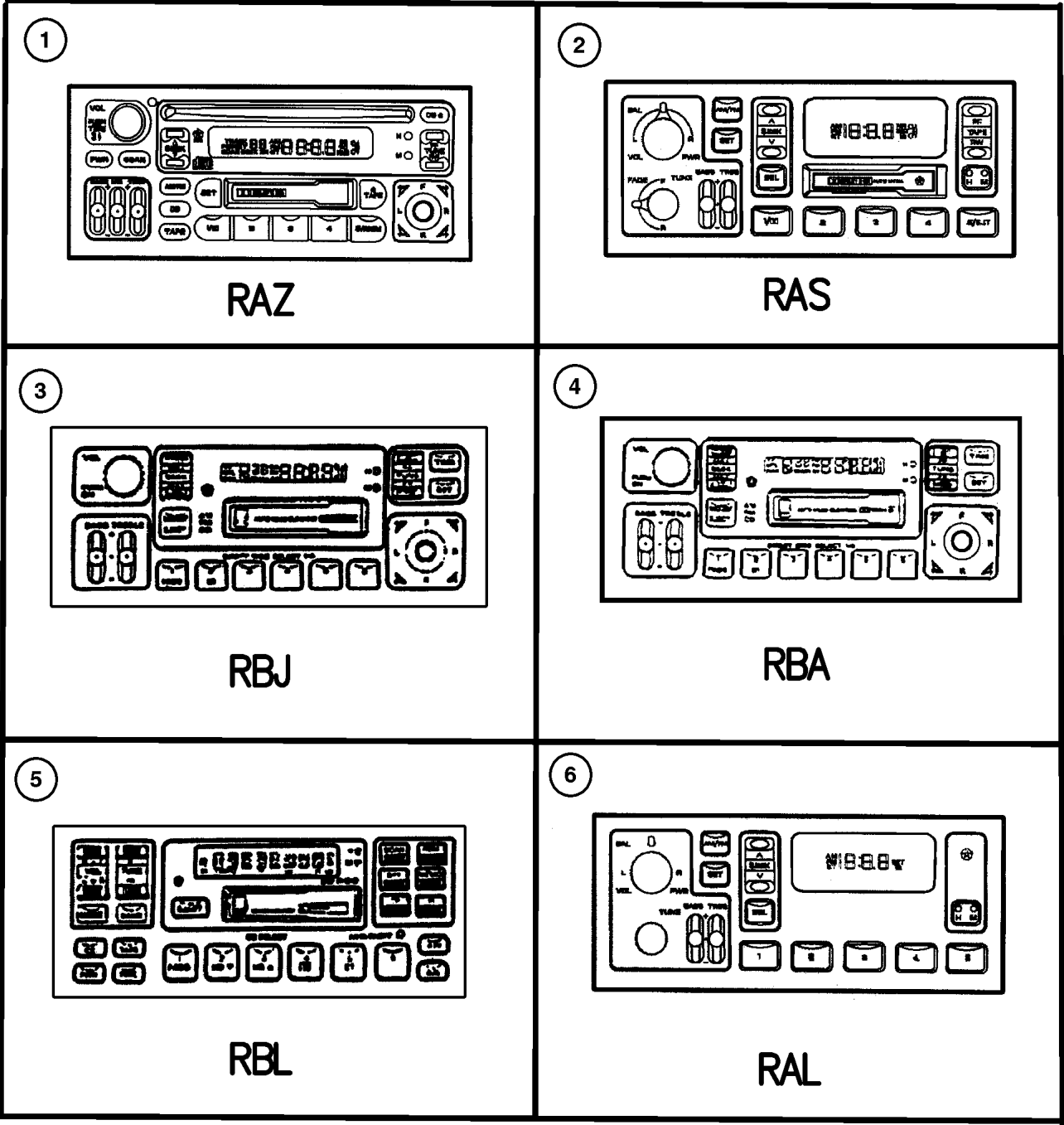
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Radio 1997 XJ  
Figure 08A-310



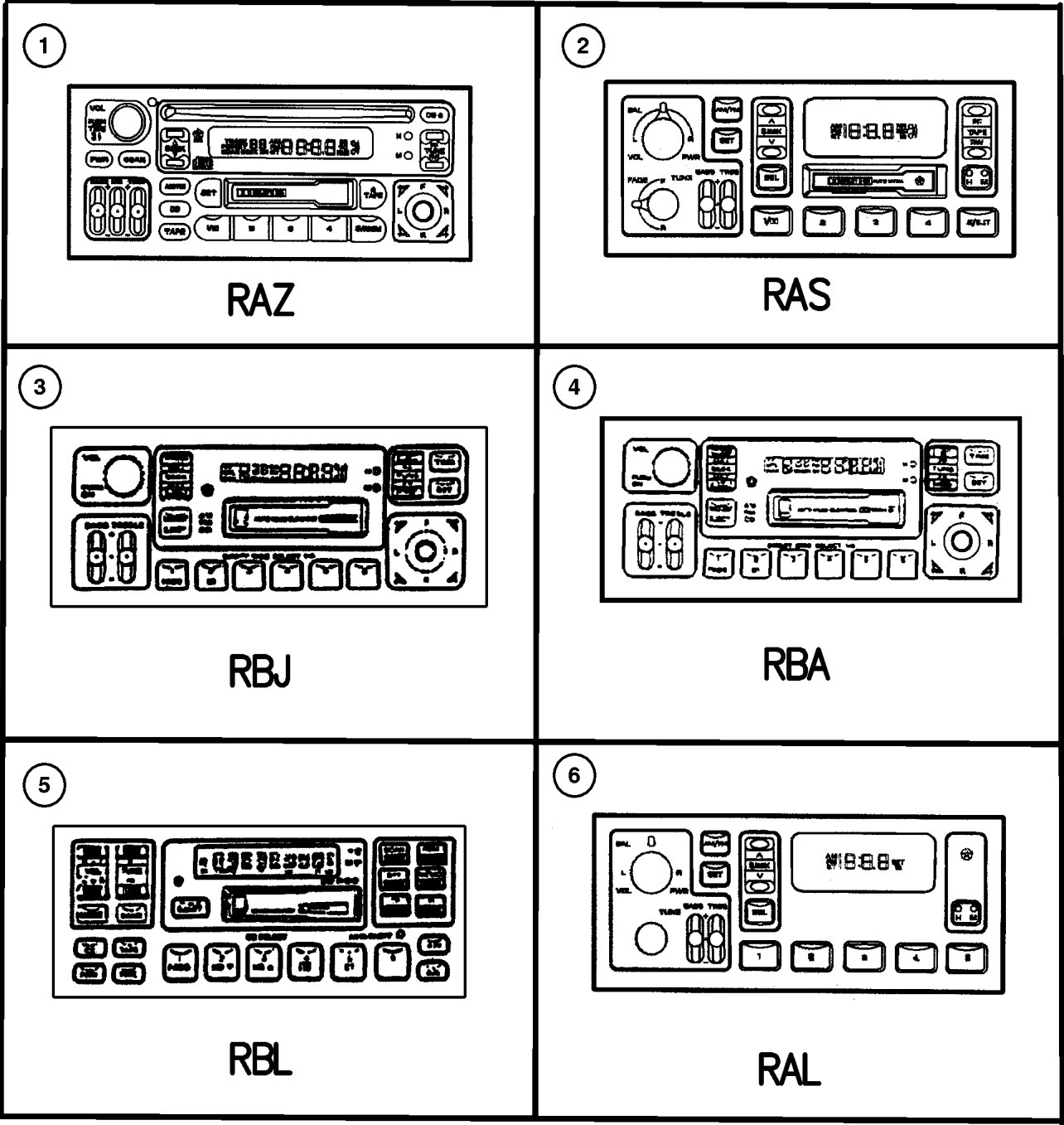
| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                 |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| RAL=AM/FM Stereo  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| RAS=AM/FM Cassette  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| RAZ=AM/FM w/Cassette & CD   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| RBA=AM/FM w/Cassette & CD Changer Control (Argentina, Brazil, Paraguay & Uruguay) |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| RBJ=Midline AM/FM w/Cassette & CD Changer Control (Japan)                         |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| RBL=AM/FM/MW/RDS Cassette & CD Changer Control                                    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1   | 4704 382AB     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RADIO, AM/FM with CD and<br>Cassette, (RAZ) |
| 2   | 4858 556       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RADIO, AM/FM Cassette, (RAS)                |
| 3   | 4704 393AB     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RADIO, AM/FM with CD, (RBJ)                 |
| 4   | 4704 392AB     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RADIO, AM/FM with CD, (RBA)                 |
| 5   | 5269 484       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RADIO, (RBL)                                |
| 6   | 4858 560AB     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RADIO, AM/FM Stereo, (RAL)                  |
| -7  | 5600 7653      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | AMPLIFIER, Radio                            |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Radio 1998 XJ  
Figure 08A-310



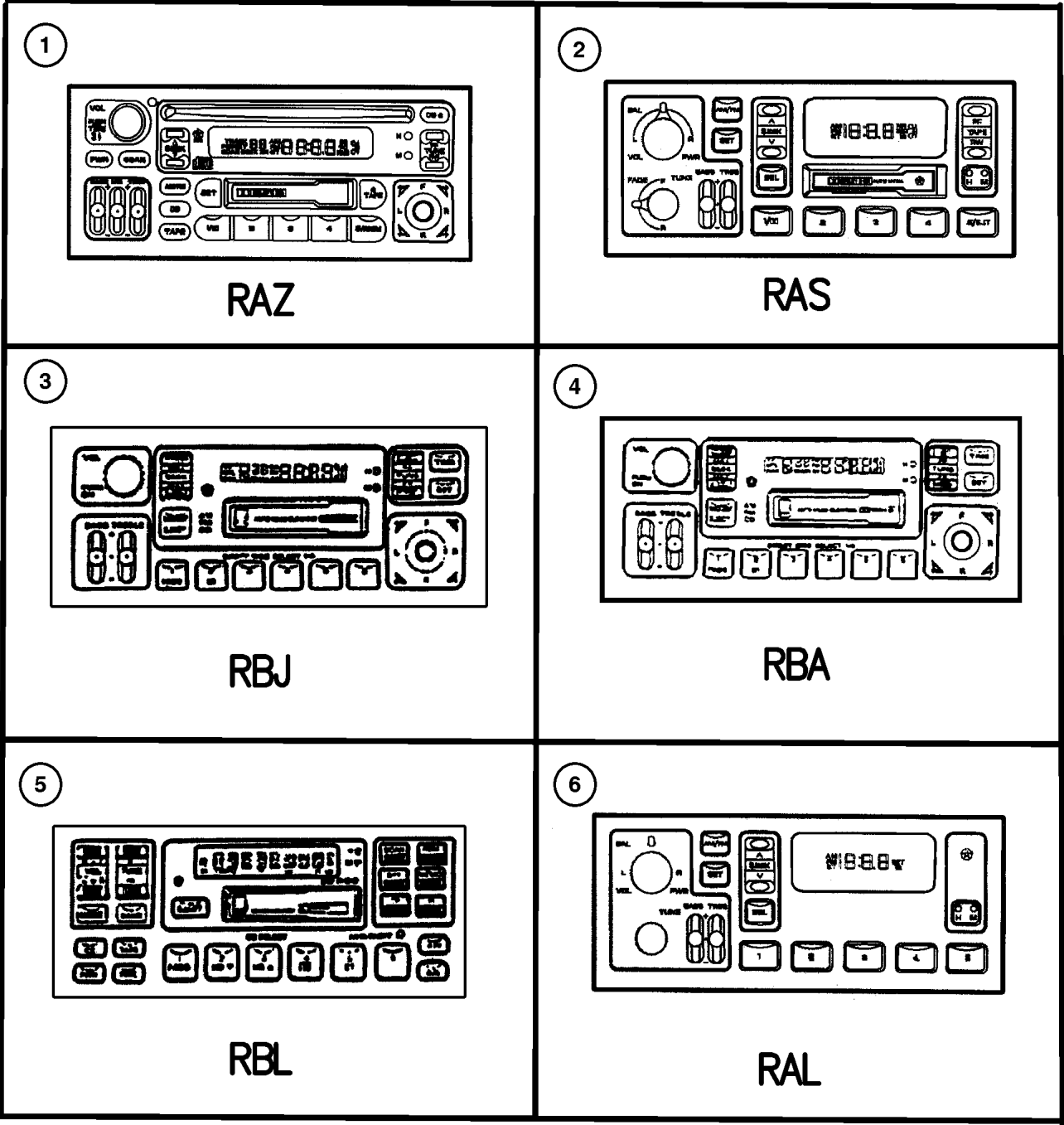
| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                 |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| RAL=AM/FM Stereo  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| RAS=AM/FM Cassette  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| RAZ=AM/FM w/Cassette & CD   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| RBA=AM/FM w/Cassette & CD Changer Control (Argentina, Brazil, Paraguay & Uruguay) |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| RBJ=Midline AM/FM w/Cassette & CD Changer Control (Japan)                         |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| RBL=AM/FM/MW/RDS Cassette & CD Changer Control                                    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1   | 4704 383AD     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RADIO, AM/FM with CD and<br>Cassette, (RAZ) |
| 2   | 4858 556AB     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RADIO, AM/FM Cassette, (RAS)                |
| 3   | 4704 393AC     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RADIO, AM/FM with CD, (RBJ)                 |
| 4   | 4704 392AC     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RADIO, AM/FM with CD, (RBA)                 |
| 5   | 5269 484       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RADIO, (RBL)                                |
| 6   | 4858 562AD     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RADIO, AM/FM Stereo, (RAL)                  |
| -7  | 56007 653AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | AMPLIFIER, Radio                            |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Radio 1999 XJ  
Figure 08A-310



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                               |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| RAL=AM/FM Stereo  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| RAS=AM/FM Cassette  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| RAZ=AM/FM w/Cassette & CD   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| RBA=AM/FM w/Cassette & CD Changer Control (Argentina, Brazil, Paraguay & Uruguay) |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| RBJ=Midline AM/FM w/Cassette & CD Changer Control (Japan)                         |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| RBL=AM/FM/MW/RDS Cassette & CD Changer Control                                    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1   | 4704 383AG     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RADIO, AM/FM with CD and<br>Cassette, RAZ |
| 2   | 4858 556AD     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RADIO, AM/FM Cassette, RAS                |
| 3   | #4704 393AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RADIO, AM/FM with CD, RBJ                 |
| 4   | 4704 392AD     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RADIO, AM/FM with CD, RBA                 |
| 5   | #5269 484AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RADIO, RBL                                |
| 6   | 4858 562AD     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RADIO, AM/FM Stereo, RAL                  |
| -7  | #56007 653AD   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | AMPLIFIER, Radio                          |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Speakers 1997 XJ  
Figure 08A-320

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

RCB=Two Speaker System  
RCD=Four Speaker System  
RCG=Six Premium Speaker System (Infinity)

|    |             |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |
|----|-------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| 1  | 56008 750AB | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  | SPEAKER, Door<br>[RCG]  |
|    | 56008 751AB | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  | [RCB,RCD]   |
| 2  | 5FM02 RC3AB | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | COVER, Mirror Opening<br>Mist Gray w/2 or 4 peaker System,<br>Right |
|    | 5FM02 RT6AB | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Spice/Saddle w/2 or 4 peaker<br>System, Right                       |
|    | 5FM03 RC3AB | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Mist Gray w/2 or 4 peaker System,<br>Left                           |
|    | 5FM03 RT6AB | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Spice/Saddle w/2 or 4 peaker<br>System, Left                        |
|    | 5FV14 RC3AB | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Mist Gray w/6 Speaker System,<br>Right                              |
|    | 5FV14 RT6AB | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Spice/Saddle w/6 Speaker System,<br>Right                           |
|    | 5FV15 RC3AB | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Mist Gray w/6 Speaker System,<br>Left                               |
|    | 5FV15 RT6AB | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Spice/Saddle w/6 Speaker System,<br>Left                            |
| 3  | QH91 RC3    | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | HOUSING, Speaker<br>Mist Gray                                       |
|    | QH91 RT6    | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Spice/Saddle  |
| 4  | 4882 388    | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | GRILLE, Speaker   |
| 5  | 5600 8754   | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  | SPEAKER, Sound Bar<br>[RCD,RCR]                                     |
|    | 5600 8756   | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  | [RCG]   |
| 6  | 5003 856AA  | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | WIRING, Soundbar, Base Model<br>(RCD)                               |
| -7 |             |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | BRACKET, Speaker, (NOT<br>REQUIRED)                                 |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Speakers 1998 XJ  
Figure 08A-320

| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| RCB=Two Speaker System<br>RCD=Four Speaker System<br>RCG=Six Premium Speaker System (Infinity)<br>RCR=Four Speaker System |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Mirror Opening                                |
|   | 5FM02 RC3AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [C3] with 2 or 4 Speaker System, Right               |
|   | 5FM02 RT6AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [T6] with 2 or 4 Speaker System, Right               |
|   | 5FM03 RC3AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [C3] with 2 or 4 Speaker System, Left                |
|   | 5FM03 RT6AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [T6] with 2 or 4 Speaker System, Left                |
|   | 5FV14 RC3AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [C3] with 6 Speaker System (with Tweeter), Right     |
|   | 5FV14 RT6AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [T6] with 6 Speaker System (with Tweeter), Right     |
|   | 5FV15 RC3AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [C3] with 2 or 4 Speaker System (with Tweeter), Left |
|   | 5FV15 RT6AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [T6] with 6 Speaker System (with Tweeter), Left      |
| 2   | 56008 750AC    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPEAKER, Door<br>[RCG]                               |
|   | 56008 751AC    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [RCB]=[RCD]=[RCR]                                    |
| 3   | 56009 936AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Headliner                                    |
| 4   | 5600 8756      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPEAKER, Sound Bar<br>[RCG]                          |
|   | 5600 8754      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [RCD,RCR]  |
| 5   | 5FY19 RC3AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GRILLE, Speaker<br>[C3]                              |
|   | 5FY19 RT6AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [T6]   |
| -6  | 55352 694AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Speaker                                     |
| 7   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                 |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Speakers 1999 XJ  
Figure 08A-320

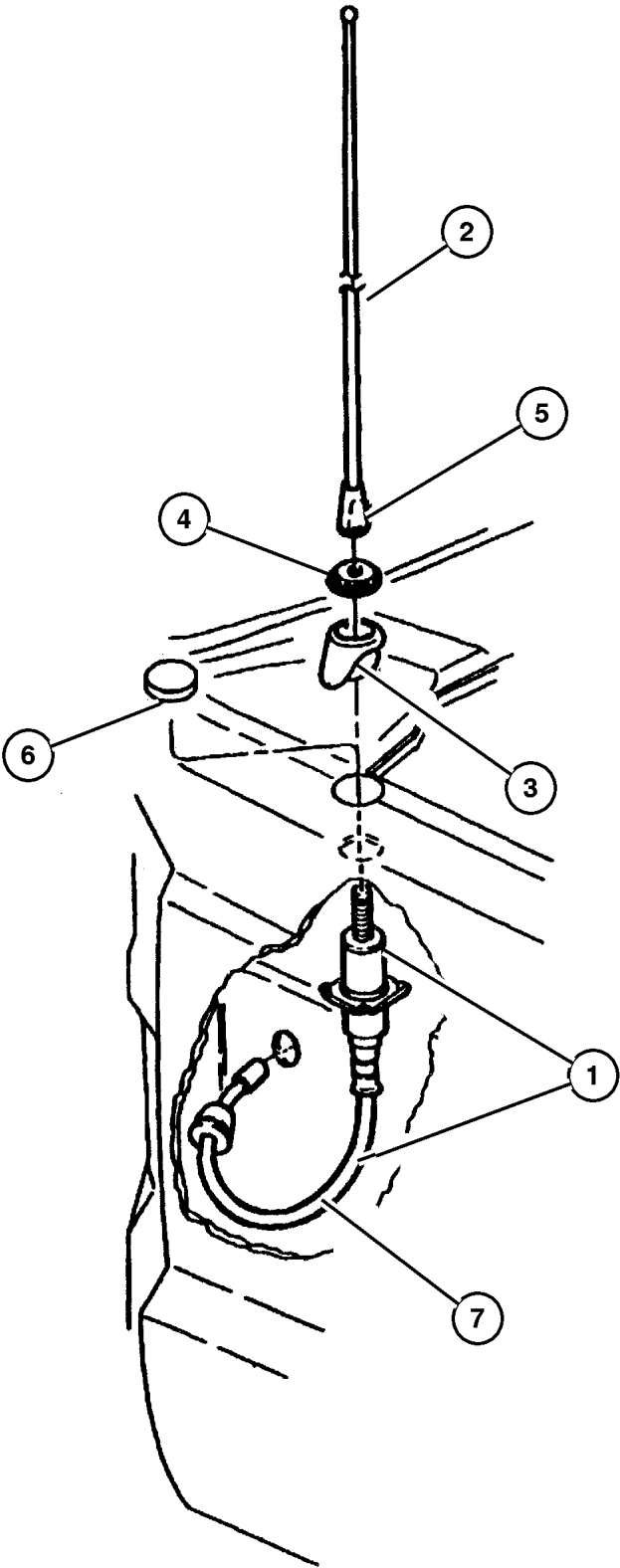
| ITEM                                      | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| RCB=Two Speaker System                    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| RCD=Four Speaker System                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| RCG=Six Premium Speaker System (Infinity) |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1   | 5FM02 LAZAB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Mirror Opening<br>w/o Tweeter (Agate), Right |
|   | 5FM03 LAZAB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/o Tweeter (Agate), Left                           |
|   | 5FV14 LAZAB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Tweeter (Agate), Right                            |
|   | 5FV15 LAZAB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Tweeter (Agate), Left                             |
| 2   | 56008 750AC    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPEAKER, Door<br>[RCG]                              |
|   | 56008 751AC    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [RCB,RCR]   |
| 3   | 56009 936AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Headliner                                   |
| 4   | 5600 8754      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPEAKER, Sound Bar<br>[RCR]                         |
|   | 5600 8756      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [RCG]   |
| 5   | 5FY19 HW8AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GRILLE, Speaker<br>Quartz                           |
|   | 5FY19 RK5AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Tan/Agate   |
| -6  | 55352 694AA    | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Speaker                                    |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Antenna 1997 XJ  
 Figure 08A-330



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                       |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    | 56038 505AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BASE, Antenna, USA/CANADA<br>(Fixed)              |
| 2    | 56022 199AA | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | ANTENNA<br>EUROPE/Power Antenna                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | EUROPE/Power Antenna                              |
| 3    | 56038 507AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ESCUTCHEON, Antenna                               |
| 4    | 56007 570AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAP NUT, Antenna                                  |
| 5    | 5600 8917   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MAST, Antenna                                     |
| 6    | 5603 8506   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Antenna Hole                                |
| 7    | 56038 508AD | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | CABLE, Antenna<br>Fixed/Power Antenna             |
|      | 56038 509AB | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Fixed/Power Antenna                               |
| -8   | 56022 200AA | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | GROMMET, Antenna Mounting<br>EUROPE/Power Antenna |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | EUROPE/Power Antenna                              |

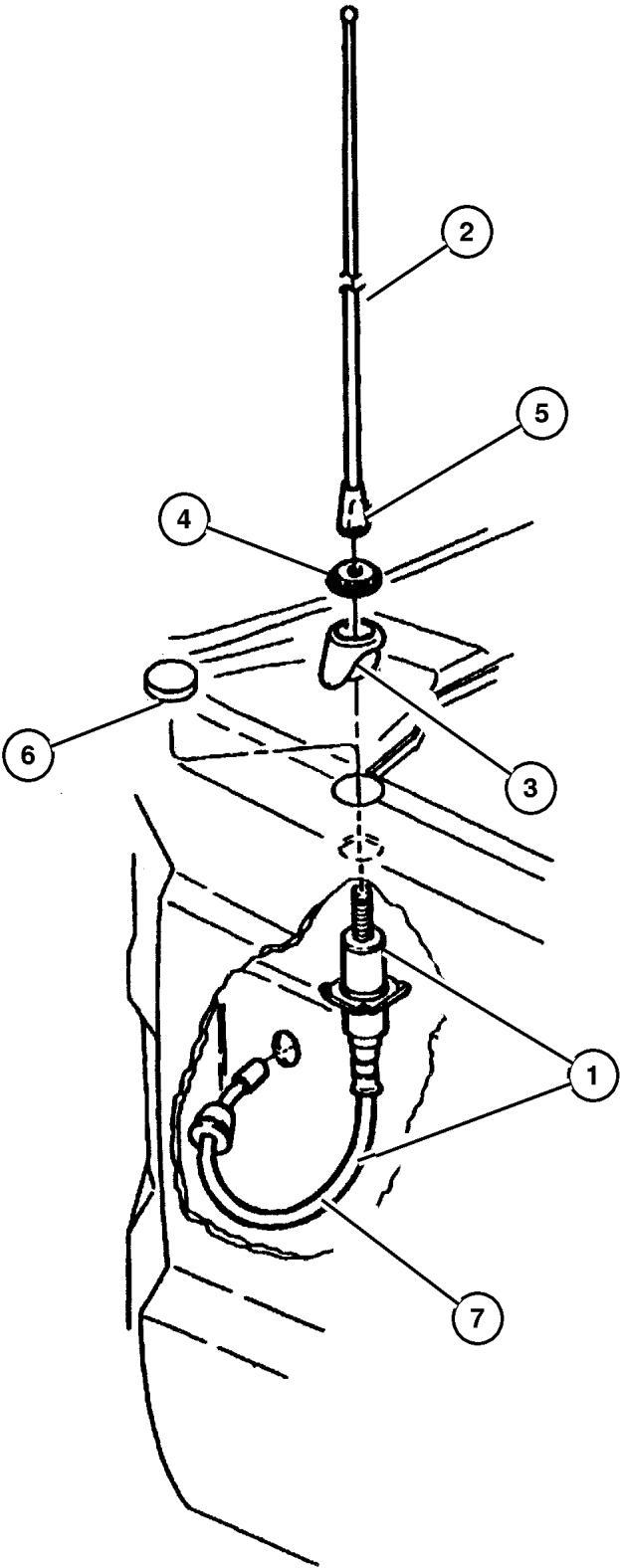
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Antenna 1998 XJ  
Figure 08A-330



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION               |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------|
| 1    | 56038 505AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BASE, Antenna             |
| 2    | 56022 199AA    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | ANTENNA                   |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Power Antenna, Export     |
| 3    | 56038 507AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Power Antenna, Export     |
| 4    | 56007 570AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ESCUTCHEON, Antenna       |
| 5    | 5600 8917      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAP NUT, Antenna          |
| 6    | 5603 8506      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MAST, Antenna             |
| 7    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Antenna Hole        |
|      | 56038 508AD    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | CABLE, Antenna            |
|      | 56038 509AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
| -8   | 56022 200AA    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | GROMMET, Antenna Mounting |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                           |

|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Antenna 1999 XJ  
Figure 08A-330

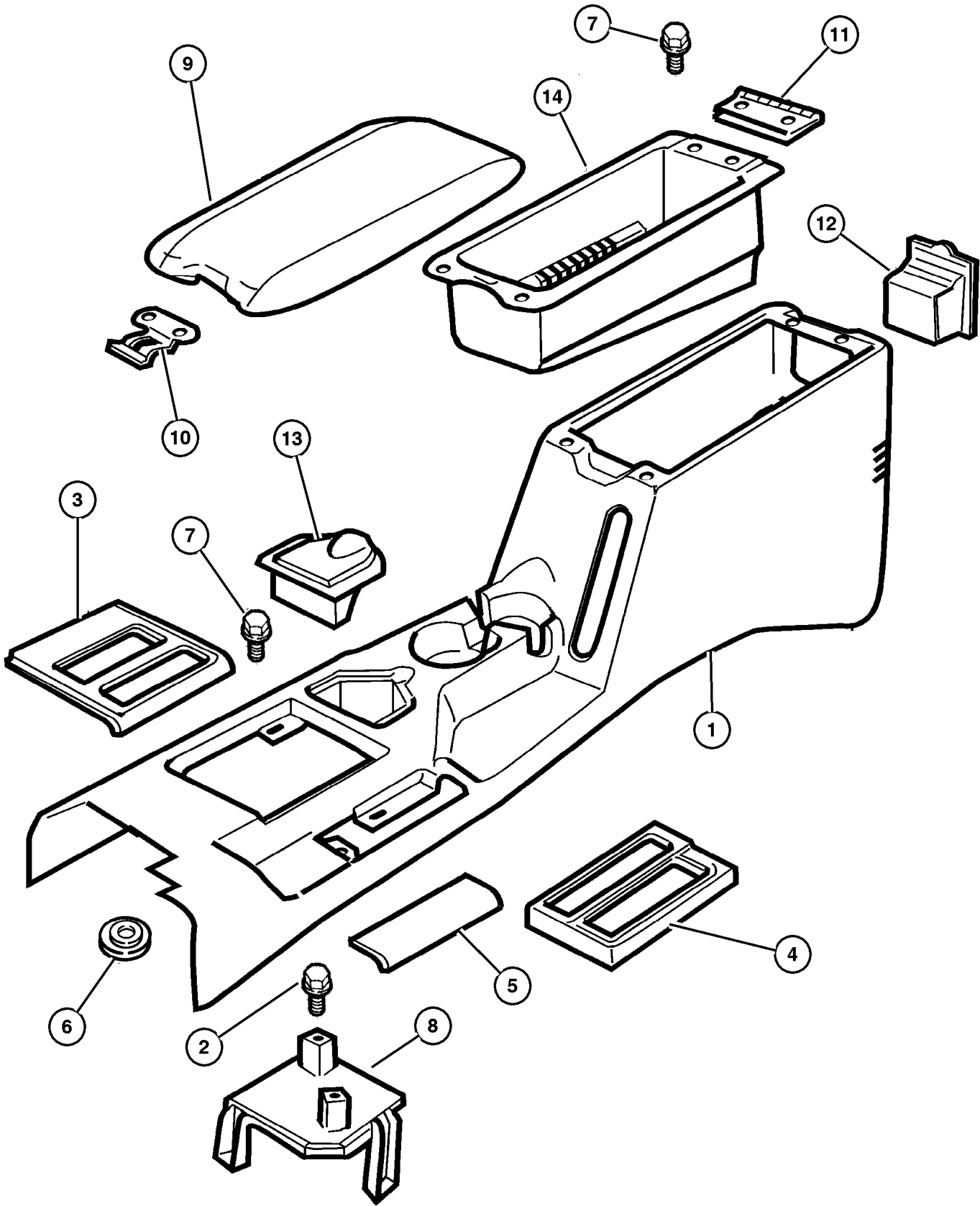
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION               |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------|
| 1    | 56038 505AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BASE, Antenna             |
| 2    | 56038 507AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ESCUTCHEON, Antenna       |
| 3    | 56007 570AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAP NUT, Antenna          |
| 4    | 5600 8917      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MAST, Antenna             |
| 5    | 5603 8506      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Antenna Hole        |
| 6    | 2860 332       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Anti-Rattle         |
| 7    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CABLE, Antenna            |
|      | 56038 508AD    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      | 56038 509AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
| 8    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GROMMET, Antenna Mounting |
|      | 56022 200AA    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
| 9    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ANTENNA                   |
|      | 56022 199AA    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
| 10   | 6101 820       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock      |

|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Floor Console 1997 XJ  
Figure 08A-420



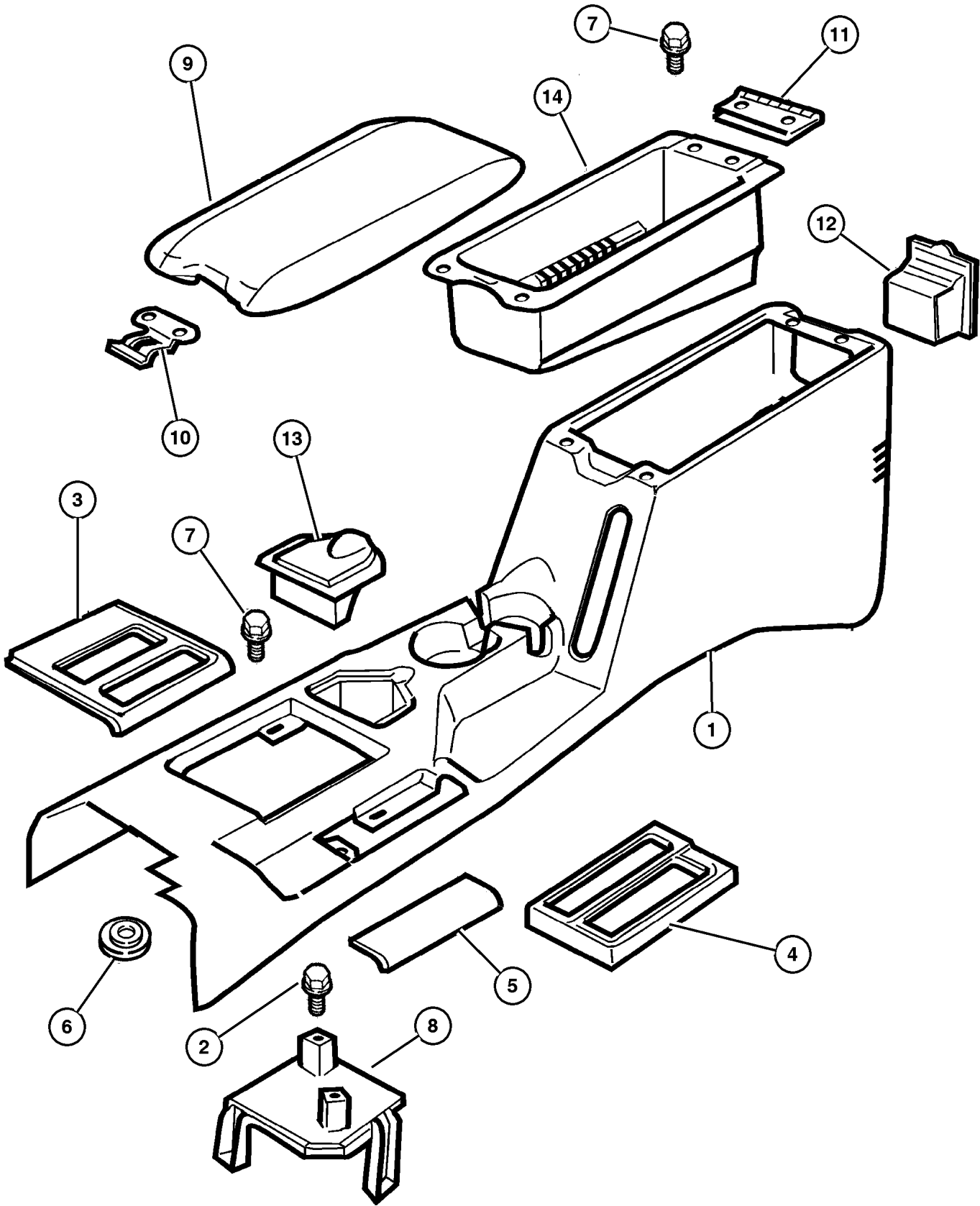
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CONSOLE, Base                                      |
|      | QX10 1C3AA  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray  |
|      | QX10 1T6AA  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Spice Saddle                                       |
| 2    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .164-18x.500, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 3    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEZEL, Console PRNDL                               |
|      | 5EK0 3LAZ   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      | 5EK0 7LAZ   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 4    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEZEL, Transfer Case                               |
|      | 5EK1 3LAZ   | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | With 242 Transfer Case                             |
|      | 5EK1 7LAZ   | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | With 231 Transfer Case                             |
|      | 5EL8 6LAZ   | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | With 242 Transfer Case                             |
|      | 5EL9 0LAZ   | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | With 231 Transfer Case                             |
| 5    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Transfer Case Lever Hole                    |
|      | 5EU6 6RC3   | 1   | B, T |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray  |
|      | 5EU6 6RT6   | 1   | B, T |        |      |        |       |      | Spice Saddle                                       |
| 6    | 3420 2365   | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER   |
| 7    | 6032 723    | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1.69x19.05               |
| 8    | 5511 5543   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Floor Console                             |
| 9    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LID, Floor Console Bin                             |
|      | 5EJ5 0RC3   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray  |
|      | 5EJ5 0RT6   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Spice Saddle                                       |
| 10   | 5511 5622   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LATCH, Armrest Lid                                 |
| 11   | 5535 2505   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HINGE, Floor Console Lid                           |
| 12   | 5EK1 0LAZ   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ASH RECEIVER, Floor Console, Rear (Agate)          |
| 13   | 5EB6 8LAZ   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ASH RECEIVER, Floor Console, Front ( Agate)        |
| 14   | 5511 5523   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BIN, Floor Console                                 |
| -15  | 3420 1314   | 4   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | SCREW, Tapping Round Head, .164x18x1.232           |
| -16  | 4524 343    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Glove Box Door                             |
| -17  | 5503 7315   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP   |
| -18  | 6034 833    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Push, .164-7.5                               |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Floor Console 1998 XJ  
Figure 08A-420



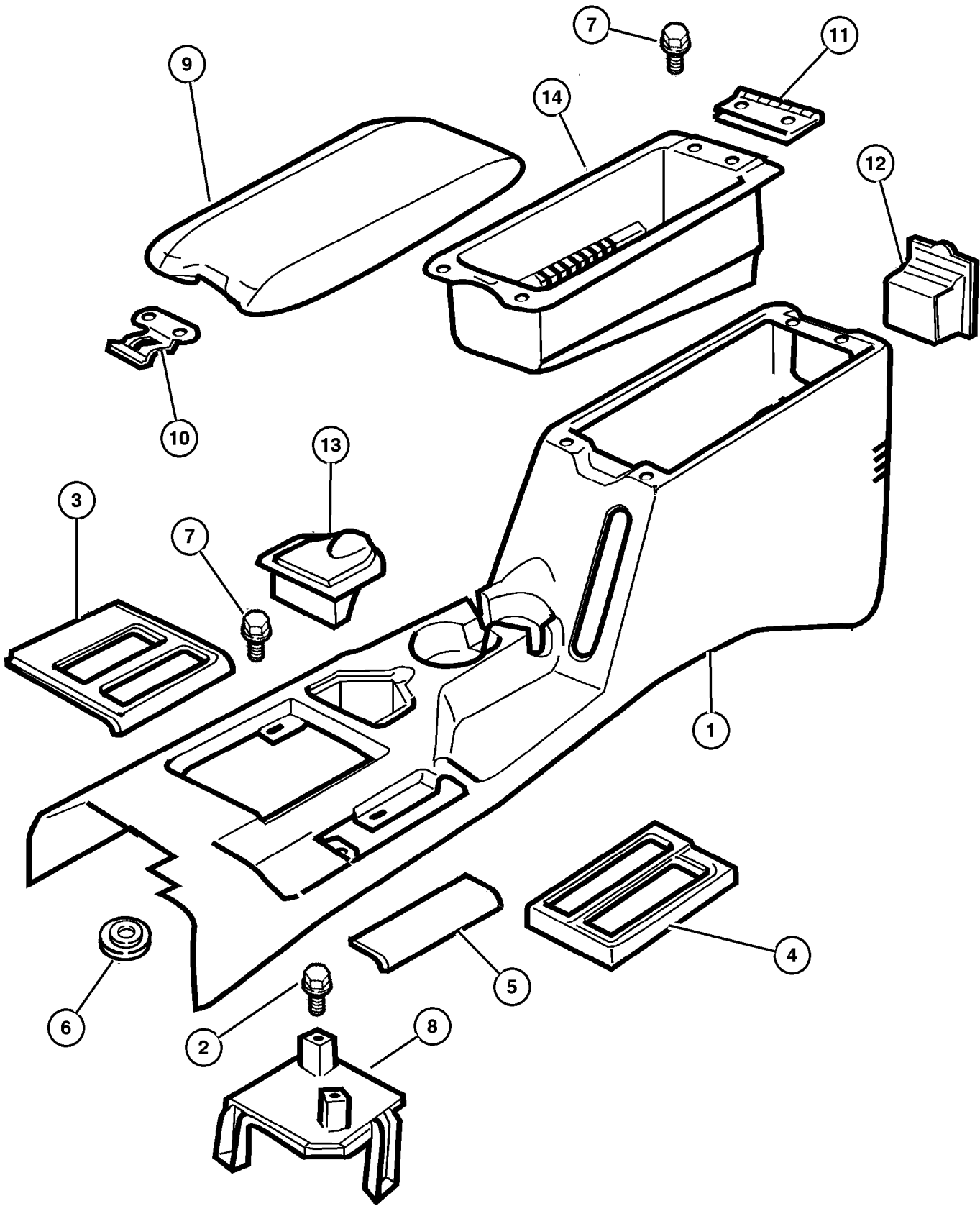
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CONSOLE, Base                                      |
|      | QX10 1C3AA     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Gray   |
|      | QX10 1T6AA     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Spice  |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .164-18x.500, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 3    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEZEL, Console PRNDL                               |
|      | 5EK0 3LAZ      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Agate  |
|      | 5EK0 7LAZ      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Agate  |
| 4    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEZEL, Transfer Case                               |
|      | 5EK13 LAZAB    | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Transfer Case 242-Selec Trac                       |
|      | 5EK17 LAZAB    | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | Transfer Case 231-Command Trac                     |
|      | 5EL86 LAZAB    | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Transfer Case 242-Selec Trac                       |
|      | 5EL90 LAZAB    | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Transfer Case 231-Command Trac                     |
| 5    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Transfer Case Lever Hole                    |
|      | 5EU6 6RC3      | 1   | B, T |        |      |        |       |      | Gray   |
|      | 5EU6 6RT6      | 1   | B, T |        |      |        |       |      | Spice  |
| 6    | 3420 2365      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER   |
| 7    | 6032 723       | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1.69x19.05               |
| 8    | 5511 5543      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Floor Console                             |
| 9    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LID, Floor Console Bin                             |
|      | 5EJ5 0RC3      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Gray   |
|      | 5EJ5 0RT6      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Spice  |
| 10   | 5511 5622      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LATCH, Armrest Lid                                 |
| 11   | 5535 2505      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HINGE, Floor Console Lid                           |
| 12   | 5EK1 0LAZ      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ASH RECEIVER, Floor Console, Rear (Agate)          |
| 13   | 5EB6 8LAZ      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ASH RECEIVER, Floor Console, Front (Agate)         |
| 14   | 5511 5523      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BIN, Floor Console                                 |
| -15  | 3420 1314      | 4   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | SCREW, Tapping Round Head, .164x18x1.232           |
| -16  | 4524 343       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Glove Box Door                             |
| -17  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP   |
|      | 5503 7315      | 2   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| -18  | 6034 833       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Push, .164-7.5                               |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Floor Console 1999 XJ  
Figure 08A-420



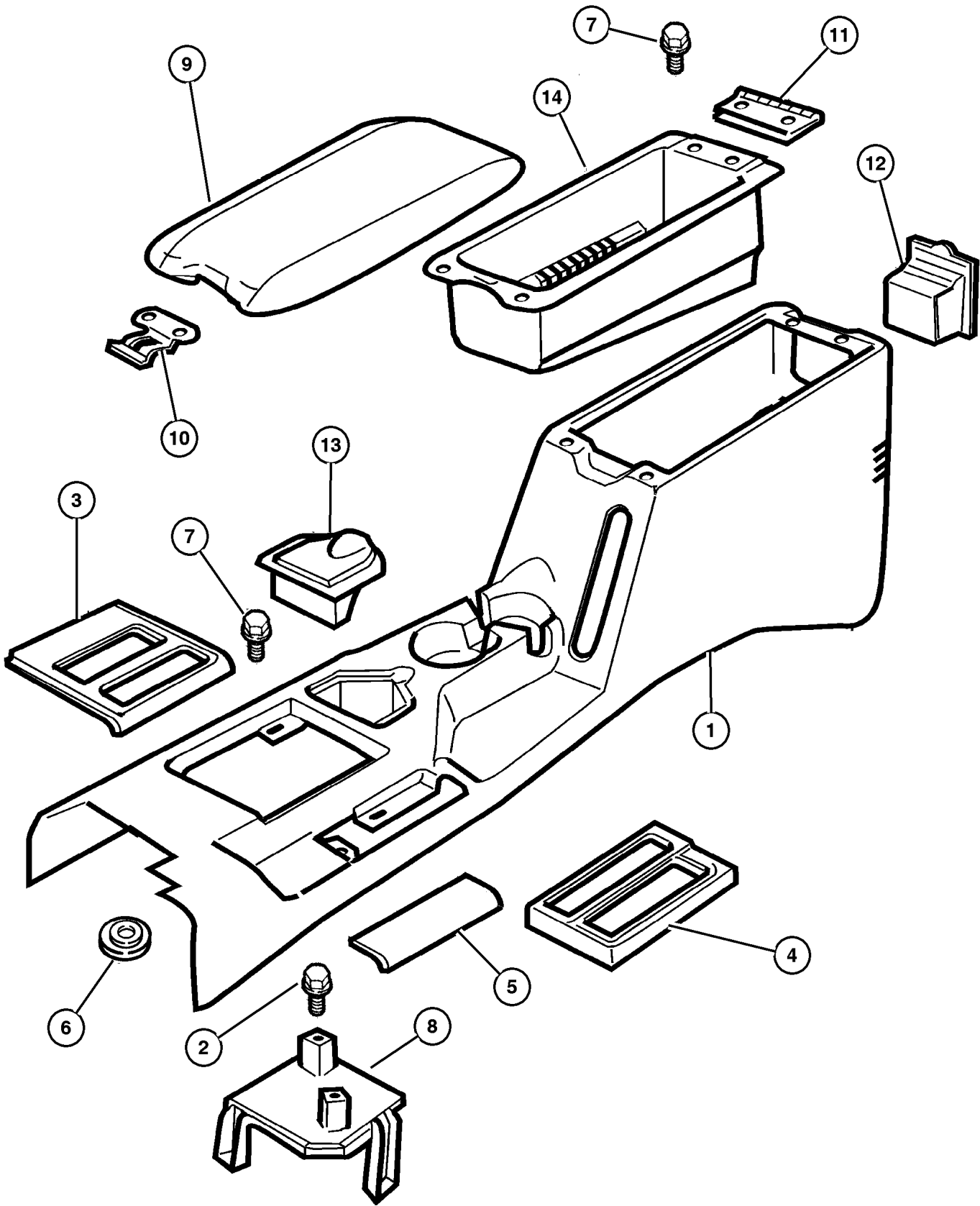
| ITEM | PART NUMBER  | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|--------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CONSOLE, Base                                       |
|      | QX10 1K5AA   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Tan/Agate   |
|      | QX10 LAZAA   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate   |
| 2    | 0153 185     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .164-18x.500                                 |
| 3    |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEZEL, Console PRNDL                                |
|      | 5EK03 LAZAB  | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | (Agate) 4 Speed Automatic Transmission-Aisin Warner |
|      | 5EK07 LAZAB  | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | (Agate) 4 Speed Automatic Transmission-Aisin Warner |
|      | 5GC35 LAZAB  | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | (Agate) 3 Speed Automatic Transmission 30RH         |
|      | 5GC36 LAZAB  | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | (Agate) 3 Speed Automatic Transmission 30RH         |
| 4    |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEZEL, Transfer Case                                |
|      | 5EK13 LAZAB  | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | (Agate) w/242 Transfer Case-Select Trac             |
|      | 5EK17 LAZAB  | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | (Agate) w/231 Transfer Case-Command Trac            |
|      | 5EL86 LAZAB  | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | (Agate) w/242 Transfer Case-Select Trac             |
|      | 5EL90 LAZAB  | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | w/231 Transfer Case-Command Trac (Agate)            |
| 5    |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Transfer Case Lever Hole                     |
|      | 5EU6 6LAZ    | 1   | B, T |        |      |        |       |      | (Agate)   |
|      | 5EU6 6RK5    | 1   | B, T |        |      |        |       |      | (Tan/Agate)   |
| 6    |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER  |
|      | 4798 118     | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      | 6501 988     | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 7    | 6032 723     | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1.69x19.05                |
| 8    | 55037 038AB  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Floor Console                              |
| 9    |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LID, Floor Console Bin                              |
|      | #5EJ50 LAZAC | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | (Agate)   |
|      | #5EJ50 RK5AC | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | (Tan/Agate)   |
| 10   | #55037 537AA | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LATCH, Armrest Lid                                  |
| 11   | 5535 2505    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HINGE, Floor Console Lid                            |
| 12   | 5EK1 0LAZ    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ASH RECEIVER, Floor Console, (Agate) Rear Console   |
| 13   |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ASH RECEIVER, Floor Console                         |
|      | #5EB68 LAZAB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | (Agate) Front Console                               |
|      | #5GK66 LAZAA | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | (Agate) w/Heated Seats (Fits into Cupholder)        |
| 14   | 5511 5523    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BIN, Floor Console                                  |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Floor Console 1999 XJ  
Figure 08A-420



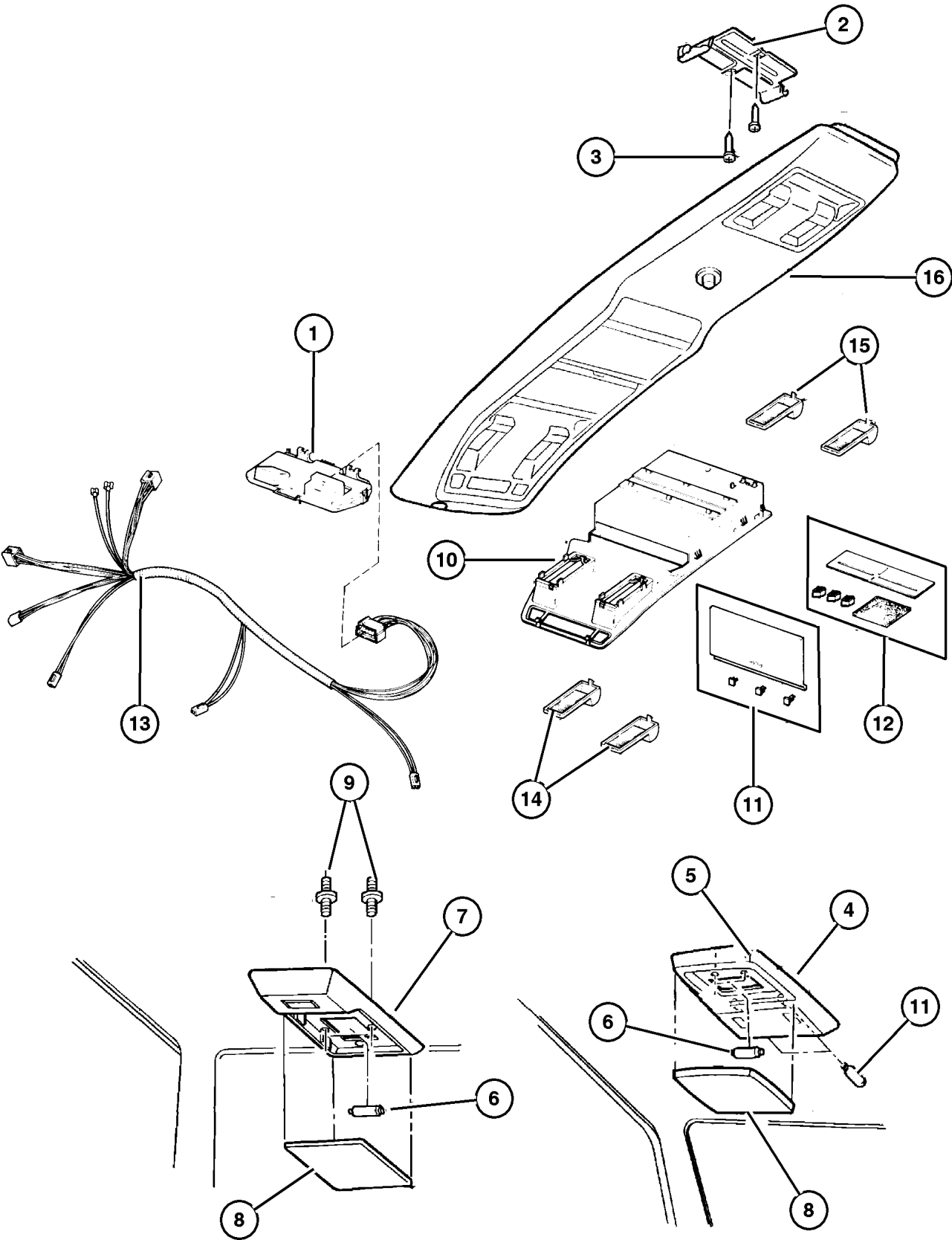
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| -15  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Heated Seat                                  |
|      | #56010 135AA   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | #56010 136AA   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left   |
| -16  | #5GH07 LAZAA   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEZEL, Floor Console Switch,<br>Heated Seats (Agate) |
| -17  | 3420 1314      | 4   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | SCREW, Tapping Round Head,<br>.164x18x1.232          |
| -18  | 4524 343       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Glove Box Door                               |
| -19  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP   |
|      | 5503 7315      | 4   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Push, .164-7.5                                 |
|      |                | 4   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| -20  | 6034 833       | 4   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      |                | 4   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      |                | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| -21  | #55037 550AA   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ASH RECEIVER, Smokers Package                        |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Overhead Console 1997 XJ  
Figure 08A-450



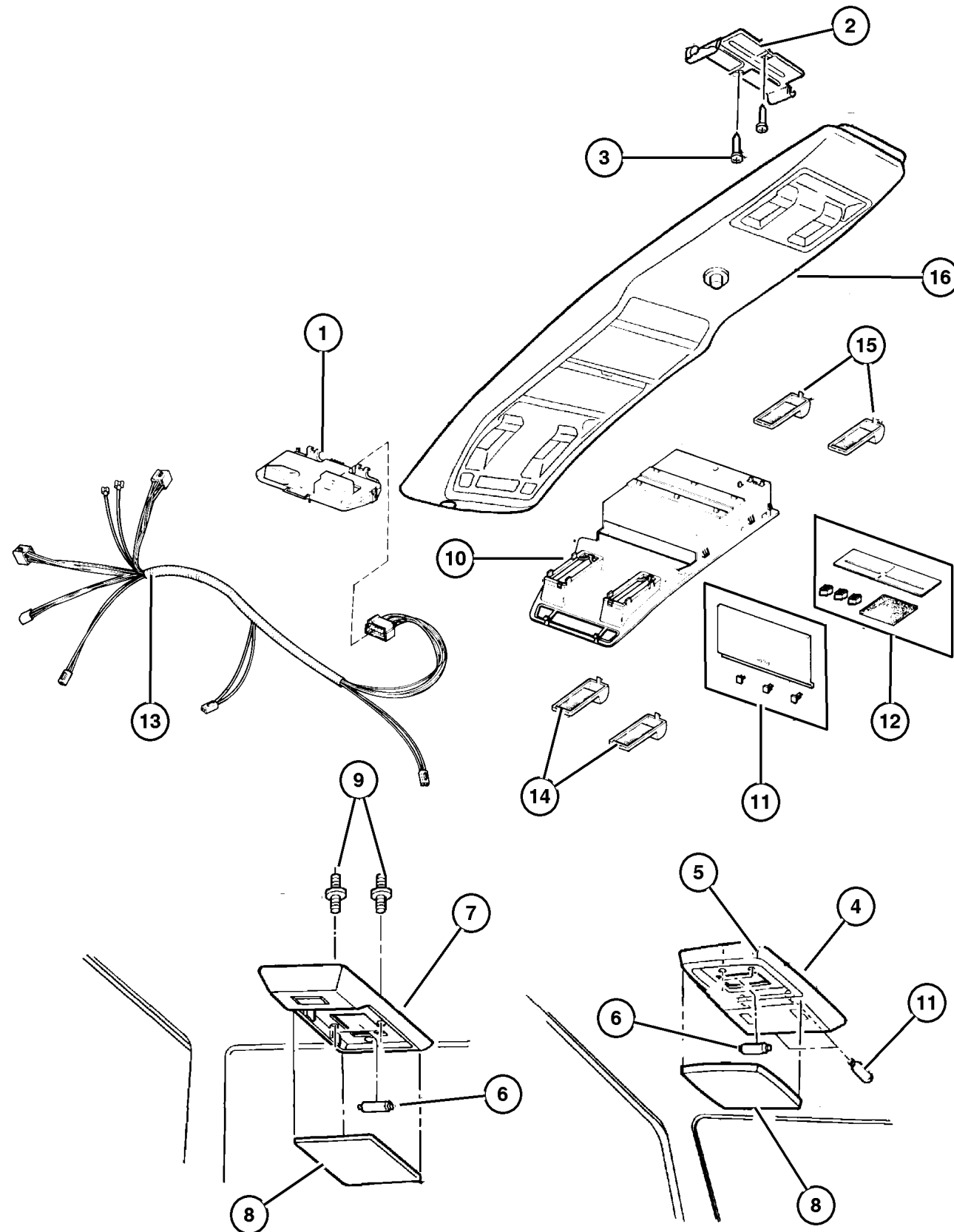
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 5600 9380   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MODULE, Compass Temperature  |
| 2    | 5535 2518   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Overhead Console  |
| 3    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head Tapping, .164-32x.625, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 4    | 5BA6 7TC3   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP, Dome And Reading, Gray (P. A.R.)                               |
| 5    | 5BA6 8TC3   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP, Dome, w/o Reading Lamp (Gray) P.A.R.                           |
| 6    | L000 0561   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, 561  |
| 7    | 5BA7 0TC3   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP, Cargo Gray (P.A.R.)  |
|      | 5BA7 0TT6   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Spice (P.A.R.)   |
| 8    | 5600 0191   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LENS, Dome Lamp  |
| 9    | 6503 673    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | STUD, Double Ended, M4.2x1.41/ M3.25x51                              |
| 10   | 4761 436    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOUSING AND DOOR, Overhead Console                                   |
| 11   | 4761 965    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | DOOR, Garage Door Opener   |
| 12   | 4798 405    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ADAPTER, Garage Door Button  |
| 13   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Overhead Console   |
|      | 4882 780    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Keyless Entry  |
|      | 5600 9702   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/o Keyless Entry  |
| 14   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LENS, Reading Lamp   |
|      | 5268 175    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right (Front)  |
|      | 5268 176    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left (Front)   |
| 15   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LENS, Reading Lamp   |
|      | 5268 177    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left (Rear)  |
|      | 5268 178    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right (Rear)   |
| 16   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOUSING, Overhead Console  |
|      | QL65 1C3    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Full Console Gray w/o Immobilizer                                    |
|      | QL65 1T6    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Full Console Spice w/o Immobilizer                                   |
|      | QL74 1C3    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Full Console Gray w/Immobilizer                                      |
|      | QL74 1T6    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Full Console Spice w/Immobilizer                                     |
| -17  | 4761 966    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Minitrip   |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Overhead Console 1998 XJ Figure 08A-450



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MODULE, Compass Temperature  |
|      | 5600 9380   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | JAPAN  |
|      | 56009 380AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | EUROPE   |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | USA/CANADA   |
| 2    | 5535 2518   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Overhead Console  |
| 3    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head Tapping, .164-32x.625, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 4    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP, Dome And Reading   |
|      | 5AS3 6RC3   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray  |
|      | 5AS3 6ST6   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle   |
| 5    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP, Dome   |
|      | JV76 RC3    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray  |
|      | JV76 RT6    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle   |
| 6    | L000 0561   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, 561  |
| 7    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LAMP, Cargo  |
|      | 5FY15 RC3AA | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray  |
|      | 5FY15 RT6AA | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle   |
| 8    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LENS, Dome Lamp, (NOT REQUIRED)                                      |
| 9    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | STUD, Double Ended, M4.2x1.41/                                       |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | M3.25x51, (NOT REQUIRED)   |
| 10   | 4761 436    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOUSING AND DOOR, Overhead Console                                   |
| 11   | 4761 965    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | DOOR, Garage Door Opener   |
| 12   | 4798 405    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ADAPTER, Garage Door Button  |
| 13   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Overhead Console   |
|      | 4882 780    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Keyless Entry  |
|      | 56009 702AD | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/o Keyless Entry  |
| 14   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LENS, Reading Lamp   |
|      | 5268 175    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Front, Right   |
|      | 5268 176    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Front, Left  |
| 15   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LENS, Reading Lamp   |
|      | 5268 177    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Rear, Left   |
|      | 5268 178    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Rear, Right  |
| 16   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOUSING, Overhead Console  |
|      | QL65 1C3    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/o Immobilizer (Gray)   |
|      | QL65 1T6    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/o Immobilizer (Spice)  |
|      | QL74 1C3    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Immobilizer (Gray)   |
|      | QL74 1T6    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Immobilizer (Spice)  |
| -17  | 4761 966    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Minitrip   |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

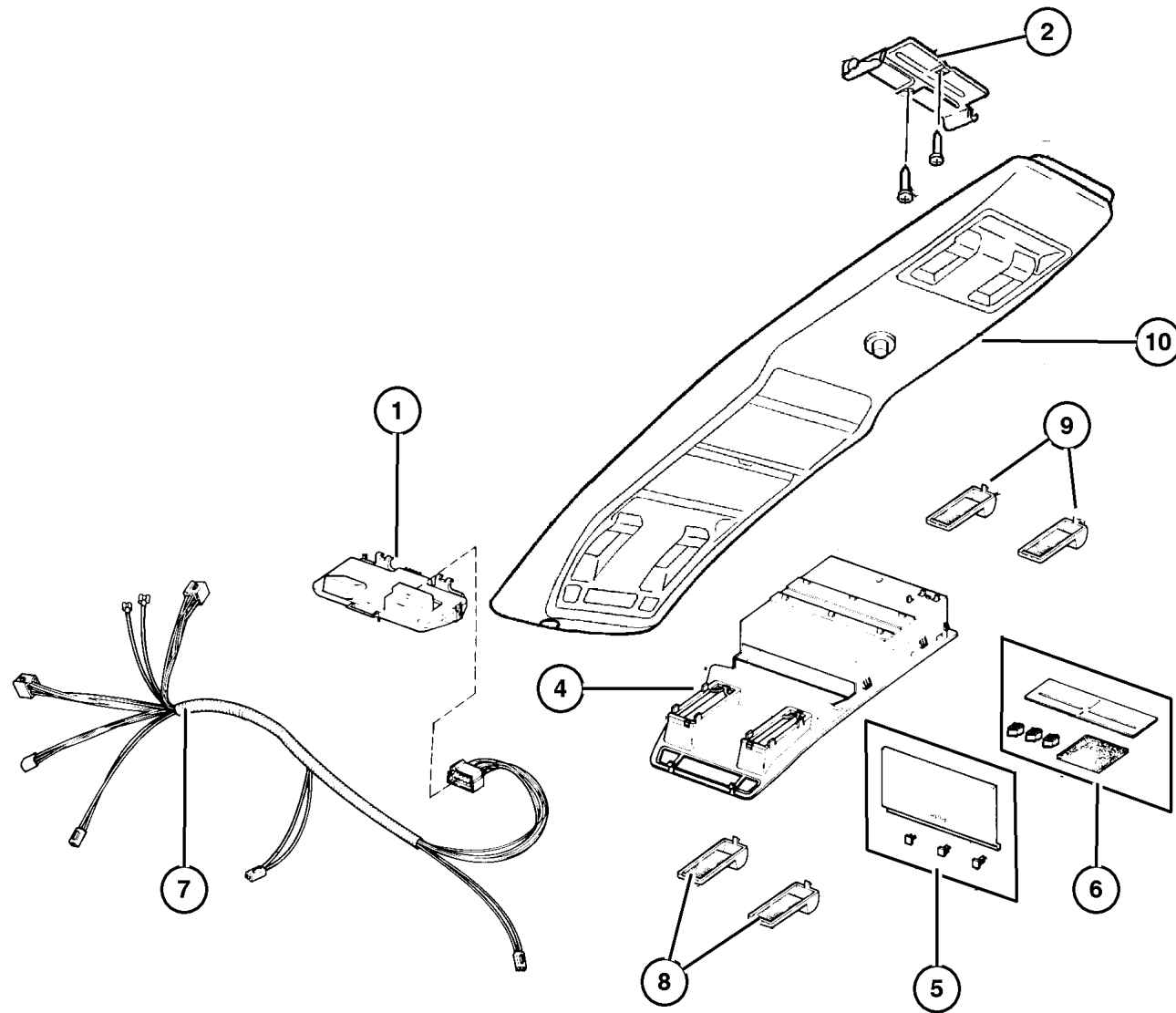
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



**Overhead Console 1999 XJ**  
**Figure 08A-450**

[illegible]

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               |
|                    |             |                     | TRANSMISSION                  |
|                    |             |                     | DDQ=5Spd Man.                 |
|                    |             |                     | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN        |
|                    |             |                     | DG0=All Auto Trans            |
|                    |             |                     | DBB=All Manual Trans.         |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

# Group – 009

## Engine Mounting

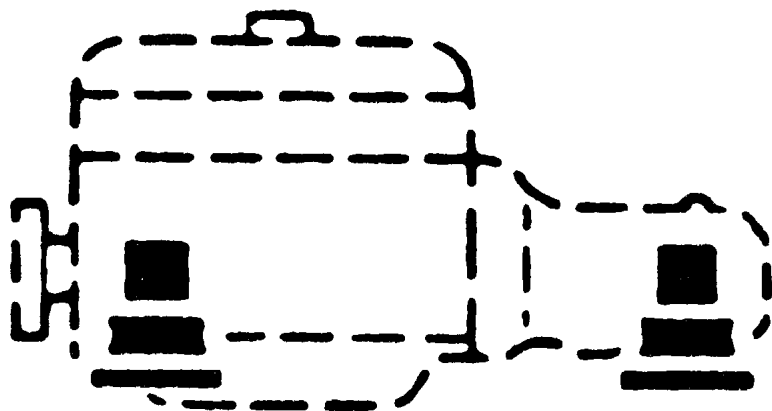
### GROUP 9 - Engine Mounting

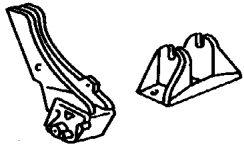
Illustration Title

Group-Fig. No.

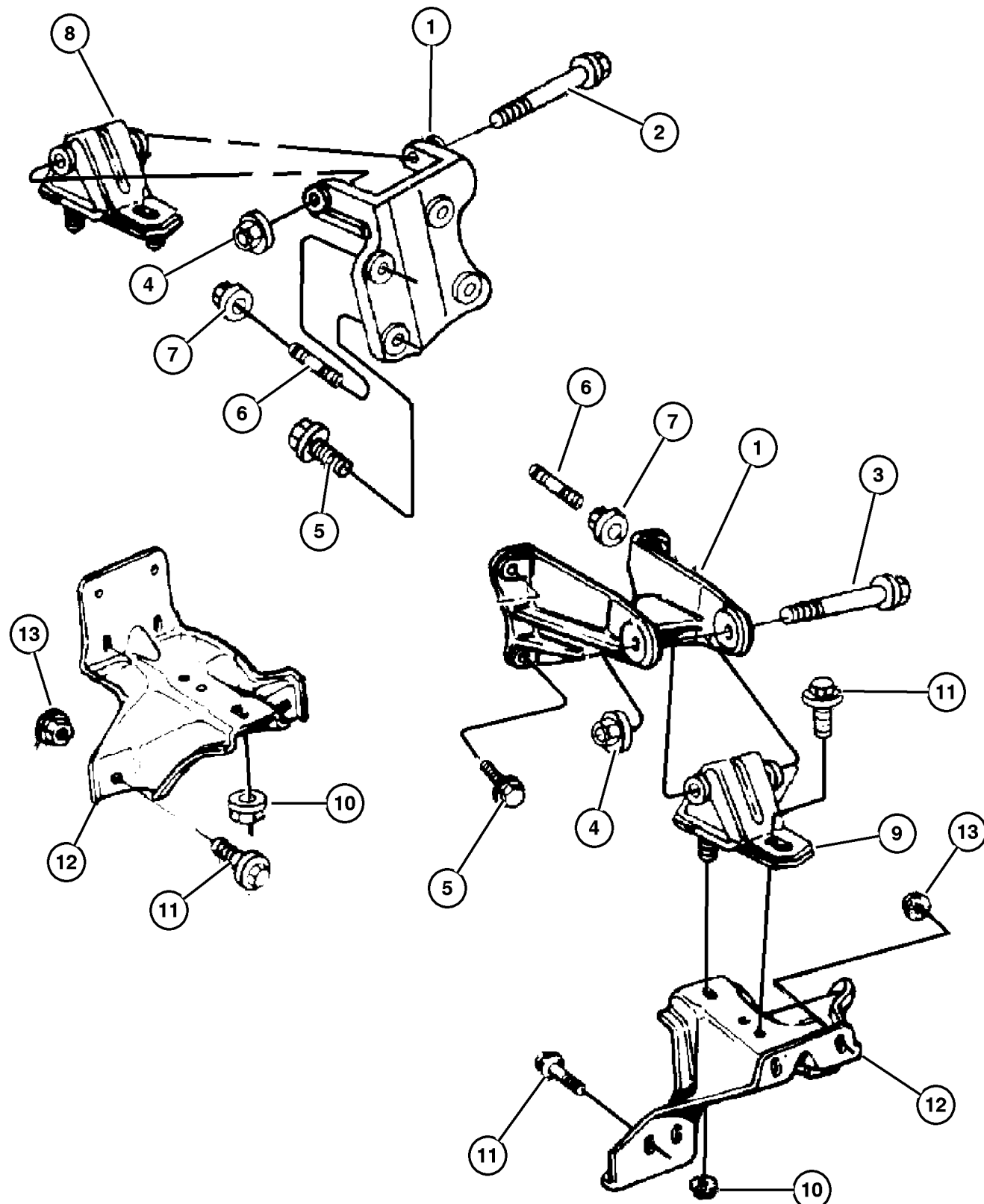
#### Engine Mounting

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Engine Mounting, Front 2.5L (EPE) Engine .....                | Fig. 009-110 |
| Engine Mounting, Rear 2.5L (EPE) Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 009-120 |
| Engine Mounting, Rear 2.5L Engine 1999 XJ .....               | Fig. 009-120 |
| Engine Mounting, Front 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine .....         | Fig. 009-130 |
| Engine Mounting, Rear 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine .....          | Fig. 009-140 |
| Engine Mounting, Front 4.0L (ERH) Engine 1997 XJ .....        | Fig. 009-150 |
| Engine Mounting, Front 4.0L (ERH) Engine 1998 XJ .....        | Fig. 009-150 |
| Engine Mounting, Front 4.0L (ERH) Engine 1999 XJ .....        | Fig. 009-150 |
| Engine Mounting, Rear 4.0L (ERH) Engine .....                 | Fig. 009-160 |



|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| <div>009–100</div> <div>Engine Mounting</div> <div></div> |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

# Engine Mounting, Front 2.5L (EPE) Engine Figure 009-110



| ITEM   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                             |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines DBB=All Manual Transmissions DGD=3 Speed Automatic Transmission |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1  | 5201 7731      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | BRACKET, Engine Mount                   |
|  |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | 1997 XJ, Right                          |
|  | 5201 8450      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Right                 |
|  |                | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | 1997 XJ, Right                          |
|  | 52018 450AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Right                 |
|  | 5205 8877      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | 1997 XJ, Left                           |
|  | 52058 877AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Left                  |
|  | 5206 0003      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | 1997 XJ, Left                           |
|  |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Left                  |
| 2  | 6101 742       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BOLT, Square Neck, M12x1.75x130         |
|  |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                          |
|  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Right                 |
| 3  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12-1.75x125     |
|  | 3420 1959      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                           |
|  |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Left                  |
| 4  | 6502 697       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75          |
| 5  | 6034 989       | 5   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, .375-16x1.125          |
|  |                | 4   |      |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | 1997 XJ                                 |
|  |                | 5   |      |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | 1998 XJ                                 |
|  |                | 5   |      |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | 1999 XJ                                 |
|  |                | 4   |      |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | 1999 XJ                                 |
| 6  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | STUD, .375-16x2.00"                     |
|  | 6033 883       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                                 |
|  |                | 3   |      |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                        |
|  |                | 4   |      |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                        |
| 7  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .375-16           |
|  | 0152 344       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                        |
|  | 0152 474       | 2   |      |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | 1999 XJ                                 |
|  |                | 2   |      |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | 1999 XJ                                 |
| 8  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | INSULATOR, Engine Mount                 |
|  | J324 2728      | 1   | B    |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | 1997 XJ, Right                          |
|  |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Right                 |
| 9  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CUSHION, Engine Support                 |
|  | 5200 7394      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | 1997 XJ, Left                           |
|  |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Left                  |
| 10   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5                |
| 10   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5 (Not Serviced) |
|  | 6502 135       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | (NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ                 |
|  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                        |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

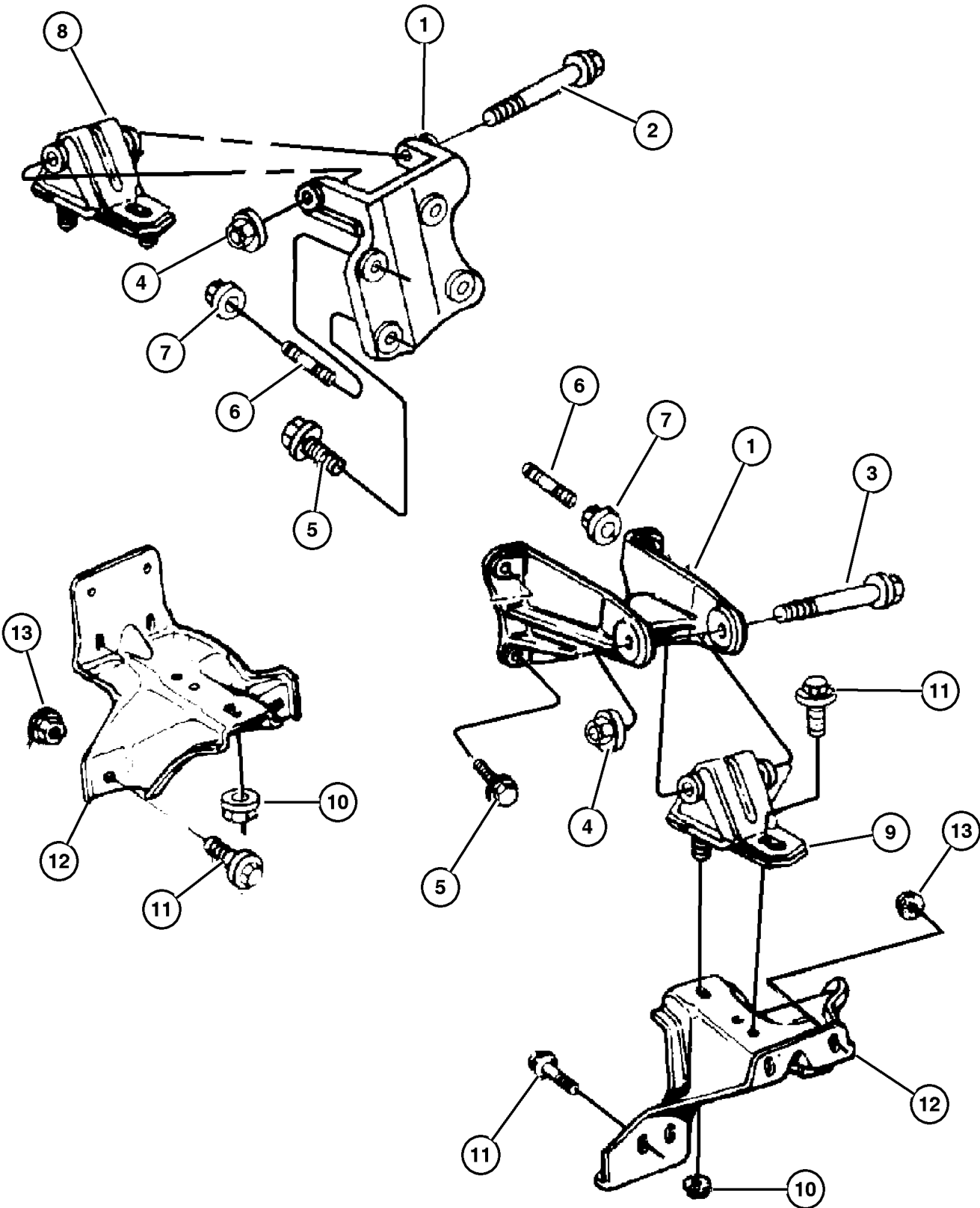
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DGO=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Engine Mounting, Front 2.5L (EPE) Engine  
Figure 009-110



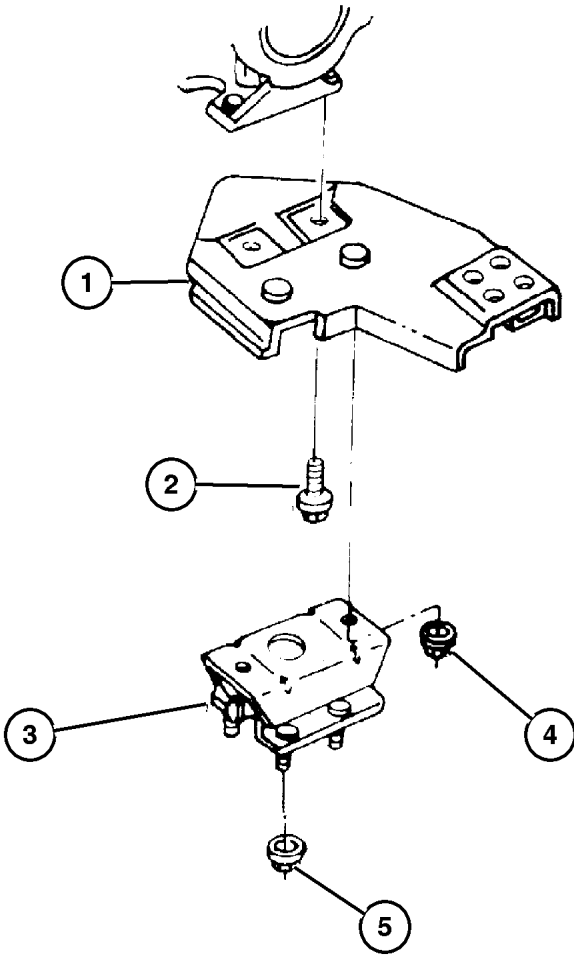
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                      |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
| 11   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, M10x1.<br>5x40 |
|      | 6504 511       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|      |                | 1   | B    |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                          |
|      |                | 2   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | 1999 XJ                          |
|      |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                  |
| 12   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Engine Mount            |
|      | 5200 3005      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | 1997 XJ, Left                    |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Left           |
|      | 52019 010AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|      | 5202 0219      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | 1997 XJ, Left                    |
|      | 52020 219AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Left           |
|      | 5205 8808      | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | 1997 XJ, Right                   |
|      | 52059 010AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Right          |
|      | 5205 9030      | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Right          |
| 13   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M8x1.25         |
|      | 3420 1416      | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|      |                | 4   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Engine Mounting, Rear 2.5L (EPE) Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 009-120



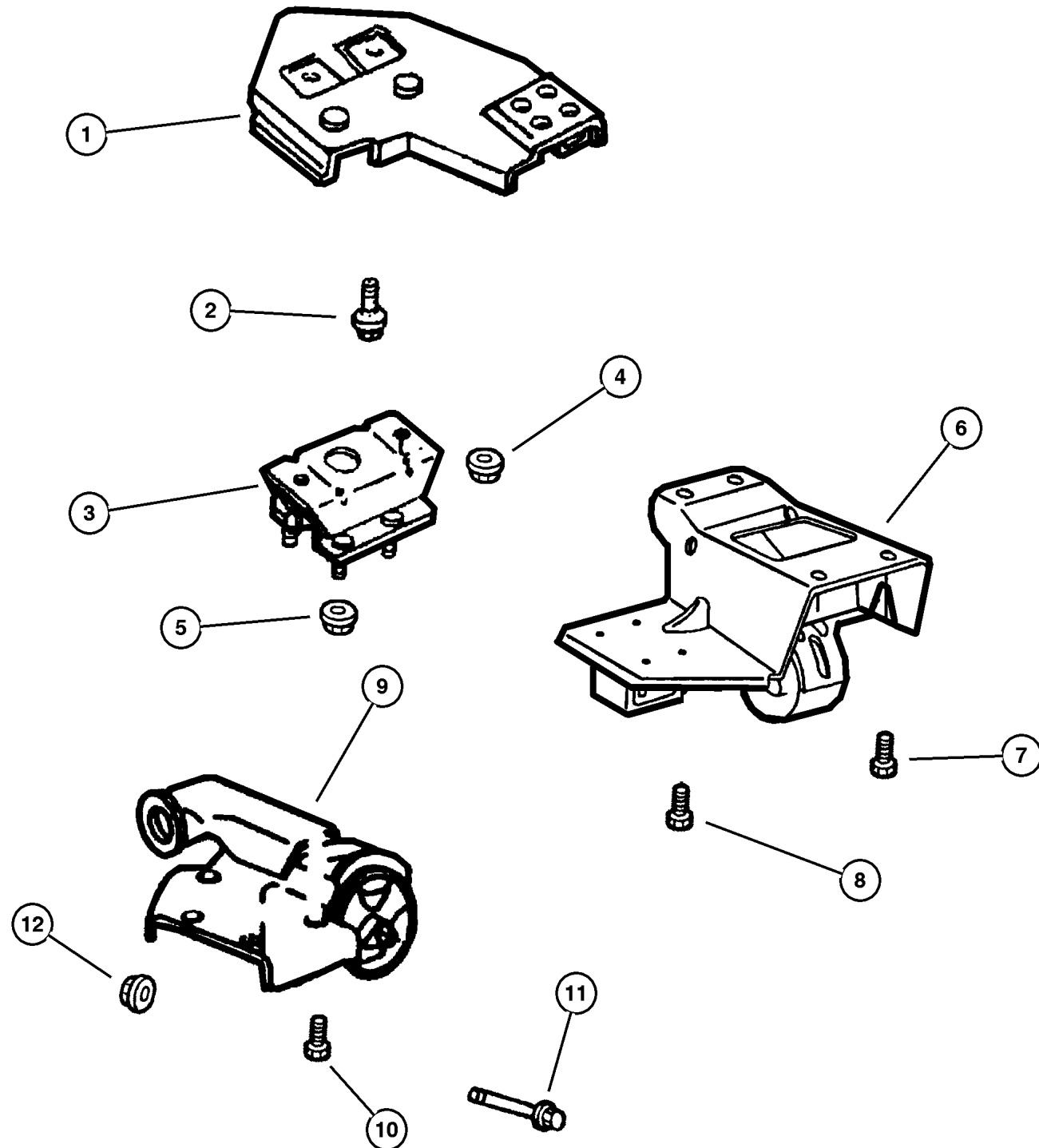
| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                   |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------|
| NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines DBB=All Manual Transmissions |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
| 1   | 5205 8885      | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | BRACKET, Support Rear         |
|   |                | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | 1997 XJ                       |
| 2   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                       |
|   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, (NOT SERVICED) (Not     |
|   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Serviced)                     |
| 3   | 5200 1180      | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | INSULATOR, Engine Mount       |
|   |                | 1   | U    |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | 1997 XJ                       |
|   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                       |
|   | 5200 7393      | 1   | B    |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      |                               |
| 4   | 6502 135       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5      |
| 5   | 6101 695       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M8x1.25 |

|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Engine Mounting, Rear 2.5L Engine 1999 XJ  
Figure 009-120



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    | 52058 885AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | BRACKET, Support Rear                                   |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                     |
| 3    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | INSULATOR, Engine Mount                                 |
|      | 5200 1180      | 1   | U    |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      |   |
|      | 5200 7393      | 1   | B    |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      |   |
| 4    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 5    | 6101 695       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M8x1.25                           |
| 6    | 52058 880AB    | 1   | T    |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | BRACKET, Transmission Mount                             |
| 7    | 6033 358       | 2   | J, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head Locking, .437-14x1.25        |
| 8    | 6028 606       | 2   | T    |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head Lock, .312-18x1.00           |
| 9    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Transmission Mount                             |
|      | 52059 149AA    | 1   | T    |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      |   |
|      | 52059 150AA    | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      |   |
| 10   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .437-14x1.12, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)      |
| 11   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x110                     |
|      | 6502 809       | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      |   |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      |   |
| 12   | 6502 697       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75                          |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Engine Mounting, Front 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  
Figure 009-130

| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines DDQ=5 Speed Manual Transmission |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Engine Mount                      |
|   | 5205 9102      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | Left                                       |
|   | 5205 9114      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | Right                                      |
| 2   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Engine Mount                      |
|   | 5205 9200      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | Right                                      |
|   | 5205 9201      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | Left                                       |
| 3   | 6101 742       | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | BOLT, Square Neck, M12x1.75x130            |
| 4   | 6502 697       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75             |
| 5   | 6101 238       | 8   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SCREW, Header Point, M10x1.<br>50x25.00    |
| 6   | 6504 511       | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, M10x1.<br>5x40           |
| 7   | 3420 1416      | 4   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M8x1.25                   |
|   |                | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                                    |
|   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                           |
| 8   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, M12, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced) |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

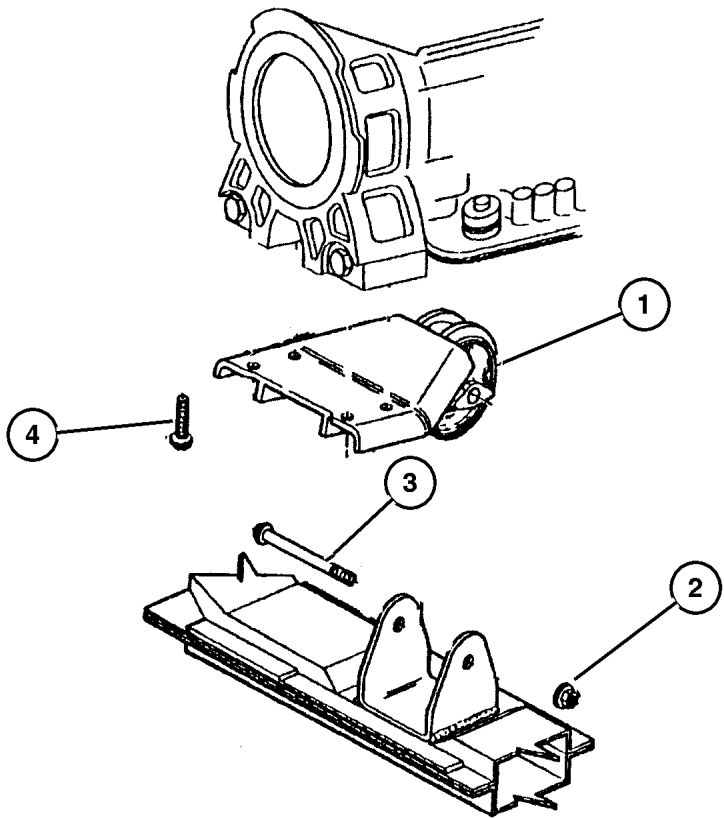
|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Engine Mounting, Rear 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  
Figure 009-140

| ITEM   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                    |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------|
| NOTE: ENC=2.5L Diesel Engine DDQ=5 Speed Manual Transmission |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
| 1  | 5205 8539      | 1   |      |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | ISOLATOR, Transmission Mount   |
| 2  | 6502 697       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75 |
|  |                | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ               |
|  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1999 XJ                        |
| 3  | 3420 2606      | 1   |      |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | BOLT, Hex Head                 |
| 4  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex     |
|  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Head, .437-14x1.12, (NOT       |
|  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SERVICED) (Not Serviced)       |



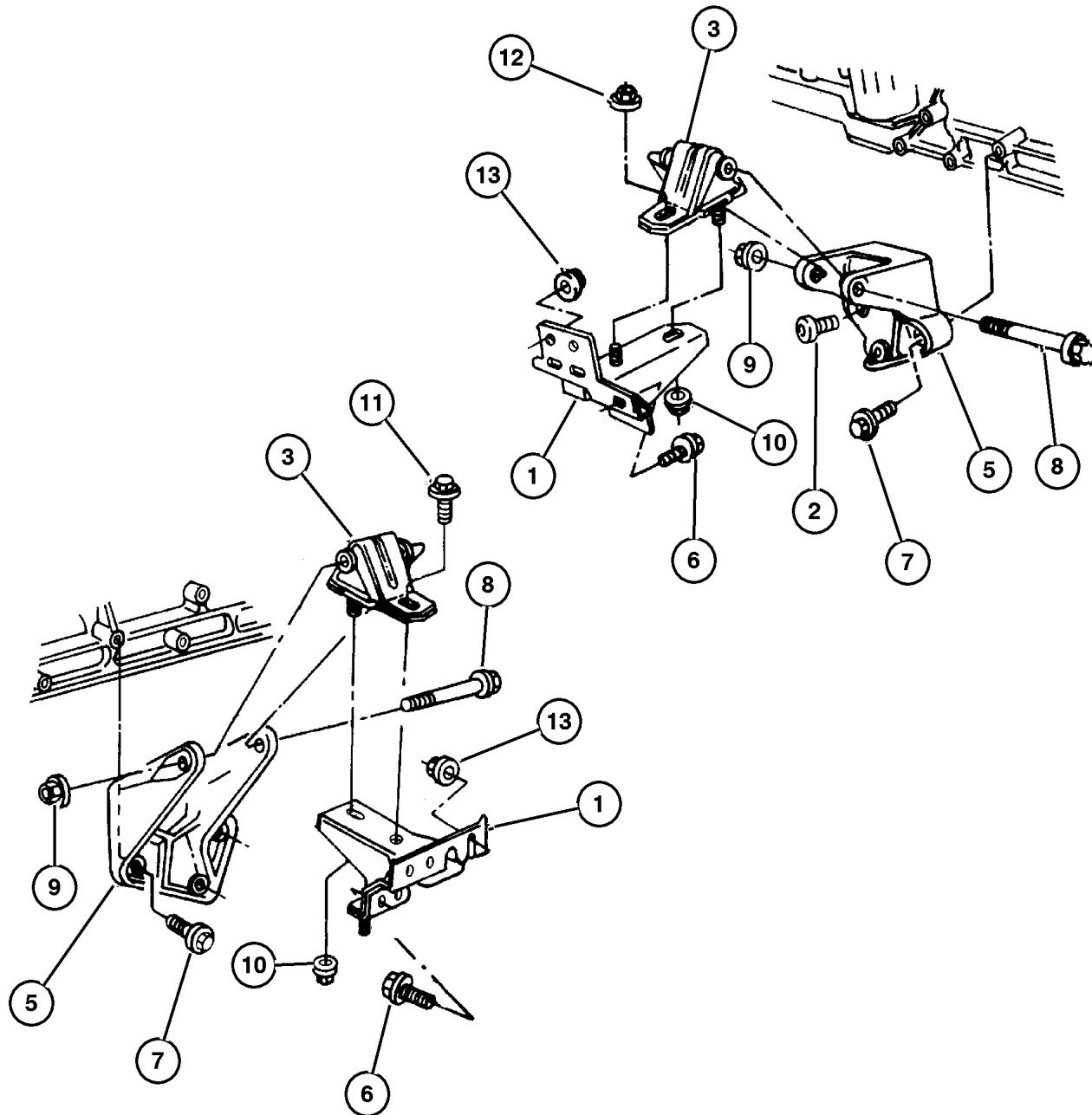
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



# Engine Mounting, Front 4.0L (ERH) Engine 1997 XJ Figure 009-150



| ITEM                       | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                    |
|----------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------|
| NOTE: ER0=All 4.0L Engines |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
| 1                          | 52019 010AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BRACKET, Engine Mount          |
|                            | 5205 8424      | 1   | B    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | Right                          |
| 2                          | J400 7560      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, .375-16x1.125 |
| 3                          | 52019 201AB    | 2   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | CUSHION, Engine Support        |
|                            |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                |
| -4                         | 5202 0018      | 1   | B    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | INSULATOR, Engine Mount, Right |
| 5                          | 5200 2607      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BRACKET, Engine Mount          |
|                            | 5202 0270      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | Left                           |
|                            |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | Right                          |
| 6                          | 6504 511       | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, M10x1.5x40   |
| 7                          | 6034 989       | 5   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, .375-16x1.125 |
| 8                          | 3420 2606      | 2   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head                 |
| 9                          | 6502 697       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75 |
| 10                         | 3420 1828      | 2   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | NUT, M10x1.50                  |
| 11                         | 6504 511       | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, M10x1.5x40   |
| 12                         | 6502 135       | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5       |
| 13                         | 3420 1416      | 3   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M8x1.25       |

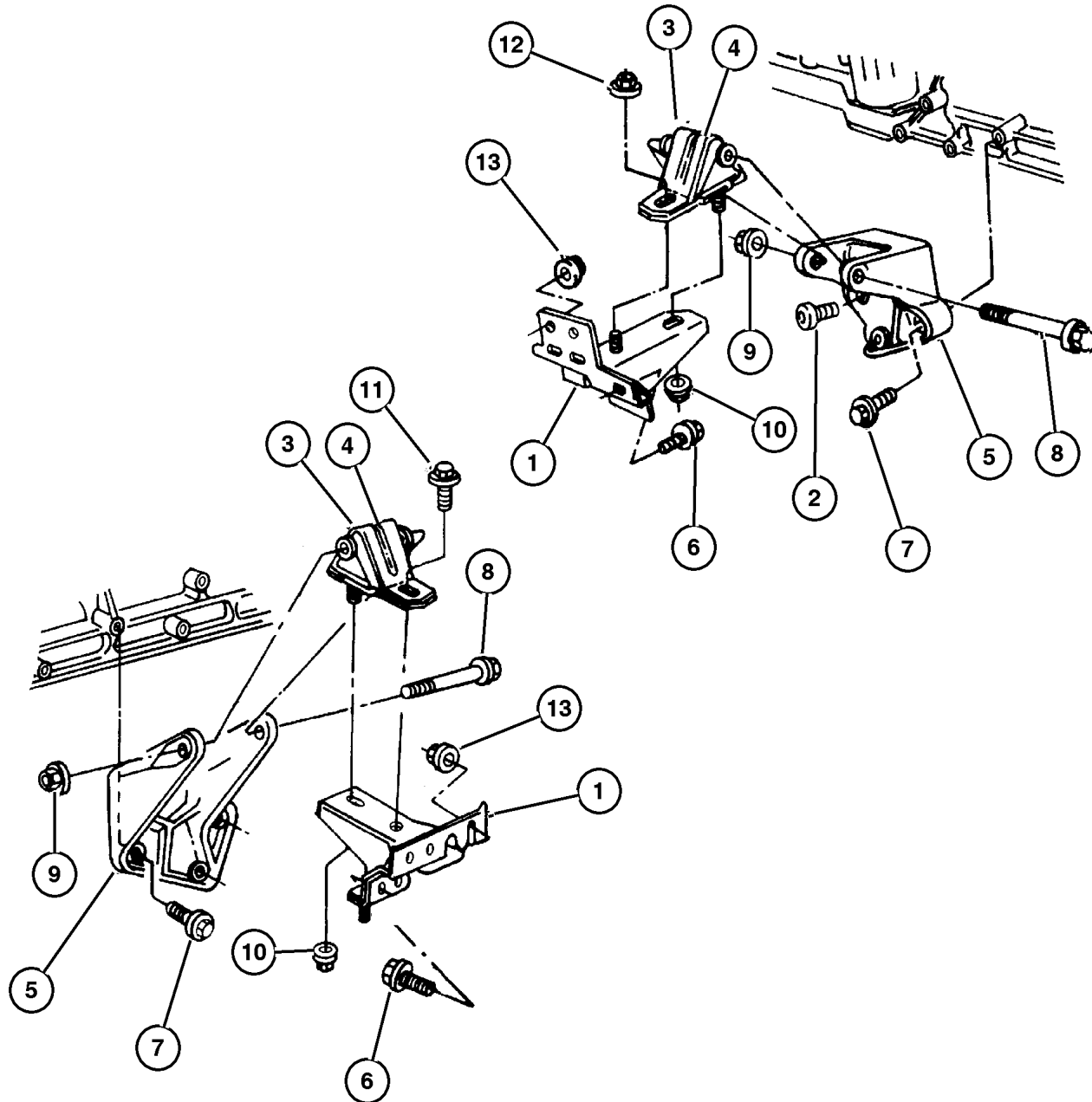
## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Engine Mounting, Front 4.0L (ERH) Engine 1998 XJ Figure 009-150



| ITEM                       | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                          |
|----------------------------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------------|
| NOTE: ER0=All 4.0L Engines |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                      |
| 1                          | 52002 603AC | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BRACKET, Engine Mount Left           |
|                            | 52019 010AB | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | Right                                |
|                            | 52058 424AB | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | R.W.A.L. Ground Attaching            |
| 2                          | J400 7560   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, .375-16x1.125       |
| 3                          | 52019 201AB | 2   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | CUSHION, Engine Support Left, Right  |
|                            |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                      |
| 4                          | 5202 0018   | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | INSULATOR, Engine Mount, Right, Left |
| 5                          | 5200 2607   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BRACKET, Engine Mount Left, Left     |
|                            | 5202 0270   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | Right, Right                         |
| 6                          | 6504 511    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, M10x1.5x40         |
| 7                          | 6034 989    | 5   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, .375-16x1.125       |
| 8                          | 3420 2606   | 2   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head                       |
| 9                          | 6502 697    | 4   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75       |
| 10                         | 3420 1828   | 2   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | NUT, M10x1.50                        |
| 11                         | 6504 511    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, M10x1.5x40         |
| 12                         | 6502 135    | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5             |
| 13                         | 3420 1416   | 3   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M8x1.25             |

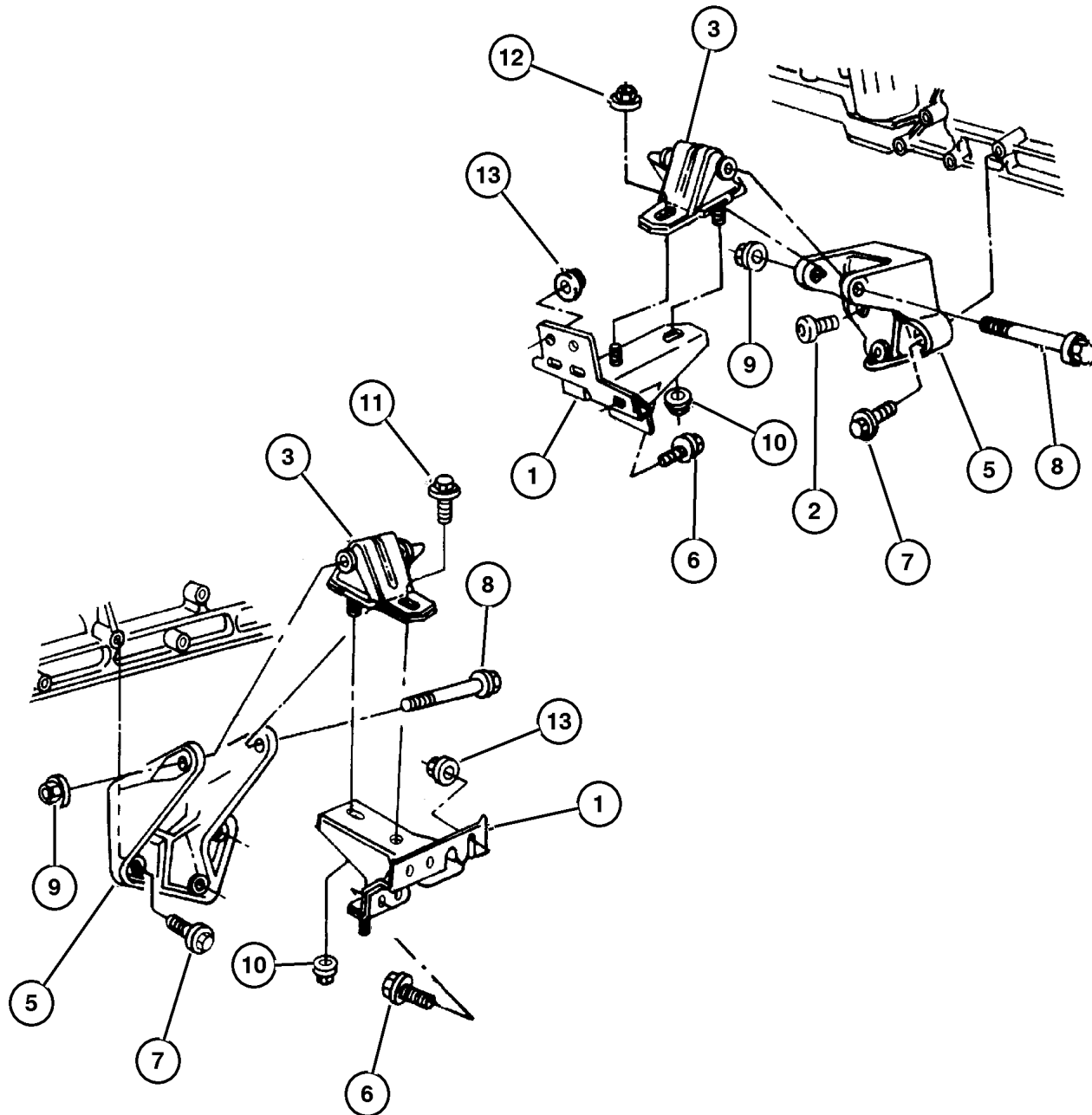
## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Engine Mounting, Front 4.0L (ERH) Engine 1999 XJ Figure 009-150



| ITEM                       | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                  |
|----------------------------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| NOTE: ER0=All 4.0L Engines |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1                          | 52002 603AC | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BRACKET, Engine Mount Left                   |
|                            | 52019 010AC | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | Right  |
|                            | 52058 424AC | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | Right  |
| 2                          | 6034 989    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, .375-16x1.125               |
| 3                          | 52019 201AB | 2   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | CUSHION, Engine Support                      |
|                            |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      |  |
| -4                         | 5202 0018   | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | INSULATOR, Engine Mount, Left                |
| 5                          | 52002 607AB | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BRACKET, Engine Mount Left                   |
|                            | 5202 0270   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | Right  |
| 6                          | 6504 511    | 2   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, M10x1.5x40                 |
| 7                          | 6034 989    | 5   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, .375-16x1.125               |
| 8                          | 3420 2606   | 2   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head                               |
| 9                          | 6502 697    | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75               |
| 10                         |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, M10x1.50, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 11                         | 6504 511    | 2   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, M10x1.5x40                 |
|                            |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |  |
| 12                         | 6502 135    | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5                     |
| 13                         | 3420 1416   | 3   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M8x1.25                     |

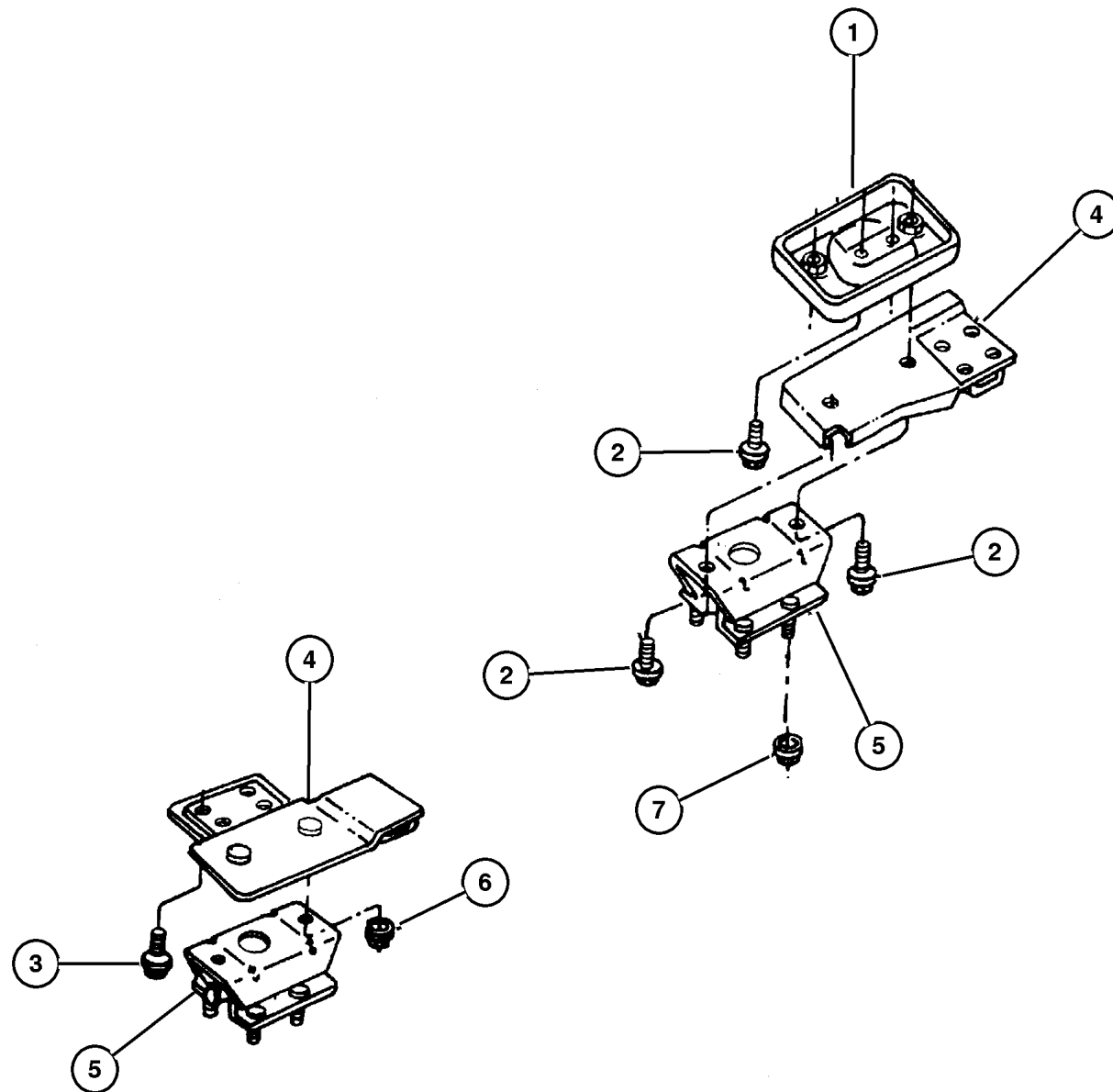
## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Engine Mounting, Rear 4.0L (ERH) Engine Figure 009-160



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| NOTE: ER0=All 4.0L Engines DBB=All Manual Transmissions DDQ=5 Speed Manual Transmission DG0=All Automatic Transmissions |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1   | 5200 2337      | 1   | B    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BRACKET, Engine Mount<br>1997 XJ  |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
| 2   | 5201 7887      | 2   | B    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x25<br>1997 XJ                                   |
|   |                | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
| 3   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, .437-14x1.25  |
| 3   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, .437-14x1.25 (Not Serviced)<br>(NOT SERVICED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|   | J400 7162      | 4   |      |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | 1997 XJ   |
| 4   | 5205 8882      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BRACKET, Transmission Mount   |
|   | 5205 8883      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      |   |
| 5   | 5200 2334      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | ISOLATOR, Transmission Mount  |
| 6   | 6502 697       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75  |
| 7   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M8x1.25   |
|   | 6101 695       | 4   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|   | 1150 2811      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ   |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

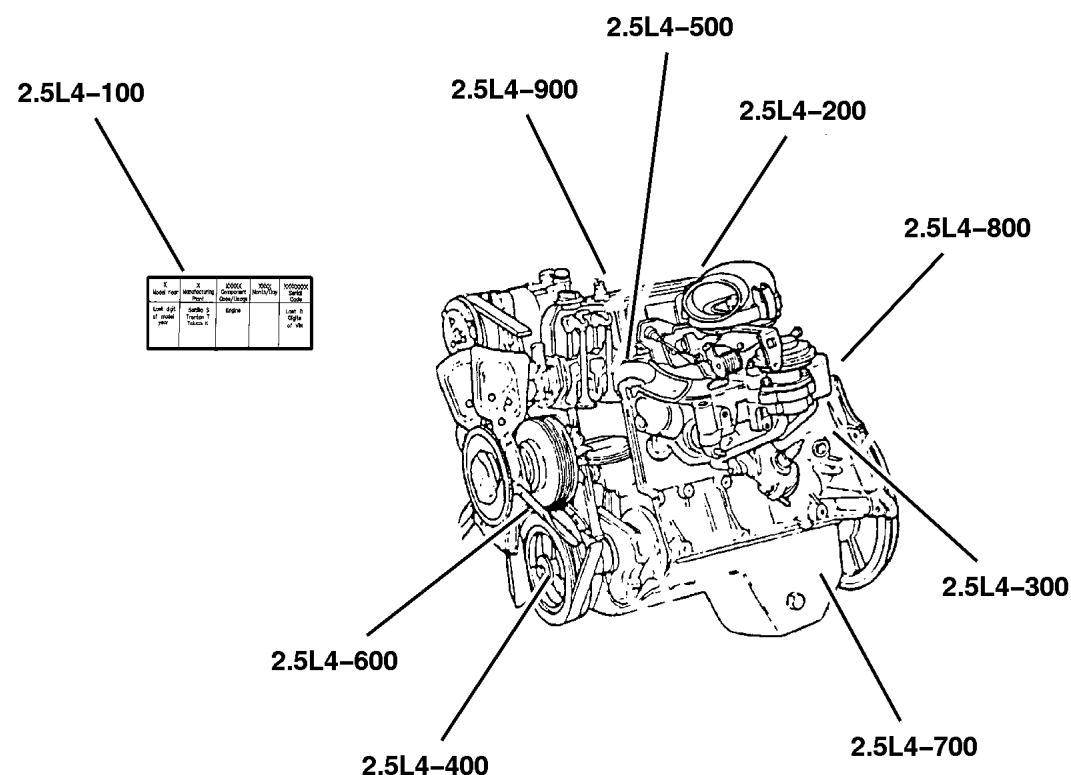
| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Group – 2.5L4

## Engine 2.5L Four Cylinder



### GROUP 2.5L4 - Engine 2.5L Four Cylinder

Illustration Title

Group-Fig. No.

#### Cylinder Head

Cylinder Head 2.5L (EPE) Engine ..... Fig. 2.5L4-210

#### Cylinder Block

Cylinder Block 2.5L (EPE) Engine ..... Fig. 2.5L4-310

#### Crankshaft, Piston and Drive Plate

Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter 2.5L (EPE) Engine ..... Fig. 2.5L4-410

#### Camshafts & Valves

Camshaft and Valves 2.5L (EPE) Engine ..... Fig. 2.5L4-510

#### Timing Belt and Cover

Timing Cover 2.5L (EPE) Engine ..... Fig. 2.5L4-610

#### Engine Oiling

Engine Oiling 2.5L (EPE) Engine ..... Fig. 2.5L4-710

#### Manifolds

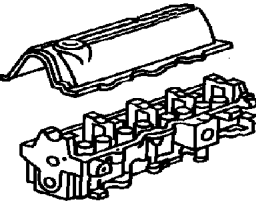
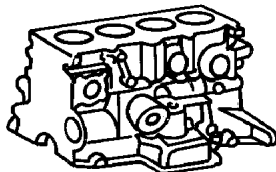
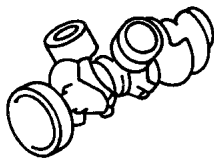
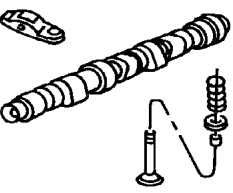
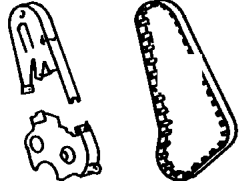
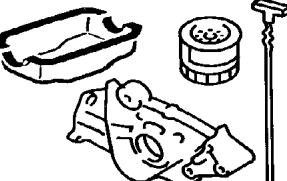
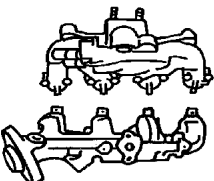
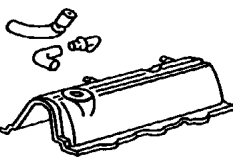
Manifold, Intake and Exhaust 2.5L (EPE) Engine ..... Fig. 2.5L4-810

#### Crankcase Ventilation

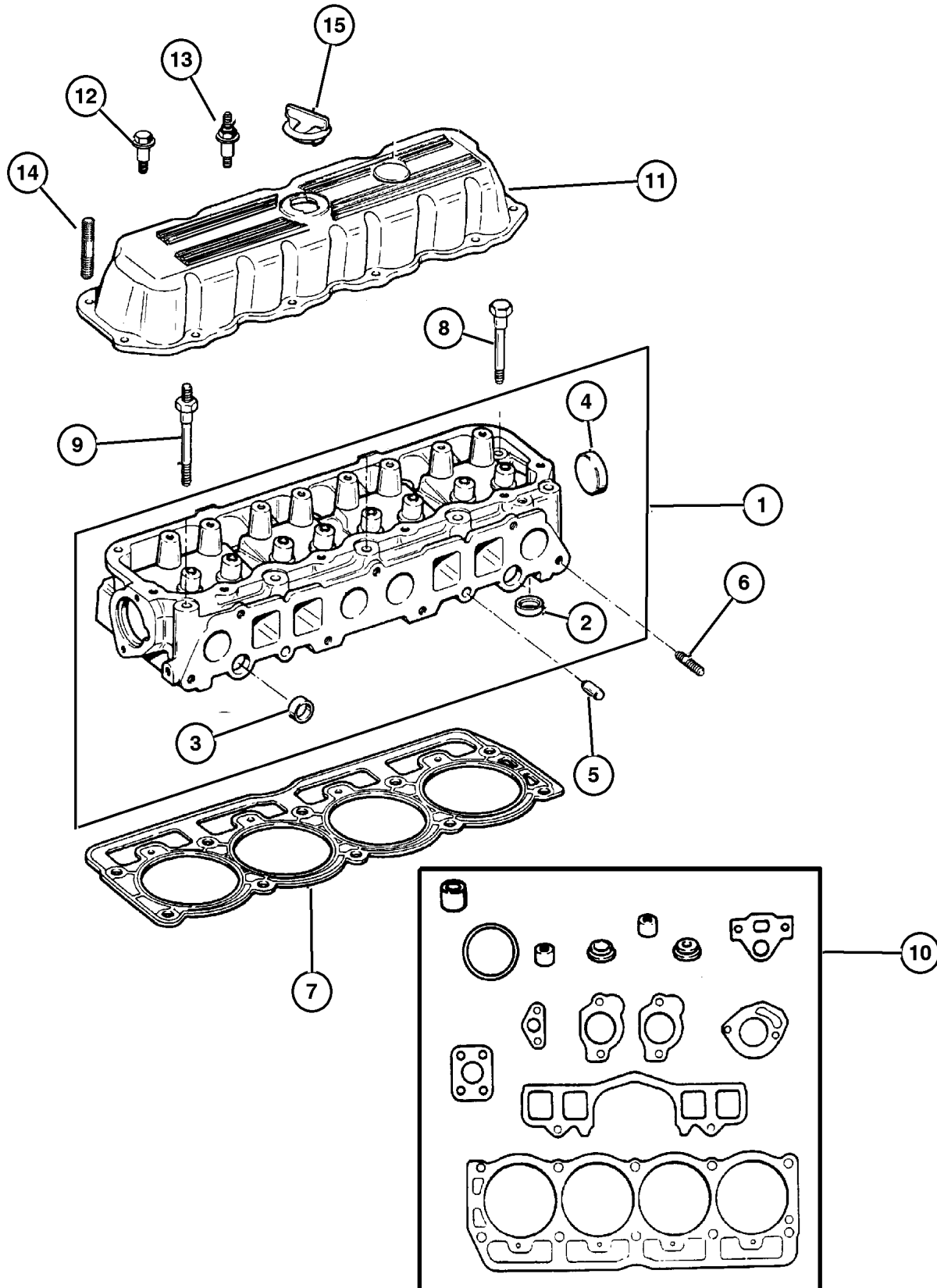
Crankcase Ventilation 2.5L (EPE) Engine 1997 XJ ..... Fig. 2.5L4-910

Crankcase Ventilation 2.5L (EPE) Engine 1998 XJ ..... Fig. 2.5L4-910

Crankcase Ventilation 2.5L (EPE) Engine 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 2.5L4-910

|  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| <b>2.5L4-200</b><br>Cylinder Head<br>         | <b>2.5L4-300</b><br>Cylinder Block<br> | <b>2.5L4-400</b><br>Crankshaft, Piston and Drive Plate<br> | <b>2.5L4-500</b><br>Camshafts & Valves<br>    |
| <b>2.5L4-600</b><br>Timing Belt and Cover<br> | <b>2.5L4-700</b><br>Engine Oiling<br>  | <b>2.5L4-800</b><br>Manifolds<br>                          | <b>2.5L4-900</b><br>Crankcase Ventilation<br> |

# Cylinder Head 2.5L (EPE) Engine Figure 2.5L4-210



| ITEM                           | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|--|
| NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| 1                              | 3300 7115      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | HEAD, Cylinder                             |
|                                | 33007 115AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                           |
|                                |                |     |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | 1999 XJ                                    |
| 2                              | 3300 7142      | 4   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | SEAT, Exhaust Valve                        |
| 3                              | J317 2319      | 4   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole              |
| 4                              | J310 5394      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole              |
| 5                              | J317 2318      | 2   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | DOWEL, Cylinder Head To Intake             |
| 6                              | 5301 0165      | 2   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | STUD, .375-16/.375-24x1.75                 |
| 7                              | 5300 9549      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | GASKET, Cylinder Head                      |
|                                | 53009 549AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                           |
| 8                              | 6035 514       | 5   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | BOLT, Cylinder Head                        |
| 9                              |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | STUD, Double Ended, .50-13/.437-14x6.00    |
|                                | 6035 516       | 5   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                           |
|                                |                | 4   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | 1999 XJ                                    |
| 10                             | 4798 992       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | GASKET PACKAGE, Engine                     |
|                                | 4798 992AC     | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         | DBB   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                           |
|                                |                | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         | DG0   |      | 1999 XJ                                    |
| 11                             | 5301 0428      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | COVER, Cylinder Head                       |
|                                | 53010 428AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | 1997 XJ                                    |
| 12                             |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                           |
|                                | 6034 478       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .250-20x1.00        |
|                                | 6035 566       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | 1997 XJ                                    |
| 13                             |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                           |
|                                |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Pilot Point, .250-20x1.97 |
|                                |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ,                   |
|                                |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | 1999 XJ                                    |
| 14                             | 6034 477       | 9   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | 1997 XJ                                    |
|                                | 6034 477       | 9   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | STUD, .250-20x2.00                         |
|                                | 6035 968AA     | 10  |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | 1997 XJ                                    |
| 15                             | 5302 0555      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                           |
|                                |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | CAP, Oil Filler                            |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

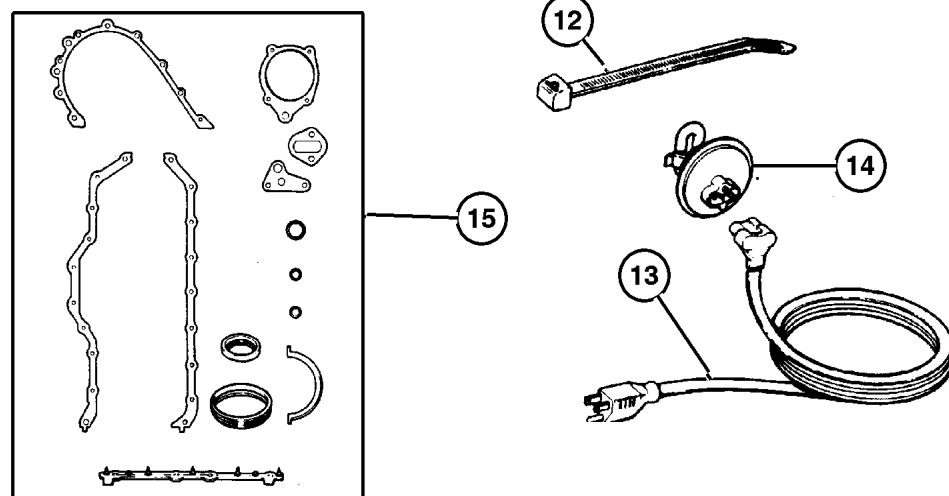
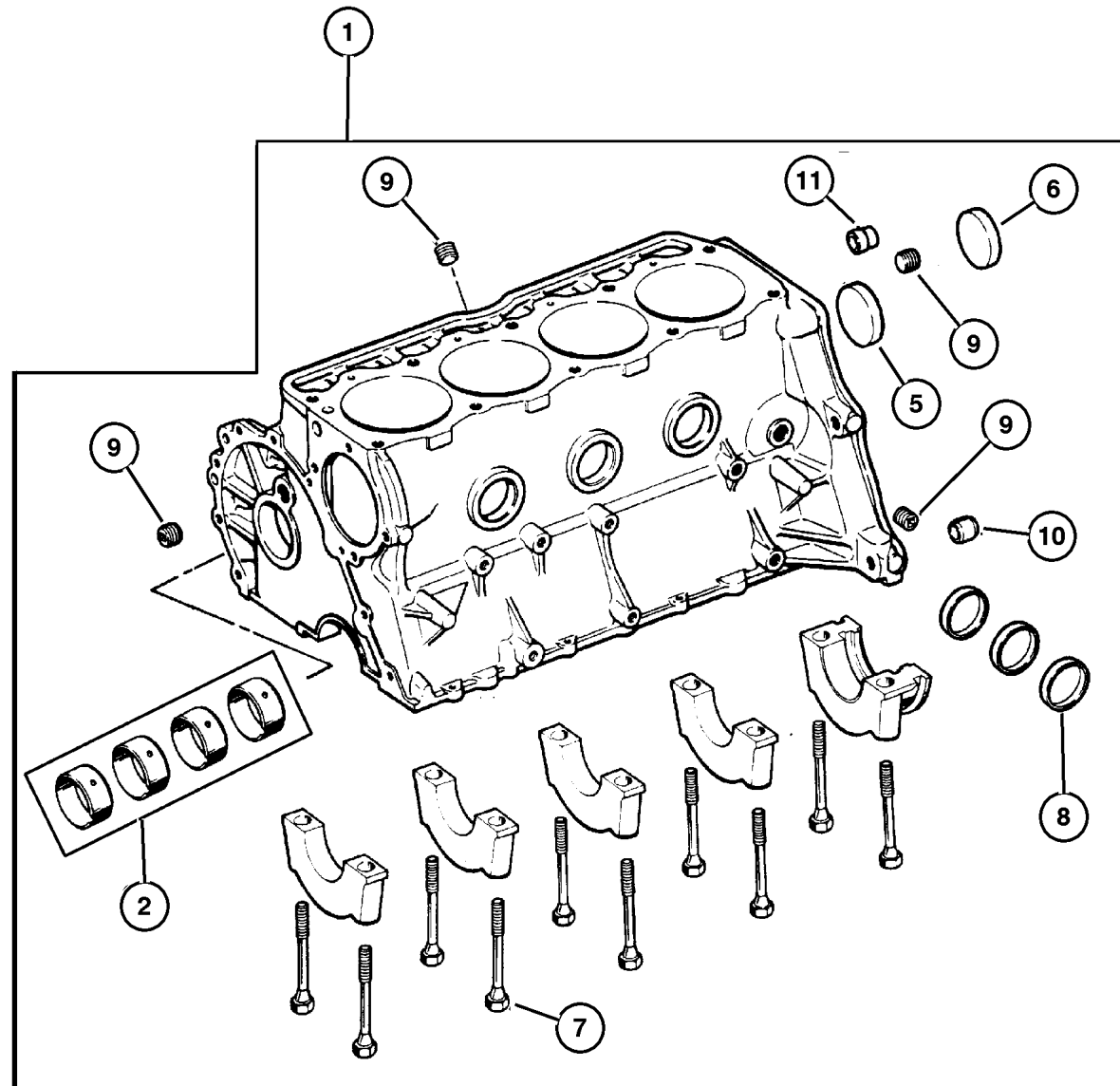
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Cylinder Block 2.5L (EPE) Engine Figure 2.5L4-310



| ITEM                           | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1                              | 4856 744    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BLOCK, Short  |
| 2                              |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING KIT, Camshaft, Standard (NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ                   |
|                                | J320 5711   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ  |
| -3                             |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING PACKAGE, Camshaft, Standard Size (NOT REQUIRED), 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ |
|                                | #4636 985AB | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1999 XJ   |
| -4                             |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING KIT, Camshaft, .010 Oversize (NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ              |
|                                | J320 8985   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ  |
| 5                              | J317 2313   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | PLUG, Camshaft  |
| 6                              | 5302 0465   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | PLUG, Cylinder Block  |
| 7                              | J400 6948   | 10  |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, .50-13x2.97   |
| 8                              | J400 6580   | 3   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole   |
| 9                              | 6034 166    | 3   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole   |
| 10                             | J400 6953   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | DOWEL, Block To Cylinder Head   |
| 11                             | J324 1332   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | DOWEL, Clutch Housing To Block  |
| 12                             |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | STRAP, Retaining  |
|                                | J369 3058   | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ  |
|                                |             | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | 1999 XJ   |
|                                |             | 1   | J    |        |      |        | DG0   |      | 1999 XJ   |
| 13                             | 5300 0878   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | CORD, Engine Block Heater   |
| 14                             | 5602 6888   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | HEATER, Engine Block  |
| 15                             |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GASKET PACKAGE, Engine  |
|                                | 4713 023    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ  |
|                                | 4713 023AC  | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1999 XJ   |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

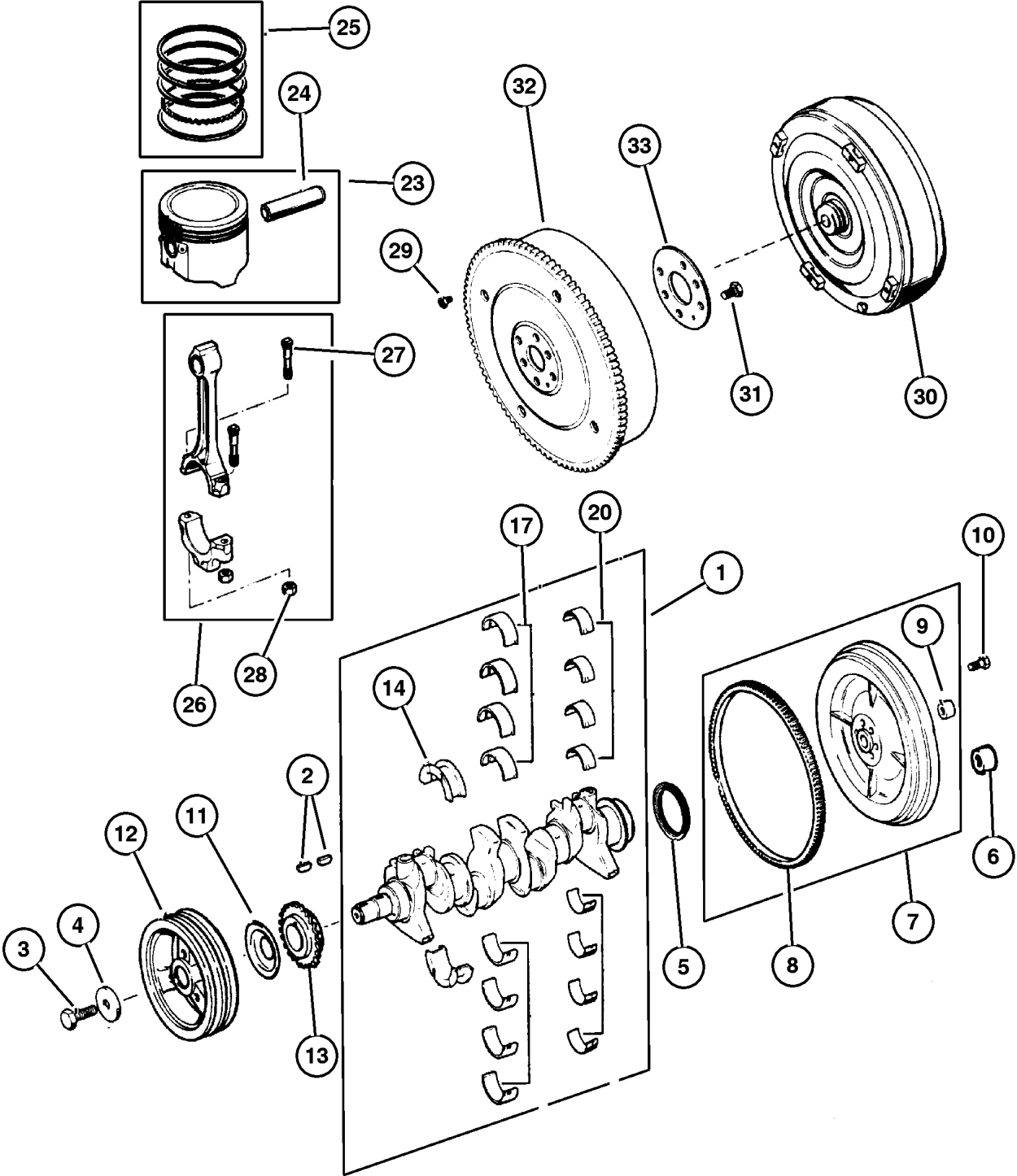
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter 2.5L (EPE) Engine  
Figure 2.5L4-410



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                       |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------------|
| NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines DBB=All Manual Transmissions DG0=All Automatic Transmissions |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
| 1   | 4713 051       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | CRANKSHAFT                        |
|   |                | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                  |
|   |                | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 1999 XJ                           |
| 2   | 6034 749       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | KEY, Crankshaft Sprocket          |
|   |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                   |
| 3   | 0182 776       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | BOLT                              |
|   |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                           |
|   | 6029 736       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                  |
|   |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                   |
| 4   | J323 0155      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | WASHER, Plain                     |
|   |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                   |
| 5   | 3300 4143      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | SEAL, Rear Main Crankshaft        |
| 6   | 5211 7830      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | ADAPTER, Torque Converter         |
| 7   | 5302 0578      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | FLYWHEEL                          |
| 8   | J324 1718      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | GEAR, Ring                        |
| 9   | J325 0005      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | BEARING, Pilot                    |
| 10  | J400 7123      | 6   |      |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | BOLT, Flywheel                    |
| 11  | J317 3076      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | SLINGER, Oil                      |
|   |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                   |
| 12  | 3300 2879      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | DAMPER, Crankshaft                |
| 13  | 3300 4020      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | GEAR, Crankshaft                  |
| 14  | 8350 7084      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft       |
|   |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | Thrust, Standard Size             |
| -15   | 8350 7086      | AR  |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft       |
|   |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | Thrust, .001" Undersize           |
| -16   | 8350 7090      | AR  |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft       |
|   |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | Thrust, .010" Undersize           |
| 17  | 8350 7079      | 4   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft,      |
|   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Standard                          |
| -18   | 8350 7080      | AR  |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft,      |
|   |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | .001 Undersize                    |
| -19   | 8350 7083      | AR  |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft,      |
|   |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | .010 Undersize                    |
| 20  | 8350 0300      | 8   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BEARING KIT, Connecting Rod,      |
|   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Standard                          |
| -21   | 8350 1397      | AR  |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | BEARING KIT, Connecting Rod, .001 |
|   |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | Undersize                         |
| -22   | 8350 0301      | AR  |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | BEARING KIT, Connecting Rod, .010 |
|   |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | Undersize                         |
| 23  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PISTON PIN AND ROD                |

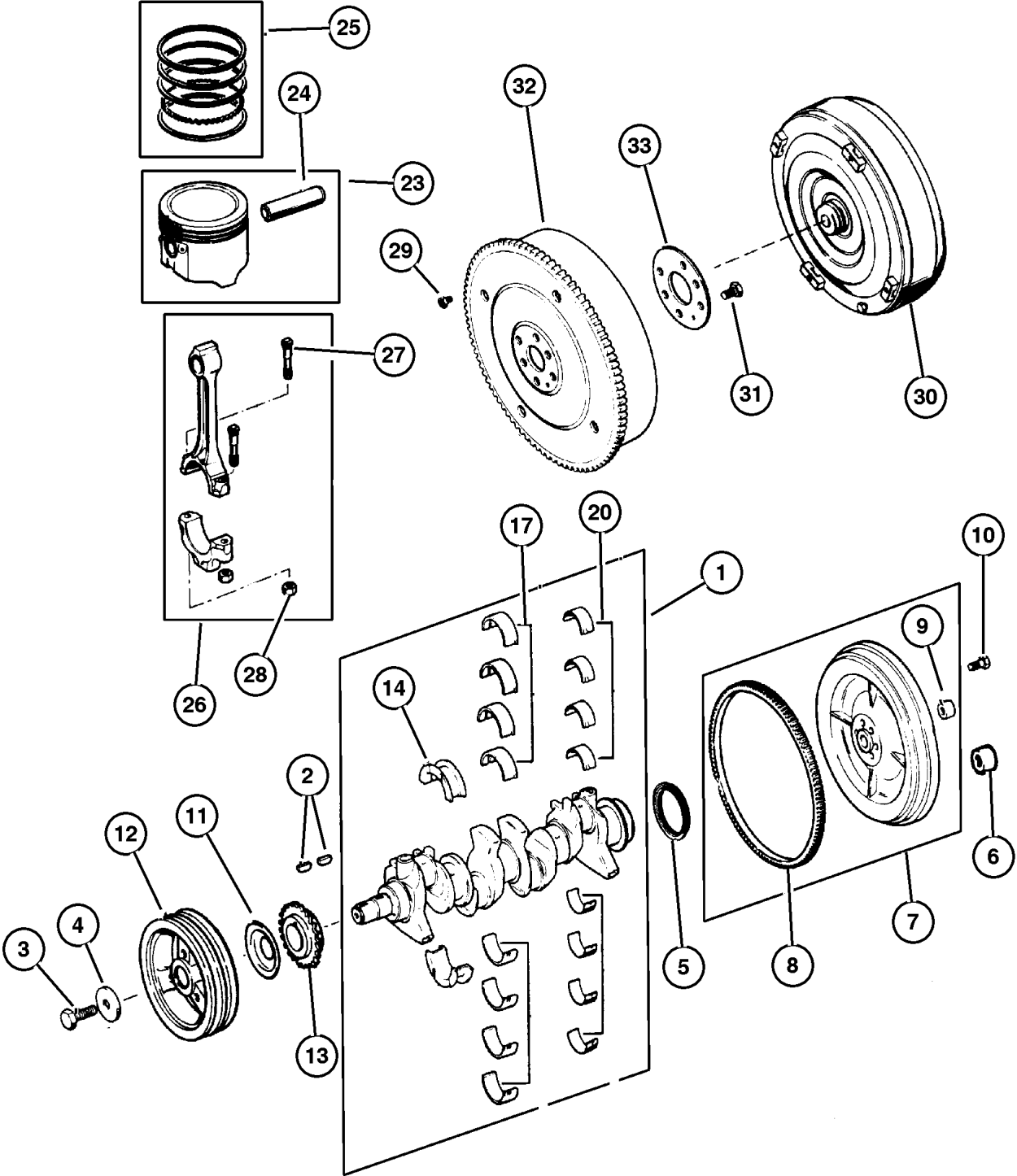
|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter 2.5L (EPE) Engine  
Figure 2.5L4-410



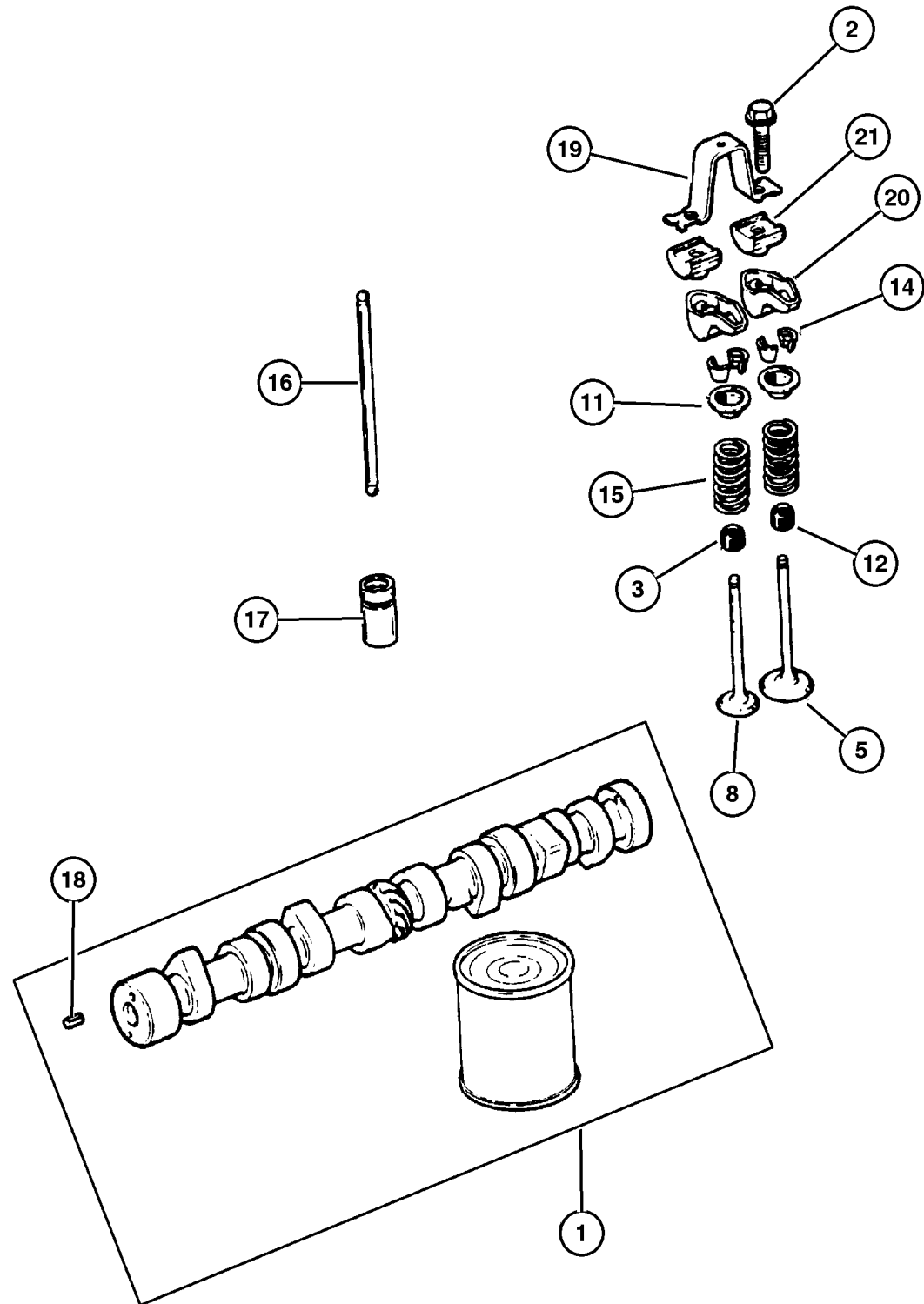
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      | 4798 329       | AR  |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | B Size, 3.8742, 1997 XJ   |
|      |                | 4   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | B Size, 3.8742, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      | 4798 330       | AR  |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | C Size, 3.8746, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ  |
|      |                | 4   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | C Size, 3.8746, 1999 XJ   |
|      | 4798 331       | AR  |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | D Size, 3.8750, 1997 XJ   |
|      |                | 4   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | D Size, 3.8750, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      | 4798 332       | AR  |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | E Size, 3.8754, 1997 XJ   |
|      |                | 4   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | E Size, 3.8754, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      | 4798 333       | AR  |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | F Size, 3.8758, 1997 XJ   |
|      |                | 4   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | F Size, 3.8758, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
| 24   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Piston, Serviced in Piston<br>Assembly, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced)     |
| 25   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RING PACKAGE, Piston, Standard<br>Size Complete Engine                            |
|      | 4798 324       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ  |
|      |                | 4   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1999 XJ   |
| 26   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ROD, Connecting, Serviced in Piston<br>Assembly, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced) |
| 27   | 5302 0123      | 8   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BOLT, Connecting Rod  |
| 28   | J400 6385      | 8   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, .3437-24   |
| 29   | 6501 099       | 4   |      |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | BOLT, Hex Head, M10x1.50 x 13.20  |
| 30   | 4736 388       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | CONVERTER, Torque   |
| 31   | 6034 780       | 6   |      |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | BOLT, Hex Head, .437-24x1.20  |
| 32   | 5210 4139      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | PLATE, Torque Converter Drive   |
| 33   | 5211 7830      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | ADAPTER, Torque Converter   |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

## Camshaft and Valves 2.5L (EPE) Engine Figure 2.5L4-510



| ITEM                           | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE   | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|----------|-------|------|--|
| NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      |  |
| 1                              | 5302 0497   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0      |       |      | CAMSHAFT, Engine   |
| 2                              | J942 5708   | 8   |      |        |      | EP0      |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .312-18x1.25                                    |
| 3                              | 5300 9887   | 4   |      |        |      | EP0      |       |      | SEAL, Valve Guide, Standard  |
| -4                             | 3300 2733   | AR  |      |        |      | EP0, ER0 |       |      | SEAL, Valve Guide, .015" Oversize                                      |
| 5                              | 3300 3515   | 4   |      |        |      | EP0      |       |      | VALVE, Intake, Standard Standard, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                     |
|                                | 53010 512AA | 4   |      |        |      | EP0      |       |      | 1999 XJ  |
| -6                             | 3300 3519   | AR  |      |        |      | EP0, ER0 |       |      | VALVE, Intake, .003" O/S (NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ      |
| -7                             | 3300 3575   | AR  |      |        |      | EP0, ER0 |       |      | VALVE, Intake, .015" O/S (NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ      |
| 8                              | 4637 537    | 4   |      |        |      | EP0      |       |      | VALVE, Exhaust, Standard Standard, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                    |
|                                |             | 4   |      |        |      | EP0      |       |      | 1999 XJ  |
| -9                             | 4637 538    | AR  |      |        |      | EP0, ER0 |       |      | VALVE, Exhaust, .003" O/S (NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ     |
| -10                            | 4637 539    | AR  |      |        |      | EP0, ER0 |       |      | VALVE, Exhaust, .015 Oversize (NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ |
| 11                             | 3300 4626   | 8   |      |        |      | EP0      |       |      | RETAINER, Valve Spring 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                                |
|                                | 53010 514AA | 8   |      |        |      | EP0      |       |      | 1999 XJ  |
| 12                             | 5300 9886   | 4   |      |        |      | EP0      |       |      | SEAL, Valve Guide  |
| -13                            | 3300 3016   | AR  |      |        |      | EP0, ER0 |       |      | SEAL, Valve Guide, .015" Oversize                                      |
| 14                             | 3300 3521   | 16  |      |        |      | EP0      |       |      | LOCK, Valve Spring Retainer  |
| 15                             | 5301 0388   | 8   |      |        |      | EP0      |       |      | 1999 XJ  |
|                                | 5302 0556   | 8   |      |        |      | EP0      |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ   |
| 16                             | J324 1709   | 8   |      |        |      | EP0      |       |      | PUSH ROD, FRONT SUSPENSION   |
| 17                             | 4740 269    | 8   |      |        |      | EP0      |       |      | TAPPET, Valve  |
| 18                             | J045 6384   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0      |       |      | DOWEL, Camshaft Sprocket   |

### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

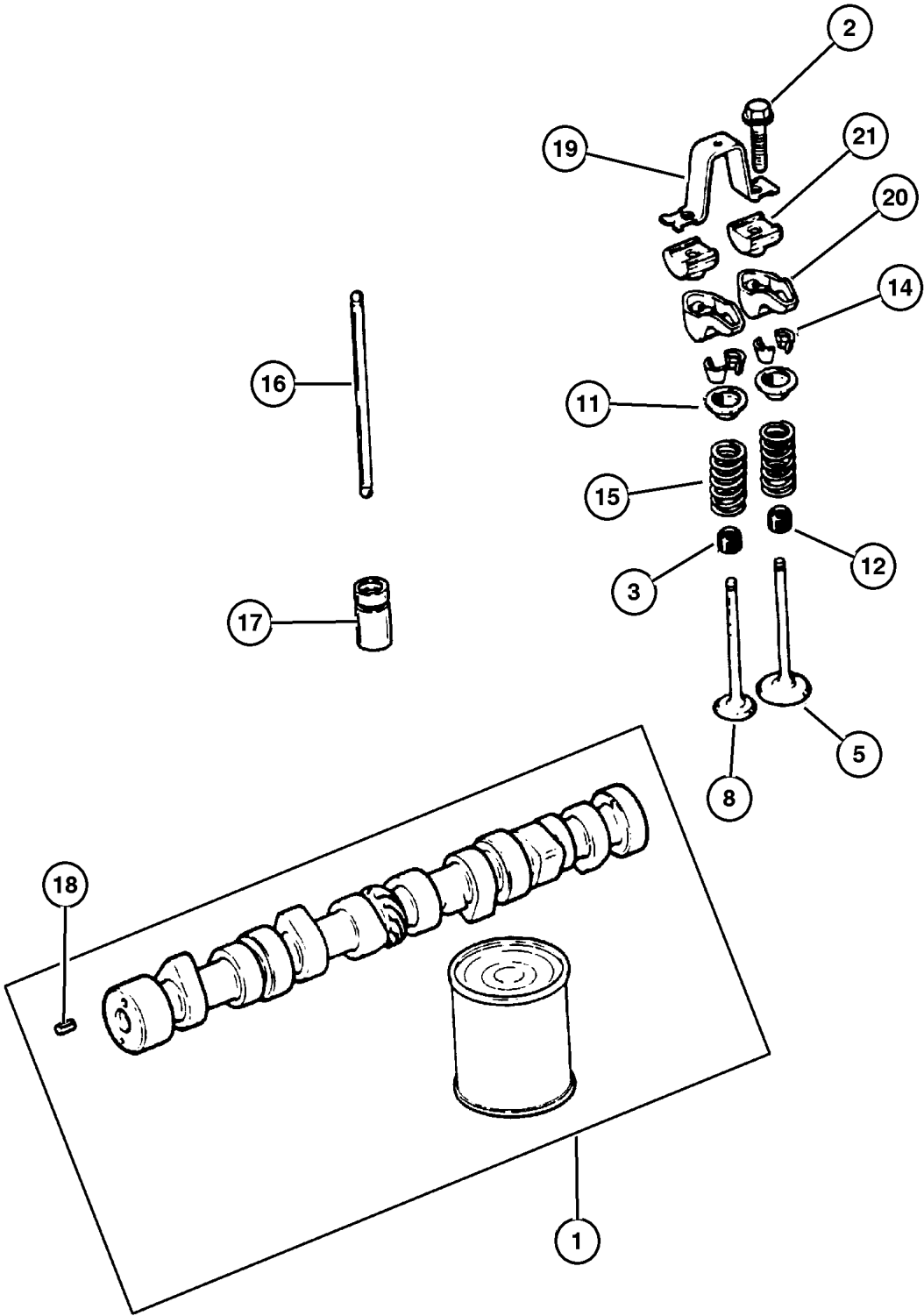
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Camshaft and Valves 2.5L (EPE) Engine  
Figure 2.5L4-510



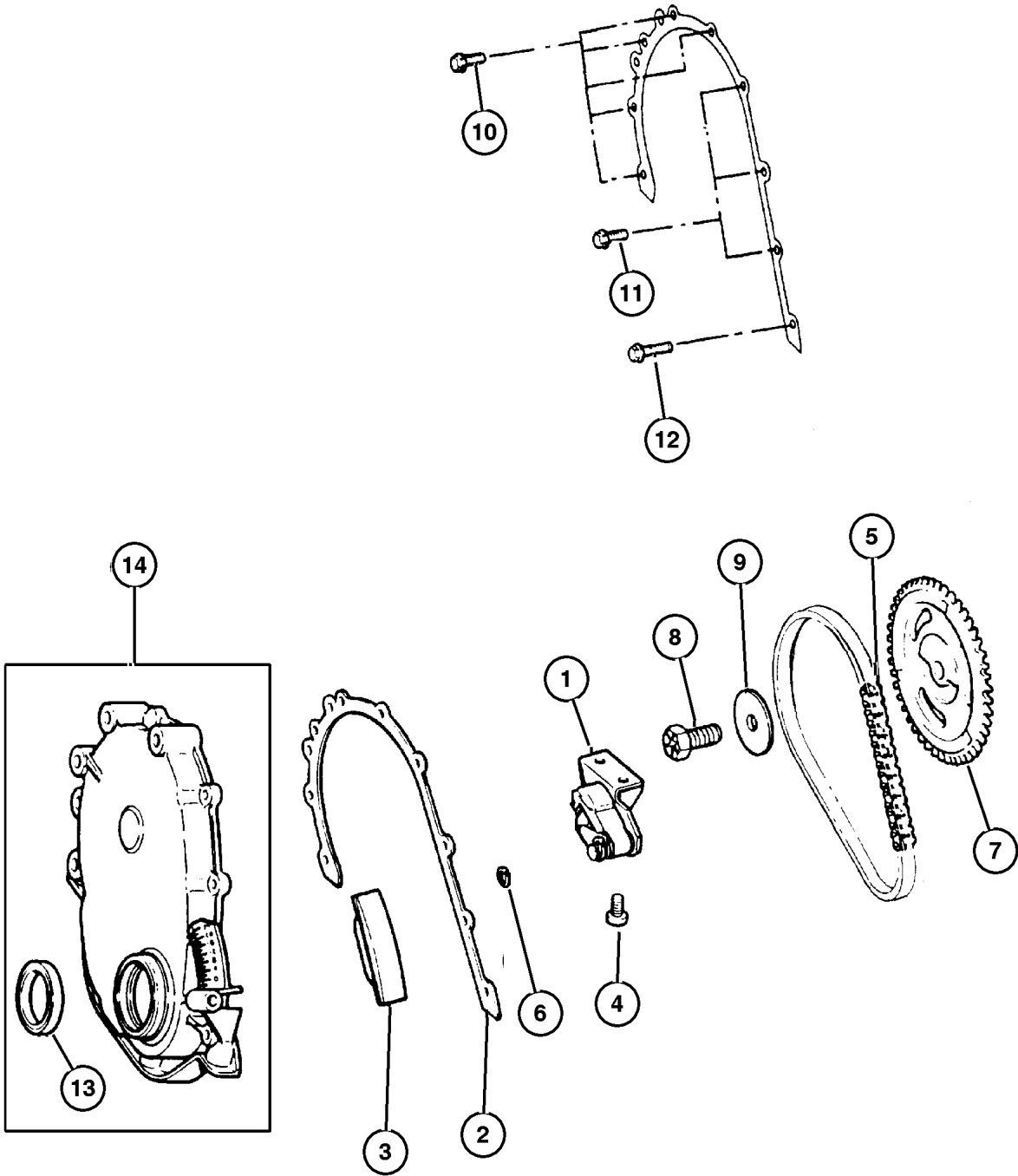
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION        |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------|
| 19   | J323 6513      | 4   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BRIDGE, Rocker Arm |
| 20   | 4778 743       | 8   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | ROCKER ARM, Valve  |
|      | J324 2393      | 8   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ            |
|      | J323 5090      | 8   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
| 21   | J323 5090      | 8   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | PIVOT, Rocker Arm  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Timing Cover 2.5L (EPE) Engine  
Figure 2.5L4-610



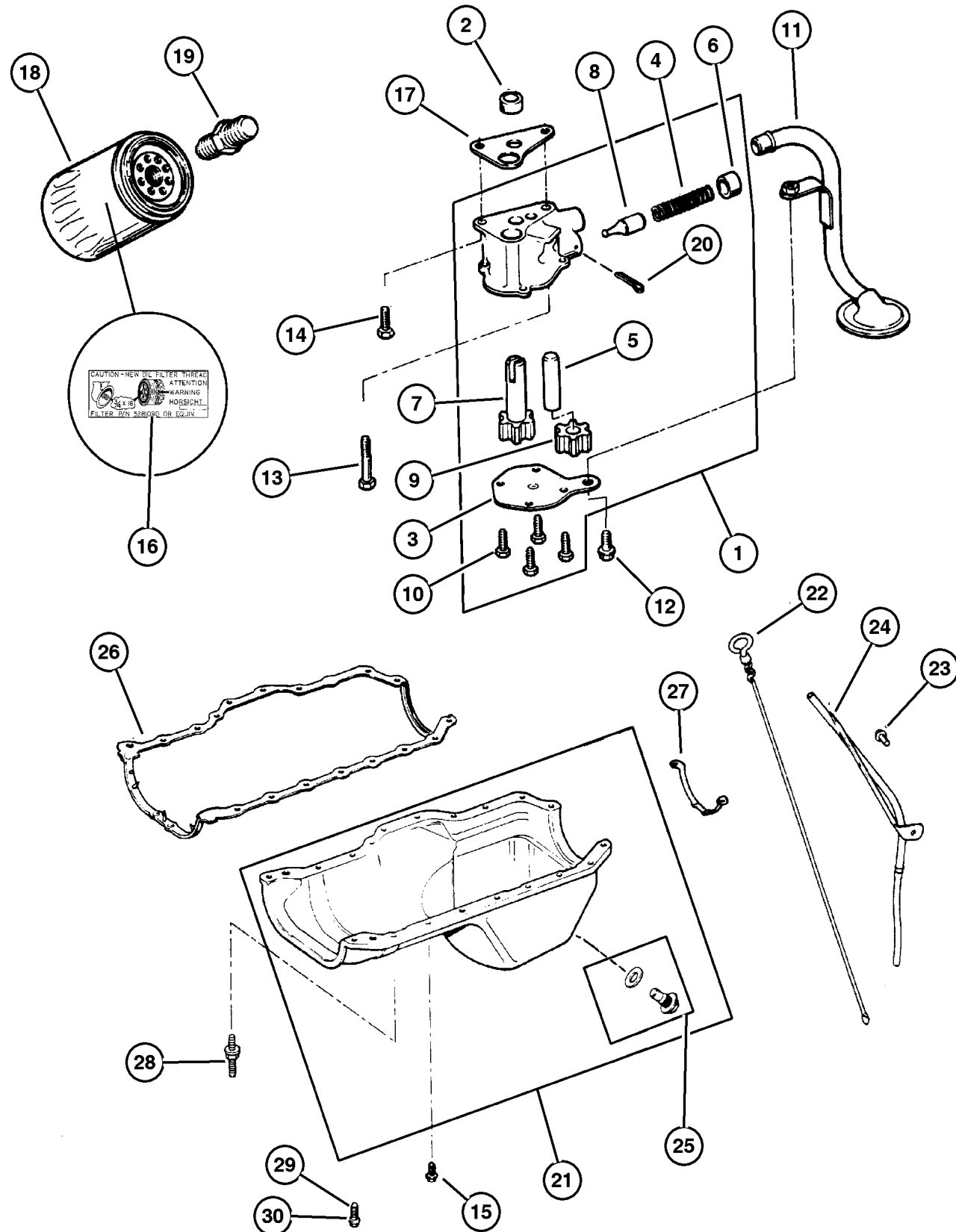
| ITEM                           | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|---|
| NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines |             |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| 1                              | 3300 3421   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | TENSIONER, Belt   |
| 2                              | 5302 0487   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | GASKET, Front Cover   |
| 3                              | 3300 3446   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | SNUBBER, Timing Chain   |
| 4                              | J400 6708   | 2   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, .312-18x.56  |
| 5                              | J324 2300   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | CHAIN, Timing   |
| 6                              |             |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | CLIP, Serviced in Tensioner Assembly, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 7                              | J324 2280   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | GEAR, Camshaft  |
| 8                              | J324 3156   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .50-20x1.38                                  |
| 9                              | J317 3284   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | WASHER, Flat, .206 Diameter 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                        |
| 10                             | #6035 893   | 5   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 1999 XJ<br>BOLT, Hex 1999 XJ  |
|                                | J400 6906   | 5   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ  |
| 11                             | 6034 604    | 2   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | SCREW 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ  |
|                                | #6035 894   | 2   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | 1999 XJ   |
| 12                             | 6034 914    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | SCREW 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ  |
|                                | #6035 895   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 1999 XJ   |
| 13                             | 3300 4681   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | SEAL, Front Main Crankshaft   |
| 14                             | 5302 0222   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | COVER, Timing Belt  |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Engine Oiling 2.5L (EPE) Engine Figure 2.5L4-710



| ITEM                       | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|----------------------------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|--|
| NOTE: All 2.5L Gas Engines |             |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| 1                          | J324 1399   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | PUMP, Engine Oil   |
| 2                          | J400 5149   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | DOWEL, Oil Pump  |
| 3                          | J324 1733   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | COVER, Engine Oil Pump   |
| 4                          | J323 9668   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | SPRING, Oil Pressure Relief Valve                                      |
| 5                          | J317 1956   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | SHAFT, Oil Pump  |
| 6                          | J317 1958   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | RETAINER, Oil Release Valve  |
| 7                          | J317 2334   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | GEAR, Oil Pump   |
| 8                          | J318 8661   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | PLUNGER, Oil Pressure Relief Valve                                     |
| 9                          | J319 6843   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | GEAR, Oil Pump Driven  |
| 10                         | J941 6852   | 4   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .25-20x.50                                     |
| 11                         | 5302 0564   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | TUBE, Oil Pump Inlet   |
| 12                         | J941 9683   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .312-18x.625                                    |
| 13                         | 0154 593    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head Coned, .312-18x2.625                                   |
| 14                         | 6022 235    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head, .312-18x1.00                                |
| 15                         | 6034 732    | 13  |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .25-20x.545                                |
| 16                         |             |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | LABEL, Oil Filter Thread I.D. (NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ |
| 17                         | J317 2332   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | GASKET, Oil Pump   |
| 18                         | 5281 090    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | FILTER, Engine Oil   |
| 19                         | 5300 7563   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | CONNECTOR, Oil Filter  |
| 20                         | J027 1448   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | PIN, Roll, 5/32" x 1.00"   |
| 21                         | 5302 0560   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | PAN, Engine Oil  |
| 22                         | 5301 0444   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | INDICATOR, Engine Oil Level  |
| 23                         | 6035 664    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | STUD, .312-18x1.560  |
| 24                         | 5301 0343   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | TUBE, Oil Filler   |
| 25                         | 6035 417    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | PLUG, Oil Drain  |
| 26                         | 5300 7567   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | GASKET, Oil Pan  |
| 27                         | J324 3116   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | SUPPORT, Engine Oil Pan  |
| 28                         | 6034 734    | 6   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | BOLT, Double Stud Hex, .250-20x1.437 & .250-20 x.700                   |
| 29                         | 6034 483    | 3   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head Coned, .312-18x.875                                    |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

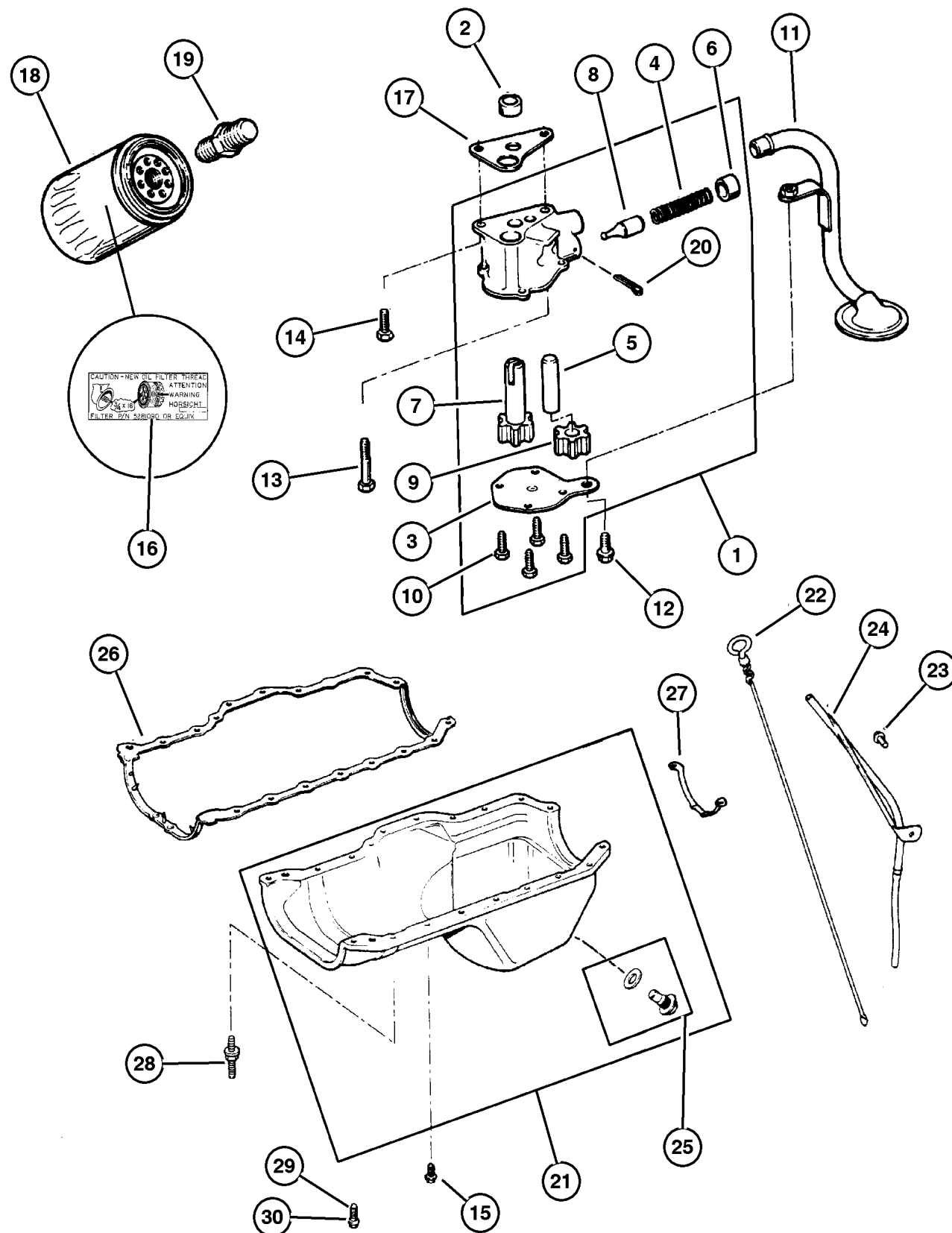
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DGO=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

### Engine Oiling 2.5L (EPE) Engine Figure 2.5L4-710



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                 |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------|
| 30   | 6034 733       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | STUD, .312-18/.250-20x1.680 |

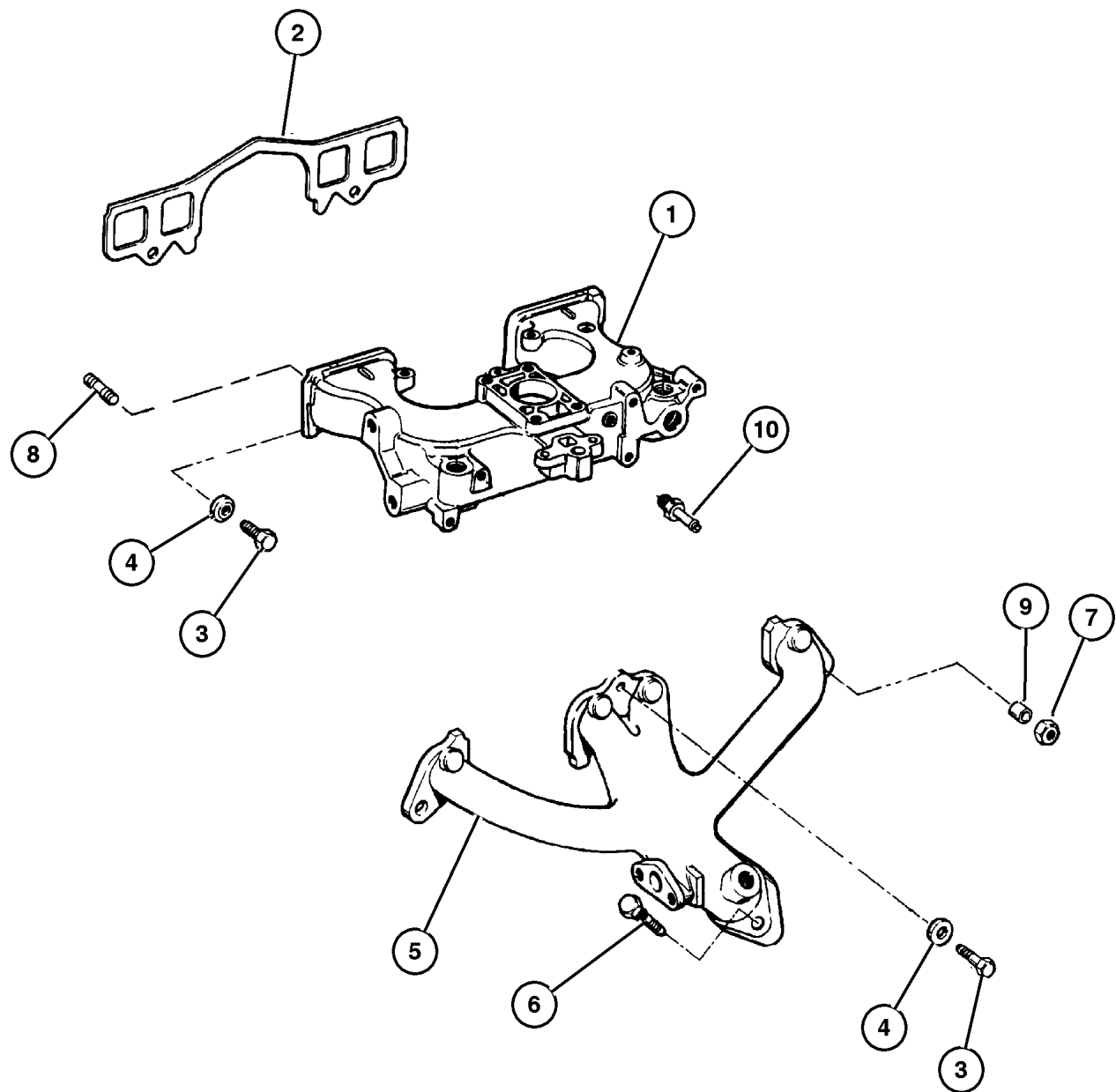
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               |
|                    |             |                     | TRANSMISSION                  |
|                    |             |                     | DDQ=Sspd Man.                 |
|                    |             |                     | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN        |
|                    |             |                     | DG0=All Auto Trans            |
|                    |             |                     | DBB=All Manual Trans.         |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

Manifold, Intake and Exhaust 2.5L (EPE) Engine  
Figure 2.5L4-810

| ITEM                           | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                    |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|--|
| NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| 1                              | 5301 0245      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | MANIFOLD, Intake                               |
| 2                              | 5302 0112      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | GASKET, Intake Manifold                        |
| 3                              | #6036 045AA    | 4   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | BOLT AND RETAINER, Hex Head<br>1999 XJ         |
|                                | J018 6622      | 4   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                               |
| 4                              | 3300 4255      | 7   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | WASHER, Manifold Retaining<br>1997 XJ, 1998 XJ |
|                                |                | 2   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | 1999 XJ  |
| 5                              | 5300 8860      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | MANIFOLD, Exhaust                              |
| 6                              | J400 7109      | 2   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | STUD, .375-16x1.69                             |
| 7                              | 6034 984       | 2   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .375-24                  |
| 8                              | 5301 0165      | 2   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | STUD, .375-16/.375-24x1.75                     |
| 9                              | 3300 3332      | 2   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | SPACER, Exhaust Manifold                       |
| 10                             |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | FITTING, Vacuum                                |
|                                | 4854 194       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | Power Brake                                    |
|                                |                | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | Crankcase Ventilation                          |
|                                |                | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | Duty Cycle Purge Solenoid                      |
|                                | 5302 0027      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | Heater Control, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ               |



|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

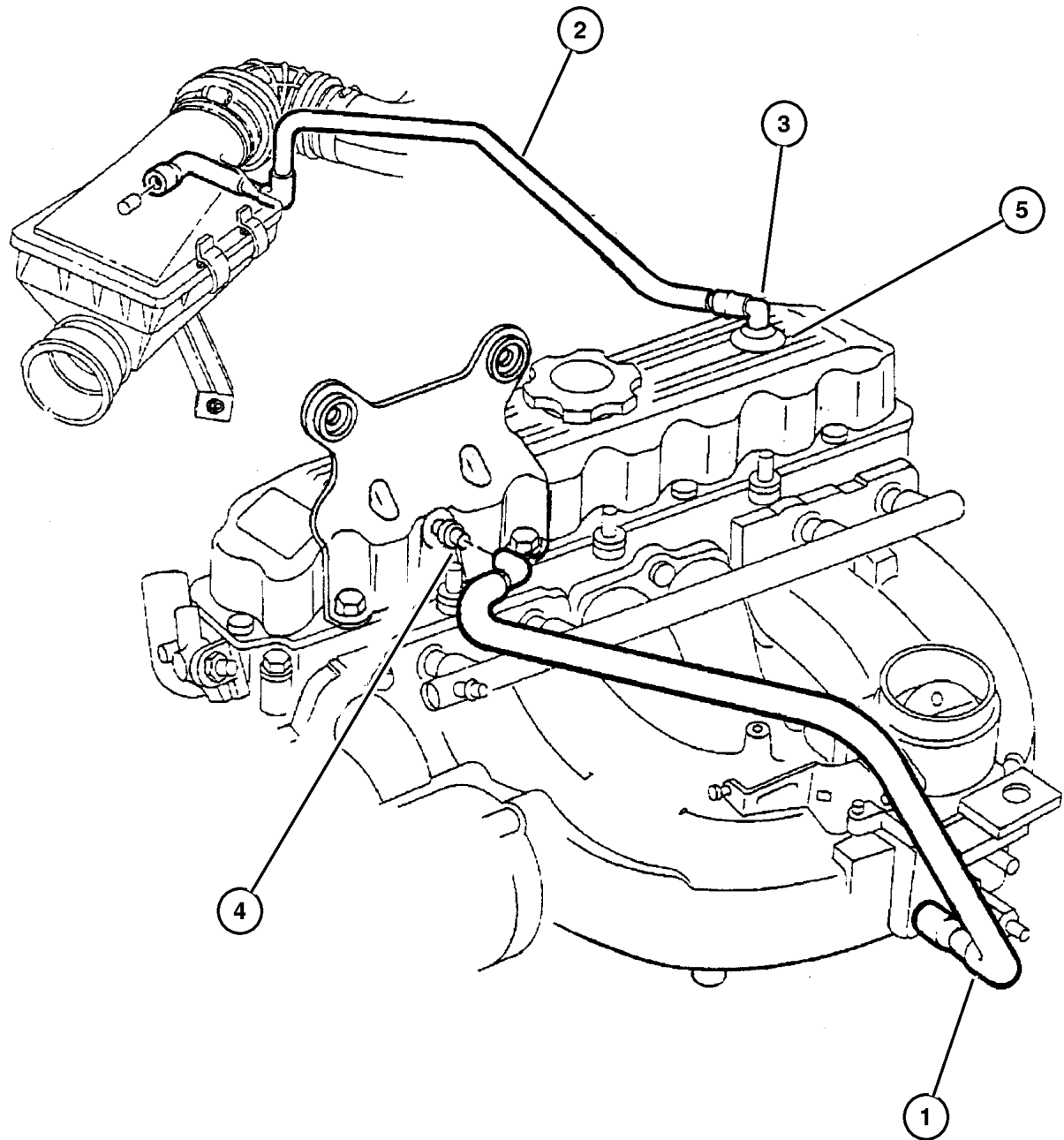
July 4, 2003

Crankcase Ventilation 2.5L (EPE) Engine 1997 XJ  
Figure 2.5L4-910

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines

|   |           |   |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |
|---|-----------|---|--|--|--|-----|--|--|--|
| 1 | 4854 072  | 1 |  |  |  | EP0 |  |  | TUBE, Vent                             |
| 2 | 4854 180  | 1 |  |  |  | ER0 |  |  | TUBE, Crankcase Vent To Air<br>Cleaner |
| 3 | 5303 0497 | 1 |  |  |  | EP0 |  |  | FITTING, Crankcase Vent Tube           |
| 4 | 3300 4175 | 1 |  |  |  | EP0 |  |  | CONNECTOR, Vacuum Hose                 |
| 5 | 2946 079  | 1 |  |  |  | EP0 |  |  | GROMMET, Crankcase Vent                |



JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

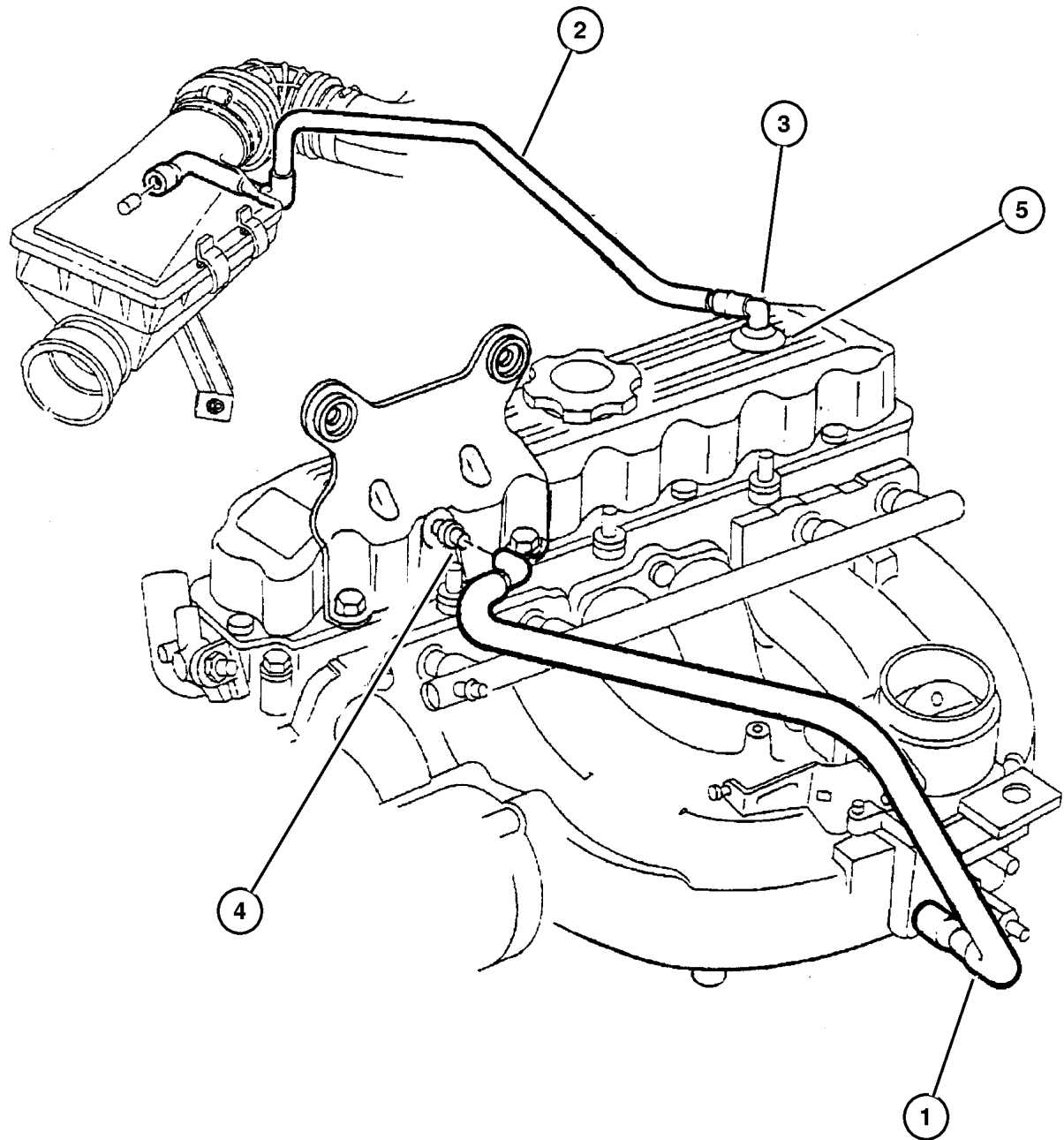


Crankcase Ventilation 2.5L (EPE) Engine 1998 XJ  
Figure 2.5L4-910

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines

|   |           |   |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |
|---|-----------|---|--|--|--|-----|--|--|--|
| 1 | 4854 072  | 1 |  |  |  | EP0 |  |  | TUBE, Vent                             |
| 2 | 4854 192  | 1 |  |  |  | EP0 |  |  | TUBE, Crankcase Vent To Air<br>Cleaner |
| 3 | 5303 0991 | 1 |  |  |  | EP0 |  |  | FITTING, Crankcase Vent Tube           |
| 4 | 3300 4175 | 1 |  |  |  | EP0 |  |  | CONNECTOR, Vacuum Hose                 |
| 5 | 2946 079  | 1 |  |  |  | EP0 |  |  | GROMMET, Crankcase Vent                |



JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

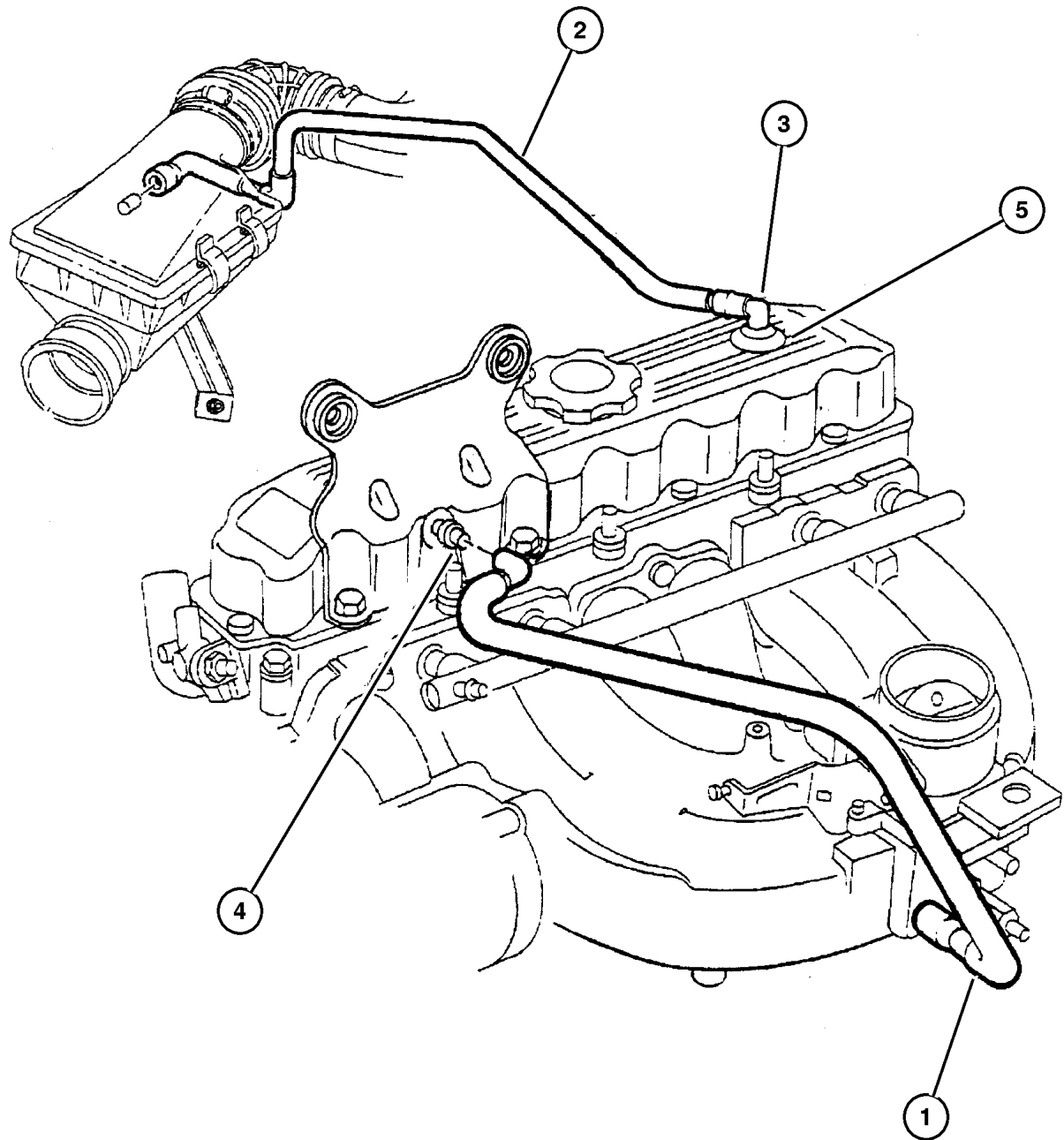
July 4, 2003

Crankcase Ventilation 2.5L (EPE) Engine 1999 XJ  
Figure 2.5L4-910

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines

|   |           |   |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |
|---|-----------|---|--|--|--|-----|--|--|--|
| 1 | 4854 072  | 1 |  |  |  | EP0 |  |  | TUBE, Vent                             |
| 2 | 4854 192  | 1 |  |  |  | EP0 |  |  | TUBE, Crankcase Vent To Air<br>Cleaner |
| 3 | 5303 0991 | 1 |  |  |  | EP0 |  |  | FITTING, Crankcase Vent Tube           |
| 4 | 3300 4175 | 1 |  |  |  | EP0 |  |  | CONNECTOR, Vacuum Hose                 |
| 5 | 2946 079  | 1 |  |  |  | EP0 |  |  | GROMMET, Crankcase Vent                |



JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

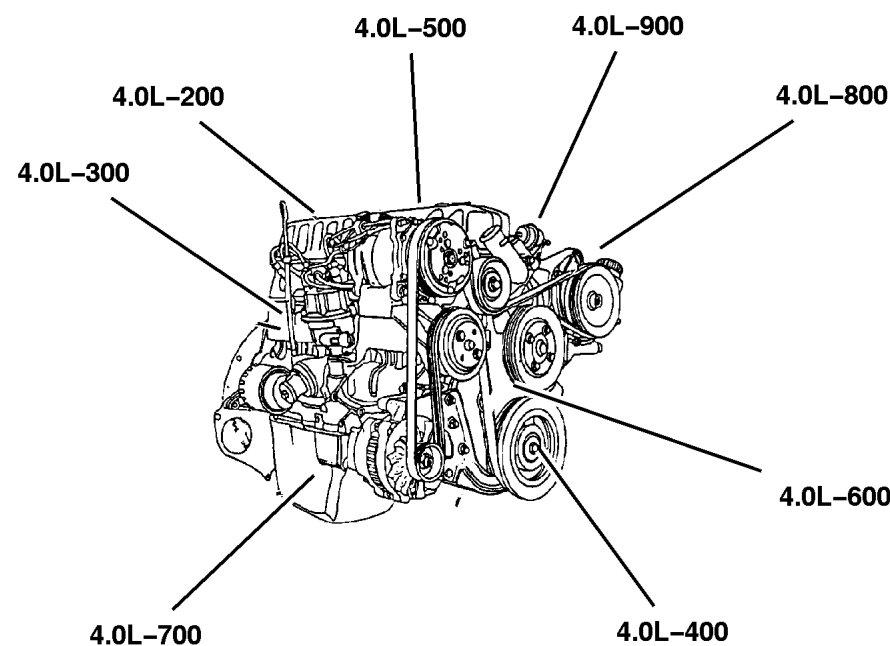
| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Group – 4.0L

## Engine 4.0L Six Cylinder

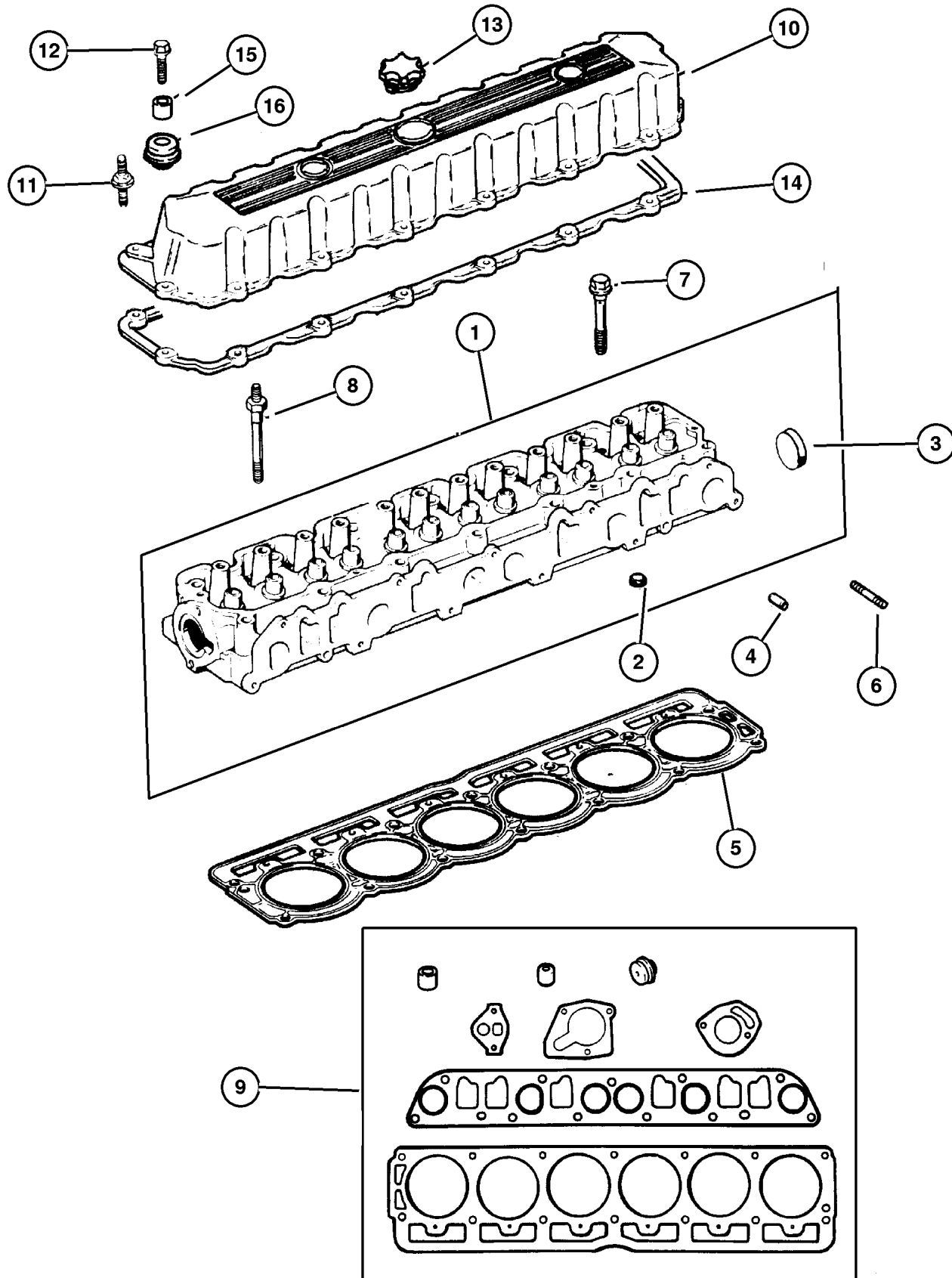


### GROUP 4.0L - Engine 4.0L Six Cylinder

| Illustration Title  | Group-Fig. No. |
|---|----------------|
| <b>Cylinder Head</b>                                      |                |
| Cylinder Head 4.0L (ERH) Engine                           | Fig. 4.0L-210  |
| <b>Cylinder Block</b>                                     |                |
| Cylinder Block 4.0L (ERH) Engine                          | Fig. 4.0L-310  |
| <b>Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter</b>            |                |
| Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter 4.0L (ERH) Engine | Fig. 4.0L-410  |
| <b>Camshafts &amp; Valves</b>                             |                |
| Camshaft and Valves 4.0L (ERH) Engine                     | Fig. 4.0L-510  |
| <b>Timing Belt and Cover</b>                              |                |
| Timing Cover 4.0L (ERH) Engine 1997 XJ                    | Fig. 4.0L-610  |
| Timing Cover 4.0L (ERH) Engine 1998 XJ                    | Fig. 4.0L-610  |
| Timing Cover 4.0L (ERH) Engine 1999 XJ                    | Fig. 4.0L-610  |
| <b>Engine Oiling</b>                                      |                |
| Engine Oiling 4.0L (ERH) Engine                           | Fig. 4.0L-710  |
| <b>Manifolds</b>  |                |
| Manifold, Intake and Exhaust 4.0L (ERH) Engine            | Fig. 4.0L-810  |
| <b>Crankcase Ventilation</b>                              |                |
| Crankcase Ventilation 4.0L (ERH) Engine                   | Fig. 4.0L-910  |

|  |                                   |  |  |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| <b>4.0L-200</b><br>Cylinder Head         | <b>4.0L-300</b><br>Cylinder Block | <b>4.0L-400</b><br>Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter | <b>4.0L-500</b><br>Camshafts & Valves    |
|  |                                   |  |  |
| <b>4.0L-600</b><br>Timing Belt and Cover | <b>4.0L-700</b><br>Engine Oiling  | <b>4.0L-800</b><br>Manifolds                               | <b>4.0L-900</b><br>Crankcase Ventilation |
|  |                                   |  |  |

# Cylinder Head 4.0L (ERH) Engine Figure 4.0L-210



| ITEM  | PART NUMBER  | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                             |
|---|--------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| NOTE: ER0=All 4.0L Engines DBB=All Manual Transmissions |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1   | 5302 0622    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | HEAD, Cylinder                          |
|   | #53020 622AB | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                                 |
|   | 53020 622AC  | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                                 |
| 2   | J400 7434    | 4   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole           |
| 3   | J310 5394    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole           |
|   |              | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                                 |
| 4   | J317 2318    | 2   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | DOWEL, Cylinder Head To Intake          |
|   |              |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |   |
| 5   | 5302 0754    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | GASKET, Cylinder Head                   |
|   | 53020 754AB  | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                        |
| 6   | 5301 0165    | 2   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | STUD, .375-16/.375-24x1.75              |
|   |              |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |   |
| 7   |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Cylinder Head                     |
|   | 6035 514     | 5   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | w/o Dome                                |
|   | 6035 515     | 2   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | w/Dome                                  |
| 8   |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | STUD, Double Ended, .50-13/.437-14x6.00 |
|   | 6035 516     | 7   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                        |
|   |              | 6   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                                 |
| 9   | 4636 982     | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | GASKET PACKAGE, Engine                  |
|   | 4636 982AB   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                                 |
|   | #5012 365AA  | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                                 |
|   |              |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                                 |
| 10  | 5302 0323    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | COVER, Cylinder Head                    |
| 11  | 6035 968AA   | 7   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | STUD, .250-20x2.00                      |
| 12  | 6035 566     | 8   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .250-20x1.00     |
| 13  | 4777 536     | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | CAP, Oil Filler                         |
| 14  |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GASKET, Valve Cover                     |
|   | 5302 0758    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                                 |
|   | 53020 758AB  | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                                 |
|   | 53020 758AC  | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                                 |
| 15  |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SLEEVE, Torque Limiter                  |
|   | 5302 0598    | 15  |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                        |
|   | 53020 598AB  | 15  |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                                 |
| 16  | 5301 0424    | 15  |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | GROMMET, Insulator                      |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

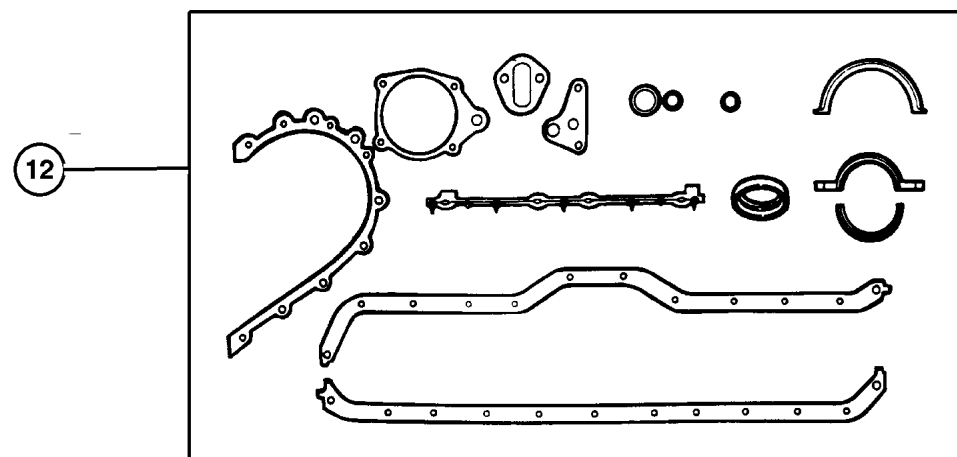
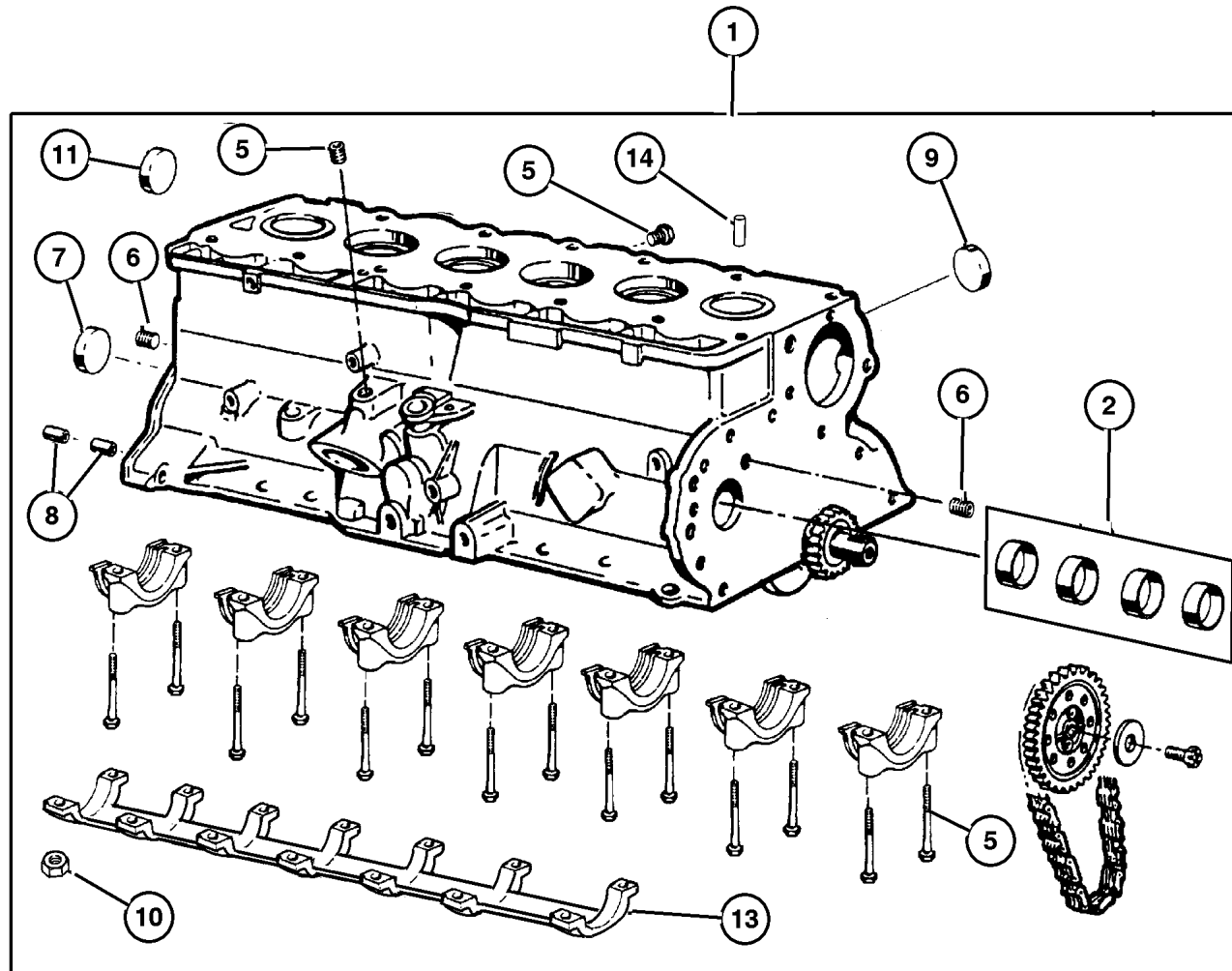
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Cylinder Block 4.0L (ERH) Engine Figure 4.0L-310



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| NOTE: ER0=All 4.0L Engines DBB=All Manual Transmissions |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1   | 4883 025       | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BLOCK, Short  |
|   | #5013 116AA    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ  |
|   |                | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | Contains: Crank, Rods, Pistons, Rings, Cam Bearings, Timing Chain, Sprockets, 1999 XJ |
| 2   | J320 5711      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | Contains: Crank, Rods, Pistons, Rings, Cam Bearings, Timing Chain, Sprockets, 1999 XJ |
| -3  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING KIT, Camshaft, Standard (NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ                               |
|   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ  |
|   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING PACKAGE, Camshaft, Standard Size (NOT REQUIRED), 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ             |
|   | #4636 985AB    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1999 XJ   |
| -4  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING KIT, Camshaft, .010 Oversize (NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ                          |
|   | J320 8985      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ  |
| 5   | 6035 207       | 14  |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | STUD, .500-13/.375-16x3.97  |
| 6   | 6034 166       | 4   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole   |
|   |                | 3   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
|   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
| 7   | J317 2313      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | PLUG, Camshaft  |
| 8   | J400 5148      | 2   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | DOWEL, Transmission   |
| 9   | J310 5394      | 6   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole   |
| 10  | 0152 474       | 14  |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .375-16   |
| 11  | 5302 0465      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | PLUG, Cylinder Block  |
| 12  | 4740 008       | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | GASKET PACKAGE, Engine  |
|   | 4740 008AB     | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
|   | 4740 008AC     | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 1998 XJ   |
|   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1999 XJ   |
| 13  | 5302 0566      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BRACE, Main Bearing Cap   |
| 14  | 0141 215       | 2   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | DOWEL, .312 x .500  |
| -15   | 5300 9803      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | HEATER, Engine Block  |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

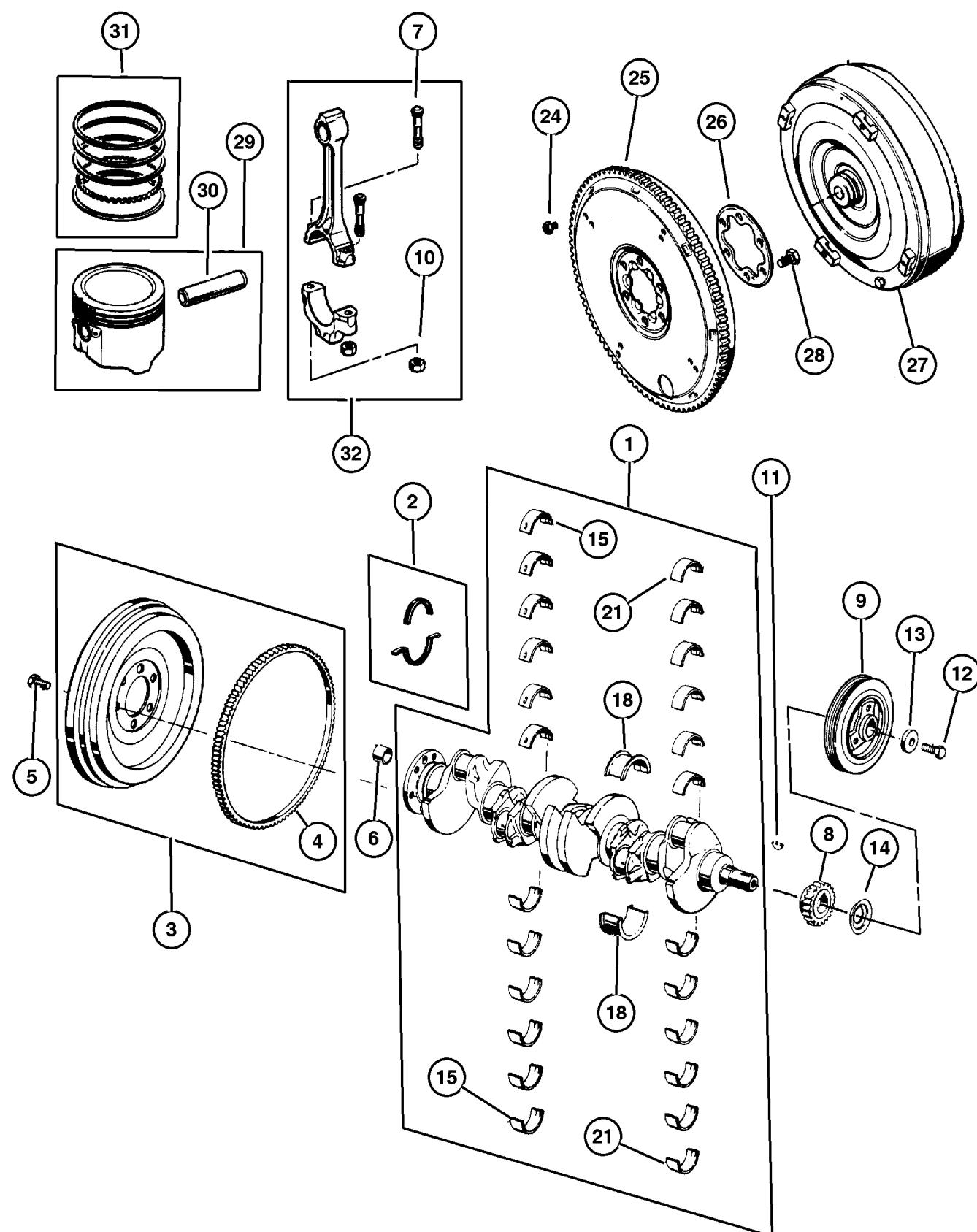
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter 4.0L (ERH) Engine Figure 4.0L-410



| ITEM  | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|---|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| NOTE: ER0=All 4.0L Engines DBB=All Manual Transmissions DG0=All Automatic Transmissions DGS=Aisin 4 Speed Automatic |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| Transmission  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1   | 4864 726    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | CRANKSHAFT  |
|   |             | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                    |
| 2   | 4778 126    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SEAL PACKAGE, Crankshaft                            |
| 3   | 5302 0519   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | FLYWHEEL  |
| 4   | J317 9741   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | GEAR, Ring  |
| 5   | J317 0524   | 6   |      |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | BOLT, Flywheel                                      |
| 6   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Pilot                                      |
|   | 5300 9180   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | Sleeve and Bearing                                  |
|   | 5300 9181   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | Bearing   |
| 7   | 5302 0123   | 12  |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BOLT, Connecting Rod                                |
| 8   | 5302 0443   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | GEAR, Crankshaft                                    |
| 9   | 3300 2920   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | DAMPER, Crankshaft                                  |
| 10  | J400 6385   | 12  |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, .3437-24                           |
| 11  | 6034 749    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | KEY, Crankshaft Sprocket                            |
|   |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |   |
| 12  | 0182 776    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | BOLT  |
|   |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1999 XJ   |
|   | 6029 736    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                                    |
|   |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |   |
| 13  | J323 0155   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | WASHER, Plain                                       |
|   |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |   |
| 14  | J317 3076   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | SLINGER, Oil  |
|   |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |   |
| 15  | 8350 7079   | 6   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft, Standard               |
| -16   | 8350 7080   | AR  |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft, .001 Undersize         |
|   |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |   |
| -17   | 8350 7083   | AR  |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft, .010 Undersize         |
|   |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |   |
| 18  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft Thrust, Standard Size   |
|   | 8350 7084   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | Standard, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                          |
|   |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |   |
|   |             | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | 1999 XJ   |
|   |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |   |
| -19   | 8350 7086   | AR  |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft Thrust, .001" Undersize |
|   |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |   |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

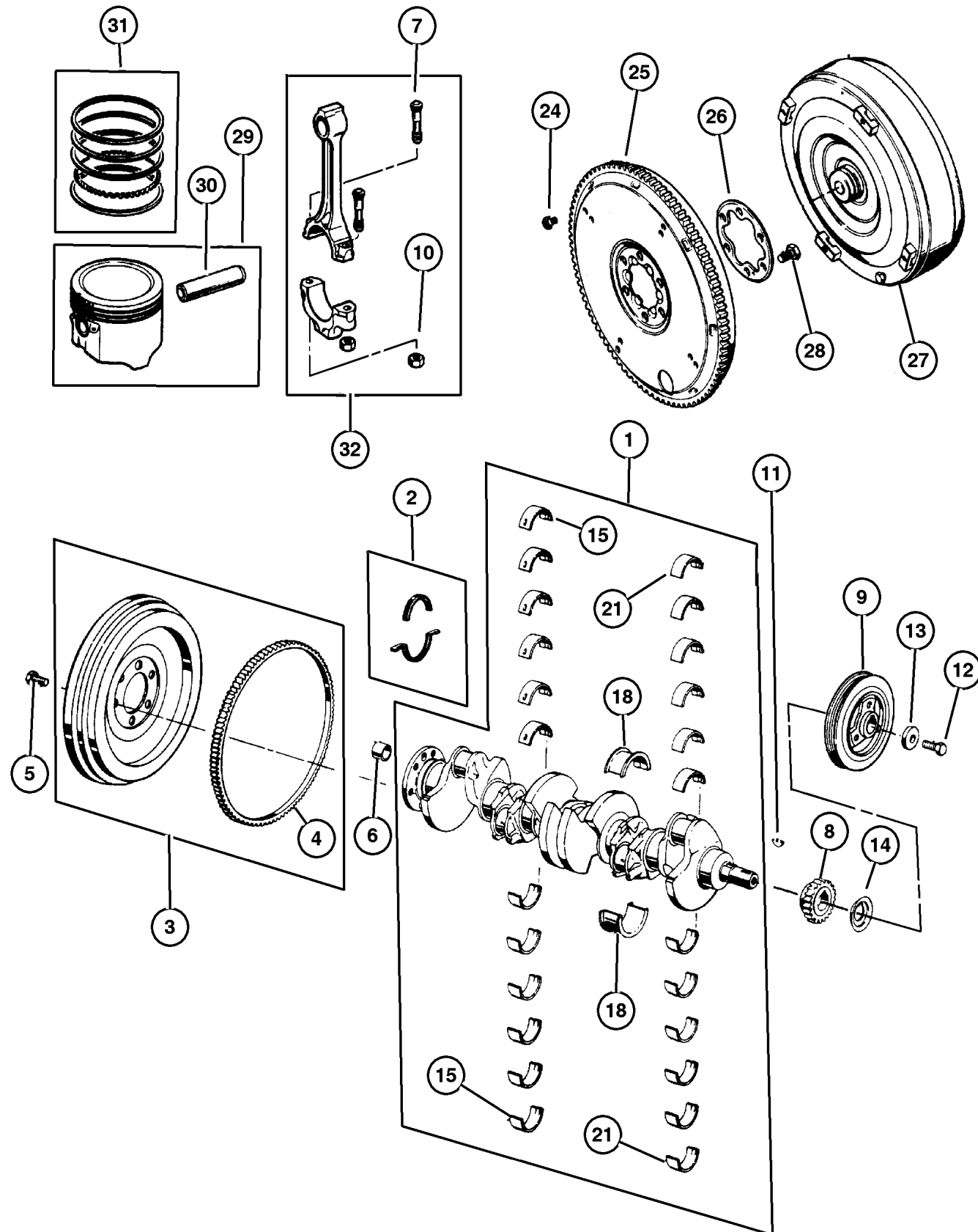
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter 4.0L (ERH) Engine Figure 4.0L-410



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE   | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|----------|-------|------|---|
| -20  | 8350 7090   | AR  |      |        |      | EP0, ER0 |       |      | BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft Thrust, .010" Undersize                         |
| 21   | 8350 0300   | 8   |      |        |      | EP0      |       |      | BEARING KIT, Connecting Rod, Standard 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ                      |
|      |             | 12  |      |        |      | ER0      |       |      | 1998 XJ   |
| -22  | 8350 1397   | AR  |      |        |      | EP0, ER0 |       |      | BEARING KIT, Connecting Rod, .001 Undersize                                 |
| -23  | 8350 0301   | AR  |      |        |      | EP0, ER0 |       |      | BEARING KIT, Connecting Rod, .010 Undersize                                 |
| 24   | 3420 2497   | 4   |      |        |      | ER0      | DG0   |      | BOLT, Hex Head, M10x1.50x14   |
| 25   | 5211 8551   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0      | DG0   |      | PLATE, Drive Plate  |
| 26   | J321 4094   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0      | DG0   |      | PLATE, Drive Plate Backing  |
| 27   | 5300 3431   | 1   | B    |        |      | ER0      | DGS   |      | CONVERTER, Torque 1997 XJ   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0      | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
| 28   | J315 1407   | 6   |      |        |      | ER0      | DG0   |      | BOLT, Hex Head, .50-20x.56  |
| 29   | 4798 329    | AR  |      |        |      | EP0      |       |      | PISTON PIN AND ROD B Size, 3.8742, 1997 XJ                                  |
|      | 4798 330    | AR  |      |        |      | EP0      |       |      | C Size, 3.8746, 1997 XJ   |
|      | 4798 331    | AR  |      |        |      | EP0      |       |      | D Size, 3.8750, 1997 XJ   |
|      | 4798 332    | AR  |      |        |      | EP0      |       |      | E Size, 3.8754, 1997 XJ   |
|      | 4798 333    | AR  |      |        |      | EP0      |       |      | F Size, 3.8758, 1997 XJ   |
|      | 4798 329    | 6   |      |        |      | ER0      |       |      | B Size, 3.8742, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      | 4798 330    | 6   |      |        |      | ER0      |       |      | C Size, 3.8746, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      | 4798 331    | 6   |      |        |      | ER0      |       |      | D Size, 3.8750, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      | 4798 332    | 6   |      |        |      | ER0      |       |      | E Size, 3.8754, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      | 4798 333    | 6   |      |        |      | ER0      |       |      | F Size, 3.8758, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
| 30   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | PIN, Piston, Serviced in Piston Assembly, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)     |
| 31   | 4798 878    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0      | DBB   |      | RING PACKAGE, Piston, Standard Size Complete Engine 1997 XJ                 |
|      |             | 6   |      |        |      | ER0      |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
| 32   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | ROD, Connecting, Serviced in Piston Assembly, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

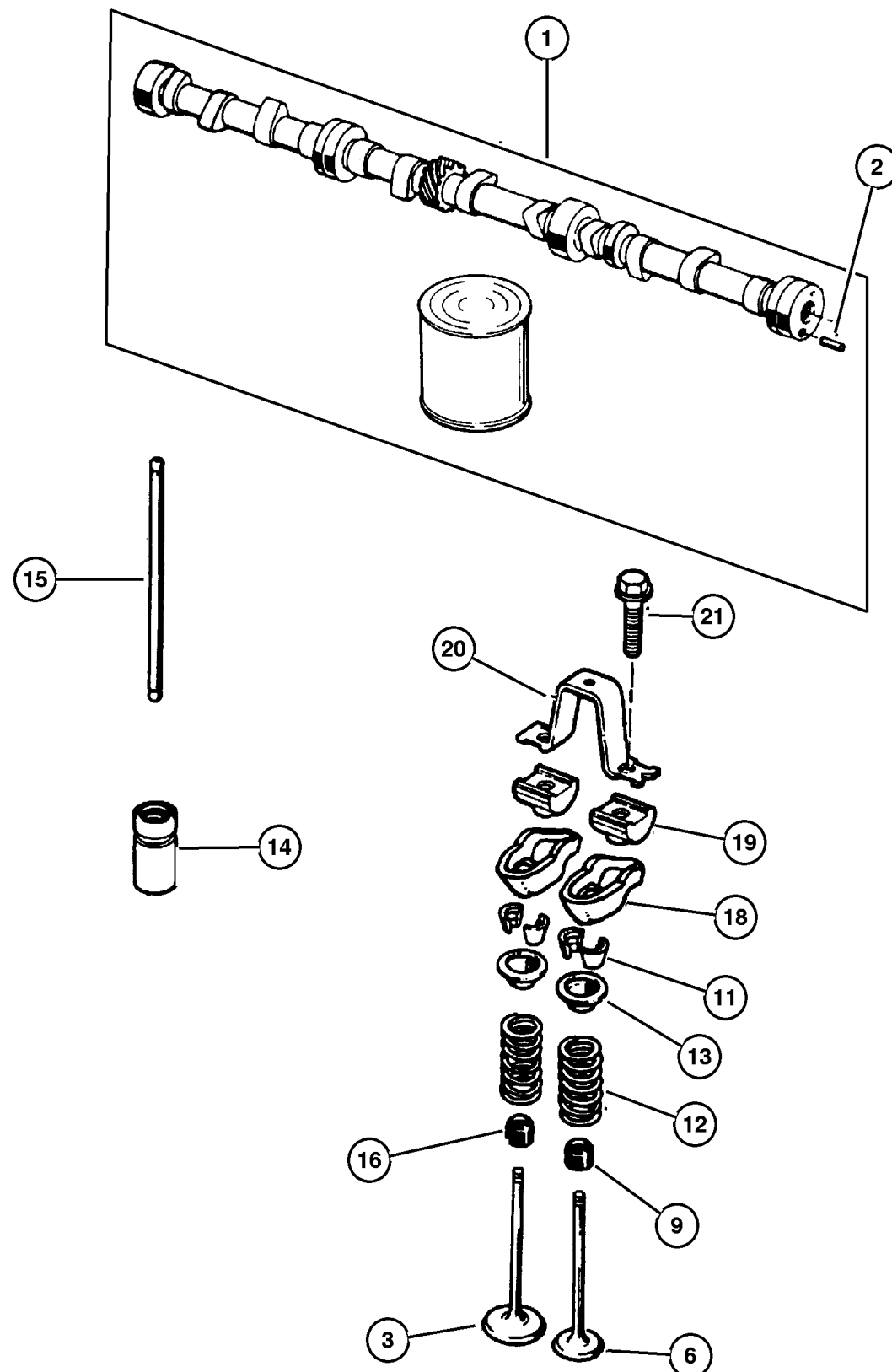
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Camshaft and Valves 4.0L (ERH) Engine Figure 4.0L-510



| ITEM                       | PART<br>NUMBER            | QTY    | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|--|
| NOTE: ER0=All 4.0L Engines |                           |        |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| 1                          | #53010 448AA<br>5302 0438 | 1<br>1 |      |        |      | ER0<br>ER0  |       |      | CAMSHAFT<br>1999 XJ<br>1997 XJ, 1998 XJ  |
| 2                          |                           |        |      |        |      |             |       |      | DOWEL, Camshaft Sprocket<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ<br>1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                                      |
| 3                          | J045 6384<br>3300 3515    | 1<br>6 |      |        |      | EP0<br>ER0  |       |      | VALVE, Intake, Standard<br>Standard, 1997 XJ   |
|                            |                           | 6      |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | Up To 1-16-98, 1998 XJ   |
|                            |                           | 6      |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | 1999 XJ  |
|                            | 53010 512AA               | 6      |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | After 1-16-98, 1998 XJ   |
| -4                         |                           |        |      |        |      |             |       |      | VALVE, Intake, .003" O/S<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ<br>1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                                      |
|                            | 3300 3519                 | AR     |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      |  |
| -5                         |                           |        |      |        |      |             |       |      | VALVE, Intake, .015" O/S<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ<br>1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                                      |
|                            | 3300 3575                 | AR     |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      |  |
| 6                          |                           |        |      |        |      |             |       |      | VALVE, Exhaust, Standard<br>Standard, 1997 XJ<br>Up To 1-16-98, 1998 XJ<br>1999 XJ<br>After 1-16-98, 1998 XJ |
|                            | 4637 537                  | 6      |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      |  |
|                            |                           | 6      |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      |  |
|                            |                           | 6      |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      |  |
|                            | 53010 513AA               | 6      |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      |  |
| -7                         |                           |        |      |        |      |             |       |      | VALVE, Exhaust, .003" O/S<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ<br>1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                                     |
|                            | 4637 538                  | AR     |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      |  |
| -8                         |                           |        |      |        |      |             |       |      | VALVE, Exhaust, .015 Oversize<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ<br>1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                                 |
|                            | 4637 539                  | AR     |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      |  |
| 9                          |                           |        |      |        |      |             |       |      | SEAL, Valve Guide<br>Standard, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ<br>Standard, 1998 XJ   |
|                            | 5300 9886                 | 6      |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      |  |
|                            | 5300 9887                 | 6      |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      |  |
| -10                        |                           |        |      |        |      |             |       |      | SEAL, Valve Guide, .015" Oversize<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ<br>.015 O/S, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                   |
|                            | 3300 2733                 | AR     |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      |  |
| 11                         | 3300 3521                 | 24     |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | LOCK, Valve Spring Retainer  |
| 12                         |                           |        |      |        |      |             |       |      | SPRING, Valve  |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

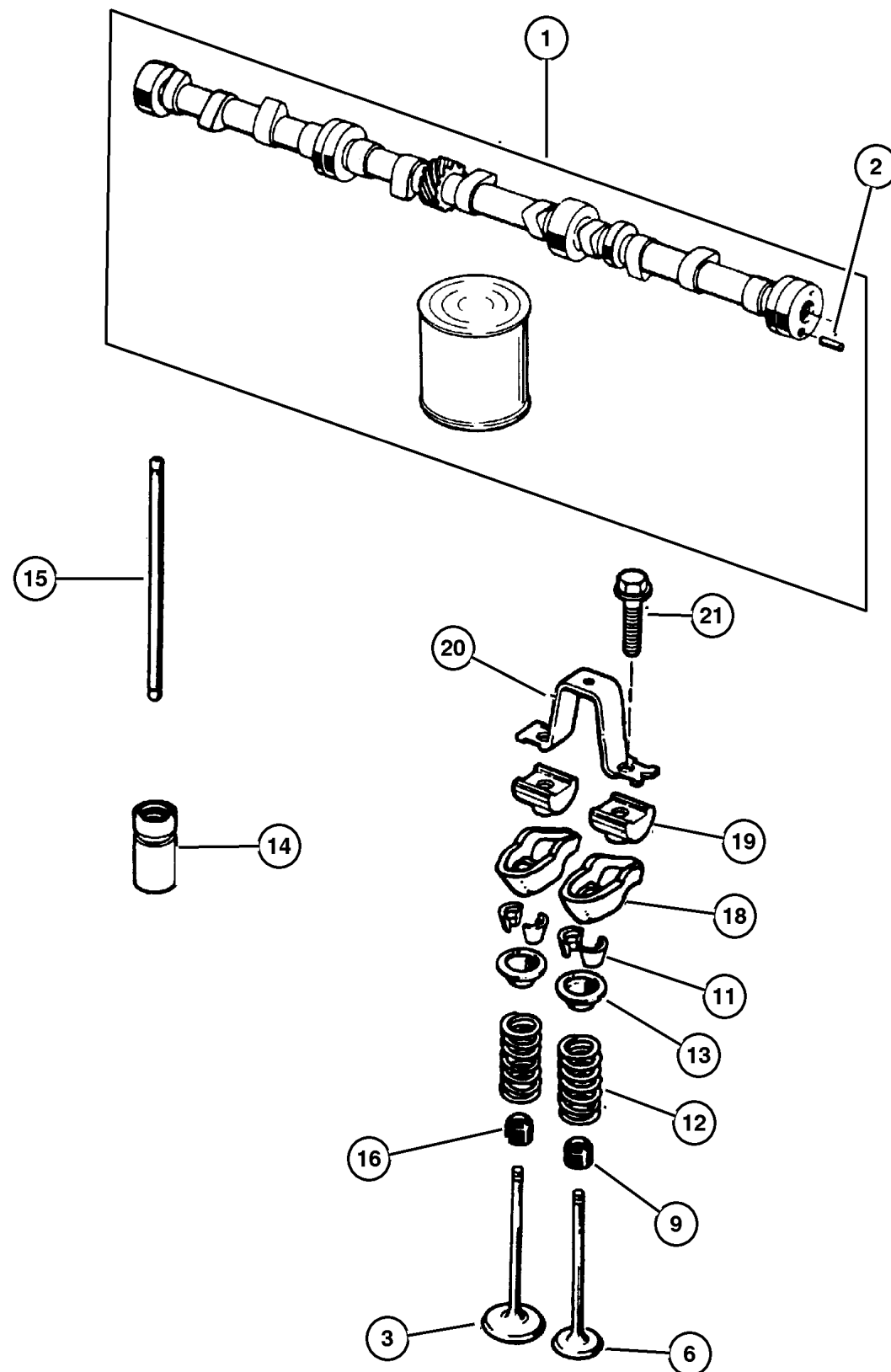
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



# Camshaft and Valves 4.0L (ERH) Engine Figure 4.0L-510



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                         |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------------|
|      | 5301 0388   | 12  |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                             |
|      | 5302 0556   | 12  |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                    |
| 13   | 3300 4626   | 12  |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | RETAINER, Valve Spring              |
|      | 53010 514AA | 12  |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                    |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1999 XJ                             |
| 14   | 4740 269    | 12  |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | TAPPET, Valve                       |
| 15   | 3300 2986   | 12  |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | PUSH ROD, Valve                     |
| 16   | 5300 9886   | 6   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SEAL, Valve Guide                   |
| -17  | 3300 3016   | AR  |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | SEAL, Valve Guide, .015" Oversize   |
|      |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                     |
| 18   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ROCKER ARM, Valve                   |
|      | 4778 743    | 12  |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                             |
|      | J324 2393   | 12  |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                    |
| 19   | J323 5090   | 12  |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | PIVOT, Rocker Arm                   |
| 20   | J323 6513   | 6   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BRIDGE, Rocker Arm                  |
| 21   | J942 5708   | 12  |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .312-18x1.25 |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

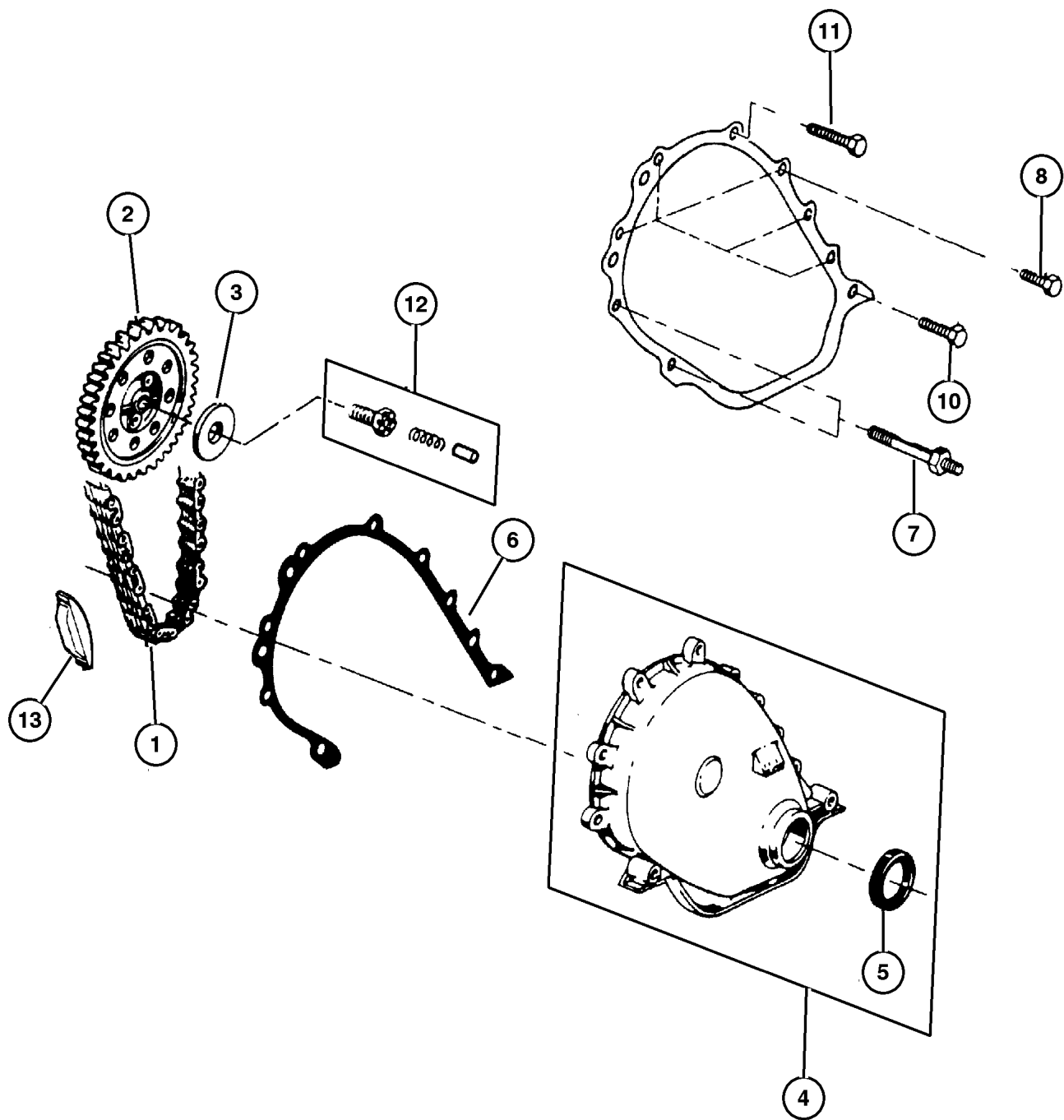
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Timing Cover 4.0L (ERH) Engine 1997 XJ  
Figure 4.0L-610



| ITEM                       | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                         |
|----------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|-------------------------------------|
| NOTE: ER0=All 4.0L Engines |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |                                     |
| 1                          | 5302 0444      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | CHAIN, Timing                       |
| 2                          | 5302 0445      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | SPROCKET, Camshaft                  |
| 3                          | J317 3284      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | WASHER, Flat, .206 Diameter         |
| 4                          | 5302 0222      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | COVER, Timing Belt                  |
| 5                          | 3300 4681      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | SEAL, Front Main Crankshaft         |
| 6                          | 5302 0487      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | GASKET, Front Cover                 |
| 7                          | 6035 744       | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | STUD                                |
| 8                          | J400 6906      | 5   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | BOLT, Hex                           |
| -9                         | 6034 604       | 2   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | SCREW                               |
| 10                         | 6034 914       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .250-20x1.24 |
| 11                         | 6034 604       | 2   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | SCREW                               |
| 12                         | 8350 2890      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex               |
| 13                         | 3300 3446      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | SNUBBER, Timing Chain               |

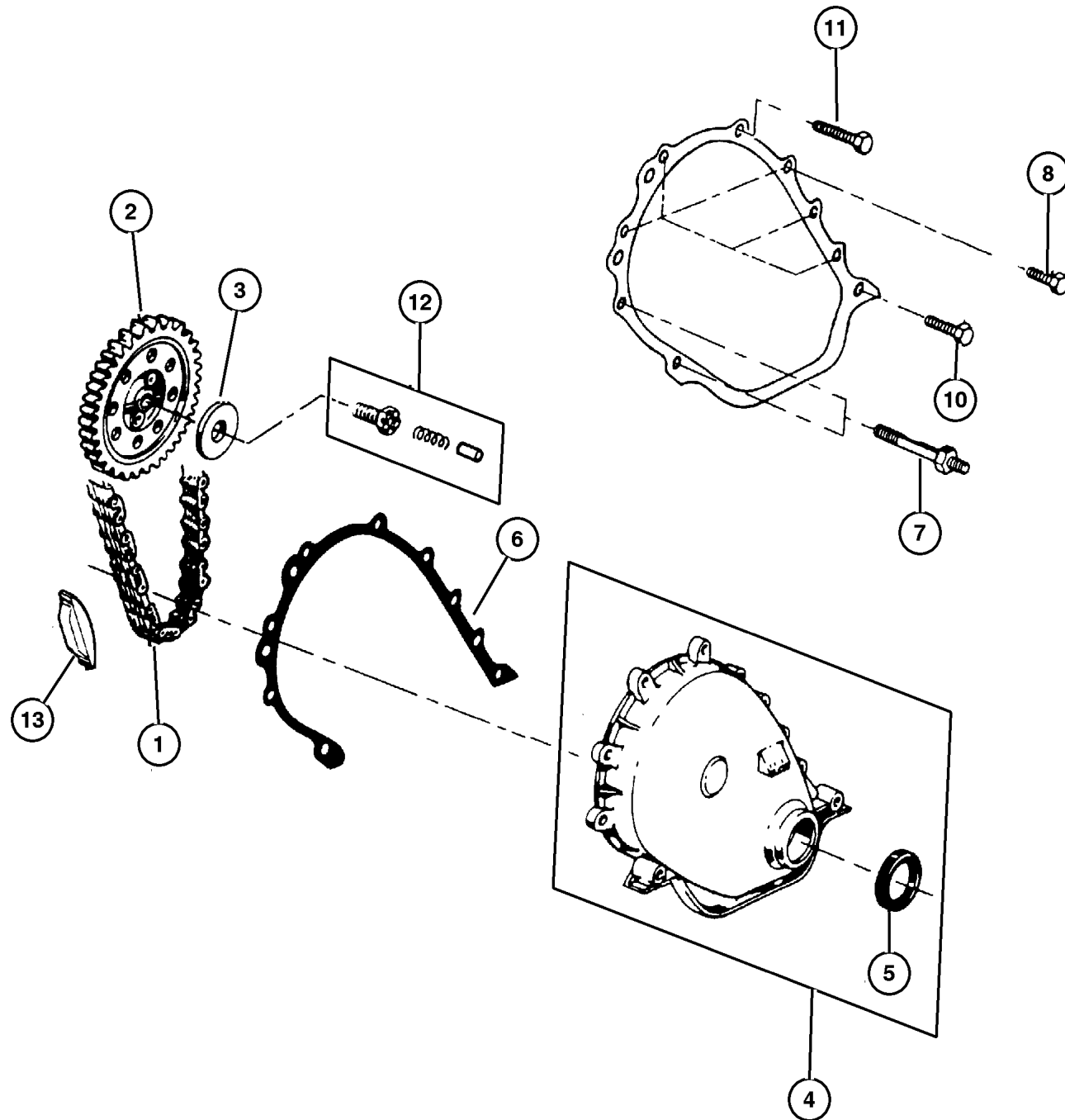
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Timing Cover 4.0L (ERH) Engine 1998 XJ

## Figure 4.0L-610



| ITEM                       | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                         |
|----------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|-------------------------------------|
| NOTE: ER0=All 4.0L Engines |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |                                     |
| 1                          | 5302 0444      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | CHAIN, Timing                       |
| 2                          | 5302 0445      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | SPROCKET, Camshaft                  |
| 3                          | J317 3284      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | WASHER, Flat, .206 Diameter         |
| 4                          | 5302 0222      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | COVER, Timing Belt                  |
| 5                          | 3300 4681      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | SEAL, Front Main Crankshaft         |
| 6                          | 5302 0487      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | GASKET, Front Cover                 |
| 7                          | 6035 744       | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | STUD                                |
| 8                          | J400 6906      | 5   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | BOLT, Hex                           |
| -9                         | 6034 604       | 2   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | SCREW                               |
| 10                         | 6034 914       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .250-20x1.24 |
| 11                         | 6034 604       | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | SCREW                               |
| 12                         | 8350 2890      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex               |
| 13                         | 3300 3446      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | SNUBBER, Timing Chain               |

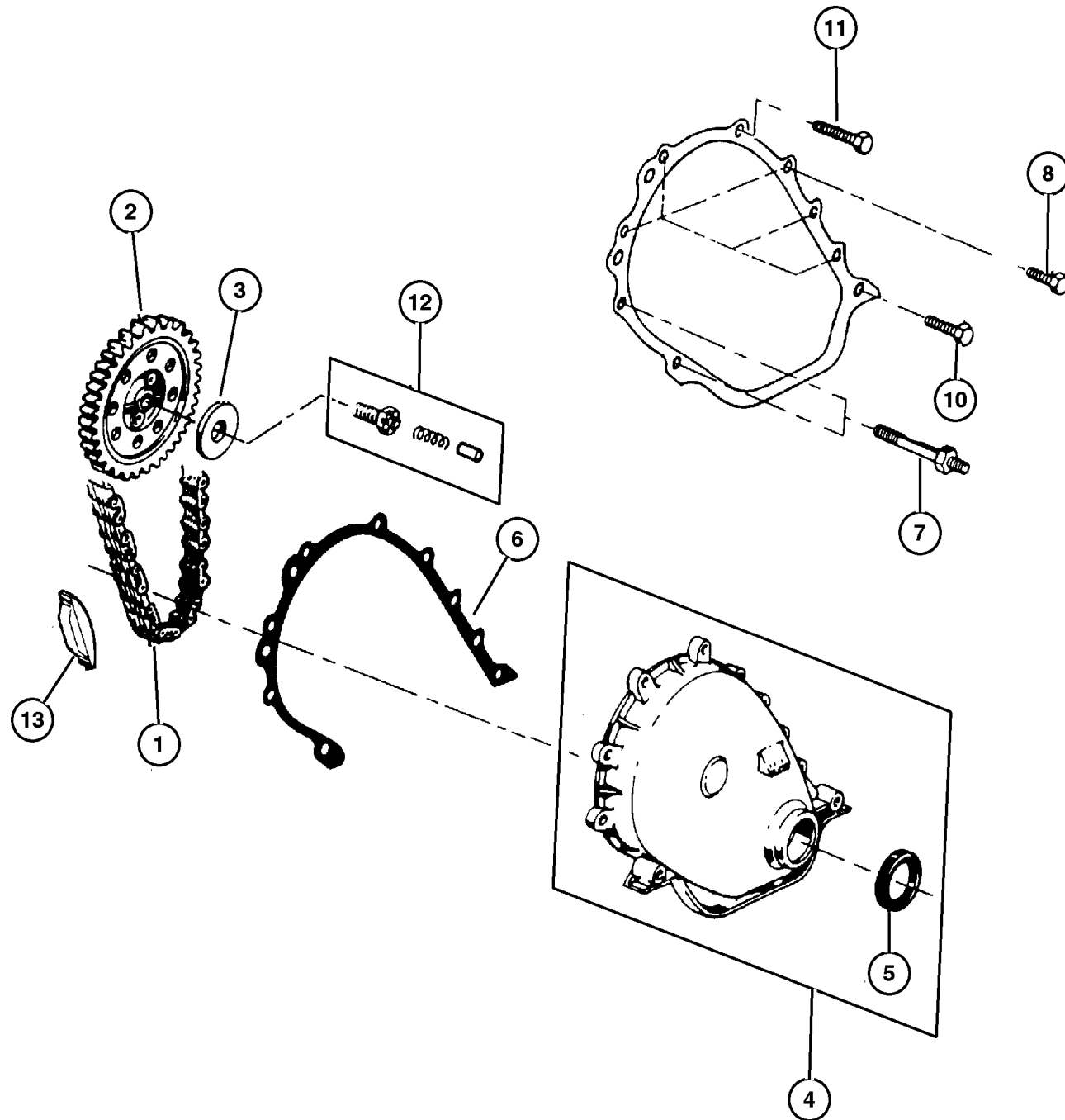
### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Timing Cover 4.0L (ERH) Engine 1999 XJ Figure 4.0L-610



| ITEM                       | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                 |
|----------------------------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|---|
| NOTE: ER0=All 4.0L Engines |             |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| 1                          | 5302 0444   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | CHAIN, Timing                               |
| 2                          | #5301 0400  | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | SPROCKET, Camshaft                          |
| 3                          |             |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | WASHER, Flat, .206 Diameter, (NOT REQUIRED) |
| 4                          | 5302 0222   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | COVER, Timing Belt                          |
| 5                          | 3300 4681   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | SEAL, Front Main Crankshaft                 |
| 6                          | 5302 0487   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | GASKET, Front Cover                         |
| 7                          | #6035 921AA | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | STUD  |
| 8                          | #6035 893   | 5   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | BOLT, Hex                                   |
| -9                         |             |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW, (NOT REQUIRED)                       |
| 10                         | #6035 895   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .250-20x1.24         |
| 11                         | #6035 894   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | SCREW                                       |
| 12                         | #6024 030   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex                       |
| 13                         | 3300 3446   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | SNUBBER, Timing Chain                       |
| -14                        | #5301 0401  | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | PLATE, Camshaft Thrust                      |
| -15                        | #6035 975AA | 2   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head                             |

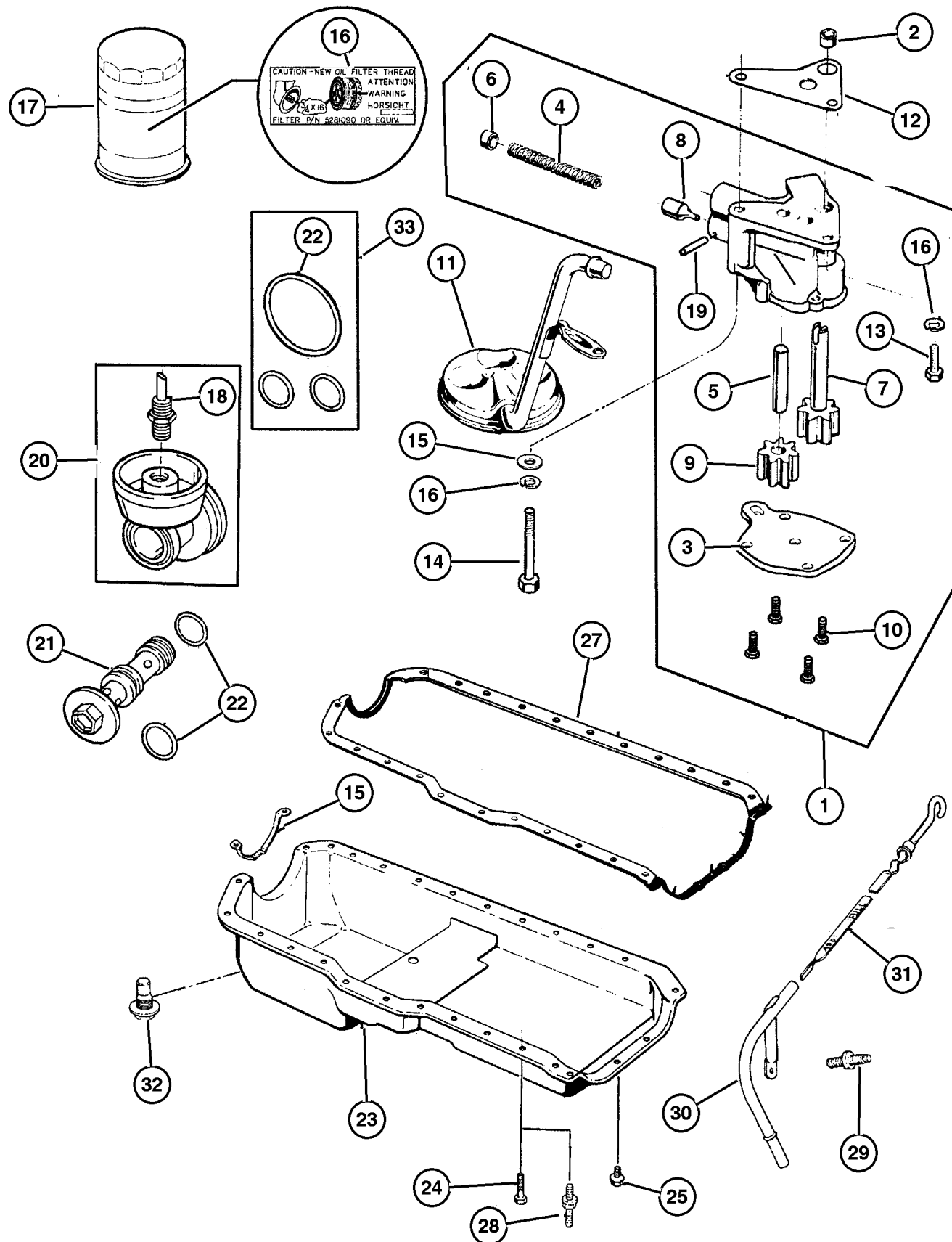
## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Engine Oiling 4.0L (ERH) Engine Figure 4.0L-710



NOTE: ER0=All 4.0L Engines

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | J324 1399   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | PUMP, Engine Oil   |
| 2    | J400 5149   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | DOWEL, Oil Pump  |
| 3    | J324 1733   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | COVER, Engine Oil Pump   |
| 4    | J323 9668   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | SPRING, Oil Pressure Relief Valve                                      |
| 5    | J317 1956   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | SHAFT, Oil Pump  |
| 6    | J317 1958   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | RETAINER, Oil Release Valve  |
| 7    | J317 2334   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | GEAR, Oil Pump   |
| 8    | J318 8661   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | PLUNGER, Oil Pressure Relief Valve                                     |
| 9    | J319 6843   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | GEAR, Oil Pump Driven  |
| 10   | J941 6852   | 4   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .25-20x.50                                     |
| 11   | 3300 2696   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | TUBE, Oil Pump Inlet   |
| 12   | J317 2332   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | GASKET, Oil Pump   |
| 13   | 6022 235    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head, .312-18x1.00                                |
| 14   | 0154 593    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head Coned, .312-18x2.625                                   |
| 15   | J324 3116   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | SUPPORT, Engine Oil Pan  |
| 16   |             |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | LABEL, Oil Filter Thread I.D. (NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ |
|      | 5300 8907   | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| 17   | 5281 090    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | FILTER, Engine Oil   |
| 18   | 5300 7563   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | CONNECTOR, Oil Filter  |
| 19   | J027 1448   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | PIN, Roll, 5/32" x 1.00"   |
| 20   | 5302 0080   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | ADAPTER, Oil Filter  |
| 21   | 5302 0237   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | BOLT, Oil Filter Adapter   |
| 22   | 3300 2972   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | O RING, Oil Filter Adapter   |
| 23   |             |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | PAN, Engine Oil 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                                       |
|      | 5302 0833   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | 1999 XJ  |
|      | 53020 833AB | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      |  |
| 24   | 6034 732    | 16  |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .25-20x.545                                |
| 25   | 6034 483    | 3   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head Coned, .312-18x.875                                    |
| -26  | 6034 733    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | STUD, .312-18/.250-20x1.680  |
| 27   | 5300 7568   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | GASKET, Oil Pan  |
| 28   | 6034 734    | 8   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | BOLT, Double Stud Hex, .250-20x1.437 & .250-20 x.700                   |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

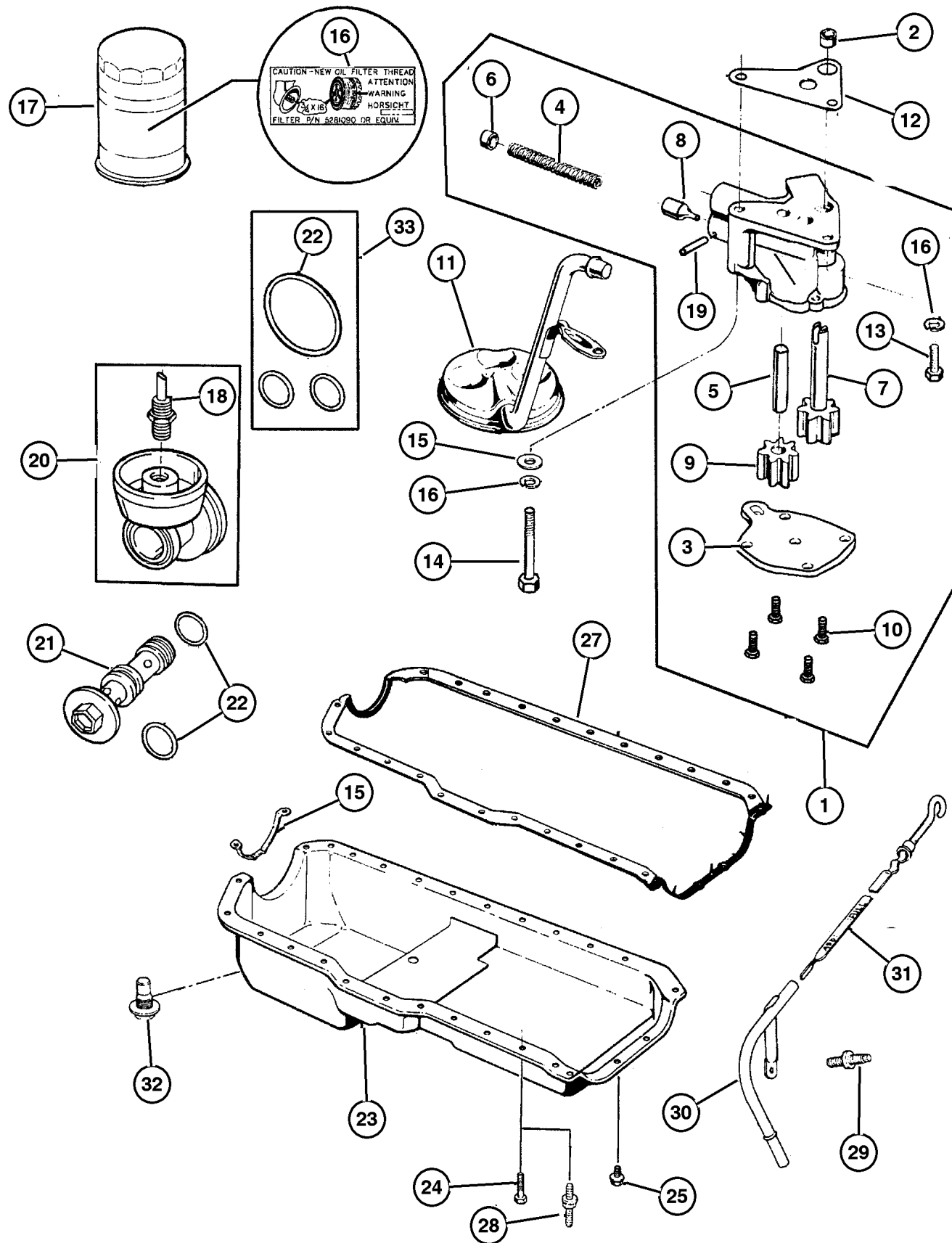
TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

## Engine Oiling 4.0L (ERH) Engine

### Figure 4.0L-710



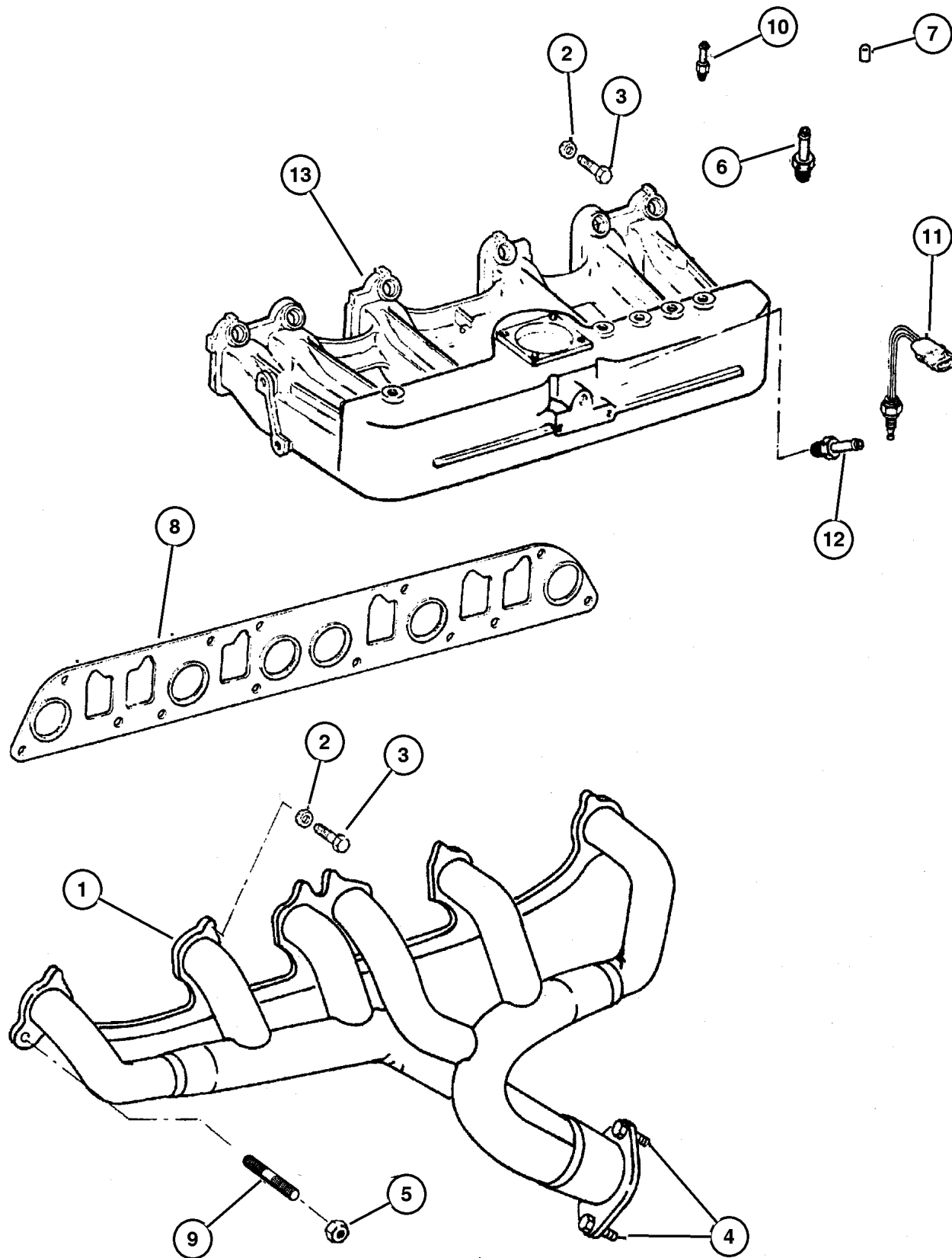
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                      |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
| 29   | 6035 664       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | STUD, .312-18x1.560              |
|      |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                  |
| 30   | 5302 0782      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | TUBE, Oil Filler                 |
| 31   | 5301 0445      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | INDICATOR, Engine Oil Level      |
| 32   | 6035 417       | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | PLUG, Oil Drain                  |
| 33   | 4720 363       | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SEAL PACKAGE, Oil Filter Adapter |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Manifold, Intake and Exhaust 4.0L (ERH) Engine Figure 4.0L-810



| ITEM                       | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|----------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|---|
| NOTE: ER0=All 4.0L Engines |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| 1                          | 4883 385       | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | MANIFOLD, Exhaust                                       |
|                            | 3300 7072      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
| 2                          |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | WASHER, Manifold Retaining                              |
|                            | 3300 4255      | 11  |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ  |
|                            |                | 2   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | 1999 XJ   |
| 3                          | #6036 045AA    | 8   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | BOLT AND RETAINER, Hex Head                             |
|                            | J018 6622      | 8   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ  |
| 4                          | J400 7109      | 2   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | STUD, .375-16x1.69                                      |
| 5                          | 6034 984       | 2   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .375-24                           |
| 6                          |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | FITTING, Vacuum, Serviced in<br>Manifold                |
| 6                          |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | FITTING, Vacuum, Serviced in<br>Manifold (Not Serviced) |
|                            |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | (NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ                                 |
|                            | 5302 0027      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ  |
| 7                          | 3580 171       | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | CAP, Vacuum   |
|                            |                | 2   |      |        |      |             |       |      | 1998 XJ   |
|                            | 3580 172       | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | 1999 XJ   |
| 8                          | 5301 0238      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | GASKET, Intake/Exhaust Manifold                         |
| 9                          | 5301 0165      | 2   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | STUD, .375-16/.375-24x1.75                              |
| 10                         |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | FITTING, Vacuum, Serviced in<br>Manifold                |
| 10                         |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | FITTING, Vacuum, Serviced in<br>Manifold (Not Serviced) |
|                            |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | (NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ                                 |
|                            | 5303 0756      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ  |
| 11                         | 5602 7872      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | SENSOR, Air Temperature                                 |
| 12                         | 4854 194       | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | FITTING, Vacuum   |
| 13                         | #4854 197AA    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | MANIFOLD, Intake  |
|                            | 5301 0237      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ  |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

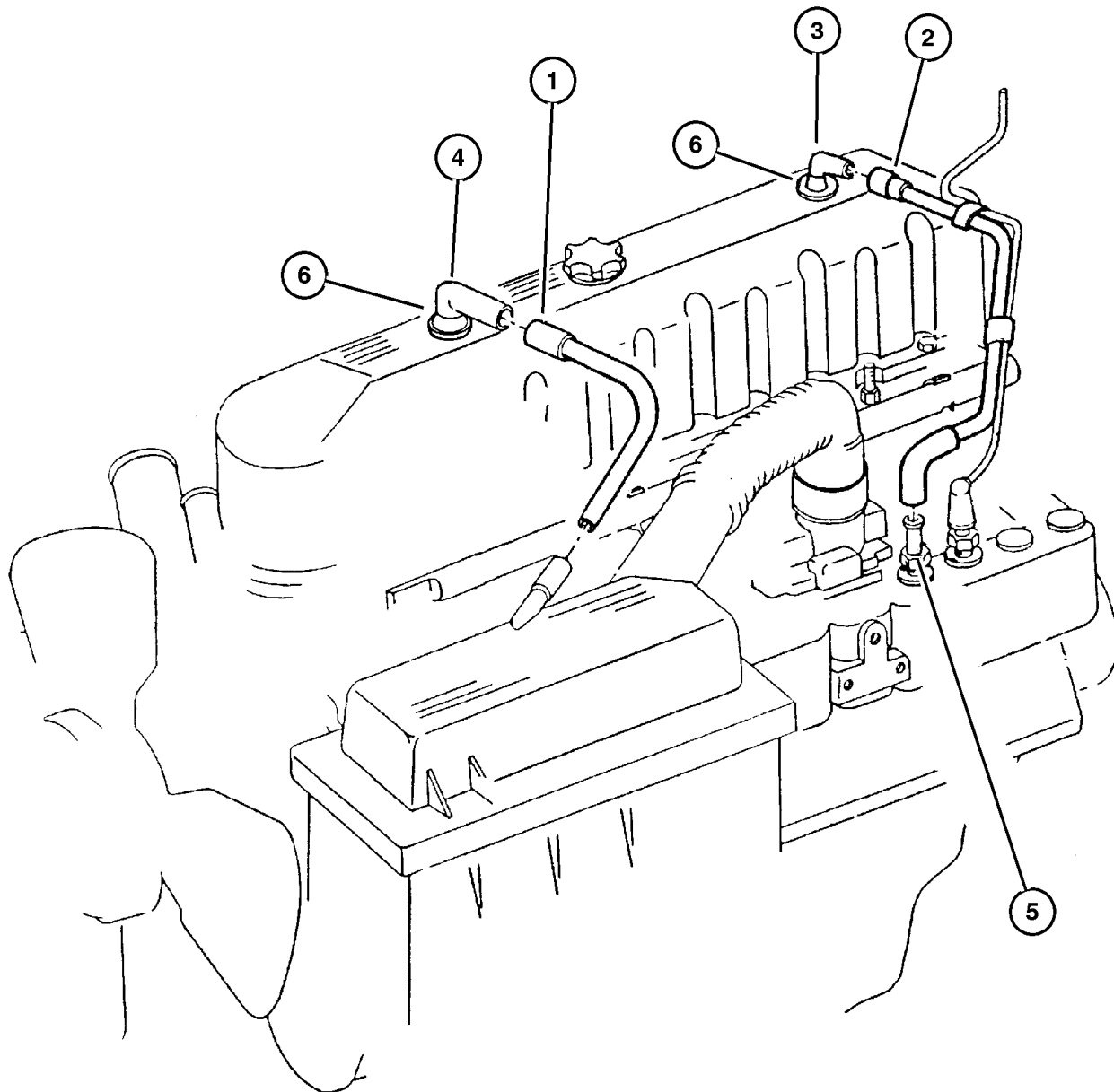
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

|   |           |   |     |  |
|---|-----------|---|-----|--|
| 1 | 4854 180  | 1 | ER0 | TUBE, Cylinder Cover to A/CInr             |
| 2 | 4854 265  | 1 | ER0 | TUBE, Crankcase Vent To Intake<br>Manifold |
| 3 | 5303 0495 | 1 | ER0 | TUBE, Crankcase Vent To Air<br>Cleaner     |
| 4 | 5303 0991 | 1 | ER0 | FITTING, Crankcase Vent Tube               |
| 5 | 4854 194  | 1 | ER0 | FITTING, Vacuum<br>1999 XJ                 |
|   | 5302 0027 | 1 | ER0 | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                           |
| 6 | 2946 079  | 2 | ER0 | GROMMET, Crankcase Vent                    |

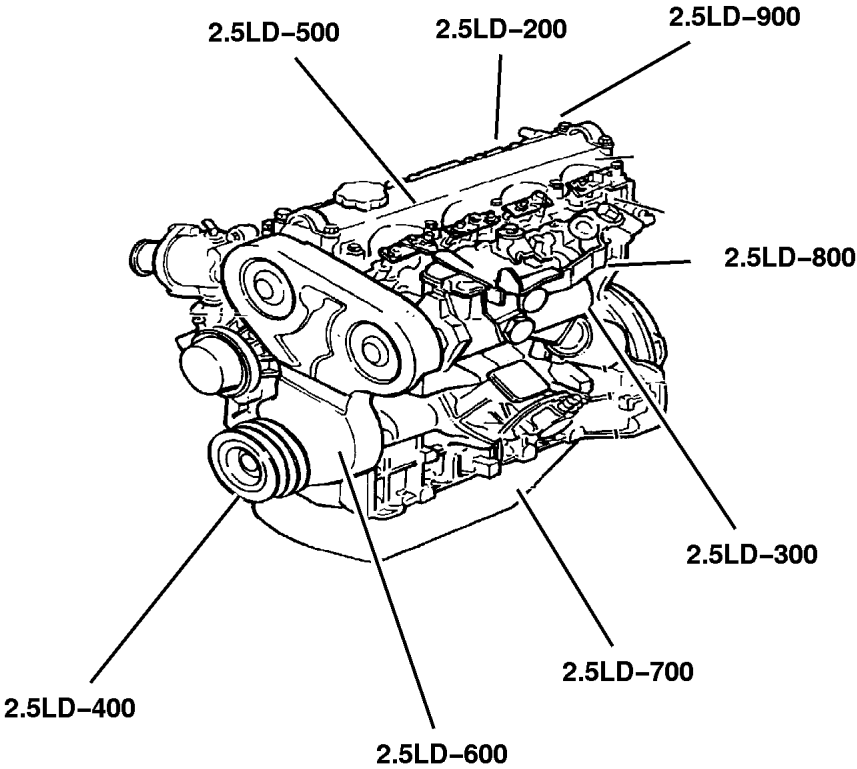


| SERIES     | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
|------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|            | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|            | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|            | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

July 4, 2003



Group – 2.5LD
Engine 2.5L Four Cylinder (Turbo Diesel)



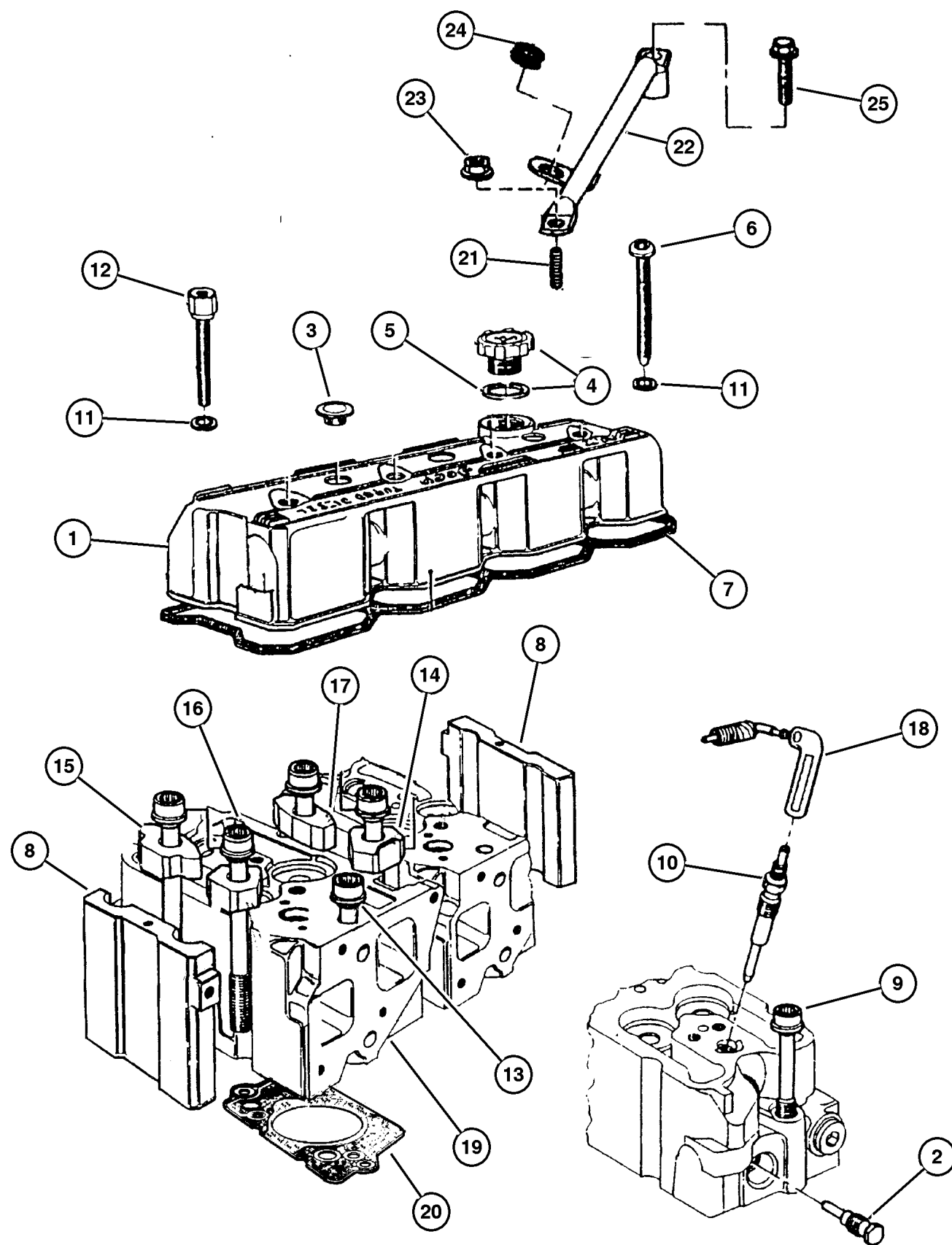
GROUP 2.5LD - Engine 2.5L Four Cylinder (Turbo Diesel)

Table with 2 columns: Illustration Title and Group-Fig. No.
Rows include:
- Cylinder Head: Fig. 2.5LD-210
- Cylinder Block: Fig. 2.5LD-310
- Crankshaft, Piston and Drive Plate: Fig. 2.5LD-410
- Camshafts & Valves: Fig. 2.5LD-510
- Timing Belt and Cover: Fig. 2.5LD-610
- Engine Oiling: Fig. 2.5LD-710
- Oil Lines: Fig. 2.5LD-720
- Manifolds: Fig. 2.5LD-810
- Crankcase Ventilation: Fig. 2.5LD-910

Table with 4 columns and 2 rows showing detailed views of engine components:
Row 1: 2.5LD-200 Cylinder Head, 2.5LD-300 Cylinder Block, 2.5LD-400 Crankshaft, Piston and Drive Plate, 2.5LD-500 Camshafts & Valves.
Row 2: 2.5LD-600 Timing Belt and Cover, 2.5LD-700 Engine Oiling, 2.5LD-800 Manifolds, 2.5LD-900 Crankcase Ventilation.

# Cylinder Head 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine

## Figure 2.5LD-210



| ITEM                              | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                 |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------|
| NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                             |
| 1                                 | 4864 747    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | COVER, Cylinder Head        |
| 2                                 | 4863 770    | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | PLUG, Dummy                 |
| 3                                 | 4864 555    | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | PLUG, Cylinder Block        |
| 4                                 | 4863 741    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | CAP, Oil Filler             |
| 5                                 | 4720 300    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | GASKET, Oil Filler Cap      |
| 6                                 | 4863 749    | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                     |
|                                   |             | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ            |
| 7                                 | 4863 789    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | GASKET, Valve Cover         |
|                                   | 4863 789AB  | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                     |
|                                   | 4863 789AC  | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                     |
| 8                                 | 4882 407    | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | CLAMP, Cylinder Head        |
| 9                                 | 4720 671    | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BOLT, Cylinder Head         |
|                                   | 4720 671AB  | 5   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ            |
| 10                                | 4863 826    | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                     |
| 11                                | 4864 554    | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | GLOW PLUG                   |
| 12                                | 4863 752    | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SEAL, Valve Cover Bolt      |
| 13                                | 4720 233    | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SCREW                       |
|                                   | 4720 233AB  | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BOLT, Cylinder Head         |
| 14                                | 4864 038    | 5   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ            |
| 15                                | 4864 039    | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                     |
| 16                                | 4720 235    | 10  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | CLAMP, Cylinder Head        |
|                                   | 4720 235AC  | 10  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | CLAMP, Cylinder Head        |
| 17                                | 4864 040    | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BOLT, Cylinder Head         |
| 18                                | 4864 557    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ            |
| 19                                | 4883 416AA  | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                     |
|                                   | #4883 416AB | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | CLAMP, Cylinder Head        |
| 20                                | 4863 781    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | WIRING, Glow Plug           |
|                                   | 4863 782    | AR  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | HEAD, Cylinder              |
|                                   | 4863 783    | AR  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ            |
|                                   | #5014 059AA | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                     |
|                                   | #5014 060AA | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | GASKET, Cylinder Head       |
|                                   | #5014 061AA | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1.42, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ      |
| 21                                | 4864 745    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1.52, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ      |
| 22                                | 4864 746    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1.62, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ      |
| 23                                |             |     |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1.42, 1999 XJ               |
|                                   |             |     |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1.52, 1999 XJ               |
|                                   |             |     |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1.62, 1999 XJ               |
|                                   |             |     |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BOLT                        |
|                                   |             |     |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BRACKET, Alternator Upper   |
|                                   |             |     |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | NUT, Suction Pipe Attaching |

### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

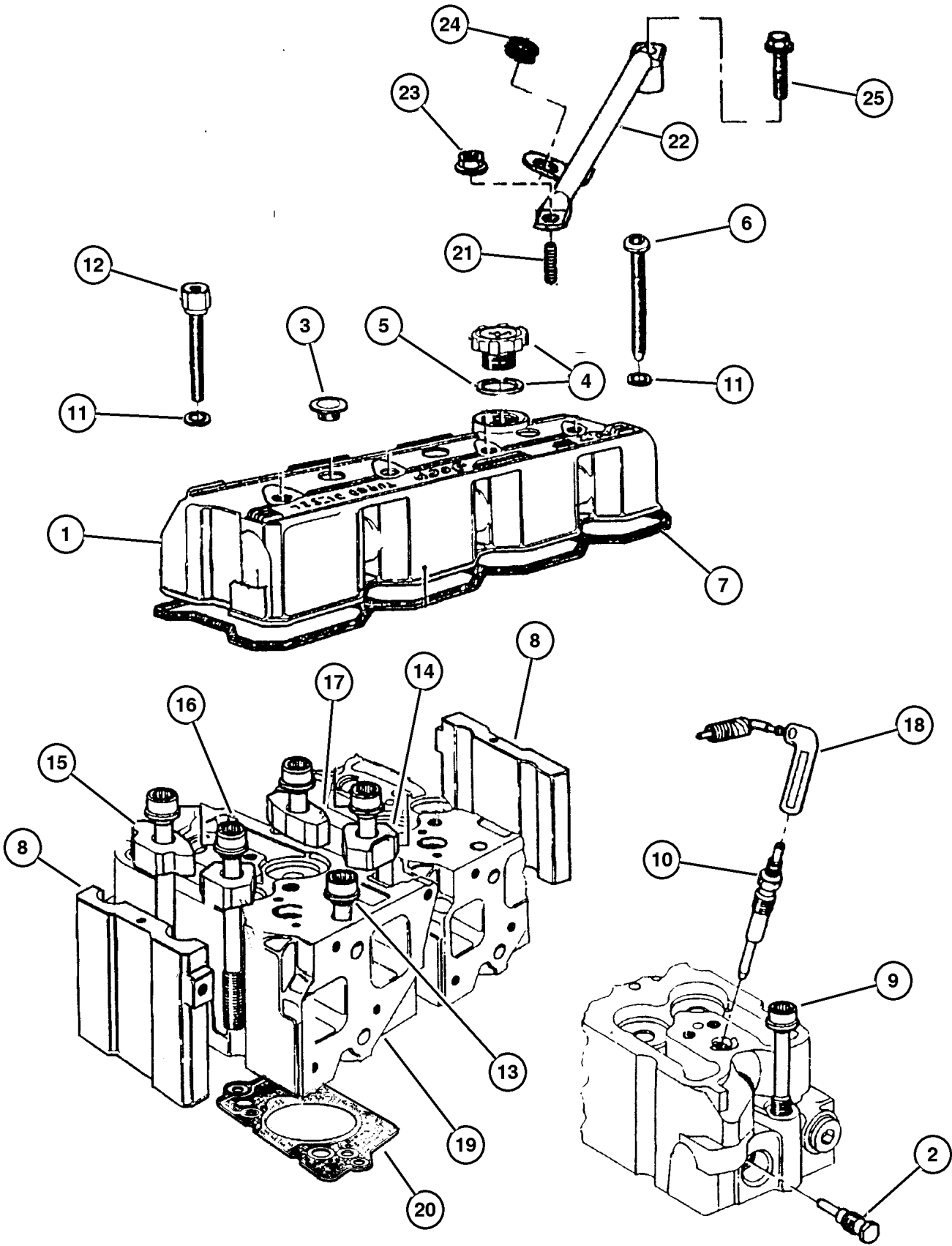
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Cylinder Head 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  
Figure 2.5LD-210



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                       |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------------|
|      | 4778 936       | 9   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                           |
| 24   |                | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                  |
|      | 4720 362       | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | GASKET, Engine Oil Indicator Pipe |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                           |
| 25   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                  |
|      | 4864 537       | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BOLT, 8Mx20                       |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                           |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                  |

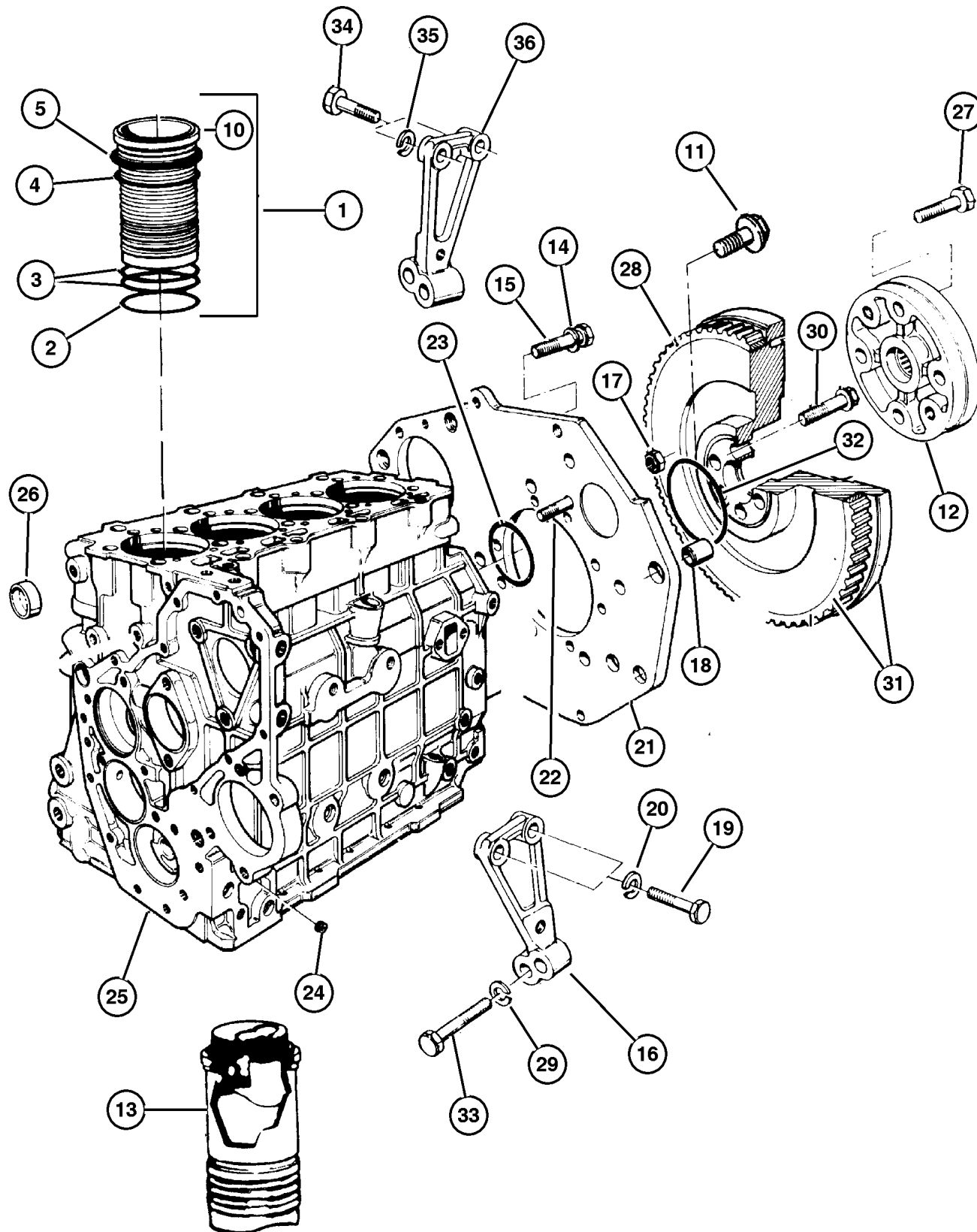
|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Cylinder Block 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine

## Figure 2.5LD-310



| ITEM                              | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                      |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
| 1997 3/4 Engine - 04897849AA      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |
| 1998 3/4 Engine - 05011964AA      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |
| 1999 3/4 Engine - 05014068AA      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |
| NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |
| 1                                 |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM KIT, Cylinder Liner         |
|                                   | 4723 118    | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                 |
|                                   |             | AR  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                          |
| 2                                 | 4720 625    | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | O RING, Cylinder Liner           |
| 3                                 | 4720 627    | 8   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | O RING, Cylinder Liner           |
| 4                                 | 4720 626    | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | O RING, Cylinder Liner           |
| 5                                 |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM, Cylinder Liner, 0.15mm     |
|                                   | 4720 620    | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|                                   |             | AR  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
| -6                                | 4720 624    | AR  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SHIM, Cylinder Liner, 0.17mm     |
| -7                                | 4720 621    | AR  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SHIM, Cylinder Liner, 0.20mm     |
| -8                                | 4720 623    | AR  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SHIM, Cylinder Liner, 0.23mm     |
| -9                                | 4720 622    | AR  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SHIM, Cylinder Liner, 0.25mm     |
| 10                                | 4720 611    | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | LINER, Cylinder                  |
| 11                                |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, 8Mx20                      |
|                                   | 4864 537    | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|                                   |             | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                          |
|                                   |             | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                          |
| 12                                | 4778 808    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | HOUSING, Pilot Bearing           |
| 13                                | 4864 532    | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | LINER AND PISTON, Cylinder       |
| 14                                |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Adaptor Plate            |
|                                   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|                                   | 4741 768    | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
| 15                                |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Adaptor Plate              |
|                                   | 4720 675    | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|                                   | 5003 532AA  | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
| 16                                | 4778 806    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | STIFFENER, Flywheel Housing      |
| 17                                |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT                              |
|                                   | 4778 961    | 22  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|                                   |             | 6   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
| 18                                | 4797 758    | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | DOWEL, Transmission Adapter      |
| 19                                |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, M10x45                     |
|                                   | 4720 712    | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|                                   | 5003 533AA  | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
| 20                                |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Tow Hook                 |
|                                   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |

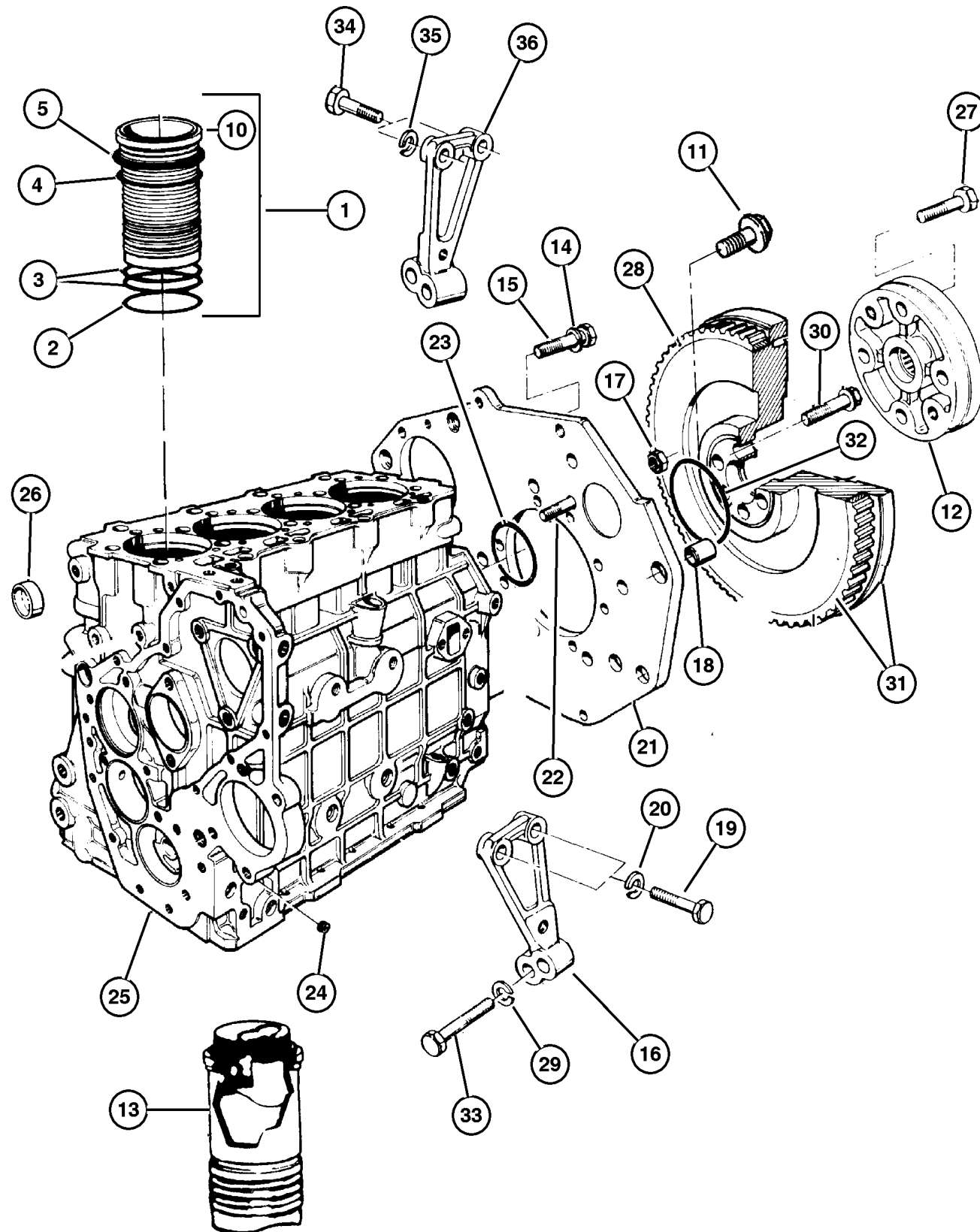
### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Cylinder Block 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine**  
**Figure 2.5LD-310**



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                      |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
|      | 4720 686    | 5   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
| 21   | 4886 254AA  | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | HOUSING, Flywheel                |
| 22   | 4720 677    | 6   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | STUD, Adaptor Plate              |
| 23   | 4863 833    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | O RING                           |
| 24   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG                             |
|      | 4883 425AA  | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
| 25   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BLOCK, Cylinder                  |
| 25   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BLOCK, Cylinder (Not Serviced)   |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | (NOT SERVICED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      | 4864 189    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
| 26   | 4778 887    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole    |
| 27   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Adaptor Plate              |
|      | 4864 534    | 7   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|      |             | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
| 28   | 4883 427AA  | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | GEAR, Ring                       |
| 29   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Injection Pump           |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      | 4723 272    | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
| 30   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Flywheel                   |
|      | 4720 232    | 6   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                 |
|      | #4720 232AB | 6   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                          |
| 31   | 4883 426AA  | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | FLYWHEEL                         |
| 32   | 4720 240    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | O RING, Flywheel To Crankshaft   |
| 33   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, M12x55                     |
|      | 4797 766    | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|      | 5003 534AA  | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
| 34   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x35    |
|      | 4723 157    | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|      | 4897 253AA  | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
| 35   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Tow Hook                 |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      | 4720 686    | 5   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
| 36   | 4796 394    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | STIFFENER, Flywheel Housing      |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

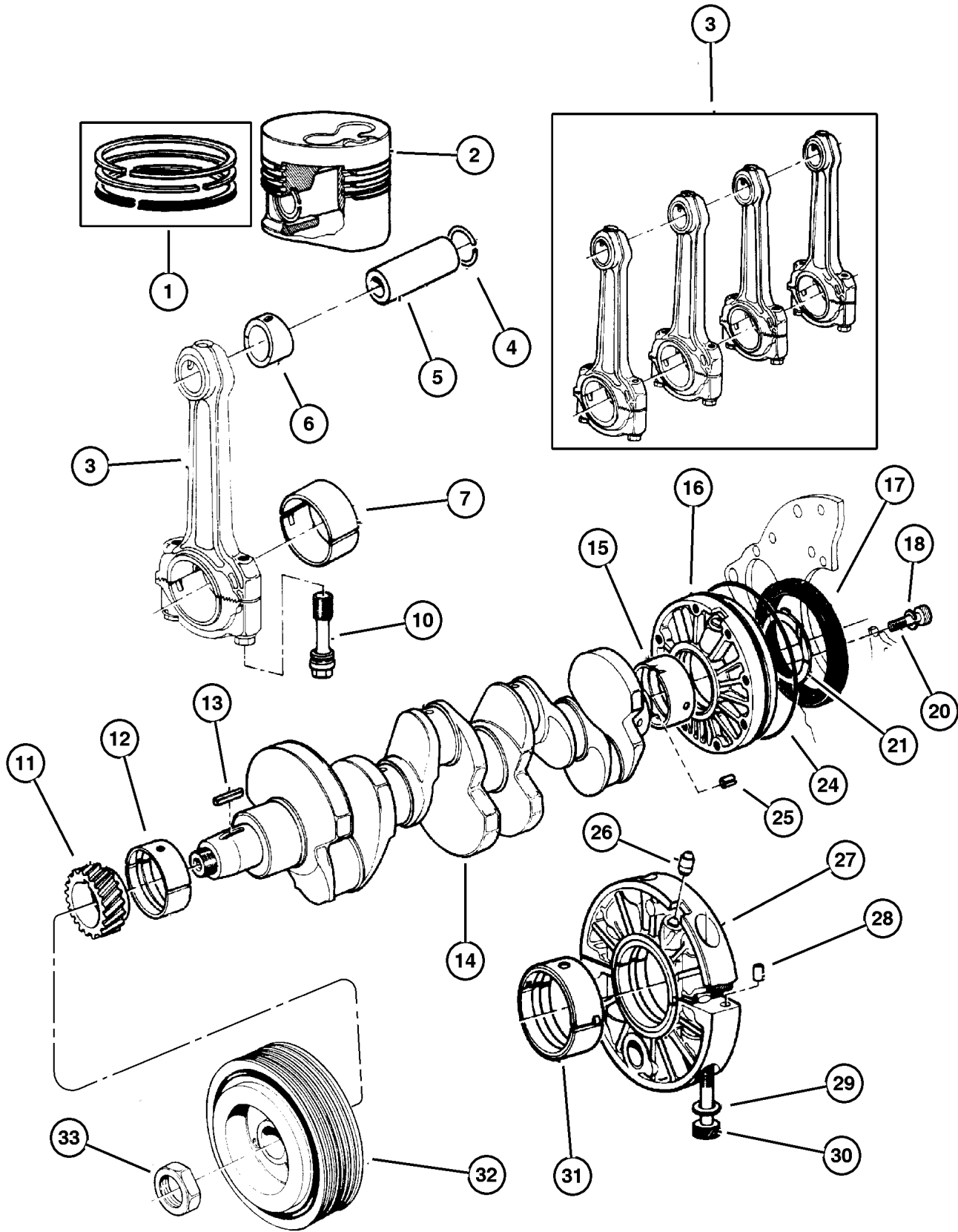
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  
Figure 2.5LD-410



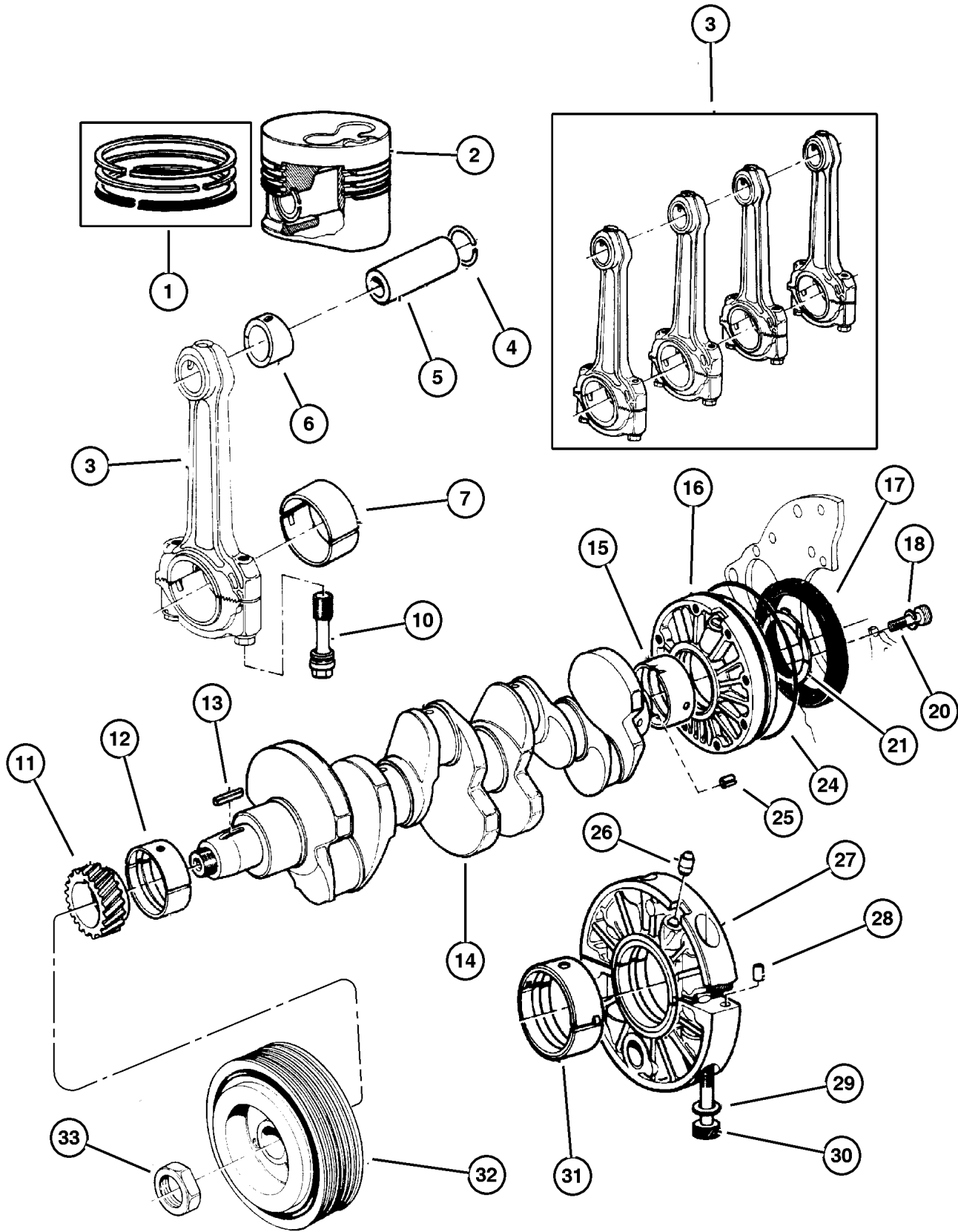
| ITEM                              | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1                                 | 4720 084       | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | RING KIT, Piston, Standard                                     |
| 2                                 | 4864 190       | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | PISTON   |
| 3                                 | 4723 122       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | ROD, Connecting  |
| 4                                 |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RING, Piston Pin   |
|                                   | 4720 099       | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
| 5                                 |                | 8   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
|                                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Piston, Serviced in Piston, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 6                                 | 4723 160       | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BUSHING, Connecting Rod  |
| 7                                 | 4720 877       | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BUSHING, Connecting Rod  |
| -8                                |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Connecting Rod, .010" U/S                             |
|                                   | 4720 882       | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
| -9                                |                | AR  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
|                                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Connecting Rod, .25 mm U/S                            |
|                                   | 4720 883       | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|                                   |                | AR  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
| 10                                |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Connecting Rod   |
|                                   | 4883 386AA     | 8   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ   |
|                                   | #4883 386AB    | 8   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ  |
| 11                                | 4882 402       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | GEAR, Crankshaft   |
| 12                                |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Crankshaft  |
|                                   | 4720 885       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | Standard   |
|                                   | 4720 886       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | .125mm, 1997 XJ  |
|                                   |                | AR  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | .125mm, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                       |
|                                   | 4720 887       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | .250mm, 1997 XJ  |
|                                   |                | AR  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | .250mm, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                       |
| 13                                |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | KEY, Crankshaft Sprocket                                       |
|                                   | 4720 274       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|                                   | 5003 529AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
| 14                                | 4864 538       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | CRANKSHAFT   |
| 15                                |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Crankshaft  |
|                                   | 4864 539       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | Standard   |
|                                   | 4864 540       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | .125mm, 1997 XJ  |
|                                   |                | AR  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | .125mm, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                       |
|                                   | 4864 541       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | .250mm, 1997 XJ  |
|                                   |                | AR  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | .250mm, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                       |
| 16                                |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOUSING, Rear Bearing  |
|                                   | 4864 542       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ   |
|                                   | #4864 542AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ  |
| 17                                |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Rear Main Crankshaft                                     |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  
Figure 2.5LD-410



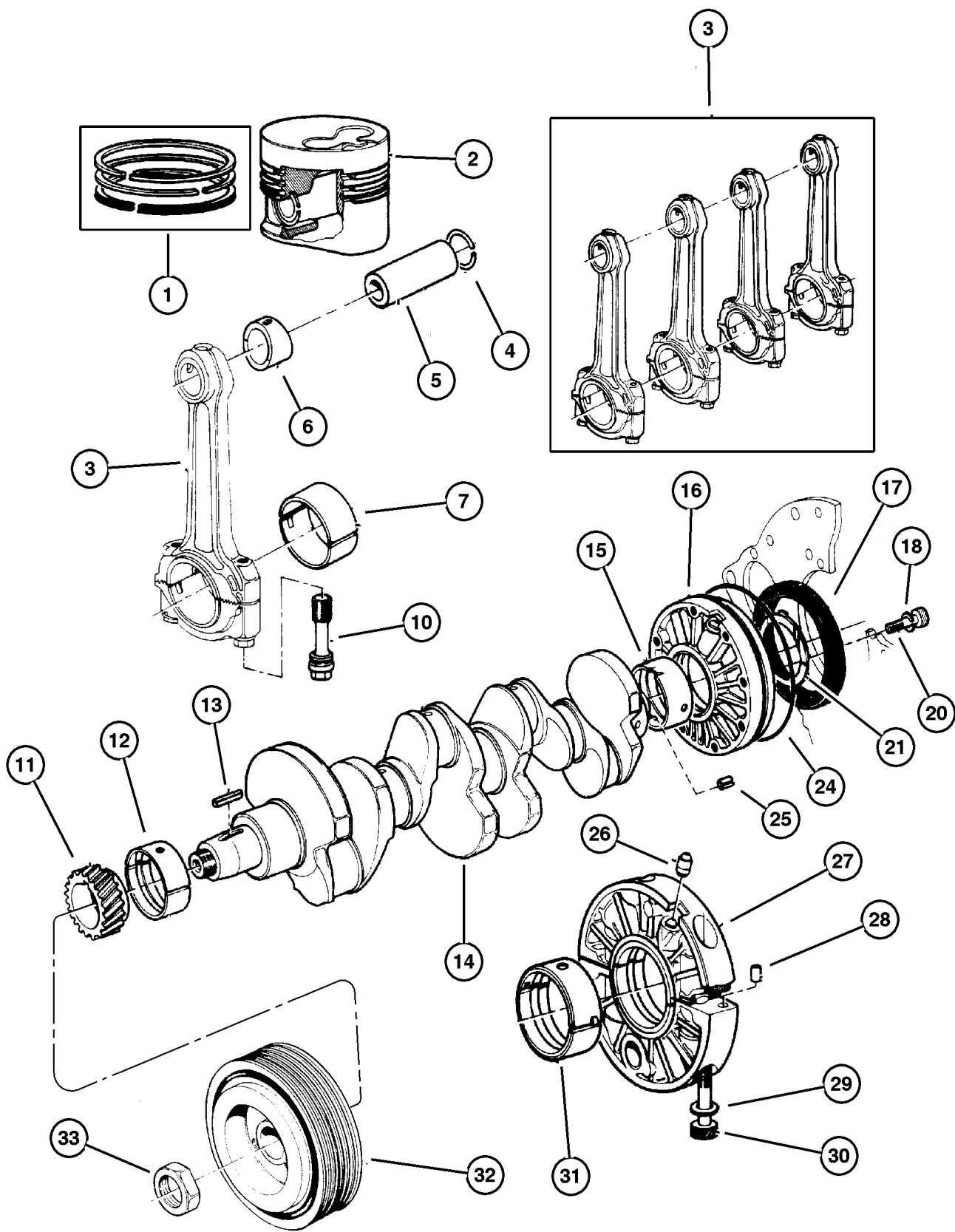
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 18   | 4720 283    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                                       |
|      | 5010 817AA  | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ  |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Lock, M6<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
| -19  | 4720 285    | 8   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Implement Attaching<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1997 XJ |
| 20   | 4723 204    | 8   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                       |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 21   | 4720 284    | 8   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SCREW, Rear Crankshaft Support                         |
| -22  | 4864 046    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | WASHER, Thrust   |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Thrust, 0.10 Oversize                          |
| -23  | 4864 543    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      |             | AR  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                       |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Thrust, 0.20 Oversize                          |
| 24   | 4864 544    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      |             | AR  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                       |
| 25   | 4720 277    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | O RING, Crankshaft Rear Support                        |
| 26   | 4723 158    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | PIN, Dowel   |
|      | 4723 158AB  | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
| 27   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                       |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 28   | 4720 246    | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | JET, Piston Oil Cooler                                 |
|      | 4720 246AB  | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      | 4723 161    | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                       |
| 29   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOUSING, Crankshaft Bearing                            |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 30   | 4720 241    | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | DOWEL, Center Bearing Housing                          |
|      |             | 6   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                       |
| 31   | 4720 243    | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | WASHER, Lock, M10                                      |
|      |             | 6   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      |             | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
| 32   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1999 XJ  |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 33   | 4720 242    | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SCREW  |
|      |             | 6   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                       |
| 34   | 4720 242    | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SCREW  |
|      |             | 6   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                       |
| 35   | 4720 889    | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BEARING, Crankshaft                                    |
|      | 4720 890    | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | Standard   |
|      |             | AR  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | .125mm, 1997 XJ  |
| 36   | 4720 892    | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | .125mm, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                               |
|      |             | AR  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | .250mm, 1997 XJ  |
|      |             |     |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | .250mm, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                               |
| 37   | 4886 225AA  | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | DAMPER, Crankshaft                                     |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  
Figure 2.5LD-410



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION        |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------|
| 33   | 4720 273       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | NUT, Damper Pulley |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

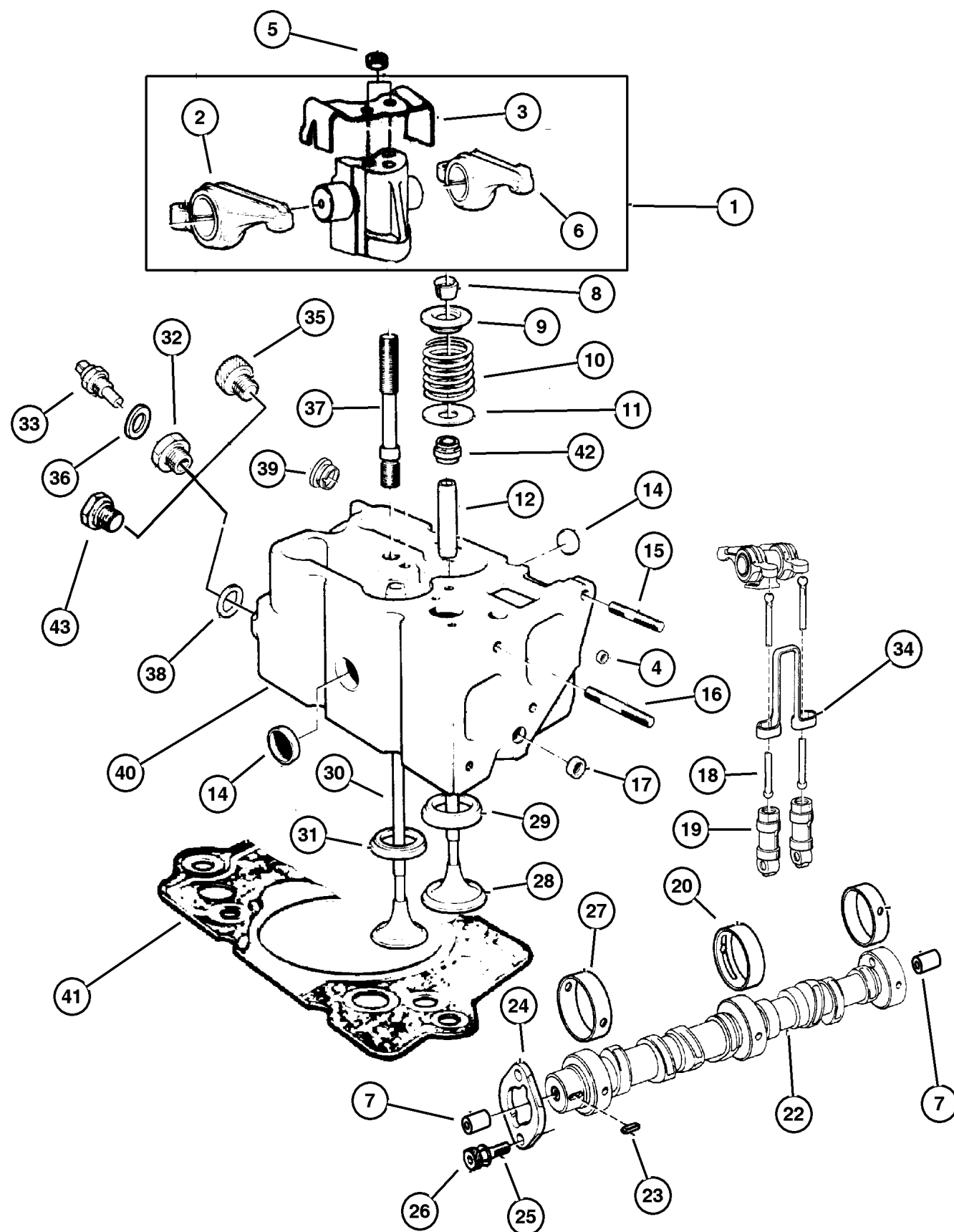
AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



# Camshaft and Valves 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine

## Figure 2.5LD-510



| ITEM                              | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                  |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1                                 | 4883 397AA  | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | ROCKER ARM, Inlet and Exhaust Valve          |
| 2                                 | 4883 399AA  | 8   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | ROCKER ARM, Exhaust 1997 XJ                  |
|                                   |             | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                             |
| 3                                 | 4863 861    | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SPRING, Valve                                |
| 4                                 | 4723 196AB  | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | PLUG, Camshaft                               |
| 5                                 | 4883 396AA  | 8   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | NUT  |
| 6                                 | 4883 398AA  | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | ROCKER ARM, Intake                           |
| 7                                 | 4723 196AB  | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | PLUG, Camshaft                               |
| 8                                 | 4720 155    | 16  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | LOCK, Valve Spring Retainer                  |
| 9                                 | 4720 152    | 8   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | RETAINER, Valve Spring                       |
| 10                                | 4720 158    | 8   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SPRING, Valve                                |
| 11                                | 4720 153    | 8   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | WASHER, Plain                                |
| 12                                | 4883 417AA  | 8   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | GUIDE, Intake/Exhaust Valve, Standard Size   |
| -13                               | 4883 820AA  | AR  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | GUIDE, Intake/Exhaust Valve, 0.10mm Oversize |
| 14                                | 4723 228    | 8   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole                |
| 15                                | 4723 241    | 11  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                                      |
|                                   |             | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                             |
| 16                                | 4882 405    | 8   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | STUD   |
| 17                                | 4723 210    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                                      |
|                                   |             | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                             |
| 18                                | 4883 395AA  | 8   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | PUSH ROD, Valve                              |
| 19                                | 4773 712    | 8   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | TAPPET, Valve                                |
| 20                                | 4720 220    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BEARING, Camshaft                            |
| -21                               | 4720 219    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BEARING, Camshaft                            |
| 22                                | 4882 399    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | CAMSHAFT, Engine                             |
| 23                                | 4720 137    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | KEY, Camshaft Sprocket                       |
| 24                                | 4723 163    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | PLATE, Camshaft Thrust                       |
| 25                                | 4723 165    | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | WASHER, P Clip                               |
|                                   |             | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                                      |
|                                   |             |     |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                             |
| 26                                | 4720 135    | 5   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, M8x18                        |
|                                   |             | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                                      |
|                                   |             | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                                      |
|                                   |             |     |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                                      |
| 27                                |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Camshaft                            |

### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

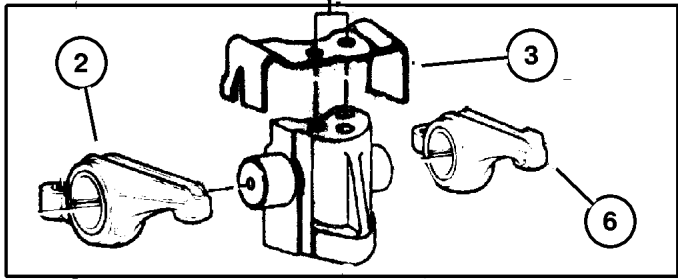
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

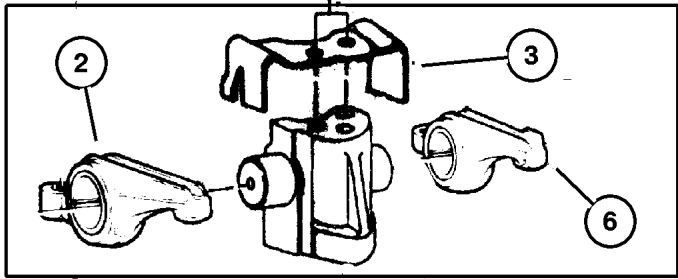
**Figure 2.5LD-510**



| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               |
|                    |             |                     | TRANSMISSION                  |
|                    |             |                     | DDQ=5Spd Man.                 |
|                    |             |                     | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN        |
|                    |             |                     | DG0=All Auto Trans            |
|                    |             |                     | DBB=All Manual Trans.         |

**July 4, 2003**

**Figure 2.5LD-510**



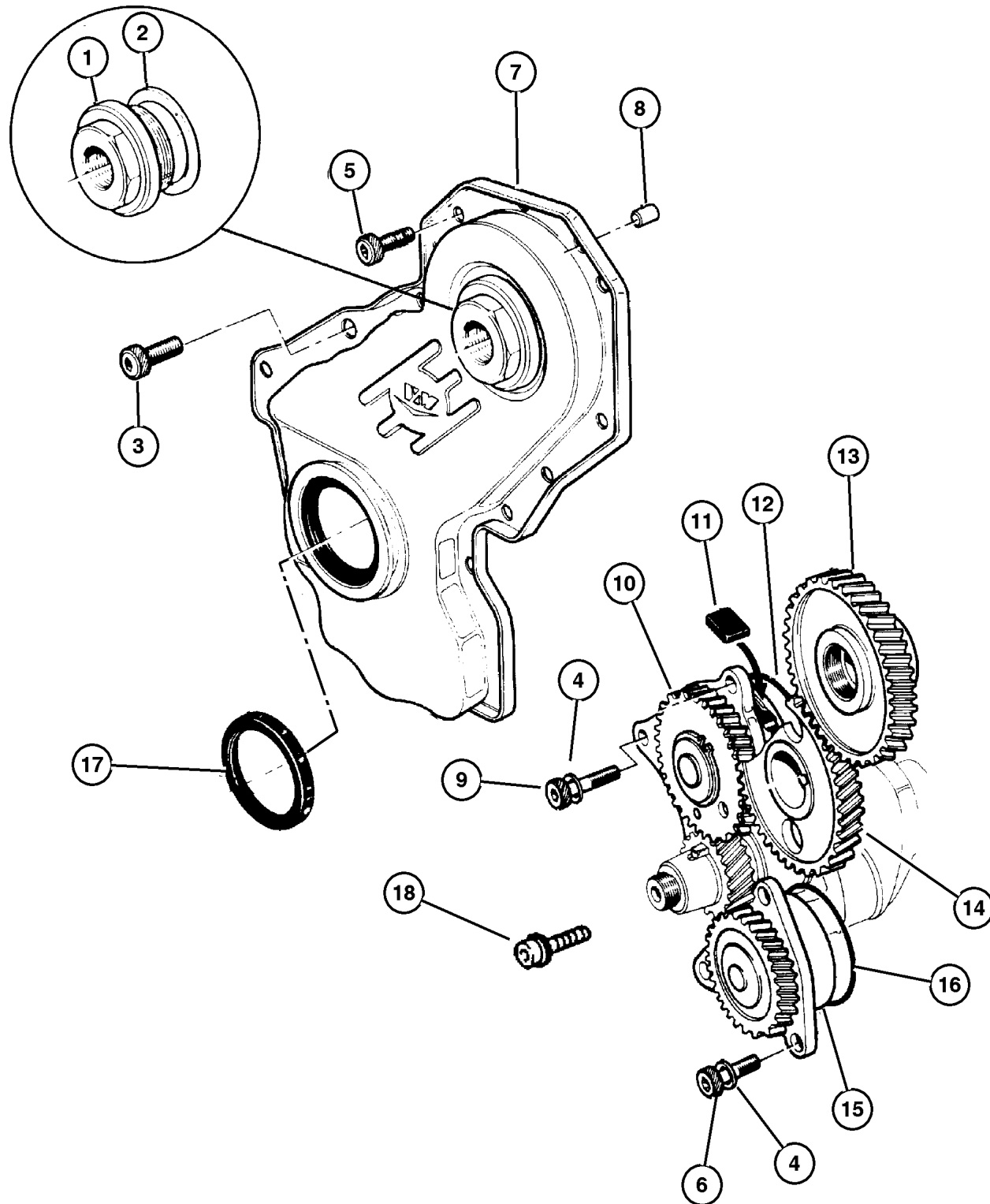
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                 |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 43   | 4883 821AA     | 8   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                                     |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1997 XJ, 1998<br>XJ |
|      | 4864 606       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                                     |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Timing Cover 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine Figure 2.5LD-610



| ITEM                              | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                   |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1                                 | 4778 839       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | COVER, Timing Belt<br>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ        |
|                                   | 4778 951       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                                       |
| 2                                 | 4720 290       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | GASKET, Engine Oil Plug                       |
| 3                                 |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ              |
|                                   | 4864 559       | 23  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                                       |
|                                   |                | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                                       |
| 4                                 | 4720 565       | 7   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | WASHER, Tube Bolt<br>1997 XJ                  |
|                                   |                | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                              |
| 5                                 |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW   |
|                                   | 4864 550       | 20  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                                       |
|                                   |                | 15  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                              |
| 6                                 | 4720 135       | 5   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, M8x18<br>1997 XJ              |
|                                   |                | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                              |
| 7                                 | 4864 750AB     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | COVER, Timing Belt<br>1997 XJ                 |
|                                   | 5010 853AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                              |
| 8                                 | 4720 304       | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | DOWEL, Front Cover                            |
| 9                                 | 4720 136       | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, M8x20<br>1997 XJ              |
|                                   |                | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                              |
| 10                                | 4883 421AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | PUMP, Vacuum<br>1997 XJ                       |
|                                   | 5003 716AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                                       |
|                                   | #5003 716AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                                       |
| 11                                | 4797 760       | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | INSERT, Vacuum Pump Rotor<br>1997 XJ          |
|                                   | 5010 821AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                                       |
|                                   |                | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                                       |
| 12                                |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | O RING<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999<br>XJ |
|                                   | 4778 899       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                                       |
| 13                                | 4882 412       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | GEAR, Injection Pump                          |
| 14                                | 4882 403       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | GEAR, Camshaft                                |
| 15                                | 4723 233       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | PUMP, Engine Oil                              |
| 16                                | 4720 239       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | O RING, Adaptor Plate                         |
| 17                                |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Timing Belt Cover                       |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

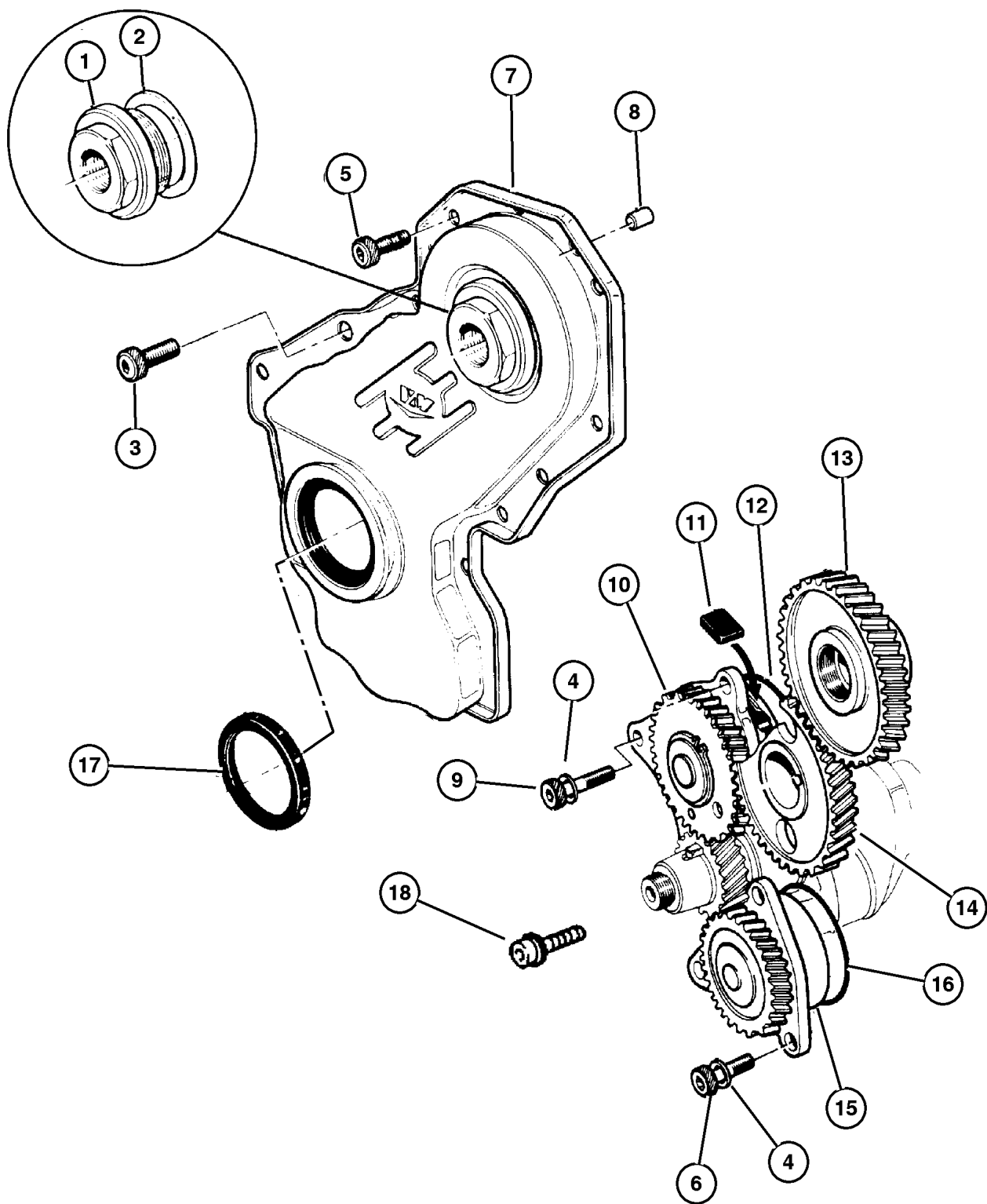
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

### Timing Cover 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine Figure 2.5LD-610



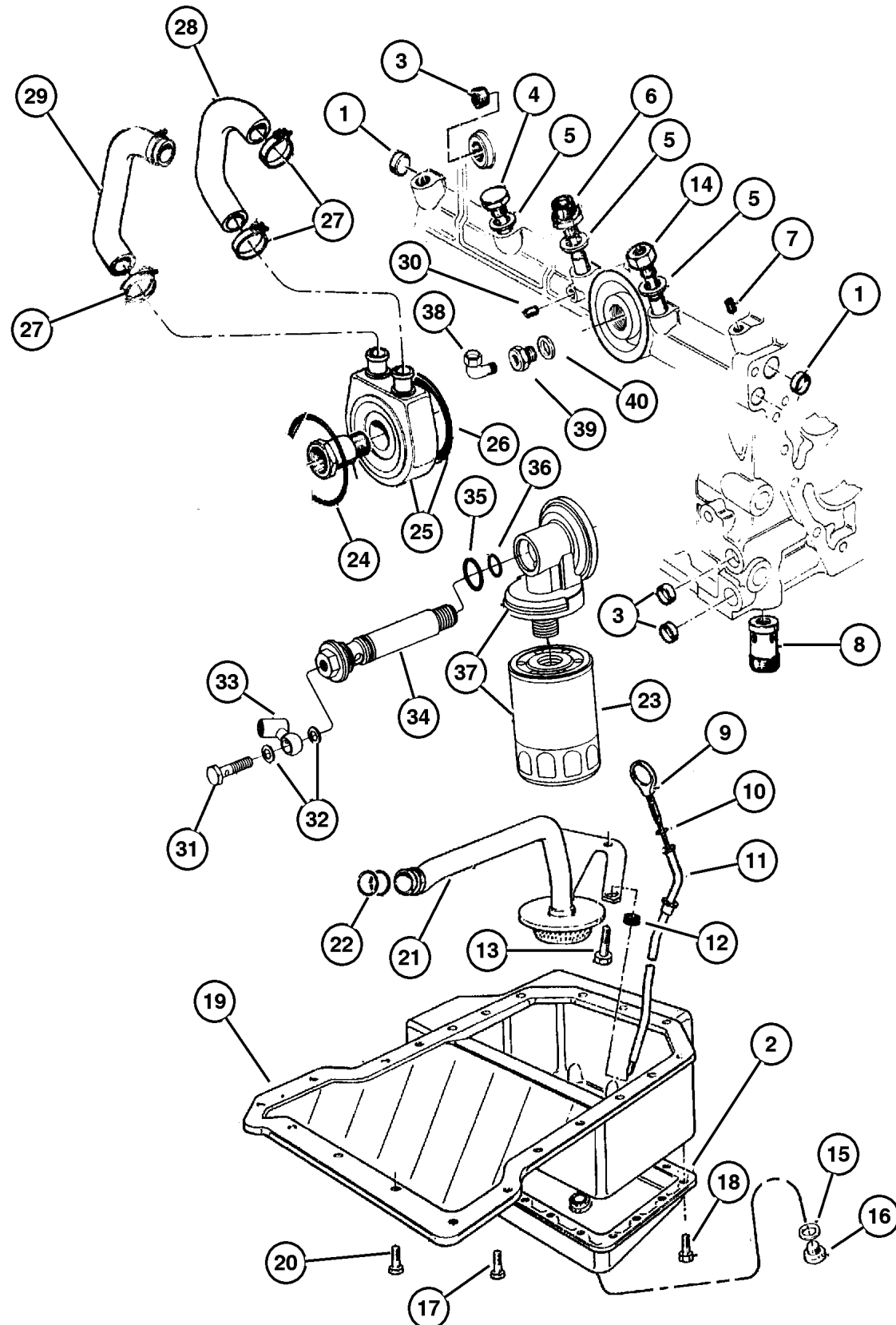
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                 |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 18   | 4720 291       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                                     |
|      | 5010 856AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                            |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1997 XJ, 1998<br>XJ |
|      | 5003 539AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                                     |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) — |             |                     |                               |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| SERIES               | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        |
| L=Low Line           | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |
|                      | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |
|                      | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |
|                      | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               |
|                      |             |                     | TRANSMISSION                  |
|                      |             |                     | DDQ=5Spd Man.                 |
|                      |             |                     | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN        |
|                      |             |                     | DG0=All Auto Trans            |
|                      |             |                     | DBB=All Manual Trans.         |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

# Engine Oiling 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine Figure 2.5LD-710



| ITEM                              | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1                                 | 4723 211    | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole                       |
| 2                                 | 4778 933    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | COVER, Oil Pump                                     |
| 3                                 | 4864 577    | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | PLUG<br>1997 XJ                                     |
|                                   | 4864 753    | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ   |
|                                   | 4883 424AA  | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ   |
| 4                                 | 4720 726    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BOLT, Oil Feed To Turbo Adapter<br>1997 XJ          |
|                                   |             | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                    |
| 5                                 | 4720 704    | 5   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | WASHER, Oil Pressure Transducer<br>1997 XJ          |
|                                   |             | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                    |
| 6                                 | 4720 709    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BOLT, Turbo Oil Feed Adapter                        |
| 7                                 | 4883 424AA  | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | PLUG, Cylinder Block                                |
| 8                                 | 4720 217    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | VALVE, Oil Pressure Relief<br>1997 XJ               |
|                                   | 5003 543AA  | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                    |
| 9                                 | 4778 947    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | INDICATOR, Engine Oil Level                         |
| 10                                | 4720 373    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | O RING, Engine Oil Indicator                        |
| 11                                | 4882 408    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | TUBE, Oil Gauge                                     |
| 12                                | 4720 362    | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | GASKET, Engine Oil Indicator Pipe<br>1997 XJ        |
|                                   |             | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                    |
| 13                                | 4864 550    | 20  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SCREW<br>1997 XJ                                    |
|                                   |             | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                    |
| 14                                | 4720 726    | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BOLT, Oil Feed To Turbo Adapter<br>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|                                   | 4778 991    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
| 15                                | 4720 353    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | WASHER, Plain                                       |
| 16                                | 4720 352    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | PLUG, Oil Drain                                     |
| 17                                | 4864 550    | 20  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SCREW<br>1997 XJ                                    |
|                                   |             | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                    |
| 18                                | 4864 559    | 23  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SCREW<br>1997 XJ                                    |
|                                   | 5003 557AA  | 13  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ   |
|                                   | 4778 935    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ   |
| 19                                | 4778 935    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | PAN, Engine Oil                                     |
| 20                                | 4864 551    | 22  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SCREW<br>1997 XJ                                    |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

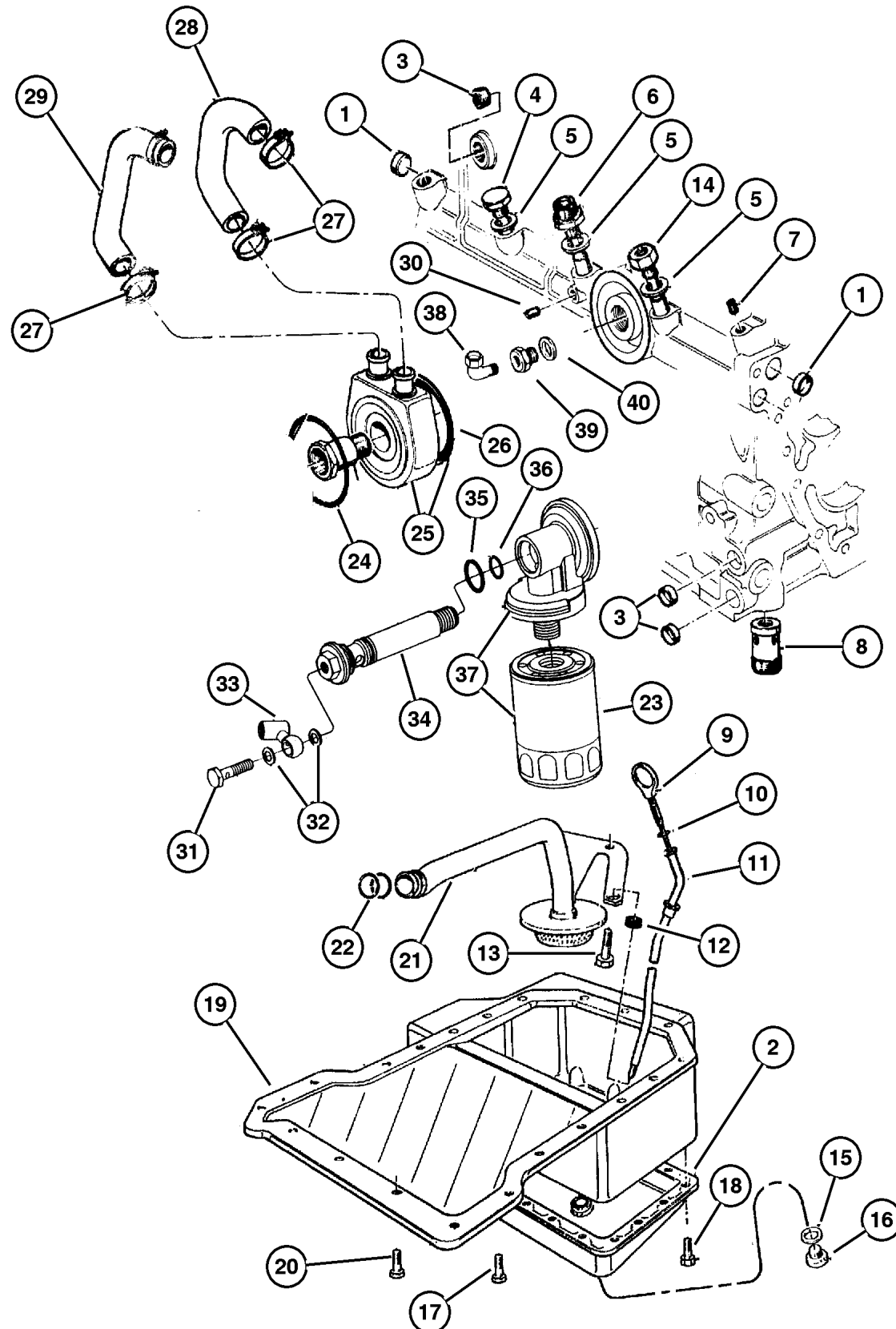
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Engine Oiling 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine Figure 2.5LD-710



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                      |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
|      |             | 20  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
| 21   | 4778 937    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | PICKUP, Engine Oil               |
| 22   | 4720 374    | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | O RING, Oil Suction Tube         |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
|      |             |     |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                          |
| 23   | 4778 838    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | FILTER, Engine Oil               |
|      | 5003 558AA  | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|      |             |     |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
| 24   | 4720 375    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | O RING, Oil Filter Base          |
| 25   | 4720 366    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | COOLER, Engine Oil               |
| 26   | 4723 217    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | O RING, Oil Cooler               |
| 27   | 4883 924AA  | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | CLAMP, Heater Hose               |
| 28   |             |     |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | HOSE, Oil Cooler                 |
|      | 4778 987    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|      | 4864 578    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
| 29   | 4778 988    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | HOSE, Engine Oil Cooler          |
| 30   | 4883 424AA  | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | PLUG, Cylinder Block             |
| 31   |             |     |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BOLT, Banjo                      |
|      |             |     |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      | 4720 367    | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
| 32   |             |     |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | WASHER, Plain                    |
|      |             |     |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      | 4720 703    | 11  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
| 33   |             |     |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BOLT, Banjo                      |
|      |             |     |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      | 4864 744    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
| 34   | 4886 304AA  | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | ADAPTER, Oil Pressure Sender     |
|      | 5003 559AA  | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|      |             |     |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
| 35   |             |     |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | GASKET, Valve                    |
|      | 4723 334    | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
| 36   | 4886 305AA  | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | O RING, Oil Filter Adapter       |
| 37   |             |     |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BASE, Oil Filter                 |
|      | 4886 306AA  | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|      | 5010 893AA  | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
| 38   |             |     |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | ADAPTER, Oil Pressure Sender     |
|      |             |     |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | (NOT REQUIRED), 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

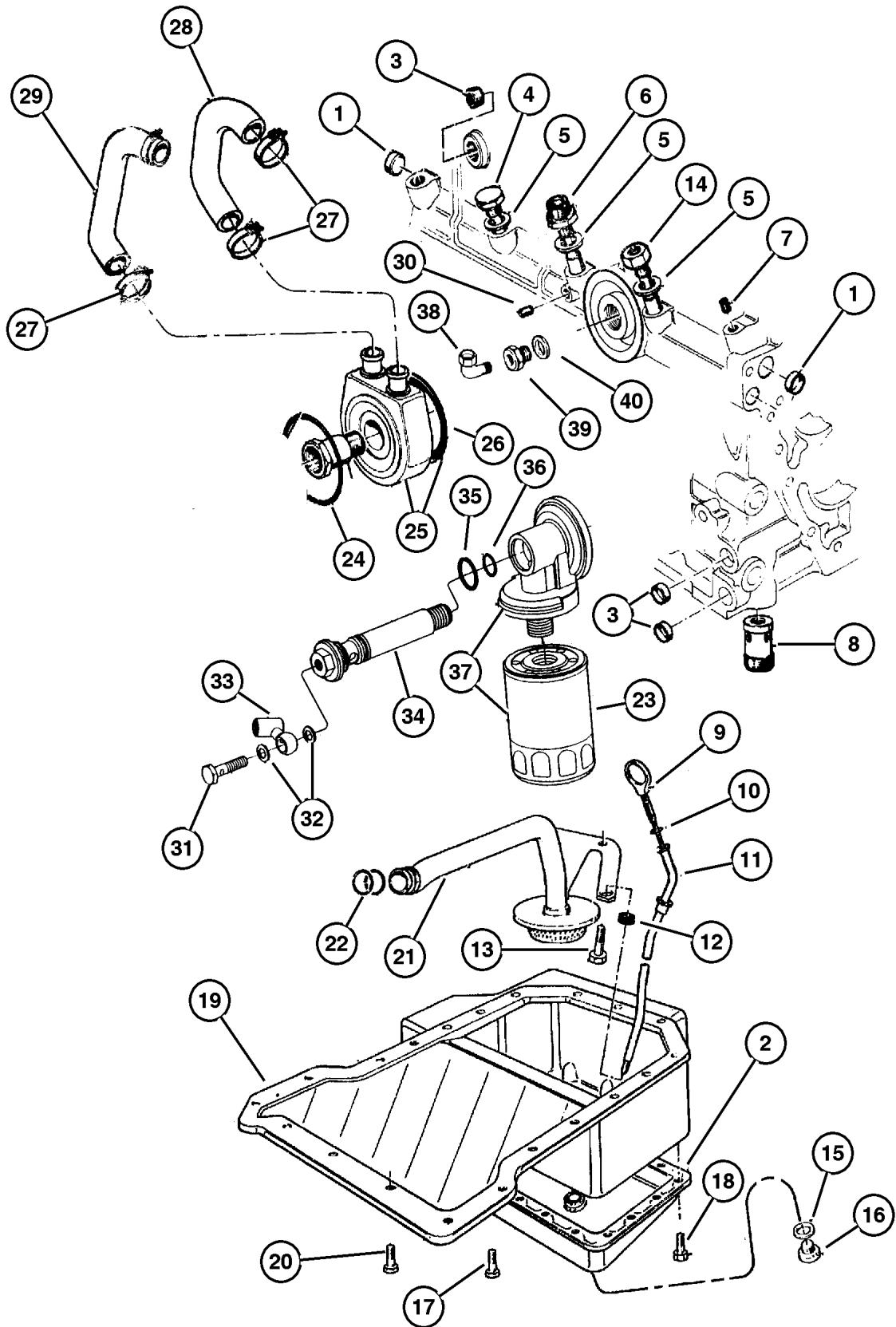
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DGO=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Engine Oiling 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  
Figure 2.5LD-710



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      | #5014 070AA    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ   |
| 39   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ADAPTER, Oil Pressure Sender<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1997 XJ, 1998<br>XJ |
|      | 5003 544AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ   |
| 40   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Plain, 16.2x19.9x1.5<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1997 XJ, 1998<br>XJ |
|      | 4797 784       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ   |

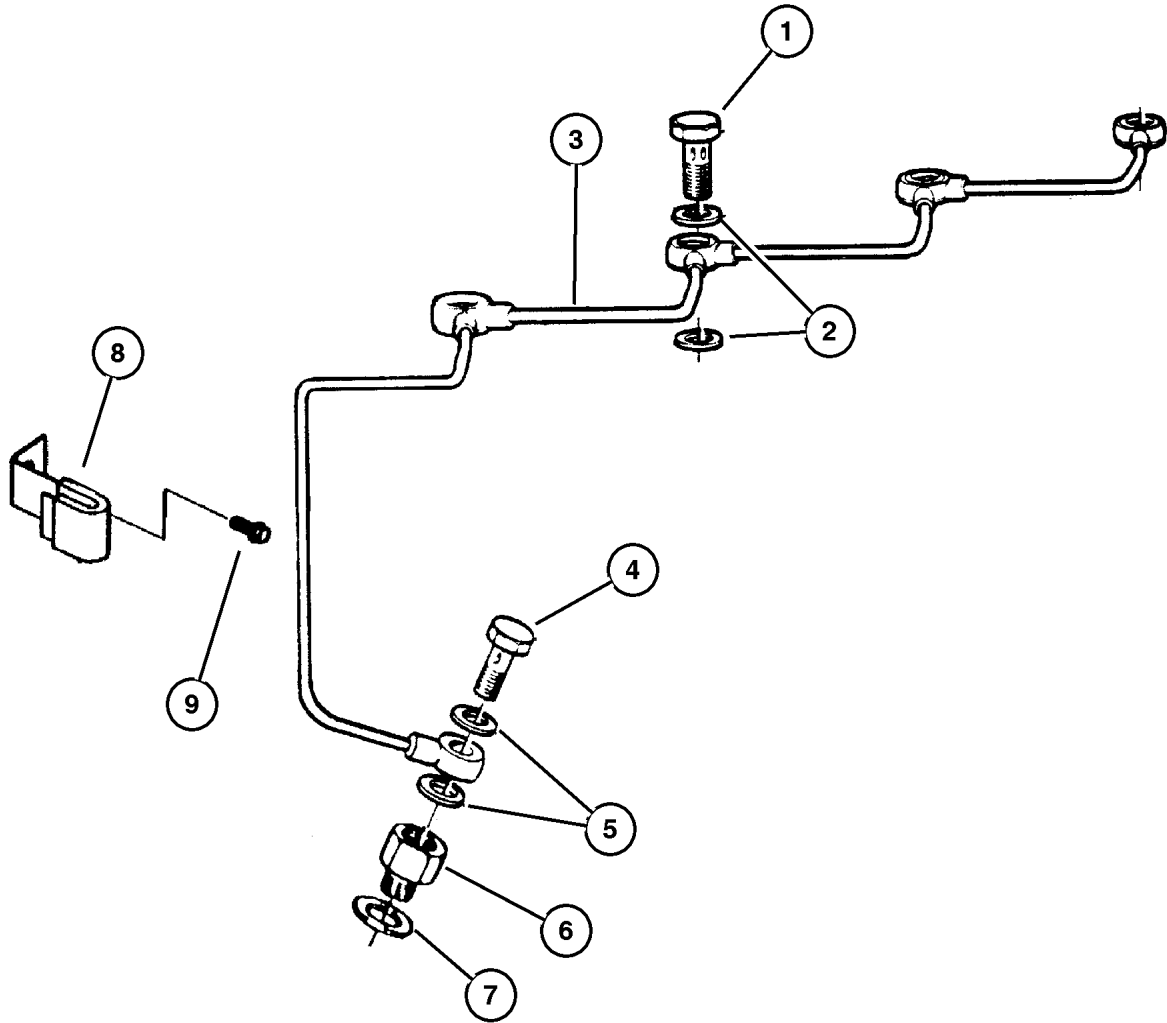
|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Oil Lines 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  
Figure 2.5LD-720



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines

|   |             |    |  |  |  |     |  |  |   |
|---|-------------|----|--|--|--|-----|--|--|---|
| 1 | 4720 358    | 6  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | BOLT, Banjo<br>1997 XJ  |
|   |             | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
| 2 | 4720 554    | 12 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | WASHER, Banjo<br>1997 XJ  |
|   |             | 2  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
| 3 | 4864 023    | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | TUBE, Oil Feed  |
| 4 | 4720 358    | 6  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | BOLT, Banjo<br>1997 XJ  |
|   |             | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
| 5 | 4720 554    | 12 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | WASHER, Banjo<br>1997 XJ  |
|   |             | 2  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
| 6 | 4863 777    | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | UNION   |
| 7 | 4720 704    | 5  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | WASHER, Oil Pressure Transduser<br>1997 XJ                      |
|   |             | 4  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
| 8 |             |    |  |  |  |     |  |  | STIFFENER, Flywheel Housing<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ |
|   | 5013 828AA  | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | 1999 XJ   |
| 9 |             |    |  |  |  |     |  |  | BOLT, M5x10<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                 |
|   | #5014 071AA | 1  |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | 1999 XJ   |

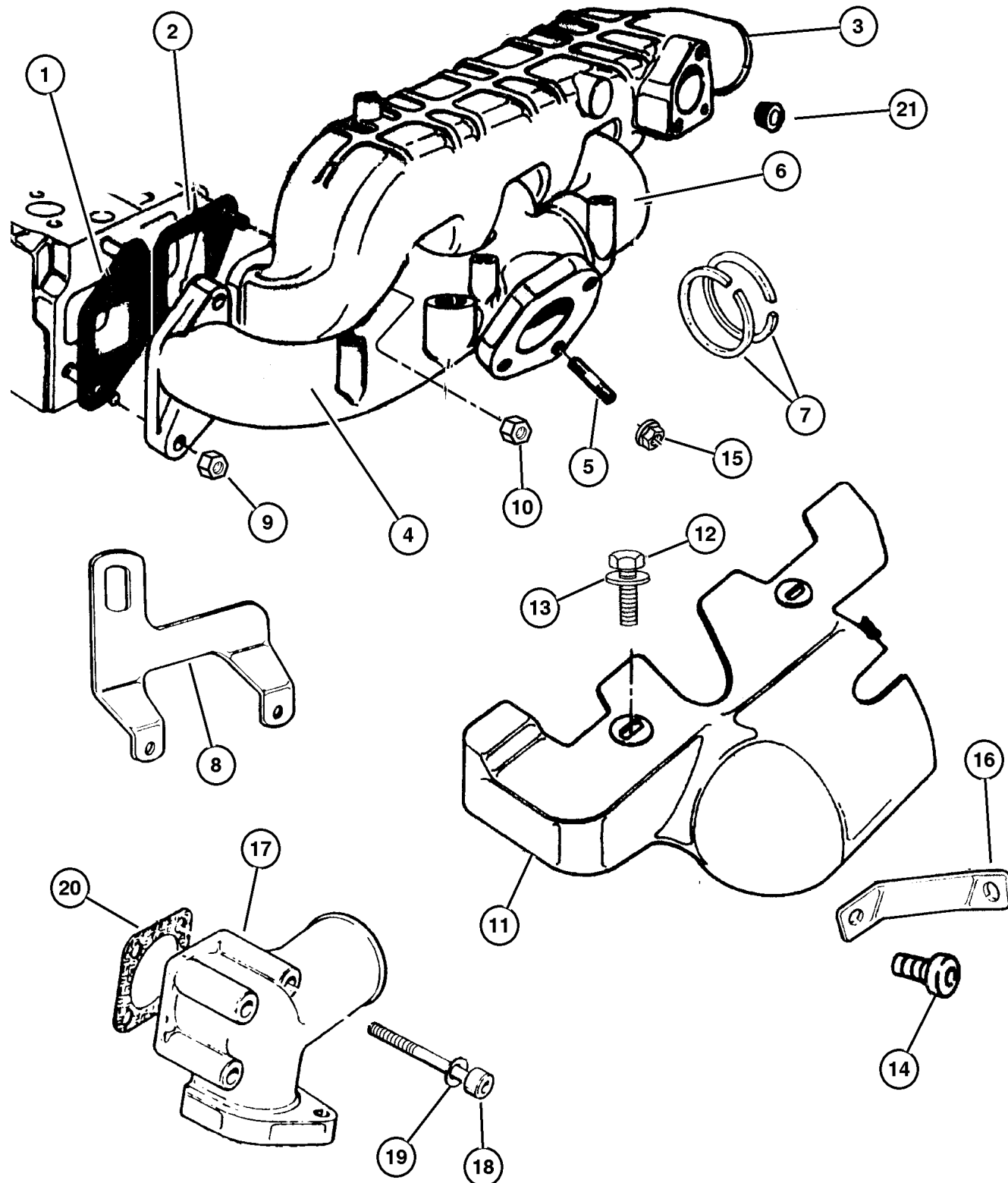
|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Manifold, Intake and Exhaust 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine

## Figure 2.5LD-810



| ITEM                              | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                      |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
| NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |
| 1                                 | 4720 204    | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | GASKET, Intake/Exhaust Manifold  |
|                                   | 5003 546AA  | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
| 2                                 |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GASKET PACKAGE, Intake Manifold  |
|                                   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|                                   | 4720 206    | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
| 3                                 |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MANIFOLD, Intake                 |
|                                   | 4778 959    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                 |
|                                   | #5014 064AA | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                          |
| 4                                 |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MANIFOLD, Exhaust                |
|                                   | 4778 957    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | Front, 1997 XJ                   |
|                                   |             | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
| 5                                 |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | STUD, Turbo Elbow                |
|                                   | 4741 777    | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|                                   | 4882 606    | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                          |
|                                   |             | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                          |
| 6                                 |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MANIFOLD, Exhaust                |
|                                   | 4778 960    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | Rear, 1997 XJ                    |
|                                   |             | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
| 7                                 | 4720 214    | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | CIRCLIP, Exhaust Manifold        |
| 8                                 |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Engine Lift             |
|                                   | 4778 954    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                 |
|                                   | #5014 073AA | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                          |
| 9                                 |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Lock                        |
|                                   | 4798 296    | 11  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|                                   | 4882 611    | 8   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
| 10                                |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT                              |
|                                   | 4778 961    | 22  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|                                   |             | 8   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
| 11                                | 4864 752    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SHIELD, Heat                     |
| 12                                | 4728 183    | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BOLT, Exhaust Shield             |
| 13                                |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Starter                  |
|                                   | 4723 279    | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
|                                   |             | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                          |
| 14                                |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, M6x10                      |
|                                   | 4864 550    | 20  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|                                   |             | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                          |
|                                   | 5003 551AA  | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                          |
| 15                                |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Lock                        |
|                                   | 4798 296    | 11  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |

### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

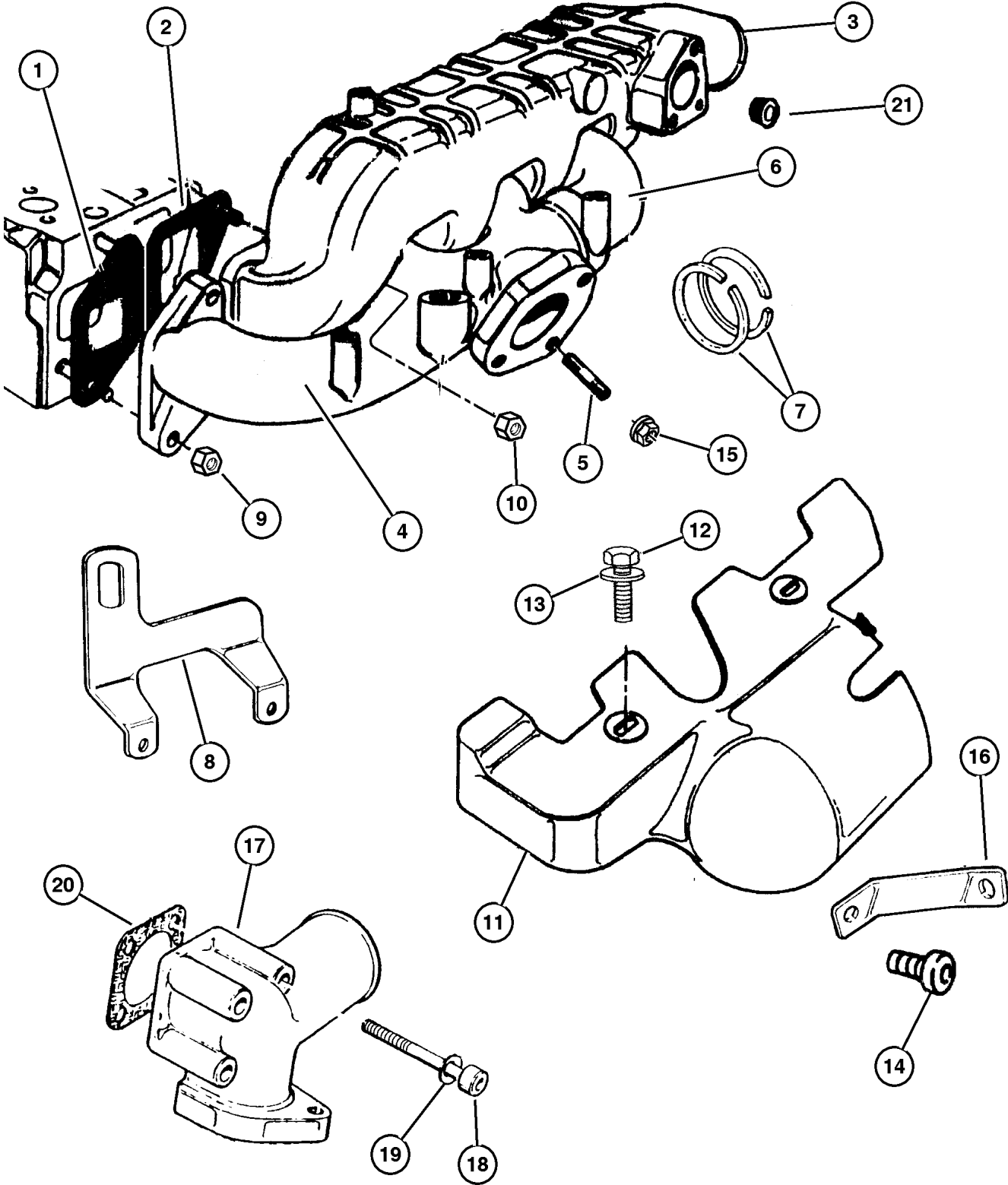
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Manifold, Intake and Exhaust 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  
Figure 2.5LD-810



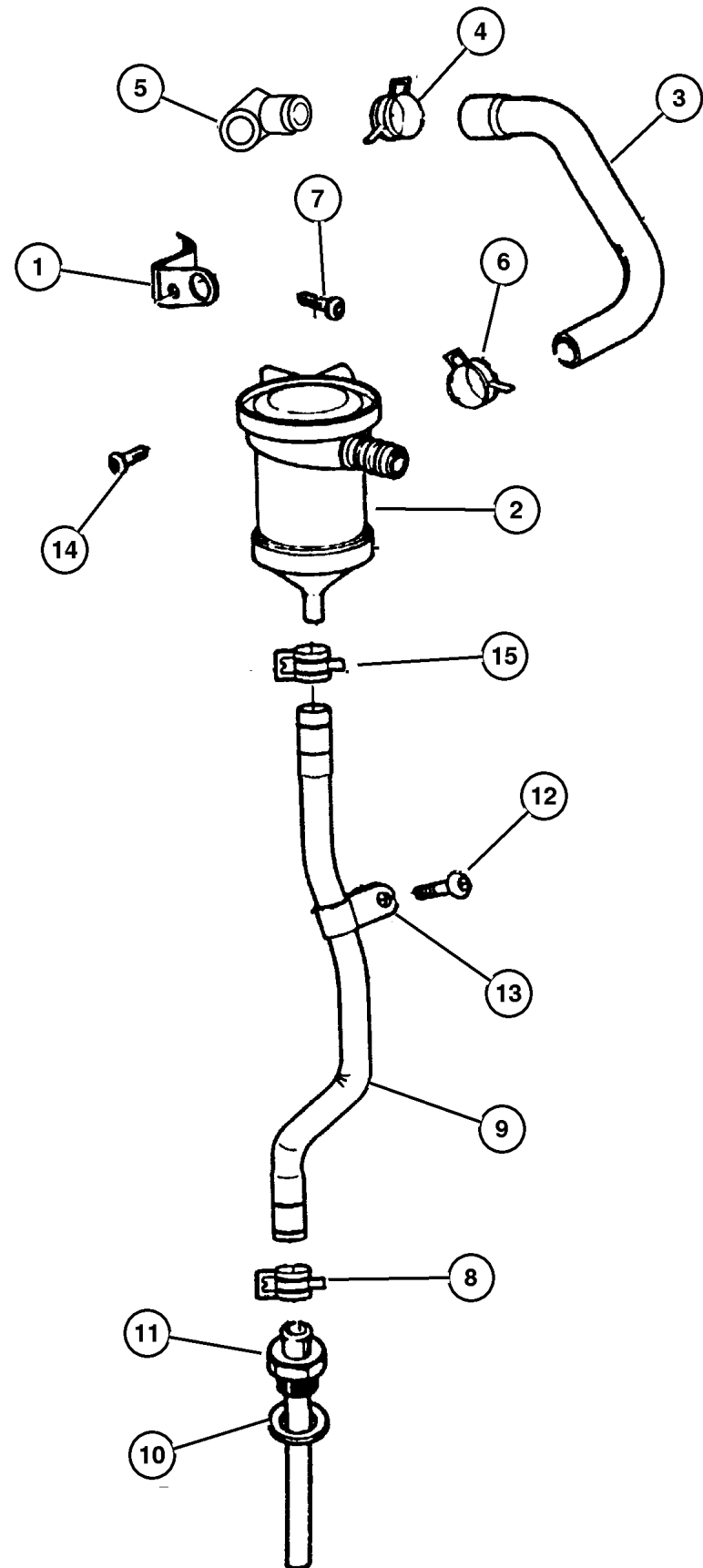
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                      |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
|      | 4882 610       | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
| 16   | 4796 396       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BRACKET, Heat Shield             |
| 17   | 4778 963       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | ELBOW, Intake Manifold Vacuum    |
| 18   | 4886 291AA     | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BOLT, Water Manifold             |
| 19   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Implement Attaching      |
|      | 4723 204       | 8   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|      |                | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
| 20   | 4720 207       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | GASKET, Intake Connector         |
| 21   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG                             |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | (NOT REQUIRED), 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ |
|      | 4883 425AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                          |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Crankcase Ventilation 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine Figure 2.5LD-910



| ITEM                              | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                     |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------------|
| NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                 |
| 1                                 | 4883 452AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BRACKET, Oil Seperator, Engine  |
| 2                                 | 4863 796       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SEPERATOR, Oil                  |
| 3                                 | 4886 290AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | PIPE, Oil Separator             |
| 4                                 | 4886 044AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | CLAMP, Heater Hose              |
| 5                                 | 4720 691       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | ADAPTER, Crankcase Vent         |
| 6                                 | 4883 924AA     | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | CLAMP, Heater Hose              |
|                                   |                | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                         |
|                                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                |
| 7                                 | 4864 550       | 20  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SCREW                           |
|                                   |                | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                         |
|                                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                |
| 8                                 | 4886 051AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | CLAMP, Oil Seperator Hose       |
|                                   | 4886 224AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                         |
|                                   | 5003 552AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                         |
|                                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1999 XJ                         |
| 9                                 | 4883 454AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | TUBE, Oil Separator Drain       |
| 10                                | 4720 704       | 5   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | WASHER, Oil Pressure Transduser |
|                                   |                | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                         |
|                                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                |
| 11                                | 4778 942       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | ADAPTER, Oil Drain Pipe         |
| 12                                | 4864 559       | 23  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SCREW                           |
|                                   |                | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                         |
|                                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                         |
|                                   | 5003 554AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                         |
| 13                                | 4886 223AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | P CLIP                          |
| 14                                | 4864 551       | 22  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SCREW                           |
|                                   |                | 20  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                         |
|                                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                         |
|                                   | 5003 553AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                         |
| 15                                | 4883 924AA     | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | CLAMP, Heater Hose              |
|                                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                |
|                                   | 4886 051AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                         |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

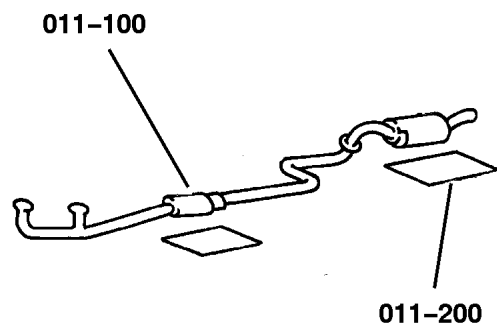
July 4, 2003

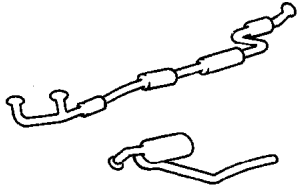
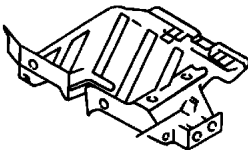
# Group – 011

## Exhaust

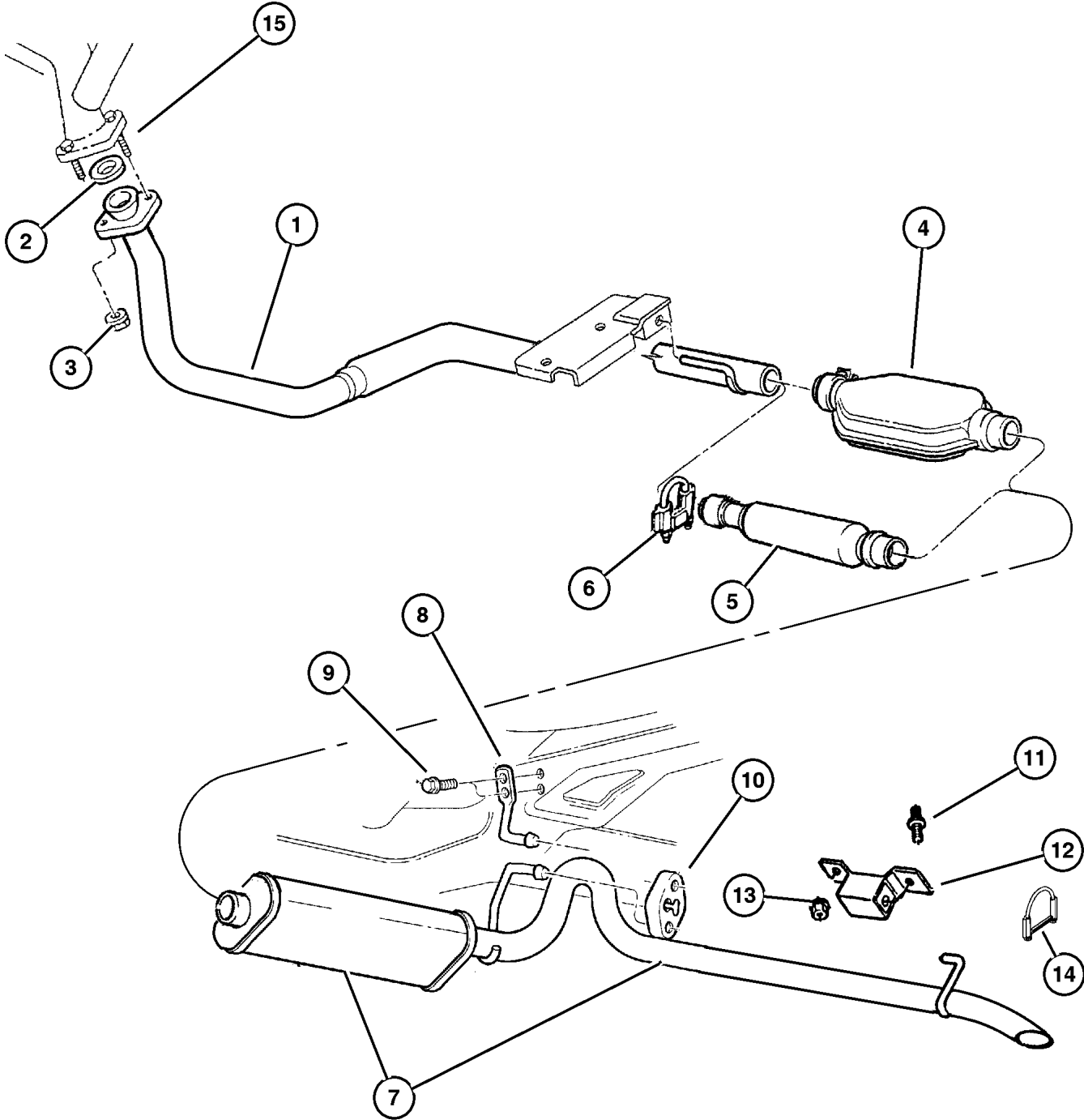
### GROUP 11 - Exhaust

| Illustration Title                                     | Group-Fig. No. |
|--|----------------|
| <b>Exhaust System</b>                                  |                |
| Exhaust System 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine .....     | Fig. 011-120   |
| Exhaust System 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine (1 of 2) ..... | Fig. 011-140   |
| Exhaust System 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine (2 of 2) ..... | Fig. 011-145   |
| <b>Heat Shields</b>                                    |                |
| Heat Shields 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine .....       | Fig. 011-210   |



|   |   |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| <b>011-100</b><br>Exhaust System  | <b>011-200</b><br>Heat Shields  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Exhaust System 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine  
Figure 011-120



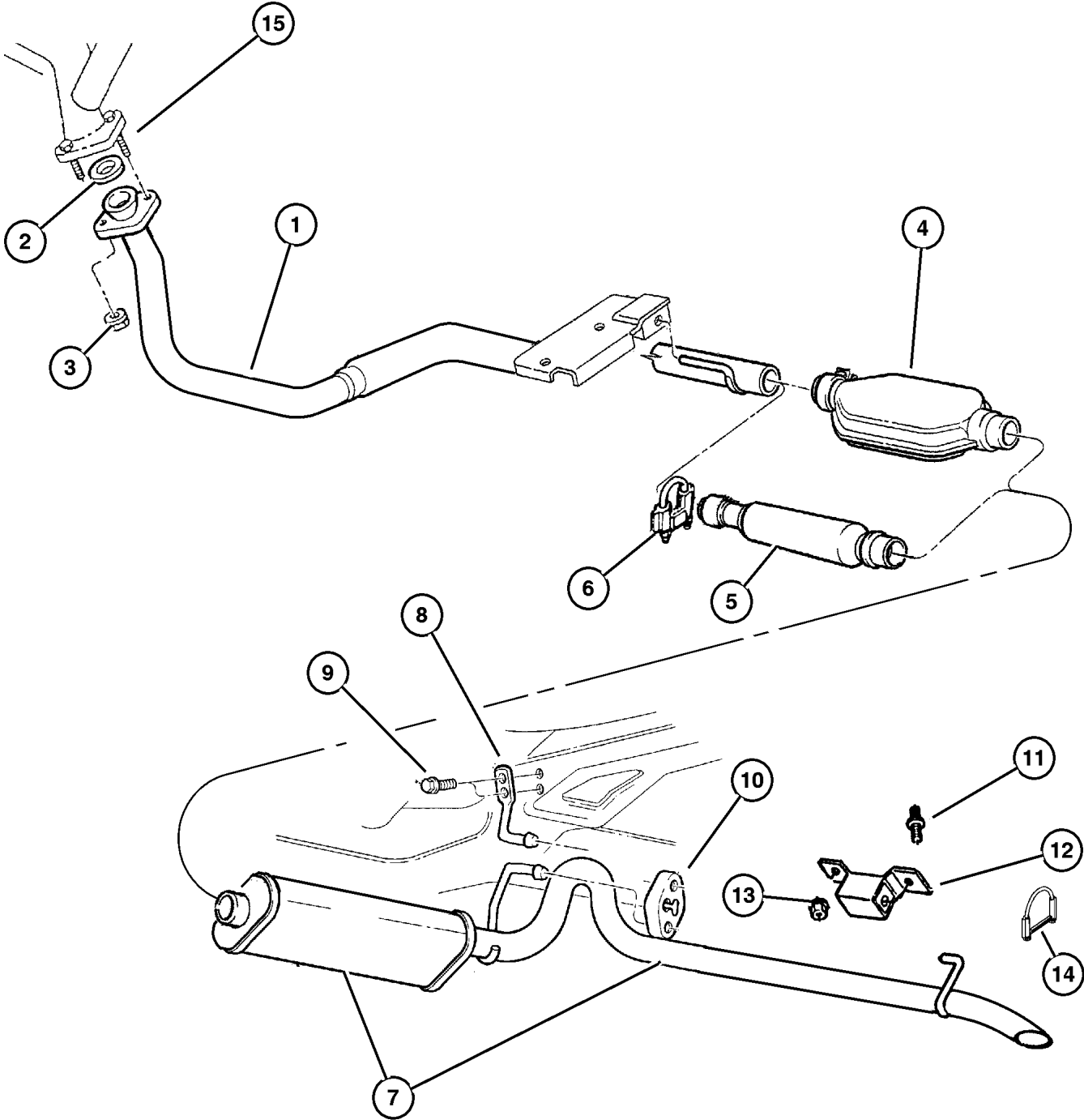
| ITEM   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                       |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|---|
| NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines DD0=All 5 Speed Manual Transmissions |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| 1  | #52020 027AB   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | PIPE, Exhaust<br>California, w/Converter, 1999 XJ |
|  | 5202 0069      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                                  |
|  | #52021 003AD   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | California, w/Converter, 1999 XJ                  |
|  | 5202 1047      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                                  |
|  | #52021 047AE   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | Federal, Europe, Leaded Gas,<br>1999 XJ           |
|  | 52101 193AC    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | Federal, Europe, Leaded Gas,<br>1999 XJ           |
| 2  | 5200 5431      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | SEAL, Exhaust                                     |
| 3  | J400 5142      | 2   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock                              |
| 4  | 5201 9480      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | CONVERTER, Catalytic<br>Federal, 1997 XJ          |
|  | 52019 480AD    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | Federal, 1998 XJ                                  |
|  | #52019 480AF   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 1999 XJ   |
|  | 5202 2019      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         | DD0   |      | California, 1997 XJ                               |
|  | 5210 1221      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                                  |
|  | 5210 1401      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | California, 1998 XJ                               |
| 5  | 5201 9500      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | RESONATOR, Exhaust<br>1997 XJ, 1998 XJ            |
|  | #52019 500AC   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 1999 XJ   |
| 6  | 5201 8424      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | CLAMP, Exhaust<br>1997 XJ                         |
|  |                | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 1998 XJ   |
|  | 52018 424AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 1999 XJ   |
| 7  | 5210 1051      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | MUFFLER AND TAILPIPE, Exhaust<br>1997 XJ, 1998 XJ |
|  | 5210 1052      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                                  |
|  | #52101 052AD   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | 1999 XJ   |
|  | #52101 262AE   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | 1999 XJ   |
| 8  | 5200 2403      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | HANGER, Exhaust                                   |
| 9  | J400 1933      | 2   |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .312-<br>x18x.875         |
| 10   | 5200 1759      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | INSULATOR, Exhaust                                |
| 11   | 6504 497       | 2   |      |        |      |             |       |      | STUD, Collared, M12x1.75x62<br>1997 XJ, 1998 XJ   |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Exhaust System 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine  
Figure 011-120



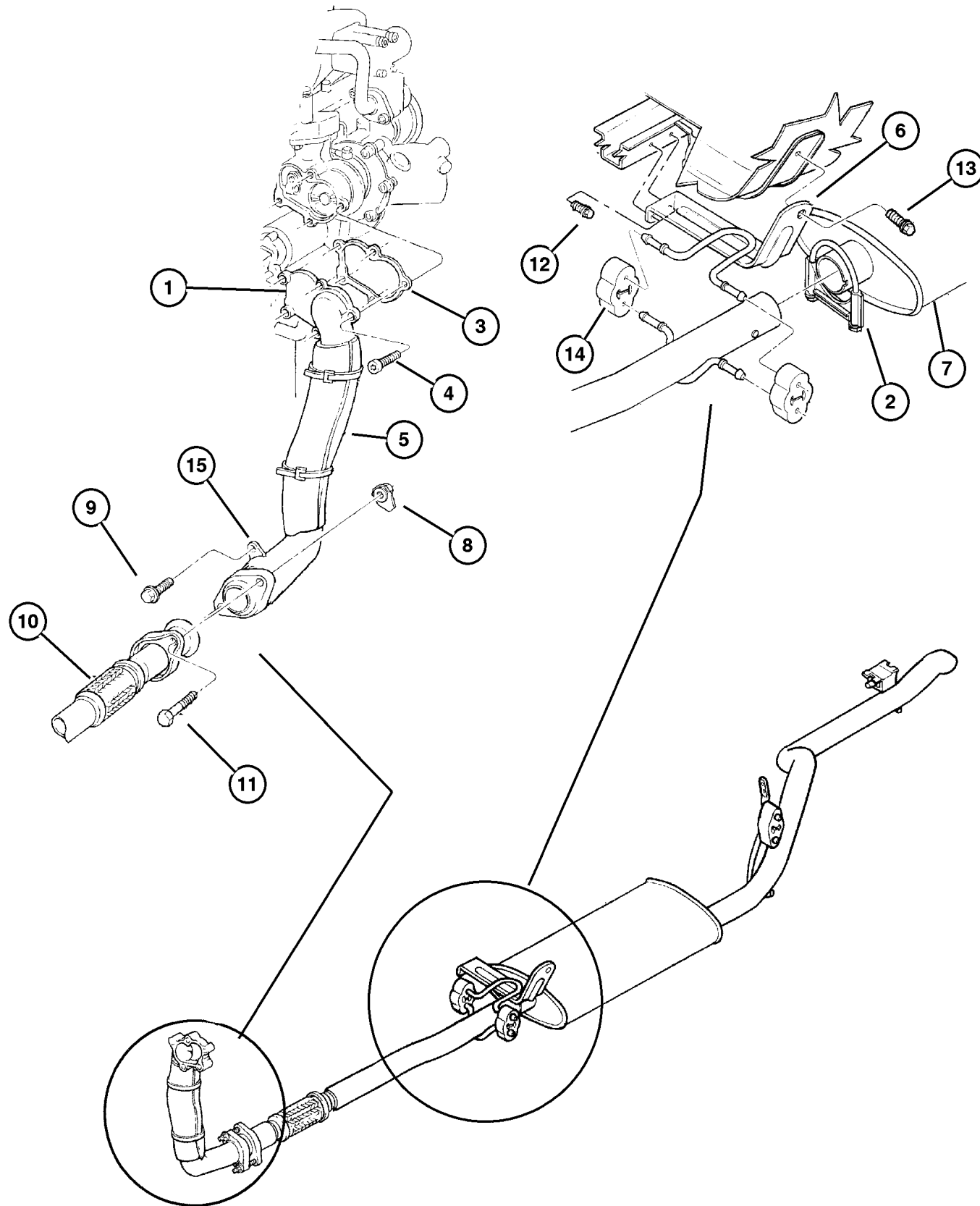
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 12   | 6505 137AA     | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1999 XJ   |
|      | 5201 9543      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Tailpipe                                     |
|      | 52019 543AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
|      | 52101 097AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ   |
| 13   | 6100 055       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned<br>Washer, M12 x 1.75   |
| 14   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLAMP, Exhaust<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1997 XJ, 1998<br>XJ |
| 15   | 52002 144AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1999 XJ   |
|      | J400 7109      | 2   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | STUD, .375-16x1.69                                    |
|      |                | 2   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |   |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

### Figure 011-140



| ITEM                              | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                 |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1                                 |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ADAPTER, Turbo                              |
|                                   | 5201 9388      | 1   |      |        |      | ENC    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                            |
|                                   | 5202 0276      | 1   |      |        |      | ENC    |       |      | 1997 XJ                                     |
| 2                                 |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLAMP, Exhaust                              |
|                                   | 5200 2144      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                            |
|                                   | 52002 144AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1999 XJ                                     |
| 3                                 | 5201 8875      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | GASKET, Turbo Adapter                       |
| 4                                 | 6504 070       | 5   |      |        |      | ENC    |       |      | SCREW, M8-1.25                              |
| 5                                 | 5207 9405      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SHIELD, Heat                                |
| 6                                 | 5210 1056      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | HANGER, Muffler                             |
| 7                                 |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MUFFLER AND TAILPIPE, Exhaust               |
|                                   | 5210 1063      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                            |
|                                   | #52101 063AE   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                                     |
| 8                                 | 6031 959       | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock                        |
| 9                                 | J400 1933      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .312-x18x.875       |
| 10                                |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIPE, Exhaust                               |
|                                   | 5210 1111      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                            |
|                                   | #52101 111AD   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                                     |
| 11                                | 6034 501       | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head Header Point, .375-16x1.375 |
| 12                                |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Self Tapping, M6x1x15                |
|                                   | 6101 786       | 2   |      |        |      | EPO    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ                            |
|                                   |                | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                            |
| 13                                | 6100 574       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M8x20x17   |
| 14                                | 5201 7607      | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | INSULATOR, Exhaust                          |
| 15                                |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | FLANGE, Exhaust Pipe                        |
|                                   | 52018 818AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                                     |
|                                   | 52018 818AC    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                            |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) — |             |                     |                               |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| SERIES               | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        |
| L=Low Line           | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |
|                      | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |
|                      | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |
|                      | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               |
|                      |             |                     | TRANSMISSION                  |
|                      |             |                     | DDQ=5Spd Man.                 |
|                      |             |                     | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN        |
|                      |             |                     | DG0=All Auto Trans            |
|                      |             |                     | DBB=All Manual Trans.         |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**



Exhaust System 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine (2 of 2)  
Figure 011-145

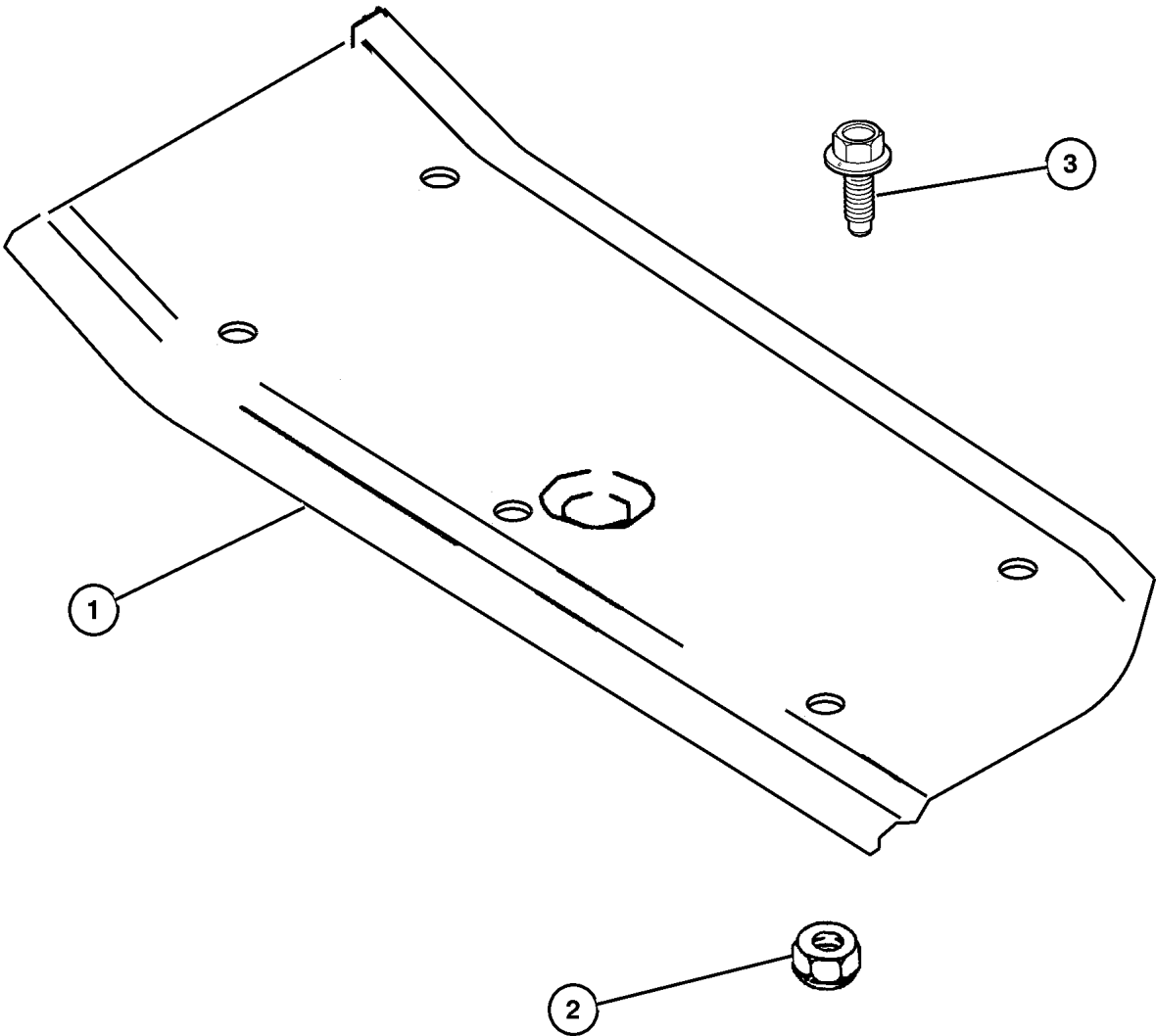
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Tailpipe             |
|      | 52019 543AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | (NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ       |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                       |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Up To 10-31-97, 1998 XJ       |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head, M8x1. |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 25x30                         |
|      | J400 1933      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1999 XJ                       |
|      | J420 0402      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ              |
| 3    | 5200 2403      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HANGER, Exhaust               |
| 4    | 5200 1759      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | INSULATOR, Exhaust            |
| 5    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | STUD, Collared, M12x1.75x62   |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | (NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ       |
|      | 6504 497       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ              |
| 6    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Washer, M12 x 1.75            |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | (NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ       |
|      | 6100 055       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ              |
| 7    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1. |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 75x40                         |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | (NOT REQUIRED), 1997 XJ       |
|      | 3420 1964      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ              |
| 8    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLAMP, Exhaust                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | (NOT REQUIRED), 1997 XJ       |
|      | 5200 2144      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                       |
|      | 52002 144AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1999 XJ                       |
| 9    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HANGER, Tailpipe              |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | (NOT REQUIRED), 1997 XJ       |
|      | 52101 097AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | After 10-31-97, 1998 XJ       |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1999 XJ                       |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Heat Shields 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine  
Figure 011-210



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                             |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|---|
| NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| 1   | 5523 5811      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | SHIELD, Muffler<br>1997 XJ, 1998 XJ     |
|   | 55235 811AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 1999 XJ                                 |
| 2   | J012 0375      | 5   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | NUT, Hex, .250-20                       |
| 3   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced) |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

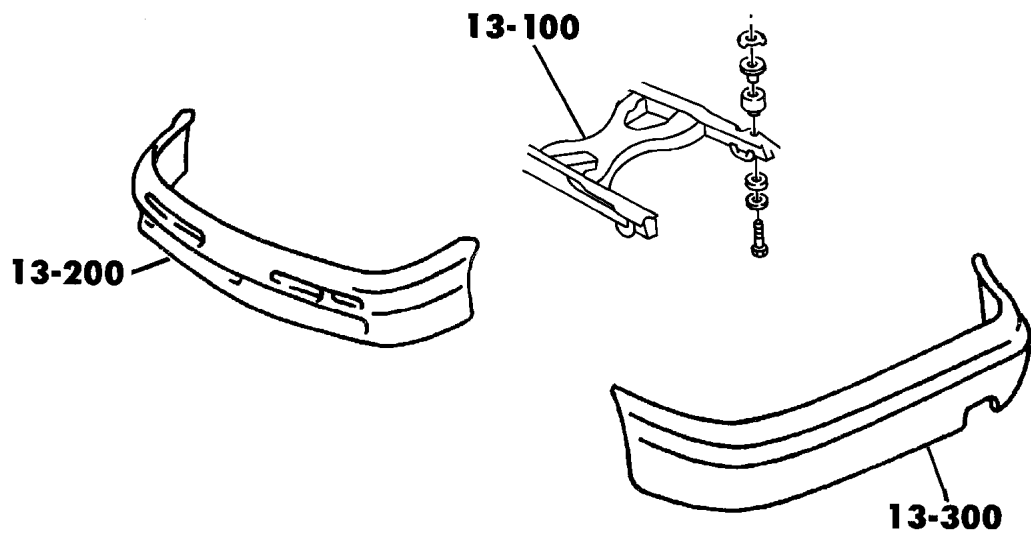
July 4, 2003

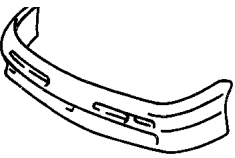
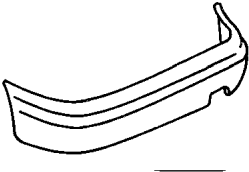

# Group – 013

## Frames and Bumpers

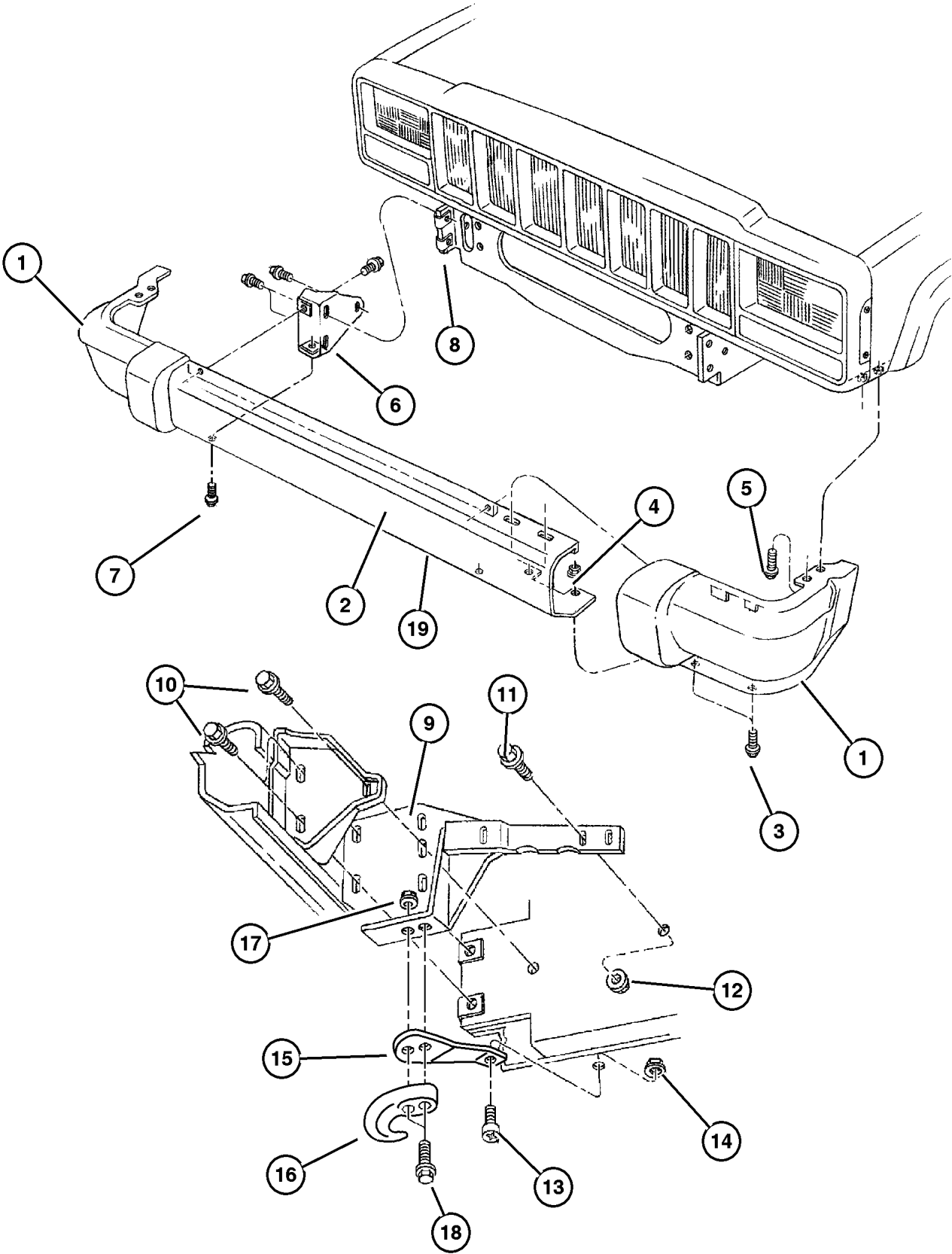
### GROUP 13 - Frames and Bumpers

| Illustration Title                       | Group-Fig. No. |
|--|----------------|
| <b>Front Bumper and Fascia</b>           |                |
| Bumper, Front 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....      | Fig. 013-210   |
| Bumper, Front 1999 XJ .....              | Fig. 013-210   |
| <b>Rear Bumper and Fascia</b>            |                |
| Bumper, Rear 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....       | Fig. 013-310   |
| Bumper, Rear 1999 XJ .....               | Fig. 013-310   |
| <b>Trailer Tow</b>                       |                |
| Hitch, Trailer Tow 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 013-610   |
| Hitch, Trailer Tow 1999 XJ .....         | Fig. 013-610   |
| Tow Hook and Tow Eye 1997 XJ .....       | Fig. 013-615   |



|   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| <b>013-200</b><br>Front Bumper and Fascia   | <b>013-300</b><br>Rear Bumper and Fascia  | <b>013-600</b><br>Trailer Tow   |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Bumper, Front 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 013-210



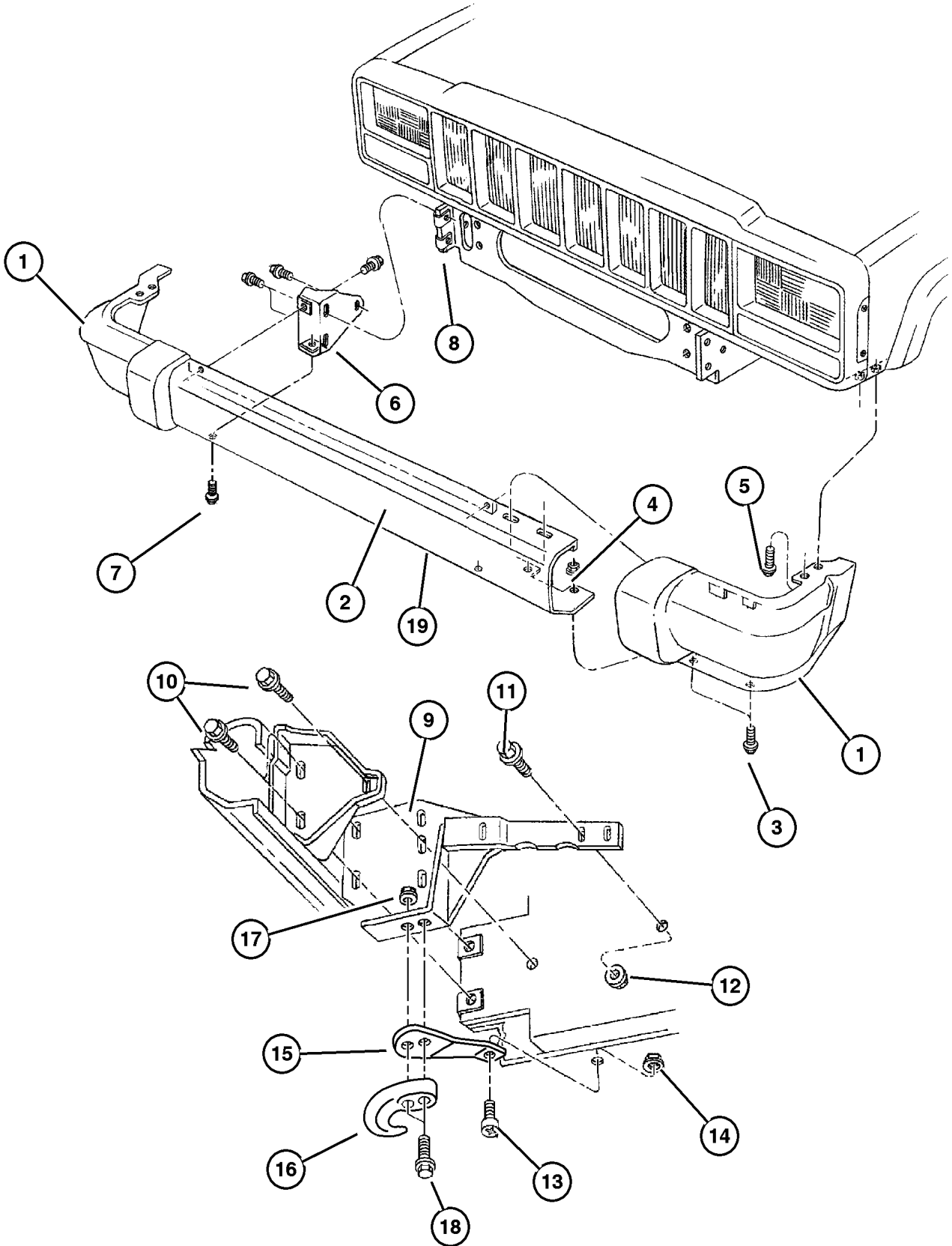
| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| Note: Sales Code MPB = Bumper, Front Body Color |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1   | 5DY00 DX8AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | END CAP, Bumper<br>Black (Sales Code MBP), 1998 XJ,<br>Right                  |
|   | 5DY00 PR4AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Red, 1998 XJ, Right   |
|   | 5DY00 RJNAB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Green, 1998 XJ, Right   |
|   | 5DY00 SW1AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | White, 1998 XJ, Right   |
|   | 5DY00 TCNAB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Amethyst, 1998 XJ, Right  |
|   | 5DY00 TQ7AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Gunmetal, 1998 XJ, Right  |
|   | 5DY00 VEAAB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Chillipepper Red, 1998 XJ, Right  |
|   | 5DY01 DX8AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black (Sales Code MBP), 1998 XJ,<br>Left                                      |
|   | 5DY01 PR4AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Red, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|   | 5DY01 RJNAB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Green, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|   | 5DY01 SW1AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | White, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|   | 5DY01 TCNAB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Amethyst, 1998 XJ, Left   |
|   | 5DY01 TQ7AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Gunmetal, 1998 XJ, Left   |
|   | 5DY01 VEAAB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Chillipepper Red, 1998 XJ, Left   |
|   | 5DY40 DX9AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Bumper Guard (Sales Code MB1),<br>1998 XJ, Right                              |
|   | 5DY41 DX9AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Bumper Guard (Sales Code MB1),<br>1998 XJ, Left                               |
|   | 5DY0 0DX8      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [X8], 1997 XJ, Right  |
|   | 5DY0 1RJN      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [JN], 1997 XJ, Left   |
|   | 5DY0 1SW1      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [W1], 1997 XJ, Left   |
|   | 5DY0 1TQ7      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [Q7], 1997 XJ, Left   |
|   | 5DY4 0DX9      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black/Black [MB1], 1997 XJ, Right   |
|   | 5DY4 1DX9      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black/Black [MB1], 1997 XJ, Left  |
|   | 5DY0 0PCJ      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [CJ], 1997 XJ, Right  |
|   | 5DY0 0PR4      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [R4], 1997 XJ, Right  |
|   | 5DY0 0RJN      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [JN], 1997 XJ, Right  |
|   | 5DY0 0SW1      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [W1], 1997 XJ, Right  |
|   | 5DY0 0TQ7      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [Q7], 1997 XJ, Right  |
|   | 5DY0 1DX8      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [X8] [MBP], 1997 XJ, Left   |
|   | 5DY0 1PCJ      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [CJ], 1997 XJ, Left   |
|   | 5DY0 1PR4      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [R4], 1997 XJ, Left   |
| 2   | 5EE85 DX8AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BAR, Bumper Front - Painted<br>Black, w/Matching Black Body<br>Color, 1998 XJ |
|   | 5EE85 RJNAB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Green, 1998 XJ  |
|   | 5EE85 SW1AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | White, 1998 XJ  |
|   | 5EE85 TCNAB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Amethyst, 1998 XJ   |
|   | 5EE85 TQ7AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Gunmetal, 1998 XJ   |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Bumper, Front 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 013-210



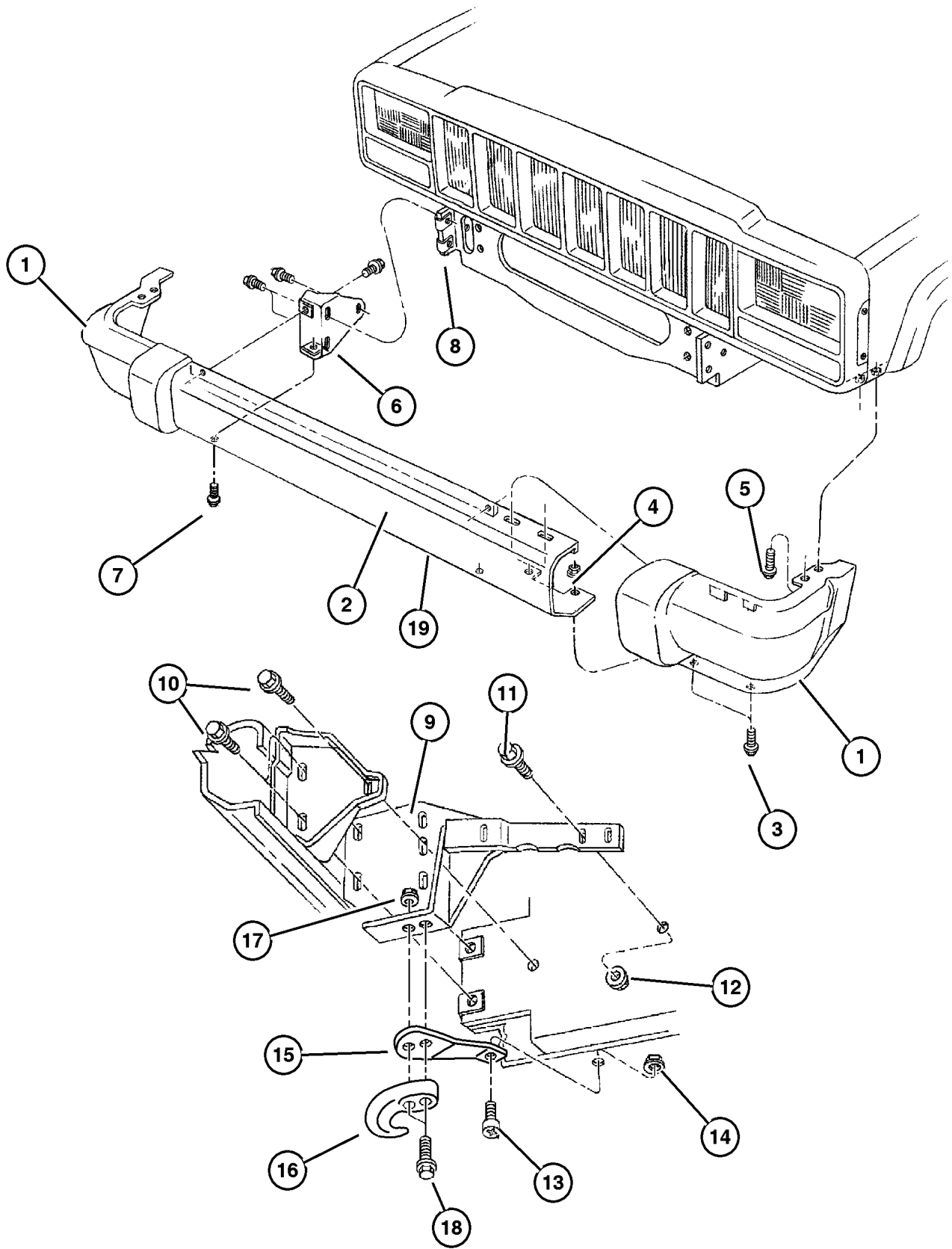
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      | 5EE85 VEAAB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Chillipepper Red, 1998 XJ   |
|      | 5EE85 DX8AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [X8], 1997 XJ   |
|      | 5EE85 PCJAB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [CJ], 1997 XJ   |
|      | 5EE85 PR4AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [R4], 1997 XJ   |
|      | 5EE85 RJNAB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [JN], 1997 XJ   |
|      | 5EE85 S3XAB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Semi Gloss Black, w/o Matching Body Color                                       |
|      | 5EE85 SW1AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [W1], 1997 XJ   |
|      | 5EE85 TQ7AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [Q7], 1997 XJ   |
| 3    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M6x20x12.5 (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ 1997 XJ     |
|      | 6100 548    | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 4    | 6101 694    | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, M6x1.00  |
| 5    | 6504 249    | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, M6x1x20  |
| 6    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Bumper Right   |
|      | 55175 268AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
|      | 55175 269AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 7    | 1150 0662   | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, U Type, M10 x 1.50   |
| 8    | 3420 1540   | 8   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT AND WASHER, Implement Attaching  |
| 9    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Front Bumper 1998 XJ, Right 1998 XJ, Left 1997 XJ, Right 1997 XJ, Left |
|      | 55155 096AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      | 55155 097AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      | 5515 5096   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      | 5515 5097   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 10   | 3420 2219   | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head   |
| 11   | 3420 2388   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Button Head Torx, M14 x 2.0 x 80  |
| 12   | 6502 698    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT   |
| 13   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, M10x1.50x20 1998 XJ 1997 XJ                                     |
|      | 6505 086AA  | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      | J420 0434   | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 14   | 6502 135    | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5  |
| 15   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACE, Tow Hook Right Left  |
|      | 5200 1972   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      | 5200 1973   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 16   | 52057 999AB | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOOK, Tow   |
| 17   | 6502 697    | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75  |
| 18   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x87.50   |
|      | 1150 5098   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ   |
|      | 6504 910AA  | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ   |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Bumper, Front 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 013-210



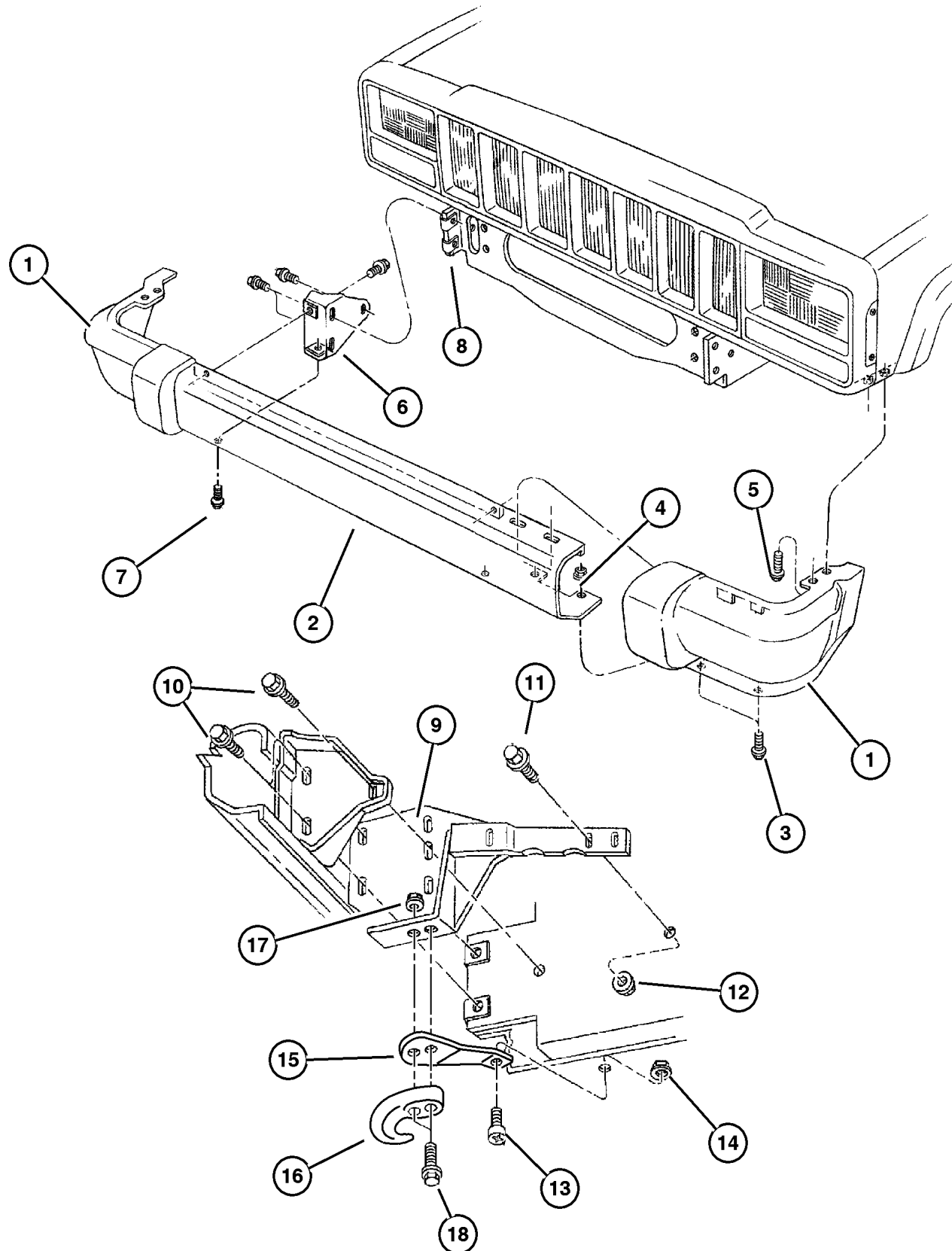
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION            |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------|
| 19   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DEFLECTOR, Air         |
|      | 5EF0 8DX9      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      |                        |
|      | 5EP0 4SW1      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Paint as Req.          |
| -20  | 6035 944AA     | 3   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET                  |
| -21  | 5200 3479      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, License Plate |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Bumper, Front 1999 XJ Figure 013-210



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | END CAP, Bumper   |
|      | #5DY40 DX9AC   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Sport, Flat Black, Right                                    |
|      | 5DY00 WTDAB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Desert Sand, Right  |
|      | 5DY01 DX8AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black, Left   |
|      | 5DY01 PR4AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Red, Left   |
|      | 5DY01 SG8AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Green, Left   |
|      | 5DY01 SW1AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | White, Left   |
|      | 5DY01 TCNAB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Amethyst, Left  |
|      | 5DY01 TQ7AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Gunmetal, Left  |
|      | 5DY01 VEAAB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Chillipepper Red, Left                                      |
|      | 5DY01 WTDAB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Desert Sand, Left   |
|      | #5DY41 DX9AC   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Sport, Flat Black, Left                                     |
|      | 5DY00 DX8AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black, Right  |
|      | 5DY00 PR4AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Red, Right  |
|      | 5DY00 SG8AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Green, Right  |
|      | 5DY00 SW1AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | White, Right  |
|      | 5DY00 TCNAB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Amethyst, Right   |
|      | 5DY00 TQ7AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Gunmetal, Right   |
|      | 5DY00 VEAAB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Chillipepper Red, Right                                     |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BAR, Bumper Front - Painted                                 |
|      | 5EE85 DX8AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black, w/Matching Black Body                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Color   |
|      | 5EE85 PR4AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Red   |
|      | 5EE85 JX8AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Semi Gloss Black, w/o Matching Body Color                   |
|      | 5EE85 SG8AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Green   |
|      | 5EE85 SW1AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | White   |
|      | 5EE85 TCNAC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Amethyst  |
|      | 5EE85 TQ7AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Gunmetal  |
|      | 5EE85 VEAAC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Chillipepper Red  |
|      | 5EE85 WTDAC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Desert Sand   |
| 3    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M6x20x12.5, (NOT REQUIRED) |
| 4    | 6101 694       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, M6x1.00  |
| 5    | 6504 249       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, M6x1x20                                    |
| 6    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Bumper   |
|      | 55175 268AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | 55175 269AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| 7    | 1150 0662      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, U Type, M10 x 1.50                                     |
| 8    | 3420 1540      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT AND WASHER, Implement                                  |
| 9    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Attaching BRACKET, Front Bumper                             |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

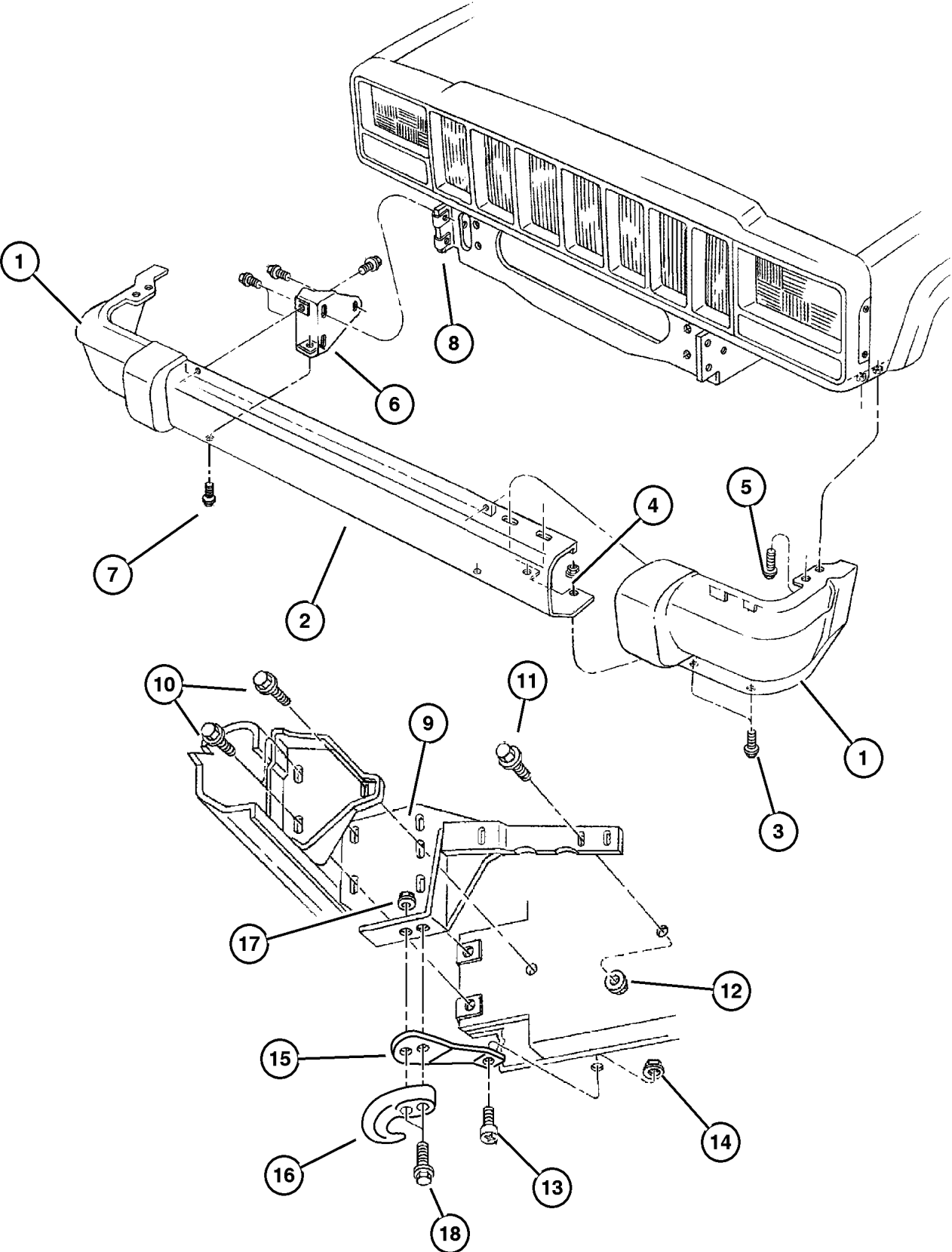
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Bumper, Front 1999 XJ  
Figure 013-210



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                               |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      | 55155 096AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right                                     |
|      | 55155 097AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                                      |
| 10   | 3420 2219      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head                 |
| 11   | 3420 2388      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Button Head Torx, M14 x 2.0<br>x 80 |
| 12   | 6502 698       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT                                       |
| 13   | 6505 086AA     | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, M10x1.50x20               |
| 14   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5                  |
|      | 6502 135       | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 15   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACE, Tow Hook                           |
|      | 5200 1972      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right                                     |
|      | 5200 1973      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                                      |
| 16   | 52057 999AB    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOOK, Tow                                 |
| 17   | 6502 697       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75            |
| 18   | 1150 5098      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x60        |
| -19  | 5EF0 8DX9      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | DEFLECTOR, Air                            |
| -20  | 6035 944AA     | 3   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET                                     |
| -21  | 5200 3479      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, License Plate                    |

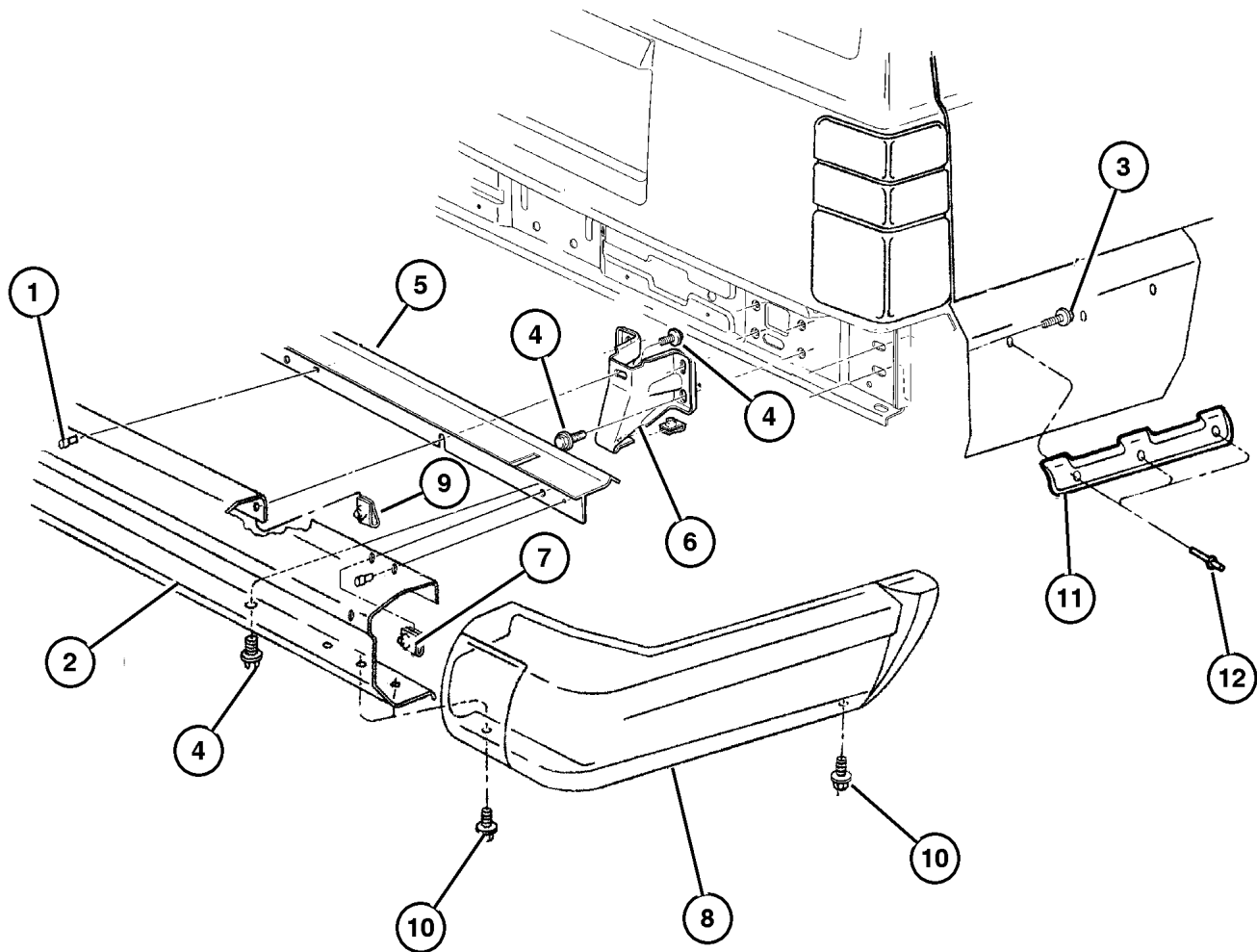
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Bumper, Rear 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 013-310



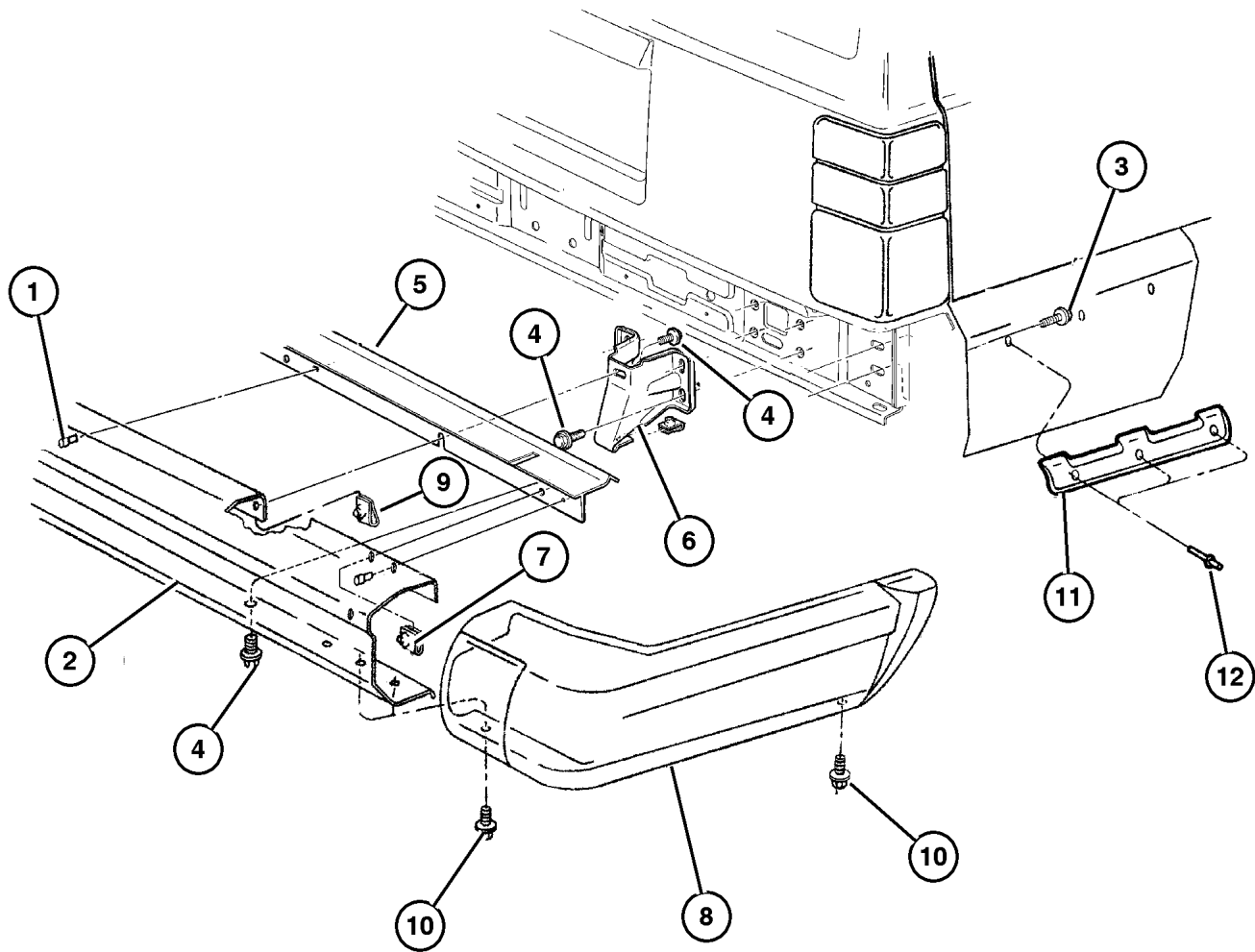
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                             |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    | 3420 2855      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, M5x20.00 Plastic                 |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Rear                            |
|      | 5EE8 4DX8      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black, 1997 XJ                          |
|      | 5EE8 4JX8      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black/Black, 1997 XJ                    |
|      | 5EE8 4PCJ      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Montego Blue, 1997 XJ                   |
|      | 5EE8 4PR4      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Red, 1997 XJ                            |
|      | 5EE8 4RJN      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Green, 1997 XJ                          |
|      | 5EE8 4SW1      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | White, 1997 XJ                          |
|      | 5EE84 SX3AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                                 |
|      | 5EE8 4TQ7      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Aquamarine Blue, 1997 XJ                |
| 3    | 3420 2467      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, M8x1.25x30             |
| 4    | 3420 1540      | 8   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT AND WASHER, Implement<br>Attaching |
| 5    | 5502 6542      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIELD, Bumper                          |
| 6    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Bumper                         |
|      | 55175 261AB    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                                 |
|      | 55175 261AD    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                                 |
| 7    | 6101 283       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | U-NUT, M8x1.25                          |
| 8    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | END CAP, Bumper                         |
|      | 5DY0 8DX8      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black, 1997 XJ, Right                   |
|      | 5DY0 8PCJ      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Montego Blue, 1997 XJ, Right            |
|      | 5DY0 8PR4      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Red, 1997 XJ, Right                     |
|      | 5DY0 8RJN      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Green, 1997 XJ, Right                   |
|      | 5DY0 8SW1      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | White, 1997 XJ, Right                   |
|      | 5DY0 8TQ7      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Gunmetal, 1997 XJ, Right                |
|      | 5DY0 9DX8      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black, 1997 XJ, Left                    |
|      | 5DY0 9PCJ      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Montego Blue, 1997 XJ, Left             |
|      | 5DY0 9PR4      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Red, 1997 XJ, Left                      |
|      | 5DY0 9RJN      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Green, 1997 XJ, Left                    |
|      | 5DY0 9SW1      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | White, 1997 XJ, Left                    |
|      | 5DY0 9TQ7      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Gunmetal, 1997 XJ, Left                 |
|      | 5DY1 0DX9      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Flat Black, Right                       |
|      | 5DY1 1DX9      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Flat Black, Left                        |
|      | 5DY0 8DX8      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [X8], 1998 XJ, Right                    |
|      | 5DY0 9PR4      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [R4], 1998 XJ, Left                     |
|      | 5DY0 9RJN      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [JN], 1998 XJ, Left                     |
|      | 5DY0 9SW1      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [W1], 1998 XJ, Left                     |
|      | 5DY0 9TCN      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [CN], 1998 XJ, Left                     |
|      | 5DY0 9TQ7      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [Q7], 1998 XJ, Left                     |
|      | 5DY0 9VEA      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [EA], 1998 XJ, Left                     |
|      | 5DY0 8PR4      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [R4], 1998 XJ, Right                    |
|      | 5DY0 8RJN      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [JN], 1998 XJ, Right                    |
|      | 5DY0 8SW1      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [W1], 1998 XJ, Right                    |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Bumper, Rear 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 013-310



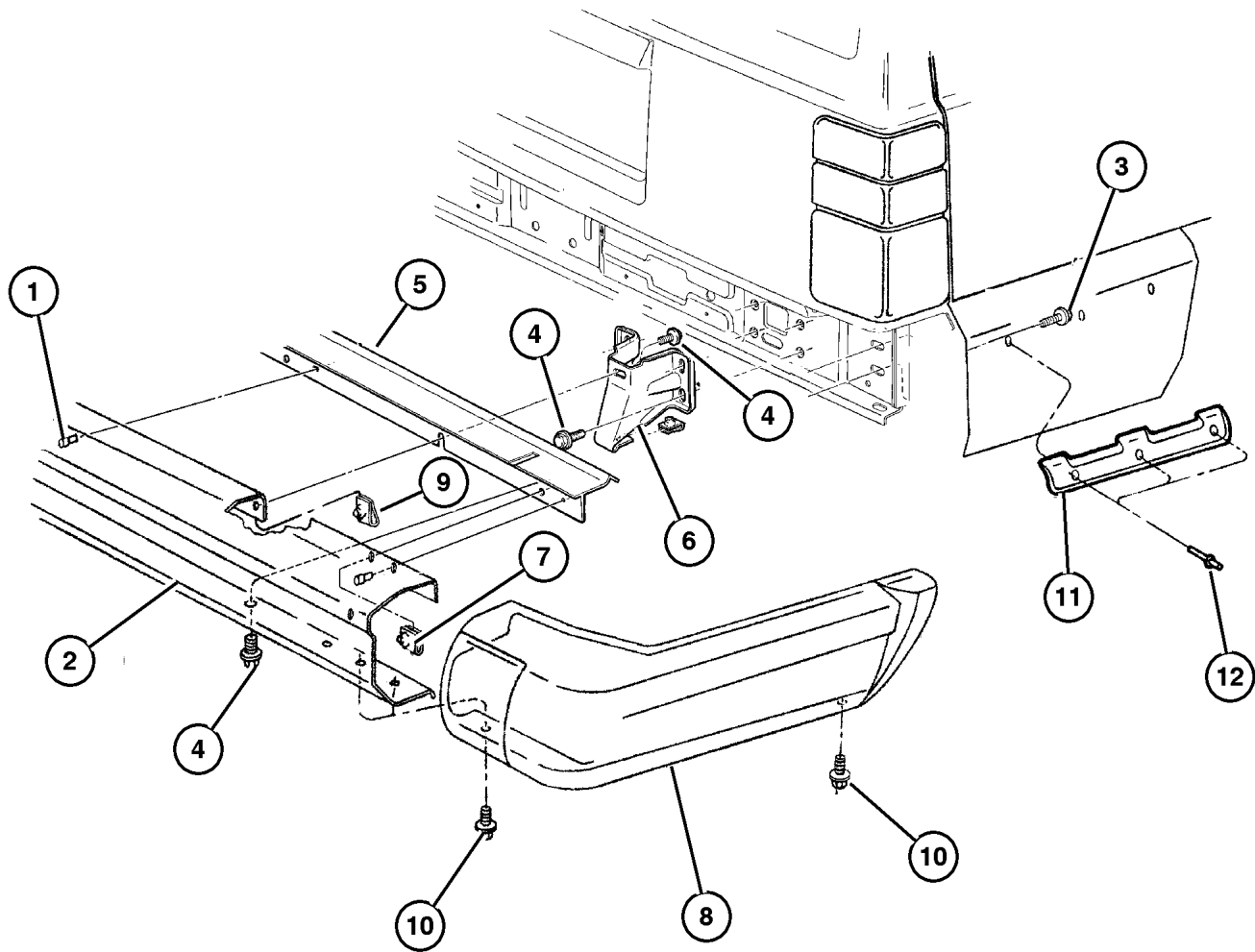
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                            |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      | 5DY0 8TCN      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [CN], 1998 XJ, Right                   |
|      | 5DY0 8TQ7      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [Q7], 1998 XJ, Right                   |
|      | 5DY0 8VEA      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [EA], 1998 XJ, Right                   |
|      | 5DY0 9DX8      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [X8], 1998 XJ, Left                    |
| 9    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, U Type, M10 x 1.50                |
|      | 1150 0662      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                                |
|      |                | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                                |
| 10   | 6101 455       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>M6x1x20 |
| 11   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET                                |
|      | 5517 5692      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      | 5517 5693      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Left                          |
| 12   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, .187x.70 Black                  |
|      | 6035 122       | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                                |
|      |                | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                                |

|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Bumper, Rear 1999 XJ  
Figure 013-310



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                           |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------------------|
| 1    | 3420 2855      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, M5x20.00 Plastic               |
| 2    | #5EE84 S3XAD   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Rear                          |
| 3    | J400 1933      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .312-x18x.875 |
| 4    | 3420 1540      | 8   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT AND WASHER, Implement Attaching  |
| 5    | 5502 6542      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIELD, Bumper                        |
| 6    | 55175 261AD    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Bumper                       |
| 7    | 6101 283       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | U-NUT, M8x1.25                        |
| 8    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | END CAP, Bumper                       |
|      | 5DY0 8DX8      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black, Right                          |
|      | 5DY0 9PR4      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Red, Left                             |
|      | 5DY0 9SG8      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Green, Left                           |
|      | 5DY0 9SW1      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | White, Left                           |
|      | 5DY0 9TCN      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Amethyst, Left                        |
|      | 5DY0 9TQ7      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Gunmetal, Left                        |
|      | 5DY0 9VEA      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Chillipepper Red, Left                |
|      | 5DY0 9WTD      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Desert Sand, Left                     |
|      | 5DY1 0DX9      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MBS, Right                            |
|      | 5DY1 1DX9      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MBS, Left                             |
|      | 5DY0 8PR4      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Red, Right                            |
|      | 5DY0 8SG8      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Green, Right                          |
|      | 5DY0 8SW1      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | White, Right                          |
|      | 5DY0 8TCN      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Amethyst, Right                       |
|      | 5DY0 8TQ7      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Gunmetal, Right                       |
|      | 5DY0 8VEA      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Chillipepper Red, Right               |
|      | 5DY0 8WTD      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Desert Sand, Right                    |
|      | 5DY0 9DX8      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black, Left                           |
| 9    | 1150 0662      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, U Type, M10 x 1.50               |
| 10   | 6101 455       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x20   |
| 11   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET                               |
|      | 5517 5692      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right                                 |
|      | 5517 5693      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                                  |
| 12   | 6035 122       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, .187x.70 Black                 |

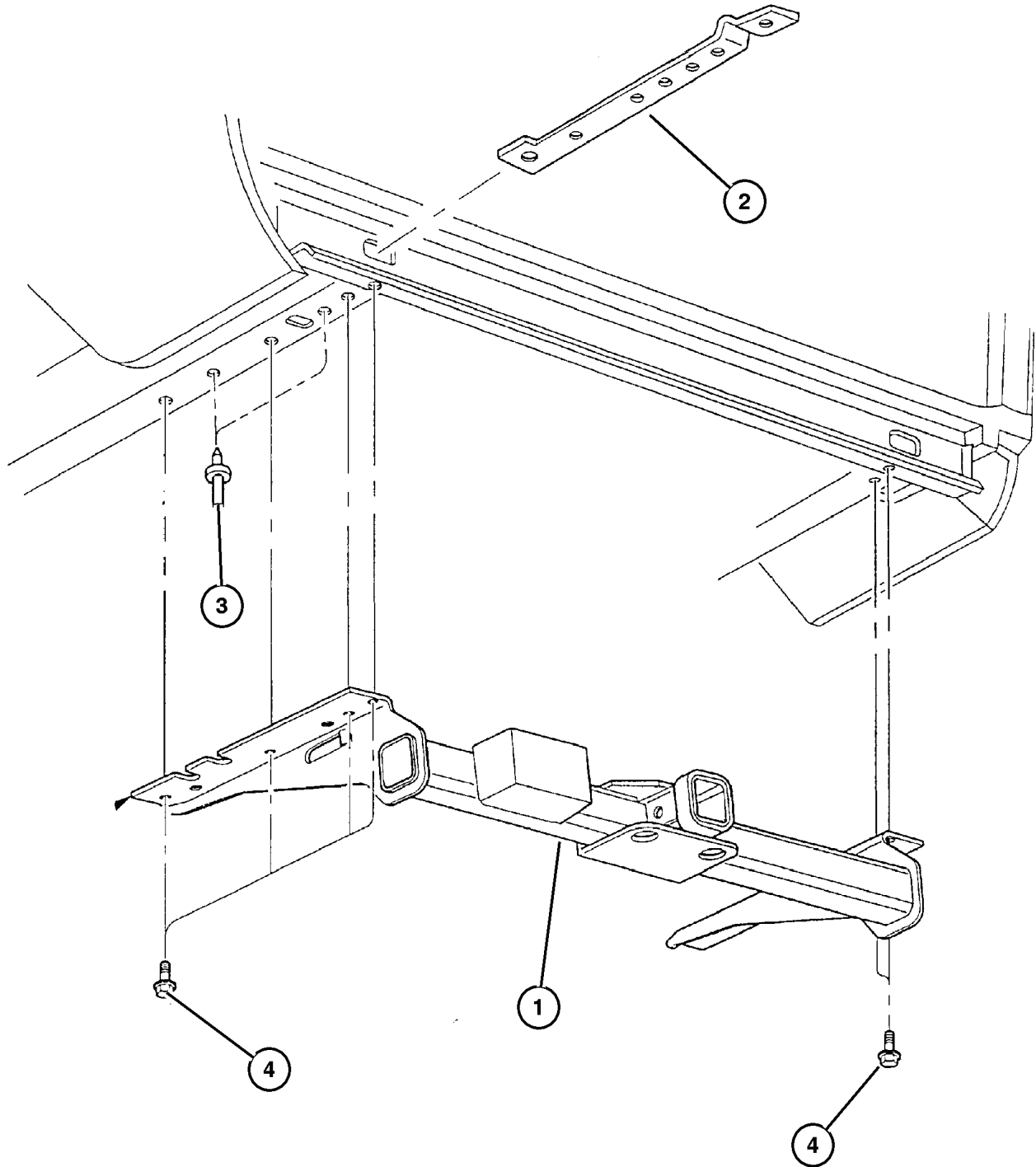
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Hitch, Trailer Tow 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 013-610

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                            |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 5205 8266      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HITCH, Trailer                         |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Sill                    |
|      | 5200 1174      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right                                  |
|      | 5200 1175      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                                   |
| 3    | 3420 1353      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, M6.3x14.02                      |
| 4    | 3420 1964      | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.<br>75x40 |



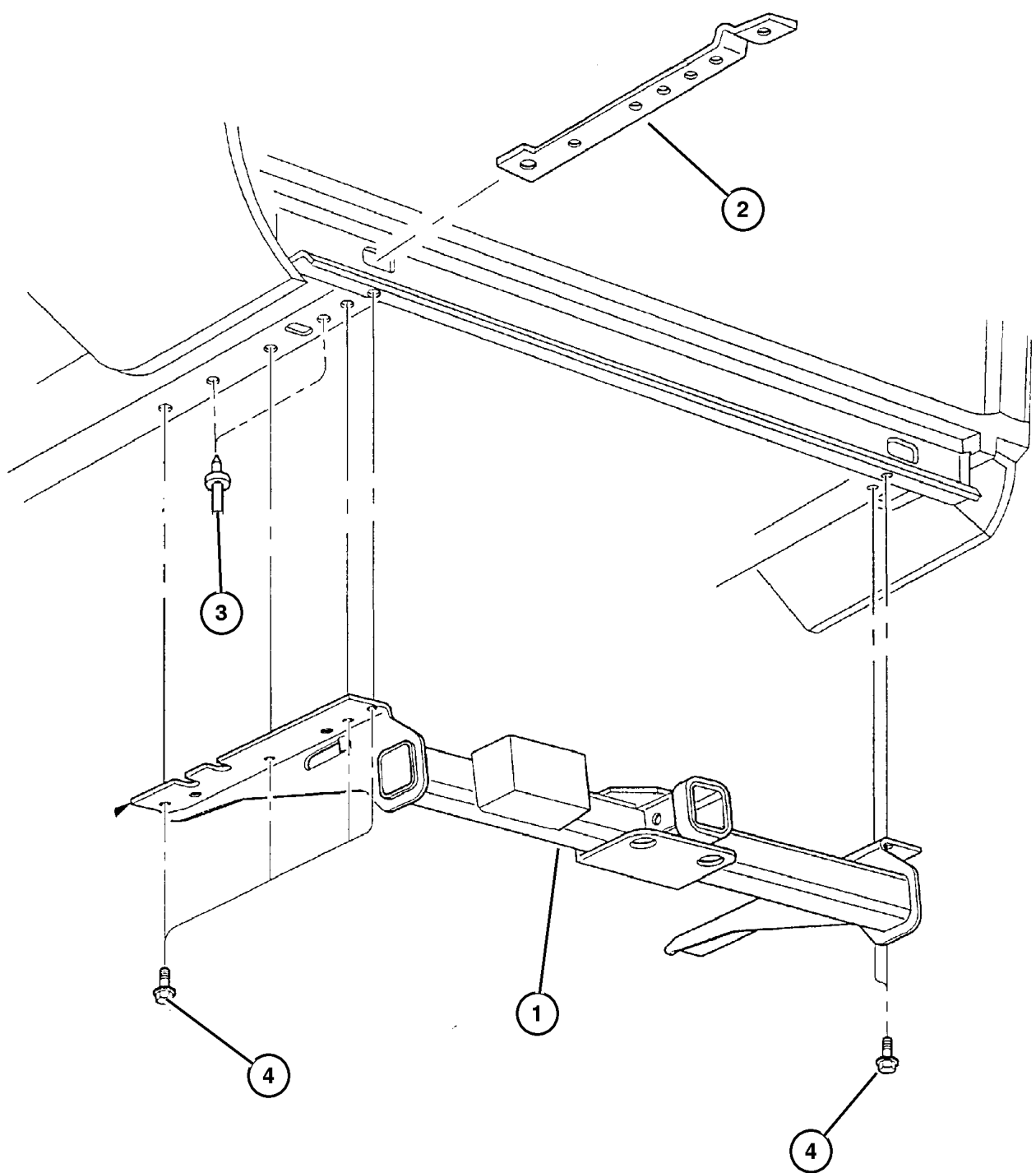
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Hitch, Trailer Tow 1999 XJ  
Figure 013-610

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    | 5205 8266      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HITCH, Trailer                                      |
| 2    | 5200 1174      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Sill<br>Right                        |
|      | 5200 1175      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| 3    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, M6.3x14.02, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 4    | 3420 1964      | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.<br>75x40              |

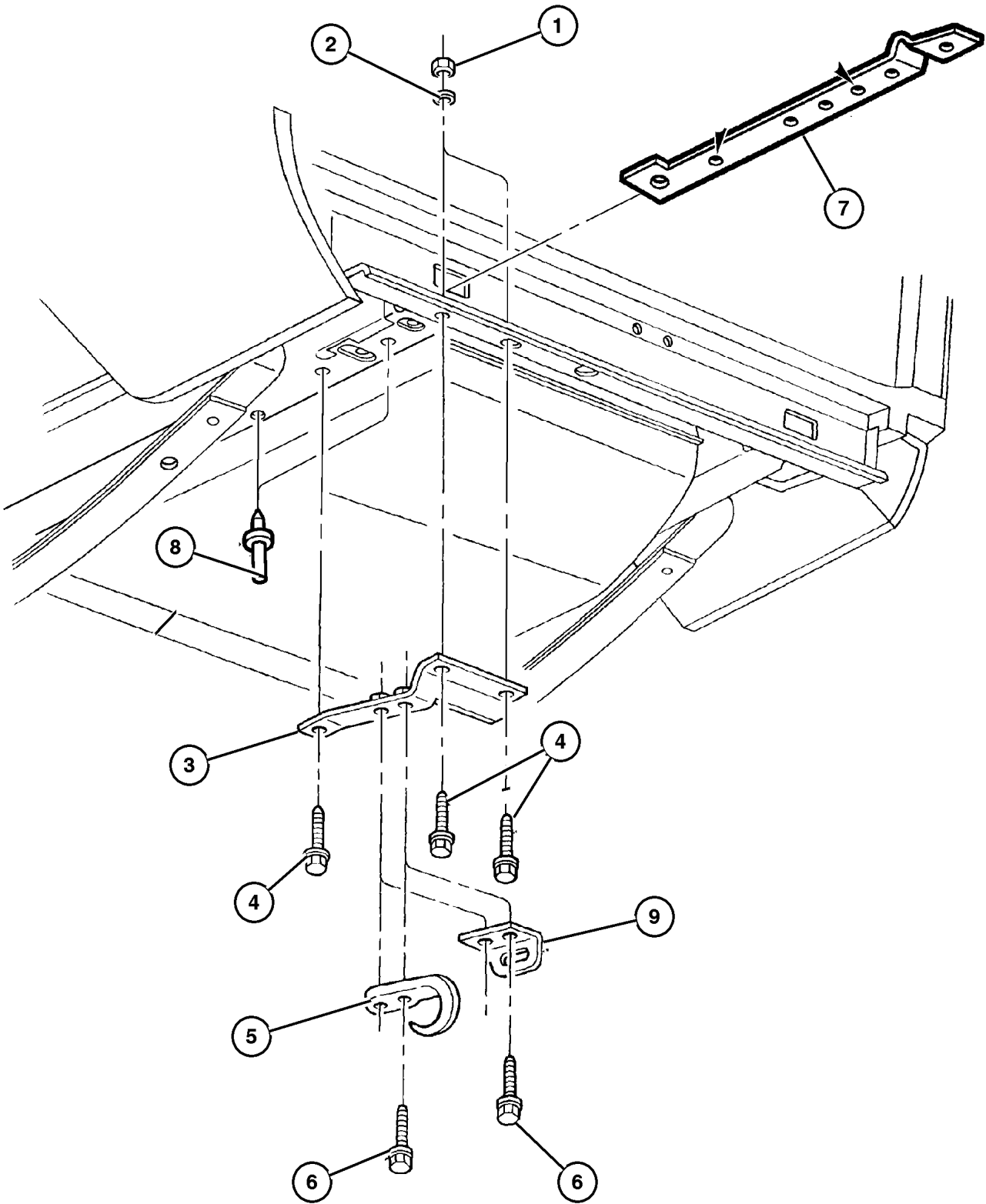


| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Tow Hook and Tow Eye 1997 XJ  
Figure 013-615



| ITEM                               | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                        |
|------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------------|
| Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| 1                                  | 1150 1060      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex, M12x1.75                 |
| 2                                  | 1150 0257      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Flat, M12x24x2.80          |
| 3                                  | 5200 0712      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Tow Hook                  |
| 4                                  | 3420 1964      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x40 |
| 5                                  | 52057 999AB    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOOK, Tow                          |
| 6                                  | 1150 4922      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, M12x1.75x50        |
| 7                                  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Sill                |
|                                    | 5200 1174      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right                              |
|                                    | 5200 1175      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                               |
| 8                                  | 3420 1353      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, M6.3x14.02                  |
| 9                                  | 5200 1644      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | EYE, Tow                           |

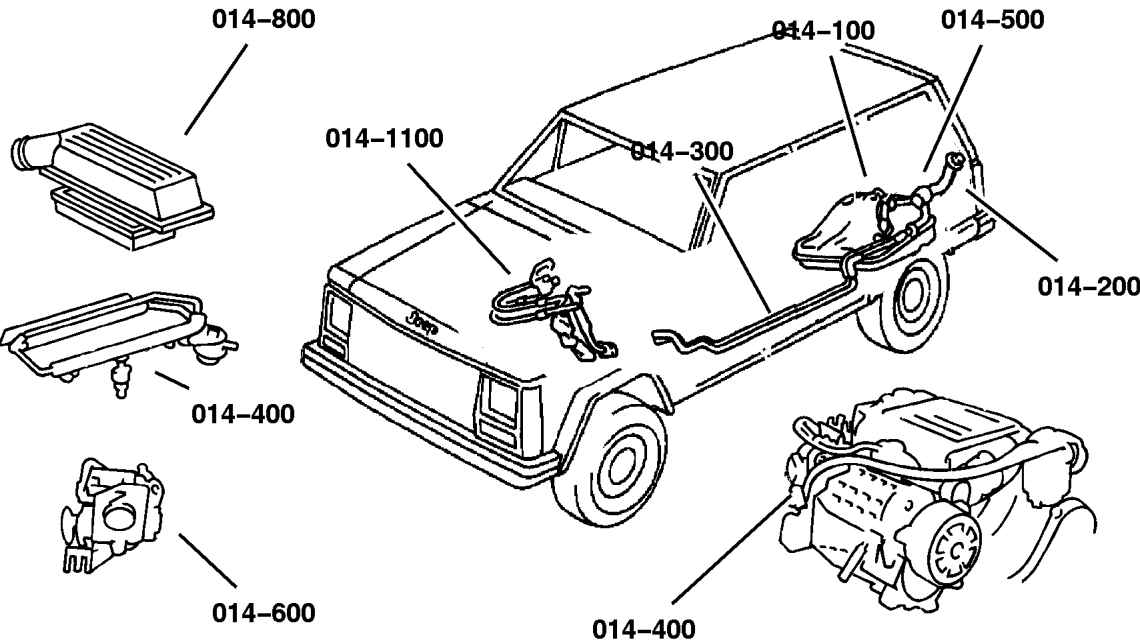
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

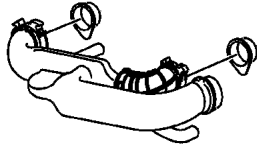
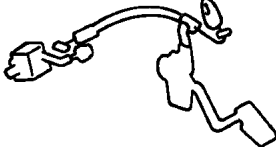

# Group – 014

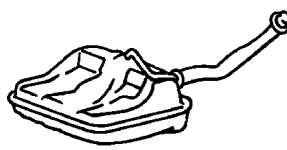
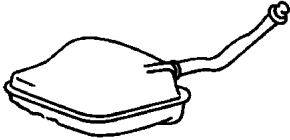
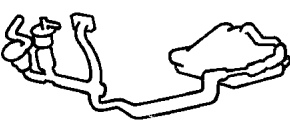
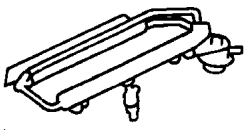
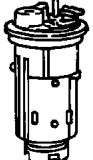

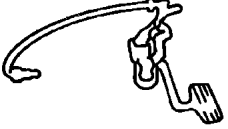
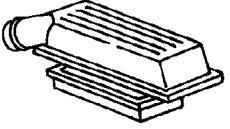
Fuel



# Group – 014

Fuel

|   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| <b>014-900</b><br>Air Intake System   | <b>014-1000</b><br>Speed Control  | <b>014-1100</b><br>Accelerator Pedal  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

|   |   |  |   |
|---|---|--|---|
| <b>014-100</b><br>Tank, Fuel  | <b>014-200</b><br>Fuel Tank Filler Tube   | <b>014-300</b><br>Fuel Lines   | <b>014-400</b><br>Fuel Rail   |
|  |  |  |  |
| <b>014-500</b><br>Fuel Pump and Sending Unit  | <b>014-600</b><br>Throttle Body   | <b>014-700</b><br>Throttle Controls  | <b>014-800</b><br>Air Cleaner   |
|  |  |  |  |

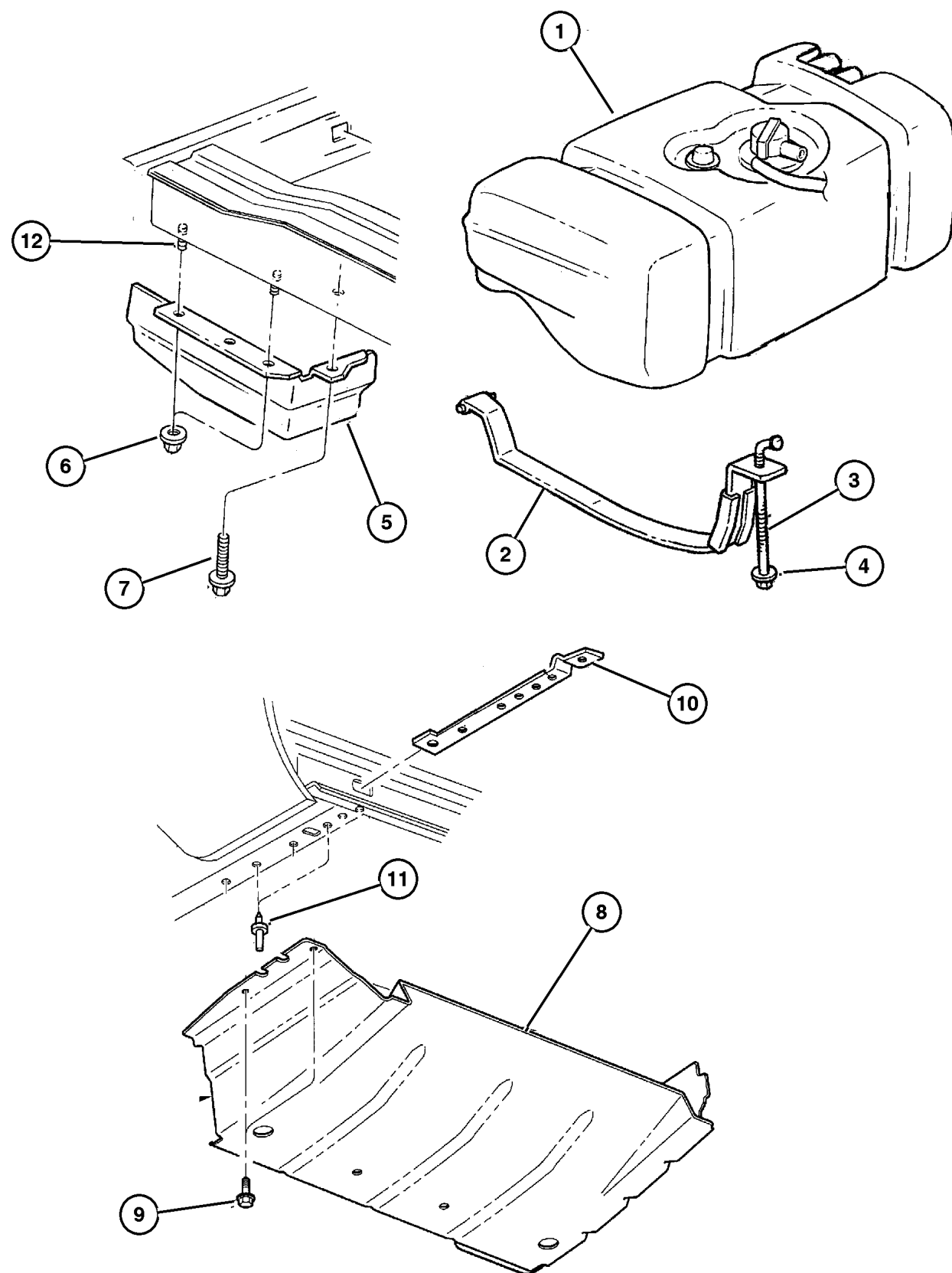
GROUP 14 - Fuel

| Illustration Title  | Group-Fig. No. |
|---|----------------|
| <b>Tank, Fuel</b>   |                |
| Fuel Tank 2.5L (EPE), 2.5L (ENC) Diesel, 4.0L (ERH) Engine                          | Fig. 014-120   |
| <b>Fuel Tank Filler Tube</b>  |                |
| Fuel Tank Filler Tube 2.5L (EPE), 2.5L (ENC) Diesel, 4.0L (ERH) Engine              | Fig. 014-220   |
| <b>Fuel Lines</b>   |                |
| Fuel Lines, Front 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine                                     | Fig. 014-310   |
| Fuel Lines, Rear 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine                                      | Fig. 014-320   |
| Fuel Lines, Front 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  | Fig. 014-325   |
| Fuel Lines, Rear 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine   | Fig. 014-335   |
| <b>Fuel Rail</b>  |                |
| Fuel Injection System 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine                                 | Fig. 014-410   |
| Fuel Injection System 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine                                      | Fig. 014-440   |
| Fuel Injection Pump 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  | Fig. 014-460   |
| <b>Fuel Pump and Sending Unit</b>   |                |
| Fuel Pump and Sending Unit 2.5L (EPE), 2.5L (ENC) Diesel, 4.0L (ERH) Engine 1997 XJ | Fig. 014-520   |
| Fuel Pump and Sending Unit 1998 XJ  | Fig. 014-520   |
| Fuel Pump and Sending Unit 1999 XJ  | Fig. 014-520   |
| <b>Throttle Body</b>  |                |
| Throttle Body 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine 1997 XJ                                 | Fig. 014-610   |
| Throttle Body 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine 1998 XJ                                 | Fig. 014-610   |
| Throttle Body 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine 1999 XJ                                 | Fig. 014-610   |
| Turbocharger 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine   | Fig. 014-660   |
| <b>Throttle Controls</b>  |                |
| Throttle Controls 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine                                     | Fig. 014-720   |
| <b>Air Cleaner</b>  |                |
| Air Cleaner 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine   | Fig. 014-820   |
| Air Cleaner 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  | Fig. 014-835   |
| <b>Air Intake System</b>  |                |
| Air Intake System 2.5L (EPE) Engine   | Fig. 014-910   |
| <b>Speed Control</b>  |                |
| Speed Control 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine 1997 XJ                                 | Fig. 014-1010  |
| Speed Control 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine 1998 XJ                                 | Fig. 014-1010  |
| Speed Control 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine 1999 XJ                                 | Fig. 014-1010  |
| <b>Accelerator Pedal</b>  |                |
| Accelerator Pedal 2.5L (EPE), 2.5L (ENC) Diesel, 4.0L (ERH) Engine                  | Fig. 014-1110  |





**Fuel Tank 2.5L (EPE), 2.5L (ENC) Diesel, 4.0L (ERH) Engine  
Figure 014-120**



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|---|
| NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| 1   | 5210 0179      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      | TANK, Fuel  |
|   |                | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                    |
|   | 5210 0259      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
|   |                | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
| 2   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | STRAP, Fuel Tank                                    |
|   | 5210 0009      | 2   |      |        |      |             |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                                    |
|   | 52100 009AB    | 2   |      |        |      |             |       |      | 1999 XJ   |
| 3   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | J BOLT, Fuel Tank Support                           |
|   | 52100 362AA    | 2   |      |        |      |             |       |      | 1999 XJ   |
|   | J324 0023      | 2   | B    |        | 72   |             |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
|   |                | 2   | B    |        | 74   |             |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
|   |                | 2   | J    |        | 72   |             |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
|   |                | 2   | J    |        | 74   |             |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
|   |                | 2   | T    |        | 72   |             |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
|   |                | 2   | T    |        | 74   |             |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
|   |                | 2   | U    |        | 72   |             |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
|   |                | 2   | U    |        | 74   |             |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
| 4   | 6034 955       | 2   |      |        |      |             |       |      | 1998 XJ   |
| 5   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .375-16                       |
|   | 5210 0014      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | SHIELD, Fuel Tank                                   |
|   | 52100 014AB    | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
|   | 52100 338AA    | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | 1998 XJ   |
| 6   | 6100 055       | 2   |      |        |      |             |       |      | 1999 XJ   |
|   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned<br>Washer, M12 x 1.75 |
| 7   | 6101 777       | 4   |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head Tapping,<br>M6x1.00x20.00    |
| 8   | 52100 328AA    | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | PLATE, Skid   |
| 9   | 3420 1964      | 2   |      |        |      |             |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.<br>75x40              |
| 10  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Sill                                 |
|   | 5200 1174      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | Right   |
|   | 5200 1175      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | Left  |
| 11  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | RIVET, M6.3x14.02                                   |
|   | 3420 1353      | 4   |      |        |      |             |       |      | (NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ                             |
| 12  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | STUD, M12x1.75x72.00                                |
|   | 6504 497       | 2   |      |        |      |             |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                                    |
|   | 6505 137AA     | 2   |      |        |      |             |       |      | 1999 XJ   |

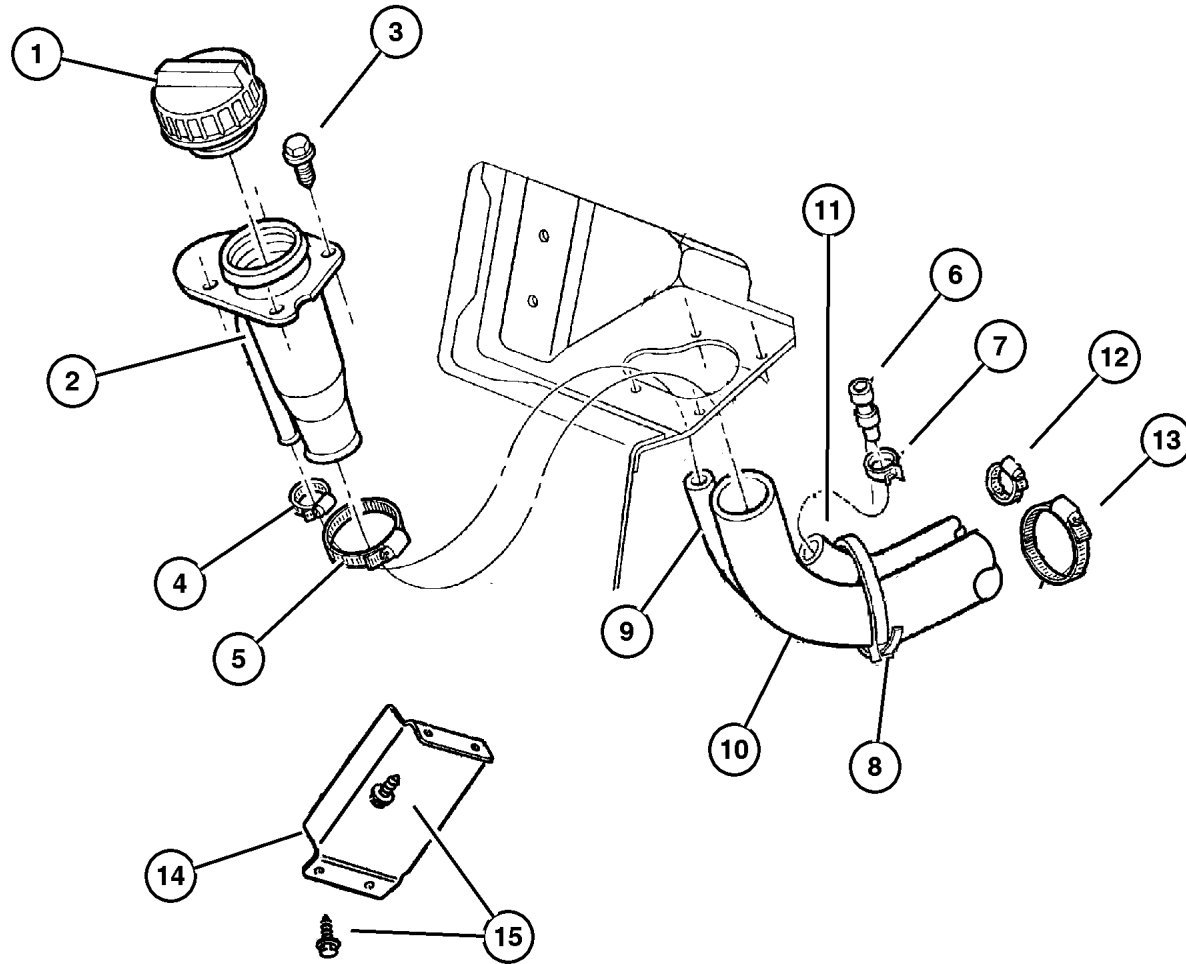
**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Fuel Tank Filler Tube 2.5L (EPE), 2.5L (ENC) Diesel, 4.0L (ERH) Engine  
Figure 014-220**



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE             | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------------------|-------|------|--|
| NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      |  |
| 1   | 5210 0205      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0        |       |      | CAP, Fuel Filler<br>Without Lock, 1997 XJ  |
|   |                | 1   |      |        |      |                    |       |      | Without Lock, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
|   | 5210 0239      | 1   |      |        |      |                    |       |      | With Lock  |
| 2   | 5210 0173      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0        |       |      | TUBE, Fuel Filler<br>Without Leaded Fuel, 1997 XJ  |
|   | 52100 173AB    | 1   |      |        |      |                    |       |      | Federal, Europe, 1998 XJ   |
|   | 5210 0174      | 1   |      |        |      |                    |       |      | With Leaded Fuel and Diesel, 1997<br>XJ  |
|   | 52100 174AB    | 1   |      |        |      |                    |       |      | Leaded Fuel and Diesel,<br>Mandatory ( MIDDLE EAST<br>PACKAGE), 1998 XJ, Mandatory<br>(MIDDLE EAST PACKAGE)<br>Leaded Fuel and Diesel, 1999 XJ |
|   |                | 1   |      |        |      |                    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
|   | 52100 288AA    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0        |       |      |  |
| 3   | 0154 236       | 4   |      |        |      |                    |       |      | SCREW, Stake, .19-24   |
| 4   | J320 3077      | 1   |      |        |      |                    |       |      | CLAMP, Hose  |
| 5   |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | CLAMP, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced)  |
| 6   | J535 2955      | 1   | J, U |        |      |                    |       |      | VENT, Axle<br>1997 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      |                    |       |      | California, 1998 XJ  |
| 7   | 6502 081       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0<br>EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | CLAMP, Oil Cooler Line   |
| 8   | 4641 780       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0        |       |      | STRAP, Tie   |
| 9   |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | HOSE, Fuel Filler Vent   |
|   | 5210 0132      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0<br>EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      |  |
|   |                | 1   |      |        |      |                    |       |      |  |
| 10  |                |     |      |        |      |                    |       |      | HOSE, Fuel Filler  |
|   | 52100 131AC    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0                |       |      | 1999 XJ  |
|   |                | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0        |       |      | 1999 XJ  |
|   | 52100 131AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0                |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ   |

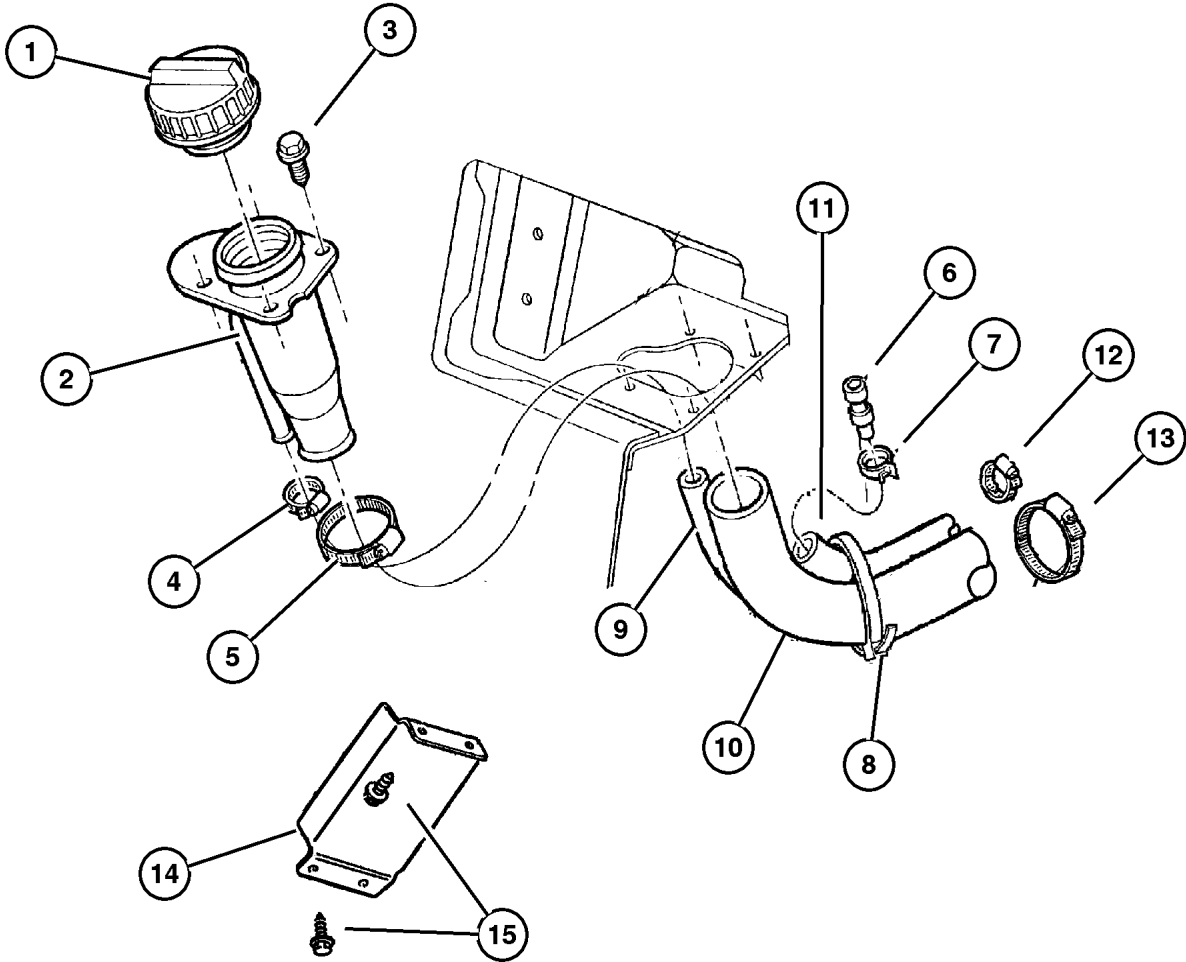
**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Fuel Tank Filler Tube 2.5L (EPE), 2.5L (ENC) Diesel, 4.0L (ERH) Engine  
Figure 014-220



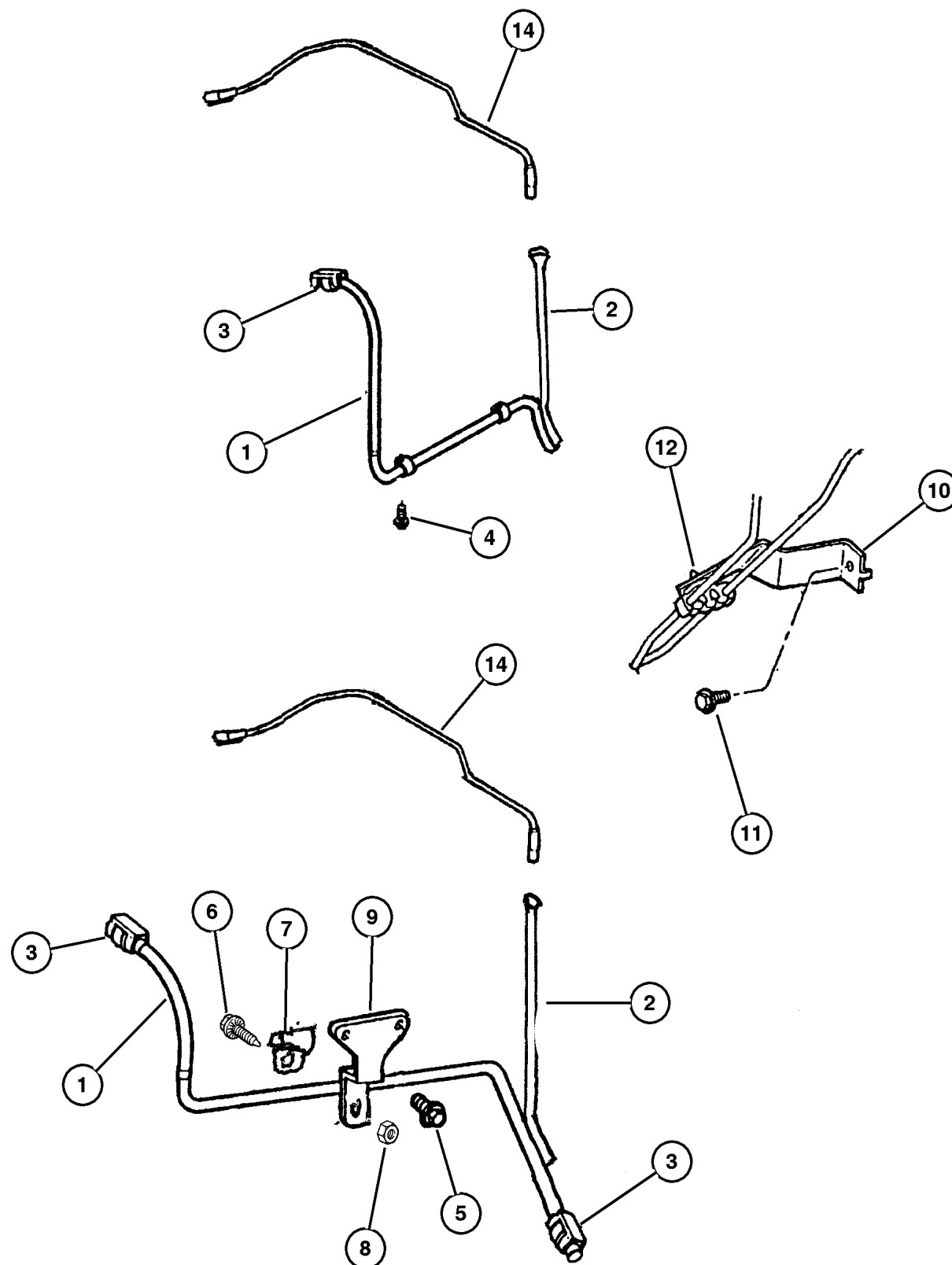
| ITEM     | PART<br>NUMBER           | QTY    | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE             | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|----------|--------------------------|--------|------|--------|------|--------------------|-------|------|---|
|          |                          | 1      |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0<br>EN0 |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ  |
| 11<br>12 | 5201 8866                | 1      |      |        |      |                    |       |      | TUBE, Vent<br>CLAMP, HOSE CLAMP<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ                          |
|          | 6502 089                 | 1<br>1 |      |        |      | EN0<br>EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ<br>1997 XJ, 1998 XJ  |
| 13<br>13 |                          |        |      |        |      |                    |       |      | CLAMP, HOSE CLAMP<br>CLAMP, HOSE CLAMP (Not<br>Serviced)<br>(NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ |
|          | 6502 450                 | 1<br>1 |      |        |      | EN0<br>EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ<br>1997 XJ, 1998 XJ  |
| 14<br>15 | 55003 285AB<br>3420 1895 | 1<br>2 |      |        |      |                    |       |      | SHIELD, Heat<br>SCREW, Hex Head Tapping, M6.<br>3x1.81x16.00                        |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Fuel Lines, Front 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine Figure 014-310



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                      |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
| NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |
| 1   | 52100 135AE    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BUNDLE, Fuel Line                |
|   | 52100 136AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
|   | 52100 137AE    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|   | 52100 138AB    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                          |
|   | #52100 349AA   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
| 2   | 5210 0162      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | TUBE, Fuel Vapor                 |
|   |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|   | 52100 162AE    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
|   |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                  |
| 3   | 5212 7788      | 2   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | CLIP, Fuel Line                  |
|   |                | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
| 4   | 6101 786       | 2   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | SCREW, Self Tapping, M6x1x15     |
| 5   | 6503 486       | 2   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | STUD                             |
|   | #6505 600AA    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                 |
| 6   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1999 XJ                          |
|   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,      |
|   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | M6x1x18                          |
|   | 6501 714       | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | (NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ          |
| 7   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                 |
|   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Fuel Line                  |
|   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | (NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ          |
|   | 6504 589       | 2   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                 |
|   |                | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                 |
| 8   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned    |
|   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Washer, M6 x 1.00                |
|   | 6100 047       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | (NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ          |
|   |                | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                 |
| 9   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                 |
|   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Fuel Line                  |
|   | 6505 648AA     | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                          |
|   | 5200 7273      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                 |
| 10  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Fuel Line               |
|   | 5200 7187      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|   | 52100 314AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
| 11  | 3420 1895      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head Tapping, M6.     |
|   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3x1.81x16.00                     |
| 12  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Fuel Line                  |
|   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

This exploded view diagram illustrates the assembly of a vehicle's rear suspension and steering components. The parts are numbered as follows:

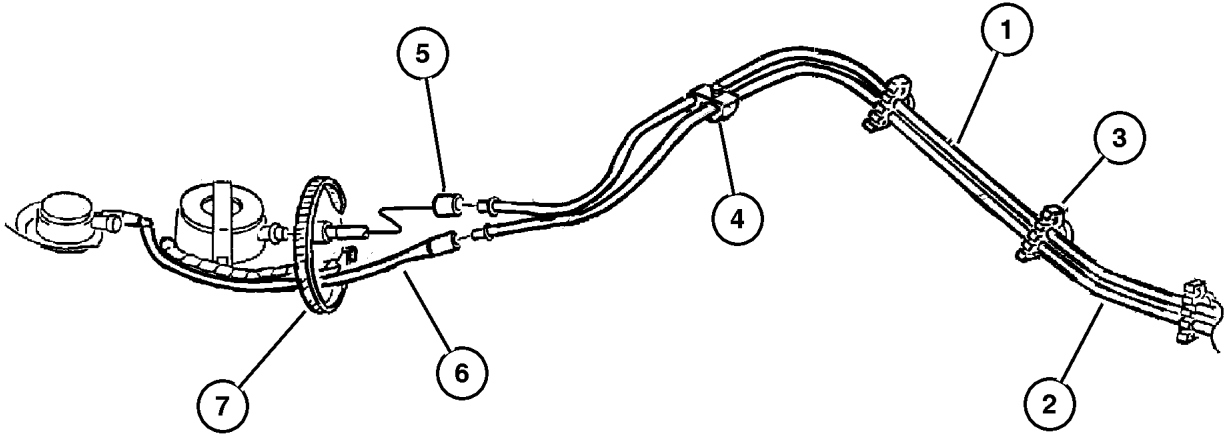
- 1**: A U-shaped control arm.
- 2**: A vertical steering knuckle.
- 3**: A ball joint.
- 4**: A small bolt or pin.
- 5**: A nut.
- 6**: A screw.
- 7**: A bracket or plate.
- 8**: A washer or spacer.
- 9**: A mounting bracket.
- 10**: A shock absorber.
- 11**: A bolt.
- 12**: A spring plate or coil.
- 13**: A spring.
- 14**: A trailing arm.

The diagram shows the spatial relationship between these components, including the control arm (1) connecting to the steering knuckle (2) via a ball joint (3), the shock absorber (10) and spring (13) assembly, and the trailing arm (14) and its associated hardware (5, 6, 7, 8, 9).

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               |
|                    |             |                     | TRANSMISSION                  |
|                    |             |                     | DDQ=5Spd Man.                 |
|                    |             |                     | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN        |
|                    |             |                     | DG0=All Auto Trans            |
|                    |             |                     | DBB=All Manual Trans.         |

**July 4, 2003**

Fuel Lines, Rear 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine  
Figure 014-320



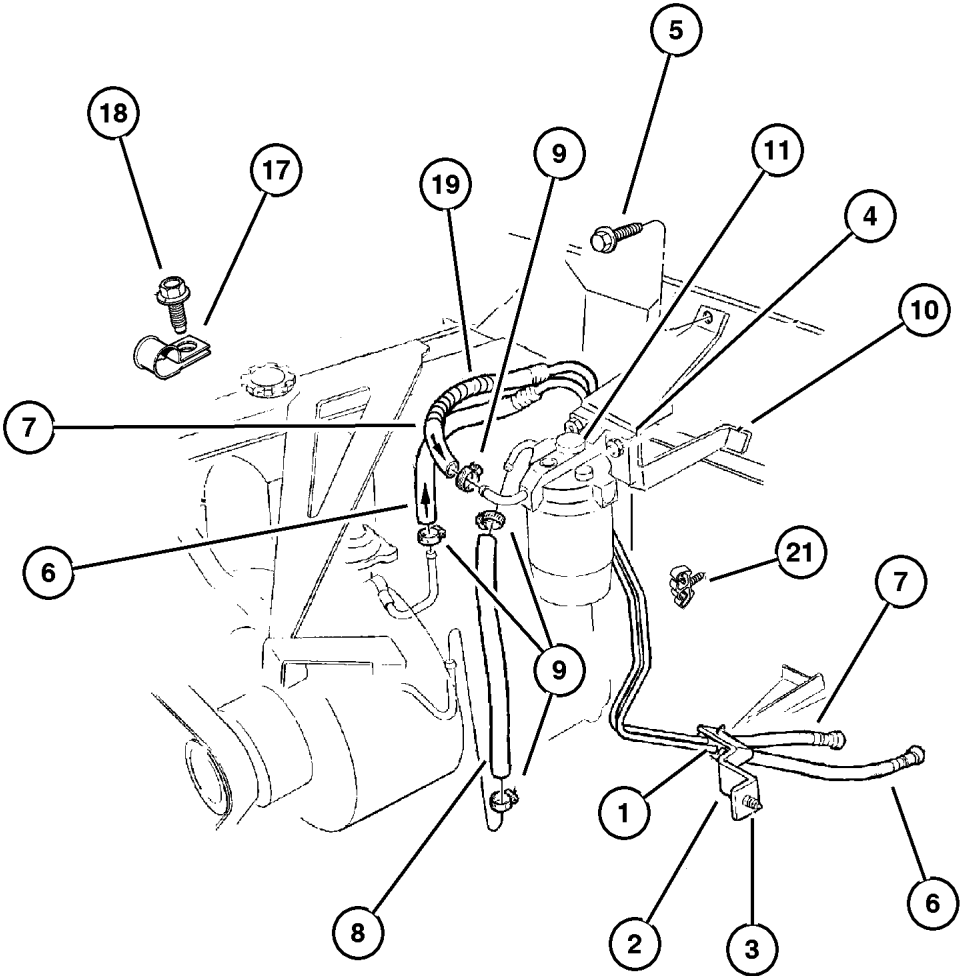
| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                  |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|------------------------------|
| NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |                              |
| 1   | 5212 7896      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | TUBE, Fuel Supply<br>1997 XJ |
|   |                | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ             |
| 2   | 5210 0162      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | TUBE, Fuel Vapor<br>1997 XJ  |
|   | 52100 162AE    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ             |
| 3   | 3420 2371      | 6   |      |        |      |             |       |      | CLIP, 5 Way<br>1997 XJ       |
|   | 52100 286AB    | 6   |      |        |      |             |       |      | 1998 XJ                      |
|   | 52100 286AC    | 7   |      |        |      |             |       |      | 1999 XJ                      |
| 4   | 4612 871AB     | 1   | J, T |        |      |             |       |      | CLIP, Fuel Bundle<br>1997 XJ |
|   |                | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ             |
| 5   | 5210 0037      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | TUBE, Fuel Supply<br>1997 XJ |
|   | 52100 037AB    | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | 1998 XJ                      |
|   |                | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 1999 XJ                      |
| 6   | 5210 0035      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | TUBE, Fuel Vapor<br>1997 XJ  |
|   | 52100 035AB    | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | 1998 XJ                      |
|   |                | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 1999 XJ                      |
| 7   | 4641 780       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | STRAP, Tie                   |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Fuel Lines, Front 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  
Figure 014-325



| ITEM                              | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                        |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|------------------------------------|
| NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |                                    |
| 1                                 | 3420 2371      | 6   |      |        |      |             |       |      | CLIP, 5 Way                        |
|                                   | 52100 286AB    | 6   |      |        |      |             |       |      | 1997 XJ                            |
|                                   | 52100 286AC    | 7   |      |        |      |             |       |      | 1998 XJ                            |
| 2                                 | 5200 7187      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | 1999 XJ                            |
|                                   | 52100 314AA    | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | BRACKET, Fuel Line                 |
| 3                                 |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | 1997 XJ                            |
|                                   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                   |
|                                   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head Tapping,    |
|                                   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | M6x1.00x20.00                      |
|                                   | 3420 1381      | 4   |      |        |      |             |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                   |
|                                   |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | ENC,<br>ER0 | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                            |
| 4                                 | 6101 675       | 2   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M8x1.25      |
| 5                                 |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, .190-16x.        |
|                                   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | 500, (NOT SERVICED) (Not           |
|                                   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | Serviced)                          |
| 6                                 | 5210 0079      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      | TUBE, Fuel Return                  |
| 7                                 | 5210 0107      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      | TUBE, Fuel Supply                  |
| 8                                 | 4443 176       | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | HOSE, Fuel, .31 I.D. 50 Foot Roll  |
| 9                                 |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | CLAMP, Oil Cooler Line             |
|                                   | 6502 081       | 2   | J, T |        |      | EN0         |       |      | 1999 XJ                            |
|                                   | 6504 502       | 2   | J, T |        |      | EN0         |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                   |
| 10                                | 5303 0927      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EN0         |       |      | BRACKET, Fuel Filter               |
| 11                                |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | FILTER, Fuel, Consists of: #12,13, |
|                                   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | 14,15,16, (NOT SERVICED) (Not      |
|                                   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | Serviced)                          |
| -12                               | 4723 899       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      | HEAD, Fuel Filter                  |
| -13                               | 4723 901       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      | VALVE KIT, Fuel Filter Check       |
| -14                               | 4723 905       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      | FILTER, Fuel                       |
| -15                               | 4723 906       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      | BOWL, Fuel Filter                  |
| -16                               | 4723 907       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      | DRAIN, Fuel Filter Bowl            |
| 17                                | 3420 2997      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      | CLIP, Wrap Around Sealing          |
| 18                                | 6101 777       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head Tapping,    |
|                                   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | M6x1.00x20.00                      |
| 19                                | 4592 145       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      | SLEEVE, Braided                    |
| -20                               | 4546 594       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      | SLEEVE, Braided Expandable         |
| 21                                | 5210 0077      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      | CLIP, Tube, 2 Way                  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

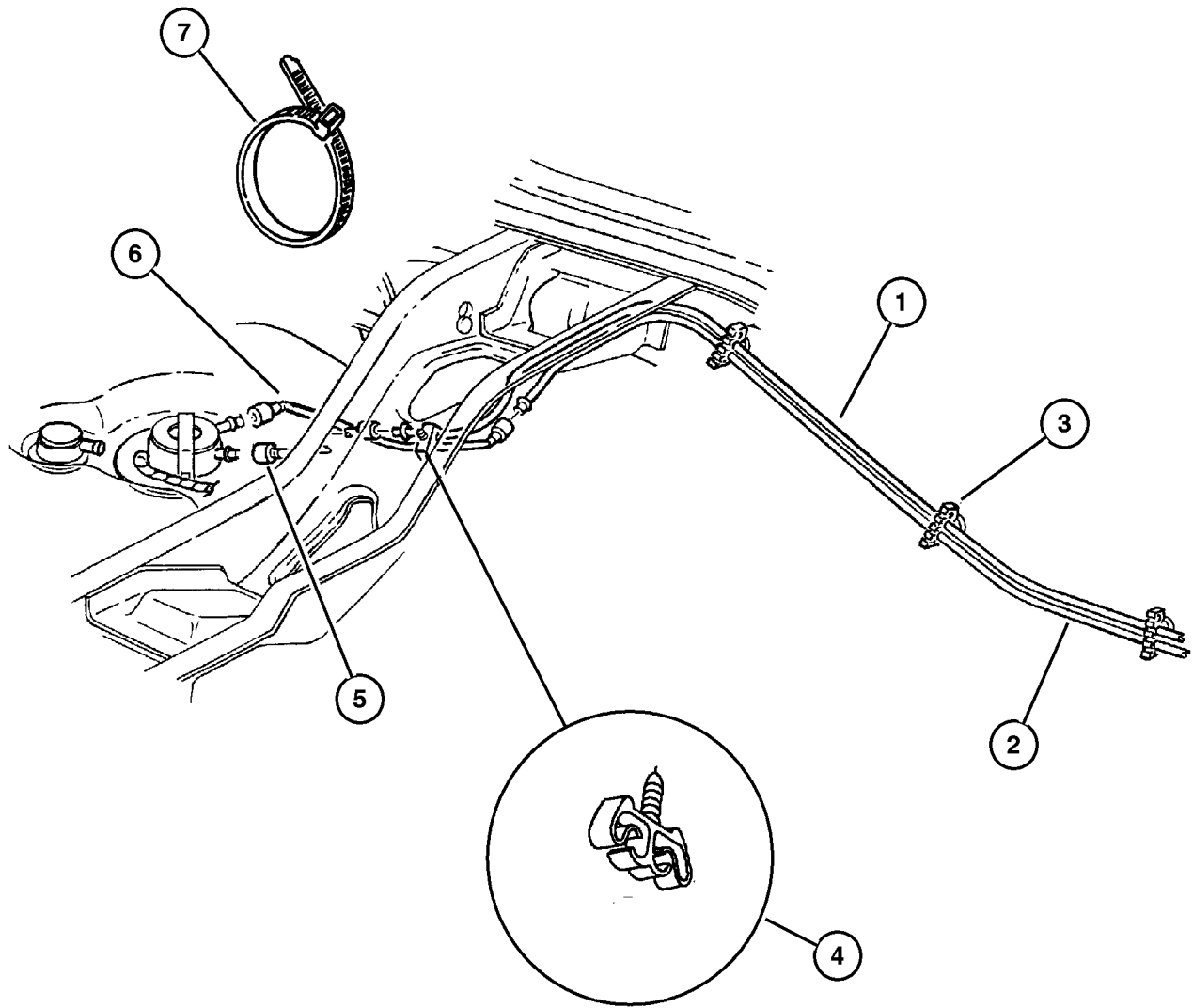
July 4, 2003

Fuel Lines, Rear 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  
Figure 014-335

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

NOTE: All 2.5L Diesel Engines

|   |             |   |      |  |  |     |  |  |  |
|---|-------------|---|------|--|--|-----|--|--|--|
| 1 | 5212 7896   | 1 |      |  |  | EN0 |  |  | TUBE, Fuel Supply<br>1997 XJ<br>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 2 | 5212 7898   | 1 |      |  |  | EN0 |  |  | TUBE, Fuel Return                                |
| 3 | 3420 2371   | 6 |      |  |  |     |  |  | CLIP, 5 Way<br>1997 XJ                           |
|   | 52100 286AA | 6 |      |  |  |     |  |  | 1998 XJ  |
|   | 52100 286AC | 7 |      |  |  |     |  |  | 1999 XJ  |
| 4 | 4612 871AB  | 1 | J, T |  |  |     |  |  | CLIP, Fuel Bundle<br>1997 XJ<br>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 5 | 5210 0037   | 1 |      |  |  | EN0 |  |  | TUBE, Fuel Supply<br>1997 XJ                     |
|   | 52100 037AB | 1 |      |  |  | EN0 |  |  | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                 |
| 6 | 5210 0038   | 1 |      |  |  | EN0 |  |  | TUBE, Fuel Return                                |
| 7 | 4641 780    | 1 |      |  |  | EN0 |  |  | STRAP, Tie<br>1997 XJ<br>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ        |



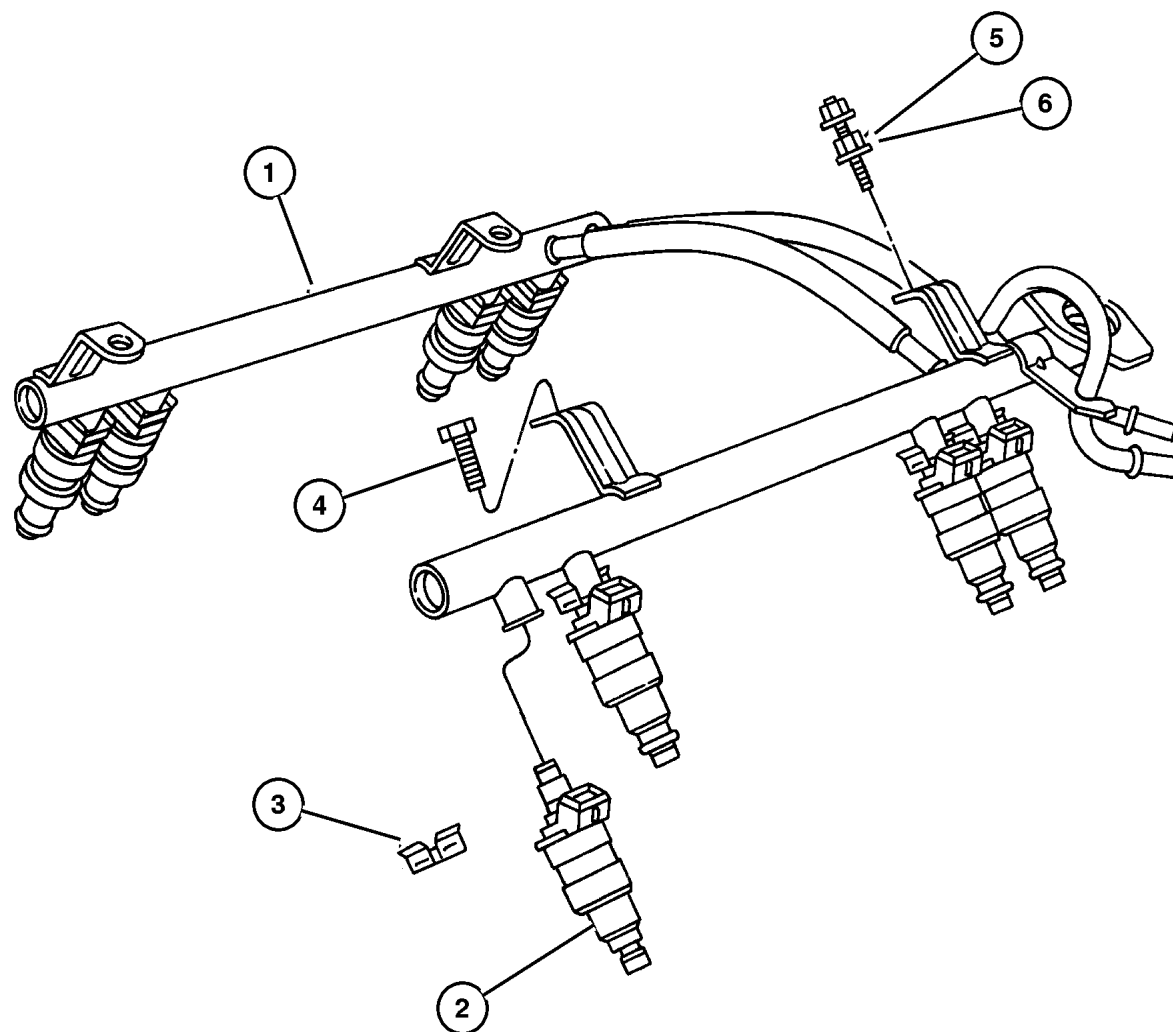
|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



# Fuel Injection System 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine Figure 014-410



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                            |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1   | #4854 102      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | RAIL, Fuel                             |
|   | 53013 017AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                                |
|   | 53013 017AC    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                                |
|   | 5303 0699      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                                |
|   | 5303 0977      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                       |
| 2   | #4854 181      | 6   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                                |
|   | 5303 0778      | 4   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | INJECTOR, Fuel                         |
|   |                | 6   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                                |
| 3   | 4418 257       | 6   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                       |
|   |                | 4   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | CLIP, Fuel Injector                    |
| 4   | 6501 979       | 3   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>M6x1x17 |
|   |                | 2   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      |  |
| 5   | 6502 086       | 2   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | STUD                                   |
| 6   | 6502 647       | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | STUD, M6x1.00x44                       |
|   |                | 2   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                       |
| -7  | 5018 781AA     | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                                |
|   |                | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | CAP                                    |
|   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Diagnostic Port                        |
|   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Diagnostic Port, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ      |

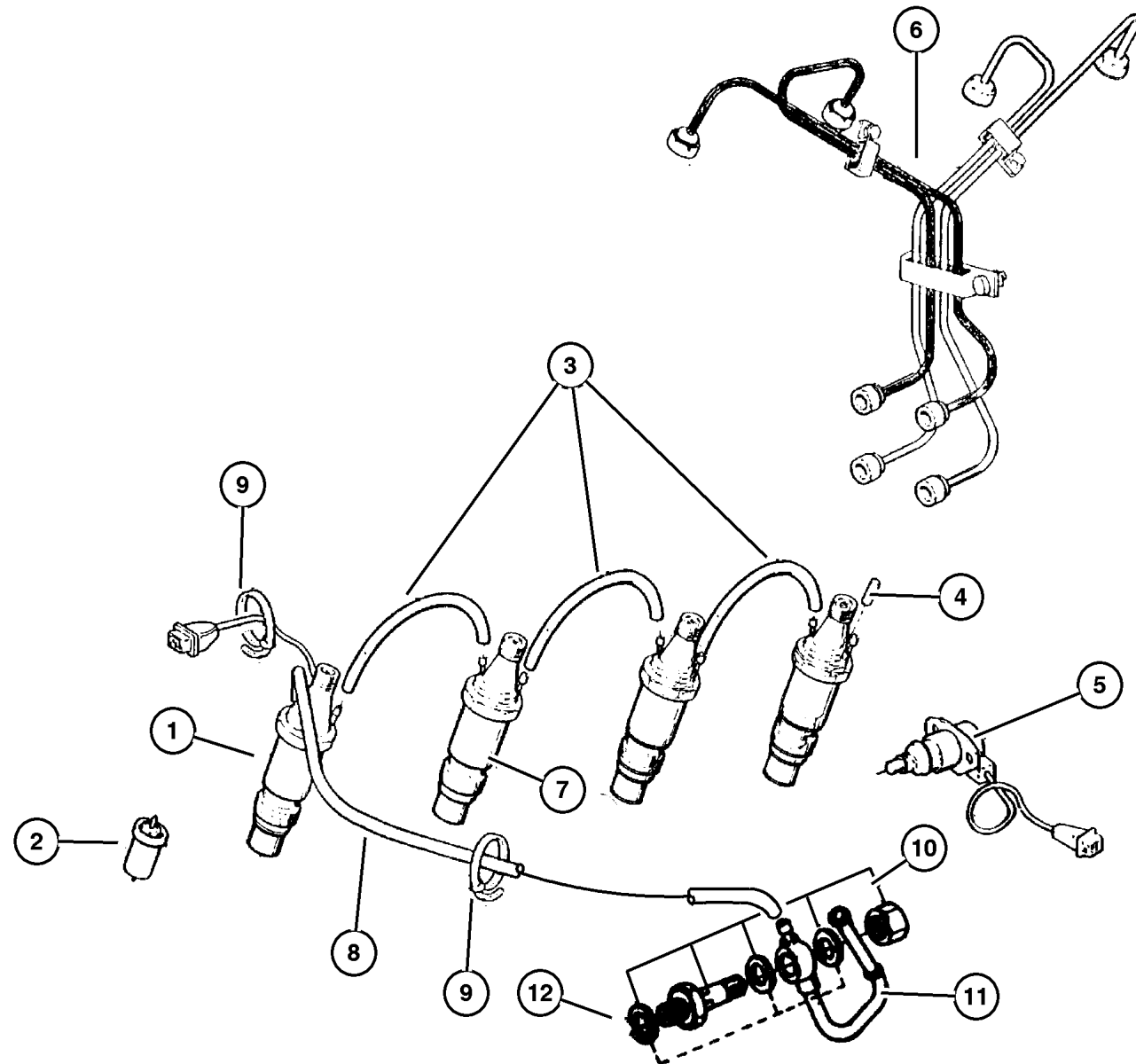
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Fuel Injection System 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine

## Figure 014-440



| ITEM                              | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------|
| NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
| 1                                 | 4883 456AA  | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | INJECTOR, Fuel                |
|                                   | 4886 231AA  | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                       |
| 2                                 |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NOZZLE, Fuel Injector         |
|                                   | 4723 346    | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ              |
|                                   |             | 6   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                       |
| 3                                 | 4720 189    | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | PIPE, Fuel Spill Return       |
|                                   | 4720 189AB  | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ              |
| 4                                 | 4720 197    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                       |
| 5                                 | 4797 786    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole |
| 6                                 |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ADVANCE, Automatic Injection  |
|                                   | 4778 998    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | TUBE, Fuel Injector Supply    |
|                                   | 5003 530AA  | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                       |
| 7                                 | 4720 171    | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ              |
| 8                                 |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | INJECTOR, Fuel                |
|                                   | 4720 190    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | PIPE, Fuel Spill Return       |
|                                   | 4720 190AB  | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ              |
| 9                                 |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1999 XJ                       |
|                                   | 4728 184    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | CLIP, Spill Return Pipe       |
|                                   |             | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                       |
| 10                                |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ              |
|                                   | 4874 444    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | VALVE, Flow Control           |
| 11                                | 4864 579    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ       |
| 12                                |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ              |
|                                   | 4720 703    | 11  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BANJO, Fuel                   |
|                                   |             | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | WASHER, Plain                 |
|                                   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                       |
|                                   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ              |

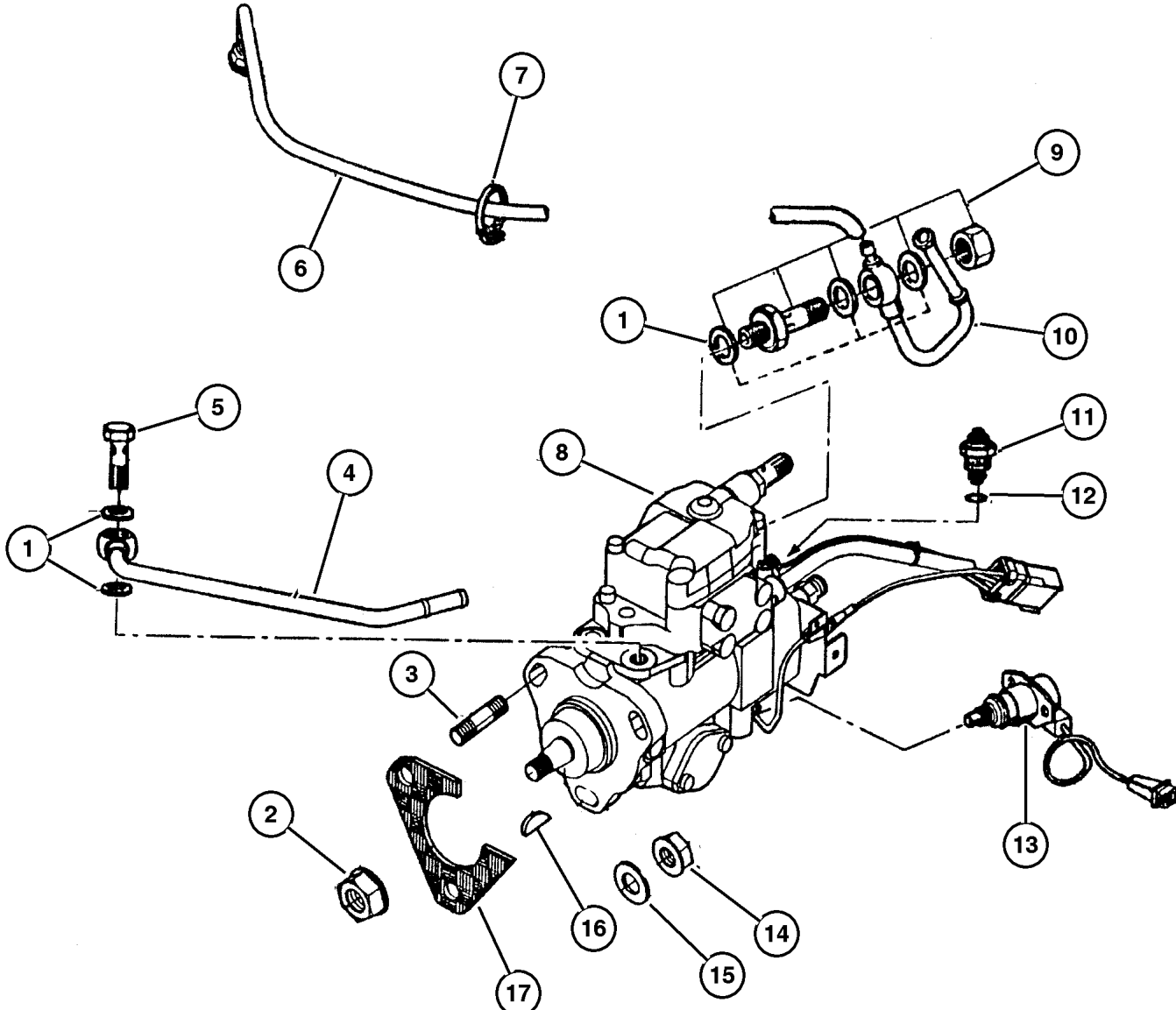
### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Fuel Injection Pump 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  
Figure 014-460



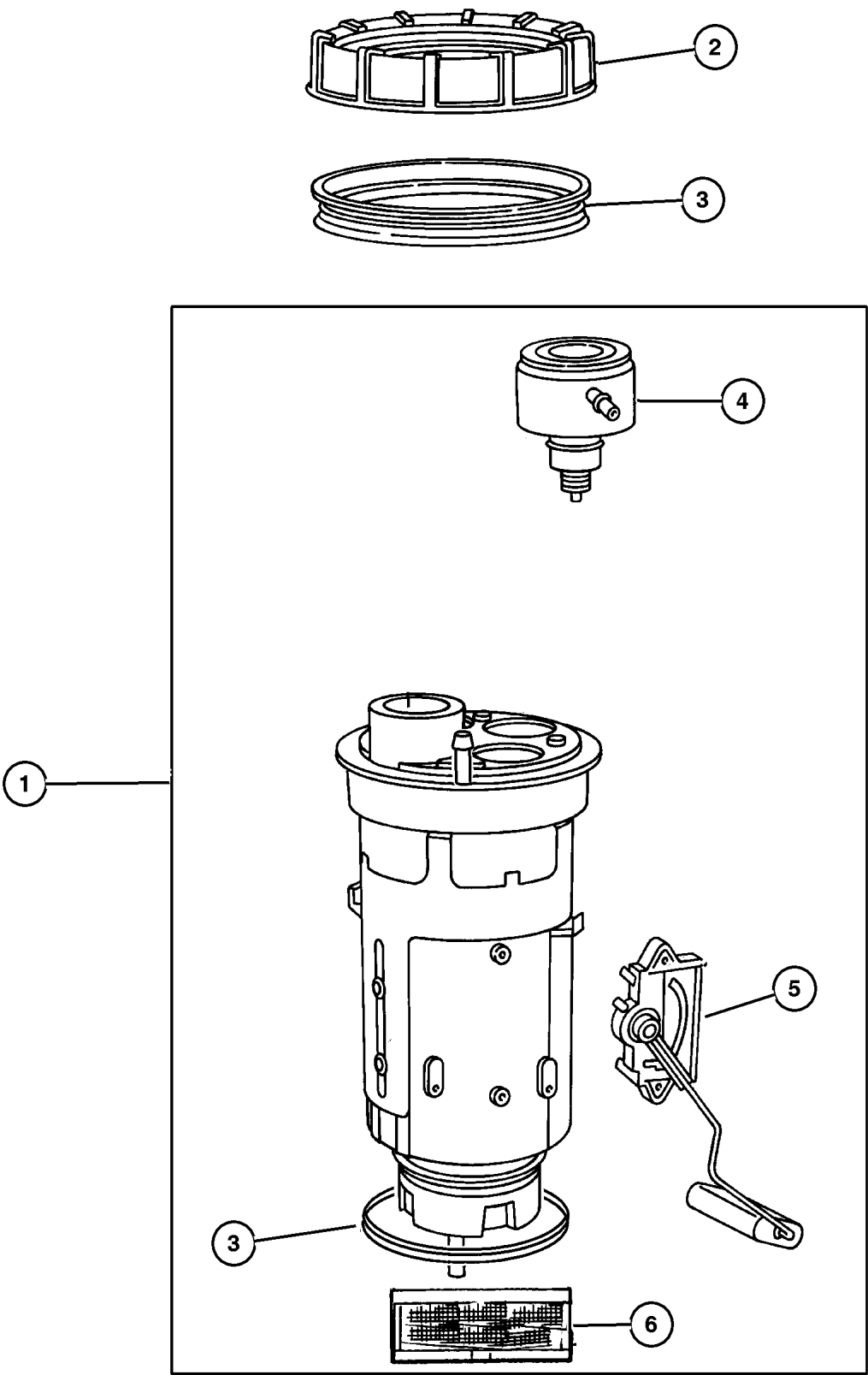
| ITEM                              | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                   |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------|
| NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
| 1                                 | 4720 703       | 11  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | WASHER, Plain                 |
|                                   |                | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                       |
|                                   |                |     |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ              |
| 2                                 | 4883 402AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | NUT                           |
| 3                                 | 4723 241       | 11  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | STUD                          |
|                                   |                | 8   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                       |
|                                   |                |     |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ              |
| 4                                 | 4886 307AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BANJO, Fuel                   |
| 5                                 | 4720 367       | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BOLT, Banjo                   |
|                                   | 4797 785       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                       |
|                                   |                |     |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ              |
| 6                                 | 4720 190       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | PIPE, Fuel Spill Return       |
|                                   | 4720 190AB     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ              |
|                                   |                |     |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ                       |
| 7                                 | 4728 184       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | CLIP, Spill Return Pipe       |
|                                   |                | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                       |
|                                   |                |     |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ              |
| 8                                 | 4883 459AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | PUMP, Fuel Injection          |
| 9                                 |                |     |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | VALVE, Flow Control           |
|                                   |                |     |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ       |
|                                   | 4874 444       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ              |
| 10                                | 4864 579       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BANJO, Fuel                   |
| 11                                | 4723 264       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SOLENOID, Fuel Shut Off Valve |
| 12                                | 4723 266       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | O RING, Fuel Solenoid         |
| 13                                | 4797 786       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | ADVANCE, Automatic Injection  |
| 14                                | 4778 961       | 22  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | NUT                           |
|                                   |                | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                       |
|                                   |                |     |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ              |
| 15                                | 4720 193       | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | WASHER, Flat                  |
| 16                                | 4720 198       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | KEY, Fuel Injection Pump      |
| 17                                | 4720 196       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | GASKET, Injection Pump        |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Fuel Pump and Sending Unit 2.5L (EPE), 2.5L (ENC) Diesel, 4.0L (ERH) Engine 1997 XJ  
Figure 014-520



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines

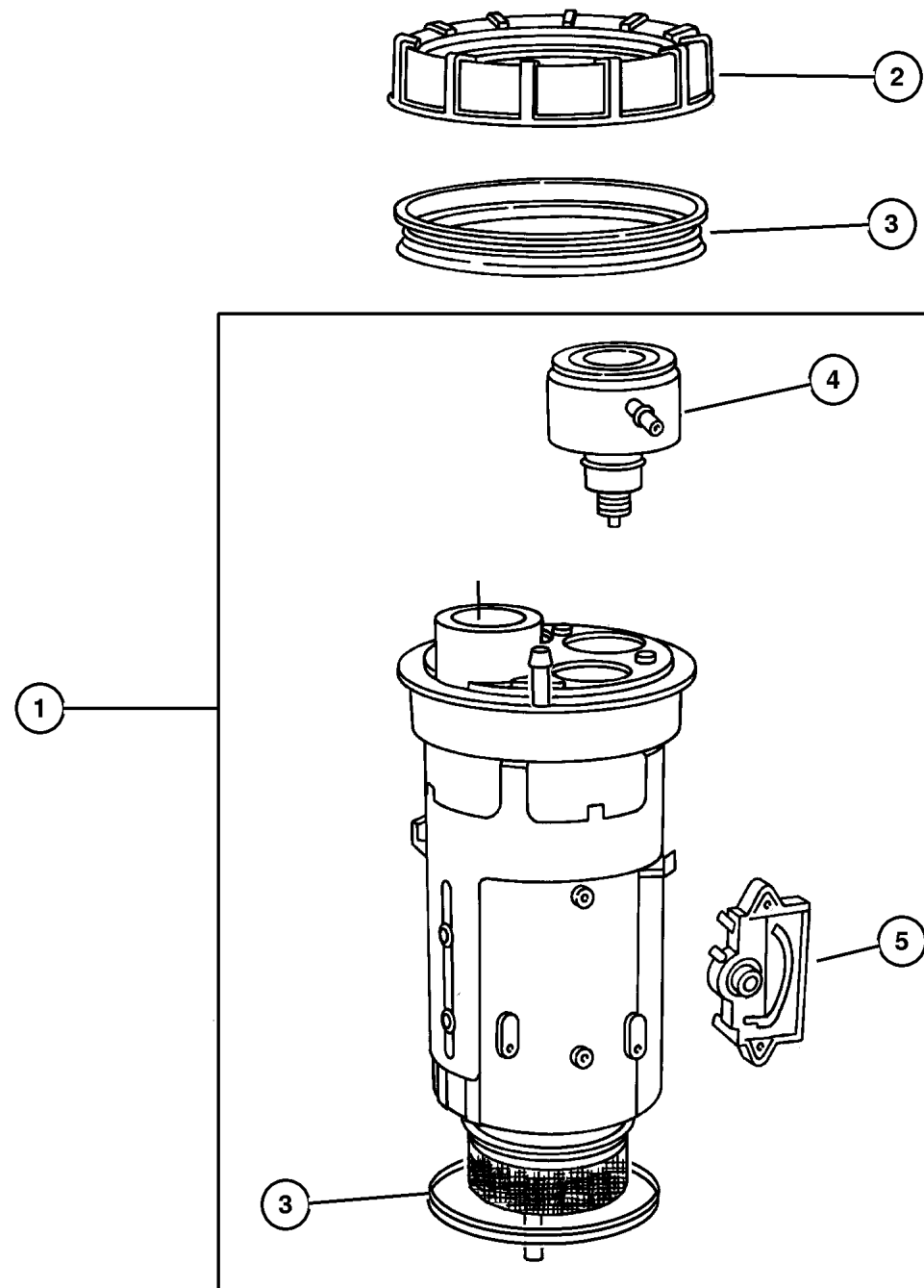
|    |           |   |  |  |  |                    |  |  |                                  |
|----|-----------|---|--|--|--|--------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|
| 1  | 4874 173  | 1 |  |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0        |  |  | MODULE PACKAGE, Fuel Tank        |
|    | 4874 272  | 1 |  |  |  | EN0                |  |  |                                  |
| 2  | 5200 5389 | 1 |  |  |  | EN0<br>EP0,<br>ER0 |  |  | NUT, Fuel Pump Module            |
| 3  | 5201 8808 | 1 |  |  |  | EN0<br>EP0,<br>ER0 |  |  | SEAL, Fuel Pump and Level Unit   |
| 4  | 4798 301  | 1 |  |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0        |  |  | FILTER, Fuel                     |
| 5  | 4856 913  | 1 |  |  |  | EN0<br>EP0,<br>ER0 |  |  | LEVEL UNIT, Fuel                 |
| 6  | 4798 299  | 1 |  |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0        |  |  | FILTER, Fuel Module              |
| -7 | 4856 914  | 1 |  |  |  | EN0                |  |  | FILTER, Fuel Pump And Level Unit |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

### Fuel Pump and Sending Unit 1998 XJ Figure 014-520



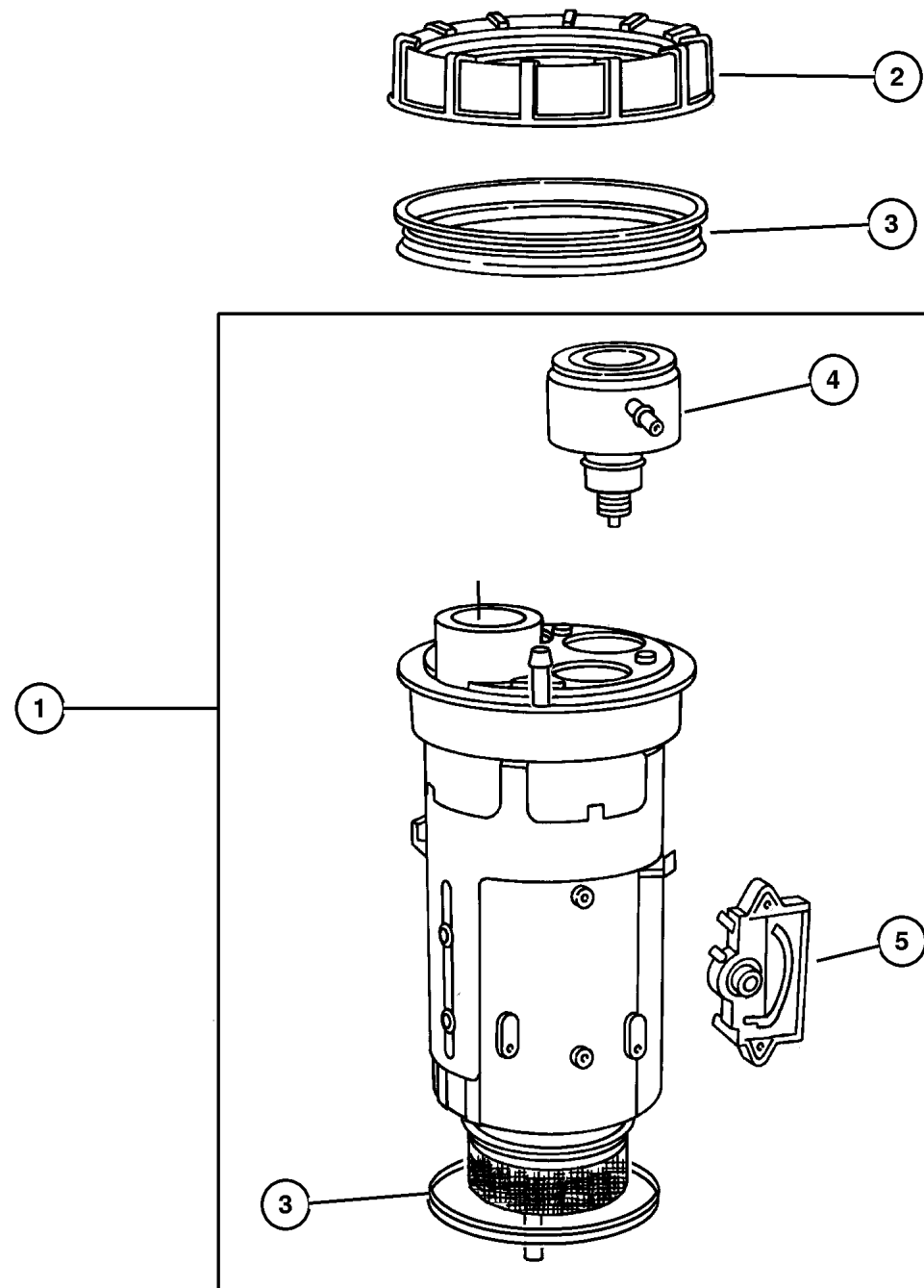
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                          |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|--------------------------------------|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | MODULE PACKAGE, Fuel Tank            |
|      | 4874 173AB     | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | Includes Seal                        |
|      | 4874 272AB     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      | Includes Seal                        |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | NUT, Fuel Pump Module                |
|      | 5200 5389      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      |                                      |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      |                                      |
| 3    |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SEAL, Fuel Pump and Level Unit       |
|      | 5201 8808      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      |                                      |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      |                                      |
| 4    | 4798 301       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | FILTER, Fuel                         |
| 5    |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | BOARD PACKAGE, Fuel Level<br>Circuit |
|      | 5010 176AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      |                                      |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      |                                      |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               |
|                    |             |                     | TRANSMISSION                  |
|                    |             |                     | DDQ=5Spd Man.                 |
|                    |             |                     | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN        |
|                    |             |                     | DGO=All Auto Trans            |
|                    |             |                     | DBB=All Manual Trans.         |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

### Fuel Pump and Sending Unit 1999 XJ Figure 014-520



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                    |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|--------------------------------|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | MODULE PACKAGE, Fuel Tank      |
|      | 5012 953AB     | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | Includes Seal                  |
|      | 5012 958AB     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      | Includes Seal                  |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | NUT, Fuel Pump Module          |
|      | 5200 5389      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      |                                |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      |                                |
| 3    |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SEAL, Fuel Pump and Level Unit |
|      | 5201 8808      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      |                                |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      |                                |
| 4    |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | FILTER, Fuel                   |
|      | 4723 905       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      |                                |
|      | 4798 301       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      |                                |
| 5    |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | BOARD PACKAGE, Fuel Level      |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | Circuit                        |
|      | 5013 473AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      |                                |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      |                                |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

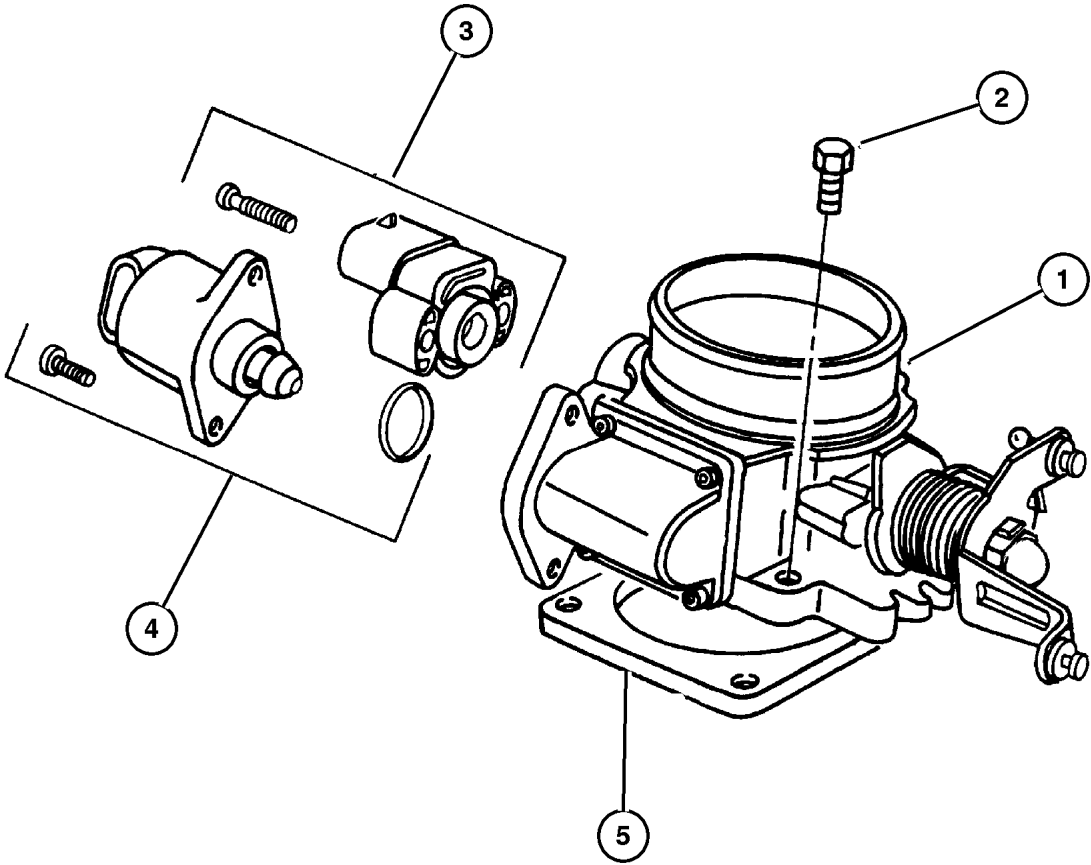
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

Throttle Body 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine 1997 XJ  
Figure 014-610

| ITEM   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION               |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------|
| NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines, ER0=All 4.0L Engines |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
| 1  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | THROTTLE BODY             |
|  | 53032 016AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                           |
|  | 53032 023AB    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                           |
| 2  | 6503 929       | 4   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Coned   |
|  |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | Pilot, M6x1x30            |
| 3  | 4874 371       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | SENSOR, Throttle Position |
| 4  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MOTOR, Air Idle Speed     |
|  | 4798 376       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                           |
|  | 4798 377       | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                           |
| 5  | 5300 7543      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | GASKET, Throttle Body     |
|  |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                           |
| -6   | 5300 9672      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | CONNECTOR, Emission Hose  |
|  |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                           |



|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

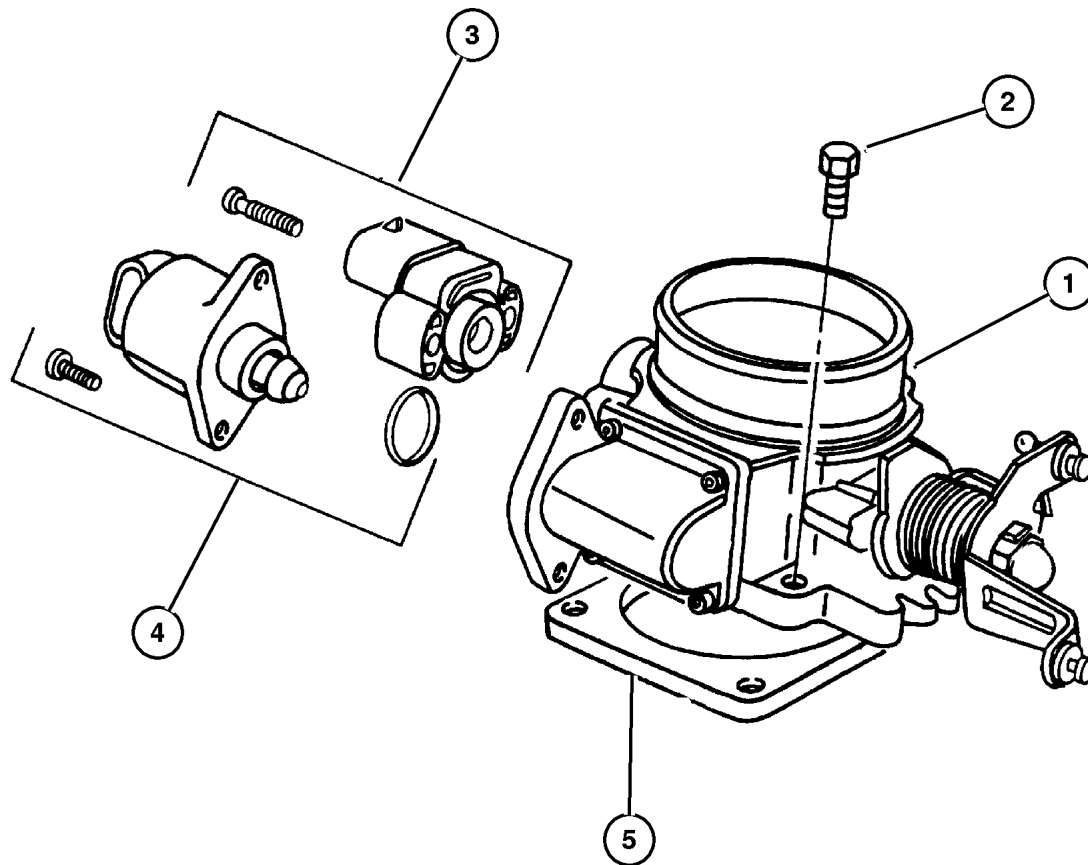
July 4, 2003

# Throttle Body 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine 1998 XJ Figure 014-610

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines, ER0=All 4.0L Engines

|    |             |   |  |  |  |      |  |  |                           |
|----|-------------|---|--|--|--|------|--|--|---------------------------|
| 1  |             |   |  |  |  |      |  |  | THROTTLE BODY             |
|    | 53032 016AC | 1 |  |  |  | EP0  |  |  |                           |
|    | 53032 023AC | 1 |  |  |  | ER0  |  |  |                           |
| 2  | 6503 929    | 4 |  |  |  | EP0, |  |  | SCREW AND WASHER, Coned   |
|    |             |   |  |  |  | ER0  |  |  | Pilot, M6x1x30            |
| 3  |             |   |  |  |  |      |  |  | SENSOR, Throttle Position |
|    | 4874 371    | 1 |  |  |  | EP0  |  |  |                           |
|    |             | 1 |  |  |  | ER0  |  |  |                           |
| 4  |             |   |  |  |  |      |  |  | MOTOR, Air Idle Speed     |
|    | 5303 0820   | 1 |  |  |  | EP0  |  |  |                           |
|    | 5303 0821   | 1 |  |  |  | ER0  |  |  |                           |
| 5  | 5300 7543   | 1 |  |  |  | EP0, |  |  | GASKET, Throttle Body     |
|    |             |   |  |  |  | ER0  |  |  |                           |
| -6 | 5300 9672   | 1 |  |  |  | EP0, |  |  | CONNECTOR, Emission Hose  |
|    |             |   |  |  |  | ER0  |  |  |                           |



## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

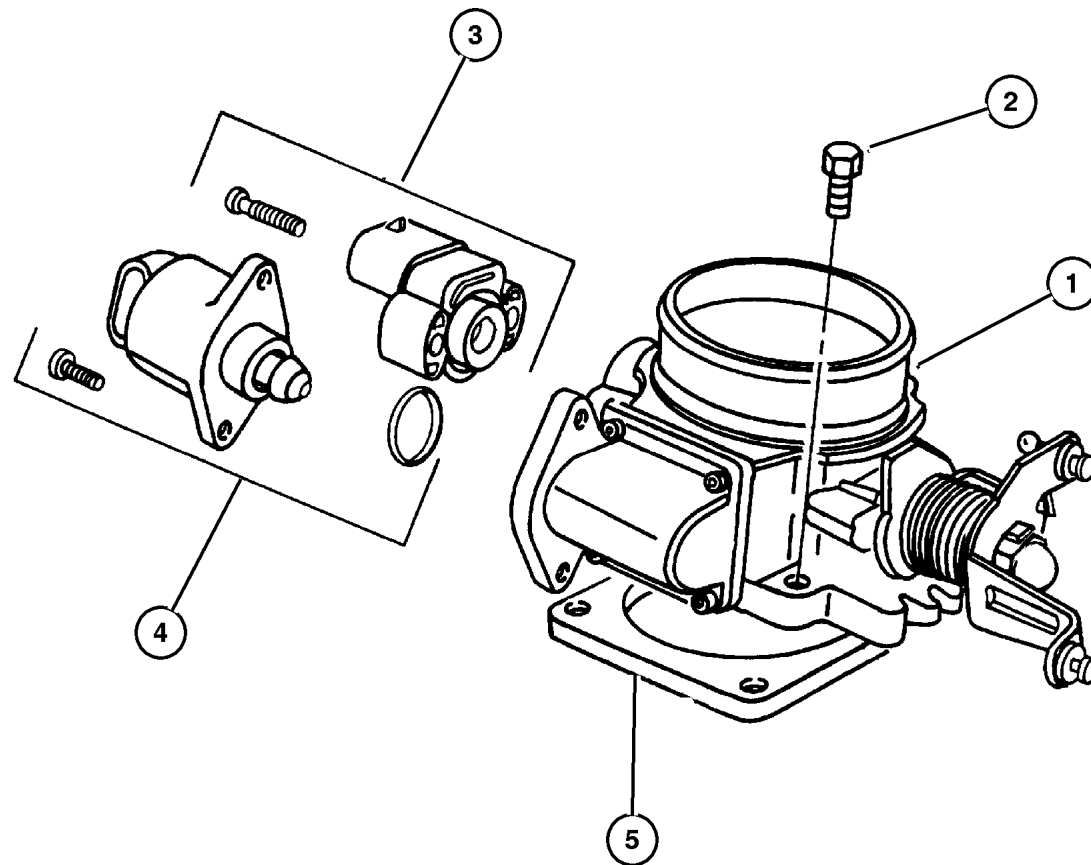
| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



# Throttle Body 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine 1999 XJ Figure 014-610



| ITEM   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION               |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------|
| NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines, ER0=All 4.0L Engines |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                           |
| 1  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | THROTTLE BODY             |
|  | #53032 016AD   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                           |
|  | 53032 023AC    | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                           |
| 2  | 6503 929       | 4   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Coned   |
|  |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | Pilot, M6x1x30            |
| 3  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SENSOR, Throttle Position |
|  | 4874 371AC     | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                           |
|  |                | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                           |
| 4  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MOTOR, Air Idle Speed     |
|  | 4874 373       | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                           |
|  |                | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                           |
| 5  | 5300 7543      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | GASKET, Throttle Body     |
|  |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                           |
| -6   | 5300 9672      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | CONNECTOR, Emission Hose  |
|  |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                           |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

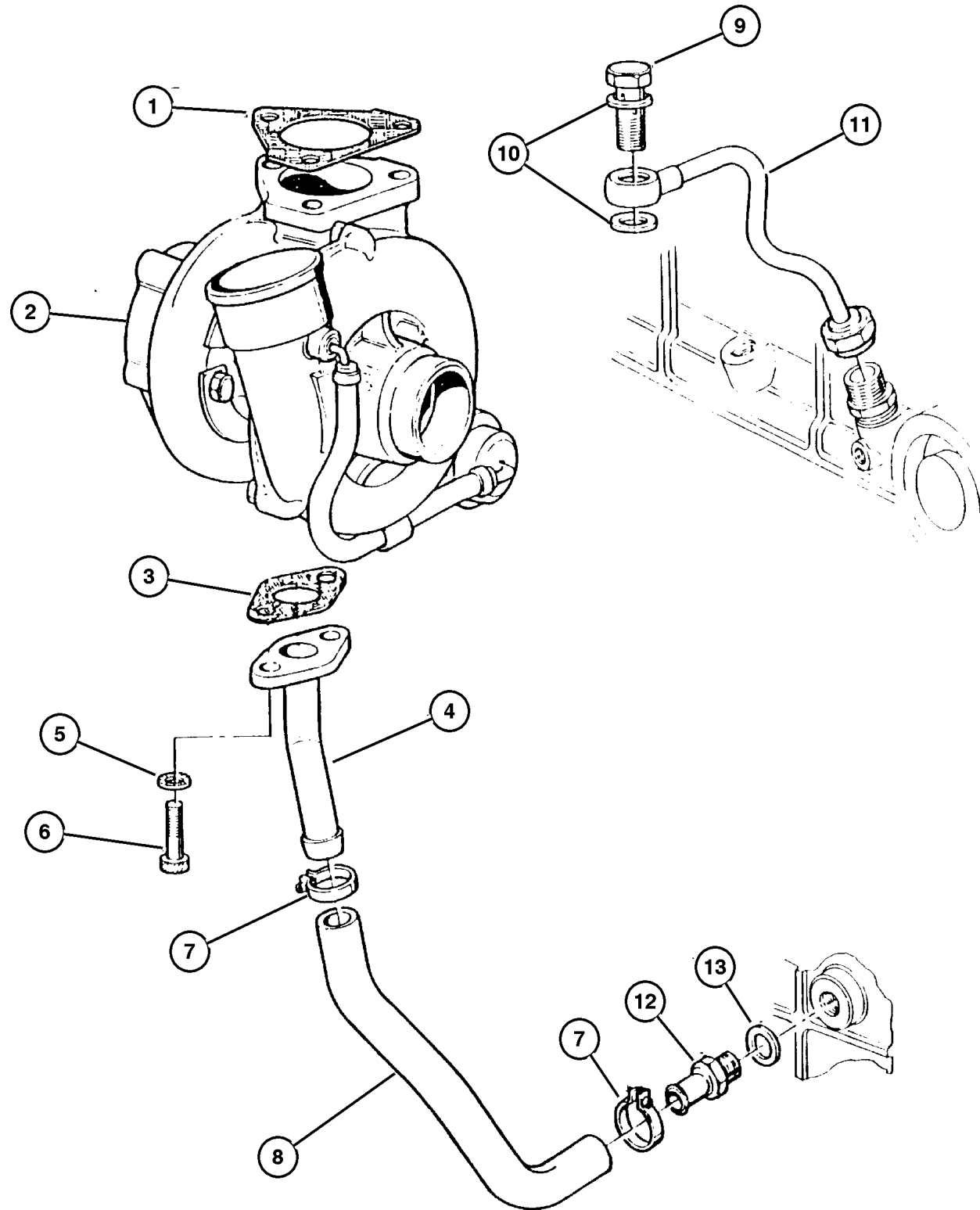
| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Turbocharger 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine

## Figure 014-660



| ITEM                              | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                      |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
| NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |
| 1                                 | 4720 203       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | GASKET, Turbocharger To Manifold |
|                                   | 4720 203AB     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
| 2                                 | 4864 756       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
|                                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | TURBOCHARGER                     |
| 3                                 | 4796 007       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | GASKET, Turbo Oil Return Pipe    |
|                                   | 4796 007AB     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
| 4                                 | 4796 008       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
|                                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIPE, Oil Return                 |
| 5                                 | 4720 305       | 8   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | WASHER, Plain                    |
|                                   |                | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
| 6                                 | 4728 186       | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
|                                   |                | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                          |
| 7                                 | 4886 052AA     | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | CLAMP, Heater Hose               |
| 8                                 | 4796 009       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | PIPE, Oil Return                 |
| 9                                 | 4720 367       | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BOLT, Banjo                      |
|                                   | 4797 785       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
| 10                                | 4720 703       | 11  |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
|                                   |                | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
| 11                                | 4796 400       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | PIPE, Oil Feed                   |
| 12                                | 4796 010       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | ADAPTER, Oil Delivery Tube       |
| 13                                | 4797 784       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | WASHER, Plain, 16.2x19.9x1.5     |

### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

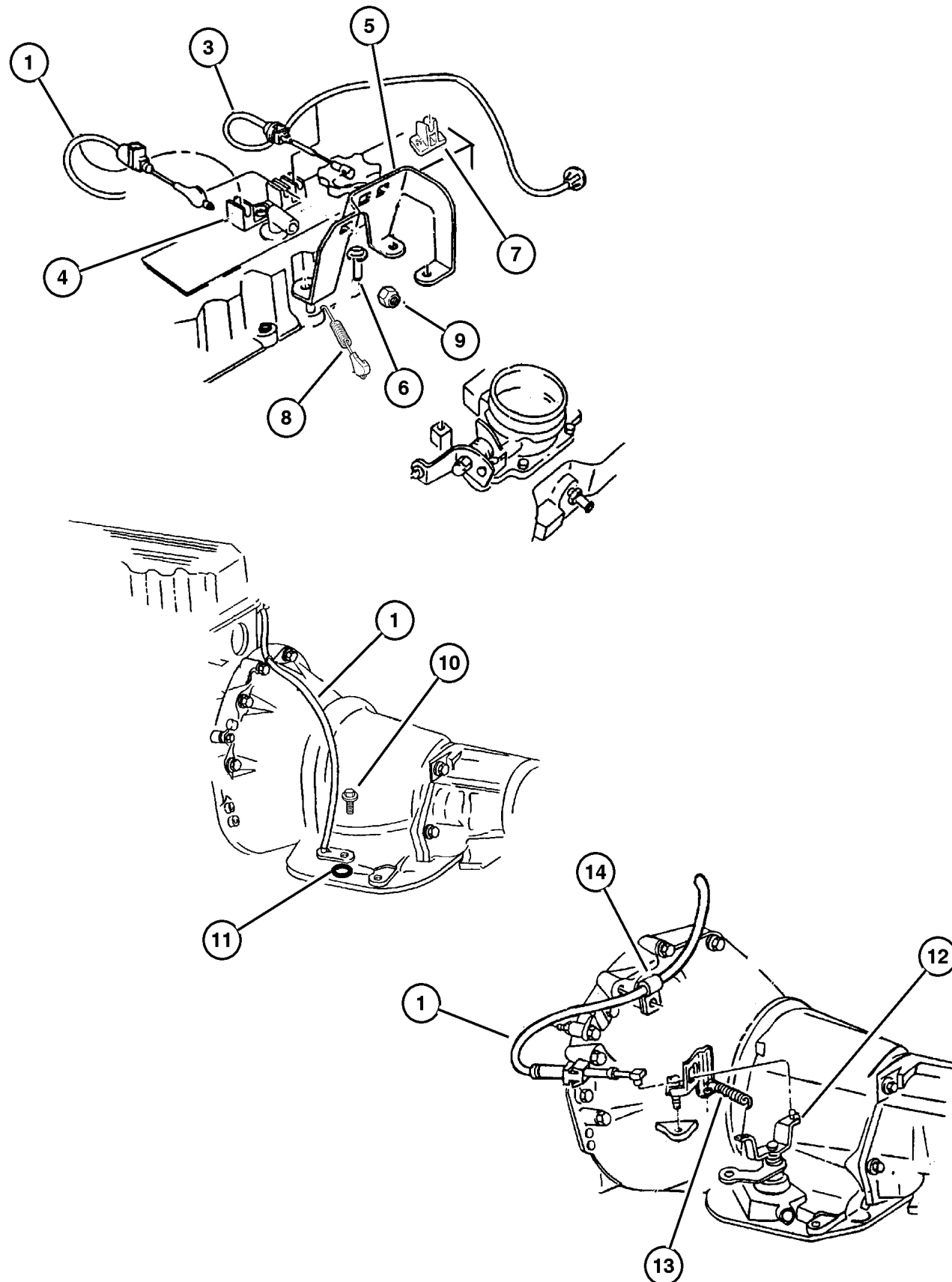
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Throttle Controls 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine Figure 014-720



| ITEM   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|--|
| NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engine ER0=All 4.0L Engines |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| 1  | 5207 8171      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         | DG0   |      | CABLE, Throttle Valve<br>1997 XJ                   |
|  | 52078 171AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         | DG0   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                   |
| -2   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | CABLE, Throttle Control                            |
|  | 5207 7578      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0         | DGS   |      |  |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0         | DGS   |      |  |
| 3  | 4854 087       | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      | CABLE, Accelerator                                 |
|  | 5207 9504      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      |  |
| 4  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | GUIDE, Accelerator Cable                           |
|  | 5207 9029      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      |  |
|  | 5300 7620      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      |  |
| 5  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | BRACKET, Accelerator Cable                         |
|  | 5300 7485      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      |  |
|  | 5300 7486      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                                   |
|  | #53013 160AA   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | 1999 XJ  |
| 6  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>M6x1x17             |
|  | 6501 979       | 3   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      |  |
|  |                | 2   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      |  |
| 7  | 5207 8987      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         |       |      | GUIDE, Accelerator Cable                           |
| 8  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SPRING, Throttle Return                            |
|  | 52078 102AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 | DBB   |      |  |
|  | 5300 7985      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         | DG0   |      |  |
| 9  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned<br>Washer, M6 x 1.00 |
|  | 6100 047       | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      |  |
|  |                | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                   |
| 10   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW AND CONED WASHER,<br>Hex Head, M6x1.00x16.00 |
|  | 3420 1808      | 1   | B    |        |      | ER0         | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ  |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0         | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ  |
|  |                | 2   |      |        |      | EN0,<br>EP0 |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ                                   |
|  |                | AR  | J, U |        |      | ER0         | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ  |
|  |                | AR  | B, T |        |      | ER0         | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ  |
|  |                | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0         | DGS   |      | 1999 XJ  |
|  |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0         | DGS   |      | 1999 XJ  |
| 11   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | O RING, Throttle Cable                             |

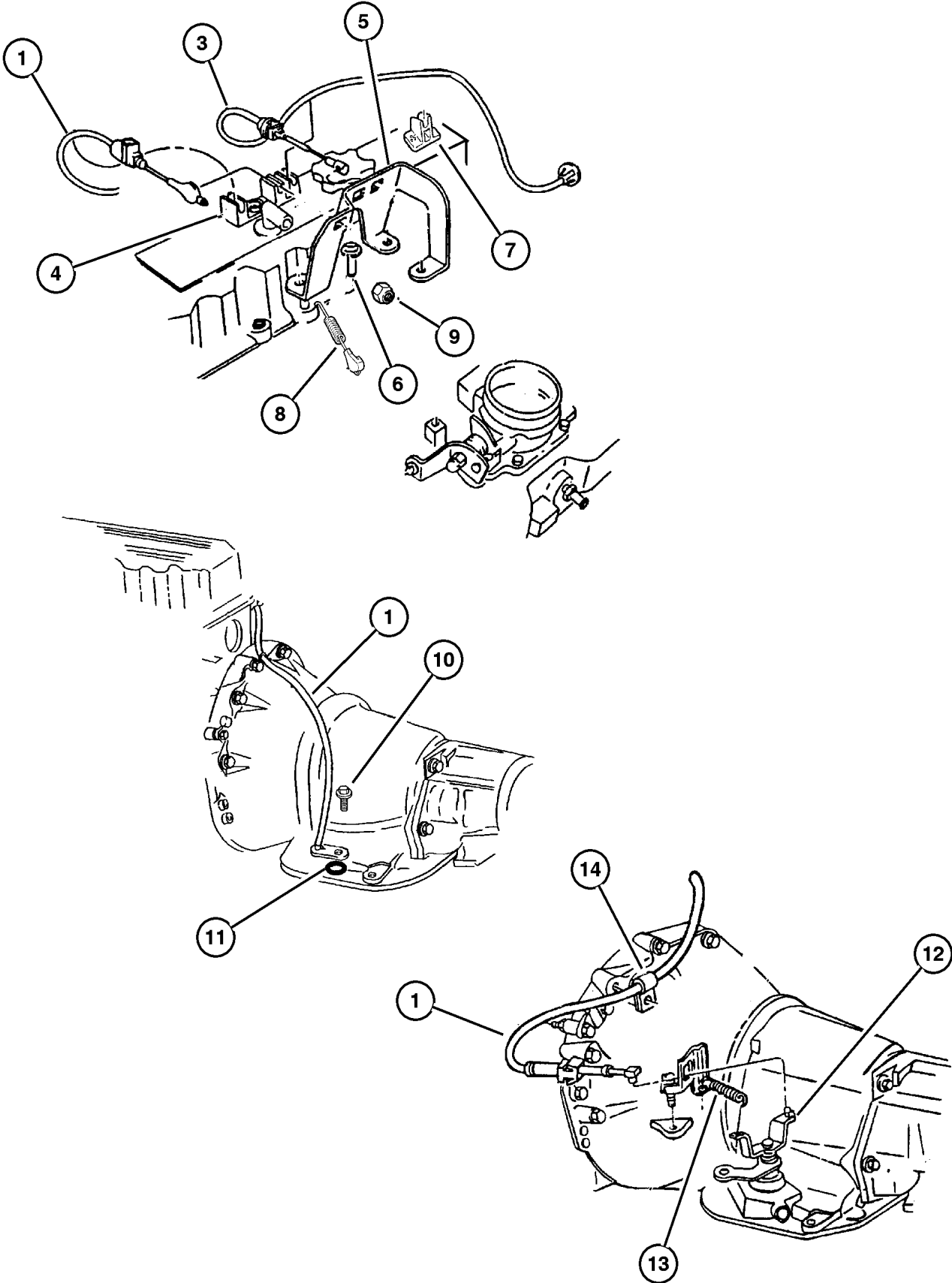
## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Throttle Controls 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine  
Figure 014-720



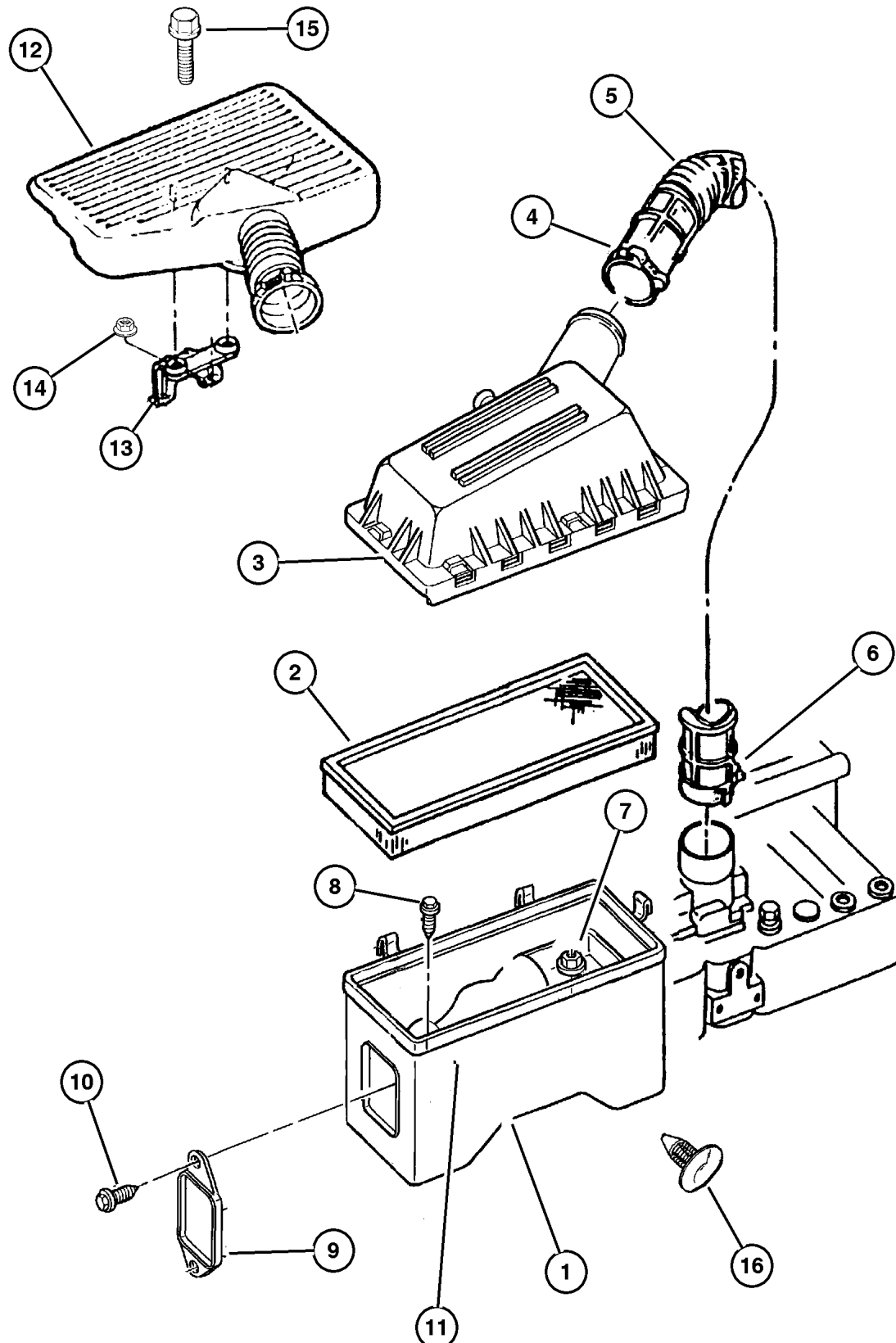
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION             |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------|
|      | 8350 3708      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                         |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                         |
| 12   | 5300 7983      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | LEVER, Throttle Valve   |
| 13   | 5300 7985      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | SPRING, Throttle Return |
| 14   | 5207 8465      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | CLIP, Cable             |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Air Cleaner 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine Figure 014-820



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|--|
| NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| 1   | 4854 153       | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | BODY, Air Cleaner  |
|   |                | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | 1997 XJ<br>Federal, California, Leaded Fuel,<br>1997 XJ  |
|   | 4854 153AB     | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | Europe, 1997 XJ  |
|   | 4854 153AC     | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
| 2   | 5300 4383      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | FILTER, Air  |
| 3   | 5303 0707      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | COVER, Air Cleaner   |
| 4   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | CLAMP, Hose to Air Cleaner   |
|   | 5300 6584      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      |  |
|   |                | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      |  |
| 5   | 5300 6275      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | HOSE, Air Cleaner to T/Body  |
| 6   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | CLAMP, Air Cleaner Duct  |
|   | 5300 6273      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      |  |
|   |                | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      |  |
| 7   | 6501 291       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned<br>Washer, M8 x 1.25   |
| 8   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW, M8x1.25x30, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced)  |
| 9   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | COVER, Radiator Baffle<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999<br>XJ  |
|   | 5303 0740      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
| 10  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW, Tapping, .164-18x.437   |
| 10  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW, Tapping, .164-18x.437 (Not<br>Serviced)<br>(NOT SERVICED), 1997 XJ<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ,<br>1999 XJ               |
| 11  | 4854 154       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | INSERT, Air Cleaner Noise  |
| 12  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | RESONATOR, Air Cleaner   |
|   | 5303 0797      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | Mandatory ( AUSTRALIA, SOUTH<br>AFRICA, UNITED KINGDOM),<br>1997 XJ, Mandatory<br>(AUSTRALIA, SOUTH AFRICA,<br>UNITED KINGDOM) |
|   |                | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |

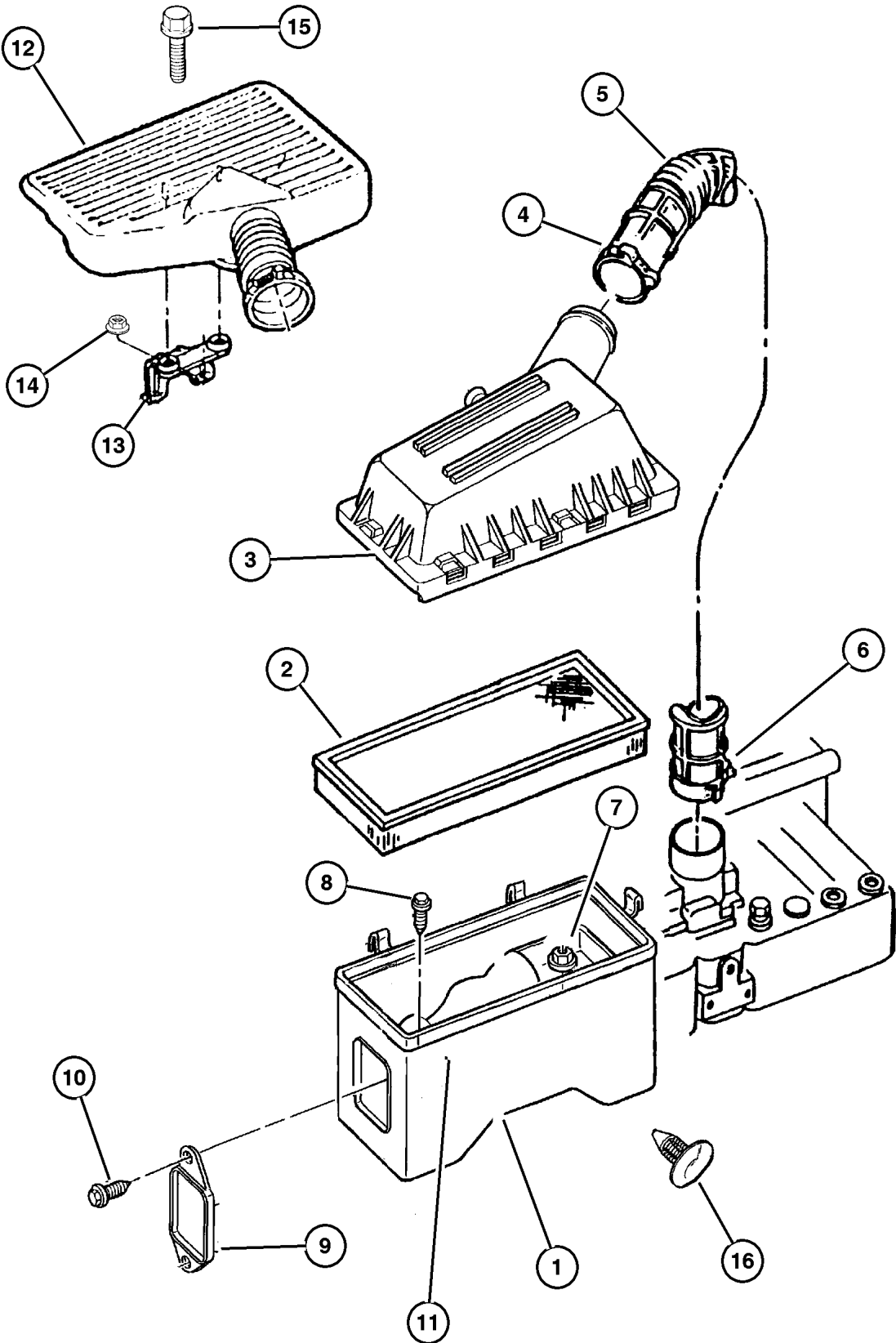
## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Air Cleaner 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine  
Figure 014-820



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 13   | 5303 0982      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BRACKET, Resonator<br>Mandatory ( AUSTRALIA, SOUTH<br>AFRICA, UNITED KINGDOM),<br>1997 XJ, Mandatory<br>(AUSTRALIA, SOUTH AFRICA,<br>UNITED KINGDOM) |
|      | 5303 0796      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |  |
| 14   | 6033 560       | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ<br>NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned  |
|      |                | 2   |      |        |      | EP0,   |       |      |  |
| 15   | 6100 288       | 2   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | Washer, .25-20   |
| 16   | 6030 441       | 2   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex<br>Head, M6x30x20<br>PIN, Retainer  |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Air Cleaner 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  
Figure 014-835

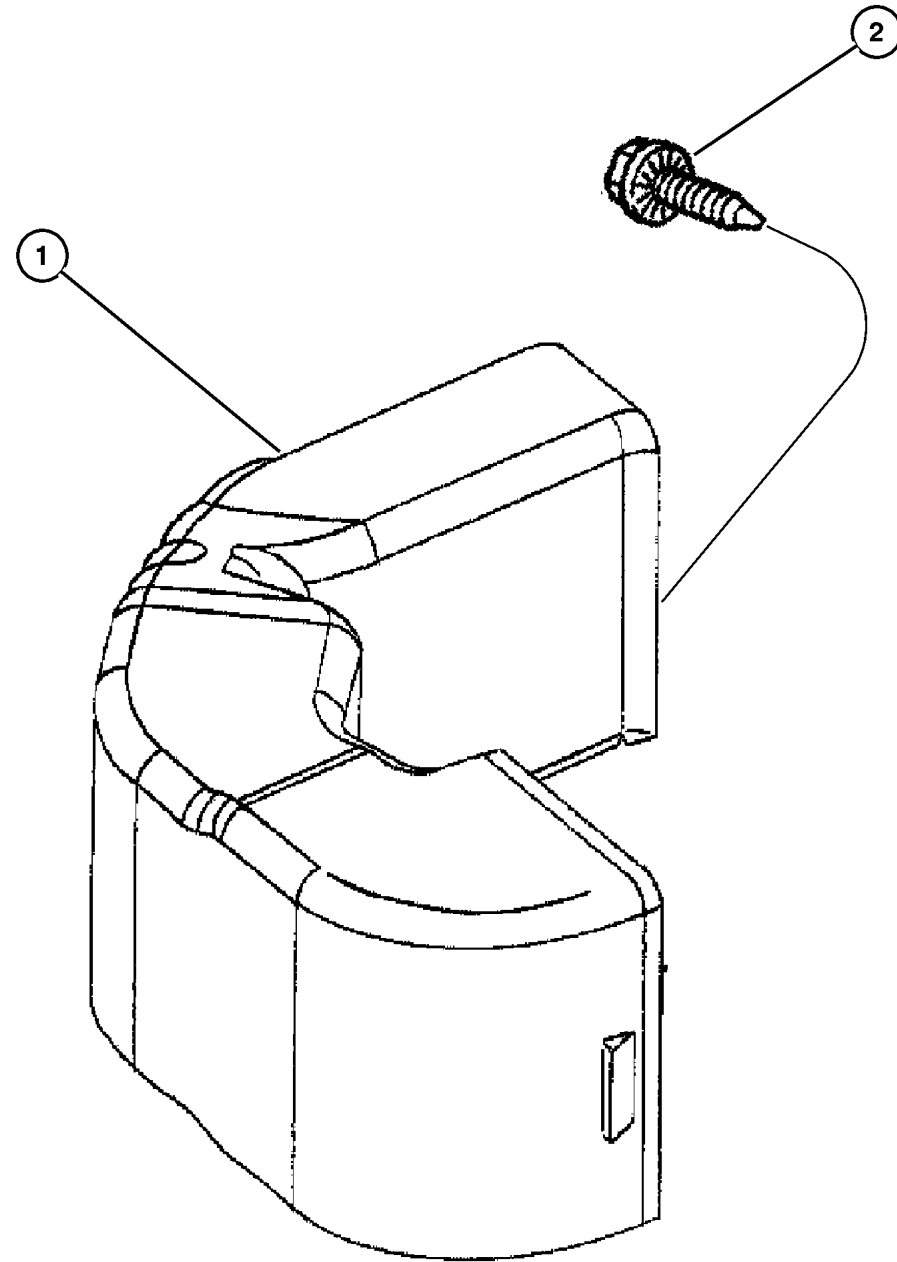
| ITEM                          | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|-------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| NOTE: All 2.5L Diesel Engines |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1                             | 5303 1036      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BODY, Air Cleaner   |
| 2                             |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Air Cleaner  |
|                               | #53013 242AA   | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ   |
|                               | 5303 1037      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ  |
| 3                             | 5303 0730      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | ELEMENT, Air Cleaner                                      |
| 4                             | 6035 668       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head<br>Tapping, .25-14x1           |
| 5                             | 6501 291       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned<br>Washer, M8 x 1.25        |
| 6                             |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SENSOR PACKAGE, Air Flow Meter<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ |
|                               | 4883 258       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ  |
| 7                             | 5303 0696      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | HOSE, Air Induction                                       |
| 8                             | 4854 047       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | TUBE, Oil Separator Drain                                 |
| 9                             | J400 7577      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | CLIP  |
| 10                            |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-<br>Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00     |
|                               | 3420 1358      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
|                               |                | 1   | J, T |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Air Intake System 2.5L (EPE) Engine  
Figure 014-910



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

NOTE: All 2.5L Gas Engines

|   |           |   |  |  |  |     |  |  |                      |
|---|-----------|---|--|--|--|-----|--|--|----------------------|
| 1 | 5303 0983 | 1 |  |  |  | EP0 |  |  | ADAPTER, Ambient Air |
| 2 | 6030 441  | 1 |  |  |  | EP0 |  |  | PIN, Retainer        |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

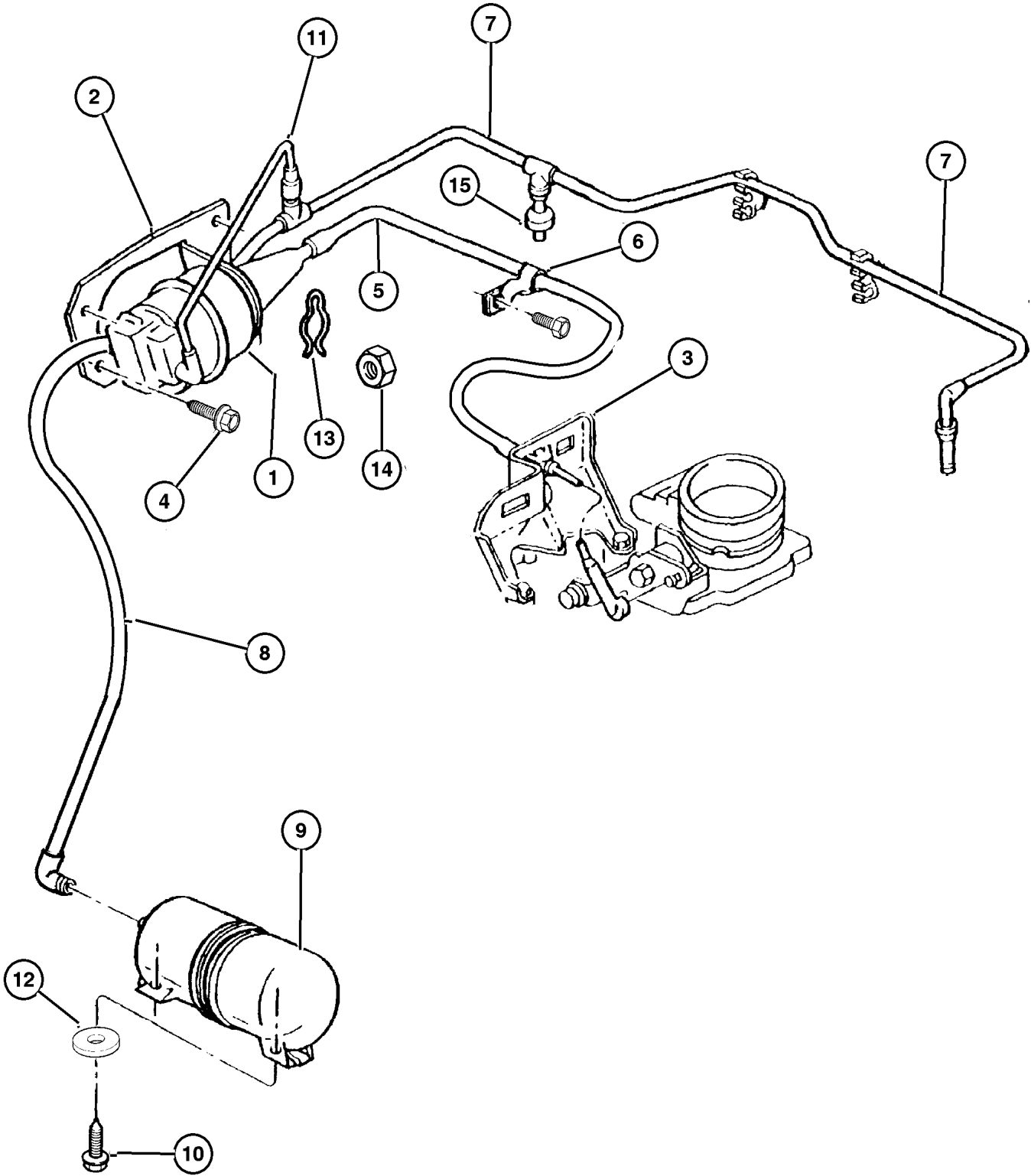
| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Speed Control 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine 1997 XJ  
Figure 014-1010



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                       |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|---|
| NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| 1   | 4669 979       | 1   | J, T |        |      | EPE,<br>ERH |       |      | SERVO, Speed Control                              |
|   |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EPE,<br>ERH |       |      |   |
| 2   | 5300 7958      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EPE,<br>ERH |       |      | BRACKET, Speed Control Servo                      |
| 3   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | BRACKET, Accelerator Cable                        |
|   | 5300 7485      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      |   |
|   | 5300 7486      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      |   |
| 4   | 6035 322       | 3   | J, T |        |      | EPE,<br>ERH |       |      | SCREW   |
| 5   | 4854 001       | 1   | J, T |        |      | EPE,<br>ERH |       |      | CABLE, Speed Control                              |
| 6   | 5300 9375      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EPE,<br>ERH |       |      | CLIP, Cable                                       |
| 7   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | VACUUM HARNESS, Heater and<br>A/C, (NOT REQUIRED) |
| 8   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | HOSE AND VALVE, Vacuum                            |
|   | 5503 6909      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      |   |
|   | 55036 912AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         |       |      |   |
|   | 55036 917AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      |   |
|   | 55036 918AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      |   |
| 9   | 5503 5902      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | RESERVOIR, Speed Control<br>Vacuum                |
| 10  | 3420 1895      | 2   |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head Tapping, M6.<br>3x1.81x16.00      |
| 11  | 5207 8082      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EPE,<br>ERH |       |      | HARNESS, Speed Control Vacuum                     |
| 12  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | WASHER, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced)          |
| 13  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | CLIP, Cable                                       |
|   | 6025 867       | 1   | J, T |        |      | EPE,<br>ERH |       |      |   |
|   |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EPE,<br>ERH |       |      |   |
| 14  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Serration, M6x1                   |
|   | 6502 493       | 2   | J, T |        |      | EPE,<br>ERH |       |      |   |
|   |                | 2   | B, U |        |      | EPE,<br>ERH |       |      |   |

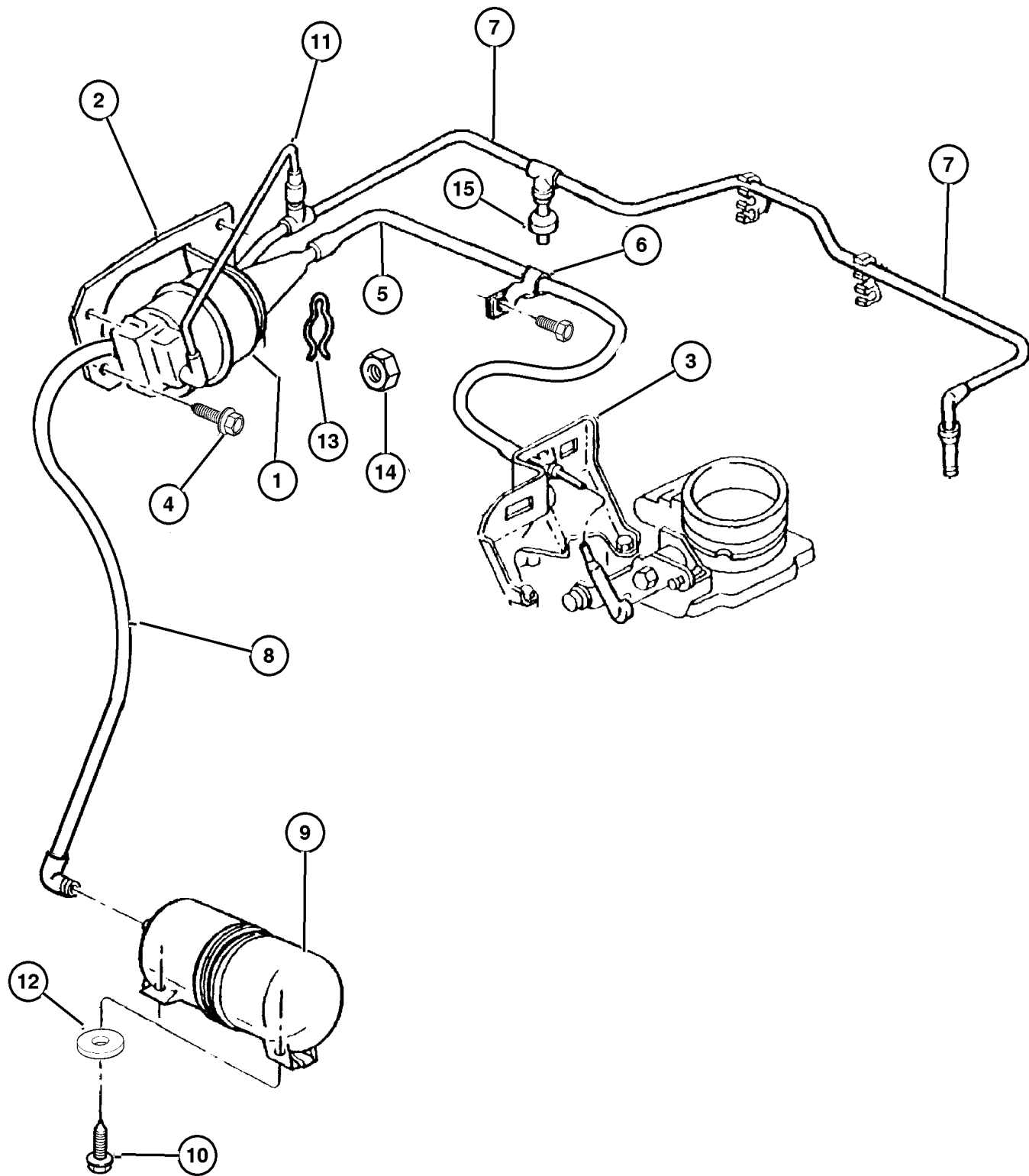
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Figure 014-1010**

[illegible]

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

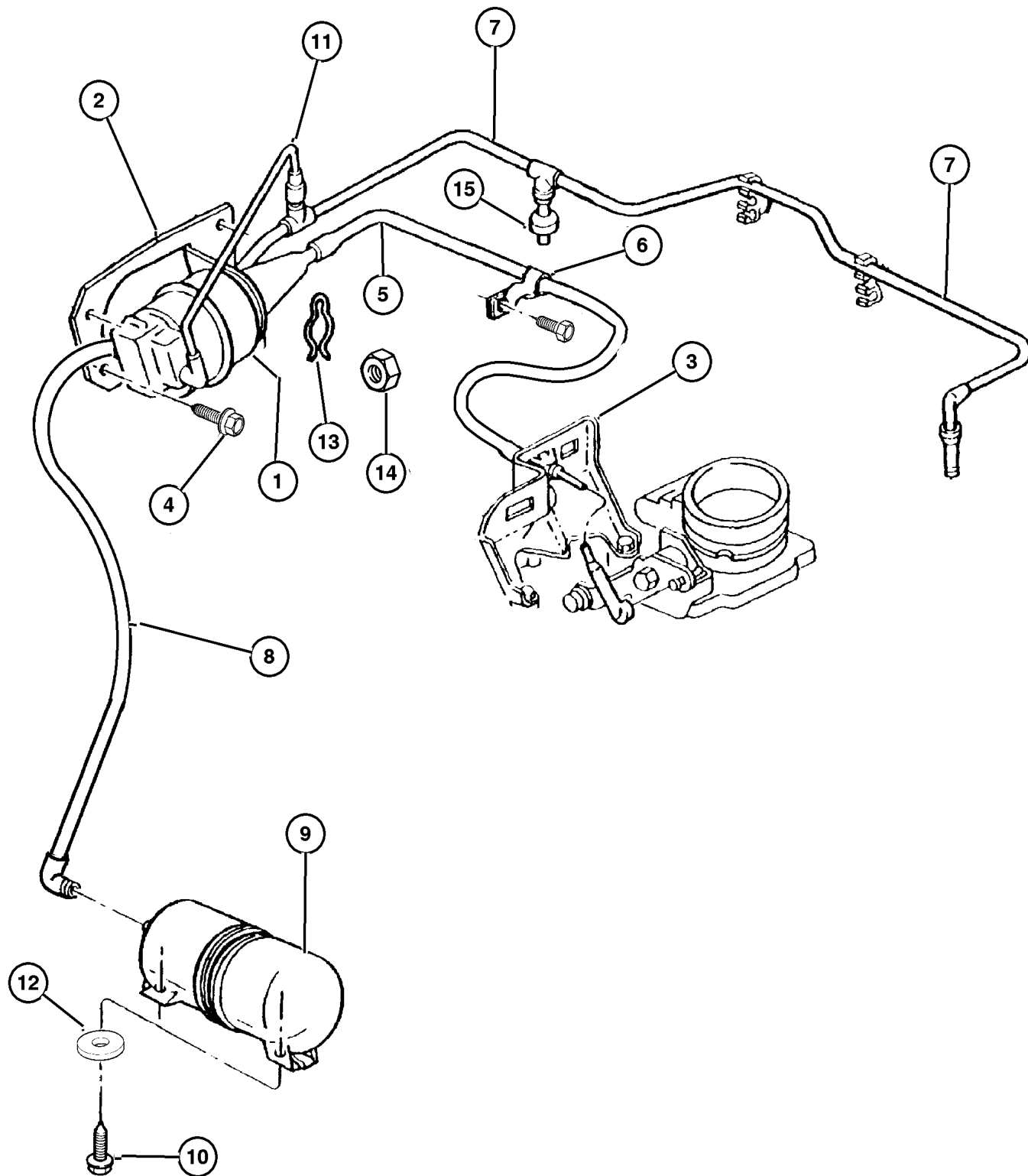
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

**Figure 014-1010**



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                    |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|--|
| NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| 1   | 4669 979       | 1   | J, T |        |      | EPE,<br>ERH |       |      | SERVO, Speed Control                           |
|   |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EPE,<br>ERH |       |      |  |
| 2   | 5300 7958      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EPE,<br>ERH |       |      | BRACKET, Speed Control Servo                   |
| 3   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | BRACKET, Accelerator Cable                     |
|   | 5300 7485      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      |  |
|   | 5300 7486      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      |  |
| 4   | 6035 322       | 3   | J, T |        |      | EPE,<br>ERH |       |      | SCREW  |
| 5   | 4854 001       | 1   | J, T |        |      | EPE,<br>ERH |       |      | CABLE, Speed Control                           |
| 6   | 5300 9375      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EPE,<br>ERH |       |      | CLIP, Cable                                    |
| 7   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | VACUUM HARNESS, Heater and A/C, (NOT REQUIRED) |
| 8   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | HOSE AND VALVE, Vacuum                         |
|   | 5503 6909      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      |  |
|   | 55036 912AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         |       |      |  |
|   | 55036 917AB    | 1   | U    |        |      | EP0         |       |      |  |
|   | 55036 918AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      |  |
| 9   | 5503 5902      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,        |       |      | RESERVOIR, Speed Control                       |
|   |                |     |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | Vacuum   |
| 10  | 3420 1895      | 2   |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head Tapping, M6. 3x1.81x16.00      |
| 11  | 5207 8082      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EPE,<br>ERH |       |      | HARNESS, Speed Control Vacuum                  |
| 12  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | WASHER, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)          |
| 13  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | CLIP, Cable                                    |
|   | 6025 867       | 1   | J, T |        |      | EPE,<br>ERH |       |      |  |
|   |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EPE,<br>ERH |       |      |  |
| 14  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Serration, M6x1                |
|   | 6502 493       | 2   | J, T |        |      | EPE,<br>ERH |       |      |  |
|   |                | 2   | B, U |        |      | EPE,<br>ERH |       |      |  |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

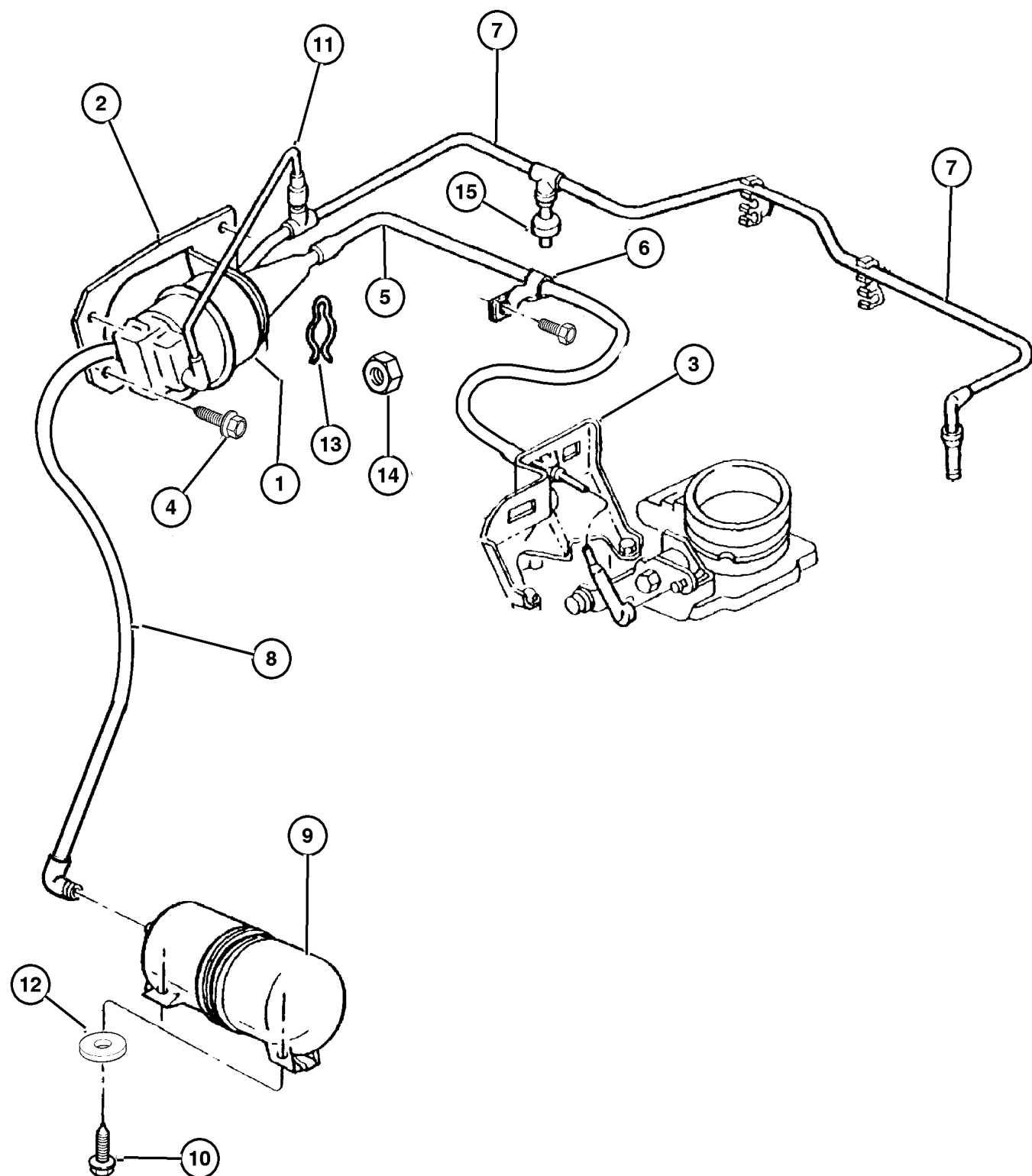
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

**Figure 014-1010**

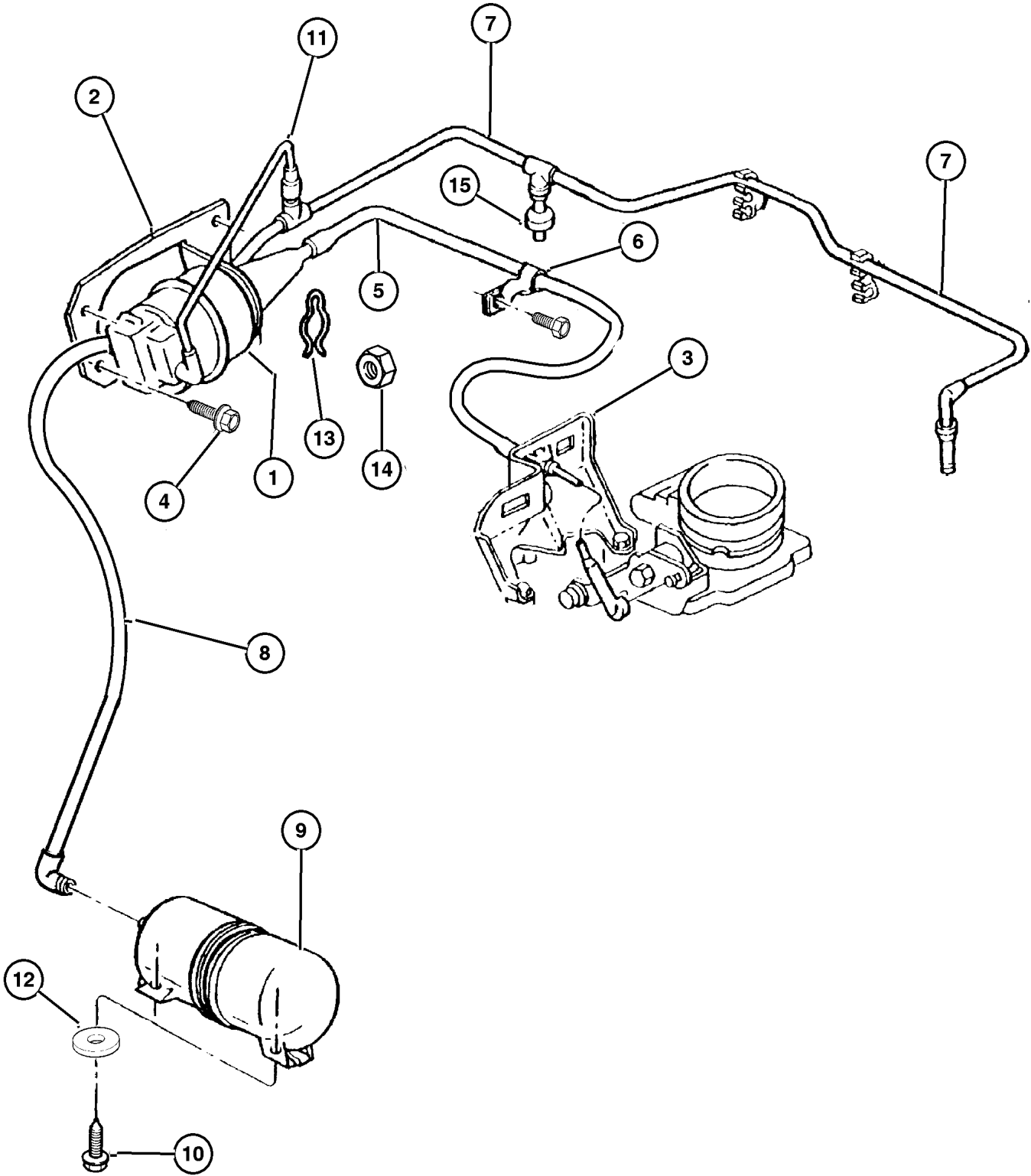
[illegible]

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Speed Control 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine 1999 XJ  
Figure 014-1010



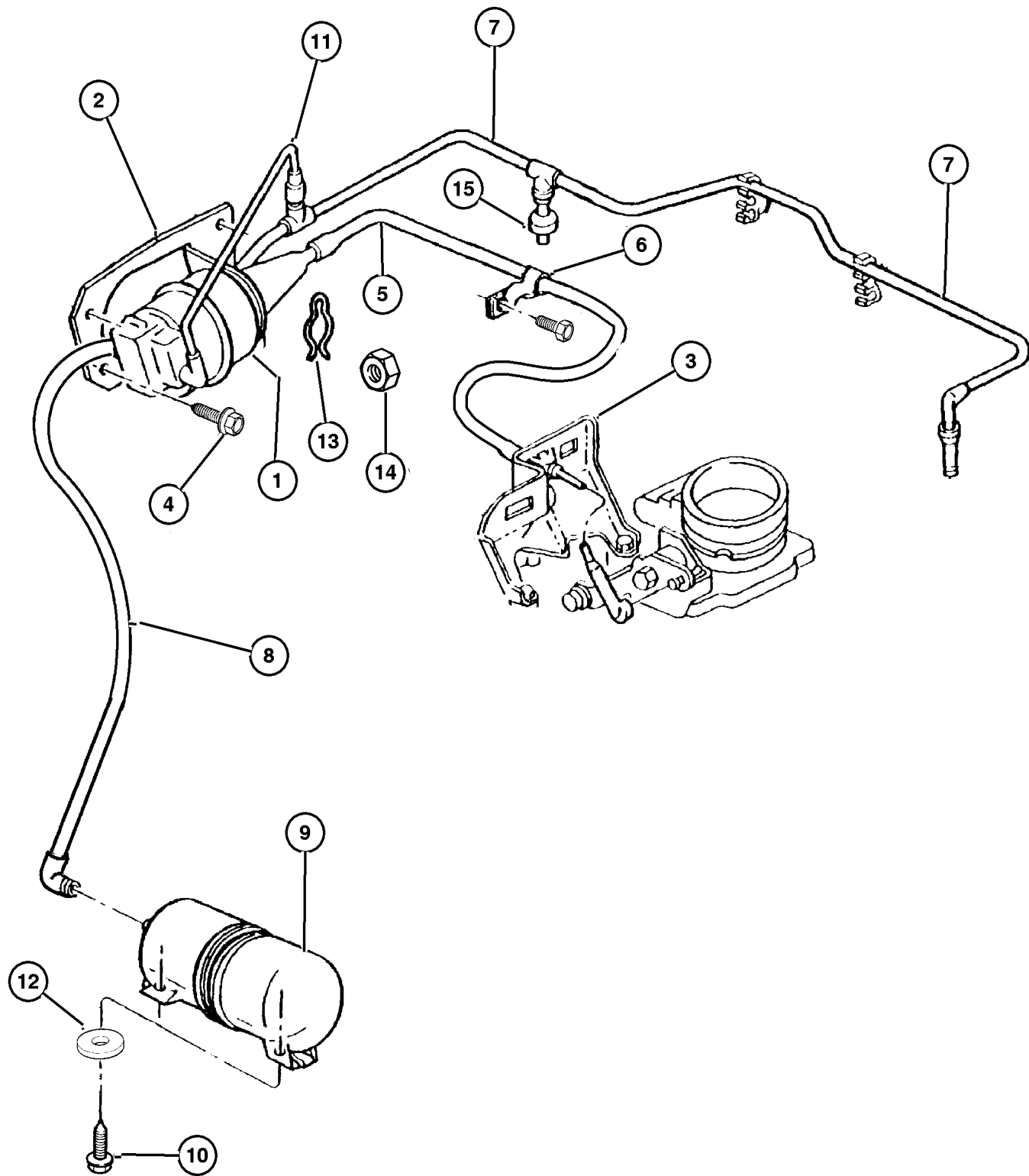
| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                  |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|--|
| NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| 1   | 4669 979       | 1   | J, T |        |      | EPE,<br>ER0 |       |      | SERVO, Speed Control                         |
|   |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EPE,<br>ER0 |       |      |  |
| 2   | 5300 7958      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EPE,<br>ER0 |       |      | BRACKET, Speed Control Servo                 |
| 3   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | BRACKET, Accelerator Cable                   |
|   | 5300 7485      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      |  |
|   | #53013 160AA   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      |  |
| 4   | 6035 322       | 3   | J, T |        |      | EPE,<br>ER0 |       |      | SCREW  |
| 5   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | CABLE, Speed Control                         |
|   | 4854 001       | 1   | J, T |        |      | EPE,<br>ER0 |       |      |  |
|   | 5303 0839      | 1   | B, U |        |      | EPE,<br>ER0 |       |      |  |
| 6   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | CLIP, Cable, (NOT REQUIRED)                  |
| 7   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | VACUUM HARNESS, Heater and<br>A/C            |
|   | 55036 909AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      |  |
|   | #55037 498AC   | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         |       |      |  |
| 8   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | HOSE AND VALVE, Vacuum                       |
|   | 55036 917AD    | 1   | U    |        |      | EP0         |       |      |  |
|   | #55037 499AC   | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      |  |
| 9   | 5503 5902      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | RESERVOIR, Speed Control<br>Vacuum           |
| 10  | 3420 1895      | 2   |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head Tapping, M6.<br>3x1.81x16.00 |
| 11  | 5207 8082      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EPE,<br>ER0 |       |      | HARNESS, Speed Control Vacuum                |
| 12  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | WASHER, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced)     |
| 13  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | CLIP, Cable                                  |
|   | 6025 867       | 1   | J, T |        |      | EPE,<br>ER0 |       |      |  |
|   |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EPE,<br>ER0 |       |      |  |
| 14  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Serration, M6x1              |
|   | 6502 493       | 2   | J, T |        |      | EPE,<br>ER0 |       |      |  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Figure 014-1010**



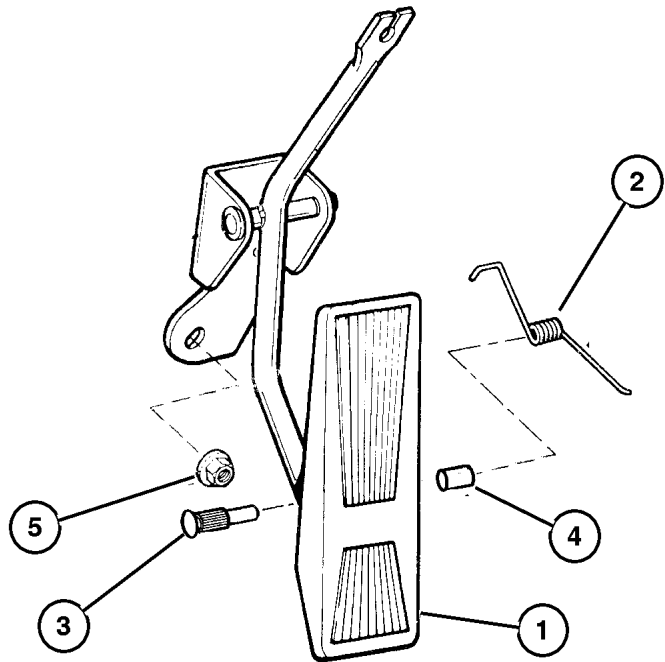
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|---|
| 15   |                | 2   | B, U |        |      | EPE,<br>ER0 |       |      | VALVE, Check, 1/4, Serviced in<br>Hose Assembly, (NOT SERVICED)<br>(Not Serviced) |
| -16  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | VALVE PACKAGE, Check  |
|      | 4549 209       | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      |   |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         |       |      |   |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      |   |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               |
|                    |             |                     | TRANSMISSION                  |
|                    |             |                     | DDQ=5Spd Man.                 |
|                    |             |                     | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN        |
|                    |             |                     | DG0=All Auto Trans            |
|                    |             |                     | DBB=All Manual Trans.         |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

Accelerator Pedal 2.5L (EPE), 2.5L (ENC) Diesel, 4.0L (ERH) Engine  
Figure 014-1110



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines EN0=2.5L Diesel Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines

|   |           |   |      |  |  |                     |  |  |   |
|---|-----------|---|------|--|--|---------------------|--|--|---|
| 1 | 5207 9117 | 1 | B, U |  |  | EN0                 |  |  | PEDAL, Accelerator<br>No Components Available |
|   | 5207 9206 | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0         |  |  |   |
| 2 | 5207 9207 | 1 | B, U |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0         |  |  | No Components Available<br>SPRING, Torsion    |
|   | 5207 9216 | 1 | J, T |  |  | EN0                 |  |  |   |
|   | 5303 0874 | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0         |  |  |   |
|   |           | 1 | B, U |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0         |  |  |   |
| 3 | 5207 9019 | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0         |  |  | PIN, Accelerator Pedal Mtg.                   |
|   |           | 1 | B, U |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0         |  |  | 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ                              |
|   |           | 2 | B, U |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0         |  |  | 1998 XJ                                       |
| 4 | 5207 8653 | 2 | J, T |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0         |  |  | BUSHING, Accelerator Pedal                    |
|   |           | 2 | B, U |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0         |  |  |   |
| 5 | 1150 3745 | 2 |      |  |  |                     |  |  | NUT, Hex, M6x1<br>1997 XJ, 1998 XJ            |
|   |           | 2 |      |  |  | EN0,<br>EP0,<br>ER0 |  |  | 1999 XJ                                       |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Group – 016

## Propeller Shafts and U-Joints

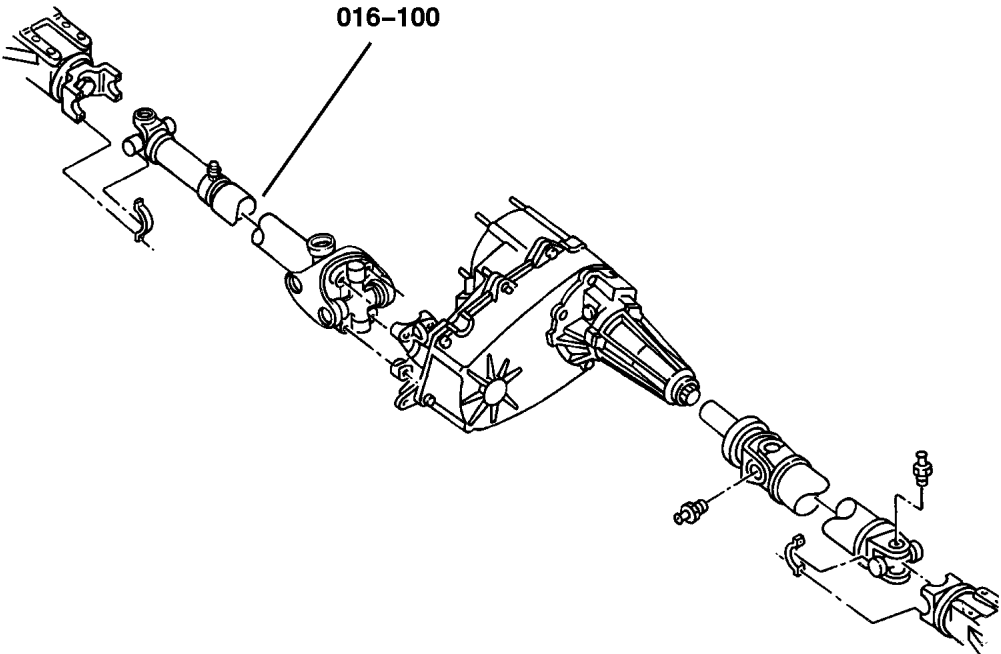
### GROUP 16 - Propeller Shafts and U-Joints

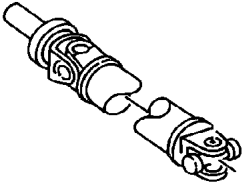
Illustration Title

Group-Fig. No.

Propeller Shaft

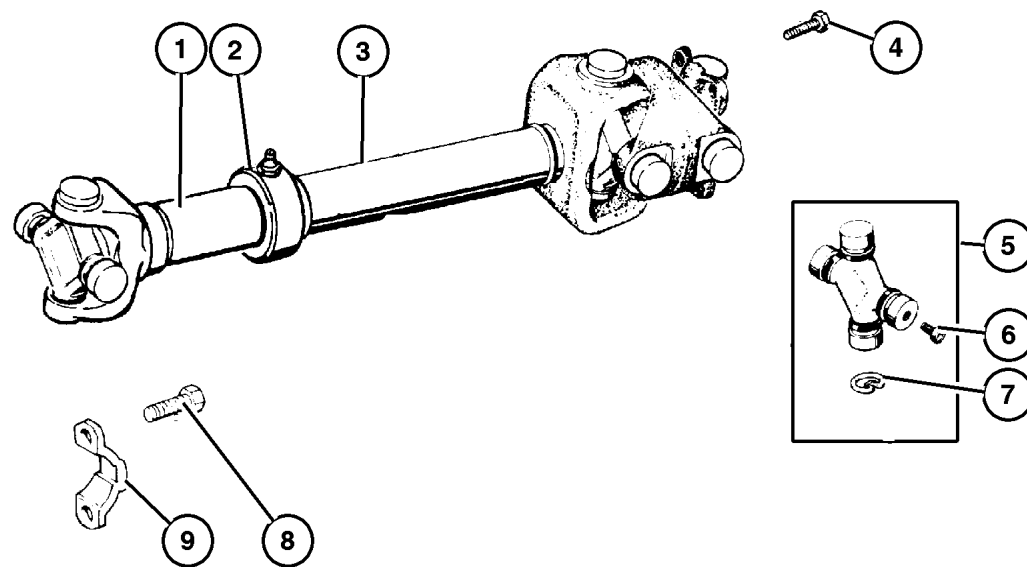
|                                     |              |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| Propeller Shaft,Front 1997 XJ ..... | Fig. 016-110 |
| Propeller Shaft,Front 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 016-110 |
| Propeller Shaft,Front 1999 XJ ..... | Fig. 016-110 |
| Propeller Shaft,Rear 1997 XJ .....  | Fig. 016-120 |
| Propeller Shaft,Rear 1998 XJ .....  | Fig. 016-120 |
| Propeller Shaft,Rear 1999 XJ .....  | Fig. 016-120 |



|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| <div>016-100<br/>Propeller Shaft</div>  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|



# Propeller Shaft,Front 1997 XJ Figure 016-110



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| Note: Sales Codes;                          |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| DBB= Transmissions - All Manual             |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| DG0 = Transmissions - All Automatic         |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| EN0=Engines - All 4/5 Cylinder Turbo Diesel |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| EP0=Engines -All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas        |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| ER0=Engines - All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas       |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1   | 8350 1594      | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    |       |      | YOKE, Drive Shaft  |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |  |
| 2   | 8350 1595      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SEAL, Drive Shaft Yoke   |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      |  |
| 3   | 5209 8208      | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SHAFT, Front Drive   |
|   | 5300 5541      | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |  |
|   | 5300 5542      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      |  |
|   | 5300 5543      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      |  |
| 4   | 6034 966       | 4   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, .312-24x1.170, Drive Shaft to Transfer Case Yoke, Mounting |
| 5   | 4882 793       | 3   | J, U |        |      | EN0    |       |      | U JOINT  |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | As Required  |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | As Required  |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | As Required  |
| 6   | 8350 7064      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | FITTING PACKAGE, Grease, As Required                             |
| 7   | J320 7886      | 4   | J, U |        |      | EN0    |       |      | RING, U Joint  |
|   |                | 4   | J, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |  |
|   |                | 4   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      |  |
|   |                | 4   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      |  |
| 8   | J400 6928      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Drive Shaft to Front Axle Yoke, Mounting                   |
| 9   | J324 0553      | 2   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | STRAP, Prop Shaft, Drive Shaft to Front Axle Yoke, Mounting      |

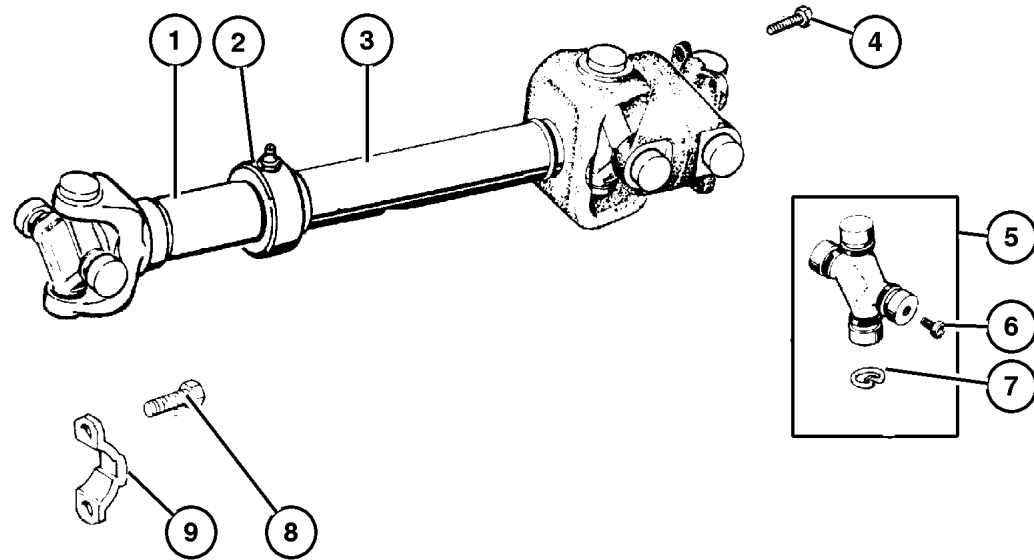
## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Propeller Shaft,Front 1998 XJ Figure 016-110



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| Note: Sales Codes;                          |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| DBB= Transmissions - All Manual             |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| DG0 = Transmissions - All Automatic         |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| EN0=Engines - All 4/5 Cylinder Turbo Diesel |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| EP0=Engines -All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas        |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| ER0=Engines - All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas       |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1   | 8350 1594      | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    |       |      | YOKE, Drive Shaft  |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |  |
| 2   | 8350 1595      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SEAL, Drive Shaft Yoke   |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      |  |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    |       |      |  |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |  |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      |  |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      |  |
| 3   | 5209 8208      | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SHAFT, Front Drive   |
|   | 5300 5541      | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |  |
|   | 5300 5542      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      |  |
|   | 5300 5543      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      |  |
| 4   | 6034 966       | 4   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, .312-24x1.170, Drive Shaft to Transfer Case Yoke, Mounting |
| 5   | 4882 793       | 3   | J, U |        |      | EN0    |       |      | U JOINT  |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | As Required  |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | As Required  |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | As Required  |
| 6   | 8350 7064      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | FITTING PACKAGE, Grease, As Required                             |
| 7   | J320 7886      | 4   | J, U |        |      | EN0    |       |      | RING, U Joint  |
|   |                | 4   | J, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |  |
|   |                | 4   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      |  |
|   |                | 4   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      |  |
| 8   | J400 6928      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Drive Shaft to Front Axle Yoke, Mounting                   |
| 9   | J324 0553      | 2   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | STRAP, Prop Shaft, Drive Shaft to Front Axle Yoke, Mounting      |

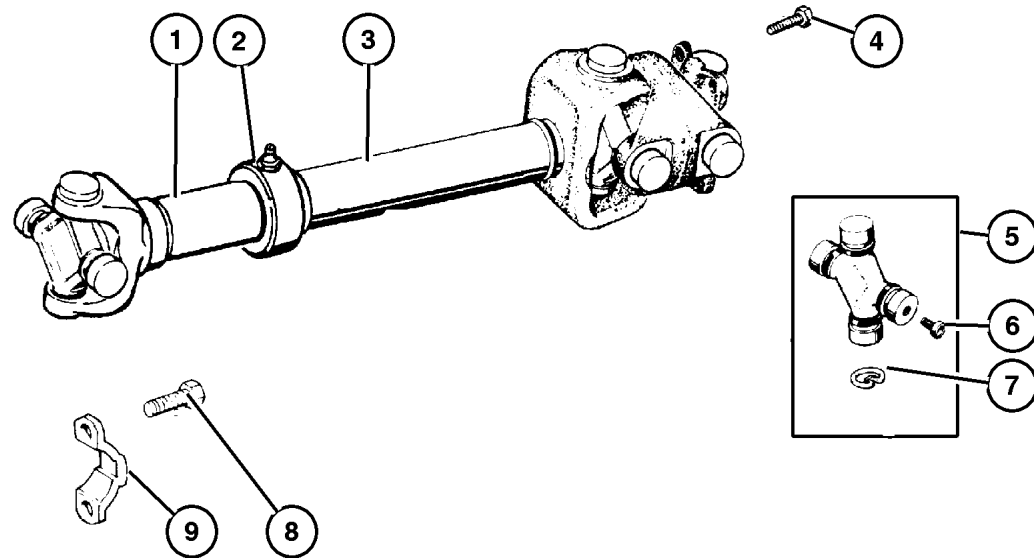
## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Propeller Shaft,Front 1999 XJ Figure 016-110



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| Note: Sales Codes;                          |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| DBB= Transmissions - All Manual             |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| DG0 = Transmissions - All Automatic         |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| EN0=Engines - All 4/5 Cylinder Turbo Diesel |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| EP0=Engines -All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas        |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| ER0=Engines - All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas       |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1   | 8350 1594      | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    |       |      | YOKE, Drive Shaft  |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |  |
| 2   | 8350 1595      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SEAL, Drive Shaft Yoke   |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      |  |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    |       |      |  |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |  |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      |  |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      |  |
| 3   | 5209 8208      | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SHAFT, Front Drive   |
|   | 5300 5541      | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |  |
|   | 5300 5542      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      |  |
|   | 5300 5543      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      |  |
| 4   | 6034 966       | 4   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, .312-24x1.170, Drive Shaft to Transfer Case Yoke, Mounting U JOINT |
| 5   | 4882 793       | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    |       |      | As Required  |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | As Required  |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | As Required  |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | As Required  |
| 6   | 8350 7064      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | FITTING PACKAGE, Grease  |
|   |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | As Required  |
| 7   | J320 7886      | 4   | J, U |        |      | EN0    |       |      | RING, U Joint  |
|   |                | 4   | J, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |  |
|   |                | 4   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      |  |
|   |                | 4   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      |  |
| 8   | J400 6928      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Drive Shaft to Front Axle Yoke, Mounting                           |
| 9   | J324 0553      | 2   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | STRAP, Prop Shaft, Drive Shaft to Front Axle Yoke, Mounting              |

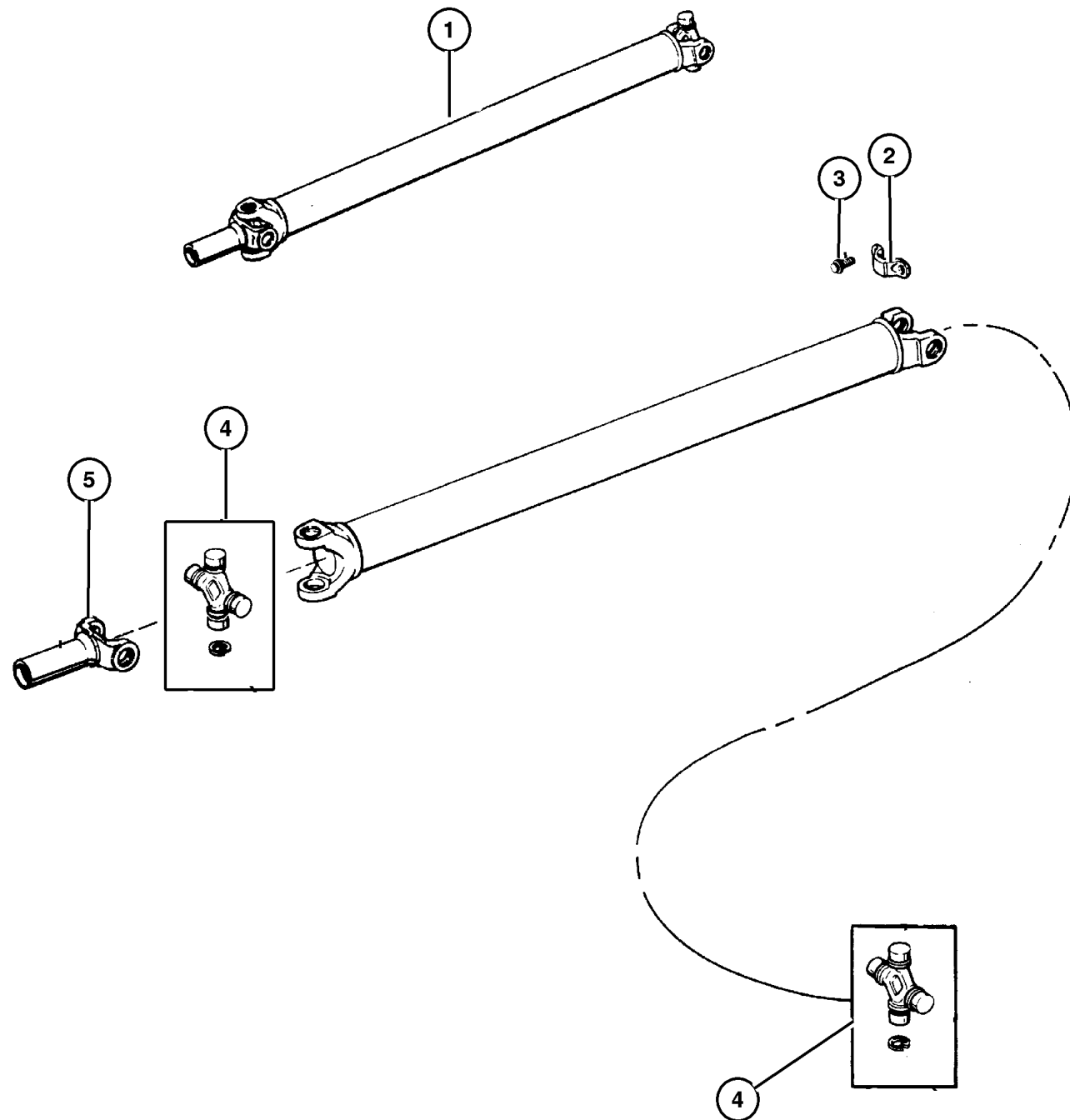
## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Propeller Shaft,Rear 1997 XJ  
Figure 016-120



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Note: Sales Codes;

DHN =Command-Trac Part Time 4WD System

DRA= Axle - Rear, Corporate 8.25

DRJ= Axle - Rear, Dana M35/194MM RBI

DRM= Axle - Rear, Dana 35C/194MM

EN0=Engines - All 4/5 Cylinder Turbo Diesel

EP0=Engines -All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas

ER0=Engines - All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas

|   |            |   |      |  |  |     |     |  |                          |
|---|------------|---|------|--|--|-----|-----|--|--------------------------|
| 1 |            |   |      |  |  |     |     |  | SHAFT, Drive             |
|   | 5209 9422  | 1 | J, U |  |  | EN0 | DBB |  | [DRJ,DRM,DHN]            |
|   | 5209 9056  | 1 | B    |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | [DRA]                    |
|   | 5209 8744  | 1 | J, U |  |  | EP0 |     |  | [DRA]                    |
|   | 5209 8732  | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DBB |  | [DRA]                    |
|   | 5209 8814  | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | [DRA]                    |
|   | 5209 8731  | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | [DRJ,DRM]                |
|   | 5209 9057  | 1 | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DBB |  | [DRA]                    |
|   | 5211 1070  | 1 | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DBB |  | [DRJ]                    |
|   | 5211 1067  | 1 | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DBB |  | [DRA]                    |
|   | 5211 1068  | 1 | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DBB |  | [DRJ,DRM]                |
| 2 | J324 0553  | 2 | J, U |  |  |     |     |  | STRAP, Prop Shaft        |
| 3 | J400 6928  | 4 | J, U |  |  |     |     |  | BOLT                     |
| 4 |            |   |      |  |  |     |     |  | U JOINT                  |
|   | 4746 936   | 1 | J, U |  |  | EN0 | DBB |  | [DRJ,DRM,DHN], Front     |
|   | 4882 793   | 1 | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DBB |  | [DRA], Front or Rear     |
|   | 4746 936   | 1 | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DBB |  | [DRJ,DRM], Front         |
|   | 4882 793   | 1 | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DBB |  | [DRJ,DRM], Rear          |
|   |            | 2 | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | [DRA], Front or Rear     |
|   |            | 1 | J, U |  |  | EN0 | DBB |  | [DRJ,DRM,DHN], Rear      |
|   |            | 1 | J, U |  |  | EP0 |     |  | [DRA], Front or Rear     |
|   |            | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DBB |  | [DRA], Front or Rear     |
|   |            | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | [DRA], Front or Rear     |
|   |            | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | [DRJ,DRM], Front or Rear |
|   |            | 2 | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DBB |  | [DRA], Front or Rear     |
|   | 4746 936   | 1 | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DBB |  | [DRJ], Front             |
|   | 4882 793   | 1 | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DBB |  | [DRJ], Rear              |
| 5 |            |   |      |  |  |     |     |  | YOKE, Drive Shaft        |
|   | 5012 918AA | 1 | J, U |  |  | EN0 | DBB |  | [DRJ,DRM]                |
|   | 8350 3593  | 1 | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | [DRA]                    |
|   | 4882 714   | 1 | J, U |  |  | EP0 |     |  | [DRA]                    |
|   |            | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DBB |  | [DRA]                    |
|   |            | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | [DRA]                    |
|   |            | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | [DRJ,DRM]                |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

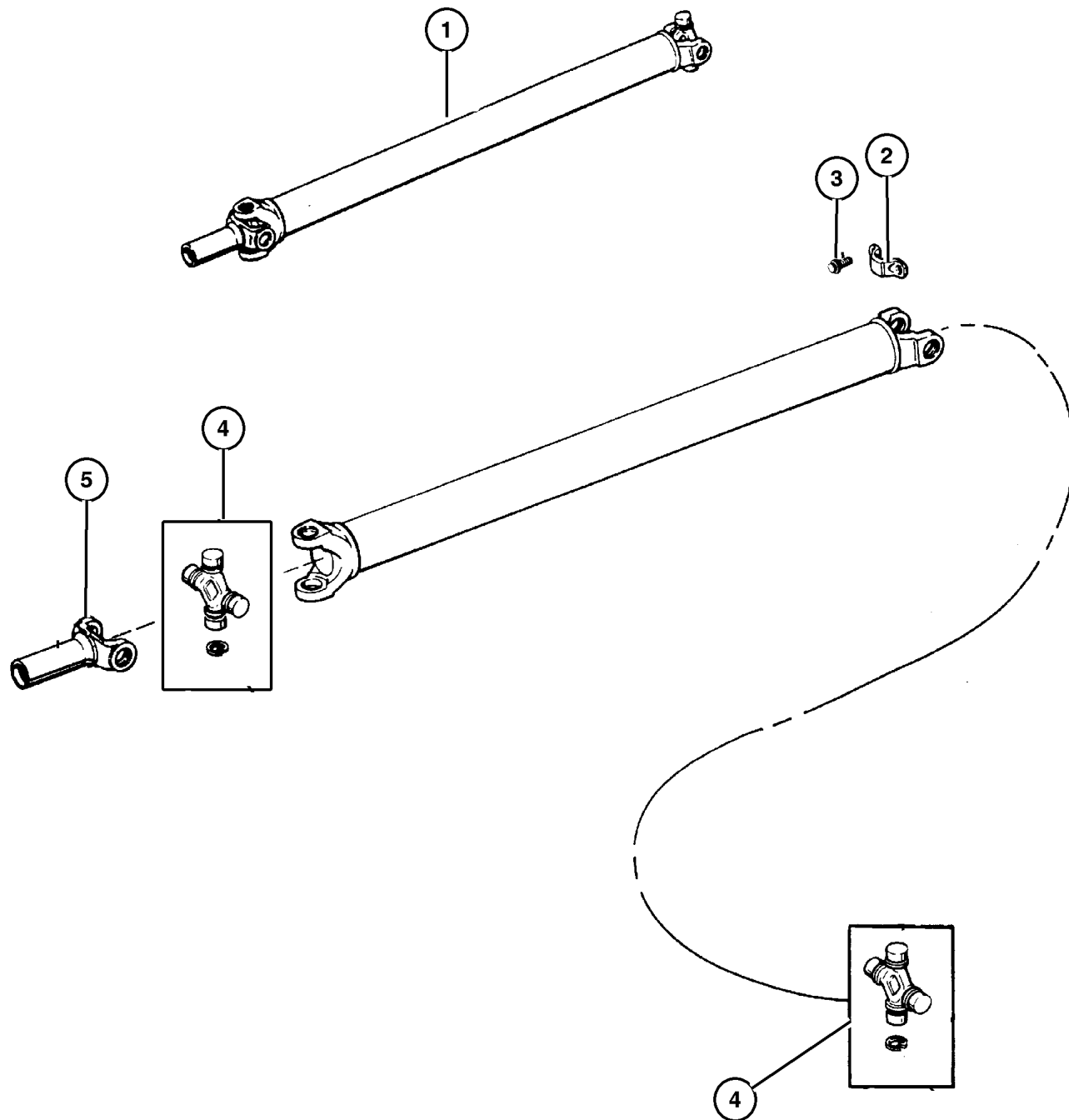
| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

### Propeller Shaft,Rear 1997 XJ Figure 016-120

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|      | 5300 1987      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | [DRA]       |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | [DRJ]       |
|      | 5013 471AA     | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | [DRA]       |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | [DRJ,DRM]   |



**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

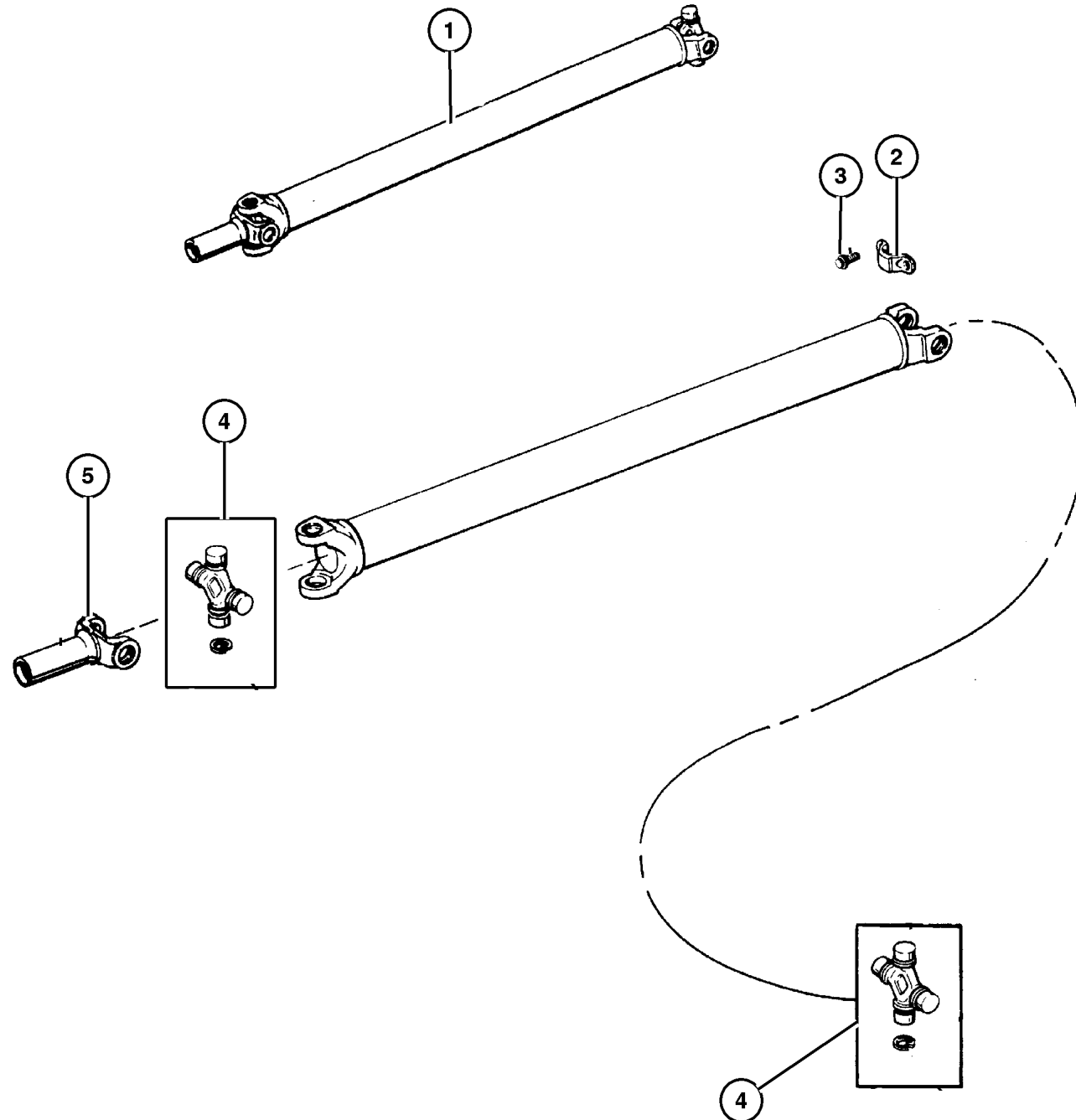
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

# Propeller Shaft,Rear 1998 XJ Figure 016-120



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Note: Sales Codes;

DBB= Transmissions - All Manual

DG0 = Transmissions - All Automatic

DHN =Command-Trac Part Time 4WD System

DRA= Axle - Rear, Corporate 8.25

DRJ= Axle - Rear, Dana M35/194MM RBI

DRM= Axle - Rear, Dana 35C/194MM

EN0=Engines - All 4/5 Cylinder Turbo Diesel

EP0=Engines -All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas

ER0=Engines - All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas

|   |             |   |      |  |  |     |     |  |                               |
|---|-------------|---|------|--|--|-----|-----|--|-------------------------------|
| 1 |             |   |      |  |  |     |     |  | SHAFT, Drive<br>[DRJ,DRM,DHN] |
|   | 5209 9422   | 1 | J, U |  |  | EN0 | DBB |  | [DRJ,DRM,DHN]                 |
|   | 5209 9056   | 1 | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | [DRA]                         |
|   | 5209 9064   | 1 | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | [DRJ,DRM]                     |
|   | 5209 8744   | 1 | J, U |  |  | EP0 |     |  | [DRA]                         |
|   | 5209 8732   | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DBB |  | [DRA]                         |
|   | 5209 8814   | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | [DRA]                         |
|   | 5209 8731   | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | [DRJ,DRM]                     |
|   | 5209 8851   | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DBB |  | [DRJ]                         |
|   | 5209 9057   | 1 | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DBB |  | [DRA]                         |
|   | 5209 9054   | 1 | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DG0 |  | [DRJ]                         |
|   | 52099 054AB | 1 | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DG0 |  | [DRA]                         |
| 2 | J324 0553   | 2 | J, U |  |  |     |     |  | STRAP, Prop Shaft             |
| 3 | J400 6928   | 4 | J, U |  |  |     |     |  | BOLT                          |
| 4 |             |   |      |  |  |     |     |  | U JOINT                       |
|   | 4746 936    | 1 | J, U |  |  | EN0 | DBB |  | [DRJ,DRM,DHN], Front          |
|   | 4882 793    | 1 | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DG0 |  | [DRJ], Front or Rear          |
|   |             | 1 | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DG0 |  | [DRA], Front or Rear          |
|   |             | 1 | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | [DRA], Front or Rear          |
|   |             | 1 | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | [DRJ,DRM], Front or Rear      |
|   |             | 1 | J, U |  |  | EN0 | DBB |  | [DRJ,DRM,DHN], Rear           |
|   |             | 1 | J, U |  |  | EP0 |     |  | [DRA], Front or Rear          |
|   |             | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DBB |  | [DRA], Front or Rear          |
|   |             | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | [DRA], Front or Rear          |
|   | 4746 936    | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | [DRJ,DRM], Front or Rear      |
|   | 4882 793    | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DBB |  | [DRJ], Front                  |
|   |             | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DBB |  | [DRJ], Rear                   |
|   |             | 1 | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DBB |  | [DRA], Front or Rear          |
| 5 |             |   |      |  |  |     |     |  | YOKE, Drive Shaft             |
|   | 5012 918AA  | 1 | J, U |  |  | EN0 | DBB |  | [DRJ,DRM,DHN]                 |
|   | 8350 3593   | 1 | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | [DRA]                         |
|   |             | 1 | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | [DRJ,DRM]                     |

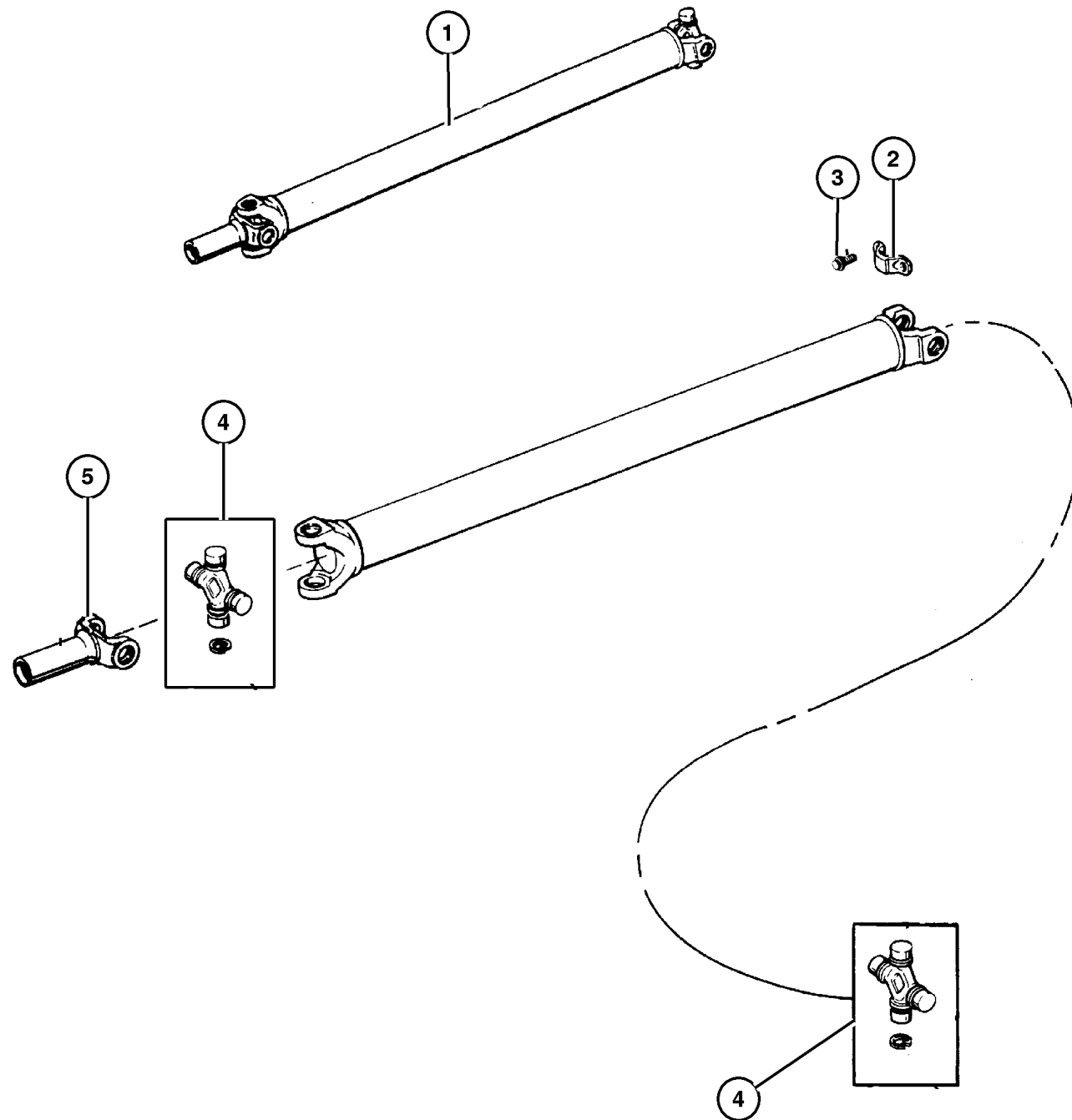
## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

### Propeller Shaft,Rear 1998 XJ Figure 016-120



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|      | 4882 714       | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | [DRA]       |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | [DRA]       |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | [DRA]       |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | [DRJ,DRM]   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | [DRJ]       |
|      | 5300 1987      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | [DRA]       |
|      | 5300 1986      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | [DRJ]       |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | [DRA]       |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

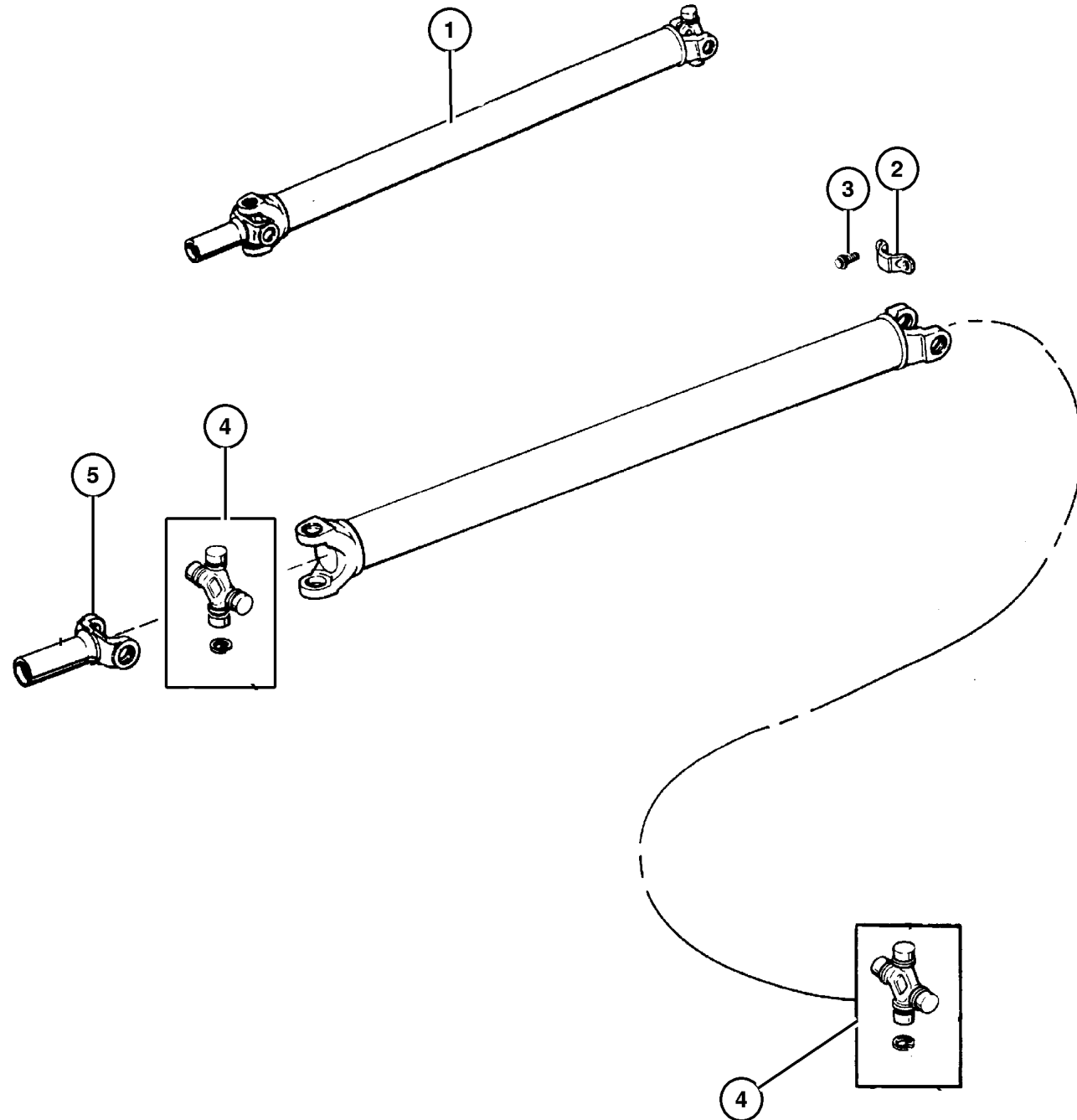
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

Propeller Shaft,Rear 1999 XJ  
Figure 016-120



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Note: Sales Codes;

DBB= Transmissions - All Manual

DG0 = Transmissions - All Automatic

DHN =Command-Trac Part Time 4WD System

DRA= Axle - Rear, Corporate 8.25

DRJ= Axle - Rear, Dana M35/194MM RBI

DRM= Axle - Rear, Dana 35C/194MM

EN0=Engines - All 4/5 Cylinder Turbo Diesel

EP0=Engines -All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas

ER0=Engines - All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas

|   |             |   |      |  |  |     |     |  |                          |
|---|-------------|---|------|--|--|-----|-----|--|--------------------------|
| 1 |             |   |      |  |  |     |     |  | SHAFT, Drive             |
|   | 5209 9422   | 1 | J, U |  |  | EN0 | DBB |  | [DRJ,DRM,DHN]            |
|   | 5209 9064   | 1 | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | [DRJ,DRM]                |
|   | 5211 1067   | 1 | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DBB |  | [DRA]                    |
|   | 5211 1068   | 1 | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DBB |  | [DRJ]                    |
|   | 5209 8744   | 1 | J, U |  |  | EP0 |     |  | [DRA]                    |
|   | 5209 8732   | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DBB |  | [DRA]                    |
|   | 5209 8814   | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | [DRA]                    |
|   | 5209 8731   | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | [DRJ,DRM]                |
|   | 5209 8851   | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DBB |  | [DRJ]                    |
|   | 5209 9057   | 1 | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DBB |  | [DRA]                    |
|   | 52099 054AB | 1 | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DG0 |  | [DRA]                    |
|   | 5209 9056   | 1 | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | [DRA]                    |
| 2 | J324 0553   | 2 | J, U |  |  |     |     |  | STRAP, Prop Shaft        |
| 3 | J400 6928   | 4 | J, U |  |  |     |     |  | BOLT                     |
| 4 |             |   |      |  |  |     |     |  | U JOINT                  |
|   | 4746 936    | 1 | J, U |  |  | EN0 | DBB |  | [DRJ,DRM,DHN], Front     |
|   | 4882 793    | 1 | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DG0 |  | [DRA], Front or Rear     |
|   |             | 1 | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | [DRA], Front or Rear     |
|   |             | 1 | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | [DRJ,DRM], Front or Rear |
|   |             | 1 | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DBB |  | [DRA], Front or Rear     |
|   | 4746 936    | 1 | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DBB |  | [DRJ], Front             |
|   | 4882 793    | 1 | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DBB |  | [DRJ], Rear              |
|   |             | 1 | J, U |  |  | EN0 | DBB |  | [DRJ,DRM,DHN], Rear      |
|   |             | 1 | J, U |  |  | EP0 |     |  | [DRA], Front or Rear     |
|   |             | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DBB |  | [DRA], Front or Rear     |
|   |             | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | [DRA], Front or Rear     |
|   | 4746 936    | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | [DRJ,DRM], Front or Rear |
|   | 4882 793    | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DBB |  | [DRJ], Front             |
|   |             | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DBB |  | [DRJ], Rear              |
|   |             | 1 | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DBB |  | [DRA], Front or Rear     |
| 5 |             |   |      |  |  |     |     |  | YOKE, Drive Shaft        |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

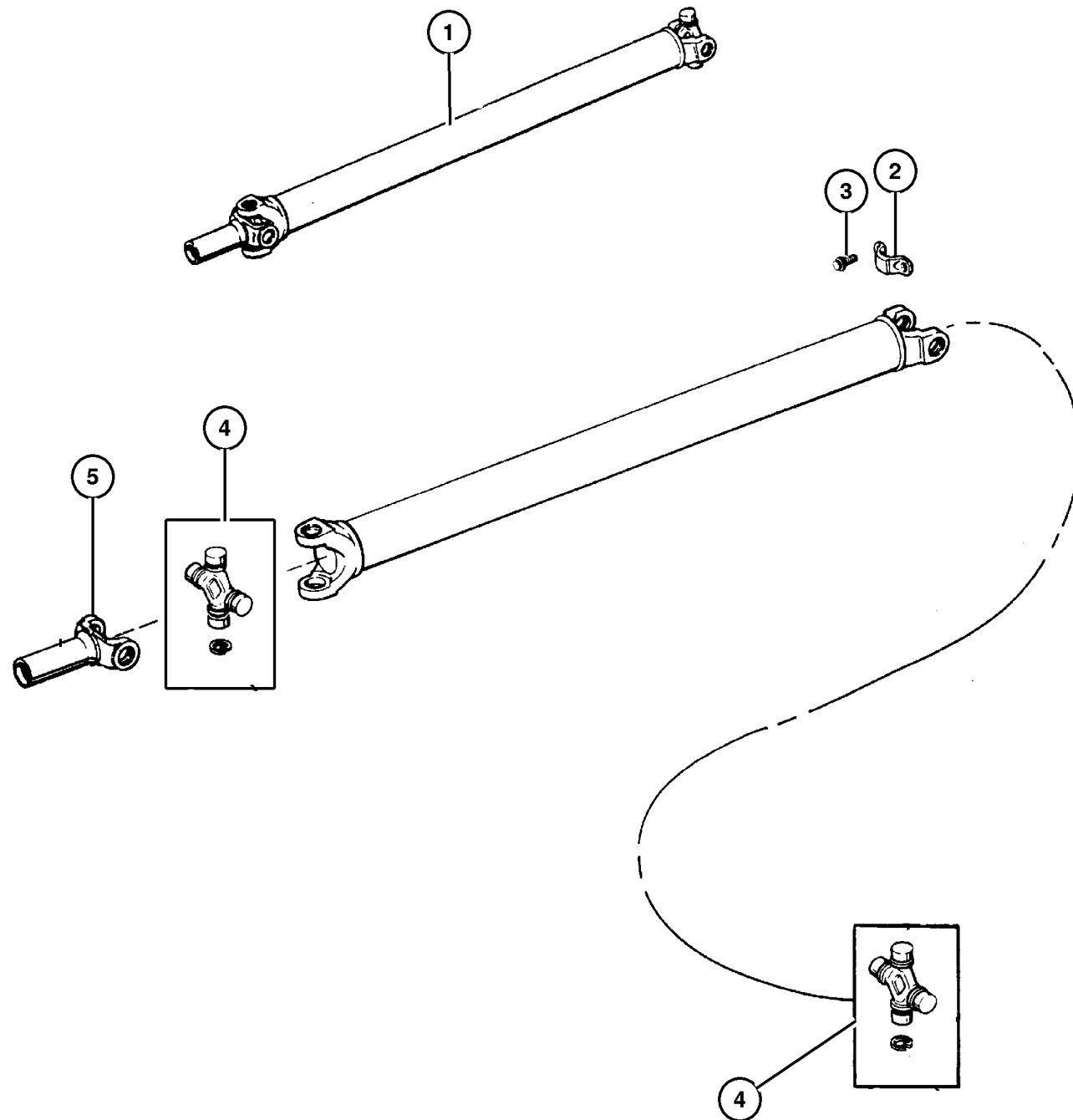
| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



### Propeller Shaft,Rear 1999 XJ Figure 016-120



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------|
|      | 5012 918AA     | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DBB   |      | [DRJ,DRM,DHN] |
|      | 8350 3593      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | [DRJ,DRM]     |
|      | 5013 471AA     | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | [DRA]         |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | [DRJ]         |
|      | 4882 714       | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | [DRA]         |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | [DRA]         |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | [DRA]         |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | [DRJ,DRM]     |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      | [DRJ]         |
|      | 5300 1987      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DBB   |      | [DRA]         |
|      | 5300 1986      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | [DRA]         |
|      | 8350 3593      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | [DRA]         |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

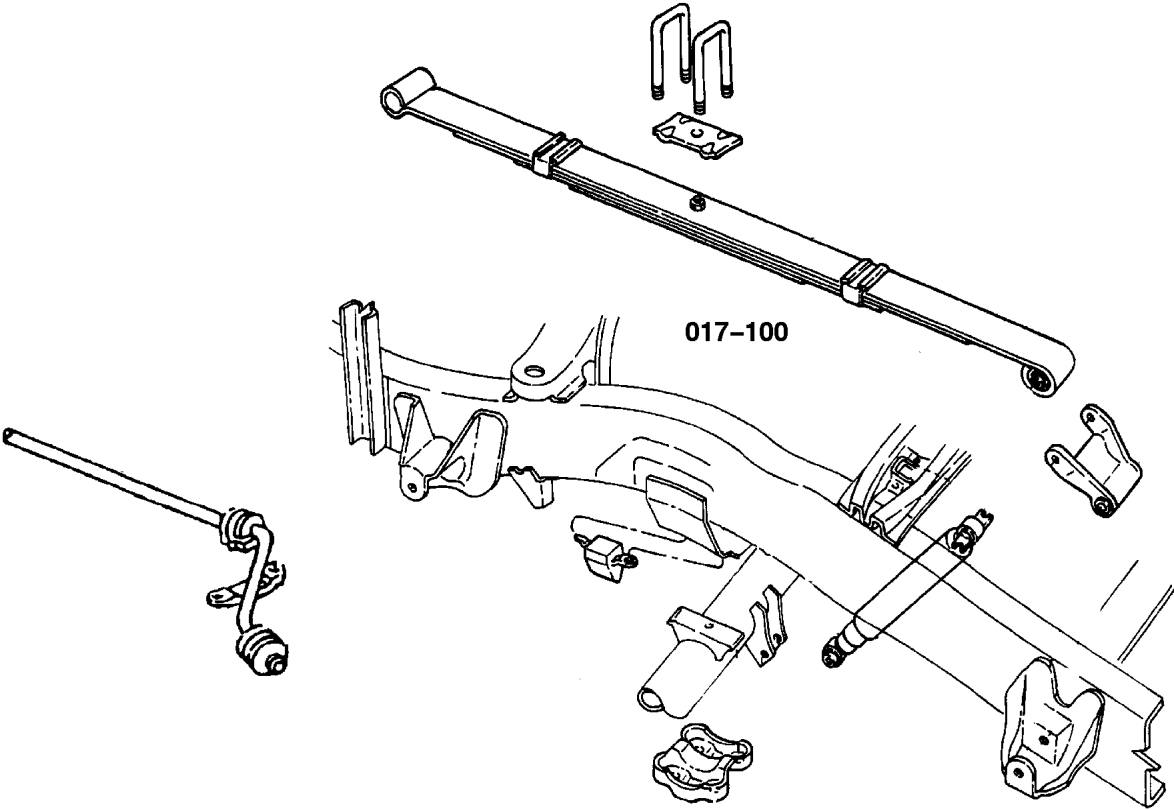
**July 4, 2003**

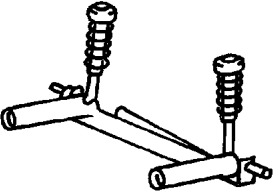
Group – 017  
Rear Suspension

GROUP 17 - Rear Suspension

Illustration Title Group-Fig. No.

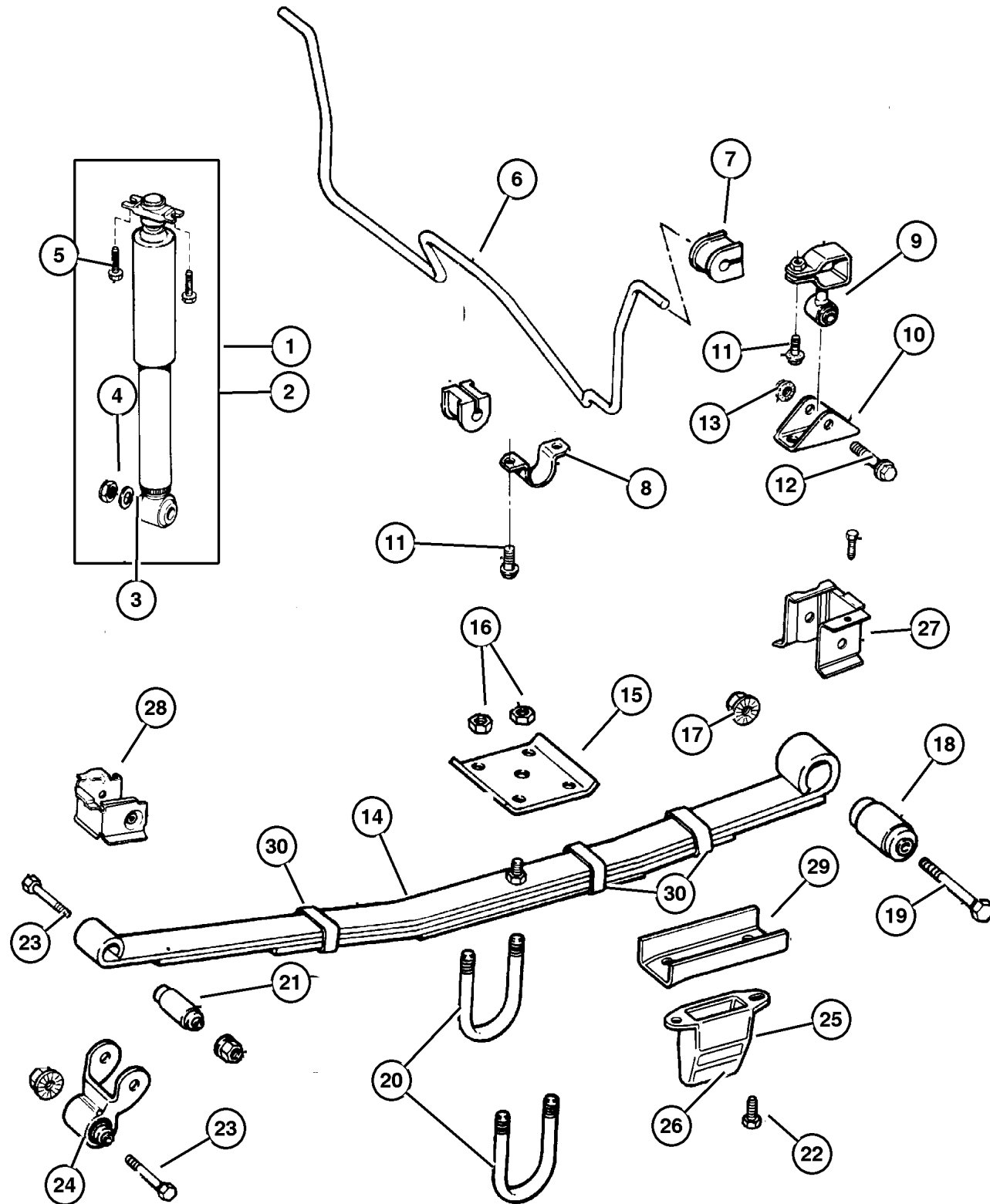
|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| <b>Rear Suspension</b>                             |              |
| Suspension, Rear with Shock Absorber 1997 XJ ..... | Fig. 017-120 |
| Suspension, Rear with Shock Absorber 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 017-120 |
| Suspension, Rear with Shock Absorber 1999 XJ ..... | Fig. 017-120 |



|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| <div>017-100<br/>Rear Suspension</div>  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

# Suspension, Rear with Shock Absorber 1997 XJ

## Figure 017-120



| ITEM  | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|---|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| NOTES; SALES CODE EPO= ALL 2.5L I4 GAS---Check the VIN number for the proper 'Z' code for the springs |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1   | 5208 7777   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHOCK ABSORBER, Suspension SDA, Standard Suspension |
|   | 5208 7948   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SDB, Heavy Duty Suspension                          |
| 2   | 4886 509AA  | 2   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | SHOCK ABSORBER PACKAGE, suspension, [SDU]           |
| 3   | 1150 0325   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Shock Absorber                              |
| 4   | 6502 038    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Alternator Bracket                            |
| 5   | J400 1933   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .312-x18x.875               |
| 6   | 5200 1135   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BAR, Rear Sway                                      |
| 7   | 5200 1145   | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CUSHION, Sway Eliminator                            |
| 8   | 5208 7865   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Sway Bar                                  |
| 9   | 5200 1094   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LINK, Sway Eliminator                               |
| 10  | 5200 6450   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Stabilizer Bar                             |
| 11  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30                   |
|   | 1150 2628   | 3   |      |        |      | EPO    |       |      |   |
|   | 3420 1756   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 12  | 1150 5098   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x60                  |
| 13  | 6502 697    | 8   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75                      |
| 14  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Rear Leaf                                   |
|   | 52000 050AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/ZUS,ZFS (2157#)                                   |
|   | 52000 051AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/ZUT,ZFT (2424#)                                   |
|   | 52000 544AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/ZVS,ZGS (2157#)                                   |
|   | 52000 545AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/ZVT,ZGT (2524#)                                   |
|   | 52000 706AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/ZUU,ZFU (2961#)                                   |
|   | 52000 707AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/ZVU,ZGU (2691#)                                   |
|   | 52002 390AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/ZVV,ZGV (Off Road)                                |
|   | 52002 392AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/ZVW,ZGW (Off Road)                                |
| 15  | 5200 6449   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLATE, U Bolt                                       |
| 16  | 6502 697    | 8   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75                      |
| 17  | 1150 2814   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M14x2                         |
| 18  | 5200 0503   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUSHING, Spring                                     |
| 19  | 3420 2118   | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M14x2.0x120                  |
| 20  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | U-BOLT, Rear Spring                                 |
|   | 5200 4010   | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 8.25 Axle   |
|   | 5200 6440   | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Dana 35,35C Axle                                    |
| 21  | 5200 0504   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUSHING, Spring                                     |

### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Suspension, Rear with Shock Absorber 1997 XJ  
Figure 017-120

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 22   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Shouldered Hex Head, 25<br>mm, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced)    |
| 23   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head Torx, M8x1.<br>25x30.00, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced) |
| 24   | 5200 0507      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHACKLE, Spring   |
| 25   | 5200 4297      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Suspension Jounce   |
| 26   | 5200 2393      | 2   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Jounce  |
| 27   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Spring   |
|      | 5500 1100      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | 5500 1101      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| 28   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Spring   |
|      | 5500 1102      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | 5500 1103      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| 29   | 5200 2386      | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Jounce Bumper  |
| 30   | 5014 495AA     | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLAMP KIT, Leaf Spring  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

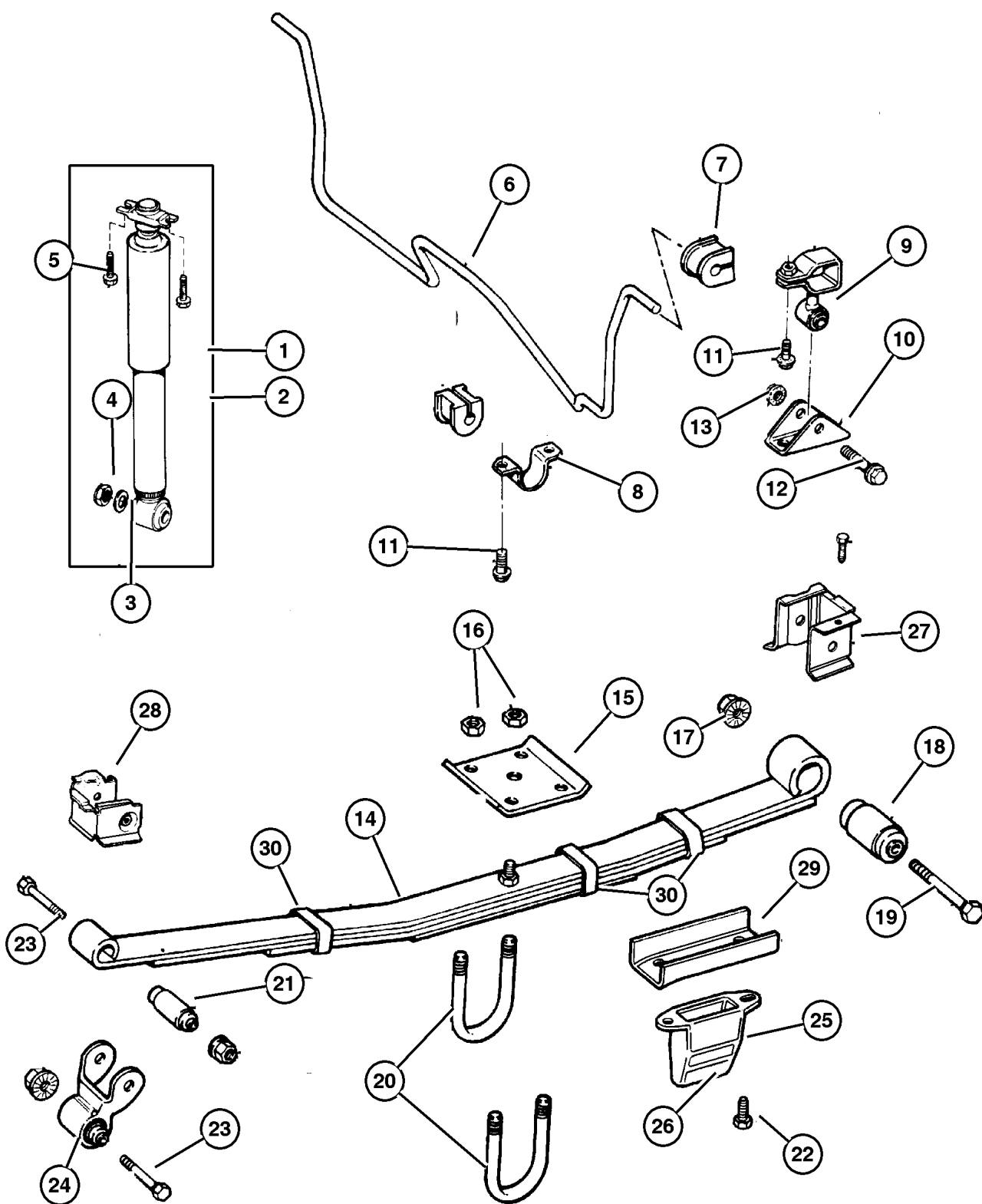
Suspension, Rear with Shock Absorber 1998 XJ  
Figure 017-120

| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| NOTES; SALES CODE EPO= ALL 2.5L I4 GAS---Check the VIN number for the proper 'Z' code for the springs |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1   | 5208 7777      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHOCK ABSORBER, Suspension SDA, Standard Suspension                 |
|   | 5208 7948      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SDB, Heavy Duty Suspension  |
| 2   | 4886 509AA     | 2   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | SHOCK ABSORBER PACKAGE, suspension, [SDU] High pressure-Gas Charged |
| 3   | 1150 0325      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Shock Absorber  |
| 4   | 6502 038       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Alternator Bracket  |
| 5   | J400 1933      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .312-x18x.875                               |
| 6   | 5200 1135      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BAR, Rear Sway  |
| 7   | 5200 1145      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CUSHION, Sway Eliminator  |
| 8   | 5208 7865      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Sway Bar  |
| 9   | 5200 1094      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LINK, Sway Eliminator   |
| 10  | 5200 6450      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Stabilizer Bar   |
| 11  | 3420 1756      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30                                   |
| 12  | 1150 5098      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x60                                  |
| 13  | 6502 697       | 8   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75                                      |
| 14  | 52000 050AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Rear Leaf w/ZUS,ZFS (2157#)                                 |
|   | 52000 051AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/ZUT,ZFT (2424#)   |
|   | 52000 544AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/ZVS,ZGS (2157#)   |
|   | 52000 545AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/ZVT,ZGT (2524#)   |
|   | 52000 706AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/ZUU,ZFU (2961#)   |
|   | 52000 707AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/ZVU,ZGU (2691#)   |
|   | 52002 390AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/ZVV,ZGV (Off Road)  |
|   | 52002 392AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/ZVW,ZGW (Off Road)  |
| 15  | 5200 6449      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLATE, U Bolt   |
| 16  | 6502 697       | 8   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75                                      |
| 17  | 1150 2814      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M14x2   |
| 18  | 5200 0503      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUSHING, Spring   |
| 19  | 3420 2118      | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M14x2.0x120                                  |
| 20  | 5200 4010      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | U-BOLT, Rear Spring 8.25 Axle                                       |
|   | 5200 6440      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Dana 35,35C Axle  |
| 21  | 5200 0504      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUSHING, Spring   |
| 22  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Shouldered Hex Head, 25 mm, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)    |

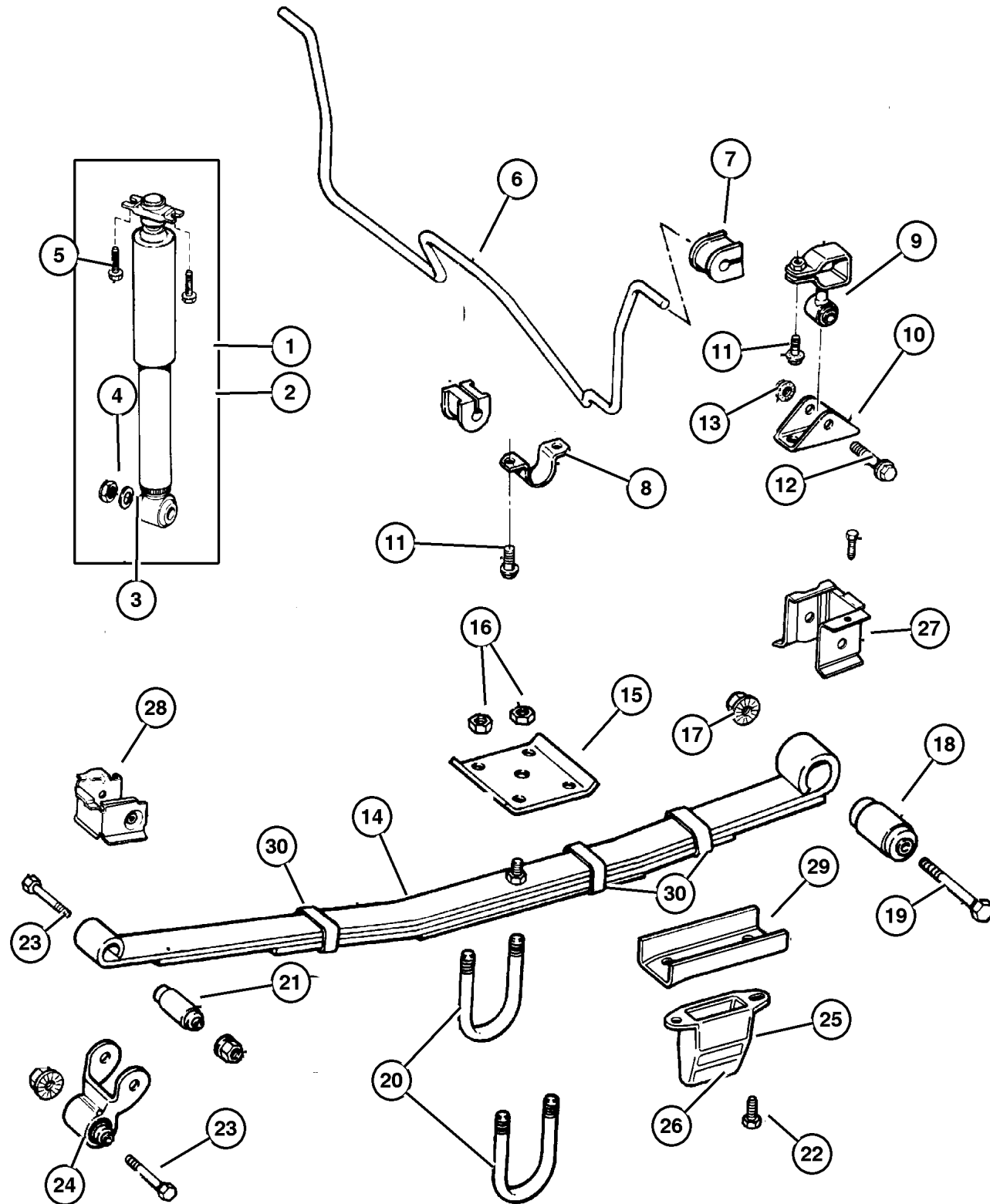
|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



## Suspension, Rear with Shock Absorber 1998 XJ

[illegible]

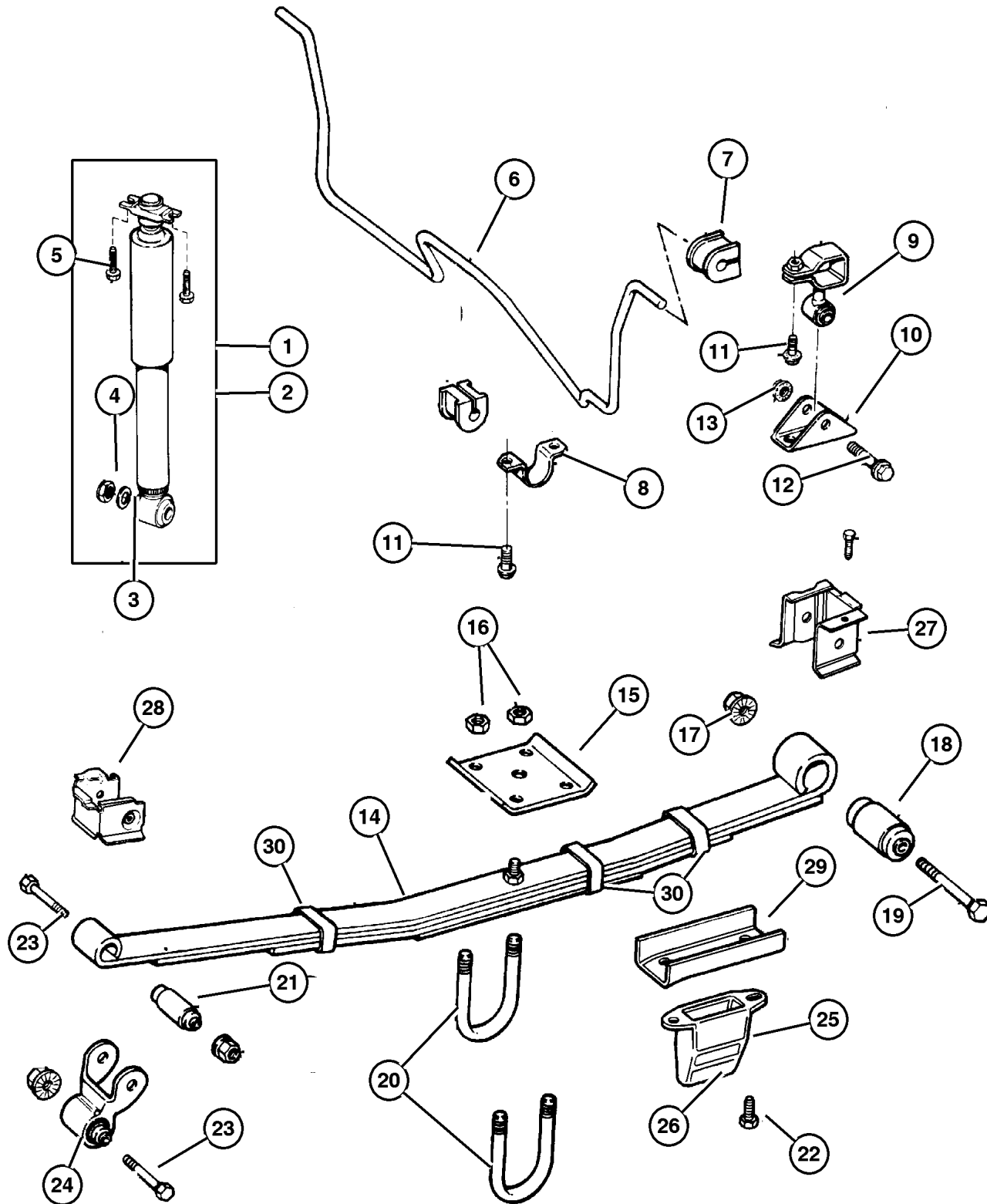
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) — |             |                     |                               |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| SERIES               | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        |
| L=Low Line           | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |
|                      | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |
|                      | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |
|                      | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               |
|                      |             |                     | TRANSMISSION                  |
|                      |             |                     | DDQ=5Spd Man.                 |
|                      |             |                     | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN        |
|                      |             |                     | DG0=All Auto Trans            |
|                      |             |                     | DBB=All Manual Trans.         |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

# Suspension, Rear with Shock Absorber 1999 XJ

## Figure 017-120



| ITEM  | PART NUMBER  | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE   | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                               |
|---|--------------|-----|------|--------|------|----------|-------|------|---|
| NOTES; SALES CODE EPO= ALL 2.5L I4 GAS---Check the VIN number for the proper 'Z' code for the springs |              |     |      |        |      |          |       |      |   |
| 1   | #52087 777AE | 2   |      |        |      |          |       |      | SHOCK ABSORBER, Suspension [SDA]          |
|   | #52087 948AB | 2   |      |        |      |          |       |      | [SDB]                                     |
| 2   | #4886 509AE  | 2   | J, U |        |      |          |       |      | SHOCK ABSORBER PACKAGE, suspension, [SDU] |
| 3   | 1150 0325    | 2   |      |        |      |          |       |      | WASHER, Shock Absorber                    |
| 4   | 5003 570AA   | 2   |      |        |      | EN0      |       |      | BOLT, Alternator Bracket                  |
| 5   |              |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .312-x18x.875     |
|   | J400 1933    | 2   |      |        |      |          |       |      |   |
|   |              | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0, ER0 |       |      |   |
| 6   | 5200 1135    | 1   |      |        |      |          |       |      | BAR, Rear Sway                            |
| 7   | 5200 1145    | 4   |      |        |      |          |       |      | CUSHION, Sway Eliminator                  |
| 8   | 5208 7865    | 2   |      |        |      |          |       |      | RETAINER, Sway Bar                        |
| 9   | 5200 1094    | 2   |      |        |      |          |       |      | LINK, Sway Eliminator                     |
| 10  | 5200 6450    | 2   |      |        |      |          |       |      | BRACKET, Stabilizer Bar                   |
| 11  | 1150 2628    | 2   |      |        |      | EP0      | DGD   |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30         |
| 12  | 1150 5098    | 1   |      |        |      |          |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x60        |
| 13  | 6502 697     | 2   |      |        |      |          |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75            |
| 14  |              |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | SPRING, Rear Leaf                         |
|   | 52000 050AB  | 1   |      |        |      |          |       |      | w/ZUS,ZFS (2157#)                         |
|   | 52000 051AB  | 1   |      |        |      |          |       |      | w/ZUT,ZFT (2424#)                         |
|   | 52000 544AB  | 1   |      |        |      |          |       |      | w/ZVS,ZGS (2157#)                         |
|   | 52000 545AB  | 1   |      |        |      |          |       |      | w/ZVT,ZGT (2524#)                         |
|   | 52000 706AB  | 1   |      |        |      |          |       |      | w/ZUU,ZFU (2961#)                         |
|   | 52000 707AB  | 1   |      |        |      |          |       |      | w/ZVU,ZGU (2691#)                         |
|   | 52002 390AB  | 1   |      |        |      |          |       |      | w/ZVV,ZGV (Off Road)                      |
|   | 52002 392AB  | 1   |      |        |      |          |       |      | w/ZVW,ZGW (Off Road)                      |
| 15  | 5200 6449    | 2   |      |        |      |          |       |      | PLATE, U Bolt                             |
| 16  | 6502 697     | 1   |      |        |      |          |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75            |
| 17  | 1150 2814    | 2   |      |        |      |          |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M14x2               |
| 18  | 5200 0503    | 1   |      |        |      |          |       |      | BUSHING, Spring                           |
| 19  | 3420 2118    | 6   |      |        |      |          |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M14x2.0x120        |
| 20  |              |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | U-BOLT, Rear Spring                       |
|   | 5200 4010    | 4   |      |        |      |          |       |      | 8.25 Axle                                 |
|   | 5200 6440    | 4   |      |        |      |          |       |      | Dana 35,35C Axle                          |
| 21  | 5200 0504    | 1   |      |        |      |          |       |      | BUSHING, Spring                           |

### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

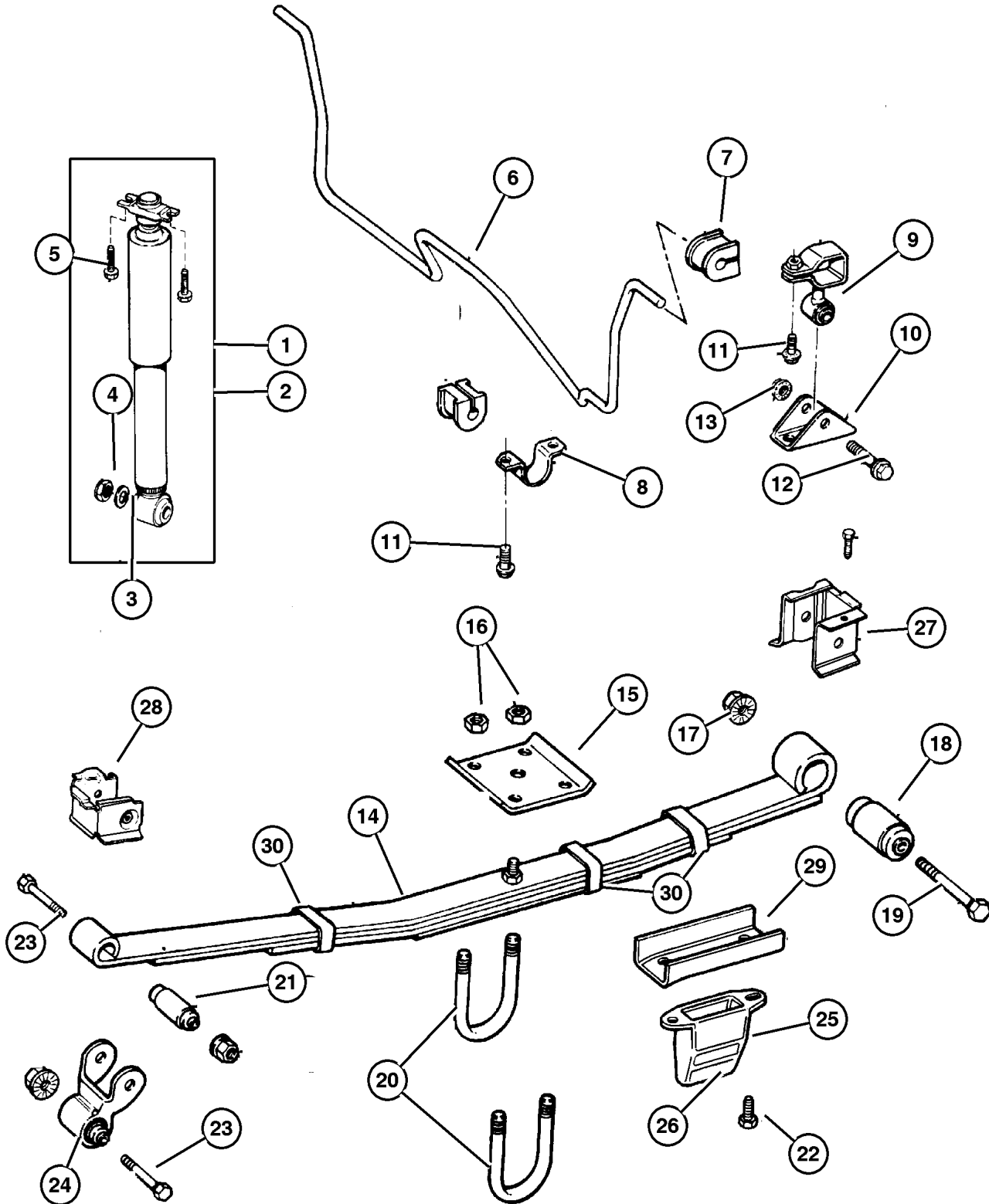
Suspension, Rear with Shock Absorber 1999 XJ  
Figure 017-120

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 22   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Shouldered Hex Head, 25<br>mm, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced)    |
| 23   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head Torx, M8x1.<br>25x30.00, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced) |
| 24   | 5200 0507      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHACKLE, Spring   |
| 25   | 5200 4297      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Jounce  |
| 26   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Jounce  |
|      | 5200 2393      | 2   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | Heavy Duty w/Gas  |
|      | 5200 4295      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 27   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Spring   |
|      | 5500 1100      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | 5500 1101      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| 28   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Spring   |
|      | 5500 1102      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | 5500 1103      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| 29   | 5200 2386      | 2   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Jounce Bumper  |
| 30   | 5014 495AB     | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLAMP PACKAGE, leaf spring  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

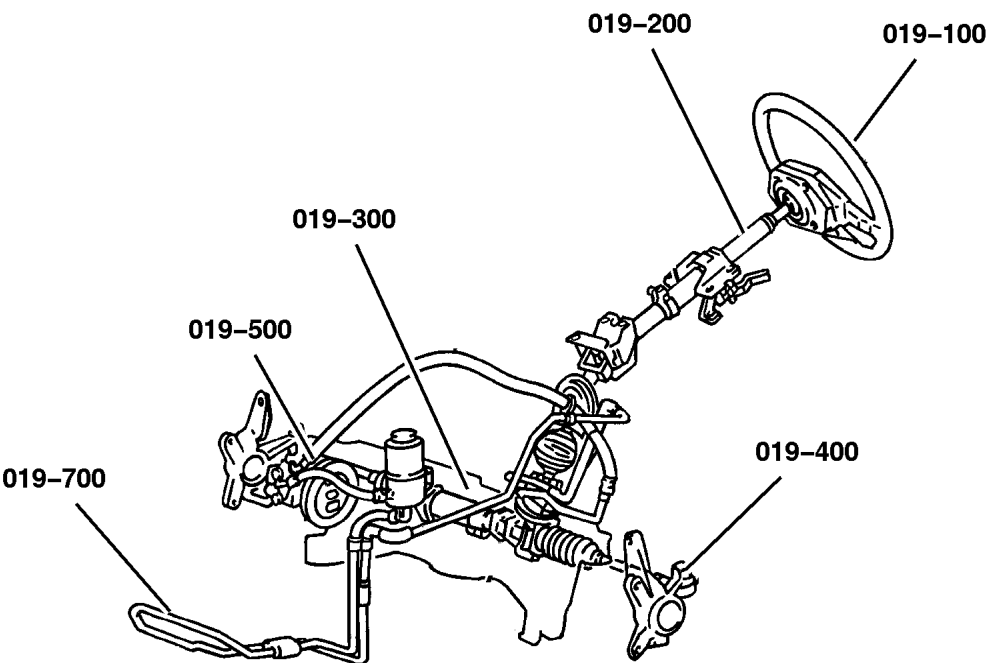
July 4, 2003

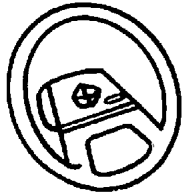
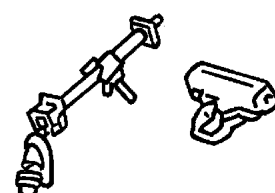
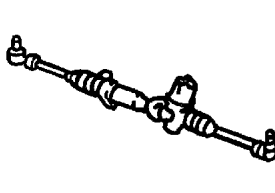
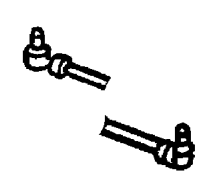
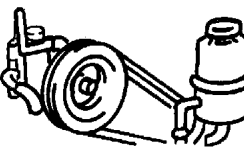
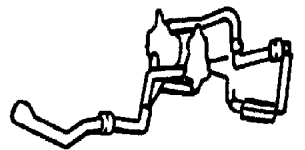




# Group – 019

## Steering



|   |   |  |   |
|---|---|--|---|
| <b>019-100</b><br>Steering Wheel  | <b>019-200</b><br>Steering Column   | <b>019-300</b><br>Steering Gear  | <b>019-400</b><br>Steering Linkage  |
|  |  |  |  |
| <b>019-500</b><br>Power Steering Pump   | <b>019-700</b><br>Power Steering Hoses  |  |   |
|  |  |  |   |

### GROUP 19 - Steering

Illustration Title

Group-Fig. No.

#### Steering Wheel

|                        |              |
|------------------------|--------------|
| Wheel Steering 1997 XJ | Fig. 019-110 |
| Wheel Steering 1998 XJ | Fig. 019-110 |
| Wheel Steering 1999 XJ | Fig. 019-110 |

#### Steering Column

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Column,Steering,Upper and Lower 1997 XJ  | Fig. 019-210 |
| Column,Steering,Upper and Lower 1998 XJ  | Fig. 019-210 |
| Column, Steering,Upper and Lower 1999 XJ | Fig. 019-210 |

#### Steering Gear

|                        |              |
|------------------------|--------------|
| Gear, Steering 1997 XJ | Fig. 019-320 |
| Gear, Steering 1998 XJ | Fig. 019-320 |
| Gear, Steering 1999 XJ | Fig. 019-320 |

#### Steering Linkage

|                            |              |
|----------------------------|--------------|
| Linkage and Damper 1997 XJ | Fig. 019-410 |
| Linkage and Damper 1998 XJ | Fig. 019-410 |
| Linkage and Damper 1999 XJ | Fig. 019-410 |

#### Power Steering Pump

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Pump and Mounting, with 2.5L Gas Engine 1997 XJ    | Fig. 019-530 |
| Pump and Mounting, with 2.5L Gas Engine 1998 XJ    | Fig. 019-530 |
| Pump and Mounting, with 2.5L Gas Engine 1999 XJ    | Fig. 019-530 |
| Pump and Mounting, with 4.0L Engine 1997 XJ        | Fig. 019-535 |
| Pump and Mounting, with 4.0L Engine 1998 XJ        | Fig. 019-535 |
| Pump and Mounting, with 4.0L Engine 1999 XJ        | Fig. 019-535 |
| Pump and Mounting, with 2.5L Diesel Engine 1997 XJ | Fig. 019-545 |
| Pump and Mounting, with 2.5L Diesel Engine 1998 XJ | Fig. 019-545 |
| Pump and Mounting, with 2.5L Diesel Engine 1999 XJ | Fig. 019-545 |

#### Power Steering Hoses

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Hose and Reservoir, with 2.5L Gas Engine, Left Hand Drive 1997 XJ   | Fig. 019-720 |
| Hose and Reservoir, with 2.5L Gas Engine, Left Hand Drive 1998 XJ   | Fig. 019-720 |
| Hoses and Reservoir, with 2.5L Gas Engine, Left Hand Drive 1999 XJ  | Fig. 019-720 |
| Hoses and Reservoir, with 2.5L Gas Engine, Right Hand Drive 1997 XJ | Fig. 019-730 |
| Hoses and Reservoir, with 2.5L Gas Engine, Right Hand Drive 1998 XJ | Fig. 019-730 |
| Hoses and Reservoir, with 2.5L Gas Engine, Right Hand Drive 1999 XJ | Fig. 019-730 |
| Hoses and Reservoir, with 4.0L Engine 1997 XJ                       | Fig. 019-740 |
| Hoses and Reservoir, with 4.0L Engine 1998 XJ                       | Fig. 019-740 |
| Hoses and Reservoir, with 4.0L Engine 1999 XJ                       | Fig. 019-740 |
| Hoses and Reservoir, with 2.5L Diesel Engine 1997 XJ                | Fig. 019-750 |
| Hoses and Reservoir, with 2.5L Diesel Engine 1998 XJ                | Fig. 019-750 |
| Hoses and Reservoir, with 2.5L Diesel Engine 1999 XJ                | Fig. 019-750 |

Wheel Steering 1997 XJ  
Figure 019-110

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

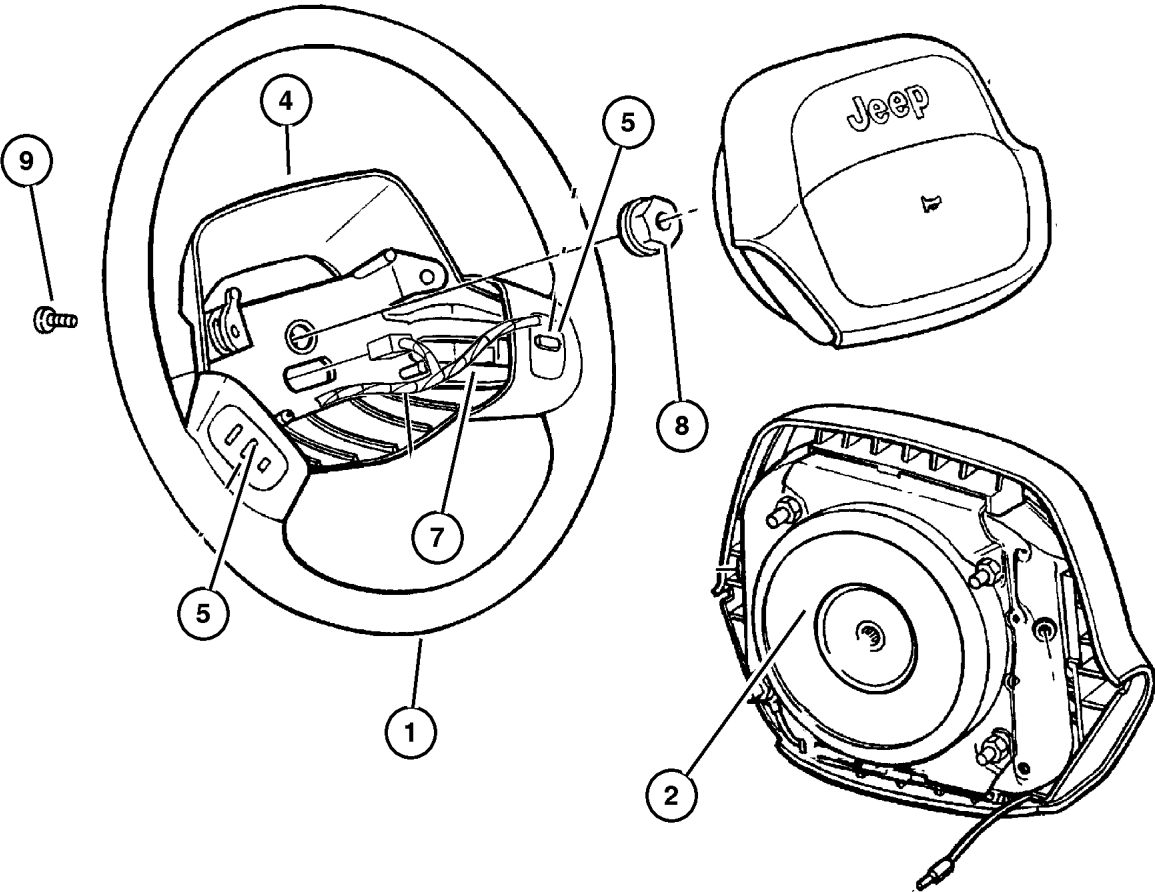
Note:If Horn Switch is defective, you must replace the AIR BAG COVER WITH SWITCH and not the AIR BAG MODULE ASSEMBLY itself.

|   |             |   |  |  |  |  |     |  |  |
|---|-------------|---|--|--|--|--|-----|--|--|
| 1 | 5DR1 1TAZ   | 1 |  |  |  |  |     |  | WHEEL, Steering<br>[SCD]   |
|   | 5DR1 0TAZ   | 1 |  |  |  |  |     |  | [SCG]  |
|   | 5DY2 2LAZ   | 1 |  |  |  |  |     |  | [SCG,NHM]  |
| 2 | 5DS4 8TAZ   | 1 |  |  |  |  |     |  | AIR BAG, Driver<br>Without [NHM]                                       |
|   | 5EA0 2LAZ   | 1 |  |  |  |  |     |  | With [NHM]   |
| 3 | 4798 182    | 1 |  |  |  |  |     |  | COVER, Air Bag Module<br>Without [NHM] With Horn Switch                |
|   | 4798 297    | 1 |  |  |  |  |     |  | With [NHM] With Horn Switch  |
| 4 |             |   |  |  |  |  |     |  | SWITCH, Speed Control  |
|   | 56007 530AB | 1 |  |  |  |  |     |  | With [NHM], Right  |
|   | 56007 531AB | 1 |  |  |  |  |     |  | With [NHM], Left   |
| 5 | 5600 9437   | 1 |  |  |  |  |     |  | WIRING, Steering Wheel, With<br>[NHM]                                  |
| 6 | 4690 339    | 1 |  |  |  |  | DG0 |  | NUT, Hex Lock, M14x1.5, Steering<br>Wheel, Mounting                    |
| 7 | 6503 262    | 2 |  |  |  |  |     |  | SCREW, Hex Flange Head, M6x1.<br>00x20.00, Air Bag Module,<br>Mounting |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |

Wheel Steering 1998 XJ  
Figure 019-110



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Note:If Horn Switch is defective, you must replace the AIR BAG COVER WITH SWITCH and not the AIR BAG MODULE ASSEMBLY itself.

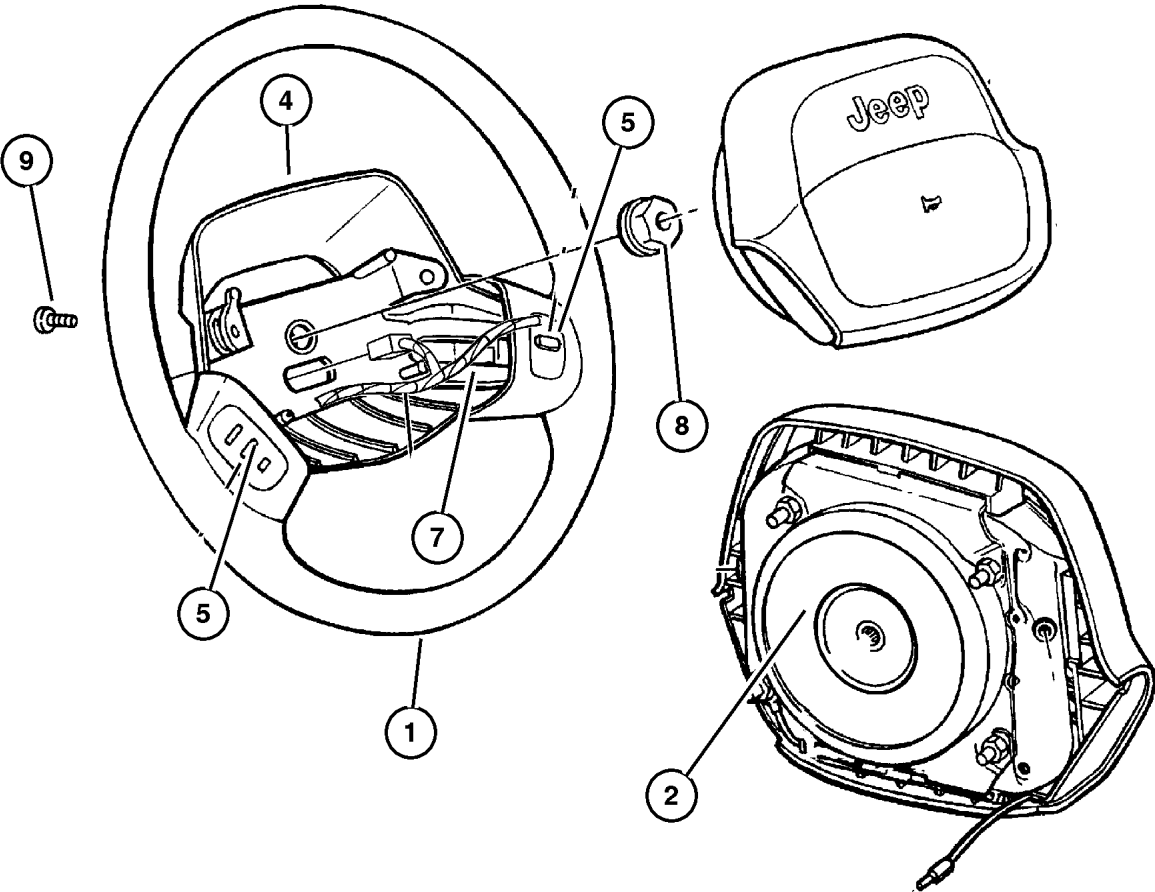
|    |             |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|-------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1  | 5DR1 0TAZ   | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | WHEEL, Steering<br>with Leather Wrap (SCG)                           |
|    | 5DR1 1TAZ   | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | without Leather Wrap (SCD)   |
| 2  | 5GC50 LAZAB | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | AIR BAG, Driver<br>without Speed Control (NHM)                       |
|    | 5GC51 LAZAB | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | with Speed Control (NHM)   |
| -3 | 4798 182    | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | COVER, Air Bag Module, Includes<br>Horn Switch-With & Without (NHM)  |
| 4  |             |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | COVER, Steering Wheel, (NOT<br>REQUIRED)                             |
| 5  |             |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | SWITCH, Speed Control  |
|    | 56007 530AC | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Right  |
|    | 56007 531AC | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | without Speed Control (NHM), Left                                    |
| -6 | 5GK16 DX9AA | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | BEZEL, Steering Wheel<br>Without (-NHM), Right                       |
|    | 5GK17 DX9AA | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Without (-NHM), Left   |
| 7  | 5600 9437   | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | WIRING, Steering Wheel   |
| 8  |             |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | NUT, Lock, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced)                          |
| 9  |             |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | SCREW, Hex Flange Head,<br>M6x1x23, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced) |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Wheel Steering 1999 XJ  
Figure 019-110



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Note:If Horn Switch is defective, you must replace the AIR BAG COVER WITH SWITCH and not the AIR BAG MODULE ASSEMBLY itself.

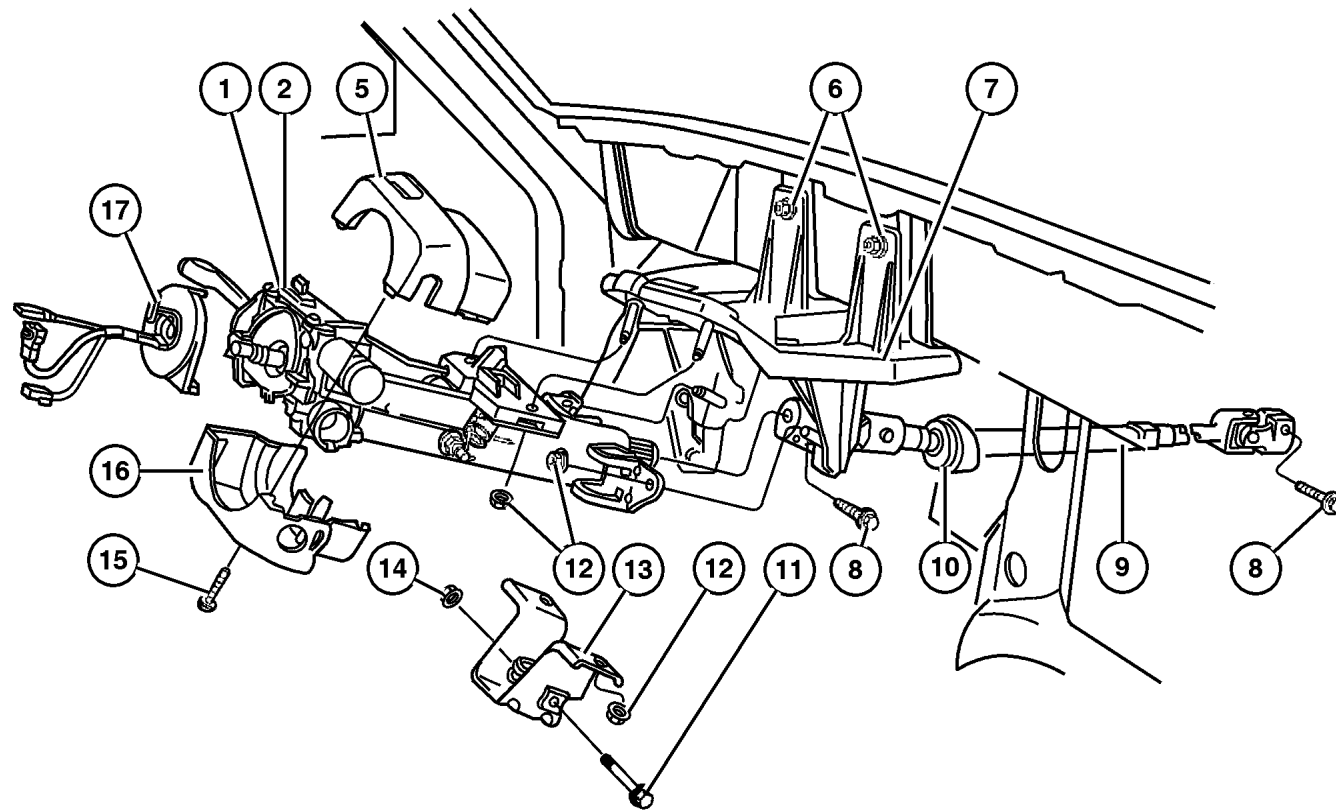
|    |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1  |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | WHEEL, Steering  |
|    | #5DY22 LAZAC | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Leather Wrap, w/ Speed Control                                       |
|    | 5GK43 1AZAA  | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Luxury   |
|    | 5GL44 1AZAA  | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Leather Wrap, w/o Speed Control                                      |
| 2  | 5GC51 LAZAB  | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | AIR BAG, Driver  |
| -3 | 4798 182     | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | COVER, Air Bag Module, Includes<br>Horn Switch                       |
| 4  |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | COVER, Steering Wheel, (NOT<br>REQUIRED)                             |
| 5  |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | SWITCH, Speed Control  |
|    | #56007 530AD | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Right  |
|    | #56007 531AD | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Left   |
| -6 |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | BEZEL, Steering Wheel  |
|    | 5GK16 DX9AA  | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Without (-NHM), Right  |
|    | 5GK17 DX9AA  | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Without (-NHM), Left   |
| 7  | 5600 9437    | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | WIRING, Steering Wheel   |
| 8  |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | NUT, Lock, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced)                          |
| 9  |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | SCREW, Hex Flange Head,<br>M6x1x23, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced) |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Column,Steering,Upper and Lower 1997 XJ Figure 019-210



| ITEM                                | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| Note:Sales Codes;                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| [DBB]=Transmissions - All Manual    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| [DG0]=Transmissions - All Automatic |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| [NHM]= Speed Control                |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| [SUA]=Steering Column - Tilt        |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1                                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COLUMN, steering, non tilt                                     |
|                                     | 4874 811       | 1   |      |        |      |        | DBB   |      |  |
|                                     | 4874 810       | 1   |      |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
| 2                                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COLUMN, Steering, Tilt   |
|                                     | 4874 815       | 1   |      |        |      |        | DBB   |      |  |
|                                     | 4874 814       | 1   |      |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
| -3                                  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LEVER, Tilt Column Release                                     |
|                                     | 4690 372AB     | 1   |      |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
|                                     |                | 1   |      |        |      |        | DBB   |      |  |
| -4                                  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIELD, Steering Column  |
|                                     | 5207 9332      | 1   |      |        |      |        | DBB   |      |  |
|                                     |                | 1   |      |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
| 5                                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHROUD, Steering Column  |
|                                     | 5FV7 4LAZ      | 1   |      |        |      |        | DBB   |      | without [SUA], Upper   |
|                                     | 5FV7 1LAZ      | 1   |      |        |      |        | DBB   |      | with [SUA], Upper  |
|                                     | 5FV7 4LAZ      | 1   |      |        |      |        | DG0   |      | without [SUA], Upper   |
|                                     | 5FV7 1LAZ      | 1   |      |        |      |        | DG0   |      | with [SUA], Upper  |
| 6                                   | 6501 279       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M8x1.25,<br>Bracket to Body, Mounting    |
| 7                                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Steering Column                                       |
|                                     | 5207 8853      | 1   |      |        | J, T |        |       |      |  |
|                                     | 5207 8930      | 1   |      |        | B, U |        |       |      |  |
| 8                                   | 6503 210       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.<br>5x35.                        |
| 9                                   | 5207 9010      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHAFT, Intermediate  |
| 10                                  | 55314 949AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Steering Column Shaft                                    |
| 11                                  | 6504 698       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER   |
| 12                                  | 6501 279       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M8x1.25,<br>Column to Bracket, Mounting  |
| 13                                  | 5531 4962      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Steering Column, without<br>[SUA], Upper              |
| 14                                  | 6503 182       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Lock Nut-<br>Coned Teeth Washer, M8 x 1.25 |
| 15                                  | 6035 434       | 3   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Pan Head,<br>Upper to Lower Shroud, Mounting |
| 16                                  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHROUD, Steering Column  |
|                                     | 5FV7 6LAZ      | 1   |      |        |      |        | DBB   |      | without [SUA], Lower   |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

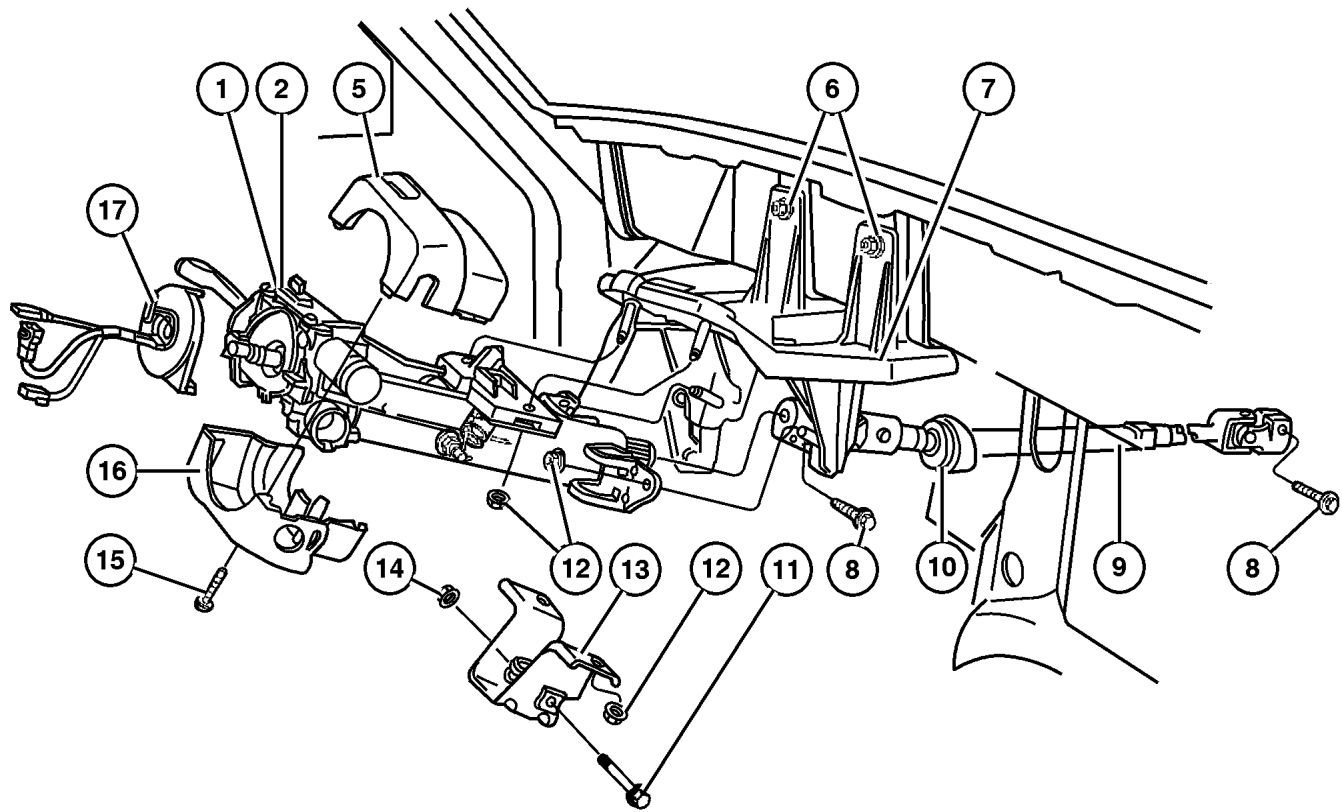
| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Column,Steering,Upper and Lower 1997 XJ  
Figure 019-210

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                      |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      |        | DBB   |      | with [SUA], Lower                |
|      | 5FV7 0LAZ      | 1   |      |        |      |        | DG0   |      | without [SUA], Lower             |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      |        | DG0   |      | with [SUA], Lower                |
| 17   | 5600 9070      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLOCKSPRING<br>without [NHM]     |
|      | 5600 9071      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | with [NHM]                       |
| -18  | 5600 9146      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Instrument Panel Wiring |
|      | 5600 9147      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |

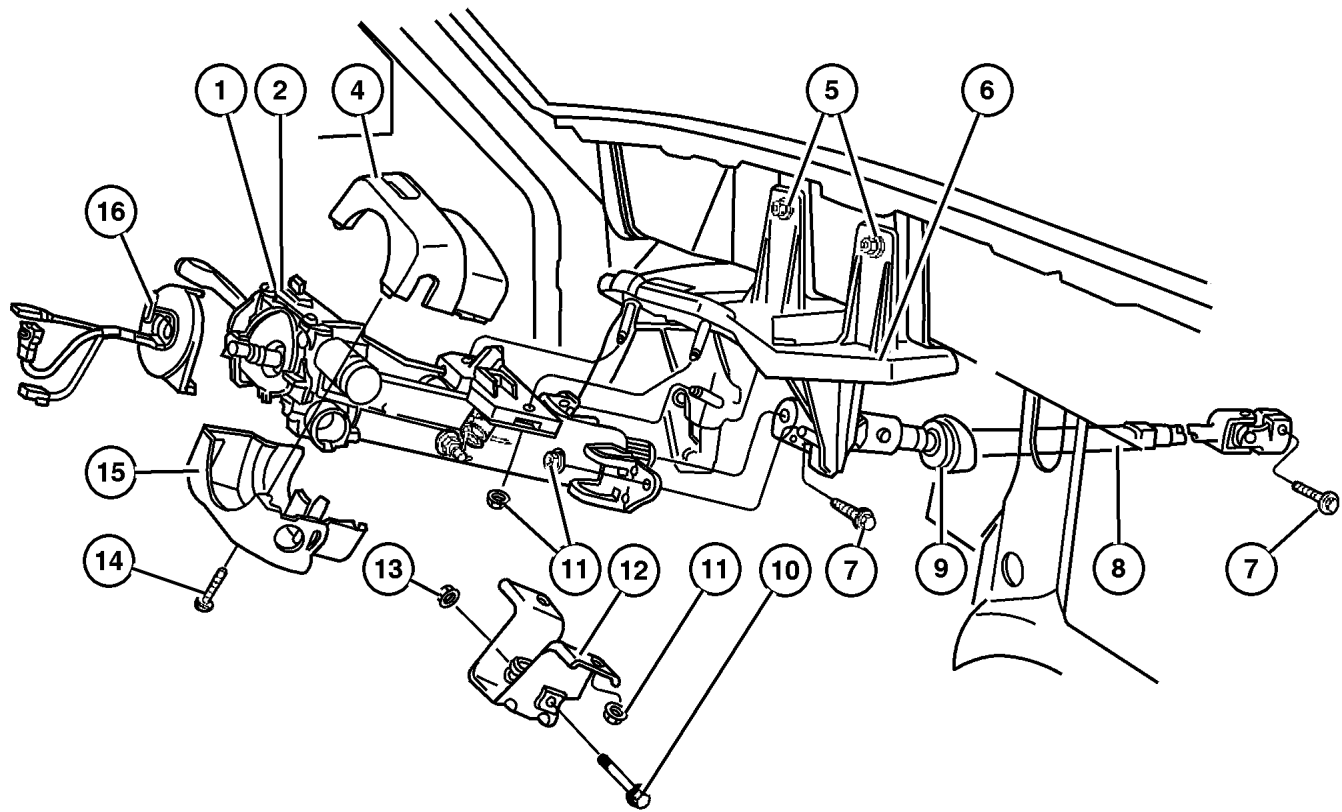


| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Column,Steering,Upper and Lower 1998 XJ  
Figure 019-210



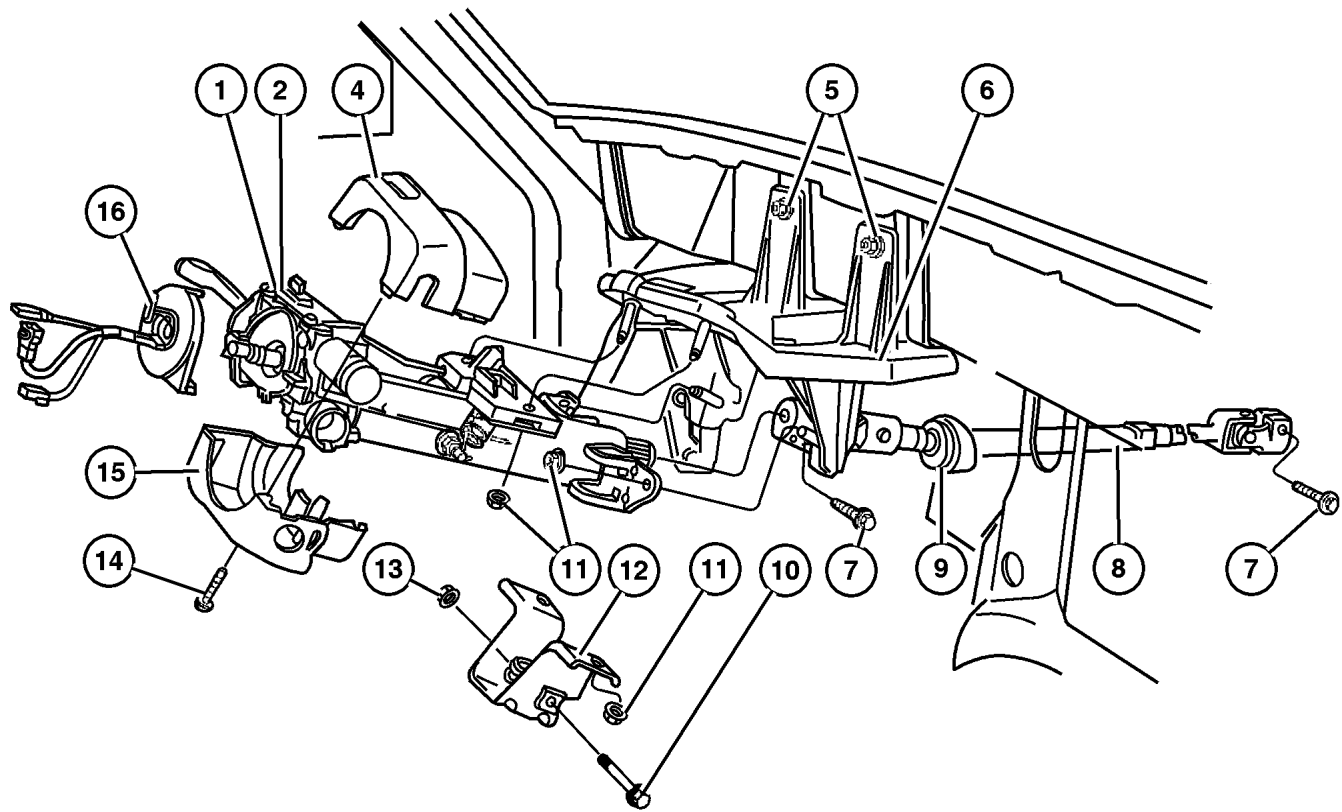
| ITEM                                | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                     |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------------|
| Note:Sales Codes;                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                 |
| [ABB]=European Equipment Group      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                 |
| [DBB]=Transmissions - All Manual    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                 |
| [DG0]=Transmissions - All Automatic |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                 |
| [NHM]= Speed Control                |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                 |
| [SUA]=Steering Column - Tilt        |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                 |
| 1                                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COLUMN, steering, non tilt      |
|                                     | 4897 820AB     | 1   |      |        |      |        | DBB   |      |                                 |
|                                     | 4897 818AB     | 1   |      |        |      |        | DG0   |      |                                 |
| 2                                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COLUMN, Steering, Tilt          |
|                                     | 4897 811AB     | 1   |      |        |      |        | DBB   |      | without [ABB]                   |
|                                     | 4897 809AB     | 1   |      |        |      |        | DG0   |      | without [ABB]                   |
|                                     | 4897 812AB     | 1   |      |        |      |        | DBB   |      | with [ABB], Mandatory ( CYPRUS, |
|                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | EUROPEAN, AUSTRALIA,            |
|                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SOUTH KOREA, SOUTH              |
|                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | AFRICA, UNITED KINGDOM          |
|                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MARKET PACKAGE), Mandatory      |
|                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | (CYPRUS, EUROPEAN,              |
|                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | AUSTRALIA, SOUTH KOREA,         |
|                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SOUTH AFRICA, UNITED            |
|                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | KINGDOM MARKET PACKAGE)         |
|                                     | 4897 810AB     | 1   |      |        |      |        | DG0   |      | with [ABB], Mandatory ( CYPRUS, |
|                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | EUROPEAN, AUSTRALIA,            |
|                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SOUTH KOREA, SOUTH              |
|                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | AFRICA, UNITED KINGDOM          |
|                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MARKET PACKAGE), Mandatory      |
|                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | (CYPRUS, EUROPEAN,              |
|                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | AUSTRALIA, SOUTH KOREA,         |
|                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SOUTH AFRICA, UNITED            |
|                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | KINGDOM MARKET PACKAGE)         |
| -3                                  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIELD, Steering Column         |
|                                     | 5207 9332      | 1   |      |        |      |        | DBB   |      |                                 |
|                                     |                | 1   |      |        |      |        | DG0   |      |                                 |
| 4                                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHROUD, Steering Column         |
|                                     | 5FV74 LAZAC    | 1   |      |        |      |        | DBB   |      | without [SUA], Upper            |
|                                     | 5FV71 LAZAC    | 1   |      |        |      |        | DBB   |      | with [SUA], Upper               |
|                                     | 5FV74 LAZAC    | 1   |      |        |      |        | DG0   |      | without [SUA], Upper            |
|                                     | 5FV71 LAZAC    | 1   |      |        |      |        | DG0   |      | with [SUA], Upper               |
| 5                                   | 6501 279       | 5   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M8x1.25,  |
|                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Bracket to Body, Mounting       |
| 6                                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Steering Column        |
|                                     | 5207 8853      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                                 |

|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Column,Steering,Upper and Lower 1998 XJ  
Figure 019-210



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      | 52078 930AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 7    | 6503 210       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.5x35.                         |
| 8    | 52079 010AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHAFT, Intermediate   |
| 9    | 55314 949AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Steering Column Shaft,                                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Purchase Intermediate Shaft Assembly                        |
| 10   | 6504 698       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER  |
| 11   | 6501 279       | 5   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M8x1.25,                              |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Column to Bracket, Mounting                                 |
| 12   | 55314 986AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Steering Column, Upper                             |
| 13   | 6503 182       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Lock Nut-Coned Teeth Washer, M8 x 1.25  |
| 14   | 6035 434       | 3   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Pan Head, Upper to Lower Shroud, Mounting |
| 15   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHROUD, Steering Column                                     |
|      | 5FV76 LAZAC    | 1   |      |        |      |        | DBB   |      | without [SUA], Lower  |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      |        | DBB   |      | with [SUA], Lower   |
|      | 5FV70 LAZAC    | 1   |      |        |      |        | DG0   |      | without [SUA], Lower  |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      |        | DG0   |      | with [SUA], Lower   |
| 16   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLOCKSPRING   |
|      | 5600 9070      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | without [NHM]   |
|      | 5600 9071      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | with [NHM]  |
| -17  | 55314 965AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | TRIM RING, Ignition Key Cylinder                            |
| -18  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Instrument Panel Wiring                            |
|      | 5600 9146      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      | 5600 9147      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |   |

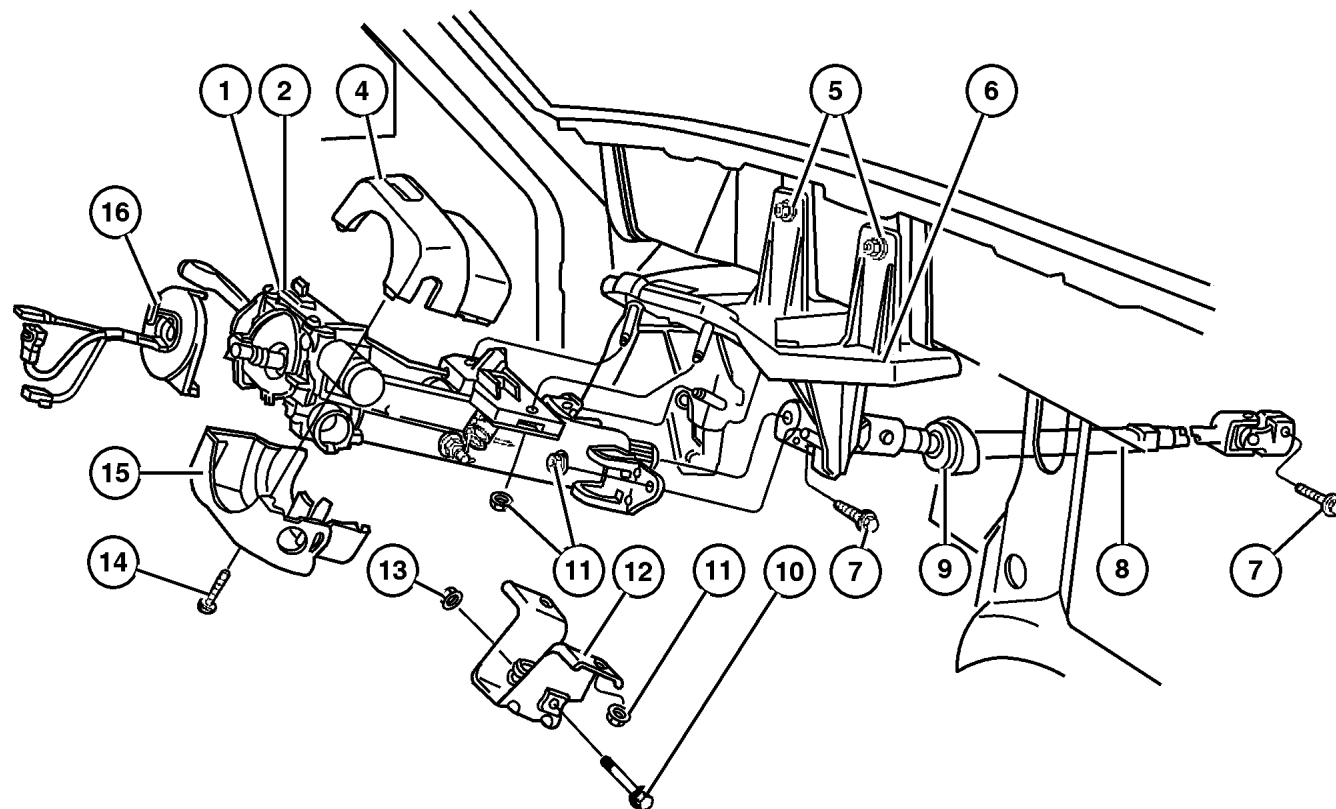
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



# Column, Steering,Upper and Lower 1999 XJ Figure 019-210



| ITEM                                | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| Note:Sales Codes;                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| [ABB]=European Equipment Group      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| [DBB]=Transmissions - All Manual    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| [DG0]=Transmissions - All Automatic |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| [NHM]= Speed Control                |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| [SUA]=Steering Column - Tilt        |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1                                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COLUMN, steering, non tilt                                     |
|                                     | 4897 820AB     | 1   |      |        |      |        | DBB   |      |  |
|                                     | 4897 818AB     | 1   |      |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
| 2                                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COLUMN, Steering, Tilt   |
|                                     | 4897 811AB     | 1   |      |        |      |        | DBB   |      | without [ABB]  |
|                                     | 4897 809AB     | 1   |      |        |      |        | DG0   |      | without [ABB]  |
|                                     | 4897 812AB     | 1   |      |        |      |        | DBB   |      | with [ABB]   |
|                                     | 4897 810AB     | 1   |      |        |      |        | DG0   |      | with [ABB]   |
| -3                                  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIELD, Steering Column  |
|                                     | 5207 9332      | 1   |      |        |      |        | DBB   |      |  |
|                                     |                | 1   |      |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
| 4                                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHROUD, Steering Column  |
|                                     | 5FV74 LAZAC    | 1   |      |        |      |        | DBB   |      | without [SUA], Upper   |
|                                     | 5FV71 LAZAC    | 1   |      |        |      |        | DBB   |      | with [SUA], Upper  |
|                                     | 5FV74 LAZAC    | 1   |      |        |      |        | DG0   |      | without [SUA], Upper   |
|                                     | 5FV71 LAZAC    | 1   |      |        |      |        | DG0   |      | with [SUA], Upper  |
| 5                                   | 6501 279       | 5   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M8x1.25,<br>Bracket to Body, Mounting    |
| 6                                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Steering Column                                       |
|                                     | 5207 8853      | 1   |      |        | J, T |        |       |      |  |
|                                     | 52078 930AB    | 1   |      |        | B, U |        |       |      |  |
| 7                                   | 6503 210       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.<br>5x35.                        |
| 8                                   | 52079 010AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHAFT, Intermediate  |
| 9                                   | 55314 949AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Intermediate shaft                                       |
| 10                                  | 6504 698       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER   |
| 11                                  | 6501 279       | 5   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M8x1.25,<br>Column to Bracket, Mounting  |
| 12                                  | 55314 986AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Steering Column, Upper                                |
| 13                                  | 6503 182       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Lock Nut-<br>Coned Teeth Washer, M8 x 1.25 |
| 14                                  | 6035 434       | 3   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Pan Head,<br>Upper to Lower Shroud, Mounting |
| 15                                  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHROUD, Steering Column  |
|                                     | 5FV76 LAZAC    | 1   |      |        |      |        | DBB   |      | without [SUA], Lower   |
|                                     |                | 1   |      |        |      |        | DBB   |      | with [SUA], Lower  |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

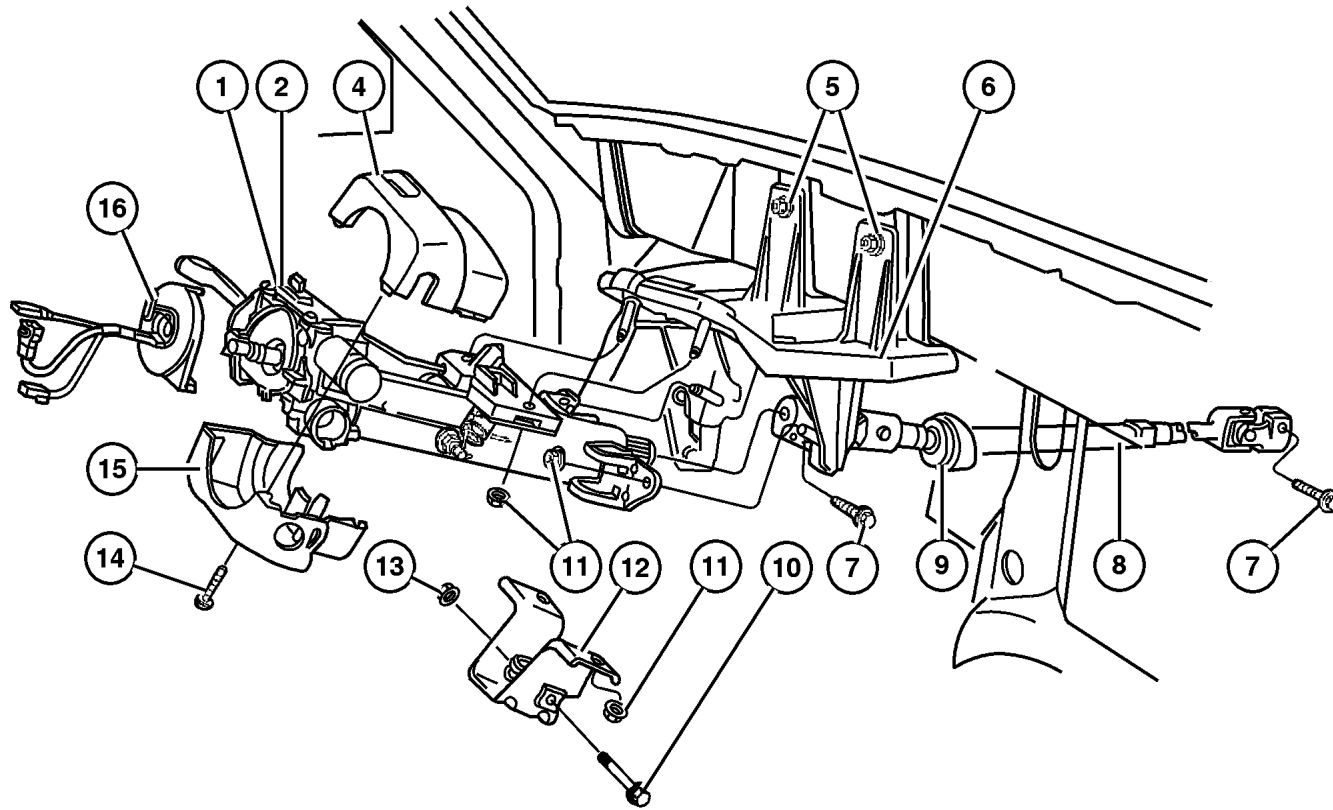
| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Column, Steering,Upper and Lower 1999 XJ Figure 019-210

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                      |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
|      | 5FV70 LAZAC    | 1   |      |        |      |        | DG0   |      | without [SUA], Lower             |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      |        | DG0   |      | with [SUA], Lower                |
| 16   | 5600 9070      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLOCKSPRING                      |
|      | 5600 9071      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | without [NHM]                    |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | with [NHM]                       |
| -17  | 55314 965AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | TRIM RING, Ignition Key Cylinder |
| -18  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Instrument Panel Wiring |
|      | 5600 9146      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |
|      | 5600 9147      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |



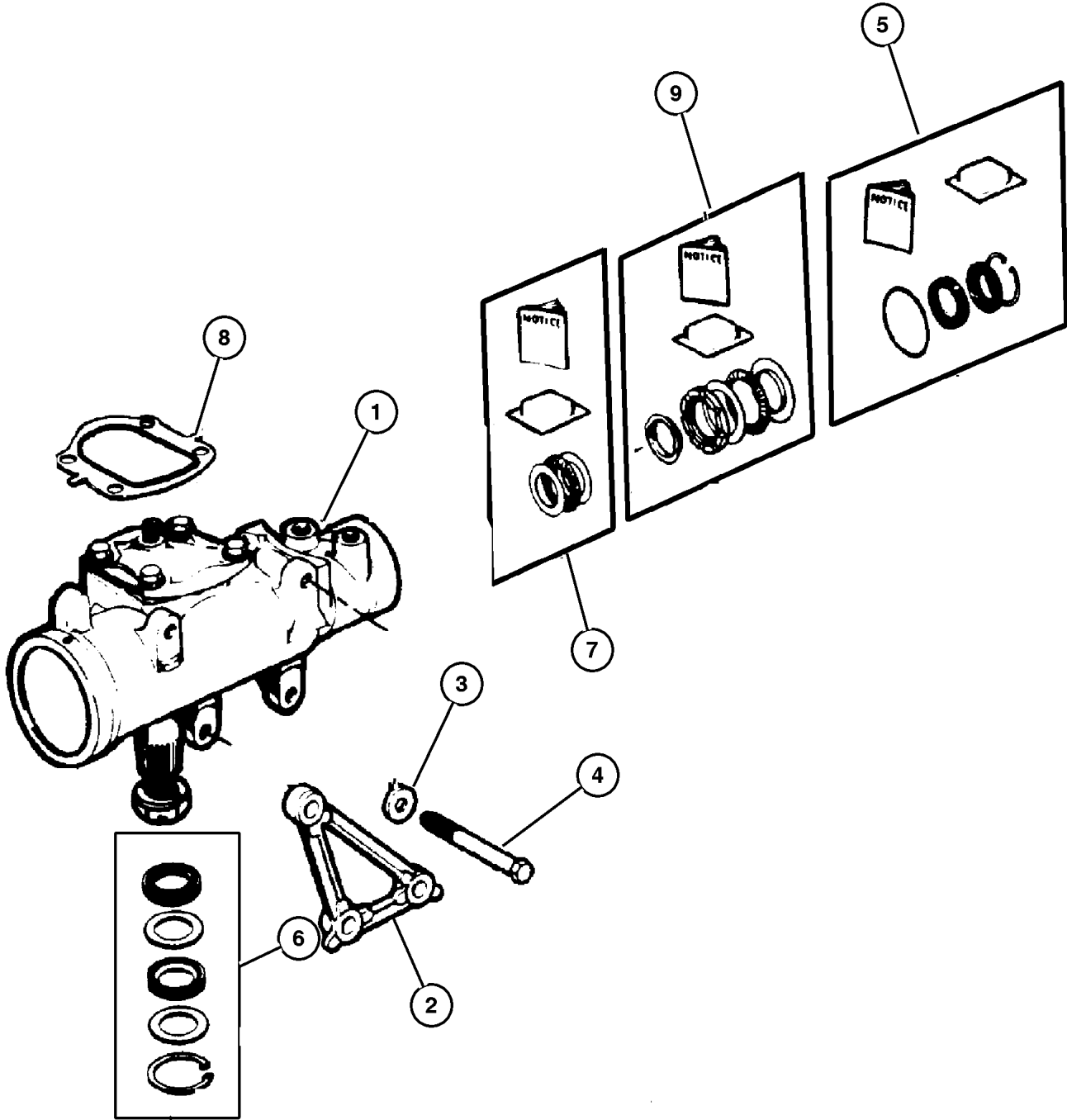
## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Gear, Steering 1997 XJ  
Figure 019-320



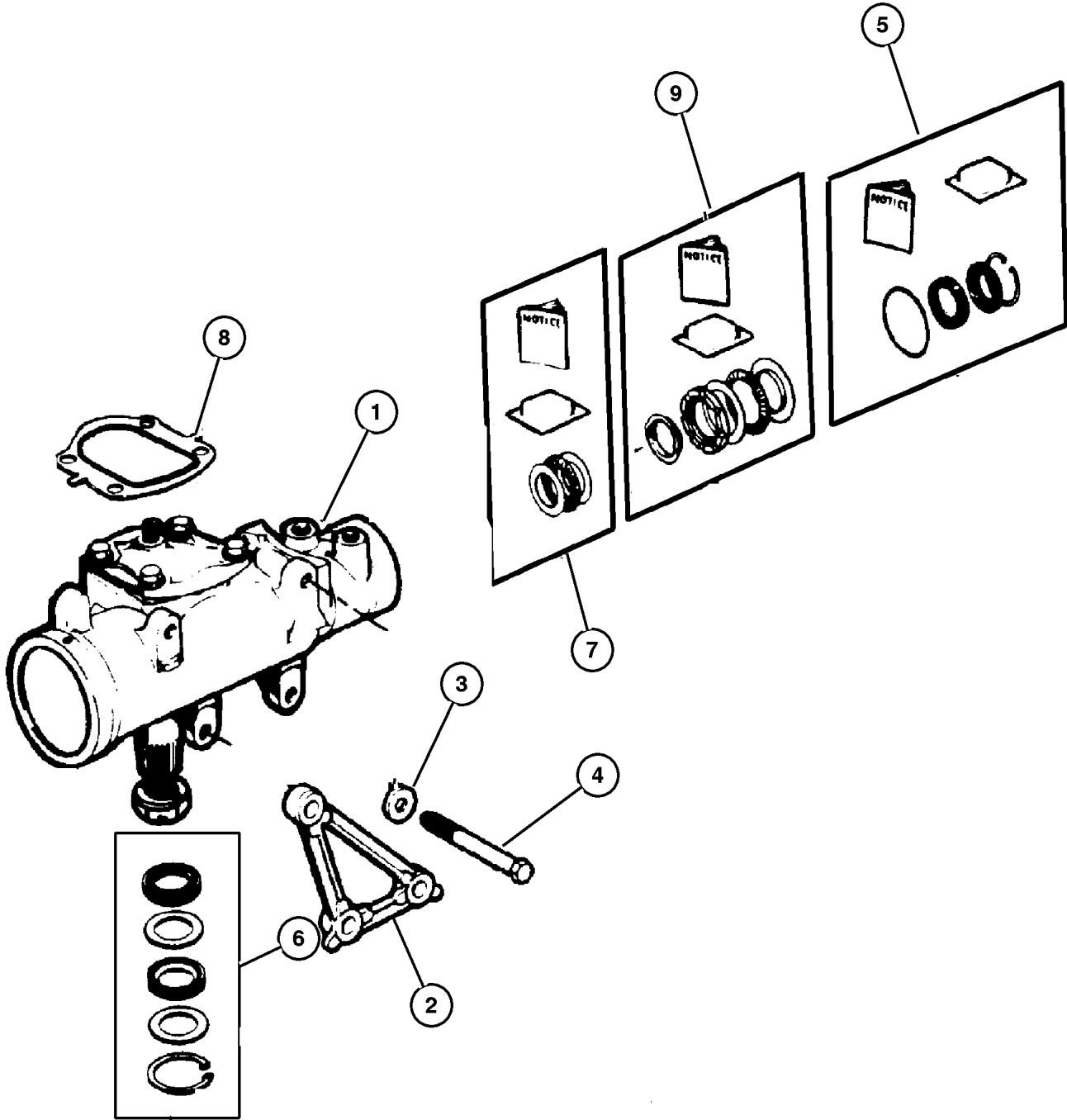
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR, Power Steering                         |
|      | 5208 8386      | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | Left Hand Drive                              |
|      | 5208 8532      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Right Hand Drive                             |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ADAPTER, Steering Gear                       |
|      | 5200 0090      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Left Hand Drive                              |
|      | 5200 6512      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Right Hand Drive                             |
| 3    | J400 3926      | 3   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Flat, .437x.875x.135                 |
| 4    | 6035 939AA     | 3   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head                              |
| 5    | 3893 557       | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL KIT, Steering gear end plug             |
| 6    | 4470 365       | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL KIT, Steering gear pitman<br>shaft      |
| 7    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REPAIR KIT, Thrust Bearing,<br>Steering Gear |
|      | 4897 000AA     | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 8    | 3893 558       | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Steering Gear Cover                    |
| 9    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL KIT, Steering gear adjuster<br>plug     |
|      | 4886 349AA     | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Gear, Steering 1998 XJ  
Figure 019-320



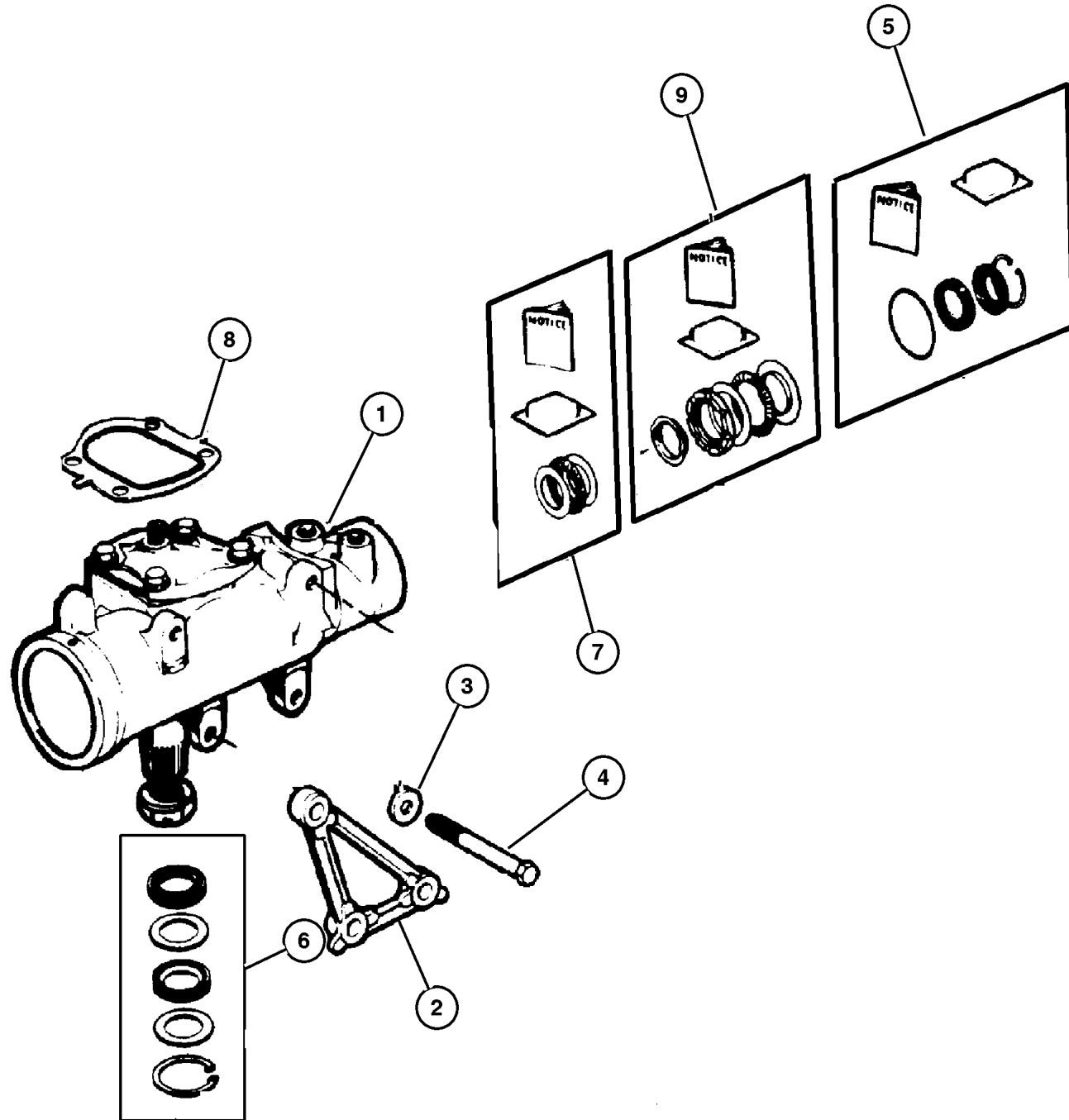
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR, Power Steering                         |
|      | 52088 386AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      | 5208 8532      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ADAPTER, Steering Gear                       |
|      | 5200 0090      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      | 5200 6512      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 3    | J400 3926      | 3   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Flat, .437x.875x.135                 |
| 4    | 6035 939AA     | 3   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head                              |
| 5    | 3893 557       | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL KIT, Steering gear end plug             |
| 6    | 4470 365       | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL KIT, Steering gear pitman<br>shaft      |
| 7    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REPAIR KIT, Thurst Bearing,<br>Steering Gear |
|      | 4897 000AA     | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 8    | 3893 558       | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Steering Gear Cover                    |
| 9    | 4886 349AA     | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL KIT, Steering gear adjuster<br>plug     |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

### Gear, Steering 1999 XJ Figure 019-320



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR, Power Steering                         |
|      | #52088 386AD   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      | #52088 532AH   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ADAPTER, Steering Gear                       |
|      | 5200 0090      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      | 5200 6512      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 3    | J400 3926      | 3   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Flat, .437x.875x.135                 |
| 4    | 6035 939AA     | 3   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head                              |
| 5    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL KIT, Steering gear end plug             |
|      | 3893 557       | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 6    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL KIT, Steering gear pitman<br>shaft      |
|      | 4470 365       | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 7    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REPAIR KIT, Thurst Bearing,<br>Steering Gear |
|      | 4897 000AA     | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 8    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Steering Gear Cover                    |
|      | 3893 558       | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 9    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL KIT, Steering gear adjuster<br>plug     |
|      | 4886 349AA     | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

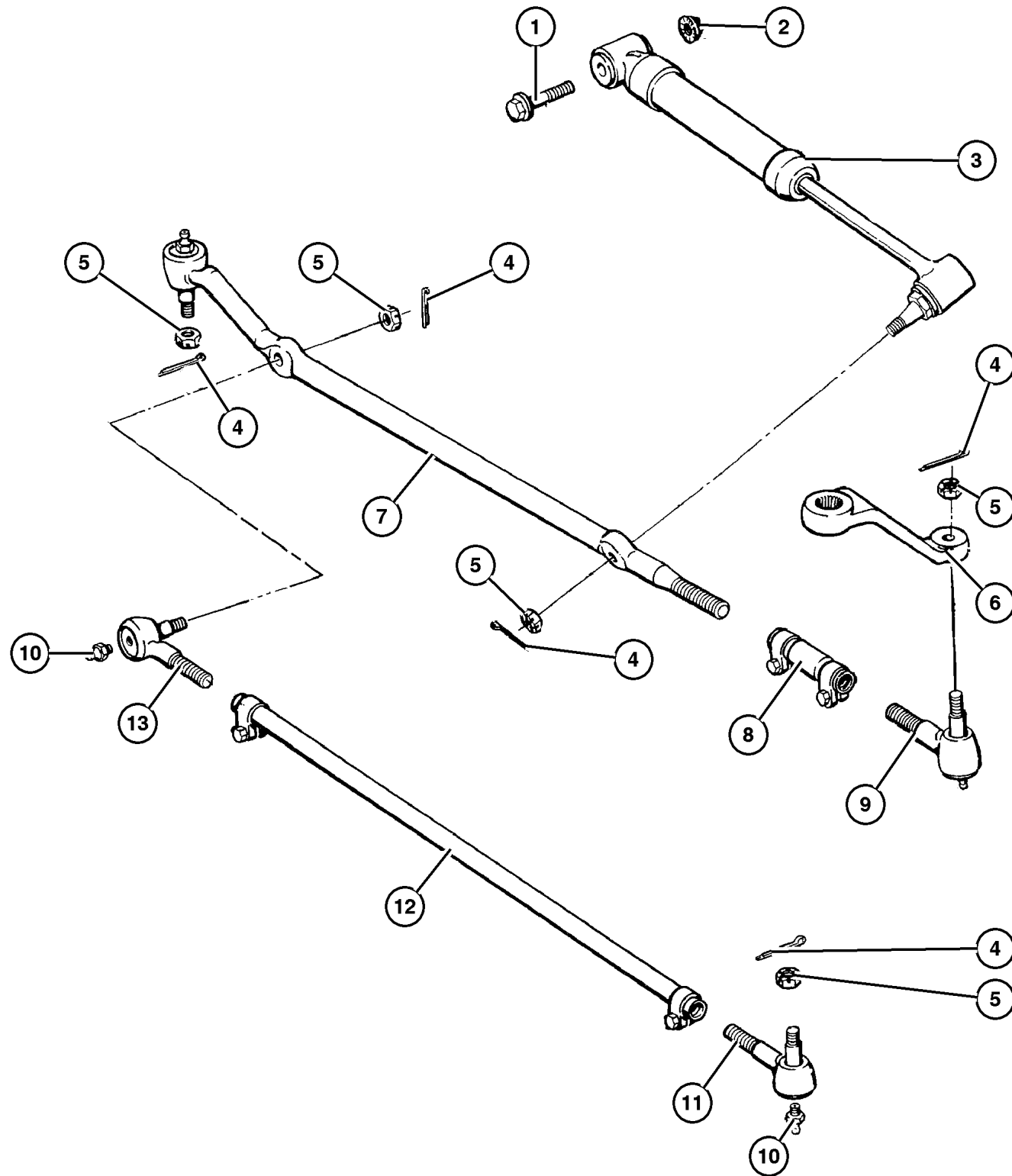
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

# Linkage and Damper 1997 XJ Figure 019-410



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                        |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------------|
| 1    | 1150 5098   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x60 |
| 2    | 6502 697    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75     |
| 3    | 5208 7827   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | DAMPER, Steering Linkage           |
|      | 5203 7506   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| 4    | 3420 2101   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Cotter                        |
| 5    | J027 4428   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Slotted                   |
| 6    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ARM, Pitman                        |
|      | 5200 0615   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
|      | 5200 6505   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| 7    | 5200 6592   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | SOCKET, Drag Link Outer            |
|      | 5200 6582   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Outer                              |
| 8    | 5200 5742   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Tie Rod                      |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| 9    | 5200 5739   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | SOCKET                             |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Drag Link,Inner                    |
| 10   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Drag Link,Inner                    |
|      | 8350 7064   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | FITTING PACKAGE, Grease            |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| 11   | 5200 5741   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | SOCKET, Tie Rod, Outer             |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| 12   | 5208 7674   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Tie Rod                      |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| 13   | 5200 5740   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | SOCKET, Tie Rod, Inner             |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

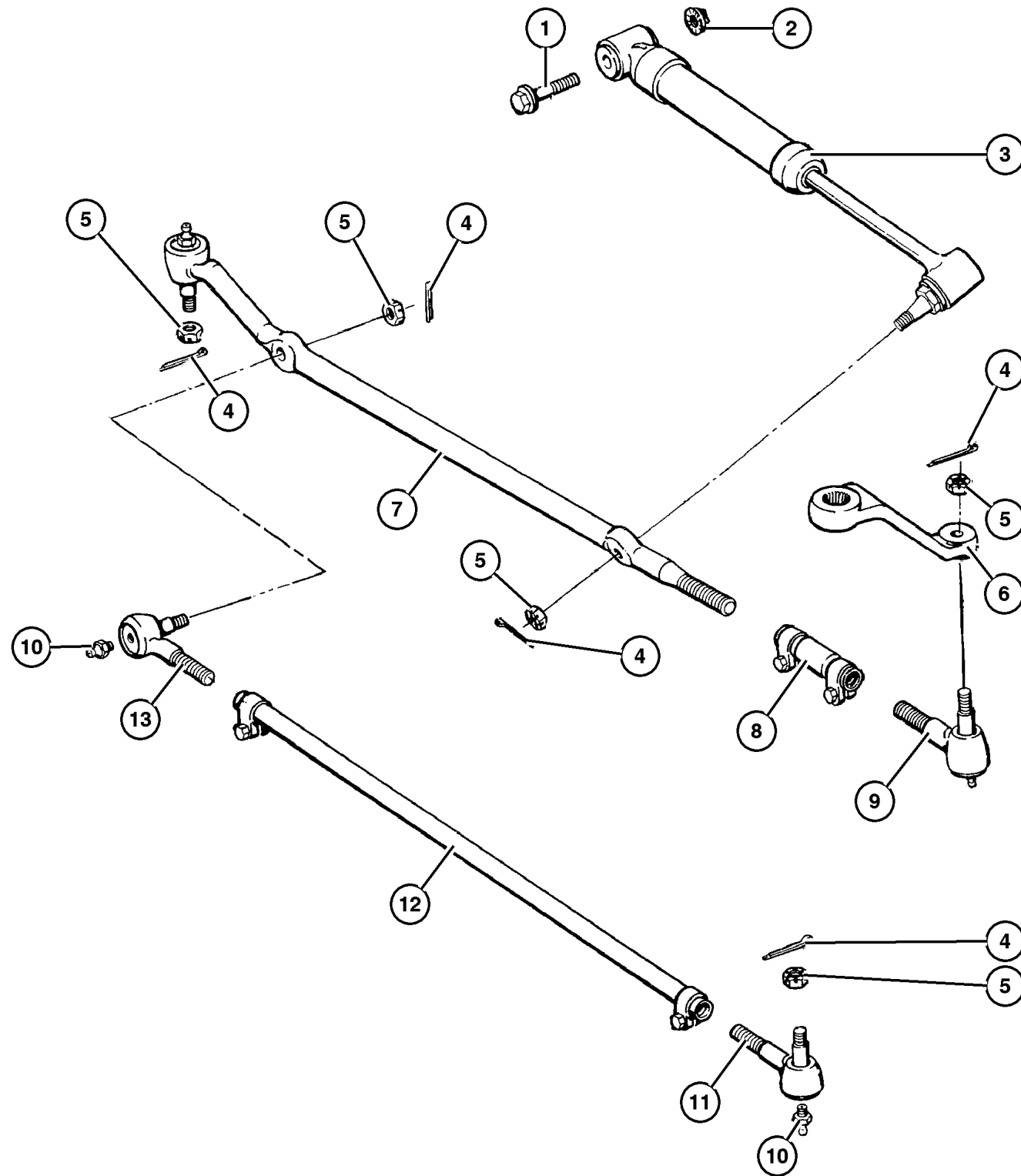
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Linkage and Damper 1998 XJ Figure 019-410



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                        |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------------|
| 1    | 1150 5098   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x60 |
| 2    | 6502 697    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75     |
| 3    | 5208 7827   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | DAMPER, Steering Linkage           |
|      | 5203 7506   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| 4    | 3420 2101   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Cotter                        |
| 5    | J027 4428   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Slotted                   |
| 6    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ARM, Pitman                        |
|      | 5200 0615   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
|      | 5200 6505   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| 7    | 5200 6582   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | SOCKET, Drag Link Outer            |
|      | 5200 6592   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Outer                              |
| 8    | 5200 5742   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Tie Rod                      |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| 9    | 5200 5739   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | SOCKET                             |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Drag Link,Inner                    |
| 10   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Drag Link,Inner                    |
|      | 8350 7064   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | FITTING PACKAGE, Grease            |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| 11   | 5200 5741   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | SOCKET, Tie Rod, Outer             |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| 12   | 5200 5743   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Tie Rod                      |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| 13   | 5200 5740   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | SOCKET, Tie Rod, Inner             |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

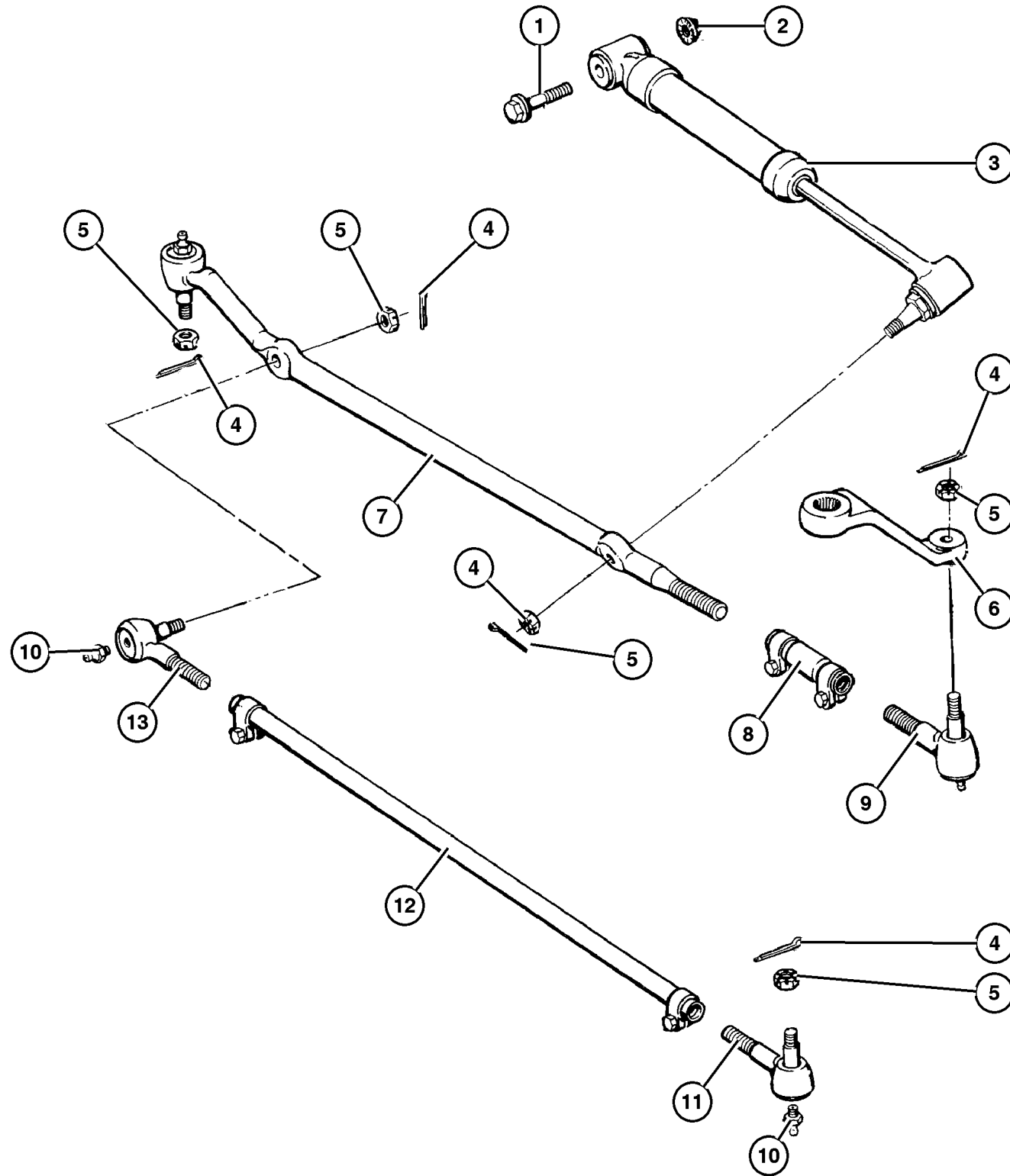
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Linkage and Damper 1999 XJ Figure 019-410



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                        |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------------|
| 1    | 1150 5098   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x60 |
| 2    | 6502 697    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75     |
| 3    | 5208 7827   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | DAMPER, Steering Linkage           |
|      | 5203 7506   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| 4    | 3420 2101   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Cotter                        |
| 5    | J027 4428   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Slotted                   |
| 6    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ARM, Pitman                        |
|      | 5200 0615   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
|      | 5200 6505   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| 7    | 5200 6592   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | SOCKET, Drag Link Outer            |
|      | 5200 6582   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Outer                              |
| 8    | 5200 5742   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Tie Rod                      |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| 9    | 5200 5739   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | SOCKET                             |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Drag Link,Inner                    |
| 10   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Drag Link,Inner                    |
|      | 8350 7064   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | FITTING PACKAGE, Grease            |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| 11   | 5200 5741   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | SOCKET, Tie Rod, Outer             |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| 12   | 5200 5743   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Tie Rod                      |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| 13   | 5200 5740   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | SOCKET, Tie Rod, Inner             |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

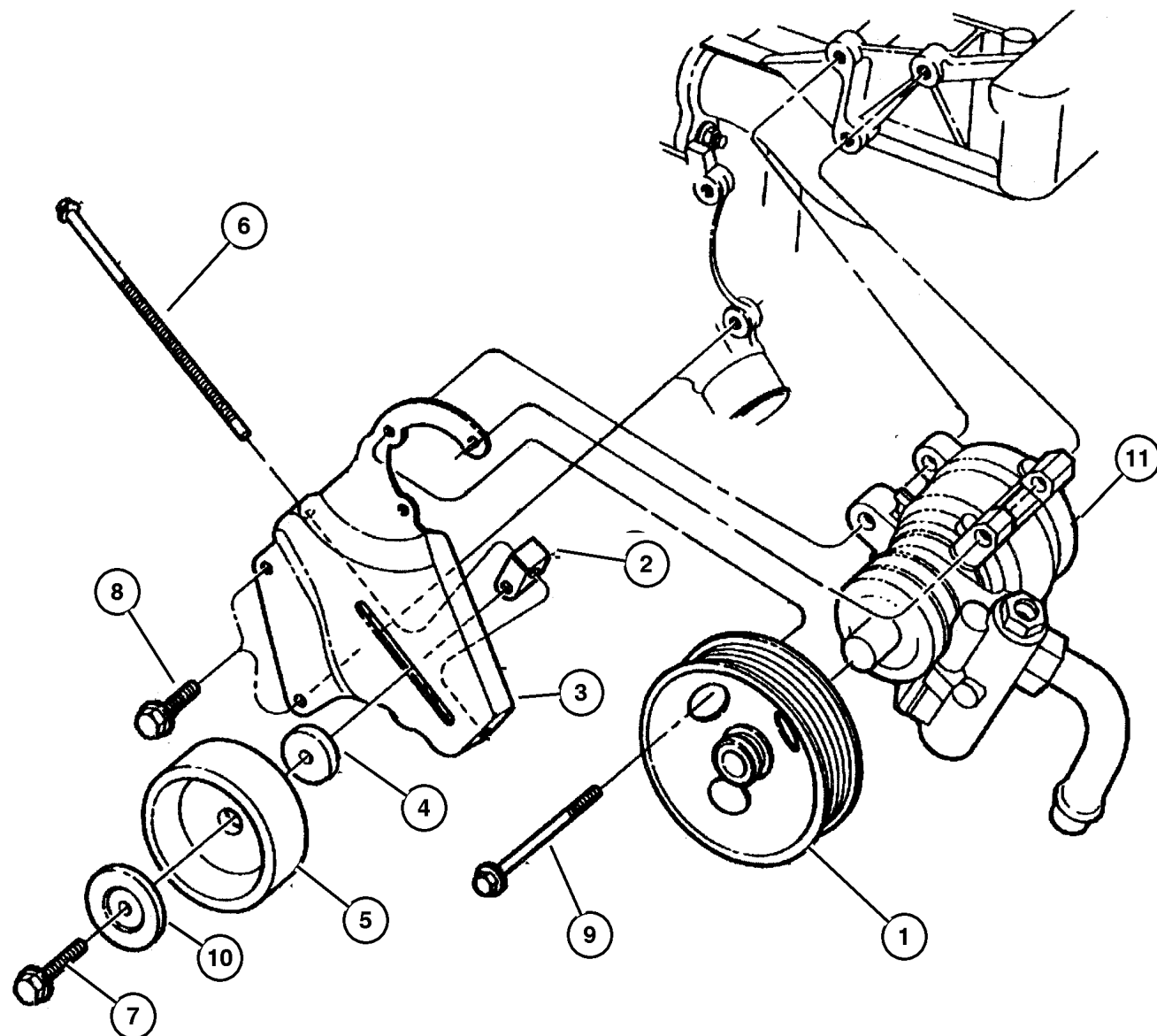
| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



**Pump and Mounting, with 2.5L Gas Engine 1997 XJ**  
**Figure 019-530**



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                               |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|---|
| NOTES; SALES CODE EPO= ALL 2.5L 14 GAS. ERO=ALL 4.0L 6CYL GAS |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| 1   | 5301 0258      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | PULLEY, Power Steering Pump               |
| 2   | 5301 0149      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      | COLLAR, Tensioner Adjustment              |
|   |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      |   |
| 3   | 5301 0148      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      | BRACKET, Tensioner                        |
|   |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      |   |
| 4   | 6503 230       | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      | SPACER, Belt Tensioner                    |
|   |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      |   |
| 5   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | PULLEY, Idler                             |
|   | 4792 112       | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      |   |
|   |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      |   |
| 6   | 6503 198       | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      | BOLT                                      |
|   |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      |   |
| 7   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.<br>50x50    |
|   | 3420 2029      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      |   |
|   |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      |   |
| 8   | 0181 112       | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1.<br>00        |
| 9   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>M8x1.25x95 |
|   | 6502 425       | 3   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      |   |
|   |                | 3   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      |   |
| 10  | 3300 2201      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | BUSHING, Idler Pulley                     |
| 11  | 5208 8018      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | PUMP, Power Steering                      |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

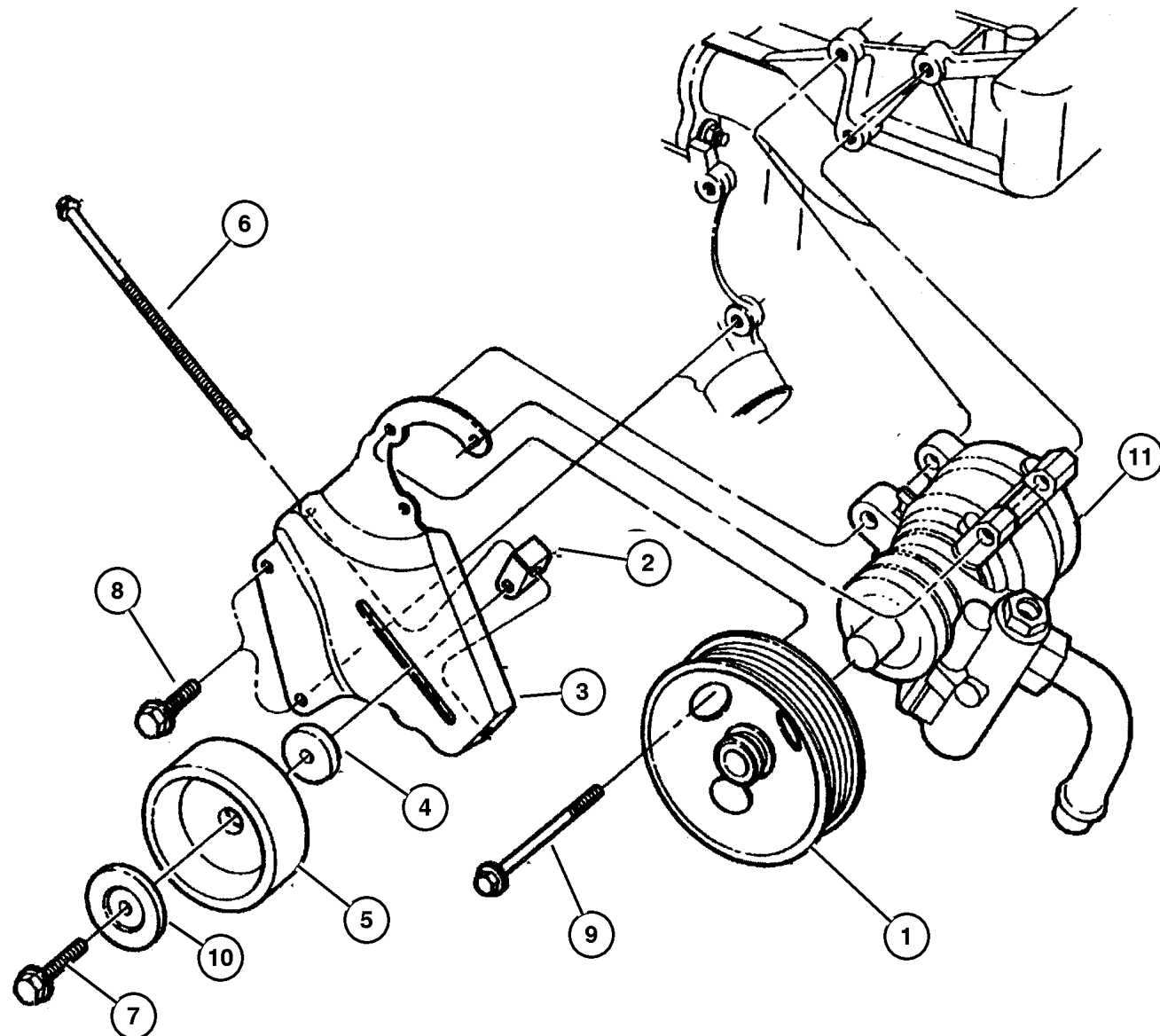
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Pump and Mounting, with 2.5L Gas Engine 1998 XJ**  
**Figure 019-530**



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                               |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|---|
| NOTES; SALES CODE EPO= ALL 2.5L 14 GAS. ERO=ALL 4.0L 6CYL GAS |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| 1   | 5301 0258      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | PULLEY, Power Steering Pump               |
| 2   | 5301 0149      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      | COLLAR, Tensioner Adjustment              |
|   |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      |   |
| 3   | 5301 0148      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      | BRACKET, Tensioner                        |
|   |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      |   |
| 4   | 6503 230       | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      | SPACER, Belt Tensioner                    |
|   |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      |   |
| 5   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | PULLEY, Idler                             |
|   | 4792 112       | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      |   |
|   |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      |   |
| 6   | 6503 198       | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      | BOLT                                      |
|   |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      |   |
| 7   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.<br>50x50    |
|   | 3420 2029      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      |   |
|   |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      |   |
| 8   | 0181 112       | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         | DG0   |      | SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1.<br>00        |
| 9   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>M8x1.25x95 |
|   | 6502 425       | 3   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      |   |
|   |                | 3   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      |   |
| 10  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | BUSHING, Idler Pulley                     |
|   | 3300 2201      | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      |   |
|   |                | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      |   |
| 11  | 52088 018AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | PUMP, Power Steering                      |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

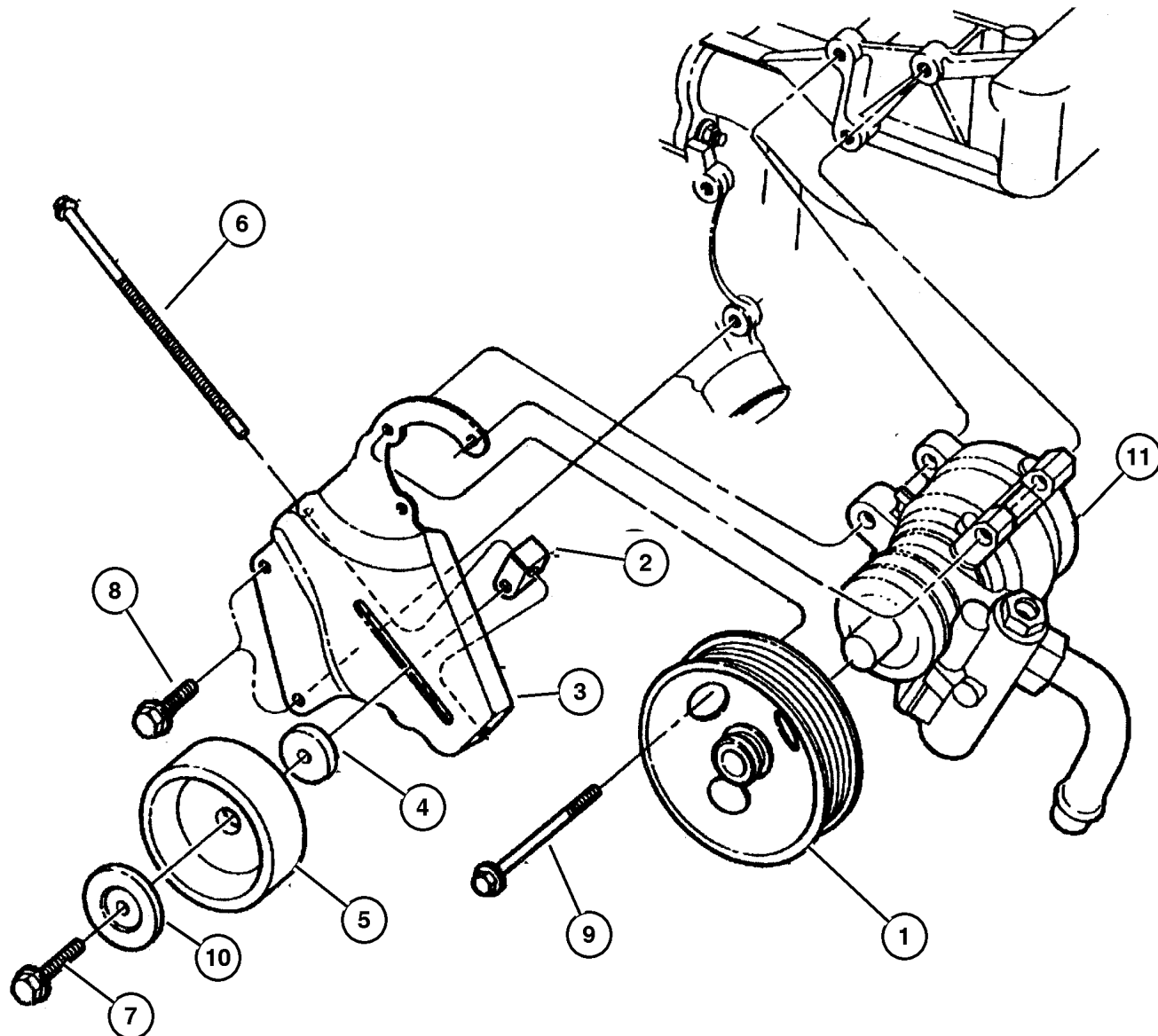
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Pump and Mounting, with 2.5L Gas Engine 1999 XJ Figure 019-530



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                            |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|--|
| NOTES; SALES CODE EPO= ALL 2.5L 14 GAS. ERO=ALL 4.0L 6CYL GAS |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| 1   | #53010 258AB   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | PULLEY, Power Steering Pump            |
| 2   | 5301 0149      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | COLLAR, Tensioner Adjustment           |
| 3   | 5301 0148      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | BRACKET, Tensioner                     |
| 4   | 6503 230       | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      | SPACER, Belt Tensioner                 |
|   |                | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      |  |
| 5   | 4792 112       | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      | PULLEY, Idler                          |
|   |                | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      |  |
| 6   | 6503 198       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | BOLT                                   |
| 7   | 3420 2029      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x50     |
| 8   | 0181 112       | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         | DG0   |      | SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1.00         |
| 9   | 6502 425       | 3   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x95 |
| 10  | 3300 2201      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | BUSHING, Idler Pulley                  |
| 11  | 5208 8018      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | PUMP, Power Steering                   |

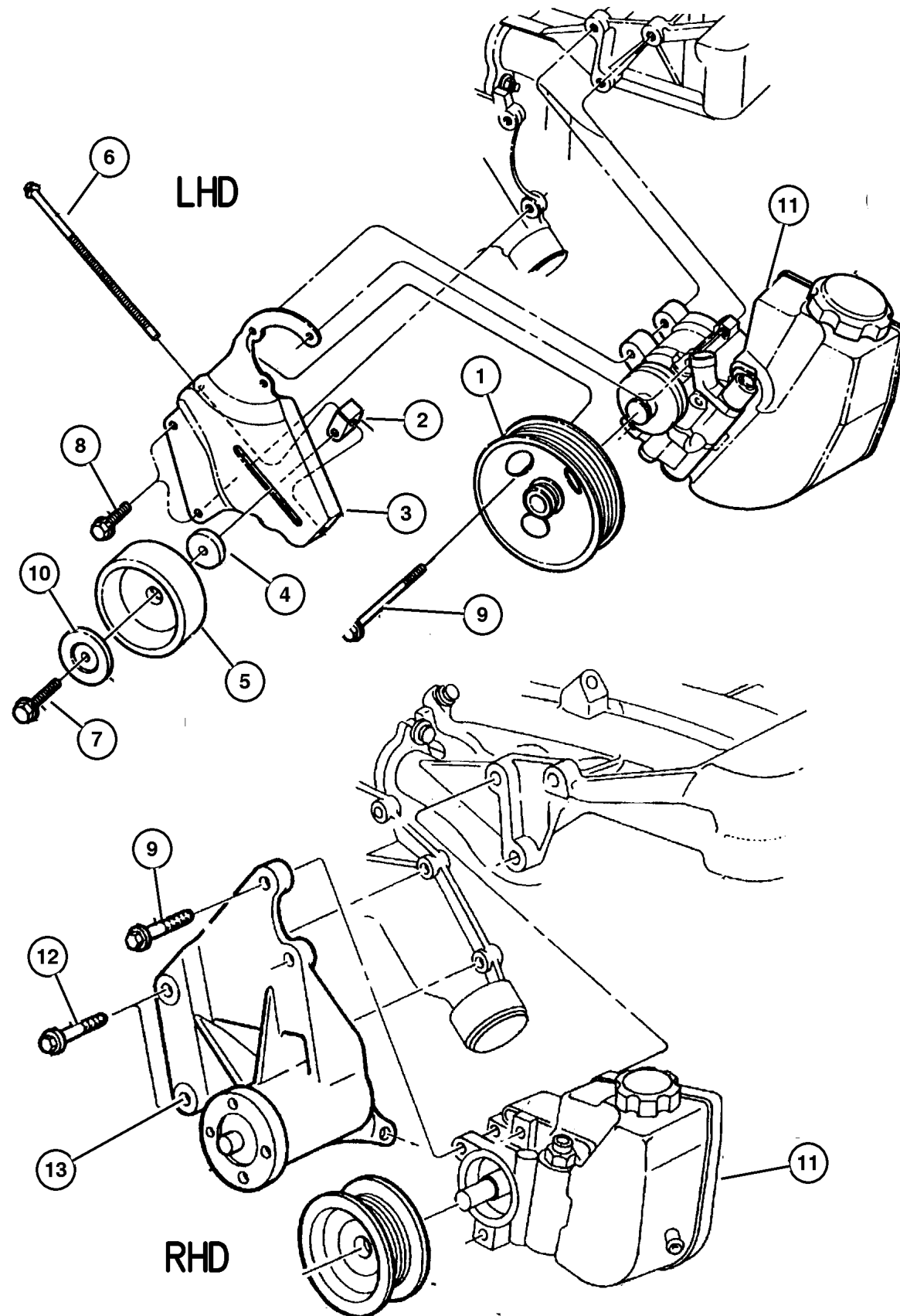
## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Pump and Mounting, with 4.0L Engine 1997 XJ**  
**Figure 019-535**



| ITEM  | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                            |
|---|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|--|
| NOTES; SALES CODE EPO= ALL 2.5L I4 GAS, ERO=ALL 4.0L 6CYL GAS |             |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| NOTES; SALES CODE ERO= ALL 4.0L 6CYL GAS                      |             |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| 1   | 5301 0258   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | PULLEY, Power Steering Pump            |
| 2   |             |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | COLLAR, Tensioner Adjustment           |
|   | 5301 0149   | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      |  |
|   |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      |  |
| 3   | 5301 0148   | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      | BRACKET, Tensioner                     |
|   |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      |  |
| 4   | 6503 230    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      | SPACER, Belt Tensioner                 |
|   |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      |  |
| 5   |             |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | PULLEY, Idler                          |
|   | 4792 112    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      |  |
|   |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      |  |
| 6   | 6503 198    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      | BOLT                                   |
| 7   |             |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x50     |
|   | 3420 2029   | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      |  |
|   |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      |  |
| 8   | 0181 112    | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1.00         |
| 9   |             |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x95 |
|   | 6502 425    | 3   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      |  |
|   |             | 3   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      |  |
| 10  |             |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | BUSHING, Idler Pulley                  |
|   | 3300 2201   | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      |  |
|   |             | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         |       |      |  |
| 11  |             |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | PUMP, Power Steering                   |
|   | 52087 871AB | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         |       |      | Cap, 04897287AA                        |
|   | 5208 8327   | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | Cap, 04897287AA                        |
| 12  | J400 7073   | 2   |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1.125        |
| 13  | 5301 0243   | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | BRACKET, Power Steering Pump           |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

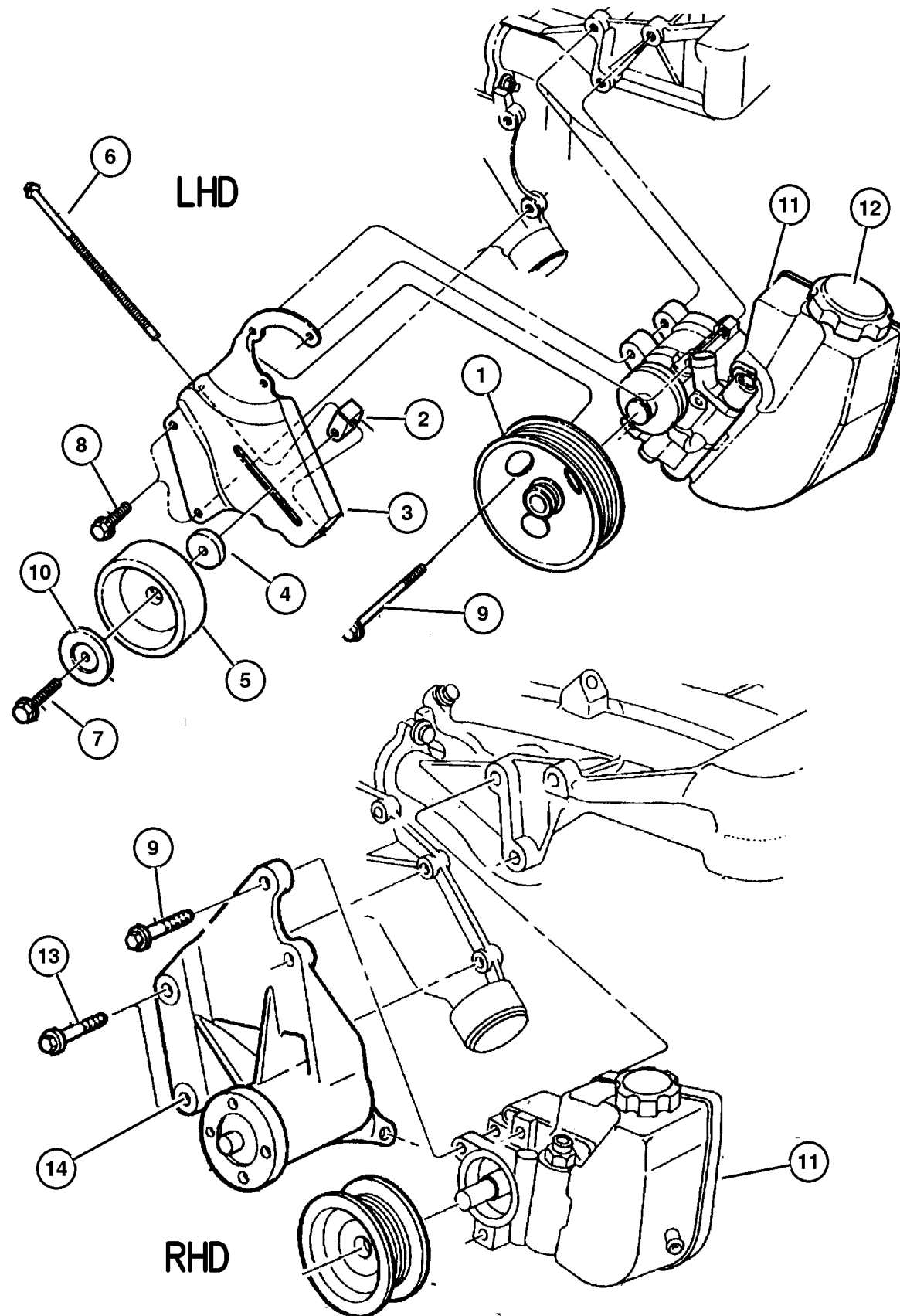
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Pump and Mounting, with 4.0L Engine 1998 XJ**  
**Figure 019-535**



| ITEM  | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                            |
|---|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|--|
| NOTES; SALES CODE EPO= ALL 2.5L I4 GAS, ERO=ALL 4.0L 6CYL GAS |             |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| NOTES; SALES CODE ERO= ALL 4.0L 6CYL GAS                      |             |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| 1   | 5301 0258   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | PULLEY, Power Steering Pump            |
| 2   |             |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | COLLAR, Tensioner Adjustment           |
| 3   | 5301 0149   | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      | BRACKET, Tensioner                     |
|   |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      |  |
| 4   | 5301 0148   | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      | SPACER, Belt Tensioner                 |
|   |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      |  |
| 5   | 6503 230    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      | PULLEY, Idler                          |
|   |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      |  |
| 6   | 4792 112    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      | BOLT                                   |
|   |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      |  |
| 7   | 6503 198    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x50     |
|   |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      |  |
| 8   | 3420 2029   | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1.00         |
|   |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      |  |
| 9   | 0181 112    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         | DG0   |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x95 |
|   |             | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      |  |
| 10  | 6502 425    | 3   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      | BUSHING, Idler Pulley                  |
|   |             | 3   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      |  |
| 11  | 3300 2201   | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      | PUMP, Power Steering                   |
|   |             | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         |       |      |  |
| 12  | 52087 871AD | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         |       |      | CAP, Power Steering Reservoir          |
| 13  | 4897 287AA  | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1.125        |
| 14  | J400 7073   | 2   |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| 14  | 5301 0243   | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | BRACKET, Power Steering Pump           |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

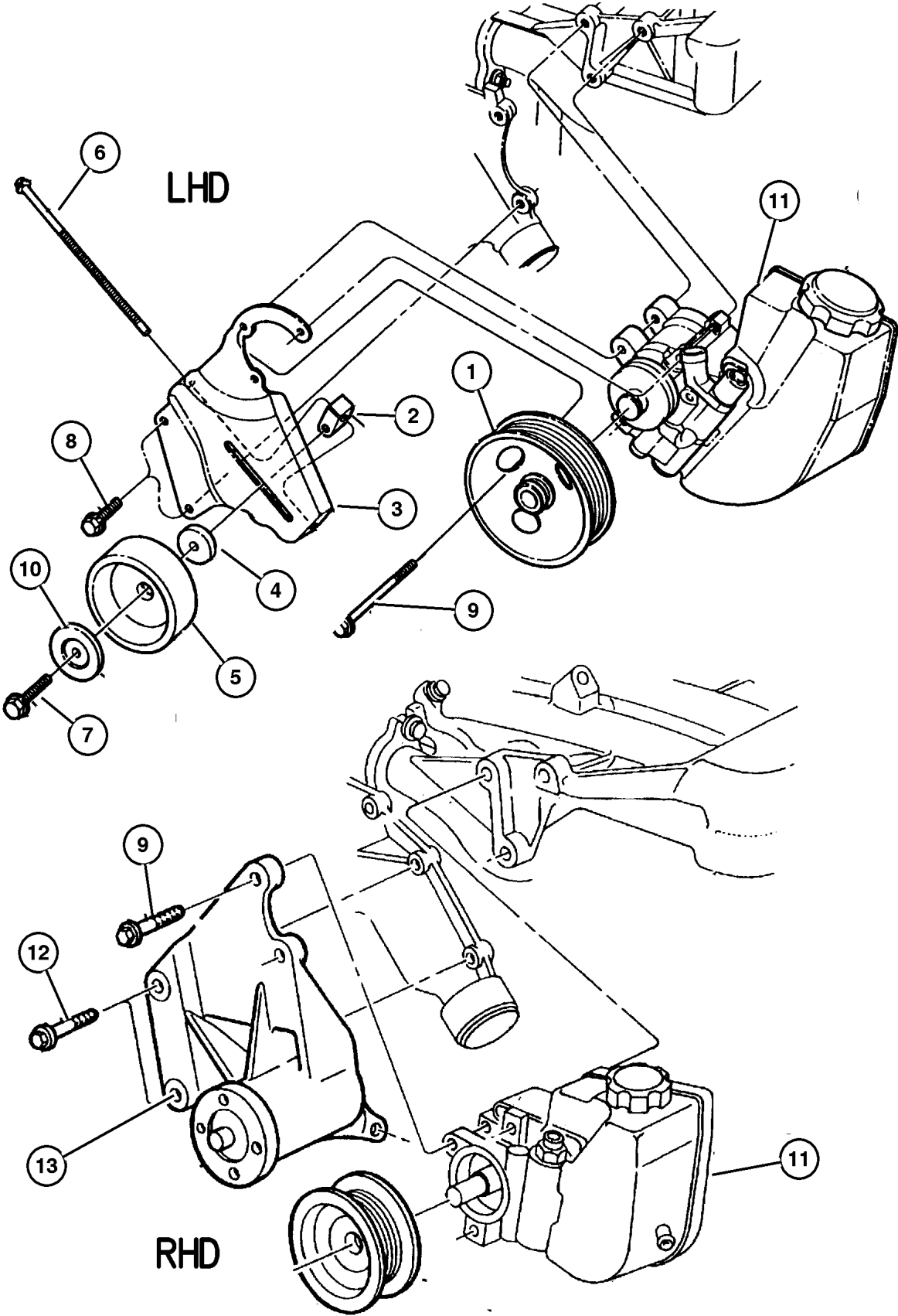
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Pump and Mounting, with 4.0L Engine 1999 XJ  
Figure 019-535



| ITEM  | PART NUMBER  | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                            |
|---|--------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|--|
| NOTES; SALES CODE EPO= ALL 2.5L I4 GAS, ERO=ALL 4.0L 6CYL GAS |              |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| NOTES; SALES CODE ERO= ALL 4.0L 6CYL GAS                      |              |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| 1   | #53010 258AB | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | PULLEY, Power Steering Pump            |
| 2   | 5301 0149    | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         |       |      | COLLAR, Tensioner Adjustment           |
| 3   |              |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | BRACKET, Tensioner                     |
|   | 5301 0148    | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         |       |      |  |
|   | 5301 0190    | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      |  |
| 4   | 6503 230     | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | SPACER, Belt Tensioner                 |
| 5   |              |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | PULLEY, Idler                          |
|   | 4792 112     | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      |  |
|   | 53010 228AB  | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      |  |
| 6   |              |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | BOLT                                   |
|   | 4637 491     | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0         | DGS   |      |  |
|   |              | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0         | DGS   |      |  |
| 7   | 3420 2029    | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x50     |
| 8   | 0181 112     | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         | DG0   |      | SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1.00         |
| 9   | 6502 425     | 3   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x95 |
| 10  | 3300 2201    | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         |       |      | BUSHING, Idler Pulley                  |
| 11  |              |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | PUMP, Power Steering                   |
|   | 52087 871AD  | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         |       |      |  |
|   | 52088 139AC  | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      |  |
| 12  | J400 7073    | 2   |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1.125        |
| 13  | 5301 0243    | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | BRACKET, Power Steering Pump           |

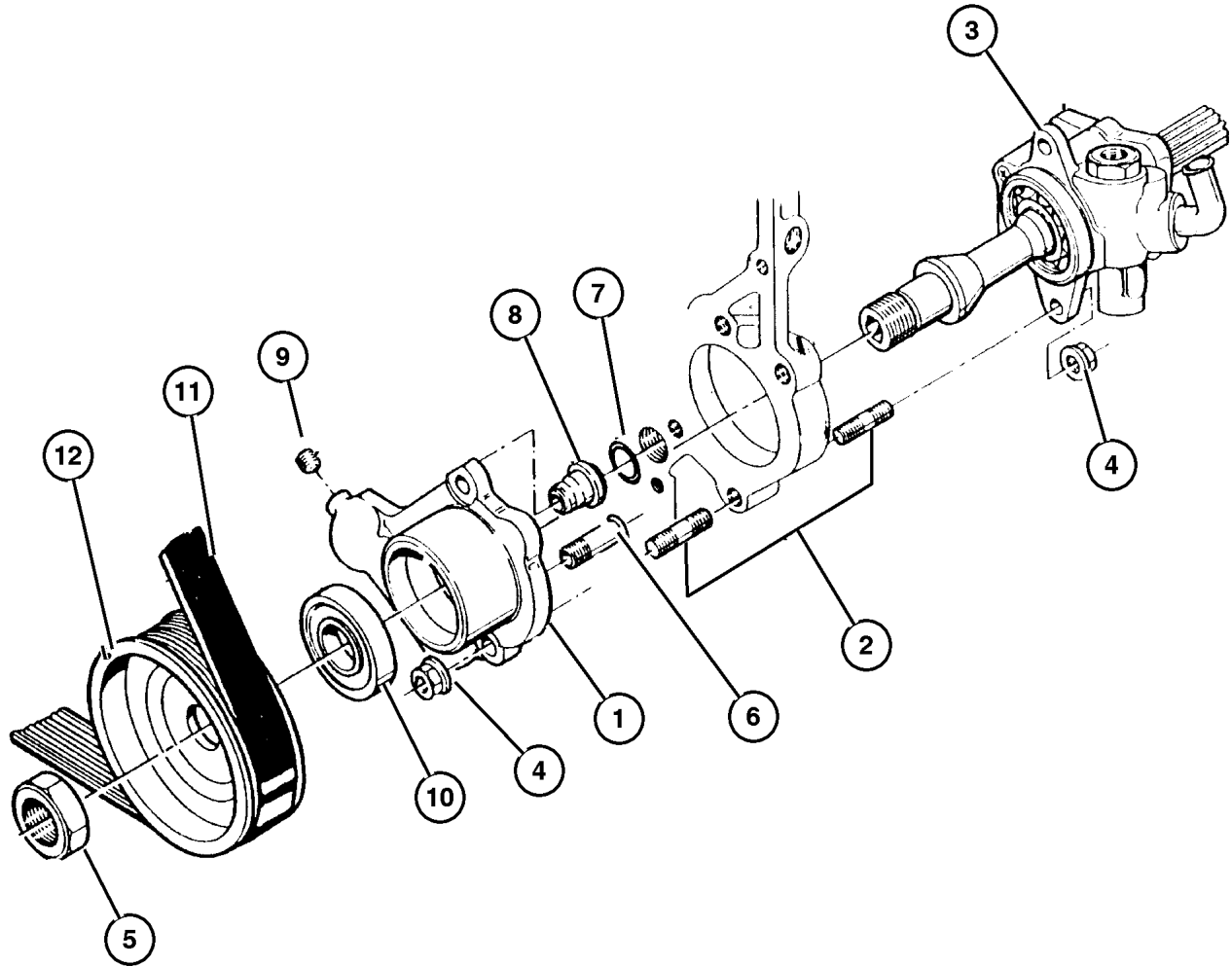
|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Pump and Mounting, with 2.5L Diesel Engine 1997 XJ  
Figure 019-545

| ITEM                                      | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                      |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| NOTES; SALES CODE ENO = ALL 4 CYL DIESELS |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1   | 4883 461AA     | 1   |      |        |      | ENO    |       |      | SUPPORT, Power Steering Pump                     |
| 2   | 4723 331       | 5   |      |        |      | ENO    |       |      | STUD, M8x25                                      |
| 3   | 4883 460AA     | 1   |      |        |      | ENO    |       |      | PUMP, Power Steering                             |
| 4   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Lock, M8, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 5   | 4723 344       | 1   |      |        |      | ENO    |       |      | NUT, Power Steering Pump Pulley                  |
| 6   | 4886 315AA     | 1   |      |        |      | ENO    |       |      | PIPE, Vacuum Pump                                |
| 7   | 4723 334       | 2   |      |        |      | ENO    |       |      | GASKET, Valve                                    |
| 8   | 4723 335       | 1   |      |        |      | ENO    |       |      | VALVE, Vacuum Pump                               |
| 9   | 4883 425AA     | 2   |      |        |      | ENO    |       |      | PLUG   |
| 10  | 4723 339       | 1   |      |        |      | ENO    |       |      | BEARING, Power Steering Pump Shaft               |
| 11  | 4796 033       | 1   |      |        |      | ENO    |       |      | BELT, Accessory Drive                            |
| 12  | 4796 034       | 1   |      |        |      | ENO    |       |      | PULLEY, Power Steering Pump                      |



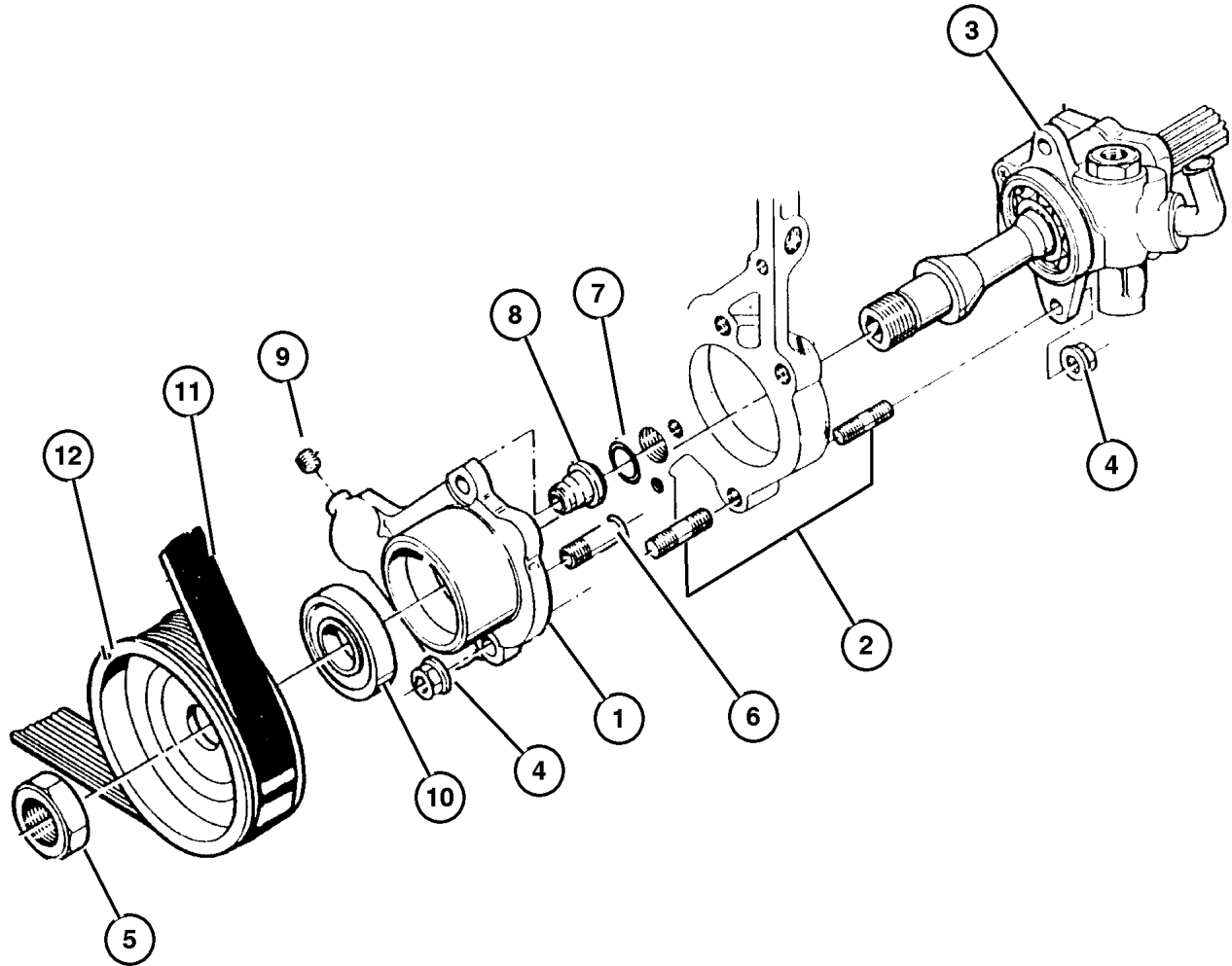
|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,ENO=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Pump and Mounting, with 2.5L Diesel Engine 1998 XJ  
Figure 019-545

| ITEM                                      | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                      |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
| NOTES; SALES CODE ENO = ALL 4 CYL DIESELS |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |
| 1   | 4883 461AA     | 1   |      |        |      | ENO    |       |      | SUPPORT, Power Steering Pump     |
| 2   | 4723 331       | 5   |      |        |      | ENO    |       |      | STUD, M8x25                      |
| 3   | 4883 460AA     | 1   |      |        |      | ENO    |       |      | PUMP, Power Steering             |
| 4   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Lock, M8, (NOT          |
| 5   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SERVICED) (Not Serviced)         |
|   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Power Steering Pump Pulley, |
|   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)    |
| 6   | 5003 548AA     | 1   |      |        |      | ENO    |       |      | PIPE, Vacuum Pump                |
| 7   | 4723 334       | 1   |      |        |      | ENO    |       |      | GASKET, Valve                    |
| 8   | 4723 335       | 1   |      |        |      | ENO    |       |      | VALVE, Vacuum Pump               |
| 9   | 4883 425AA     | 1   |      |        |      | ENO    |       |      | PLUG                             |
| 10  | 4723 339       | 1   |      |        |      | ENO    |       |      | BEARING, Power Steering Pump     |
|   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Shaft                            |
| 11  | 4883 445AA     | 1   |      |        |      | ENO    |       |      | BELT, Accessory Drive            |
| 12  | 4796 034       | 1   |      |        |      | ENO    |       |      | PULLEY, Power Steering Pump      |



|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,ENO=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

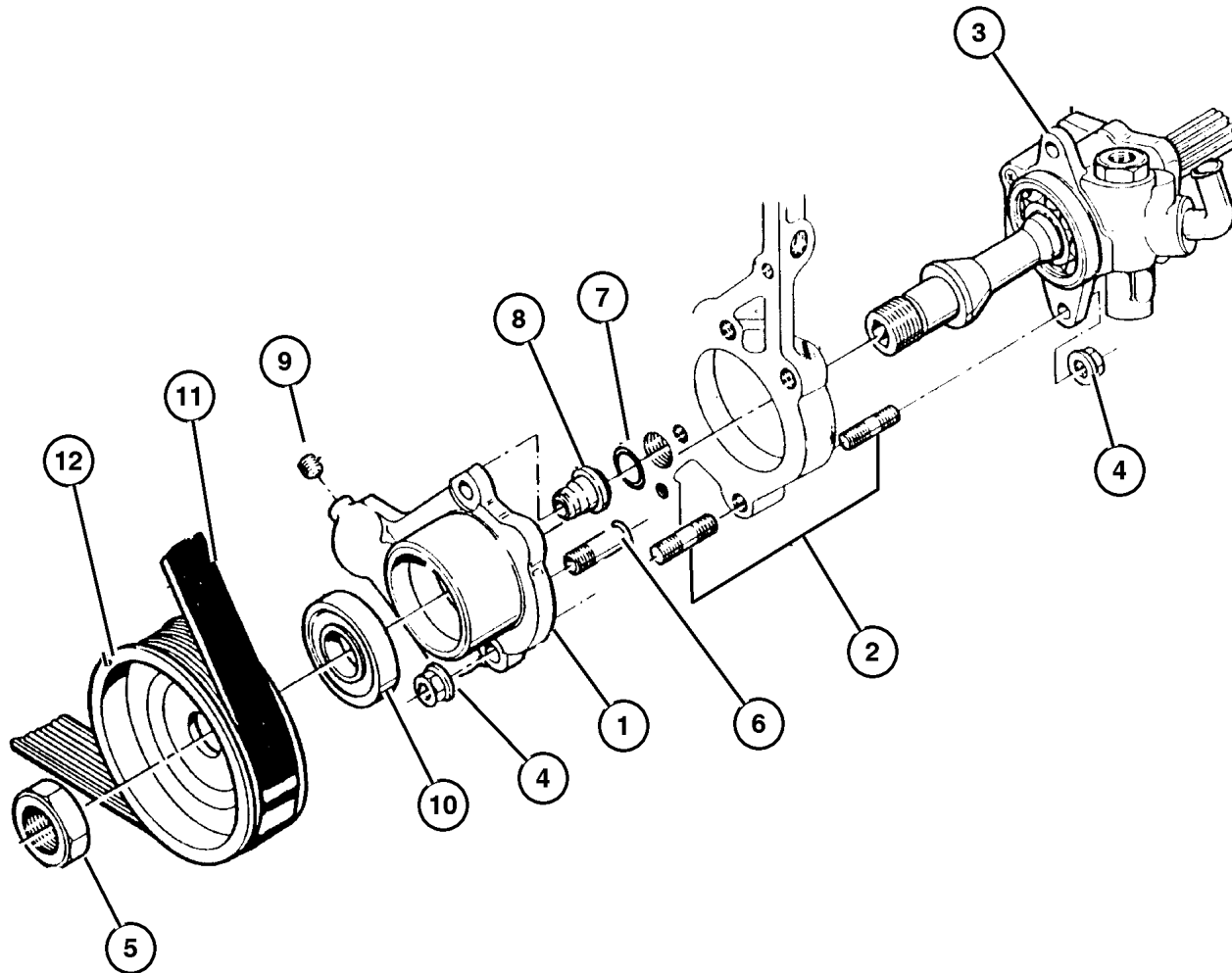
AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

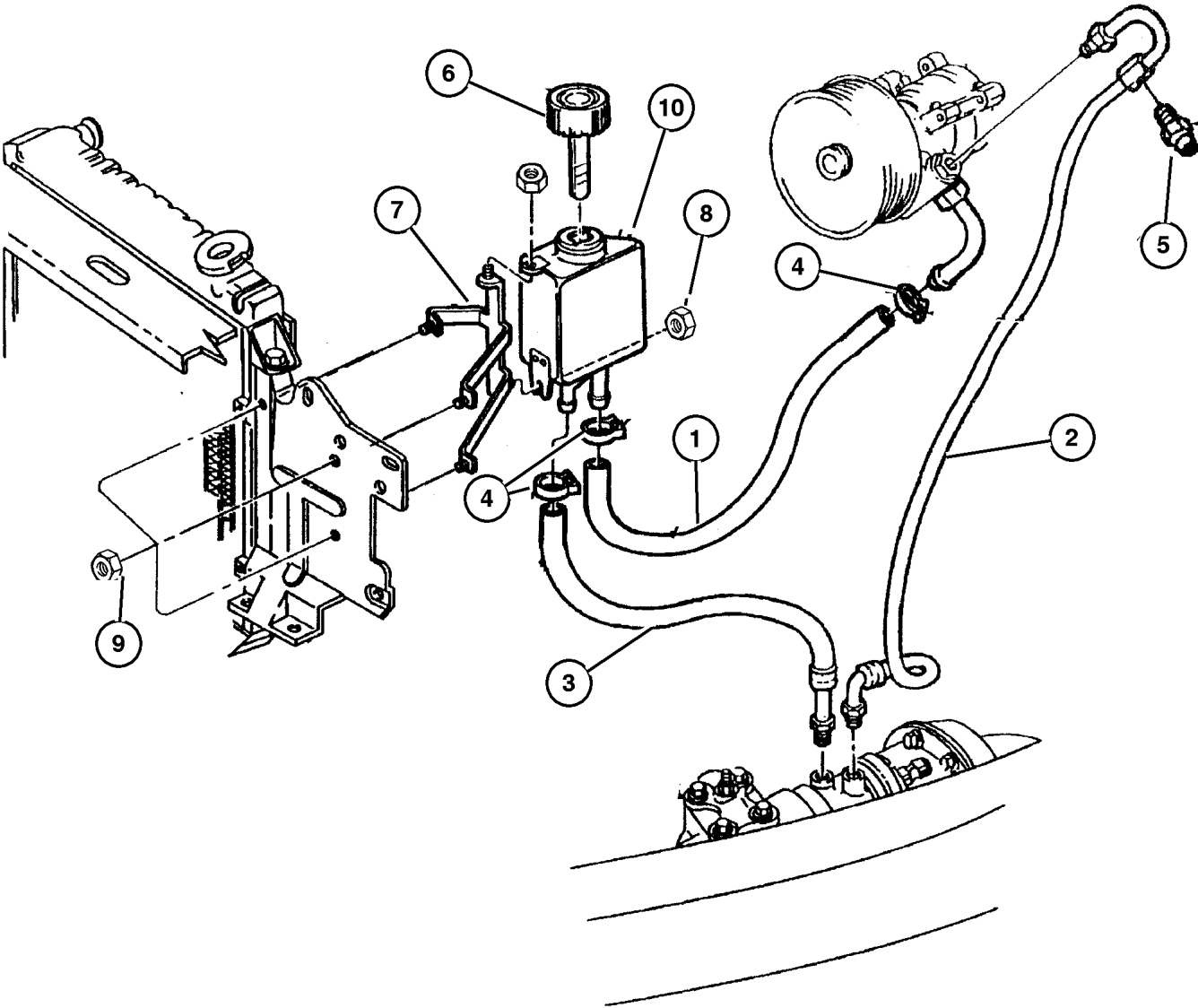
|    |            |   |     |   |
|----|------------|---|-----|---|
| 1  | 4883 461AA | 1 | EN0 | SUPPORT, Power Steering Pump                                      |
| 2  | 4723 331   | 5 | EN0 | STUD, M8x25   |
| 3  | 4883 460AA | 1 | EN0 | PUMP, Power Steering  |
| 4  |            |   |     | NUT, Hex Lock, M8, (NOT   |
| 5  |            |   |     | SERVICED) (Not Serviced)  |
| 6  | 5003 548AA | 1 | EN0 | NUT, Power Steering Pump Pulley,<br>(NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 7  | 4723 334   | 1 | EN0 | PIPE, Vacuum Pump   |
| 8  | 4723 335   | 1 | EN0 | GASKET, Valve   |
| 9  | 4883 425AA | 1 | EN0 | VALVE, Vacuum Pump  |
| 10 | 4723 339   | 1 | EN0 | PLUG  |
| 11 | 4883 445AA | 1 | EN0 | BEARING, Power Steering Pump                                      |
| 12 | 4796 034   | 1 | EN0 | Shaft   |
|    |            |   |     | BELT, Accessory Drive   |
|    |            |   |     | PULLEY, Power Steering Pump                                       |



| SERIES     | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
|------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|            | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|            | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|            | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

**July 4, 2003**

Hose and Reservoir, with 2.5L Gas Engine, Left Hand Drive 1997 XJ  
Figure 019-720



| ITEM   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                       |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|-----------------------------------|
| Note: EPO = ALL 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas--- EPE =Magnum 2.5L SMPI Inline 4 Cylinder Gas--- ENO = ALL 4 CYL DIESELS---ENC=2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |                                   |
| 1  | 5208 8137      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EPO         |       |      | HOSE, Pump Supply                 |
| 2  | 52088 387AB    | 1   | J    |        |      | EPE         |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Pressure     |
| 3  | 5200 3135      | 1   | J    |        |      | EPO         |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Return       |
| 4  | 2448 770       | 2   |      |        |      | EPO         |       |      | CLAMP, Hose                       |
| 5  | 56027 906AB    | 1   | J    |        |      | EPE         |       |      | SWITCH, Power Steering            |
| 6  | 4694 766       | 1   |      |        |      | ENC,<br>EPO |       |      | CAP, Power Steering Pump          |
| 7  | 5200 3224      | 1   | J    |        |      | EPO         |       |      | BRACKET, Power Steering Reservoir |
| 8  | 1150 3745      | 2   |      |        |      | ENO         |       |      | NUT, Hex, M6x1                    |
| 9  | 1150 2722      | 2   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8            |
| 10   | 5200 6395      | 1   |      |        |      | EPO         |       |      | RESERVOIR, Power Steering Pump    |

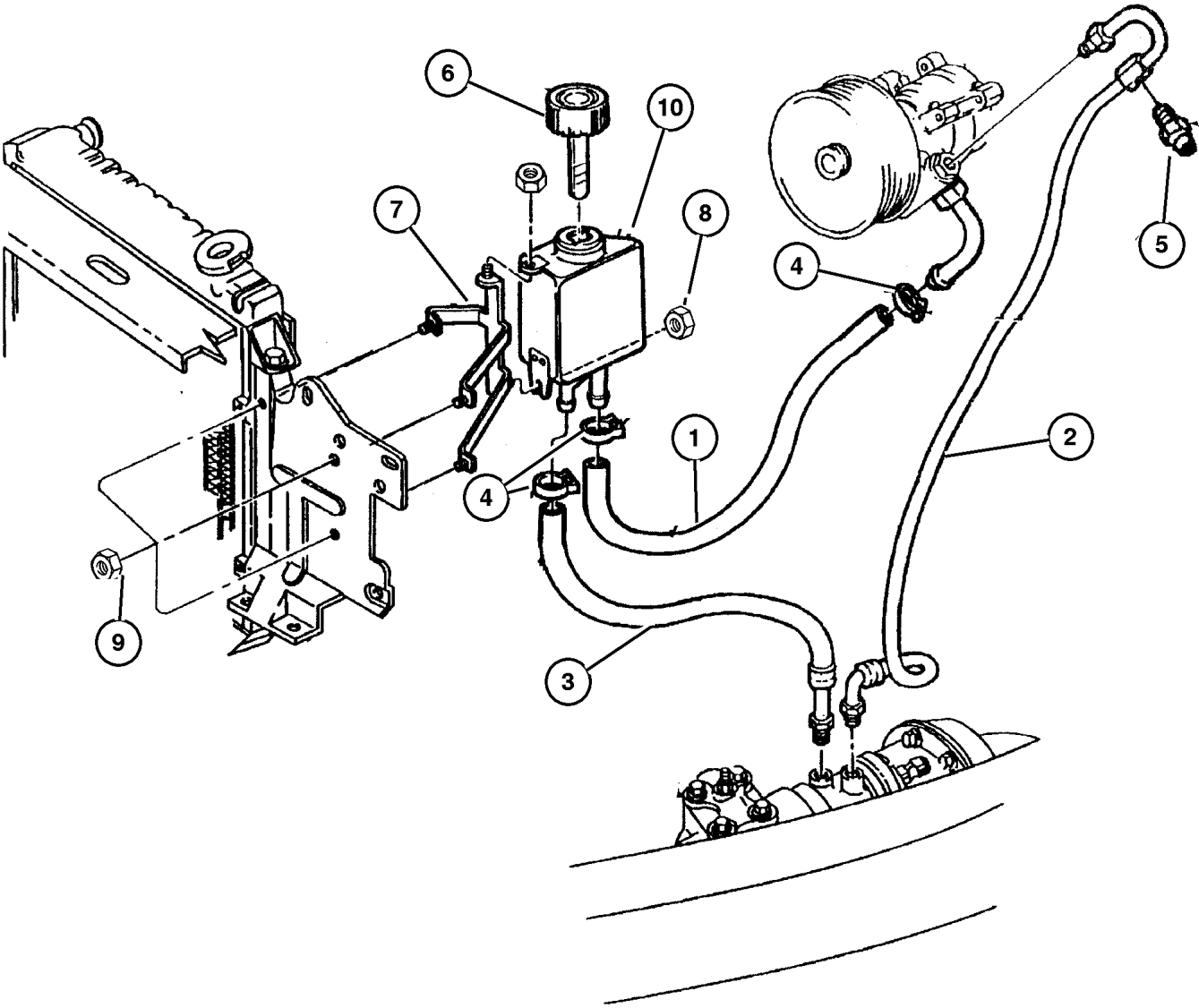
|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,ENO=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EPO=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Hoses and Reservoir, with 2.5L Gas Engine, Left Hand Drive 1999 XJ  
Figure 019-720



| ITEM  | PART NUMBER  | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE        | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                       |
|---|--------------|-----|------|--------|------|---------------|-------|------|-----------------------------------|
| NOTES; SALES CODE EPO = ALL 2.5L 14 GAS, EPE = 2.5L I4 (MPI) GAS, ENO = ALL 4 CYL DIESELS |              |     |      |        |      |               |       |      |                                   |
| 1   | #52088 216AC | 1   |      |        |      | ENC           |       |      | HOSE, Pump Supply                 |
| 2   | 52088 387AC  | 1   | J, T |        |      | EPE           |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Pressure     |
| 3   | 52003 135AB  | 1   | J, T |        |      | EPO           |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Return       |
| 4   | 2448 770     | 1   |      |        |      |               |       |      | CLAMP, Hose                       |
| 5   | 56027 906AB  | 1   | B, U |        |      | EPE           |       |      | SWITCH, Power Steering            |
| 6   | 4694 766     | 1   |      |        |      | ENC, EPO      |       |      | CAP, Power Steering Pump          |
| 7   | 5208 7766    | 1   |      |        |      | ENC           |       |      | BRACKET, Power Steering Reservoir |
| 8   |              |     |      |        |      |               |       |      | NUT, Hex, M6x1                    |
|   | 1150 3745    | 2   |      |        |      | ENO           |       |      |                                   |
|   |              | 2   |      |        |      | EPO           |       |      |                                   |
| 9   | 1150 2722    | 4   |      |        |      | ENO, EPO, ERO |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8            |
| 10  | 52087 713AB  | 1   |      |        |      | EPO           |       |      | RESERVOIR, Power Steering Pump    |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,ENO=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ERO=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EPO=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Hoses and Reservoir, with 2.5L Gas Engine, Right Hand Drive 1997 XJ  
Figure 019-730

| ITEM   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                               |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|---|
| NOTES; SALES CODE EPE = 2.5L I4 (MPI) GAS. EPO = ALL 2.5L I4 GAS, ENC = 2.5L CYL TURBO I/COOLED DIESEL |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| 1  | 5200 6395      | 1   |      |        |      | EPO         |       |      | RESERVOIR, Power Steering Pump            |
| 2  | 52088 388AB    | 1   | B    |        |      | EPE         |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Pressure             |
| 3  | 5208 8159      | 1   | B    |        |      | EPE         |       |      | HOSE, Pump Supply                         |
| 4  | 2448 770       | 2   |      |        |      | EPO         |       |      | CLAMP, Hose                               |
| 5  | 56027 906AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EPE         |       |      | SWITCH, Power Steering                    |
| 6  | 4694 766       | 1   |      |        |      | ENC,<br>EPO |       |      | CAP, Power Steering Pump                  |
| 7  | 5208 8166      | 1   | B, U |        |      | EPO         |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Return               |
| 8  | 3420 2575      | 1   | B, U |        |      | EPO         |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head                |
| 9  | 3420 2467      | 7   |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, M8x1.25x30               |
| 10   | 4333 457       | 2   | B    |        |      | EPO         |       |      | BRACKET, Power Steering Hose              |
| 11   | 6101 308       | 1   | B    |        |      | EPO         |       |      | NUT, U, M6x1                              |
| 12   | 5208 8116      | 1   | B    |        |      | ENC,<br>EPE |       |      | FITTING, Power Steering, Quick<br>Connect |
| 13   | 5203 7556      | 1   | B    |        |      | ENC,<br>EPE |       |      | FITTING, Power Steering, Quick<br>Connect |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EPO=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Hoses and Reservoir, with 2.5L Gas Engine, Right Hand Drive 1998 XJ  
Figure 019-730

| ITEM   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                    |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------|
| NOTES; SALES CODE EPE = 2.5L I4 (MPI) GAS. EPO = ALL 2.5L I4 GAS, ENC = 2.5L CYL TURBO I/COOLED DIESEL |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
| 1  | 52087 713AC    | 1   |      |        |      | EPO    |       |      | RESERVOIR, Power Steering Pump |
| 2  | 52088 388AC    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EPE    |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Pressure  |
| 3  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Pump Supply              |
|  | 5208 8137      | 1   |      |        |      | EPO    |       |      |                                |
|  | 5208 8216      | 1   |      |        |      | ENC    |       |      |                                |
| 4  | 2448 770       | 2   |      |        |      | EPO    |       |      | CLAMP, Hose                    |
| 5  | 56027 906AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EPE    |       |      | SWITCH, Power Steering         |
| 6  | 4694 766       | 1   |      |        |      | ENC,   |       |      | CAP, Power Steering Pump       |
|  |                |     |      |        |      | EPO    |       |      |                                |
| 7  | 52088 166AD    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EPO    |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Return    |
| 8  | 3420 2575      | 1   | B, U |        |      | EPO    |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head     |
| 9  | 3420 2467      | 7   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, M8x1.25x30    |
| 10   | 4333 457       | 2   | B, U |        |      | ENC,   |       |      | BRACKET, Power Steering Hose   |
|  |                |     |      |        |      | EPO    |       |      |                                |
| 11   | 6101 308       | 1   | B, U |        |      | EPO    |       |      | NUT, U, M6x1                   |
| 12   | 5203 7556      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ENC,   |       |      | FITTING, Power Steering, Quick |
|  |                |     |      |        |      | EPE    |       |      | Connect                        |
| 13   | 5203 7556      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ENC,   |       |      | FITTING, Power Steering, Quick |
|  |                |     |      |        |      | EPE    |       |      | Connect                        |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EPO=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Hoses and Reservoir, with 2.5L Gas Engine, Right Hand Drive 1999 XJ  
Figure 019-730

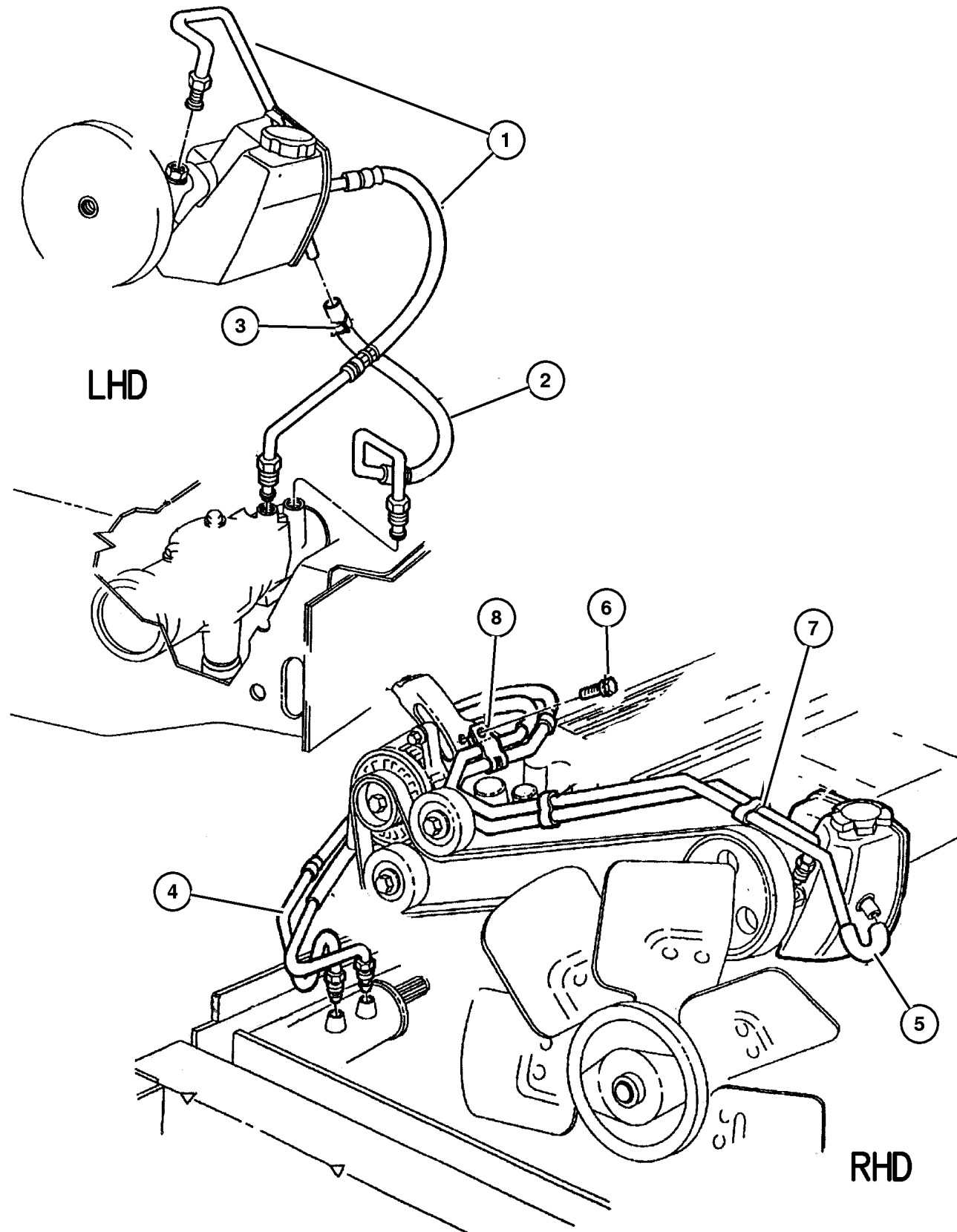
| ITEM   | PART NUMBER  | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE        | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                            |
|--|--------------|-----|------|--------|------|---------------|-------|------|--|
| NOTES; SALES CODE EPE = 2.5L I4 (MPI) GAS. EPO = ALL 2.5L I4 GAS, ENC = 2.5L CYL TURBO I/COOLED DIESEL |              |     |      |        |      |               |       |      |  |
| 1  | 52087 713AB  | 1   |      |        |      | EPO           |       |      | RESERVOIR, Power Steering Pump         |
| 2  | 52088 388AC  | 1   | B, U |        |      | EPE           |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Pressure          |
| 3  | #52088 216AC | 1   |      |        |      | ENC           |       |      | HOSE, Pump Supply                      |
| 4  | 2448 770     | 3   | B, U |        |      |               |       |      | CLAMP, Hose                            |
| 5  | 56027 906AB  | 1   | J, T |        |      | EPE           |       |      | SWITCH, Power Steering                 |
| 6  | 4694 766     | 1   |      |        |      | ENC, EPO      |       |      | CAP, Power Steering Pump               |
| 7  | 52088 166AD  | 1   | B, U |        |      | EPO           |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Return            |
| 8  | 3420 2575    | 6   |      |        |      |               |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head             |
| 9  | 6503 270     | 2   | B, U |        |      | EPO           |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, M8x1.25x30            |
| 10   | 4333 457     | 2   | B, U |        |      | EPO           |       |      | BRACKET, Power Steering Hose           |
| 11   | 6101 712     | 1   | J, T |        |      | EPO,          |       |      | NUT, U, M6x1                           |
| 12   | 5203 7556    | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0, ENC, EPE |       |      | FITTING, Power Steering, Quick Connect |
| 13   | 5203 7556    | 1   | B, U |        |      | ENC, EPE      |       |      | FITTING, Power Steering, Quick Connect |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EPO=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Hoses and Reservoir, with 4.0L Engine 1997 XJ Figure 019-740



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|--|
| NOTES; SALES CODE ERO = ALL 4.0L 6CYL GAS, ENC = 2.5L 4CYL TURBO I/COOLED DIESEL, EPO = ALL 2.5L I4 GAS |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| 1   | 5208 8489      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Pressure                            |
| 2   | 5203 7645      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Return                              |
| 3   | 2448 770       | 1   |      |        |      | ENC,<br>EP0 |       |      | CLAMP, Hose  |
| 4   | 5208 8021      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Pressure                            |
| 5   | 5208 7975      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Return                              |
| 6   | 6502 946       | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | SCREW, Heat Shield, M6x1.00x13.00                        |
| 7   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | CLIP, Power Steering Hose, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 8   | 5208 7977      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | CLIP, Power Steering Hose                                |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

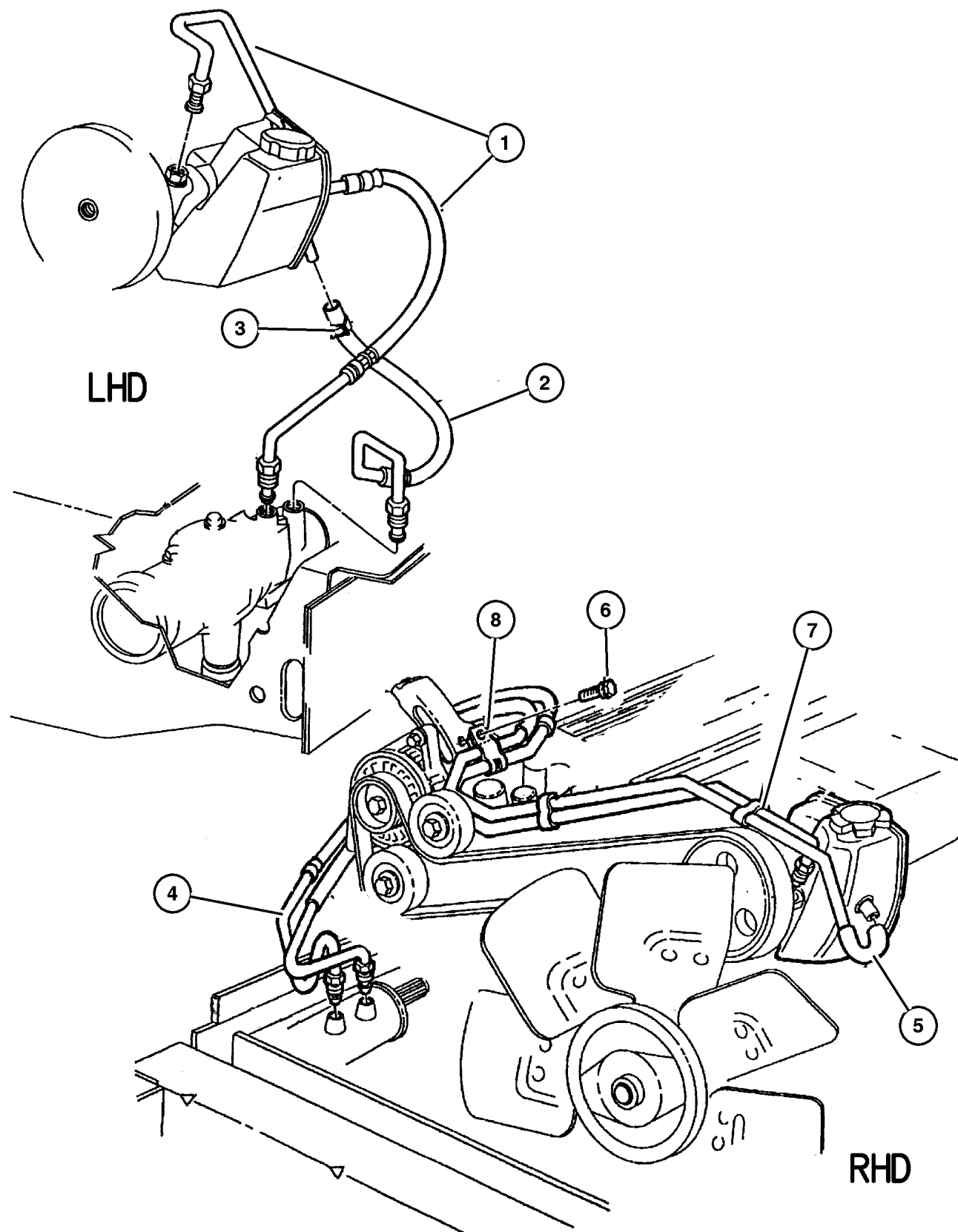
| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



# Hoses and Reservoir, with 4.0L Engine 1998 XJ Figure 019-740



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|--|
| NOTES; SALES CODE ERO = ALL 4.0L 6CYL GAS, ENC = 2.5L 4CYL TURBO I/COOLED DIESEL, EPO = ALL 2.5L I4 GAS |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| 1   | 5208 8489      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Pressure                            |
| 2   | 5203 7645      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Return                              |
| 3   | 2448 770       | 1   |      |        |      | ENC,<br>EP0 |       |      | CLAMP, Hose  |
| 4   | 5208 8021      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Pressure                            |
| 5   | 5208 7975      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Return                              |
| 6   | 6502 946       | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | SCREW, Heat Shield, M6x1.00x13.00                        |
| 7   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | CLIP, Power Steering Hose, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 8   | 5208 7977      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | CLIP, Power Steering Hose                                |

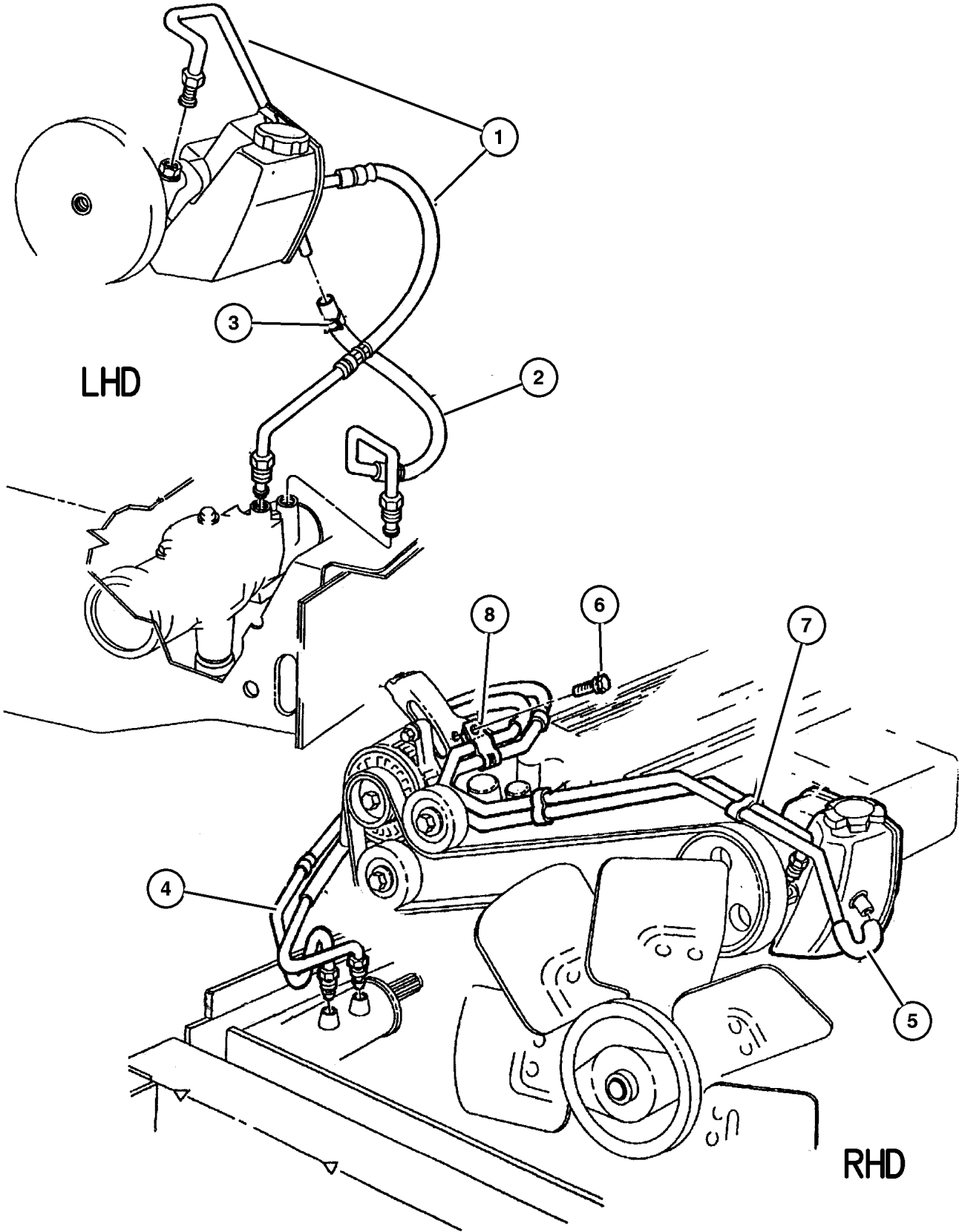
## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Hoses and Reservoir, with 4.0L Engine 1999 XJ  
Figure 019-740



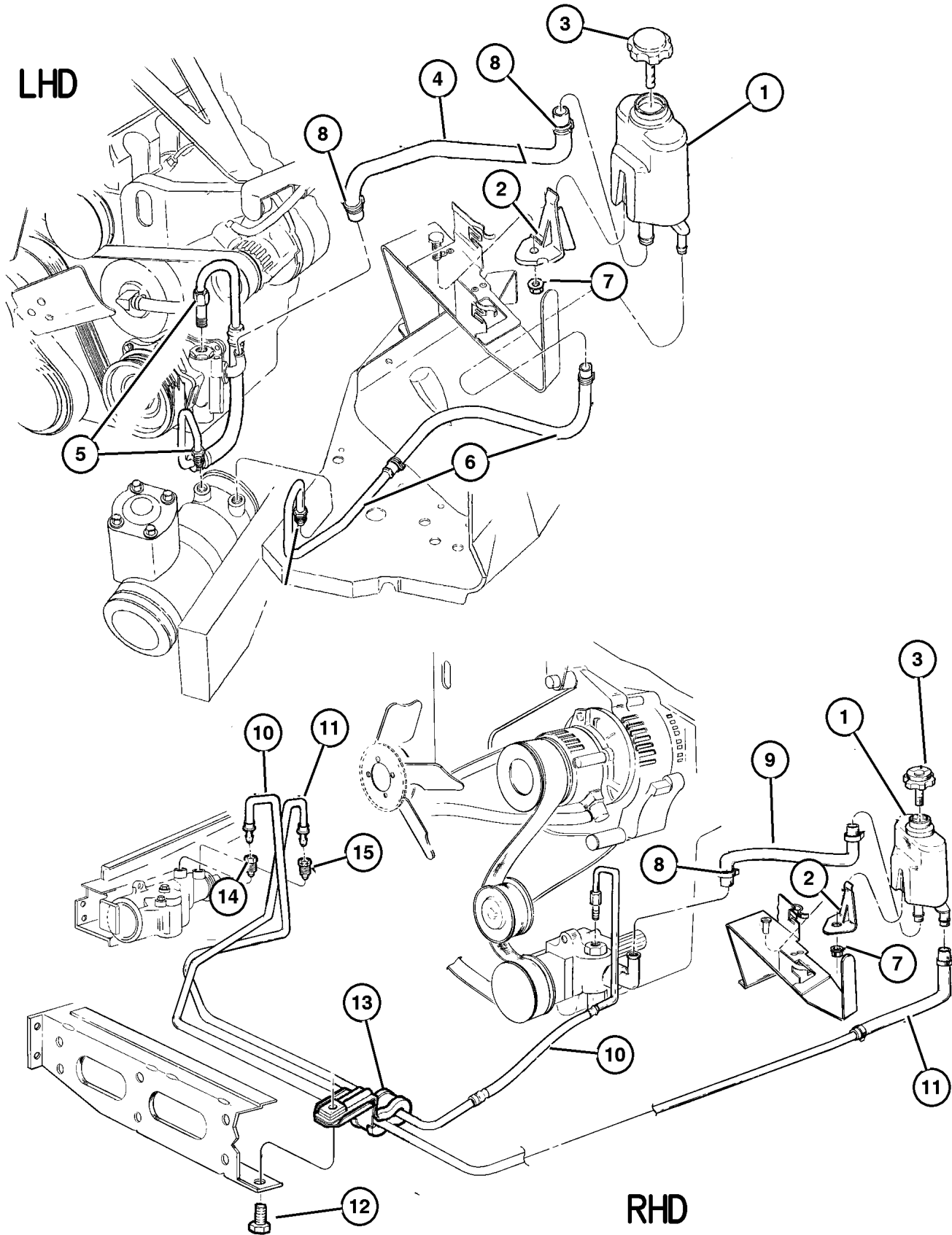
| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| NOTES; SALES CODE ERO = ALL 4.0L 6CYL GAS, ENC = 2.5L 4CYL TURBO I/COOLED DIESEL, EPO = ALL 2.5L I4 GAS |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1   | 5208 8489      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Pressure                            |
| 2   | 5203 7645      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Return                              |
| 3   | 2448 770       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLAMP, Hose  |
| 4   | 5208 8021      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Pressure                            |
| 5   | 5208 7975      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Return                              |
| 6   | 6502 946       | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SCREW, Heat Shield, M6x1.00x13.00                        |
| 7   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Power Steering Hose, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 8   | 5208 7977      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | CLIP, Power Steering Hose                                |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Hoses and Reservoir, with 2.5L Diesel Engine 1997 XJ  
Figure 019-750



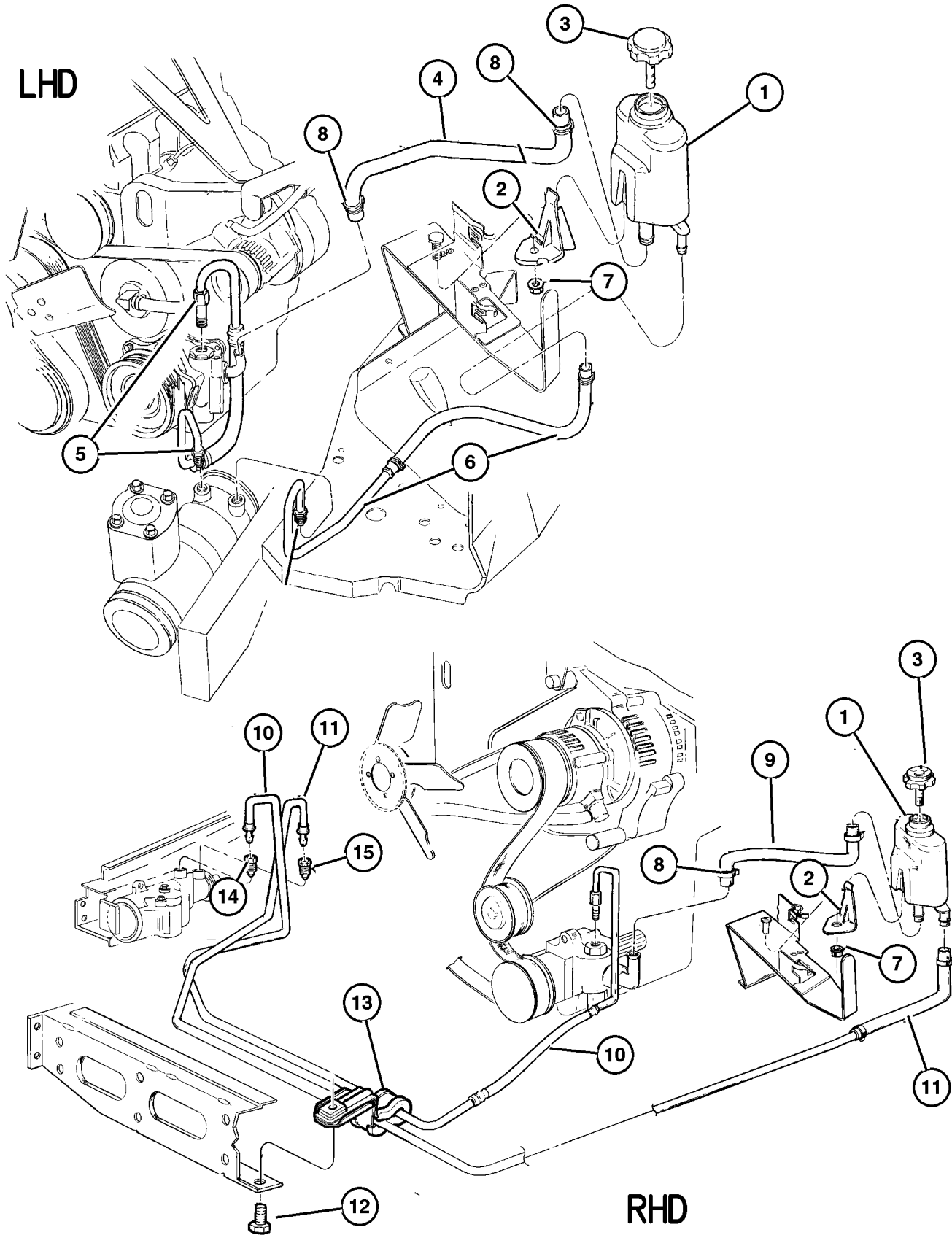
| ITEM  | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE   | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                            |
|---|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|----------|-------|------|--|
| NOTES; SALES CODE ENC = 2.5L 4CYL TURBO I/COOLED DIESEL, EPO = ALL 2.5L I4 GAS, EPE = 2.5L I4 (MPI) GAS |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      |  |
| 1   | 52087 713AB | 1   |      |        |      | ENC      |       |      | RESERVOIR, Power Steering Pump         |
| 2   | 5208 7766   | 1   |      |        |      | ENC      |       |      | BRACKET, Power Steering Reservoir      |
| 3   | 4694 766    | 1   |      |        |      | ENC, EPO |       |      | CAP, Power Steering Pump               |
| 4   | 5208 8216   | 1   |      |        |      | ENC      |       |      | HOSE, Pump Supply                      |
| 5   | 5208 7783   | 1   | J, T |        |      | ENC      |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Pressure          |
| 6   | 5208 8184   | 1   | J, T |        |      | ENC      |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Return            |
| 7   | 6100 516    | 2   |      |        |      |          |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M6               |
| 8   | 2448 770    | 2   |      |        |      | EPO      |       |      | Phosphate CLAMP, Hose                  |
| 9   | 5208 8216   | 1   |      |        |      | ENC      |       |      | HOSE, Pump Supply                      |
| 10  | 5208 7886   | 1   | B, U |        |      | ENC      |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Pressure          |
| 11  | 5208 7892   | 1   | B, U |        |      | ENC      |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Return            |
| 12  | 6501 648    | 1   | B, U |        |      | ENC      |       |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x25.00  |
| 13  | 5208 8109   | 1   | B, U |        |      | ENC      |       |      | BRACKET, Power Steering Hose           |
| 14  | 5203 7556   | 1   | B, U |        |      | ENC, EPE |       |      | FITTING, Power Steering, Quick Connect |
| 15  | 5208 8116   | 1   | B, U |        |      | ENC, EPE |       |      | FITTING, Power Steering, Quick Connect |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EPO=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Hoses and Reservoir, with 2.5L Diesel Engine 1998 XJ  
Figure 019-750



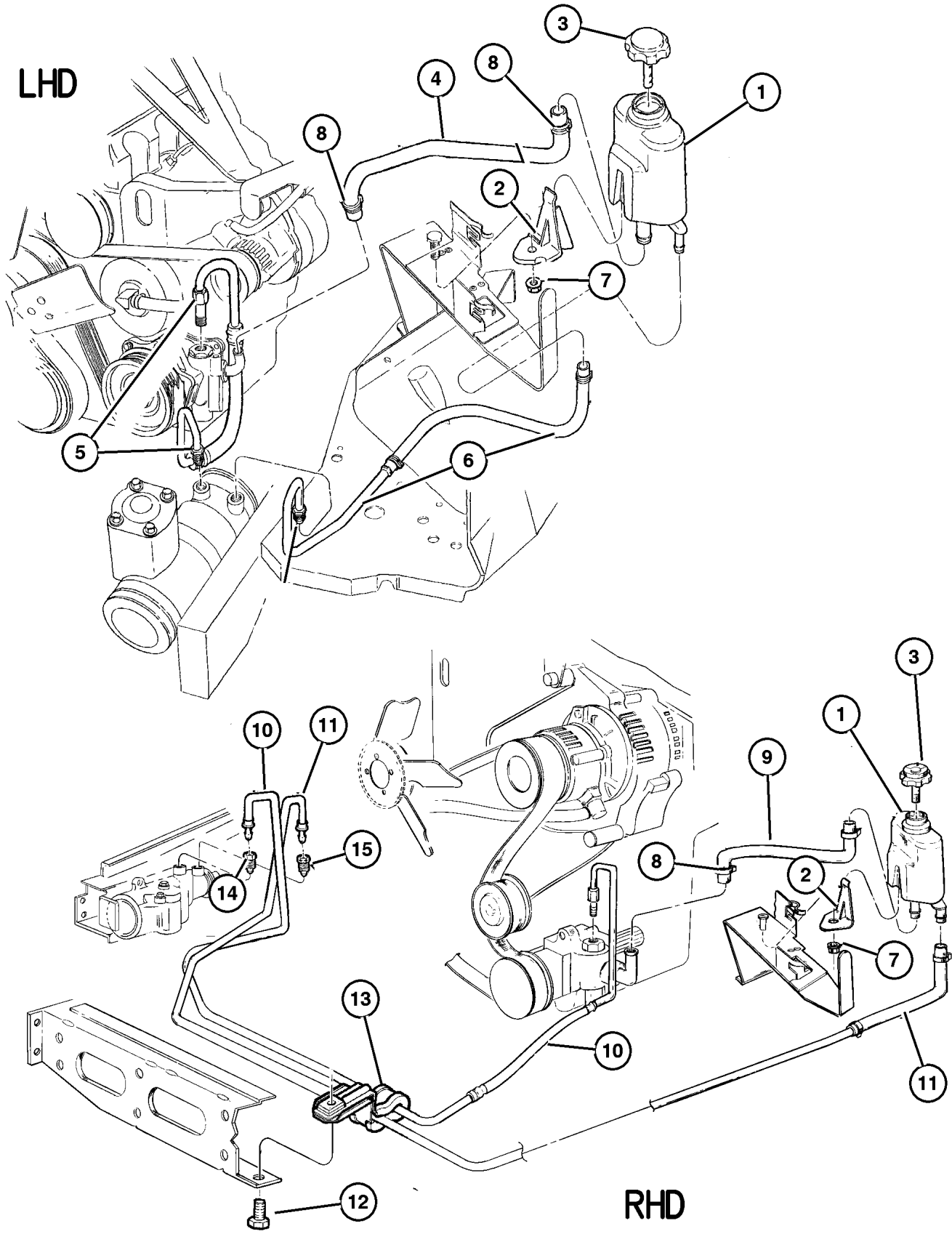
| ITEM  | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE   | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                            |
|---|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|----------|-------|------|--|
| NOTES; SALES CODE ENC = 2.5L 4CYL TURBO I/COOLED DIESEL, EPO = ALL 2.5L I4 GAS, EPE = 2.5L I4 (MPI) GAS |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      |  |
| 1   | 52087 713AB | 1   |      |        |      | ENC      |       |      | RESERVOIR, Power Steering Pump         |
| 2   | 5208 7766   | 1   |      |        |      | ENC      |       |      | BRACKET, Power Steering Reservoir      |
| 3   | 4694 766    | 1   |      |        |      | ENC, EPO |       |      | CAP, Power Steering Pump               |
| 4   | 5208 8216   | 1   |      |        |      | ENC      |       |      | HOSE, Pump Supply                      |
| 5   | 5208 7783   | 1   | J, T |        |      | ENC      |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Pressure          |
| 6   | 5208 8184   | 1   | J, T |        |      | ENC      |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Return            |
| 7   | 6100 516    | 2   |      |        |      |          |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M6               |
| 8   | 2448 770    | 2   |      |        |      | EPO      |       |      | Phosphate CLAMP, Hose                  |
| 9   | 5208 8216   | 1   |      |        |      | ENC      |       |      | HOSE, Pump Supply                      |
| 10  | 5208 7886   | 1   | B, U |        |      | ENC      |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Pressure          |
| 11  | 5208 7892   | 1   | B, U |        |      | ENC      |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Return            |
| 12  | 6501 648    | 1   | B, U |        |      | ENC, EPO |       |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x25.00  |
| 13  | 5208 8109   | 1   | B, U |        |      | ENC, EPO |       |      | BRACKET, Power Steering Hose           |
| 14  | 5203 7556   | 1   | B, U |        |      | ENC, EPE |       |      | FITTING, Power Steering, Quick Connect |
| 15  | 5208 8116   | 1   | B, U |        |      | ENC, EPE |       |      | FITTING, Power Steering, Quick Connect |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EPO=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Hoses and Reservoir, with 2.5L Diesel Engine 1999 XJ  
Figure 019-750



| ITEM  | PART NUMBER  | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE   | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                            |
|---|--------------|-----|------|--------|------|----------|-------|------|--|
| NOTES; SALES CODE ENC = 2.5L 4CYL TURBO I/COOLED DIESEL, EPO = ALL 2.5L I4 GAS, EPE = 2.5L I4 (MPI) GAS |              |     |      |        |      |          |       |      |  |
| 1   | 52087 713AB  | 1   |      |        |      | EPO      |       |      | RESERVOIR, Power Steering Pump         |
| 2   | 5208 7766    | 1   |      |        |      | ENC      |       |      | BRACKET, Power Steering Reservoir      |
| 3   | 4694 766     | 1   |      |        |      | ENC, EPO |       |      | CAP, Power Steering Pump               |
| 4   | #52088 216AC | 1   |      |        |      | ENC      |       |      | HOSE, Pump Supply                      |
| 5   | #52087 783AC | 1   | J, T |        |      | ENC      |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Pressure          |
|   | 5208 7886    | 1   | B, U |        |      | ENC      |       |      |  |
| 6   | #52087 892AB | 1   | B, U |        |      | ENC      |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Return            |
|   | #52088 184AC | 1   | J, T |        |      | ENC      |       |      |  |
| 7   | 6100 516     | 1   |      |        |      | ENC      |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M6               |
| 8   | 2448 770     | 1   |      |        |      |          |       |      | Phosphate CLAMP, Hose                  |
| 9   | #52088 216AC | 1   |      |        |      | ENC      |       |      | HOSE, Pump Supply                      |
| 10  | 5208 7886    | 1   | B, U |        |      | ENC      |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Pressure          |
| 11  | #52087 892AB | 1   | B, U |        |      | ENC      |       |      | HOSE, Power Steering Return            |
|   | #52088 184AC | 1   | J, T |        |      | ENC      |       |      |  |
| 12  | 6501 648     | 4   |      |        |      |          | DG0   |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x25.00  |
| 13  | 5208 8109    | 1   | B, U |        |      | ENC      |       |      | BRACKET, Power Steering Hose           |
|   |              | 2   | J, T |        |      | ENC      |       |      |  |
| 14  | 5203 7556    | 1   |      |        |      | ENC, EPE |       |      | FITTING, Power Steering, Quick Connect |
| 15  | 5208 8116    | 1   |      |        |      | ENC, EPE |       |      | FITTING, Power Steering, Quick Connect |

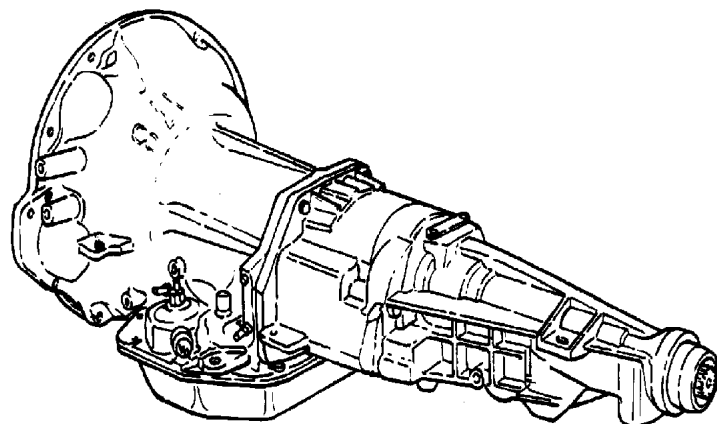
|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EPO=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

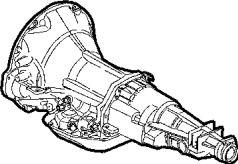
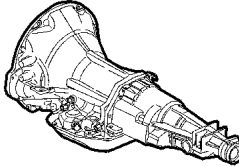

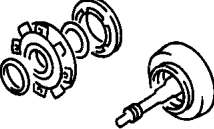
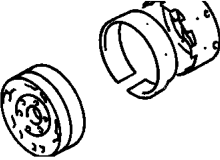
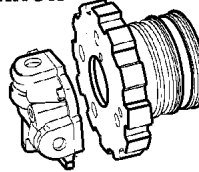
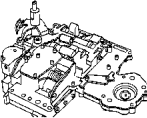
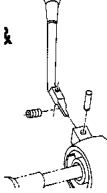
# Group – 30RH

## Automatic Transmission 3 Speed



### GROUP 30RH - Automatic Transmission 3 Speed

| Illustration Title                                      | Group-Fig. No. |
|---|----------------|
| <b>Transmission Assembly</b>                            |                |
| Transmission 30RH (DGD) 1998 XJ 1999 XJ .....           | Fig. 30RH-110  |
| <b>Case and Extension</b>                               |                |
| Case and Related Parts 30RH (DGD) 1998 XJ 1999 XJ ..... | Fig. 30RH-210  |
| <b>Oil Pump</b>   |                |
| Oil Pump 30RH (DGD) 1998 XJ 1999 XJ .....               | Fig. 30RH-310  |
| <b>Gear Train</b>                                       |                |
| Gear 30RH (DGD) 1998 XJ 1999 XJ .....                   | Fig. 30RH-410  |
| Gear 30RH (DGD) 1998 XJ 1999 XJ .....                   | Fig. 30RH-420  |
| <b>Bands, Reverse and Kickdown</b>                      |                |
| Bands 30RH (DGD) 1998 XJ 1999 XJ .....                  | Fig. 30RH-510  |
| <b>Governor</b>   |                |
| Governor 30RH (DGD) 1998 XJ 1999 XJ .....               | Fig. 30RH-610  |
| <b>Valve Body</b>                                       |                |
| Valve Body 30 RH (DGD) 1998 XJ 1999 XJ .....            | Fig. 30RH-710  |
| Servos 30RH (DGD) 1998 XJ 1999 XJ .....                 | Fig. 30RH-720  |
| Parking Sprag 30RH (DGD) 1998 XJ 1999 XJ .....          | Fig. 30RH-730  |
| <b>Gearshift Controls</b>                               |                |
| Gearshift Controls 30RH (DGD) 1998 XJ 1999 XJ .....     | Fig. 30RH-1210 |

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| <b>30RH-100</b><br>Transmission Assembly  | <b>30RH-200</b><br>Case and Extension   | <b>30RH-300</b><br>Oil Pump   | <b>30RH-400</b><br>Gear Train   |
|  |  |  |  |
| <b>30RH-500</b><br>Bands, Reverse and Kickdown                                      | <b>30RH-600</b><br>Governor   | <b>30RH-700</b><br>Valve Body   | <b>30RH-1200</b><br>Gearshift Controls  |
|  |  |  |  |

Transmission 30RH (DGD) 1998 XJ 1999 XJ  
Figure 30RH-110

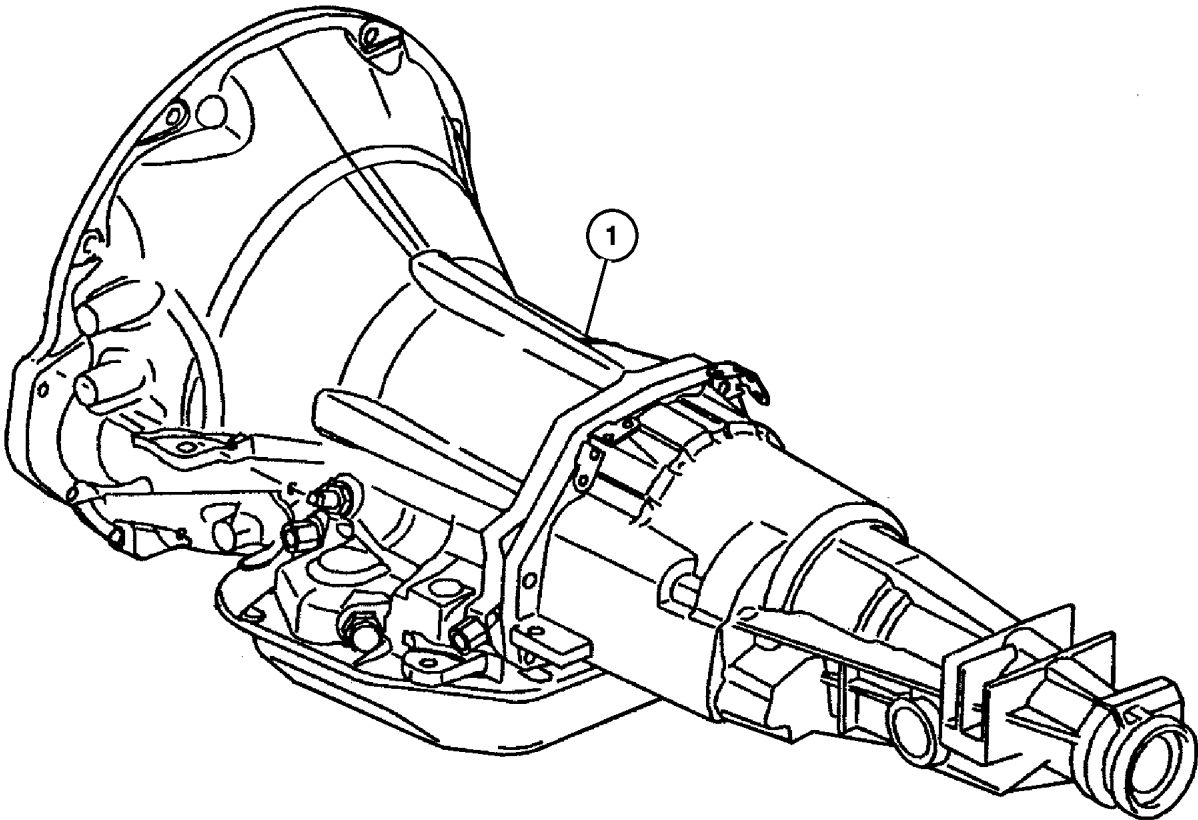
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Notes:

DGD = 30 RH 3 Speed Automatic Transmission

EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines

|   |             |   |      |  |  |     |     |  |  |
|---|-------------|---|------|--|--|-----|-----|--|--|
| 1 |             |   |      |  |  |     |     |  | TRANSMISSION PACKAGE   |
|   | 5003 050AA  | 1 | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DGD |  | 1998 XJ  |
|   | #5013 403AA | 1 | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DGD |  | 52119810AA(Package Contains<br>52119810AA Transmission,<br>K4736388AB Converter,<br>K6501099 Bolts), 1999 XJ |

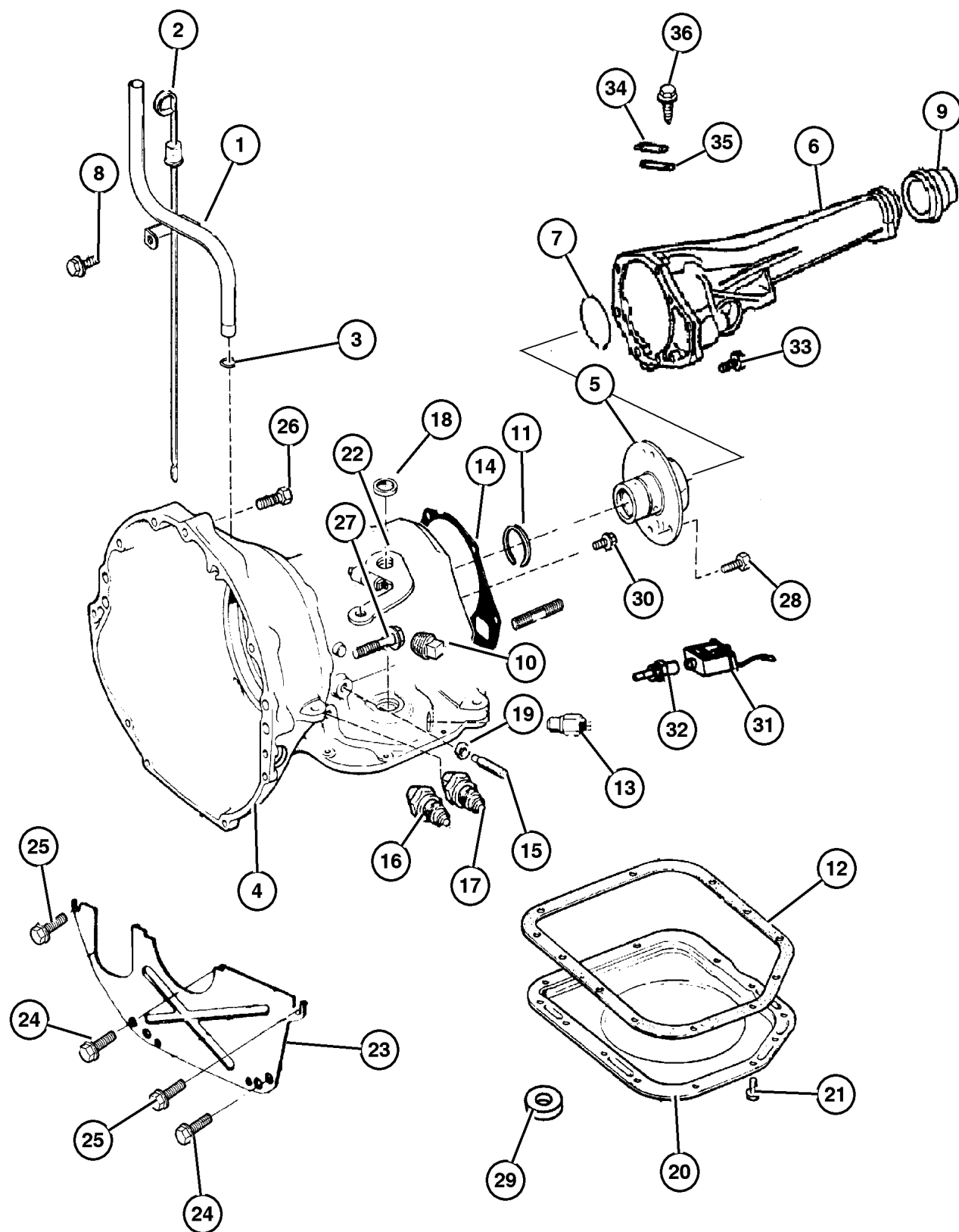


| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Case and Related Parts 30RH (DGD) 1998 XJ 1999 XJ**  
**Figure 30RH-210**



**Notes:**

DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions

DGD = 30 RH 3 Speed Automatic Transmission

EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines

ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|---|
| 1    | 5211 8062      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 | DG0   |      | TUBE, Transmission Oil Filler<br>1998 XJ              |
|      | 52104 244AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         | DG0   |      | 1999 XJ   |
| 2    | 5211 8063      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         | DGD   |      | INDICATOR, Transmission Fluid<br>Level<br>1998 XJ     |
|      | 52104 278AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         | DG0   |      | 1999 XJ   |
| 3    | J094 0298      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         | DG0   |      | SEAL, Oil Filler Tube<br>1998 XJ                      |
|      | 52118 629AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         | DG0   |      | 1999 XJ   |
| 4    | 5211 8593      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0         | DGD   |      | CASE, Transmission                                    |
| 5    | 4431 433       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0         | DGD   |      | SUPPORT, Output Shaft                                 |
| 6    | 52118 835AA    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0         | DGD   |      | CASE, Transmission Rear                               |
| 7    | 2400 185       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0         | DGD   |      | SNAP RING   |
| 8    | J400 1701      | AR  |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW, Hex Self Tapping, .19-16x.<br>50               |
| 9    | 4638 941       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0         | DGD   |      | SEAL, Extension                                       |
| 10   | 6028 095       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0         | DGD   |      | PLUG, Pressure Check                                  |
| 11   | 6033 480       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0         | DGD   |      | SNAP RING, Reverse Drum                               |
| 12   | 4295 875       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0         | DGD   |      | GASKET, Oil Pan                                       |
| 13   | 5602 8181      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0         | DGD   |      | SWITCH, Neutral, Safety, Back Up                      |
| 14   | 2466 954       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0         | DGD   |      | GASKET, Transmission Case                             |
| 15   | 1942 477       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0         | DGD   |      | SCREW<br>1998 XJ                                      |
|      | 6036 141AA     | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0         | DGD   |      | 1999 XJ   |
| 16   | 6033 879       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0         | DGD   |      | NUT, Inverted Flare, .62-18                           |
| 17   | 5202 8471      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0         | DGD   |      | CONNECTOR, Oil Cooler Tube, .375<br>Tube x .25 Thread |
| 18   | 4505 098       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0         | DGD   |      | SEAL, Manual Shift Valve, 1.25 OD                     |
| 19   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | NUT, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced)                 |
| 20   | 5211 8802      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0         | DGD   |      | PAN, Transmission Oil                                 |
| 21   | 4723 548       | 14  | B, T |        |      | EP0         | DGD   |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>.312-18x.625           |
| 22   | 5300 3090      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         | DGD   |      | LEVER, Selector                                       |
| 23   | 2466 957       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0         | DGD   |      | COVER, Transmission Converter                         |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

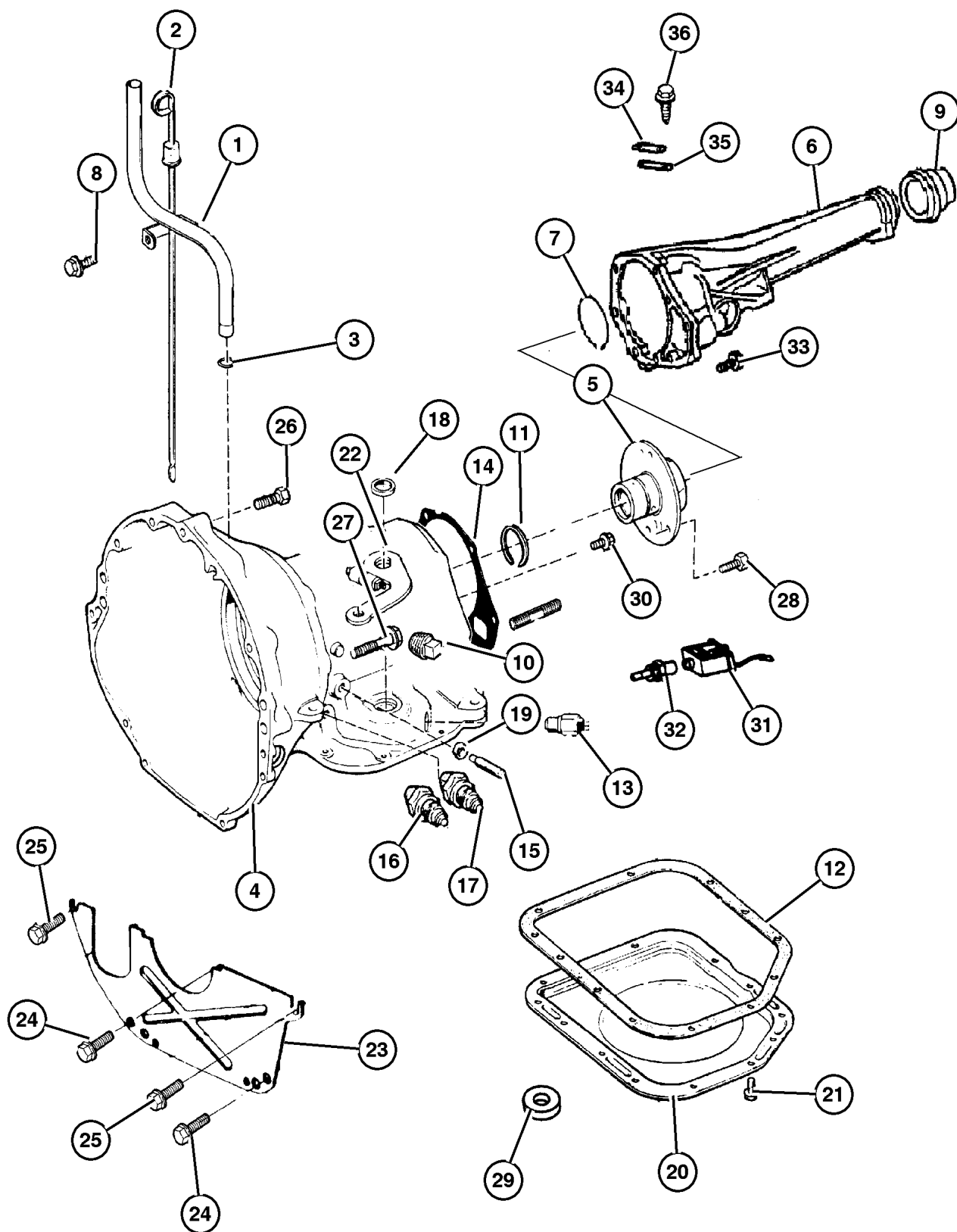
AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Case and Related Parts 30RH (DGD) 1998 XJ 1999 XJ  
Figure 30RH-210

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                               |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 24   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)       |
| 25   | 1150 2628      | 2   |      |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30         |
| 26   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)       |
| 27   | 3420 1837      | 1   |      |        |      |        | DGD   |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x90        |
| 28   | 6033 479       | 6   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | BOLT, Hex Head, .25-28x1-5/8              |
| 29   | 3681 601       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | MAGNET, Transmission                      |
| 30   | 6033 616       | 5   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .25-28x.875       |
| 31   | 5211 8595      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SOLENOID, Transmission                    |
| 32   | 5603 8235      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | CONNECTOR, Wiring                         |
| 33   | 6029 531       | 6   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head Lock, .375-16x1.25 |
| 34   | 2466 957       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | COVER, Transmission Converter             |
| 35   | 2801 398       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | GASKET, Transmission                      |
| 36   | 6028 022       | 2   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SCREW, Flange Head Locking, .25-20x.62    |



JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

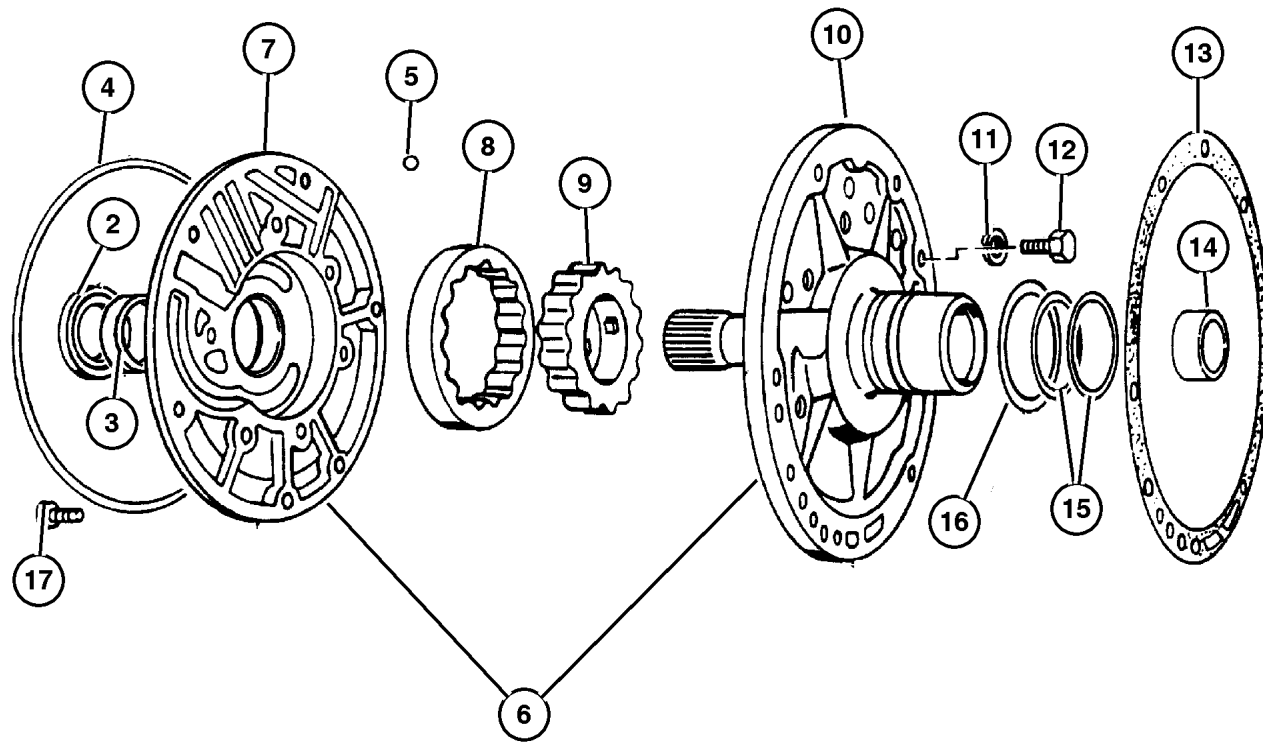
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

### Figure 30RH-310



| ITEM                                       | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| Notes:                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| DGD = 30 RH 3 Speed Automatic Transmission |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| -1   | 4713 108       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | GASKET AND SEAL PACKAGE,<br>Transmission Oil Pump   |
| 2  | 4412 475       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SEAL, Impeller Hub, 57.25mm OD                      |
| 3  | 2466 796       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | BUSHING, Front Pump                                 |
| 4  | 2204 709       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SEAL, Front Pump Housing                            |
| 5  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BALL, Valve Body Check                              |
|  | 0104 918       | 3   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | 1998 XJ   |
|  |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | 1999 XJ   |
| 6  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PUMP, Transmission Oil                              |
|  | 4778 552       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | 1998 XJ   |
|  | 5211 8267      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | 1999 XJ   |
| 7  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOUSING, Pump, (NOT SERVICED)<br>(Not Serviced)     |
| 8  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ROTOR, Oil Pump, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced)   |
| 9  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ROTOR, Oil Pump, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced)   |
| 10   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHAFT, Oil Pump, (NOT SERVICED)<br>(Not Serviced)   |
| 11   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LOCK WASHER, (NOT SERVICED)<br>(Not Serviced)       |
| 12   | 0179 815       | 6   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SCREW, Hex Head, .312-18x.687                       |
| 13   | 5211 8266      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | GASKET, Transmission Oil Pump                       |
| 14   | 4058 635       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | BUSHING, Reaction Shaft                             |
| 15   | 4471 874       | 2   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SEAL, Ring Reaction Support, 2 1/16<br>O.D.         |
| 16   | 4617 786       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | THRUST WASHER, Front Clutch                         |
| 17   | 6023 943       | 6   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Flange<br>Head, .312-18x1.375 |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

| LINE        | BODY                |
|-------------|---------------------|
| J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) |
| U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) |

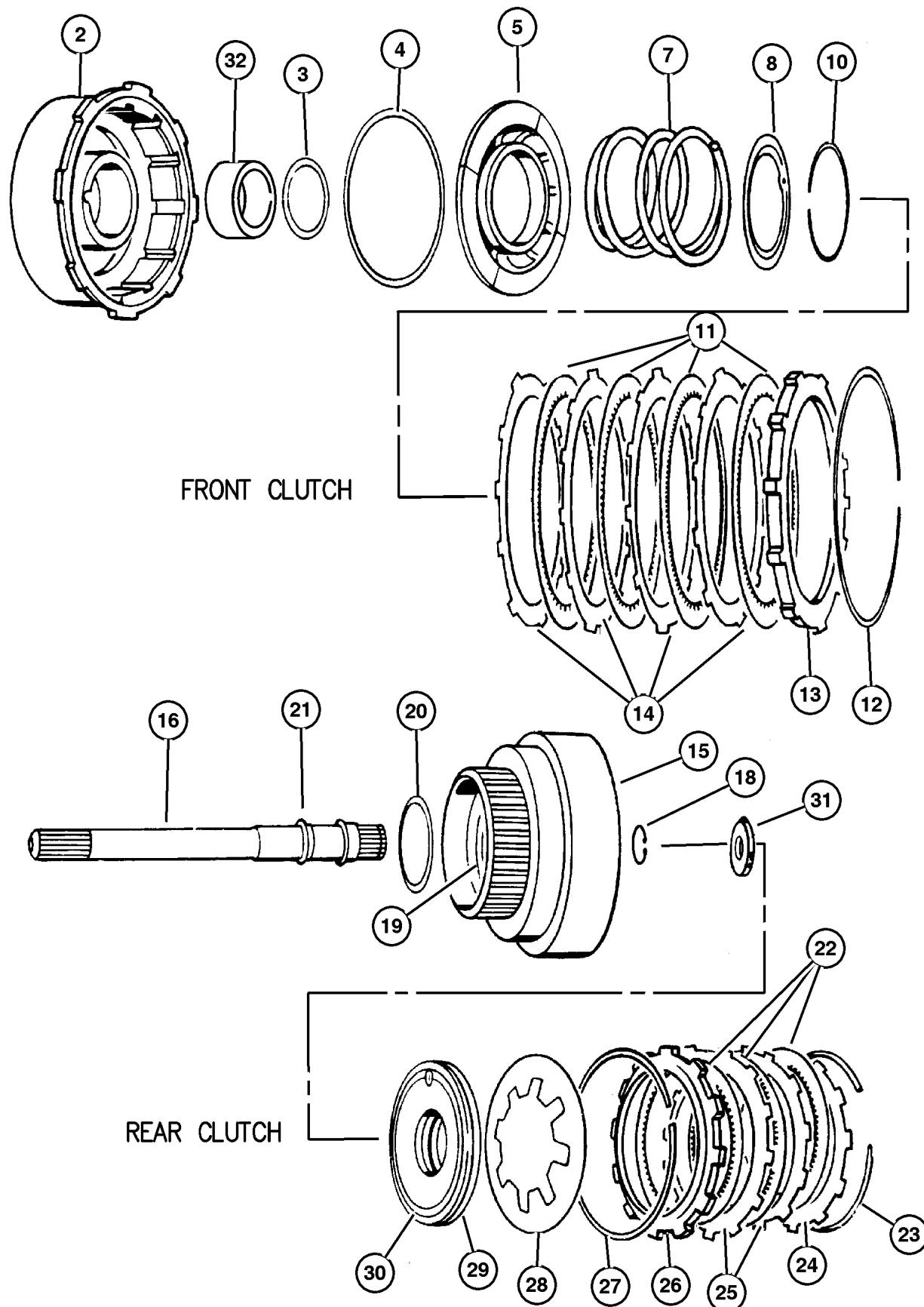
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

**Gear 30RH (DGD) 1998 XJ 1999 XJ**  
**Figure 30RH-410**



| ITEM                                       | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|--|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| Notes:                                     |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| DGD = 30 RH 3 Speed Automatic Transmission |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| -1   | 5252 926    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SEAL PACKAGE, Transmission Clutch                   |
| 2  | 4531 285    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | RETAINER AND BUSHING, Transmission Front Clutch     |
| 3  | 3515 176    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SEAL, Front Clutch Piston                           |
| 4  | 4058 487    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SEAL, Front Piston Clutch                           |
| 5  | 3515 716    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | PISTON, Clutch                                      |
| -6   | 0147 483    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | CHECK BALL, Dia-.187                                |
| 7  | 3515 054    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SPRING, Front Clutch                                |
| 8  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Transmission Front Clutch Piston Spring   |
|  | 4617 516    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | 1998 XJ   |
|  | 4617 516AB  | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | 1999 XJ   |
| -9   | 0147 483    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | CHECK BALL, Dia-.187                                |
| 10   | 1942 400    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SNAP RING   |
| 11   | 4617 362    | 4   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | DISC, Direct Clutch                                 |
| 12   | 3410 571    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SNAP RING   |
| 13   | 4617 176    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | PLATE, Transmission Clutch                          |
| 14   | 1942 403AB  | 2   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | Reaction PLATE, Clutch Separator                    |
| 15   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Transmission Rear Clutch                  |
|  | 2464 463    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | 1998 XJ   |
|  | 4505 195    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | 1999 XJ   |
| 16   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHAFT, Input  |
| 16   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHAFT, Input (Not Serviced) (NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ |
|  | 8350 6020   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ   |
| -17  | 0147 483    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | CHECK BALL, Dia-.187                                |
| 18   | 6022 859    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SNAP RING, .890625                                  |
| 19   | 4028 333    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SEAL, Rear Clutch, 1.50 ODx.009 Thk                 |
| 20   | 4617 786    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | THRUST WASHER, Front Clutch                         |
| 21   | 1401 221    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SEAL, Input Shaft                                   |
| 22   | 4713 880    | 3   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | DISC, Clutch  |
| 23   | 5014 226AA  | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SNAP RING PACKAGE, Transmission                     |
| 24   | 4617 176    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | PLATE, Transmission Clutch Reaction                 |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DGO=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Gear 30RH (DGD) 1998 XJ 1999 XJ  
Figure 30RH-410

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                               |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 25   | 1942 403AB     | 2   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | PLATE, Clutch Separator                   |
| 26   | 2466 281       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | PLATE, Clutch Pressure                    |
| 27   | 2466 283       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SPRING, Rear Clutch                       |
| 28   | 4728 487       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SPRING, Rear Clutch Piston                |
| 29   | 2538 510       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SEAL, Rear Clutch Piston                  |
| 30   | 3515 716       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | PISTON, Clutch                            |
| 31   | 4505 185       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | THRUST WASHER, Output Shaft,<br>Gray .052 |
| 32   | 4617 157       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | BUSHING, Front Clutch                     |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Gear 30RH (DGD) 1998 XJ 1999 XJ**  
**Figure 30RH-420**

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Notes:

DGD = 30 RH 3 Speed Automatic Transmission

EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines

|     |          |    |      |  |  |     |     |  |                                     |
|-----|----------|----|------|--|--|-----|-----|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1   | 6026 289 | 1  | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DGD |  | SNAP RING, .946 ID                  |
| 2   | 6030 576 | 1  | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DGD |  | SNAP RING, Annulus Gear, 1.375 ID   |
| 3   | 3681 969 | 1  | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DGD |  | THRUST WASHER, Annulus Gear         |
| 4   | 4617 774 | 1  | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DGD |  | SUPPORT, Annulus Gear               |
| 5   | 6030 576 | 1  | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DGD |  | SNAP RING, Annulus Gear, 1.375 ID   |
| 6   | 4130 518 | 2  | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DGD |  | THRUST WASHER, Planetary            |
| 7   | 4130 512 | 1  | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DGD |  | Carrier                             |
| 8   | 4130 514 | 1  | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DGD |  | GEAR, Front Annulus                 |
| -9  | 3681 949 | 8  | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DGD |  | CARRIER, Planetary Pinion           |
| -10 | 3743 664 | 76 | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DGD |  | THRUST WASHER, Planet Pinion        |
| 11  | 4130 736 | 1  | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DGD |  | ROLLER, Front and Rear Pinion       |
| 12  | 4471 566 | 2  | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DGD |  | SPACER, Sun Gear                    |
| 13  | 4130 685 | 1  | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DGD |  | PLATE, Transmission Module          |
| 14  | 4531 288 | 1  | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DGD |  | GEAR, Sun                           |
| 15  | 4505 188 | 1  | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DGD |  | SHELL, Sun Gear                     |
| 16  | 4617 318 | 1  | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DGD |  | PLATE, Transmission Module          |
| 17  | 1942 439 | 1  | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DGD |  | MAINSHAFT, Transmission             |
| 18  | 4130 518 | 2  | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DGD |  | SNAP RING, Sun Gear Shell           |
| 19  | 4431 438 | 1  | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DGD |  | THRUST WASHER, Planetary            |
| 20  | 3743 184 | 1  | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DGD |  | Carrier                             |
| 21  | 3515 501 | 1  | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DGD |  | CARRIER, Planetary Pinion           |
| 22  | 1942 444 | 1  | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DGD |  | GEAR, Rear Annulus                  |
| 23  | 6033 480 | 1  | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DGD |  | SUPPORT, Annulus Gear               |
| 24  | 6033 616 | 5  | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DGD |  | SNAP RING                           |
| 25  | 4637 956 | 1  | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DGD |  | SNAP RING, Reverse Drum             |
| 26  | 4431 690 | 1  | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DGD |  | SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .25-28x.875 |
| 27  | 4431 432 | 1  | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DGD |  | DRUM PACKAGE, Transmission          |
| 28  | 4617 775 | 1  | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DGD |  | CAM, Overrunning Clutch             |
|     |          |    |      |  |  |     |     |  | CLUTCH, Overrunning                 |
|     |          |    |      |  |  |     |     |  | PLATE, Annulus Gear Thrust          |

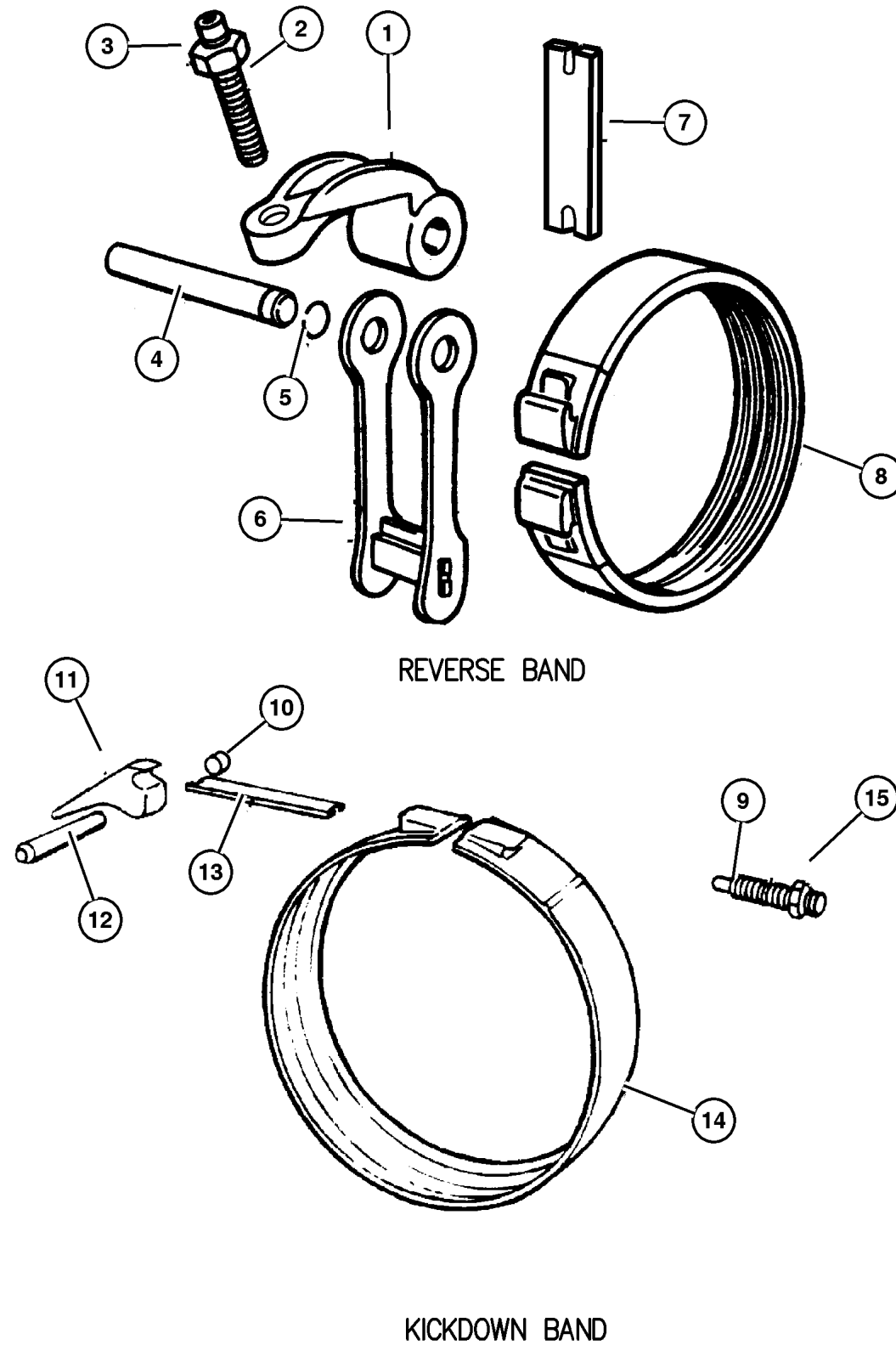
JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Bands 30RH (DGD) 1998 XJ 1999 XJ**  
**Figure 30RH-510**



| ITEM                                       | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                         |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------------|
| Notes:                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
| DGD = 30 RH 3 Speed Automatic Transmission |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
| EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
| 1  | 3681 139       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | LEVER, Reverse Band                 |
| 2  | 6030 704       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SCREW, Cap, .437-20x1.812           |
| 3  | 0271 506       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | NUT, Hex, .42-20                    |
| 4  | 3410 102       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SHAFT, Reverse Band                 |
| 5  | 6030 657       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | O RING, Steering Gear               |
| 6  | 2464 439       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | LINK, Transmission Reverse Band     |
| 7  | 3515 589       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | STRUT, Reverse Band                 |
| 8  | 4431 405       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | BAND, Reverse                       |
| 9  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW                               |
|  | 6036 037AA     | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | 1998 XJ                             |
|  | 6036 141AA     | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | 1999 XJ                             |
| 10   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 11   | 2125 067       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | LEVER, Kickdown                     |
| 12   | 4531 181       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SHAFT, Band Lever                   |
| 13   | 3515 084       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | STRUT, Kickdown Band                |
| 14   | 4617 849       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | BAND, Kickdown                      |
| 15   | 0124 934       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | NUT, Hex Jam, .50-20                |

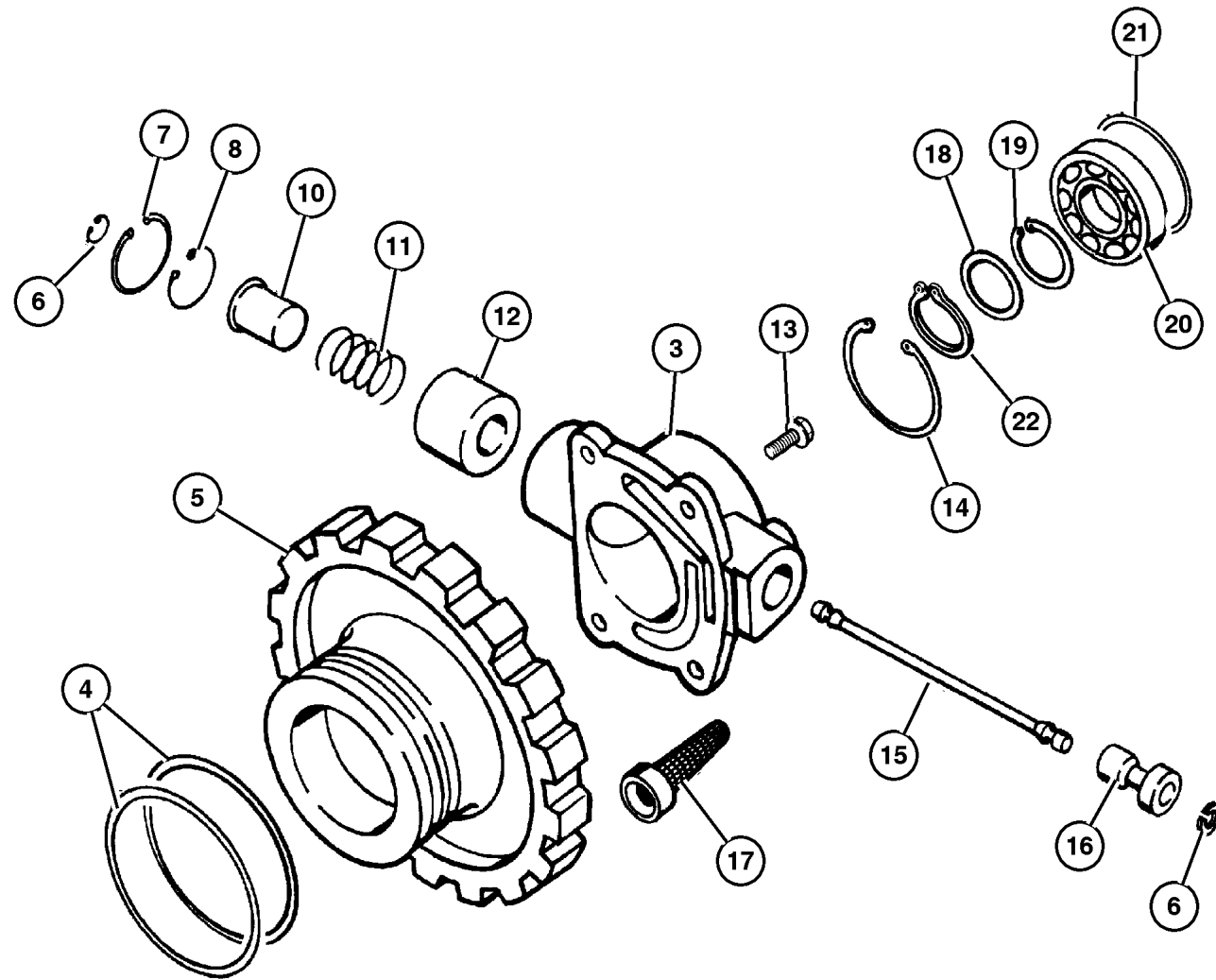
**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Governor 30RH (DGD) 1998 XJ 1999 XJ**  
**Figure 30RH-610**



| ITEM                                       | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| Notes:                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| DGD = 30 RH 3 Speed Automatic Transmission |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| -1   | 4883 956AA     | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | GASKET AND SEAL PACKAGE, Governor                         |
| -2   | 4728 460       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | BODY PACKAGE, Governor                                    |
| 3  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BODY, Governor, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)             |
| 4  | 1942 109       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SEAL, Governor  |
| 5  | 3743 518       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SUPPORT, Governor   |
| 6  | 1638 461       | 2   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SNAP RING   |
| 7  | 6031 392       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SNAP RING, Brake Master Cylinder                          |
| 8  | 6034 723       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SNAP RING, Governor, .675 x .025                          |
| -9   | 5211 7938      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | WEIGHT KIT, Transmission Governor                         |
| 10   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | INNER, Inner, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)               |
| 11   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                     |
| 12   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WEIGHT, Governor, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)           |
| 13   | 6031 613       | 2   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | BOLT, Hex Head, .25-20x.68                                |
| 14   | 6027 271       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SNAP RING, Governor, 1.156                                |
| 15   | 1556 082       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SHAFT, Governor   |
| 16   | 4617 064       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | VALVE, Governor   |
| 17   | 3743 519       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | FILTER, Transmission Governor                             |
| 18   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPACER, Output Shaft                                      |
| 18   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPACER, Output Shaft (Not Serviced)                       |
|  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | (NOT REQUIRED)  |
|  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | (NOT SERVICED), 1998 XJ                                   |
| 19   | 6029 675       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SNAP RING, Output Shaft, 1.125 OD                         |
| 20   | 3410 465       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | BEARING, Output Shaft                                     |
| 21   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | O RING, Output Shaft Bearing, Transmission                |
| 21   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | O RING, Output Shaft Bearing, Transmission (Not Serviced) |
|  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | (NOT SERVICED), 1998 XJ                                   |
|  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | (NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ                                   |
| 22   | 6031 392       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SNAP RING, Brake Master Cylinder                          |

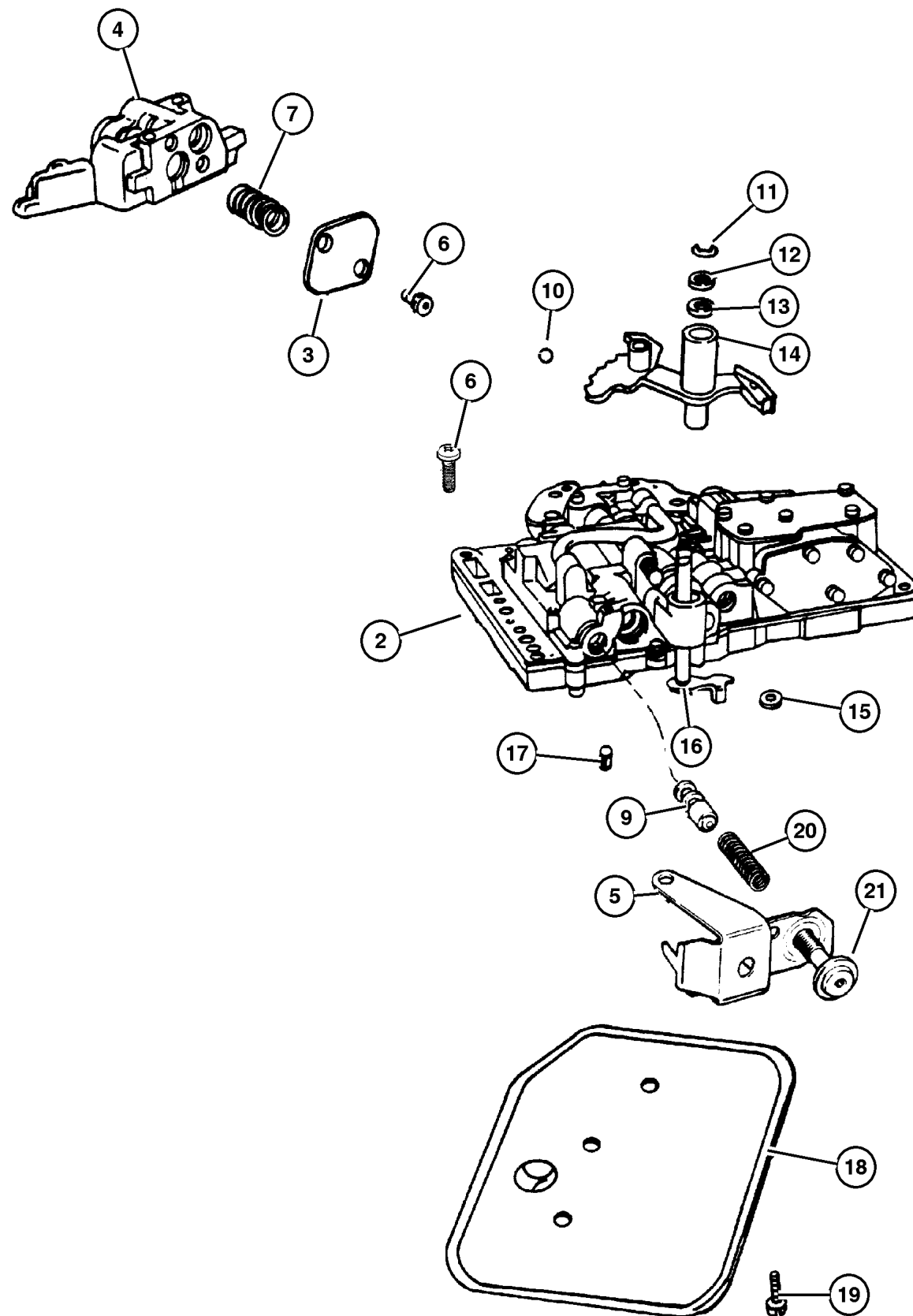
**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Valve Body 30 RH (DGD) 1998 XJ 1999 XJ Figure 30RH-710



| ITEM                                       | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| Notes:                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| DGD = 30 RH 3 Speed Automatic Transmission |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| -1   | 4713 105       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | GASKET AND SEAL PACKAGE, Valve Body  |
| 2  | 5211 8596      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | BODY, Transfer Plate   |
| 3  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLATE, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)   |
| 4  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | VALVE, Valve Body, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)   |
| 5  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)   |
| 6  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)   |
| 7  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Lock Up Valve, NOTE: Not Serviced For 1999.  |
| 7  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Lock Up Valve, NOTE: Not Serviced For 1999. (Not Serviced) (NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ |
|  | 4348 742       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | 1998 XJ  |
| -8   | 4348 907       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SPRING, Limit Valve  |
| 9  | 4505 036       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | VALVE, Trans Lockup Switch   |
| 10   | 0147 488       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | BALL, Manual Lever Detent, .343 Diameter   |
| 11   | 6035 208       | 2   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SNAP RING  |
| 12   | 2538 062       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | WASHER, Manual Valve Lever   |
| 13   | 2466 548       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SEAL, Valve Lever Shift  |
| 14   | 4617 439       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | LEVER, Manual Valve  |
| 15   | 4505 098       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SEAL, Manual Shift Valve, 1.25 OD  |
| 16   | 3681 227       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | LEVER, Throttle Valve  |
| 17   | 3878 313       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SCREEN, Transmission Regulator Valve   |
| 18   | 3515 996       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | FILTER, Valve Body   |
| 19   | 6033 826       | 3   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Oil Filter Mounting, Fillester Head .190-24x2.500                        |
| 20   | 4130 492       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SPRING, Switch Valve   |
| 21   | 6030 609       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SCREW, Cap Head Lock, .312-24x1.25   |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

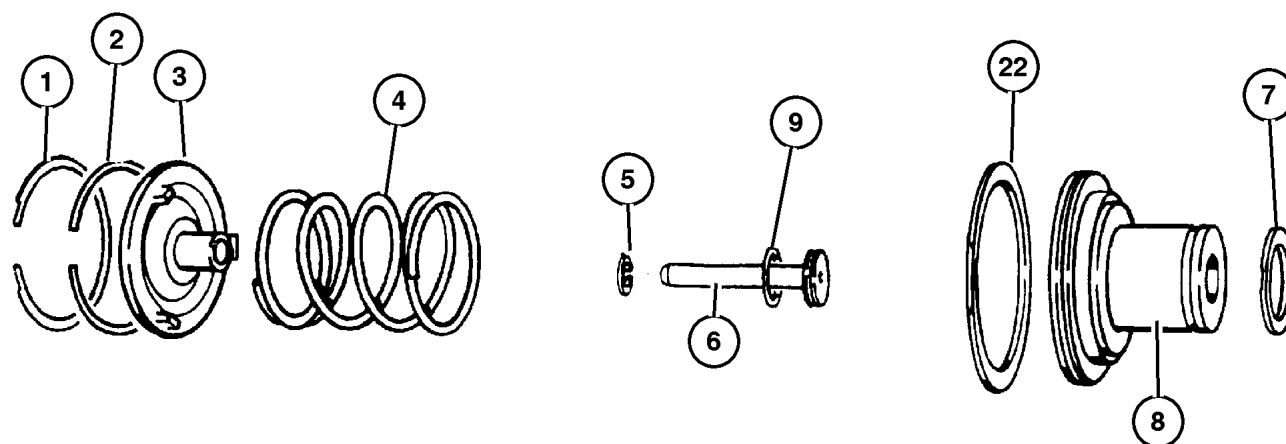
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

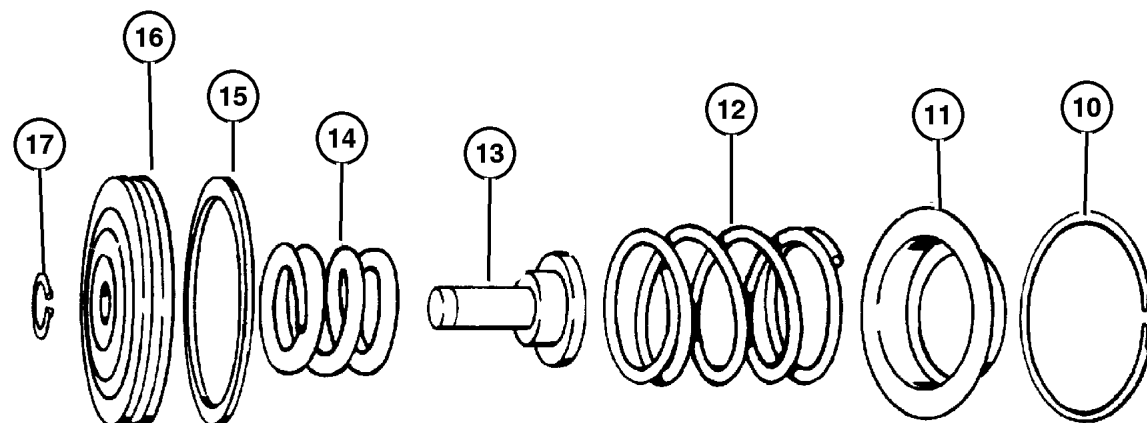
July 4, 2003



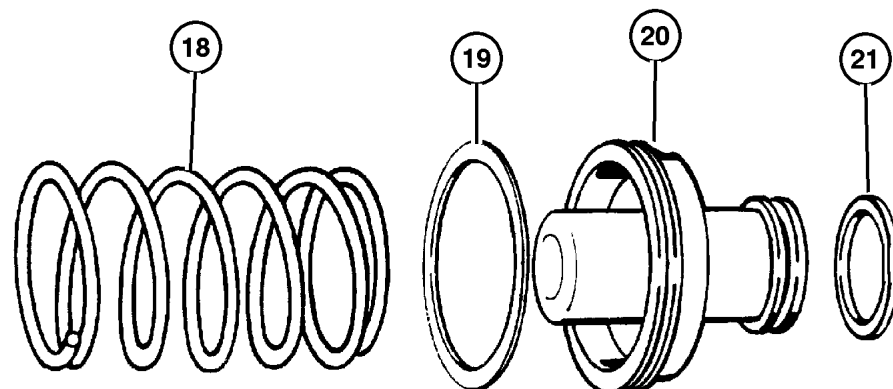
Servos 30RH (DGD) 1998 XJ 1999 XJ  
Figure 30RH-720



KICKDOWN SERVO



LOW AND REVERSE SERVO



ACCUMULATOR PISTON AND SPRING

| ITEM                                       | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| Notes:                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| DGD = 30 RH 3 Speed Automatic Transmission |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1  | 1942 486       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SNAP RING   |
| 2  | 3743 014       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SEAL, Kickdown Servo  |
| 3  | 1942 485       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | GUIDE, Kickdown Servo   |
| 4  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Kickdown Servo Piston,<br>(NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 5  | 6025 031       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SNAP RING, 1.205 OD   |
| 6  | 4058 943       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | ROD, Kickdown Servo Piston                                      |
| 7  | 4295 965       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SEAL, Kickdown Servo  |
| 8  | 4058 942       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | PISTON, Kickdown Servo  |
| 9  | 6031 410       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | O RING, Trans Kickdown Servo                                    |
| 10   | 2464 464       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SNAP RING   |
| 11   | 2464 463       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | RETAINER, Transmission Rear<br>Clutch                           |
| 12   | 2801 274       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SPRING, Reverse Servo Piston                                    |
| 13   | 5211 8741      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | PLUG, Reverse Servo Piston                                      |
| 14   | 3743 580       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SPRING, Reverse Servo Piston                                    |
| 15   | 4202 864       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SEAL, Reverse Servo Piston                                      |
| 16   | 5211 8744      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | PISTON, Reverse Servo   |
| 17   | 6027 153       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SNAP RING, .435 ID  |
| 18   | 4531 259       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SPRING, Transmission Accumulator                                |
| 19   | 3743 013       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SEAL, Piston Accumulator  |
| 20   | 3743 650       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | PISTON, Accumulator   |
| 21   | 3743 010       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SEAL, Piston Accumulator  |
| 22   | 1636 470       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DGD   |      | SEAL, Servo Piston  |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines

---

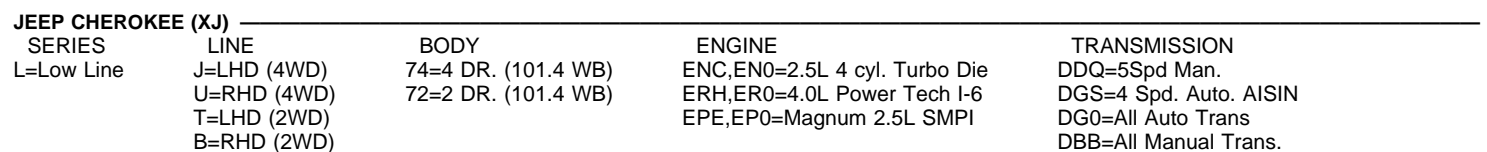
---

---

---

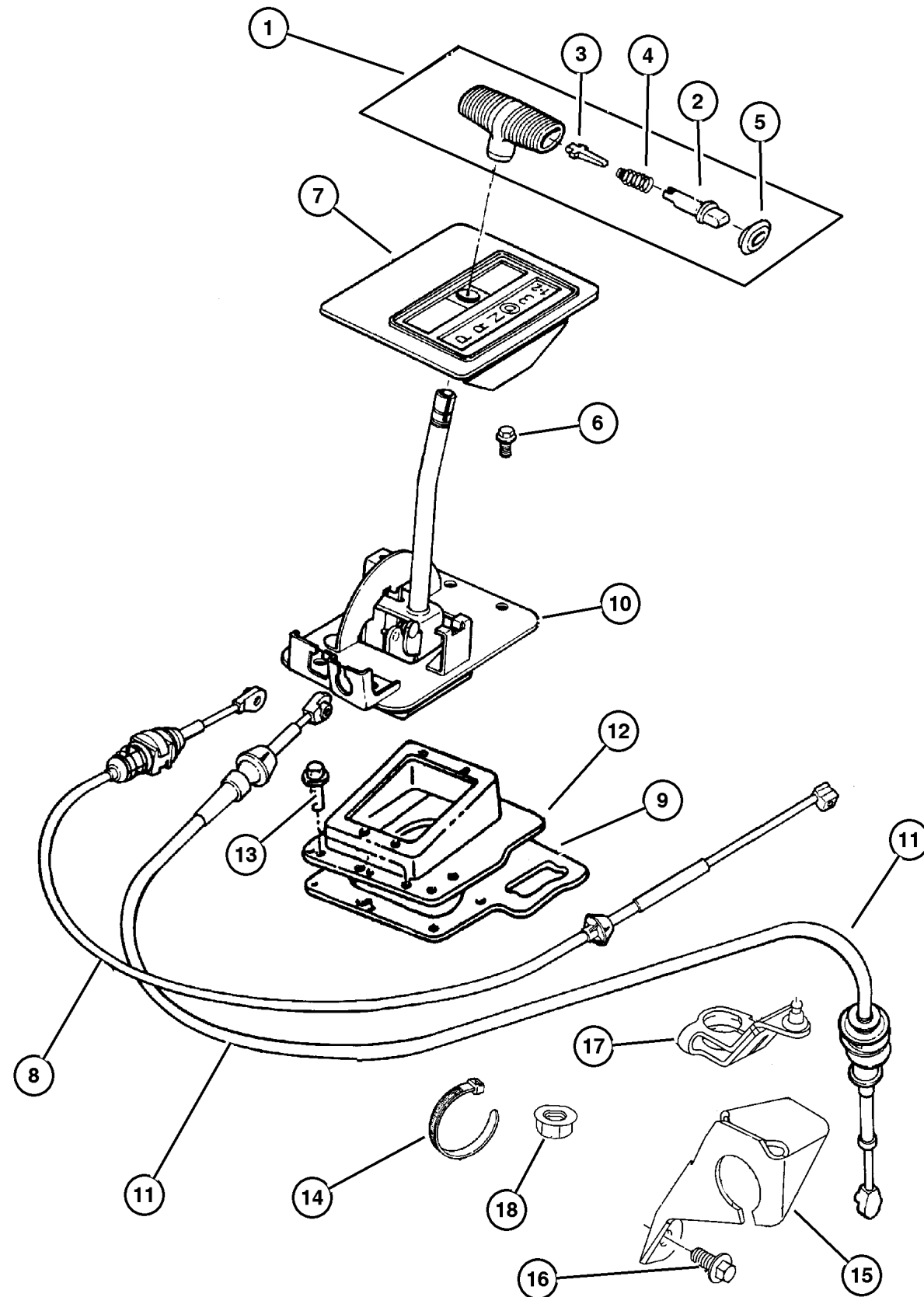
---

---



July 4, 2003

# Gearshift Controls 30RH (DGD) 1998 XJ 1999 XJ Figure 30RH-1210



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|---|
| Notes:  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| DGO = All Automatic Transmissions                 |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| DGD = 30 RH 3 Speed Automatic Transmission        |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines             |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| ER0 = All 4.0 L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines            |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| 1   | 5210 4028      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 | DGO   |      | HANDLE, Gearshift   |
| 2   | 5300 0211      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 | DGO   |      | BUTTON, Gearshift Knob  |
| 3   | 5300 0865      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 | DGO   |      | LEVER, Gearshift  |
| 4   | 5300 0866      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 | DGO   |      | SPRING, Button Return   |
| 5   | 5207 7561      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 | DGO   |      | CAP, Gearshift Handle Button                                  |
| 6   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, M8x1.25x18,<br>(NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 7   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | BEZEL, Console PRNDL  |
|   | 5GC35 LAZAA    | 1   | J, T |        |      |             | DGD   |      | 1998 XJ   |
|   | 5GC35 LAZAB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |             | DGD   |      | 1999 XJ   |
|   | 5GC36 LAZAA    | 1   | B, U |        |      |             | DGD   |      | 1998 XJ   |
|   | 5GC36 LAZAB    | 1   | B, U |        |      |             | DGD   |      | 1999 XJ   |
| 8   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | CABLE, Park Interlock   |
|   | 5210 4144      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 | DGO   |      |   |
|   | 52104 144AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 | DGO   |      |   |
| 9   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SEAL, Shift Housing, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced)         |
| 10  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | HOUSING, Shift Lever  |
|   | 5210 4005      | 1   | J, T |        |      |             | DGO   |      | 1998 XJ   |
|   | 52104 005AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |             | DGO   |      | 1999 XJ   |
|   | 5210 4007      | 1   | B, U |        |      |             | DGO   |      | 1998 XJ   |
|   | 52104 007AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      |             | DGO   |      | 1999 XJ   |
| 11  | 5207 7532      | 1   |      |        |      |             | DGO   |      | CABLE, Gearshift Control                                      |
| 12  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | COVER, Gearshift  |
|   | 5300 0704      | 1   | J, T |        |      |             | DGO   |      | 1998 XJ   |
|   |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |             | DGO   |      | 1998 XJ   |
|   |                | 1   |      |        |      |             | DGO   |      | 1999 XJ   |
| 13  | J400 1701      | AR  |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW, Hex Self Tapping, .19-16x.<br>50                       |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

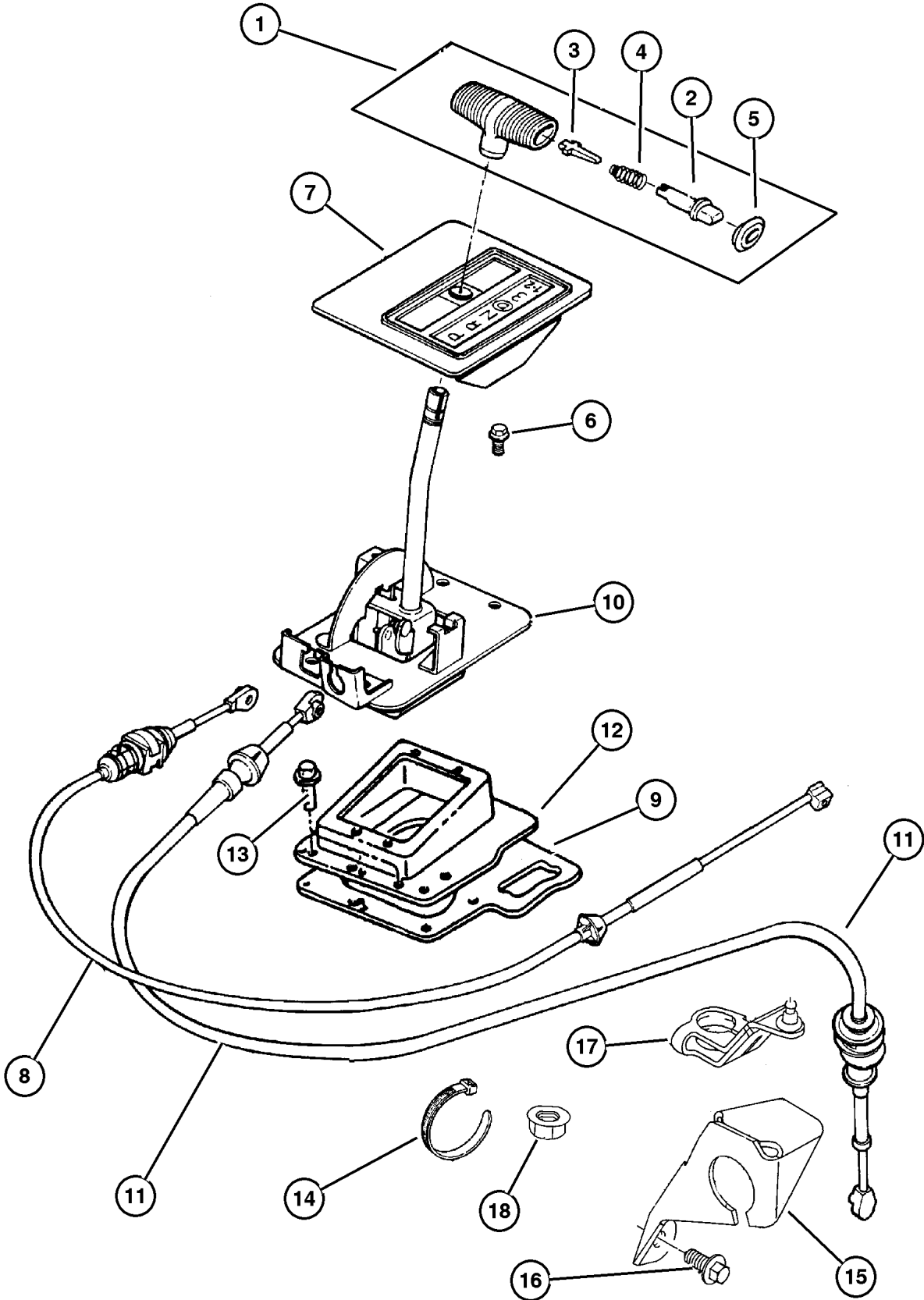
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DGO=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Gearshift Controls 30RH (DGD) 1998 XJ 1999 XJ  
Figure 30RH-1210



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                     |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|---|
| 14   | 4641 780       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 | DG0   |      | STRAP, Tie                                      |
| 15   | 5300 7746      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         | DGS   |      | BRACKET, Transmission Control<br>Cable          |
| 16   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | BOLT, square neck, Header Point<br>.437-14x1.25 |
|      | 1150 2850      | 4   |      |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | 1998 XJ   |
|      |                | 2   |      |        |      | ER0         | DGS   |      | 1999 XJ   |
| 17   | 3681 227       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0         | DGD   |      | LEVER, Throttle Valve                           |
| 18   | J400 4005      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0         | DGD   |      | NUT, Hex, .437-14                               |

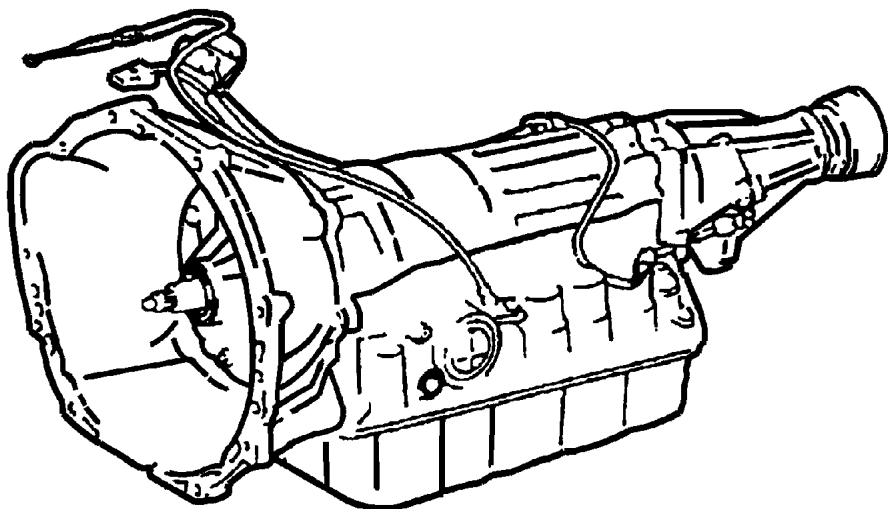
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Group – AW4

## Automatic Transmission 4 Speed



### GROUP AW4 - Automatic Transmission 4 Speed

Illustration Title Group-Fig. No.

#### Transmission Assembly

Transmission AW4 (DGS) ..... Fig. AW4-110

#### Case and Extension

Case and Related Parts AW4 (DGS) 1997 XJ ..... Fig. AW4-210  
Case and Related Parts AW4 (DGS) 1998 XJ ..... Fig. AW4-210  
Case and Related Parts AW4 (DGS) 1999 XJ ..... Fig. AW4-210  
Linkage AW4 (DGS) ..... Fig. AW4-220

#### Oil Pump

Oil Pump AW4 (DGS) ..... Fig. AW4-310

#### Gear Train

Overdrive Clutch AW4 (DGS) 1997 XJ ..... Fig. AW4-410  
Overdrive Clutch AW4 (DGS) 1998 XJ ..... Fig. AW4-410  
Overdrive Clutch AW4 (DGS) 1999 XJ ..... Fig. AW4-410  
Clutches, Forward and Direct AW4 (DGS) ..... Fig. AW4-420  
Clutch and Sun Gear AW4 (DGS) ..... Fig. AW4-430  
Gear Train AW4 (DGS) 1997 XJ ..... Fig. AW4-440  
Gear Train AW4 (DGS) 1998 XJ ..... Fig. AW4-440  
Gear Train AW4 (DGS) 1999 XJ ..... Fig. AW4-440

#### Bands, Reverse and Kickdown

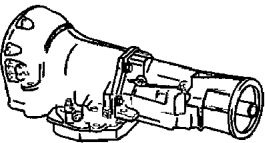
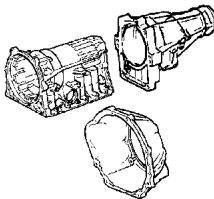

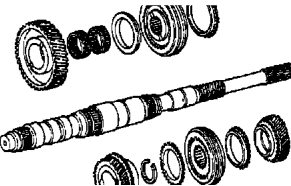
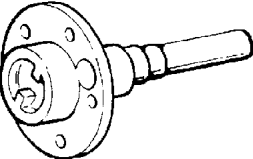

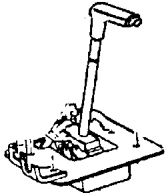
Bands AW4 (DGS) ..... Fig. AW4-510

#### Valve Body

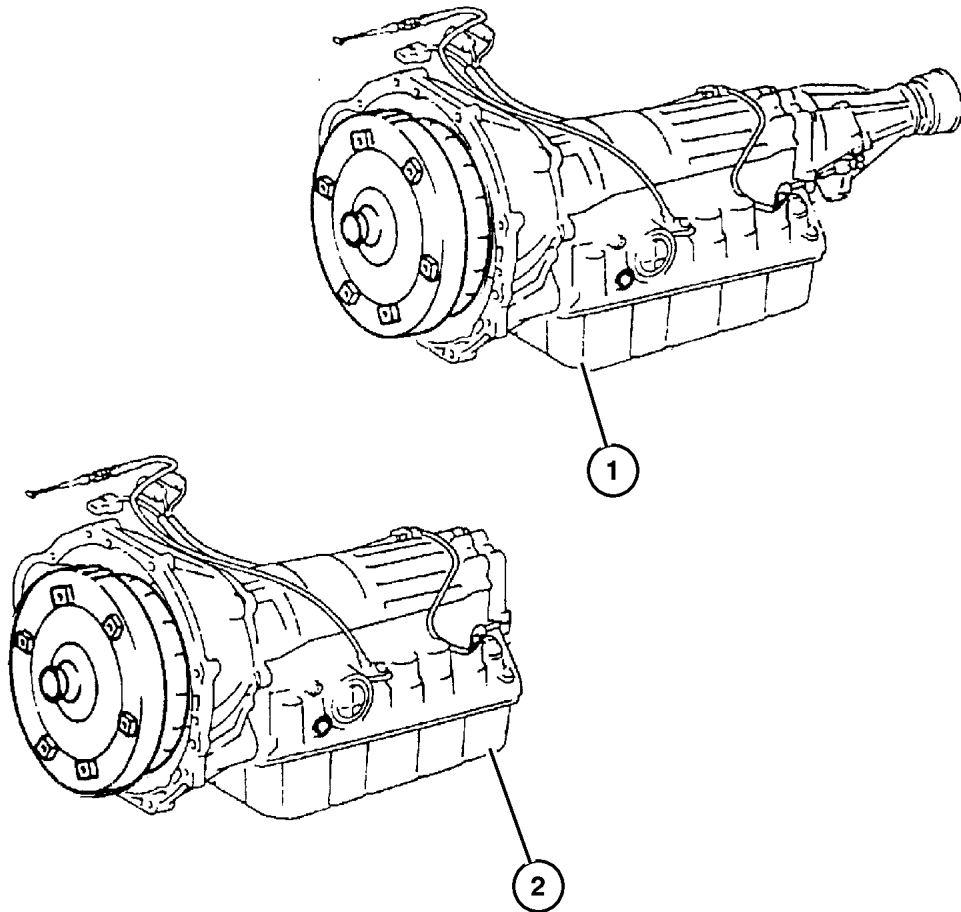
Valve Body AW4 (DGS) 1997 XJ ..... Fig. AW4-710  
Valve Body AW4 (DGS) 1998 XJ ..... Fig. AW4-710  
Valve Body AW4 (DGS) 1999 XJ ..... Fig. AW4-710  
Accumulator Piston AW4 (DGS) ..... Fig. AW4-720  
Lock, Parking AW4 (DGS) ..... Fig. AW4-730

#### Gearshift Controls

Gearshift Controls AW4 (DGS) ..... Fig. AW4-1210

|  |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|
| <b>AW4-100</b><br>Transmission Assembly<br>       | <b>AW4-200</b><br>Case and Extension<br> | <b>AW4-300</b><br>Oil Pump<br>             | <b>AW4-400</b><br>Gear Train<br> |
| <b>AW4-500</b><br>Bands, Reverse and Kickdown<br> | <b>AW4-700</b><br>Valve Body<br>         | <b>AW4-1200</b><br>Gearshift Controls<br> |   |

Transmission AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-110



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Notes:  
ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines  
DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission

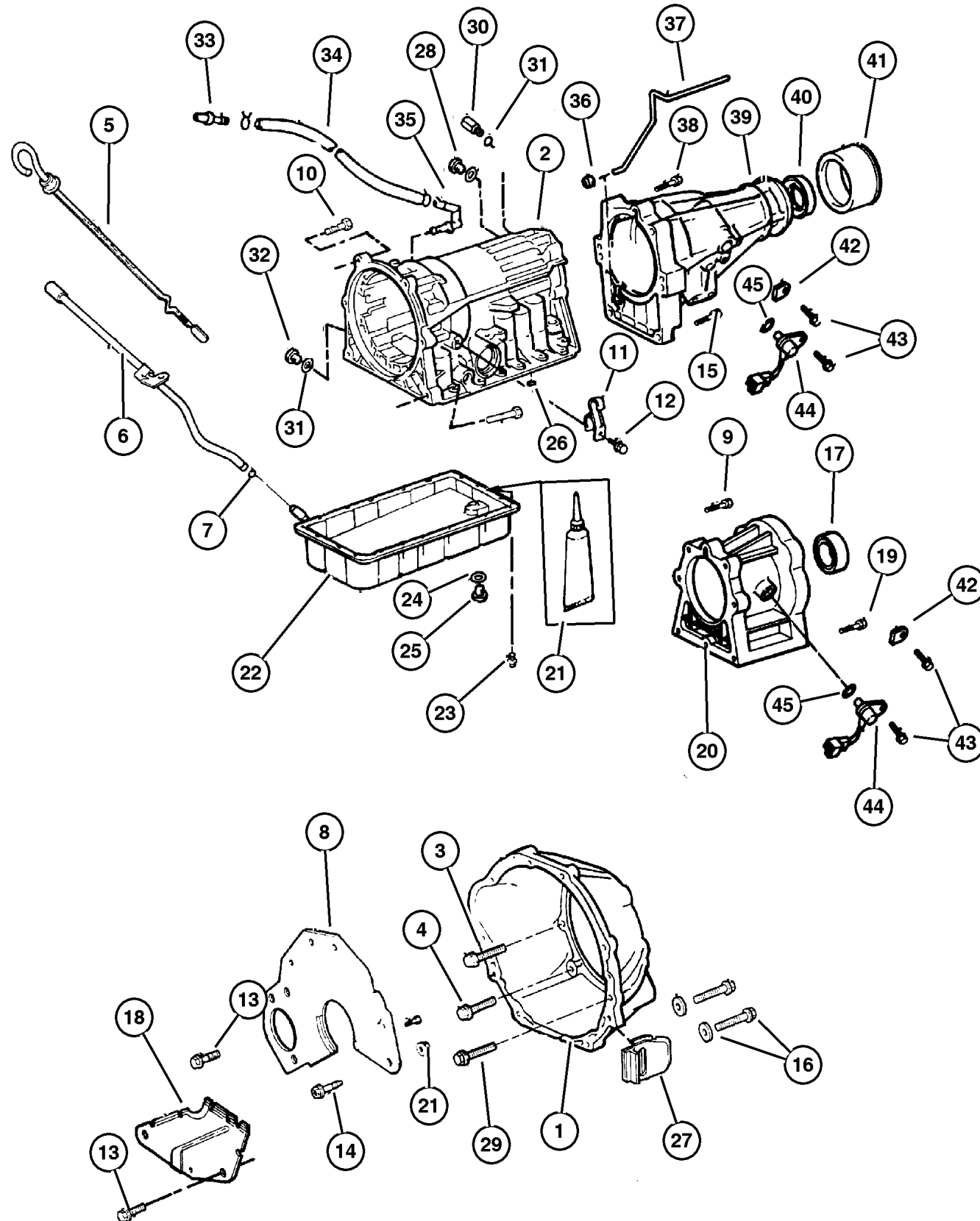
|   |             |   |      |  |  |     |              |  |                           |
|---|-------------|---|------|--|--|-----|--------------|--|---------------------------|
| 1 |             |   |      |  |  |     | TRANSMISSION |  |                           |
|   | 5210 4180   | 1 | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DGS          |  | TWO WHEEL DRIVE, 1997 XJ  |
|   | 52104 180AB | 1 | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DGS          |  | TWO WHEEL DRIVE, 1998 XJ  |
|   | 52104 180AC | 1 | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DGS          |  | 1999 XJ                   |
| 2 |             |   |      |  |  |     | TRANSMISSION |  |                           |
|   | 5210 4210   | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DGS          |  | FOUR WHEEL DRIVE, 1997 XJ |
|   | 52104 210AB | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DGS          |  | FOUR WHEEL DRIVE, 1998 XJ |
|   |             | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DGS          |  | 1999 XJ                   |

|                    |             |  |                     |  |                               |  |                        |  |  |
|--------------------|-------------|--|---------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|------------------------|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |  |                     |  |                               |  |                        |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE        |  | BODY                |  | ENGINE                        |  | TRANSMISSION           |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) |  | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) |  | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |  | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |  |  |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) |  | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) |  | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |  | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |  |  |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |  |                     |  | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |  | DG0=All Auto Trans     |  |  |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |  |                     |  |                               |  | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Case and Related Parts AW4 (DGS) 1997 XJ Figure AW4-210



| ITEM  | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|---|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| Notes:  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines             |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions                 |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOUSING, Torque Converter                               |
|   | 8350 4062   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180  |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210  |
| 2   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CASE, Transmission                                      |
|   | 8350 3745   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
| 3   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, M10x1.50x35                                       |
|   | 8350 3747   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
| 4   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT  |
|   | 8350 3746   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180  |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210  |
| 5   | 5210 4146   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,   | DG0   |      | INDICATOR, Transmission Fluid                           |
|   |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | Level   |
| 6   | 5300 2870   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | TUBE, Filler  |
| 7   | 5300 3977   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | O RING, Indicator Tube Oil Level, Transmission          |
| 8   | 5300 4907   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | COVER, Converter  |
| 9   | 4637 494    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT, M10x1.5x100                                       |
| 10  | 8350 3711   | AR  | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT AND WASHER, M8x16                                  |
| 11  | 8350 3715   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | CLAMP, Transmission                                     |
| 12  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT  |
|   | 8350 3716   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180  |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210  |
| 13  | 1150 2850   | 4   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x20                       |
| 14  | 1150 4922   | 2   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BOLT, Hex Head, M12x1.75x50                             |
| 15  | 4637 492    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT, Transmission Case                                 |
| 16  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT AND WASHER, M10x1.5, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 17  | 8350 4055   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SEAL, Transmission Case, 4 WD                           |
| 18  | 5211 8078   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | COVER, Transmission Dust                                |
| 19  | 4637 495    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT AND WASHER, M10x1.5x4                              |
| 20  | 8350 4056   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | ADAPTER, Transmission, 4 WD                             |
| 21  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GASKET, Sealant   |
|   | 8350 4038   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
| 22  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PAN, Transmission Oil                                   |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

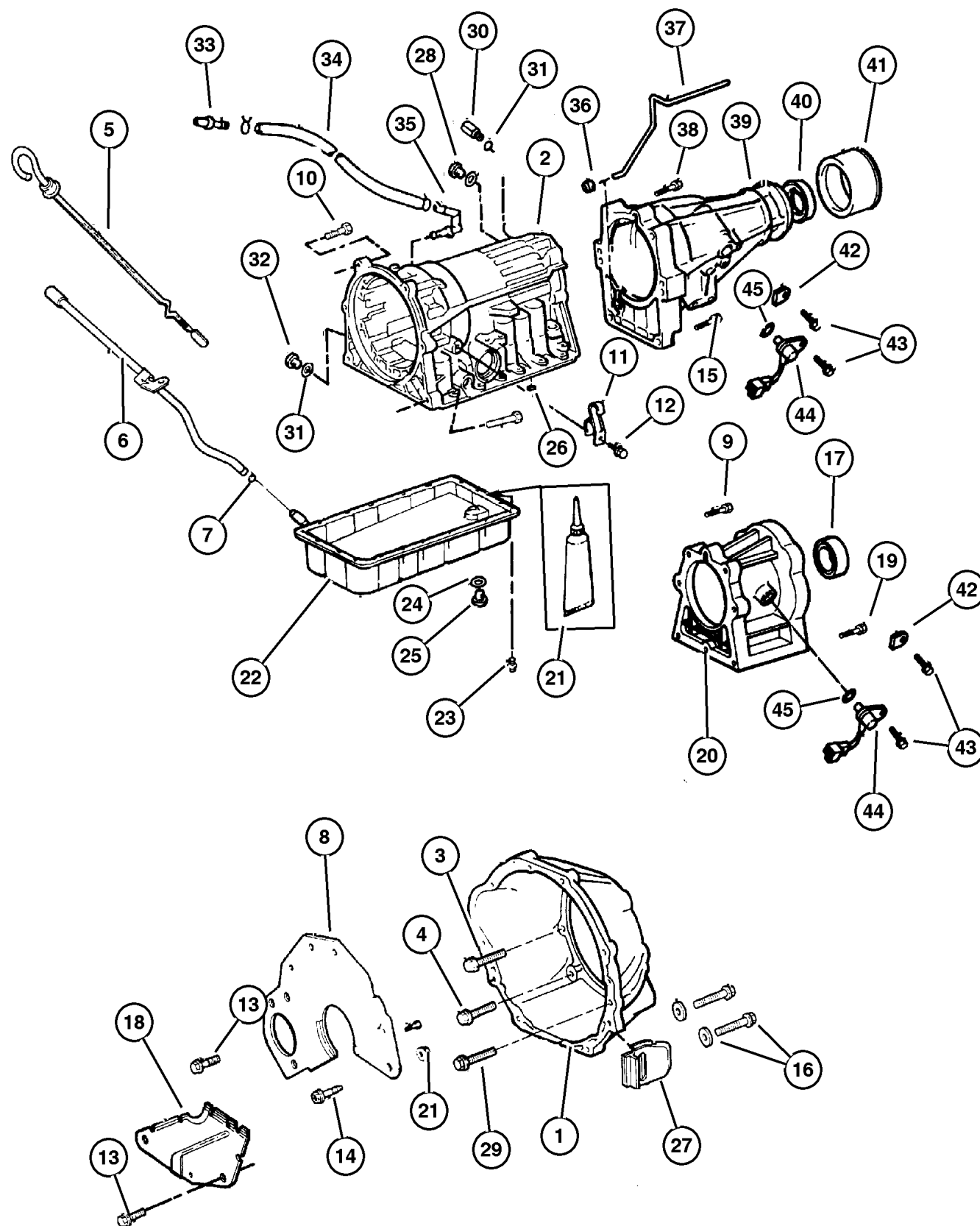
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Case and Related Parts AW4 (DGS) 1997 XJ  
Figure AW4-210



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                      |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 23   | 8350 4037   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT, Oil Pan                                    |
|      | 4637 548    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 24   | 8350 4040   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | GASKET, Drain Plug                               |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 25   | 8350 4041   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | PLUG, Transmission                               |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 26   | 5252 444    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SEAL, Transmission                               |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 27   | 5211 7660   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | GROMMET, Timing Probe<br>PLUG, Transmission Case |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      |  |
| 28   | 8350 3749   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 29   | 4637 491    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | UNION, Transmission Oil Cooler                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 30   | 8350 3728   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | O RING, Oil Cooler                               |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 31   | 8350 3727   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | PLUG, Transmission Case                          |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 32   | 8350 3726   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BREATHER, Transmission<br>2 WD<br>4 WD           |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 33   | 8350 3729   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | HOSE, Transmission Vent                          |
|      | 8350 3737   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 34   | 8350 3720   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | ADAPTER, Transmission                            |
| 35   | 8350 3738   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SEAL, Transmission Vent, 2 WD                    |
| 36   | 8350 4052   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | TUBE, Valve Body, 2 WD                           |
| 37   | 8350 4053   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT AND WASHER, M10x1.5, 2 WD                   |
| 38   | 4637 493    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | CASE, Transmission Rear, 2 WD                    |
| 39   | 8350 4046   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SEAL, Transmission Case                          |
| 40   | 8350 4048   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

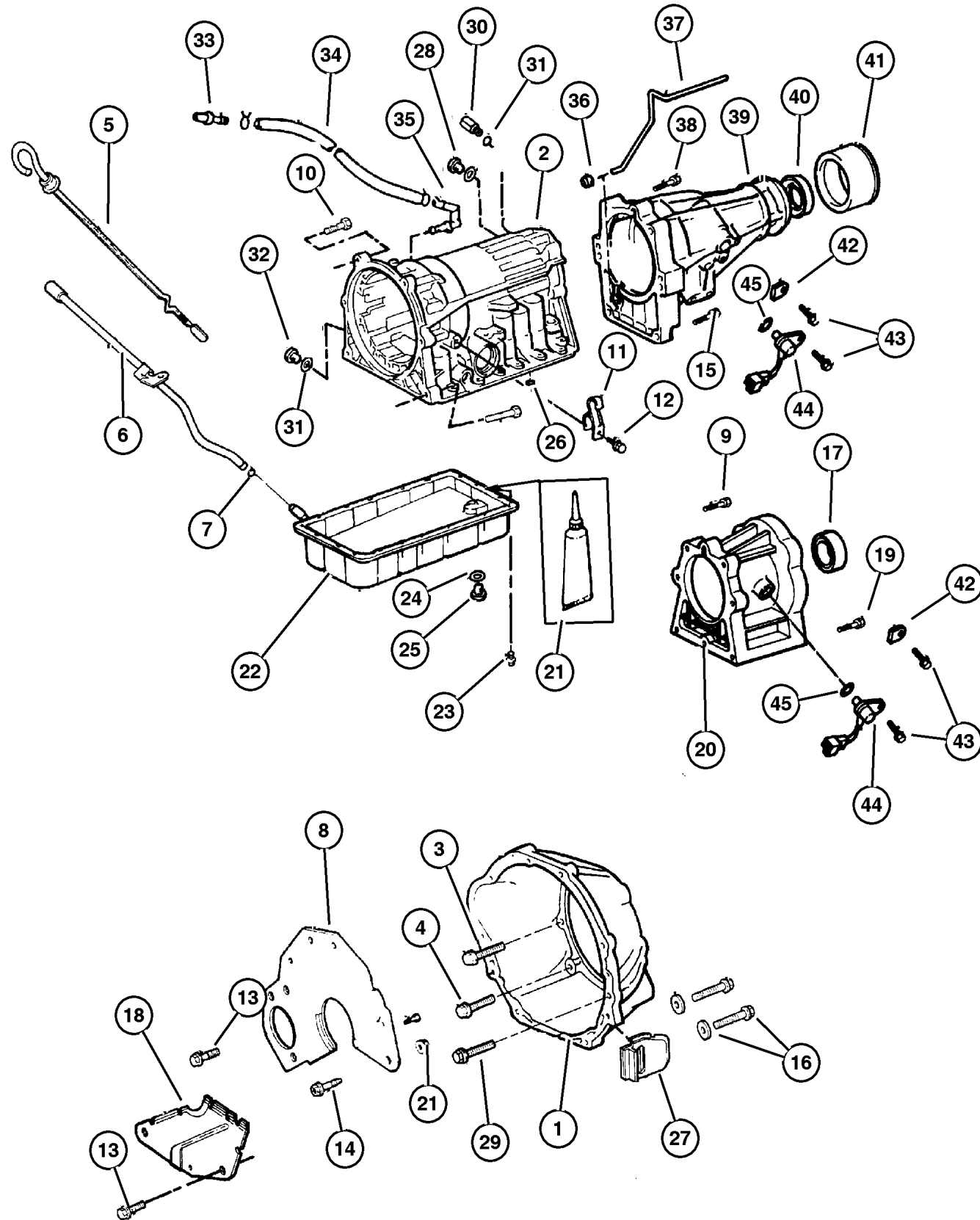
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Case and Related Parts AW4 (DGS) 1997 XJ  
Figure AW4-210



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                     |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      | 8350 4055   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
| 41   | 8350 4050   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | DEFLECTOR, Transfer Case Dust, 2 WD             |
| 42   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLATE, Retaining                                |
|      | 8350 3721   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
| 43   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SCREW AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1.00x16.00 |
|      | 3420 1808   | 1   | B    |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
| 44   |             | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SENSOR, Vehicle Speed                           |
|      | 8350 3722   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
| 45   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | O RING, Trans Speedo Adapter                    |
|      | 8350 3723   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

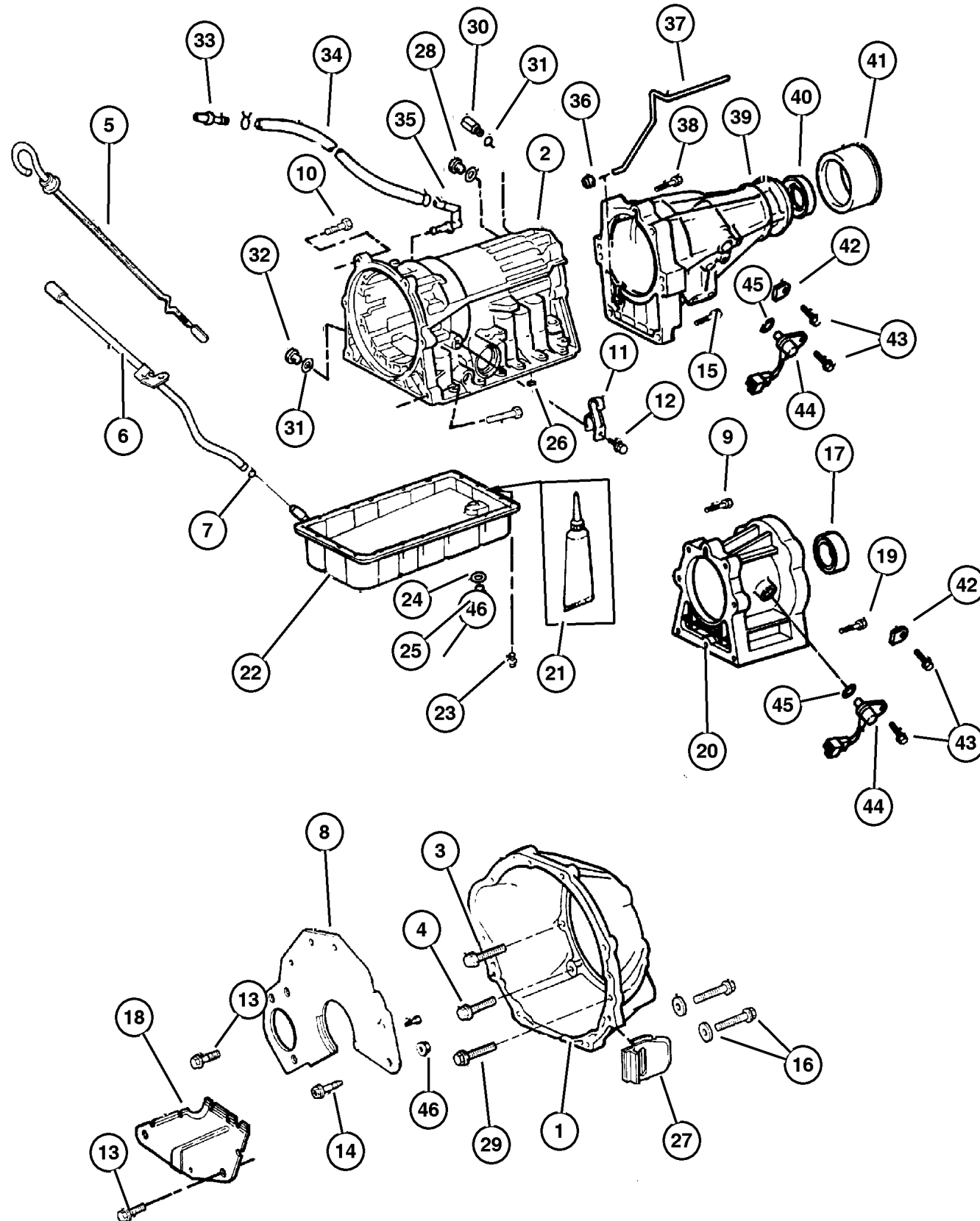
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Case and Related Parts AW4 (DGS) 1998 XJ  
Figure AW4-210



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                       |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------------|
| Notes:  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
| ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines             |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
| DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
| DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions                 |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
| 1   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOUSING, Torque Converter         |
|   | 8350 4062      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                        |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB                        |
| 2   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CASE, Transmission                |
|   | 4897 731AA     | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                        |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB                        |
| 3   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, M10x1.50x35                 |
|   | 4637 492       | 4   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                        |
|   |                | 4   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB                        |
| 4   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT                              |
|   | 8350 3746      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                        |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB                        |
| 5   | 5210 4146      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | INDICATOR, Transmission Fluid     |
|   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Level                             |
| 6   | 5300 2870      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | TUBE, Filler                      |
| 7   | 5300 3977      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | O RING, Indicator Tube Oil Level, |
|   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Transmission                      |
| 8   | 5300 4907      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | COVER, Converter                  |
| 9   | 4637 494       | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT, M10x1.5x100                 |
| 10  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT AND WASHER, M8x16            |
|   | 8350 3711      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                   |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                   |
| 11  | 8350 3715      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | CLAMP, Transmission               |
| 12  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT                              |
|   | 8350 3746      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                        |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB                        |
| 13  | 1150 2850      | 4   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.      |
|   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 25x20                             |
| 14  | 1150 4922      | 2   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BOLT, Hex Head, M12x1.75x50       |
| 15  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Transmission Case           |
|   | 4637 492       | AR  | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB                        |
|   |                | AR  | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                        |
| 16  | 4637 493       | 4   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT AND WASHER, M10x1.5          |
| 17  | 8350 4055      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SEAL, Transmission Case           |
| 18  | 5211 8078      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | COVER, Transmission Dust          |
| 19  | 4637 495       | 5   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT AND WASHER, M10x1.5x4        |
| 20  | 4897 739AA     | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | ADAPTER, Transmission             |
| 21  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GASKET, Sealant                   |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

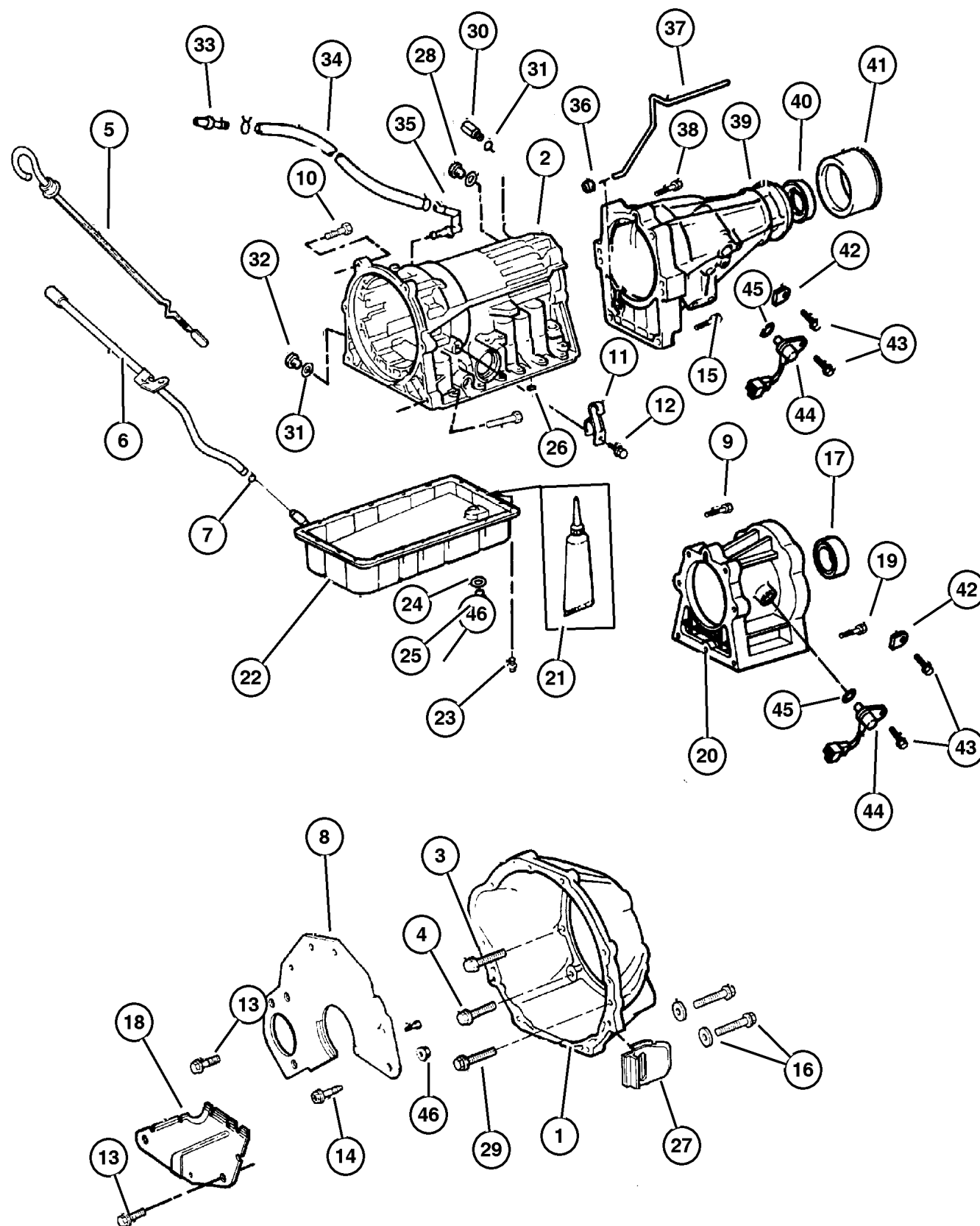
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Case and Related Parts AW4 (DGS) 1998 XJ  
Figure AW4-210



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                    |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------|
| 22   | 5010 428AA     | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB                     |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                     |
|      | 8350 4037      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | PAN, Transmission Oil          |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB                     |
| 23   | 4637 548       | 19  | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT, Oil Pan                  |
|      |                | 19  | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                     |
| 24   | 8350 4040      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 521041820AB                    |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | GASKET, Drain Plug             |
| 25   | 8350 4041      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                     |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | PLUG, Transmission             |
| 26   | 5252 444       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB                     |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SEAL, Transmission             |
| 27   | 5211 7660      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                     |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | GROMMET, Timing Probe          |
| 28   | 8350 3749      | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                     |
|      |                | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | PLUG, Transmission Case        |
| 29   | 4637 491       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB                     |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT                           |
| 30   | 8350 3728      | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                     |
|      |                | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | UNION, Transmission Oil Cooler |
| 31   | 8350 3727      | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB                     |
|      |                | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | O RING, Oil Cooler             |
| 32   | 8350 3749      | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                     |
|      |                | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | PLUG, Transmission Case        |
| 33   | 8350 3729      | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BREATHER, Transmission         |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                     |
| 34   | 8350 3720      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB                     |
| 35   | 4897 739AA     | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | HOSE, Transmission Vent        |
| 36   | 8350 4052      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | ADAPTER, Transmission          |
| 37   | 8350 4334      | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SEAL, Transmission Vent        |
|      |                | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | TUBE, Valve Body               |
| 38   | 4637 493       | 4   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT AND WASHER, M10x1.5       |
| 39   | 4897 736AA     | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | CASE, Transmission Rear        |
| 40   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Transmission Case        |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

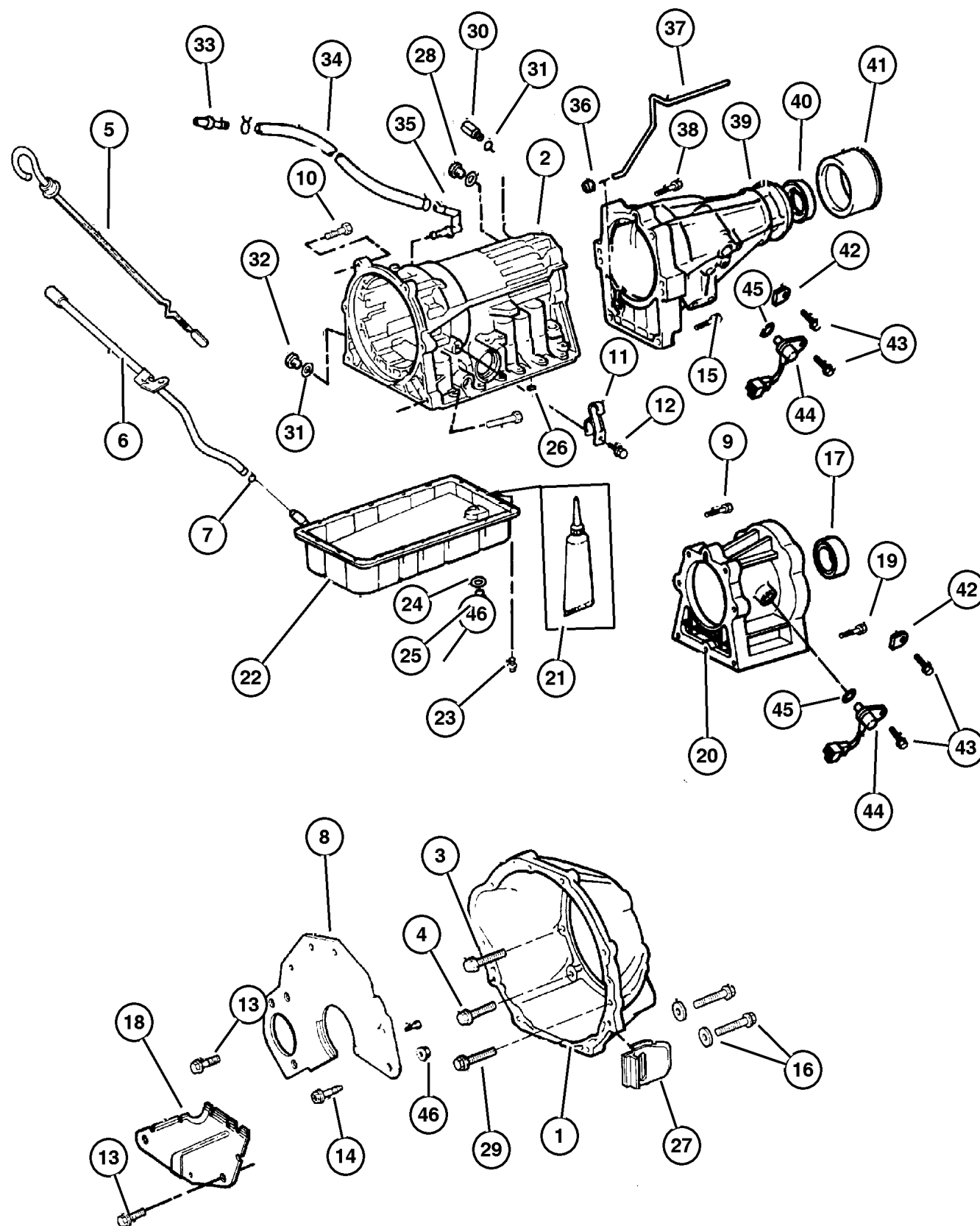
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Case and Related Parts AW4 (DGS) 1998 XJ

## Figure AW4-210



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                    |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------|
|      | 8350 4048   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
|      | 8350 4055   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
| 41   | 8350 4050   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | DEFLECTOR, Transfer Case Dust  |
| 42   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLATE, Retaining               |
|      | 8350 3717   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                     |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB                     |
| 43   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND CONED WASHER,        |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Hex Head, M6x1.00x16.00        |
|      | 3420 1808   | AR  | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
|      |             | AR  | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
| 44   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SENSOR, Vehicle Speed          |
|      | 4897 734AA  | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                     |
| 45   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | O RING, Trans Speedo Adapter   |
|      | 5010 301AA  | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                     |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB                     |
| 46   | 6502 697    | 2   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75 |

### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

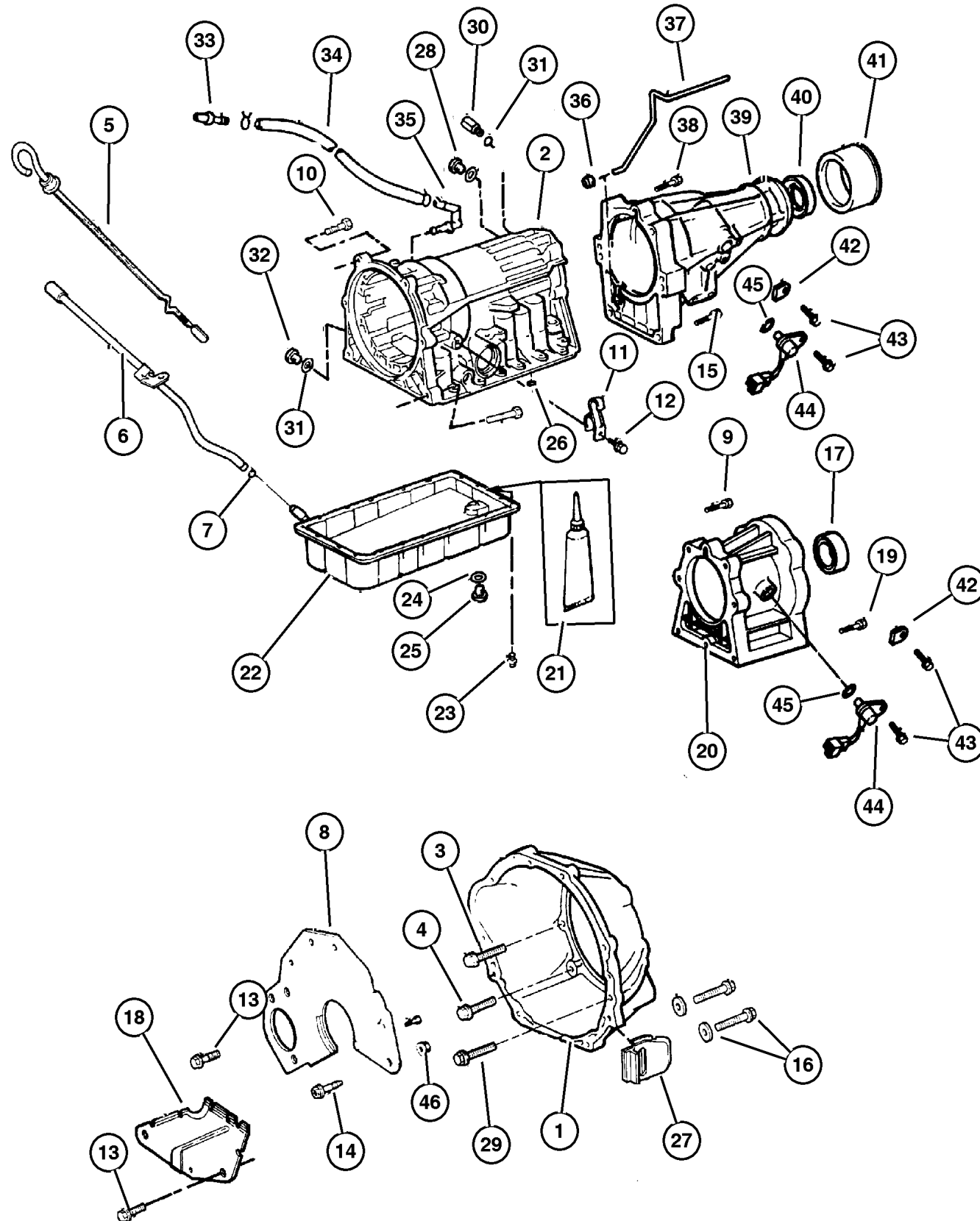
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Case and Related Parts AW4 (DGS) 1999 XJ

## Figure AW4-210



| ITEM  | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|---|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| Notes:  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines             |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions                 |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1   | 8350 4062   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | HOUSING, Torque Converter, 52104210AB                   |
| 2   | 4897 731AA  | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | CASE, Transmission, 52104210AB                          |
| 3   | 8350 3747   | 4   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT, M10x1.50x35                                       |
| 4   | 8350 3746   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT, 52104210AB  |
| 5   | 5210 4146   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | INDICATOR, Transmission Fluid Level                     |
| 6   | 5300 2870   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | TUBE, Filler  |
| 7   | 5300 3977   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | O RING, Indicator Tube Oil Level, Transmission          |
| 8   | 5300 4907   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | COVER, Converter  |
| 9   | 4637 494    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT, M10x1.5x100                                       |
| 10  | 8350 3711   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT AND WASHER, M8x16                                  |
| 11  | 8350 3715   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | CLAMP, Transmission                                     |
| 12  | 8350 3746   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT, 52104210AB  |
| 13  | 1150 2850   | 4   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x20                       |
| 14  | 1150 4922   | 2   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BOLT, Hex Head, M12x1.75x50                             |
| 15  | 4637 492    | 3   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT, Transmission Case                                 |
| 16  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT AND WASHER, M10x1.5, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 17  | 8350 4055   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SEAL, Transmission Case                                 |
| 18  | 5211 8078   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | COVER, Transmission Dust                                |
| 19  | 4637 495    | 5   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT AND WASHER, M10x1.5x4                              |
| 20  | 4897 739AA  | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | ADAPTER, Transmission                                   |
| 21  | 5010 428AA  | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | GASKET, Sealant   |
| 22  | 8350 4037   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | PAN, Transmission Oil, 52104210AB                       |
| 23  | 4637 548    | 19  | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT, Oil Pan, 52104210AB                               |
| 24  | 8350 4040   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | GASKET, Drain Plug 52104210AB                           |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
| 25  | 8350 4041   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | PLUG, Transmission, 52104210AB                          |
| 26  | 5252 444    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SEAL, Transmission, 52104210AB                          |
| 27  | 5211 7660   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | GROMMET, Timing Probe                                   |

### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

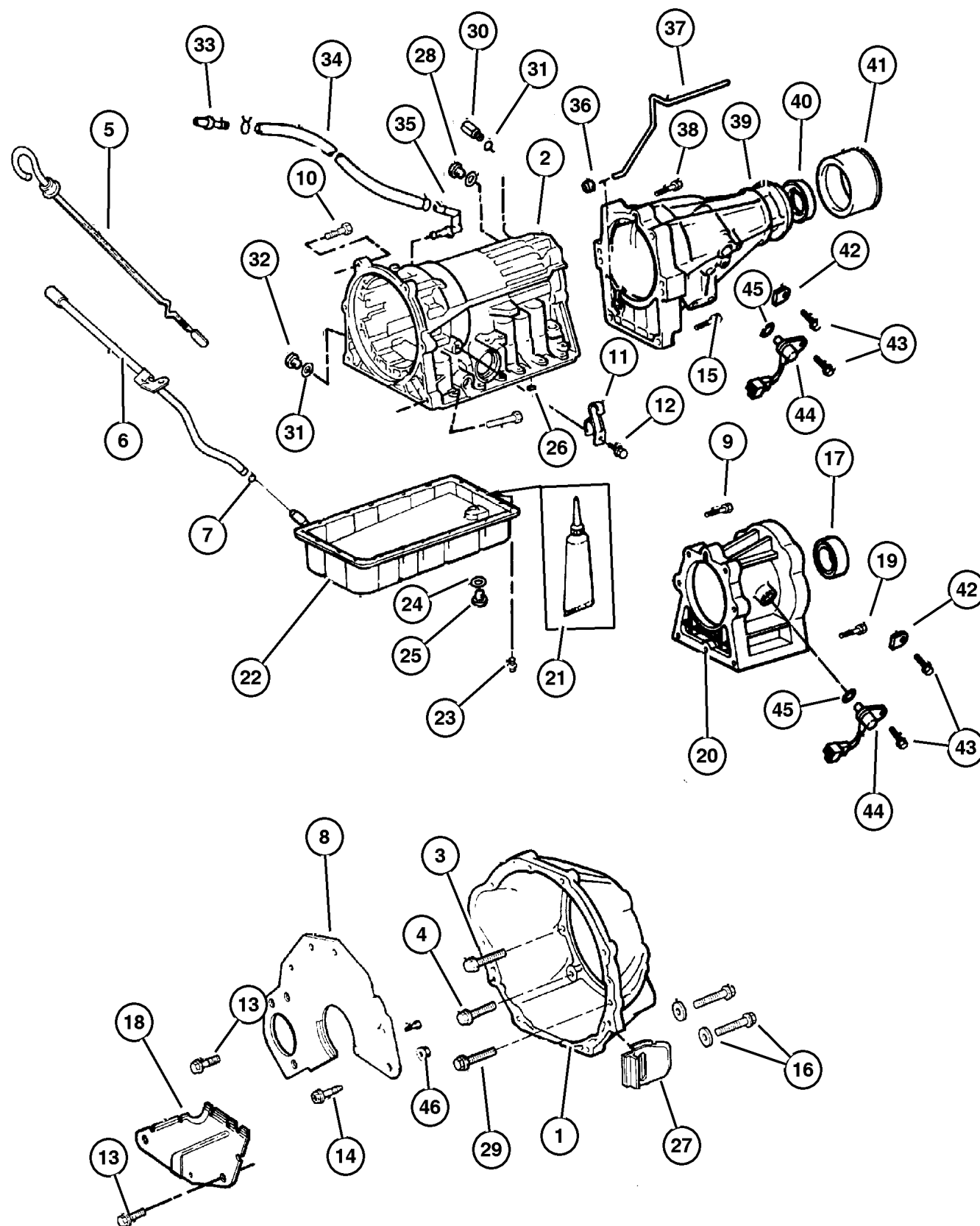
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Case and Related Parts AW4 (DGS) 1999 XJ

## Figure AW4-210



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                     |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 28   | 8350 3749   | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | PLUG, Transmission Case, 52104210AB             |
| 29   | 4637 491    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
| 30   | 8350 3728   | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | UNION, Transmission Oil Cooler, 52104210AB      |
| 31   | 8350 3727   | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | O RING, Oil Cooler                              |
| 32   | 8350 3749   | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | PLUG, Transmission Case                         |
| 33   | 8350 3729   | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BREATHER, Transmission, 52104210AB              |
| 34   | 8350 3720   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | HOSE, Transmission Vent                         |
| 35   | 4897 739AA  | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | ADAPTER, Transmission                           |
| 36   | 8350 4052   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SEAL, Transmission Vent                         |
| 37   | 8350 4334   | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | TUBE, Valve Body                                |
| 38   | 4637 493    | 4   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT AND WASHER, M10x1.5                        |
| 39   | 4897 736AB  | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | CASE, Transmission Rear                         |
| 40   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Transmission Case                         |
|      | 8350 4048   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
|      | 8350 4055   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
| 41   | 8350 4050   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | DEFLECTOR, Transfer Case Dust                   |
| 42   | 8350 3717   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | PLATE, Retaining, 52104210AB                    |
| 43   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1.00x16.00 |
|      | 3420 1808   | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
| 44   | 4897 734AA  | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SENSOR, Vehicle Speed, 52104210AB               |
| 45   | 5010 301AA  | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | O RING, Trans Speedo Adapter, 52104210AB        |
| 46   | 6502 697    | 2   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75                  |

### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Linkage AW4 (DGS)  
 Figure AW4-220

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Notes:

ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines

DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission

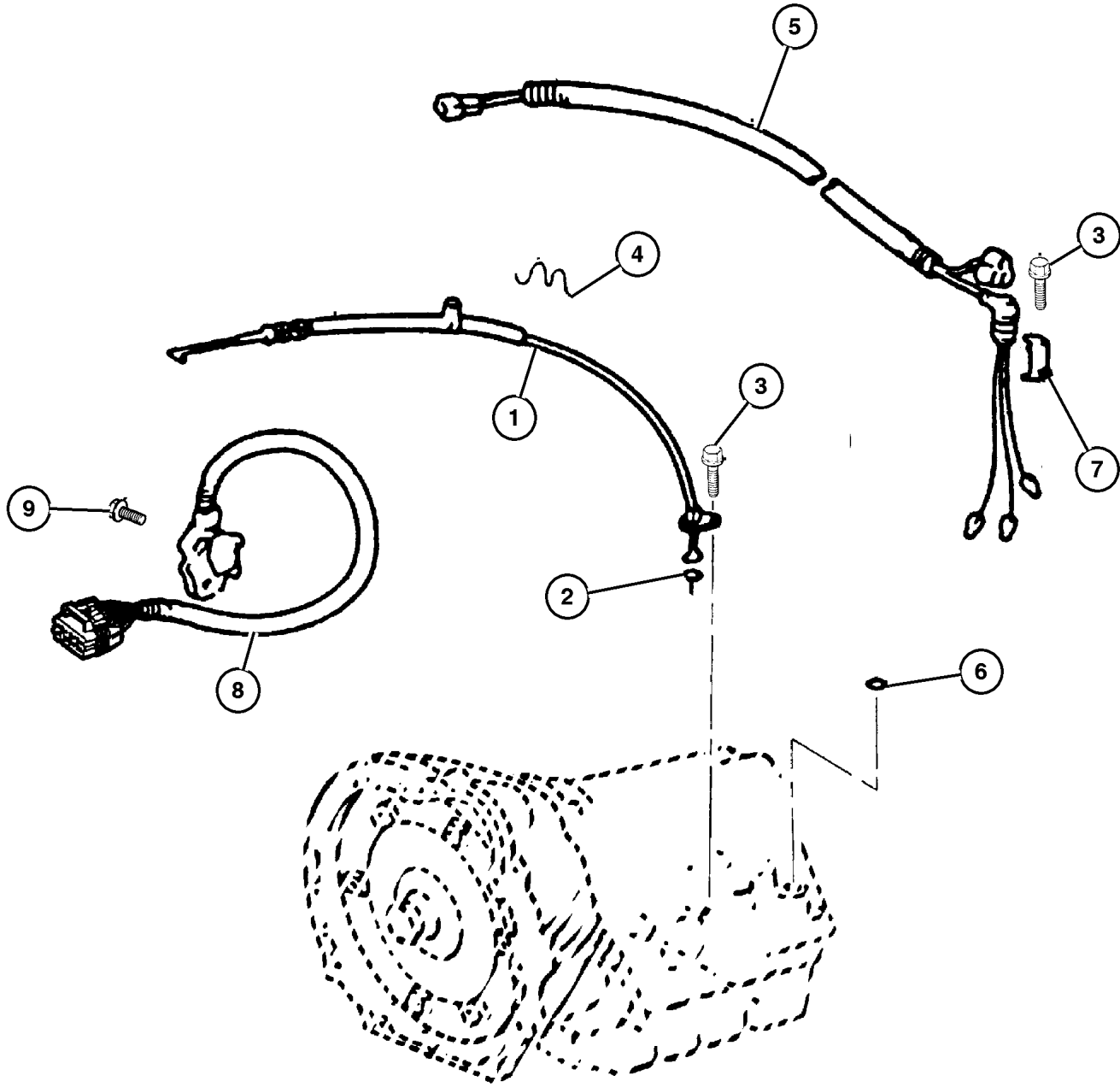
|   |            |    |      |  |  |     |     |  |   |
|---|------------|----|------|--|--|-----|-----|--|---|
| 1 | 5207 7578  | 1  | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | CABLE, Throttle Control<br>52104180, 1997 XJ                            |
|   |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 52104210, 1997 XJ   |
|   |            | 1  | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 1998 XJ   |
|   |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
| 2 | 8350 3708  | 1  | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | O RING, Throttle Cable<br>52104180, 1997 XJ                             |
|   |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 52104210, 1997 XJ   |
|   |            | 1  | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 1998 XJ   |
|   |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
| 3 | 3420 1808  | 1  | B    |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | SCREW AND CONED WASHER,<br>Hex Head, M6x1.00x16.00<br>52104180, 1997 XJ |
|   |            | 1  | J    |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 52104210, 1997 XJ   |
|   |            | AR | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 1998 XJ   |
|   |            | AR | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 1998 XJ   |
|   |            | 2  | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 1999 XJ   |
|   |            | 2  | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 1999 XJ   |
| 4 | 8350 3710  | 1  | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | RETAINER, Throttle Cable Retention<br>52104180, 1997 XJ                 |
|   |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 52104210, 1997 XJ   |
|   |            | 1  | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|   |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 1999 XJ   |
| 5 | 4882 174   | 1  | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | HARNESS, Valve Body Solenoid<br>52104180, 1997 XJ                       |
|   |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 52104210, 1997 XJ   |
|   | 4897 742AA | 1  | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 1998 XJ   |
|   |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
| 6 | 8350 3719  | 1  | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | O RING, Solenoid Connector Seal,<br>Transmission<br>52104180, 1997 XJ   |
|   |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 52104210, 1997 XJ   |
|   |            | 1  | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 1998 XJ   |
|   |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
| 7 | 8350 3717  | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | PLATE, Retaining<br>52104210, 1997 XJ                                   |
|   |            | 1  | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 1998 XJ   |
|   |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
| 8 |            |    |      |  |  |     |     |  | SWITCH, Neutral, Safety, Back Up  |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

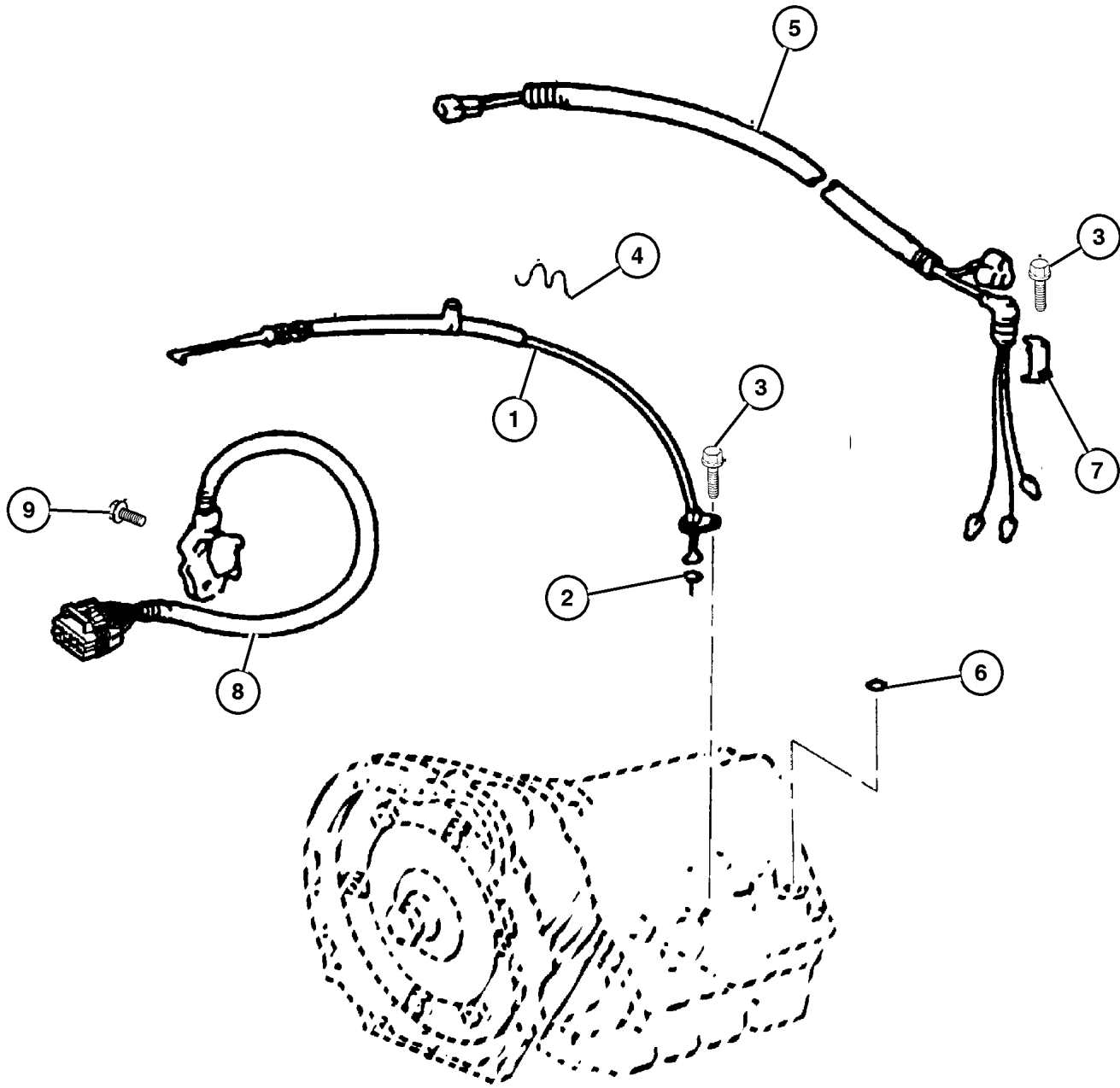
AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Linkage AW4 (DGS)  
 Figure AW4-220

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION       |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------|
|      | 4882 173       | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180, 1997 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210, 1997 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ           |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
| 9    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, M8x1.25x30  |
|      | 8350 3714      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180, 1997 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210, 1997 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ           |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |



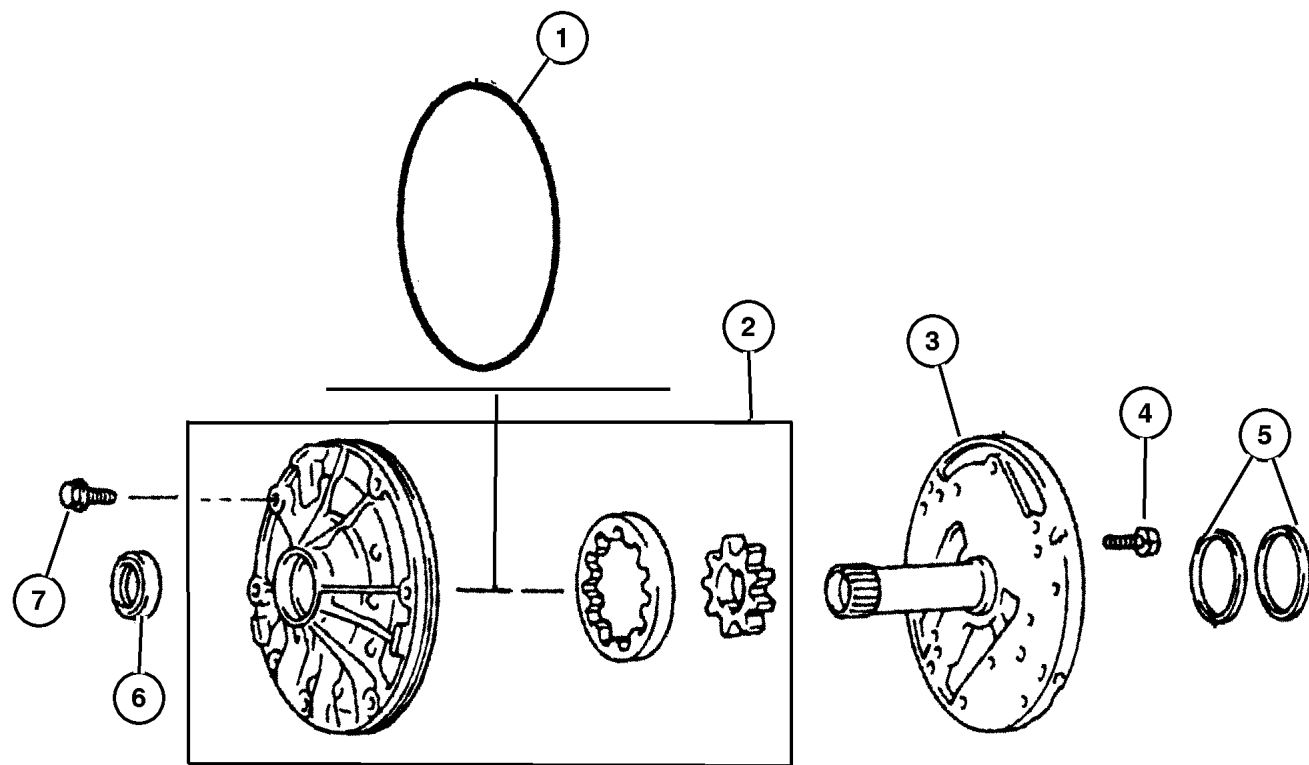
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



# Oil Pump AW4 (DGS) Figure AW4-310



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                             |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| Notes:  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| ER0 = All 4.0l 6 Cylinder Gas Engines             |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1   | 8350 3758      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | O RING, Transmission Pump Assy          |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180, 1997 XJ                       |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210, 1997 XJ                       |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ                                 |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                        |
| 2   | 8350 4283      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | HOUSING, Pump                           |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180, 1997 XJ                       |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210, 1997 XJ                       |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ                                 |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                        |
| 3   | 4626 166       | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | STATOR, Support                         |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180, 1997 XJ                       |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210, 1997 XJ                       |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ                                 |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                        |
| 4   | 4626 167       | 13  | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>M6x1.0x16 |
|   |                | 13  | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                        |
| 5   | 8350 3757      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SEAL, Pump Reaction Shaft               |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180, 1997 XJ                       |
|   |                | AR  | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210, 1997 XJ                       |
|   |                | AR  | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ                                 |
|   |                | 4   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ                                 |
|   |                | 4   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1999 XJ                                 |
| 6   | 8350 3752      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SEAL, Transmission Oil Pump             |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180, 1997 XJ                       |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210, 1997 XJ                       |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ                                 |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                        |
| 7   | 4637 491       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT                                    |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ                                 |
|   | 8350 3759      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ                                 |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180, 1997 XJ                       |
|   |                | 4   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210, 1997 XJ                       |
|   |                | 7   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1999 XJ                                 |
|   |                | 7   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1999 XJ                                 |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

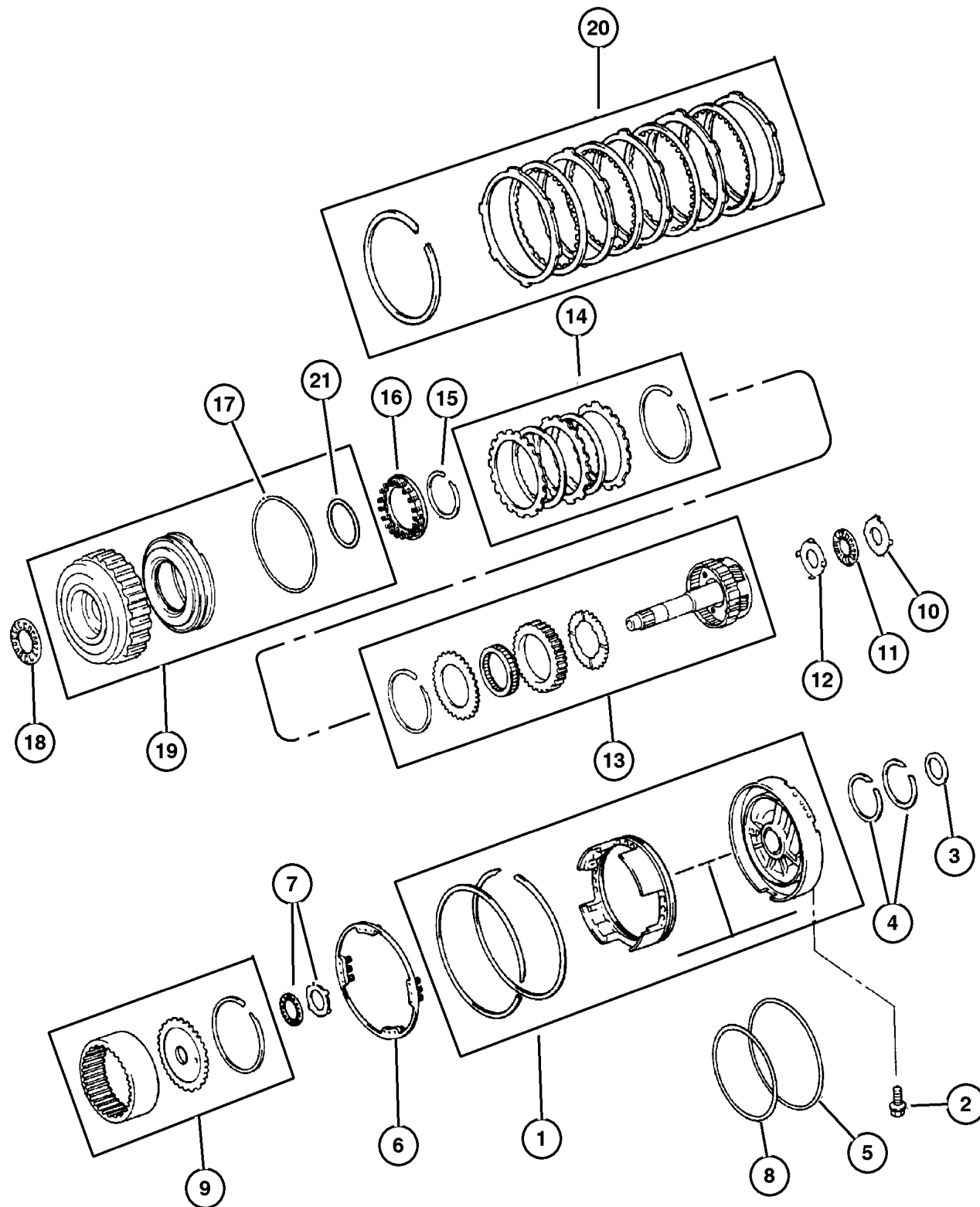
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Overdrive Clutch AW4 (DGS) 1997 XJ

## Figure AW4-410



| ITEM  | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                  |
|---|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| Notes:  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines             |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | OVERDRIVE PACKAGE, Support and Piston        |
|   | 4636 977    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 2   | 4796 568    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT, Overdrive Support RACE, Thrust Bearing |
| 3   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|   | 8350 3784   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 4   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Pump Reaction Shaft                    |
|   | 8350 3757   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 5   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | O RING, O/Drive Support Outer, Transmission  |
|   | 4636 782    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 6   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Overdrive Brake Return               |
|   | 4636 784    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 7   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | THRUST BEARING PACKAGE, Overdrive            |
|   | 4637 023    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 8   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | O RING, O/Drive Support Inner, Transmission  |
|   | 4636 783    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 9   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR PACKAGE, Planetary Overdrive            |
|   | 4636 978    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 10  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RACE, Thrust Bearing                         |
|   | 8350 3916   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 11  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | THRUST BEARING                               |
|   | 8350 3802   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 12  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RACE, Thrust Bearing                         |
|   | 8350 3915   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |

### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

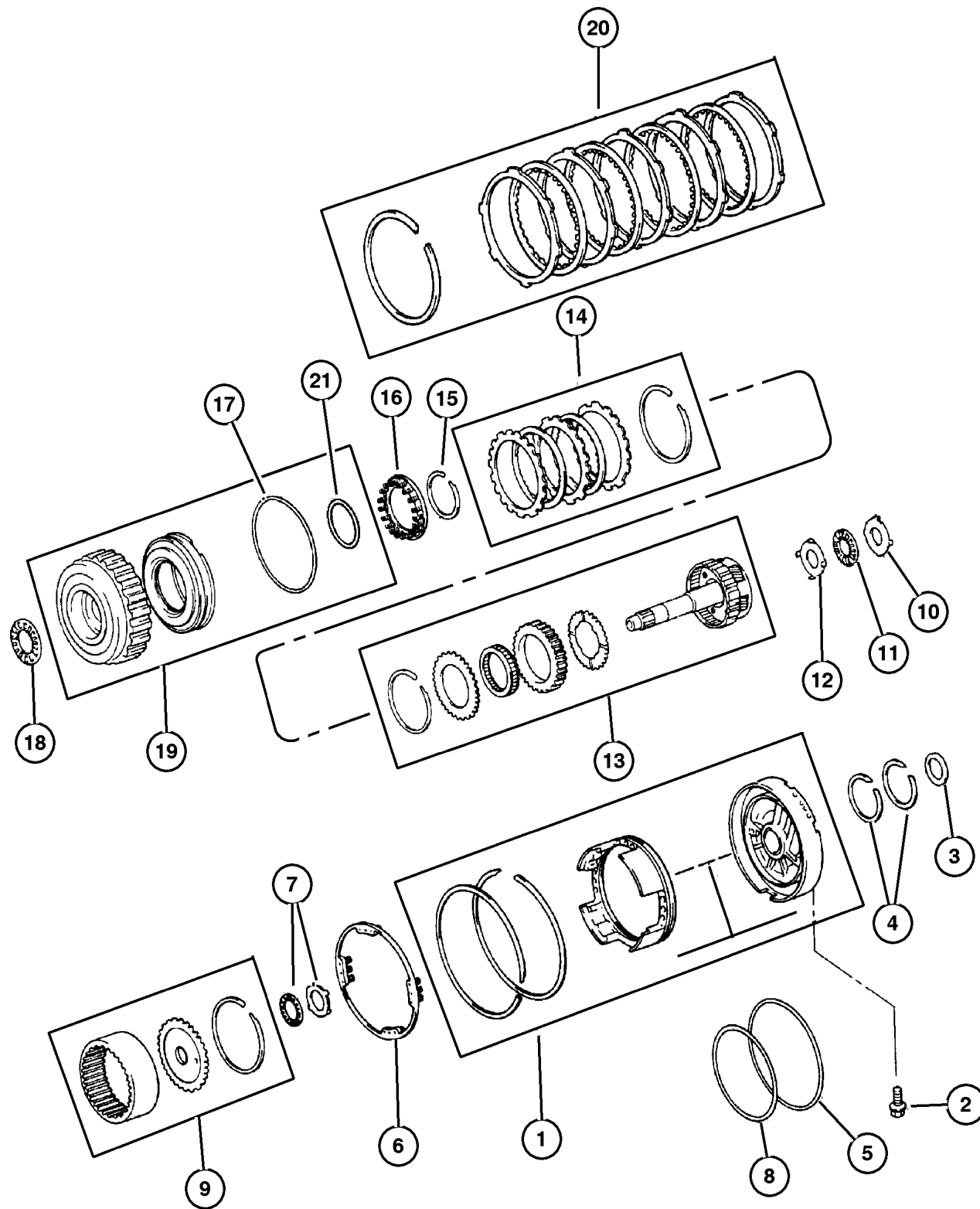
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Overdrive Clutch AW4 (DGS) 1997 XJ Figure AW4-410



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                 |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 13   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR PACKAGE, Planetary<br>Overdrive        |
|      | 4637 024       | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
| 14   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLUTCH PACKAGE, Direct Clutch               |
|      | 4886 127AA     | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
| 15   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING                                   |
|      | 8350 3810      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
| 16   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Piston Return                       |
|      | 8350 3928      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
| 17   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | O RING, Transmission Clutch Piston<br>Outer |
|      | 8350 3926      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
| 18   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced)   |
| 19   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DRUM PACKAGE, Transmission                  |
|      | 4637 025       | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
| 20   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DISC AND PLATE PACKAGE                      |
|      | 4886 126AA     | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
| 21   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | O RING, Transmission Clutch Piston<br>Inner |
|      | 8350 3811      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

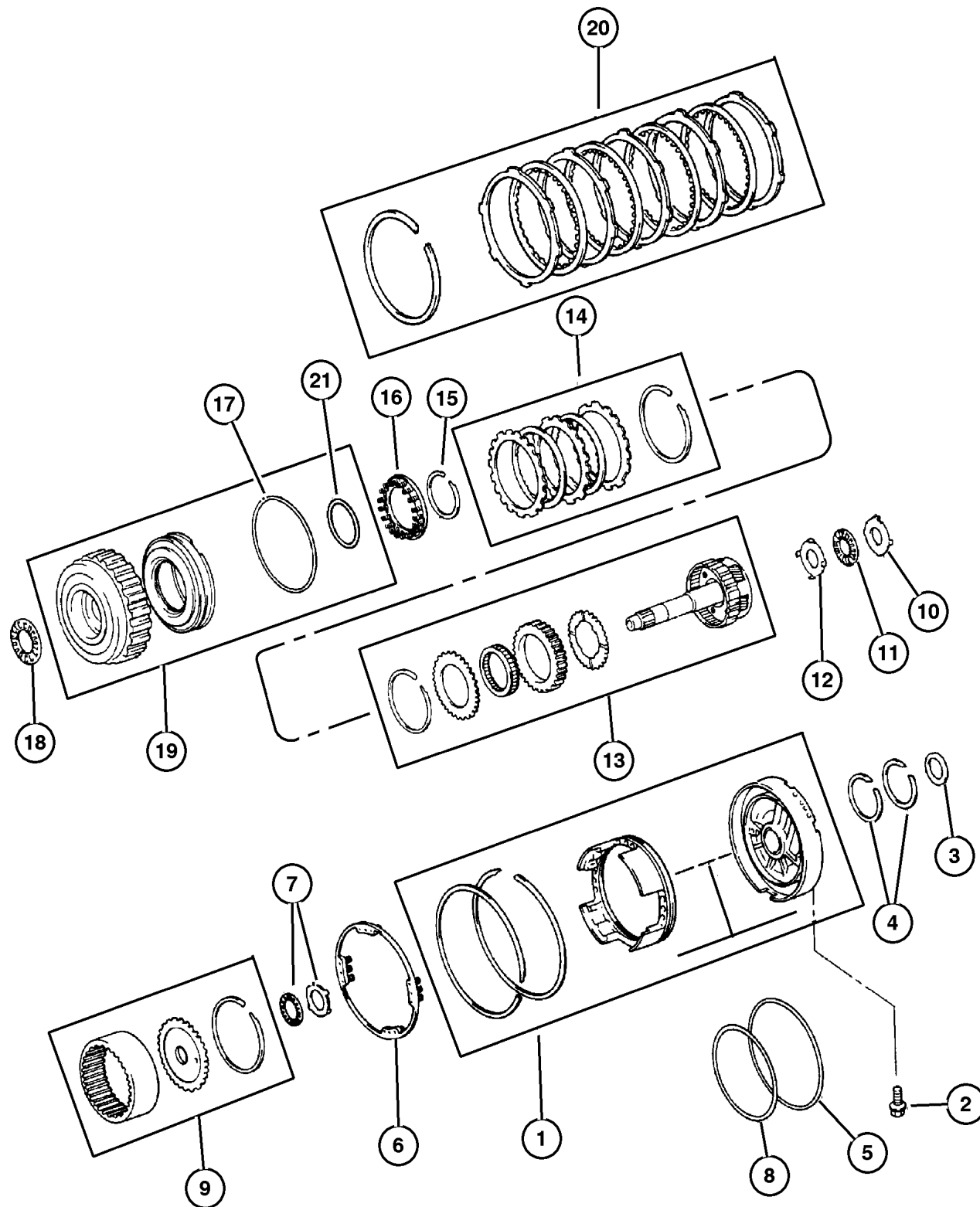
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Overdrive Clutch AW4 (DGS) 1998 XJ

## Figure AW4-410



| ITEM  | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                 |
|---|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| Notes:  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines             |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | OVERDRIVE PACKAGE, Support and Piston       |
| 2   | 4636 977    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                                  |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB                                  |
| BOLT, Overdrive Support                           |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 3   | 4796 568    | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
|   |             | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
| 4   | 8350 3801   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | RACE, Thrust Bearing                        |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                                  |
| 5   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52104180AB                                  |
|   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 6   | 8350 3757   | AR  | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SEAL, Pump Reaction Shaft                   |
|   |             | AR  | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
| 7   | 4636 782    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | O RING, O/Drive Support Outer, Transmission |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
| 8   | 4636 784    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SPRING, Overdrive Brake Return              |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
| 9   | 4637 023    | AR  | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | THRUST BEARING PACKAGE, Overdrive           |
|   |             | AR  | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                                  |
| 10  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52104180AB                                  |
|   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 11  | 4636 783    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | O RING, O/Drive Support Inner, Transmission |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
| 12  | 4886 128AA  | AR  | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | GEAR PACKAGE, Planetary Overdrive           |
|   |             | AR  | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                                  |
| 13  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52104180AB                                  |
|   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 14  | 8350 3916   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | RACE, Thrust Bearing                        |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                                  |
| 15  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52104180AB                                  |
|   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 16  | 8350 3802   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | THRUST BEARING                              |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
| RACE, Thrust Bearing                              |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |

### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

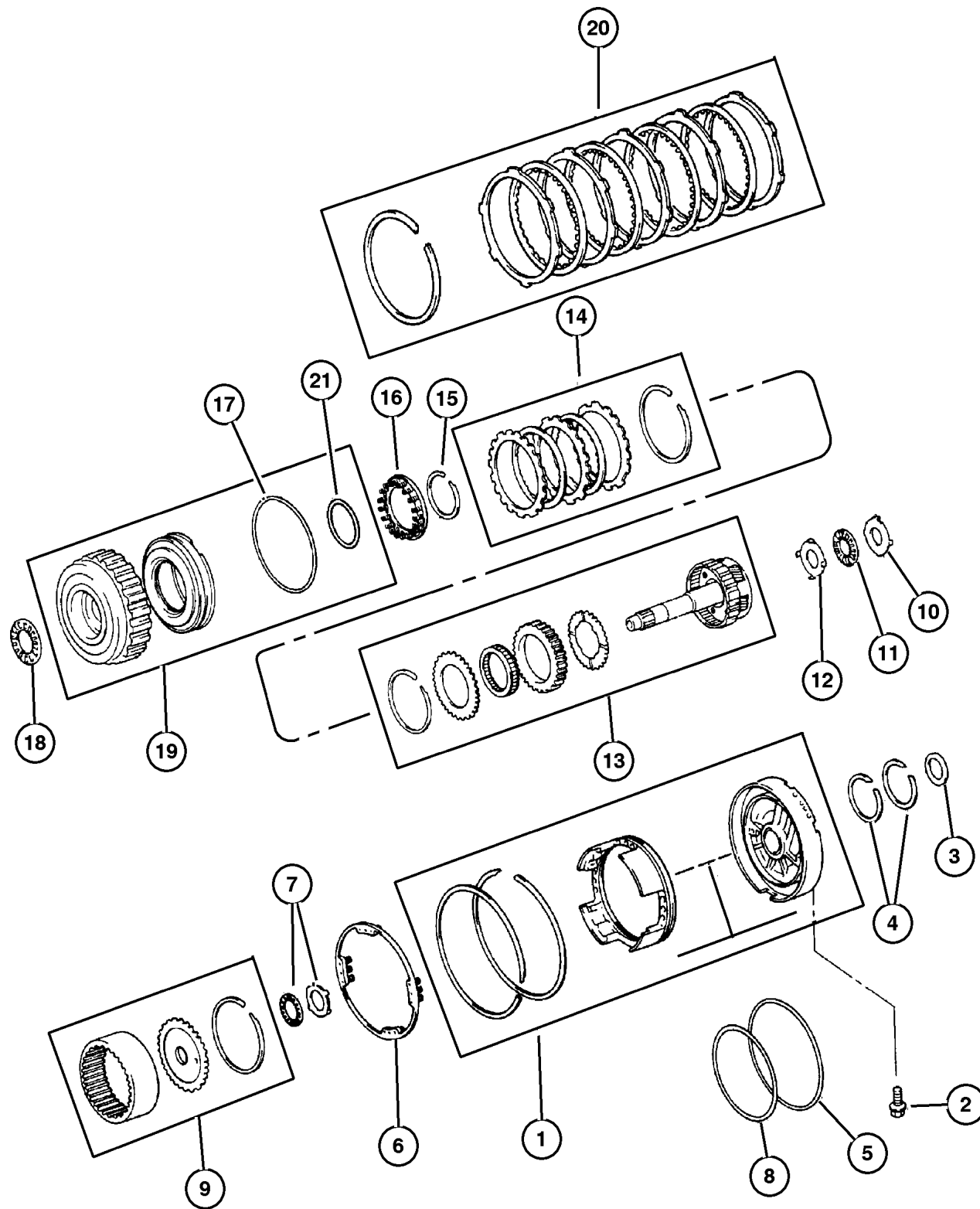
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Overdrive Clutch AW4 (DGS) 1998 XJ Figure AW4-410



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 13   | 8350 3915   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB  |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB<br>GEAR PACKAGE, Planetary<br>Overdrive        |
| 14   | 4637 024    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB  |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB<br>CLUTCH PACKAGE, Direct Clutch               |
| 15   | 4886 127AA  | AR  | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB  |
|      |             | AR  | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB  |
| 16   | 8350 3810   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SNAP RING<br>52104210AB                                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB  |
| 17   | 8350 3928   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SPRING, Piston Return                                     |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
| 18   | 8350 3926   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | O RING, Transmission Clutch Piston<br>Outer               |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
| 19   | 4637 025AB  | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BEARING, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced)                 |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | DRUM PACKAGE, Transmission                                |
| 20   | 4886 126AA  | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | DISC AND PLATE PACKAGE                                    |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB  |
| 21   | 8350 3811   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB<br>O RING, Transmission Clutch Piston<br>Inner |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

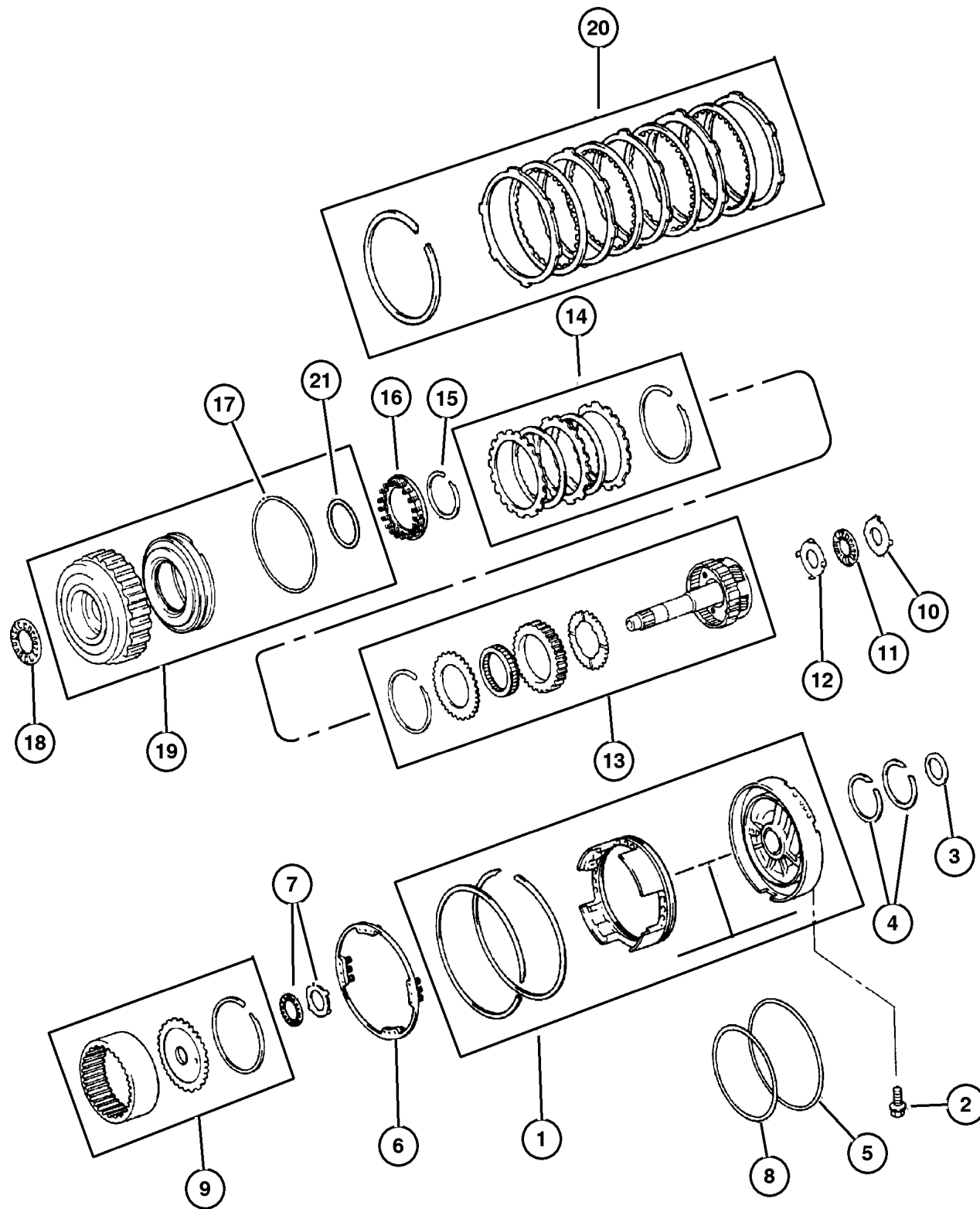
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Overdrive Clutch AW4 (DGS) 1999 XJ

## Figure AW4-410



| ITEM  | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                       |
|---|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| Notes:  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines             |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1   | 4636 977    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | OVERDRIVE PACKAGE, Support and Piston, 52104210AB |
| 2   | 4796 568    | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT, Overdrive Support                           |
| 3   | 8350 3801   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | RACE, Thrust Bearing, 52104210AB                  |
| 4   | 8350 3757   | 4   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SEAL, Pump Reaction Shaft                         |
| 5   | 4636 782    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | O RING, O/Drive Support Outer, Transmission       |
| 6   | 4636 784    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SPRING, Overdrive Brake Return                    |
| 7   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | THRUST BEARING PACKAGE, Overdrive                 |
|   | 4637 023    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
| 8   | 4636 783    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | O RING, O/Drive Support Inner, Transmission       |
| 9   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR PACKAGE, Planetary Overdrive                 |
|   | 4886 128AA  | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
| 10  | 8350 3916   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | RACE, Thrust Bearing, 52104210AB                  |
| 11  | 8350 3802   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | THRUST BEARING                                    |
| 12  | 8350 3915   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | RACE, Thrust Bearing, 52104210AB                  |
| 13  | 4637 024    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | GEAR PACKAGE, Planetary Overdrive, 52104210AB     |
| 14  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLUTCH PACKAGE, Direct Clutch                     |
|   | 4886 043AA  | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |   |
| 15  | 8350 3810   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SNAP RING, 52104210AB                             |
| 16  | 8350 3928   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SPRING, Piston Return                             |
| 17  | 8350 3926   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | O RING, Transmission Clutch Piston Outer          |
| 18  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)            |
| 19  | 4637 025AB  | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | DRUM PACKAGE, Transmission                        |
| 20  | 4886 126AA  | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | DISC AND PLATE PACKAGE, 52104210AB                |
| 21  | 8350 3811   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | O RING, Transmission Clutch Piston Inner          |

### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

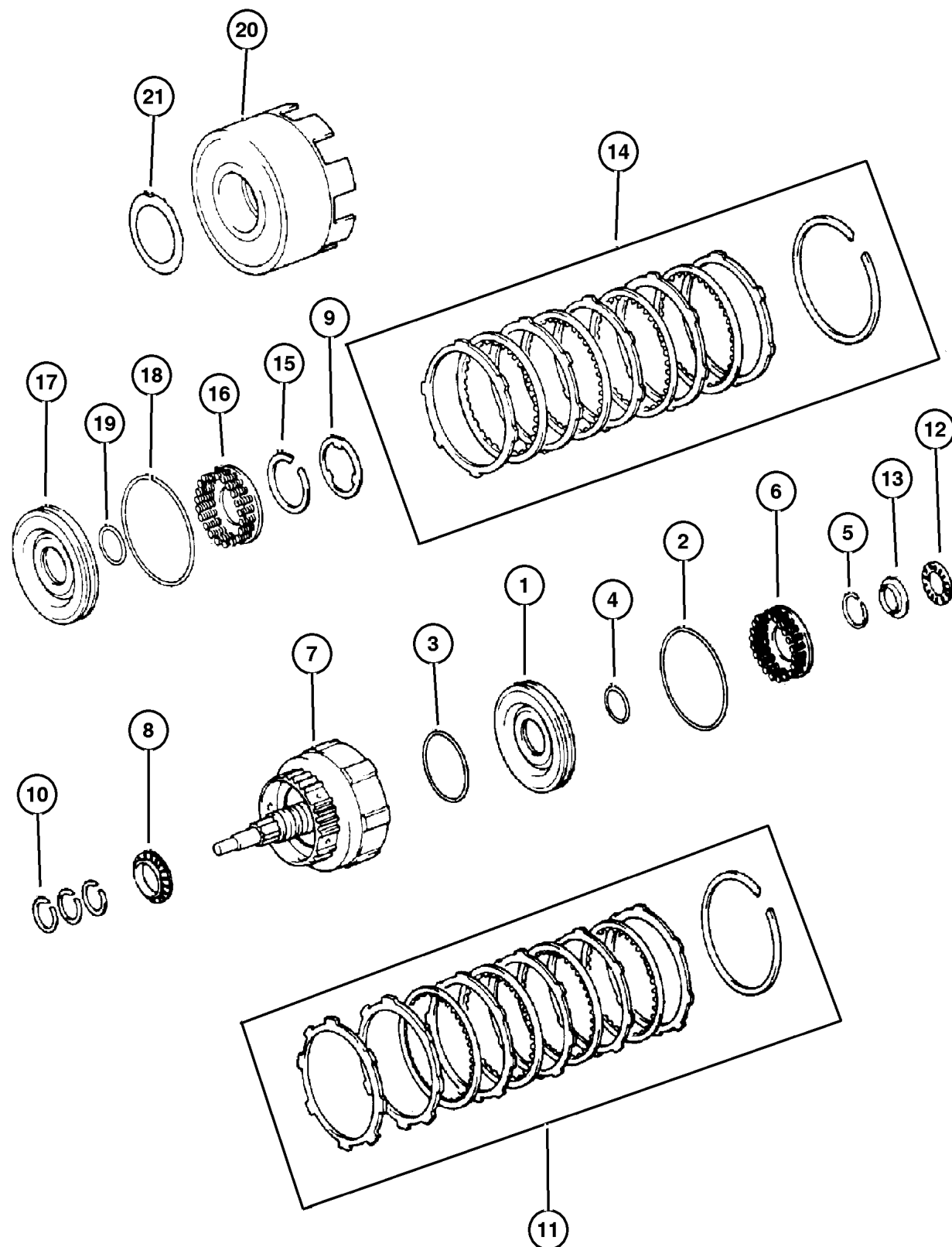
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Clutches, Forward and Direct AW4 (DGS) Figure AW4-420



| ITEM  | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                  |
|---|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------|
| Notes:  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines             |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| 1   | 4636 683    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | PISTON, Clutch               |
| 2   | 4637 006    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ             |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | O RING, Transmission Clutch  |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ             |
| 3   | 4626 170    | AR  | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ                      |
|   |             | AR  | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ                      |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | O RING, Transmission Clutch  |
| 4   | 4626 176    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ             |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | O RING, Transmission Clutch  |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ             |
| 5   | 8350 3792   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SNAP RING                    |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ             |
| 6   | 8350 3793   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SPRING, Clutch               |
| 7   | 4626 169    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ             |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | INPUT SHAFT, Transmission    |
| 8   | 8350 3785   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ             |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BEARING, Forward Clutch      |
| 9   | 8350 3825   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ             |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | THRUST WASHER, Direct Clutch |
| 10  | 8350 3799   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ             |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SEAL, Input Shaft            |
|   |             | 3   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ                      |
|   |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ                      |
|   |             | 3   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ                      |
| 11  | 4637 022    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ             |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | CLUTCH, Front                |
| 12  | 8350 3802   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ             |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

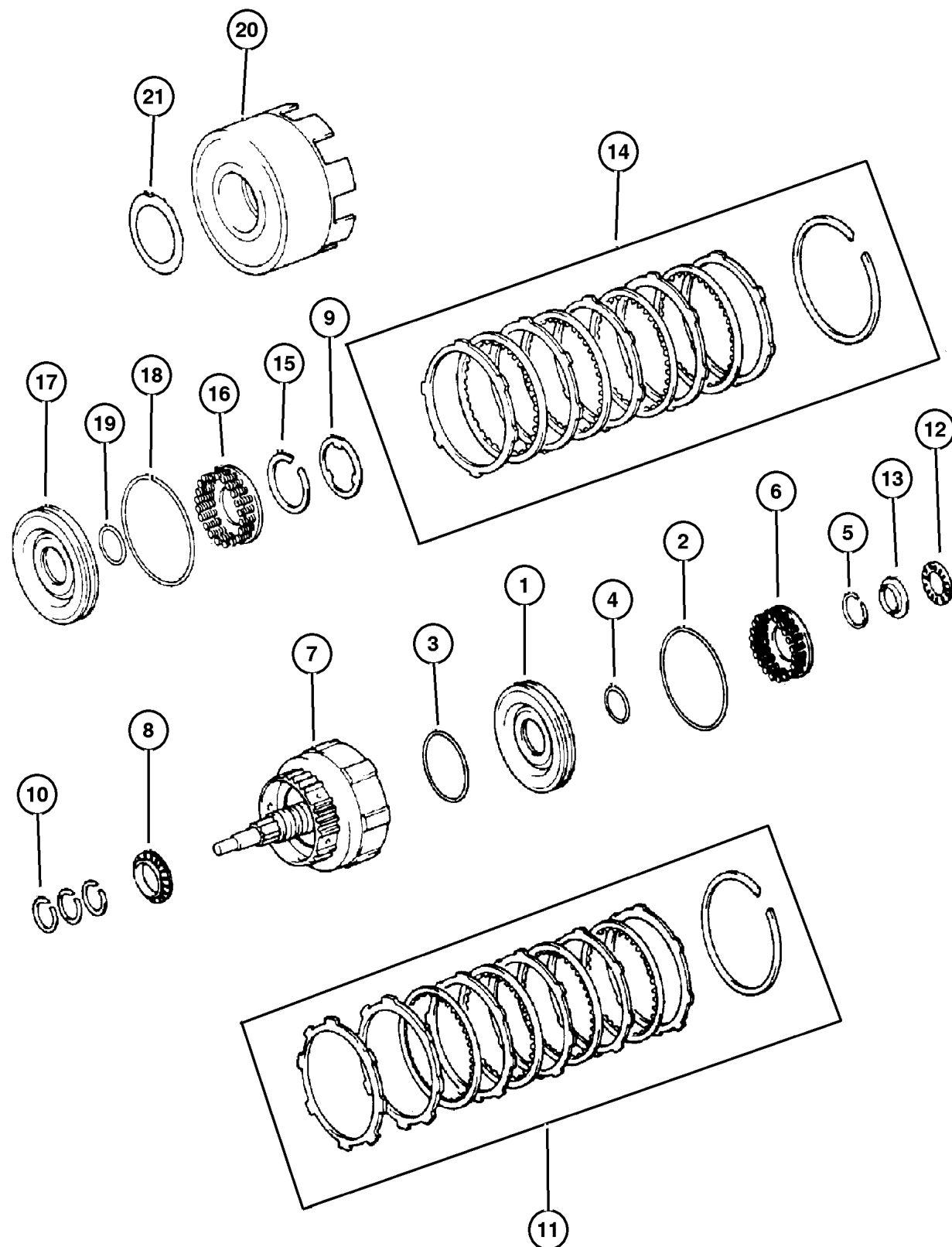
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Clutches, Forward and Direct AW4 (DGS) Figure AW4-420



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 13   | 8350 3800   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | RACE, Thrust Bearing  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ   |
| 14   | 4886 043AA  | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB, 1998 XJ   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | CLUTCH PACKAGE, Direct Clutch                               |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ   |
| 15   | 8350 3792   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB, 1998 XJ   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SNAP RING   |
| 16   | 8350 3810   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ   |
| 17   | 8350 3793   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SPRING, Clutch  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ   |
| 18   | 8350 3813   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | PISTON, Clutch  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ   |
| 19   | 4636 683    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | O RING, Transmission Clutch                                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
| 20   | 4637 006    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |             | AR  | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ   |
|      |             | AR  | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ   |
| 21   | 8350 3811   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | O RING, Transmission Clutch Piston Inner                    |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB, 1998 XJ   |
| 22   | 4883 917AA  | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | DRUM, Automatic Transmission                                |
| 23   | 4883 917AA  | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | THRUST WASHER, Direct Clutch, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

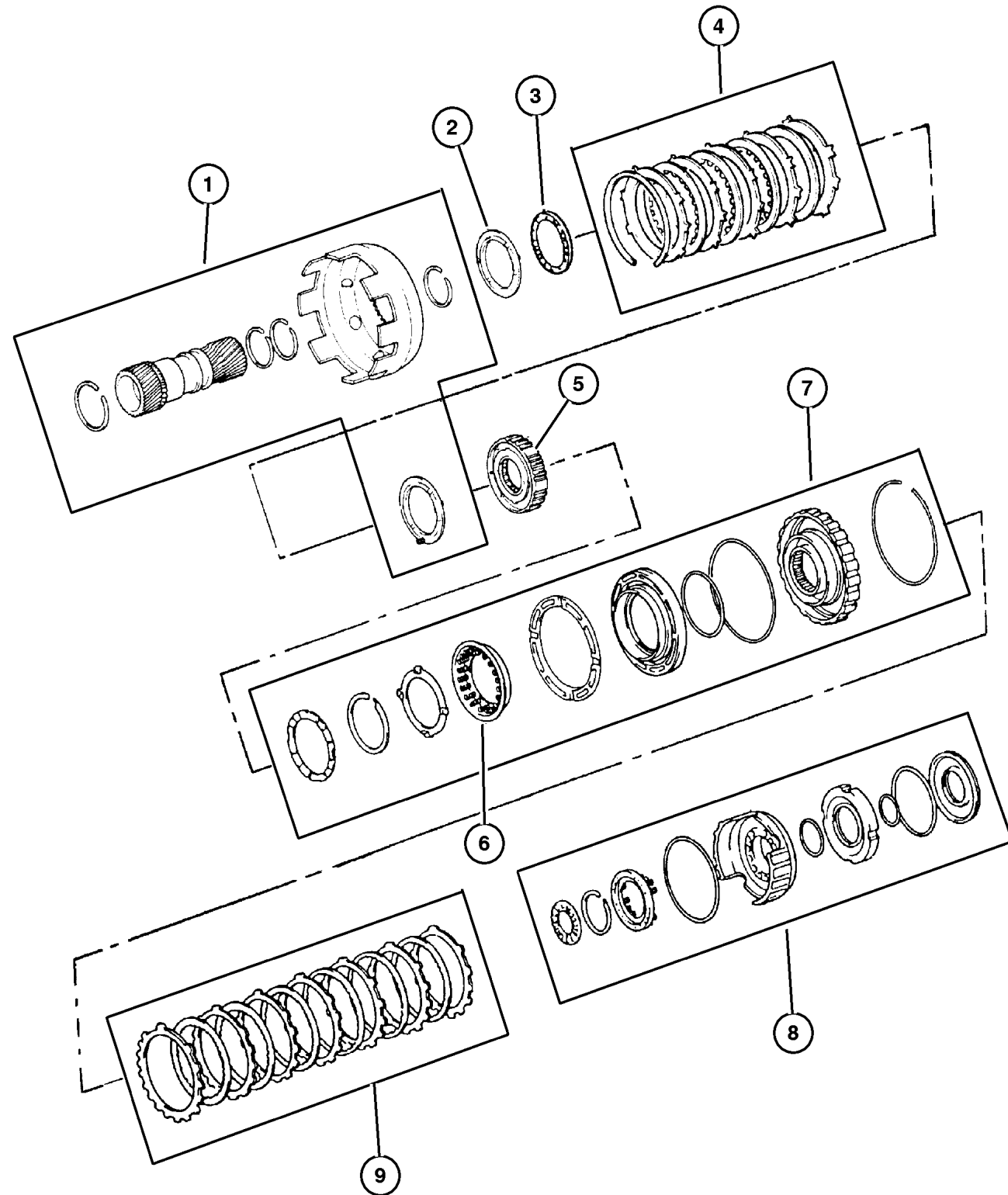
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



# Clutch and Sun Gear AW4 (DGS) Figure AW4-430



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                     |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------------|
| Notes:  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                 |
| ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines             |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                 |
| DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                 |
| 1   | 4637 035       | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | GEAR PACKAGE, Sun               |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ                |
|   |                | AR  | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ                |
|   |                | AR  | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ                         |
|   |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ                         |
| 2   | 8350 3872      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | RACE, Thrust Bearing            |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB, 1998 XJ             |
|   | 8350 3886      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ    |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ                         |
|   |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ                         |
| 3   | 8350 3878      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | THRUST BEARING, Needle Roller   |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ                         |
|   | 8350 3885      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ                         |
|   |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ                         |
| 4   | 4886 124AA     | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | REPAIR PACKAGE, 2nd Brake       |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | Coast                           |
| 5   | 4637 008       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | CLUTCH, Overrunning             |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                |
| 6   | 8350 3837      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SPRING, Return 2nd Brake        |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                |
| 7   | 4636 979       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | REPAIR PACKAGE, 2nd Brake       |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | Coast                           |
|   |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                |
| 8   | 4637 032       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | GEAR PACKAGE, First And Reverse |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                |
| 9   | 4883 921AA     | 1   | B    |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | DISC AND PLATE PACKAGE          |
|   |                | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ                         |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ                         |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ                         |
|   |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

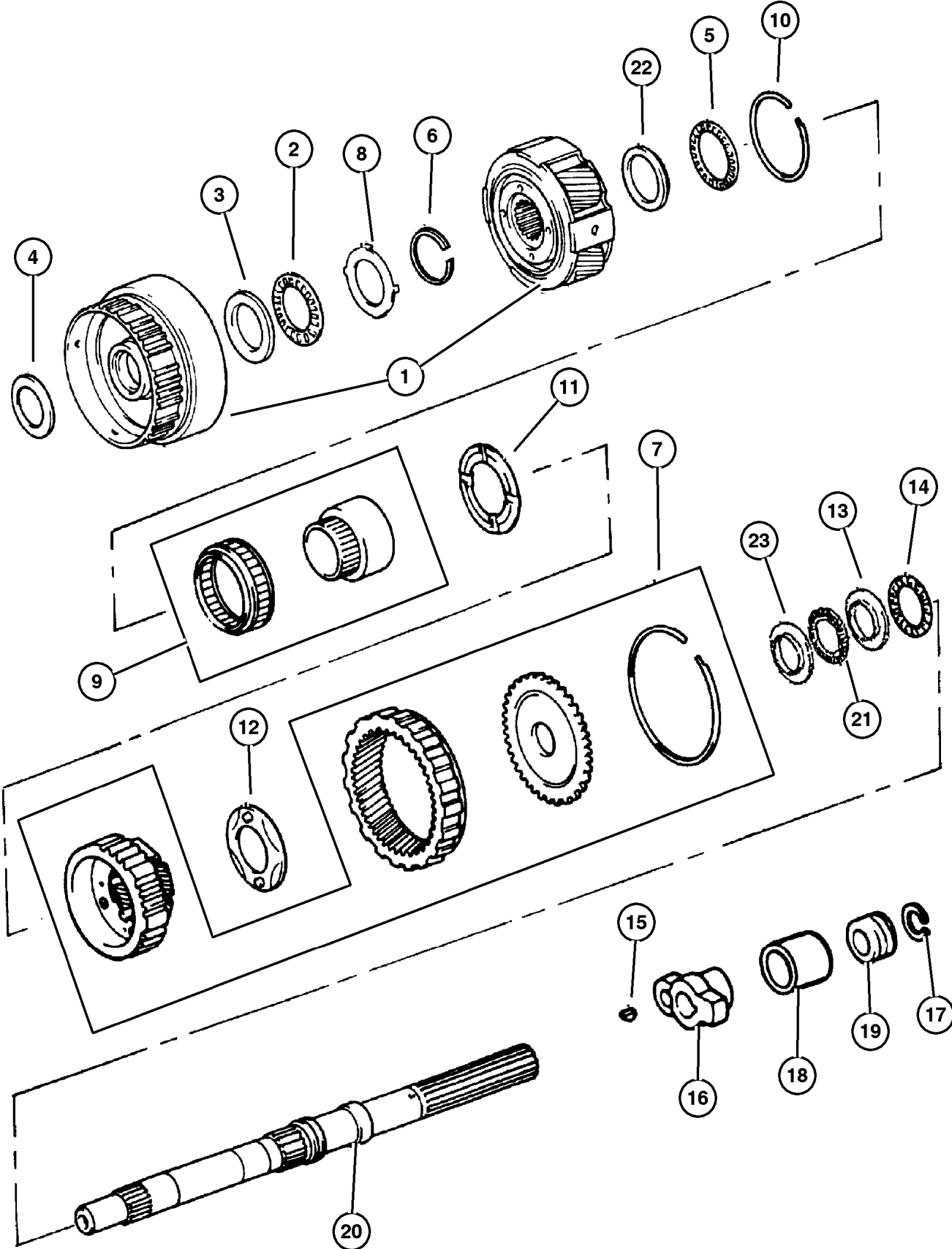
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

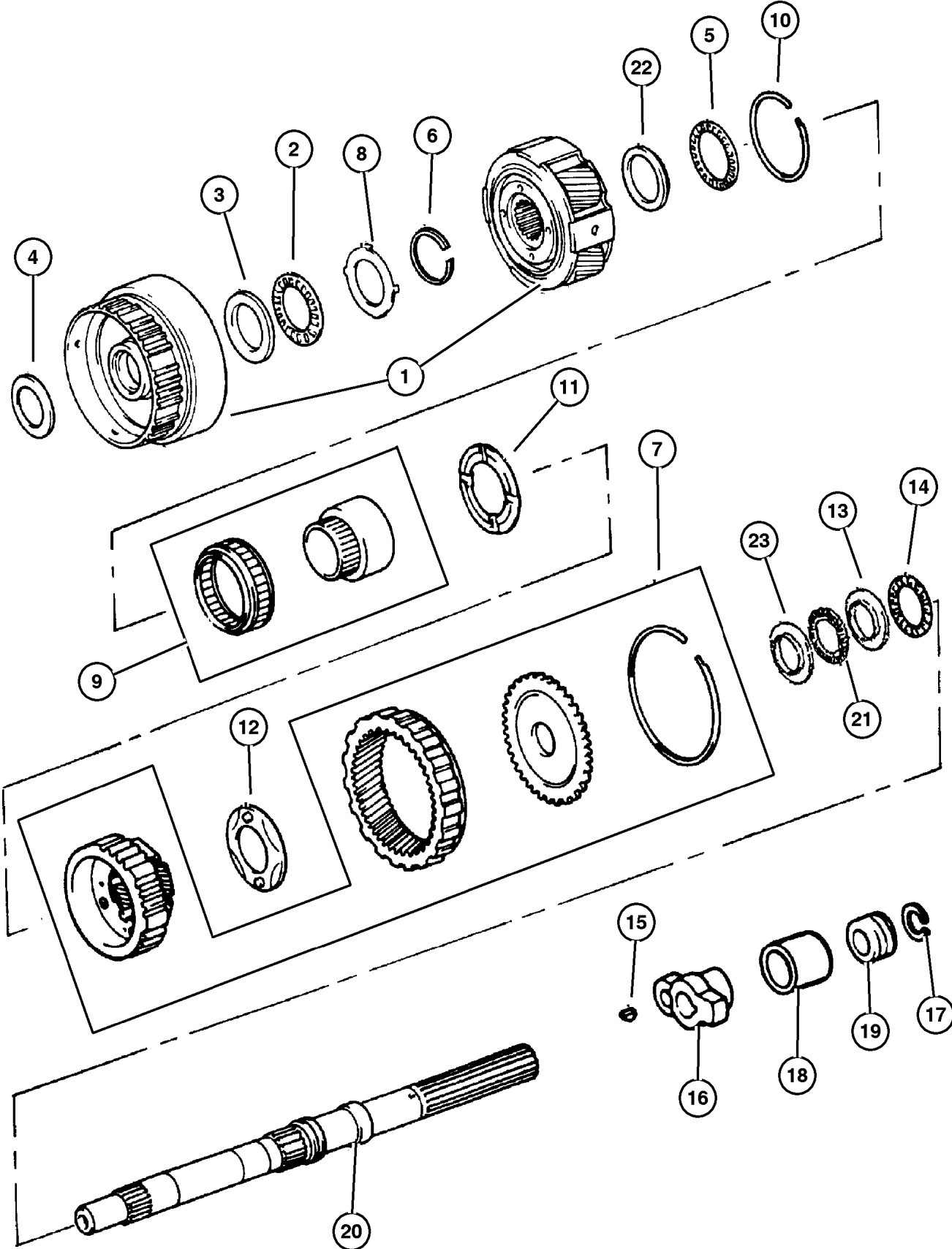
Gear Train AW4 (DGS) 1997 XJ  
Figure AW4-440



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                       |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------------|
| Notes:  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
| ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines             |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
| DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
| 1   | 8350 4326      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | GEAR, Planetary                   |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                   |
| 2   | 8350 3874      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | THRUST BEARING                    |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                   |
| 3   | 4637 023       | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | THRUST BEARING PACKAGE, Overdrive |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                   |
| 4   | 8350 3801      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | RACE, Thrust Bearing              |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                   |
| 5   | 8350 3878      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | THRUST BEARING, Needle Roller     |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                   |
| 6   | 8350 3879      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SNAP RING                         |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                   |
| 7   | 4886 128AA     | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | GEAR PACKAGE, Planetary Overdrive |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                   |
| 8   | 4637 023       | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | THRUST BEARING PACKAGE, Overdrive |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                   |
| 9   | 4637 036       | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | CLUTCH PACKAGE                    |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                   |
| 10  | 8350 3890      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SNAP RING                         |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                   |
| 11  | 8350 3891      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | THRUST WASHER, Planetary Carrier  |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                   |
| 12  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | THRUST WASHER, Planetary Carrier  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

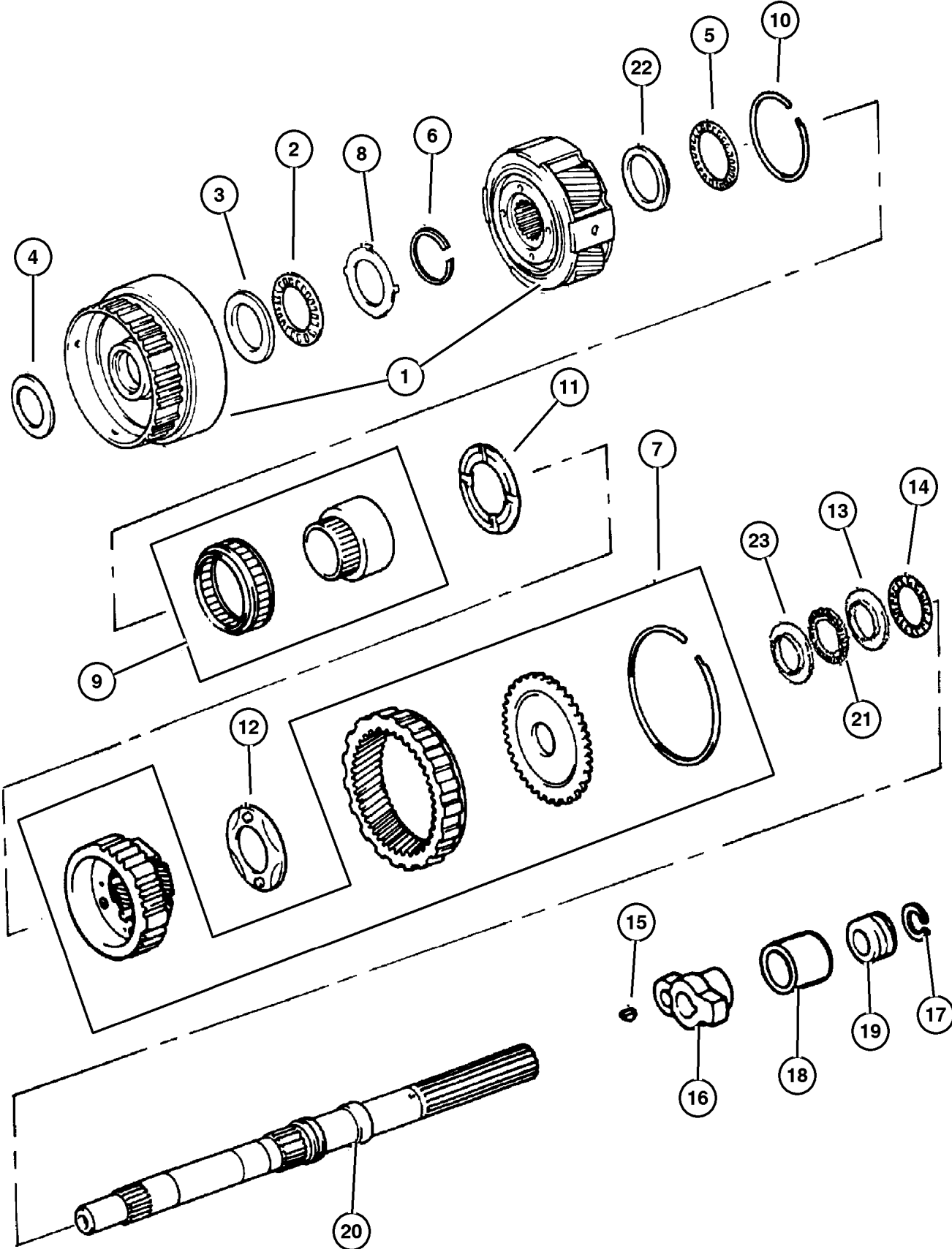
Gear Train AW4 (DGS) 1997 XJ  
Figure AW4-440



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                       |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------------|
| 13   | 8350 3893   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | RACE, Thrust Bearing              |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                   |
|      | 8350 3887   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                   |
| 14   | 8350 3897   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | THRUST BEARING, Needle Roller     |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                   |
| 15   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | KEY, Woodruff                     |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
| 16   | 8350 3947   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SENSOR, Transmission Output Speed |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                   |
| 17   | 8350 3946   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SNAP RING<br>4 WD                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                   |
| 18   | 8350 3943   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 2 Wd                              |
|      | 8350 3945   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                   |
| 19   | 8350 3705   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SPACER, Speedometer Gear, 2 wd    |
|      | 8350 3704   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                   |
| 20   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR, Speedometer Drive, 2 WD     |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
| 21   | 4636 789    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 4 WD                              |
|      | 8350 3944   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                   |
| 22   | 8350 3885   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | THRUST BEARING, Needle Roller     |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                   |
| 23   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RACE, Thrust Bearing              |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
| 23   | 8350 3877   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | RACE, Thrust Bearing              |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                   |
| 23   | 8350 3886   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | RACE, Thrust Bearing              |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                   |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |

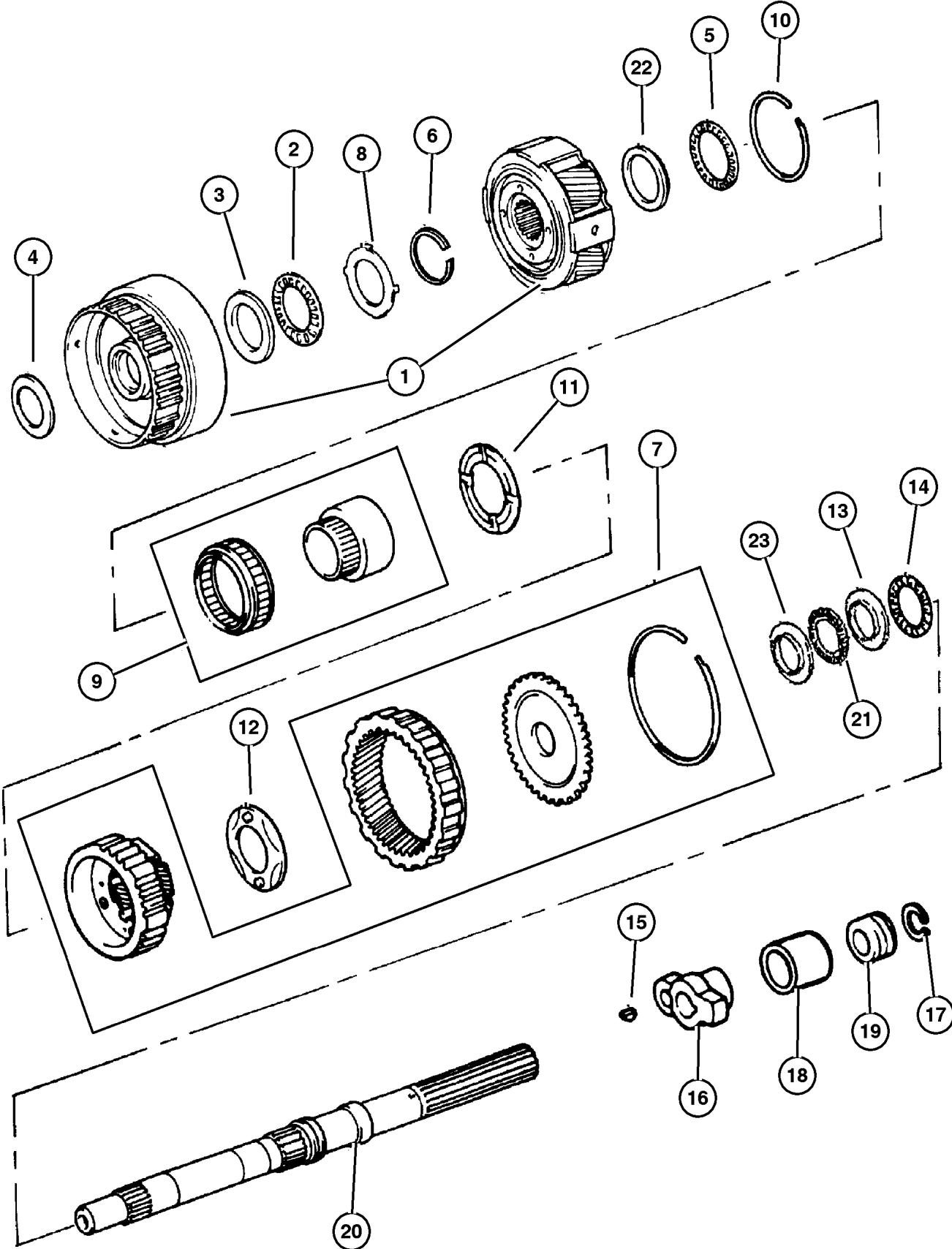
Gear Train AW4 (DGS) 1998 XJ  
Figure AW4-440



| ITEM  | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                       |
|---|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------------|
| Notes:  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
| ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines             |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
| DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
| 1   | 8350 4326   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | GEAR, Planetary                   |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                   |
| 2   | 8350 3802   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | THRUST BEARING                    |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                   |
| 3   | 4637 023    | AR  | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | THRUST BEARING PACKAGE, Overdrive |
|   |             | AR  | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                   |
| 4   | 8350 3801   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | RACE, Thrust Bearing              |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                        |
| 5   | 8350 3878   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | THRUST BEARING, Needle Roller     |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB                        |
| 6   | 8350 3879   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SNAP RING                         |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                        |
| 7   | 4886 128AA  | AR  | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | GEAR PACKAGE, Planetary           |
|   |             | AR  | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | Overdrive                         |
| 8   | 4637 023    | AR  | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | THRUST BEARING PACKAGE, Overdrive |
|   |             | AR  | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                        |
| 9   | 4637 036    | AR  | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | CLUTCH PACKAGE                    |
|   |             | AR  | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB                        |
| 10  | 8350 3890   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SNAP RING                         |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB                        |
| 11  | 8350 3891   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | THRUST WASHER, Planetary          |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | Carrier                           |
| 12  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | THRUST WASHER, Planetary          |
|   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Carrier                           |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

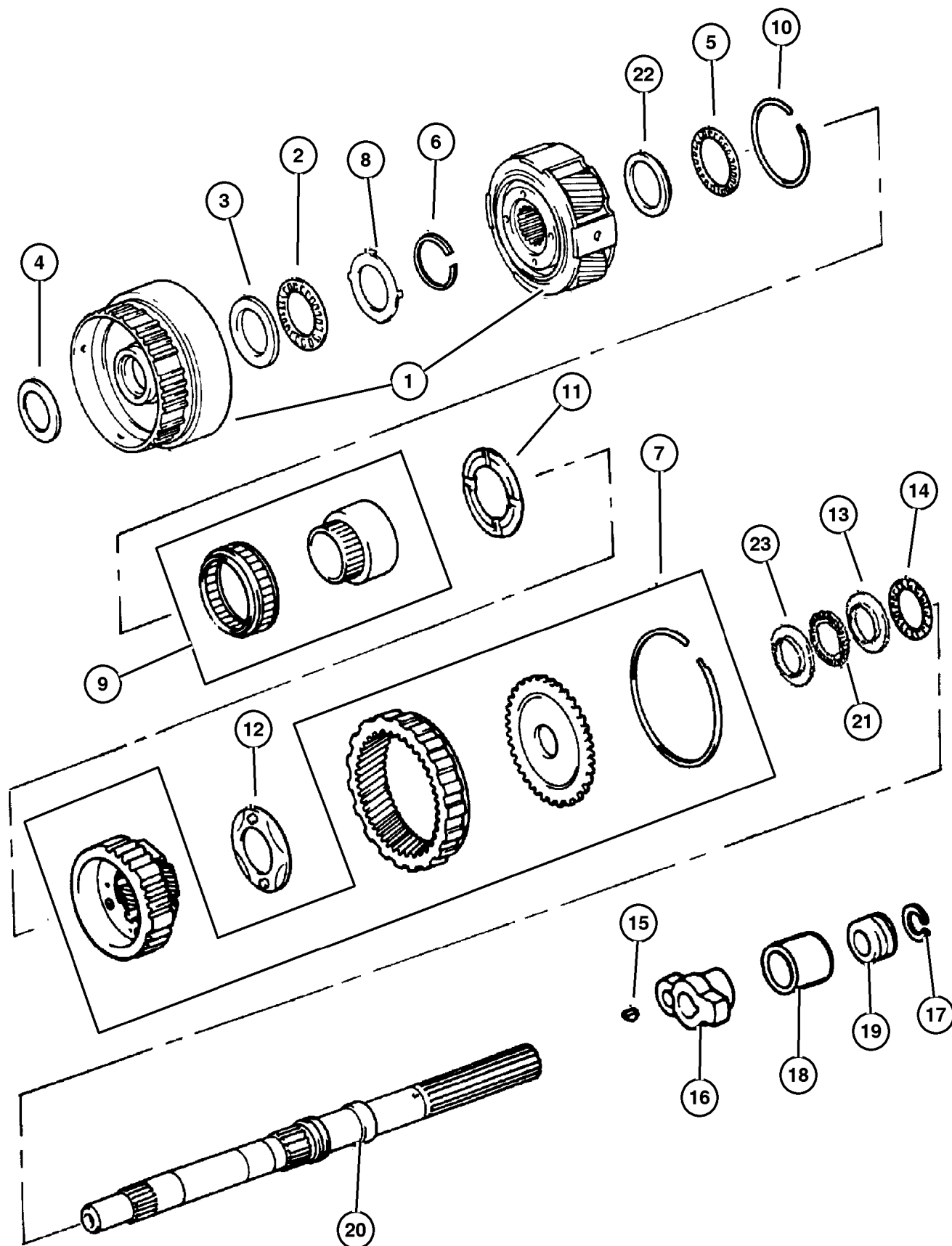
Gear Train AW4 (DGS) 1998 XJ  
Figure AW4-440



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                       |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------------|
| 13   | 8350 3893   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                        |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB                        |
|      | 8350 3887   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | RACE, Thrust Bearing              |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                        |
| 14   | 8350 3897   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB                        |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | THRUST BEARING, Needle Roller     |
| 15   | 8350 3947   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                        |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB                        |
| 16   | 8350 3947   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | KEY, Woodruff                     |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SENSOR, Transmission Output Speed |
| 17   | 4897 740AA  | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                   |
|      | 8350 3943   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SNAP RING                         |
|      | 8350 3945   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                        |
| 18   | 4897 741AA  | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB                        |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SPACER, Speedometer Gear,         |
| 19   | 8350 3704   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB                        |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | GEAR, Speedometer Drive,          |
| 20   | 8350 3944   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB                        |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | MAINSHAFT, Transmission,          |
| 21   | 8350 3885   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB                        |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | THRUST BEARING, Needle Roller     |
| 22   | 8350 3877   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                        |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB                        |
|      | 8350 3886   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | RACE, Thrust Bearing              |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                        |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |

**Gear Train AW4 (DGS) 1999 XJ**  
**Figure AW4-440**



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                  |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| Notes:  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines             |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1   | 8350 4326      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | GEAR, Planetary                              |
| 2   | 8350 3802      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | THRUST BEARING                               |
| 3   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | THRUST BEARING PACKAGE, Overdrive            |
|   | 4637 023       | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 4   | 8350 3801      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | RACE, Thrust Bearing, 52104210AB             |
| 5   | 8350 3878      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | THRUST BEARING, Needle Roller, 52104210AB    |
| 6   | 8350 3879      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SNAP RING, 52104210AB                        |
| 7   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR PACKAGE, Planetary Overdrive            |
|   | 4886 128AA     | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 8   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | THRUST BEARING PACKAGE, Overdrive            |
|   | 4637 023       | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 9   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLUTCH PACKAGE                               |
|   | 4637 036       | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 10  | 8350 3890      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SNAP RING, 52104210AB                        |
| 11  | 8350 3891      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | THRUST WASHER, Planetary Carrier, 52104210AB |
| 12  | 8350 3893      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | THRUST WASHER, Planetary Carrier, 52104210AB |
| 13  | 8350 3887      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | RACE, Thrust Bearing, 52104210AB             |
| 14  | 8350 3897      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | THRUST BEARING, Needle Roller, 52104210AB    |
| 15  | 8350 3947      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | KEY, Woodruff, 52104210AB                    |
| 16  | 4897 740AA     | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SENSOR, Transmission Output Speed            |
| 17  | 8350 3943      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SNAP RING, 52104210AB                        |
| 18  | 8350 3705      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SPACER, Speedometer Gear                     |
| 19  | 8350 3704      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | GEAR, Speedometer Drive                      |
| 20  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MAINSHAFT, Transmission                      |
|   | 4636 789       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
|   | 8350 3944      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 21  | 8350 3885      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | THRUST BEARING, Needle Roller, 52104210AB    |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

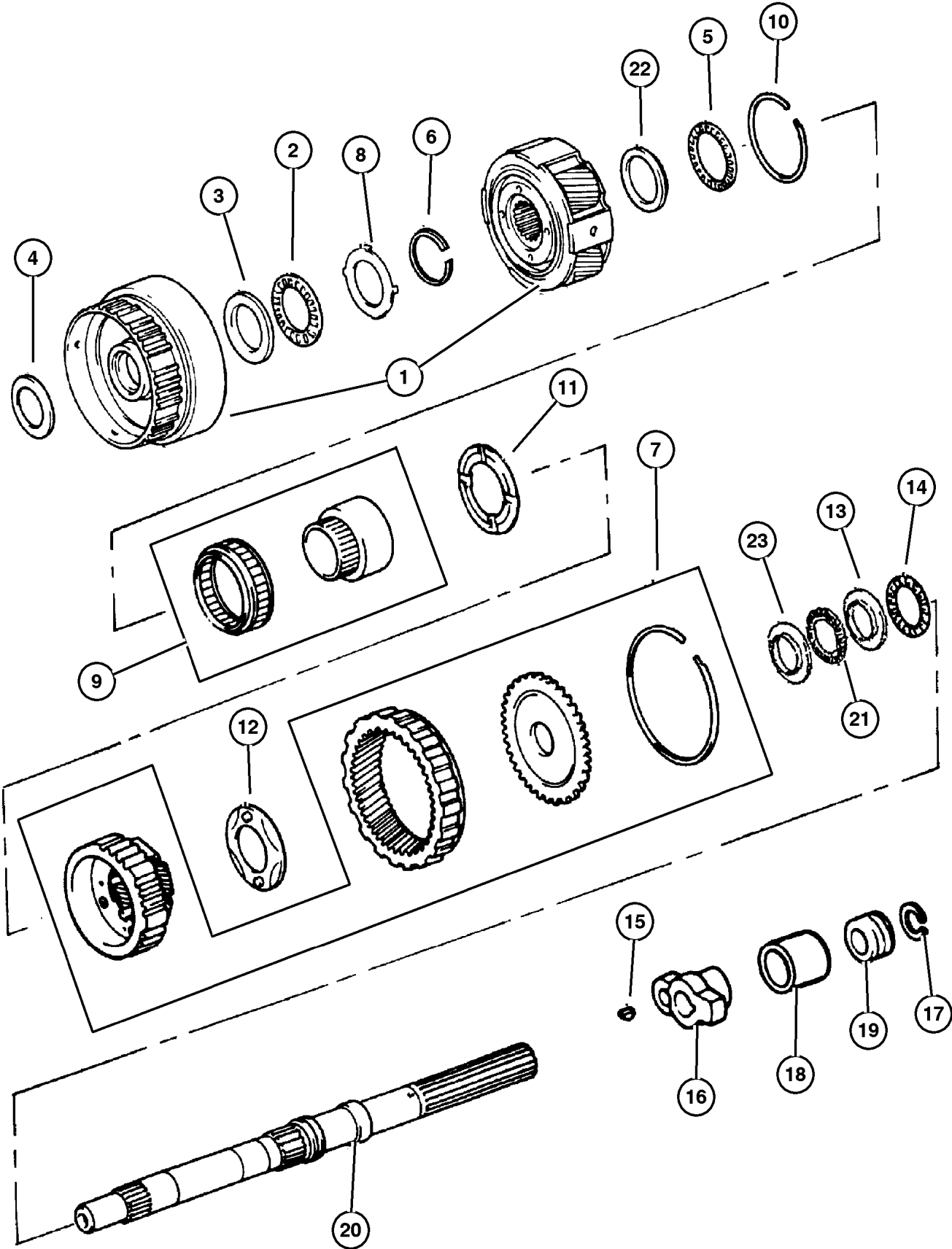
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Gear Train AW4 (DGS) 1999 XJ  
Figure AW4-440

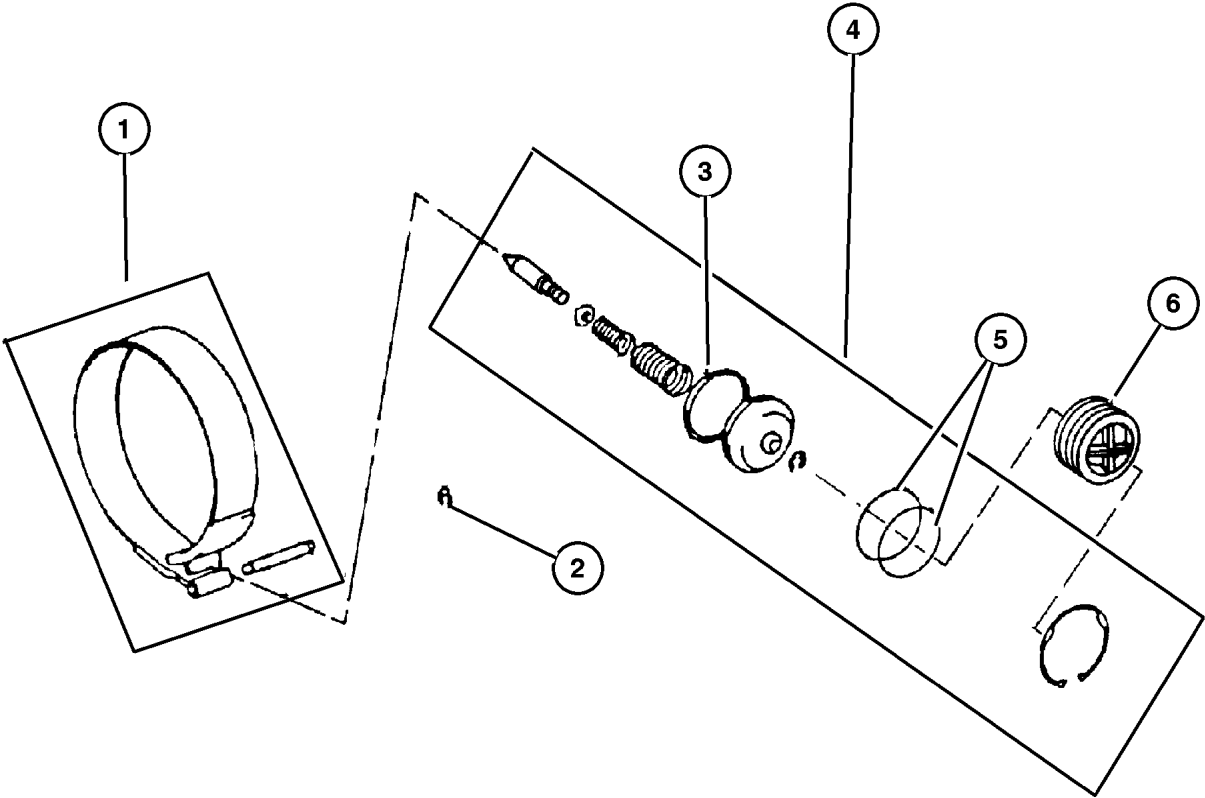


| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                      |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
| 22   | 8350 3877      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | RACE, Thrust Bearing, 52104210AB |
| 23   | 8350 3886      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | RACE, Thrust Bearing, 52104210AB |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

Bands AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-510



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Notes:  
ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines  
DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission

|   |            |    |      |  |  |     |     |  |                                       |
|---|------------|----|------|--|--|-----|-----|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1 |            |    |      |  |  |     |     |  | BAND PACKAGE, Transmission Brake      |
|   | 4886 125AA | 1  | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ                      |
|   |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ                      |
|   |            | AR | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 1998 XJ                               |
|   |            | AR | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 1998 XJ                               |
| 2 |            |    |      |  |  |     |     |  | E RING, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 3 |            |    |      |  |  |     |     |  | SEAL, Transmission Brake              |
|   | 8350 3849  | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  |                                       |
|   |            | 1  | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                      |
| 4 |            |    |      |  |  |     |     |  | PISTON, Brake                         |
|   | 8350 4299  | 1  | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 1997 XJ                               |
|   |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 1997 XJ                               |
|   |            | 1  | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 52104180AB, 1998 XJ                   |
|   |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ          |
| 5 |            |    |      |  |  |     |     |  | O RING, Transmission Coast Break      |
|   | 8350 3855  | 1  | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 1997 XJ                               |
|   |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 1997 XJ                               |
|   |            | 2  | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 1998 XJ                               |
|   |            | 2  | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                      |
| 6 |            |    |      |  |  |     |     |  | COVER, Brake Band                     |
|   | 8350 3853  | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  |                                       |
|   |            | 1  | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DGS |  | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                      |

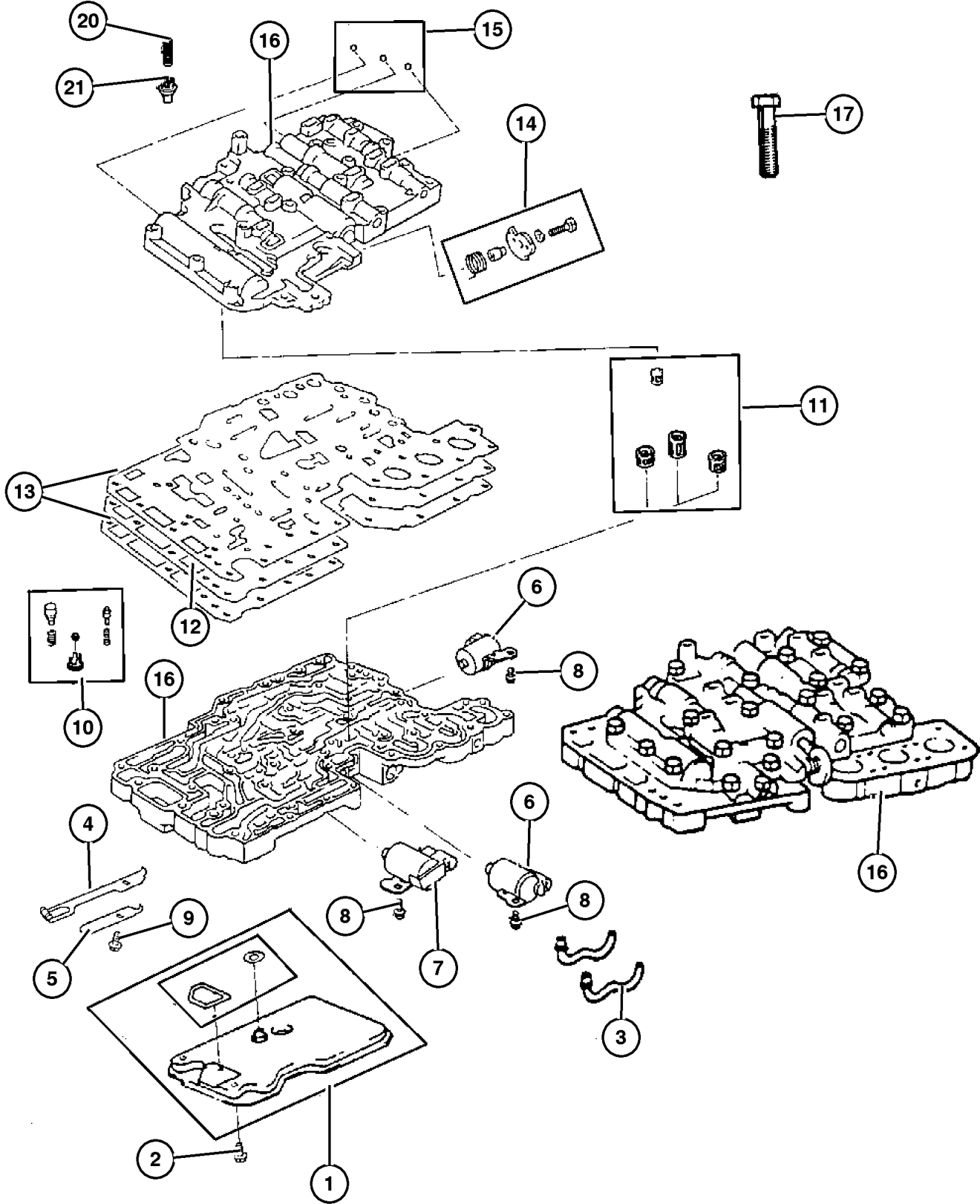
|                    |             |                        |                               |
|--------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                        |                               |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                   | ENGINE                        |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)    | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)    | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                        | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                        |                               |
|                    |             | TRANSMISSION           |                               |
|                    |             | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |                               |
|                    |             | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |                               |
|                    |             | DG0=All Auto Trans     |                               |
|                    |             | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |                               |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



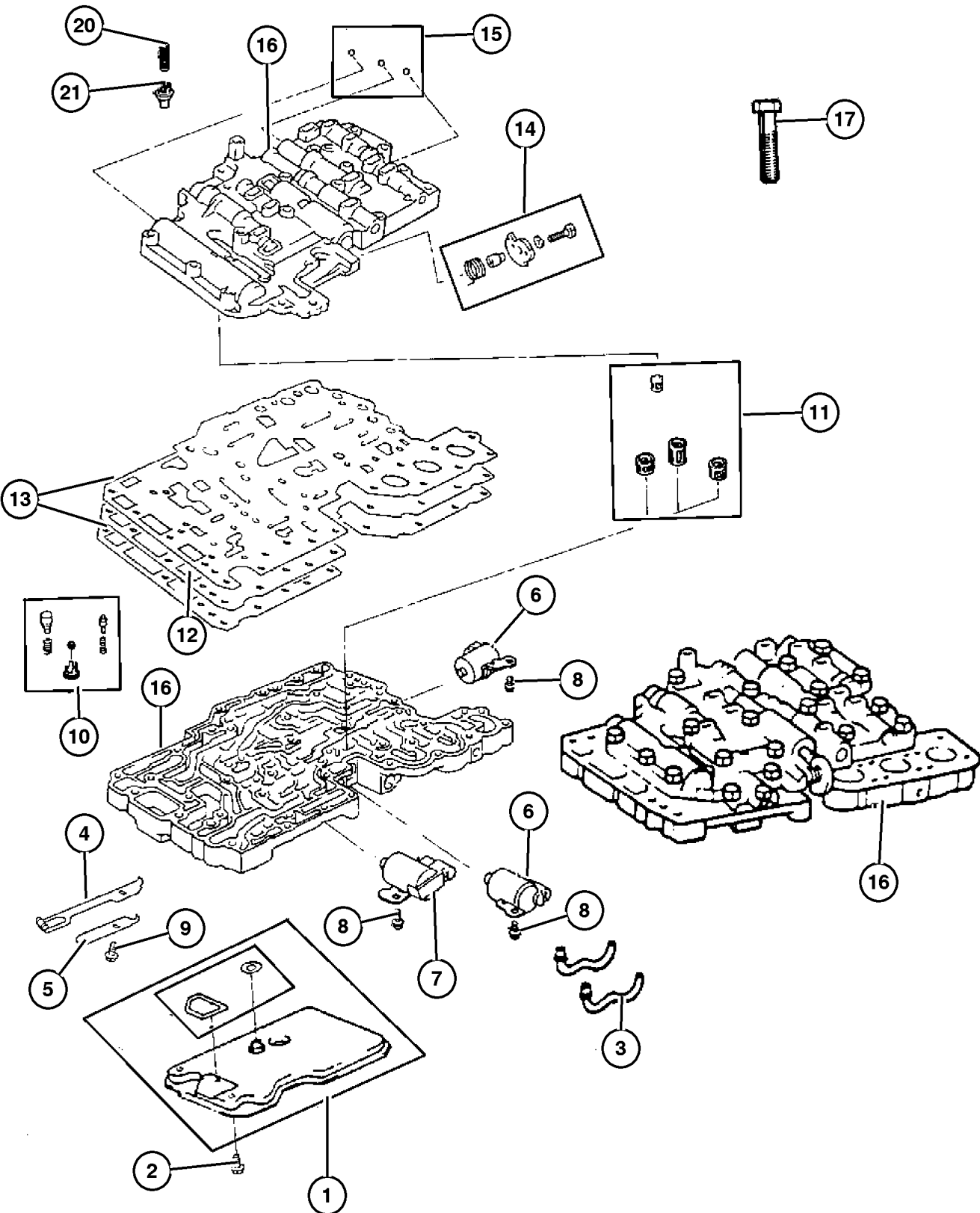
Valve Body AW4 (DGS) 1997 XJ  
Figure AW4-710



| ITEM  | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                    |
|---|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------|
| Notes:  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
| ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines             |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
| DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
| 1   | 8350 4032   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | FILTER, Valve Body             |
| 2   | 8350 4031   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT, Hex Head, M6x1.00x12     |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
| 3   | 8350 4334   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | TUBE, Valve Body               |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
| 4   | 8350 4016   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SPRING, Detent Manual          |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
| 5   | 8350 4015   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | COVER, Transmission Detent     |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
| 6   | 4797 402    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SOLENOID, Transmission         |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
| 7   | 4797 403    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SOLENOID, Transmission         |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
| 8   | 8350 4031   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT, Hex Head, M6x1.00x12     |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
| 9   | 8350 4014   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT, M6x1.00x32               |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
| 10  | 8350 4335   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BODY, Check Ball               |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
| 11  | 8350 4336   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | FILTER, Valve Body             |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
| 12  | 4637 468    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | PLATE, Transmission Valve Body |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
| 13  | 4882 361    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | GASKET, Valve Body             |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
| 14  |             | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAM PACKAGE, Throttle Valve    |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

Valve Body AW4 (DGS) 1997 XJ  
Figure AW4-710



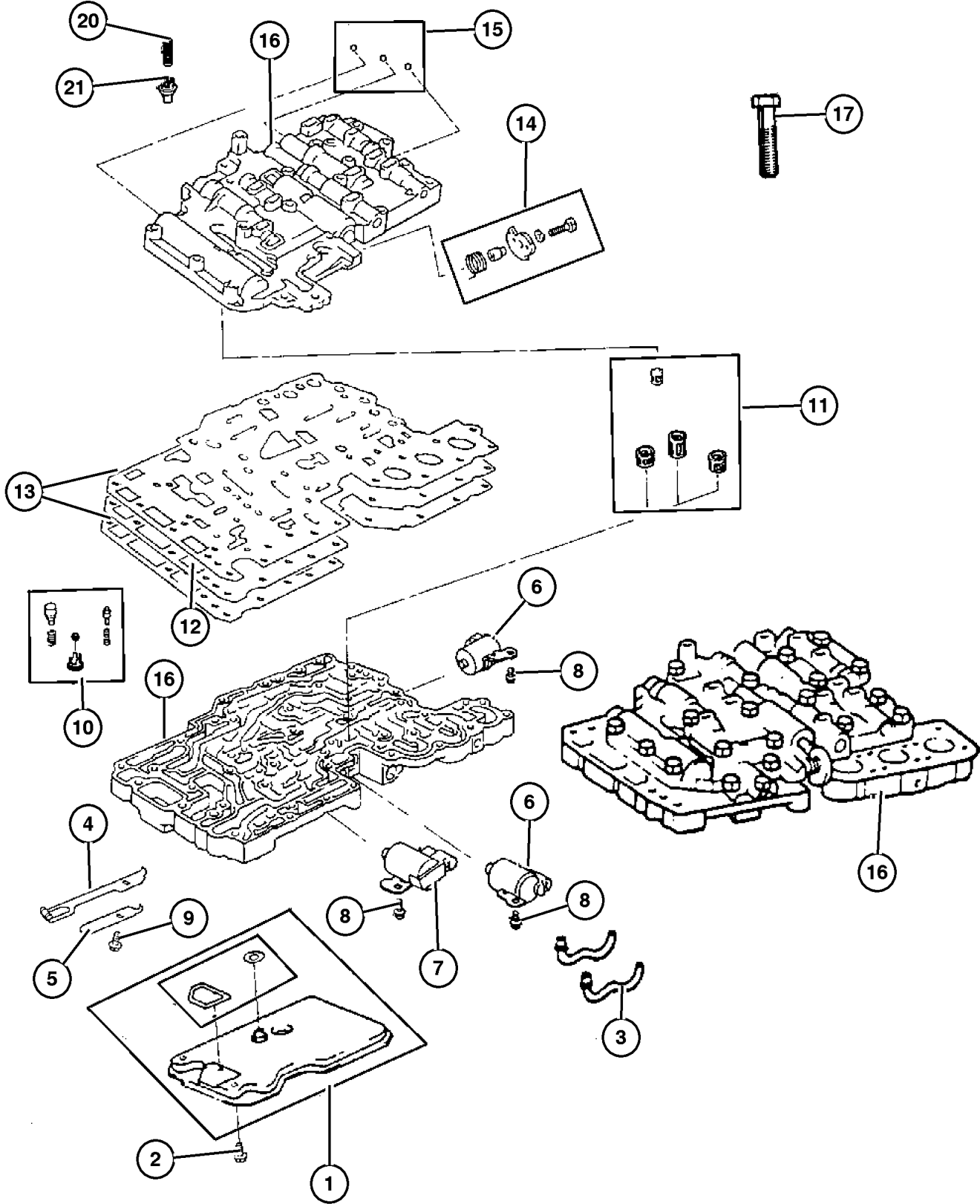
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                    |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------|
| 15   | 4637 026    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | CHECK BALL PACKAGE, Valve Body |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
| 16   | 4637 031    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | VALVE BODY                     |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
|      | 4797 404    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
| 17   | 8350 4031   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT, Hex Head, M6x1.00x12     |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
| -18  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, M6x1.00x32               |
|      | 8350 4014   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
|      | 8350 4133   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
| -19  | 8350 4134   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT                           |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
|      | 8350 4011   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
|      | 8350 4012   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
| 20   | 8350 4013   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SPRING, Accumulator            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
|      | 8350 4036   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
| 21   | 8350 4042   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BODY, Check Ball               |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Valve Body AW4 (DGS) 1998 XJ  
Figure AW4-710



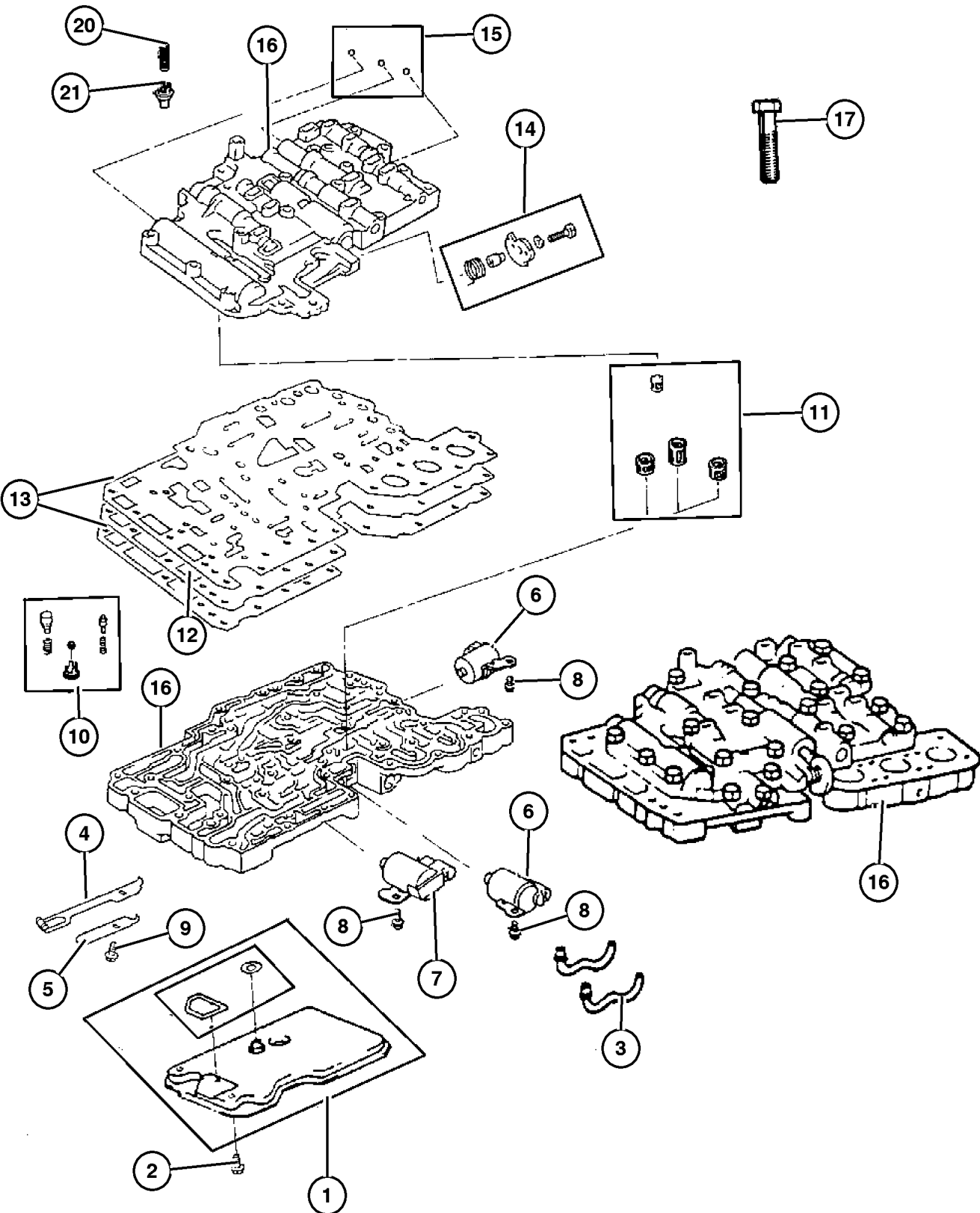
| ITEM  | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                    |
|---|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| Notes:  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines             |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1   | 8350 4032   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | FILTER, Valve Body                             |
| 2   | 8350 4031   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT, Hex Head, M6x1.00x12                     |
|   |             | 4   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 3   | 8350 4334   | 4   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | TUBE, Valve Body                               |
|   |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 4   | 8350 4016   | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SPRING, Detent Manual                          |
|   |             | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 5   | 8350 4015   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | COVER, Transmission Detent                     |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 6   | 4797 402    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SOLENOID, Transmission                         |
|   |             | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 7   | 4797 403    | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SOLENOID, Transmission                         |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 8   | 8350 4031   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT, Hex Head, M6x1.00x12                     |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 9   | 8350 4014   | 3   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT, M6x1.00x32                               |
|   |             | 3   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 10  | 8350 4335   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BODY, Check Ball<br>52104210AB<br>52104180AB   |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 11  | 8350 4336   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | FILTER, Valve Body<br>52104210AB<br>52104180AB |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 12  | 4637 468    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | PLATE, Transmission Valve Body                 |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 13  | 4882 361    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | GASKET, Valve Body                             |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |  |
| 14  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | CAM PACKAGE, Throttle Valve                    |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Valve Body AW4 (DGS) 1998 XJ  
Figure AW4-710



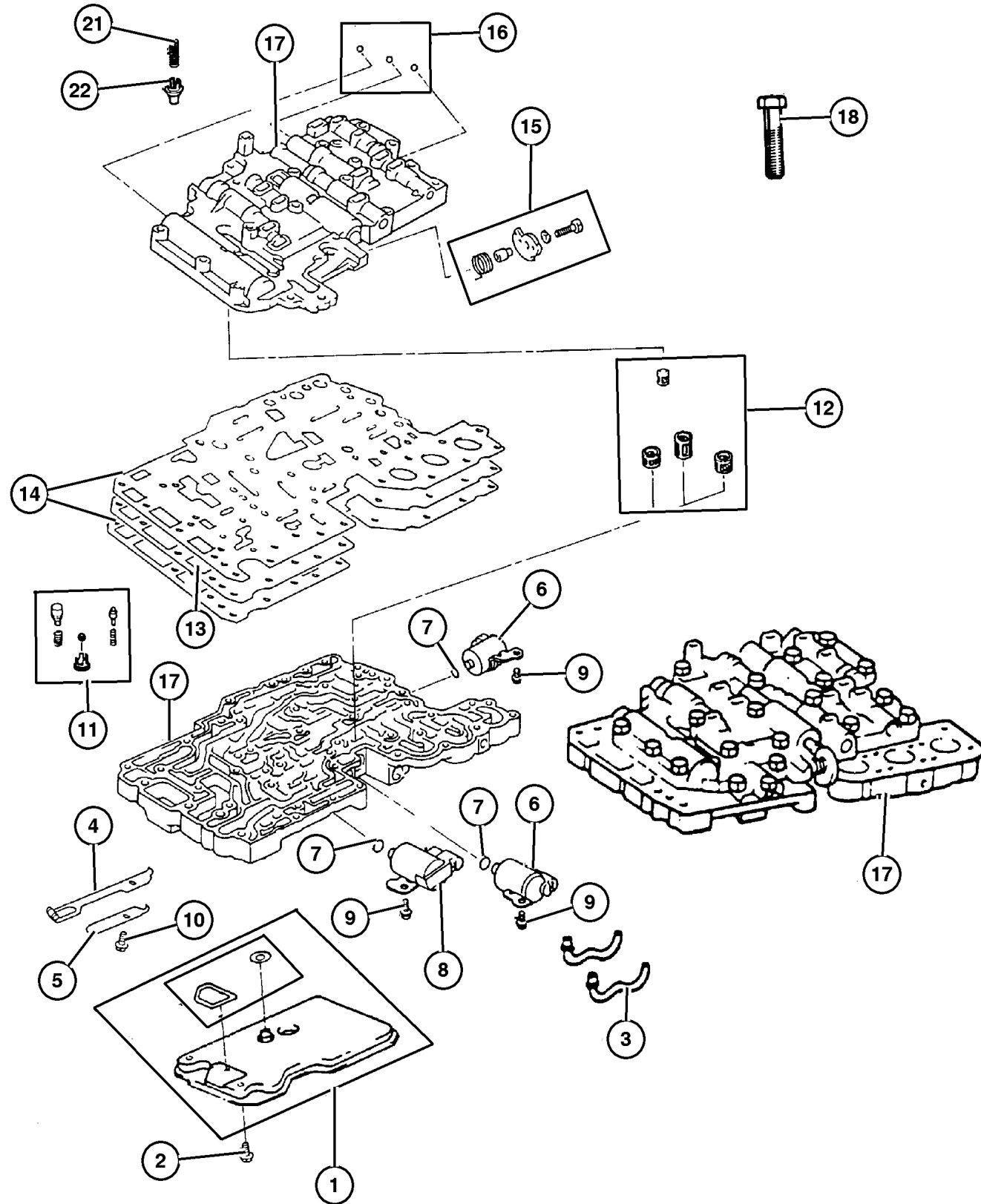
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                    |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------|
| 15   | 4637 026    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | CHECK BALL PACKAGE, Valve Body |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
| 16   | 4637 031    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                     |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB                     |
|      | 4797 404    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | VALVE BODY                     |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
| 17   | 8350 4031   | 3   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT, Hex Head, M6x1.00x12     |
|      |             | 3   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                     |
| -18  | 8350 4014   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB                     |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                     |
| -19  | 8350 4011   | 9   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT                           |
|      |             | 9   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                     |
|      | 8350 4012   | 3   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB                     |
|      |             | 3   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                     |
|      | 8350 4013   | 13  | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB                     |
|      |             | 13  | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                     |
| 20   | 8350 4036   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SPRING, Accumulator            |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
| 21   | 8350 4042   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BODY, Check Ball               |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                     |

|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |  |  |  |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |  |  |  |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |  |  |  |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |  |  |  |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Valve Body AW4 (DGS) 1999 XJ  
Figure AW4-710



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                    |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------|
| Notes:  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
| ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines             |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
| DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
| 1   | 8350 4032      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | FILTER, Valve Body             |
| 2   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, M6x1.00x12     |
|   | 8350 4031      | 7   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
|   |                | 7   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
| 3   | 8350 4334      | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | TUBE, Valve Body               |
| 4   | 8350 4016      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SPRING, Detent Manual          |
| 5   | 8350 4015      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | COVER, Transmission Detent     |
| 6   | 4797 402       | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SOLENOID, Transmission         |
| 7   | 4797 403       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SOLENOID, Transmission         |
| 8   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, M6x1.00x12     |
|   | 8350 4031      | 7   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
|   |                | 7   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
| 9   | 8350 4014      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT, M6x1.00x32               |
| 10  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BODY, Check Ball               |
|   | 8350 4042      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
| 11  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | FILTER, Valve Body             |
|   | 8350 4336      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
| 12  | 4637 468       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | PLATE, Transmission Valve Body |
| 13  | 4882 361       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | GASKET, Valve Body             |
| 14  | 4637 026       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | CAM PACKAGE, Throttle Valve    |
| 15  | 4637 031       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | CHECK BALL PACKAGE, Valve Body |
| 16  | 4797 404       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | VALVE BODY                     |
| 17  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, M6x1.00x12     |
|   | 8350 4031      | 7   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
|   |                | 7   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      |                                |
| -18   | 8350 4014      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT, M6x1.00x32, 52104210AB   |
| -19   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT                           |
|   | 8350 4011      | 9   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                     |
|   | 8350 4012      | 3   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                     |
|   | 8350 4013      | 13  | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB                     |
| 20  | 8350 4036      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SPRING, Accumulator            |
| 21  | 8350 4042      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BODY, Check Ball, 52104210AB   |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

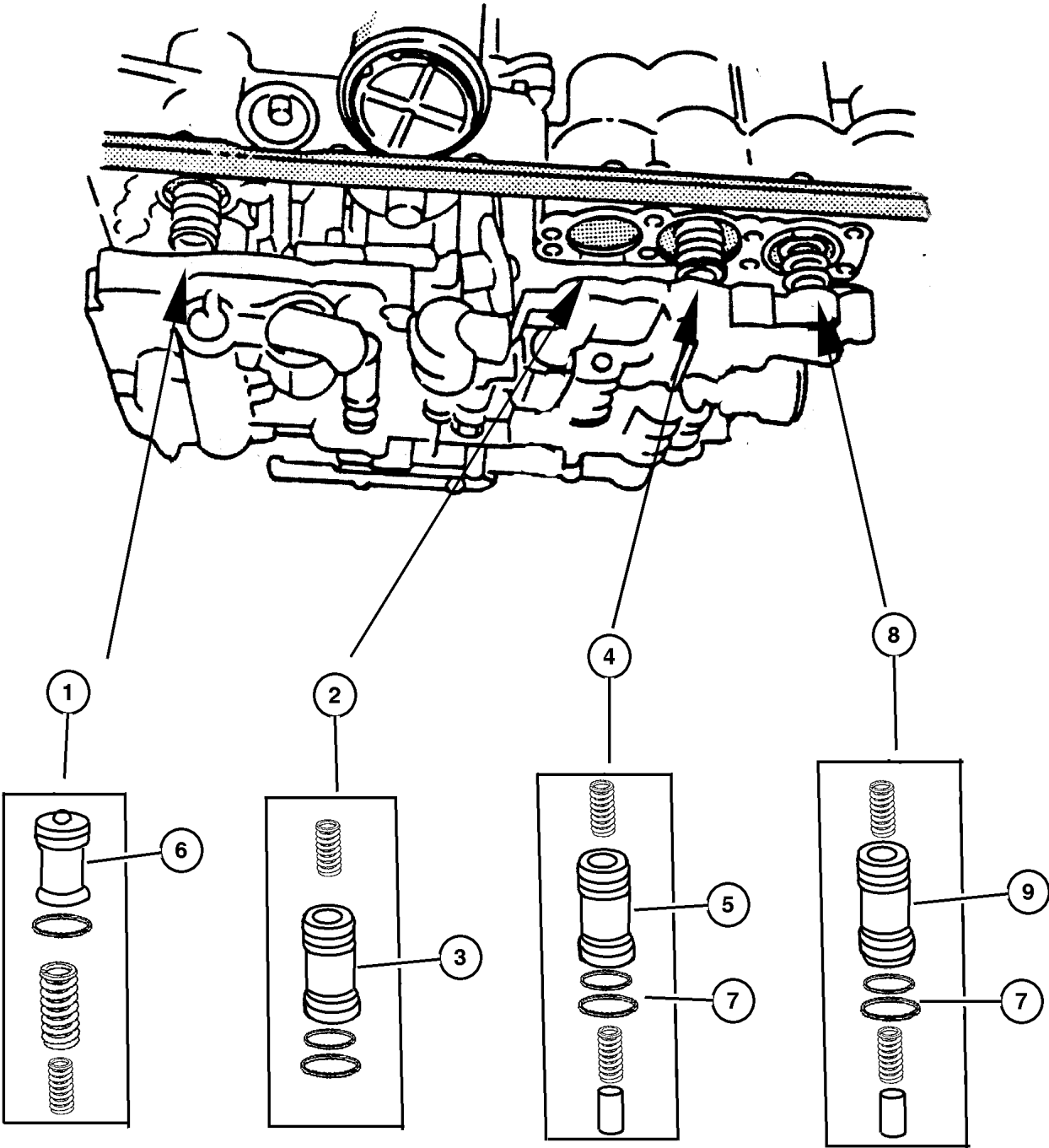
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Accumulator Piston AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-720



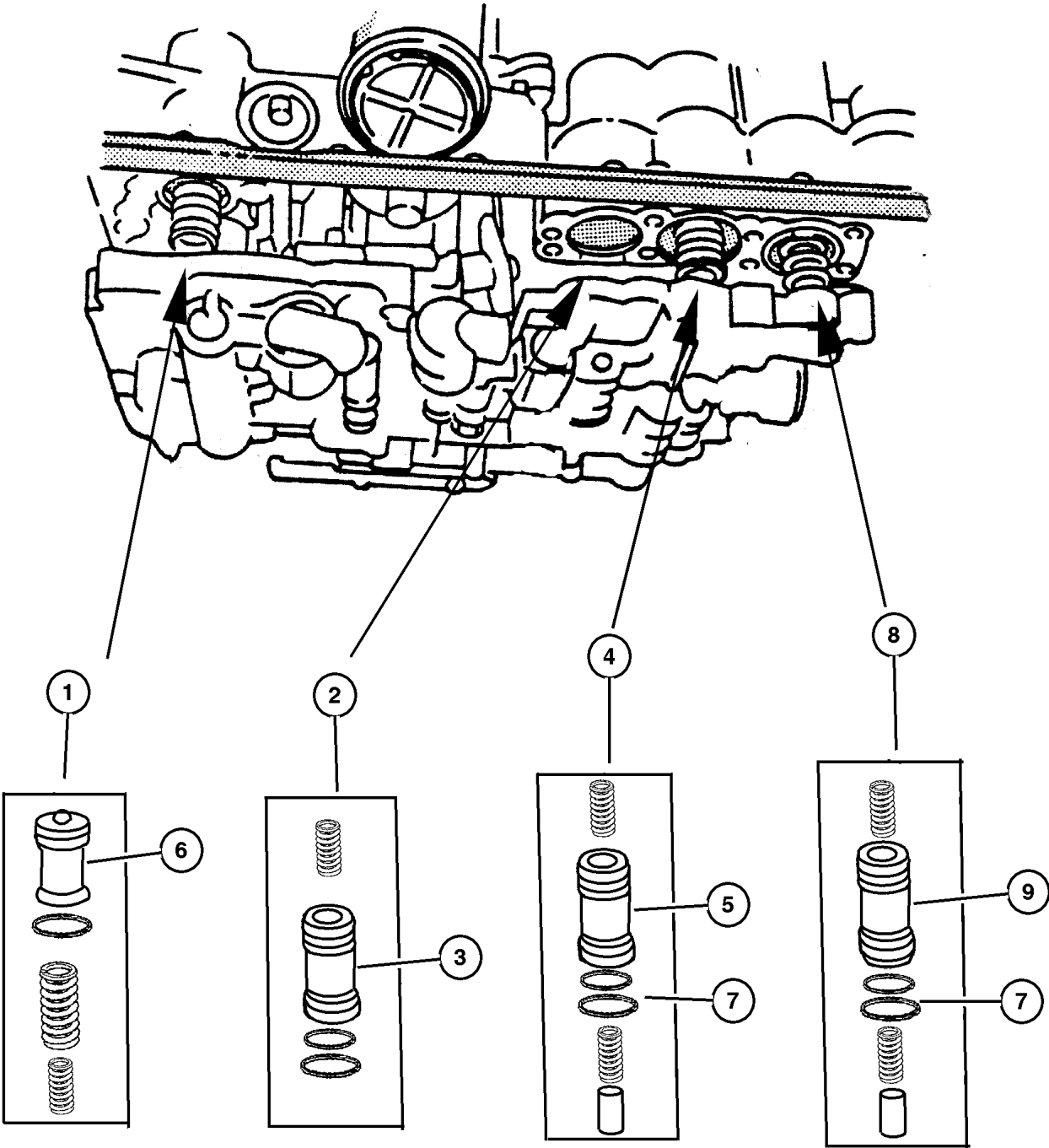
| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                       |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------------|
| Notes:  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
| ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines             |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
| DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
| 1   | 8350 4343      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | PISTON, Accumulator               |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | C-0, 1997 XJ                      |
|   |                | AR  | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | C-0, 1997 XJ                      |
|   |                | AR  | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB, 1998 XJ               |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB, 1998 XJ               |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1999 XJ                           |
| 2   | 4637 028       | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1999 XJ                           |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | ACCUMULATOR PACKAGE, Piston       |
|   |                | AR  | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | B-0, 1997 XJ                      |
|   |                | AR  | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | B-0, 1997 XJ                      |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB, 1998 XJ               |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB, 1998 XJ               |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1999 XJ                           |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1999 XJ                           |
| 3   | 4636 788       | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | PISTON, Accumulator               |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ                           |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ                           |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB, 1998 XJ               |
| 4   | 4637 029       | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ      |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | ACCUMULATOR PACKAGE, Piston       |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | C-2, 1997 XJ                      |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | C-2, 1997 XJ                      |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB, 1998 XJ               |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ      |
| 5   | 4636 786       | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | PISTON, Accumulator               |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | C-2, 1997 XJ                      |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | C-2, 1997 XJ                      |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB, 1998 XJ               |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ      |
| 6   | 8350 4017      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | PISTON, Accumulator               |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | C-0, 1997 XJ                      |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | C-0, 1997 XJ                      |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB, 1998 XJ               |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ      |
| 7   | 8350 4029      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | O RING, Transmission Accumulator/ |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | Strainer                          |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ                           |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ                           |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB, 1998 XJ               |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Accumulator Piston AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-720



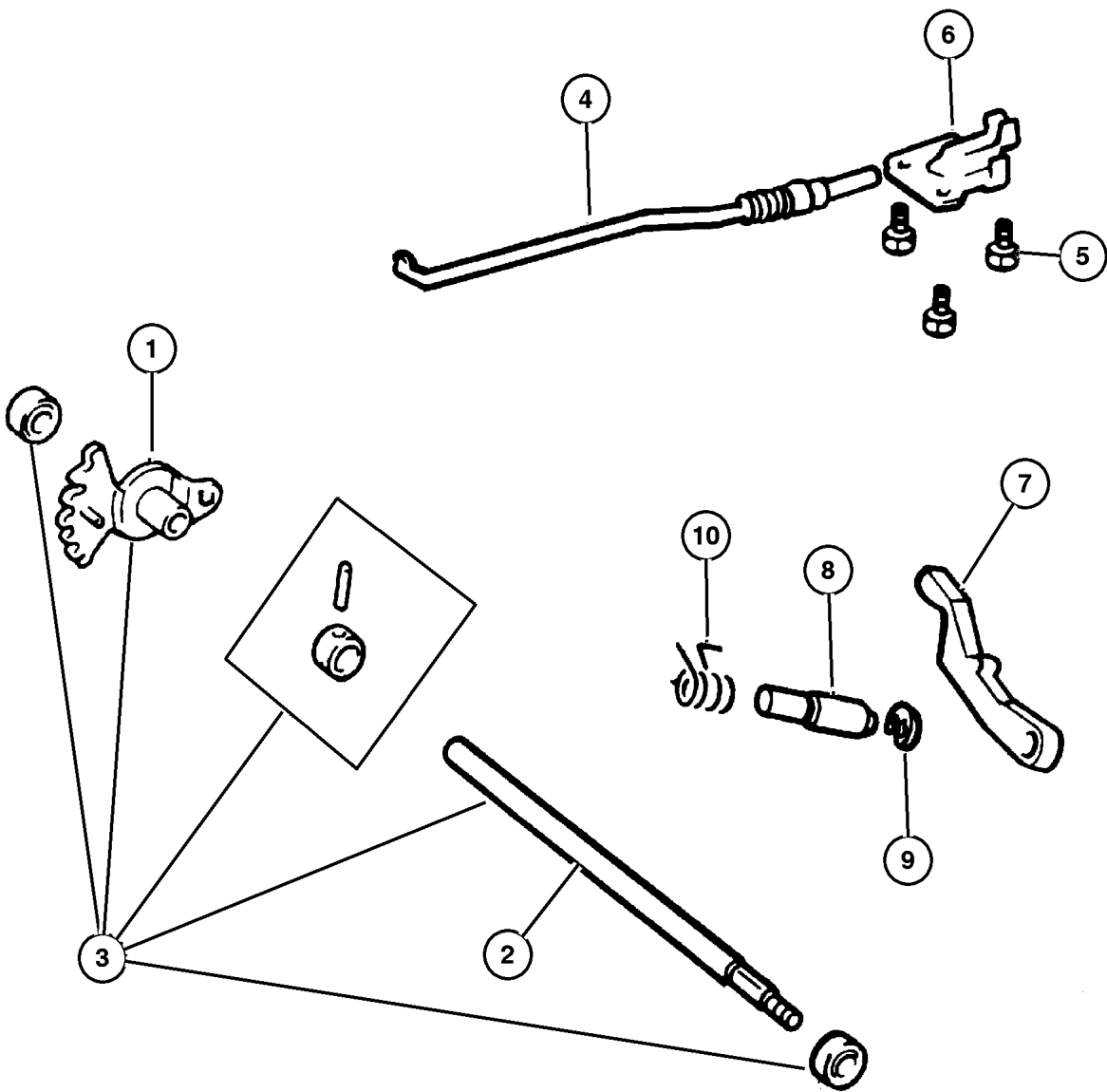
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                     |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 8    |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB, 1998 XJ                             |
|      |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1999 XJ   |
|      |                | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1999 XJ   |
|      | 5003 158AA     | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | ACCUMULATOR PACKAGE, Piston<br>1997 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ                                |
|      |                | AR  | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB, 1998 XJ                             |
| 9    |                | AR  | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB, 1998 XJ                             |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PISTON, Accumulator                             |
|      | 4636 787       | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | B-2, 1997 XJ                                    |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | B-2, 1997 XJ                                    |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB, 1998 XJ                             |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                    |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Lock, Parking AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-730



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                    |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| Notes:  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines             |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1   | 8350 3774      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | LEVER, Manual Valve<br>1997 XJ                 |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ  |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB, 1998 XJ                            |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                   |
| 2   | 8350 3725      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SHAFT, Manual Valve<br>1997 XJ                 |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ  |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB, 1998 XJ                            |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                   |
| 3   | 8350 4332      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | LEVER REPAIR PACKAGE, Valve<br>Body<br>1997 XJ |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ  |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB, 1998 XJ                            |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                   |
| 4   | 4886 042AA     | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | ROD, Transmission Pawl<br>1997 XJ              |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ  |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB, 1998 XJ                            |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                   |
| 5   | 8350 3783      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BOLT, M6x1.00x32<br>1997 XJ                    |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ  |
|   |                | 3   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB, 1998 XJ                            |
|   |                | 3   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB, 1998 XJ                            |
|   |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1999 XJ  |
|   |                | 5   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1999 XJ  |
| 6   | 4886 041AA     | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | BRACKET, Park Lock<br>1997 XJ                  |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ  |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB, 1998 XJ                            |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                   |
| 7   | 4886 040AA     | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | PAWL, Parking Sprag<br>1997 XJ                 |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ  |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB, 1998 XJ                            |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                   |
| 8   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHAFT, Parking Sprag                           |

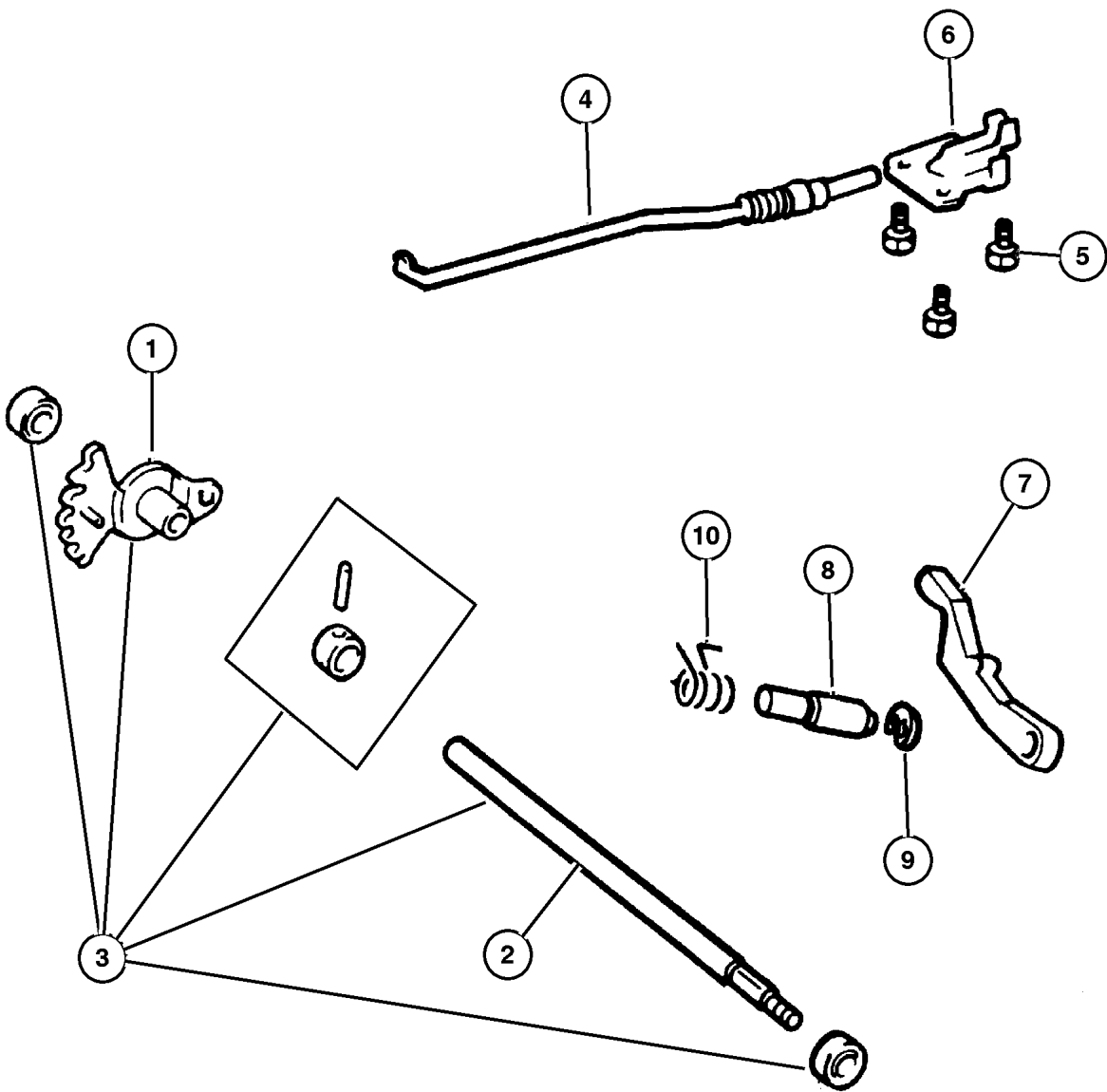
|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Lock, Parking AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-730



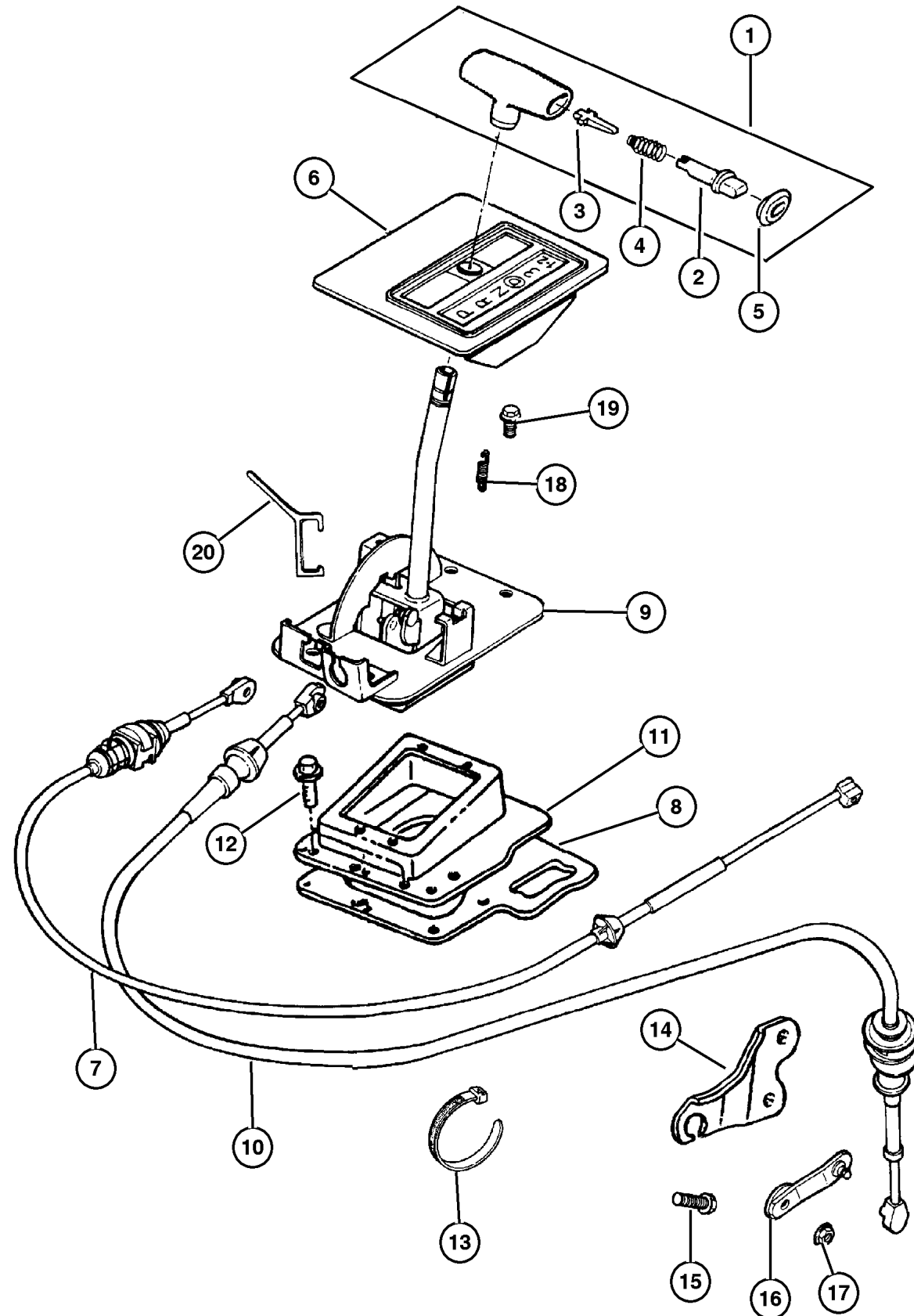
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------|
| 9    | 8350 3777      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ                      |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB, 1998 XJ          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING, Parking Pawl      |
| 10   | 8350 3776      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ                      |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB, 1998 XJ          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Park Lock            |
|      | 8350 3778      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ                      |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB, 1998 XJ          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Gearshift Controls AW4 (DGS)**  
**Figure AW4-1210**



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|--|
| Notes:  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines             |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines             |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions                 |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| 1   | 5210 4028      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 | DG0   |      | HANDLE, Gearshift                                  |
| 2   | 5300 0211      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 | DG0   |      | BUTTON, Gearshift Knob                             |
| 3   | 5300 0865      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 | DG0   |      | LEVER, Gearshift                                   |
| 4   | 5300 0866      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 | DG0   |      | SPRING, Button Return                              |
| 5   | 5207 7561      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 | DG0   |      | CAP, Gearshift Handle Button                       |
| 6   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | BEZEL, Console PRNDL                               |
|   | 5EK0 3LAZ      | 1   | J, T |        |      |             | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                                   |
|   | 5EK03 LAZAB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |             | DGS   |      | 1999 XJ  |
|   | 5EK0 7LAZ      | 1   | B, U |        |      |             | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                                   |
|   | 5EK07 LAZAB    | 1   | B, U |        |      |             | DGS   |      | 1999 XJ  |
| 7   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | CABLE, Park Interlock                              |
|   | 5210 4144      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 | DG0   |      | 1997 XJ  |
|   |                | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 | DG0   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                   |
|   | 52104 144AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 | DG0   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                   |
| 8   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SEAL, Shift Housing, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 9   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | HOUSING, Shift Lever                               |
|   | 5210 4005      | 1   | J, T |        |      |             | DG0   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                                   |
|   | 52104 005AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |             | DG0   |      | 1999 XJ  |
|   | 5210 4007      | 1   | B, U |        |      |             | DG0   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                                   |
|   | 52104 007AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      |             | DG0   |      | 1999 XJ  |
| 10  | 5207 7532      | 1   |      |        |      |             | DG0   |      | CABLE, Gearshift Control                           |
| 11  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | COVER, Gearshift                                   |
|   | 5300 0704      | 1   | J, T |        |      |             | DG0   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                                   |
|   |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |             | DG0   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                                   |
|   |                | 1   |      |        |      |             | DG0   |      | 1999 XJ  |
| 12  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW, Hex Self Tapping, .19-16x.50                |
|   | J400 1701      | 9   |      |        |      |             | DG0   |      | 1997 XJ  |
|   |                | AR  |      |        |      |             |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                   |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

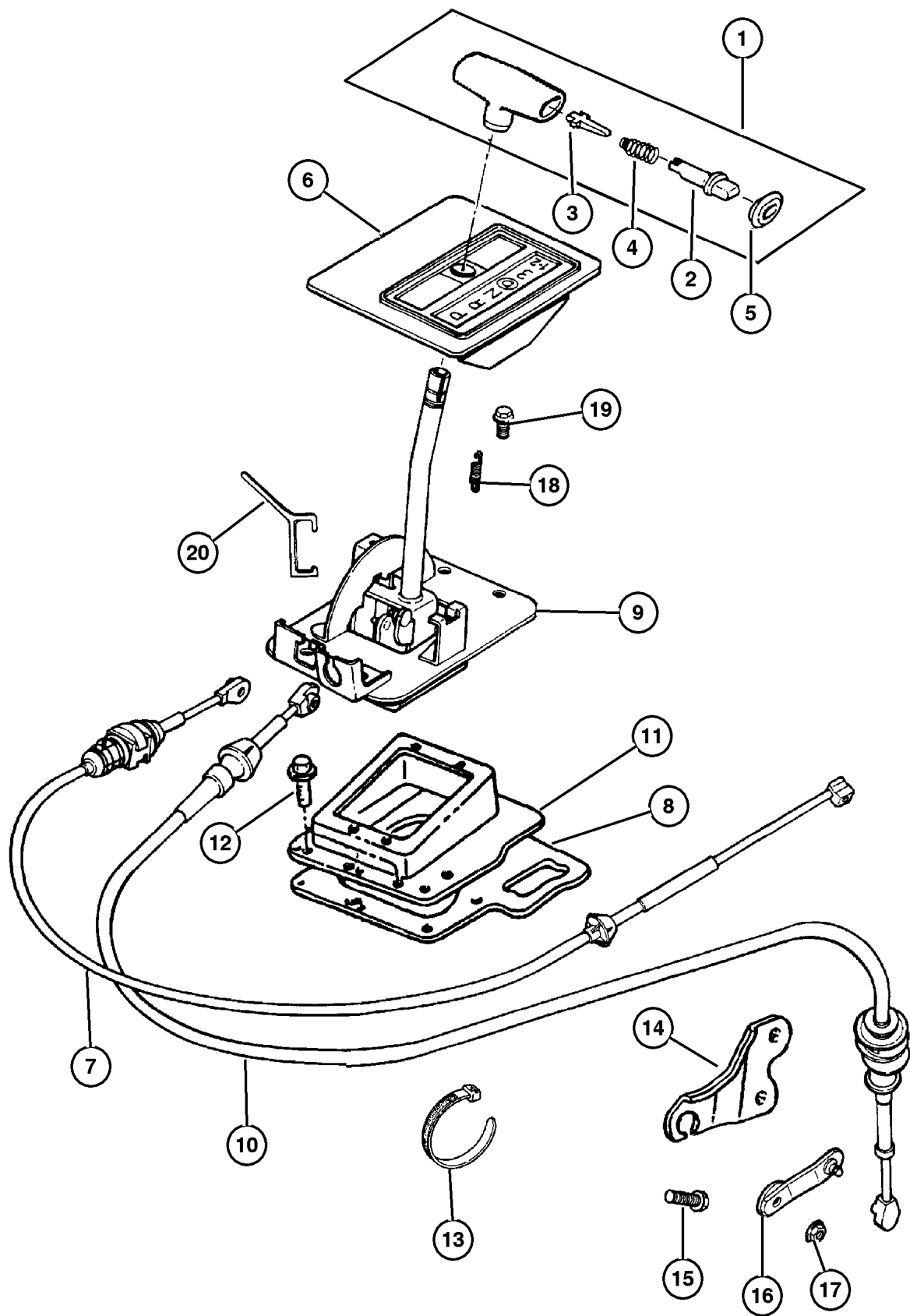
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Gearshift Controls AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-1210



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE   | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|----------|-------|------|--|
| 13   | 3420 1788   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0, ER0 |       |      | STRAP, Tie   |
| 14   | 5300 7746   | 1   |      |        |      | ER0      | DGS   |      | BRACKET, Transmission Control Cable                        |
| 15   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x20                          |
|      | 1150 2850   | 2   |      |        |      | ER0      | DGS   |      | 1999 XJ  |
|      | 3420 1871   | 2   |      |        |      | ER0      | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ   |
| 16   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | LEVER, Gearshift   |
|      | 5300 7747   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0      | DGS   |      |  |
| 17   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Flange, M8x1.25                        |
|      | J420 0046   | 3   |      |        |      | EP0, ER0 |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ   |
|      |             | 3   |      |        |      |          |       |      | 1999 XJ  |
| 18   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | SPRING, Pawl Return, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)         |
| 19   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, M8x1.25x18                                |
| 19   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, M8x1.25x18 (Not Serviced)                 |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | (NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ                                    |
|      | 1150 4284   | 4   | J, T |        |      |          | DG0   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ   |
|      |             | 4   | B, U |        |      |          | DG0   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ   |
| 20   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | GAUGE, Transmission Shifter, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Group – AX

## Manual Transmission 5 Speed

### GROUP AX - Manual Transmission 5 Speed

Illustration Title Group-Fig. No.

**Transmission Assembly**

Transmission (DDQ) ..... Fig. AX-110

**Case and Extension**

Case and Extension AX5 (DDQ) ..... Fig. AX-210  
Case and Related Parts AX 15 (DDQ) ..... Fig. AX-215

**Gear Train**

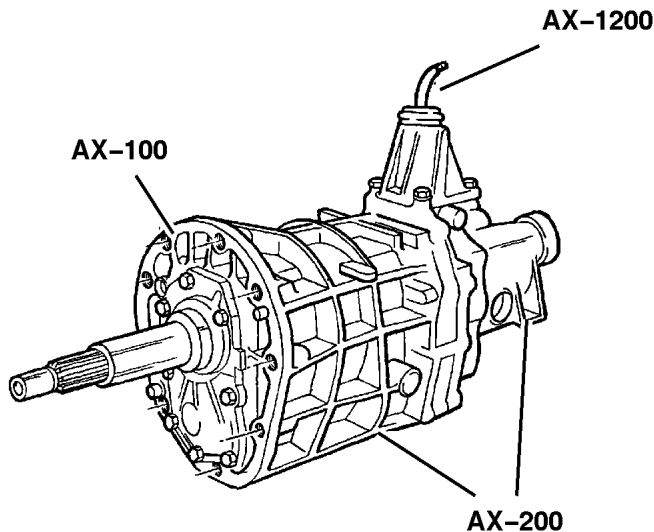
Gear Train AX 5 (DDQ) ..... Fig. AX-410  
Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ) ..... Fig. AX-415  
Reverse Idler Ax 15 (DDQ) ..... Fig. AX-420

**Fork and Rails**

Forks AX 5 (DDQ) ..... Fig. AX-910  
Forks AX 15 (DDQ) ..... Fig. AX-915

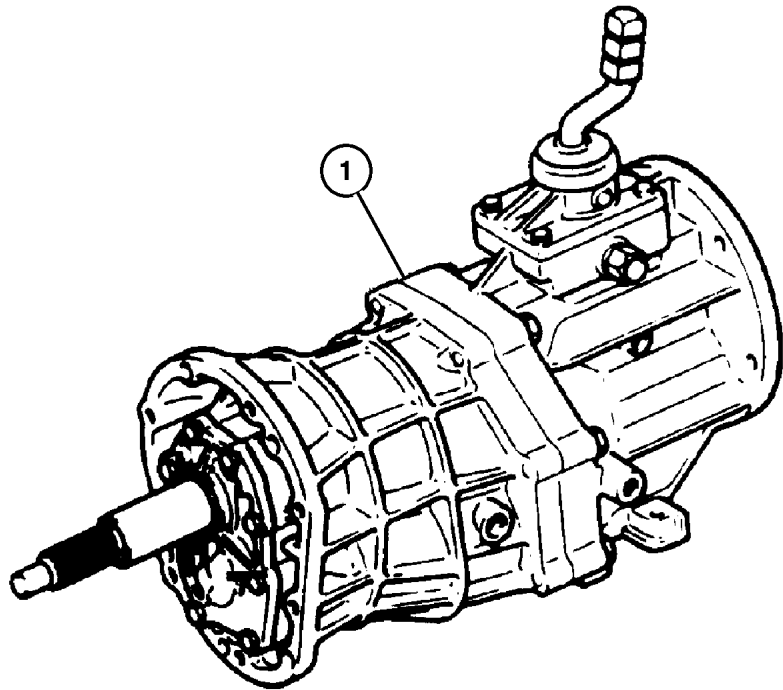
**Gearshift Controls**

Gearshift Controls (DDQ) ..... Fig. AX-1215



|  |                                     |                             |                                 |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>AX-100</b><br>Transmission Assembly | <b>AX-200</b><br>Case and Extension | <b>AX-400</b><br>Gear Train | <b>AX-900</b><br>Fork and Rails |
|  |                                     |                             |                                 |
| <b>AX-1200</b><br>Gearshift Controls   |                                     |                             |                                 |
|  |                                     |                             |                                 |

Transmission (DDQ)  
Figure AX-110



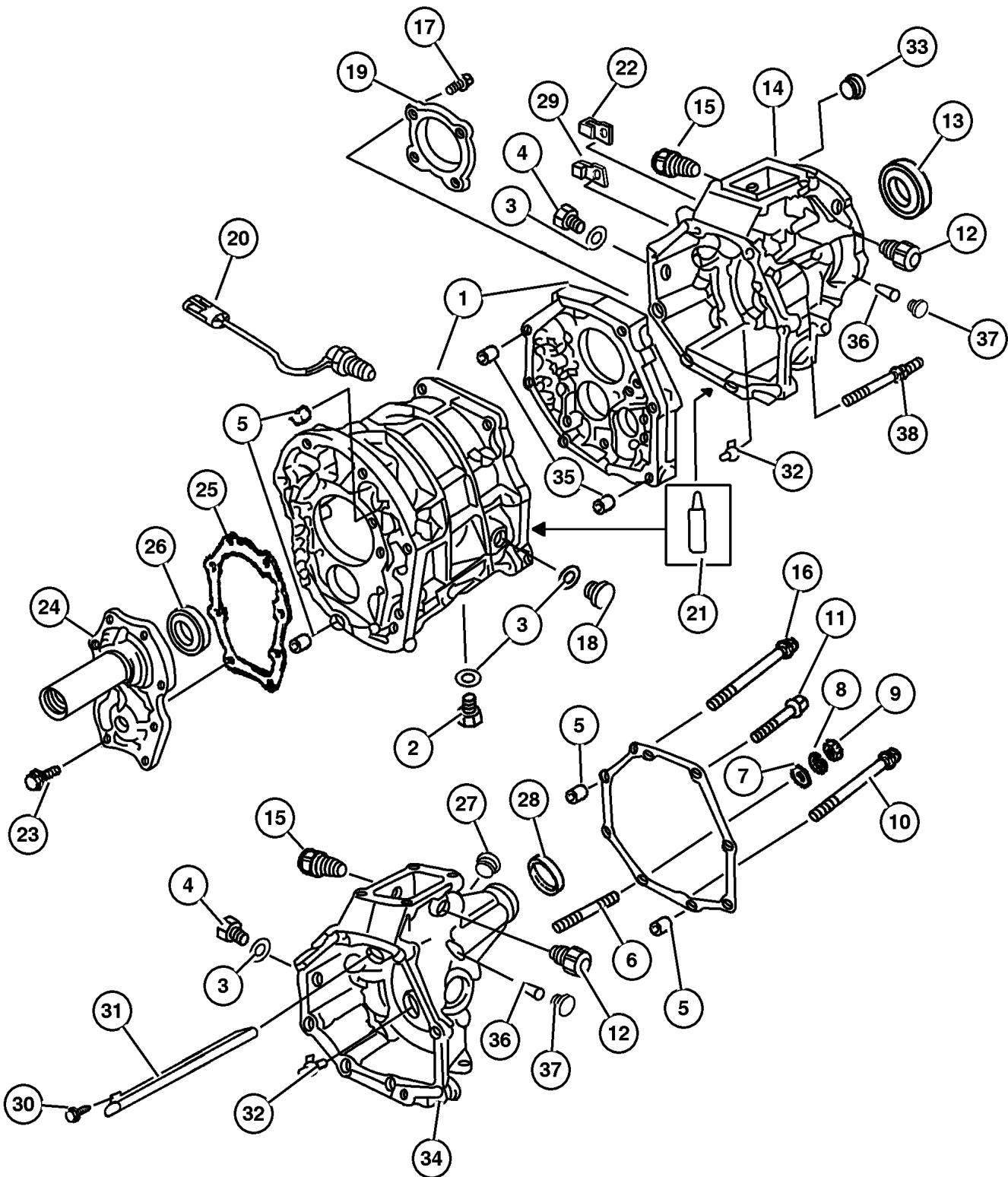
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Notes:  
DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission  
EP0 = All 2.5L Gas Engines  
ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines  
ENC = 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine

|   |             |   |      |  |  |     |     |  |   |
|---|-------------|---|------|--|--|-----|-----|--|---|
| 1 |             |   |      |  |  |     |     |  | TRANSMISSION, 5 Speed                               |
|   | 5210 4546   | 1 | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DDQ |  |   |
|   | 5210 4547   | 1 | J, U |  |  | EP0 | DDQ |  |   |
|   | 5210 7749   | 1 | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DDQ |  | 1997 XJ, 1997 XJ                                    |
|   | 5210 7752   | 1 | J, U |  |  | EN0 | DDQ |  | 1997 XJ, 1997 XJ                                    |
|   | 5210 8047   | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DDQ |  | 1997 XJ, 1997 XJ                                    |
|   | 52108 047AB | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DDQ |  |   |
|   | 52108 048AB | 1 | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DDQ |  |   |
|   | 52108 121AB | 1 | J, U |  |  | EN0 | DDQ |  | 1997 XJ & 1998 & 1999 XJ With (ENC) Engine, 1997 XJ |
|   |             | 1 | J, U |  |  | ENC | DDQ |  | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                    |

|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

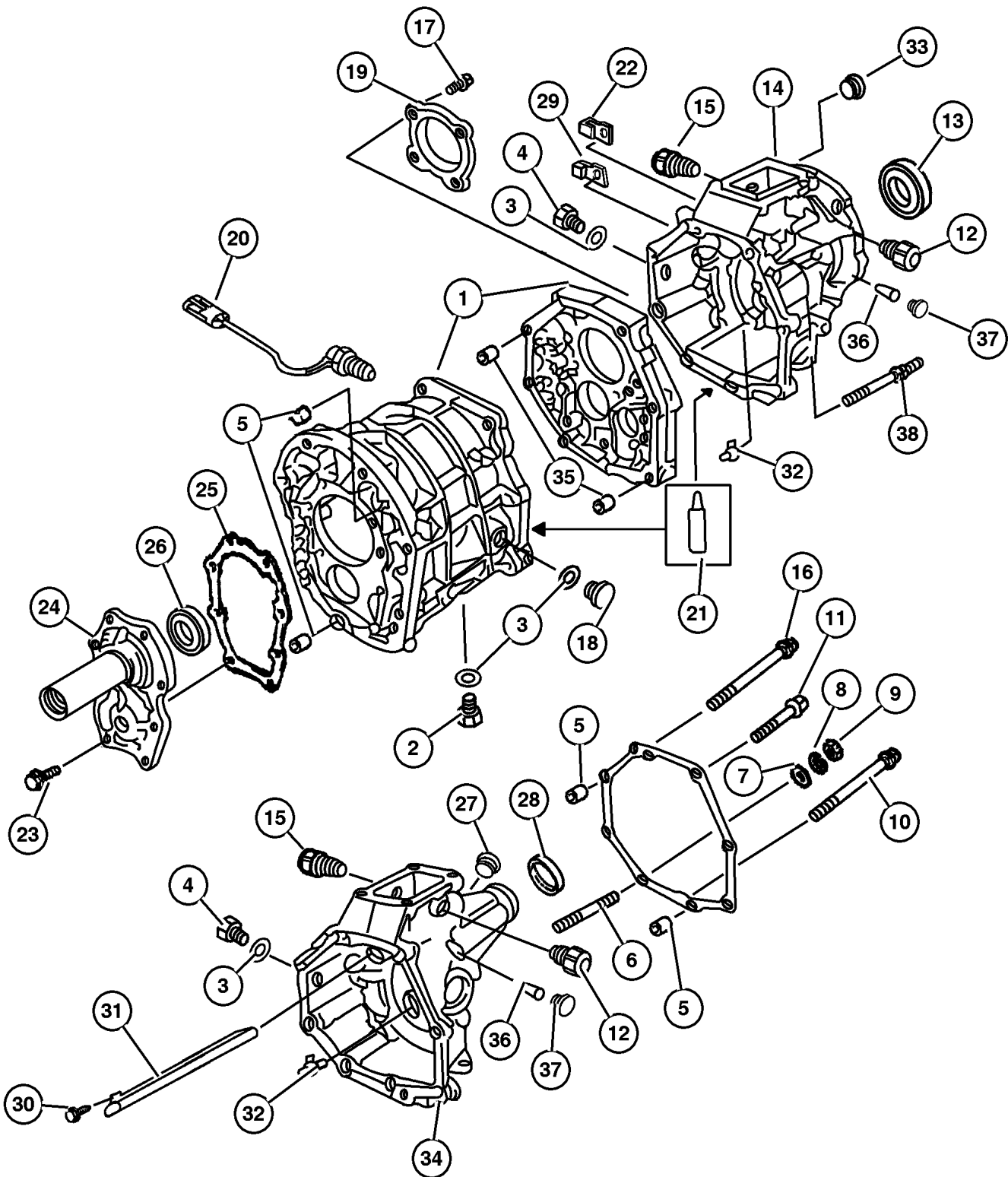
Case and Extension AX5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-210



| ITEM                              | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                     |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------------|
| Notes:                            |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                 |
| DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                 |
| EP0 = All 2.5L Gas Engines        |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                 |
| 1                                 |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CASE, Transmission              |
|                                   | 4897 581AA  | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                         |
|                                   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                         |
|                                   | 5252 034    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                         |
|                                   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                         |
|                                   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                         |
|                                   | 8350 6016   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ               |
|                                   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ               |
|                                   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ      |
|                                   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ      |
| 2                                 |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Differential Drain        |
|                                   | 4543 303    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                        |
|                                   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                        |
|                                   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ               |
|                                   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ               |
| 3                                 |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GASKET, Drain Plug              |
|                                   | 8350 0513   | 2   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                        |
|                                   |             | 3   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ               |
|                                   |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ               |
|                                   |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ      |
|                                   |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547, 1998 XJ               |
| 4                                 |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT                            |
|                                   | 8350 3548   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                        |
|                                   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                        |
|                                   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ               |
|                                   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ               |
| 5                                 |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Locating                   |
|                                   | 8350 0504   | 4   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                        |
|                                   |             | 4   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                        |
|                                   |             | 4   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ               |
|                                   |             | 4   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ               |
| 6                                 |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | STUD, Double Ended, M10x1.25x98 |
|                                   | 8350 0618   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                        |
|                                   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                        |
|                                   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ               |
|                                   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ               |
| 7                                 |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Flat                    |
|                                   | 8350 0627   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                        |
|                                   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                        |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

Case and Extension AX5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-210



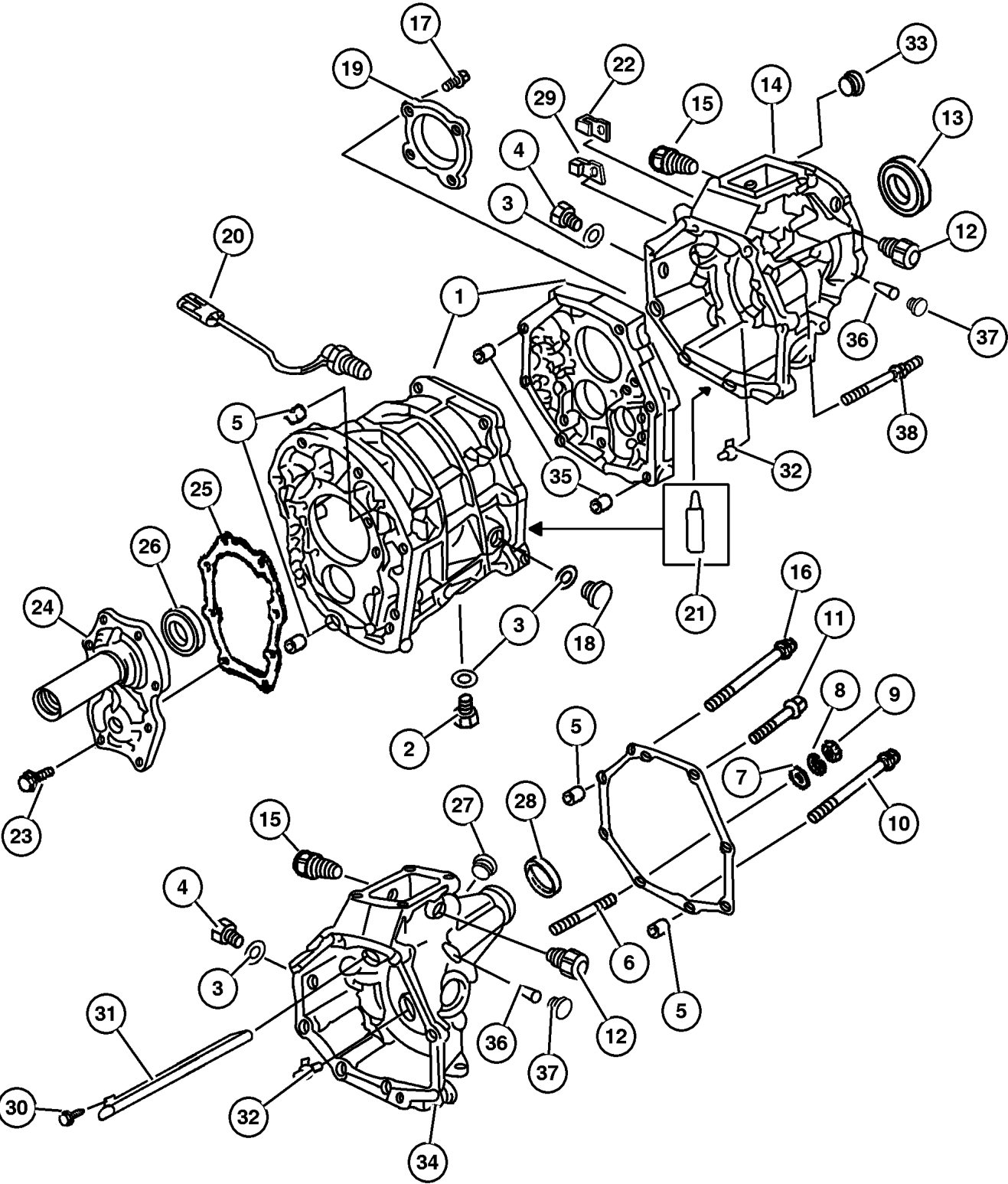
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION            |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------|
| 8    |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ      |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ      |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Lock           |
|      | 8350 0523   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ      |
| 9    |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ      |
|      | 8350 0626   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ       |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ       |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Transmission Case |
| 10   | 8350 0625   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546               |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547               |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ      |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ      |
| 11   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT                   |
|      | 8350 3547   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546               |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547               |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ      |
| 12   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ      |
|      | 8350 3549   | 6   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 4   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 5   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ       |
| 13   |             | 5   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Reverse Restrict  |
|      | 8350 0516   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546               |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547               |
| 14   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ      |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ      |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Adapter          |
|      | 8350 3108   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547               |
| 15   |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ      |
|      | 8350 6037   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | ADAPTER, Transmission  |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Reverse           |
|      | 8350 0515   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546               |
| 16   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547               |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ      |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ      |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT                   |
|      | 8350 3547   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                |
|      | 8350 3549   | 5   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ      |
|      |             | 5   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ      |
|      |             | 5   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547, 1997 XJ      |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Case and Extension AX5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-210



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                 |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------|
| 17   | 8350 0511      | 5   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ  |
|      |                | 4   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | SCREW, Manual Transmission  |
|      |                | 4   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                    |
|      |                | 4   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                    |
| 18   | 8350 0623      | 4   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ           |
|      |                | 4   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ           |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | PLUG, Oil Fill              |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                    |
| 19   | 8350 6034      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                    |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ           |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ           |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | RETAINER, Bearing           |
| 20   | 8350 0629      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                    |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                    |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ           |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ           |
| 21   | 4318 025       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | SWITCH, Back Up Lamp        |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                    |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                    |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ           |
| 22   | 5010 884AA     | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ           |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | SEALANT, RTV                |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                     |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546, 1998 XJ           |
| 23   | 8350 3551      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                     |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                     |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | CLAMP, Transmission         |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                    |
| 24   | 3420 1818      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                    |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ           |
|      |                | 8   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ           |
|      |                | 8   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | SCREW, Hex Head, M8x1.25x25 |
| 25   | 4746 025       | 8   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                    |
|      |                | 8   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                    |
|      |                | 8   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ           |
|      |                | 8   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ           |
| 26   | 8350 6034      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | RETAINER, Bearing           |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                    |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ           |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                    |
| 27   | 8350 6034      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                    |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ           |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                    |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ           |
| 28   | 8350 6034      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | GASKET, Input Gear Retainer |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |                             |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |                             |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |                             |

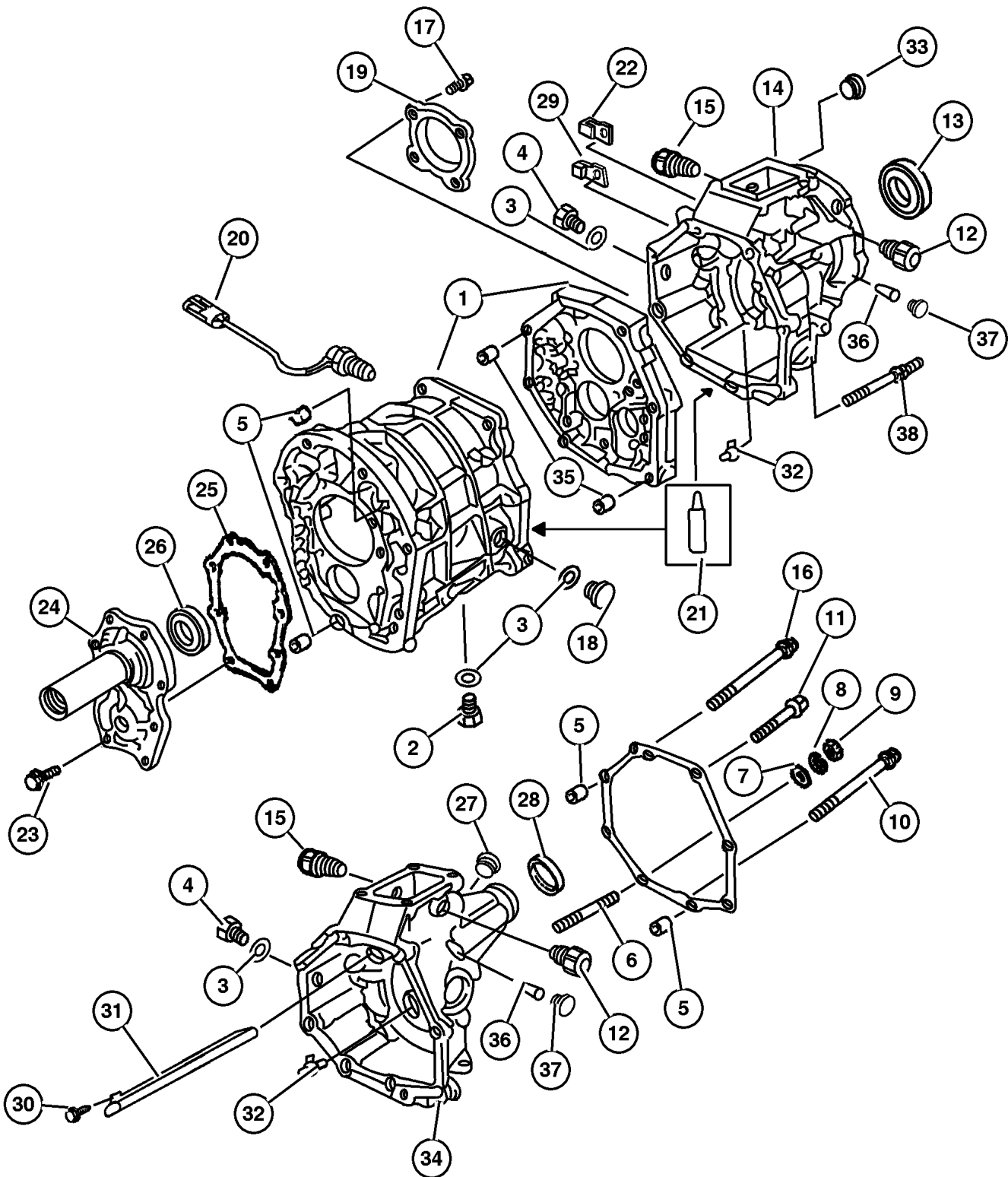
|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Case and Extension AX5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-210



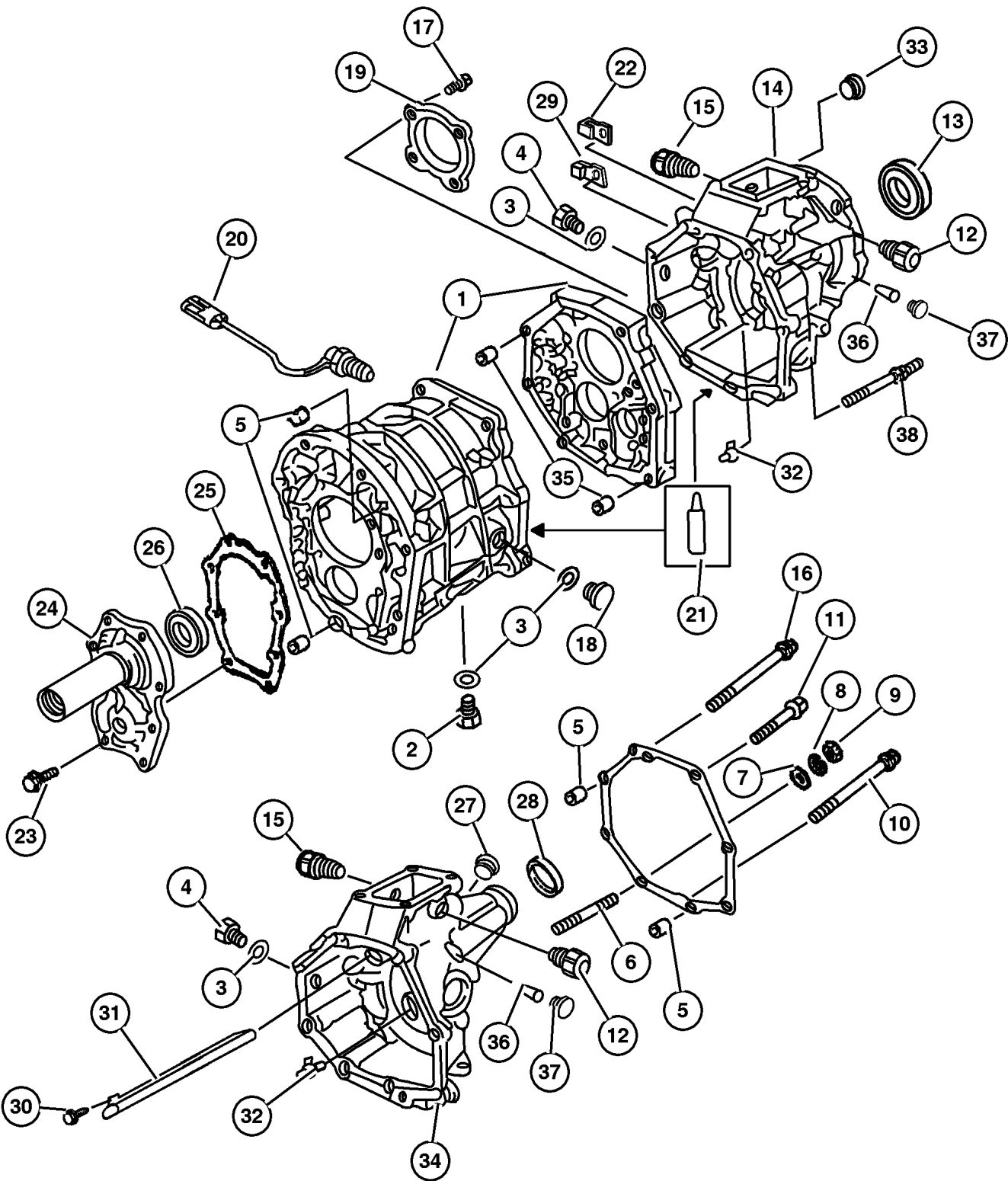
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------|
|      | 8350 0505   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ          |
| 26   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Main Shaft           |
|      | 8350 6045   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ          |
| 27   | 8350 2124   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | PLUG, Extension Housing    |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                   |
| 28   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Extension            |
|      | 8350 2118   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ          |
| 29   | 8350 0631   | 1   | B, T |        |      |        |       |      | CLAMP, Transmission        |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ          |
| 30   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Oil Receiver Pipe    |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 8350 2126                  |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                    |
| 31   | 8350 2122   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ           |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | PIPE, Oil Receiver         |
| 32   | 8350 0646   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | PIPE, Oil Receiver         |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                    |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                    |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ           |
| 33   | 8350 3109   | AR  | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Detent                |
|      |             | AR  | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | AR  | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | AR  | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ |
| 34   | 8350 6013   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                    |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | HOUSING, Transmission Rear |
| 35   | 5003 663AA  |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Extension                  |
|      |             | 2   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | PIN, Locating              |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |                            |
|      |             | 4   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                    |
| 36   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                    |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                            |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                            |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                            |

|                    |             |  |                     |  |                               |  |                        |  |  |
|--------------------|-------------|--|---------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|------------------------|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |  |                     |  |                               |  |                        |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE        |  | BODY                |  | ENGINE                        |  | TRANSMISSION           |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) |  | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) |  | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |  | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |  |  |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) |  | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) |  | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |  | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |  |  |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |  |                     |  | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |  | DG0=All Auto Trans     |  |  |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |  |                     |  |                               |  | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Case and Extension AX5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-210



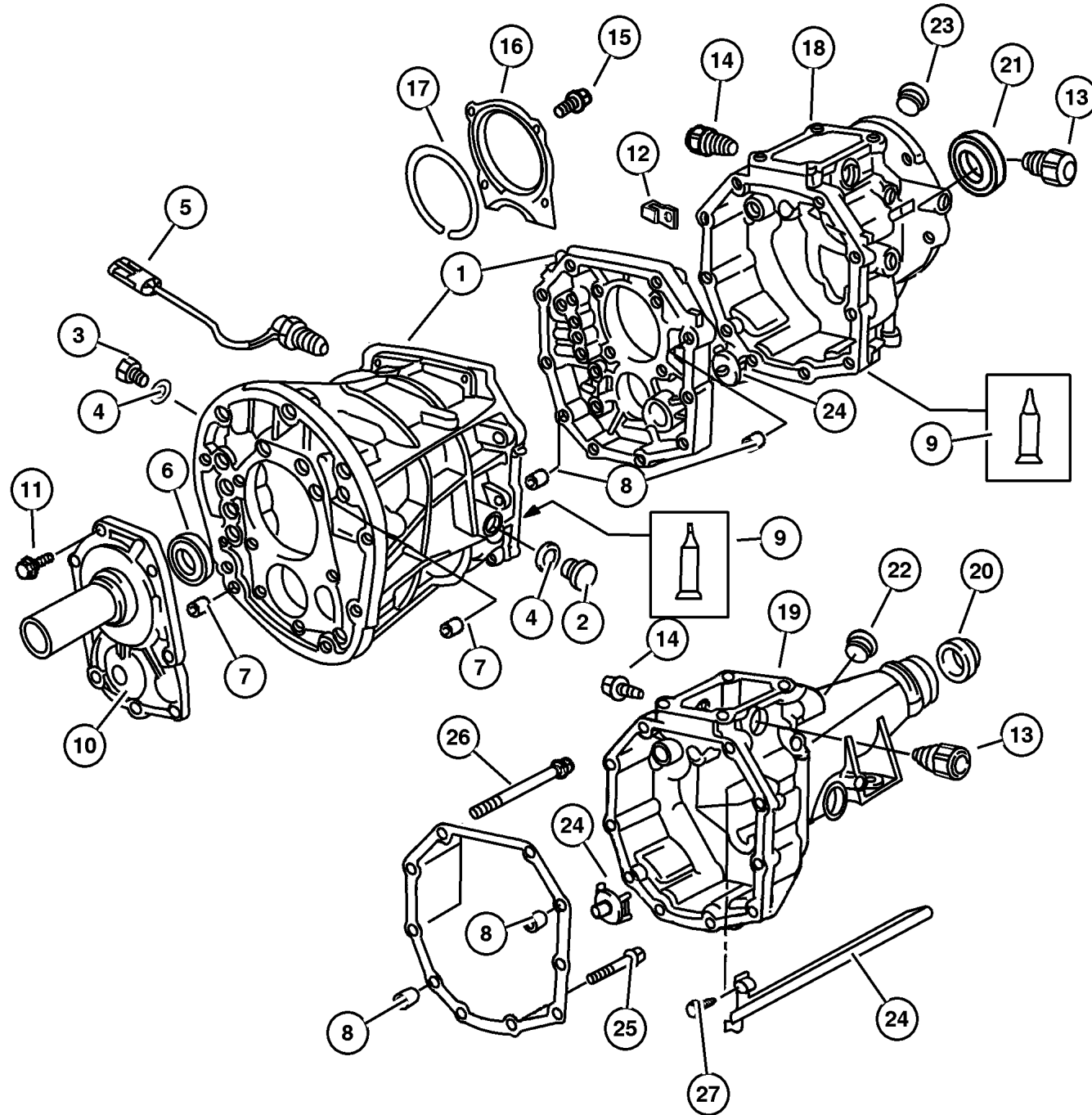
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                      |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
| 37   | 8350 0540   | 3   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|      |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|      |             | 2   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ                          |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ                          |
|      | 8350 0524   | 3   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                          |
|      |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                          |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Transmission               |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
| 38   | 8350 0524   | AR  | J, U |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|      |             | AR  | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|      |             | AR  | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|      |             | AR  | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|      |             | AR  | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|      | 8350 0972   | AR  | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ                          |
|      |             | AR  | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ                          |
|      |             | 11  | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                          |
|      |             | 11  | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                          |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | STUD, Hex Shoulder, M10x1.25x105 |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Case and Related Parts AX 15 (DDQ) Figure AX-215



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                  |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------|
| Notes:  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission                 |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines             |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| ENC = 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine         |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| 1   | 5252 034       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | CASE, Transmission           |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB                   |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB                   |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ            |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ          |
| 2   | 8350 0623      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | PLUG, Oil Fill               |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB                   |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB                   |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ            |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ          |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 3   | 4543 303       | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | PLUG, Differential Drain     |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ            |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ          |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ          |
|   | 8350 0512      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                      |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                      |
| 4   | 8350 0513      | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | GASKET, Drain Plug           |
|   |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                      |
|   |                | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB                   |
|   |                | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|   |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|   |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ          |
|   |                | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52108048AB, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ |
| 5   | 8350 0629      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | SWITCH, Back Up Lamp         |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB                   |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB                   |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ            |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

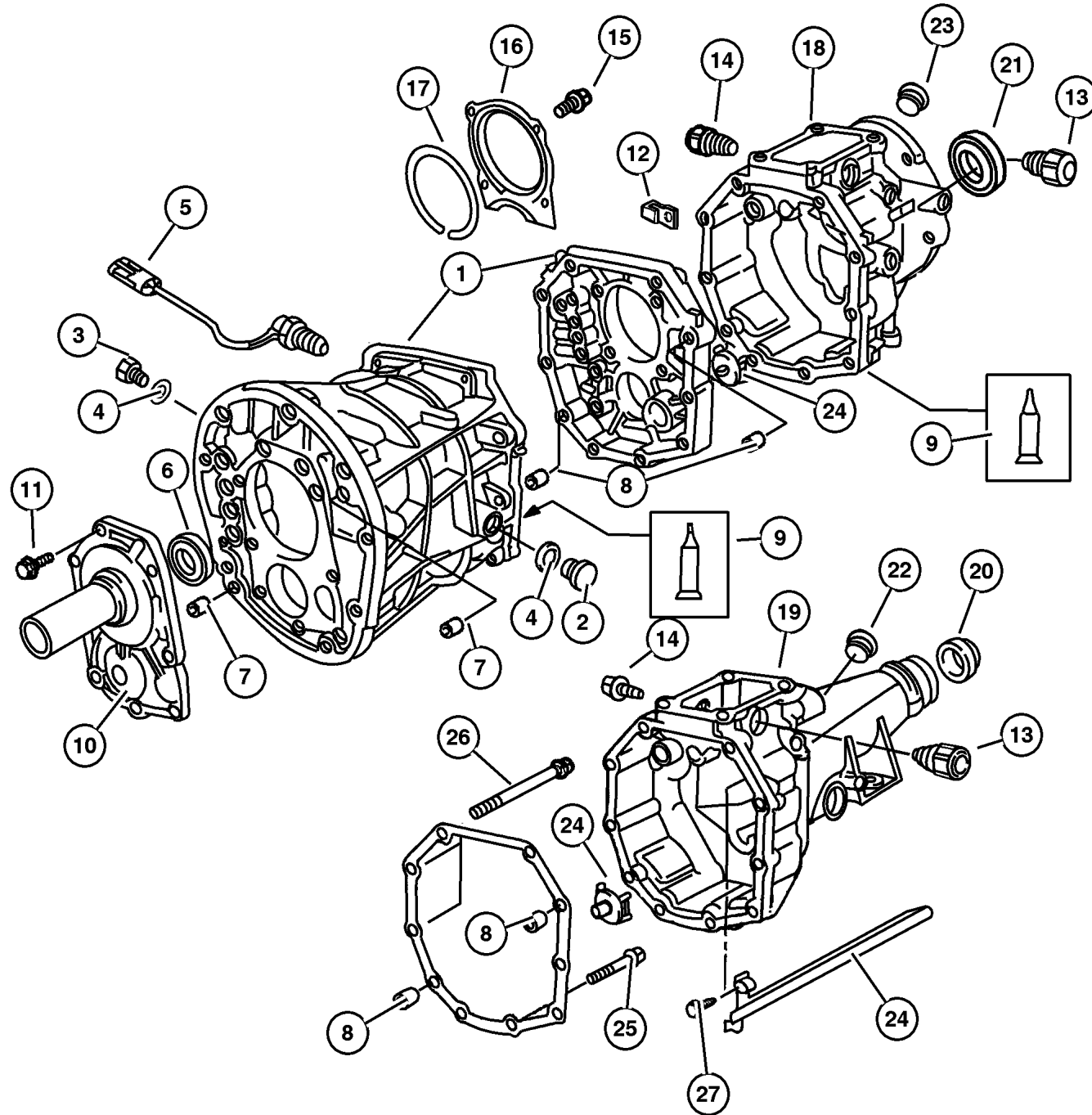
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Case and Related Parts AX 15 (DDQ) Figure AX-215



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                             |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 6    | 5252 053    | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ                     |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | SEAL, Front Retainer                    |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB                              |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB                              |
| 7    | 8350 0540   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ                     |
| 8    | 5003 663AA  | 3   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | PIN, Shift Shaft                        |
|      |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | AR  | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                       |
| 9    | 8350 0504   | AR  | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ                     |
|      |             | AR  | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ                     |
|      |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ                     |
|      |             | 3   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                                 |
| 10   | 5010 428AA  | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                                 |
|      |             | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | PIN, Locating                           |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                                 |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                       |
| 11   | 5010 884AA  | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ                     |
|      |             | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ            |
| 12   | 8350 4038   | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ            |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | SEALANT, RTV                            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104180AB, 1998 XJ                     |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 52104210AB, 1998 XJ                     |
| 13   | 4636 382    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                                 |
|      |             | 1   | B    |        |      | ER0    | DGS   |      | 1997 XJ                                 |
| 14   | 52108047AB  | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | RETAINER, Bearing                       |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | With Transmission (05108047), 1997 XJ   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | With Transmission (52108047AB), 1997 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | With Transmission (52108048AB), 1997 XJ |
| 15   | 52108121AB  | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | With Transmission (52108121AB), 1997 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | With Transmission (52108121AB), 1997 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | With Transmission (52108121AB), 1997 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | With Transmission (52108121AB), 1997 XJ |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

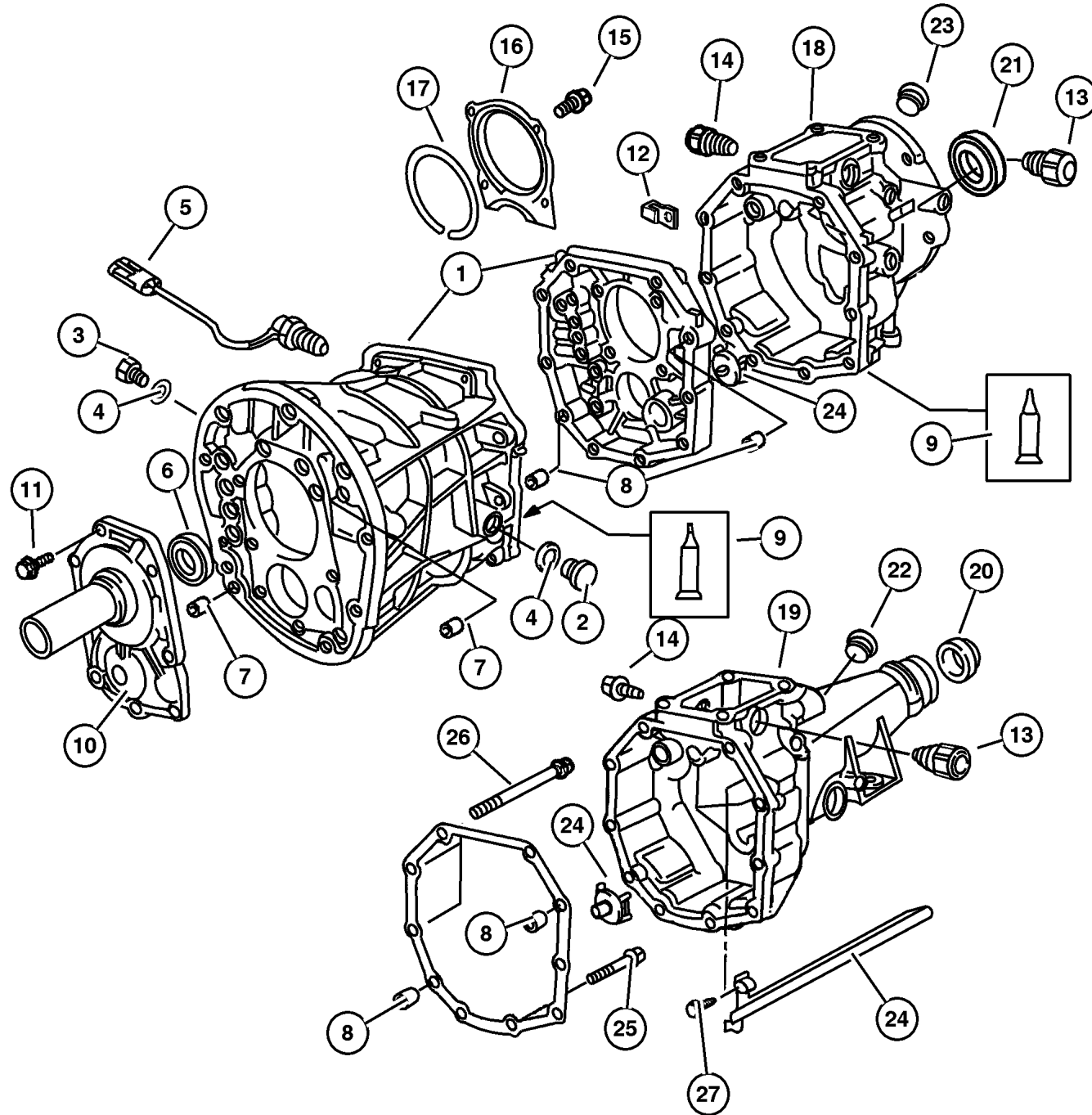
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Case and Related Parts AX 15 (DDQ) Figure AX-215



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                         |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------------|
|      | 5252 036    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ        |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1997 XJ                 |
| 11   | 3420 1818   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1997 XJ                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ                 |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, M8x1.25x25         |
|      |             | 8   | J, U |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                   |
|      |             | 8   | B, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                   |
|      |             | 8   | B, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52108048AB, 1997 XJ                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                   |
|      |             | 8   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1997 XJ                 |
|      |             | 8   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ                 |
|      |             | AR  | B, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ                 |
|      |             | AR  | J, U |        |      | ENC    |       |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ                 |
|      |             | AR  | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ                 |
|      |             | 8   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                             |
|      |             | 8   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                             |
| 12   | 8350 0631   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | CLAMP, Transmission                 |
| 13   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Reverse Restrict               |
|      | 8350 0516   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB                          |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB                          |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ                 |
| 14   | 5252 039    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB                          |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB                          |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ                 |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Reverse                        |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB                          |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB                          |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                   |
| 15   | 8350 0615   | 6   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                   |
|      |             | 6   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ        |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ        |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                   |
| 16   | 8350 2124   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ        |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Output Shaft Rear Bearing |
|      | 5252 036    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB                          |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

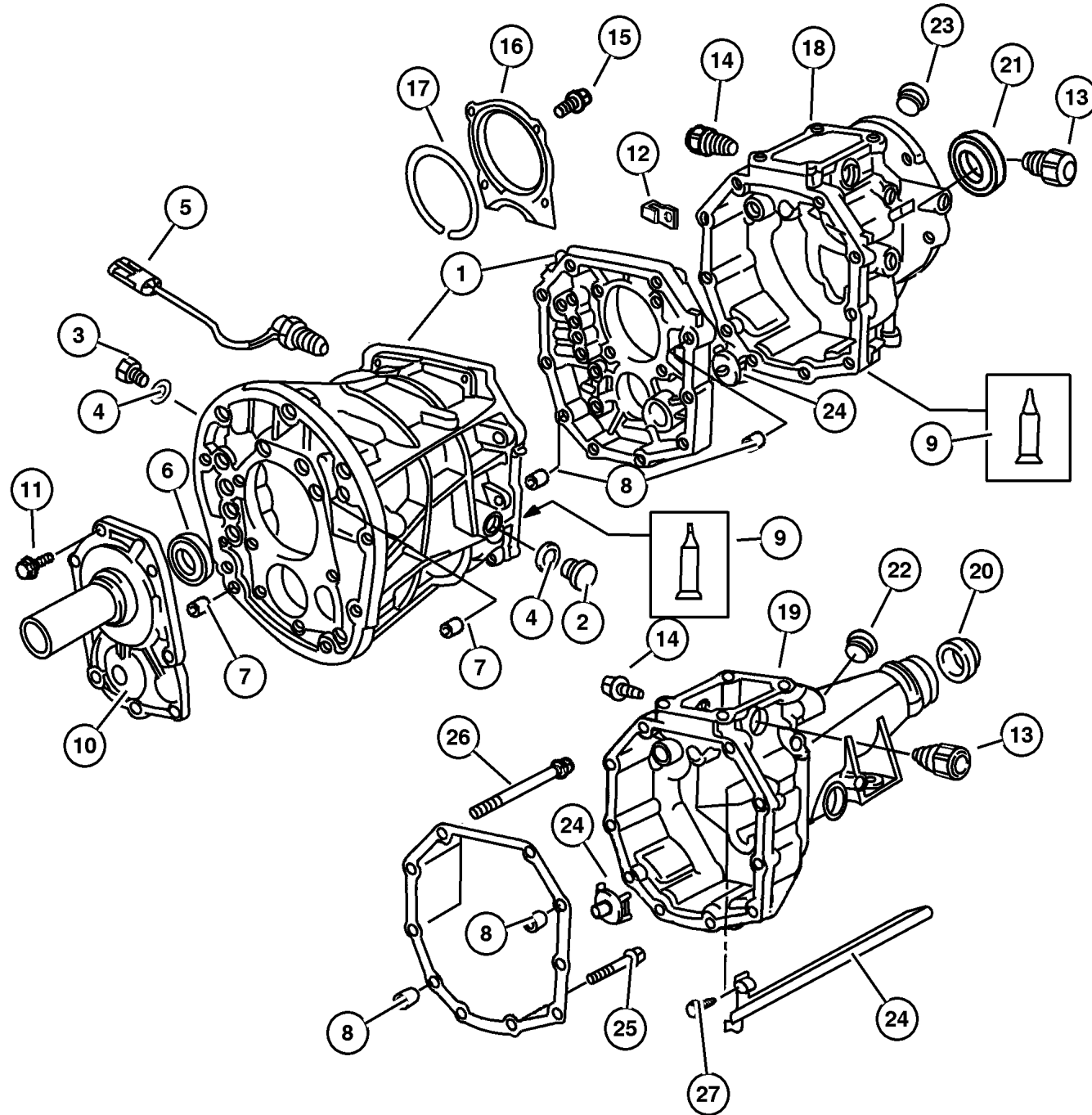
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

### Case and Related Parts AX 15 (DDQ) Figure AX-215

[illegible]

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

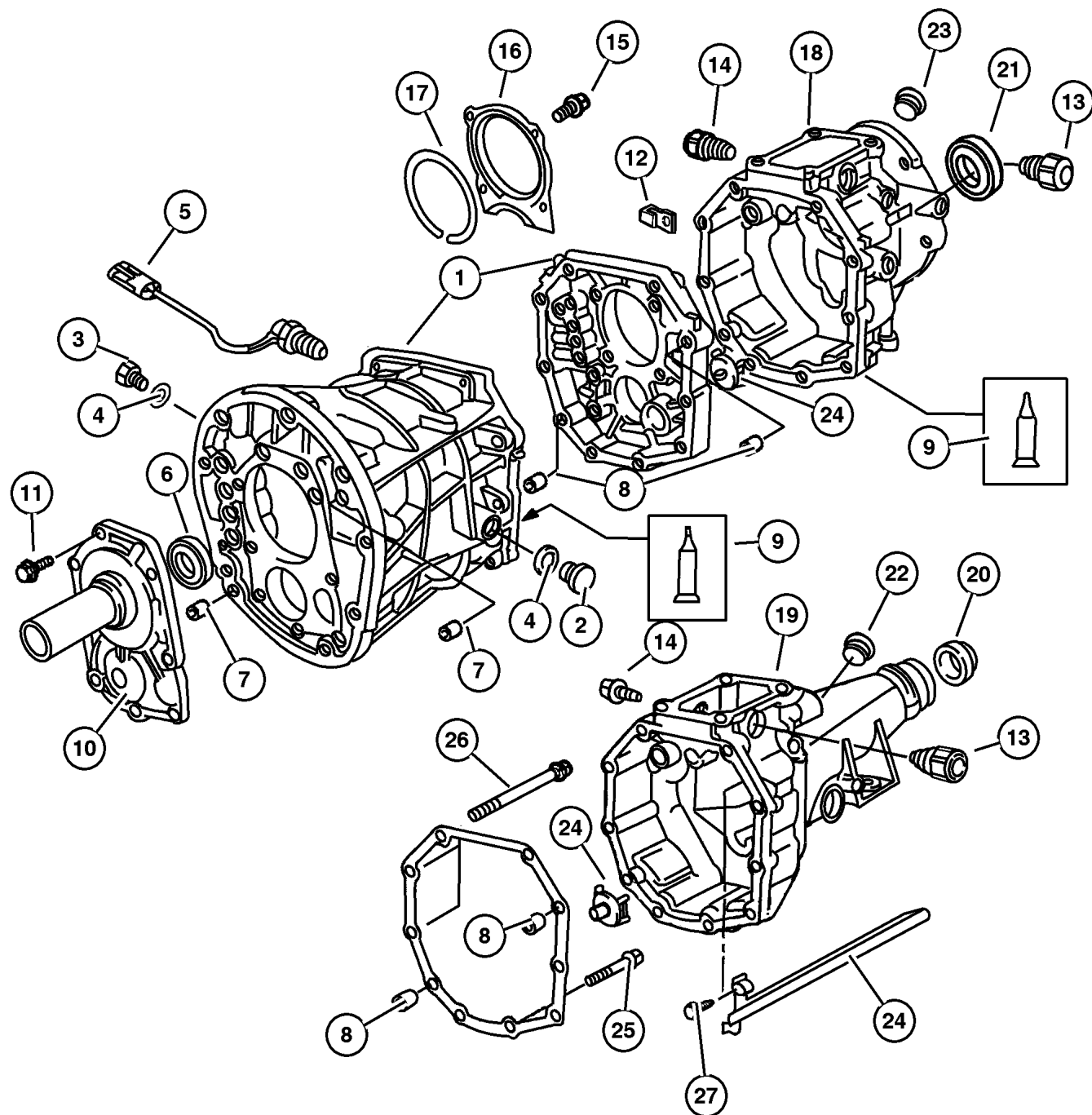
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

# Case and Related Parts AX 15 (DDQ) Figure AX-215



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------|
|      | 8350 0646   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047ab, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048ab, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121ab, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ          |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| 25   | 8350 6226   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                      |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                      |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Transmission Case      |
|      | 4746 274    | 8   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB                   |
|      |             | 8   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 8   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 8   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 8   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 8   | B, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52108048AB, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ |
|      |             | 8   | J, U |        |      | ENC    |       |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ          |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT                         |
| 26   | 8350 3548   | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ |
|      |             | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ          |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | ENC    |       |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ          |
| 27   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Oil Receiver Pipe      |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048ab, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ             |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

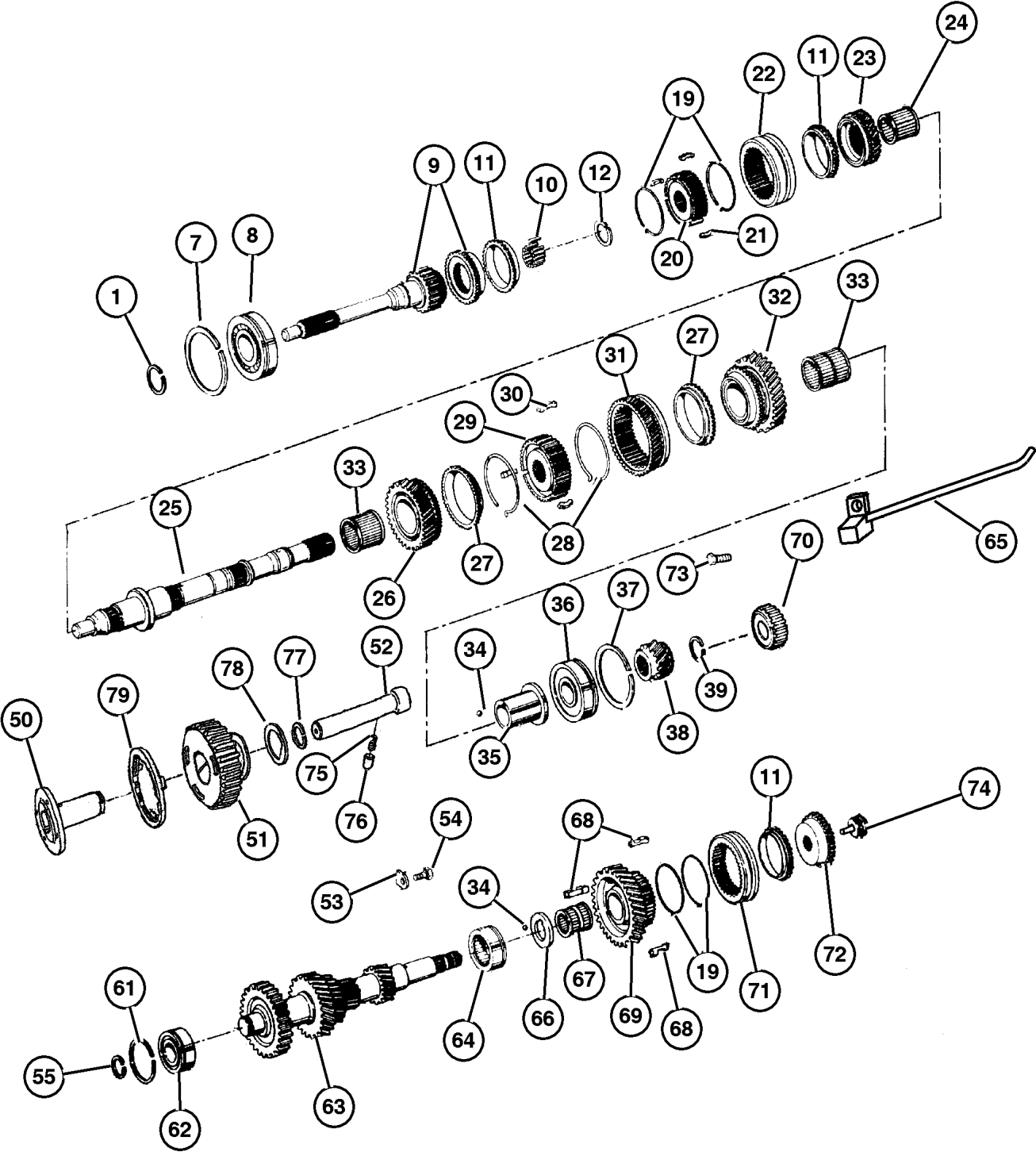
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Gear Train AX 5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-410



| ITEM                              | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                    |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------|
| Notes:                            |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
| DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
| EP0 = All 2.5L Gas Engines        |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
| 1                                 | 8350 0645      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | SNAP RING                      |
|                                   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                       |
|                                   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                       |
|                                   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ              |
|                                   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ              |
| -2                                | 8350 0607      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | SNAP RING, Input Shaft, 2.10mm |
|                                   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                       |
|                                   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                       |
|                                   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107756, 1997 XJ              |
|                                   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ              |
| -3                                | 8350 0608      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | SNAP RING, Input Shaft, 2.15mm |
|                                   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                       |
|                                   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                       |
|                                   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ              |
|                                   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ              |
| -4                                | 8350 0609      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | SNAP RING, Input Shaft, 2.20mm |
|                                   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                       |
|                                   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                       |
|                                   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ              |
|                                   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ              |
| -5                                | 8350 0610      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | SNAP RING, Input Shaft, 2.25mm |
|                                   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                       |
|                                   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                       |
|                                   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ              |
|                                   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ              |
| -6                                | 8350 0611      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | SNAP RING, Input Shaft, 2.30mm |
|                                   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                       |
|                                   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                       |
|                                   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ              |
|                                   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ              |
| 7                                 | 8350 0614      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | SNAP RING                      |
|                                   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                       |
|                                   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                       |
|                                   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ              |
| 8                                 | 8350 2681      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | BEARING, Input Shaft           |
|                                   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                       |
|                                   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ              |
|                                   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ              |
| 9                                 |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHAFT, Input                   |

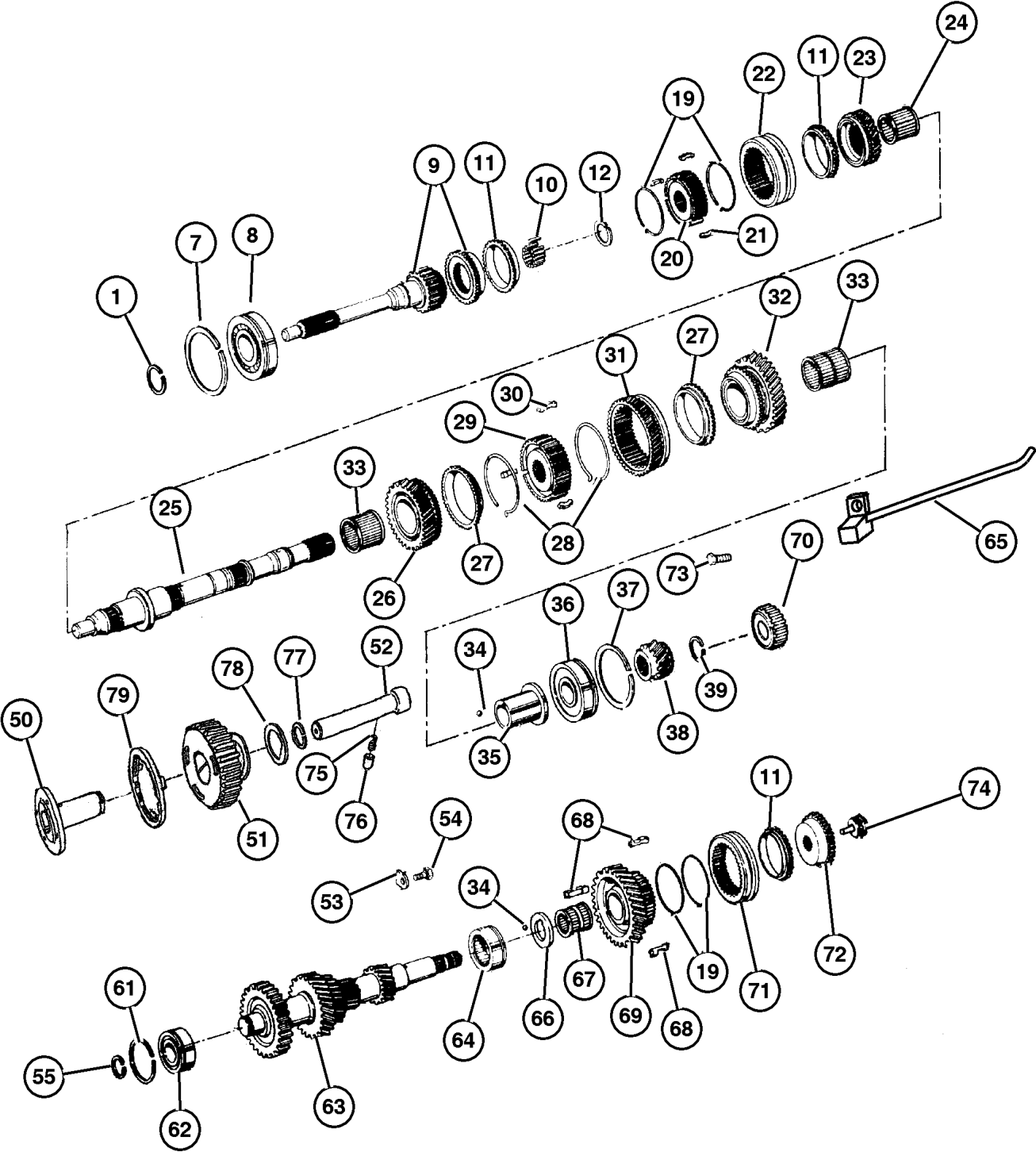
|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Gear Train AX 5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-410



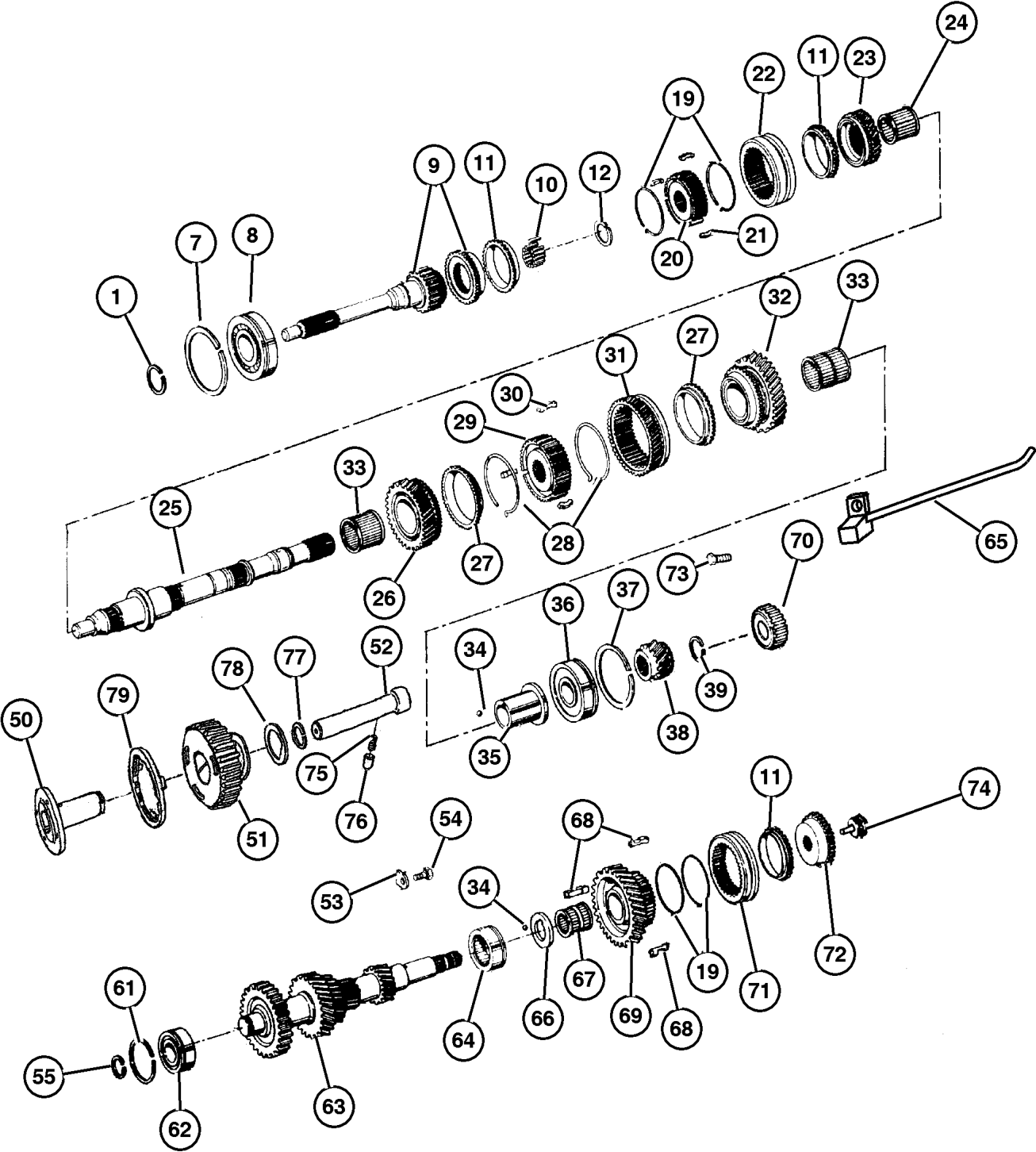
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------|
|      | 8350 6020   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                     |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                     |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ            |
| 10   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ROLLER, Input Gear           |
|      | 8350 2680   | 13  | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                     |
|      |             | 13  | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                     |
|      |             | 13  | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 13  | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ            |
| 11   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | STOP RING, Synchronizer      |
|      | 8350 0566   | 2   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 2   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
|      |             | 3   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ                      |
|      |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ                      |
| 12   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 1.75mm |
|      | 8350 0598   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                     |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                     |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ            |
| -13  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 1.80mm |
|      | 8350 0599   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                     |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                     |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ            |
| -14  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 1.85mm |
|      | 8350 0602   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                     |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                     |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ            |
| -15  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 1.90mm |
|      | 8350 0603   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                     |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                     |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ            |
| -16  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 1.95mm |
|      | 8350 0604   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                     |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                     |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ            |
| -17  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 2.00mm |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Gear Train AX 5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-410



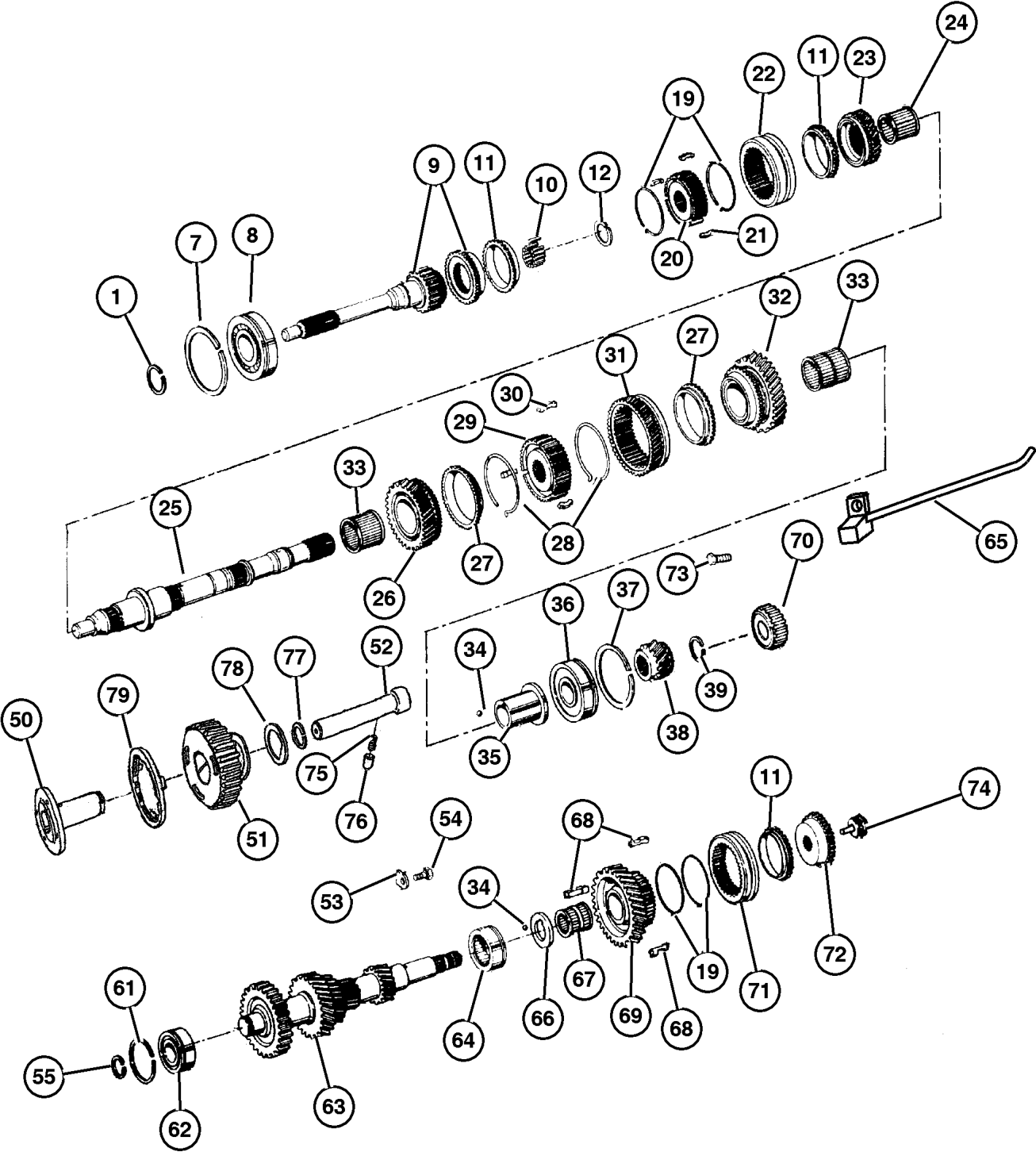
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                     |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------------|
|      | 8350 0605   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                        |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                        |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ               |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ               |
| -18  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 2.05mm    |
|      | 8350 0606   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                        |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                        |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ               |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ               |
| 19   | 8350 0568   | 4   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | SPRING, Synchronizer Key        |
|      |             | 4   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                        |
|      |             | 4   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                        |
|      |             | 4   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ               |
| 20   | 8350 6027   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ               |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | SYNCHRONIZER, Third and Fourth  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                        |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                        |
| 21   | 8350 6029   | 3   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ               |
|      |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ               |
|      |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ               |
|      |             | 3   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | KEY, Synchronizer               |
| 22   | 4740 235    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                        |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                        |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ               |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ               |
| 23   | 8350 6019   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | SLEEVE, Synchromesh Clutch Gear |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                        |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                        |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ               |
| 24   | 8350 0576   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ               |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | GEAR, Third                     |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                        |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                        |
| 25   | 8350 2117   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ               |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ               |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | BEARING, Third Gear             |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                        |

|                    |  |             |  |                     |  |                               |  |                        |  |
|--------------------|--|-------------|--|---------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|------------------------|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |             |  |                     |  |                               |  |                        |  |
| SERIES             |  | LINE        |  | BODY                |  | ENGINE                        |  | TRANSMISSION           |  |
| L=Low Line         |  | J=LHD (4WD) |  | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) |  | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |  | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |  |
|                    |  | U=RHD (4WD) |  | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) |  | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |  | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |  |
|                    |  | T=LHD (2WD) |  |                     |  | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |  | DG0=All Auto Trans     |  |
|                    |  | B=RHD (2WD) |  |                     |  |                               |  | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Gear Train AX 5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-410



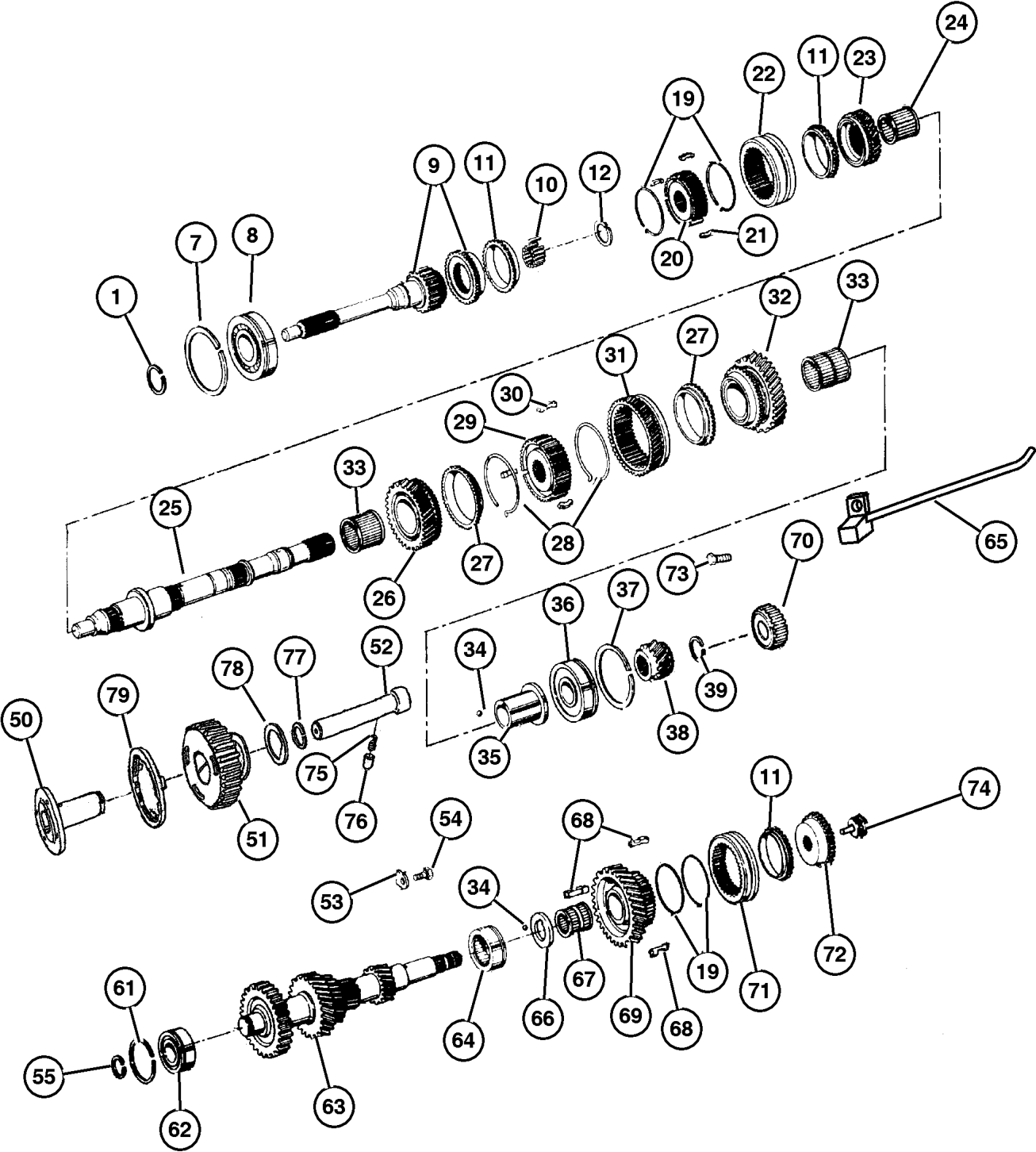
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------|
| 26   | 8350 3105      | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR, Second               |
|      | 8350 6018      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                   |
| 27   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                   |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                |     |      |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | STOP RING, Synchronizer    |
| 28   | 8350 0567      | 2   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                   |
|      |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                   |
|      |                | 2   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ          |
| 29   | 8350 0569      | 2   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                   |
|      |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                   |
|      |                | 2   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ          |
| 30   | 8350 0561      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                   |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ          |
| 31   | 8350 0564      | 3   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                | 3   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                   |
|      |                | 3   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                   |
|      |                | 3   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ          |
| 32   | 4897 101AA     | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                   |
|      | 8350 0555      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ          |
| 33   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ          |
|      | 8350 6017      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ          |
| 34   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ          |
|      | 8350 6031      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                   |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ          |
| 35   |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BALL, Reverse              |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             |  | LINE   |  | BODY                                       |  | ENGINE   |  | TRANSMISSION   |  |
| L=Low Line         |  | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) |  | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) |  | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI |  | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Gear Train AX 5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-410



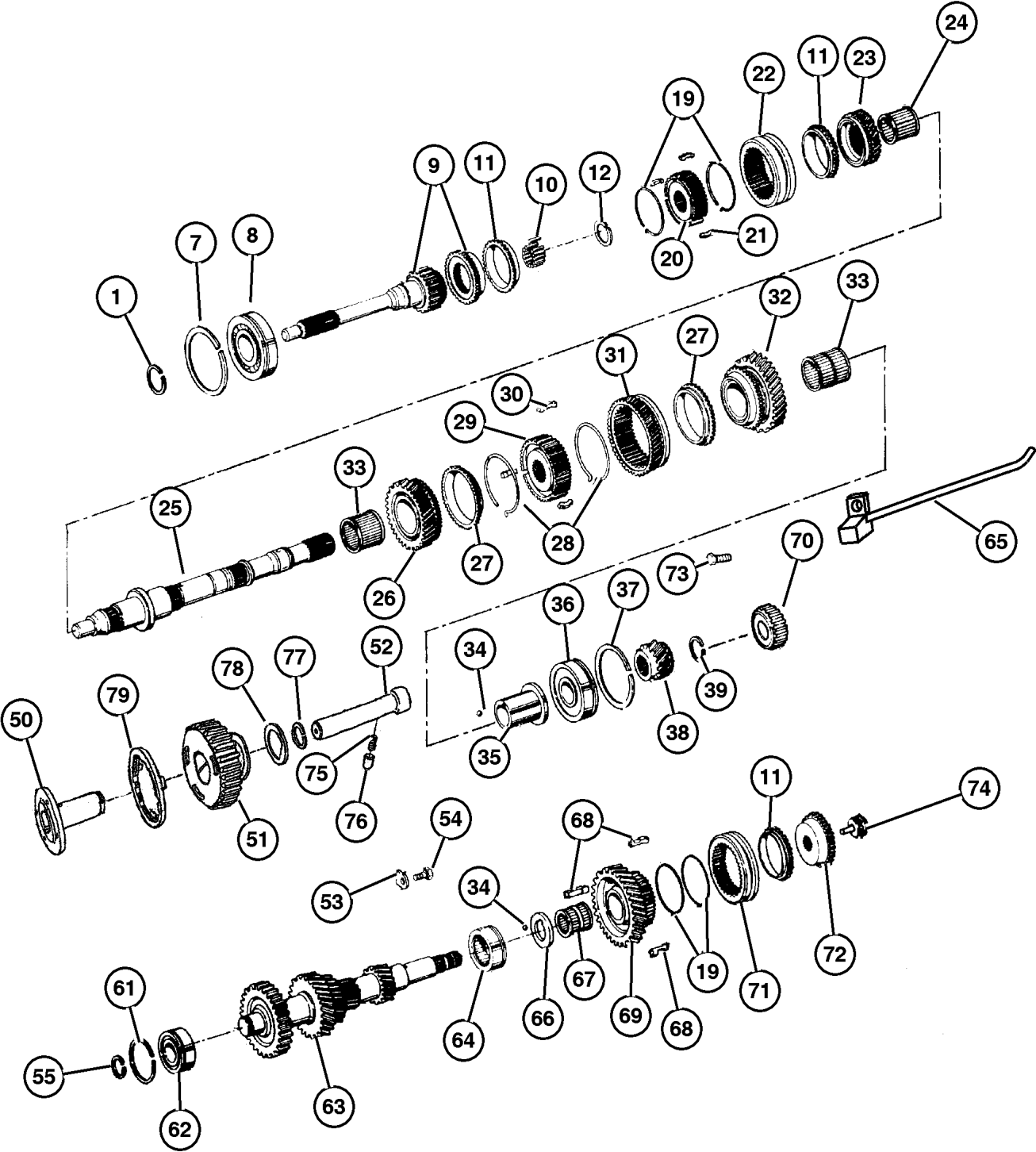
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------|
|      | 8350 0573      | 2   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ             |
|      |                | 2   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ             |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547, 1997 XJ             |
| 35   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RACE, First Gear              |
|      | 8350 6026      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ             |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ             |
| 36   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Mainshaft            |
|      | 8350 6030      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                      |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ             |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ             |
| 37   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING                     |
|      | 8350 0613      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                      |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ             |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ             |
| 38   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR, Fifth                   |
|      | 8350 0971      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ             |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ             |
| 39   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 2.67-2. |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 72mm                          |
|      | 8350 0587      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                      |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ             |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ             |
| -40  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 2.73-2. |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 78mm                          |
|      | 8350 0588      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                      |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ             |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ             |
| -41  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 2.79-2. |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 84mm                          |
|      | 8350 0589      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                      |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ             |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ             |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Gear Train AX 5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-410



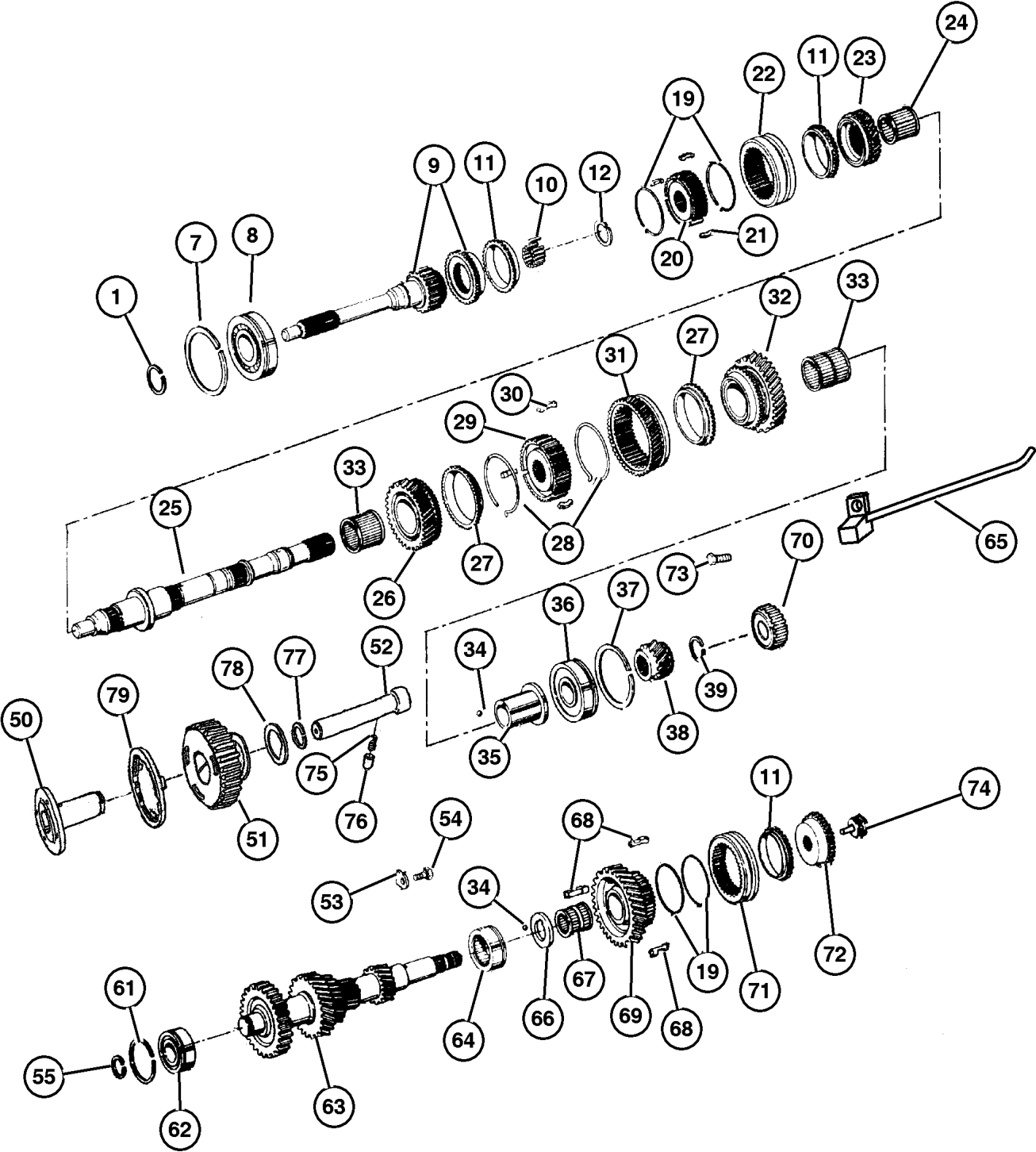
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                           |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------------------|
| -42  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 2.85-2.<br>90mm |
|      | 8350 0590      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                              |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                              |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ                     |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ                     |
| -43  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 2.91-2.<br>96mm |
|      | 8350 0591      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                              |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                              |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ                     |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ                     |
| -44  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 2.97-3.<br>02mm |
|      | 8350 0592      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                              |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                              |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ                     |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ                     |
| -45  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 3.03-3.<br>08mm |
|      | 8350 0593      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                              |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104747                              |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ                     |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ                     |
| -46  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 3.09-3.<br>14mm |
|      | 8350 0594      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                              |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                              |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ                     |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ                     |
| -47  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 3.15-3.<br>20mm |
|      | 8350 0595      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                              |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                              |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ                     |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ                     |
| -48  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 3.21-3.<br>26mm |
|      | 8350 0596      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                              |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                              |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ                     |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ                     |
| -49  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING, Mainshaft                  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   |  | BODY                                       |  | ENGINE   |  | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) |  | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) |  | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI |  | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Gear Train AX 5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-410



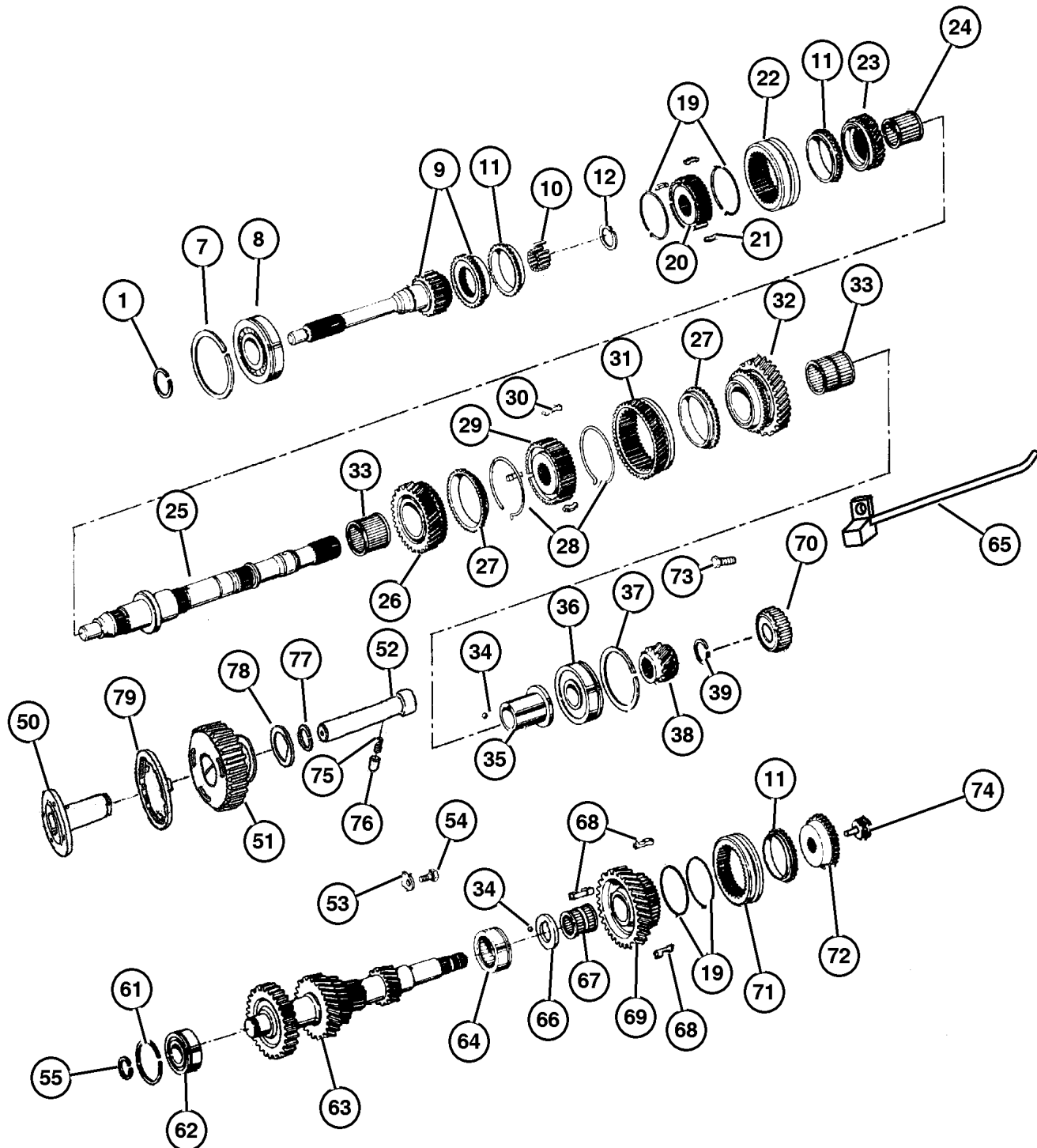
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      | 8350 0597   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 3.27mm/3.32mm. 52104546                             |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 3.27mm/3.32mm. 52104547                             |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 3.27mm/3.32mm. 52107746, 1997 XJ                    |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 3.27mm/.3.32mm. 52107747, 1997 XJ                   |
| 50   | 4897 107AA  | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | RACE, Idler Gear 52104546                           |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547  |
| 51   | 4897 102AA  | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | GEAR, Reverse Idler 52104546                        |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547  |
|      | 8350 3555   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ                                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 562107747, 1997 XJ                                  |
| 52   | 4897 104AA  | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | IDLER SHAFT, Transmission 52104546                  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547  |
|      | 8350 0570   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ                                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ                                   |
| 53   | 4883 380AA  | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | STOPPER, Idler Shaft 52104546                       |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ                                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ                                   |
| 54   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT AND LOCK WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x20 52104546 |
|      | 8350 0615   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ                                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ                                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ                                   |
| 55   | 8350 0581   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | SNAP RING, Cluster Gear, 2.05mm 52104546            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547  |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ                                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ                                   |
| -56  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING, Cluster Gear, 2.10-2.15mm                |
|      | 8350 0582   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547  |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ                                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ                                   |
| -57  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING, Cluster Gear, 2.15mm                     |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

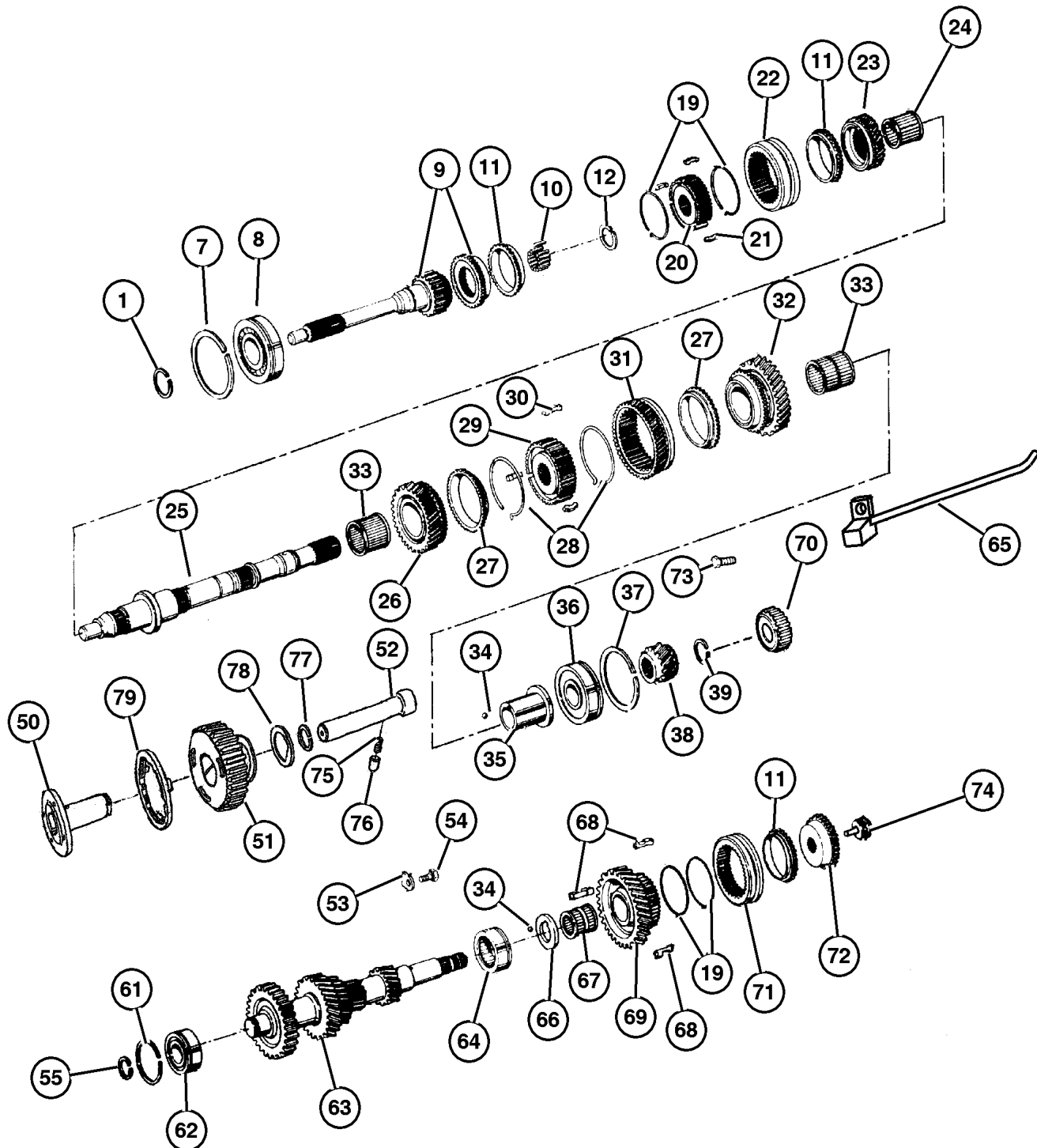
Gear Train AX 5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-410



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                     |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------------|
|      | 8350 0583      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                        |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                        |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ               |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ               |
| -58  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING, Cluster Gear, 2.20mm |
|      | 8350 0584      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                        |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                        |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ               |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ               |
| -59  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING, Cluster Gear, 2.25mm |
|      | 8350 0585      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                        |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                        |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ               |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ               |
| -60  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING, Cluster Gear, 2.30mm |
|      | 8350 0586      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                        |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                        |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ               |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ               |
| 61   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING                       |
|      | 8350 0612      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | With Transmission (52107746),   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                         |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | With Transmission (52107747),   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                         |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | With Transmission (52104546),   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                         |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | With Transmission (52104547),   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                         |
|      | 8350 6032      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ      |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ      |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ               |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546, 1997 XJ               |
| 62   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Cluster Gear           |
|      | 8350 6032      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                        |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                        |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ               |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ               |
| 63   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR, Countershaft              |
|      | 4796 003       | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                         |
|      | 4897 103AA     | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                |
| 64   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Cluster Gear           |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

Gear Train AX 5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-410



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------|
|      | 8350 6033      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                   |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ          |
| 65   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIPE, Oil Receiver         |
|      | 8350 2122      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                   |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ          |
| 66   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | THRUST WASHER, Fourth Gear |
|      | 8350 6025      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                   |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ          |
| 67   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NEEDLE BEARING, Fifth Gear |
|      | 8350 0644      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 68   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | KEY, Synchronizer          |
|      | 8350 0641      | 3   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                   |
|      |                | 3   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                   |
|      |                | 3   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                | 3   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR, Countershaft Fifth   |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                   |
|      | 8350 6022      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ          |
| 70   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR, Speedometer Drive    |
|      | 8350 2121      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                   |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ          |
| 71   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SLEEVE, Synchronizer       |
|      | 4746 657       | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                   |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR, Fifth Splined        |
|      | 8350 6024      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                   |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ          |
| 73   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Oil Receiver Pipe    |
|      | 8350 2126      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                   |

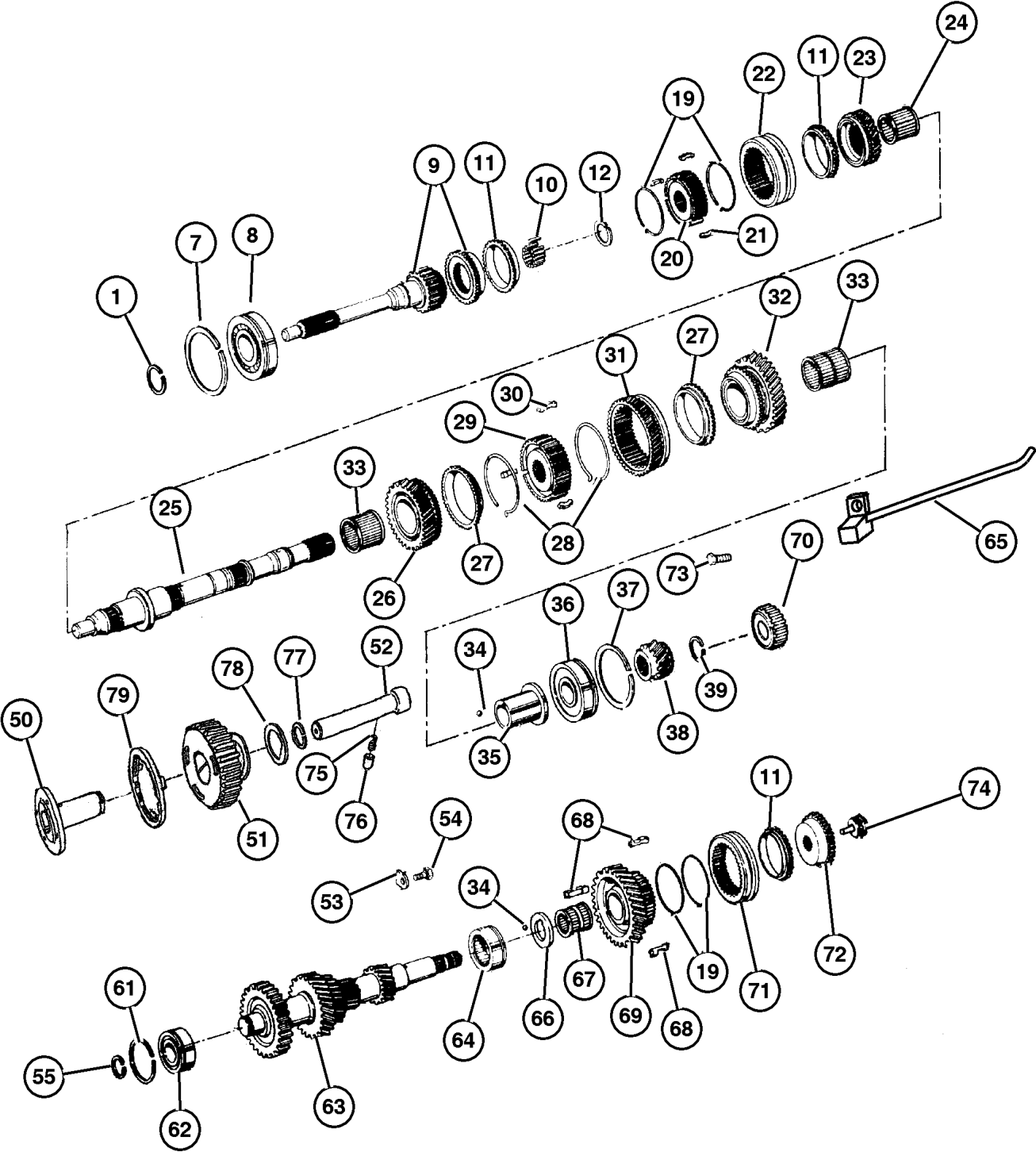
|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Gear Train AX 5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-410



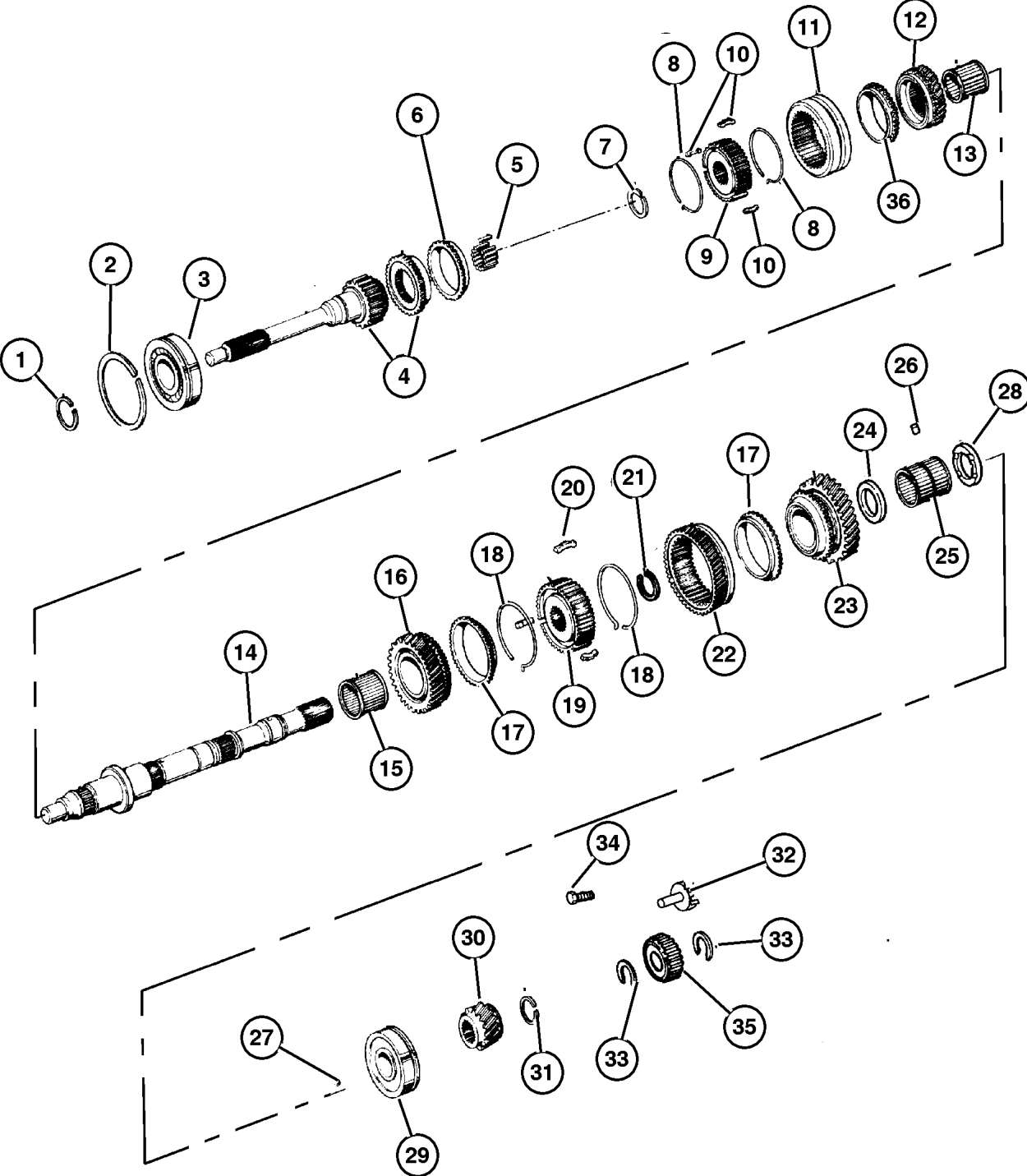
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                     |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------------|
| 74   | 8350 0646      | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ               |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | PIPE, Oil Receiver              |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                        |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                        |
| 75   | 4897 110AA     | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ               |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ               |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | SPRING, Compression             |
| 76   | 4897 109AA     | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                        |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                        |
| 77   | 4897 112AA     | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | PIN                             |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                        |
| 78   | 4897 108AA     | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                        |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | RING, Snap                      |
| 79   | 4897 111AA     | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                        |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | PLATE, Transmission Idler Shaft |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                        |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415

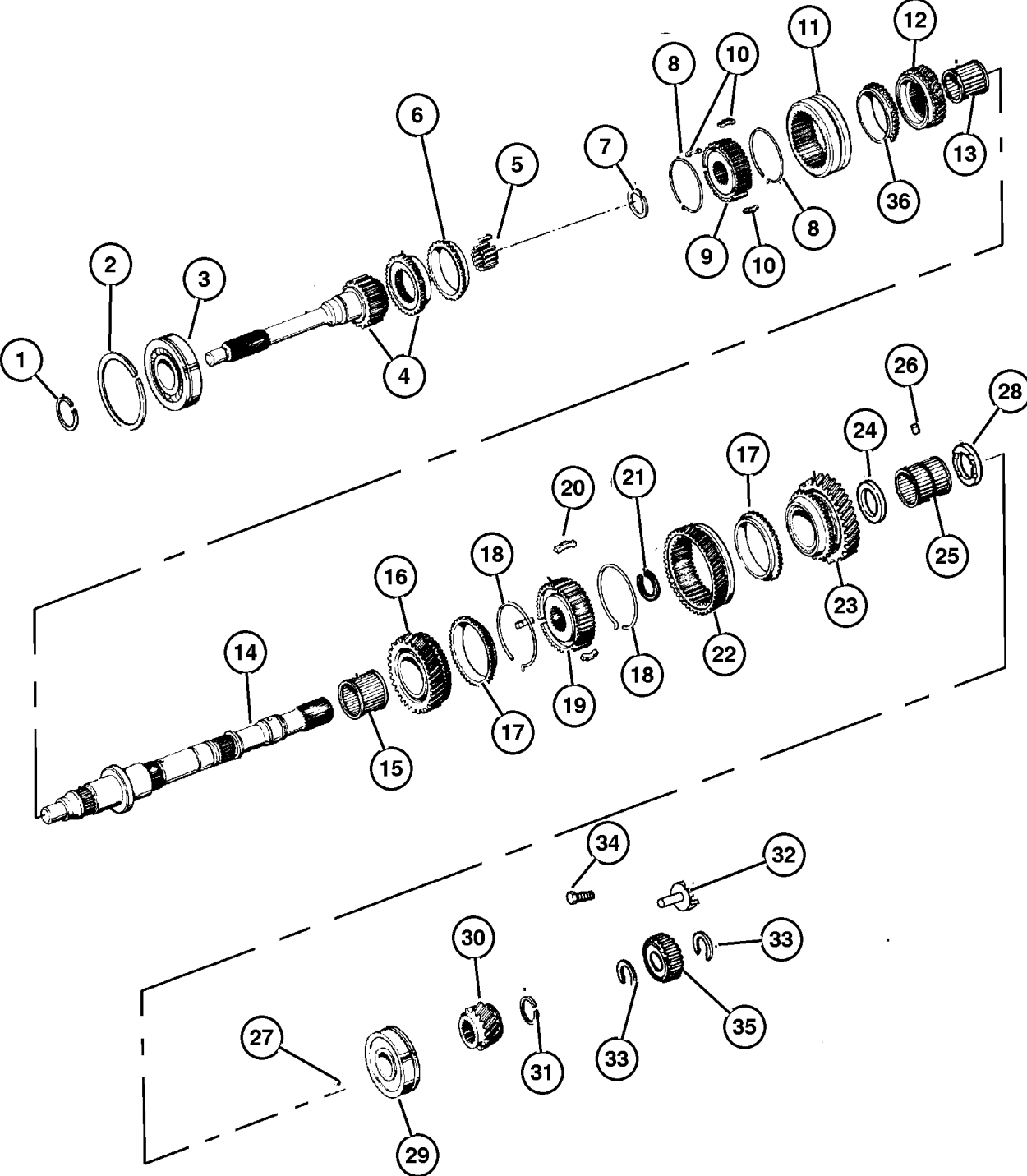


| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

|   |           |   |      |  |  |     |     |  |  |
|---|-----------|---|------|--|--|-----|-----|--|--|
| Notes:                                    |           |   |      |  |  |     |     |  |  |
| DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission         |           |   |      |  |  |     |     |  |  |
| ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines     |           |   |      |  |  |     |     |  |  |
| ENC = 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine |           |   |      |  |  |     |     |  |  |
| 1   | SNAP RING |   |      |  |  |     |     |  |  |
|   | 8350 6099 | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DDQ |  | Stamped A (X=2.10mm/2.15mm).<br>52108047AB                   |
|   |           | 1 | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DDQ |  | Stamped A (X=2.10mm/2.15mm).<br>52108048AB                   |
|   |           | 1 | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DDQ |  | Stamped A (X=2.10mm/2.15mm).<br>52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|   |           | 1 | J, U |  |  | EN0 | DDQ |  | Stamped A (X=2.10mm/2.15mm).<br>52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|   |           | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DDQ |  | Stamped A (X=2.10mm/2.15mm).<br>52108047, 1997 XJ            |
|   |           | 1 | J, U |  |  | EN0 | DDQ |  | Stamped A (X=2.10mm/2.15mm).<br>52108121AB, 1997 XJ          |
|   |           | 1 | J, U |  |  | ENC | DDQ |  | Stamped A (X=2.10mm/2.15mm).<br>52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|   | 8350 6214 | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DDQ |  | Stamped B (X=2.15mm/2.20mm).<br>52108047AB                   |
|   |           | 1 | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DDQ |  | Stamped B (X=2.15mm/2.20mm).<br>52108048AB                   |
|   |           | 1 | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DDQ |  | Stamped B (X=2.15mm/2.20mm).<br>52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|   |           | 1 | J, U |  |  | EN0 | DDQ |  | Stamped B (X=2.15mm/2.20mm).<br>52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|   |           | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DDQ |  | Stamped B (X=2.15mm/2.20mm).<br>52108047, 1997 XJ            |
|   |           | 1 | J, U |  |  | EN0 | DDQ |  | Stamped B (X=2.15mm/2.20mm).<br>52108121AB, 1997 XJ          |
|   |           | 1 | J, U |  |  | ENC | DDQ |  | Stamped B (X=2.15mm/2.20mm).<br>52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|   | 8350 6215 | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DDQ |  | Stamped C (X=2.20mm/2.25mm).<br>52108047AB                   |
|   |           | 1 | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DDQ |  | Stamped C (X=2.20mm/2.25mm).<br>52108048AB                   |
|   |           | 1 | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DDQ |  | Stamped C (X=2.20mm/2.25mm).<br>52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|   |           | 1 | J, U |  |  | EN0 | DDQ |  | Stamped C (X=2.20mm/2.25mm).<br>52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|   |           | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DDQ |  | Stamped C (X=2.20mm/2.25mm).<br>52108047, 1997 XJ            |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415



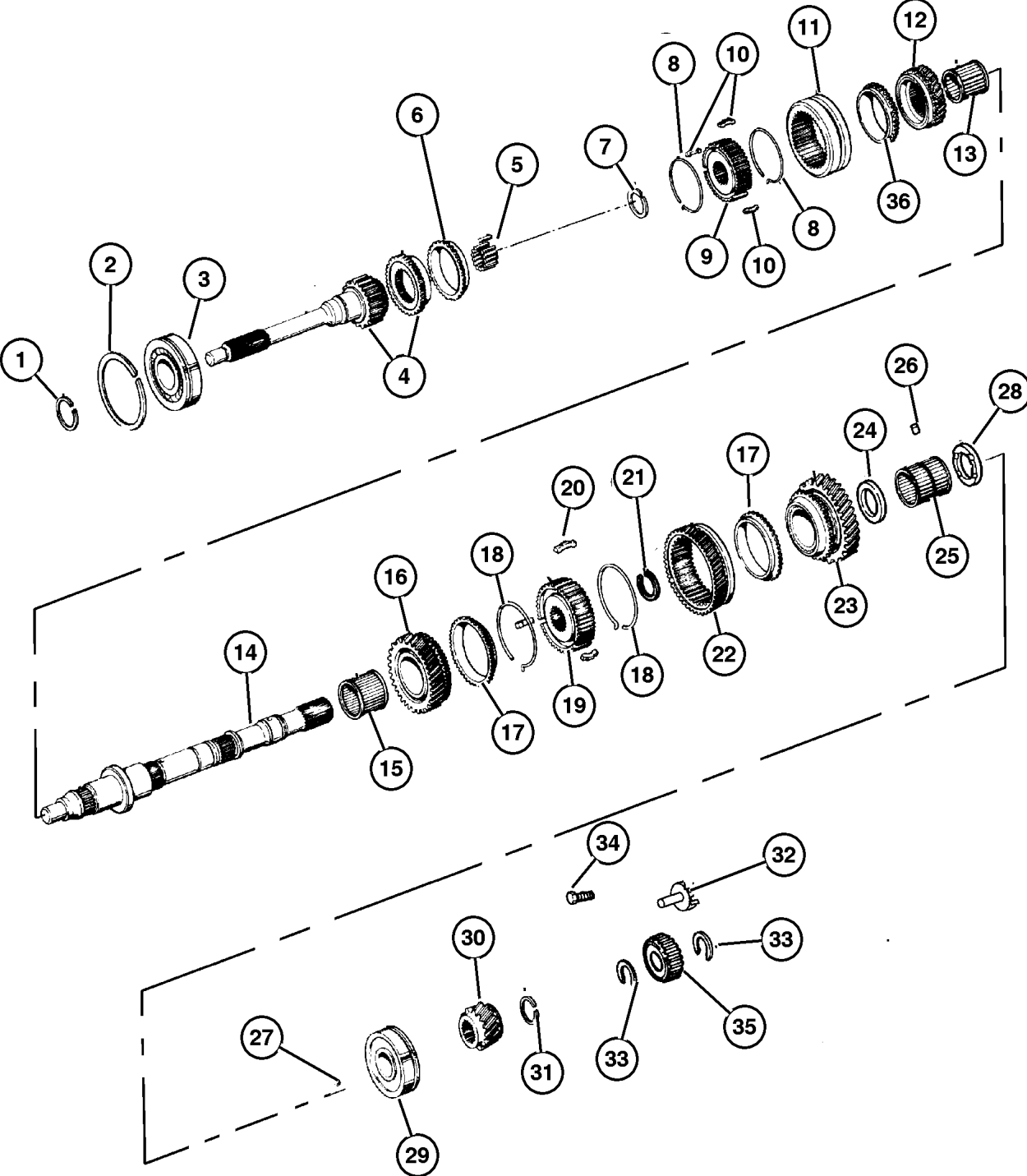
| ITEM      | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|           |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped C (X=2.20mm/2.25mm).                                 |
|           |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ<br>Stamped C (X=2.20mm/2.25mm).          |
| 8350 6216 |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ<br>Stamped D (X=2.25mm/2.30mm). |
|           |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52105047AB<br>Stamped D (X=2.25mm/2.30mm).                   |
|           |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB<br>Stamped D (X=2.25mm/2.30mm).                   |
|           |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ<br>Stamped D (X=2.25mm/2.30mm).            |
|           |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ<br>Stamped D (X=2.25mm/2.30mm).            |
|           |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ<br>Stamped D (X=2.25mm/2.30mm).            |
|           |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ<br>Stamped D (X=2.25mm/2.30mm).          |
| 8350 6217 |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ<br>Stamped E (X=2.30mm/2.35mm). |
|           |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB<br>Stamped E (X=2.30mm/2.35mm).                   |
|           |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB<br>Stamped E (X=2.30mm/2.35mm).                   |
|           |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ<br>Stamped E (X=2.30mm/2.35mm).            |
|           |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ<br>Stamped E (X=2.30mm/2.35mm).            |
|           |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ<br>Stamped E (X=2.30mm/2.35mm).            |
|           |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ<br>Stamped E (X=2.30mm/2.35mm).          |
| 8350 6218 |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ<br>Stamped F (X=2.35mm/2.40mm). |
|           |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB<br>Stamped F (X=2.35mm/2.40mm).                   |
|           |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB<br>Stamped F (X=2.35mm/2.40mm).                   |
|           |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ<br>Stamped F (X=2.35mm/2.40mm).            |
|           |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ<br>Stamped F (X=2.35mm/2.40mm).            |
|           |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52108048AB, 1997 XJ  |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415



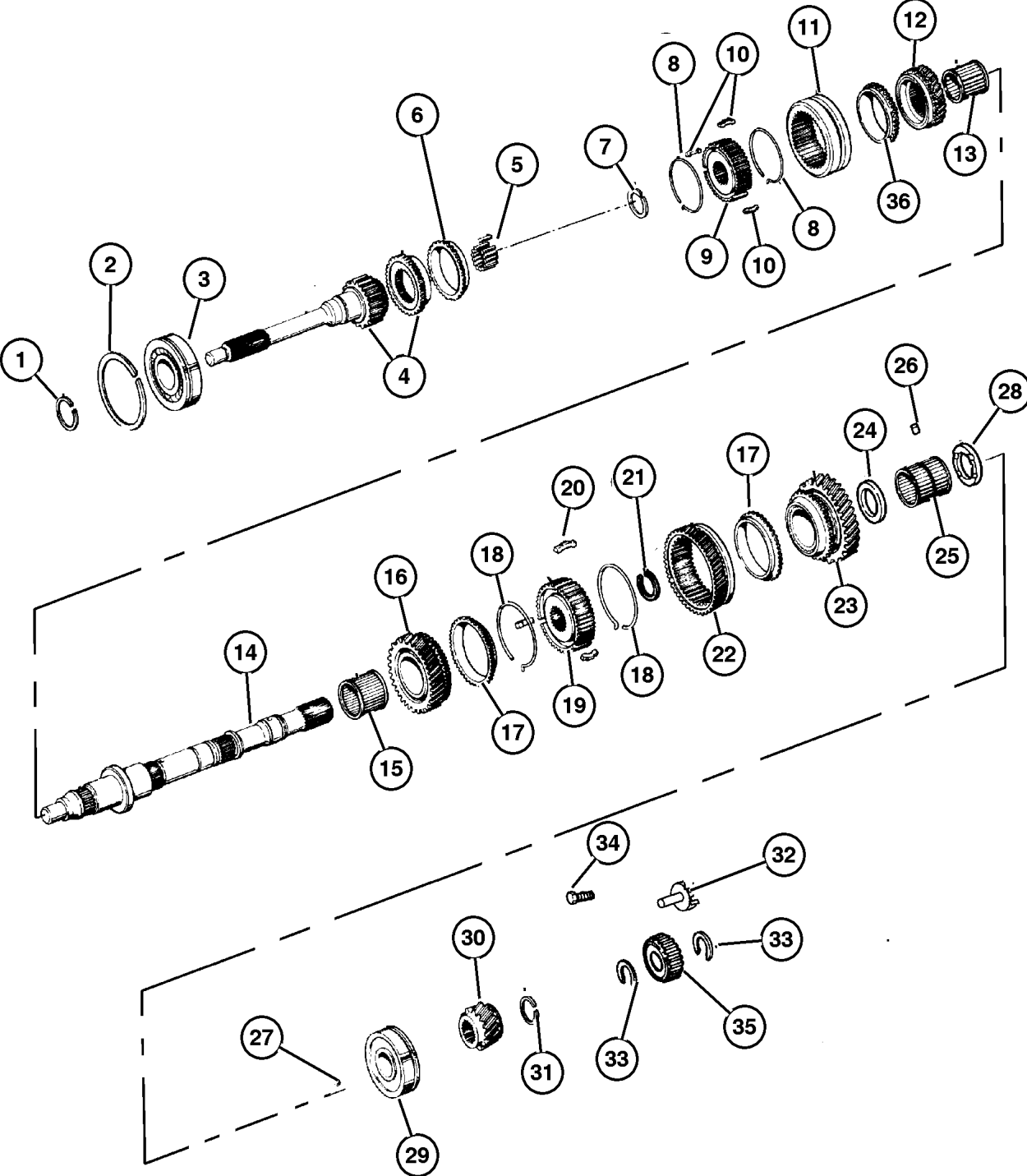
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped F (X=2.35mm/2.40mm).<br>52108121AAB, 1997 XJ         |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped F (X=2.35mm/2.40mm).<br>52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      | 8350 6219   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped G (X=2.40mm/2.45mm).<br>52108047AB                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped G (X=2.40mm/2.45mm).<br>52108048AB                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped G (X=2.40mm/2.45mm).<br>52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped G (X=2.40mm/2.45mm).<br>52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped G (X=2.40mm/2.45mm).<br>52108047, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped G (X=2.40mm/2.45mm).<br>5210121AB, 1997 XJ           |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped G (X=2.40mm/2.45mm).<br>52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 2    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING  |
|      | 8350 6222   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                 |
| 3    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Input Shaft   |
|      | 8350 6074   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                 |
| 4    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | INPUT SHAFT, Transmission                                    |
|      | 4636 370    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107047, 1997 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ  |
|      | 4897 048AA  | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                 |
| 5    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NEEDLE BEARING, Input Shaft                                  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   |  | BODY                                       |  | ENGINE   |  | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) |  | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) |  | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI |  | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415



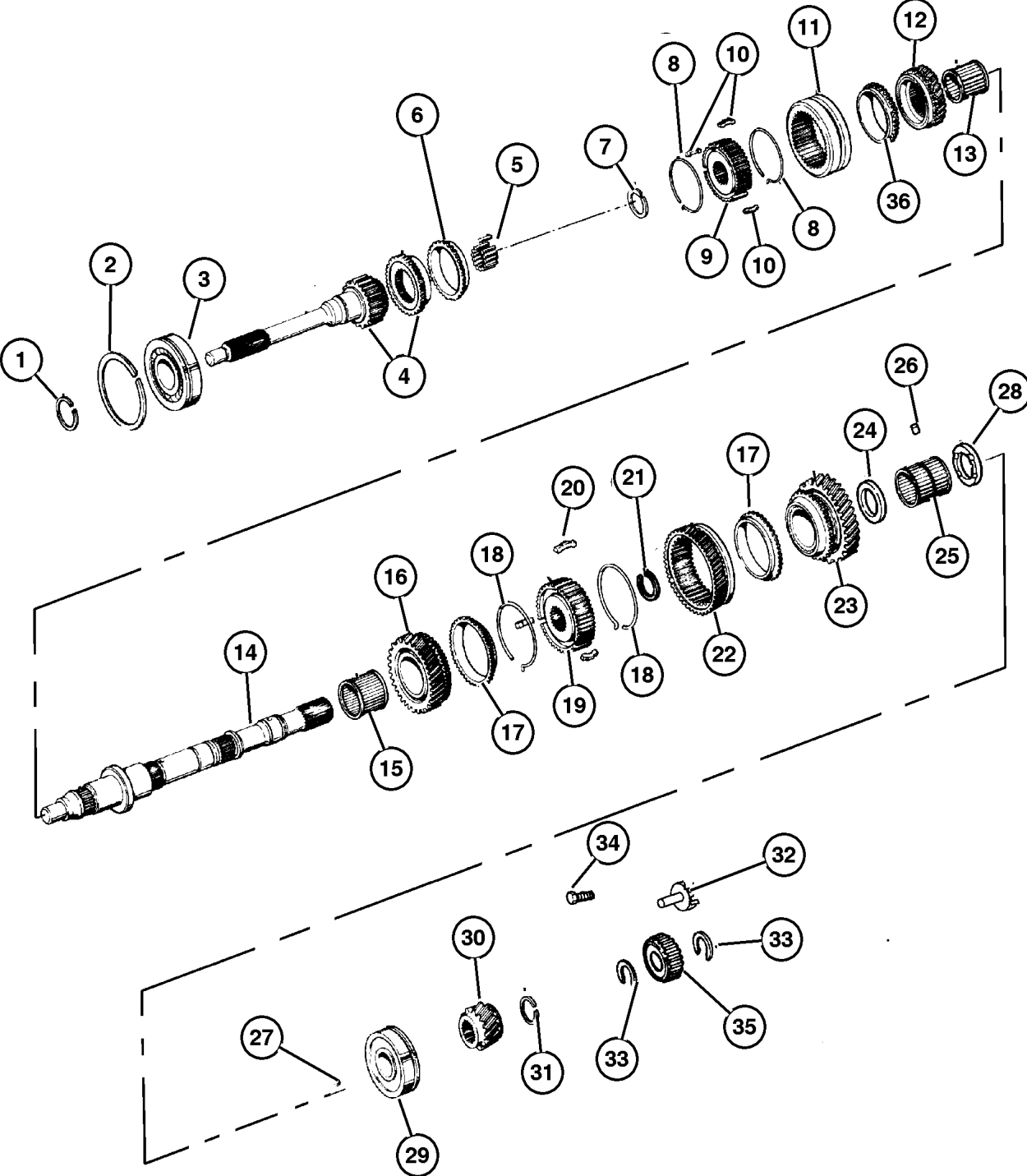
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                      |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
| 6    | 8350 6078   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB                       |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB                       |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ              |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ     |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | STOP RING, Synchronizer          |
|      | 4897 051AA  | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Up To 12/12/97, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Up To 12/12/97, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Up To 12/12/97, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      | 4897 052AA  | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | After 12/12/97, 1997 XJ          |
| 7    |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | After 12/12/98, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | After 12/12/98, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ     |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING                        |
|      | 8350 6086   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped A (X=1.80mm/1.85mm).     |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB                       |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Stamped A (X=1.80mm/1.85mm).     |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB                       |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Stamped A (X=1.80mm/1.85mm).     |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                |
| 8    |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped A (X=1.80mm/1.85mm).     |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Satmped A (X=1.80mm/1.85mm).     |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped A (X=1.80mm/1.85mm).     |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ              |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped A (X=1.80mm/1.85mm).     |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ     |
|      | 8350 6087   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped B (X=1.85mm/1.90mm).     |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB                       |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Stamped B (X=1.85mm/1.90mm).     |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB                       |
| 9    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Stamped B (X=1.85mm/1.90mm).     |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Stamped B (X=1.85mm/1.90mm).     |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                |
| 10   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Stamped B (X=1.85mm/1.90mm).     |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415



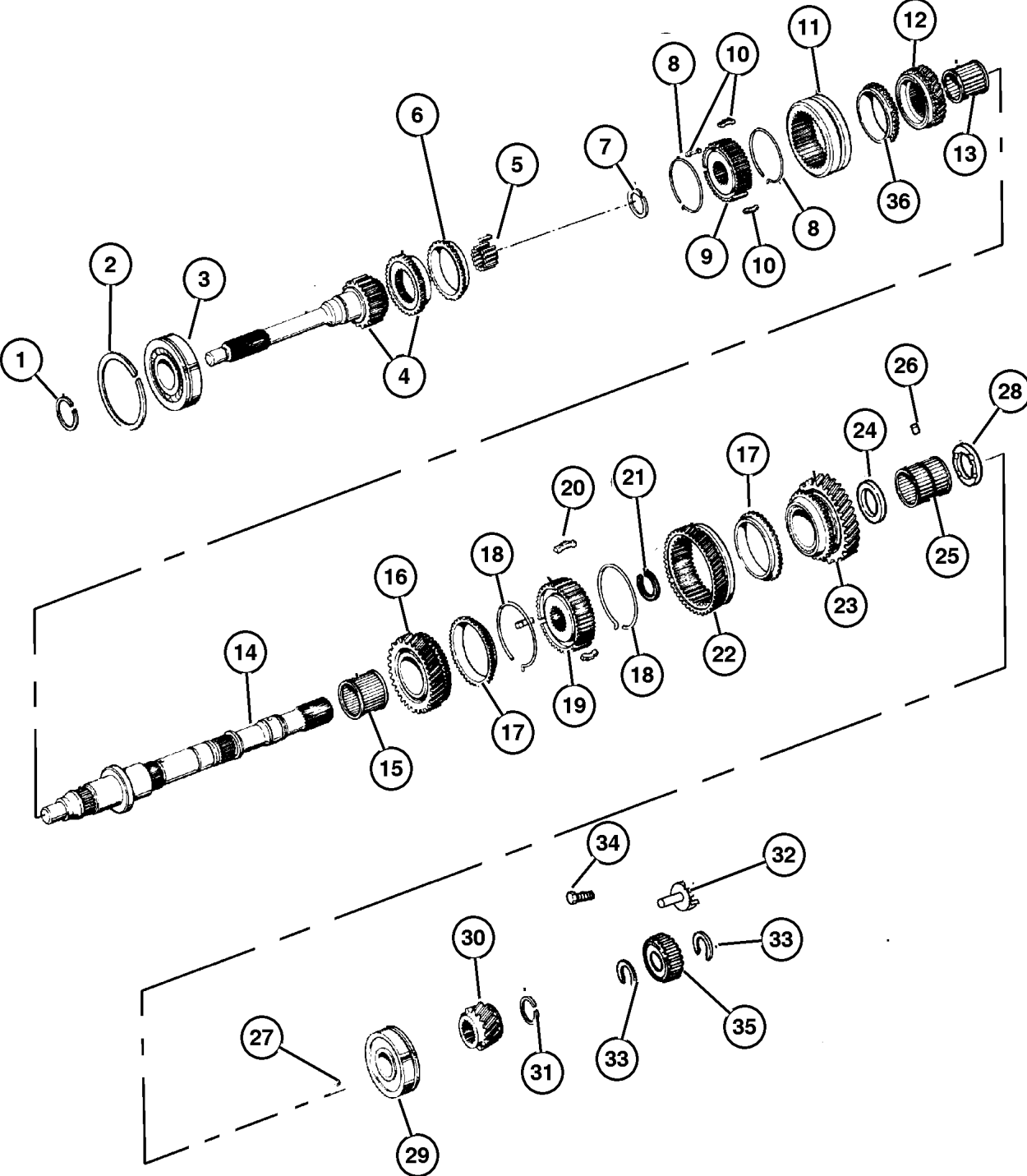
| ITEM      | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped B (X=1.85mm/1.90mm).<br>52108121AB, 1997 XJ          |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped B (X=1.85mm/1.90mm).<br>52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 8350 6088 |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped C (X=1.90mm/1.95mm).<br>1997 XJ                      |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped C (X=1.90mm/1.95mm).<br>52108047AB                   |
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped C (X=1.90mm/1.95mm).<br>52108048AB                   |
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped C (X=1.90mm/1.95mm).<br>52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped C (X=1.90mm/1.95mm).<br>52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped C (X=1.90mm/1.95mm).<br>52108121AB, 1997 XJ          |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped C (X=1.90mm/1.95mm).<br>52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 8350 6089 |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=1.95mm/2.00mm).<br>52108047AB                   |
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=1.95mm/2.00mm).<br>52108048AB                   |
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | StampedD (X=1.90mm/2.00mm).<br>52107749, 1997 XJ             |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=1.95mm/2.00mm).<br>52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Satmped D (X=1.95mm/2.00mm).<br>52108047, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=1.95mm/2.00mm).<br>52108121AB, 1997 XJ          |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=1.95mm/2.00mm).<br>52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 8350 6090 |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped E (X=2.00mm/2.05mm).<br>52108047AB                   |
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped E (X=2.00mm/2.05mm).<br>52108048AB                   |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped E (X=2.00mm/2.05mm).<br>52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped E (X=2.00mm/2.05mm).<br>52108047, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped E (X=2.00mm/2.05mm).<br>52107749, 1997 XJ            |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

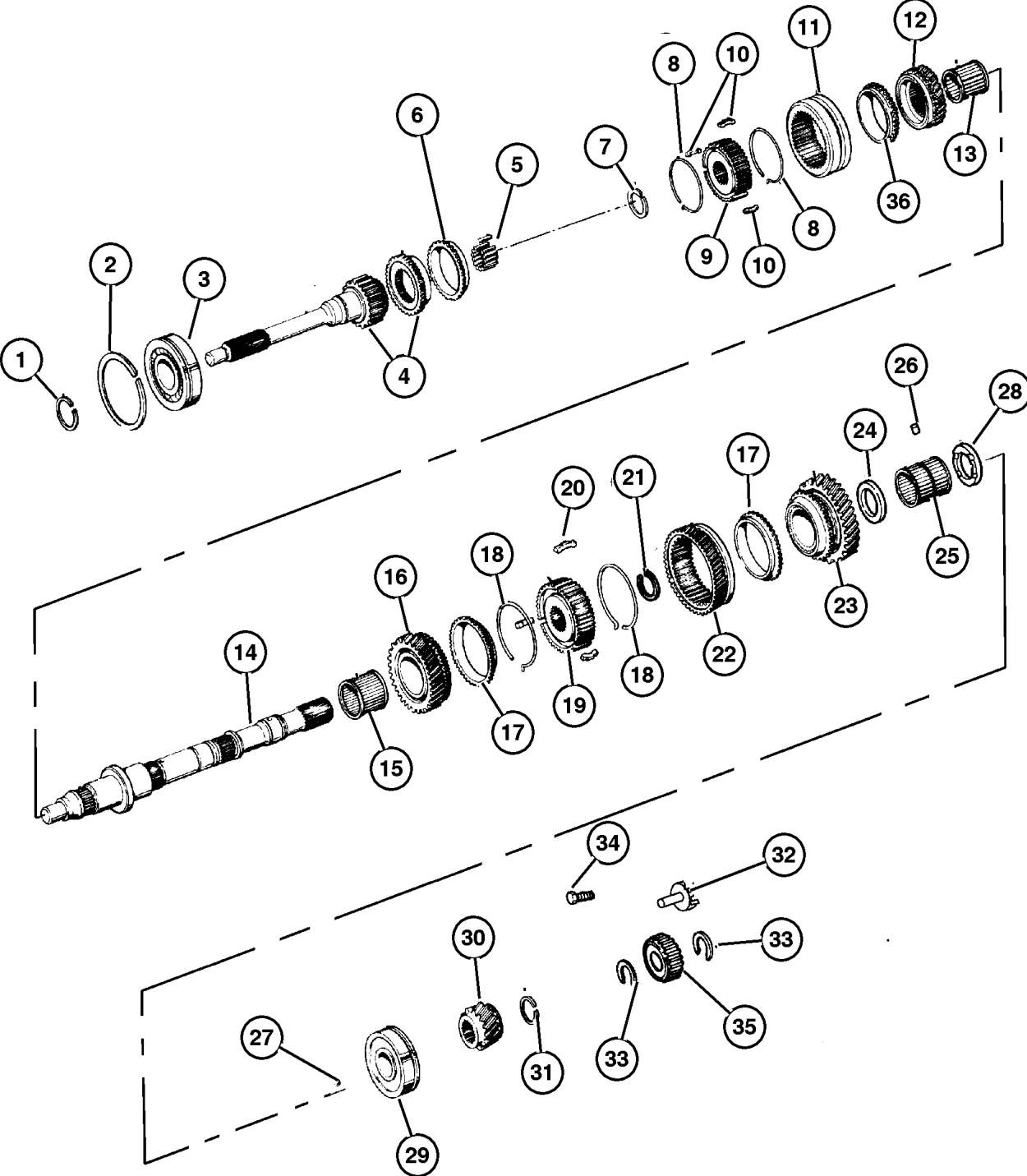
Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped E (X=2.00mm/2.05mm).                                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ<br>Stamped E (X=2.00mm/2.05mm).          |
|      | 8350 6091   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ<br>Stamped F (X=2.05mm/2.10mm). |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB<br>Stamped F (X=2.05mm/2.10mm).                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB<br>Stamped F (X=2.05mm/2.10mm).                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ<br>Stamped F (X=2.05mm/2.10mm).            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108852, 1997 XJ<br>Stamped F (X=2.05mm/2.10mm).            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ<br>Stamped F (X=2.05mm/2.10mm).            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ<br>Stamped F (X=2.05mm/2.10mm).          |
|      | 8350 6092   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ<br>Stamped G (X=2.10mm/2.15mm). |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB<br>Stamped G (X=2.10mm/2.15mm).                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB<br>Stamped G (X=2.10mm/2.15mm).                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ<br>Stamped G (X=2.10mm/2.15mm).            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ<br>Stamped G (X=2.10mm/2.15mm).            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ<br>Stamped G (X=2.10mm/2.15mm).            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ<br>Stamped G (X=2.10mm/2.15mm).          |
| 8    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ<br>SPRING, Synchronizer Key     |
|      | 8350 6255   | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB   |
|      |             | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ  |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ  |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ  |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ  |
|      |             | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52108048AB, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                                 |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | ENC    |       |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ  |
| 9    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HUB, Synchronizer  |
|      | 8350 6248   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB   |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                              |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 10   | 8350 6251   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB                               |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                        |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                        |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                        |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ                      |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ             |
|      |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | KEY, Synchronizer<br>52108047AB          |
|      |             | 3   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                        |
|      |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                        |
|      |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                        |
| 11   | 4897 050AA  | 3   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                        |
|      |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ                      |
|      |             | 3   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ             |
|      |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | ENC    |       |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ                      |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | SLEEVE, Synchronizer<br>52108047AB       |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB                               |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ                      |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ             |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                        |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                        |
| 12   | 4897 047AA  | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                        |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | GEAR, Third<br>52108047AB                |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB                               |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ                      |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ             |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                        |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                        |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                        |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ             |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                        |
| 13   | 8350 6077   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                        |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | NEEDLE BEARING, Third Gear<br>52108047AB |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB                               |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                        |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                        |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                        |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ                      |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ             |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | SHAFT, Output<br>52108048AB              |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                        |
| 14   | 4874 288    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB                               |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                        |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB                               |

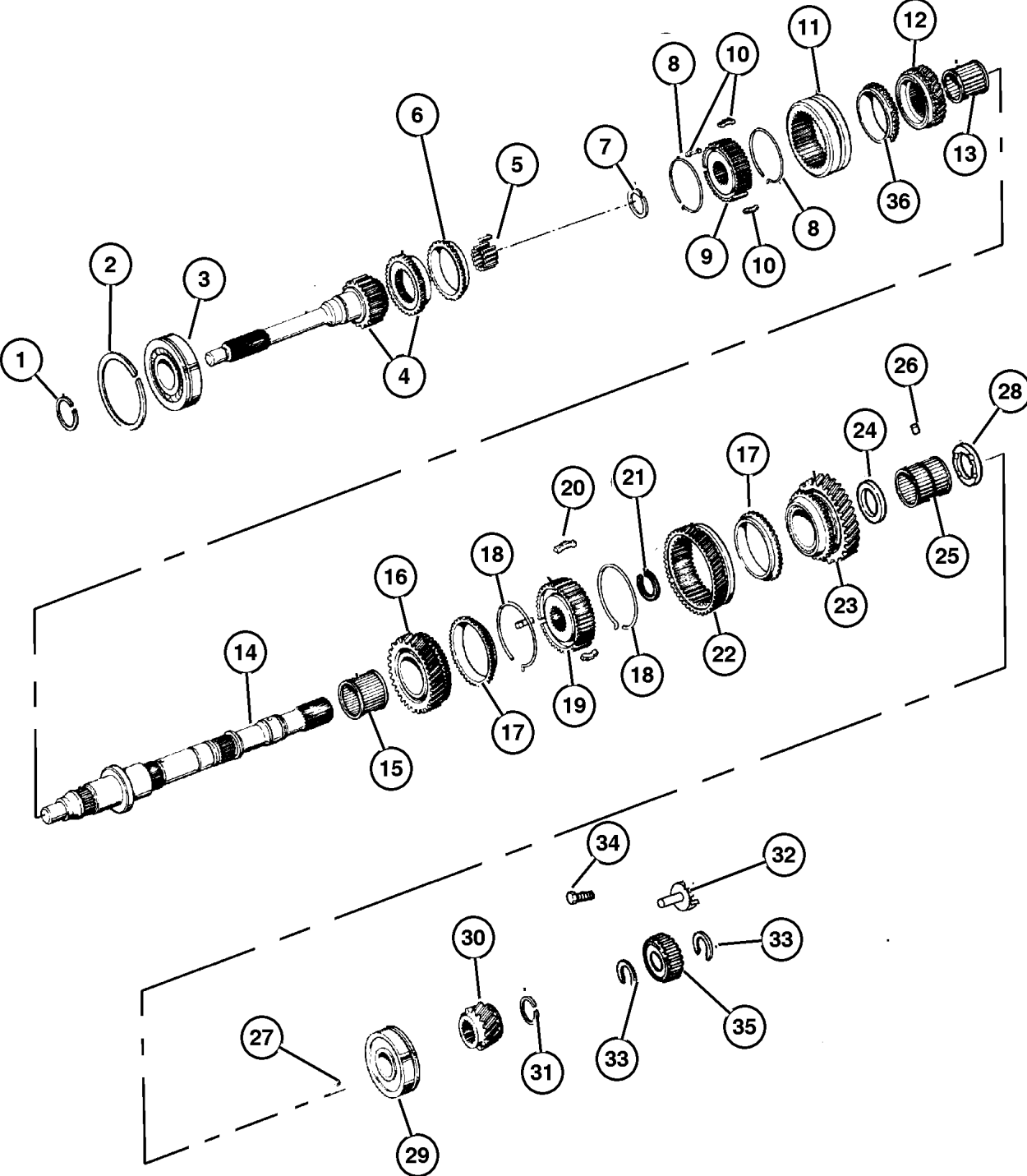
|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415



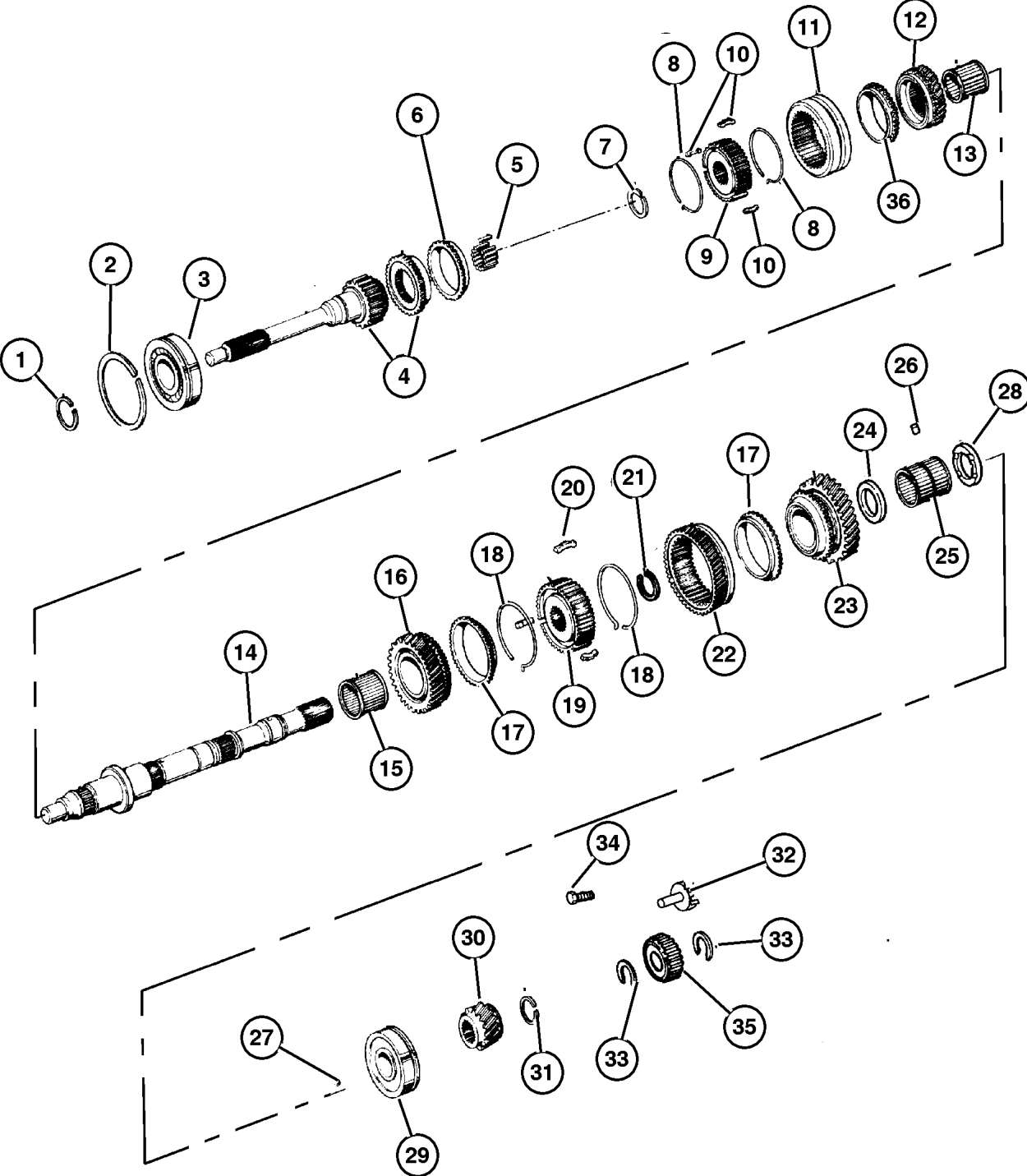
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------|
| 15   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 15   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NEEDLE BEARING, Second Gear  |
|      | 8350 6076   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ            |
| 16   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR, Second                 |
| 16   | 4636 369    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ            |
| 17   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | STOP RING, Synchronizer      |
| 17   | 8350 6252   | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB                   |
|      |             | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ            |
| 18   |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52108048AB, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | ENC    |       |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ          |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Synchronizer Key     |
| 18   | 8350 6254   | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB                   |
|      |             | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ            |
| 19   |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52108048AB, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | ENC    |       |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ          |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HUB, Synchronizer            |
| 19   | 8350 6247   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ            |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415

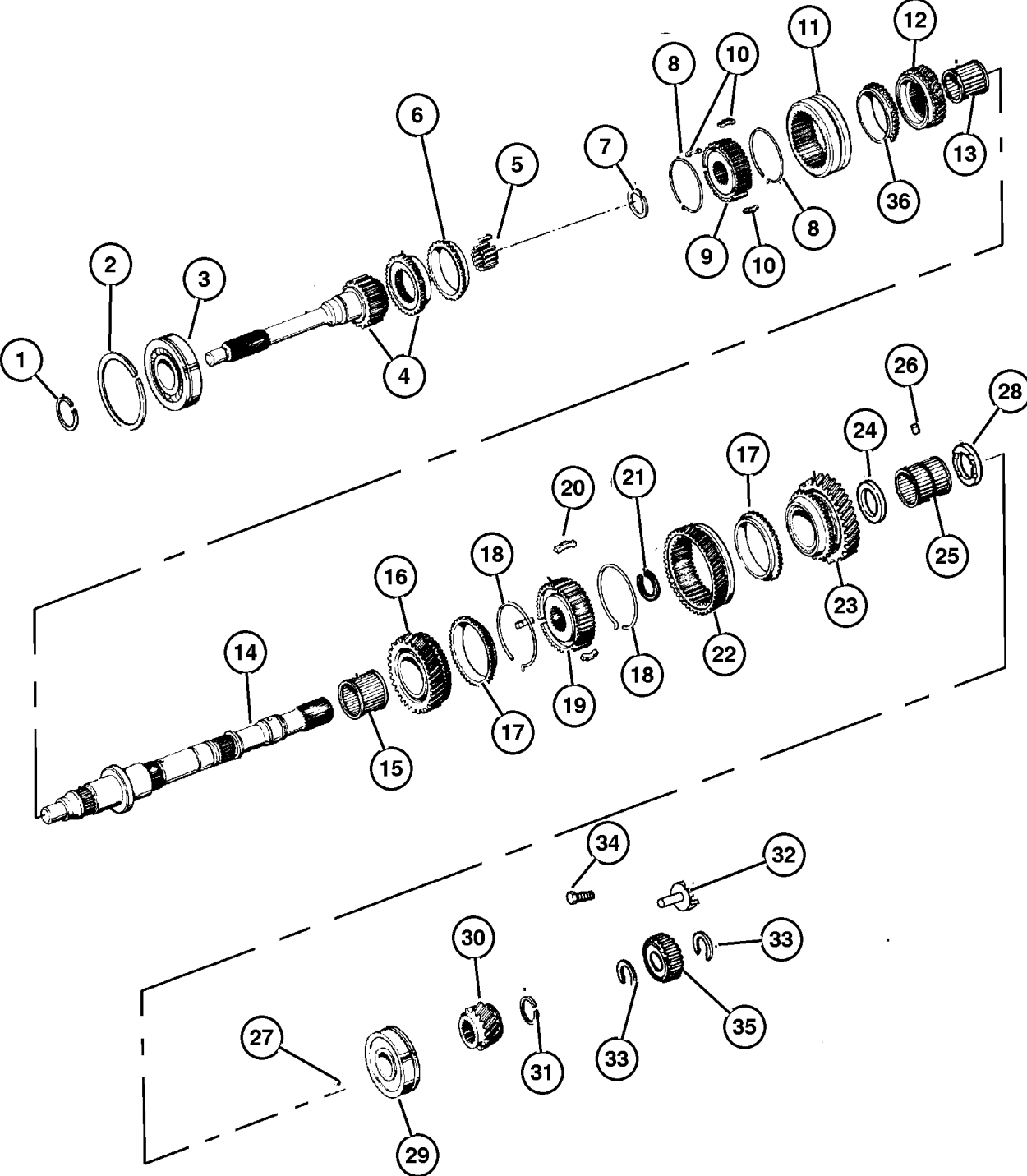


| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 20   | 8350 6250   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ                                       |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ KEY, Synchronizer            |
|      |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB  |
|      |             | 3   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ   |
|      |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ   |
|      |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ   |
|      |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ                                       |
|      |             | 3   | B, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52108048AB, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                              |
|      |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | ENC    |       |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ                                       |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | SNAP RING<br>Stamped B (X=2.35mm/2.40mm). 52108047AB      |
| 21   | 8350 6093   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped B (X=2.35mm/2.40mm). 52108048AB                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped B (X=2.35mm/2.40mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped B (X=2.35mm/2.40mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped B (X=2.35mm/2.40mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped B (X=2.35mm/2.40mm). 52108121AB, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped B (X=2.35mm/2.40mm). 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped C (X=2.40mm/2.45mm). 52108048AB                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped C (X=2.40mm/2.45mm). 52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped C (X=2.40mm/2.25mm). 52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped C (X=2.40mm/2.45mm). 52108047, 1997 XJ            |
| 22   | 8350 6094   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped C (X=2.40mm/2.45mm). 521081212AB, 1997 XJ         |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped C (X=2.40mm/2.45mm). 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped C (X=2.40mm/2.45mm). 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=2.45mm/2.50mm). 52108047AB                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=2.45mm/2.50mm). 52108048AB                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=2.45mm/2.50mm). 52108047AB                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=2.45mm/2.50mm). 52108047AB                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=2.45mm/2.50mm). 52108047AB                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=2.45mm/2.50mm). 52108047AB                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=2.45mm/2.50mm). 52108048AB                   |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415



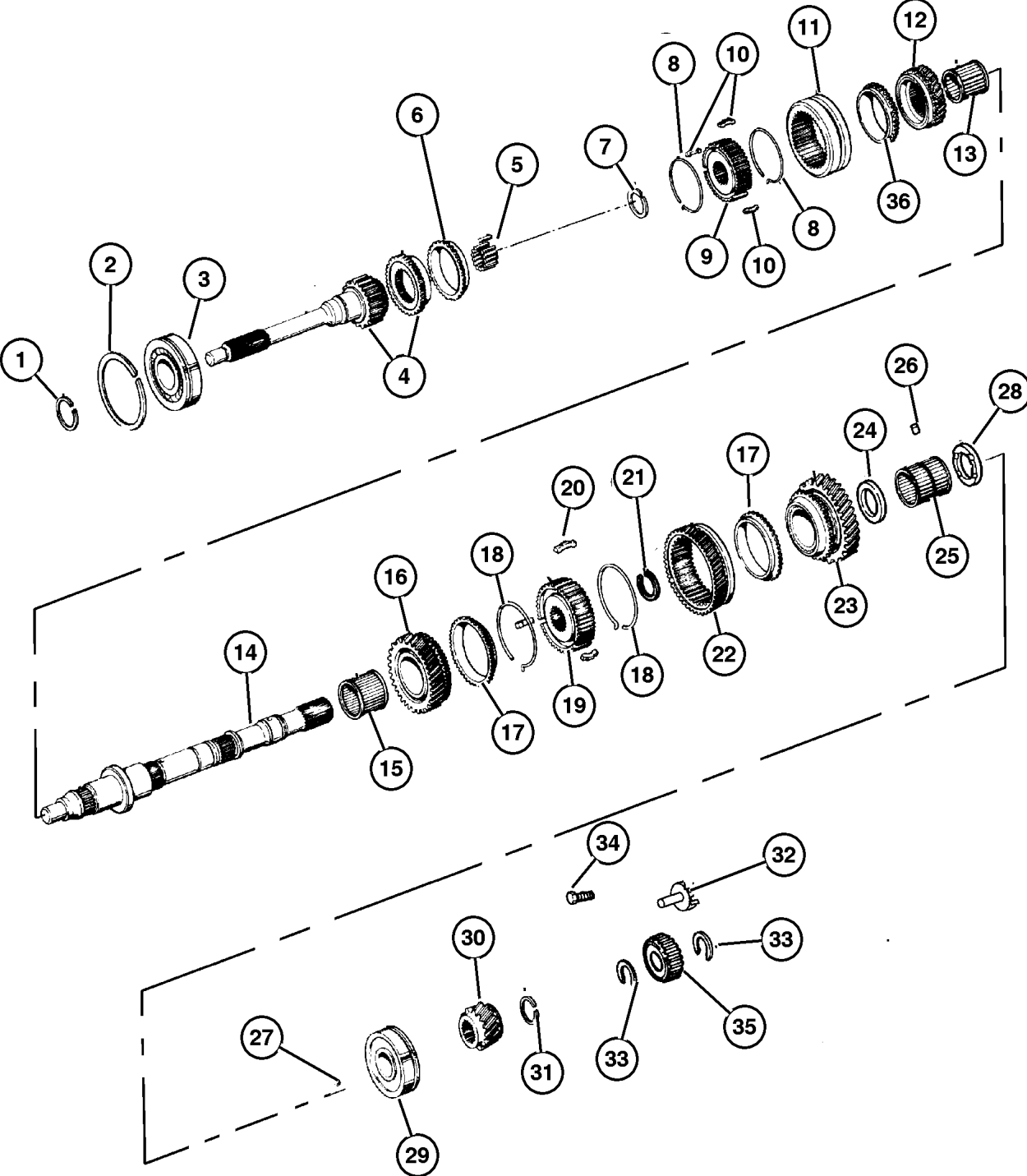
| ITEM      | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=2.45mm/2.50mm).<br>52107749, 1997 XJ             |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=2.45mm/2.50mm).<br>52107752, 1997 XJ             |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=2.45mm/2.50mm).<br>52108047, 1997 XJ             |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=2.45mm/2.50mm).<br>52108121AB, 1997 XJ           |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=2.45mm/2.50mm).<br>52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
| 8350 6096 |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped E (X=2.50mm/2.55mm).<br>52108047AB                    |
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped E (X=2.50mm/2.55mm).<br>52108048AB                    |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped E (X=2.50mm/2.55mm).<br>52107752, 1997 XJ             |
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped E (X=2.50mm/2.55mm).<br>52107749, 1997 XJ             |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped E (X=2.50mm/2.55mm).<br>52108047, 1997 XJ             |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped E (X=2.50mm/2.55mm).<br>52108047, 1997 XJ             |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped E (X=2.45mm/2.50mm).<br>52108121AB,, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 8350 6097 |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped F (X=2.55mm/2.60mm).<br>52108047AB                    |
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped F (X=2.55mm/2.60mm).<br>52108048AB                    |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped F (X=2.55mm/2.60mm).<br>52107752, 1997 XJ             |
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped F (X=2.55mm/2.60mm).<br>52107749, 1997 XJ             |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped F (X=2.55mm/2.60mm).<br>52108047, 1997 XJ             |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped F (X=2.55mm/2.60mm).<br>52108121AB, 1997 XJ           |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped F (X=2.55mm/2.60mm).<br>52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
| 8350 6098 |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped G (X=2.60mm/2.65mm).<br>52108047AB                    |
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped G (X=2.60mm/2.65mm).<br>52108048AB                    |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415



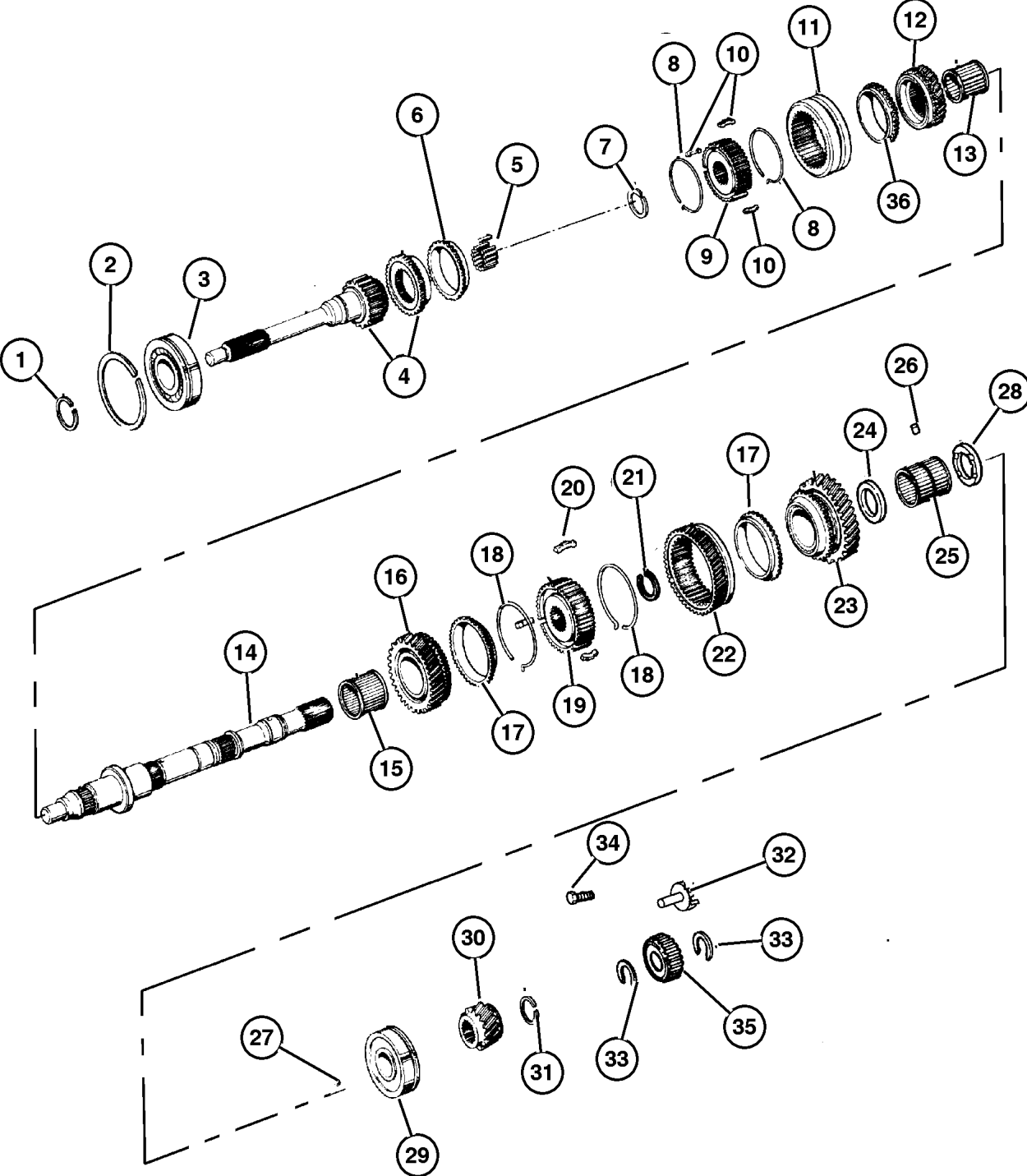
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped G (X=2.60mm/2.65mm).<br>52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped G (X=2.60mm/2.65mm).<br>52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped G (X=2.60mm/2.65mm).<br>52108047, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped G (X=2.60mm/2.65mm).<br>52108121AB, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped F (X=2.60mm/2.65mm).<br>52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 22   | 5252 082       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | GEAR, Reverse<br>52108047AB                                  |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB   |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                 |
| 23   | 4636 368       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | GEAR, First<br>52108047AB                                    |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB   |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ  |
|      | 4796 002       | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                 |
| 24   | 8350 6280      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | SPACER, Output Shaft<br>52108048AB                           |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 521058047AB  |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                 |
| 25   | 8350 6075      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | NEEDLE BEARING, First Gear<br>52108047AB                     |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB   |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                 |
| 26   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Mainshaft   |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   |  | BODY                                       |  | ENGINE   |  | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) |  | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) |  | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI |  | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415



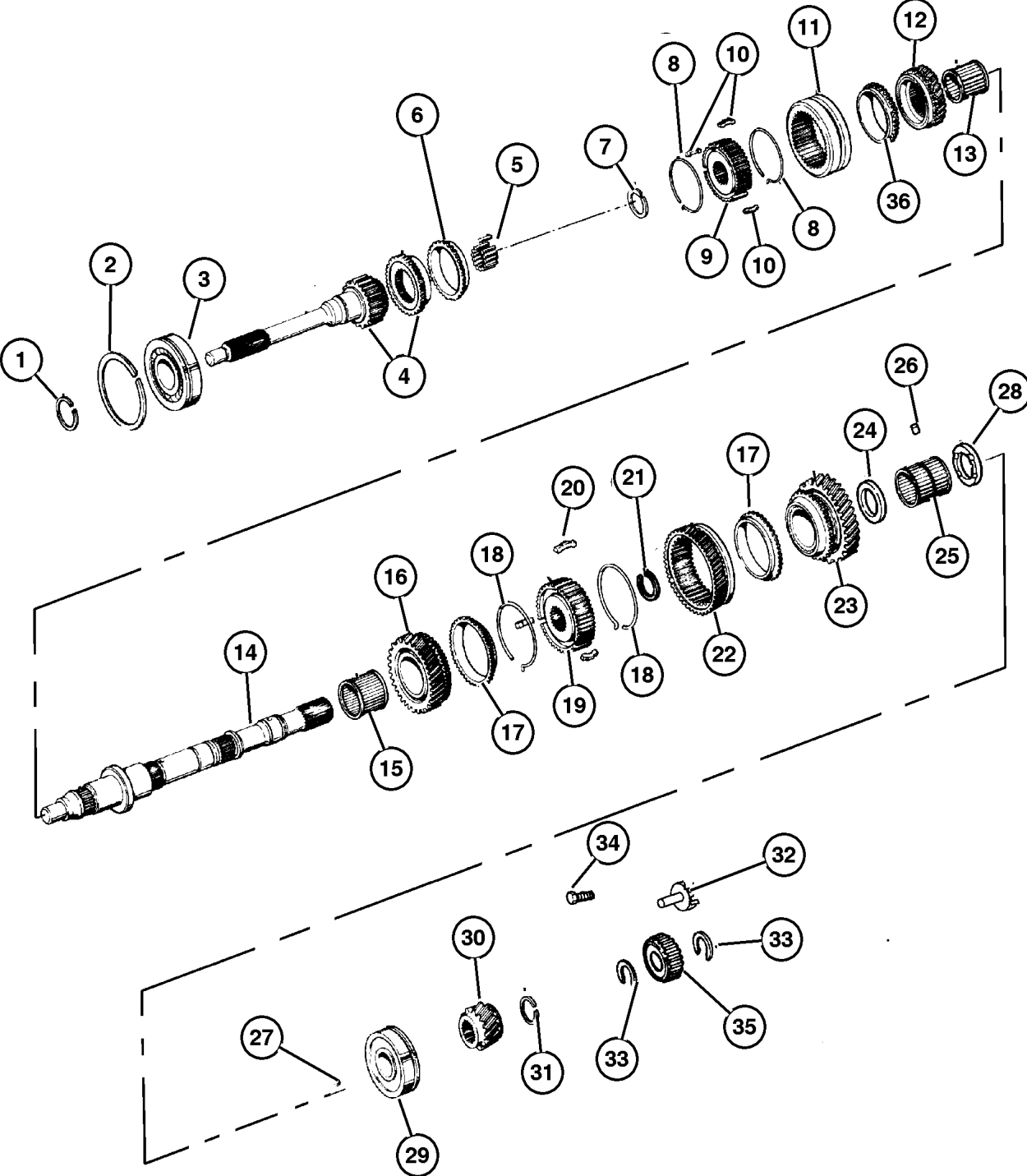
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                             |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      | 8350 6008   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB                              |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB                              |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                       |
| 27   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ                     |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ            |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BALL, Reverse                           |
|      | 8350 0573   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB                              |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ                     |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ            |
| 28   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | THRUST WASHER, First Gear               |
|      | 8350 6246   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB                              |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB                              |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ                     |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ            |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Output Shaft                   |
|      | 8350 6073   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB                              |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB                              |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ                     |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ            |
| 30   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR, Fifth                             |
|      | 5252 083    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB                              |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB                              |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ                     |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ            |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING                               |
|      | 8350 6268   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped A (X=2.75mm/2.80mm). 52108047AB |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped A (X=2.75mm/2.80mm). 52108048AB |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415



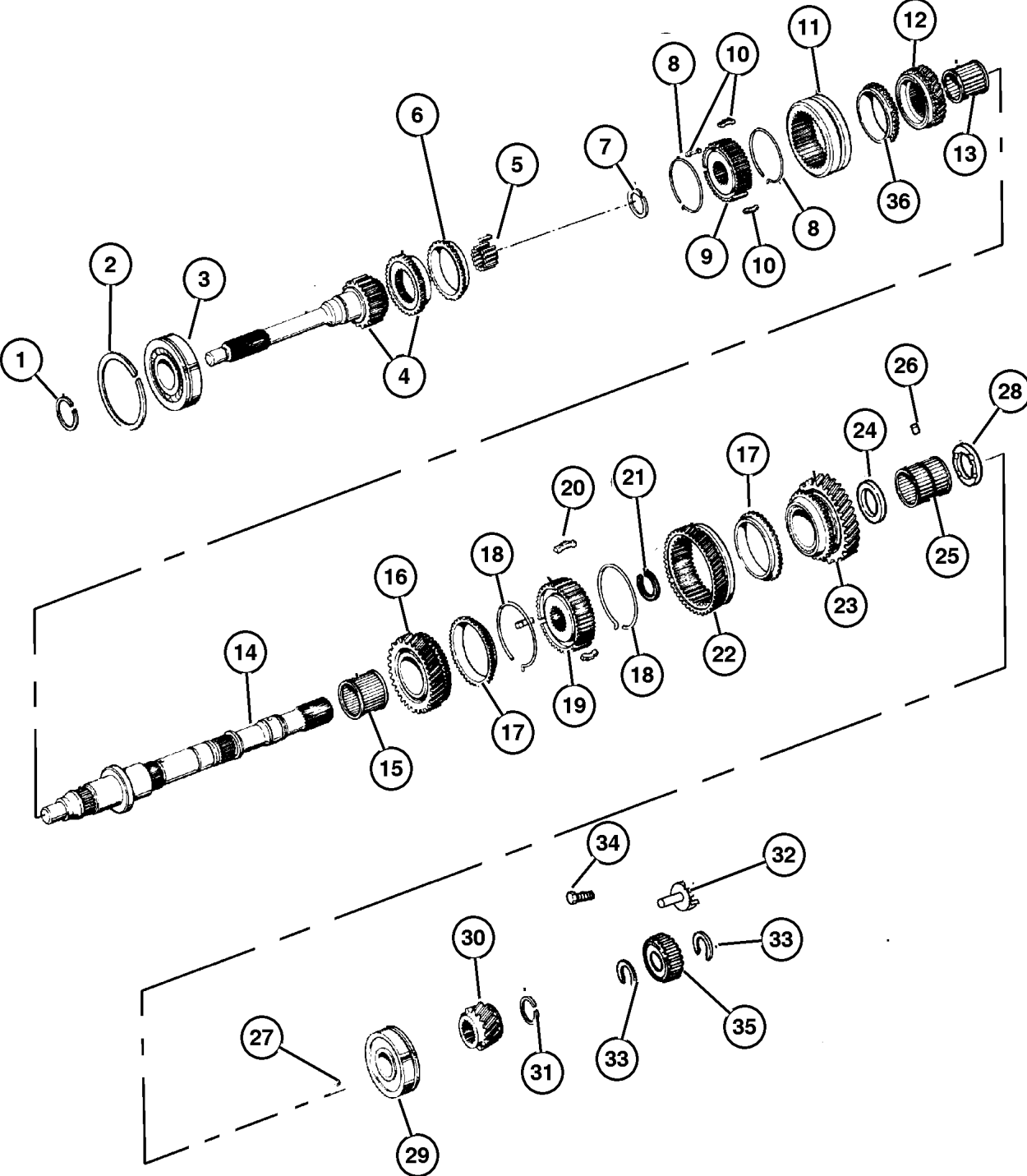
| ITEM      | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped A (X=2.75mm/2.80mm).<br>52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped A (X=2.75mm/2.80mm).<br>52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped A (X=2.75mm/2.80mm).<br>52108047, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped A (X=2.75mm/2.80mm).<br>52108121AB, 1997 XJ          |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped A (X=2.75mm/2.80mm).<br>52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 8350 6269 |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped B (X=2.80mm/2.85mm).<br>52108047AB                   |
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped B (X=2.80mm/2.85mm).<br>52108048AB                   |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped B (X=2.80mm/2.85mm).<br>52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped B (X=2.80mm/2.85mm).<br>52108047, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped B (X=2.80mm/2.85mm).<br>52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped B (X=2.80mm/2.85mm).<br>52108121AB, 1997 XJ          |
| 8350 6270 |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped B (X=2.80mm/2.85mm).<br>52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped C (X=2.85mm/2.90mm).<br>52108047AB                   |
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped C (X=2.85mm/2.90mm).<br>52108048AB                   |
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped C (X=2.85mm/2.90mm).<br>52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped C (X=2.85mm/2.90mm).<br>52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped C (X=2.85mm/2.90mm).<br>52108047, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped C (X=2.85mm/2.90mm).<br>52108121AB, 1997 XJ          |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped C (X=2.85mm/2.90mm).<br>52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 8350 6271 |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=2.90mm/2.95mm).<br>52108047AB                   |
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=2.90mm/2.95mm).<br>52108048AB                   |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415



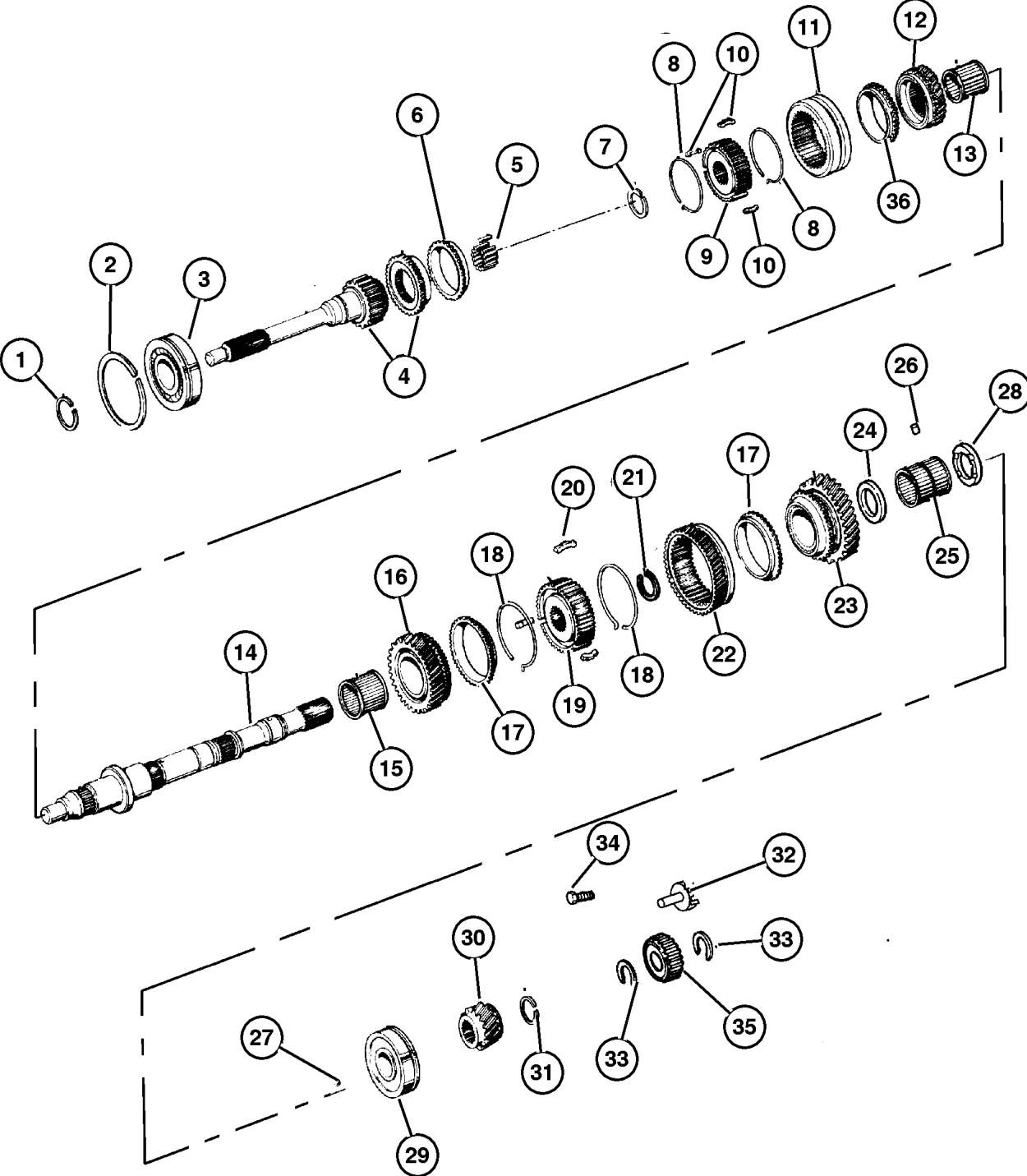
| ITEM      | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=2.90mm/2.95mm).<br>52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=2.90mm/2.95mm).<br>52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=2.90mm/2.95mm).<br>52108047, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=2.90mm/2.95mm).<br>52108121AB, 1997 XJ          |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=2.90mm/2.95mm).<br>52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 8350 6272 |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped E (X=2.95mm/3.00mm).<br>52108047AB                   |
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped E (X=2.95mm/3.00mm).<br>52108048AB                   |
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped E (X=2.95mm/3.00mm).<br>52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped E (X=2.95mm/3.00mm).<br>52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped E (X=2.95mm/3.00mm).<br>52108047, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped E (X=2.95mm/3.00mm).<br>52108121AB, 1997 XJ          |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped E (X=2.95mm/3.00mm).<br>52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 8350 6273 |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped F (X=3.00mm/3.05mm).<br>52108047AB                   |
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped F (X=3.00mm/3.05mm).<br>52108048AB                   |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped F (X=3.00mm/3.05mm).<br>52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped F (X=3.00mm/3.05mm).<br>52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped F (X=3.00mm/3.05mm).<br>52108047, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped F (X=3.00mm/3.05mm).<br>52108121AB, 1997 XJ          |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped F (X=3.00mm/3.05mm).<br>52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 8350 6274 |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped G (X=3.05mm/3.10mm).<br>52108047AB                   |
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped G (X=3.05mm/3.10mm).<br>52108048AB                   |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415



| ITEM      | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped G (X=3.05mm/3.10mm).<br>52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped G (X=3.05mm/3.10mm).<br>52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped G (X=3.05mm/3.10mm).<br>52108047, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped G (X=3.05mm/3.10mm).<br>52108121AB, 1997 XJ          |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped G (X=3.05mm/3.10mm).<br>52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 8350 6275 |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped H (X=3.10mm/3.15mm).<br>52108047AB                   |
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped H (X=3.10mm/3.15mm).<br>52108048AB                   |
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped H (X=3.10mm/3.15mm).<br>52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped H (X=3.10mm/3.15mm).<br>52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped H (X=3.10mm/3.15mm).<br>52108047, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped H (X=3.10mm/3.15mm).<br>52108047, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped H (X=3.10mm/3.15mm).<br>52108121AB, 1997 XJ          |
| 8350 6276 |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped I (X=3.15mm/3.20mm).<br>52108047AB                   |
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped I (X=3.15mm/3.20mm).<br>52108048AB                   |
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped I (X=3.15mm/3.20mm).<br>52108047, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped I (X=3.15mm/3.20mm).<br>52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped I (X=3.15mm/3.20mm).<br>52108047, 1997 XJ            |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped I (X=3.15mm/3.20mm).<br>52108121AB, 1997 XJ          |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped I (X=3.15mm/3.20mm).<br>52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 8350 6277 |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped J (X=3.20mm/3.25mm).<br>52108047AB                   |
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped J (X=3.20mm/3.25mm).<br>52108048AB                   |

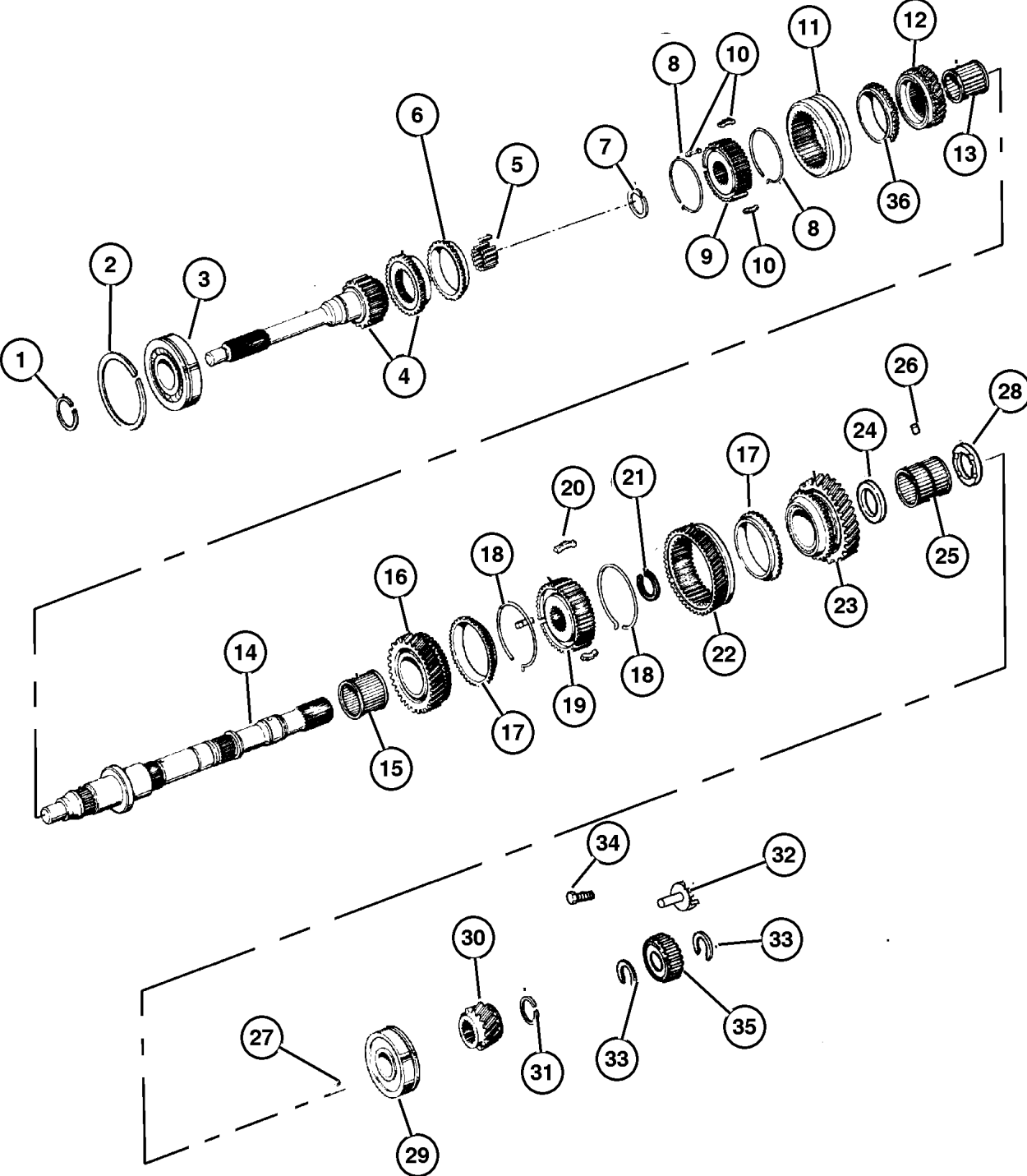
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415



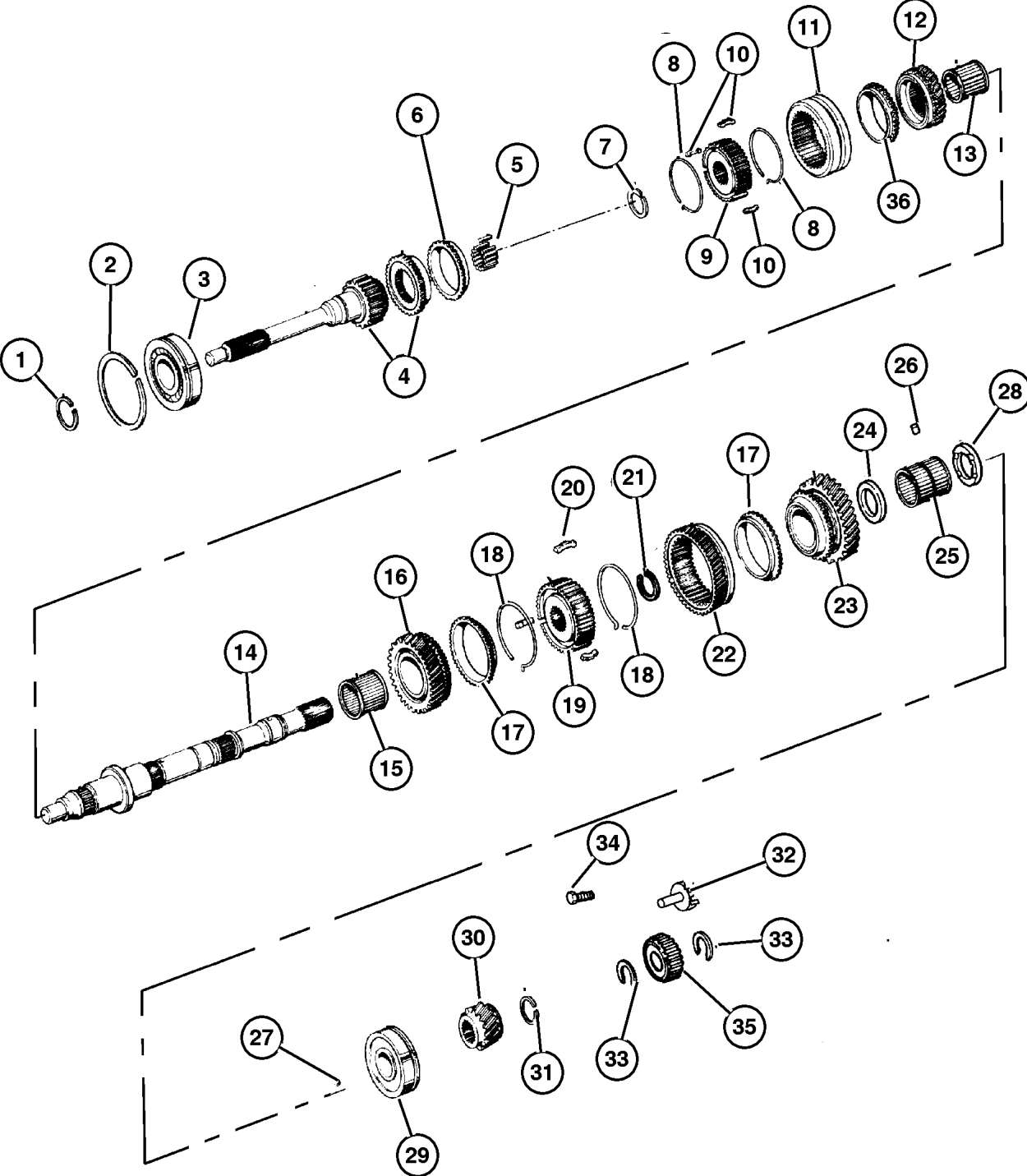
| ITEM      | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped J (X=3.20mm/3.25mm).<br>52107749, 1997 XJ                               |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped J (X=3.20mm/3.25mm).<br>52107752, 1997 XJ                               |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped J (X=3.20mm/3.25mm).<br>52108047, 1997 XJ                               |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped J (X=3.20mm/3.25mm).<br>52108121AB, 1997 XJ                             |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped J (X=3.20mm/3.25mm).<br>52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                    |
| 8350 6278 |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped K (X=3.25mm/3.30mm).<br>52108047AB                                      |
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped K (X=3.25mm/3.30mm).<br>52108048AB                                      |
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped K (X=3.25mm/3.30mm).<br>52107749, 1997 XJ                               |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped K (X=3.25mm/3.30mm).<br>52107752, 1997 XJ                               |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped K (X=3.25mm/3.30mm).<br>52108047, 1997 XJ                               |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped K (X=3.25mm/3.30mm).<br>52108121AB, 1997 XJ                             |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped K (X=3.25mm/3.30mm).<br>52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                    |
| 8350 6279 |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped L (X=3.30mm/3.35mm).<br>52108048AB                                      |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped L (X=3.30mm/3.35mm).<br>52108047AB                                      |
|           |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped L (X=3.30mm/3.35mm).<br>52107749, 1997 XJ                               |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped L (X=3.30mm/3.35mm).<br>52107752, 1997 XJ                               |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped L (X=3.30mm/3.35mm).<br>52108047, 1997 XJ                               |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped L (X=3.30mm/3.35mm).<br>52108121AB, 1997 XJ                             |
|           |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped L (X=3.30mm/3.35mm).<br>52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                    |
| 32        | 8350 0646      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | PIPE, Oil Receiver<br>With Transmission # (52107749) &<br>(52108048AB), 1997 XJ |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               | TRANSMISSION           |  |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |  |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGO=All Auto Trans     |  |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |  |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               |                        |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415



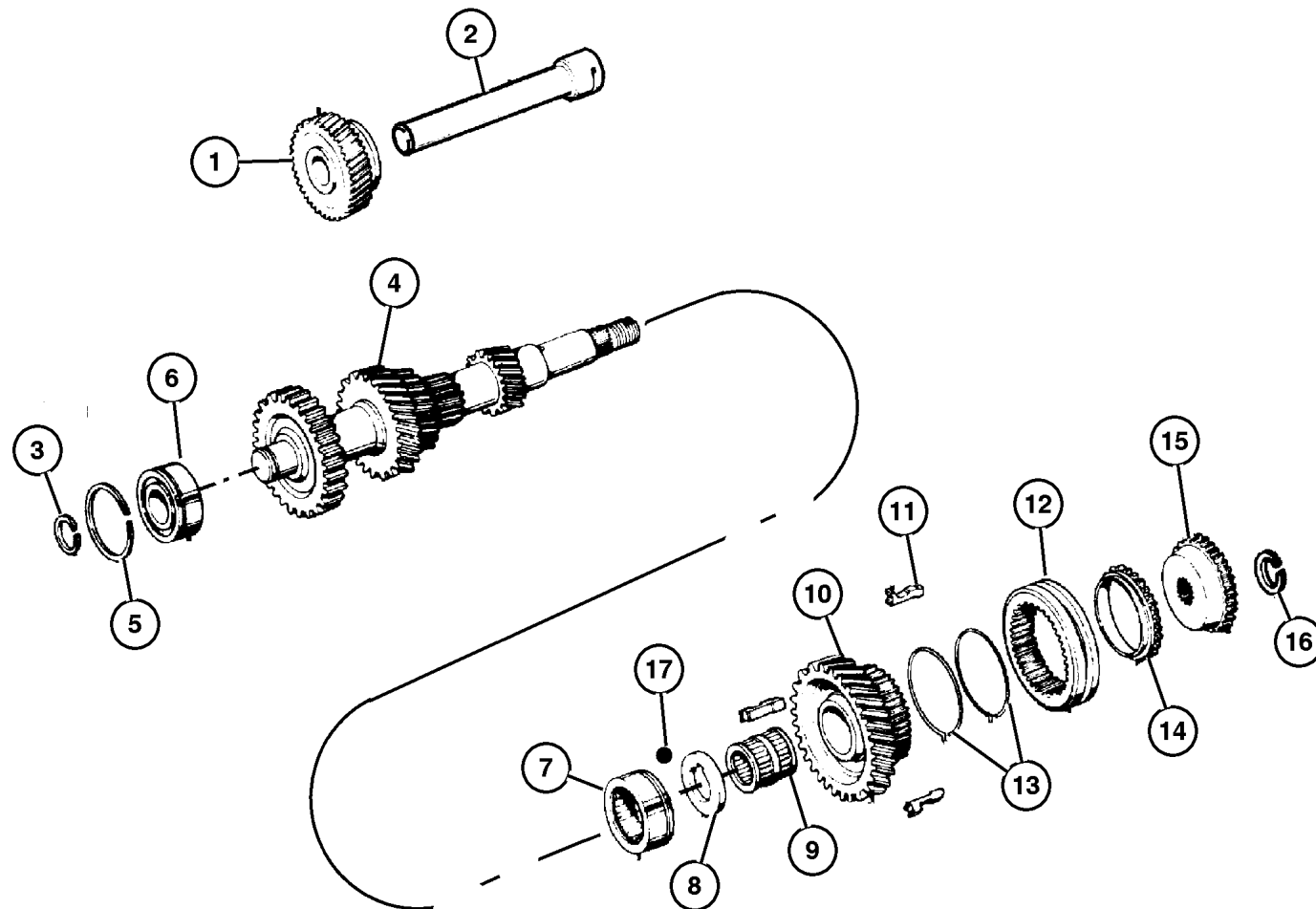
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | (52108047),(52108047AB),<br>(52107752) 1997 XJ &<br>(52108121AB) 1998 & 1999 XJ,<br>1997 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      | 8350 6226   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | (52108047) 1997 XJ, 1997 XJ   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | (52107749) & (52108048AB), 1997<br>XJ   |
| 33   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING   |
|      | 8350 6222   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      | 8350 6229   | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB  |
|      |             | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ   |
| 34   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Oil Receiver Pipe   |
|      | 4897 134AA  | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB  |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ   |
| 35   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR, Speedometer Drive   |
|      | 8350 6228   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB  |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ   |
| 36   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | STOP RING, Synchronizer   |
|      | 4637 533    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ   |
|      | 4897 051AA  | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 3RD GEAR~~, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 3RD GEAR~~, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 3RD GEAR~~, 1999 XJ   |
|      | 4897 052AA  | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 4TH GEAR~~, 1998 XJ   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 4TH GEAR~~, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 4TH GEAR~~, 1999 XJ   |
|      | 8350 0566   | 3   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ   |
|      |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ   |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Reverse Idler Ax 15 (DDQ) Figure AX-420



| ITEM                                      | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                      |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| Notes:                                    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission         |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| ENC = 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR, Reverse Idler                              |
|   | 5252 084       | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                                |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                                |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                                |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                     |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                     |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                     |
| 2   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | IDLER SHAFT, Transmission                        |
|   | 8350 6258      | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                                |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                                |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                                |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                     |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                     |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                     |
| 3   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING  |
|   | 8350 6081      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped A (X=2.00mm/2.05mm)                      |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped A (X=2.00mm/2.05mm)                      |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped A (X=2.00mm/2.05mm),<br>1997 XJ          |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped A (X=2.00mm/2.05mm),<br>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|   | 8350 6082      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped B (X=2.05mm/2.10mm)                      |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped B (X=2.05mm/2.10mm)                      |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped B (X=2.05mm/2.10mm),<br>1997 XJ          |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped B (X=2.05mm/2.10mm),<br>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|   | 8350 6083      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped C (X=2.10mm/2.15mm)                      |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped C (X=2.10mm/2.15mm)                      |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped C (X=2.10mm/2.15mm),<br>1997 XJ          |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped C (X=2.10mm/2.15mm),<br>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|   | 8350 6084      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=2.15mm/2.20mm)                      |
|   |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=2.15mm/2.20nn),<br>1997 XJ          |
|   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=2.15mm/2.20mm),<br>1997 XJ          |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

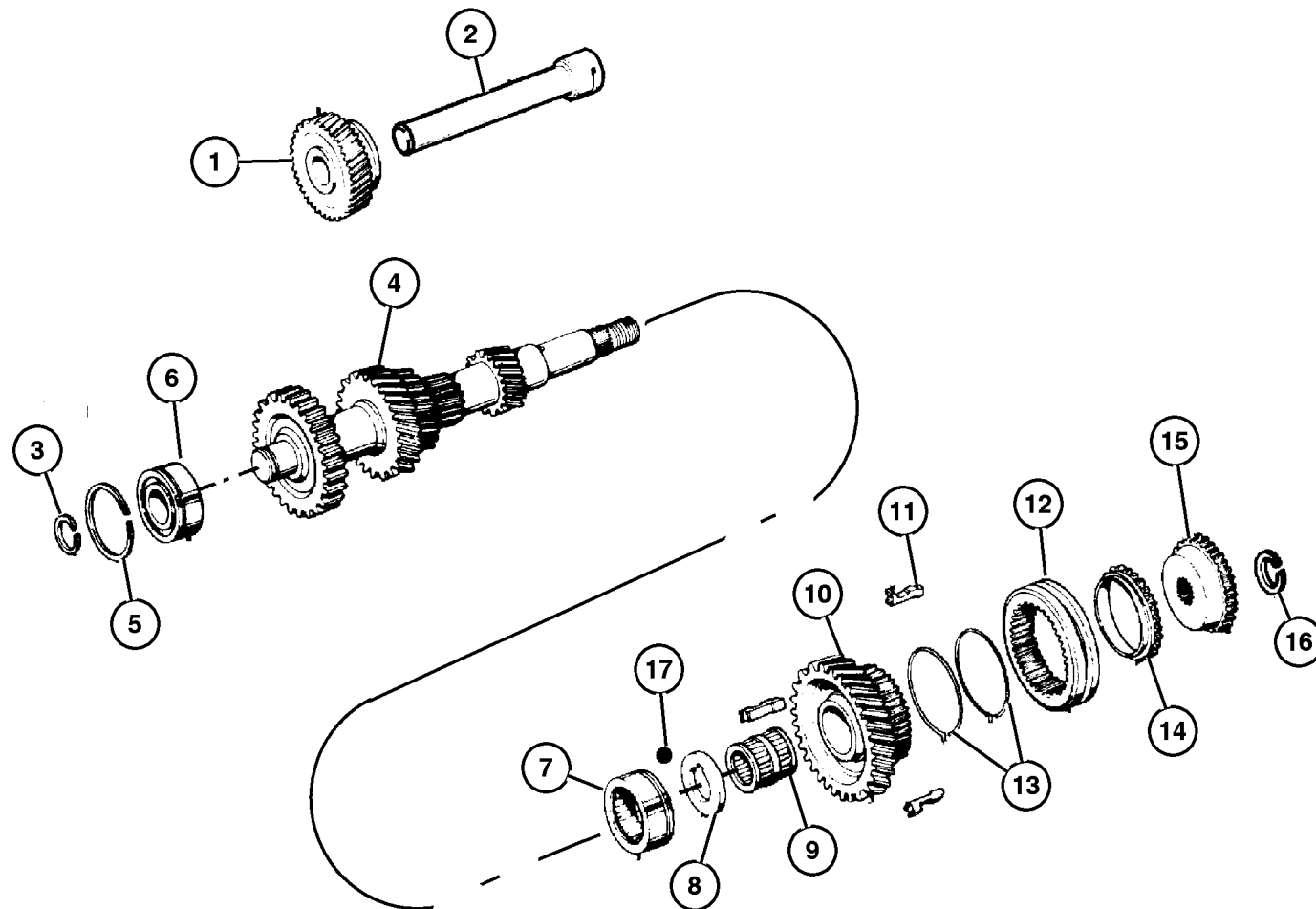
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Reverse Idler Ax 15 (DDQ) Figure AX-420



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                    |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=2.15mm/2.20mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=2.15mm/2.20mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      | 8350 6085   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped E (X=2.20mm/2.25mm)                    |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped E (X=2.20mm/2.25mm)                    |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped E (X=2.20mm/2.25mm), 1997 XJ           |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped E (X=2.20mm/2.25mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
| 4    | 4636 371    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | GEAR, Countershaft 52107749, 1997 XJ           |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                              |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                   |
| 5    | 8350 6220   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | SNAP RING 52107749, 1997 XJ                    |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                              |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                              |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                   |
| 6    | 8350 6259   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | BEARING, Countershaft 52107749, 1997 XJ        |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                              |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                              |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                   |
| 7    | 8350 6080   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | NEEDLE BEARING, Countershaft 52107752, 1997 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                              |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 562107749, 1997 XJ                             |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                   |
| 8    | 8350 6245   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | THRUST WASHER, Fifth Gear 52107749, 1997 XJ    |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                              |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                              |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                   |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

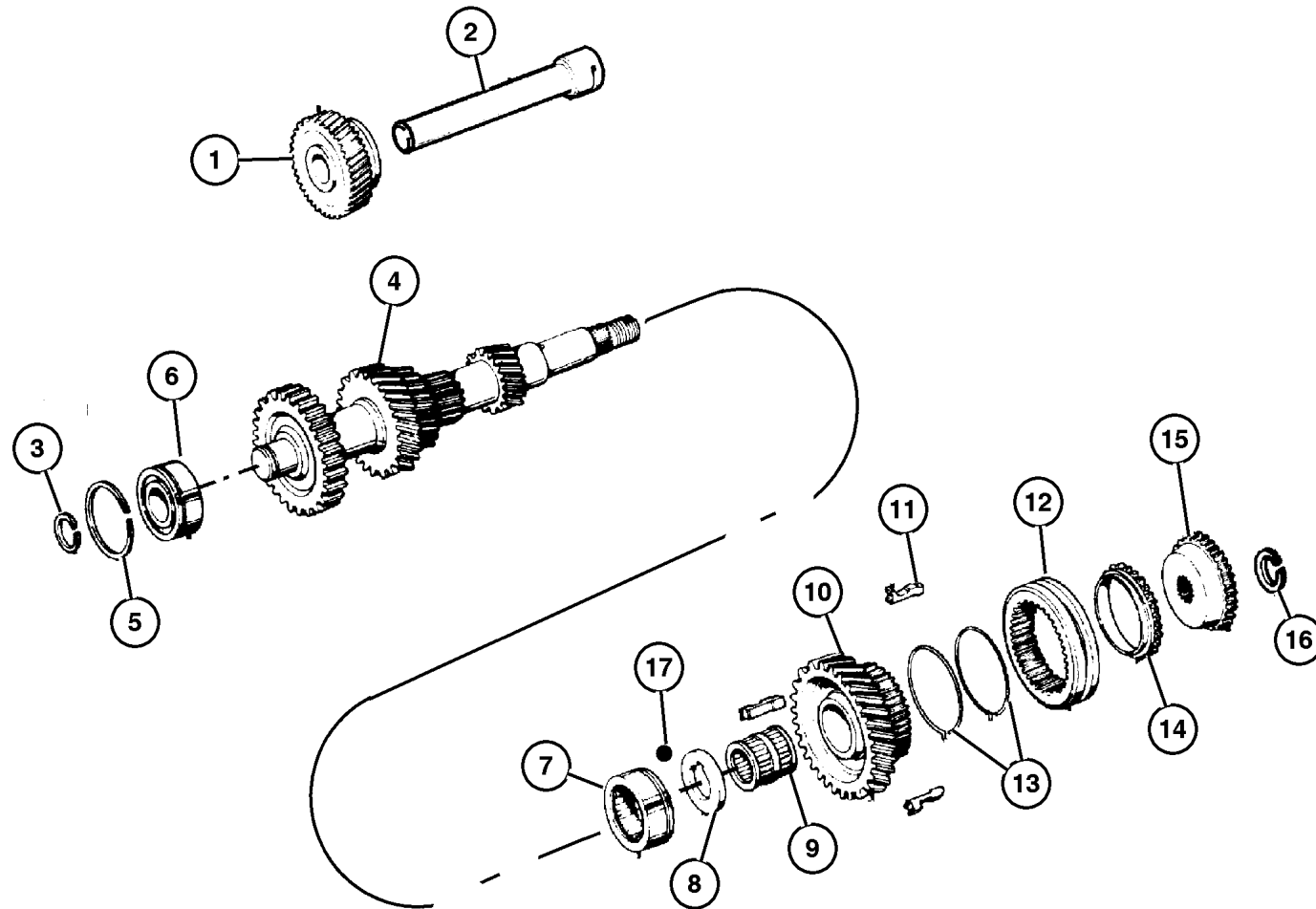
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Reverse Idler Ax 15 (DDQ) Figure AX-420



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------|
| 9    | 8350 6079      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | NEEDLE BEARING, Fifth Gear   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ            |
| 10   | 4637 527       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | GEAR, Countershaft Fifth     |
| 11   | 4637 532       | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 12   | 8350 6257      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                | 3   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | KEY, Synchronizer            |
|      |                | 3   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ            |
| 13   | 4637 534       | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 14   | 4637 533       | 1   | B, T |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

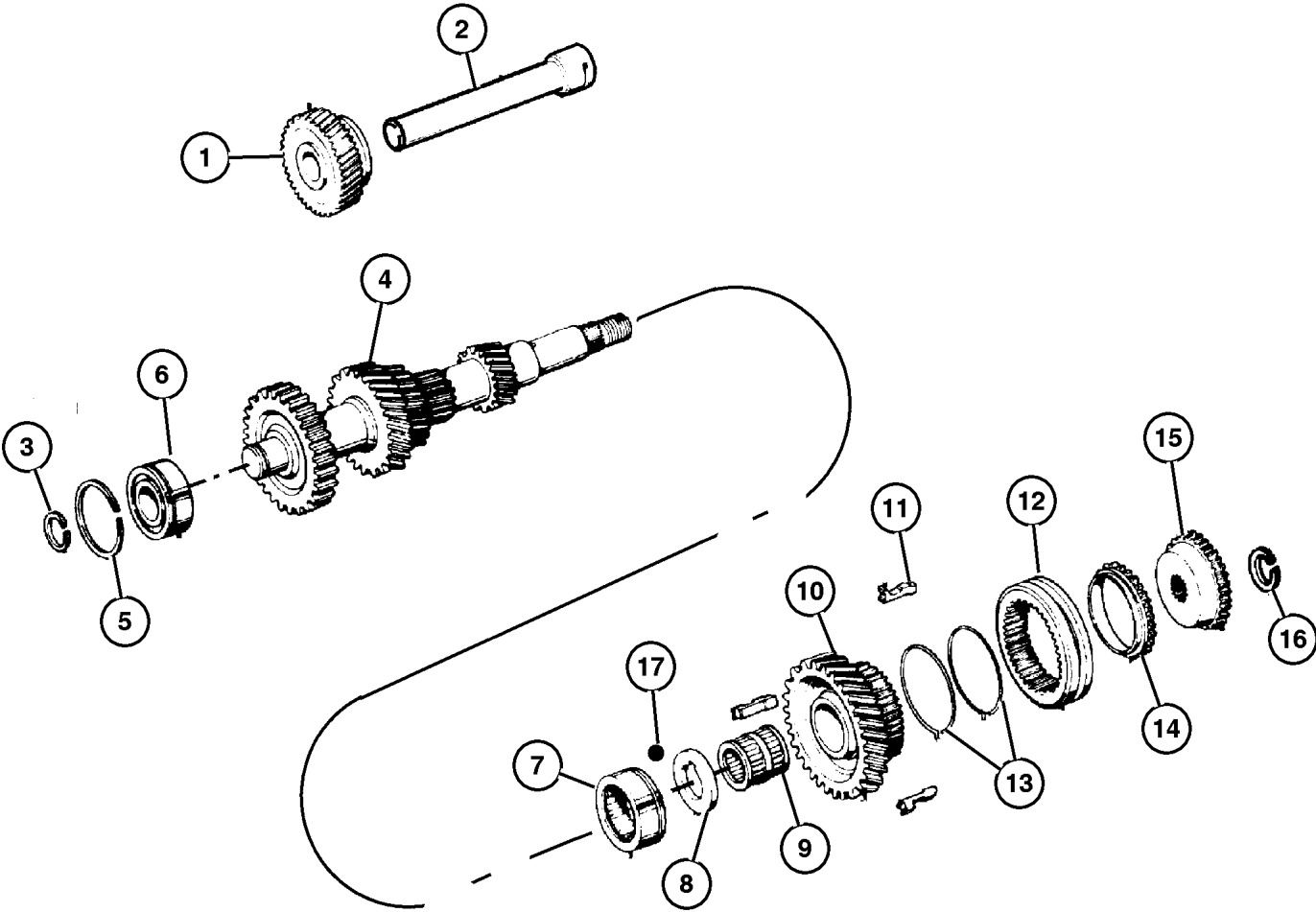
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Reverse Idler Ax 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-420



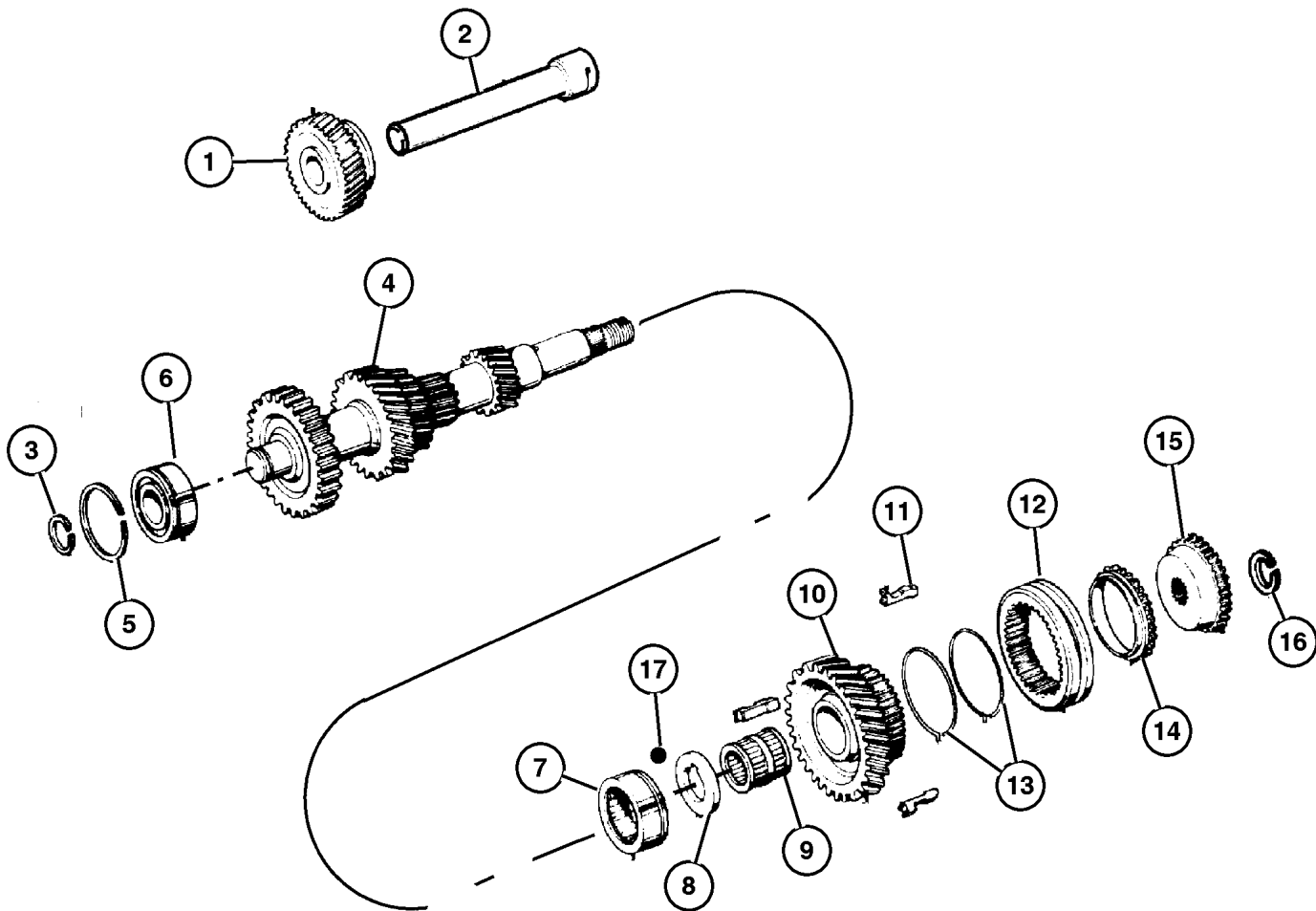
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 15   | 8350 6242      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                       |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR, Fifth Splined                                |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                                  |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                                  |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                                  |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                       |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                       |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                       |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING  |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 16   | 8350 6260      | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped A (X=2.80mm/2.85mm).<br>52108047, 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped A (X=2.80mm/2.85mm).<br>52107749, 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped A (X=2.80mm/2.85mm).<br>52107752, 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped A (X=2.80mm/2.85mm),<br>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped A (X=2.80mm/2.85mm),<br>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped A (X=2.80mm/2.85mm),<br>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
|      | 8350 6261      | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped B (X=2.85mm/2.90mm).<br>52107749, 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped B (X=2.85mm/2.90mm).<br>52107749, 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped B (X=2.85mm/2.90mm).<br>52107752, 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped B (X=2.85mm/2.90mm),<br>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped B (X=2.85mm/2.90mm),<br>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped B (X=2.85mm/2.90mm),<br>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
|      | 8350 6262      | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped C (X=2.90mm/2.95mm) .<br>52107749, 1997 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped C (X=2.90mm/2.95mm) .<br>52107752, 1997 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped C (X=2.90mm/2.95mm),<br>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped C (X=2.90mm/2.95mm),<br>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped C (X=2.90mm/2.95mm),<br>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Reverse Idler Ax 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-420



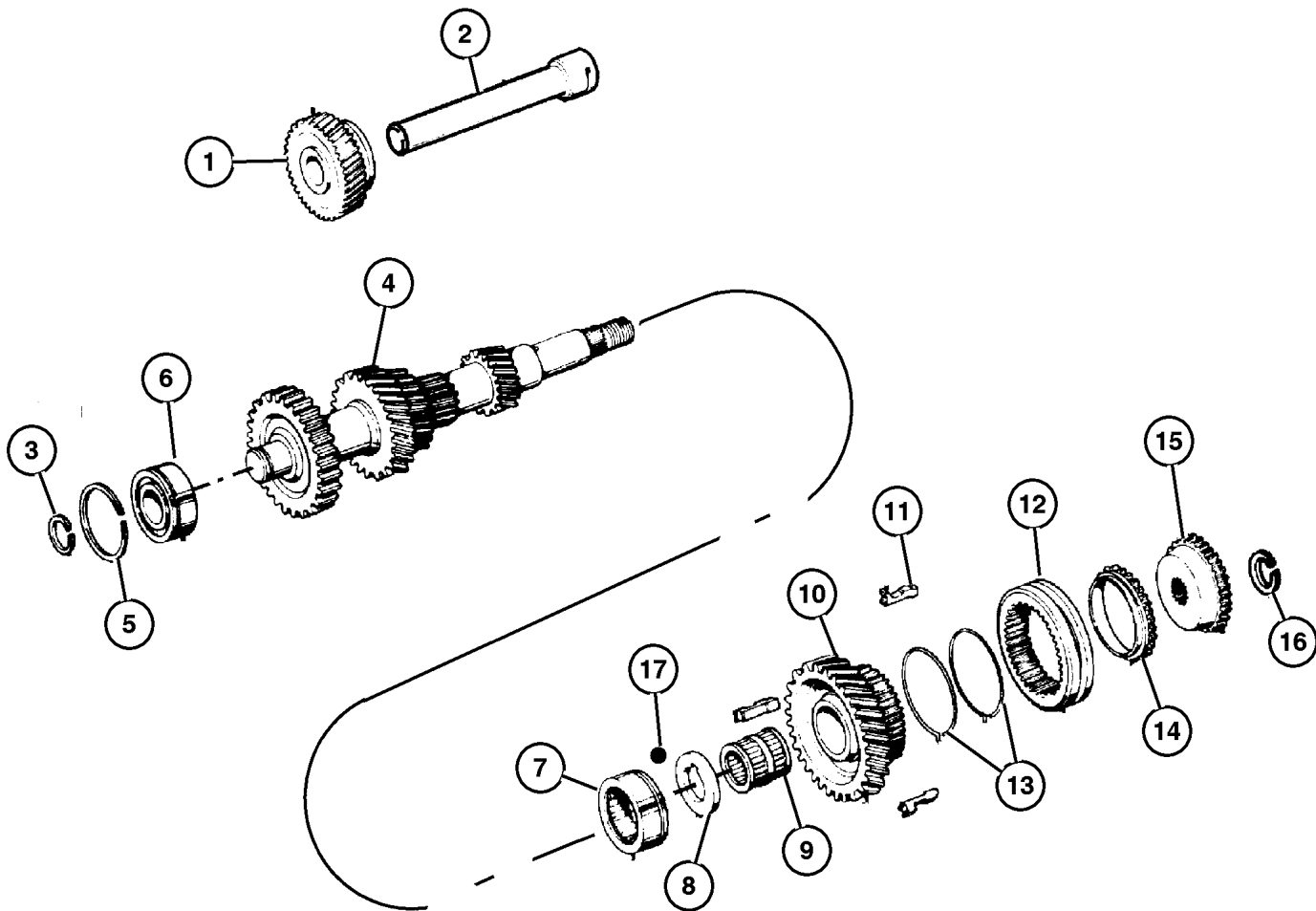
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      | 8350 6263      | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=2.95mm/3.00mm) .<br>52108047, 1997 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=2.95mm/3.00mm) .<br>52107752, 1997 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=2.95mm/3.00mm) .<br>52107749, 1997 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=2.95mm/3.00mm),<br>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=2.95mm/3.00mm),<br>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped D (X=2.95mm/3.00mm),<br>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
|      | 8350 6264      | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped E (X=3.00mm/3.05mm) .<br>52108047, 1997 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped E (X=3.00mm/3.05mm) .<br>52107749, 1997 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped E (X=3.00mm/3.05mm) .<br>52107752, 1997 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped E (X=3.00mm/3.05mm),<br>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped E (X=3.00mm/3.05mm),<br>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped E (X=3.00mm/3.05mm),<br>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
|      | 8350 6265      | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped F (X=3.05mm/3.10mm) .<br>52108047, 1997 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped F (X=3.05mm/3.10mm) .<br>52107749, 1997 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped F (X=3.05mm/3.10mm) .<br>52107752, 1997 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped F (X=3.05mm/3.10mm),<br>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped F (X=3.05mm/3.10mm),<br>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped F (X=3.05mm/3.10mm),<br>1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
|      | 8350 6266      | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped G (X=3.10mm/3.15mm) .<br>52108047, 1997 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped G (X=3.10mm/3.15mm) .<br>52107749, 1997 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped G (X=3.10mm/3.15mm) .<br>52107752, 1997 XJ |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Reverse Idler Ax 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-420



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                     |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped G (X=3.10mm/3.15mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped G (X=3.10mm/3.15mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped G (X=3.10mm/3.15mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
|      | 8350 6267   | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped H (X=3.15mm/3.20mm) . 52108047, 1997 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped H (X=3.15mm/3.20mm) . 52107749, 1997 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped H (X=3.15mm/3.20mm) . 52107752, 1997 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped H (X=3.15mm/3.20mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | Stamped H (X=3.15mm/3.20mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | Stamped H (X=3.15mm/3.20mm), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
| 17   | 8350 0573   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | BALL, Reverse 52107749, 1997 XJ                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                               |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                               |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ                             |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                    |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                    |

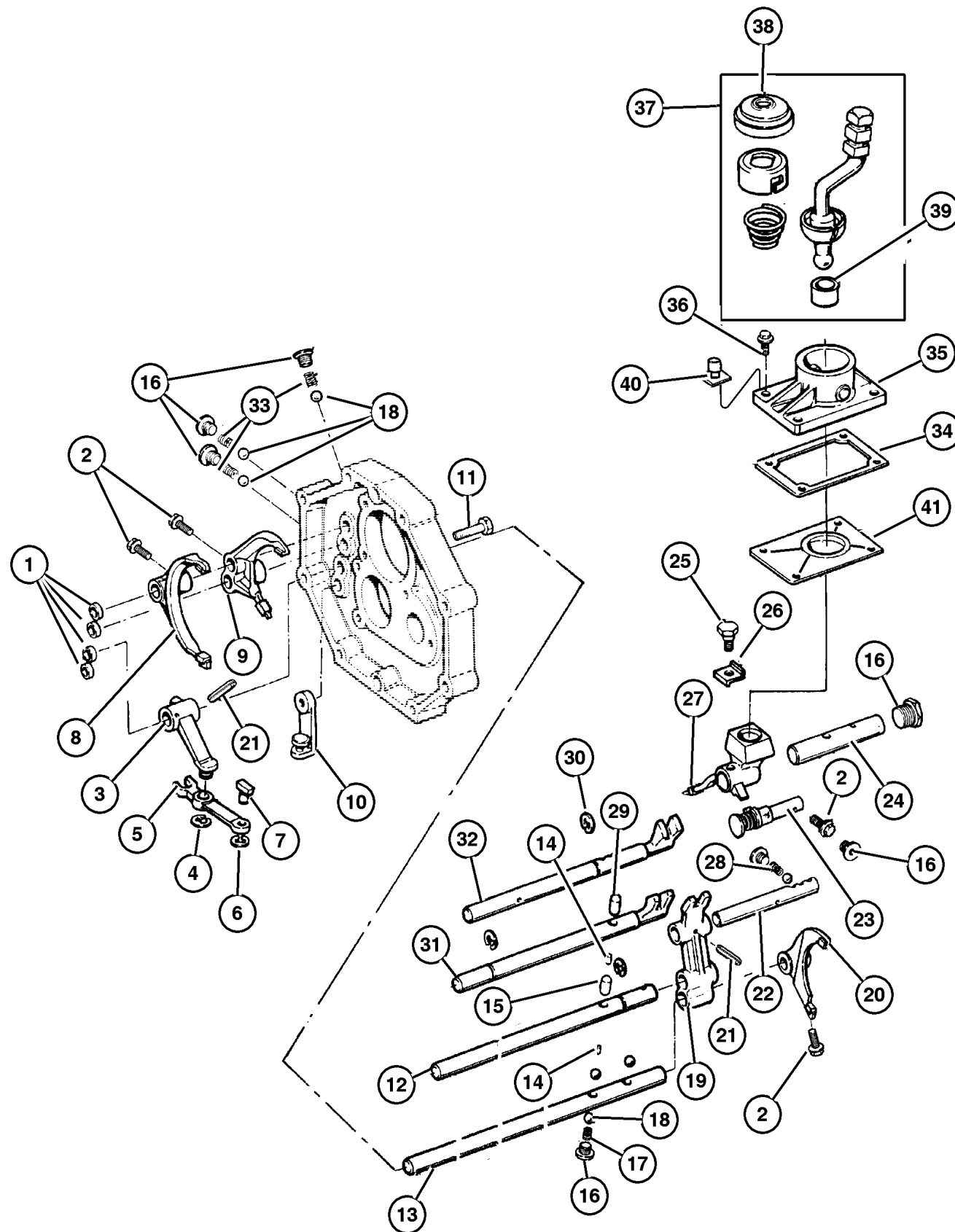
|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Forks AX 5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-910



| ITEM                              | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                      |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
| Notes:                            |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |
| DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |
| EP0 = All 2.5L Gas Engines        |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                  |
| 1                                 |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Shift Rail                 |
|                                   | 8350 0503   | 4   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |                                  |
|                                   |             | 4   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |                                  |
| 2                                 | 8350 2664   | 2   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | BOLT, Shift Fork                 |
|                                   |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|                                   |             | 3   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
|                                   |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
| 3                                 |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | FORK, Transmission               |
|                                   | 8350 0526   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |                                  |
|                                   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |                                  |
| 4                                 | 8350 0548   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | SNAP RING                        |
|                                   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |                                  |
| 5                                 | 4897 099AA  | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | ARM, Reverse Shift               |
|                                   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
|                                   | 8350 0529   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
|                                   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                          |
| 6                                 |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING                        |
|                                   | 8350 0547   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |                                  |
|                                   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |                                  |
| 7                                 | 4897 100AA  | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | SHOE, Shift Lever                |
|                                   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
|                                   | 8350 3552   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
|                                   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                          |
| 8                                 | 4740 236    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | FORK PACKAGE, Shift              |
|                                   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |                                  |
| 9                                 | 8350 2662   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | FORK, Transmission               |
|                                   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |                                  |
| 10                                | 8350 0531   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | BRACKET, Reverse Arm             |
|                                   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |                                  |
| 11                                | 8350 0549   | 2   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | BOLT, Bearing Retainer           |
|                                   |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |                                  |
| 12                                |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 3 |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

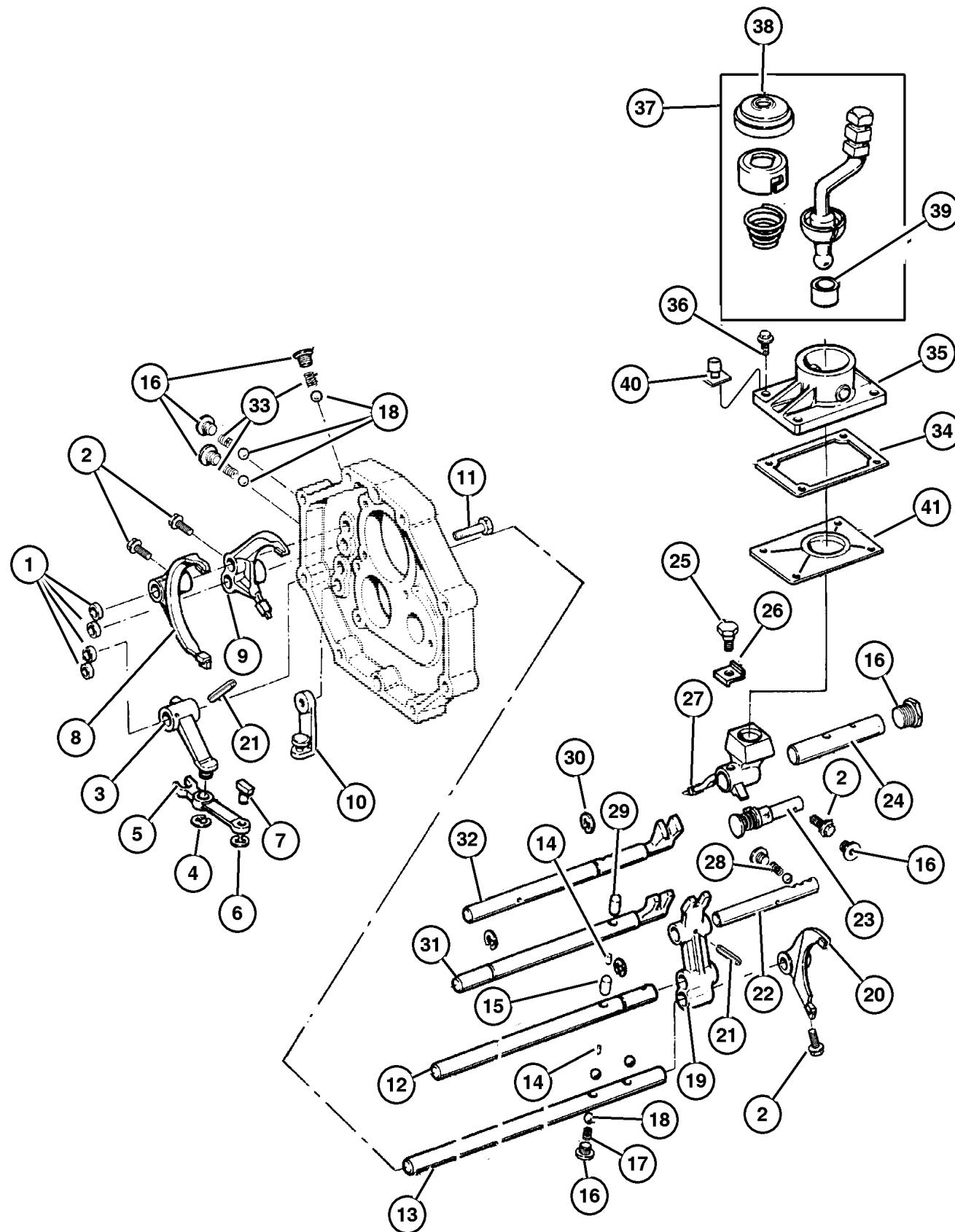
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Forks AX 5 (DDQ) Figure AX-910



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                      |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
| 13   | 4746 659    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                         |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                         |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 4 |
| 14   | 4746 660    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                         |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                         |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Shift Shaft                 |
| 15   | 8350 0537   | 2   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |                                  |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |                                  |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Interlock, 21.6mm           |
| 16   | 8350 0541   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |                                  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |                                  |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Transmission               |
| 17   | 8350 0524   | 11  | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                          |
|      |             | 11  | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                          |
|      | 8350 3109   | 7   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|      |             | 6   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|      |             | AR  | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ                          |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                          |
| 18   | 8350 0638   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |                                  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |                                  |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Compression Shift        |
| 19   | 8350 0542   | 7   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |                                  |
|      |             | 7   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |                                  |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BALL, Gearshift Fork Lock        |
| 20   | 4746 658    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                         |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                         |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HEAD, Shifter Shaft              |
| 21   | 4746 656    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                         |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                         |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Shift Shaft                 |
| 22   | 8350 0526   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|      | 8350 0540   | 2   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ                          |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

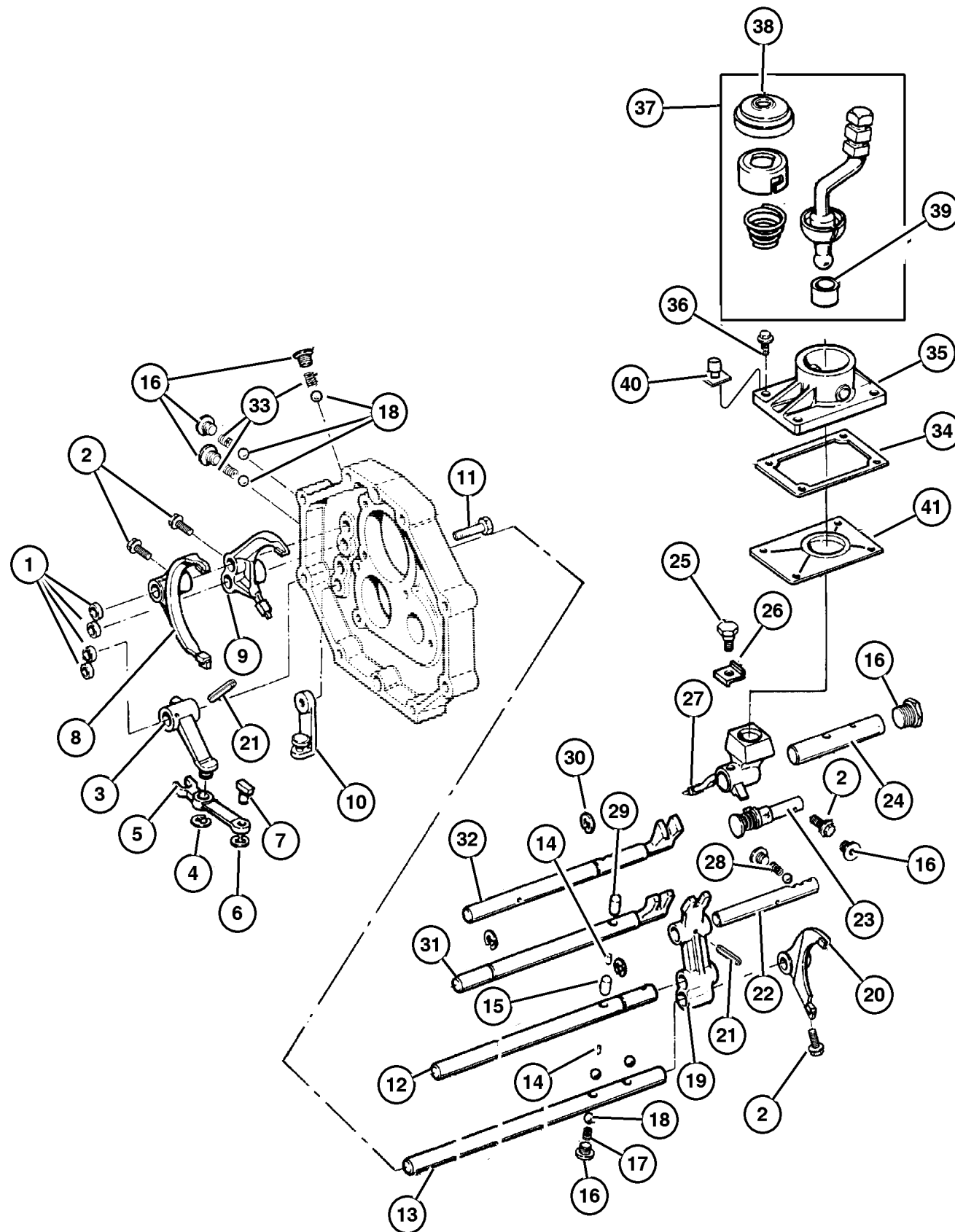
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Forks AX 5 (DDQ) Figure AX-910



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                      |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
| 22   | 8350 0536   | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ                          |
|      |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                          |
|      |             | 3   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                          |
| 23   | 8350 0635   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | SHAFT, Selector                  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                         |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                         |
|      |             | 2   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ                |
| 24   | 8350 0514   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | PIN, Reverse                     |
| 25   | 8350 6036   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | SHAFT, Shift Lever               |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |                                  |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |                                  |
| 26   | 8350 0523   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | BOLT                             |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
| 27   | 8350 0626   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | WASHER, Lock                     |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 5107746, 1997 XJ                 |
| 28   | 8350 0544   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
| 29   | 8350 0543   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | HOUSING, Shift Lever             |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |                                  |
| 30   | 8350 6054   | 3   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | SNAP RING                        |
|      |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546                         |
|      |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547                         |
| 31   | 4874 510    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 1 |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

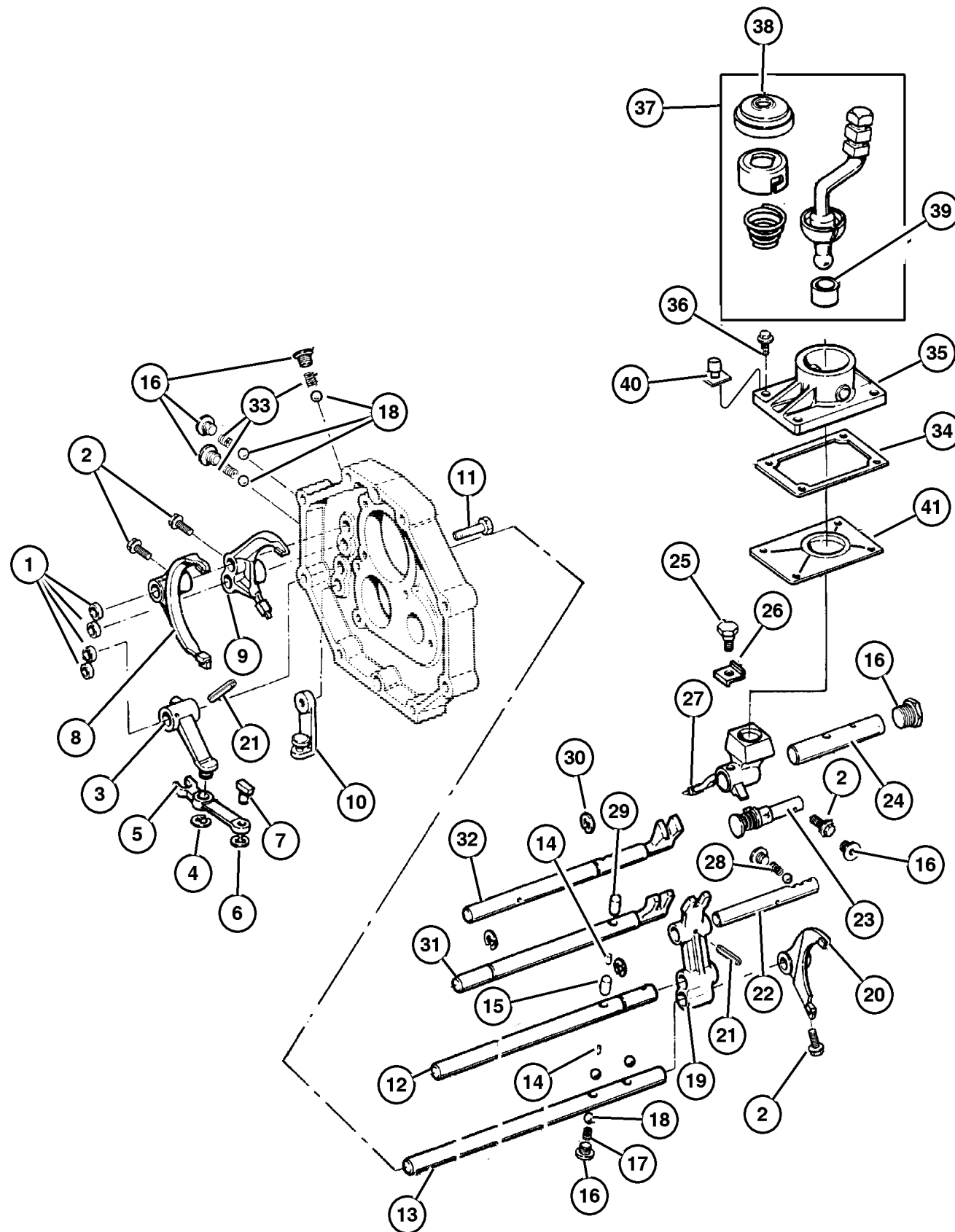
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Forks AX 5 (DDQ) Figure AX-910



| ITEM      | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|           |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                                     |
|           |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                                     |
|           |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ                                   |
|           |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ                          |
|           |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ                          |
| 32        | 5252 068    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 2<br>52108047, 1997 XJ |
|           |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                                     |
|           |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                                     |
|           |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ                                   |
|           |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ                          |
|           |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ                          |
| 8350 6047 |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ   |
|           |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ   |
| 33        | 8350 0545   | 3   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | SPRING, Compression Detent                            |
|           |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |   |
| 34        | 8350 0521   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | GASKET, Shift Lever Housing                           |
|           |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |   |
| 35        |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Control Shift Lever                         |
|           | 4864 208    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                      |
|           |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                      |
|           | 4864 219    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ   |
|           |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ   |
| 36        |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT AND LOCK WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x30            |
|           | 8350 0525   | 4   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |   |
|           |             | 4   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |   |
| 37        |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LEVER, Gearshift                                      |
|           | 4874 289    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                      |
|           |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                      |
|           | 8350 0518   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ   |
|           |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ   |
| 38        | 8350 0520   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | BOOT, Gearshift                                       |
|           |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |   |
| 39        | 8350 0519   | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | BUSHING, Shift Lever                                  |
|           |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |   |
| 40        | 4864 215    | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | CAP, Vent<br>52104546                                 |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

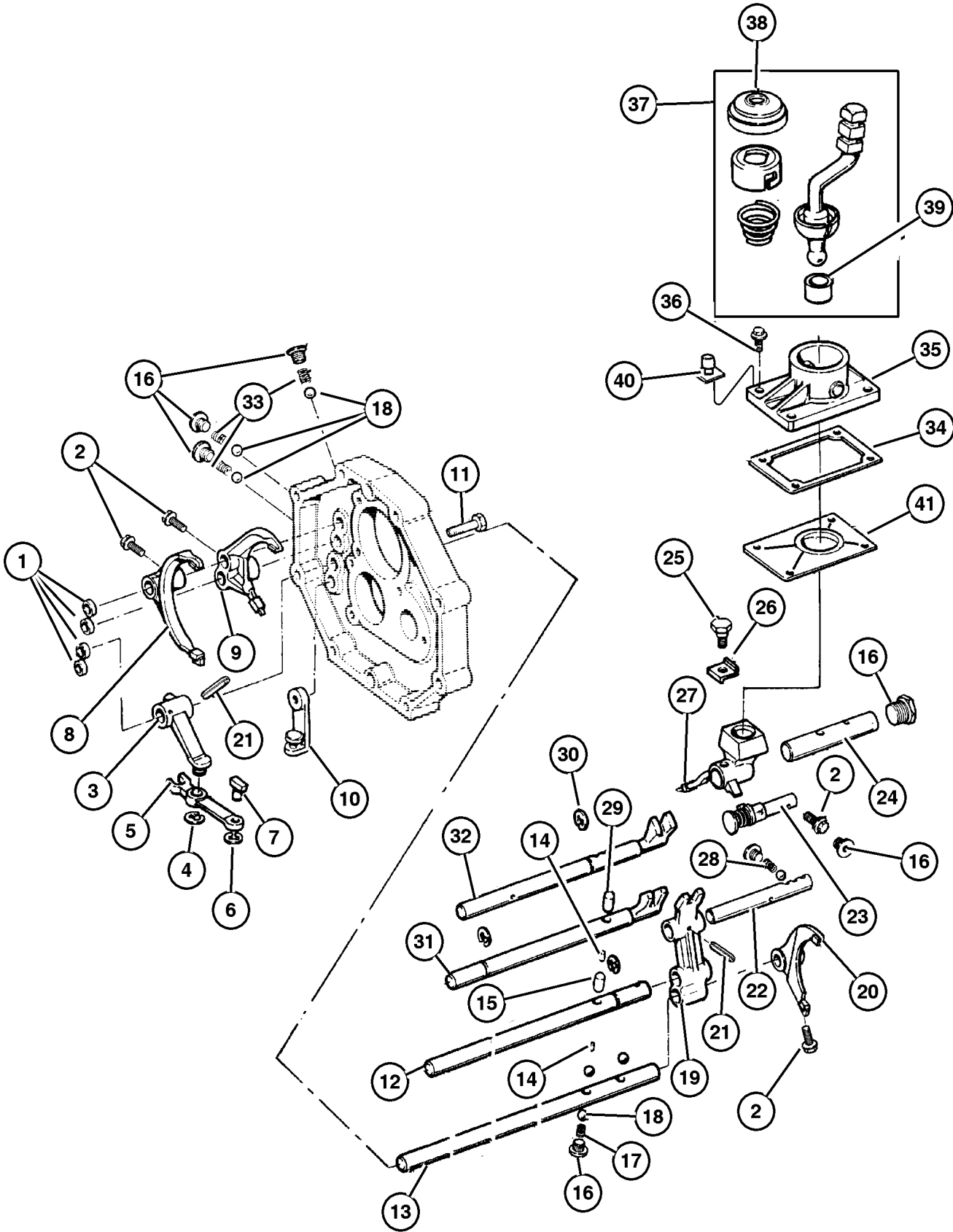
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Forks AX 5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-910



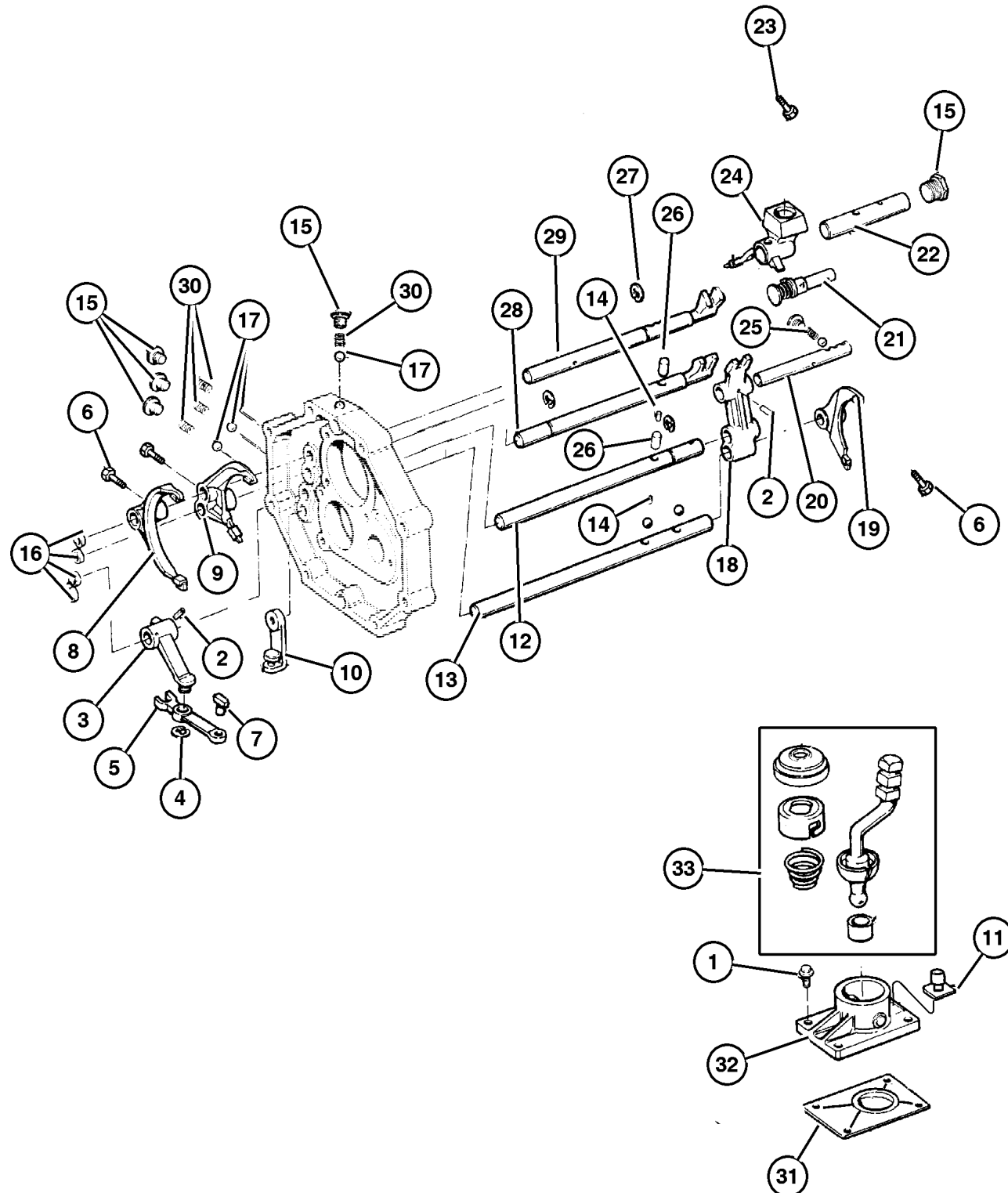
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION          |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------|
| 41   | 4864 216       | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547             |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ    |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ    |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIELD, Transmission |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104546             |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52104547             |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107746, 1997 XJ    |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52107747, 1997 XJ    |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Forks AX 15 (DDQ) Figure AX-915



| ITEM                                      | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                |
|---|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| Notes:                                    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission         |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines     |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| ENC = 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT AND LOCK WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x30 |
|   | 8350 0525   | 4   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                          |
|   |             | 4   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                          |
|   |             | 4   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                          |
|   |             | 4   | B, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ                        |
|   |             | 4   | J, U |        |      | ENC    |       |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ                        |
|   |             | 4   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ               |
| 2   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Shift Shaft                           |
|   | 8350 0540   | 3   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                                    |
|   |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                                    |
|   |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                                    |
|   |             | AR  | B, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ                        |
|   |             | AR  | J, U |        |      | ENC    |       |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ                        |
|   |             | AR  | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ                        |
|   |             | 3   | B, T |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                                    |
|   |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                                    |
| 3   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | FORK, Transmission                         |
|   | 5252 056    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                          |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                          |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                          |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ               |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ               |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ               |
| 4   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING                                  |
|   | 8350 0548   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                          |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                          |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                          |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ               |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ               |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ               |
| 5   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ARM, Reverse Shift                         |
|   | 5252 060    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                          |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                          |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                          |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ               |
|   |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ               |
|   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ               |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

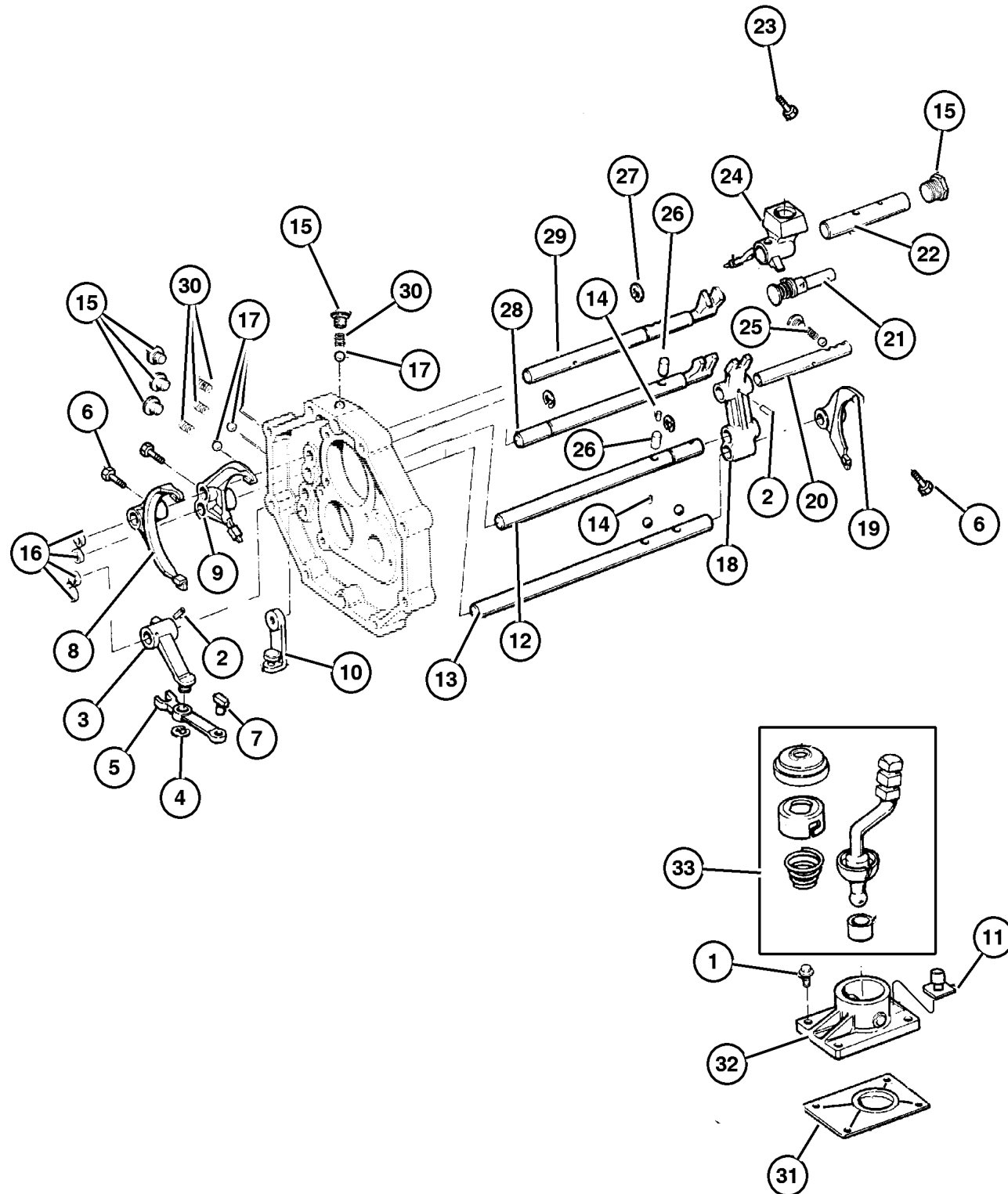
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Forks AX 15 (DDQ) Figure AX-915



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER              | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                  |
|------|-----------------------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------|
| 6    | BOLT AND WASHER, Gear Shift |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
|      | Fork                        |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
|      | 5252 214                    | 3   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                             | 3   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                             | 3   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                             | 3   | B, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ          |
|      |                             | 3   | J, U |        |      | ENC    |       |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ          |
|      |                             | 3   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      | SHOE, Shift Lever           |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| 7    | 5252 062                    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      | 5252 058                    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ            |
| 8    |                             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      | 5252 057                    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 9    |                             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      | 5252 063                    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 10   |                             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ            |
|      | 5252 063                    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 11   |                             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ            |
|      | 4864 223                    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

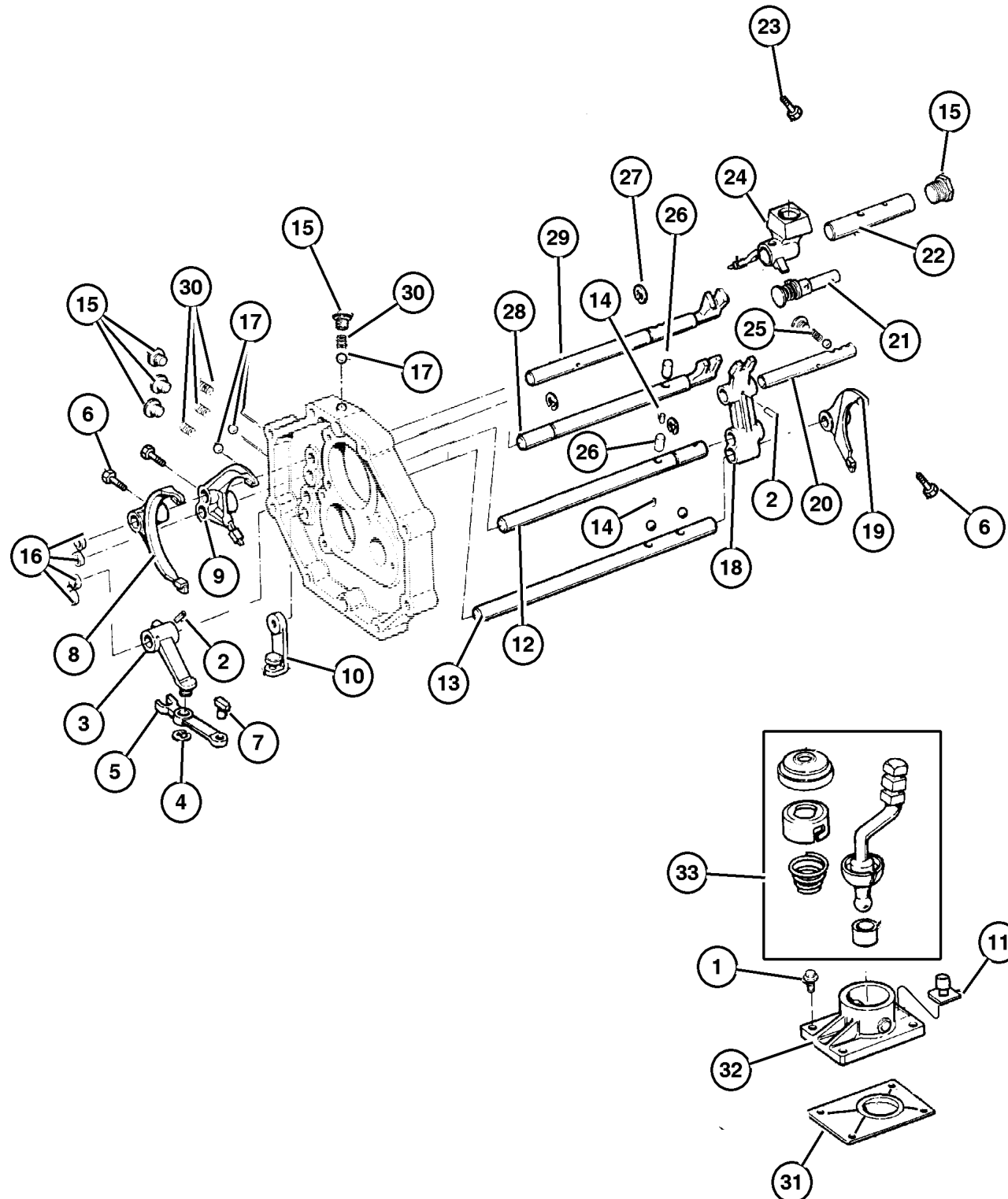
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Forks AX 15 (DDQ) Figure AX-915



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                      |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ     |
| 12   | 5252 070       | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 3 |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ     |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ     |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ     |
| 13   | 5252 071       | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 4 |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ     |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ     |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ     |
| 14   | 8350 0537      | 2   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | PIN, Shift Shaft                 |
|      |                | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                |
|      |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                |
|      |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                |
|      |                | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ              |
|      |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | ENC    |       |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ              |
|      |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ     |
| 15   | 8350 0524      | 6   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | PLUG, Transmission               |
|      |                | 6   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                          |
|      | 8350 3109      | 6   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                          |
|      |                | 7   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                |
|      |                | 5   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                |
|      |                | AR  | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                |
|      |                | AR  | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ              |
|      |                | AR  | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ              |
|      |                | AR  | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ              |
| 16   | 8350 0503      | 4   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | PLUG, Shift Rail                 |
|      |                | 4   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB                       |
|      |                | 4   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB                       |
|      |                | 4   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                |
|      |                | 4   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                |
|      |                | 4   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                |
|      |                | 4   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                |
|      |                | 4   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1997 XJ              |
|      |                | 4   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ     |
| 17   | 8350 0542      | 7   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | BALL, Gearshift Fork Lock        |
|      |                | 7   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                |
|      |                | 7   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

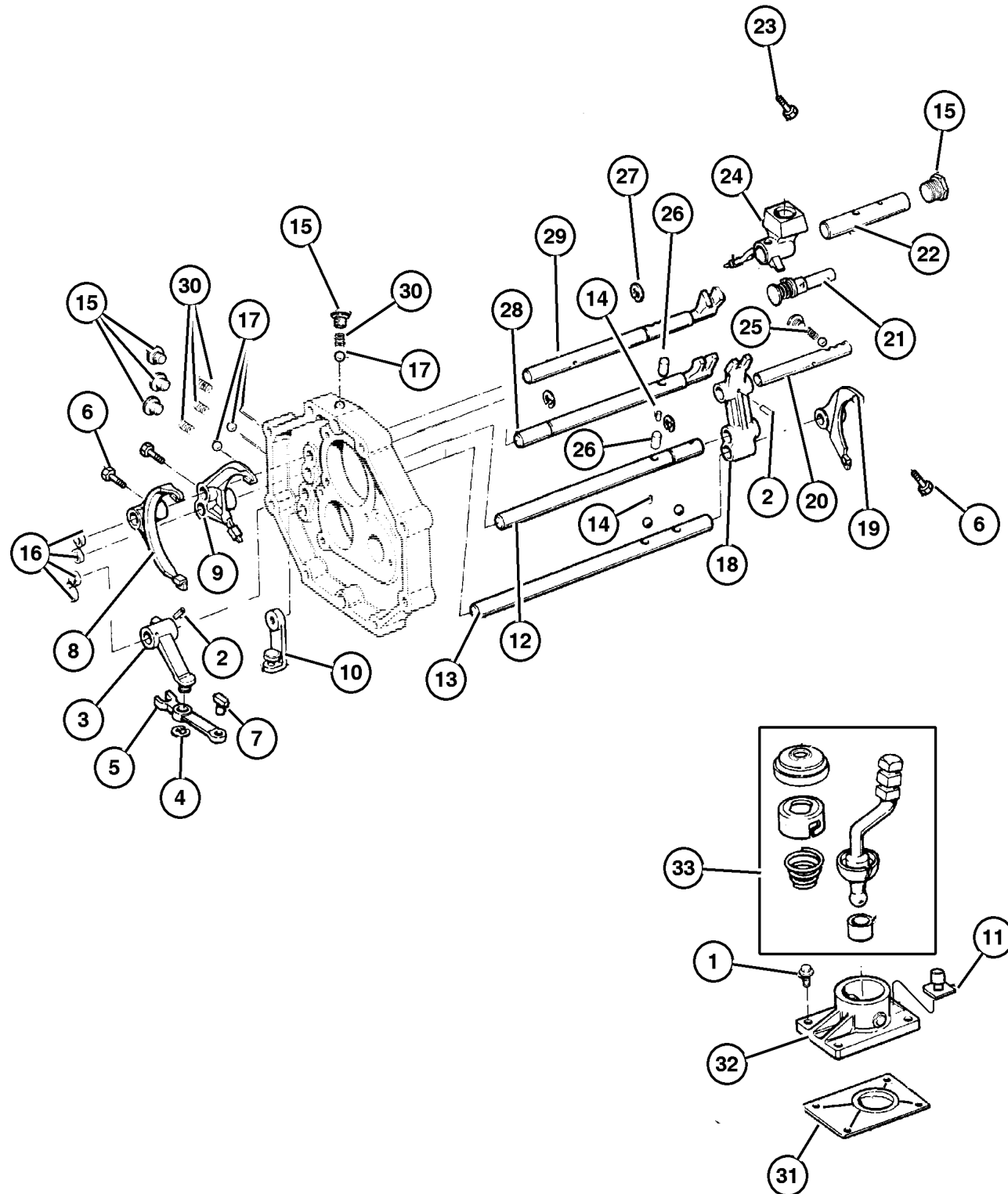
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



# Forks AX 15 (DDQ) Figure AX-915



| ITEM     | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY       | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                  |                                  |
|----------|----------------|-----------|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 18       |                | 7         | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ            |                                  |
|          |                | 7         | B, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ          |                                  |
|          |                | 7         | J, U |        |      | ENC    |       |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ          |                                  |
|          |                | 7         | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |                                  |
|          |                |           |      |        |      |        |       |      | HEAD, Shifter Shaft          |                                  |
|          | 5252 064       | 1         | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ            |                                  |
|          |                | 1         | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ            |                                  |
|          |                | 1         | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ            |                                  |
|          |                | 1         | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |                                  |
|          | 19             |           | 1    | B, T   |      |        | ER0   | DDQ  |                              | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ     |
|          |                | 1         | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |                                  |
|          |                |           |      |        |      |        |       |      | FORK, Transmission           |                                  |
| 5252 059 |                | 1         | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ            |                                  |
|          |                | 1         | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ            |                                  |
|          |                | 1         | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ            |                                  |
|          |                | 1         | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |                                  |
|          |                | 1         | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |                                  |
| 20       |                |           | 1    | J, U   |      |        | ENC   | DDQ  |                              | 52105121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ     |
|          |                |           |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              | SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 5 |
|          | 5252 065       | 1         | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ            |                                  |
|          |                | 1         | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ            |                                  |
|          |                | 1         | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ            |                                  |
|          |                | 1         | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |                                  |
|          |                | 1         | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |                                  |
|          |                | 1         | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |                                  |
|          | 21             |           |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              | PIN, Reverse                     |
|          |                | 8350 0635 | 1    | J      |      |        | ER0   | DDQ  |                              | 52108047, 1997 XJ                |
|          |                | 1         | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ            |                                  |
|          |                | 1         | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ            |                                  |
|          |                | 1         | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |                                  |
|          |                | 1         | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |                                  |
|          |                | 1         | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |                                  |
|          |                |           |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHAFT, Shift Lever           |                                  |
| 5252 037 |                | 1         | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ            |                                  |
|          |                | 1         | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ            |                                  |
| 22       |                | 1         | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ            |                                  |
|          |                | 1         | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |                                  |
|          |                | 1         | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |                                  |
|          |                | 1         | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |                                  |
|          |                |           |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, M8x1.25x22   |                                  |
|          | 3420 1373      | 1         | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ            |                                  |
|          |                | 1         | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ            |                                  |
|          | 23             |           |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              |                                  |
|          |                |           |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              |                                  |
|          |                |           |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              |                                  |
|          |                |           |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              |                                  |
|          |                |           |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              |                                  |
|          |                |           |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              |                                  |
|          |                |           |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              |                                  |
|          |                |           |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              |                                  |
|          |                |           |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              |                                  |
|          |                |           |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              |                                  |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

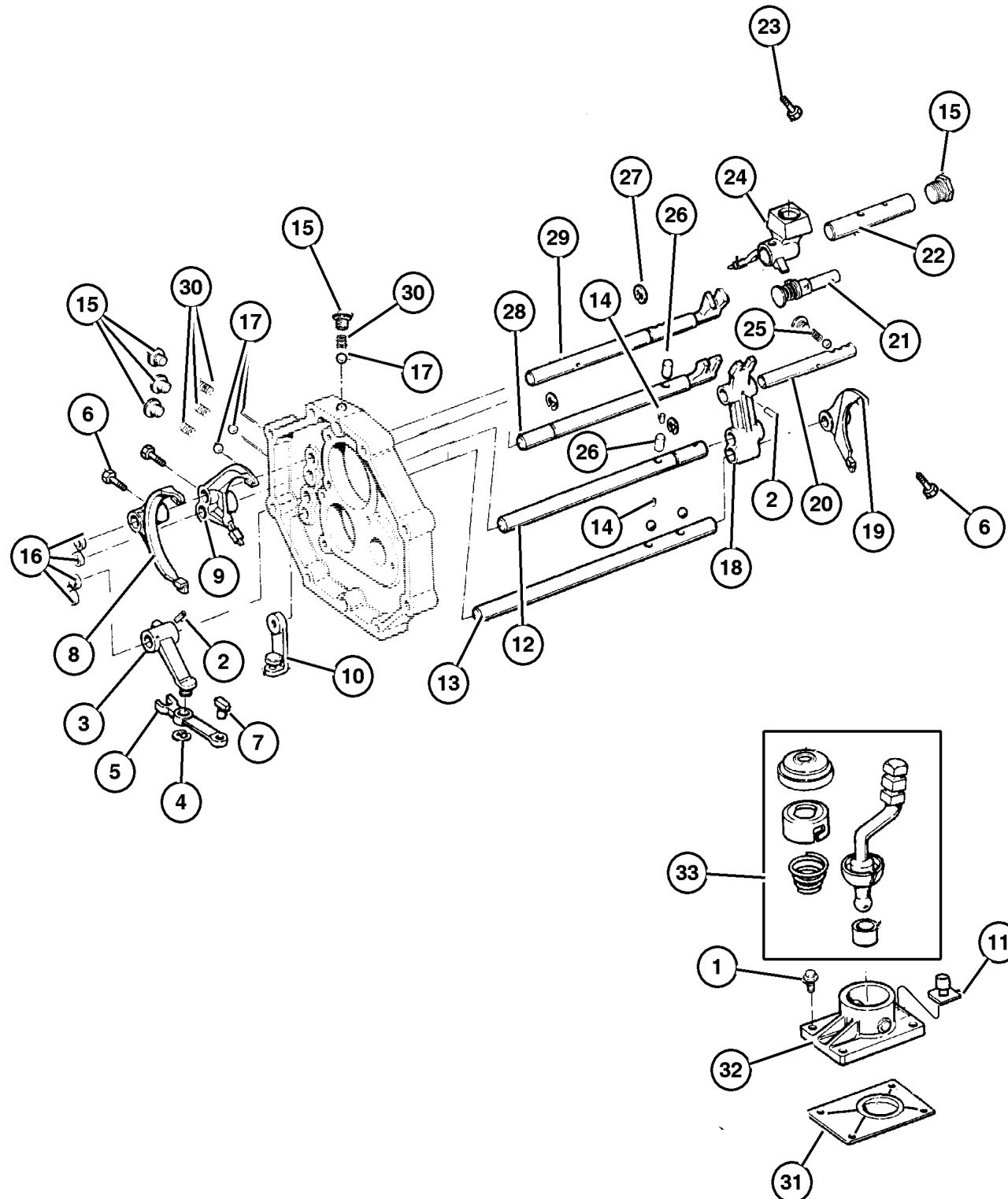
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Forks AX 15 (DDQ) Figure AX-915



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                      |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ     |
| 24   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOUSING, Shift Lever             |
|      | 5252 041    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ     |
| 25   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Compression              |
|      | 8350 0544   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ     |
| 26   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Interlock, 30.3mm           |
|      | 8350 0543   | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 2   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ              |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ              |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ     |
| 27   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING                        |
|      | 5252 076    | 3   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 3   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ              |
|      |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ              |
|      |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ     |
| 28   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 1 |
|      | 5252 066    | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ     |
| 29   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 2 |
|      | 5252 068    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ                |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

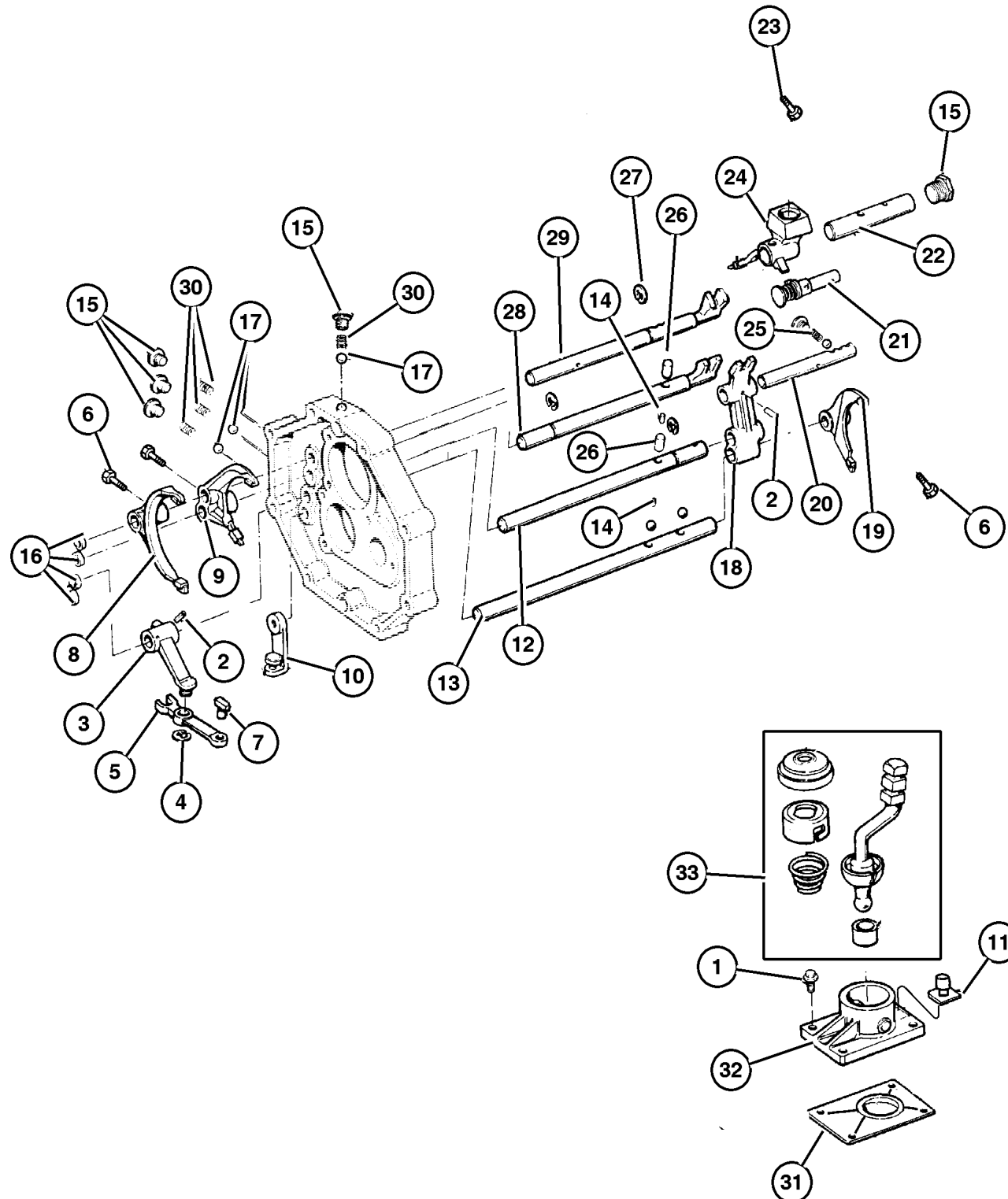
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Forks AX 15 (DDQ) Figure AX-915



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------|
| 30   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ             |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Compression           |
|      | 5252 075       | 4   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ             |
|      |                | 4   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ             |
|      |                | 4   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ             |
|      |                | 4   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ           |
| 31   |                | 4   | J, U |        |      | ENC    |       |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ           |
|      |                | 4   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIELD, Transmission          |
|      | 4864 224       | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ             |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ             |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ             |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
| 32   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Control Shift Lever |
|      | 4864 221       | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                       |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                       |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                       |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
| 33   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LEVER, Gearshift              |
|      | 4874 290       | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52107752, 1997 XJ             |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DDQ   |      | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      | 5252 042       | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52107749, 1997 XJ             |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047, 1997 XJ             |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | B, T |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

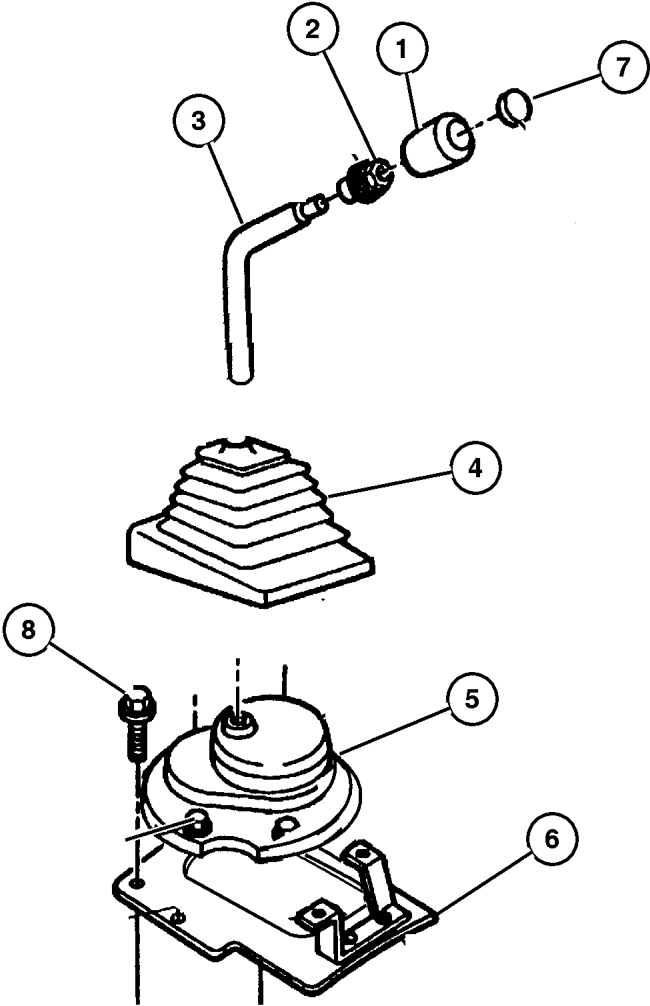
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Gearshift Controls (DDQ)  
Figure AX-1215



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Notes:  
DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission  
DBB = All Manual Transmissions  
DD0 = All 5 Speed Manual Transmissions  
EP0 = All 2.5L Gas Engines  
ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines  
ENC = 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine

|   |             |    |      |  |  |     |     |  |  |
|---|-------------|----|------|--|--|-----|-----|--|--|
| 1 | 5207 9175   | 1  |      |  |  |     | DD0 |  | KNOB, Gearshift<br>1997 XJ                     |
|   | 5210 4174   | 1  |      |  |  |     | DD0 |  | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                               |
| 2 | 6502 556    | 1  |      |  |  |     | DBB |  | NUT, Hex, M10-1.5                              |
| 3 | 4874 289    | 1  | B, T |  |  | EP0 | DDQ |  | LEVER, Gearshift<br>52104546, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|   |             | 1  | J, U |  |  | EP0 | DDQ |  | 52104547, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                     |
|   | 4874 290    | 1  | J, U |  |  | ENC | DDQ |  | 52108121AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                   |
|   | 5252 042    | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DDQ |  | 52108047AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                   |
|   |             | 1  | B, T |  |  | ER0 | DDQ |  | 52108048AB, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                   |
|   | 5207 9224   | 1  | B, U |  |  |     | DBB |  | RHD, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ                          |
|   | 5207 9226   | 1  | J, T |  |  |     | DBB |  | LHD, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ                          |
| 4 | 52104 079AB | 1  |      |  |  |     | DBB |  | BOOT, Gear Shift Lever<br>1997 XJ, 1998 XJ     |
|   |             | 1  |      |  |  |     | DDQ |  | 1999 XJ  |
| 5 | 5210 4217   | 1  |      |  |  |     | DBB |  | BOOT, Gear Shift Lever                         |
| 6 | 5210 4216   | 1  |      |  |  |     | DBB |  | COVER, Floor Pan                               |
| 7 | 4446 921    | 1  |      |  |  |     | DD0 |  | INSERT, Transmission Shift Knob                |
| 8 |             |    |      |  |  |     |     |  | SCREW, Hex Self Tapping, .19-16x.<br>50        |
|   | J400 1701   | 9  |      |  |  |     | DBB |  | 1997 XJ  |
|   |             | AR |      |  |  |     |     |  | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                               |

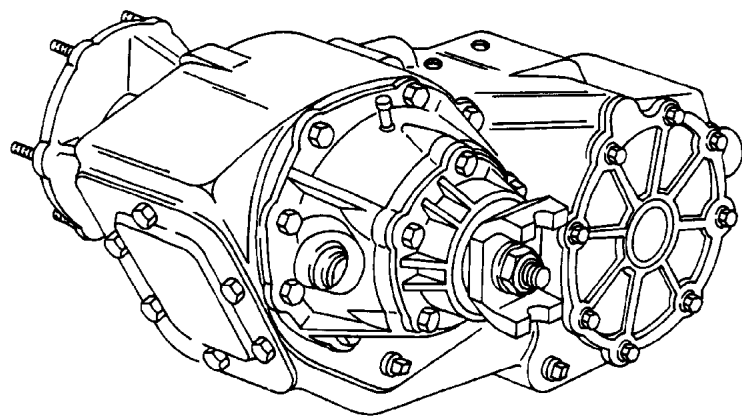
|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Group – 231

## Transfer Case Model 231



### GROUP 231 - Transfer Case Model 231

| Illustration Title                                      | Group-Fig. No. |
|---|----------------|
| <b>Transfer Case Assembly</b>                           |                |
| Transfer Case Command Trac (DHN) .....                  | Fig. 231-110   |
| <b>Case and Related Parts</b>                           |                |
| Case and Related Parts Command Trac (DHN) 1997 XJ ..... | Fig. 231-210   |
| Case and Related Parts Command Trac (DHN) 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 231-210   |
| Case and Related Parts Command Trac (DHN) 1999 XJ ..... | Fig. 231-210   |
| <b>Gear Train</b>                                       |                |
| Gear Train Command Trac (DHN) .....                     | Fig. 231-410   |
| <b>Fork and Rails</b>                                   |                |
| Fork and Rails Command Trac (DHN) 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 231-910   |
| Fork and Rails Command Trac (DHN) 1999 XJ .....         | Fig. 231-910   |
| <b>Gearshift Controls</b>                               |                |
| Gearshift Controls Command Trac (DHN) .....             | Fig. 231-1220  |

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| <div>231-100</div> <div>Transfer Case Assembly</div> <div></div> | <div>231-200</div> <div>Case and Related Parts</div> <div></div> | <div>231-400</div> <div>Gear Train</div> <div></div> | <div>231-900</div> <div>Fork and Rails</div> <div></div> |
| <div>231-1200</div> <div>Gearshift Controls</div> <div></div>    |  |  |  |

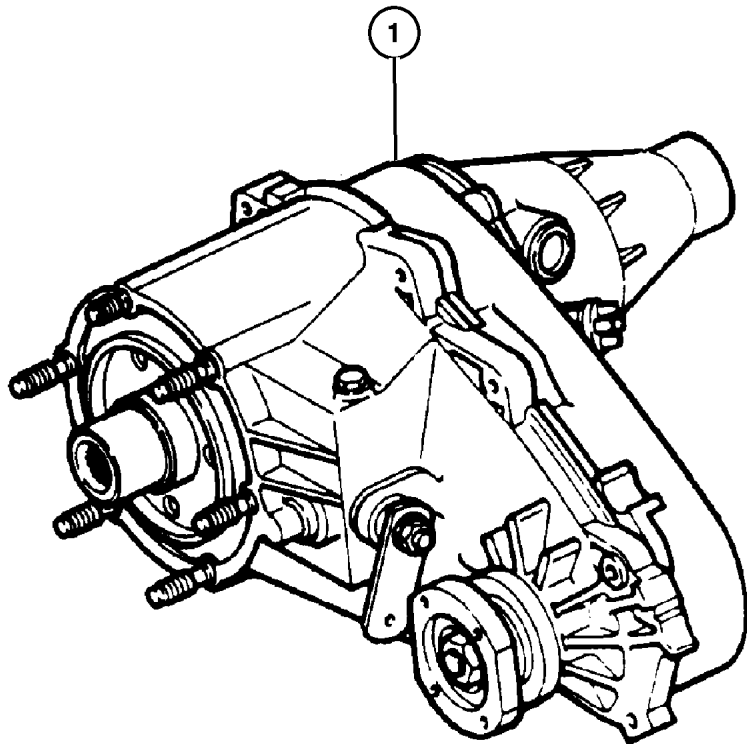
Transfer Case Command Trac (DHN)  
Figure 231-110

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Notes:

EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine  
ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine  
EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine  
DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission

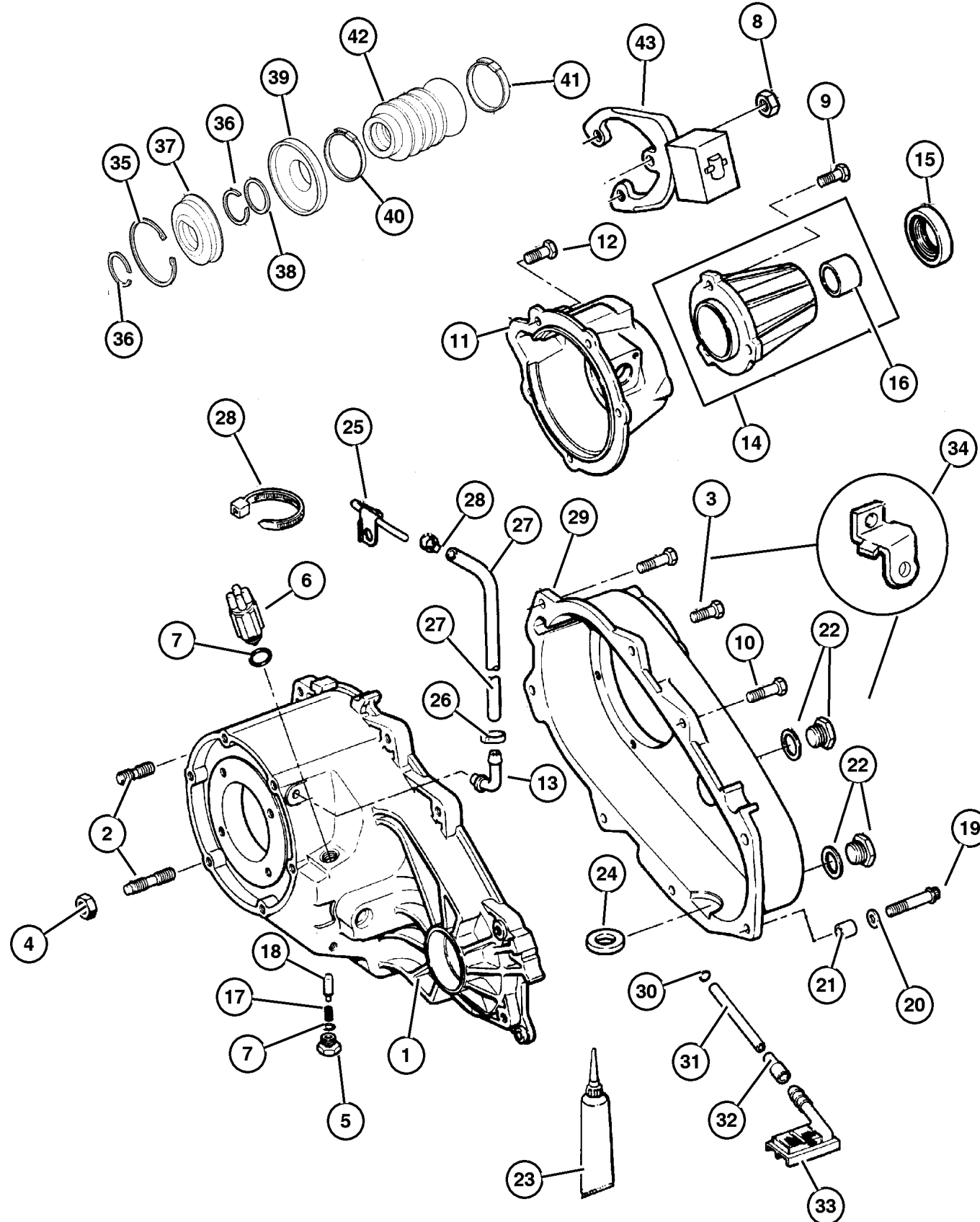
|   |           |   |      |  |  |     |     |  |                      |
|---|-----------|---|------|--|--|-----|-----|--|----------------------|
| 1 |           |   |      |  |  |     |     |  | TRANSFER CASE, NV231 |
|   | 5209 8913 | 1 | J, U |  |  | EN0 | DDQ |  |                      |
|   | 5209 9211 | 1 | J, U |  |  | EP0 | DG0 |  | 1997 XJ              |
|   | 5209 9212 | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 |     |  |                      |
|   | 5209 9310 | 1 | J, U |  |  | EP0 | DDQ |  |                      |



JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

# Case and Related Parts Command Trac (DHN) 1997 XJ Figure 231-210



## Notes:

EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine

ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine

EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine

DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                         |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------------|
| 1    | 4796 949    | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | CASE, Transfer Front                |
|      | 4798 111    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52098913                            |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                            |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                            |
| 2    | 4505 365    | 6   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211                            |
|      |             | 6   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | STUD, M10x1.54x36                   |
|      |             | 6   | J    |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 52099212                            |
|      |             | 6   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099211                            |
|      |             | 6   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                            |
|      |             | 6   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                            |
| 3    | J813 0979   | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BOLT, Twelve Point Head, M10x1.5x48 |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                            |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                            |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211                            |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52099211                            |
| 4    | J400 6681   | 6   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | 52098913                            |
| 5    | 4886 473AA  | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | NUT AND CONED WASHER, Hex, .375-24  |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | SCREW                               |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099212                            |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099310                            |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211                            |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52099211                            |
| 6    | J813 4473   | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52098913                            |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | SWITCH, Transfer Case Mode          |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                            |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099310                            |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211                            |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52099211                            |
| 7    | 4338 956    | 2   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SEAL, Vacuum Switch                 |
|      |             | 2   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                            |
|      |             | 2   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099310                            |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211                            |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52099211                            |
| 8    | 6502 337    | 3   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | 52098913                            |
|      |             | 3   | J, U |        |      |        | DGD   |      | NUT, M10x1.5                        |
|      |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      |                                     |
| 9    | 4720 708    | 3   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | STUD, 52098913                      |
| 10   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Transfer Case                 |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

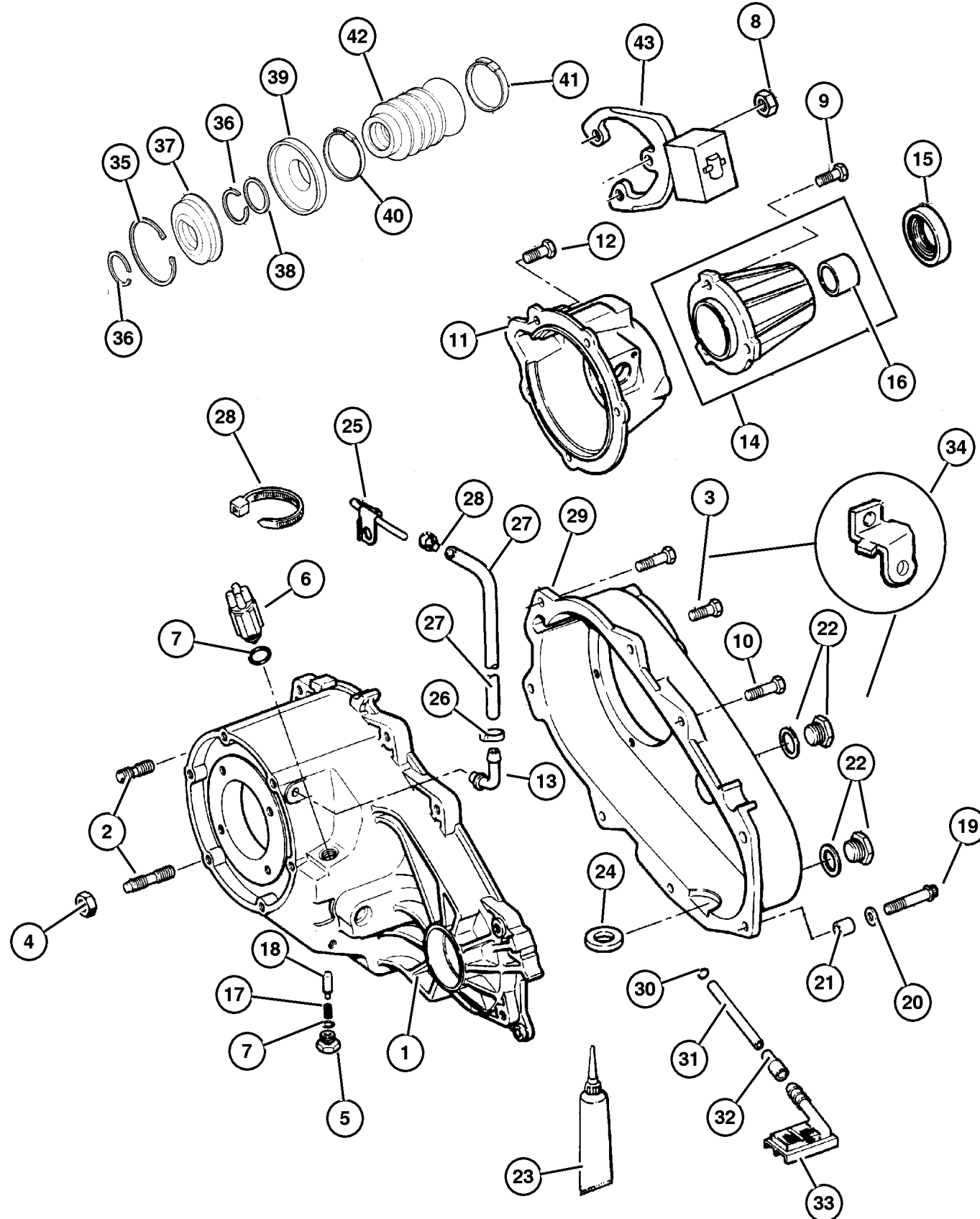
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Case and Related Parts Command Trac (DHN) 1997 XJ**  
**Figure 231-210**



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                          |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------------|
|      | 4210 617       | 5   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212                             |
|      |                | 5   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                             |
|      |                | 5   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211                             |
|      |                | 5   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                             |
| 11   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Transfer Case Rear         |
|      | 4741 243       | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                             |
|      | 4798 115       | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212                             |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                             |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211                             |
| 12   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT                                 |
|      | 6500 318       | 4   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212                             |
|      |                | 9   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                             |
|      |                | 4   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211                             |
|      |                | 9   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                             |
| 13   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | VENT, Transfer Case                  |
|      | 4796 910       | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212                             |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                             |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211                             |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                             |
| 14   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | EXTENSION, Transfer Case             |
|      | 4338 973       | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212                             |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                             |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211                             |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                             |
| 15   | 4638 904       | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | SEAL, Output, 52098913               |
| 16   | J813 4490      | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | BUSHING, Extension Housing, 52098913 |
| 17   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Shift Detent                 |
|      | 4638 497       | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212                             |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                             |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211                             |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                             |
| 18   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUNGER                              |
|      | 5300 8217      | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212                             |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                             |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211                             |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                             |
| 19   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head                |
|      | 4210 614       | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212                             |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                             |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211                             |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                             |
| 20   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Flat                         |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

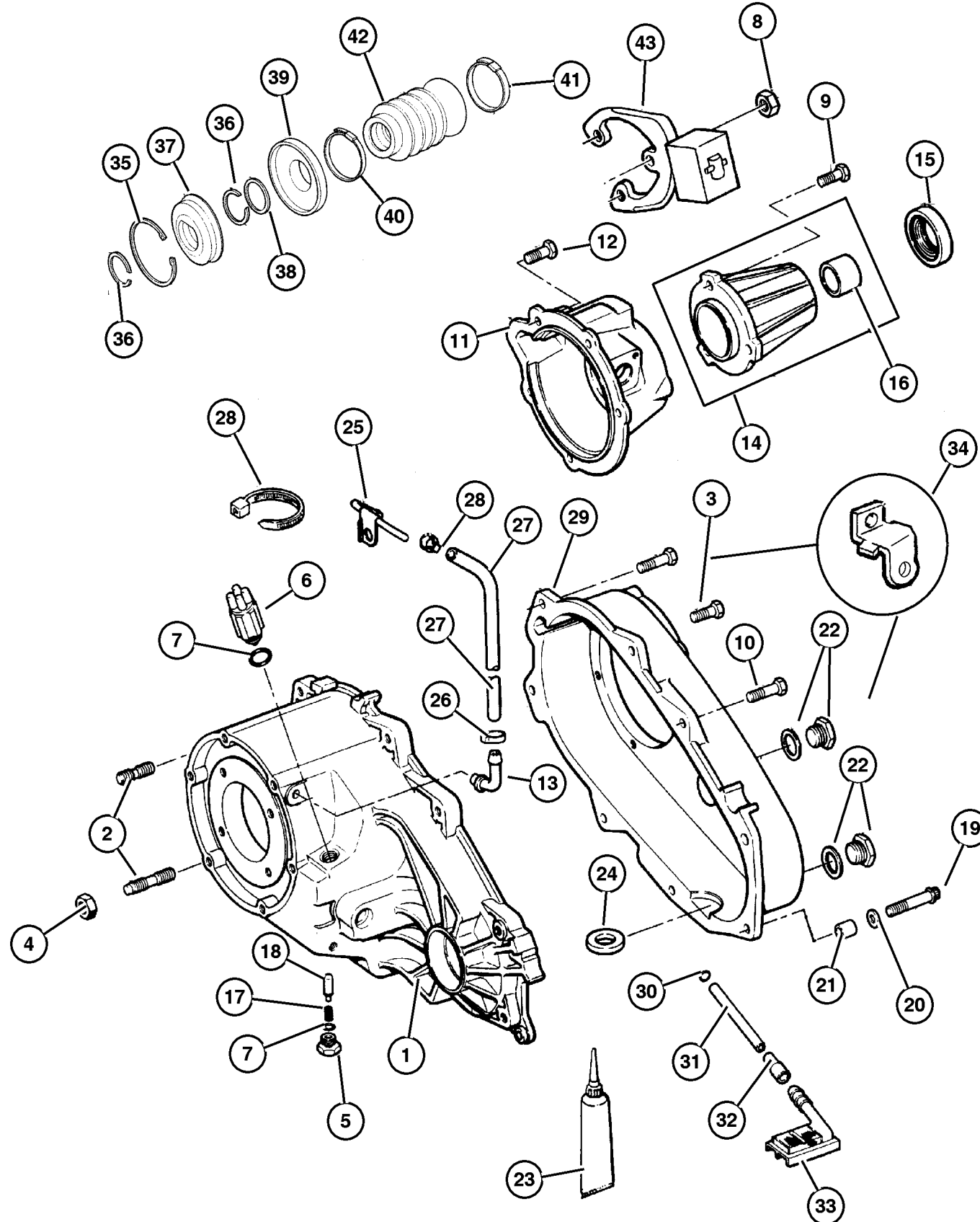
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



# Case and Related Parts Command Trac (DHN) 1997 XJ Figure 231-210



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                      |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      | 4210 983    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212   |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310   |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211   |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913   |
| 21   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DOWEL, Transfer Case                             |
|      | 4116 310    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212   |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310   |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211   |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913   |
| 22   | 4856 641    | 2   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | PLUG, Oil Fill, 52098913                         |
| 23   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEALANT, RTV                                     |
|      | 4318 025    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913   |
| 24   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MAGNET, Transmission                             |
|      | 3681 601    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212   |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310   |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211   |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913   |
| 25   | J535 2955   | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | VENT, Axle                                       |
| 26   | 3300 0786   | 2   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | CLAMP, Oil Cooler Line                           |
| 27   | 4443 176    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Fuel, .31 I.D. 50 Foot Roll, Transfer Case |
| 28   | 4641 780    | 3   |      |        |      |        |       |      | STRAP, Tie                                       |
| 29   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CASE, Transfer Rear                              |
|      | 4886 222AA  | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212   |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310   |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211   |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913   |
| 30   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Oil  |
|      | 4338 942    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212   |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310   |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211   |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913   |
| 31   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Oil Pickup                                 |
|      | 4338 941    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212   |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310   |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913   |
| 32   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CONNECTOR, Oil Tube Pickup                       |
|      | 4338 944    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212   |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

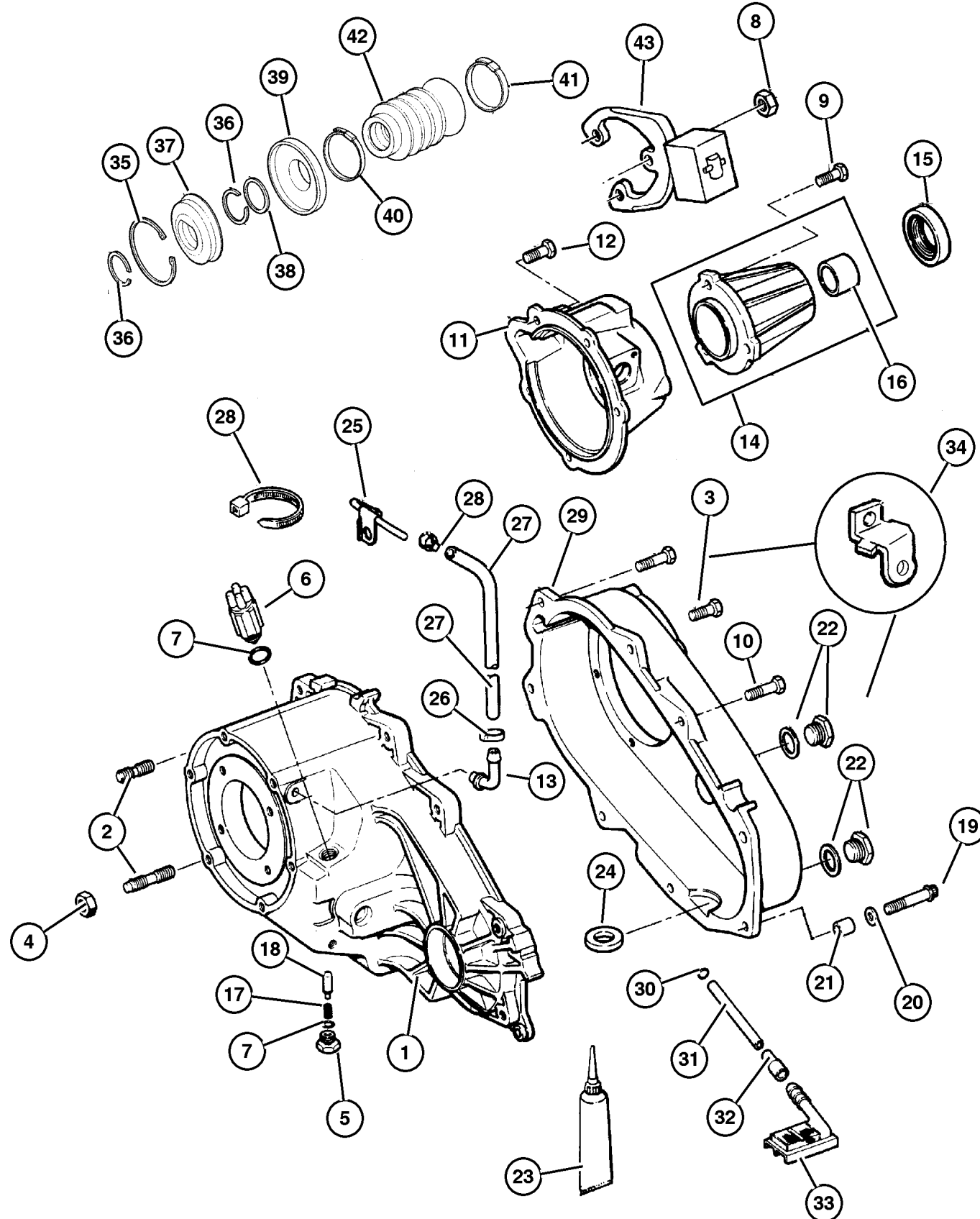
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Case and Related Parts Command Trac (DHN) 1997 XJ Figure 231-210



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION               |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------|
| 33   | 4338 943    | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                  |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211                  |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                  |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | FILTER, Transfer Case Oil |
| 34   | 5209 8522   | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212                  |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                  |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211                  |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                  |
| 35   | 4798 116    | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | BRACKET, Tube             |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                           |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SNAP RING                 |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                  |
| 36   | J813 4488   | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                  |
|      |             | 2   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099211                  |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                  |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING                 |
| 37   | 4798 117    | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                  |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099211                  |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099212                  |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Output Shaft        |
| 38   | 4798 118    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212                  |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211                  |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER                    |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52099212                  |
| 39   | 4798 119    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212                  |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211                  |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SLINGER, Oil              |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52099212                  |
| 40   | 4798 121    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212                  |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211                  |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | CLAMP, Boot               |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211                  |
| 41   | 4798 121    | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211                  |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | CLAMP, Boot, 52099211     |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212                  |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BOOT, Driveshaft          |
| 42   | 4798 123    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212                  |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211                  |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211                  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    |       |      | DAMPER, Transfer Case     |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

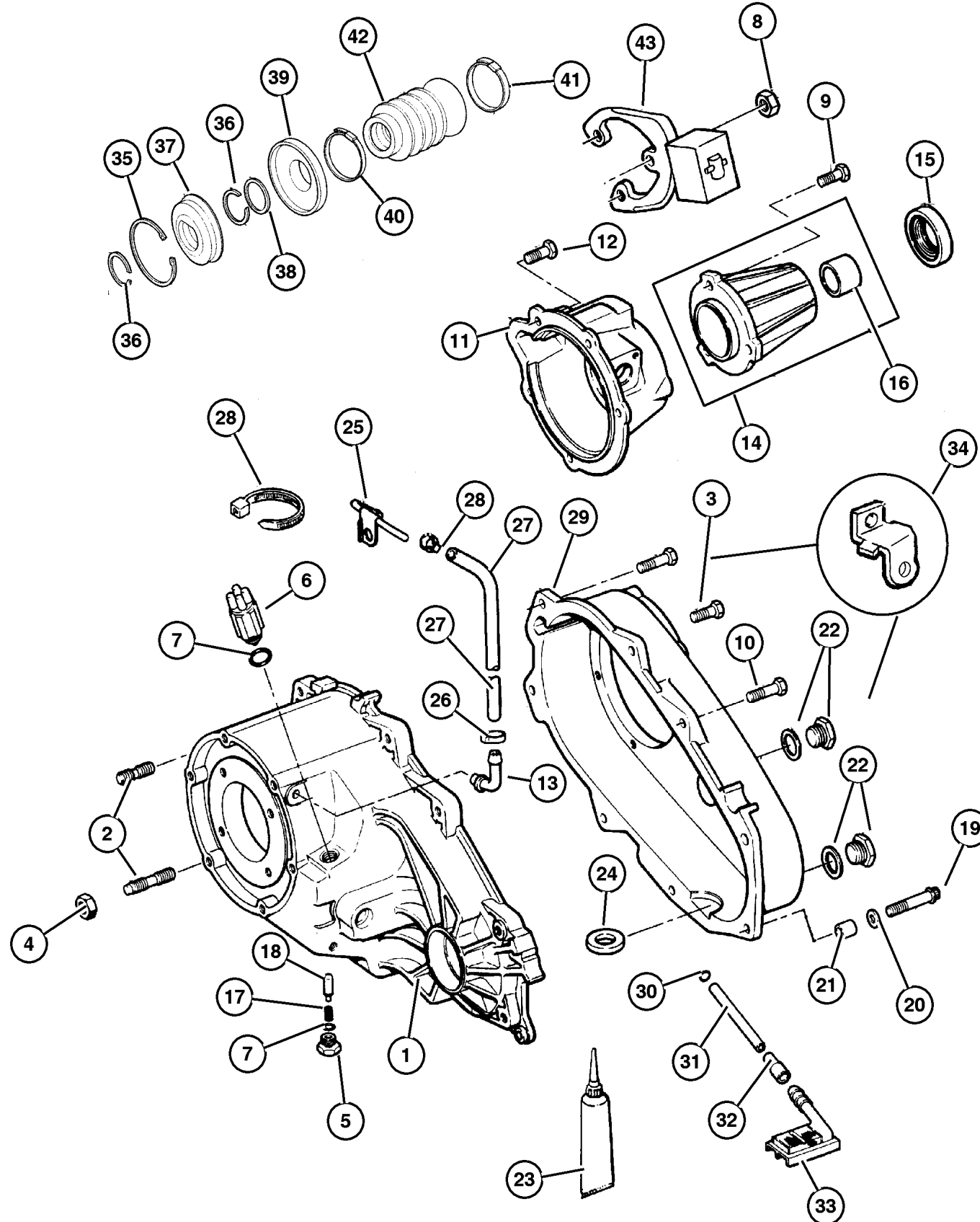
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Case and Related Parts Command Trac (DHN) 1998 XJ Figure 231-210



| ITEM                                       | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                         |
|--|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------------|
| Notes:                                     |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
| EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
| ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine     |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
| EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
| DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission          |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
| 1  | 4796 949    | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | CASE, Transfer Front                |
|  | 4798 111    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52098913                            |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                            |
|  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52099310                            |
| 2  | 4505 365    | 6   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | STUD, M10x1.54x36                   |
|  |             | 6   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                            |
|  |             | 6   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                            |
|  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098913                            |
| 3  | J813 0979   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BOLT, Twelve Point Head, M10x1.5x48 |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                            |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                            |
|  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098913                            |
| 4  | J400 6681   | 6   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | NUT AND CONED WASHER, Hex, .375-24  |
|  |             | 6   | J, U |        |      | EN0,   |       |      |                                     |
|  |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                     |
| 5  | 4886 473AA  | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SCREW                               |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                            |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                            |
|  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098913                            |
| 6  | J813 4473   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SWITCH, Transfer Case Mode          |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                            |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                            |
|  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098913                            |
| 7  | 4338 956    | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SEAL, Vacuum Switch                 |
|  |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                            |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                            |
|  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098913                            |
| 8  | 6502 337    | 3   | J, U |        |      |        | DGD   |      | NUT, M10x1.5                        |
|  |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      |                                     |
| 9  | 4720 708    | 3   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | STUD, 52098913                      |
| 10   | 4210 617    | 5   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BOLT, Transfer Case                 |
|  |             | 5   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                            |
|  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52099310                            |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

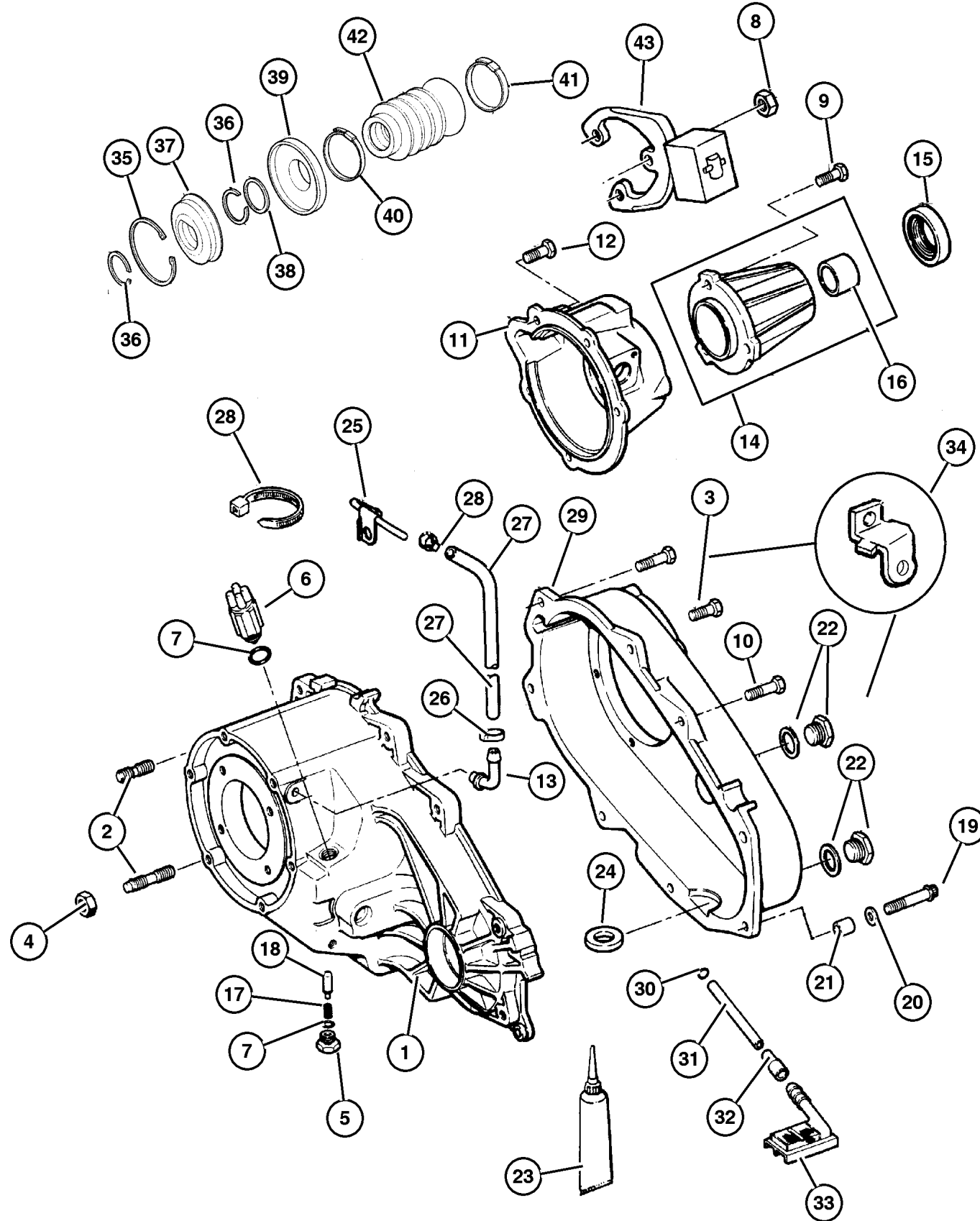
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Case and Related Parts Command Trac (DHN) 1998 XJ Figure 231-210



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                          |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------------|
|      |             | 5   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                             |
| 11   |             |     |      |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | RETAINER, Transfer Case Rear         |
|      | 4741 243    | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                             |
|      | 4798 115    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212                             |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                             |
| 12   |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BOLT                                 |
|      | 6500 318    | 9   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                             |
|      |             | 9   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                             |
|      |             | 9   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                             |
| 13   |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | VENT, Transfer Case                  |
|      | 4796 910    | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                             |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                             |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                             |
| 14   | 8350 3156   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | EXTENSION, Transfer Case             |
| 15   |             |     |      |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | SEAL, Output                         |
|      | 4638 904    | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                             |
|      | 4798 112    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                             |
|      | 4798 117    | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                             |
| 16   | J813 4490   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | BUSHING, Extension Housing, 52098913 |
| 17   |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SPRING, Shift Detent                 |
|      | 4638 497    | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                             |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                             |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                             |
| 18   |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | PLUNGER                              |
|      | 5300 8217   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                             |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                             |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                             |
| 19   |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head                |
|      | 4210 614    | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                             |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                             |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                             |
| 20   |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | WASHER, Flat                         |
|      | 4210 983    | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                             |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                             |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                             |
| 21   |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | DOWEL, Transfer Case                 |
|      | 4116 310    | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                             |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                             |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                             |
| 22   |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | PLUG, Oil Fill                       |
|      | 4856 641    | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212                             |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

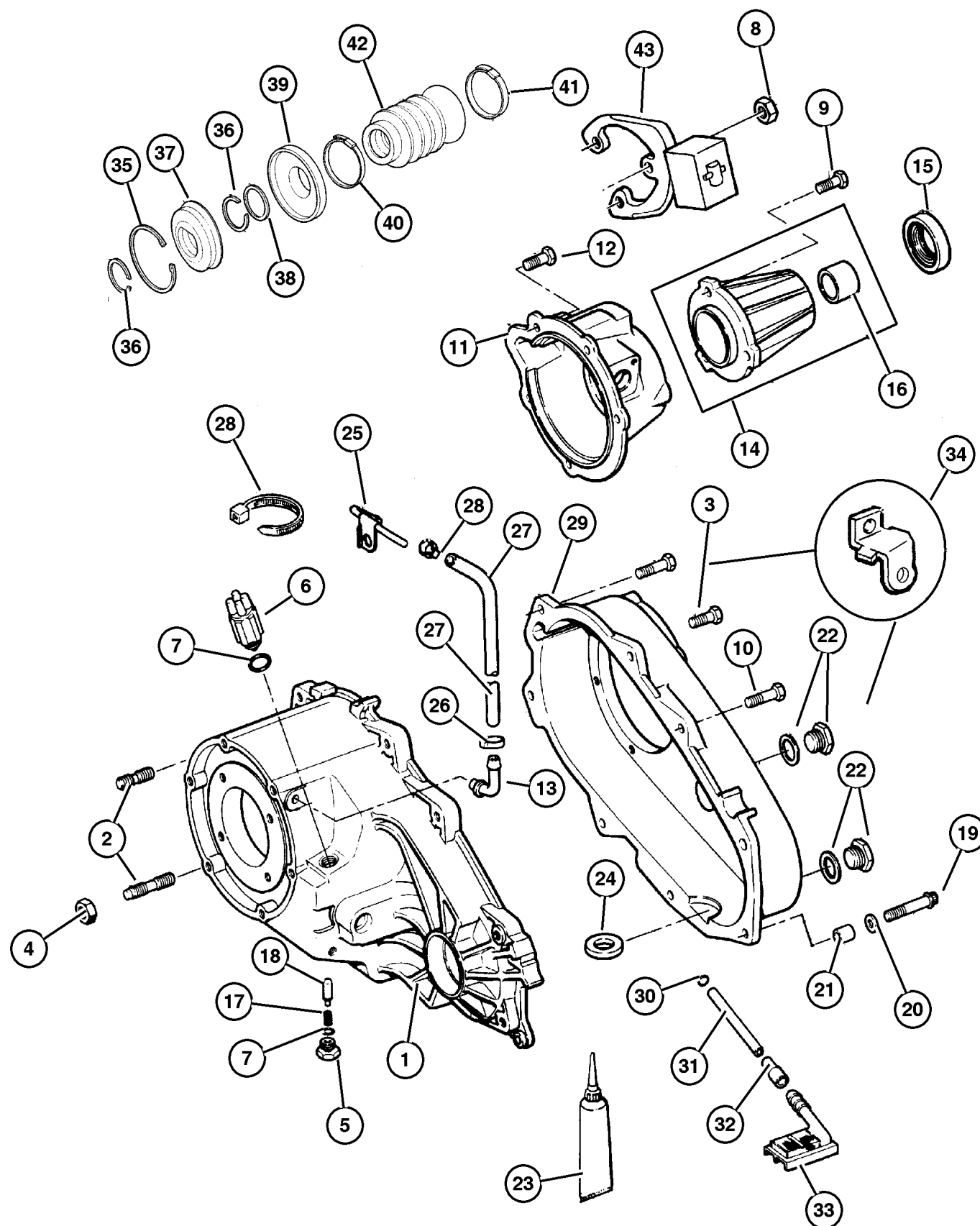
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Case and Related Parts Command Trac (DHN) 1998 XJ Figure 231-210



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE   | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                        |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|----------|-------|------|------------------------------------|
| 23   | 4318 025    | 2   | J, U |        |      | EN0      | DDQ   |      | 52098913                           |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0      | DDQ   |      | 52099310                           |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      |       |      | SEALANT, RTV                       |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      | DDQ   |      | 52099212                           |
| 24   | 3681 601    | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0      | DDQ   |      | 52099310                           |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      |       |      | 52098913                           |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      | DDQ   |      | MAGNET, Transmission               |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0      | DDQ   |      | 52099212                           |
| 25   | J535 2955   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      | DDQ   |      | 52099310                           |
| 26   | 6502 081    | 2   | J, U |        |      | EN0      | DDQ   |      | VENT, Axle                         |
| 27   | 4443 176    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      |       |      | CLAMP, Oil Cooler Line             |
| 28   | 4641 780    | 3   | J, U |        |      | EP0      | DDQ   |      | HOSE, Fuel, .31 I.D. 50 Foot Roll, |
| 29   | 4886 222AA  | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0      | DDQ   |      | Transfer Case                      |
| 30   | 4338 942    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      |       |      | STRAP, Tie                         |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      | DDQ   |      | CASE, Transfer Rear                |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0      | DDQ   |      | 52099310                           |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      |       |      | 52099212                           |
| 31   | 4338 941    | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      | DDQ   |      | SEAL, Oil                          |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0      | DDQ   |      | 52099310                           |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      |       |      | 52098913                           |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      | DDQ   |      | TUBE, Oil Pickup                   |
| 32   | 4338 944    | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0      | DDQ   |      | 52099212                           |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      | DDQ   |      | 52099310                           |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0      | DDQ   |      | 52098913                           |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      |       |      | CONNECTOR, Oil Tube Pickup         |
| 33   | 4338 943    | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      | DDQ   |      | 52099212                           |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0      | DDQ   |      | 52099310                           |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      |       |      | 52098913                           |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      | DDQ   |      | FILTER, Transfer Case Oil          |
| 34   | 5209 8522   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0      | DDQ   |      | 52099212                           |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      | DDQ   |      | 52099310                           |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      |       |      | 52098913                           |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0, ER0 |       |      | BRACKET, Tube                      |
| 35   | 4338 933    | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0      | DDQ   |      | SNAP RING                          |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      |       |      | 52099310                           |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      | DDQ   |      | 52099212                           |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      | DDQ   |      | 52099310                           |
| 36   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | SNAP RING                          |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

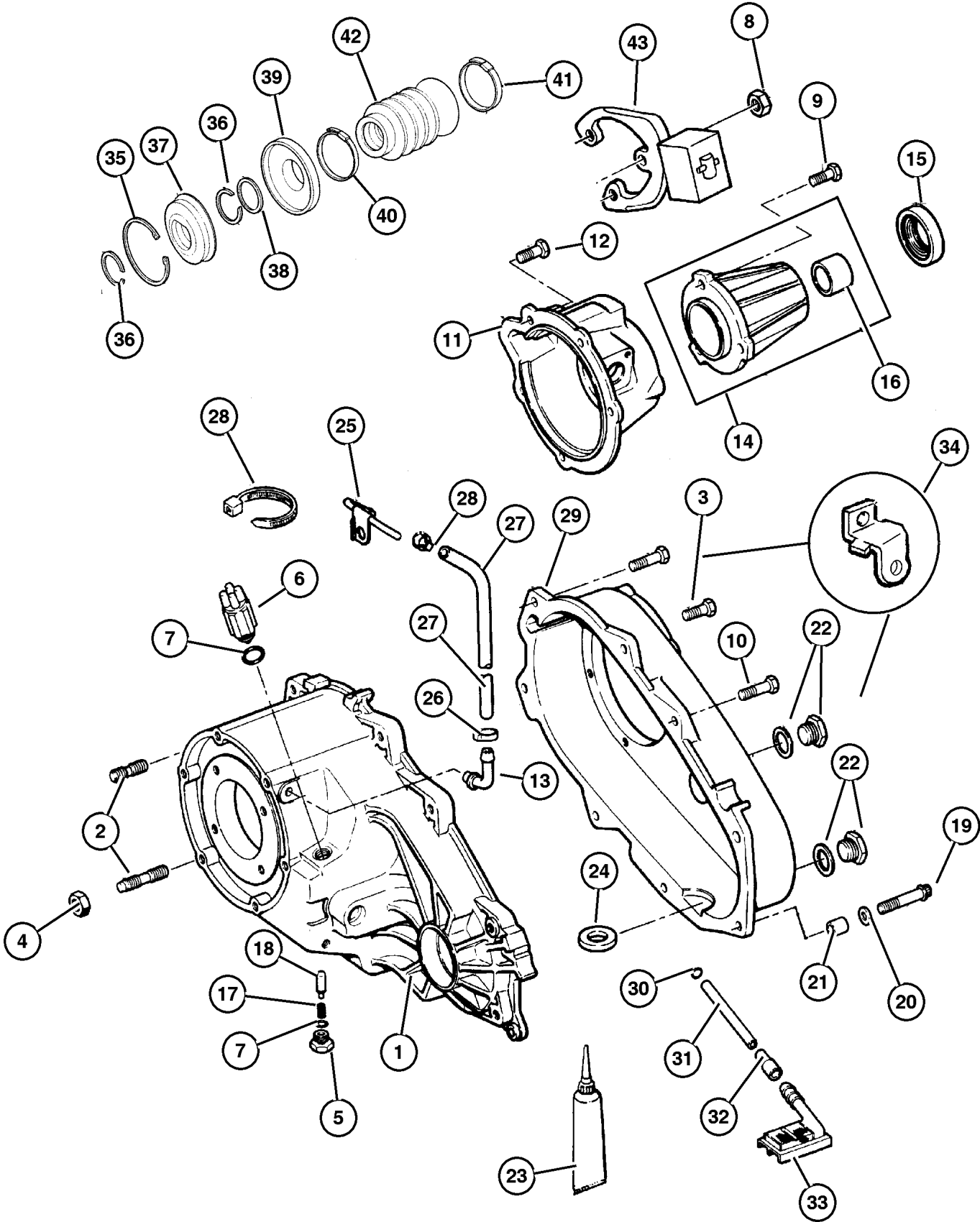
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Case and Related Parts Command Trac (DHN) 1998 XJ  
Figure 231-210



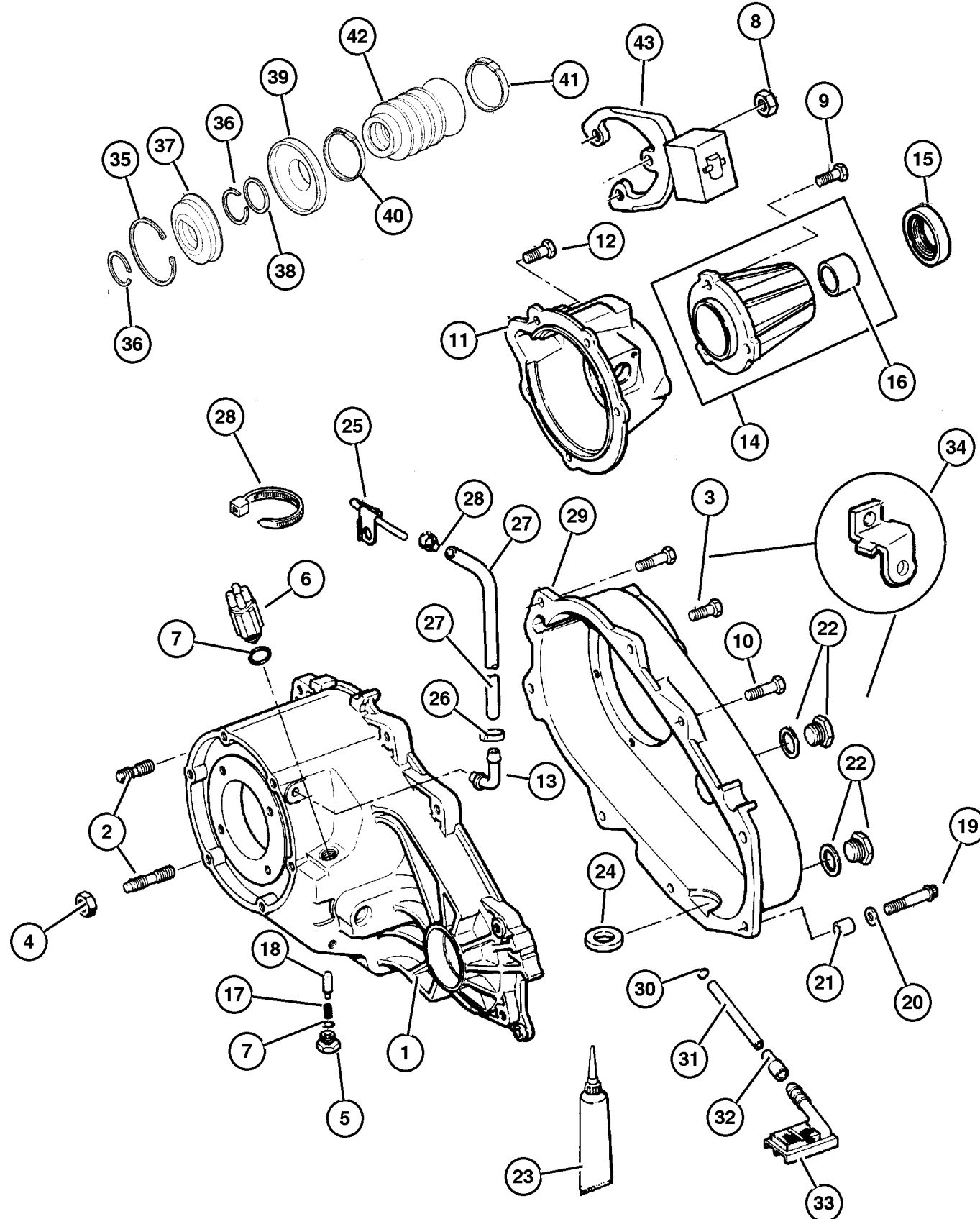
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                    |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------|
|      | J813 4488      | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212                       |
|      |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                       |
|      |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                       |
| 37   | 4798 117       | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | SEAL, Output Shaft<br>52099310 |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212                       |
| 38   | 2436 163       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | WASHER<br>52099212             |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                       |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                       |
| 39   | 4798 119       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SLINGER, Oil<br>52099212       |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                       |
| 40   | 4798 121       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | CLAMP, Boot<br>52099212        |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                       |
| 41   | 4798 121       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | CLAMP, Boot<br>52099212        |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                       |
| 42   | 4798 123       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BOOT, Driveshaft<br>52099212   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                       |
| 43   | 5209 8509      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    |       |      | DAMPER, Transfer Case          |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Case and Related Parts Command Trac (DHN) 1999 XJ Figure 231-210



| ITEM                                       | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE   | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                         |
|--|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|----------|-------|------|-------------------------------------|
| Notes:                                     |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      |                                     |
| EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine      |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      |                                     |
| ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine     |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      |                                     |
| EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      |                                     |
| DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission          |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      |                                     |
| 1  | 4796 949    | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0      | DDQ   |      | CASE, Transfer Front                |
|  | 4798 111    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      |       |      | 52098913                            |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      | DDQ   |      | 52099212                            |
|  |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | 52099310                            |
| 2  | 4505 365    | 6   | J, U |        |      | ER0      |       |      | STUD, M10x1.54x36                   |
|  |             | 6   | J, U |        |      | EP0      | DDQ   |      | 52099212                            |
|  |             | 6   | J, U |        |      | EN0      | DDQ   |      | 52099310                            |
|  |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | 52098913                            |
| 3  | J813 0979   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      |       |      | BOLT, Twelve Point Head, M10x1.5x48 |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      | DDQ   |      | 52099212                            |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0      | DDQ   |      | 52099310                            |
| 4  | J400 6681   | 6   | J, U |        |      | EN0, ER0 |       |      | NUT AND CONED WASHER, Hex, .375-24  |
| 5  | 4886 473AA  | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      |       |      | SCREW                               |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      | DDQ   |      |                                     |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0      | DDQ   |      |                                     |
| 6  | J813 4473   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      |       |      | SWITCH, Transfer Case Mode          |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      | DDQ   |      | 52099212                            |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0      | DDQ   |      | 52099310                            |
|  |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | 52098913                            |
| 7  | 4338 956    | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0      |       |      | SEAL, Vacuum Switch                 |
|  |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0      | DDQ   |      | 52099212                            |
|  |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | 52099310                            |
| 8  | 6502 337    | 3   | J, U |        |      |          | DGD   |      | NUT, M10x1.5                        |
|  |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | EN0      | DDQ   |      |                                     |
| 9  | 4720 708    | 3   | J, U |        |      | EN0      | DDQ   |      | STUD, 52098913                      |
| 10   | 4210 617    | 5   | J, U |        |      | ER0      |       |      | BOLT, Transfer Case                 |
|  |             | 5   | J, U |        |      | EP0      | DDQ   |      | 52099212                            |
|  |             | 5   | J, U |        |      | EN0      | DDQ   |      | 52099310                            |
|  |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | 52098913                            |
| 11   | 4741 243    | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0      | DDQ   |      | RETAINER, Transfer Case Rear        |
|  | 4798 115    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      |       |      | 52098913                            |
|  |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | 52099212                            |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

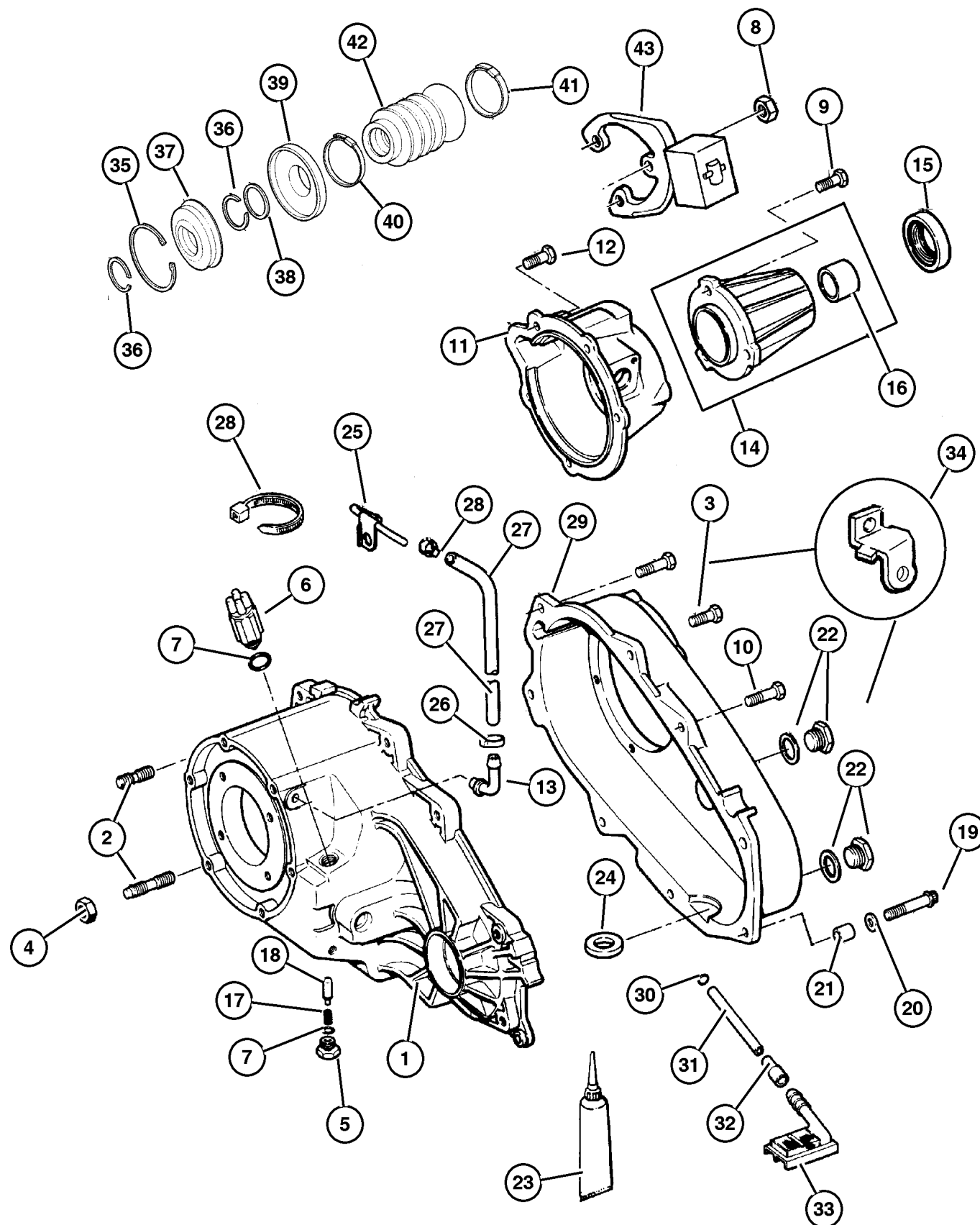
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Case and Related Parts Command Trac (DHN) 1999 XJ Figure 231-210



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                          |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------------|
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                             |
| 12   | 6500 318    | 9   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BOLT                                 |
|      |             | 9   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                             |
|      |             | 9   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                             |
| 13   | 4796 910    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | VENT, Transfer Case                  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                             |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                             |
| 14   | 4338 973    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | EXTENSION, Transfer Case             |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                             |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                             |
| 15   | 4638 904    | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | SEAL, Output, 52098913               |
| 16   | J813 4490   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | BUSHING, Extension Housing, 52098913 |
| 17   | 4638 497    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SPRING, Shift Detent                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                             |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                             |
| 18   | 5300 8217   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | PLUNGER                              |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                             |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                             |
| 19   | 4210 614    | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head                |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                             |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                             |
| 20   | 4210 983    | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | WASHER, Flat                         |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                             |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                             |
| 21   | 4116 310    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | DOWEL, Transfer Case                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                             |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                             |
| 22   | 4856 641    | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | PLUG, Oil Fill                       |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                             |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                             |
| 23   | 4318 025    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SEALANT, RTV                         |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                             |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

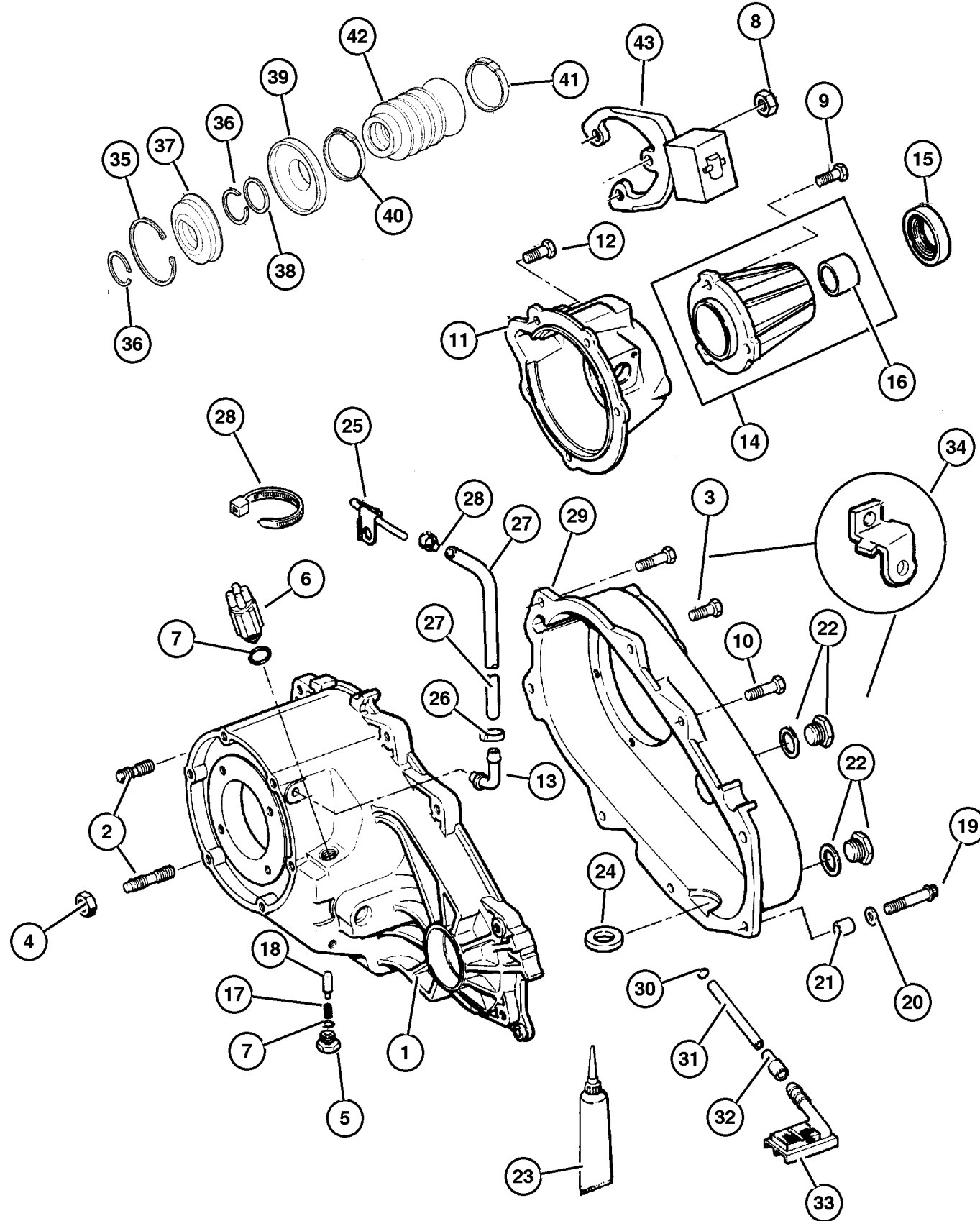
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



**Case and Related Parts Command Trac (DHN) 1999 XJ**  
**Figure 231-210**



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE   | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                      |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|----------|-------|------|--|
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      | DDQ   |      | 52099310   |
| 24   | 3681 601    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      |       |      | MAGNET, Transmission                             |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      | DDQ   |      | 52099212   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0      | DDQ   |      | 52098913   |
| 25   | J535 2955   | 1   | J, U |        |      |          |       |      | VENT, Axle                                       |
| 26   | 6502 081    | 2   | J, U |        |      |          |       |      | CLAMP, Oil Cooler Line                           |
| 27   | 4443 176    | 1   |      |        |      |          |       |      | HOSE, Fuel, .31 I.D. 50 Foot Roll, Transfer Case |
| 28   | 4641 780    | 1   |      |        |      |          |       |      | STRAP, Tie                                       |
| 29   | 4886 222AA  | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      |       |      | CASE, Transfer Rear                              |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      | DDQ   |      | 52099212   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0      | DDQ   |      | 52098913   |
| 30   | 4338 942    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      |       |      | SEAL, Oil  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      | DDQ   |      | 52099310   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0      | DDQ   |      | 52098913   |
| 31   | 4338 941    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      |       |      | TUBE, Oil Pickup                                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      | DDQ   |      | 52099212   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0      | DDQ   |      | 52098913   |
| 32   | 4338 944    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      |       |      | CONNECTOR, Oil Tube Pickup                       |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      | DDQ   |      | 52099310   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0      | DDQ   |      | 52098913   |
| 33   | 4338 943    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      |       |      | FILTER, Transfer Case Oil                        |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      | DDQ   |      | 52099212   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0      | DDQ   |      | 52098913   |
| 34   | 5209 8522   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0, ER0 |       |      | BRACKET, Tube                                    |
| 35   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | SNAP RING  |
|      | 4338 933    | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0      | DDQ   |      | 52098913   |
|      | 4798 116    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      |       |      | 52099212   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      | DDQ   |      | 52099310   |
| 36   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | SNAP RING  |
|      | J813 4488   | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0      |       |      | 52099212   |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0      | DDQ   |      | 52099310   |
| 37   | 4798 117    | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      | DDQ   |      | SEAL, Output Shaft                               |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      |       |      | 52099212   |
| 38   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | WASHER   |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

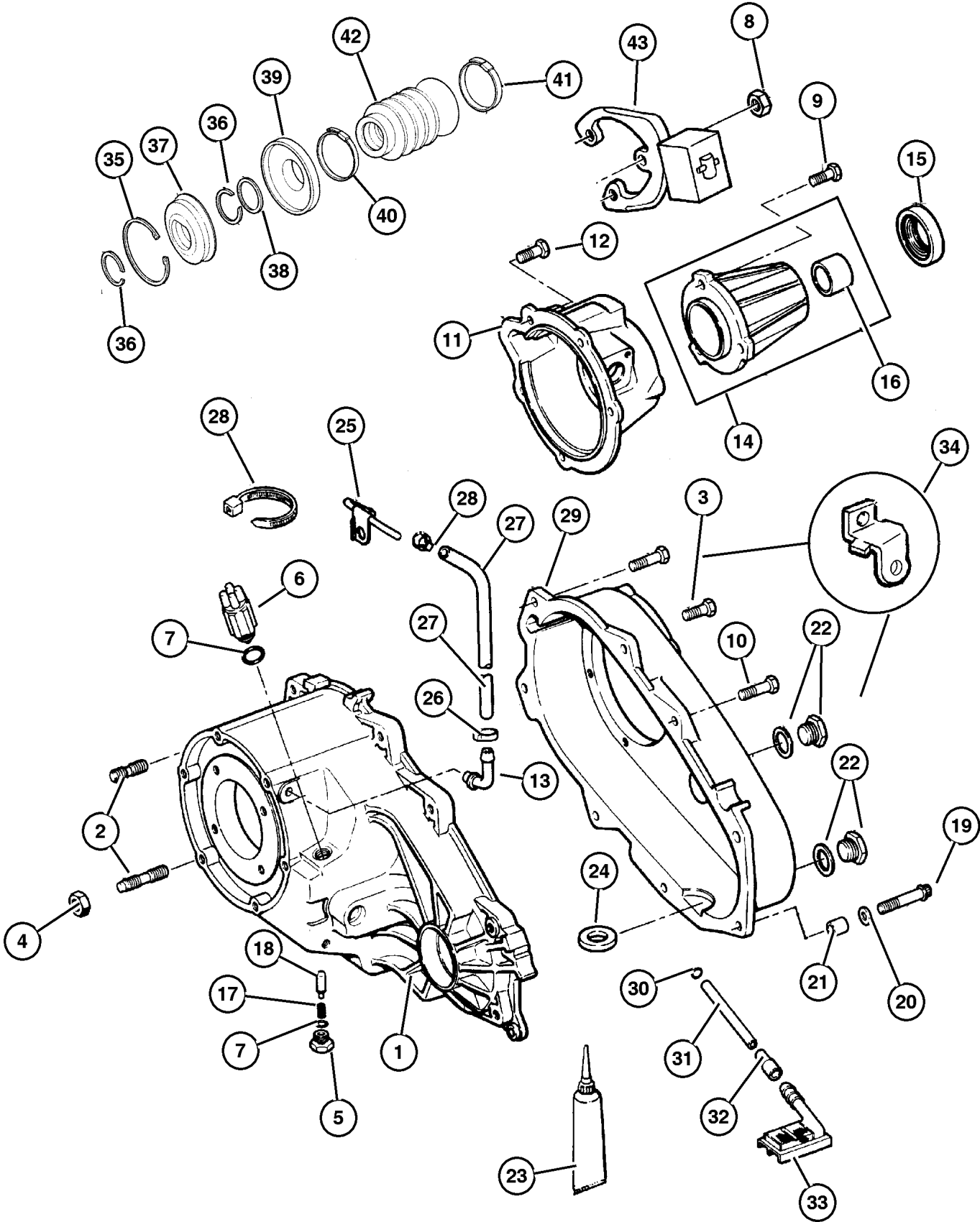
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Case and Related Parts Command Trac (DHN) 1999 XJ  
Figure 231-210



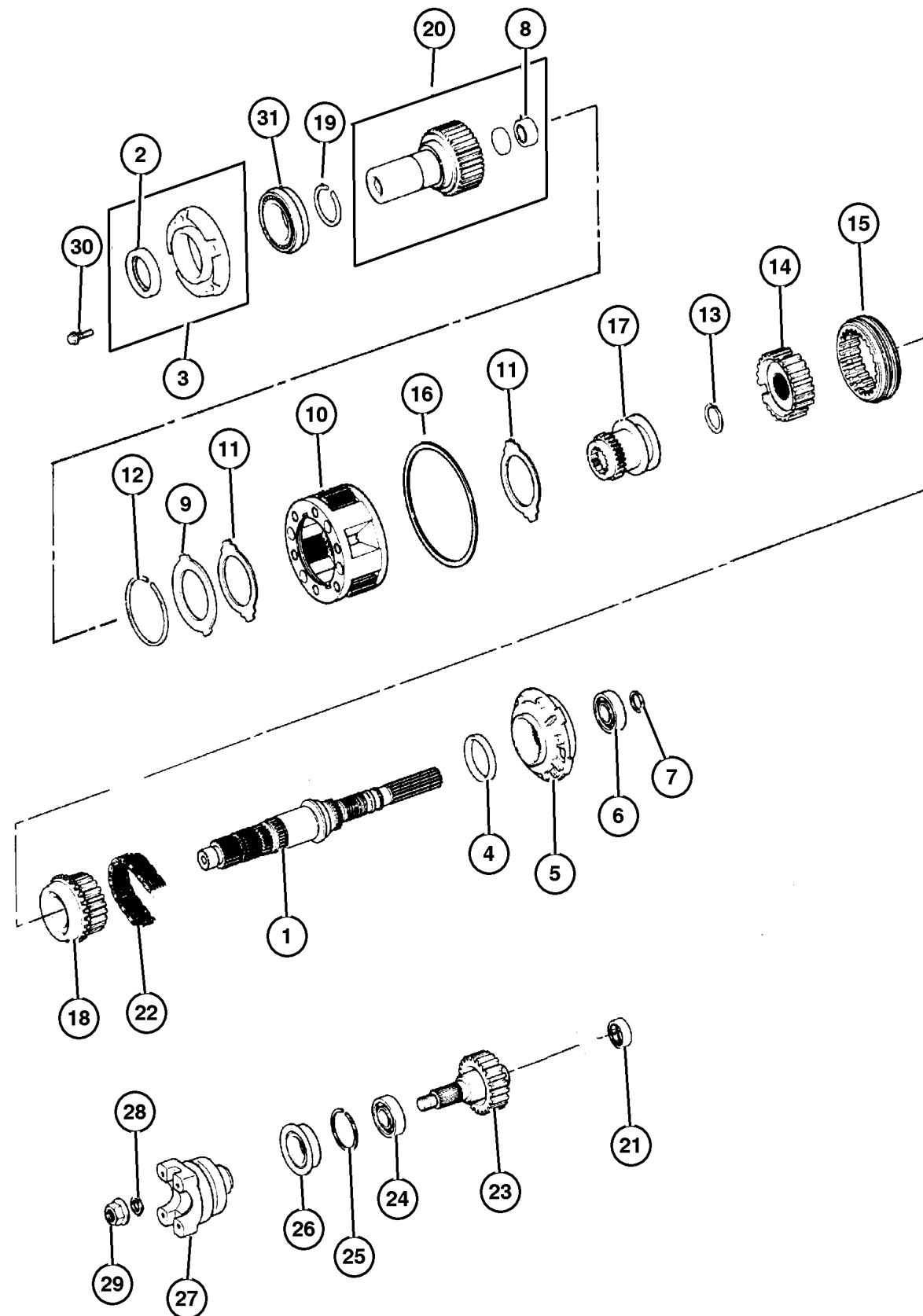
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION           |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------|
|      | 4798 118       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                       |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |                       |
| 39   | 4798 119       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SLINGER, Oil          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212              |
|      |                |     | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | 52099310              |
| 40   | 4798 121       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | CLAMP, Boot           |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | [44.0MM]              |
|      |                |     | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | [44.0MM]              |
| 41   | 4798 122       | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | CLAMP, Boot           |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | [48.5MM]              |
|      |                |     | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | [48.5MM]              |
| 42   | 4798 123       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BOOT, Driveshaft      |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212              |
|      |                |     | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | 52099310              |
| 43   | 5209 8509      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    |       |      | DAMPER, Transfer Case |
|      | 5209 8545      | 1   | J, U |        |      |        | DGD   |      |                       |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# **Gear Train Command Trac (DHN)** **Figure 231-410**



| ITEM                                       | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                |
|--|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------|
| Notes:                                     |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                            |
| EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                            |
| ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine     |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                            |
| EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                            |
| DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission          |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                            |
| 1  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MAINSHAFT, Transfer Case   |
|  | 4796 907    | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                   |
|  | 4798 114    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ          |
|  |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ          |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ          |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 2  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Input Gear           |
|  | 4167 929    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ          |
|  |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ          |
|  |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ          |
|  |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1997 XJ          |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 3  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | EXTENSION, Transfer Case   |
|  | 4338 973    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ          |
|  |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ          |
|  |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ          |
|  |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1997 XJ          |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 4  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Main Shaft           |
|  | 4210 603    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ          |
|  |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ          |
|  |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ          |
|  |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1997 XJ          |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 5  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PUMP, Transfer Case Oil    |
|  | 4338 936    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ          |
|  |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ          |
|  |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ          |
|  |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1997 XJ          |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |

## **JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

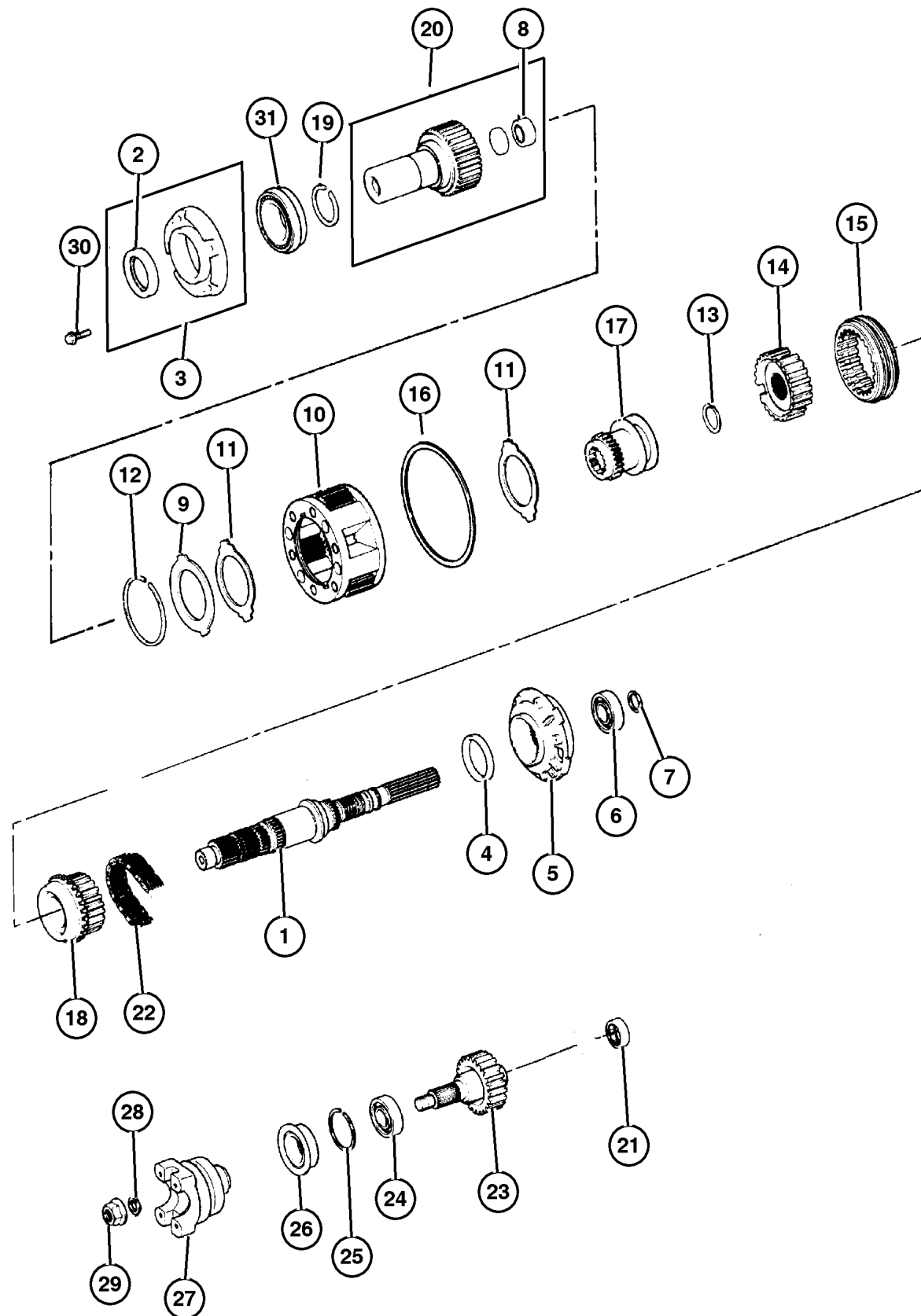
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Gear Train Command Trac (DHN) Figure 231-410



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------|
| 6    | 4338 892    | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 2   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BEARING                    |
|      |             | 2   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 2   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 2   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 2   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 7    | J813 4488   | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | SNAP RING                  |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1998 XJ          |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 8    | 8350 3507   | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BEARING, Input Shaft       |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | RING                       |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ          |
| 9    | 4338 909    | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1997 XJ          |
| 10   | 4796 903    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | GEAR, Low Range Planetary  |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 11   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | THRUST WASHER, Planetary   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Carrier                    |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | Carrier                    |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

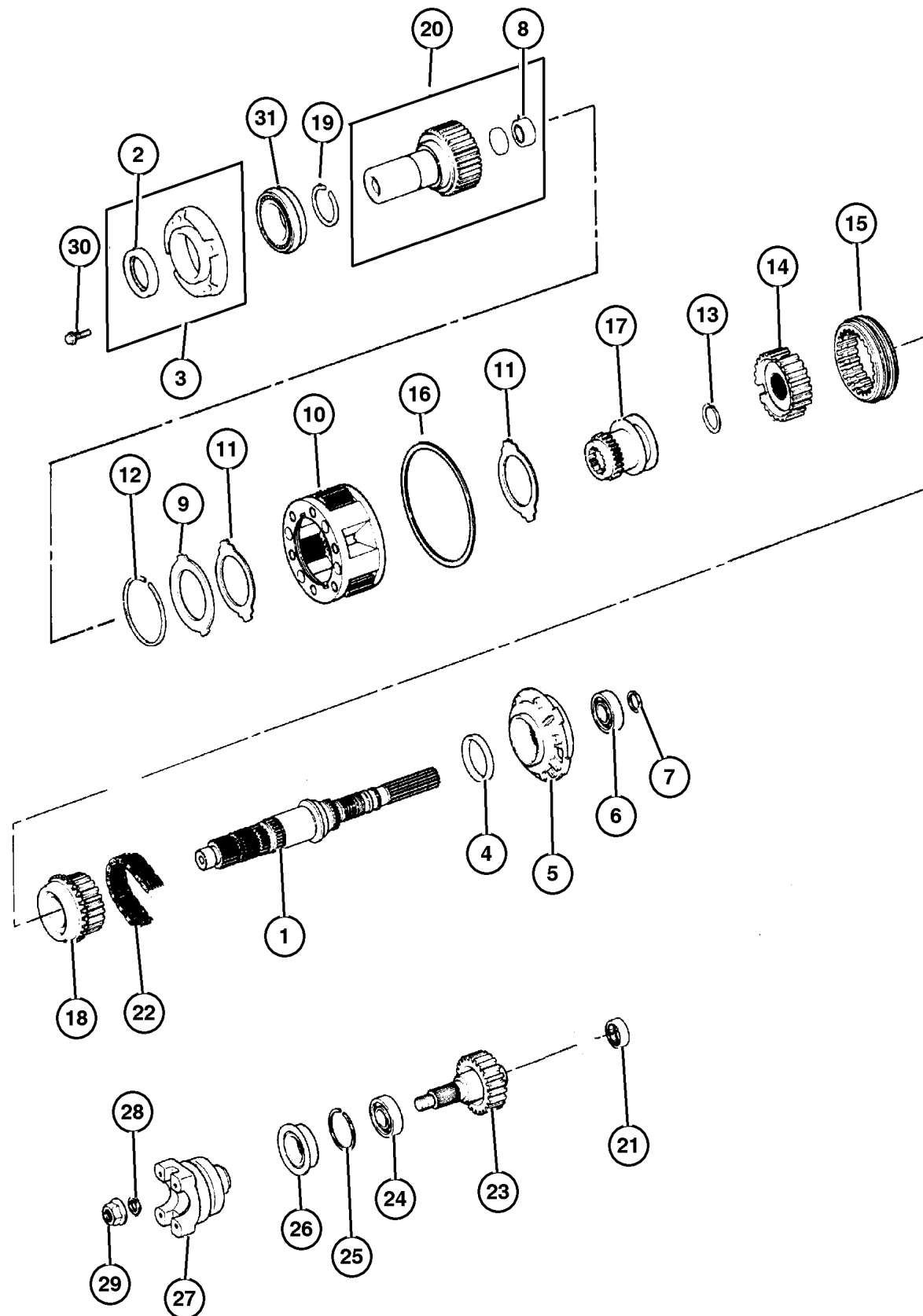
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Gear Train Command Trac (DHN) Figure 231-410



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------|
| 12   | 4338 908    | 2   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 2   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 2   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 2   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING                  |
|      | 4338 910    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ          |
| 13   |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING                  |
|      | 4338 933    | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                   |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ          |
| 14   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HUB, Synchronizer Mode     |
|      | 4741 240    | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                   |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SLEEVE, Mode Synchronizer  |
| 15   | 4796 909    | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                   |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING, Annulus Gear    |
|      | 4219 065    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ          |
| 16   |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

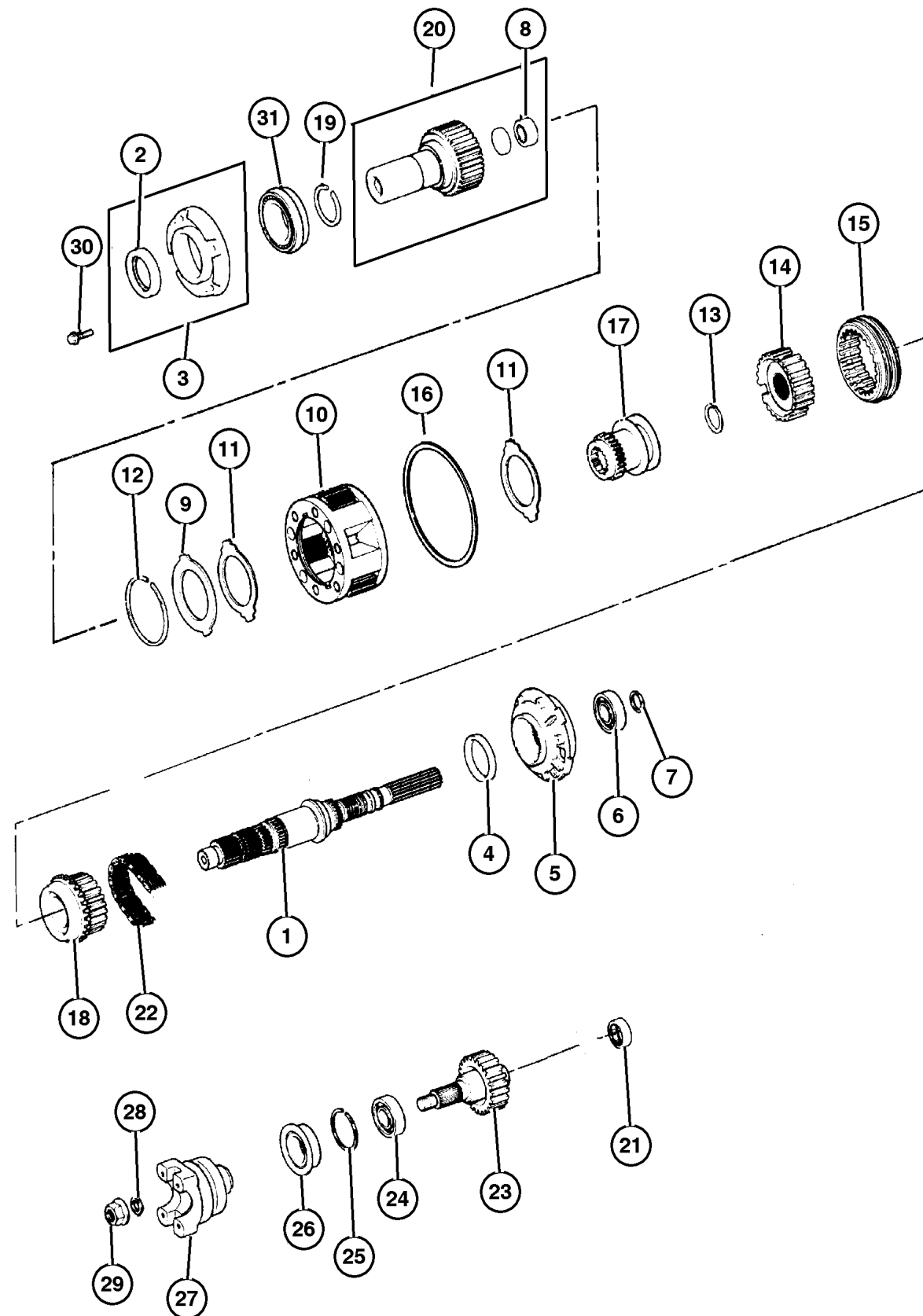
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Gear Train Command Trac (DHN)**  
**Figure 231-410**



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------|
| 17   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SLEEVE, Shift Range        |
|      | 4796 906       | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                   |
|      | 4797 013       | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ          |
| 18   |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPROCKET, Transfer Case    |
| 19   | 4796 908       | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                   |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 20   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING                  |
|      | 3821 558       | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ          |
| 21   |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR, Input                |
| 22   | 4796 904       | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                   |
|      | 4796 956       | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                   |
|      | 4796 965       | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ          |
|      | 4798 113       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212                   |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Output Shaft      |
| 23   | 4269 189       | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 24   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CHAIN, Transfer Case       |
|      | 4338 935       | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ          |
| 25   |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1997 XJ          |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                            |

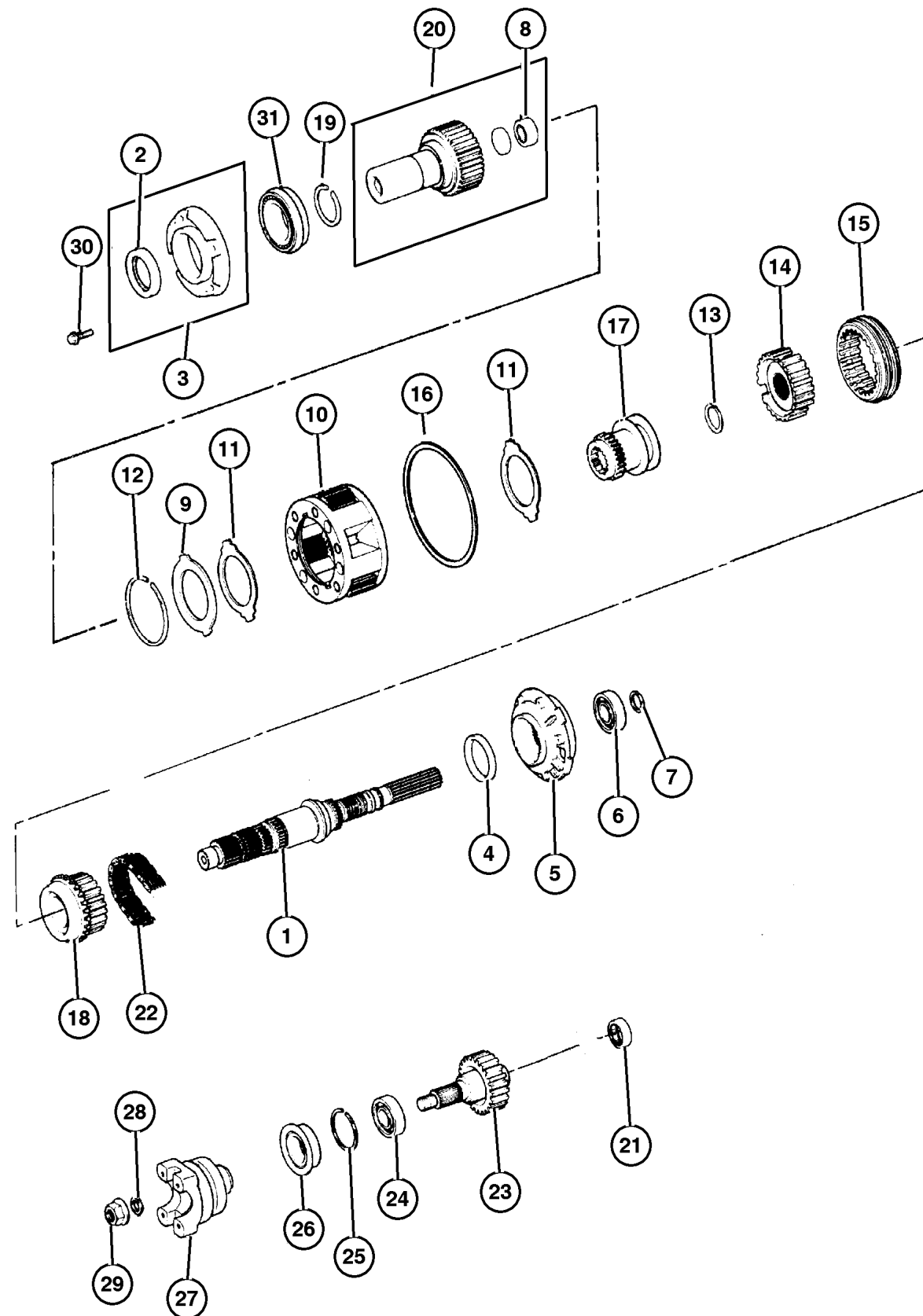
**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# **Gear Train Command Trac (DHN)** **Figure 231-410**



| ITEM | PART NUMBER          | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                 |
|------|----------------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------|
| 23   | 4338 934             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |                      | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |                      | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |                      |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | OUTPUT SHAFT, Transfer Case |
|      |                      | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ           |
|      |                      | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ           |
|      |                      | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ           |
|      |                      | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1997 XJ           |
|      |                      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |                      |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                             |
| 24   | 4338 892             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |                      | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |                      |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING                     |
|      |                      | 2   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ           |
|      |                      | 2   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ           |
|      |                      | 2   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ           |
|      |                      | 2   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1997 XJ           |
|      |                      | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |                      | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |                      | 2   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
| 25   | 4338 894             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                    |
|      |                      |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING, Bearing          |
|      |                      | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ           |
|      |                      | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ           |
|      |                      | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ           |
|      |                      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |                      | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |                      |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Output                |
|      |                      | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                    |
|      |                      | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ           |
| 26   | 4338 893<br>4798 112 | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ           |
|      |                      | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ           |
|      |                      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |                      | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1999 XJ           |
|      |                      |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | YOKE, Transfer Case Output  |
|      |                      | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                    |
|      |                      | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ           |
|      |                      | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ           |
|      |                      | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ           |
|      |                      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
| 27   | 4446 494<br>4798 120 | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1999 XJ           |
|      |                      |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | YOKE, Transfer Case Output  |
|      |                      | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                    |
|      |                      | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ           |
|      |                      | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ           |
|      |                      | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ           |
|      |                      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |                      | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
|      |                      |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Flat                |
|      |                      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ           |
| 28   | 4210 983             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ           |
|      |                      |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                             |
|      |                      |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                             |
|      |                      |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                             |
|      |                      |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                             |
|      |                      |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                             |
|      |                      |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                             |
|      |                      |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                             |
|      |                      |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                             |
|      |                      |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                             |

## **JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

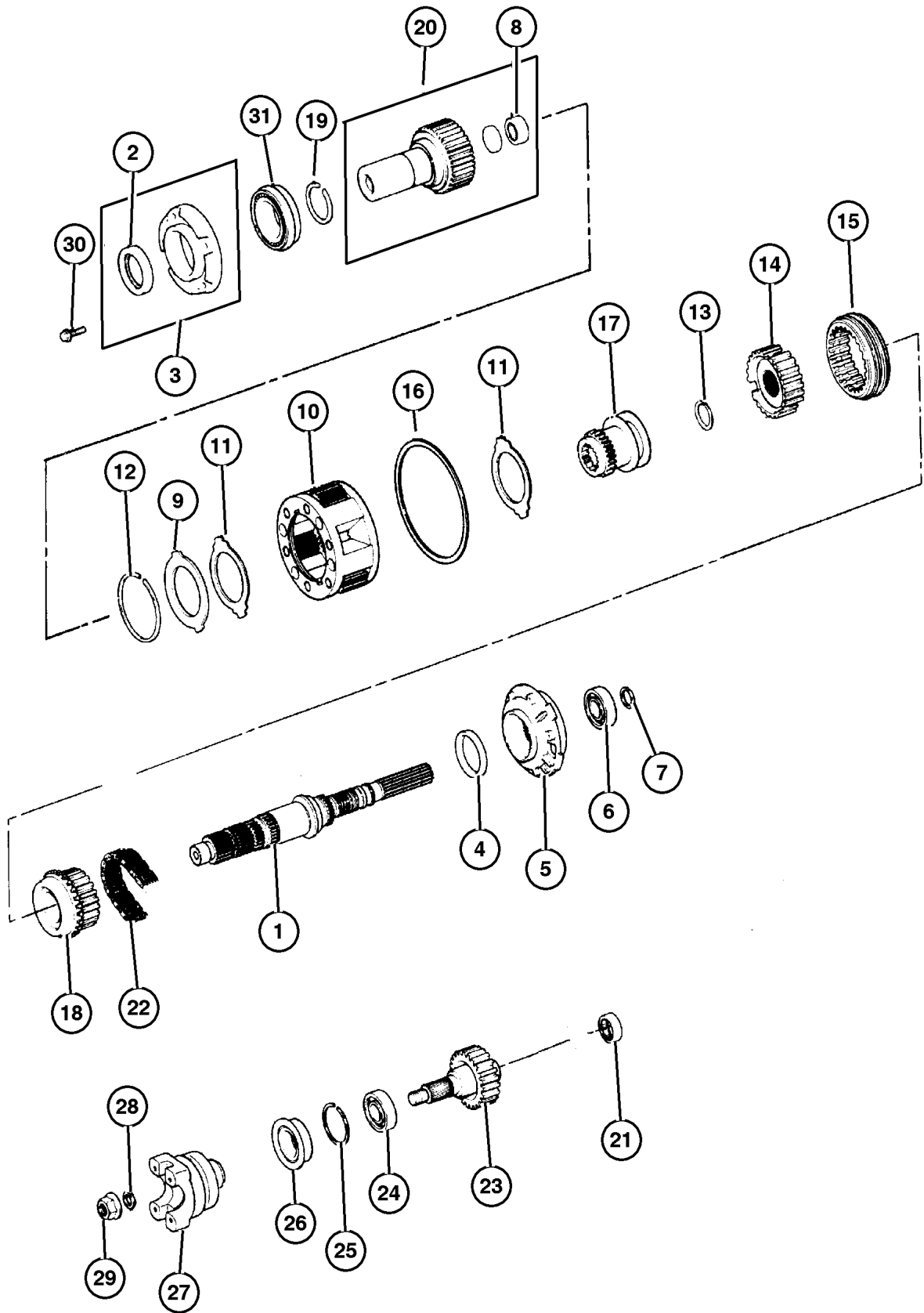
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Gear Train Command Trac (DHN)  
Figure 231-410



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------|
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1998 XJ          |
|      | 4446 487    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ          |
| 29   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      | 4446 488    | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | NUT, Hex Flange            |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                   |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 30   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT                       |
|      | 6500 318    | 4   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 9   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 4   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 9   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 9   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 9   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 9   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
| 31   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Input Gear        |
|      | 4746 155    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1997 XJ          |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |

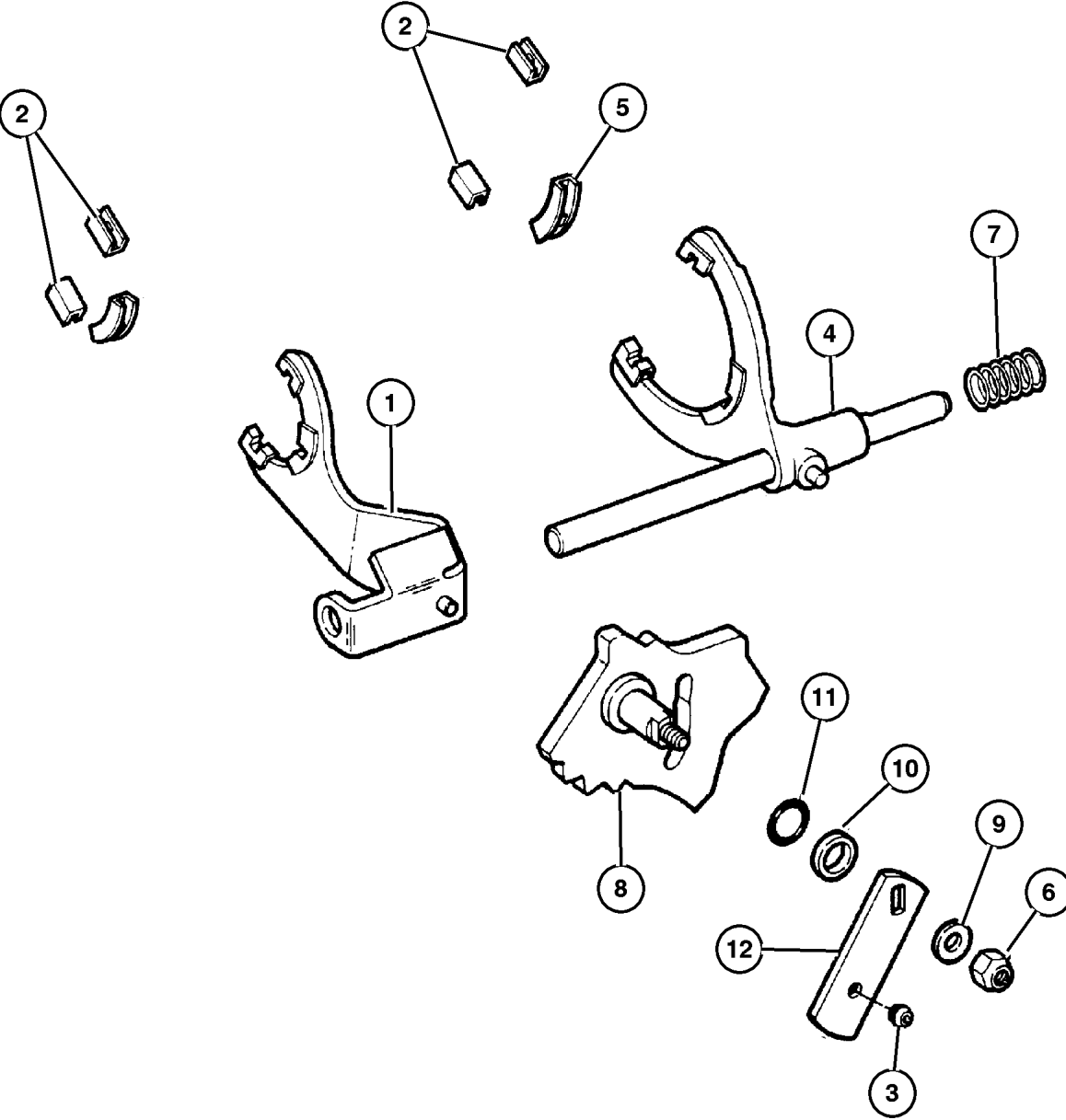
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Fork and Rails Command Trac (DHN) 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 231-910



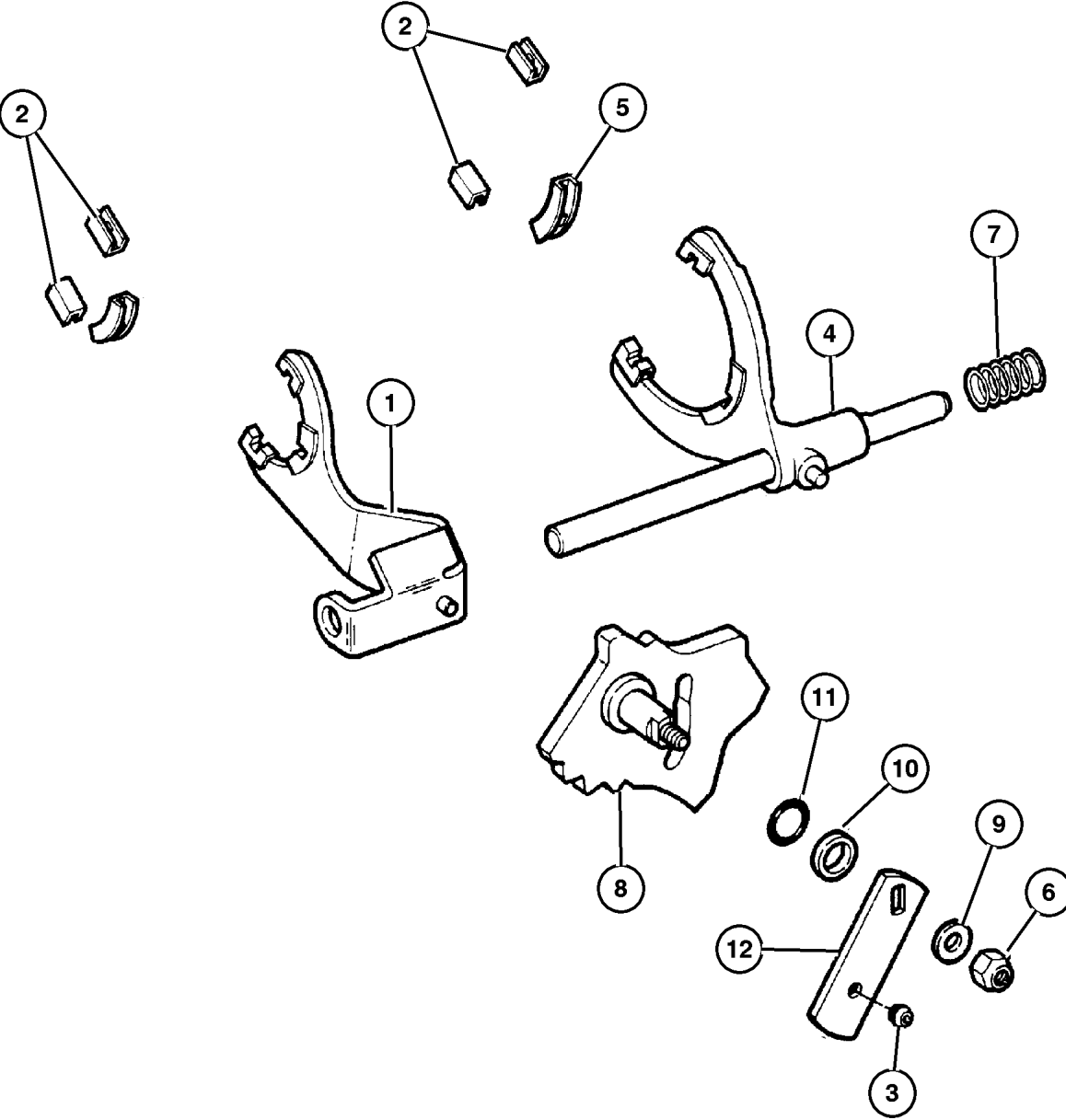
| ITEM                                       | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                    |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------|
| Notes:                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
| EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
| ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
| EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
| DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission          |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
| DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions          |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
| 1  | 4638 913       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | FORK, Range                    |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ              |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ              |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1998 XJ              |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ              |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ              |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ              |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1997 XJ              |
| 2  | 4167 969       | 2   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | PAD, Shift Fork                |
|  |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 1997 XJ                        |
|  |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                        |
|  |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ              |
|  |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ              |
| 3  | 5300 4810      | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BUSHING, Shift Lever           |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ              |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ              |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1997 XJ              |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ              |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1998 XJ              |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ              |
| 4  | 4741 237       | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | FORK, Transfer Case Mode Shift |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52098913                       |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ              |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ              |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ              |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ              |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ              |
| 5  | 4219 073       | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | PAD, Shift Fork                |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52098913                       |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ              |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ              |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ              |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ              |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ              |
| 6  | 0152 345       | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | NUT, .375-24                   |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ              |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Fork and Rails Command Trac (DHN) 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 231-910



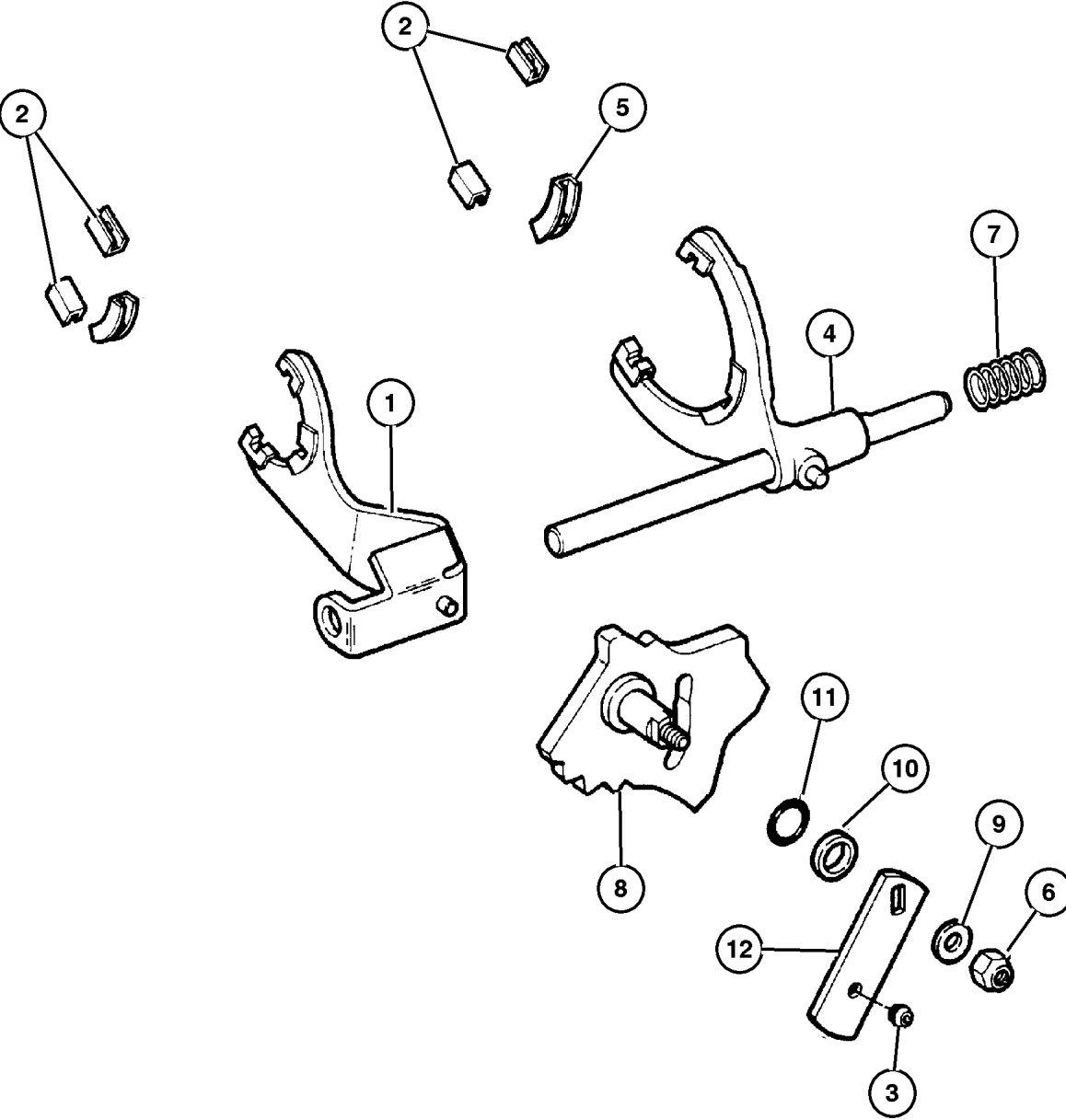
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION             |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------|
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ       |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ       |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1997 XJ       |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ       |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1998 XJ       |
| 7    | 4338 925       | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ       |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Mode Shift Rail |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ       |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ       |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ       |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ       |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1998 XJ       |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SECTOR, Transfer Case   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ       |
| 8    | 4638 845       | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ       |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ       |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ       |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ       |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1998 XJ       |
| 9    | S243 6163      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | WASHER, Flat            |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ       |
| 10   | 4167 964       | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | RETAINER, Rear Clutch   |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ       |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ       |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ       |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1997 XJ       |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ       |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ       |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1998 XJ       |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, O-Ring            |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ       |
| 11   | 4167 963       | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ       |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ       |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1997 XJ       |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ       |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913, 1998 XJ       |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899, 1998 XJ       |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LEVER, Selector         |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Fork and Rails Command Trac (DHN) 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 231-910



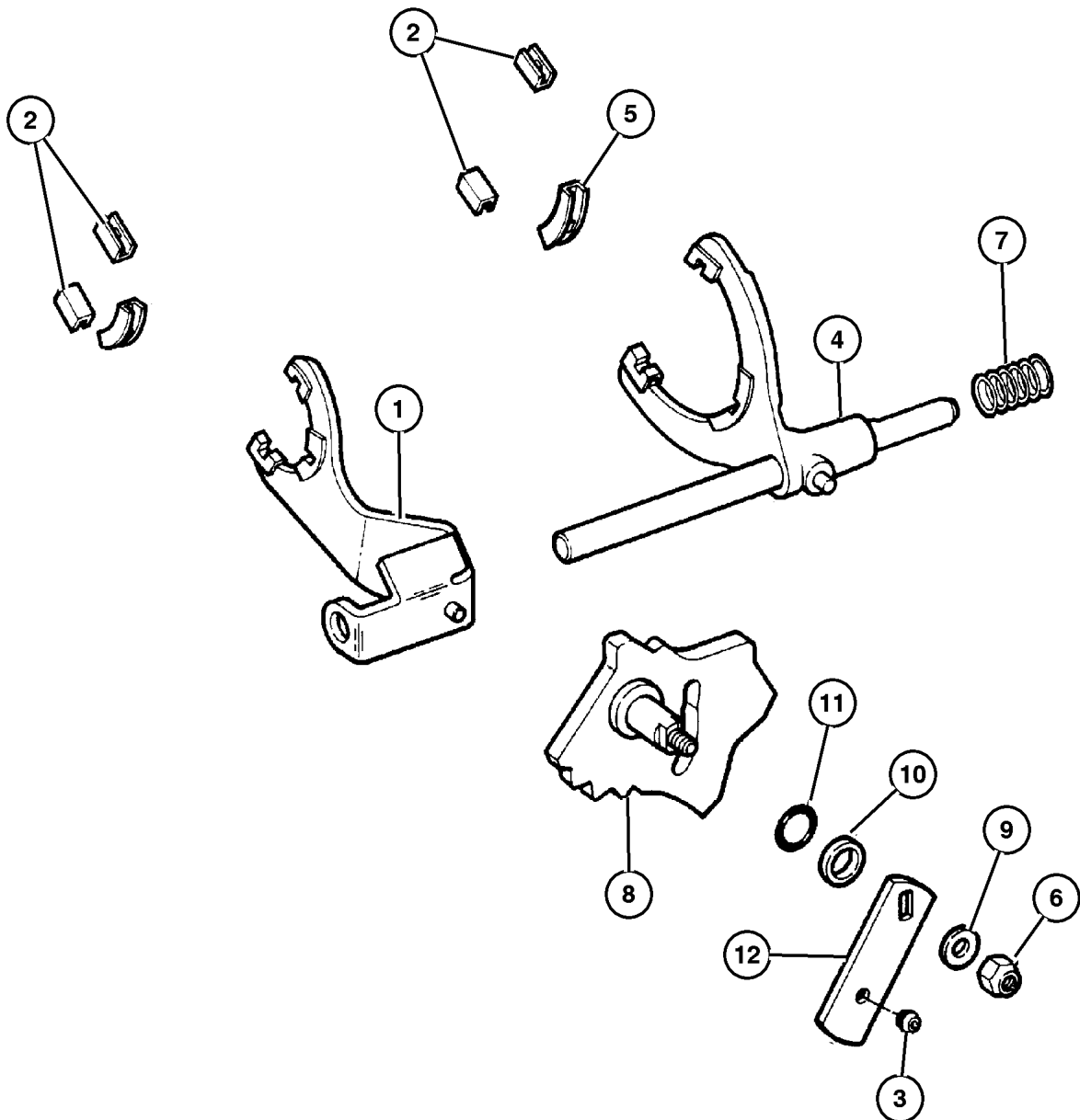
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION       |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------|
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1997 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1997 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      | 52099211, 1997 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212, 1998 XJ |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310, 1998 XJ |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Fork and Rails Command Trac (DHN) 1999 XJ  
Figure 231-910



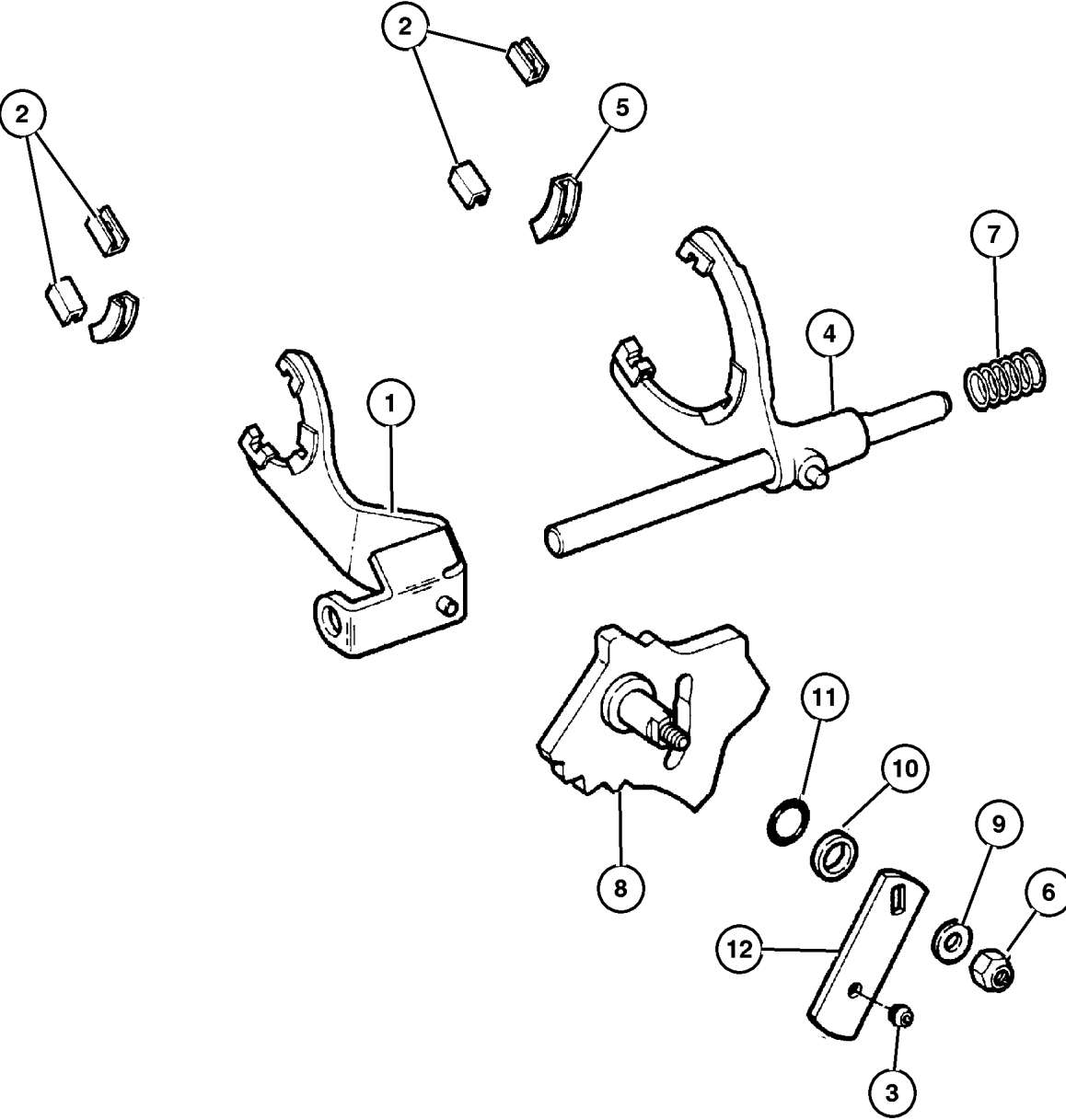
| ITEM                                       | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                    |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------|
| Notes:                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
| EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
| ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
| EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
| DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission          |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
| DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions          |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                |
| 1  | 4798 136       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | FORK, Range                    |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |                                |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      |                                |
| 2  | 4167 969       | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | PAD, Shift Fork                |
|  |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                       |
|  |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                       |
| 3  | 5300 4810      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BUSHING, Shift Lever           |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                       |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                       |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                       |
| 4  | 4741 237       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | FORK, Transfer Case Mode Shift |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                       |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                       |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                       |
| 5  | 4219 073       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | PAD, Shift Fork                |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                       |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                       |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                       |
| 6  | 0152 345       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | NUT, .375-24                   |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                       |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                       |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                       |
| 7  | 4338 925       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SPRING, Mode Shift Rail        |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                       |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                       |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                       |
| 8  | 4638 845       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SECTOR, Transfer Case          |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                       |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                       |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                       |
| 9  | S243 6163      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | WASHER, Flat                   |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099212                       |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310                       |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913                       |
| 10   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Rear Clutch          |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Fork and Rails Command Trac (DHN) 1999 XJ  
Figure 231-910



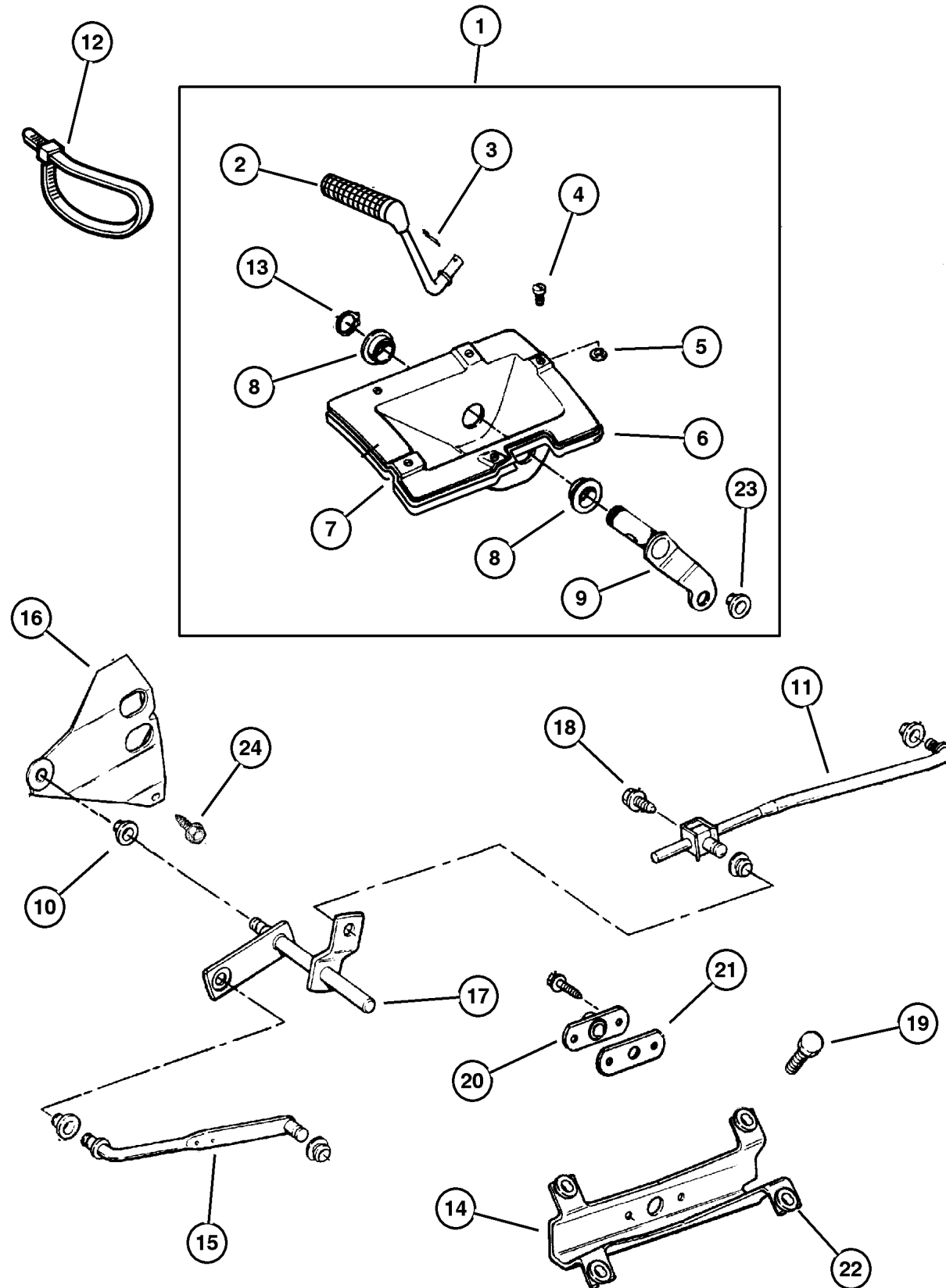
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION     |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------|
| 11   | 4167 964       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212        |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310        |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913        |
|      | 4167 963       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SEAL, O-Ring    |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      |                 |
| 12   | 4897 185AA     | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      |                 |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | LEVER, Selector |
|      | 4897 185AA     | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 52099212        |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | 52099310        |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098913        |

|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# **Gearshift Controls Command Trac (DHN)** **Figure 231-1220**



| ITEM                                     | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                  |
|--|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------|
| Notes:                                   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| ENC= 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission        |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| DG0 = All Automatic Transmission         |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| DBB = All Manual Transmissions           |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| 1  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIFTER, Transfer Case       |
|  | 52104 100AB | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ             |
|  | 52104 100AC | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | 1999 XJ                      |
|  | 52104 101AB | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ             |
|  | 52104 101AC | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | 1999 XJ                      |
| 2  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LEVER, Transfer Case Shifter |
|  | 5207 9256   | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
|  |             | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| 3  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Cotter                  |
|  | J400 6723   | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
|  |             | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| 4  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | FASTENER, Push On            |
|  | 5207 7650   | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ             |
|  | 5207 7671   | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | 1999 XJ                      |
|  |             | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | 1999 XJ                      |
|  | 5300 0809   | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ             |
| 5  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Push, M5                |
|  | 6100 839    | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | 1999 XJ                      |
|  |             | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | 1999 XJ                      |
|  | 5207 7671   | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                      |
|  |             | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ             |
| 6  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOOT, Transfer Case Lever    |
|  | 5210 4019   | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
|  |             | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| 7  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOUSING, Shift Lever         |
|  | 5300 1284   | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
|  |             | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| 8  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUSHING, Shift Control       |
|  | 5300 0639   | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
|  |             | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                      |
|  |             | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      | 1999 XJ                      |
| 9  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LEVER, Transfer Case         |
|  | 53005 150AC | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
|  |             | 1   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| 10                                       |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUSHING, Shift Lever         |

## **JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

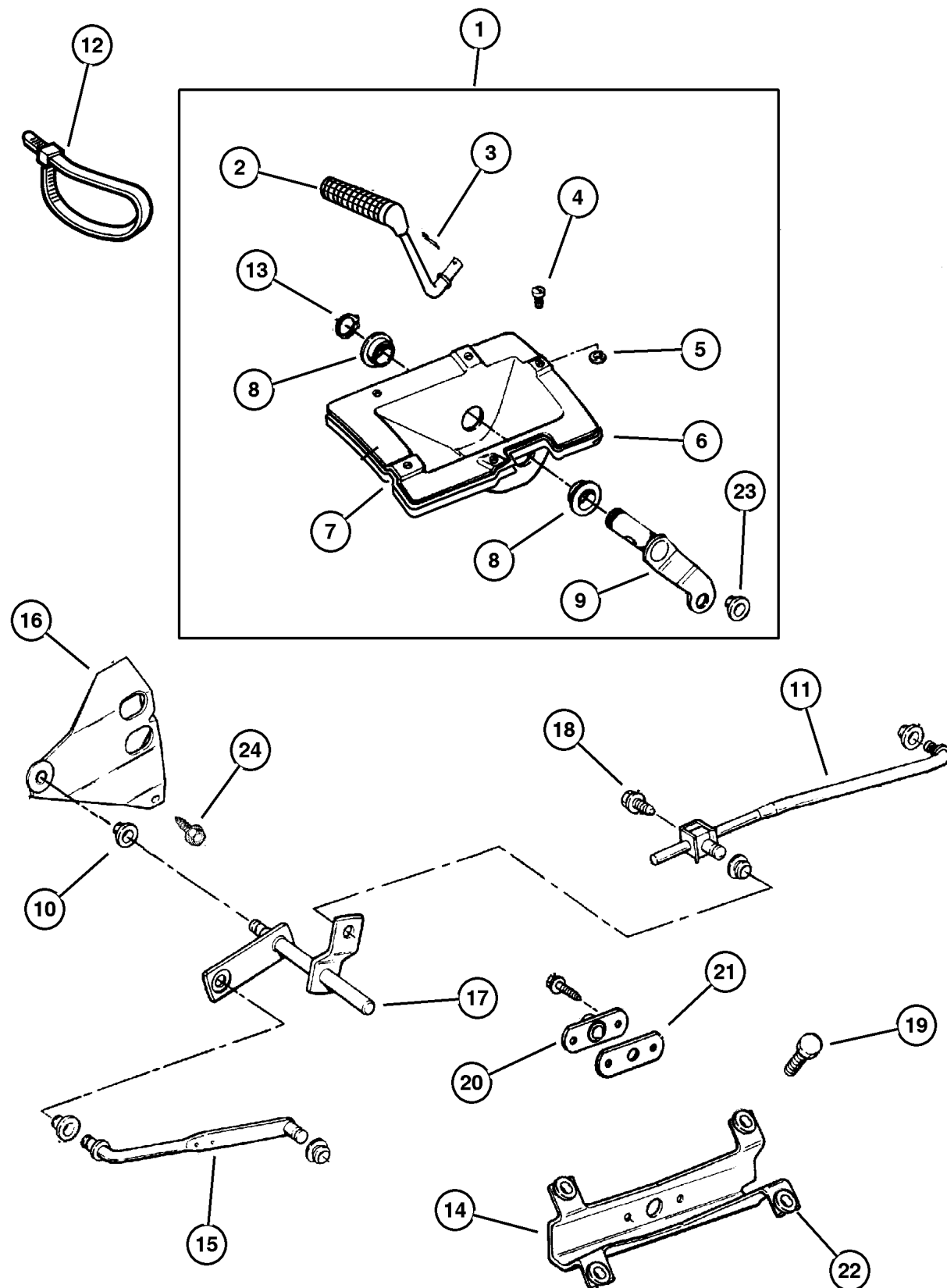
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# **Gearshift Controls Command Trac (DHN)** **Figure 231-1220**



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE   | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                            |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|----------|-------|------|--|
|      | 5300 4810   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      |       |      |  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      | DDQ   |      |  |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | ENC      | DBB   |      | 1997 XJ                                |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      | DG0   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                       |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC      | DBB   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                       |
| 11   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | ROD, Gear Shift Control, Transfer Case |
|      | 5210 4073   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      |       |      |  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      | DG0   |      |  |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | ENC      | DBB   |      | 1997 XJ                                |
| 12   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | STRAP, Retaining                       |
|      | J369 3058   | 1   | J    |        |      |          |       |      |  |
|      |             | 1   | U    |        |      |          |       |      |  |
| 13   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | SNAP RING                              |
|      | 1150 5389   | 1   | J    |        |      |          |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ                       |
|      |             | 1   | U    |        |      |          |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ                       |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      |          |       |      | 52104100AB, 1998 XJ                    |
|      |             | 1   | U    |        |      |          |       |      | 52104101AB, 1998 XJ                    |
| 14   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | BRACKET, Torque Shaft                  |
|      | 5210 4017   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                       |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      | DG0   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                       |
|      | 52104 017AB | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      |       |      | 1999 XJ                                |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      | DG0   |      | 1999 XJ                                |
|      | 5210 4018   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC, ER0 | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                       |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC, ER0 | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                                |
| 15   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | ROD, Gear Shift Control, Transfer Case |
|      | 5300 4941   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      |       |      |  |
|      | 5300 4942   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      | DG0   |      |  |
|      | 5300 4945   | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0      |       |      | 1997 XJ                                |
|      | 5300 5448   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      | DDQ   |      |  |
| 16   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | BRACKET, Torque Shaft                  |
|      | 5207 7574   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                       |
|      | 5207 8605   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC      | DBB   |      |  |
|      | 5300 5069   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      |       |      |  |
|      | 5300 5071   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      | DG0   |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                       |
|      | 53005 071AB | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      | DG0   |      | 1999 XJ                                |
| 17   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | TORQUE SHAFT, Transfer Case            |
|      | 5207 8541   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC      | DBB   |      |  |
|      | 5300 5151   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      |       |      |  |

## **JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

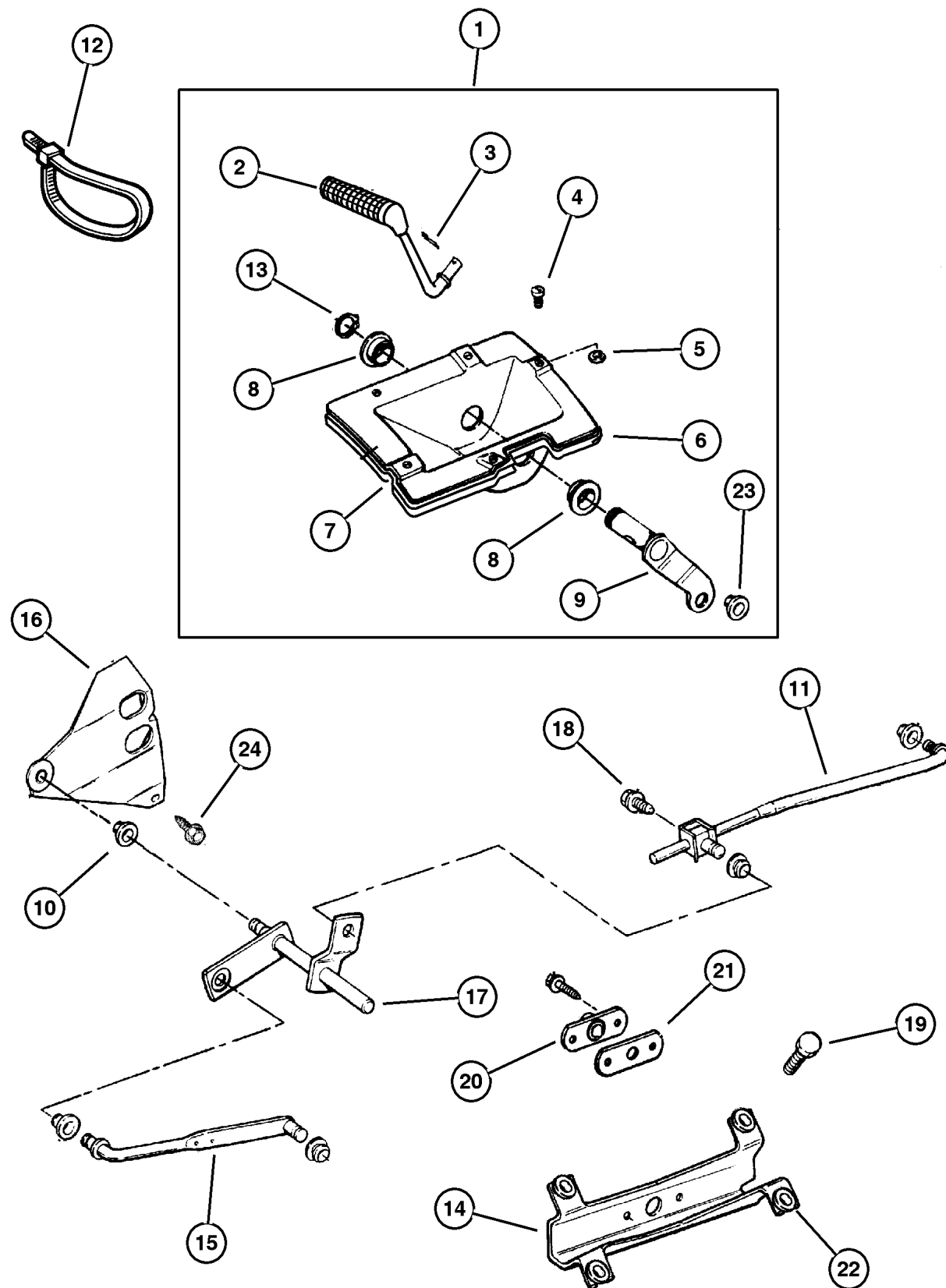
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Gearshift Controls Command Trac (DHN) Figure 231-1220



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE   | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                   |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|----------|-------|------|-------------------------------|
|      | 5300 5552   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      | DDQ   |      |                               |
|      | 5300 5151   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      | DG0   |      | 1999 XJ                       |
| 18   | J400 6036   | 1   | J, U |        |      |          |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, .312-18x.50   |
| 19   | 6503 811    | 4   | J, U |        |      |          |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, M6x1.00x20.00 |
| 20   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | BEARING, Transfer Case Shift  |
|      | 5207 8134   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      | DG0   |      | 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ              |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC, ER0 | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ              |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ              |
| 21   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | GASKET, Gearshift Control Rod |
|      | 5300 5154   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC, ER0 | DDQ   |      |                               |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      | DG0   |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ              |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      |       |      | 1999 XJ                       |
| 22   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | GROMMET                       |
|      | 5210 4014   | 4   | J    |        |      | EP0      |       |      | 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 4   | J    |        |      | ER0      | DG0   |      | 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 4   | J    |        |      | ENC, ER0 | DDQ   |      | 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 4   | J, U |        |      | EP0      |       |      | 52104017, 1998 XJ             |
|      |             | 4   | J, U |        |      | ER0      | DG0   |      | 52104017, 1998 XJ             |
|      |             | 4   | J, U |        |      | ENC, ER0 | DDQ   |      | 52104018, 1998 XJ             |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      |       |      | 1999 XJ                       |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      | DG0   |      | 1999 XJ                       |
|      |             | 4   | J, U |        |      | ENC, ER0 | DDQ   |      | 1999 XJ                       |
| 23   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | GROMMET, Control Rod Front    |
|      | 3575 333    | AR  | U    |        |      |          |       |      | 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | AR  | J    |        |      |          |       |      | 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | AR  | J, U |        |      | EP0      |       |      | 1998 XJ                       |
|      |             | AR  | J, U |        |      | ER0      |       |      | 1998 XJ                       |
|      |             | AR  | J, U |        |      | ENC      | DBB   |      | 1998 XJ                       |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      |          |       |      | 1999 XJ                       |
|      |             | 1   | U    |        |      |          |       |      | 1999 XJ                       |
| 24   | 1150 4336   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      | DG0   |      | BOLT, Hex Head, M8x1.25x16    |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

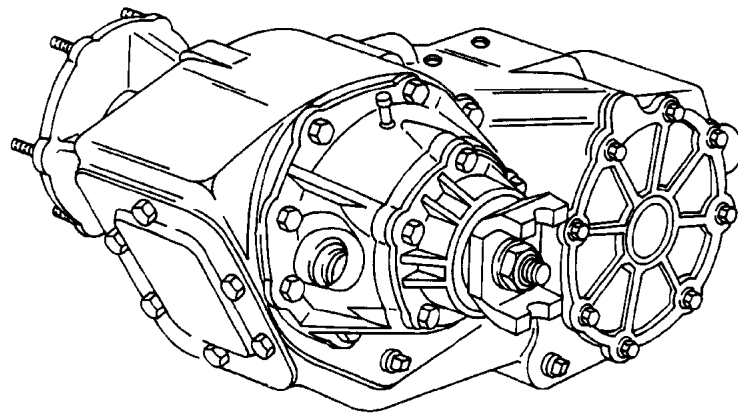
AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



# Group – 242

## Transfer Case Model 242



### GROUP 242 - Transfer Case Model 242

Illustration Title

Group-Fig. No.

#### Transfer Case Assembly

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Transfer Case Select Trac (DHP) 1997 XJ ..... | Fig. 242-110 |
| Transfer Case Select Trac (DHP) 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 242-110 |
| Transfer Case Select Trac (DHP) 1999 XJ ..... | Fig. 242-110 |

#### Case and Related Parts

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Case and Related Parts Select Trac (DHP) 1997 XJ ..... | Fig. 242-210 |
| Case and Related Parts Select Trac (DHP) 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 242-210 |
| Case and Related Parts Select Trac (DHP) 1999 XJ ..... | Fig. 242-210 |

#### Gear Train

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Gear Train Select Trac (DHP) 1997 XJ ..... | Fig. 242-410 |
| Gear Train Select Trac (DHP) 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 242-410 |
| Gear Train Select Trac (DHP) 1999 XJ ..... | Fig. 242-410 |

#### Fork and Rails

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Fork and Rails Select Trac (DHP) 1997 XJ ..... | Fig. 242-910 |
| Fork and Rails Select Trac (DHP) 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 242-910 |
| Fork and Rails Select Trac (DHP) 1999 XJ ..... | Fig. 242-910 |

#### Gearshift Controls

|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| Gearshift Controls Select Trac (DHP) 1997 XJ ..... | Fig. 242-1210 |
| Gearshift Controls Select Trac (DHP) 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 242-1210 |
| Gearshift Controls Select Trac (DHP) 1999 XJ ..... | Fig. 242-1210 |

|  |  |                              |                                  |
|--|--|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>242-100</b><br>Transfer Case Assembly | <b>242-200</b><br>Case and Related Parts | <b>242-400</b><br>Gear Train | <b>242-900</b><br>Fork and Rails |
|  |  |                              |                                  |
| <b>242-1200</b><br>Gearshift Controls    |  |                              |                                  |
|  |  |                              |                                  |

Transfer Case Select Trac (DHP) 1997 XJ  
Figure 242-110

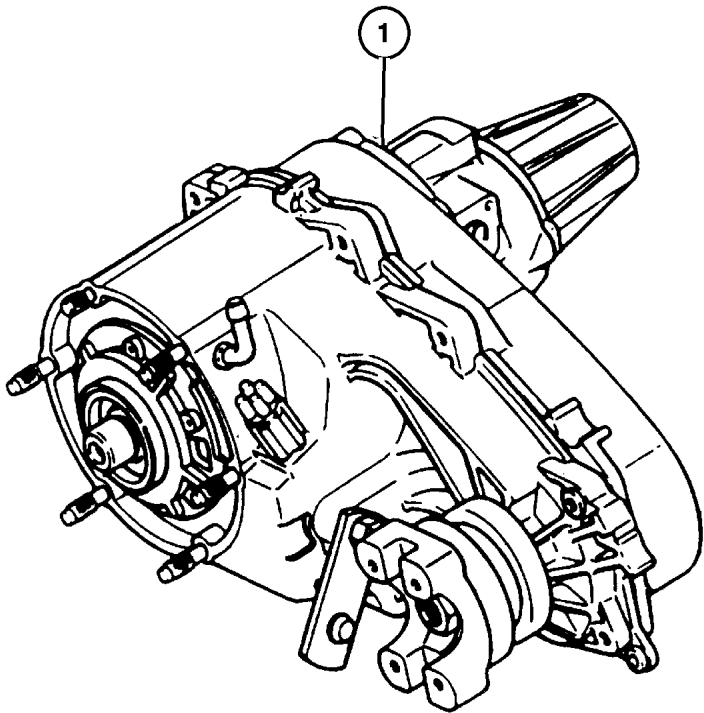
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Notes:

ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engine

DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions

|   |           |   |      |  |  |     |     |  |                               |
|---|-----------|---|------|--|--|-----|-----|--|-------------------------------|
| 1 |           |   |      |  |  |     |     |  | TRANSFER CASE, NP242          |
|   | 5209 8899 | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | w/o Export Package (ABE), w/o |
|   |           |   |      |  |  |     |     |  | Police Package (AHB)          |
|   | 5211 1083 | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | w/ Export Package (ABE), w/   |
|   |           |   |      |  |  |     |     |  | Police Package (AHB).         |



| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Transfer Case Select Trac (DHP) 1998 XJ  
Figure 242-110

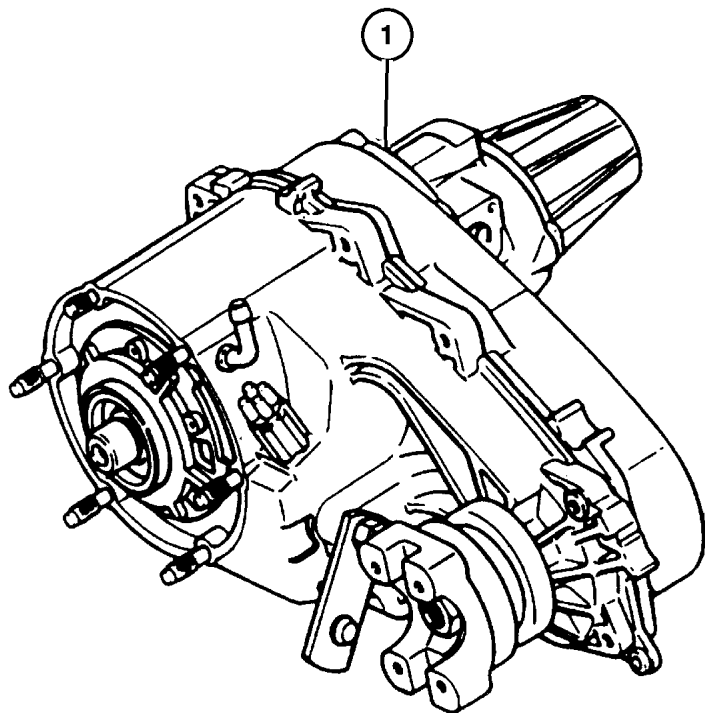
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Notes:

ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engine

DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions

|   |           |   |      |  |  |     |     |  |                               |
|---|-----------|---|------|--|--|-----|-----|--|-------------------------------|
| 1 |           |   |      |  |  |     |     |  | TRANSFER CASE, NP242          |
|   | 5209 8899 | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | w/o Export Package (ABE), w/o |
|   |           |   |      |  |  |     |     |  | Police Package (AHB)          |
|   | 5211 1083 | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | w/ Export Package (ABE), w/   |
|   |           |   |      |  |  |     |     |  | Police Package (AHB).         |



| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Transfer Case Select Trac (DHP) 1999 XJ  
Figure 242-110

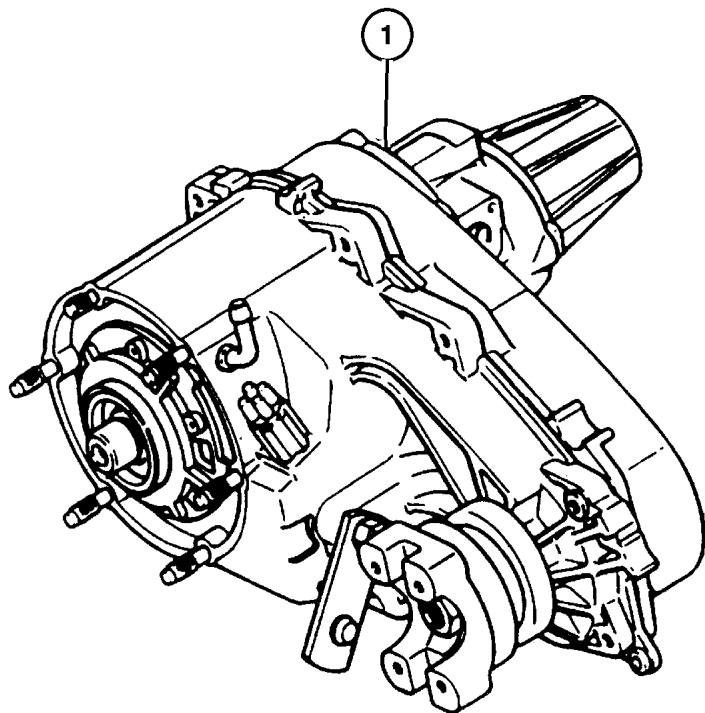
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Notes:

ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engine

DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions

|   |           |   |      |  |  |     |     |  |                               |
|---|-----------|---|------|--|--|-----|-----|--|-------------------------------|
| 1 |           |   |      |  |  |     |     |  | TRANSFER CASE, NP242          |
|   | 5209 8899 | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | w/o Export Package (ABE), w/o |
|   |           |   |      |  |  |     |     |  | Police Package (AHB)          |
|   | 5211 1083 | 1 | J, U |  |  | ER0 | DG0 |  | w/ Export Package (ABE), w/   |
|   |           |   |      |  |  |     |     |  | Police Package (AHB).         |



| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Case and Related Parts Select Trac (DHP) 1997 XJ Figure 242-210

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

## Notes:

EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine

ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine

EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine

DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions

|    |            |    |      |  |  |             |     |  |                                       |
|----|------------|----|------|--|--|-------------|-----|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1  | 4883 336   | 1  | J    |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | CASE, Transfer Front                  |
|    |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52111083                              |
| 2  | 4505 365   | 6  | J    |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | STUD, M10x1.54x36                     |
|    |            | 6  | J    |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52098899                              |
| 3  | 4856 641   | 2  | J    |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | PLUG, Oil Fill                        |
|    |            | 2  | J    |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52111083                              |
| 4  | J400 6681  | 6  | J    |  |  | EN0,<br>ER0 |     |  | NUT AND CONED WASHER, Hex,<br>.375-24 |
| 5  |            |    |      |  |  |             |     |  | SCREW                                 |
|    | 4886 473AA | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52111083                              |
|    | 5300 8216  | 1  | J    |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52098899                              |
|    |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52111083                              |
| 6  |            |    |      |  |  |             |     |  | SEAL, Vacuum Switch                   |
|    | 4167 963   | 1  | J    |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52111083                              |
|    |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 5298899                               |
| 7  | 4638 497   | 1  | J    |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | SPRING, Shift Detent                  |
|    |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52111083                              |
| 8  | 5300 8217  | 1  | J    |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | PLUNGER                               |
|    |            | 1  | J    |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52098899                              |
|    |            |    |      |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52111083                              |
| 9  | 0015 105   | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | PLUG                                  |
|    |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52098899                              |
|    |            |    |      |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52111083                              |
| 10 |            |    |      |  |  |             |     |  | BOLT, Transfer Case                   |
|    | 4210 617   | 8  | J    |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52098899                              |
|    |            | 12 | J    |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52111083                              |
| 11 | 4856 391   | 1  | J    |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | RETAINER, Transfer Case Rear          |
|    |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52111083                              |
|    |            |    |      |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52098899                              |
| 12 | 4318 025   | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DGS |  | SEALANT, RTV                          |
| 13 | 3681 601   | 1  | J    |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | MAGNET, Transmission, 52098899        |
| 14 | 4796 910   | 1  | J    |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | VENT, Transfer Case                   |
|    |            |    |      |  |  |             |     |  | 52111083                              |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

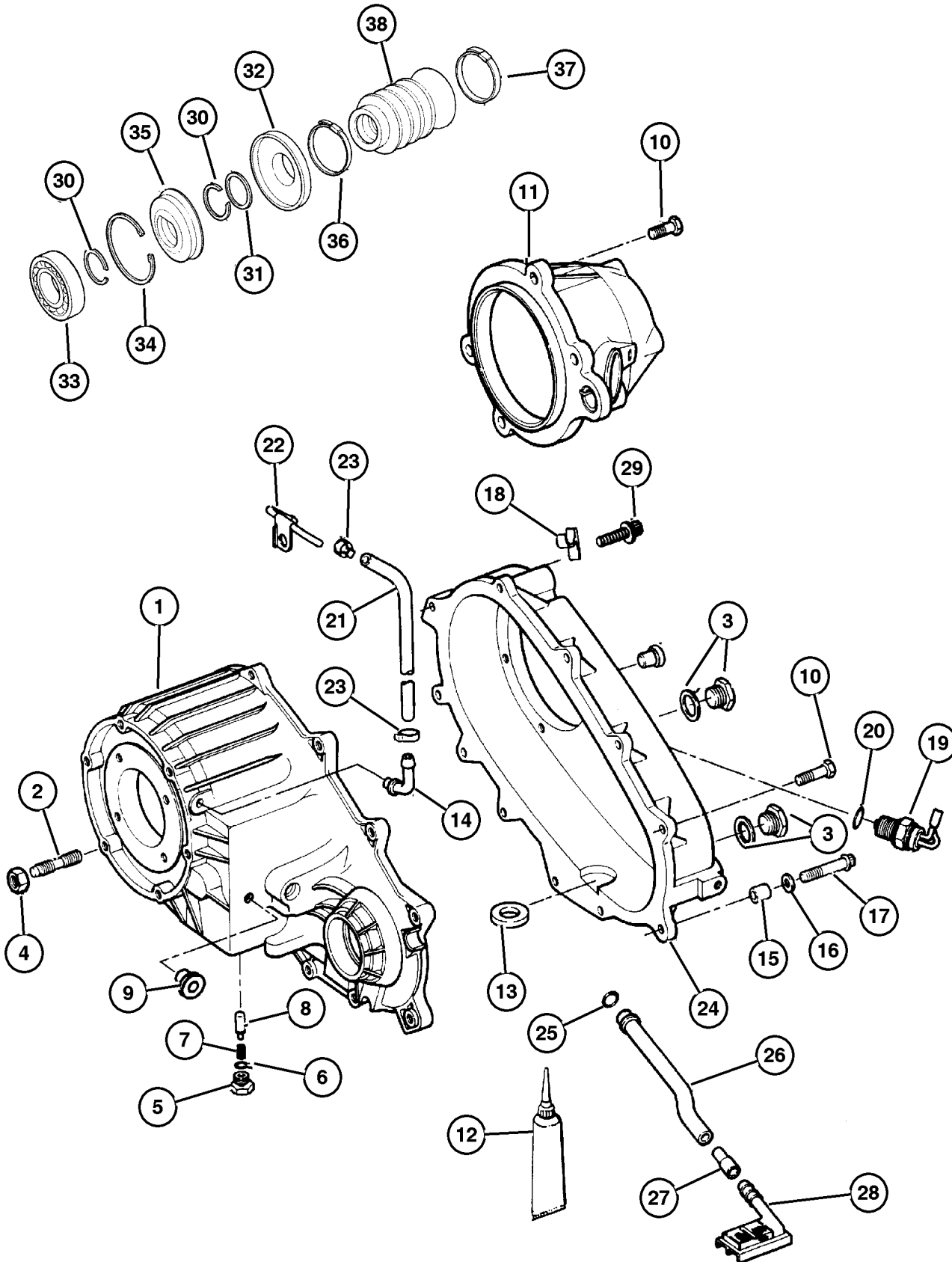
BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



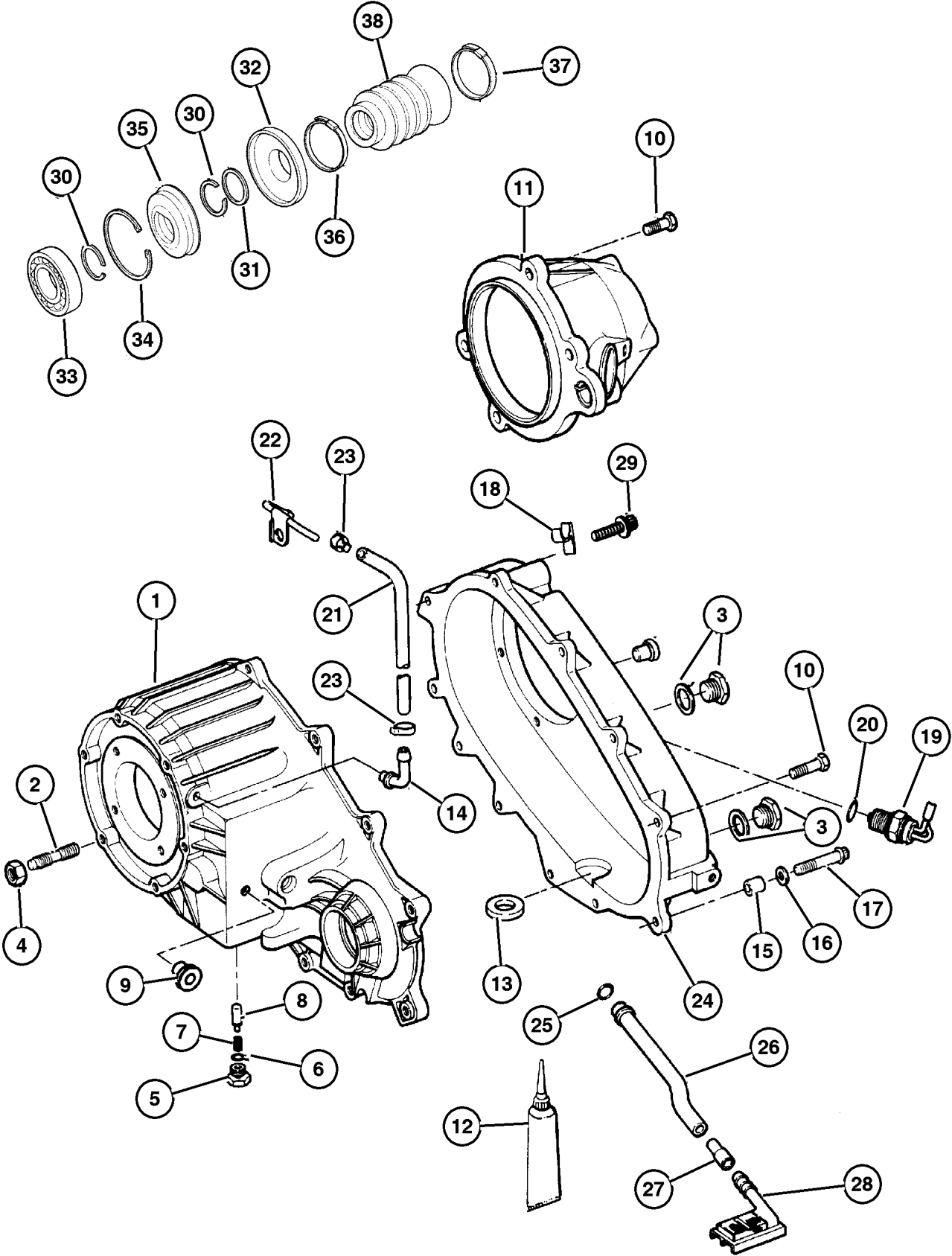
Case and Related Parts Select Trac (DHP) 1997 XJ  
Figure 242-210

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                       |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|-----------------------------------|
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | 52098899                          |
| 15   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | DOWEL, Transfer Case              |
|      | 4116 310       | 2   | J    |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | 52111083                          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | 52098899                          |
| 16   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | WASHER, Flat                      |
|      | 4210 983       | 2   | J    |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | 52111083                          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | 52098899                          |
| 17   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head             |
|      | 4210 614       | 2   | J    |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | 52111083                          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | 52098899                          |
| 18   | 5211 8181      | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0,<br>ER0 | DBB   |      | CLIP                              |
| 19   | 5600 6755      | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | SWITCH, Transfer Case Mode        |
| 20   | 4338 956       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | SEAL, Vacuum Switch, 52098899     |
| 21   | 4443 176       | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | HOSE, Fuel, .31 I.D. 50 Foot Roll |
| 22   | 5300 7494      | 1   | J, U |        |      |             |       |      | VENT, Transfer Case               |
| 23   | 6502 081       | 2   | J, U |        |      |             |       |      | CLAMP, Oil Cooler Line            |
| 24   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | CASE, Transfer Case Rear          |
|      | 4874 298       | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | 52111083                          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | 52098899                          |
| 25   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SEAL, Oil                         |
|      | 4338 942       | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | 52111083                          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | 52098899                          |
| 26   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | TUBE, Oil Pickup                  |
|      | 8350 3523      | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | 52111083                          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | 52098899                          |
| 27   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | CONNECTOR, Oil Tube Pickup        |
|      | 4338 944       | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | 52111083                          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | 52098899                          |
| 28   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | FILTER, Transfer Case Oil         |
|      | 4338 943       | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | 52111083                          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | 52098899                          |
| 29   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | BOLT, Twelve Point Head, M10x1.   |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | 5x48                              |
|      | J813 0979      | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | 52111083                          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | 52098899                          |
| 30   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SNAP RING                         |
|      | J813 4488      | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | 52098899                          |
|      |                | 2   | J    |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | 52111083                          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | 52098899                          |
| 31   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | WASHER                            |
|      | 4798 118       | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | 52111083                          |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Case and Related Parts Select Trac (DHP) 1997 XJ  
Figure 242-210

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION        |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------|
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899           |
| 32   | 4798 119       | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SLINGER, Oil       |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083           |
| 33   | 4338 892       | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BEARING            |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083           |
| 34   | 4798 116       | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SNAP RING          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899           |
| 35   | 4798 117       | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SEAL, Output Shaft |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083           |
|      |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899           |
| 36   | 4798 121       | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | CLAMP, Boot        |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083           |
| 37   | 4798 122       | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | CLAMP, Boot        |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899           |
| 38   | 4798 123       | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BOOT, Driveshaft   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083           |
|      |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899           |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Case and Related Parts Select Trac (DHP) 1998 XJ**  
**Figure 242-210**

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

**Notes:**

EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine

ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine

EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine

DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions

|    |            |    |      |  |  |             |     |  |  |
|----|------------|----|------|--|--|-------------|-----|--|--|
| 1  | 4856 389   | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | CASE, Transfer Front                           |
|    |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52111083                                       |
| 2  | 4505 365   | 6  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | STUD, M10x1.54x36                              |
|    |            | 6  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52111083                                       |
| 3  | 4856 641   | 2  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | PLUG, Oil Fill                                 |
|    |            | 2  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52111083                                       |
| 4  | J400 6681  | 6  | J, U |  |  | EN0,<br>ER0 |     |  | NUT AND CONED WASHER, Hex,<br>.375-24          |
| 5  |            |    |      |  |  |             |     |  | SCREW  |
|    | 4886 473AA | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  |  |
|    | 5300 8216  | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | With Transfer Case #(52098899) &<br>(52111083) |
| 6  |            |    |      |  |  |             |     |  | SEAL, Vacuum Switch                            |
|    | 4167 963   | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52111083                                       |
|    |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52098899                                       |
| 7  | 4638 497   | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | SPRING, Shift Detent                           |
|    |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52111083                                       |
| 8  |            |    |      |  |  |             |     |  | PLUNGER  |
|    | 5300 8217  | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52098899                                       |
|    |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52111083                                       |
| -9 |            |    |      |  |  |             |     |  | PLUG, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced)         |
| 10 |            |    |      |  |  |             |     |  | BOLT, Transfer Case                            |
|    | 4210 617   | 8  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52111083                                       |
|    |            | 12 | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52098899                                       |
| 11 | 4856 391   | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | RETAINER, Transfer Case Rear                   |
|    |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52111083                                       |
| 12 | 4318 025   | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | SEALANT, RTV                                   |
|    |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52111083                                       |
| 13 |            |    |      |  |  |             |     |  | MAGNET, Transmission                           |
|    | 3681 601   | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52111083                                       |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

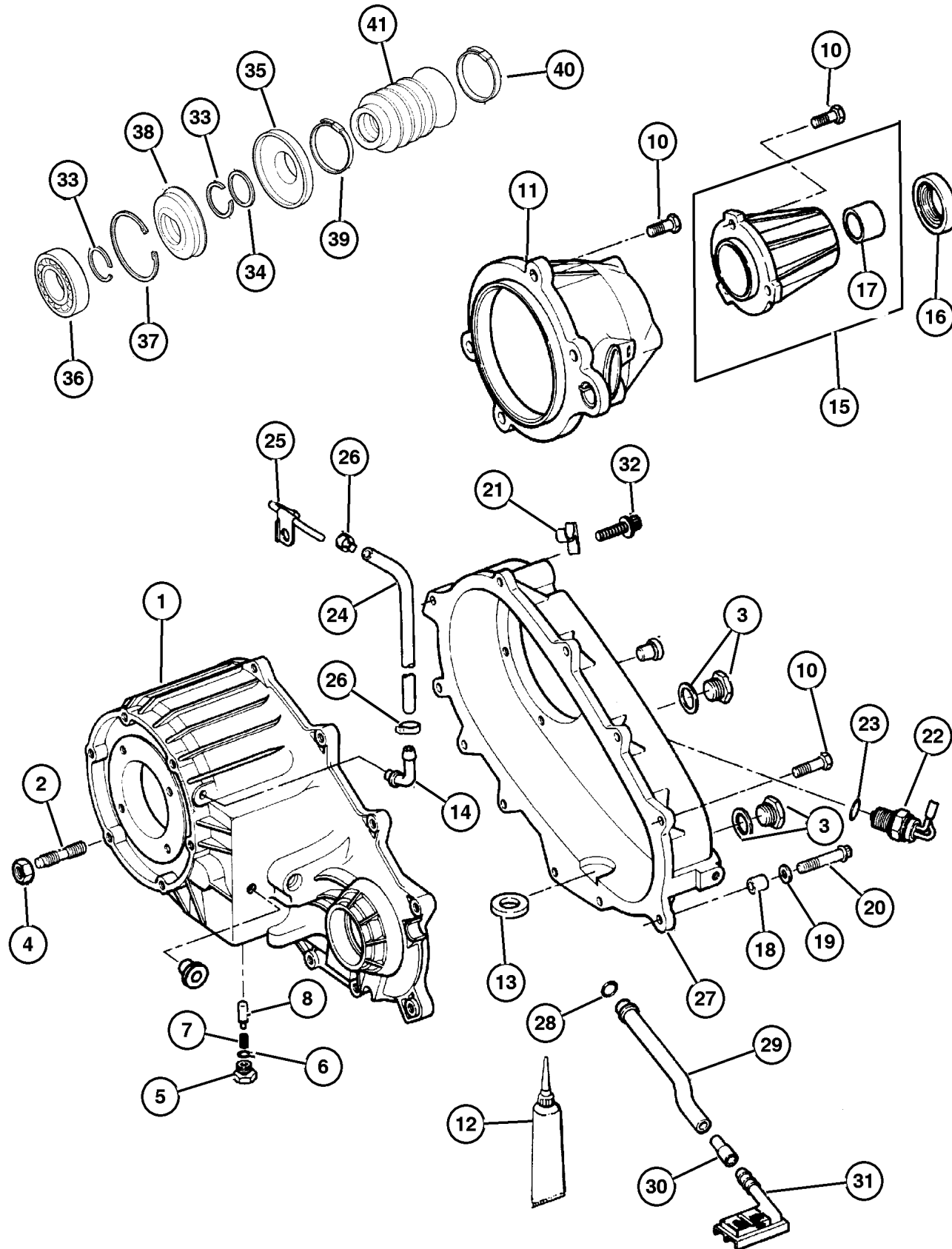
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



**Case and Related Parts Select Trac (DHP) 1998 XJ**  
**Figure 242-210**



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                       |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------------|
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                          |
| 14   | 4796 910       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | VENT, Transfer Case               |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                          |
| 15   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | EXTENSION, Transfer Case          |
|      | 4338 973       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                          |
| 16   | 4798 117       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SEAL, Output Shaft                |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                          |
| 17   | J813 4490      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BUSHING, Extension Housing        |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                          |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 521111083                         |
| 18   | 4116 310       | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | DOWEL, Transfer Case              |
|      |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                          |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                          |
| 19   | 8350 3512      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | WASHER, Flat                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                          |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                          |
| 20   | 4210 614       | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head             |
|      |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                          |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                          |
| 21   | 5211 8181      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | CLIP                              |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                          |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52111083                          |
| 22   | 5600 6755      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SWITCH, Transfer Case Mode        |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                          |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52111083                          |
| 23   | 4338 956       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SEAL, Vacuum Switch               |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                          |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52111083                          |
| 24   | 4443 176       | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Fuel, .31 I.D. 50 Foot Roll |
| 25   | 5300 7494      | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | VENT, Transfer Case               |
| 26   | 6502 081       | 2   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | CLAMP, Oil Cooler Line            |
| 27   | 4874 298       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | CASE, Transfer Case Rear          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                          |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                          |
| 28   | 4338 942       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SEAL, Oil                         |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                          |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                          |
| 29   | 8350 3523      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | TUBE, Oil Pickup                  |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52111083                          |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Case and Related Parts Select Trac (DHP) 1998 XJ  
Figure 242-210

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                         |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                            |
| 30   | 4338 944       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | CONNECTOR, Oil Tube Pickup          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                            |
| 31   | 4338 943       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | FILTER, Transfer Case Oil           |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                            |
| 32   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BOLT, Twelve Point Head, M10x1.5x48 |
|      | J813 0979      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                            |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                            |
| 33   | J813 4488      | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SNAP RING                           |
|      |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                            |
| 34   | 4798 118       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | WASHER                              |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                            |
| 35   | 4798 119       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SLINGER, Oil                        |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                            |
| 36   | 4338 892       | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BEARING                             |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                            |
| 37   | 4798 116       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SNAP RING                           |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                            |
| 38   | 4798 117       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SEAL, Output Shaft                  |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                            |
| 39   | 4798 121       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | CLAMP, Boot                         |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                            |
| 40   | 4798 122       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | CLAMP, Boot                         |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                            |
| 41   | 4798 123       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BOOT, Driveshaft                    |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                            |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                            |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Case and Related Parts Select Trac (DHP) 1999 XJ  
Figure 242-210

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Notes:

EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine  
ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine  
EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine  
DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions

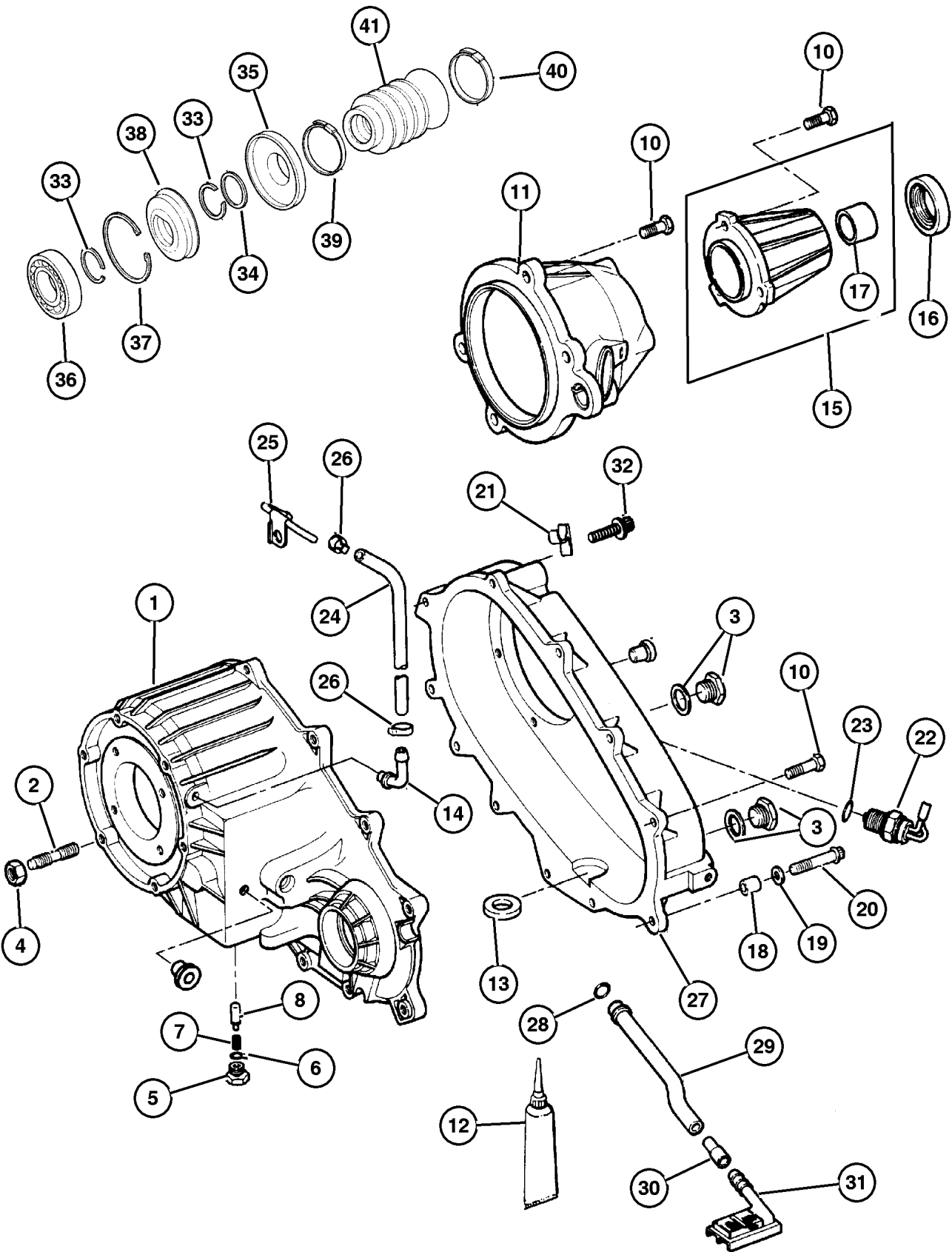
|    |            |    |      |  |  |             |     |  |   |
|----|------------|----|------|--|--|-------------|-----|--|---|
| 1  | 4856 389   | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | CASE, Transfer Front<br>52098899            |
|    |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52111083                                    |
| 2  | 4505 365   | 6  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | STUD, M10x1.54x36, 52098899                 |
| 3  | 4856 641   | 2  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | PLUG, Oil Fill, 52098899                    |
| 4  | J400 6681  | 6  | J, U |  |  | EN0,<br>ER0 |     |  | NUT AND CONED WASHER, Hex,<br>.375-24       |
| 5  |            |    |      |  |  |             |     |  | SCREW                                       |
|    | 4886 473AA | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | w/52111083                                  |
|    |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | w/52098899                                  |
| 6  | 4338 956   | 2  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DDQ |  | SEAL, Vacuum Switch                         |
|    |            | 2  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  |   |
| 7  | 4638 497   | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | SPRING, Shift Detent<br>52111083            |
|    |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52098899                                    |
| 8  | 5300 8217  | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | PLUNGER<br>52111083                         |
|    |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52098899                                    |
| -9 |            |    |      |  |  |             |     |  | PLUG, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced)      |
| 10 | 4210 617   | 12 | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DDQ |  | BOLT, Transfer Case                         |
|    |            | 12 | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  |   |
| 11 | 4856 391   | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | RETAINER, Transfer Case Rear<br>52111083    |
|    |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52098899                                    |
| 12 |            |    |      |  |  |             |     |  | SEALANT, RTV                                |
|    | 4318 025   | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52111083                                    |
|    |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52098899                                    |
| 13 | 3681 601   | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | MAGNET, Transmission<br>52111083            |
|    |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52098899                                    |
| 14 | 4796 910   | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | VENT, Transfer Case<br>52111083             |
|    |            | 1  | J, U |  |  | ER0         | DG0 |  | 52098899                                    |
| 15 |            |    |      |  |  |             |     |  | EXTENSION, Transfer Case, (NOT<br>REQUIRED) |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

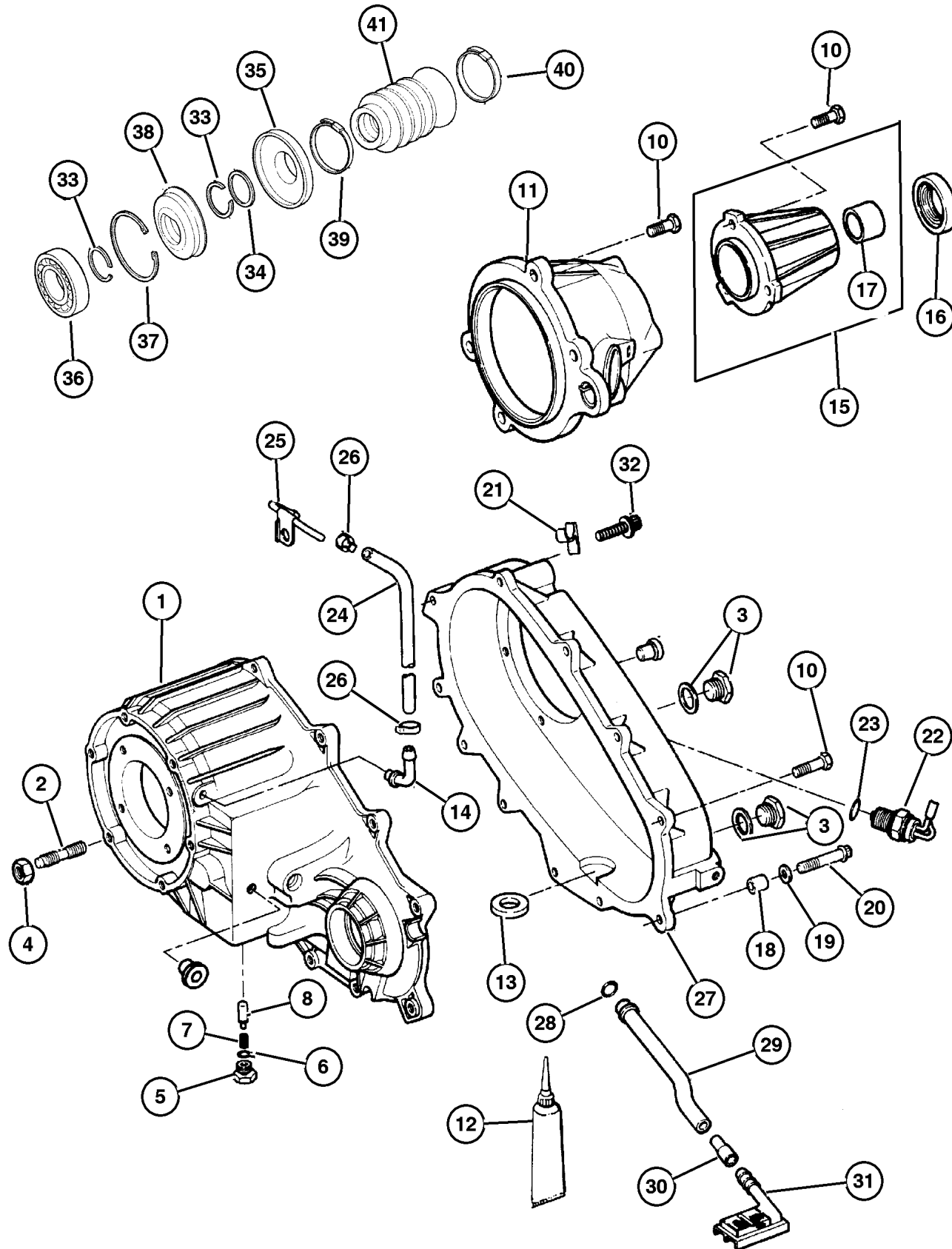
| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



**Case and Related Parts Select Trac (DHP) 1999 XJ**  
**Figure 242-210**



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                       |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------------|
| 16   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Output Shaft                |
|      | 4798 117       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                          |
| 17   | J813 4490      | 1   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | BUSHING, Extension Housing        |
| 18   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DOWEL, Transfer Case              |
|      | 4116 310       | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                          |
| 19   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Flat                      |
|      | 8350 3512      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                          |
| 20   | 4210 614       | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, 52098899   |
| 21   | 5211 8181      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | CLIP, 52098899                    |
| 22   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Transfer Case Mode        |
|      | 5600 6755      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                          |
| 23   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Vacuum Switch               |
|      | 4338 956       | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      |                                   |
|      |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      |                                   |
| 24   | 4443 176       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Fuel, .31 I.D. 50 Foot Roll |
| 25   | 5300 7494      | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | VENT, Transfer Case               |
| 26   | 6502 081       | 2   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | CLAMP, Oil Cooler Line            |
| 27   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CASE, Transfer Case Rear          |
|      | 4886 373AA     | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | w/52111083                        |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | w/52098899                        |
| 28   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Oil                         |
|      | 4338 942       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                          |
| 29   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Oil Pickup                  |
|      | 8350 3523      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                          |
| 30   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CONNECTOR, Oil Tube Pickup        |
|      | 4338 944       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                          |
| 31   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | FILTER, Transfer Case Oil         |
|      | 4338 943       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                          |
| 32   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Twelve Point Head, M10x1.   |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 5x48                              |
|      | J813 0979      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | w/52111083                        |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | w/52098899                        |
| 33   | J813 4488      | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SNAP RING, 52098899               |
| 34   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER                            |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Case and Related Parts Select Trac (DHP) 1999 XJ  
Figure 242-210

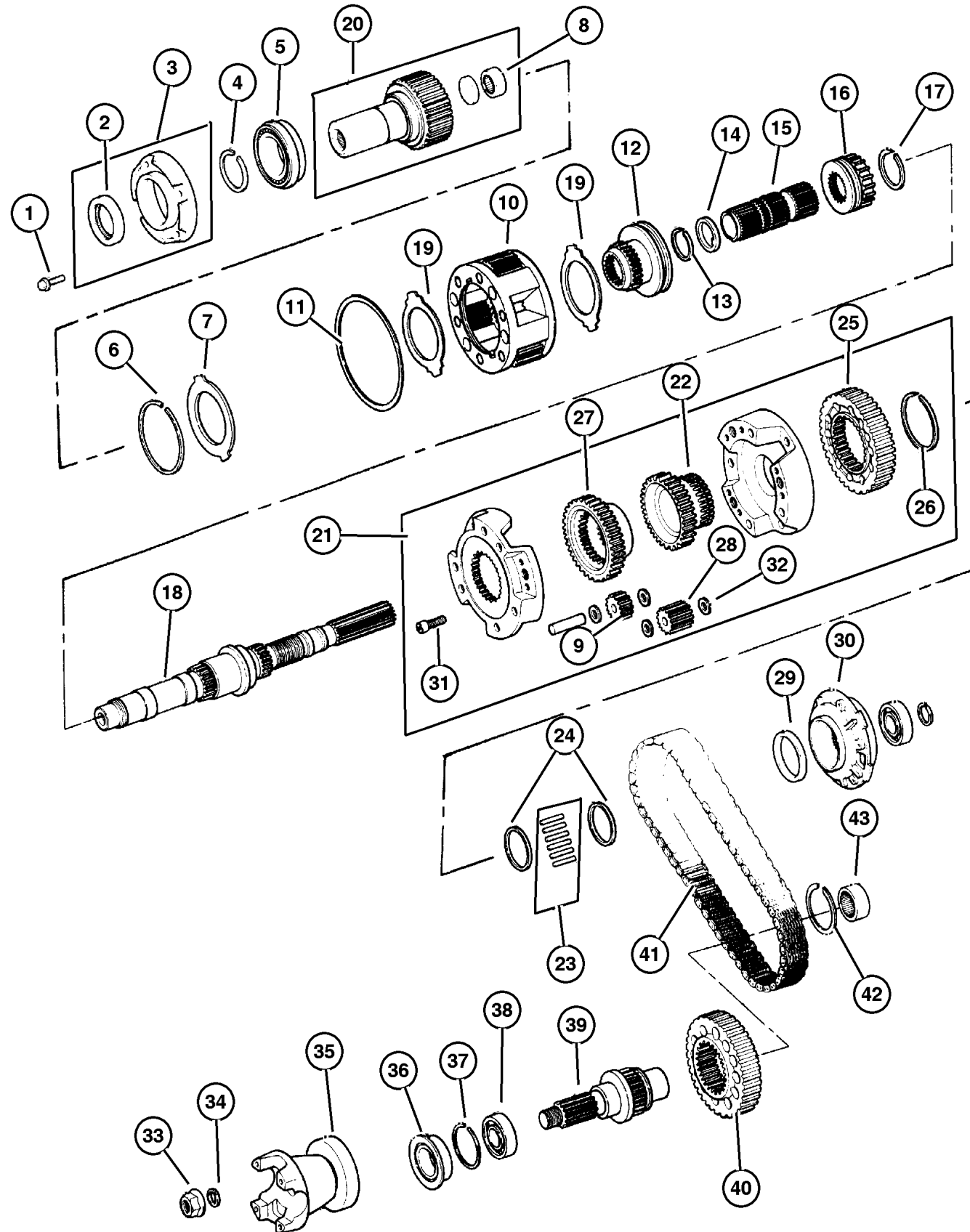
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION       |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------|
| 35   | 4798 118       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899          |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SLINGER, Oil      |
|      | 4798 119       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083          |
| 36   | 4338 892       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899          |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, 52098899 |
| 37   | 4798 116       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899          |
| 38   | 4798 117       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899          |
| 39   | 4798 121       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899          |
| 40   | 4798 122       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899          |
| 41   | 4798 123       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083          |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899          |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# **Gear Train Select Trac (DHP) 1997 XJ** **Figure 242-410**



| ITEM                                   | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION              |
|--|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------|
| Notes:                                 |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                          |
| ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                          |
| DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                          |
| 1                                      | 6500 318    | 4   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BOLT                     |
|  |             | 4   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                 |
|  |             | 4   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                 |
|  |             | 4   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                 |
| 2                                      | 4167 929    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SEAL, Input Gear         |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                 |
| 3                                      | 4338 973    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | RETAINER                 |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                 |
| 4                                      | 3821 558    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SNAP RING                |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                 |
| 5                                      | 4746 155    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BEARING, Input Gear      |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                 |
| 6                                      | 4338 910    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SNAP RING                |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                 |
| 7                                      | 4338 909    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | RING                     |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                 |
| 8                                      | 8350 3507   | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BEARING, Input Shaft     |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                 |
| 9                                      | 8350 4170   | 3   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | GEAR, Planetary          |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                 |
| 10                                     | 4796 903    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | PLANETARY, Transfer Case |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                 |
| 11                                     | 4219 065    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SNAP RING, Annulus Gear  |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                 |
| 12                                     | 4798 279    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SLEEVE, Shift Range      |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                 |
| 13                                     |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING                |

## **JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

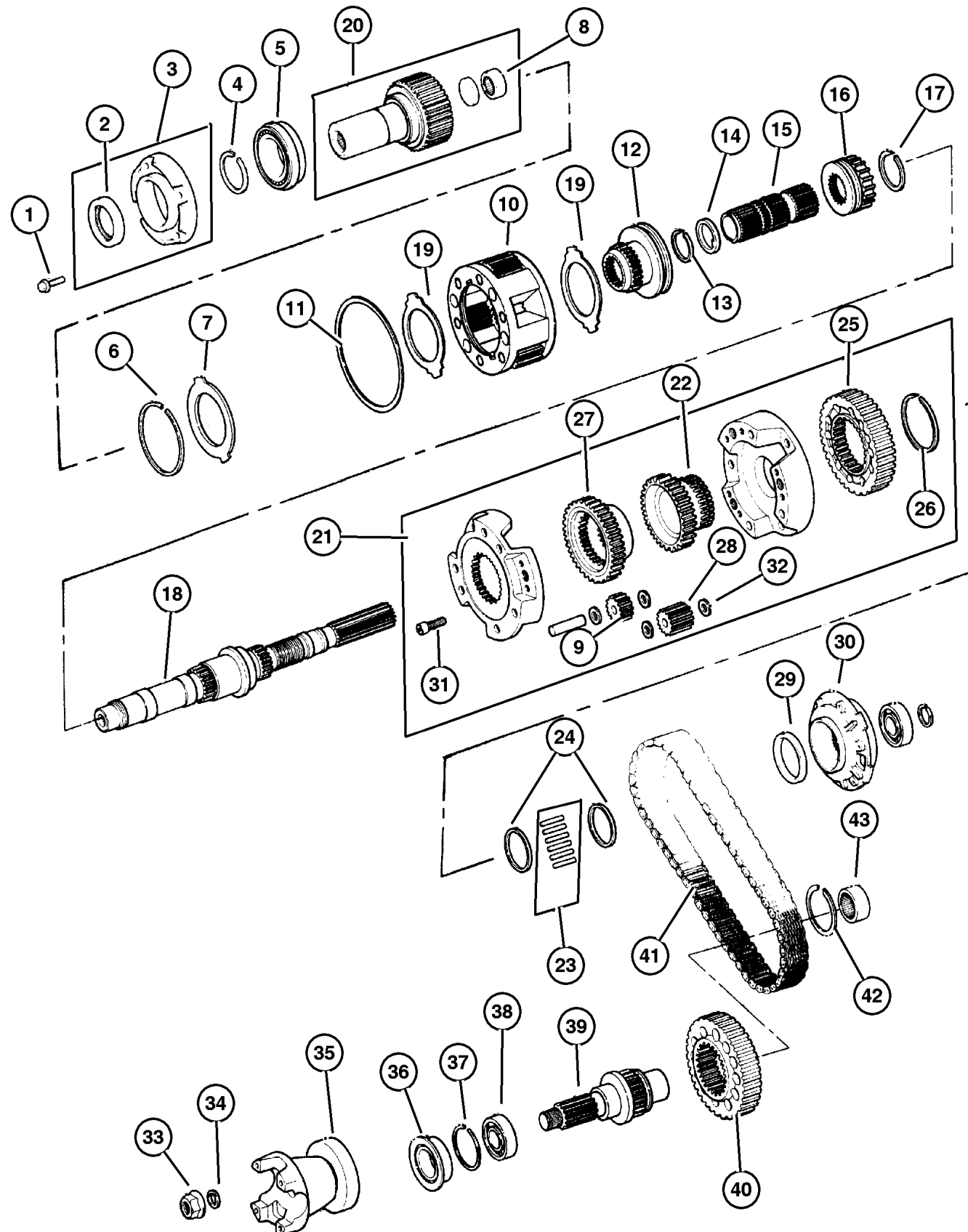
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Gear Train Select Trac (DHP) 1997 XJ Figure 242-410



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                              |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 14   | 8350 3540   | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                                 |
|      | 8350 3539   | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                                 |
| 15   | 4798 277    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SHAFT, Intermediate                      |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                                 |
| 16   | 8350 3542   | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                                 |
| 17   | 8350 3537   | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SNAP RING                                |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                                 |
| 18   | 4798 145    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | MAINSHAFT, Transfer Case                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                                 |
|      | 4338 908    | 2   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | THRUST WASHER, Planetary Carrier         |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                                 |
| 20   | 4798 126    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | GEAR, Input                              |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                                 |
|      | 8350 3529   | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                                 |
| 22   | 8350 3530   | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | GEAR, Differential Drive                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                                 |
|      | 8350 3543   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BEARING PACKAGE, Transfer Case, 52098899 |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                                 |
| 24   | 8350 3533   | 2   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SPACER, Sprocket                         |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                                 |
|      | 8350 3531   | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                                 |
| 26   | 8350 3532   | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SNAP RING                                |
|      |             | 2   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                                 |
|      | 8350 3532   | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                                 |
|      |             | 2   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                                 |
| 27   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPROCKET, Differential                   |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

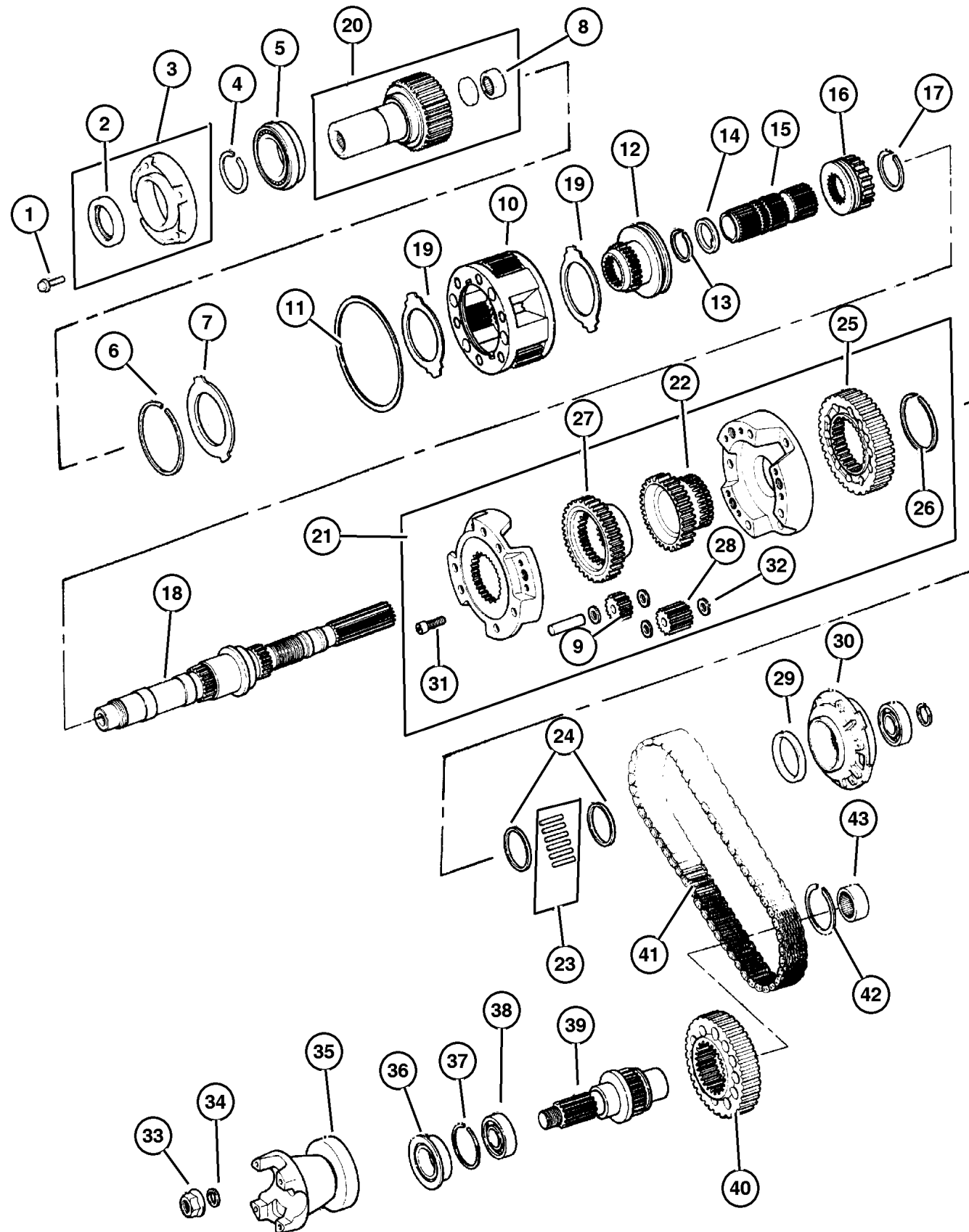
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Gear Train Select Trac (DHP) 1997 XJ Figure 242-410



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                 |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------|
| 28   | 8350 3536   | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR, Planetary             |
| 29   | 8350 4169   | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
|      |             | 3   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Main Shaft            |
| 30   | 4210 603    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PUMP, Transfer Case Oil     |
| 31   | 4338 936    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098999                    |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW                       |
| 32   | 3820 898    | 3   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
|      |             | 3   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Differential Gear   |
| 33   | 8350 4168   | 12  | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
|      |             | 12  | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Transfer Case Yoke     |
| 34   | 4167 924    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Transfer Case Yoke  |
| 35   | 4210 973    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | YOKE, Transfer Case         |
| 36   | 4798 138    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Output Shaft          |
| 37   | 4798 125    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING                   |
| 38   | 0893 31A    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING                     |
| 39   | 4338 321    | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | OUTPUT SHAFT, Transfer Case |
| 40   | 8350 3517   | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098999                    |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPROCKET, Transfer Case     |
| 41   | 8350 3518   | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098999                    |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CHAIN, Transfer Case        |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

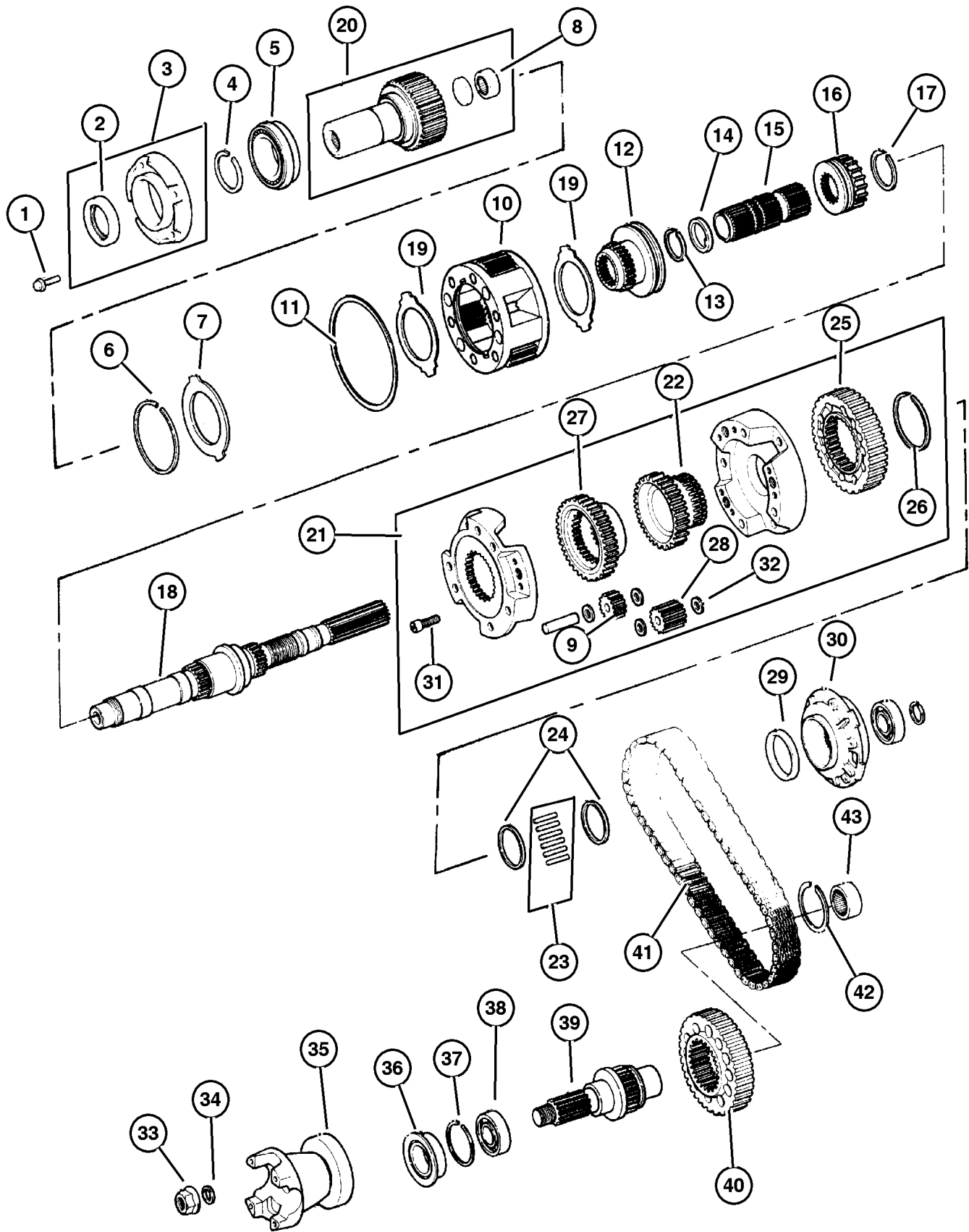
TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



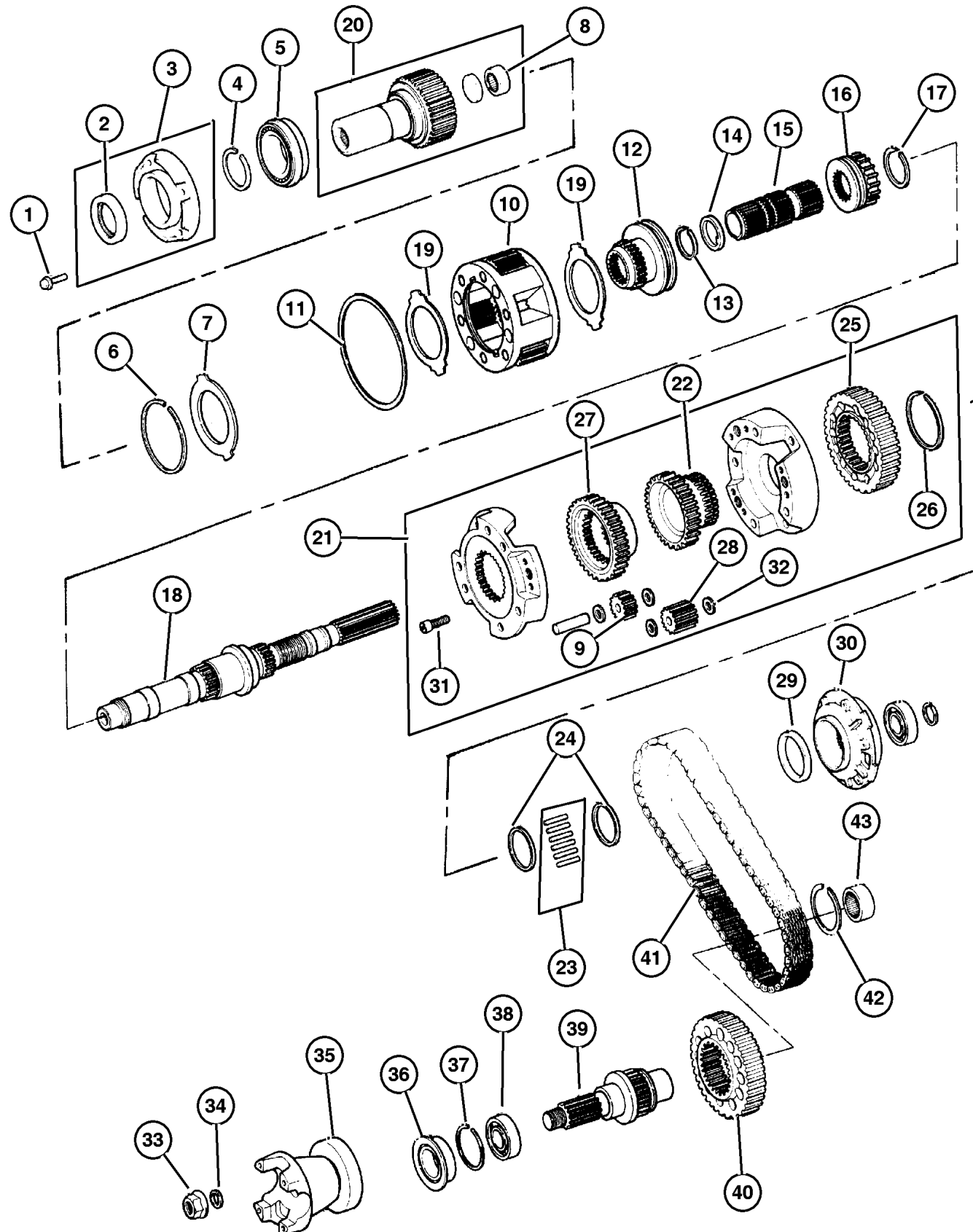
Gear Train Select Trac (DHP) 1997 XJ  
Figure 242-410



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER        | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|-----------------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
| 42   | 4638 890              | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083    |
|      | 8350 4575             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098999    |
|      | SNAP RING, Bearing    |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |             |
|      | 4167 991              | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      |             |
| 43   |                       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      |             |
|      | BEARING, Output Shaft |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |             |
|      | 4269 189              | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899    |
|      |                       | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083    |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

# **Gear Train Select Trac (DHP) 1998 XJ** **Figure 242-410**

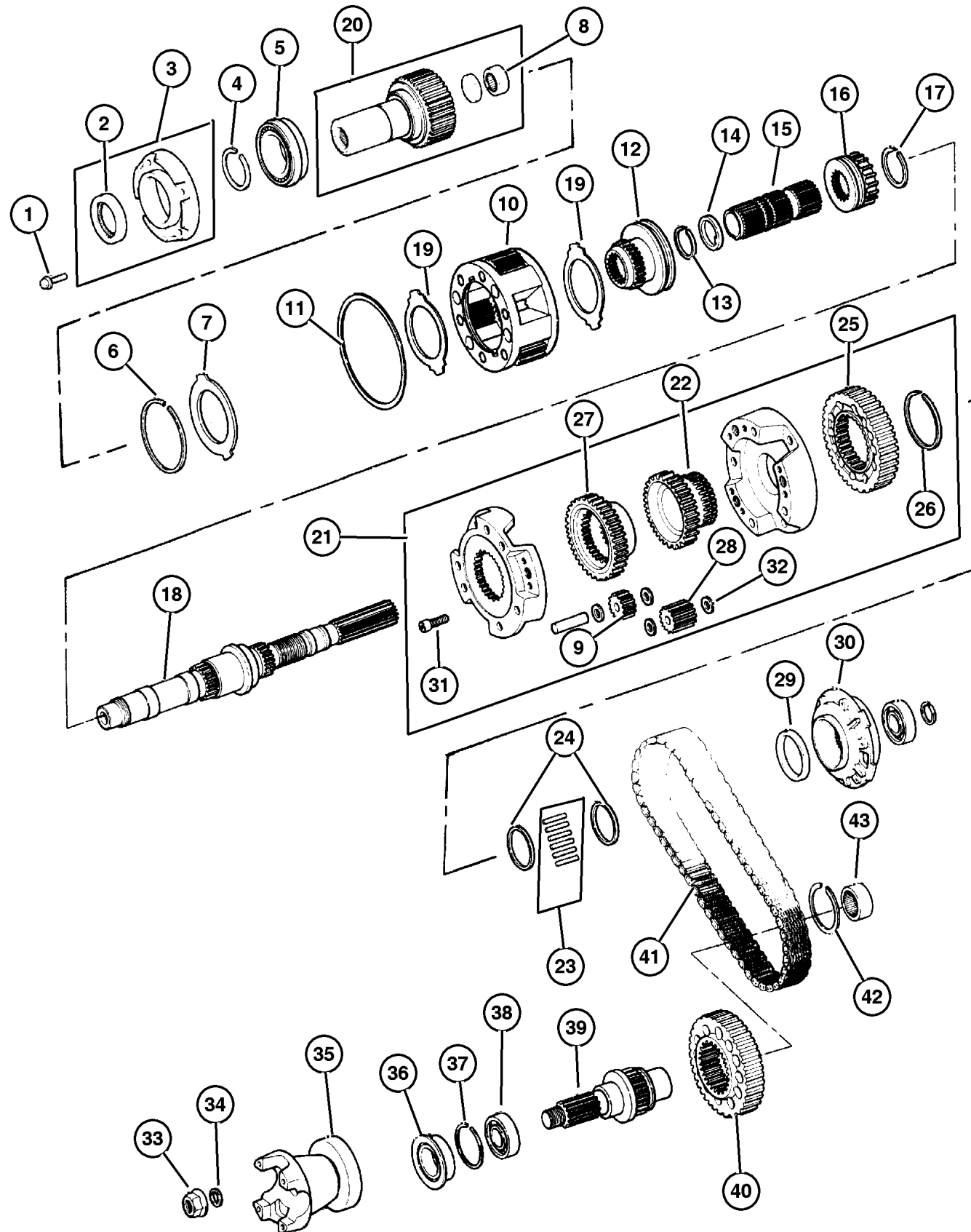


| ITEM                                   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY         | LINE | SERIES              | BODY | ENGINE                        | TRANS | TRIM                   | DESCRIPTION                 |
|--|----------------|-------------|------|---------------------|------|-------------------------------|-------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Notes:                                 |                |             |      |                     |      |                               |       |                        |                             |
| ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine |                |             |      |                     |      |                               |       |                        |                             |
| DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions      |                |             |      |                     |      |                               |       |                        |                             |
| 1                                      | 6500 318       | 4           | J, U |                     |      | ER0                           | DG0   |                        | BOLT                        |
|  |                | 4           | J, U |                     |      | ER0                           | DG0   |                        | 52111083                    |
| 2                                      | 4167 929       | 1           | J, U |                     |      | ER0                           | DG0   |                        | SEAL, Input Gear            |
|  |                | 1           | J, U |                     |      | ER0                           | DG0   |                        | 52111083                    |
| 3                                      | 4338 973       | 1           | J, U |                     |      | ER0                           | DG0   |                        | EXTENSION, Transfer Case    |
|  |                | 1           | J, U |                     |      | ER0                           | DG0   |                        | 52098899                    |
| 4                                      | 3821 558       | 1           | J, U |                     |      | ER0                           | DG0   |                        | SNAP RING                   |
|  |                | 1           | J, U |                     |      | EP0                           | DDQ   |                        | 52099310                    |
| 5                                      | 4746 155       | 1           | J, U |                     |      | ER0                           | DG0   |                        | BEARING, Input Gear         |
|  |                | 1           | J, U |                     |      | ER0                           | DG0   |                        | 52111083                    |
| 6                                      | 4338 910       | 1           | J, U |                     |      | ER0                           | DG0   |                        | SNAP RING                   |
|  |                | 1           | J, U |                     |      | ER0                           | DG0   |                        | 52111083                    |
| 7                                      | 4338 909       | 1           | J, U |                     |      | ER0                           | DG0   |                        | RING                        |
|  |                | 1           | J, U |                     |      | ER0                           | DG0   |                        | 52098899                    |
| 8                                      | 8350 3507      | 1           | J, U |                     |      | ER0                           | DG0   |                        | BEARING, Input Shaft        |
|  |                | 1           | J, U |                     |      | ER0                           | DG0   |                        | 52111083                    |
| 9                                      | 8350 4170      | 3           | J, U |                     |      | ER0                           | DG0   |                        | GEAR, Planetary             |
|  |                | 1           | J, U |                     |      | ER0                           | DG0   |                        | 52111083                    |
| 10                                     | 4796 903       | 1           | J, U |                     |      | ER0                           | DG0   |                        | GEAR, Low Range Planetary   |
|  |                | 1           | J, U |                     |      | ER0                           | DG0   |                        | 52098899                    |
| 11                                     | 4219 065       | 1           | J, U |                     |      | ER0                           | DG0   |                        | SNAP RING, Annulus Gear     |
|  |                | 1           | J, U |                     |      | ER0                           | DG0   |                        | 52111083                    |
| 12                                     | 4798 279       | 1           | J, U |                     |      | ER0                           | DG0   |                        | SLEEVE, Shift Range         |
|  |                | 1           | J, U |                     |      | ER0                           | DG0   |                        | 52098899                    |
| 13                                     | 8350 3540      | 1           | J, U |                     |      | ER0                           | DG0   |                        | SNAP RING                   |
|  |                | 1           | J, U |                     |      | ER0                           | DG0   |                        | 52111083                    |
| 14                                     |                |             |      |                     |      |                               |       |                        | WASHER, Intermediate Sleeve |
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)                     |                |             |      |                     |      |                               |       |                        |                             |
| SERIES                                 |                | LINE        |      | BODY                |      | ENGINE                        |       | TRANSMISSION           |                             |
| L=Low Line                             |                | J=LHD (4WD) |      | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) |      | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |       | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |                             |
|  |                | U=RHD (4WD) |      | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) |      | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |       | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |                             |
|  |                | T=LHD (2WD) |      |                     |      | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |       | DG0=All Auto Trans     |                             |
|  |                | B=RHD (2WD) |      |                     |      |                               |       | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |                             |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Gear Train Select Trac (DHP) 1998 XJ Figure 242-410



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                      |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
| 15   | 8350 3539   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                         |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                         |
|      | 4798 277    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SHAFT, Intermediate              |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                         |
| 16   | 8350 3542   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                         |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SLEEVE, Mode Synchronizer        |
| 17   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52111083                         |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                         |
| 18   | 8350 3537   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SNAP RING                        |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                         |
| 19   | 4798 145    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                         |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | MAINSHAFT, Transfer Case         |
| 20   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52111083                         |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                         |
| 21   | 4338 908    | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | THRUST WASHER, Planetary Carrier |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                         |
| 22   | 4798 126    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                         |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | GEAR, Input                      |
| 23   | 8350 3529   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                         |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | DIFFERENTIAL, Transfer Case      |
| 24   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                         |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52111083                         |
| 25   | 8350 3530   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SPROCKET, Transfer Case          |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                         |
| 26   | 8350 3543   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BEARING PACKAGE, Transfer Case   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                         |
| 27   | 8350 3533   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                         |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SPACER, Sprocket                 |
| 28   | 8350 3531   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                         |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                         |
| 29   | 8350 3532   | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SPROCKET, Transfer Case          |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                         |
| 30   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                         |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52111083                         |
| 31   | 8350 3536   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SNAP RING                        |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                         |
| 32   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52111083                         |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                         |
| 33   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52111083                         |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                         |
| 34   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52111083                         |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                         |
| 35   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52111083                         |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                         |
| 36   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52111083                         |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                         |
| 37   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52111083                         |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                         |
| 38   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52111083                         |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                         |
| 39   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52111083                         |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                         |
| 40   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52111083                         |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                         |
| 41   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52111083                         |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                         |
| 42   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52111083                         |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                         |
| 43   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52111083                         |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                         |

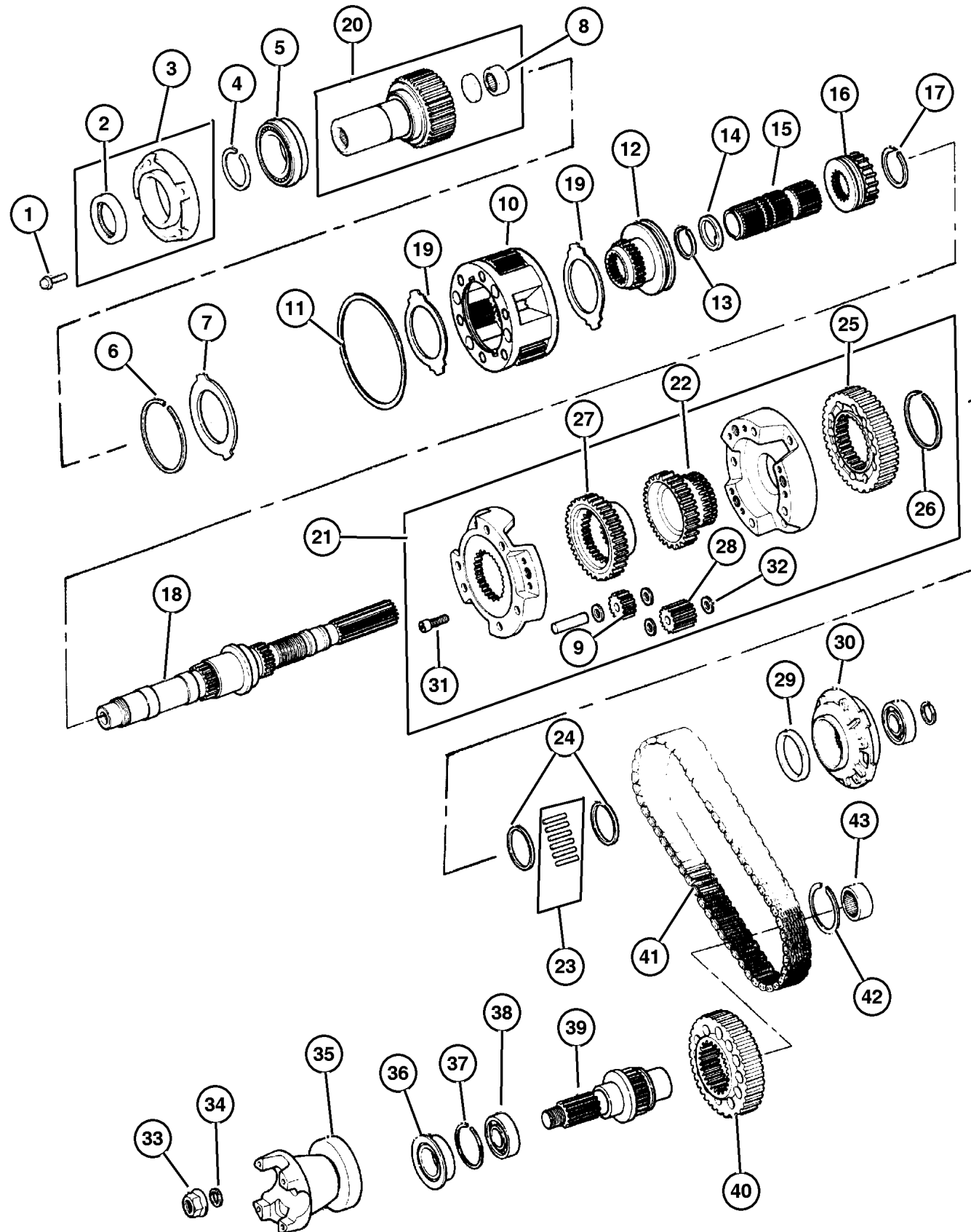
## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# **Gear Train Select Trac (DHP) 1998 XJ** **Figure 242-410**



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                 |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------|
| 29   | 8350 4169      | 3   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Main Shaft            |
|      | 4210 603       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
| 30   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PUMP, Transfer Case Oil     |
|      | 4338 936       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
| 31   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW                       |
|      | 3820 898       | 3   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|      |                | 3   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Differential Gear   |
| 32   | 8350 4168      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
|      |                | 12  | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Transfer Case Yoke     |
|      | 4167 924       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
| 33   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Transfer Case Yoke  |
|      | 4210 973       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
| 34   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | YOKE, Transfer Case         |
|      | 4798 138       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Output Shaft          |
| 35   | 4798 125       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING                   |
|      | 0893 31A       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
| 36   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Output Shaft       |
|      | 4269 189       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
| 37   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | OUTPUT SHAFT, Transfer Case |
|      | 8350 3517      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPROCKET, Transfer Case     |
| 38   | 8350 3518      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CHAIN, Transfer Case        |
|      | 4638 890       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
| 39   | 8350 4575      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING, Bearing          |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                             |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                             |

## **JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

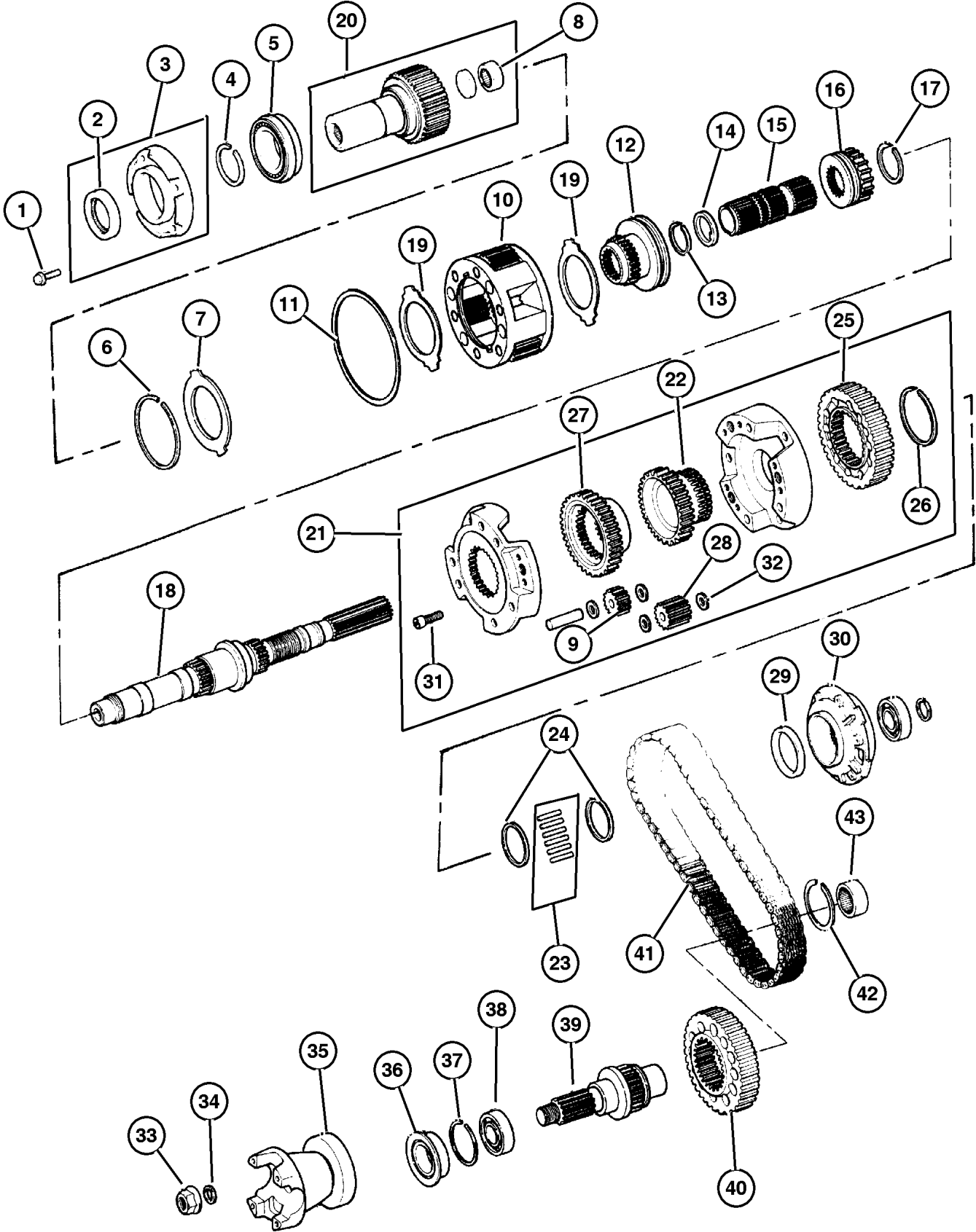
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Gear Train Select Trac (DHP) 1998 XJ  
Figure 242-410



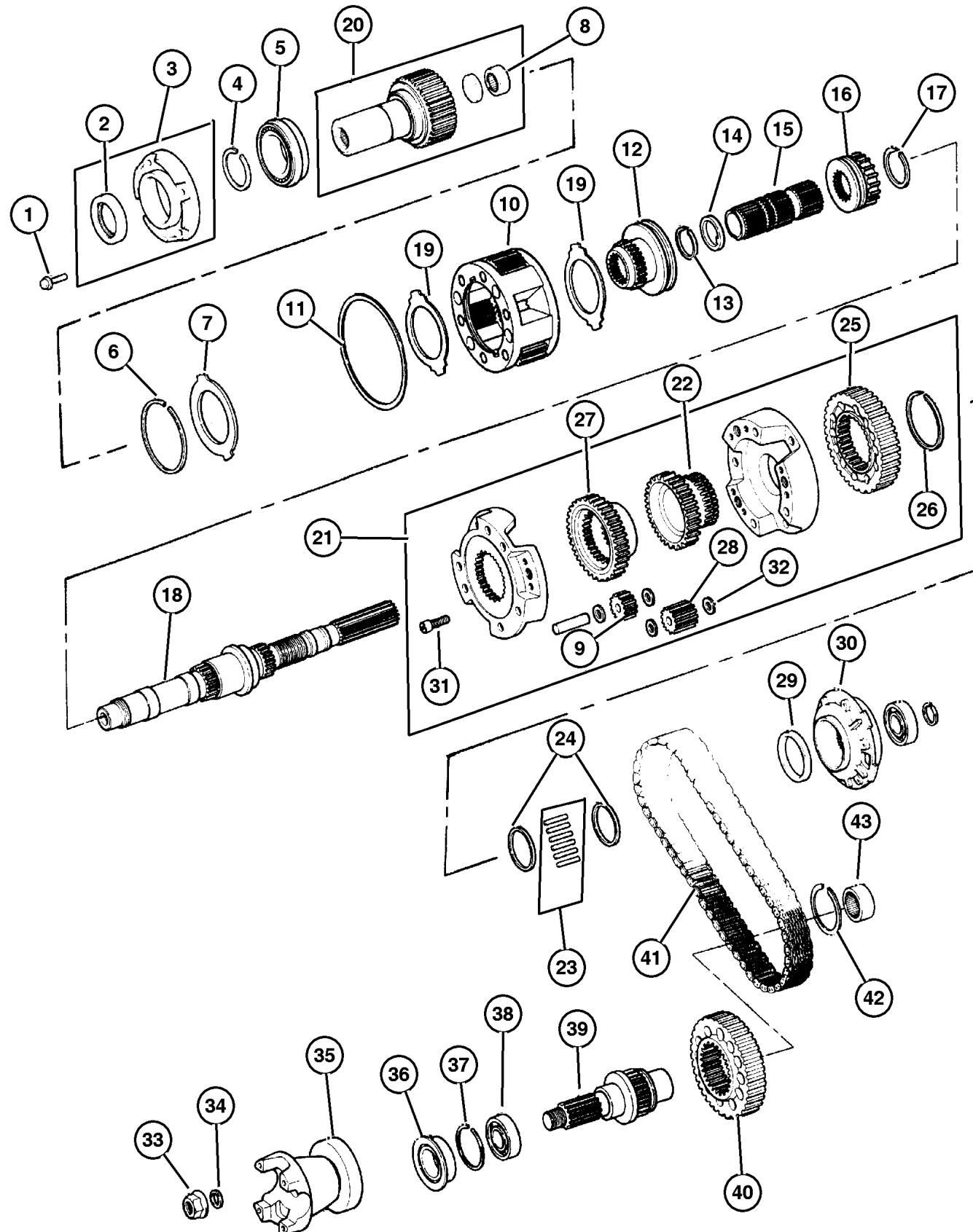
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION           |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------|
| 43   | 4167 991       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083              |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899              |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Output Shaft |
|      | 4269 189       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083              |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899              |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# **Gear Train Select Trac (DHP) 1999 XJ** **Figure 242-410**



| ITEM                                   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                 |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------|
| Notes:                                 |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                             |
| ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                             |
| DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                             |
| 1                                      | 6500 318       | 4   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BOLT, 52098899              |
| 2                                      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Input Gear            |
| 3                                      | 4167 929       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|  | 4338 973       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | EXTENSION, Transfer Case    |
| 4                                      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52111083                    |
|  |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
|  | 3821 558       | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DDQ   |      | SNAP RING                   |
| 5                                      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52099310                    |
|  |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
| 6                                      | 4746 155       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BEARING, Input Gear         |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                    |
| 7                                      | 4338 910       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SNAP RING                   |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                    |
| 8                                      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RING                        |
|  | 4338 909       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
| 9                                      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Input Shaft        |
|  | 8350 3507      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
| 10                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR, Planetary             |
|  | 8350 4170      | 3   | J, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                             |
|  |                | 3   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      |                             |
| 11                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR, Low Range Planetary   |
|  | 4796 903       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
| 12                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING, Annulus Gear     |
|  | 4219 065       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
| 13                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SLEEVE, Shift Range         |
|  | 4798 279       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
| 14                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING                   |
|  | 8350 3540      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
|  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Intermediate Sleeve |

## **JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

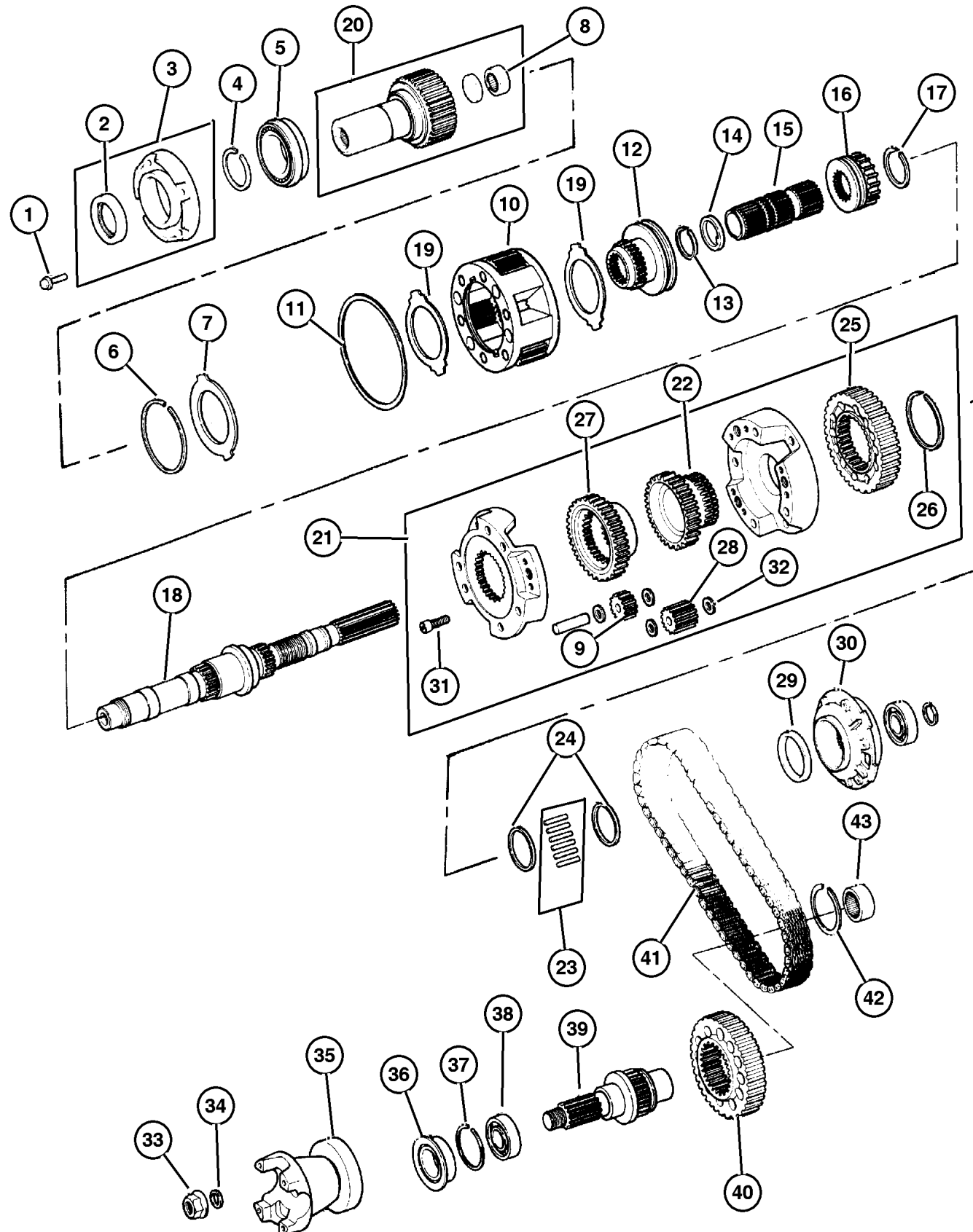
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Gear Train Select Trac (DHP) 1999 XJ Figure 242-410



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 15   | 8350 3539   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                                   |
|      | 4798 277    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SHAFT, Intermediate                        |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                                   |
| 16   | 8350 3542   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SLEEVE, Mode Synchronizer                  |
| 17   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52111083                                   |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                                   |
| 18   | 8350 3537   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SNAP RING                                  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                                   |
| 19   | 4798 145    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | MAINSHAFT, Transfer Case                   |
| 20   | 4338 908    | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                                   |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | THRUST WASHER, Planetary Carrier, 52098899 |
| 21   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GEAR, Input                                |
|      | 4798 126    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                                   |
| 22   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                                   |
|      | 8350 3529   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | DIFFERENTIAL, Transfer Case                |
| 23   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                                   |
|      | 8350 3530   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                                   |
| 24   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SPROCKET, Transfer Case                    |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                                   |
| 25   | 8350 3543   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BEARING PACKAGE, Transfer Case             |
| 26   | 8350 3533   | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                                   |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                                   |
| 27   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPACER, Sprocket, 52098899                 |
|      | 8350 3531   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SPROCKET, Transfer Case                    |
| 28   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                                   |
| 29   | 8350 3532   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                                   |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING, 52098899                        |
| 30   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPROCKET, Differential                     |
|      | 8350 3536   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                                   |
| 31   |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                                   |
| 32   | 8350 4169   | 3   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | GEAR, Planetary, 52111083                  |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 33   | 4210 603    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SEAL, Main Shaft                           |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                                   |
| 34   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                                   |
|      | 4338 936    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | PUMP, Transfer Case Oil                    |
| 35   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52111083                                   |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

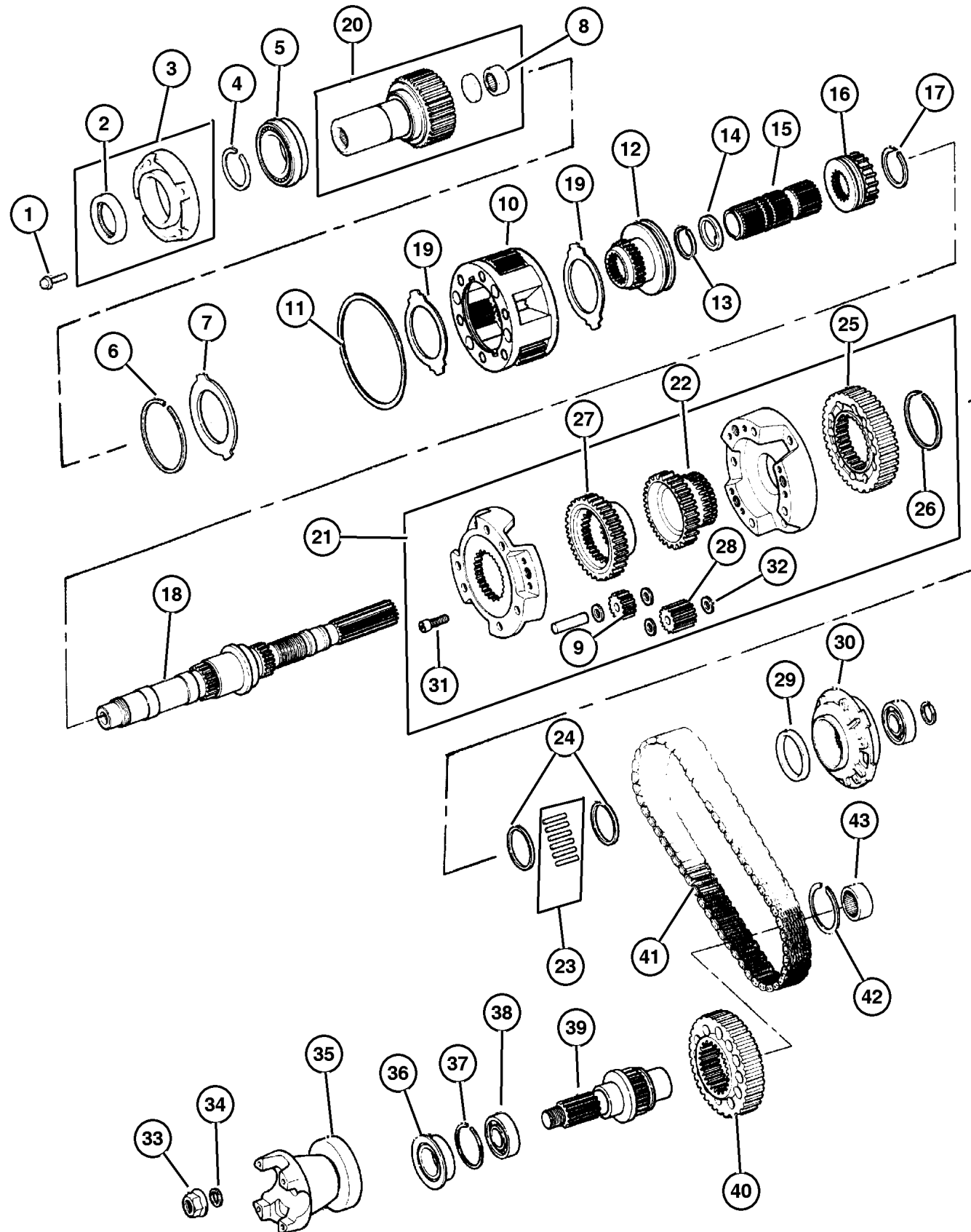
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Gear Train Select Trac (DHP) 1999 XJ Figure 242-410



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                 |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------|
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098999                    |
| 31   | 3820 898    | 3   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SCREW                       |
|      |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | w/52098898                  |
|      |             | 3   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | w/52111083                  |
| 32   | 8350 4168   | 12  | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | WASHER, Differential Gear,  |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52111083                    |
| 33   | 4167 924    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | NUT, Transfer Case Yoke     |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                    |
| 34   | 4210 973    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | WASHER, Transfer Case Yoke  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                    |
| 35   | 4798 138    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | YOKE, Transfer Case         |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                    |
| 36   | 4798 125    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SEAL, Output Shaft          |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52111083                    |
| 37   | 0893 31A    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SNAP RING                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                    |
| 38   | 2466 224    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BEARING, Output Shaft       |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                    |
| 39   | 8350 3517   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | OUTPUT SHAFT, Transfer Case |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                    |
| 40   | 8350 3518   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SPROCKET, Transfer Case     |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                    |
| 41   | 4638 890    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | CHAIN, Transfer Case        |
|      | 8350 4575   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                    |
| 42   | 4167 991    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SNAP RING, Bearing          |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                    |
| 43   | 4269 189    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BEARING, Output Shaft       |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                    |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



# Fork and Rails Select Trac (DHP) 1997 XJ Figure 242-910

| ITEM                                       | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                           |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------------------|
| Notes:                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                       |
| ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                       |
| EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                       |
| DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission          |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                       |
| DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions          |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                       |
| 1  | 5300 4227      | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | LEVER, Transfer Case                  |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                              |
| 2  | 5300 4810      | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BUSHING, Shift Lever                  |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                              |
| 3  | 0152 345       | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | NUT, .375-24                          |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                              |
| 4  | 4167 963       | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SEAL, O-Ring                          |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                              |
| 5  | 4167 964       | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | RETAINER, Rear Clutch                 |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                              |
| 6  | 4638 949       | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SECTOR, Transfer Case                 |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                              |
| 7  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 8  | 5003 459AA     | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | FORK, Range                           |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                              |
| 9  | 4167 969       | 4   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | PAD, Shift Fork                       |
|  |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                              |
|  | 4167 970       | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                              |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                              |
| 10   | J813 4291      | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BUSHING, Shift Fork                   |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                              |
| 11   | 4338 945       | 2   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BUSHING, Shift Rail                   |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                              |
| 12   | 8350 3513      | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SPRING, Mode Shift Fork               |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                              |
| 13   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Flat                          |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Fork and Rails Select Trac (DHP) 1997 XJ Figure 242-910

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION             |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------|
| 14   | 8350 3512      | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                |
|      | 4638 950       | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                |
| 15   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PAD, Shift Fork         |
|      | 4167 969       | 4   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                |
|      |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                |
|      | 4167 970       | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                |
| 16   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Shift Mode     |
|      | 8350 3510      | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Shift Mode     |
| 17   | 8350 3511      | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Mode Shift Fork |
|      | 8350 3516      | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                |
| 18   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CUP, Shift Fork Spring  |
|      | 8350 3515      | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                |
| 19   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Shift Fork         |
|      | 1664 355       | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                |
| 20   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RAIL, Transfer Case     |
|      | 8350 4469      | 1   | J    |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                |
| 21   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Fork and Rails Select Trac (DHP) 1998 XJ Figure 242-910

| ITEM                                       | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                           |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------------------|
| Notes:                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                       |
| ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                       |
| EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                       |
| DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission          |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                       |
| DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions          |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                       |
| 1  | 5300 4227      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | LEVER, Transfer Case                  |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                              |
|  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                              |
| 2  | 5300 4810      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BUSHING, Shift Lever                  |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                              |
|  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52111083                              |
| 3  | 0152 345       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | NUT, .375-24                          |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                              |
|  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52111083                              |
| 4  | 4167 963       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SEAL, O-Ring                          |
|  |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                              |
|  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                              |
| 5  | 4167 964       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | RETAINER, Rear Clutch                 |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                              |
|  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                              |
| 6  | 4638 949       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SECTOR, Transfer Case                 |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                              |
|  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                              |
| 7  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 8  | 5003 459AA     | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | FORK, Range                           |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                              |
|  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                              |
| 9  | 4167 969       | 4   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | PAD, Shift Fork                       |
|  |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                              |
|  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                              |
|  | 4167 970       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                              |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                              |
| 10   | J813 4291      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BUSHING, Shift Fork                   |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                              |
|  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                              |
| 11   | 4338 945       | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BUSHING, Shift Rail                   |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                              |
|  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                              |
| 12   | 8350 3513      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SPRING, Mode Shift Fork               |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                              |
|  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52098899                              |
| 13   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Flat                          |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

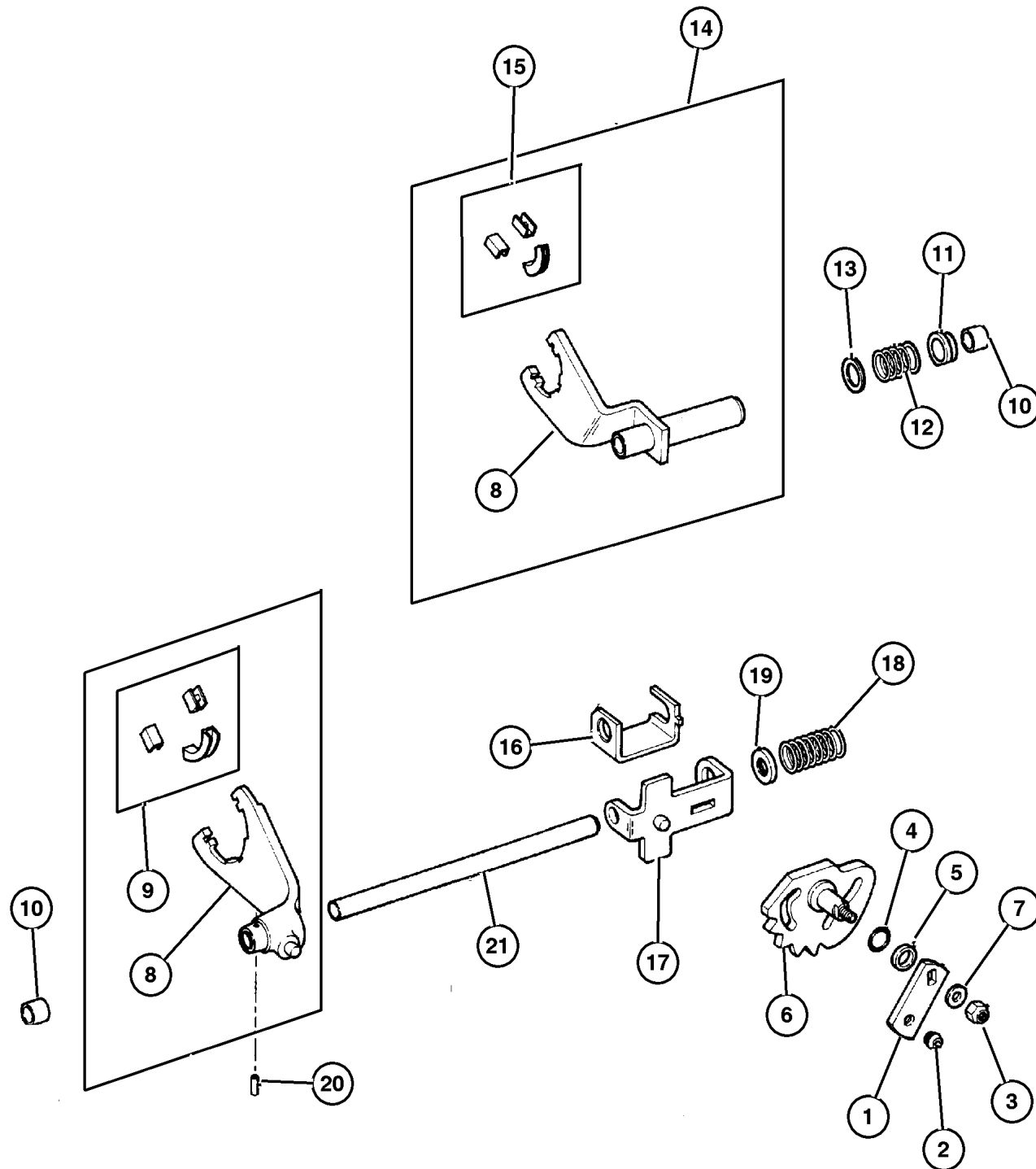
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

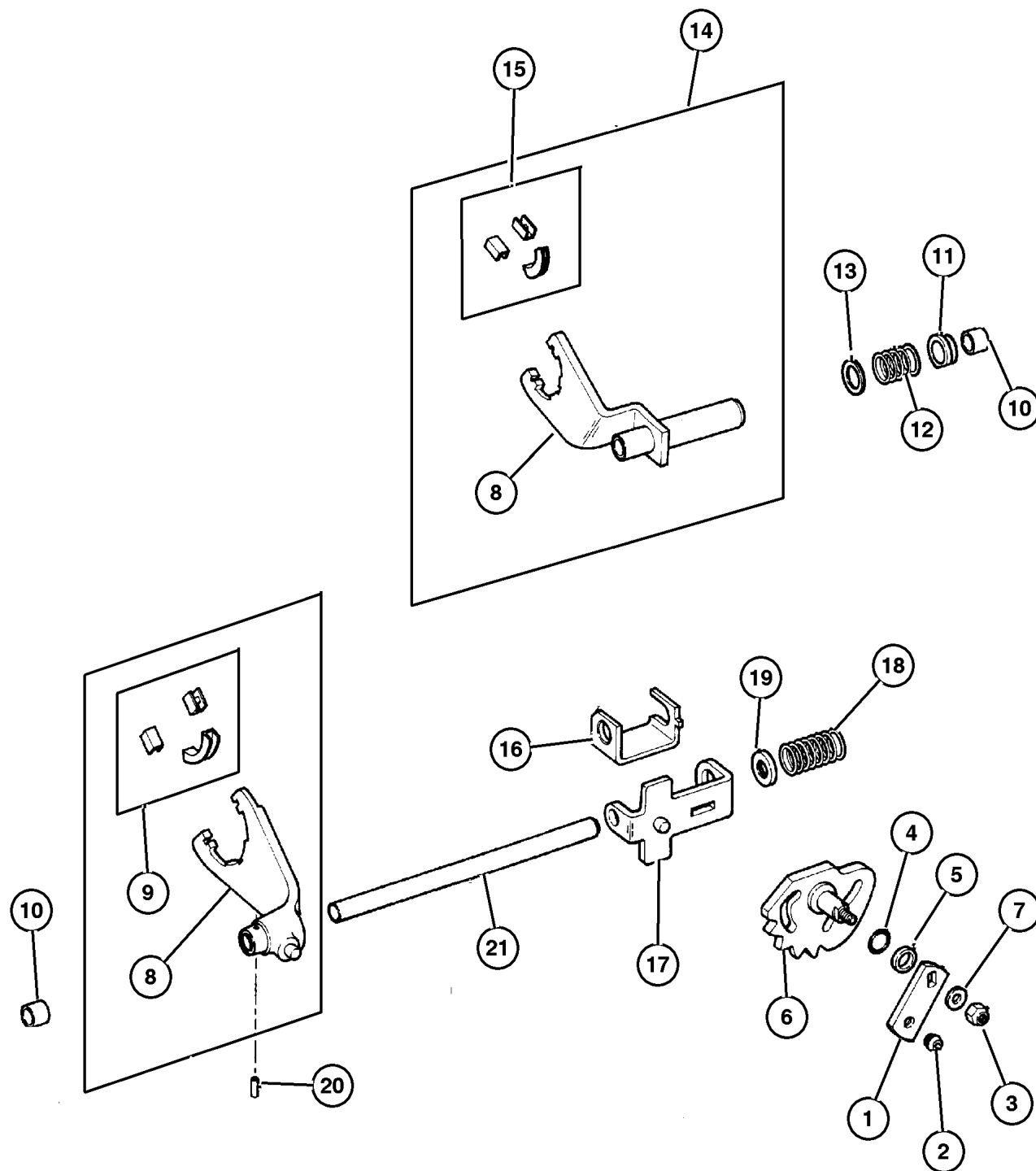
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



# Fork and Rails Select Trac (DHP) 1998 XJ Figure 242-910



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION             |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------|
| 14   | 8350 3512      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                |
|      | 4638 950       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                |
| 15   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PAD, Shift Fork         |
|      | 4167 969       | 4   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                |
|      |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098899                |
|      | 4167 970       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                |
| 16   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                |
|      | 8350 3510      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Shift Mode     |
| 17   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Shift Mode     |
|      | 8350 3511      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Mode Shift Fork |
| 18   | 8350 3516      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CUP, Shift Fork Spring  |
|      | 8350 3515      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                |
| 19   |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Shift Fork         |
|      | 1664 355       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                |
| 20   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RAIL, Transfer Case     |
|      | 8350 4469      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                         |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Fork and Rails Select Trac (DHP) 1999 XJ Figure 242-910

| ITEM                                       | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                           |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------------------|
| Notes:                                     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                       |
| ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                       |
| EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                       |
| DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission          |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                       |
| DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions          |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                       |
| 1  | 5300 4227      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | LEVER, Transfer Case                  |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                              |
| 2  | 5300 4810      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BUSHING, Shift Lever                  |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                              |
| 3  | 0152 345       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | NUT, .375-24                          |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                              |
| 4  | 4167 963       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SEAL, O-Ring                          |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                              |
| 5  | 4167 964       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | RETAINER, Rear Clutch                 |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                              |
| 6  | 4638 949       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SECTOR, Transfer Case                 |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                              |
| 7  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 8  | 8350 3508      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | FORK, Range                           |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                              |
| 9  | 4167 970       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | PAD, Shift Fork                       |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                              |
| 10   | J813 4291      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BUSHING, Shift Fork                   |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                              |
| 11   | 8350 3514      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BUSHING, Shift Rail                   |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                              |
| 12   | 8350 3513      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SPRING, Mode Shift Fork               |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                              |
| 13   | 8350 3512      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | WASHER, Flat                          |
|  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 52111083                              |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

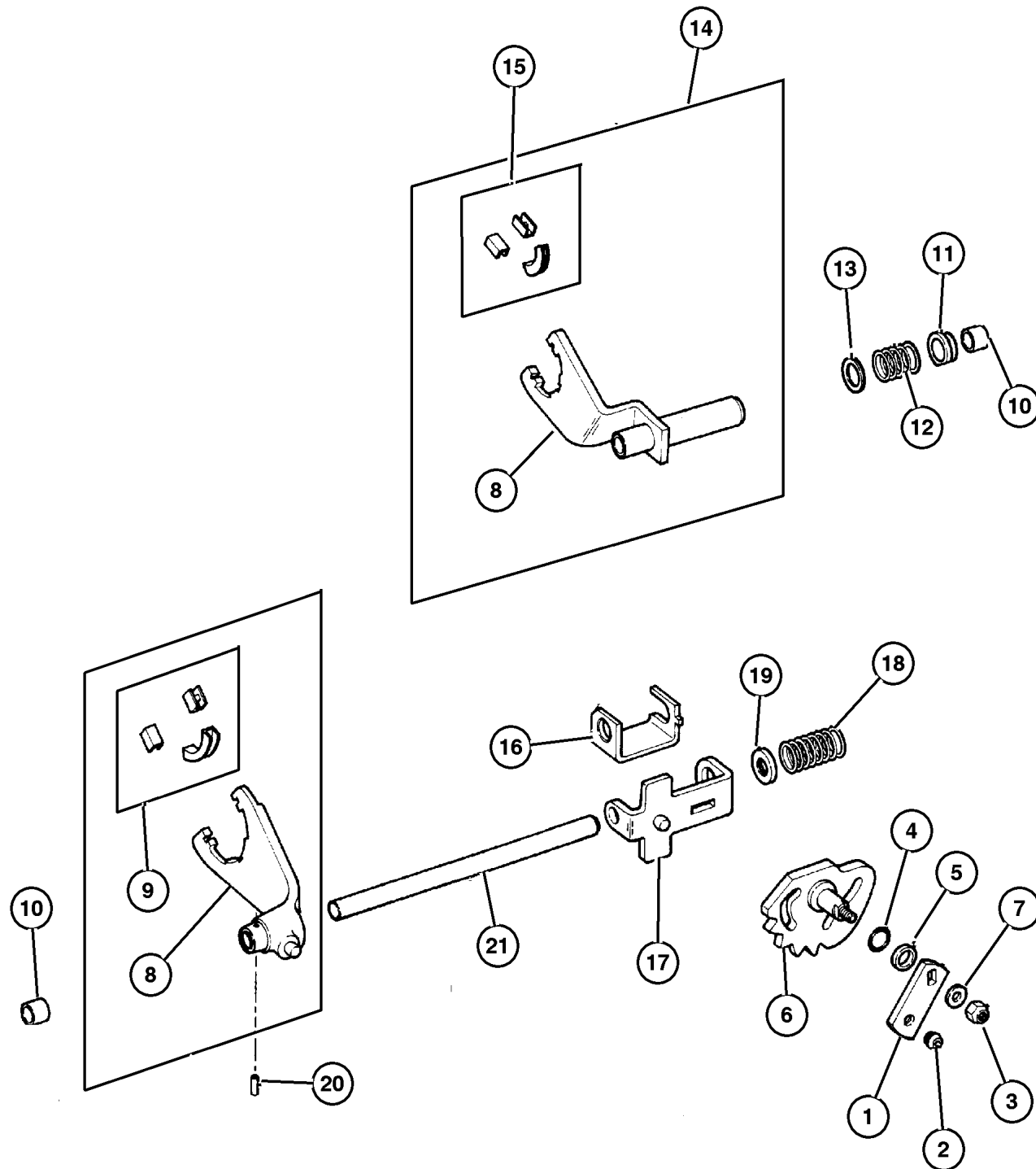
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Fork and Rails Select Trac (DHP) 1999 XJ Figure 242-910

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                                     |
| 14   | 4638 950       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | FORK, Transfer Case Mode Shift<br>w/52111083 |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | w/52098899                                   |
| 15   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PAD, Shift Fork                              |
|      | 4167 969       | 2   | J, U |        |      | EN0    | DDQ   |      | 52098899                                     |
|      | 4167 970       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                                     |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                                     |
| 16   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Shift Mode                          |
|      | 8350 3510      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                                     |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                                     |
| 17   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Shift Mode                          |
|      | 8350 3511      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                                     |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                                     |
| 18   | 8350 3516      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | SPRING, Mode Shift Fork, 52111083            |
| 19   | 8350 3515      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | CUP, Shift Fork Spring, 52111083             |
| 20   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Shift Fork                              |
|      | 1664 355       | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                                     |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                                     |
| 21   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RAIL, Transfer Case                          |
|      | 8350 4469      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                                     |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                                     |



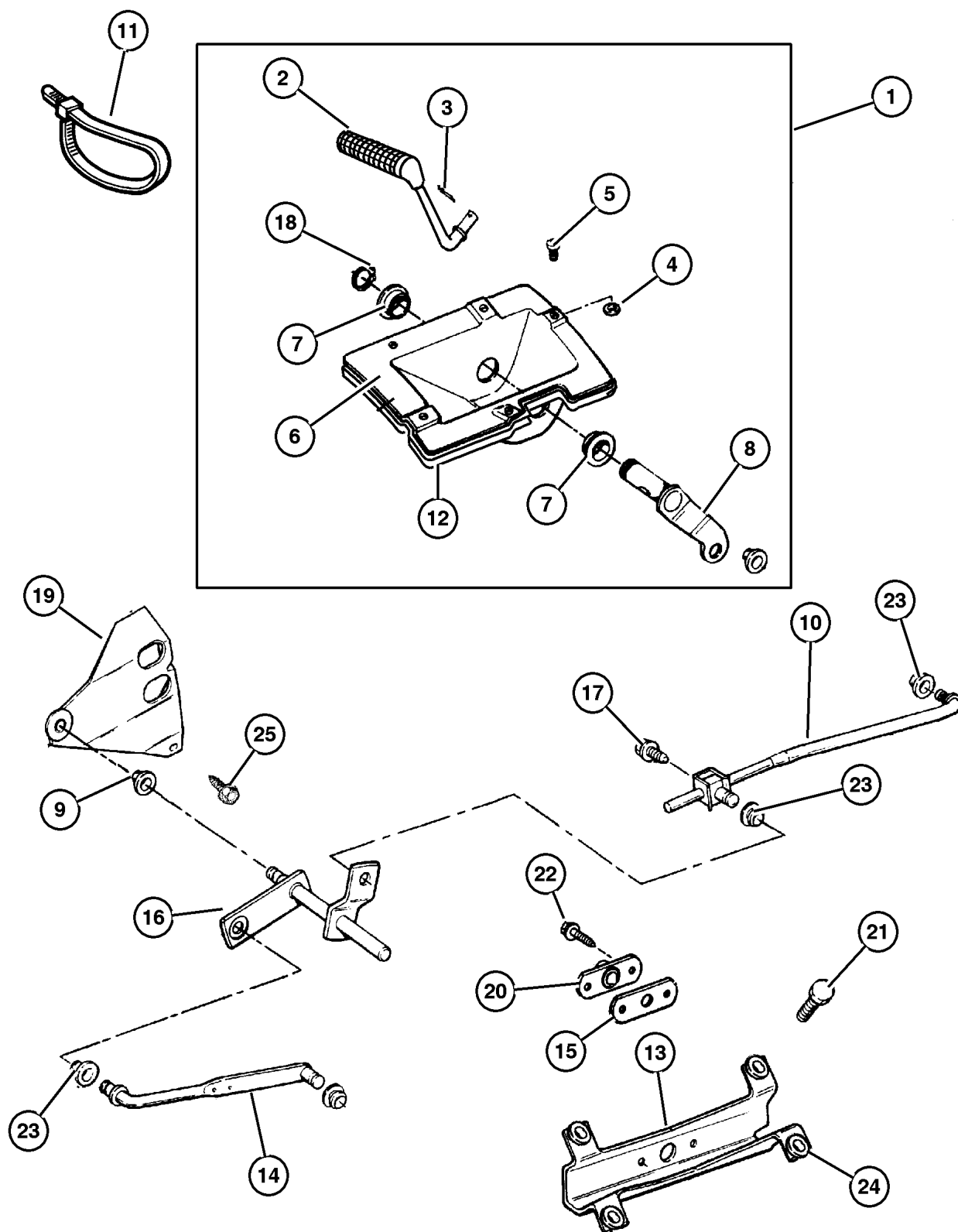
## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# **Gearshift Controls Select Trac (DHP) 1997 XJ** **Figure 242-1210**



| ITEM                                     | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                            |
|--|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| Notes:                                   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| ENC= 2.5L 4 Cykinder Turbo Diesel Engine |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| DBB = All Manual Transmissions           |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission        |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions        |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIFTER, Transfer Case                 |
|  | 5210 4102   | 1   | J    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
|  | 5210 4103   | 1   | U    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
| 2  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LEVER, Transfer Case Shifter           |
|  | 5207 9256   | 1   | J    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
|  |             | 1   | U    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
| 3  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Cotter                            |
|  | J400 6723   | 1   | J    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
|  |             | 1   | U    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
| 4  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Push, M5                          |
|  | 5207 7650   | 1   | U    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
|  | 5300 0809   | 1   | J    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
| 5  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | FASTENER, Push On                      |
|  | 5207 7671   | 1   | J    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
|  |             | 1   | U    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
| 6  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOUSING, Shift Lever                   |
|  | 5300 1284   | 1   | J    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
|  |             | 1   | U    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
| 7  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUSHING, Shift Control                 |
|  | 5300 0639   | 2   | U    |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|  |             | 2   | J    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
| 8  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LEVER, Transfer Case                   |
|  | 5300 5150   | 1   | J    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
|  |             | 1   | U    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
| 9  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUSHING, Shift Lever                   |
|  | 5300 4810   | 1   | J    |        |      | ENC    | DBB   |      | 52078605                               |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 53005069                               |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52077574                               |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 53005071                               |
| 10                                       |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ROD, Gear Shift Control, Transfer Case |
|  | 5210 4073   | 1   | J    |        |      | ENC    | DBB   |      |  |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |  |
|  |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      |  |
| 11                                       |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | STRAP, Retaining                       |

## **JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

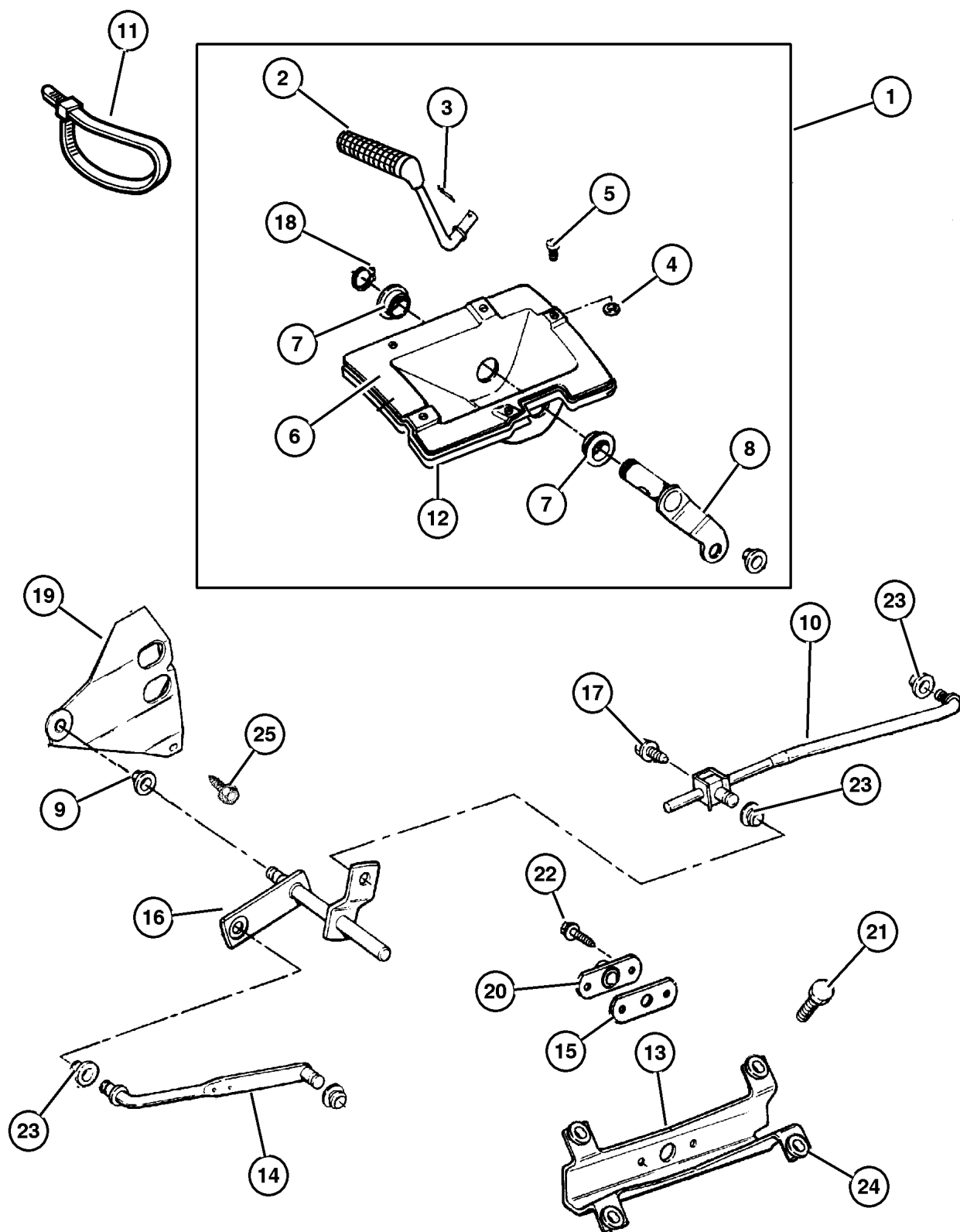
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Gearshift Controls Select Trac (DHP) 1997 XJ**  
**Figure 242-1210**



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                   |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      | J369 3058   | 1   | J    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |   |
|      |             | 1   | U    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |   |
| 12   | 5210 4019   | 1   | J    |        |      |        | DG0   |      | BOOT, Transfer Case Lever                     |
|      |             | 1   | U    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |   |
| 13   | 5210 4017   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BRACKET, Torque Shaft                         |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      |   |
|      | 5210 4018   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC,   | DDQ   |      |   |
|      |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |   |
| 14   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ROD, Gear Shift Control, Transfer Case        |
|      | 5210 4121   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    |       |      |   |
|      | 5210 4122   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      |   |
|      | 5300 4941   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |   |
|      | 5300 4943   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      |   |
| 15   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GASKET, Gearshift Control Rod                 |
|      | 5300 5154   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      |   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC,   | DDQ   |      |   |
|      |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |   |
| 16   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | TORQUE SHAFT, Transfer Case                   |
|      | 5300 5151   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      |   |
| 17   | J400 6036   | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, .312-18x.50                   |
| 18   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING                                     |
|      | 1150 5389   | 1   | J    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |   |
|      |             | 1   | U    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |   |
| 19   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Torque Shaft                         |
|      | 5207 7574   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      |   |
|      | 5207 8605   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC    | DBB   |      |   |
|      | 5300 5069   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |   |
|      | 5300 5071   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      |   |
| 20   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEARING, Transfer Case Shift                  |
|      | 5207 8134   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      |   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC,   | DDQ   |      |   |
|      |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |   |
| 21   | 6503 811    | 4   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, M6x1.00x20.00                 |
| 22   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head Tapping, M6x1.00x20.00 |
|      | 3420 1691   | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0    | DG0   |      |   |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

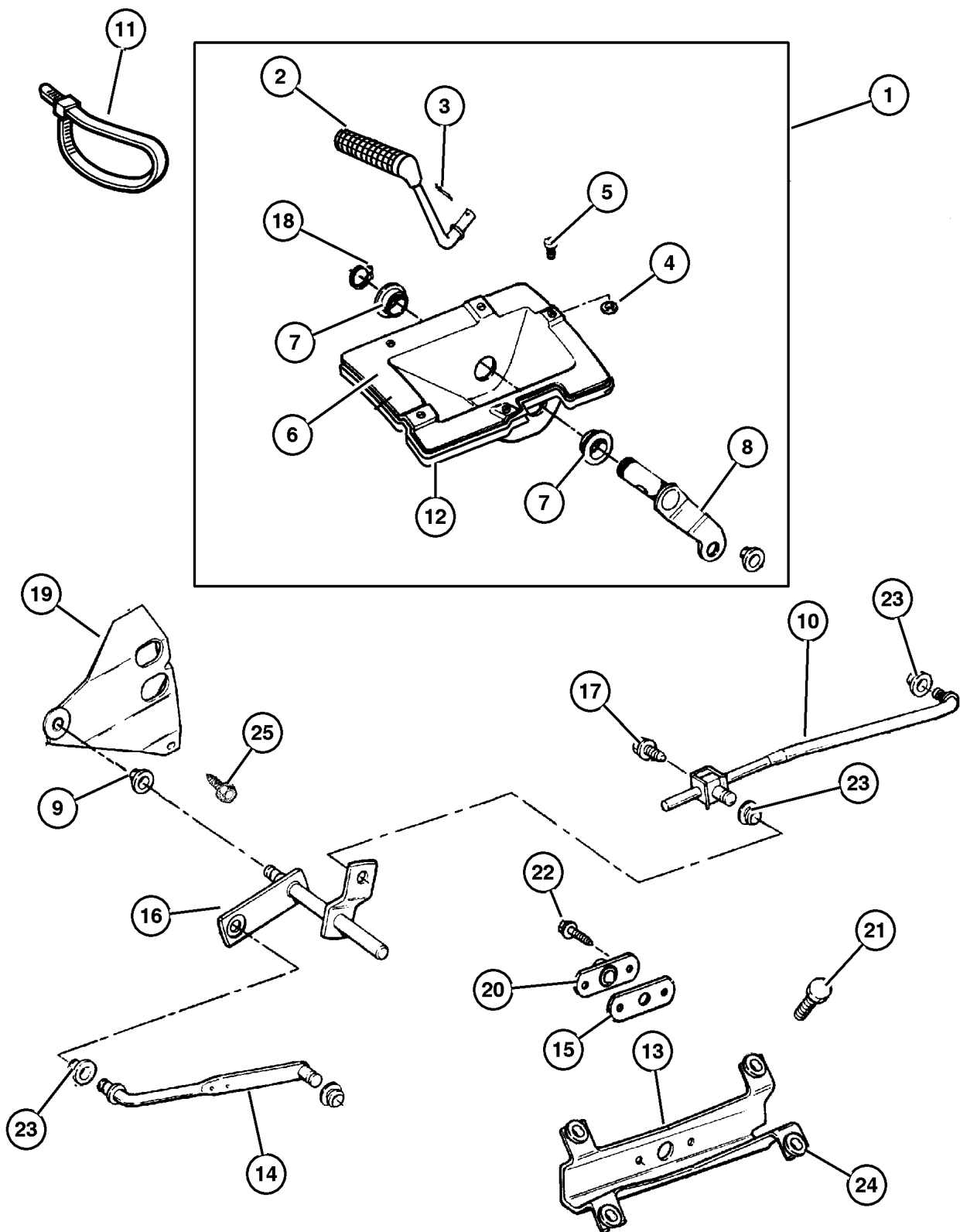
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



### Figure 242-1210



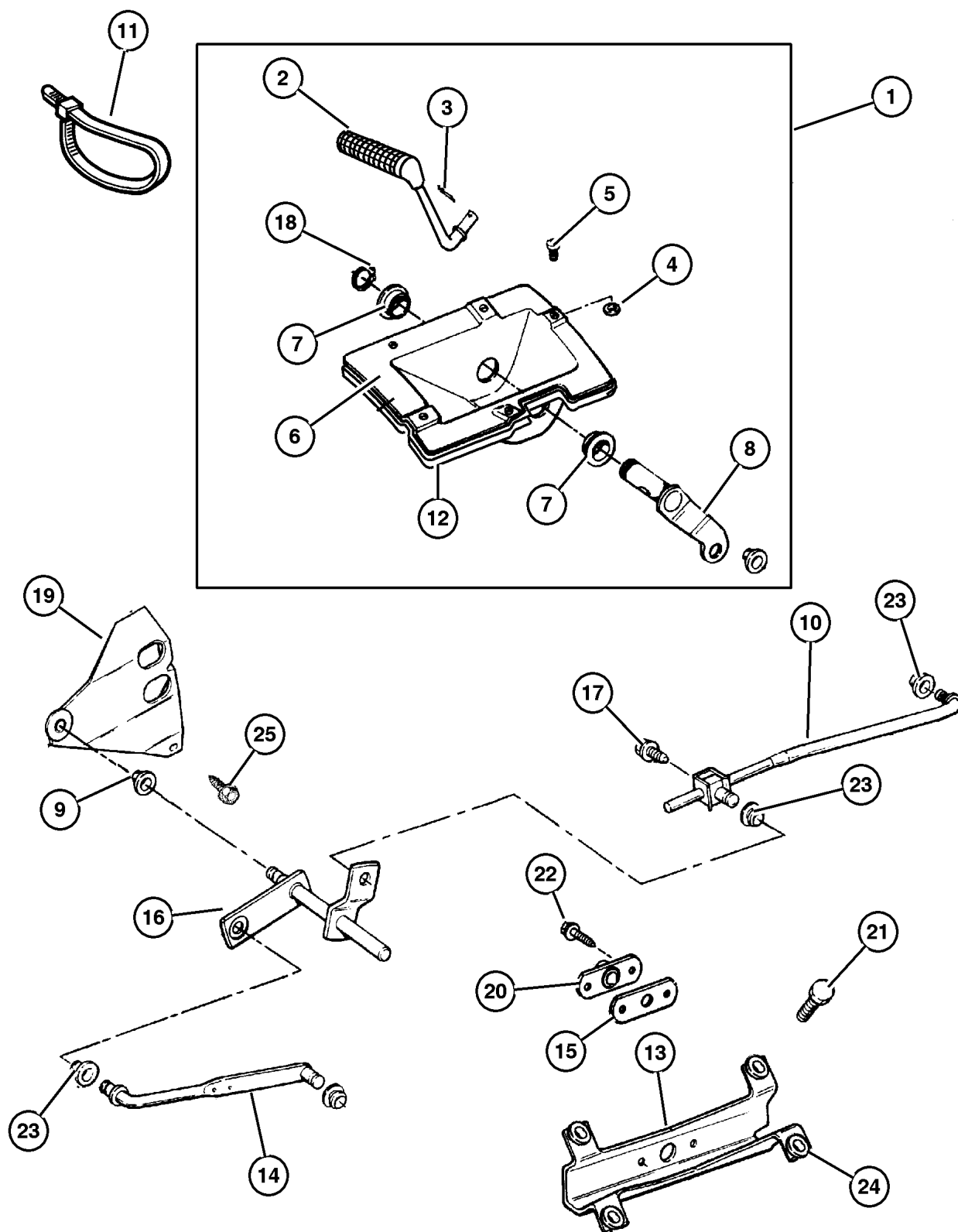
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|----------------------------|
|      |                | 2   | J, U |        |      | ENC,<br>ER0 | DDQ   |      |                            |
| 23   | 3575 333       | AR  | U    |        |      |             | DG0   |      | GROMMET, Control Rod Front |
|      |                | AR  | J    |        |      |             | DG0   |      |                            |
| 24   | 5210 4014      | 4   | J    |        |      | EP0         |       |      | GROMMET                    |
|      |                | 4   | J    |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      |                            |
|      |                | 4   | J    |        |      | ENC,<br>ER0 | DDQ   |      |                            |
| 25   | 1150 4336      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | BOLT, Hex Head, M8x1.25x16 |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# **Gearshift Controls Select Trac (DHP) 1998 XJ** **Figure 242-1210**



| ITEM                                     | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                            |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| Notes:                                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| ENC= 2.5L 4 Cykinder Turbo Diesel Engine |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| DBB = All Manual Transmissions           |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission        |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions        |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIFTER, Transfer Case                 |
|  | 5210 4102      | 1   | J    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
|  | 5210 4103      | 1   | U    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
| 2  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LEVER, Transfer Case Shifter           |
|  | 5207 9256      | 1   | J    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
|  |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
| 3  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Cotter                            |
|  | J400 6723      | 1   | J    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
|  |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
| 4  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Push, M5                          |
|  | 5207 7650      | 1   | U    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
|  | 5300 0809      | 1   | J    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
| 5  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | FASTENER, Push On                      |
|  | 5207 7671      | 1   | J    |        |      |        | DG0   |      | 52104102                               |
|  |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        | DG0   |      | 52104103                               |
| 6  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOUSING, Shift Lever                   |
|  | 5300 1284      | 1   | J    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
|  |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
| 7  | 5300 0639      | 2   | J    |        |      |        | DG0   |      | BUSHING, Shift Control                 |
| 8  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LEVER, Transfer Case                   |
|  | 5300 5150      | 1   | J    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
|  |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
| 9  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUSHING, Shift Lever                   |
|  | 5300 4810      | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 53005069                               |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 52077574                               |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 53005071                               |
| 10                                       |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ROD, Gear Shift Control, Transfer Case |
|  | 5210 4073      | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |  |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      |  |
| 11                                       |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | STRAP, Retaining                       |
|  | J369 3058      | 1   | J    |        |      |        | DG0   |      | 52104102                               |
|  |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        | DG0   |      | 521041030 .                            |
| 12                                       |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOOT, Transfer Case Lever              |
|  | 5210 4019      | 1   | J    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |

## **JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

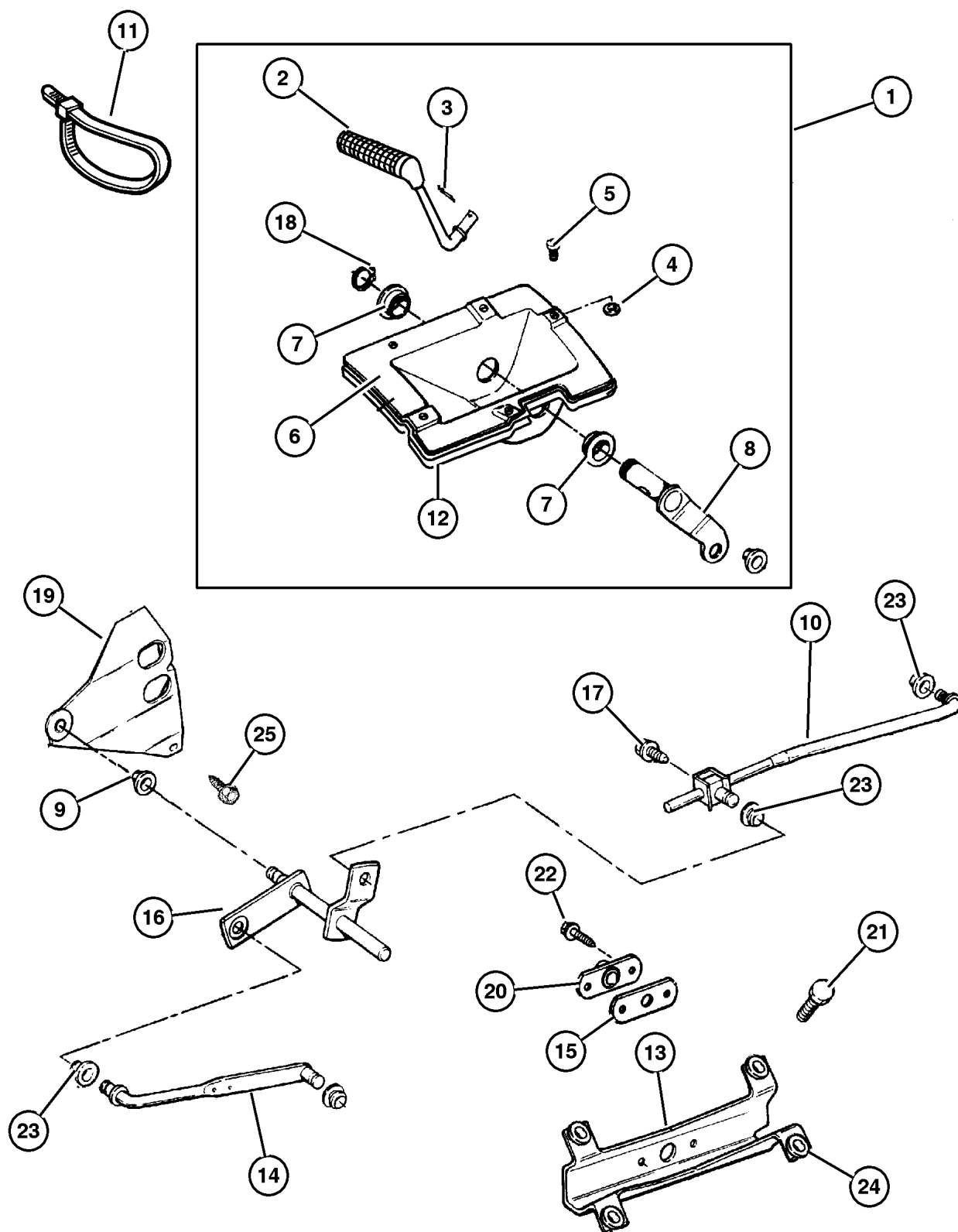
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# **Gearshift Controls Select Trac (DHP) 1998 XJ** **Figure 242-1210**



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE   | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                   |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|----------|-------|------|---|
|      |             | 1   | U    |        |      |          | DG0   |      |   |
| 13   | 5210 4017   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      |       |      | BRACKET, Torque Shaft                         |
|      | 5210 4018   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      | DG0   |      |   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC, ER0 | DDQ   |      |   |
| 14   | 5210 4121   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC      |       |      | ROD, Gear Shift Control, Transfer Case        |
|      | 5210 4122   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      | DBB   |      |   |
|      | 5300 4941   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      |       |      |   |
|      | 5300 4943   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      | DG0   |      |   |
| 15   | 5300 5154   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      |       |      | GASKET, Gearshift Control Rod                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      | DG0   |      |   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC, ER0 | DDQ   |      |   |
| 16   | 5300 5151   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      |       |      | TORQUE SHAFT, Transfer Case                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      | DG0   |      |   |
| 17   | J400 6036   | 1   | J, U |        |      |          |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, .312-18x.50                   |
| 18   | 1150 5389   | 1   | J    |        |      |          | DG0   |      | SNAP RING                                     |
|      |             | 1   | U    |        |      |          | DG0   |      | 52104102                                      |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | 52104103                                      |
| 19   | 5207 7574   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      | DDQ   |      | BRACKET, Torque Shaft                         |
|      | 5207 8605   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC      | DBB   |      |   |
|      | 5300 5069   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      |       |      |   |
|      | 5300 5071   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      | DG0   |      |   |
| 20   | 5207 8134   | 1   | J, U |        |      | EP0      |       |      | BEARING, Transfer Case Shift                  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0      | DG0   |      |   |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      | ENC, ER0 | DDQ   |      |   |
| 21   | 6503 811    | 4   | J, U |        |      |          |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, M6x1.00x20.00                 |
| 22   | 3420 1381   | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0      |       |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head Tapping, M6x1.00x20.00 |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0      | DG0   |      |   |
| 23   | 3575 333    | AR  | J    |        |      |          | DG0   |      | GROMMET, Control Rod Front                    |
|      |             | AR  | U    |        |      |          | DG0   |      |   |
| 24   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | GROMMET                                       |

## **JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

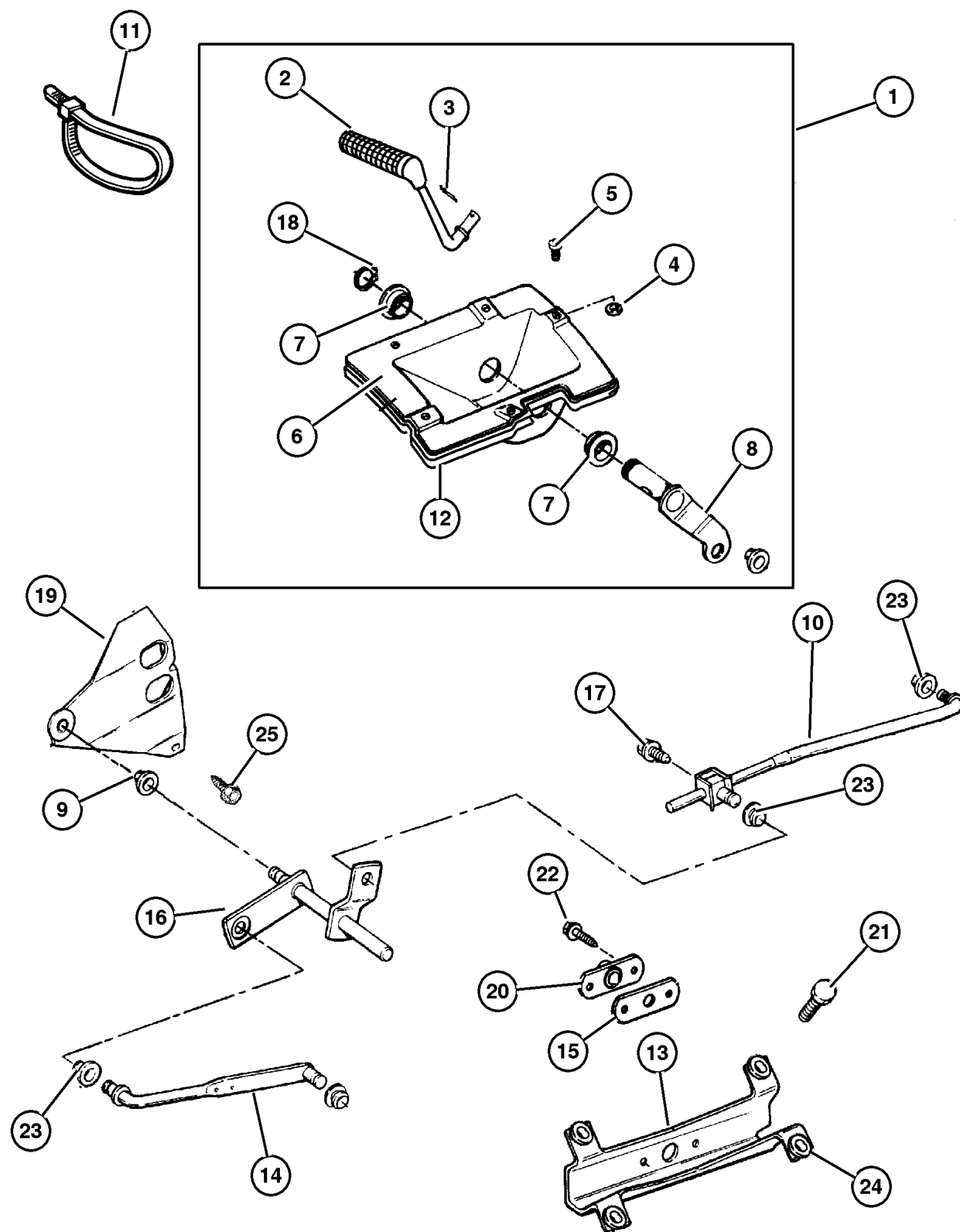
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

### Gearshift Controls Select Trac (DHP) 1998 XJ



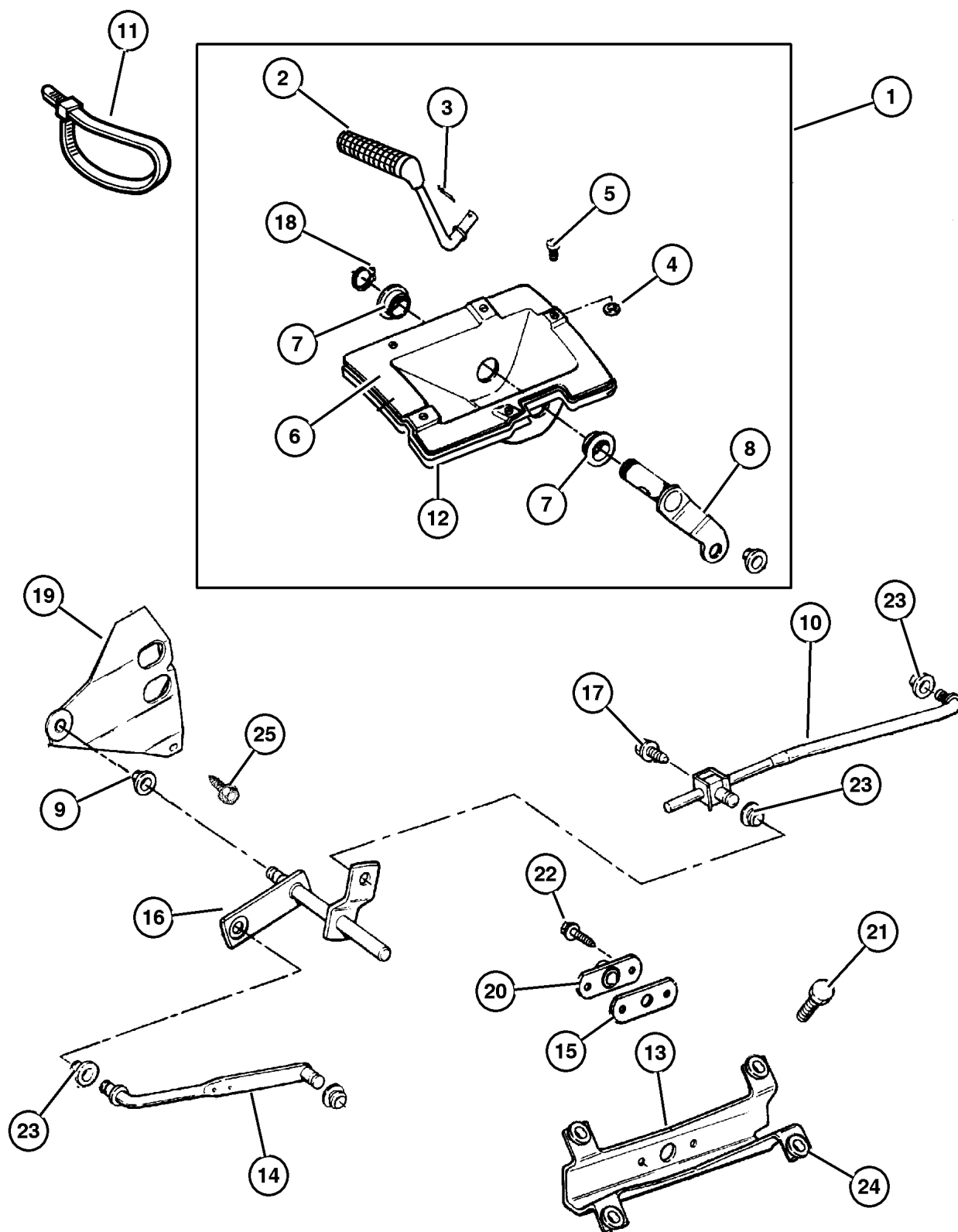
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|----------------------------|
|      | 5210 4014      | 4   | J, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      | 52104017                   |
|      |                | 4   | J, U |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | 52104017                   |
|      |                | 4   | J, U |        |      | ENC,<br>ER0 | DDQ   |      | 52104018                   |
| 25   | 1150 4336      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | BOLT, Hex Head, M8x1.25x16 |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

# **Gearshift Controls Select Trac (DHP) 1999 XJ** **Figure 242-1210**



| ITEM                                     | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                            |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| Notes:                                   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| ENC= 2.5L 4 Cykinder Turbo Diesel Engine |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| DBB = All Manual Transmissions           |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission        |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions        |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIFTER, Transfer Case                 |
|  | 52104 102AB    | 1   | J    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
|  | 52104 103AB    | 1   | U    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
| 2  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LEVER, Transfer Case Shifter           |
|  | 5207 9256      | 1   | J    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
|  |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
| 3  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Cotter                            |
|  | J400 6723      | 1   | J    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
|  |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
| 4  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Push, M5                          |
|  | 6100 839       | 2   | J    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
|  |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
| 5  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | FASTENER, Push On                      |
|  | 5207 7671      | 1   | J    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
|  |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
| 6  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOUSING, Shift Lever                   |
|  | 5300 1284      | 1   | J    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
|  |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
| 7  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUSHING, Shift Control                 |
|  | 5300 0639      | 2   | J    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
|  |                | 2   | U    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
| 8  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LEVER, Transfer Case                   |
|  | 5300 5150      | 1   | J    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
|  |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
| 9  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUSHING, Shift Lever                   |
|  | 5300 4810      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52111083                               |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 52098899                               |
| 10                                       | 5210 4073      | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | ROD, Gear Shift Control, Transfer Case |
| 11                                       |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | STRAP, Retaining                       |
|  | J369 3058      | 1   | J    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
|  |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
| 12                                       |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOOT, Transfer Case Lever              |
|  | 5210 4019      | 1   | J    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |
|  |                | 1   | U    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |  |

## **JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

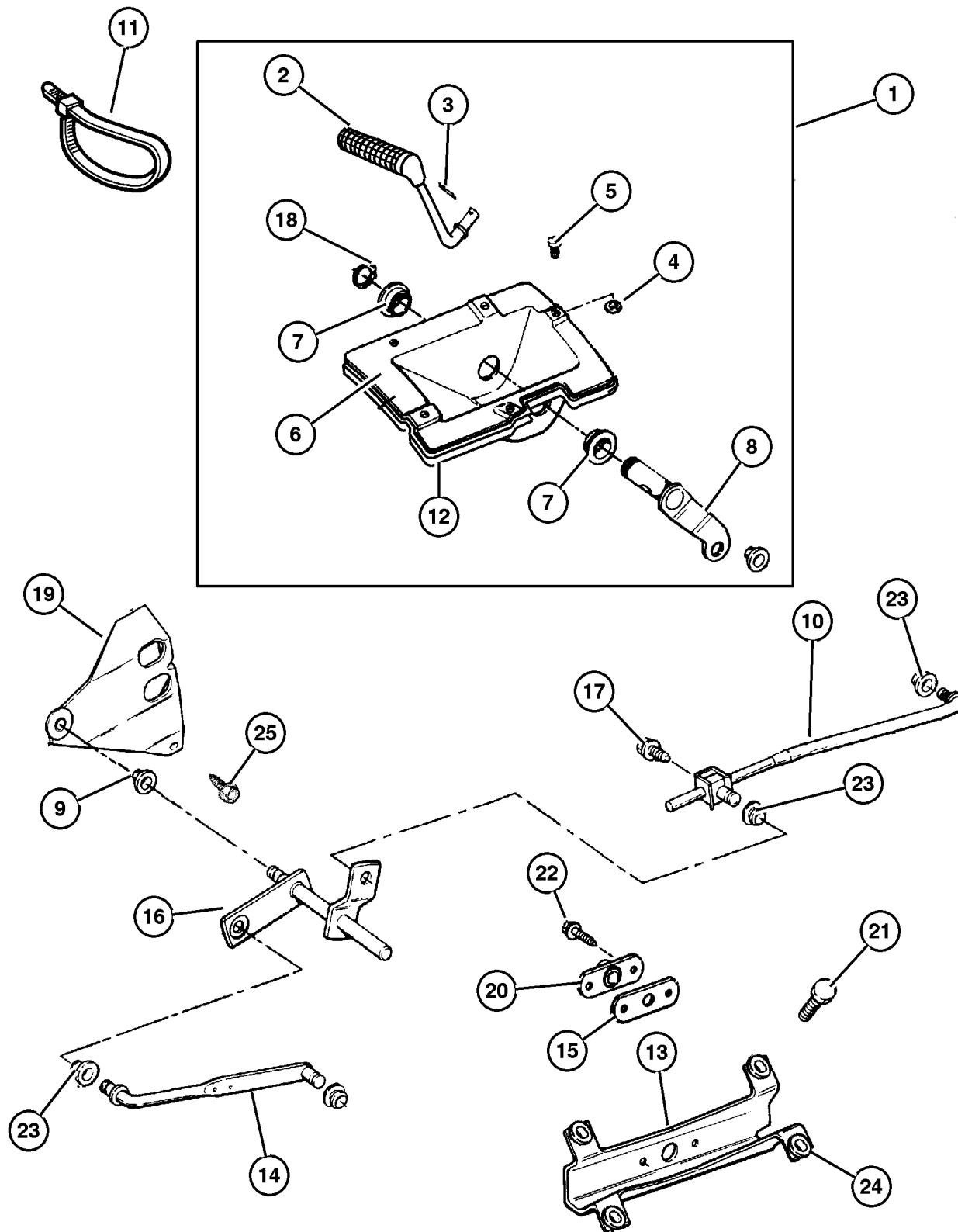
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Gearshift Controls Select Trac (DHP) 1999 XJ Figure 242-1210



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                   |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 13   | 52104 017AB | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BRACKET, Torque Shaft                         |
| 14   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ROD, Gear Shift Control, Transfer Case        |
|      | 5210 4122   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DBB   |      |   |
|      | 5300 4943   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      |   |
| 15   | 5300 5154   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | GASKET, Gearshift Control Rod                 |
| 16   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | TORQUE SHAFT, Transfer Case                   |
|      | 5300 5151   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | 53005151                                      |
|      | 5300 5552   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      | 53005552                                      |
| 17   | J400 6036   | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, .312-18x.50                   |
| 18   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SNAP RING                                     |
|      | 1150 5389   | 1   | J    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |   |
|      |             | 1   | U    |        |      |        | DG0   |      |   |
| 19   | 53005 071AB | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BRACKET, Torque Shaft                         |
| 20   | 5207 8134   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BEARING, Transfer Case Shift                  |
| 21   | 6503 811    | 4   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, M6x1.00x20.00                 |
| 22   | 3420 1381   | 2   | J, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head Tapping, M6x1.00x20.00 |
| 23   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GROMMET, Control Rod Front                    |
|      | 3575 333    | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      |   |
|      |             | 2   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DDQ   |      |   |
| 24   | 5210 4014   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | GROMMET                                       |
| 25   | 1150 4336   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ER0    | DG0   |      | BOLT, Hex Head, M8x1.25x16                    |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Group – 21P

## Speedometer Pinions

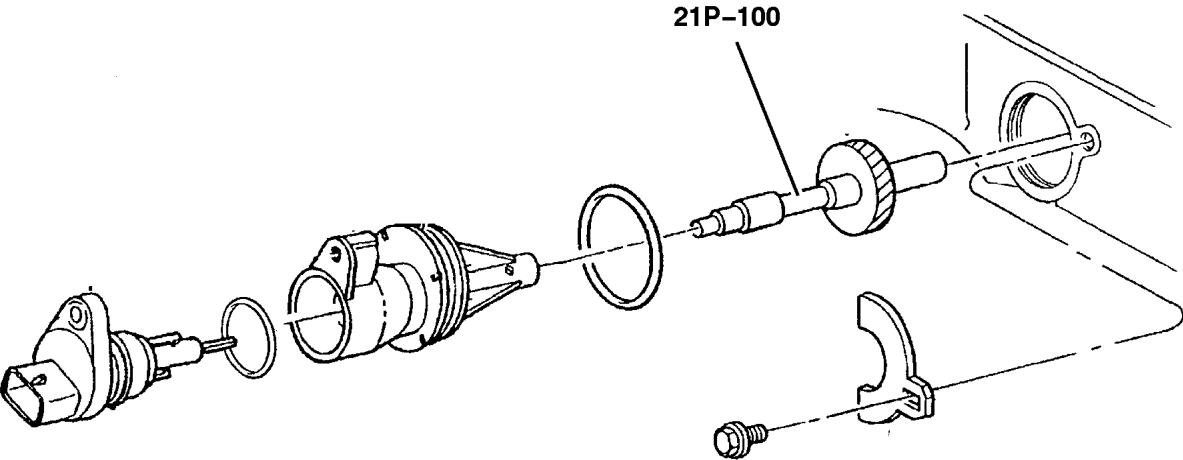
### GROUP 21P - Speedometer Pinions

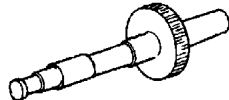
Illustration Title

Group-Fig. No.

#### Speedometer Pinions

Speedometer Pinion ..... Fig. 21P-110



|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| <div>21P-100</div> <div>Speedometer Pinions</div> <div></div> |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

Speedometer Pinion  
Figure 21P-110

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|--|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SENSOR, Vehicle Speed  |
|      | 5602 7905      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ   |
|      | 5602 8183      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
| 2    | 5206 9315      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | HOUSING, Speedometer Drive Gear  |
| 3    | 6035 709       | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | O RING, Trans Speedo Adapter   |
| 4    | 2892 399       | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | CLAMP, Speedometer   |
| 5    | 0180 077       | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, 5/16x18x3/4  |
| 6    |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | PINION, Speedometer Drive  |
|      | 5206 7630      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | 1999 XJ  |
|      | 5206 7634      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | 3.55 AXLE RATIO, 1999 XJ   |
|      | 5206 7636      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | 3.73 AXLE RATIO, 1999 XJ   |
|      | 5206 7629      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | 3.07 AXLE RATIO, 29 Teeth.<br>P225/75R15 Wrangler RT/S AT  |
|      | 5206 7639      | 1   |      |        |      | EPE         |       |      | 4.11 AXLE RATIO, 39 Teeth.<br>P215/75R15 Wrangler RT/S AT .  |
|      | 5206 7640      | 1   |      |        |      | EPE         |       |      | 4.11 AXLE RATIO, 40 Teeth. All<br>P215R15/R16/R17 Tires.   |
|      | 5206 7641      | 1   |      |        |      | EPE,<br>ER0 |       |      | 4.11 AXLE RATIO, 41 Teeth.<br>P225/70R15 (OWL) A/S., 1997<br>XJ, 1998 XJ   |
|      | 5206 7630      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | 3.07 AXLE RATIO, 30 Teeth. All<br>P215/75R15/R16/R17, P225/<br>70R15 (OWL) eagle GA A/S.,<br>1997 XJ, 1998 XJ              |
|      | 5206 7633      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | 3.50 AXLE RATIO, 33 Teeth.<br>P225/75R15 Wrangler RT/S AT<br>Michelin., 1997 XJ  |
|      | 5206 7634      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | 3.50 AXLE RATIO, 34 Teeth.<br>P225/75R15 Wrangler RT/S AT<br>Goodyear., 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                                   |
|      | 5206 7635      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | 3.50 AXLE RATIO, 35 Teeth P215/<br>75R15 BSW A/S Wrangler AP   |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | 3.70 AXLE RATIO, 35 Teeth.<br>P225/75R15 Wrangl;er RT/S AT<br>Michelin., 1997 XJ   |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | 3.50 AXLE RATIO, 35 Teeth.<br>P225/70R15 High Speed Rated<br>Eagle GA, P225/70R15 (OWL)<br>Eagle GA A/S., 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

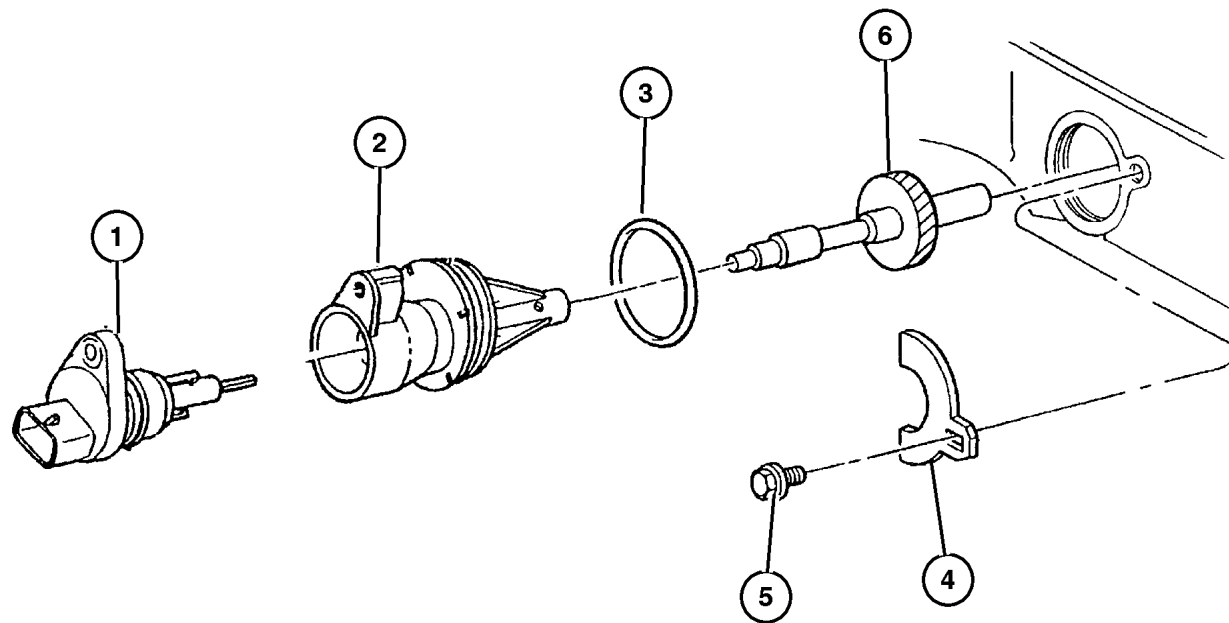
AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



### Speedometer Pinion Figure 21P-110

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      | 5206 7636      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.70 AXLE RATIO, 36 Teeth.   |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | P225/75R15 Wrangler RT/S AT,<br>P225/75R15 (OWL) A/S<br>Goodyear Tires., 1997 XJ, 1998<br>XJ                           |
|      | 5206 7637      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 3.70 AXLE RATIO, 37 Teeth. All<br>P215R15/R16/R17 Tires. P225/<br>70R15 (OWL) Eagle GA A/S<br>Tires., 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ |



| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

# Group – 022

## Wheels, Covers and Jacks

### GROUP 22 - Wheels, Covers and Jacks

Illustration Title Group-Fig. No.

**Wheels and Hardware**

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Wheels and Hardware 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 022-120 |
| Wheels and Hardware 1999 XJ .....         | Fig. 022-120 |

**Wheel Covers and Center Caps**

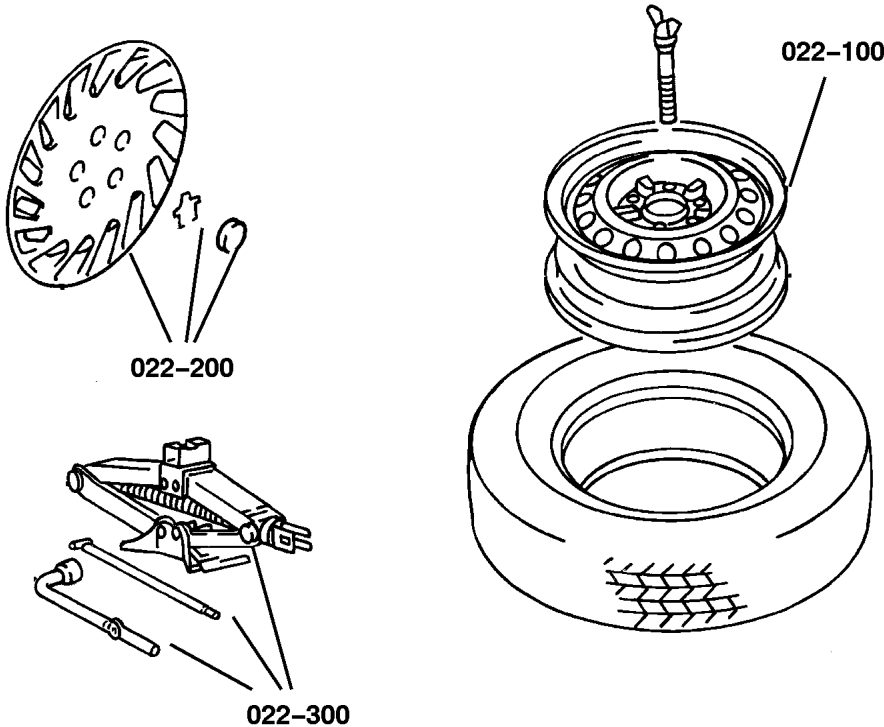
|                                 |              |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Wheel Cap 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 022-220 |
| Wheel Cap 1999 XJ .....         | Fig. 022-220 |

**Jack Stowage**

|                                    |              |
|------------------------------------|--------------|
| Jack Stowage 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 022-310 |
| Jack Stowage 1999 XJ .....         | Fig. 022-310 |

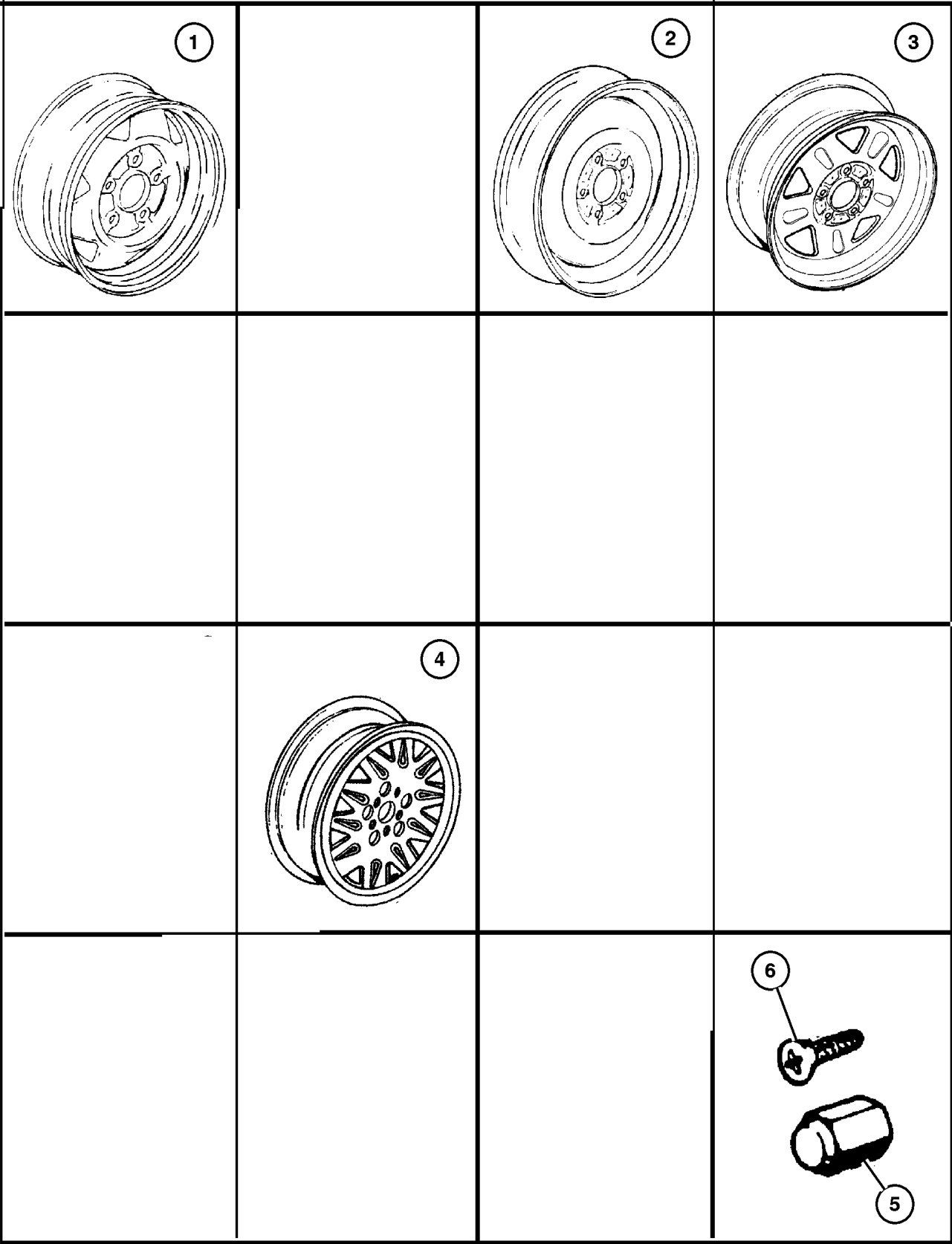
**Spare Tire Stowage**

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Wheel, Spare Inside Mounting 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....     | Fig. 022-430 |
| Wheel, Spare 1999 XJ .....                             | Fig. 022-430 |
| Wheel, Spare Inside Mounting RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 022-440 |



|                                       |  |                                |                                      |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>022-100</b><br>Wheels and Hardware | <b>022-200</b><br>Wheel Covers and Center Caps | <b>022-300</b><br>Jack Stowage | <b>022-400</b><br>Spare Tire Stowage |
|                                       |  |                                |                                      |

Wheels and Hardware 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 022-120



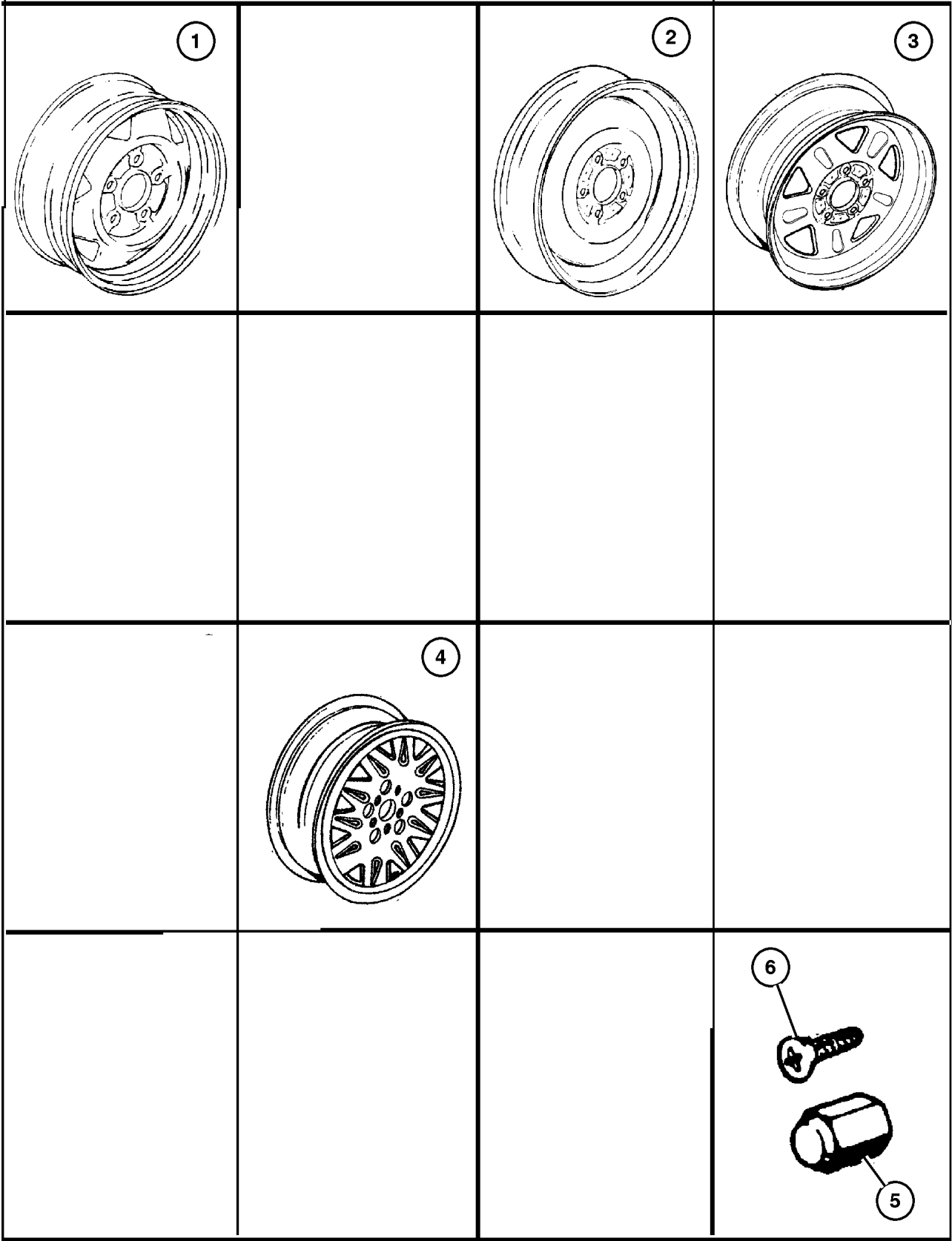
| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                             |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| Note: Sales Code WJD = Wheels, 15x7.0 Styled Steel    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| Note: Sales Code WJW = Wheels, 15x7.0 Aluminum        |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| Note: Sales Code WJ5 = Wheels, 15x7.0 Full Face Steel |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| Note: Sales Code WJ7 = Wheels, 15x7.0 Luxury Aluminum |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1   | 5EW0 3T4A      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WHEEL, Steel, WJD                       |
| 2   | 5200 0019      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WHEEL, Spare                            |
| 3   | 5FV6 3S4A      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WHEEL, Steel, WJ5                       |
| 4   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WHEEL, Aluminum                         |
|   | 5CC1 8KS7      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Dark Silver WJ7, 1997 XJ                |
|   | 5EE8 0TAE      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Light Silver WJW, 1997 XJ               |
|   | 5CC1 8KS7      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [WJ7], 1998 XJ                          |
|   | 5EE8 0PAK      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [WJW], 1998 XJ                          |
|   | 5GC85 MA8AA    | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [WJ1], 1998 XJ                          |
|   | 5DR1 9TA8      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [WJE], 1998 XJ                          |
| 5   | J400 6956      | 20  |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Wheel, .50x20                      |
| 6   | 3420 2523      | 12  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head, M4.8x1.59x11.00 |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Wheels and Hardware 1999 XJ  
Figure 022-120



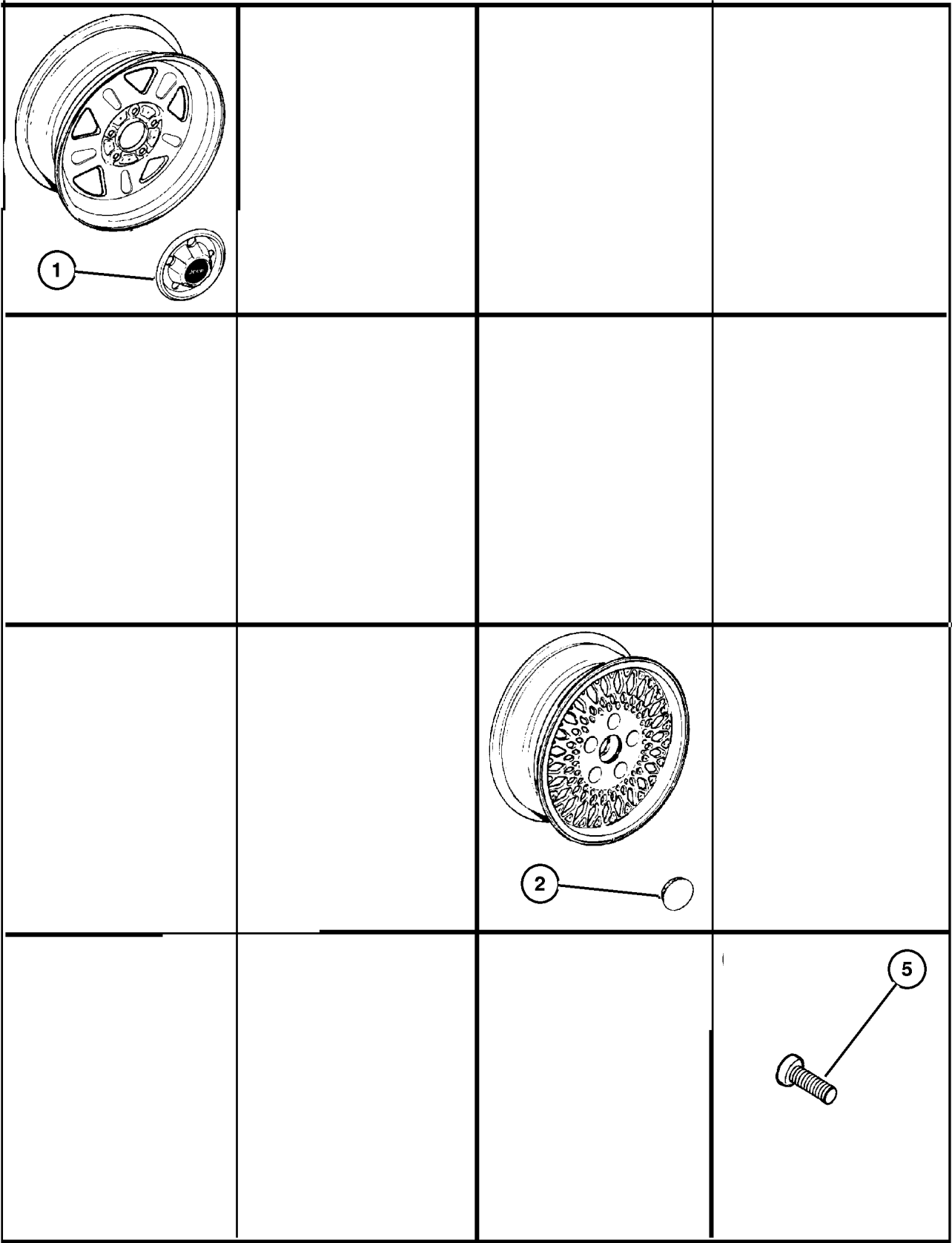
| ITEM   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                             |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| Note: Sales Code WJW,WJ1 = 15x7.0 Aluminum Wheel |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1  | 5EW0 3T4A      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WHEEL, Steel, WJD                       |
| 2  | 5200 0019      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WHEEL, Spare                            |
| 3  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WHEEL, Steel                            |
|  | 5FV6 3S4A      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Up-To 5-1-99                            |
|  | #5FV63 S4AAB   | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | After 5-1-99                            |
| 4  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WHEEL, Aluminum                         |
|  | 5EE8 0TAE      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WJW                                     |
|  | 5GC85 MA8AA    | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WJ1                                     |
|  | #5CC18 KS7AB   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WJ7                                     |
| 5  | J400 6956      | 20  |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Wheel, .50x20                      |
| 6  | 3420 2523      | 3   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head, M4.8x1.59x11.00 |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Wheel Cap 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 022-220



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

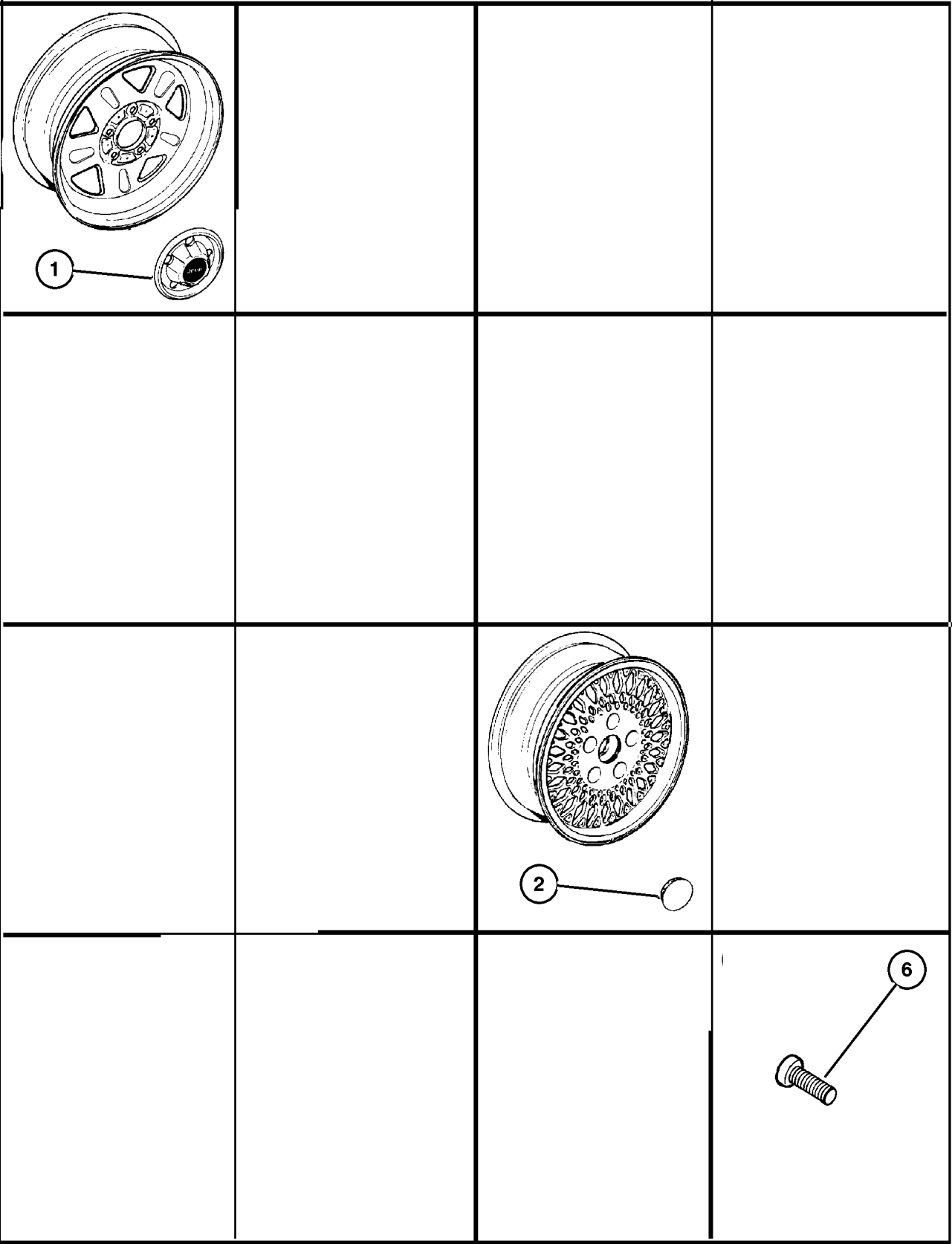
|   |           |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |
|---|-----------|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| Note: Sales Code WJ7 = Wheels, 15x7.0 Luxury Aluminum |           |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |
| Note: Sales Code WJ5 = Wheels, 15x7.0 Full Face Steel |           |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |
| Note: Sales Code WJW = Wheels, 15x7.0 Aluminum        |           |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |
| Note: Sales Code WJD = Wheels, 15x7.0 Styled Steel    |           |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |
| 1   |           |    |  |  |  |  |  |  | CAP, Wheel Center                               |
|   | 5208 9008 | 4  |  |  |  |  |  |  | WJD, 1997 XJ                                    |
|   |           | 4  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1998 XJ   |
| 2   |           |    |  |  |  |  |  |  | CAP, Wheel Center, Brushed Aluminum "Jeep" Name |
|   | 5CF9 7L3X | 4  |  |  |  |  |  |  | WJ7, 1997 XJ                                    |
|   |           | 4  |  |  |  |  |  |  | WJ7 Country Package, 1998 XJ                    |
| -3  |           |    |  |  |  |  |  |  | CAP, Wheel Center                               |
|   | 5DY0 7TA8 | 4  |  |  |  |  |  |  | WJW, 1998 XJ                                    |
|   | 5DY0 7TAK | 4  |  |  |  |  |  |  | WJW, 1997 XJ                                    |
| -4  |           |    |  |  |  |  |  |  | CAP, Wheel Center                               |
|   | 5CF3 4L4A | 4  |  |  |  |  |  |  | WJ5   |
|   | 5DY0 7TA8 | 4  |  |  |  |  |  |  | WJE, 1998 XJ                                    |
| 5   | 3420 2523 | 12 |  |  |  |  |  |  | SCREW, Hex Flange Head, M4.8x1.59x11.00         |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Wheel Cap 1999 XJ  
Figure 022-220



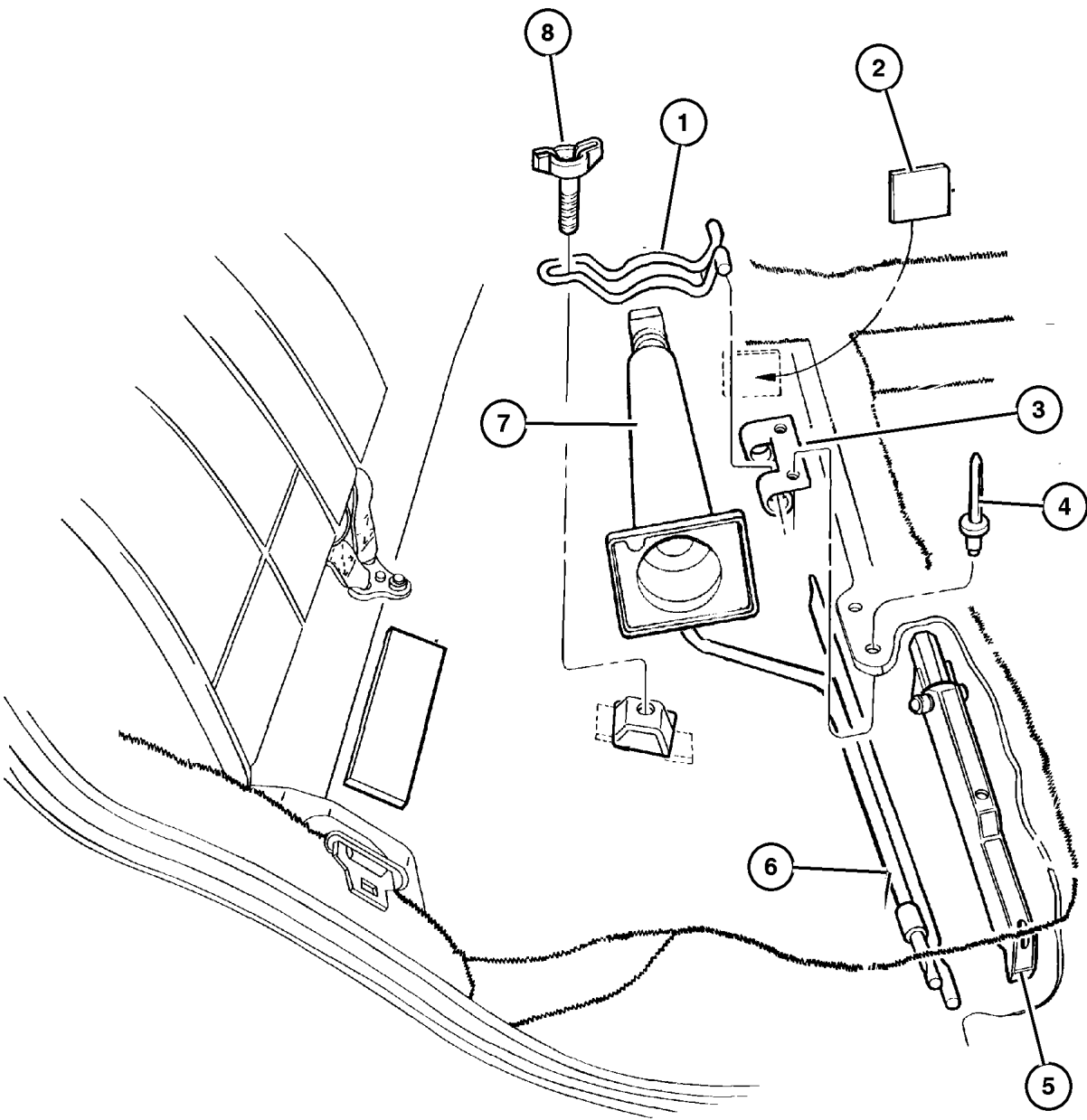
| ITEM   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| Note: Sales Code WJW,WJ1,WJ7 = 15x7.0 Aluminum Wheel |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1  | 5208 9008      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Wheel Center  |
| 2  | 5CF9 7L3X      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Wheel Center, Brushed<br>Aluminum "Jeep" Name, WJ7<br>Country |
| -3   | 5DY0 7TA8      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Wheel Center<br>WJ1   |
|  | 5DY0 7TAE      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WJW  |
| -4   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Wheel Center  |
|  | 5DY0 7TAE      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WJE  |
|  | 5DY0 7WTD      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WJU  |
| -5   | 5CF3 4L4A      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Wheel Center, WJ5   |
| 6  | 3420 2523      | 12  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head, M4.8x1.<br>59x11.00                        |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Jack Stowage 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 022-310



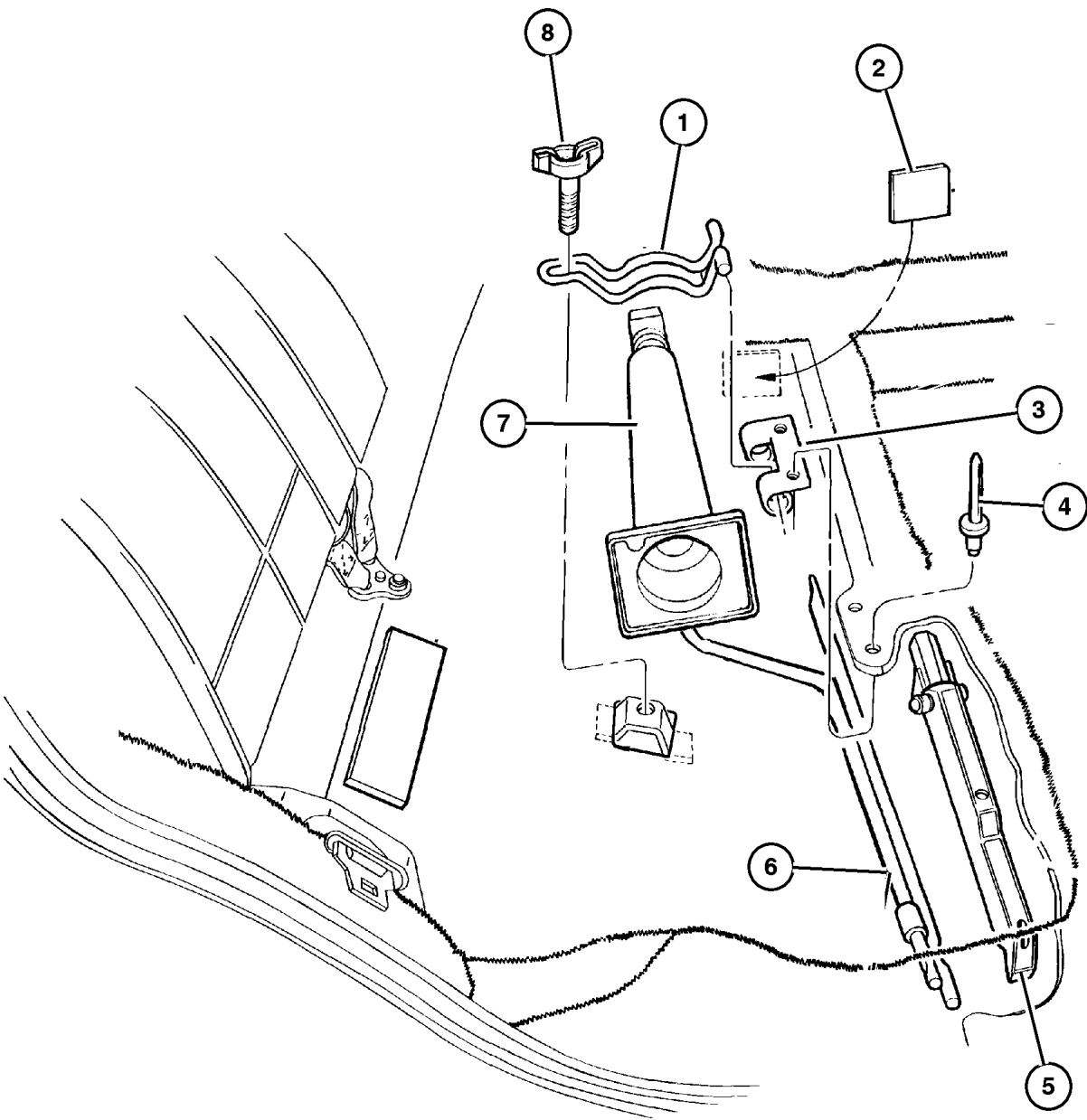
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION              |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------|
| 1    | 5200 3474      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Jack Hold Down |
| 2    | 5200 4650      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LABEL, Jack Ok           |
| 3    | 5200 1202      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Jack            |
| 4    | 3420 1684      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, M3.18x2.37        |
| 5    | 5200 3583      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WRENCH, Wheel Lug Nut    |
| 6    | 5200 0221      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HANDLE, Jack             |
| 7    | 5208 8450      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | JACK                     |
| 8    | 5200 0354      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WINGSCREW                |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Jack Stowage 1999 XJ  
Figure 022-310



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                      |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | #52003 474AB   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Jack Hold Down                         |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LABEL, Jack Ok, (NOT SERVICED)<br>(Not Serviced) |
| 3    | 5200 1202      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Jack                                    |
| 4    | 3420 1684      | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | RIVET, M3.18x2.37                                |
| 5    | 5200 3583      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WRENCH, Wheel Lug Nut                            |
| 6    | 5200 0221      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HANDLE, Jack                                     |
| 7    | 5205 9104      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | JACK   |
| 8    | 5200 0354      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WINGSCREW  |

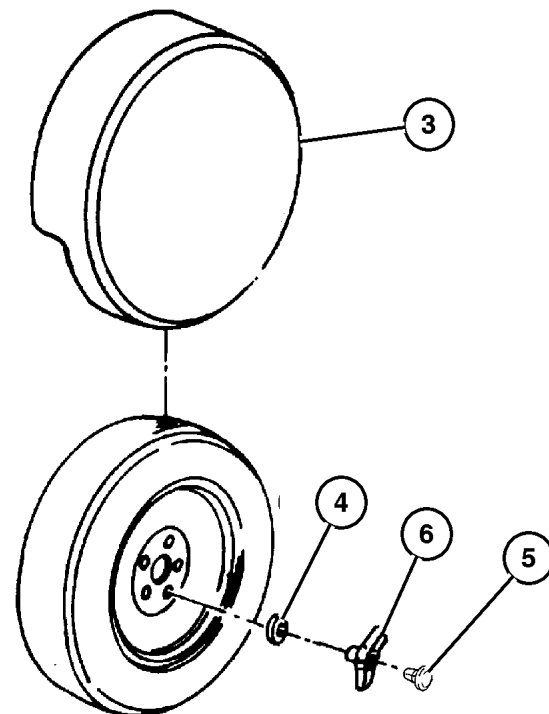
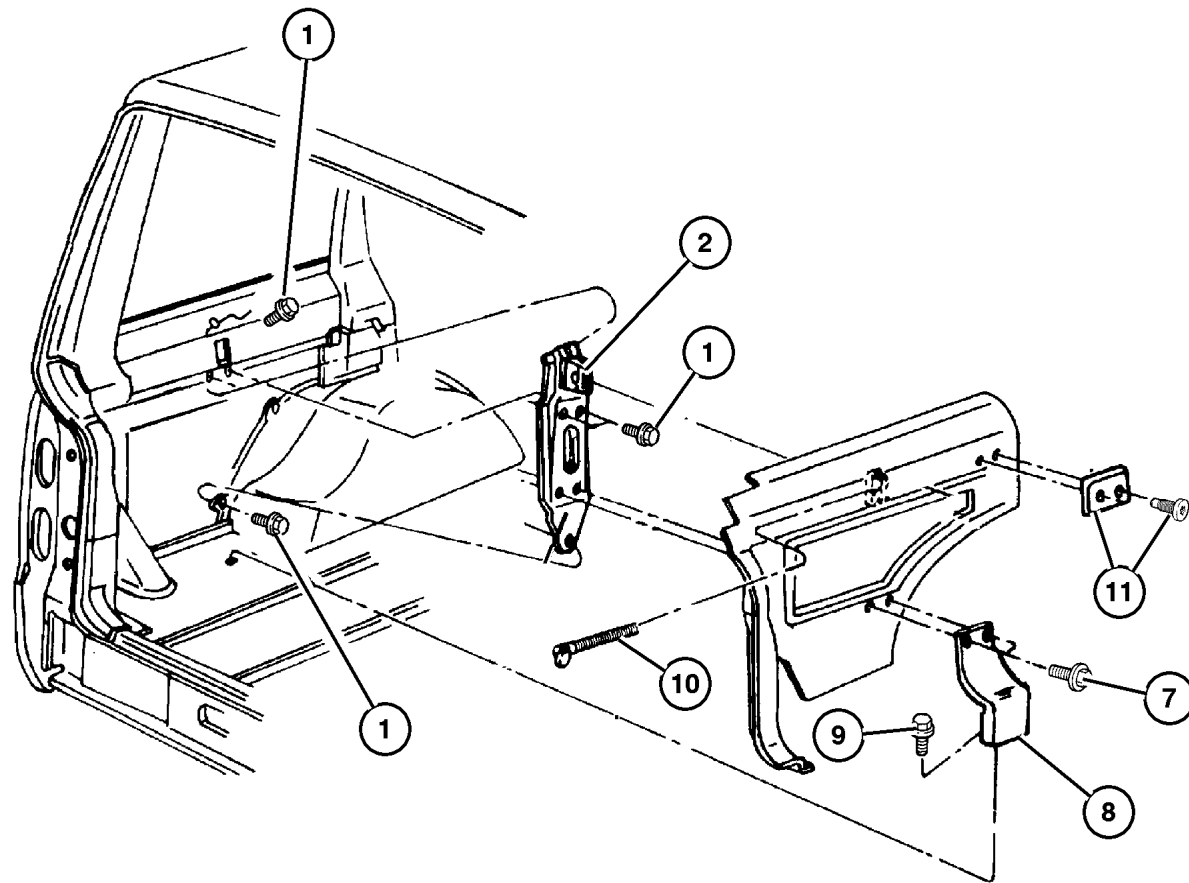
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



# Wheel, Spare Inside Mounting 1997 XJ 1998 XJ Figure 022-430



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 3420 1381      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head Tapping,<br>M6x1.00x20.00   |
| 2    | 5523 5195      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Swing Bolt Retainer                       |
| 3    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Inside Spare Tire                           |
|      | 5FM7 4TC3      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Grey, 1998 XJ, Compact Spare                       |
|      | 5FM76 RC3AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Grey, 1998 XJ, Standard                            |
|      | 5FM76 RT6AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Spice, 1998 XJ, Standard                           |
|      | 5FM7 4TC3      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, 1997 XJ, Compact Spare                      |
|      | 5FM7 4TT6      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Spice, Compact Spare                               |
|      | 5FM7 6TC3      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, 1997 XJ, Spare Tire                         |
|      | 5FM7 6TT6      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Spice, 1997 XJ, Spare Tire                         |
| 4    | 5208 7669      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | CUP, Spare Tire Retention                          |
| 5    | 5200 0733      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Spare Tire Wing Nut                           |
| 6    | 6503 070       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WINGNUT, Jack and Tire Hold Down                   |
| 7    | 3420 1610      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>M6x1x30             |
| 8    | 5500 0859      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Spare Tire                                |
| 9    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW  |
|      | 3820 898       | 3   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
| 10   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Spare Wheel Hold Down                        |
|      | 55235 181AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
|      | 5523 5181      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
| 11   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REST, Spare Tire, (NOT SERVICED)<br>(Not Serviced) |
| -12  | 5208 8459      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PAD, Spare Tire                                    |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

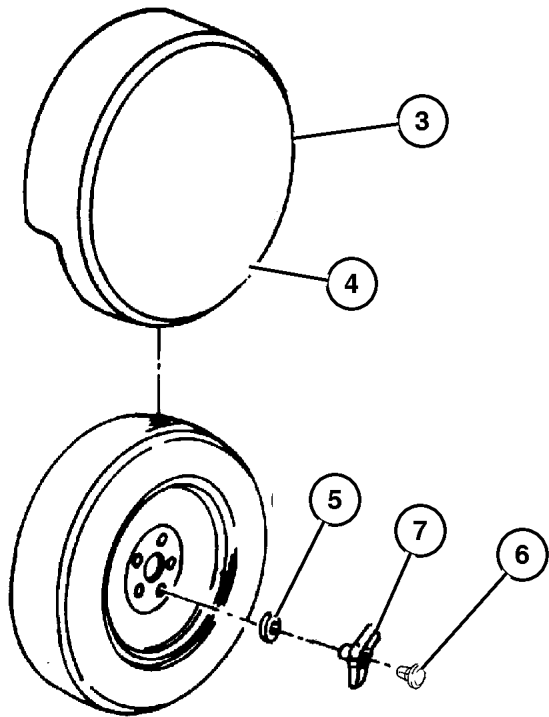
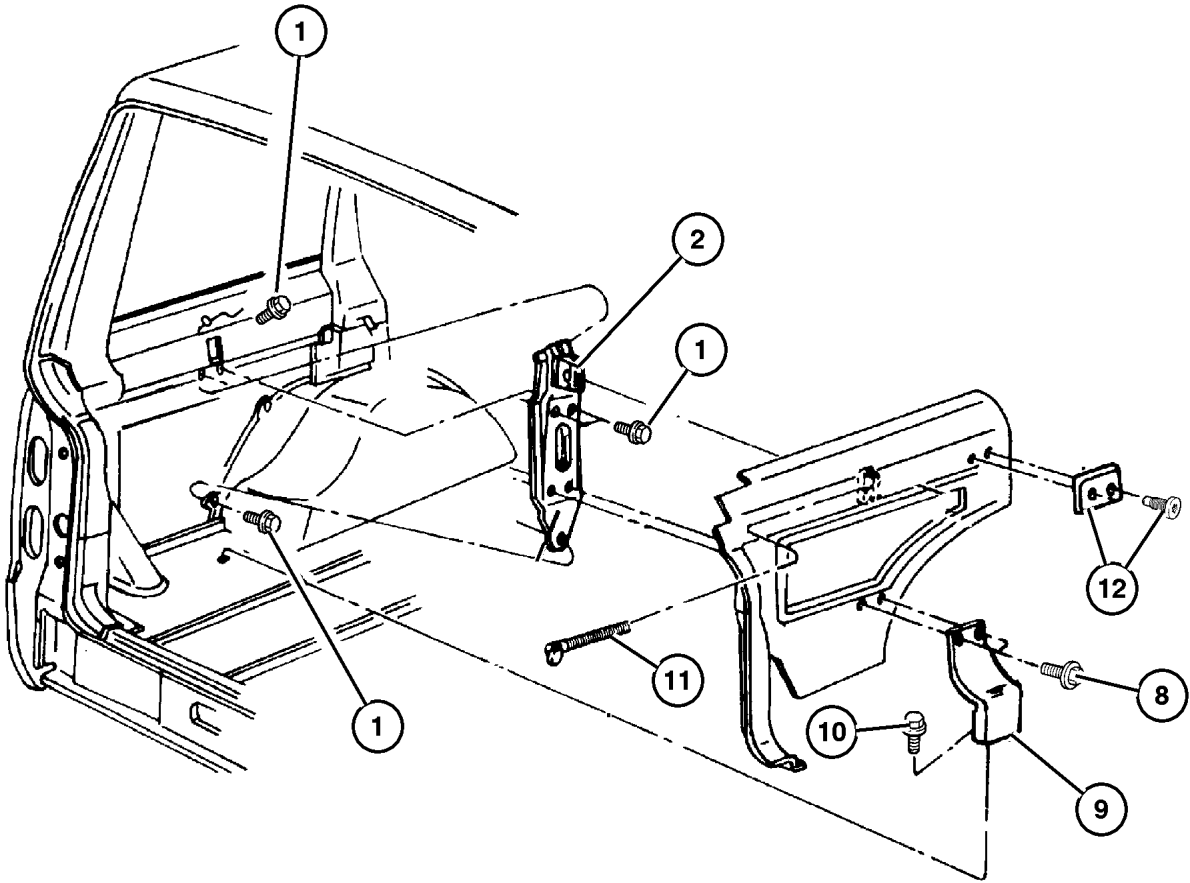
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Wheel, Spare 1999 XJ  
Figure 022-430



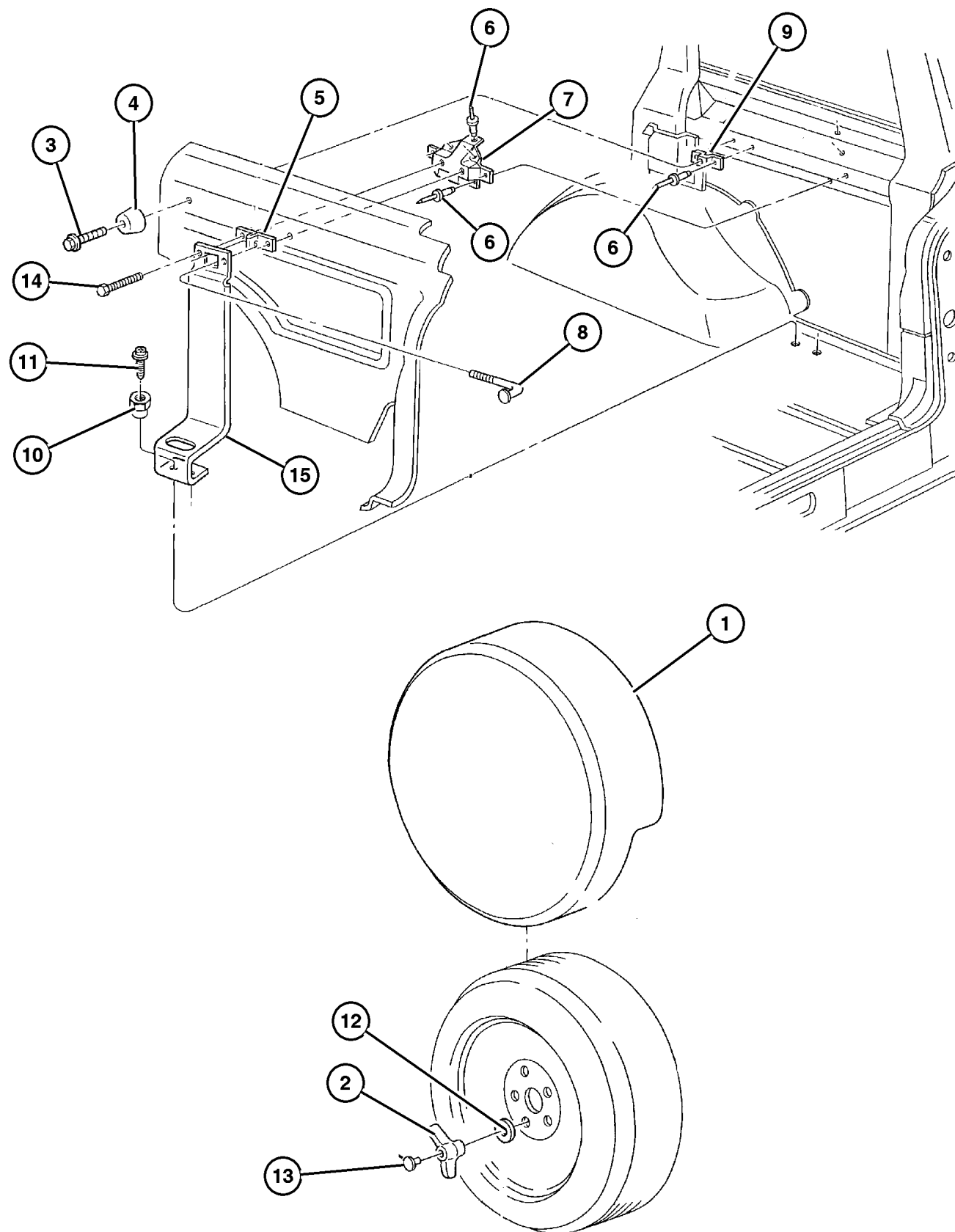
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 3420 1381      | 2   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head Tapping,<br>M6x1.00x20.00   |
| 2    | 55235 195AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Swing Bolt Retainer                       |
| 3    | 5FM74 LAZAB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Inside Spare Tire<br>Gray, Compact Spare    |
|      | 5FM74 VK9AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Tan, Compact Spare                                 |
|      | 5FM76 LAZAC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Gray, Standard                                     |
|      | 5FM76 VK9AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Tan, Standard                                      |
| 4    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Spare Tire, Shade Assy.,<br>with Clips      |
|      | #5FX79 1AZAF   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate  |
|      | #5FX79 1K9AF   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Tan  |
| 5    | 5208 7669      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CUP, Spare Tire Retention                          |
| 6    | 5200 0733      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Spare Tire Wing Nut                           |
| 7    | 6503 070       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WINGNUT, Jack and Tire Hold Down                   |
| 8    | 3420 1610      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>M6x1x30             |
| 9    | 5500 0859      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Spare Tire                                |
| 10   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced)            |
| 11   | 55235 181AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Spare Wheel Hold Down                        |
| 12   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REST, Spare Tire, (NOT SERVICED)<br>(Not Serviced) |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Wheel, Spare Inside Mounting RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ Figure 022-440



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Inside Spare Tire  |
|      | 5FM7 4TC3   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Grey, 1998 XJ, Compact Spare  |
|      | 5FM7 4TT6   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Spice, 1998 XJ, Compact Spare   |
|      | 5FM76 RC3AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Grey, 1998 XJ, Standard   |
|      | 5FM76 RT6AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Spice, 1998 XJ, Standard  |
|      | 5FM7 6TC3   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Gray, 1997 XJ   |
|      | 5FM7 6TT6   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Spice, 1997 XJ  |
| 2    | 6503 070    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WINGNUT, Jack and Tire Hold Down  |
| 3    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>M8x1.25x20, (NOT SERVICED)<br>(Not Serviced) |
| 4    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REST, Spare Tire, (NOT SERVICED)<br>(Not Serviced)                          |
| 5    | 5534 5292   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Swing Bolt Retainer  |
| 6    | 3420 1197   | 2   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, Blind, M3.17x10.00   |
| 7    | 5523 5367   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Spare Tire   |
| 8    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Spare Wheel Hold Down   |
|      | 5523 5181   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
|      | 55235 181AB | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ   |
| 9    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Spare Tire, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                       |
| 10   | 6502 751    | 2   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | NUT/RIVET, Round, M6.00 x 1.00 x<br>15.00                                   |
| 11   | 3420 1661   | 2   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Button<br>Head  |
| 12   | 5208 7669   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | CUP, Spare Tire Retention   |
| 13   | 5200 0733   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Spare Tire Wing Nut  |
| 14   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced)                                     |
| 15   | 5534 4556   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Spare Tire   |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

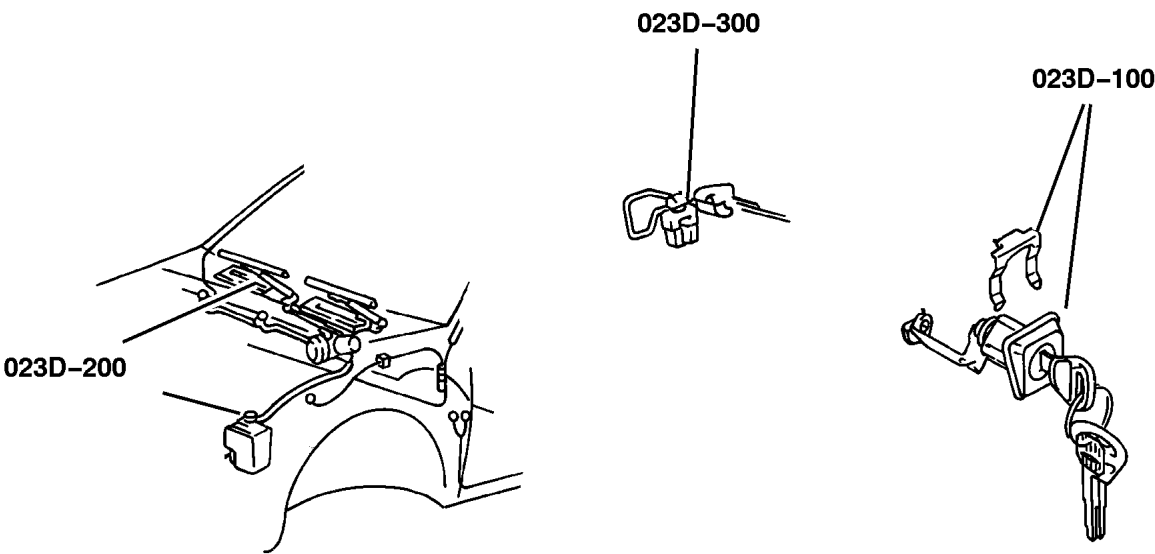
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Group – 23D

## Wiper/Lock Cylinder and Keys



### GROUP 23D - Wiper/Lock Cylinder and Keys

| Illustration Title                                | Group-Fig. No. |
|---|----------------|
| <b>Lock Cylinders and Keys</b>                    |                |
| Lock Cylinders and Keys Cherokee XJ 1997 XJ ..... | Fig. 23D-120   |
| Lock Cylinders & Keys 1998 XJ .....               | Fig. 23D-120   |
| Lock Cylinders & Keys 1999 XJ .....               | Fig. 23D-120   |
| <b>Windshield Wiper and Washer Systems</b>        |                |
| Windshield Wiper & Washer L.H.D. 1997 XJ .....    | Fig. 23D-220   |
| Windshield Wiper & Washer L.H.D. 1998 XJ .....    | Fig. 23D-220   |
| Windshield Wiper & Washer L.H.D. 1999 XJ .....    | Fig. 23D-220   |
| Windshield Wiper & Washer R.H.D. 1997 XJ .....    | Fig. 23D-222   |
| Windshield Wiper & Washer R.H.D. 1998 XJ .....    | Fig. 23D-222   |
| Windshield Wiper & Washer R.H.D. 1999 XJ .....    | Fig. 23D-222   |
| <b>Rear Wiper and Washer System</b>               |                |
| Rear Wiper & Washer 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....         | Fig. 23D-320   |
| Rear Wiper & Washer 1999 XJ .....                 | Fig. 23D-320   |

|   |   |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| <b>23D-100</b><br>Lock Cylinders and Keys | <b>23D-200</b><br>Windshield Wiper and Washer Systems | <b>23D-300</b><br>Rear Wiper and Washer System |  |
|   |   |  |  |

Lock Cylinders and Keys Cherokee XJ 1997 XJ  
Figure 23D-120

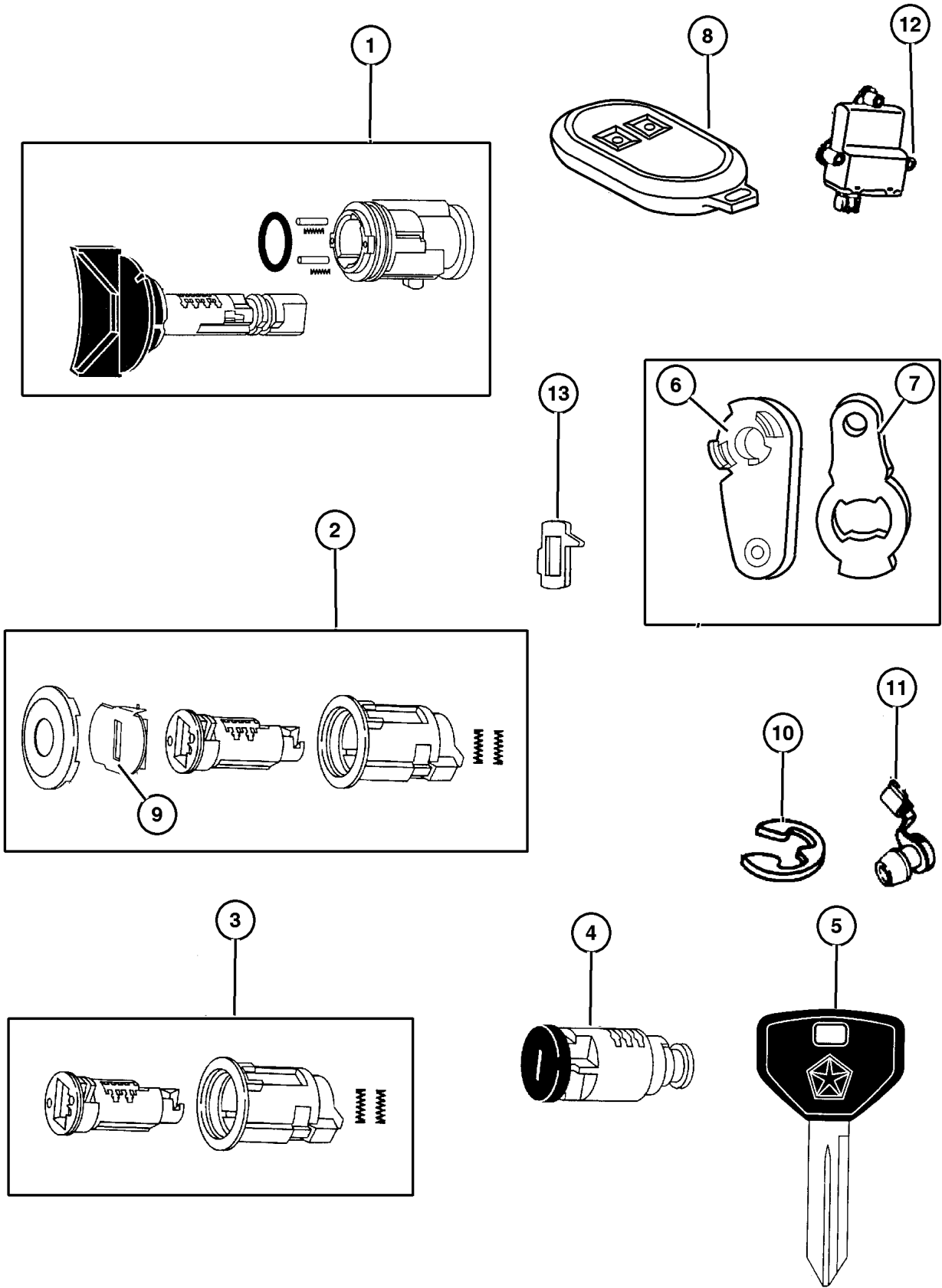
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 4746 667       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CYLINDER LOCK PACKAGE,<br>Ignition, Black Plastic  |
| 2    | 4864 651       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CYLINDER, Door Lock  |
| 3    | 4778 125       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CYLINDER LOCK PACKAGE, Door<br>or Liftgate, Bright   |
| 4    | 4746 315       | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | CYLINDER, Glove Box Lock   |
| 5    | 4746 316       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | KEY, Blank   |
| 6    | 5507 5824      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LEVER, Door Lock Cylinder  |
| 7    | 5507 5838      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LEVER, Liftgate Lock Cylinder  |
| 8    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | TRANSMITTER, Keyless Entry<br>w/o Immobilizer  |
|      | 5600 8968      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/ Immobilizer, Mandatory (  |
|      | 5600 8969      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | FRANCE, POLAND, SWEDEN,  |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DENMARK, GERMANY,<br>HUNGARY, EUROPEAN,<br>SLOVENIA, AUSTRALIA,<br>NETHERLANDS, NEW                                    |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ZEALAND, CZECH. REPUBLIC,<br>BELGIUM & LUXEMBOURG,)Not<br>Available in ( JAPAN), Mandatory<br>(FRANCE, POLAND, SWEDEN, |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DENMARK, GERMANY,<br>HUNGARY, EUROPEAN,<br>SLOVENIA, AUSTRALIA,<br>NETHERLANDS, NEW                                    |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ZEALAND, CZECH. REPUBLIC,<br>BELGIUM & LUXEMBOURG,<br>)Not Available in (JAPAN)  |
| 9    | 4778 150       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHUTTER, Door, Deck and Liftgate,<br>Bright  |
| 10   | 6026 125       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Cylinder Retainer  |
| 11   | 4658 444       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Latch<br>Purple  |
|      | 4658 445       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Orange   |
| 12   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RECEIVER, Keyless Entry  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Lock Cylinders and Keys Cherokee XJ 1997 XJ  
 Figure 23D-120



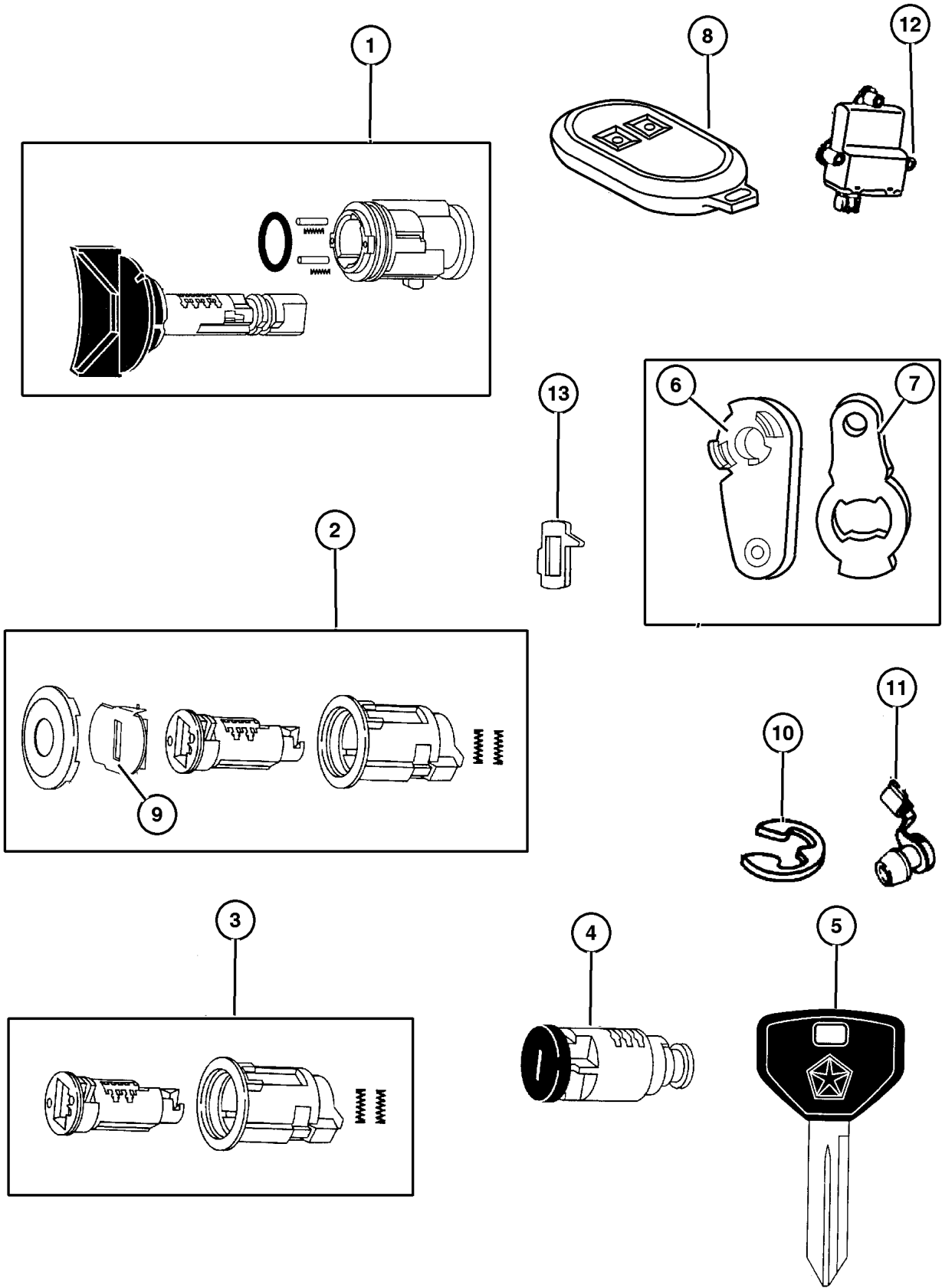
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      | 56009 387AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Full Console EUROPE, Mandatory ( FRANCE, POLAND, SWEDEN, DENMARK, GERMANY, HUNGARY, EUROPEAN, SLOVENIA, AUSTRALIA, NETHERLANDS, NEW ZEALAND, SWITZERLAND, CZECH. REPUBLIC, BELGIUM & LUXEMBOURG,)Not Available in ( JAPAN), Mandatory (FRANCE, POLAND, SWEDEN, DENMARK, GERMANY, HUNGARY, EUROPEAN, SLOVENIA, AUSTRALIA, NETHERLANDS, NEW ZEALAND, SWITZERLAND, CZECH. REPUBLIC, BELGIUM & LUXEMBOURG, )Not Available in (JAPAN) |
|      | 56009 390AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Full Console   |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/ mini Dome EUROPE  |
| 13   | 5257 132    | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUMBLER, Ignition Number 1   |
| -14  | 5257 133    | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUMBLER, Ignition Number 2   |
| -15  | 5257 134    | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUMBLER, Ignition Number 3   |
| -16  | 5257 135    | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUMBLER, Ignition Number 4   |
| -17  | 4778 117    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUMBLER, Door and Deck Number 1, Wide  |
| -18  | 4778 118    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUMBLER, Door and Deck Number 2, Wide  |
| -19  | 4778 119    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUMBLER, Door and Deck Number 3, Wide  |
| -20  | 4378 793    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Cylinder Return  |
| -21  | 4778 120    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUMBLER, Door and Deck Number 4, Wide  |
| -22  | 4778 121    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Door and Deck Tumbler  |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

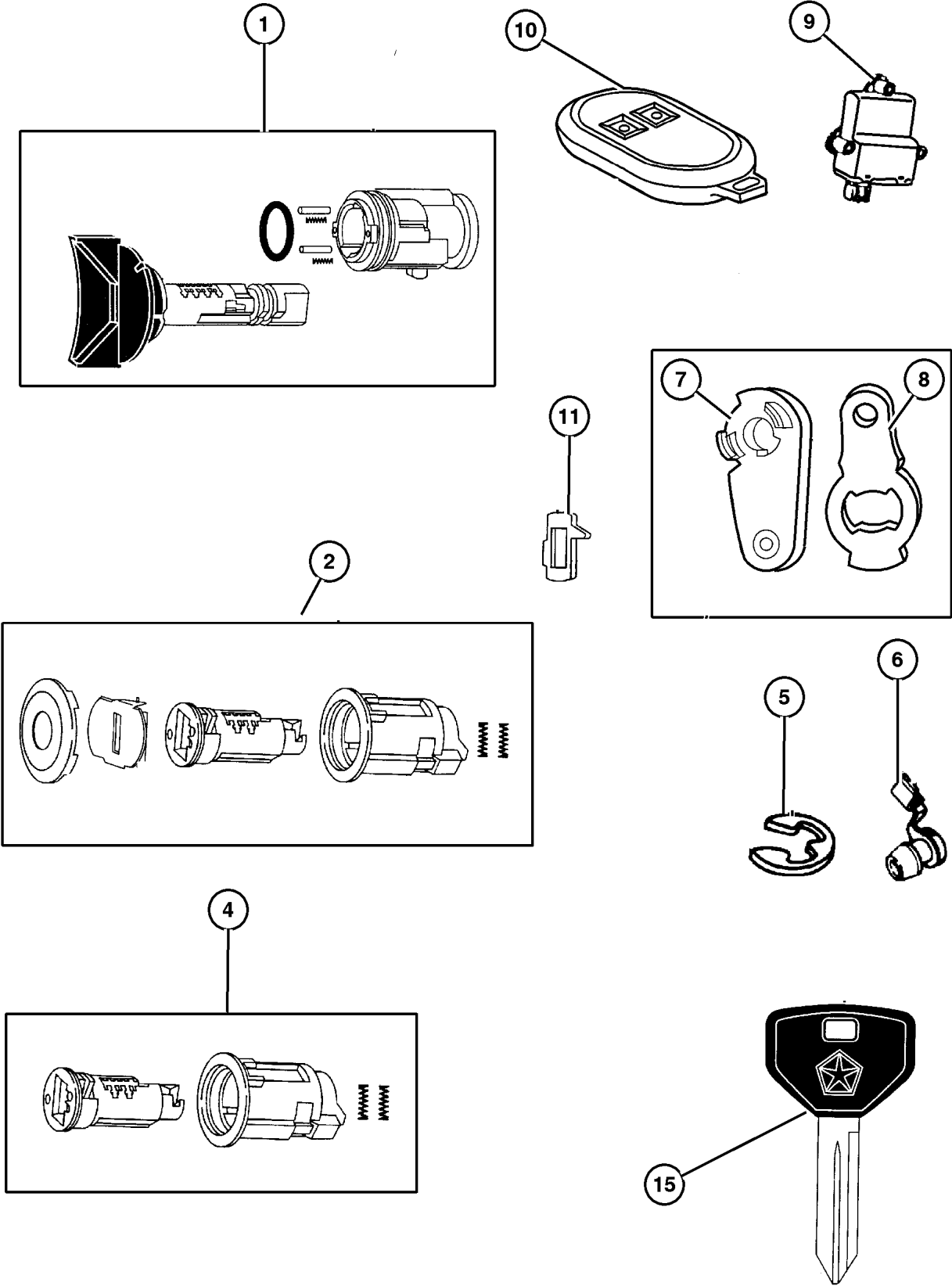
Lock Cylinders and Keys Cherokee XJ 1997 XJ  
Figure 23D-120



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| -23  | 5600 9389      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | TRANSMITTER, Anti Theft,<br>Mandatory ( FRANCE, POLAND,<br>SWEDEN, DENMARK, GERMANY,<br>HUNGARY, EUROPEAN,<br>SLOVENIA, AUSTRALIA,<br>NETHERLANDS, NEW ZEALAND,<br>CZECH. REPUBLIC, BELGIUM &<br>LUXEMBOURG,)Not Available in (<br>JAPAN), Mandatory (FRANCE,<br>POLAND, SWEDEN, DENMARK,<br>GERMANY, HUNGARY,<br>EUROPEAN, SLOVENIA,<br>AUSTRALIA, NETHERLANDS,<br>NEW ZEALAND, CZECH.<br>REPUBLIC, BELGIUM &<br>LUXEMBOURG, )Not Available in<br>(JAPAN) |
| -24  | 56009 920AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LABEL, General Information,<br>EUROPE  |
| -25  | 56009 388AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RECEIVER, Vehicle Immobilizer, w/<br>Mini Dome EUROPE  |
| -26  | 5523 5561      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GASKET, Door Lock Cylinder, Black  |
| -27  | 8350 4802      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BATTERY, Transmitter   |
| -28  | 5529 5904      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Door Cylinder To Handle  |
| -29  | 5003 382AA     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MODULE PACKAGE, Keyless Entry,<br>EUROPE, Mandatory (<br>EUROPEAN), Mandatory<br>(EUROPEAN)  |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

Lock Cylinders & Keys 1998 XJ  
Figure 23D-120



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 5003 843AA  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CYLINDER, Ignition Lock  |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | USA  |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | EUROPE   |
| 2    | 4864 651    | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | CYLINDER, Door Lock  |
| -3   | 5523 5561   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GASKET, Door Lock Cylinder, Black  |
| 4    | 4746 315    | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | CYLINDER, Glove Box Lock   |
| 5    | 6026 125    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Retainer   |
| 6    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Latch  |
|      | 4658 444    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Purple   |
|      | 4658 445    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Orange   |
| 7    | 5507 5824   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LEVER, Door Lock Cylinder  |
| 8    | 5507 5838   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LEVER, Liftgate Lock Cylinder  |
| 9    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RECEIVER, Keyless Entry  |
|      | 56009 387AC | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Immobilizer & w/Full Console (EUROPE)  |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Immobilizer & w/Mini Dome Assembly (EUROPE)  |
|      | 56009 390AC | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/o Immobilizer & w/Full Console   |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/o Immobilizer & w/Mini Dome Assembly   |
| 10   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | TRANSMITTER, Keyless Entry   |
|      | 5600 8968   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/o Immobilizer  |
|      | 5600 8969   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Immobilizer, Mandatory ( NEW ZEALAND,)Not Available in ( JAPAN), Mandatory (NEW ZEALAND, )Not Available in (JAPAN) |
| 11   | 5257 132    | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUMBLER, Ignition Number 1, Glovebox/Ignition  |
| -12  | 5257 133    | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUMBLER, Ignition Number 2, Glovebox/Ignition  |
| -13  | 5257 134    | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUMBLER, Ignition Number 3, Glovebox/Ignition  |
| -14  | 5257 135    | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUMBLER, Ignition Number 4, Glovebox/Ignition  |
| 15   | 4746 316    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | KEY, Blank   |
| -16  | 5010 366AA  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | KEY, Master, Sentry Key w/ Immobilizer   |
| -17  | 55314 965AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | TRIM RING, Ignition Key Cylinder   |
| -18  | 5529 5904   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Door Cylinder To Handle  |
| -19  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MODULE, Security Alarm   |
|      | 5011 619AA  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Keyless Entry  |
|      | 5012 164AA  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/o Keyless Entry  |

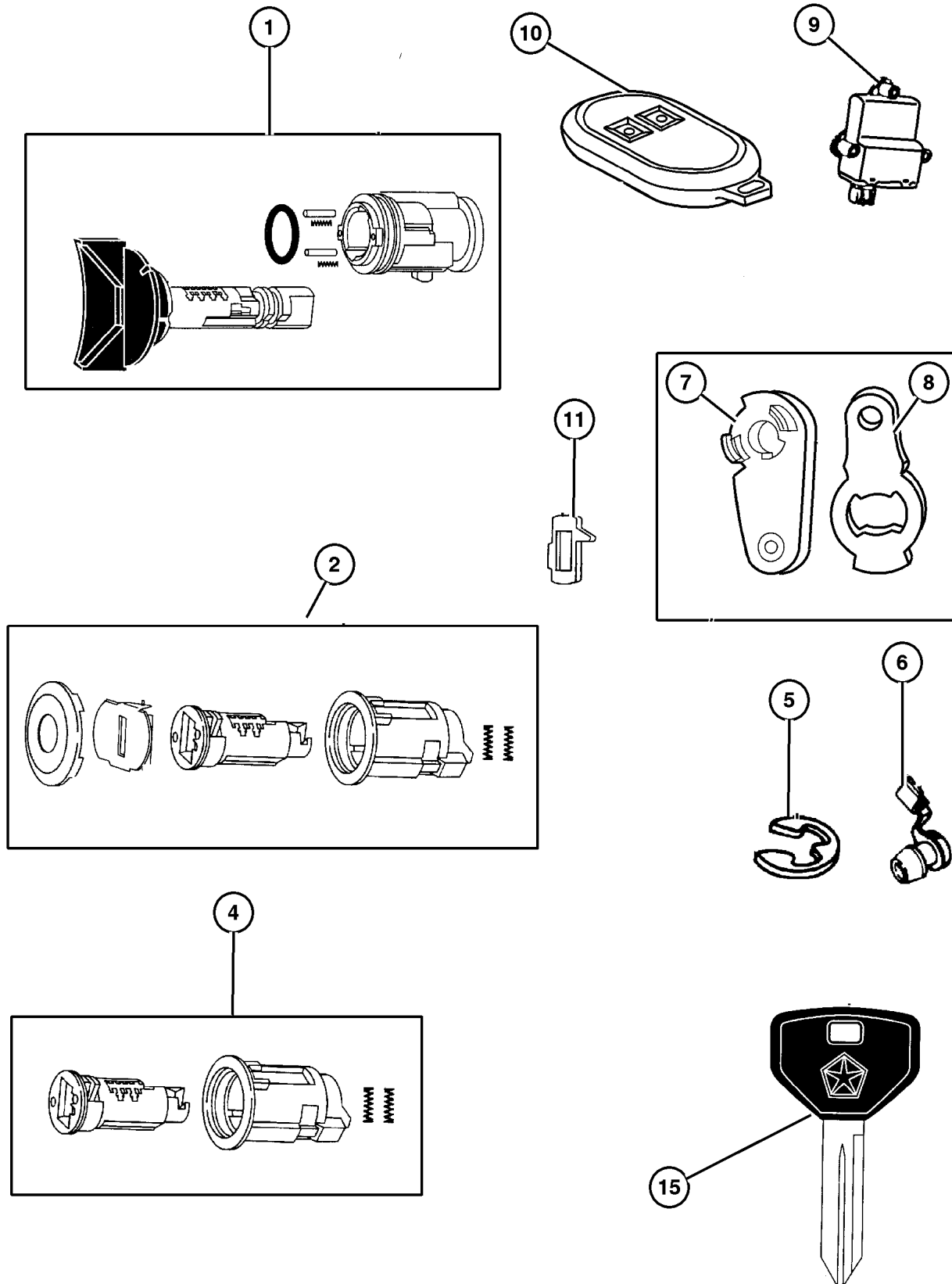
|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



### Lock Cylinders & Keys 1998 XJ Figure 23D-120



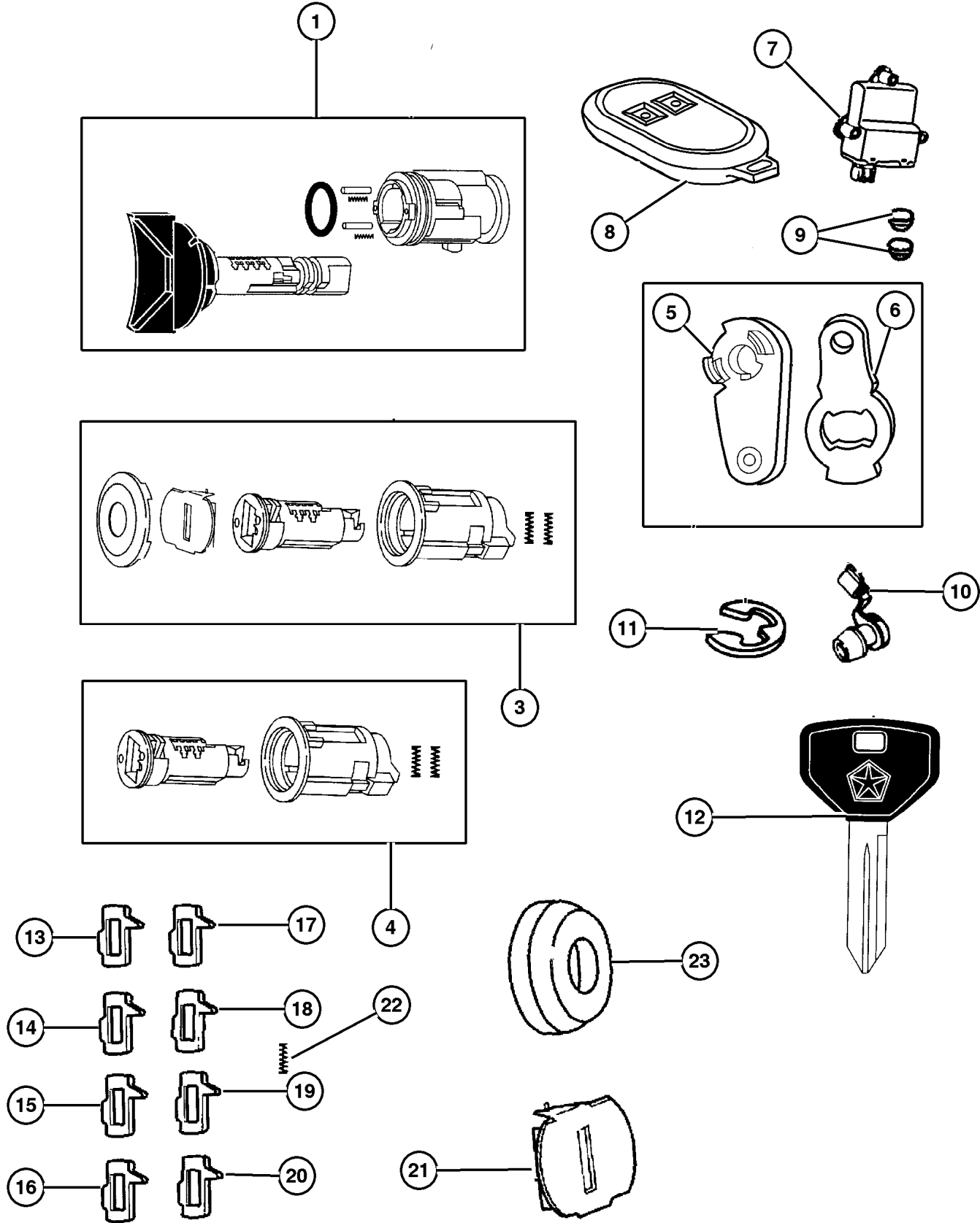
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------|
|      | 56009 712AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Sentry Key                  |
| -20  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MODULE PACKAGE, Keyless Entry |
|      | 5003 378AB     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
|      | 5003 382AB     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | EUROPE                        |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               |
|                    |             |                     | TRANSMISSION                  |
|                    |             |                     | DDQ=5Spd Man.                 |
|                    |             |                     | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN        |
|                    |             |                     | DG0=All Auto Trans            |
|                    |             |                     | DBB=All Manual Trans.         |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

Lock Cylinders & Keys 1999 XJ  
Figure 23D-120



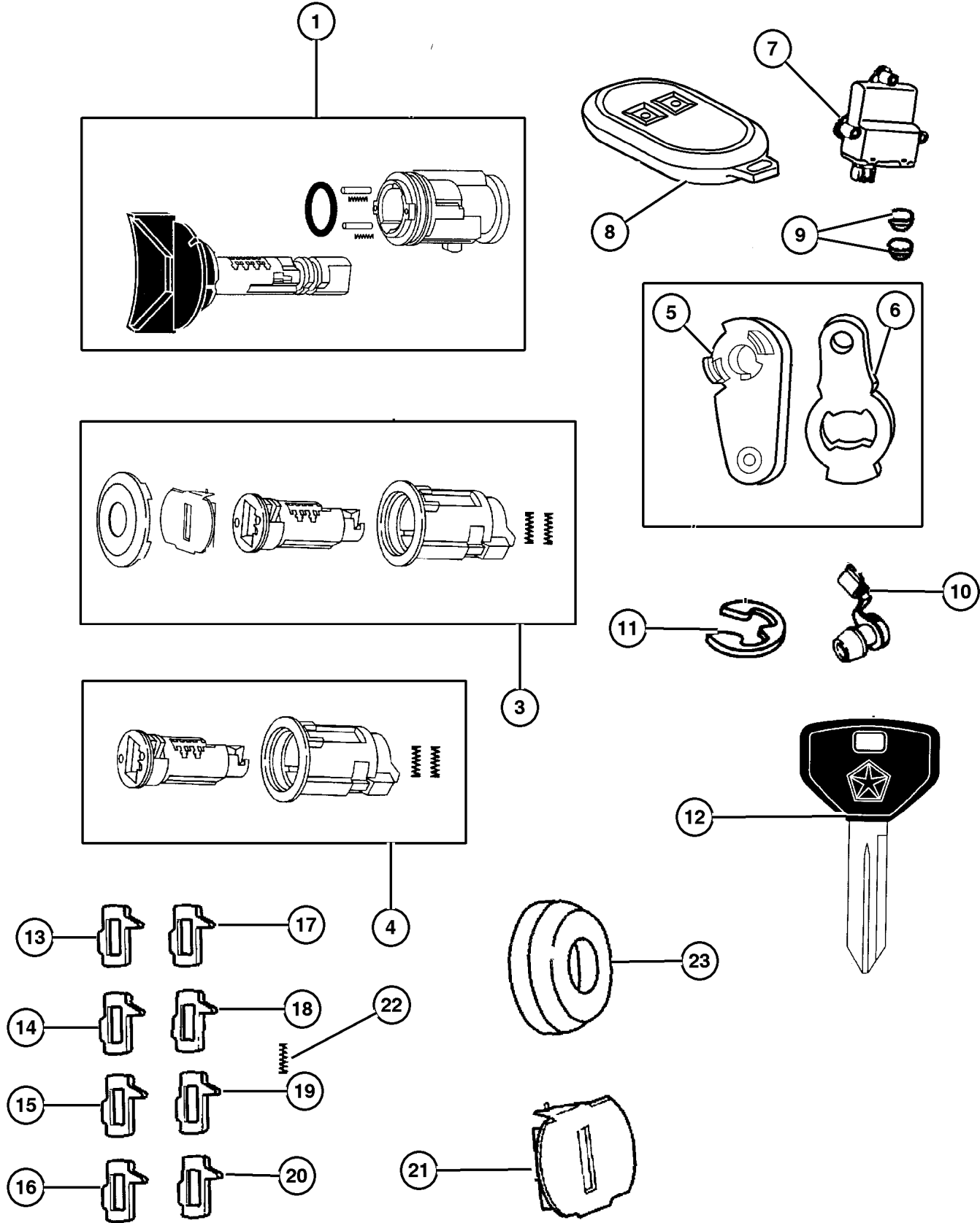
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 5003 843AA     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CYLINDER, Ignition Lock  |
| -2   | 4864 651       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CYLINDER, Door Lock  |
| 3    | 4778 125       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CYLINDER LOCK, DOOR OR<br>LIFTGATE, BRIGHT, (Liftgate<br>Only)     |
| 4    | 4746 315       | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | CYLINDER, Glove Box Lock   |
| 5    | 5507 5824      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LEVER, Door Lock Cylinder  |
| 6    | 5507 5838      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LEVER, Liftgate Lock Cylinder                                      |
| 7    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MODULE PACKAGE, Keyless Entry                                      |
|      | #5003 378AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | EUROPE<br>TRANSMITTER, Keyless Entry<br>w/o Immobilizer            |
|      | 5003 382AB     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 8    | #56036 859AB   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Immobilizer  |
|      | #56036 862AB   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BATTERY, Transmitter   |
| 9    | 8350 4802      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Latch  |
| 10   | 4658 444       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Purple   |
|      | 4658 445       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Orange   |
| 11   | 6026 125       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Retainer   |
| 12   | 5010 366AA     | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | KEY, Master  |
| 13   | 5010 879AA     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUMBLER, Ignition Number 1,<br>Sidebar                             |
| 14   | 5010 880AA     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUMBLER, Ignition Number 2,<br>Sidebar                             |
| 15   | 5010 881AA     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUMBLER, Ignition Number 3,<br>Sidebar                             |
| 16   | 5010 882AA     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUMBLER, Ignition Number 4,<br>Sidebar                             |
| 17   | 4778 117       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUMBLER, Door and Deck Number<br>1, Wide                           |
| 18   | 4778 118       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUMBLER, Door and Deck Number<br>2, Wide                           |
| 19   | 4778 119       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUMBLER, Door and Deck Number<br>3, Wide                           |
| 20   | 4778 120       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUMBLER, Door and Deck Number<br>4, Wide                           |
| 21   | 4778 150       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHUTTER, Door, Deck and Liftgate,<br>Bright                        |
| 22   | 4778 121       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Door and Deck Tumbler                                      |
| 23   | 4882 178       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Door Lock Cylinder  |
| -24  | 56009 920AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LABEL, General Information,<br>Immobilizer, Transmitter & Receiver |
| -25  | 55314 965AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | TRIM RING, Ignition Key Cylinder                                   |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Lock Cylinders & Keys 1999 XJ  
Figure 23D-120



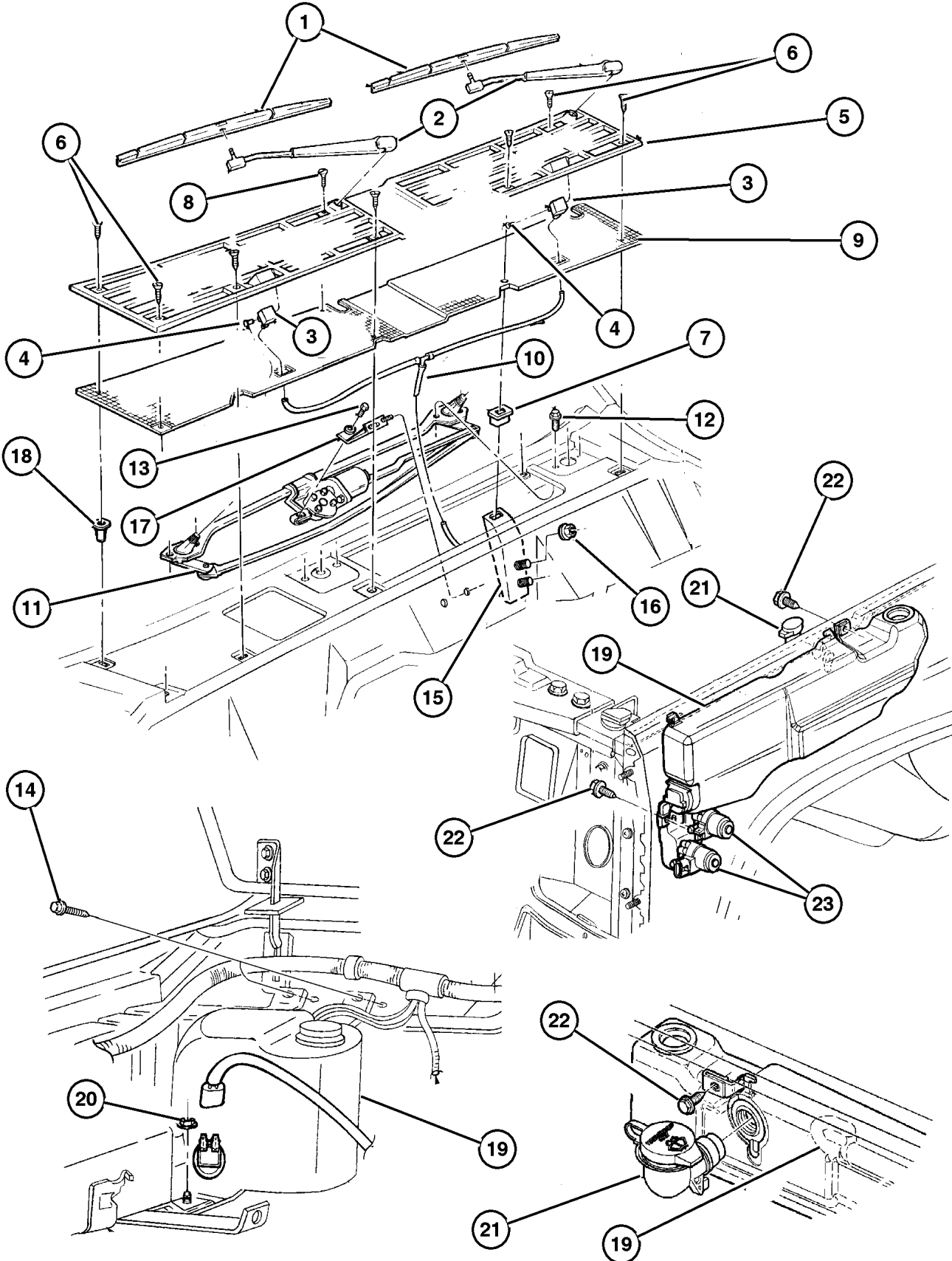
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                       |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------------|
| -26  | 56009 712AC | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MODULE, Security Alarm            |
| -27  | 5523 5561   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GASKET, Door Lock Cylinder, Black |
| -28  | 5529 5904   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Door Cylinder To Handle |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Windshield Wiper & Washer L.H.D. 1997 XJ  
Figure 23D-220



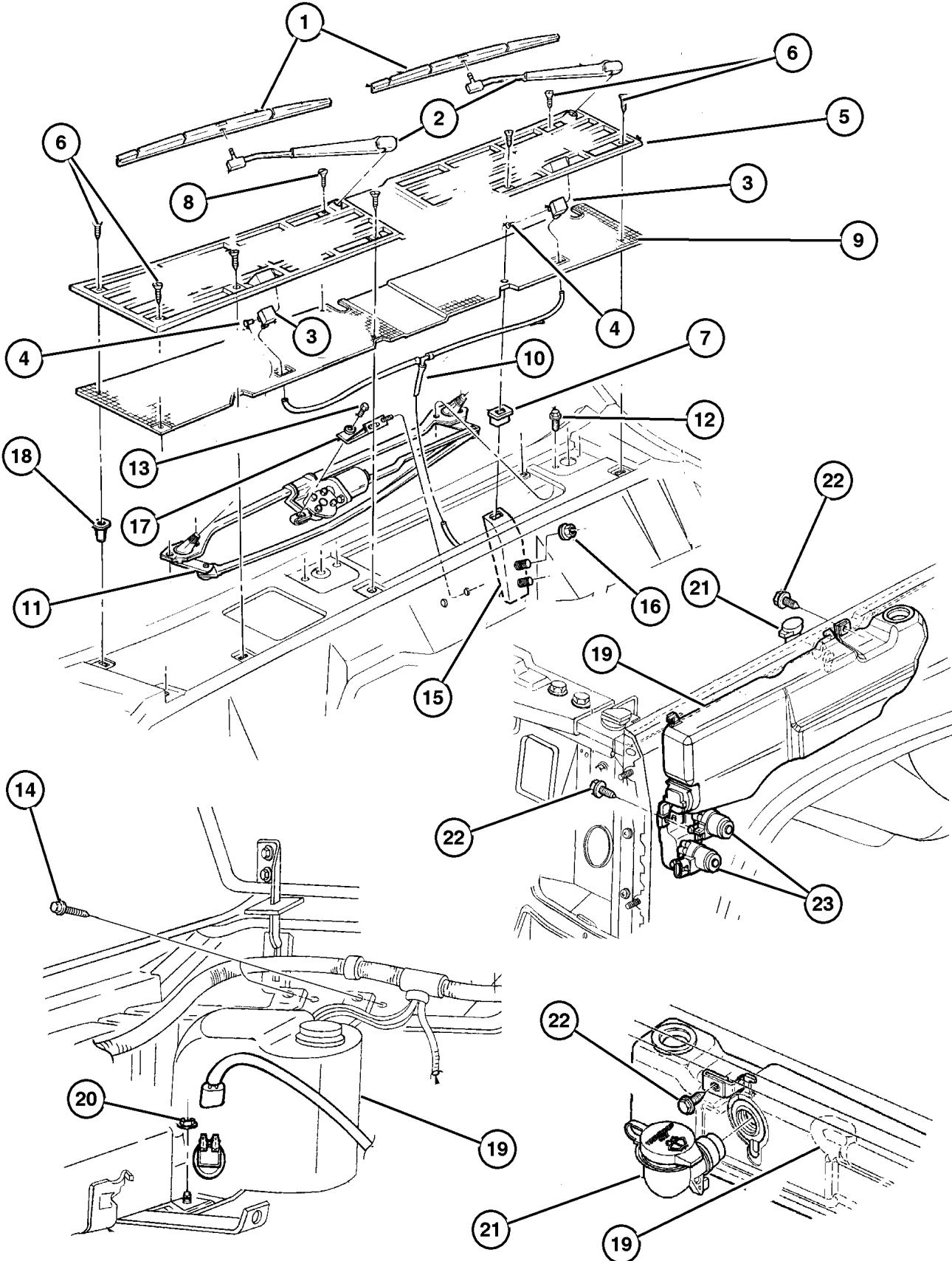
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 5515 5650   | 2   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | BLADE, Wiper   |
| 2    | 5515 5649   | 2   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | ARM, Wiper   |
| 3    | 5600 1601   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NOZZLE, Washer, Windshield                             |
| 4    | J400 4262   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Push, .15x.41                                     |
| 5    | 5500 8832   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | GRILLE, Cowl Panel                                     |
| 6    | 3420 1230   | 7   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Round Washer Head AB                            |
| 7    | 3420 1872   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Snap In, M4.2 x 1.41                              |
| 8    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .164-18x.625, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)     |
| 9    | 5500 8833   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | SCREEN, Cowl   |
| 10   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Windshield Washer, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 11   | 5515 5297   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | MOTOR, Wiper   |
| 12   | 3420 1496   | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Plastite, M7.25x3.18x25.00                  |
| 13   | 3420 1686   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.18x35                     |
| 14   | 6101 786    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Self Tapping, M6x1x15                           |
| 15   | 5523 5370   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Grille To Cowl Extension                      |
| 16   | 3420 1358   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00      |
| 17   | 5515 4526   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Wiper Motor                                   |
| 18   | J400 5242   | 5   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Push  |
| 19   | 4778 344    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RESERVOIR, Washer w/Sensor                             |
|      | 4778 345    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/oSensor  |
| 20   | 6100 047    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M6 x 1.00        |
| 21   | 5515 4812   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | FILLER NECK AND CAP, Washer Reservoir                  |
| 22   | 6033 567    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head, .19-16x.75                  |
| 23   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PUMP, Washer, Windshield                               |
|      | 4778 347    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Front  |
|      | 4778 348    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Rear   |
| -24  | 4630 249    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Washer Reservoir                                  |
| -25  | 4778 346    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GROMMET, Washer Reservoir, Sensor/Pump                 |
| -26  | 4778 350    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GROMMET, Washer Reservoir, Filler Neck                 |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Windshield Wiper & Washer L.H.D. 1998 XJ  
Figure 23D-220



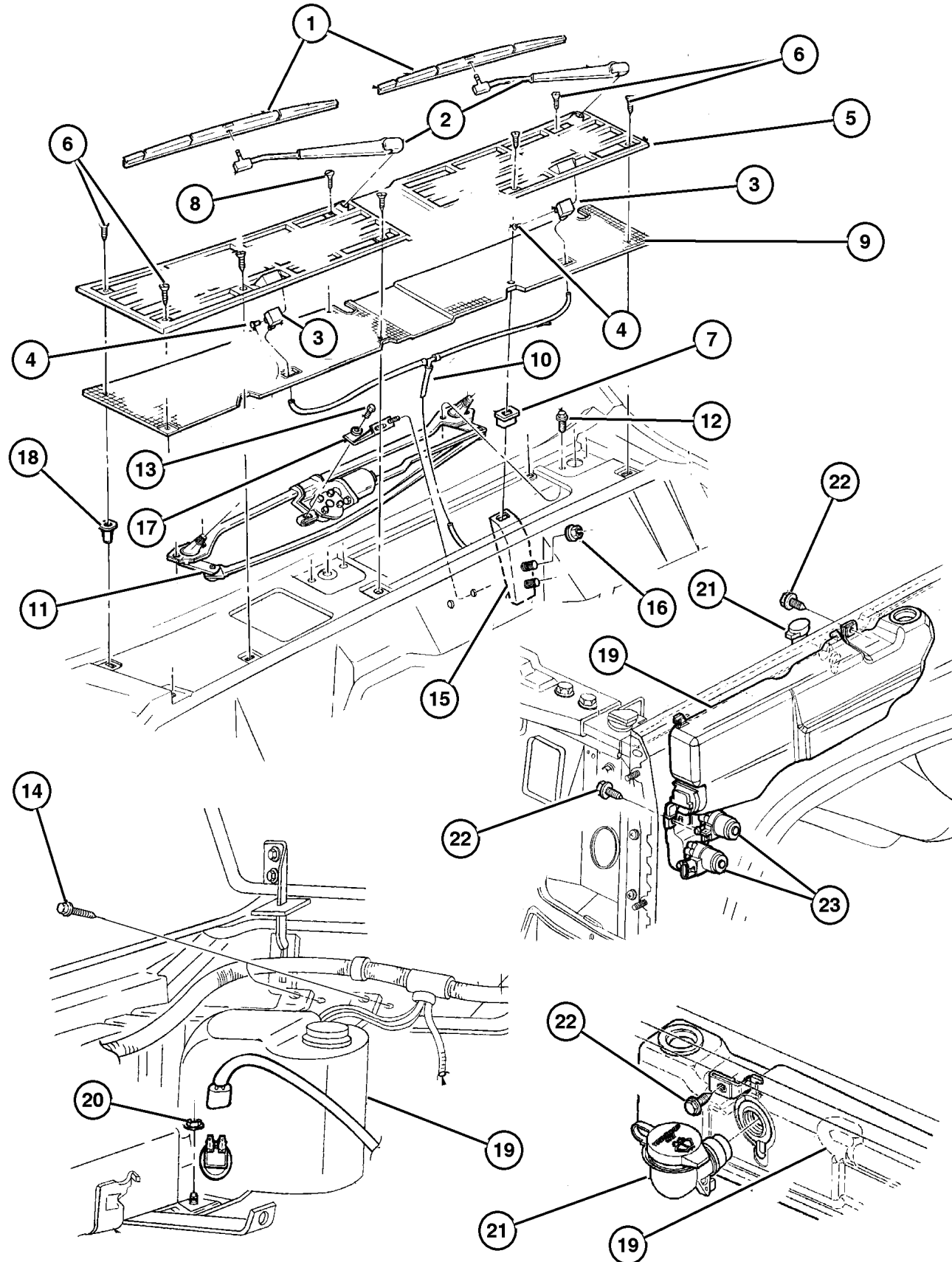
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 5515 5650   | 2   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | BLADE, Wiper   |
| 2    | 5515 5649   | 2   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | ARM, Wiper   |
| 3    | 5600 1601   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NOZZLE, Washer, Windshield                             |
| 4    | J400 4262   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Push, .15x.41                                     |
| 5    | 5500 8832   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | GRILLE, Cowl Panel                                     |
| 6    | 3420 1230   | 7   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Round Washer Head AB                            |
| 7    | 3420 1872   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Snap In, M4.2 x 1.41                              |
| 8    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .164-18x.625, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)     |
| 9    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREEN, Cowl   |
|      | 5500 8833   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      | 5502 7697   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 10   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Windshield Washer, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 11   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MOTOR, Wiper   |
|      | 5515 5297   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      | 5515 5300   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 12   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Plastite, M7.25x3.18x25.00, (NOT REQUIRED)  |
| 13   | 3420 1686   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.18x35                     |
| 14   | 6101 786    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Self Tapping, M6x1x15                           |
| 15   | 55235 370AB | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Grille To Cowl Extension                      |
| 16   | 3420 1358   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00      |
| 17   | 5515 4526   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Wiper Motor                                   |
| 18   | J400 5242   | 5   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Push  |
| 19   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RESERVOIR, Washer                                      |
|      | 4778 345    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Without Dual Pump                                      |
|      | 4778 344    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | With Dual Pump   |
| 20   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M6 x 1.00        |
|      | 6100 047    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 2.5L Engine  |
|      |             | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 4.0L Engine  |
| 21   | 5515 4812   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | FILLER NECK AND CAP, Washer Reservoir                  |
| 22   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head, .19-16x.75, (NOT REQUIRED)  |
| 23   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PUMP, Washer, Windshield                               |
|      | 4778 348    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Rear   |
|      | 4778 347    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Front  |
| -24  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Washer Reservoir, (NOT REQUIRED)                  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Figure 23D-220**



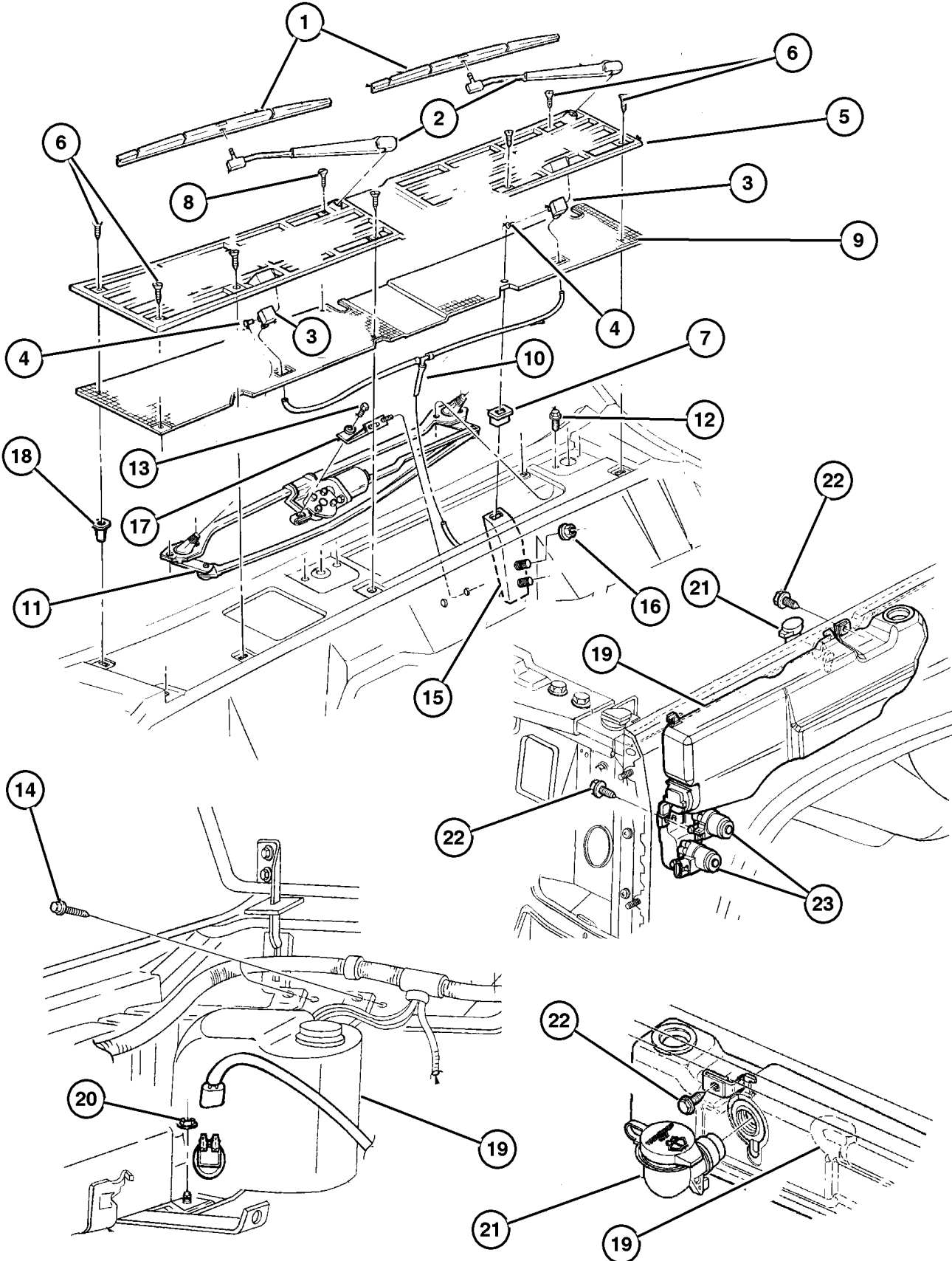
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                               |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| -25  | 4778 346       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GROMMET, Washer Reservoir,<br>Sensor/Pump |
| -26  | 4778 350       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GROMMET, Washer Reservoir, Filler<br>Neck |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                        |                               |
|--------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                   | ENGINE                        |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)    | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)    | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                        | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                        |                               |
|                    |             | TRANSMISSION           |                               |
|                    |             | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |                               |
|                    |             | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |                               |
|                    |             | DGO=All Auto Trans     |                               |
|                    |             | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |                               |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Windshield Wiper & Washer L.H.D. 1999 XJ  
Figure 23D-220

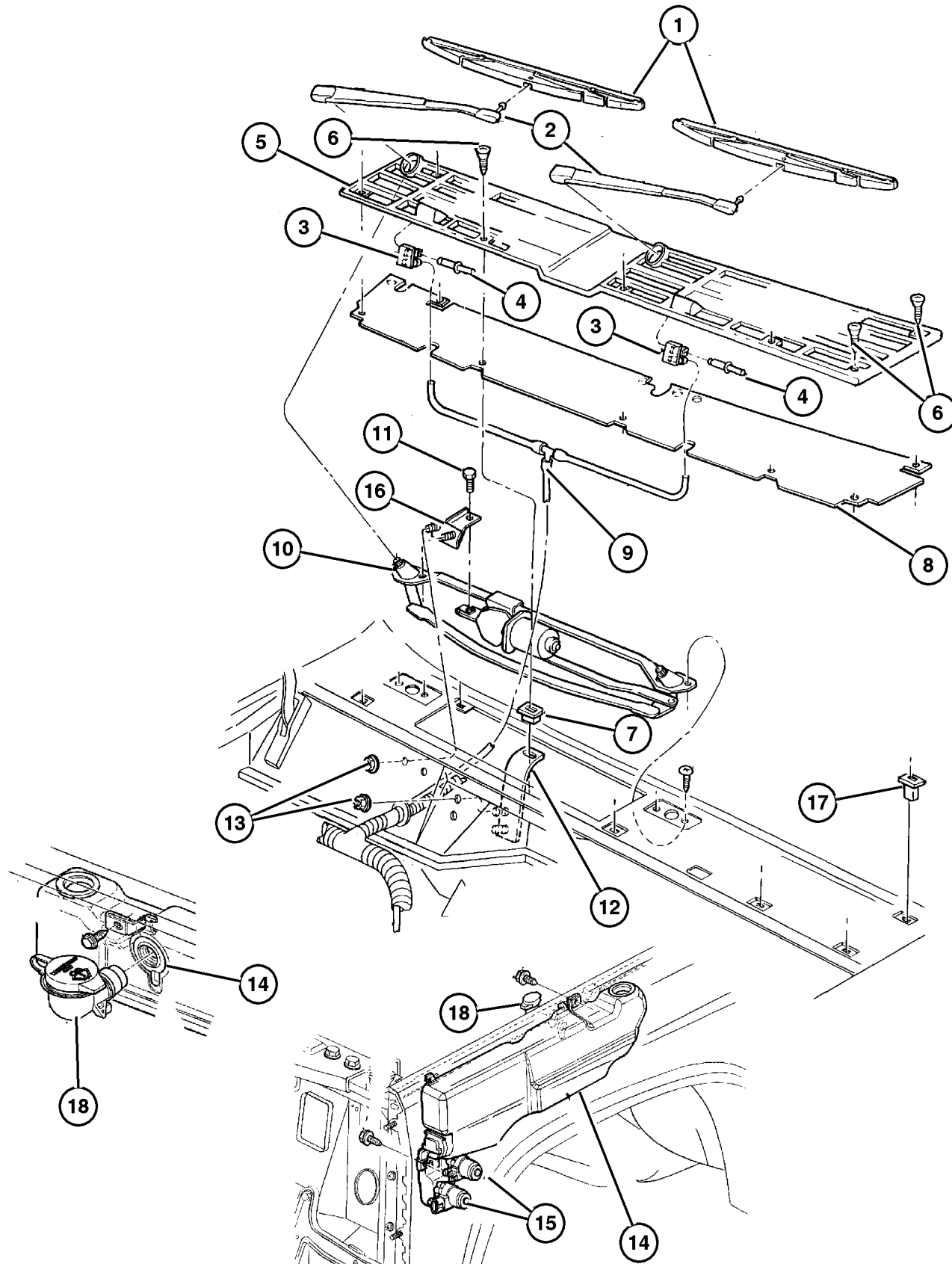


| ITEM | PART NUMBER  | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|--------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BLADE, Wiper                                       |
|      | 5515 5650    | 2   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      | 5515 5652    | 2   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 2    | 5515 5649    | 2   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | ARM, Wiper   |
| 3    | 5600 1601    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NOZZLE, Washer, Windshield                         |
| 4    | J400 4262    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Push, .15x.41                                 |
| 5    | 5500 8832    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | GRILLE, Cowl Panel                                 |
| 6    | 3420 1230    | 7   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Round Washer Head AB                        |
| 7    | 3420 1872    | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Snap In, M4.2 x 1.41                          |
| 8    |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .164-18x.625, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 9    | 5500 8833    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | SCREEN, Cowl                                       |
| 10   | #55155 041AC | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Windshield Washer                            |
| 11   |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MOTOR, Wiper                                       |
|      | 4856 478     | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/o Pivot  |
|      | 5515 5297    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/Pivot  |
| 12   | 3420 1496    | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Plastite, M7.25x3.18x25.00              |
| 13   | 3420 1686    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.18x35                 |
| 14   | 6101 786     | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Self Tapping, M6x1x15                       |
| 15   | 55235 370AB  | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Grille To Cowl Extension                  |
| 16   | 3420 1358    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00  |
| 17   |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Wiper Motor                               |
|      | 5500 3036    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/o Grommet  |
|      | 5515 4526    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | w/Grommet  |
| 18   | 0441 263     | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Push  |
| 19   |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RESERVOIR, Washer                                  |
|      | 4778 344     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Sensor   |
|      | 4778 345     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/o Sensor   |
| 20   | 6100 047     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M6 x 1.00    |
| 21   | 55154 812AB  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | FILLER NECK AND CAP, Washer Reservoir              |
| 22   | 6033 567     | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head, .19-16x.75              |
| 23   |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PUMP, Washer, Windshield                           |
|      | 4778 347     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Front  |
|      | 4778 348     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Rear   |
| -24  |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GROMMET, Washer Reservoir                          |
|      | 4778 346     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Sensor/Pump  |
|      | 4778 350     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Filler Neck  |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

# Windshield Wiper & Washer R.H.D. 1997 XJ

## Figure 23D-222



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    | 5515 5652   | 2   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | BLADE, Wiper  |
| 2    | 5515 5651   | 2   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | ARM, Wiper  |
| 3    | 5600 1601   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NOZZLE, Washer, Windshield  |
| 4    | J400 4262   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Push, .15x.41  |
| 5    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GRILLE, Cowl Panel  |
|      | 5500 8832   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      | 5502 7696   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 6    | 3420 1230   | 7   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Round Washer Head AB   |
| 7    | 3420 1872   | 5   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Snap In, M4.2 x 1.41   |
| 8    | 5502 7697   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | SCREEN, Cowl  |
| 9    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Windshield Washer, 0156 ID=4MM, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 10   | 5515 5300   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | MOTOR, Wiper  |
| 11   | 3420 1686   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.18x35                                  |
| 12   | 5523 5371   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Extension to Cowl Top                                      |
| 13   | 3420 1358   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00                   |
| 14   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RESERVOIR, Washer w/Sensor  |
|      | 4778 344    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      | 4778 345    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/o Sensor  |
| 15   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PUMP, Washer, Windshield Front                                      |
|      | 4778 347    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      | 4778 348    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Rear  |
| 16   | 5515 4763   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Wiper Motor  |
| 17   | J400 5242   | 5   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Push   |
| 18   | 5515 4812   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | FILLER NECK AND CAP, Washer Reservoir                               |
| -19  | 4630 249    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Washer Reservoir   |
| -20  | 4778 346    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GROMMET, Washer Reservoir, Sensor/Pump                              |
| -21  | 4778 350    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GROMMET, Washer Reservoir, Filler Neck                              |
| -22  | 5515 4979   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SENSOR, Washer Fluid Level  |

### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

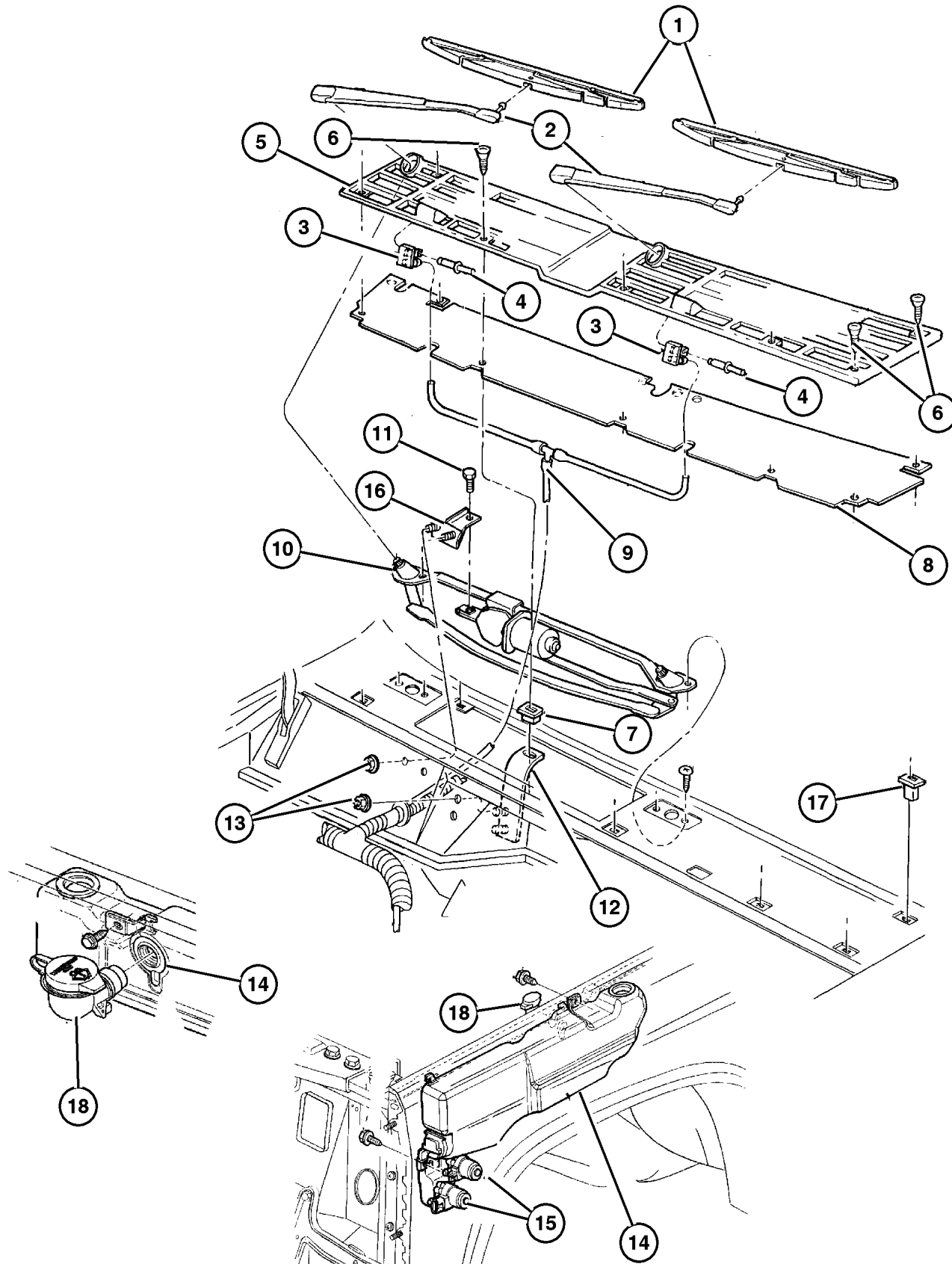
AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



# Windshield Wiper & Washer R.H.D. 1998 XJ

## Figure 23D-222



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                       |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    | 5515 5652      | 2   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | BLADE, Wiper                                      |
| 2    | 5515 5651      | 2   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | ARM, Wiper  |
| 3    | 5600 1601      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NOZZLE, Washer, Windshield                        |
| 4    | J400 4262      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Push, .15x.41                                |
| 5    | 5502 7696      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | GRILLE, Cowl Panel                                |
| 6    | 3420 1230      | 7   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Round Washer Head AB                       |
| 7    | 3420 1872      | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Snap In, M4.2 x 1.41                         |
| 8    | 5502 7697      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | SCREEN, Cowl                                      |
| 9    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Windshield Washer, 0156                     |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ID=4MM, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)             |
| 10   | 5515 5300      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | MOTOR, Wiper                                      |
| 11   | 3420 1686      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.18x35                |
| 12   | 55235 371AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Extension to Cowl Top                    |
| 13   | 3420 1358      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00 |
| 14   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RESERVOIR, Washer                                 |
|      | 4778 344       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/Sensor  |
|      | 4778 345       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | w/o Sensor  |
| 15   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PUMP, Washer, Windshield                          |
|      | 4778 347       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Front   |
|      | 4778 348       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Rear  |
| 16   | 5515 4763      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Wiper Motor                              |
| 17   | J400 5242      | 5   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Push   |
| 18   | 5515 4812      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | FILLER NECK AND CAP, Washer Reservoir             |
| -19  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Washer Reservoir, (NOT REQUIRED)             |
| -20  | 4778 346       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GROMMET, Washer Reservoir, Sensor/Pump            |
| -21  | 4778 350       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GROMMET, Washer Reservoir, Filler Neck            |
| -22  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SENSOR, Washer Fluid Level, (NOT REQUIRED)        |

### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

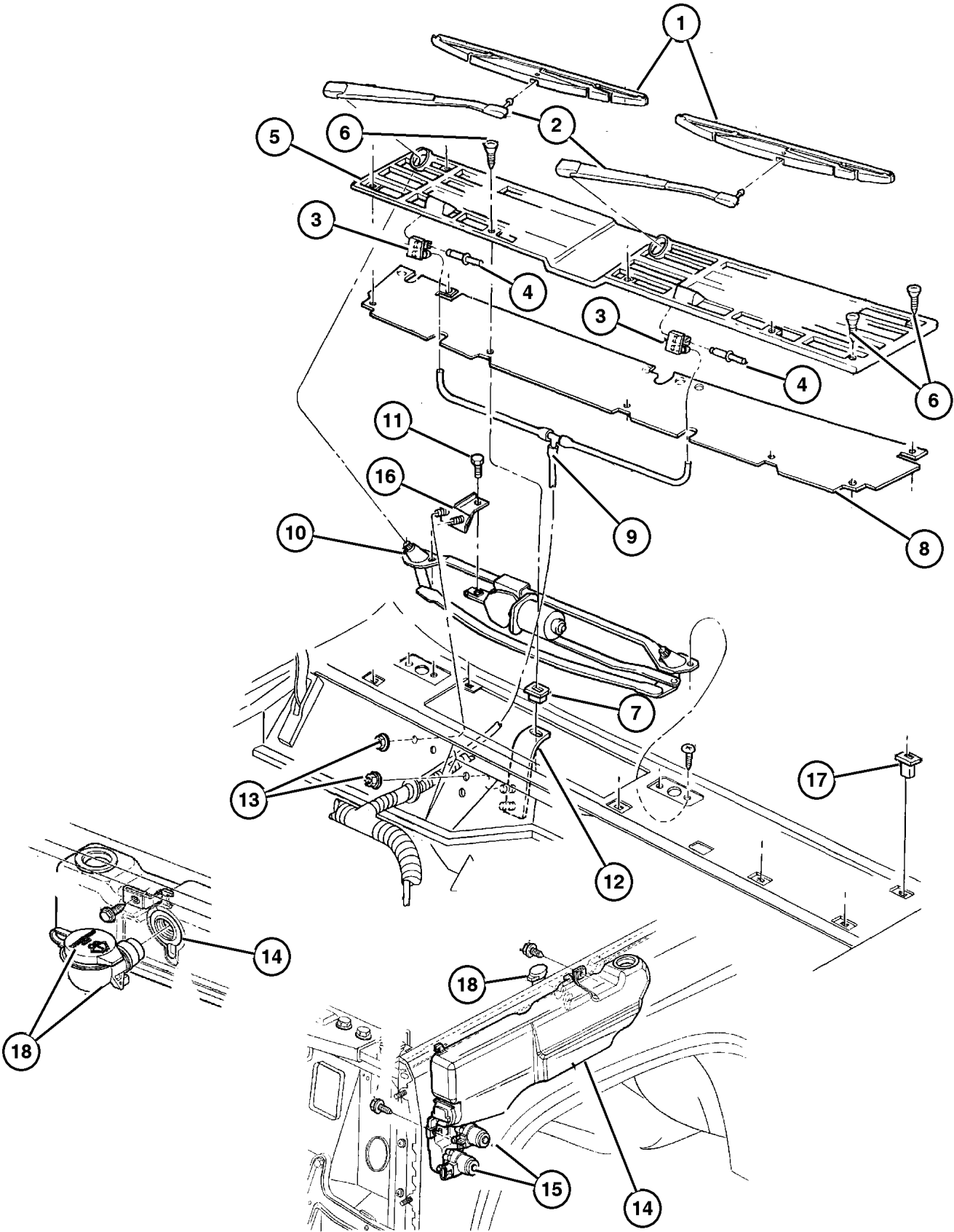
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Windshield Wiper & Washer R.H.D. 1999 XJ  
Figure 23D-222



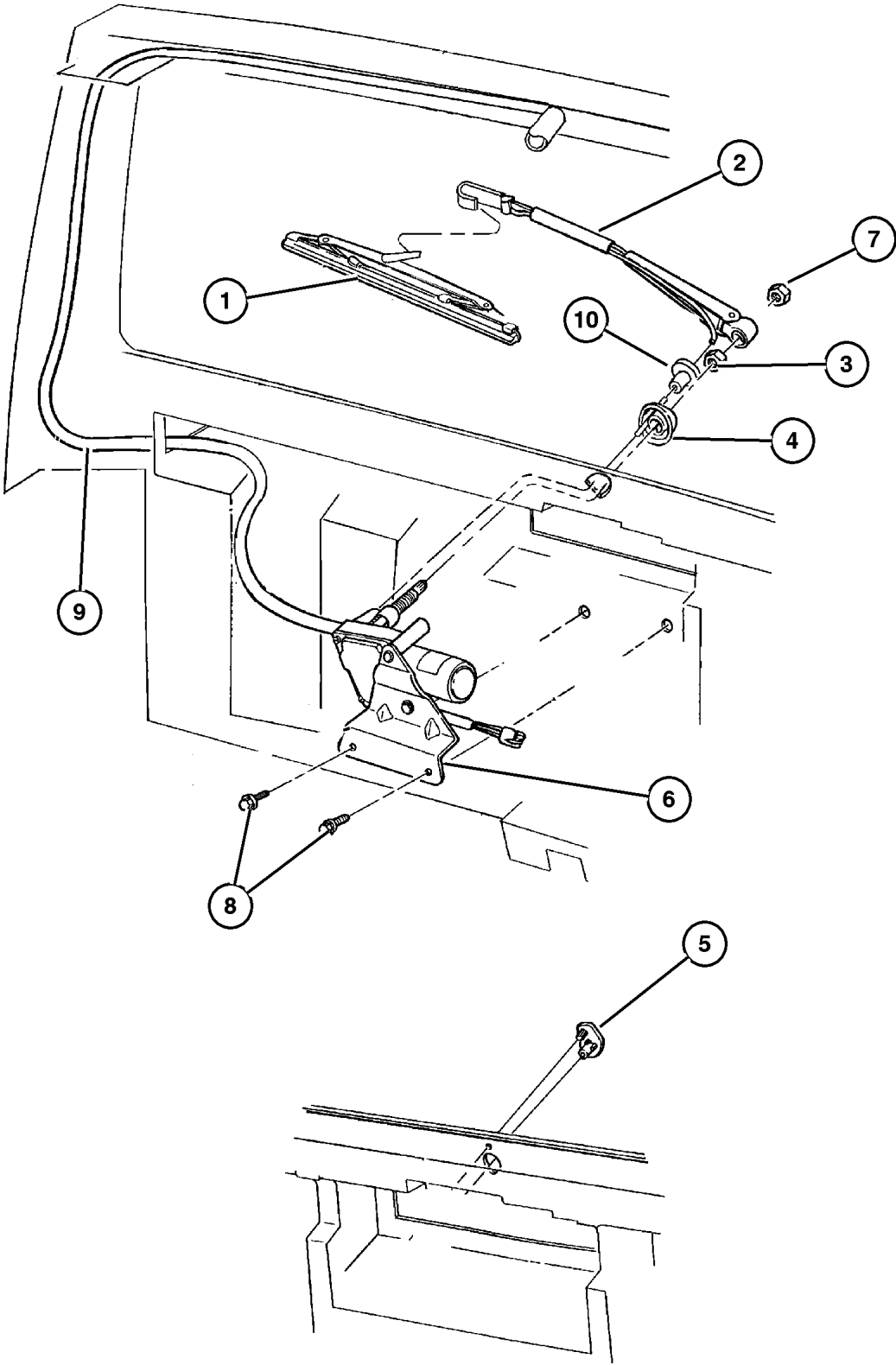
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                       |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    | 5515 5652      | 2   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | BLADE, Wiper                                      |
| 2    | 5515 5651      | 2   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | ARM, Wiper  |
| 3    | 5600 1601      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NOZZLE, Washer, Windshield                        |
| 4    | J400 4262      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Push, .15x.41                                |
| 5    | 5502 7696      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | GRILLE, Cowl Panel                                |
| 6    | 3420 1230      | 7   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Round Washer Head AB                       |
| 7    | 3420 1872      | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Snap In, M4.2 x 1.41                         |
| 8    | 5502 7697      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | SCREEN, Cowl                                      |
| 9    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Windshield Washer, 0156                     |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ID=4MM, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)             |
| 10   | 5515 5300      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | MOTOR, Wiper                                      |
| 11   | 3420 1686      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.18x35                |
| 12   | 55235 371AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Extension to Cowl Top                    |
| 13   | 3420 1358      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00 |
| 14   | 4778 344       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RESERVOIR, Washer, w/Sensor                       |
| 15   | 4778 347       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PUMP, Washer, Windshield, w/o Sensor              |
| 16   | 5515 4763      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Wiper Motor                              |
| 17   | J400 5242      | 5   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Push   |
| 18   | 55154 812AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | FILLER NECK AND CAP, Washer Reservoir             |
| -19  | 4778 346       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GROMMET, Washer Reservoir, Sensor/Pump            |
| -20  | 4778 350       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GROMMET, Washer Reservoir, Filler Neck            |
| -21  | 5515 4979      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SENSOR, Washer Fluid Level                        |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Rear Wiper & Washer 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 23D-320



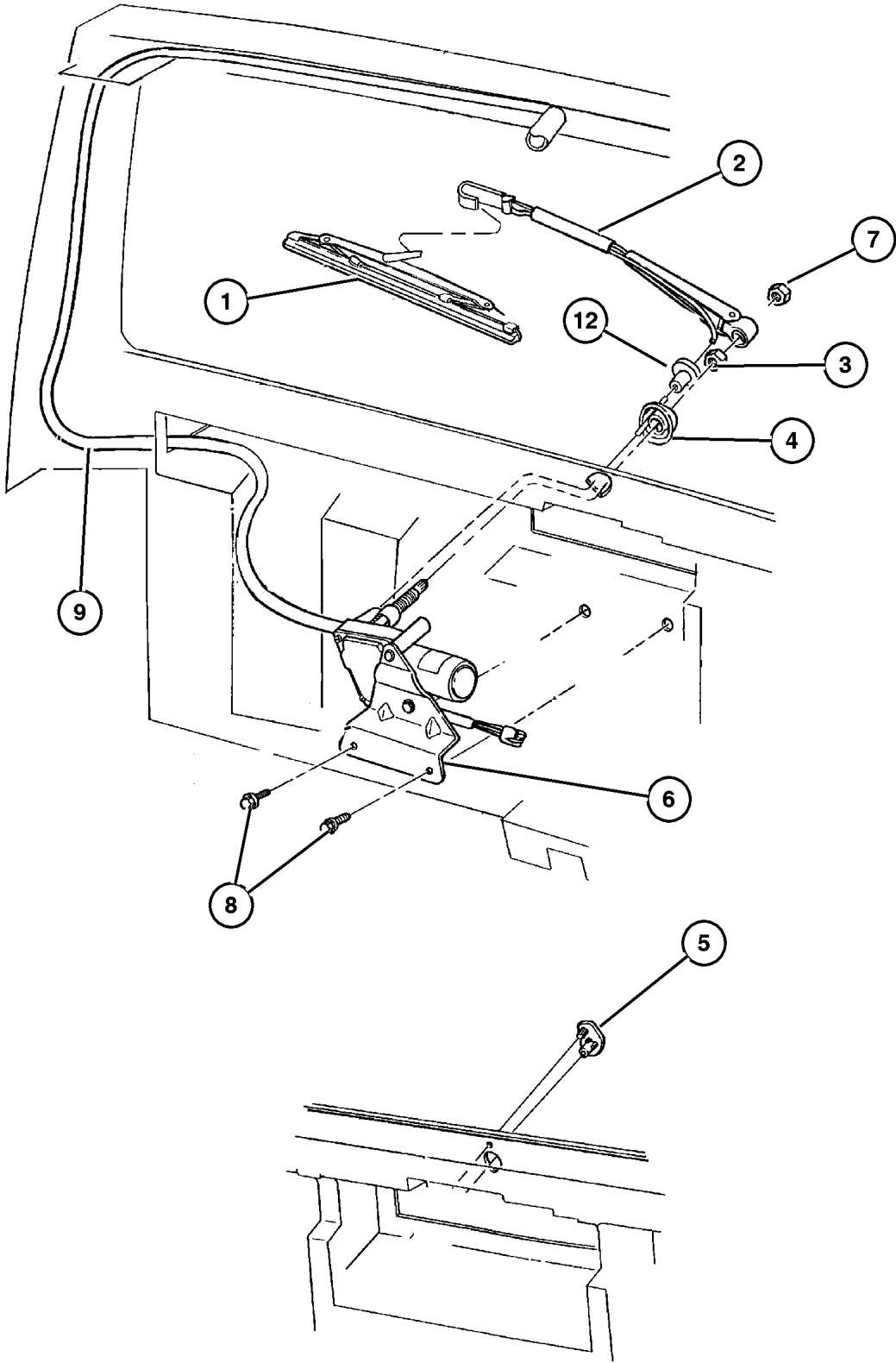
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                 |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BLADE, Wiper                |
|      | 5515 4920      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                     |
|      | 55154 920AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                     |
|      | 5515 5652      | 2   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                             |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ARM, Wiper                  |
|      | 5515 4919      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                     |
|      | 55154 919AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                     |
|      | 5515 5651      | 2   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                             |
| 3    | 6502 299       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAPS, M16x1.00              |
| 4    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEZEL, Liftgate Wiper Motor |
|      | 5515 4942      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                     |
|      | 55154 942AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                     |
| 5    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Liftgate              |
|      | 5515 4939      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                     |
|      | 55154 939AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                     |
| 6    | 55154 944AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MOTOR, Wiper                |
| 7    | 6500 165       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Wiper Arm              |
| 8    | 6100 287       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, M6x1x25              |
| 9    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Windshield Washer     |
|      | 5515 5041      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                     |
|      | 55155 041AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                     |
| 10   | 3420 1767      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Tube                  |
| -11  | 4778 344       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RESERVOIR, Washer           |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Rear Wiper & Washer 1999 XJ  
Figure 23D-320



| ITEM | PART NUMBER  | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                            |
|------|--------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 55154 920AB  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BLADE, Wiper                           |
| 2    | 55154 919AB  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ARM, Wiper                             |
| 3    | 6502 299     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAPS, M16x1.00                         |
| 4    | 55154 942AB  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BEZEL, Liftgate Wiper Motor            |
| 5    | 55154 939AB  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Liftgate                         |
| 6    | 55154 944AB  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MOTOR, Wiper                           |
| 7    | 6500 165     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Wiper Arm                         |
| 8    | 6101 780     | 3   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, M6x1x25                         |
| 9    | #55155 041AC | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Windshield Washer, Check         |
|      |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Vavle & Grommet Included               |
| -10  | 5515 5024    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CHECK VALVE, Washer                    |
| -11  | 56009 766AB  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | GROMMET, Body Wiring, Liftgate to Body |
| 12   |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Tube                             |
|      | 3200 0404    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      | 3420 1633    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| -13  | 4778 344     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RESERVOIR, Washer                      |
| -14  | 4778 348     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PUMP, Washer, Windshield               |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Group – 024

## Air Conditioning & Heater

### GROUP 24 - Air Conditioning & Heater

Illustration Title

Group-Fig. No.

#### Air Conditioner and Heater Units

|                                  |              |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
| Hevac Unit 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 024-110 |
| Hevac Unit 1999 XJ .....         | Fig. 024-110 |

#### Air Conditioner and Heater Plumbing

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Plumbing, Heater 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines LHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....         | Fig. 024-210 |
| Plumbing, Heater 2.5,4.0L Engine,LHD 1999 XJ .....                      | Fig. 024-210 |
| Plumbing, Heater 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....         | Fig. 024-220 |
| Plumbing, Heater 2.5,4.0L Engine, RHD 1999 XJ .....                     | Fig. 024-220 |
| Plumbing, Heater 2.5L Diesel Engine LHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....           | Fig. 024-230 |
| Plumbing, Heater 2.5L Diesel Engine, LHD 1999 XJ .....                  | Fig. 024-230 |
| Plumbing, Heater 2.5L Diesel Engine RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....           | Fig. 024-240 |
| Plumbing, Heater 2.5L Diesel Engine, RHD 1999 XJ .....                  | Fig. 024-240 |
| Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines LHD 1997 XJ .....       | Fig. 024-250 |
| Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines LHD 1998 XJ .....       | Fig. 024-250 |
| Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5,4.0L Engine, LHD 1999 XJ .....           | Fig. 024-250 |
| Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5L Gas Engine RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....    | Fig. 024-260 |
| Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5L Gas Engine, RHD 1999 XJ .....           | Fig. 024-260 |
| Plumbing, Air Conditioning 4.0L Engine RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....        | Fig. 024-270 |
| Plumbing, Air Conditioning, 4.0L Engine, RHD 1999 XJ .....              | Fig. 024-270 |
| Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5L Diesel Engine LHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 024-280 |
| Plumbing, Air Conditioning, 2.5L Diesel Engine, LHD 1999 XJ .....       | Fig. 024-280 |
| Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5L Diesel Engine RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 024-290 |
| Plumbing, Air Conditioning, 2.5L Diesel Engine, RHD 1999 XJ .....       | Fig. 024-290 |

#### Air Conditioner and Heater Controls

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Control, Heater and Air Conditioning 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 024-310 |
| Control, Heater and Air Conditioning 1999 XJ .....         | Fig. 024-310 |

#### Air Conditioning Compressor

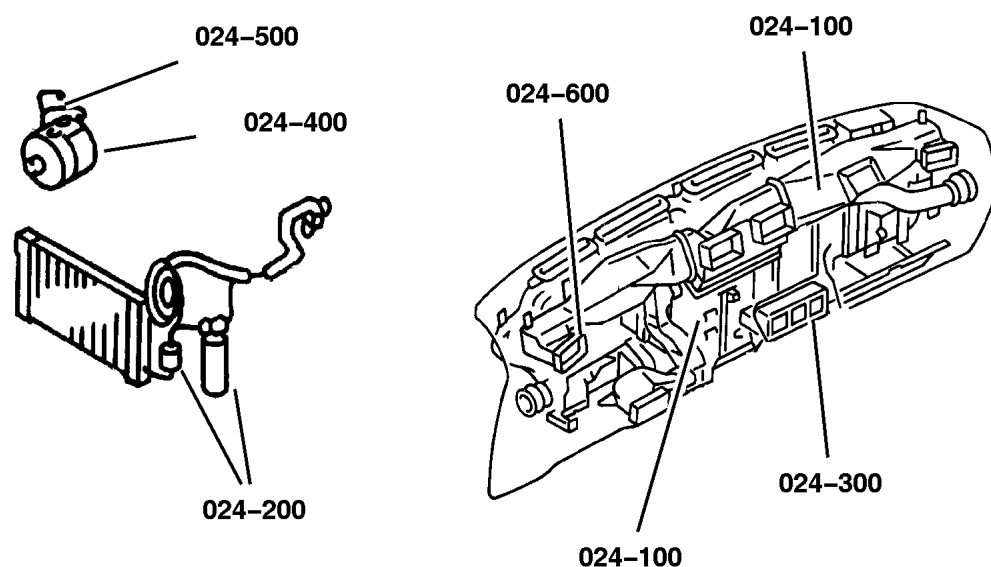
|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Compressor, Air Conditiong 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 024-410 |
| Compressor, Air Conditioning, 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines 1999 XJ .....      | Fig. 024-410 |
| Compressor, Air Conditioning 2.5L Diesel Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 024-415 |
| Compressor, Air Conditioning, 2.5L Diesel Engine 1999 XJ .....        | Fig. 024-415 |

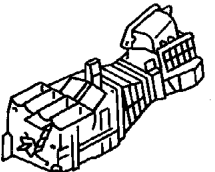
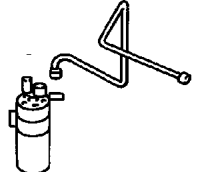
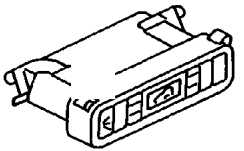
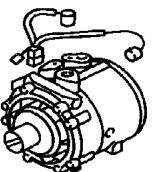
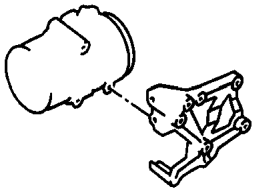
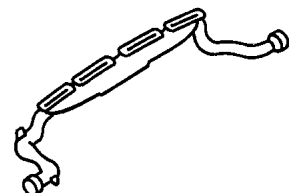
#### Air Conditioning Compressor Mounting

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Compressor Mounting 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 024-510 |
| Compressor Mounting 1999 XJ .....         | Fig. 024-510 |

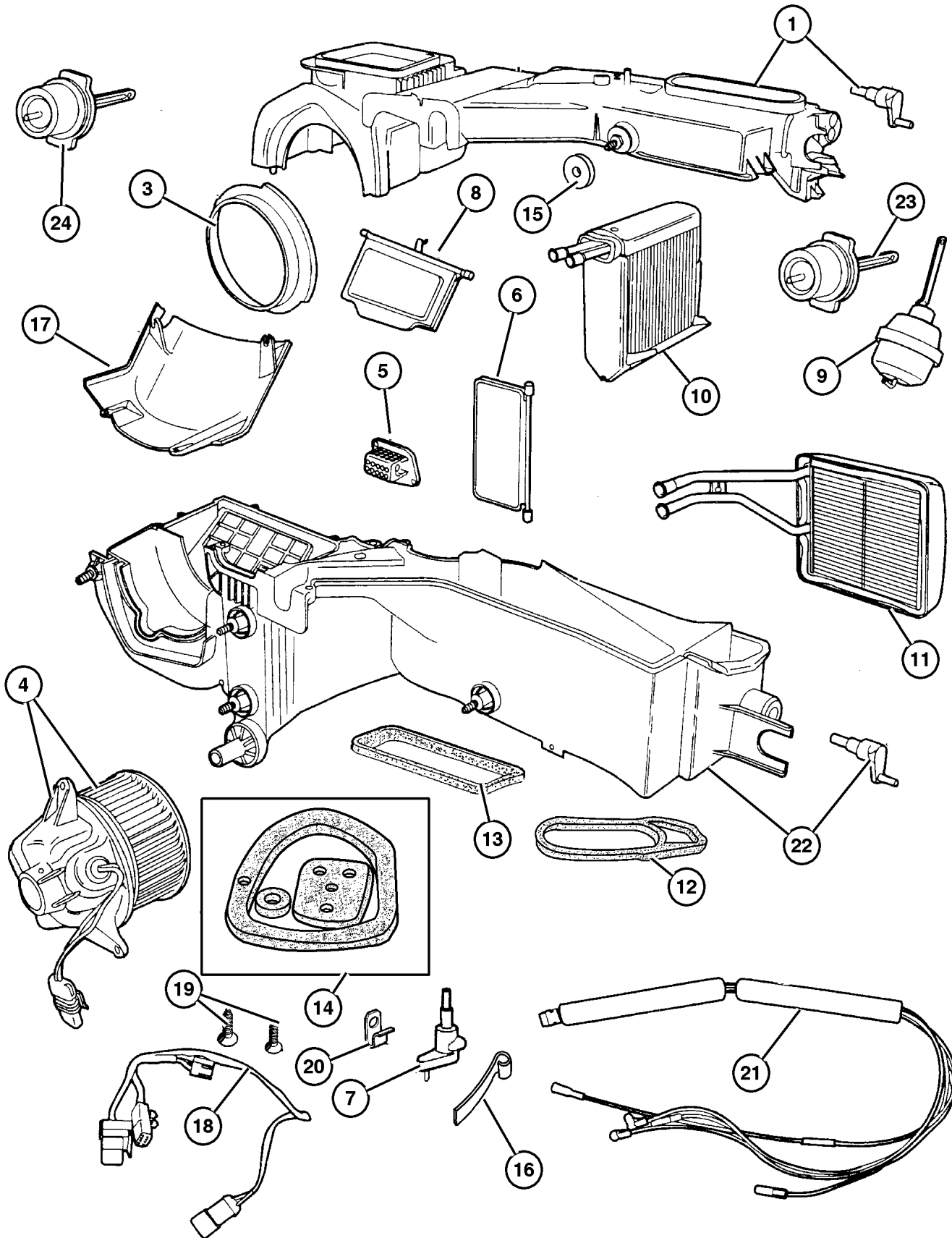
#### Air Ducts and Outlets

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Air Distribution Ducts 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. 024-610 |
| Air Distribution Ducts 1999 XJ .....         | Fig. 024-610 |



|   |  |   |  |
|---|--|---|--|
| <b>024-100</b><br>Air Conditioner and Heater Units<br>     | <b>024-200</b><br>Air Conditioner and Heater Plumbing<br> | <b>024-300</b><br>Air Conditioner and Heater Controls<br> | <b>024-400</b><br>Air Conditioning Compressor<br> |
| <b>024-500</b><br>Air Conditioning Compressor Mounting<br> | <b>024-600</b><br>Air Ducts and Outlets<br>               |   |  |

Hevac Unit 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 024-110



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION            |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------|
| 1    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOUSING, A/C Upper     |
|      | 4864 943    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Upper                  |
|      | 4864 945    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Upper                  |
| -2   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOUSING, Heater        |
|      | 4864 944    | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                |
|      | 5013 736AA  | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                |
| 3    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RING                   |
|      | 4864 951    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                        |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                        |
| 4    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BLOWER                 |
|      | 4864 952    | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                |
|      | 4864 956    | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                |
|      | 4886 150AA  | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                |
| 5    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RESISTOR, Blower Motor |
|      | 4864 957    | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                |
| 6    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DOOR, Blend Air        |
|      | 4897 610AA  | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                |
|      | 4897 611AA  | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                        |
| 7    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LEVER, Blend Air Door  |
|      | 4864 989    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                |
|      | 4864 991    | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                |
|      | 4897 628AA  | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                |
|      | 4897 629AA  | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                |
| 8    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DOOR, Fresh Air        |
|      | 4864 992    | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                |
|      | 4864 993    | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                |
|      | 4864 992    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                |
|      | 4864 993    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                |
| 9    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ACTUATOR, Vacuum       |
|      | 4864 994    | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Defroster     |
|      |             | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Defroster     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Defrost Door, 1998 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Defrost Door, 1998 XJ  |
| 10   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | EVAPORATOR KIT, A/C    |
|      | 4864 999    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                        |
|      | 4874 044    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                        |
| 11   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CORE, Heater           |
|      | 4874 045    | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

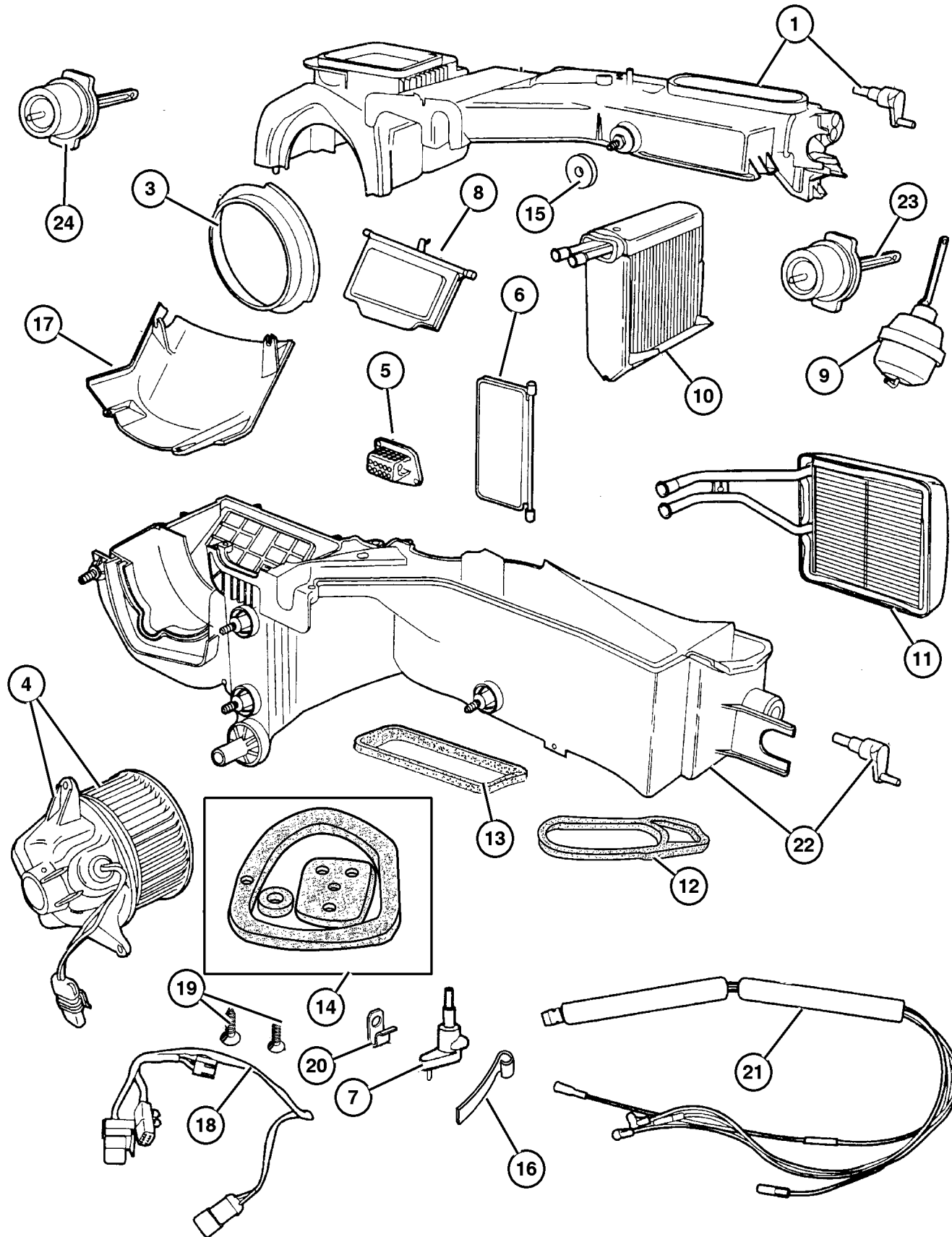
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Hevac Unit 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 024-110



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 12   | 4874 046       | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      | 4874 045       | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
|      | 4874 046       | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
|      | 4874 063       | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Demister<br>1997 XJ                              |
|      | 4874 065       | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
| 13   | 4874 063       | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
|      | 4874 065       | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
|      | 4874 068       | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Vent<br>1997 XJ                                  |
|      |                | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
| 14   |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
|      | 4874 069AB     | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL KIT, A/C And Heater Unit<br>with Air Conditioning |
|      | 4874 070AB     | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | with Air Conditioning, 1997 XJ                         |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | with Air Conditioning, 1998 XJ                         |
|      | 4874 071AB     | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | without Air Conditioning                               |
| 15   | 4874 072AB     | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | without Air Conditioning, 1997 XJ                      |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | without Air Conditioning, 1998 XJ                      |
|      | 6031 087       | 5   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Sealing<br>1997 XJ                             |
|      |                | 5   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      | 5500 5519      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
| 16   | 4874 077       | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, A/C Heater Mode Door<br>1997 XJ                |
|      |                | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
|      | 4874 078       | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Recirculating Valve                             |
| 17   | 4874 079       | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      | 4886 085AA     | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Air Conditioning Module<br>1997 XJ             |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      | 5013 744AA     | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
| 19   | 4734 227       | 15  | B    |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, M4.8-1.59x19<br>1997 XJ               |
|      |                | 15  | J    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, A/C Heater Housing                               |
| 20   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

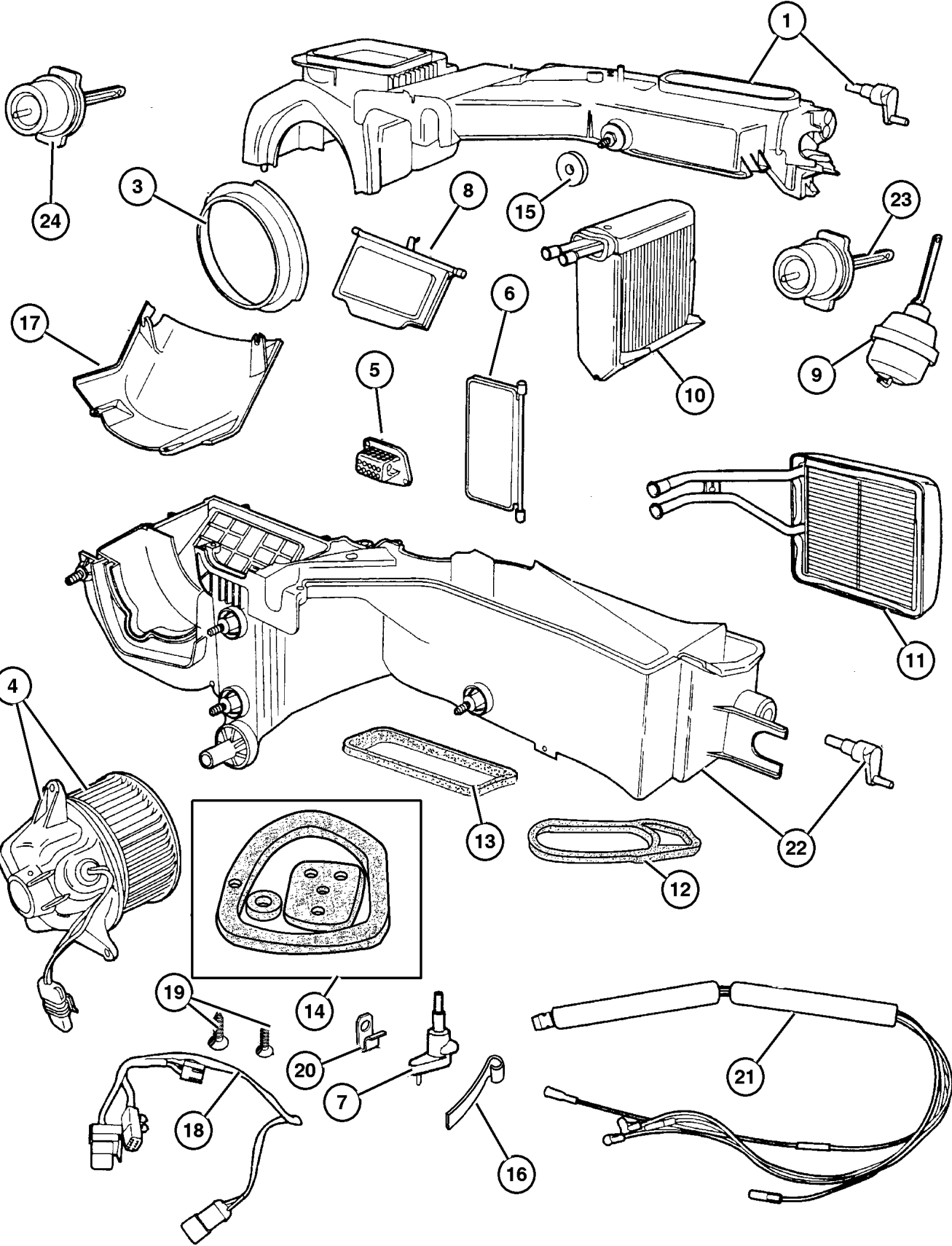
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Hevac Unit 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
 Figure 024-110



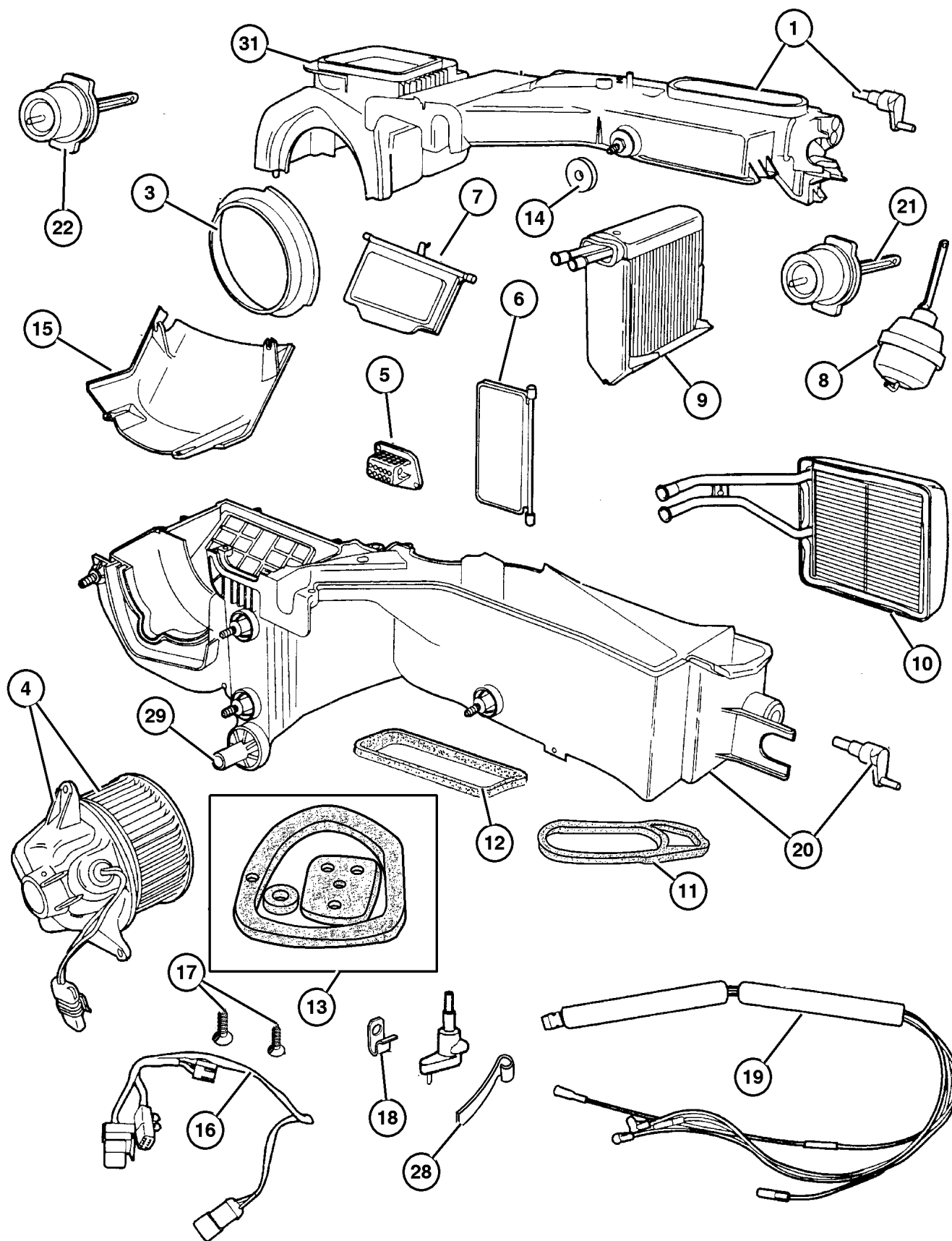
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                 |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------|
| 21   | 4644 388    | 4   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                     |
|      |             | 4   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                     |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                     |
| 22   | 4883 888AA  | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | HARNESS, Heater Vacuum      |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                     |
|      | 4883 888AB  | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                     |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                     |
| 23   | 4864 947    | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | HOUSING, A/C Lower          |
|      | 4864 949    | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Lower              |
|      | 4864 947    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Up To 6-2-98, 1998 XJ       |
|      | 4864 949    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                     |
| 24   | 5014 859AA  | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | After 6-2-98, 1998 XJ       |
|      | 4864 995    | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | ACTUATOR, Vacuum            |
|      |             | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Blend Door, 1998 XJ         |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Blend Door, 1998 XJ         |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ACTUATOR, Vacuum            |
|      | 4864 996    | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                     |
|      |             | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Recirculating Door, 1998 XJ |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Recirculating Door, 1998 XJ |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year



# Hevac Unit 1999 XJ Figure 024-110



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOUSING, A/C Upper            |
|      | 4864 943       | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Upper                         |
|      | 4864 945       | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Upper                         |
| -2   | 5013 736AA     | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | HOUSING, Heater               |
| 3    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RING                          |
|      | 4864 951       | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
| 4    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BLOWER                        |
|      | 4864 956       | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
|      | 4886 150AA     | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
| 5    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RESISTOR, Blower Motor        |
|      | 4864 957       | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
| 6    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DOOR, Blend Air               |
|      | 4897 610AA     | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
|      | 4897 611AA     | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
| 7    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DOOR, Fresh Air               |
|      | 4864 992       | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
|      | 4864 993       | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
| 8    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ACTUATOR, Vacuum              |
|      | 4864 994       | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Defrost Door                  |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
| 9    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | EVAPORATOR KIT, A/C           |
|      | 4864 999AC     | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
|      | 4874 044AC     | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
| 10   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CORE, Heater                  |
|      | 4874 045       | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
|      | 4874 046       | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
| 11   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Demister                |
|      | 4874 063       | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
|      | 4874 065       | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
| 12   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Vent                    |
|      | 4874 068       | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                               |
| 13   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL KIT, A/C And Heater Unit |
|      | 4874 069AB     | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | with Air Conditioning         |
|      | 4874 070AB     | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | with Air Conditioning         |
|      | 4874 071AB     | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | without Air Conditioning      |
|      | 4874 072AB     | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | without Air Conditioning      |
| 14   | 5500 5519      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Sealing               |
| 15   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Recirculating Valve    |
|      | 4874 078       | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                               |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

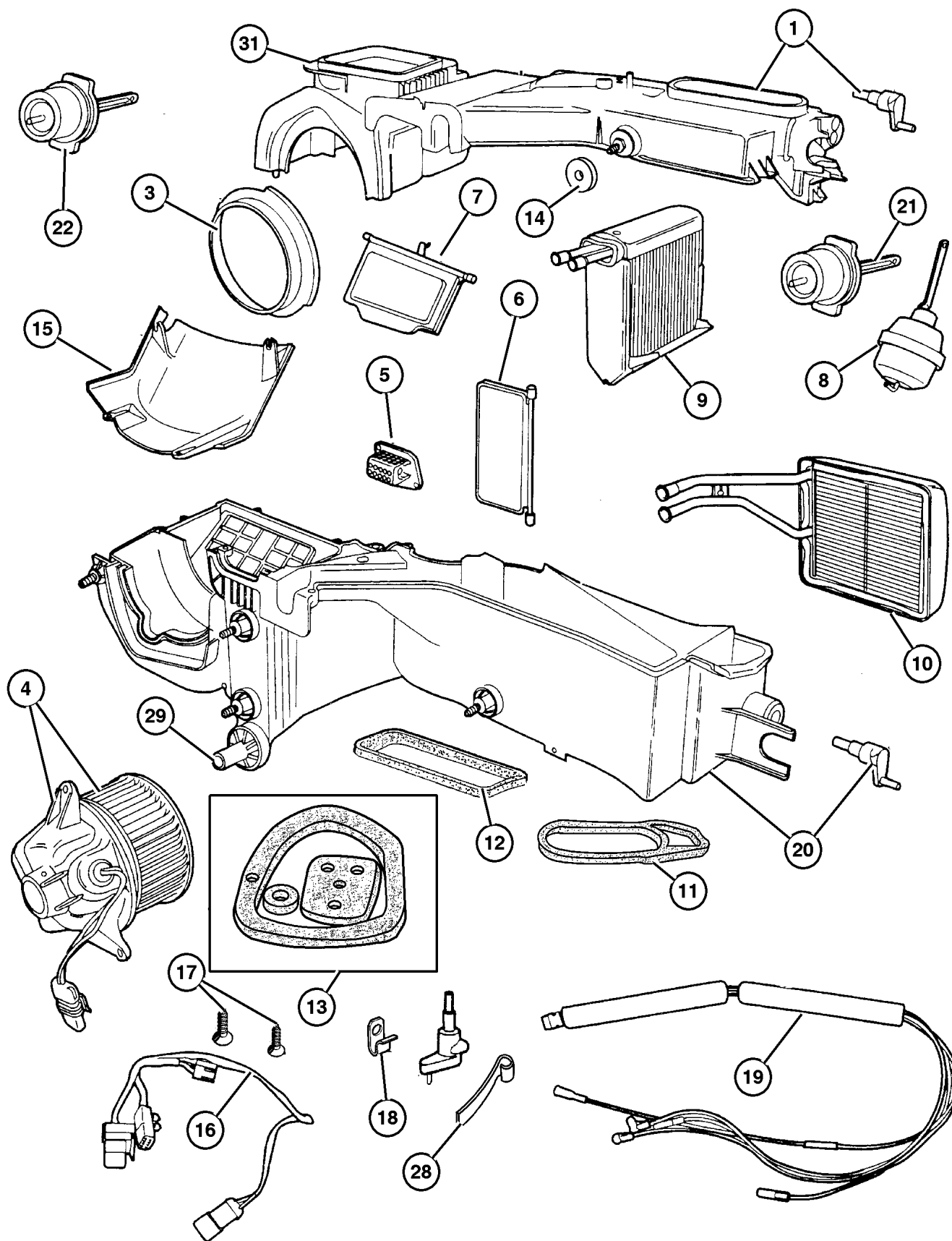
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Hevac Unit 1999 XJ Figure 024-110



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 16   | 4874 079    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Air Conditioning Module              |
|      | 5013 744AA  | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 17   |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, M4.8-1.59x19                |
|      | 4734 227    | 15  | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 18   |             | 15  | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, A/C Heater Housing                     |
|      | 4644 388    | 4   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 19   |             | 4   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | VACUUM HARNESS, Heater and A/C               |
|      | #4883 887AC | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 20   |             | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | HOUSING, A/C Lower                           |
|      | 5013 735AA  | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 21   |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | ACTUATOR, Vacuum Blend Door                  |
|      | 5013 738AA  | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 22   |             | 2   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | ACTUATOR, Vacuum Blend Door                  |
|      | 4864 995    | 2   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| -23  |             | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | ACTUATOR, Vacuum Recirculating Door          |
|      | 4864 996    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| -24  |             | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | ADAPTER, Blend Door, A/C and Heater          |
|      | 5013 741AA  | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| -25  |             | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | WIRING, Air Conditioning Module              |
|      | 5013 742AA  | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| -26  |             | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Blend Door Adapter, A/C and Heater  |
|      | 5013 743AA  | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| -27  |             | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | LEVER, Defroster Door                        |
|      | 5013 744AA  | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 28   |             | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, A/C Heater Mode Door, (NOT REQUIRED) |
|      | 5013 745AA  | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 29   | 56000 724AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | TUBE, Evaporator Housing                     |
| -30  | 5503 6352   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LABEL, Refrigerant                           |
| 31   | 4897 639AA  | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Air Inlet                              |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

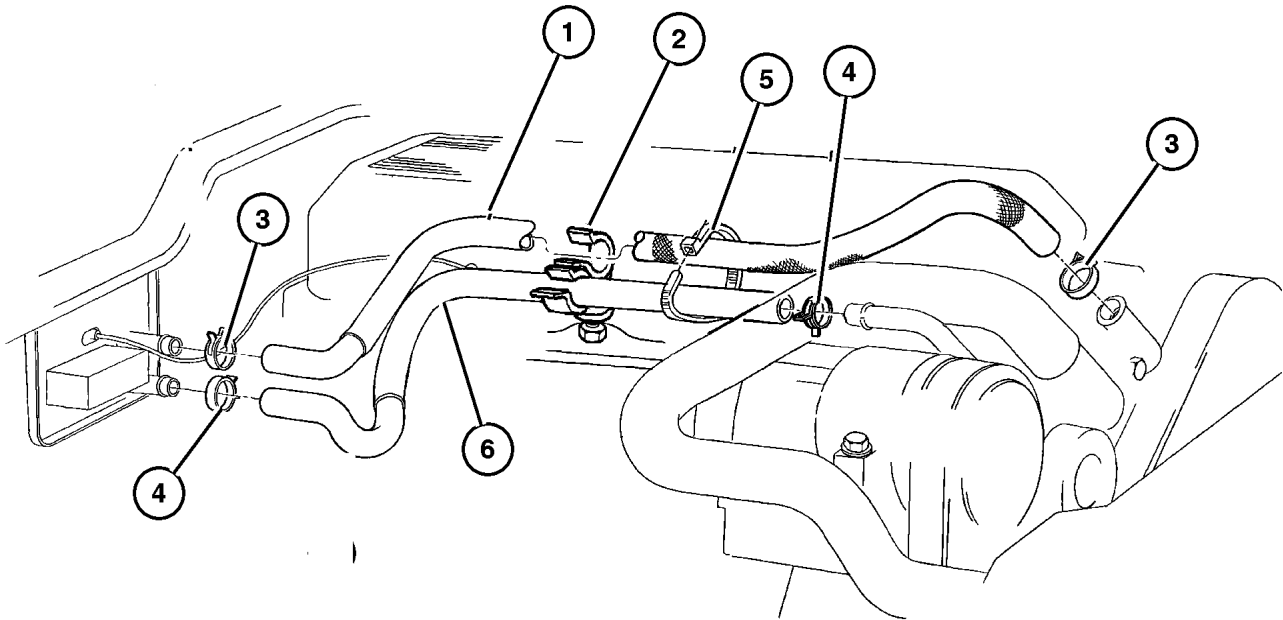
Plumbing, Heater 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines LHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 024-210

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine

Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine

|   |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  |                           |
|---|-------------|---|------|--|--|-------------|--|--|---------------------------|
| 1 |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  | HOSE, Heater Supply       |
|   | 5503 6925   | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0         |  |  | 2.5L Engine               |
|   | 5503 7326   | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0         |  |  | 4.0L Engine               |
| 2 | 55035 933AB | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0 |  |  | BRACKET, Hose             |
| 3 | 6502 018    | 1 |      |  |  | EN0         |  |  | CLAMP, Hose, M28.9 x 1.60 |
| 4 | 6502 017    | 1 |      |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0 |  |  | CLAMP, Heater Hose        |
|   |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  | 1998 XJ                   |
| 5 | 4641 780    | 1 | J    |  |  | EN0         |  |  | 1997 XJ                   |
|   |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  | STRAP, Tie                |
|   |             | 2 |      |  |  |             |  |  | 1998 XJ                   |
| 6 |             | 1 |      |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0 |  |  | 1997 XJ                   |
|   |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  |                           |
|   |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  |                           |
|   |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  |                           |
|   |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  |                           |
|   |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  | HOSE, Heater Return       |
|   | 5503 6924   | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0         |  |  | 4.0L Engine, 1998 XJ      |
|   | 5503 6926   | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0         |  |  | 2.5L Engine, 1998 XJ      |
|   | 55036 924AB | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0         |  |  | 1997 XJ                   |
|   | 5503 6926   | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0         |  |  | 1997 XJ                   |



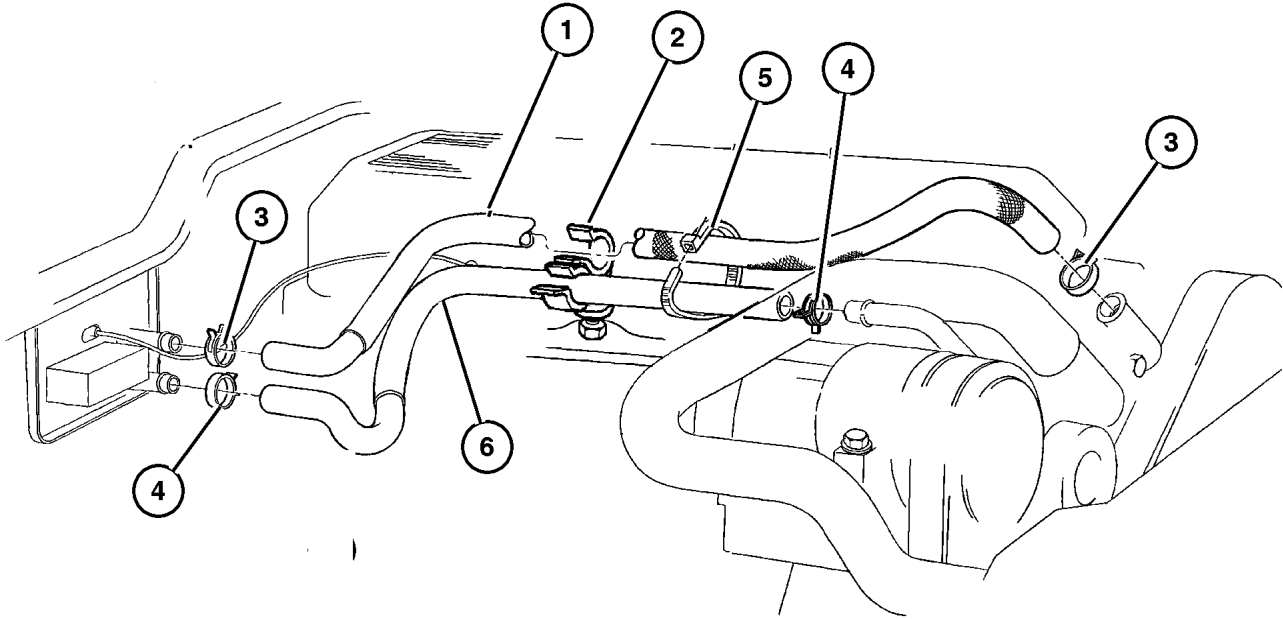
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Plumbing, Heater 2.5,4.0L Engine,LHD 1999 XJ  
Figure 024-210

| ITEM                                   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION               |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|---------------------------|
| Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |                           |
| Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine     |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |                           |
| 1                                      | 55036 925AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      | HOSE, Heater Supply       |
|  | 55037 326AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         |       |      |                           |
| 2                                      | 55035 933AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | BRACKET, Hose             |
| 3                                      | 6502 018       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      | CLAMP, Hose, M28.9 x 1.60 |
| 4                                      |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | CLAMP, Heater Hose        |
|  | 6502 017       | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      |                           |
|  |                | 2   | J, T |        |      | ER0         |       |      |                           |
| 5                                      | 4641 780       | 2   |      |        |      |             |       |      | STRAP, Tie                |
| 6                                      |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | HOSE, Heater Return       |
|  | 55036 924AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         |       |      |                           |
|  | 55036 926AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      |                           |

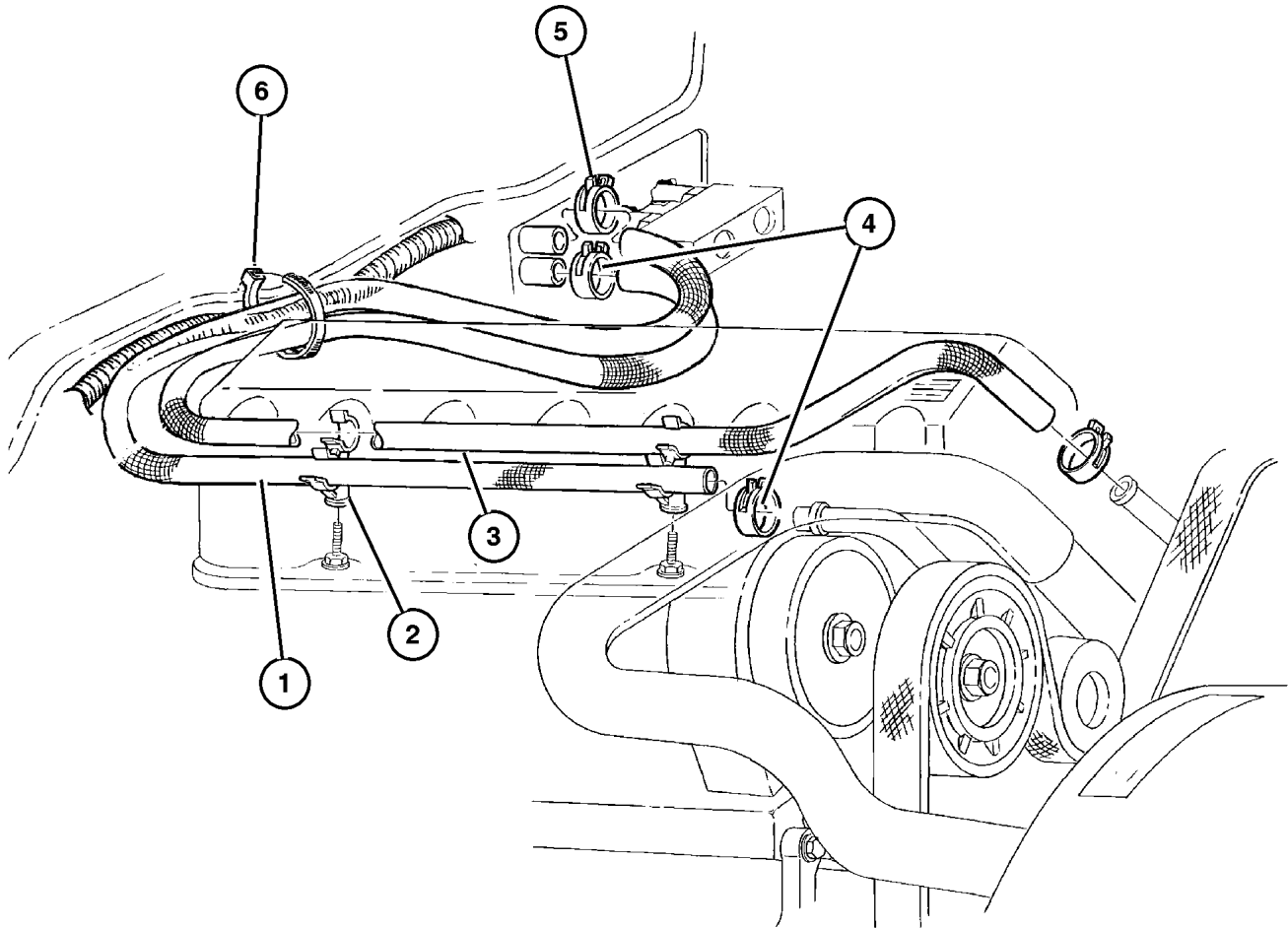


| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Plumbing, Heater 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 024-220



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine

Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine

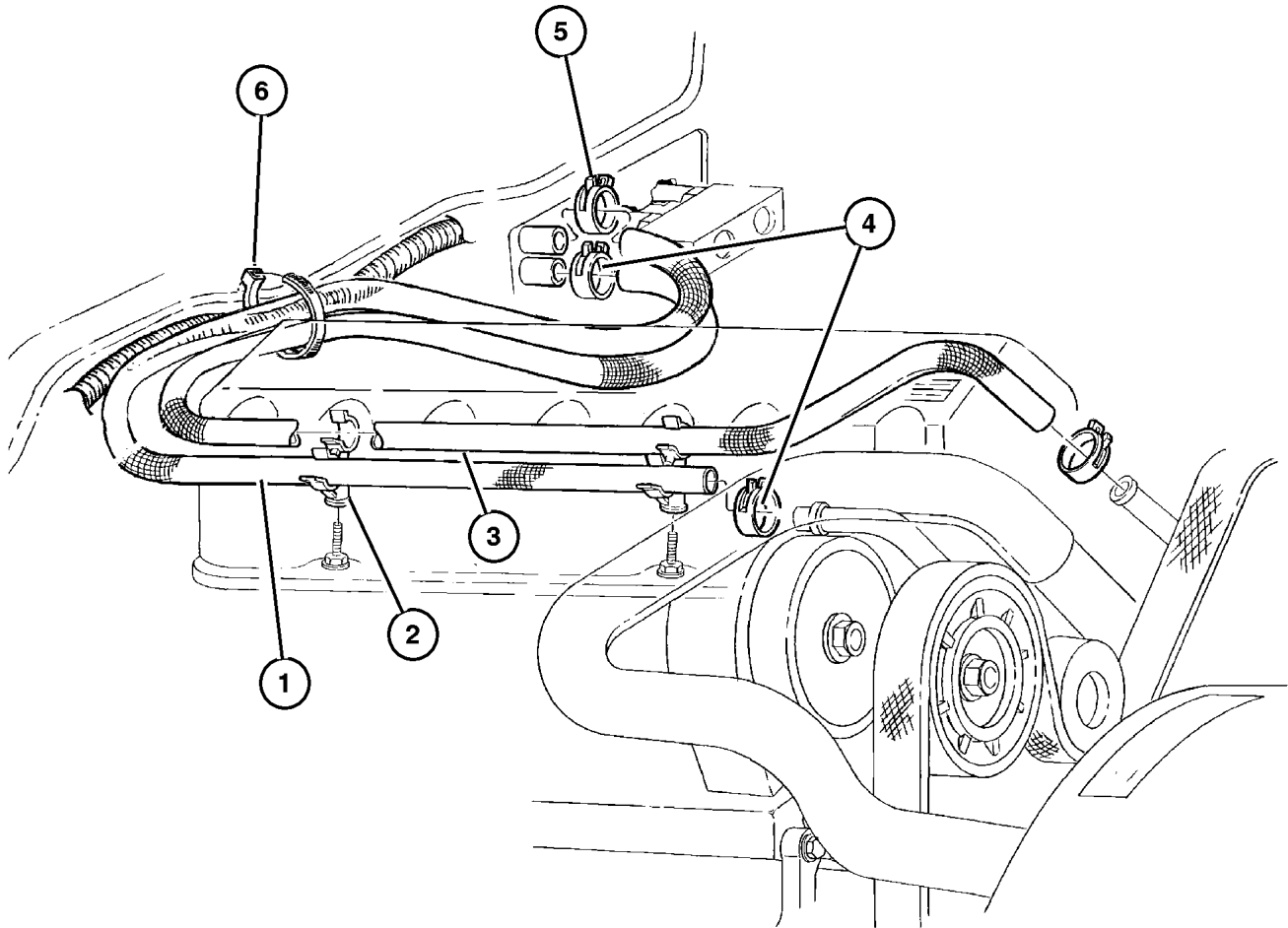
|   |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  |   |
|---|-------------|---|------|--|--|-------------|--|--|---|
| 1 | 5503 7333   | 1 | B, U |  |  | ER0         |  |  | HOSE, Heater Return<br>4.0L Engine, 1997 XJ |
|   | 5503 7334   | 1 | B, U |  |  | EP0         |  |  | 2.5L Engine, 1997 XJ                        |
|   | 5503 7333   | 1 | B, U |  |  | ER0         |  |  | 1998 XJ                                     |
|   | 5503 7334   | 1 | B, U |  |  | EP0         |  |  | 1998 XJ                                     |
| 2 | 55035 933AB | 2 | B, U |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0 |  |  | BRACKET, Hose                               |
| 3 | 5503 7268   | 1 | B, U |  |  | EP0         |  |  | HOSE, Heater Supply<br>4.0L Engine, 1997 XJ |
|   | 5503 7269   | 1 | B, U |  |  | ER0         |  |  | 2.5L Engine, 1997 XJ                        |
|   | 5503 7268   | 1 | B, U |  |  | EP0         |  |  | 1998 XJ                                     |
|   | 5503 7269   | 1 | B, U |  |  | ER0         |  |  | 1998 XJ                                     |
| 4 | 6502 017    | 1 | B    |  |  | EN0         |  |  | CLAMP, Heater Hose<br>1997 XJ               |
|   |             | 1 |      |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0 |  |  | 1998 XJ                                     |
| 5 | 6502 018    | 1 |      |  |  | EN0         |  |  | CLAMP, Hose, M28.9 x 1.60<br>1997 XJ        |
|   |             | 1 |      |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0 |  |  | 1998 XJ                                     |
|   |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  |   |
| 6 | 6015 756    | 2 | B, U |  |  |             |  |  | STRAP, Tie<br>1997 XJ                       |
|   | 4641 780    | 1 |      |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0 |  |  | 1998 XJ                                     |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Plumbing, Heater 2.5,4.0L Engine, RHD 1999 XJ  
Figure 024-220



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine

Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine

|   |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  |                           |
|---|-------------|---|------|--|--|-------------|--|--|---------------------------|
| 1 | 55037 333AC | 1 | B, U |  |  | ER0         |  |  | HOSE, Heater Return       |
|   | 55037 334AC | 1 | B, U |  |  | EP0         |  |  |                           |
| 2 | 55035 933AB | 2 | B, U |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0 |  |  | BRACKET, Hose             |
| 3 | 55037 268AC | 1 | B, U |  |  | EP0         |  |  | HOSE, Heater Supply       |
|   | 55037 269AC | 1 | B, U |  |  | ER0         |  |  |                           |
| 4 | 6502 017    | 2 | B, U |  |  | EP0         |  |  | CLAMP, Heater Hose        |
|   |             | 2 | B, U |  |  | ER0         |  |  |                           |
| 5 | 6502 018    | 1 |      |  |  | EN0         |  |  | CLAMP, Hose, M28.9 x 1.60 |
| 6 | 4641 780    | 1 |      |  |  |             |  |  | STRAP, Tie                |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

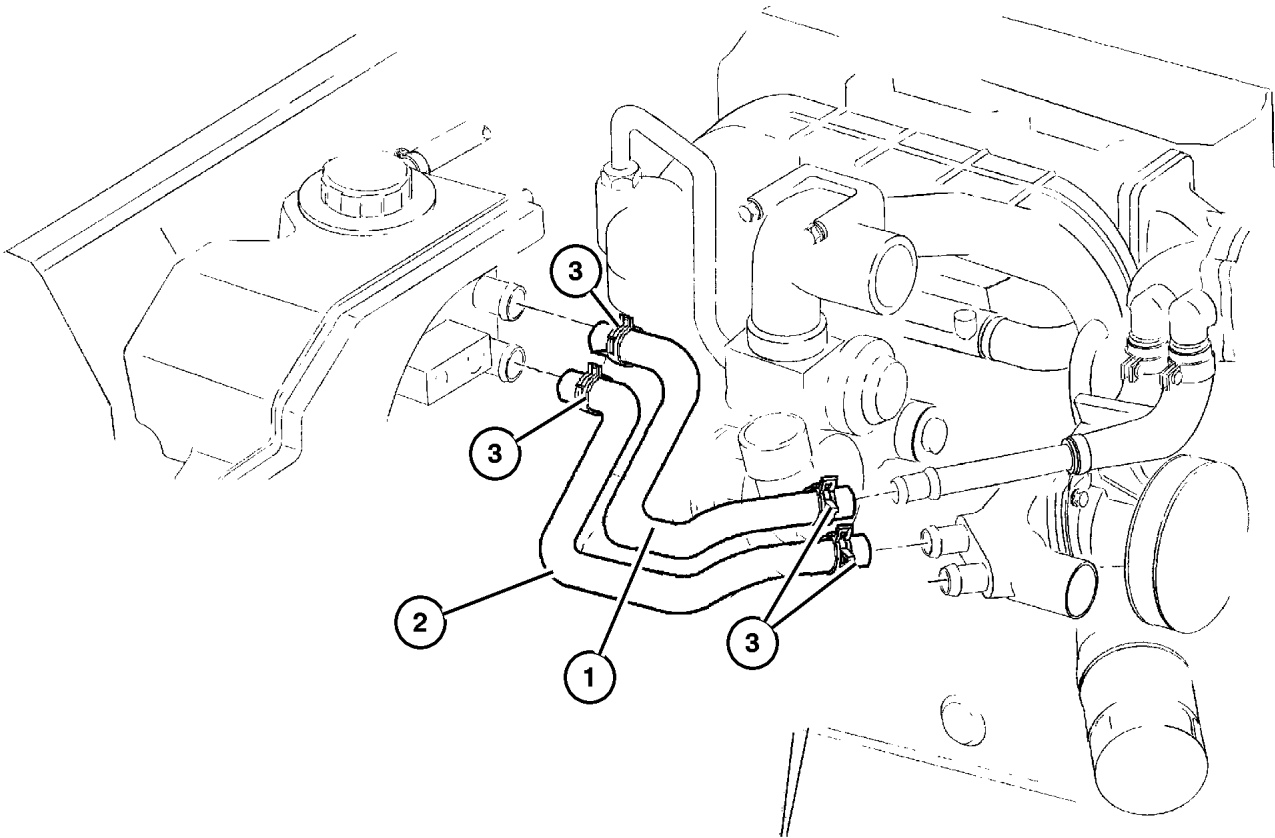
July 4, 2003

Plumbing, Heater 2.5L Diesel Engine LHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 024-230

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine

|   |           |   |      |  |  |     |  |  |                     |
|---|-----------|---|------|--|--|-----|--|--|---------------------|
| 1 | 5503 7301 | 1 | J, T |  |  | EN0 |  |  | HOSE, Heater Supply |
| 2 | 5503 7319 | 1 | J, T |  |  | EN0 |  |  | HOSE, Heater Return |
| 3 |           |   |      |  |  |     |  |  | CLAMP, Heater Hose  |
|   | 6502 017  | 1 | J    |  |  | EN0 |  |  | 1997 XJ             |
|   |           | 3 | B, U |  |  | EN0 |  |  | 1998 XJ             |



| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

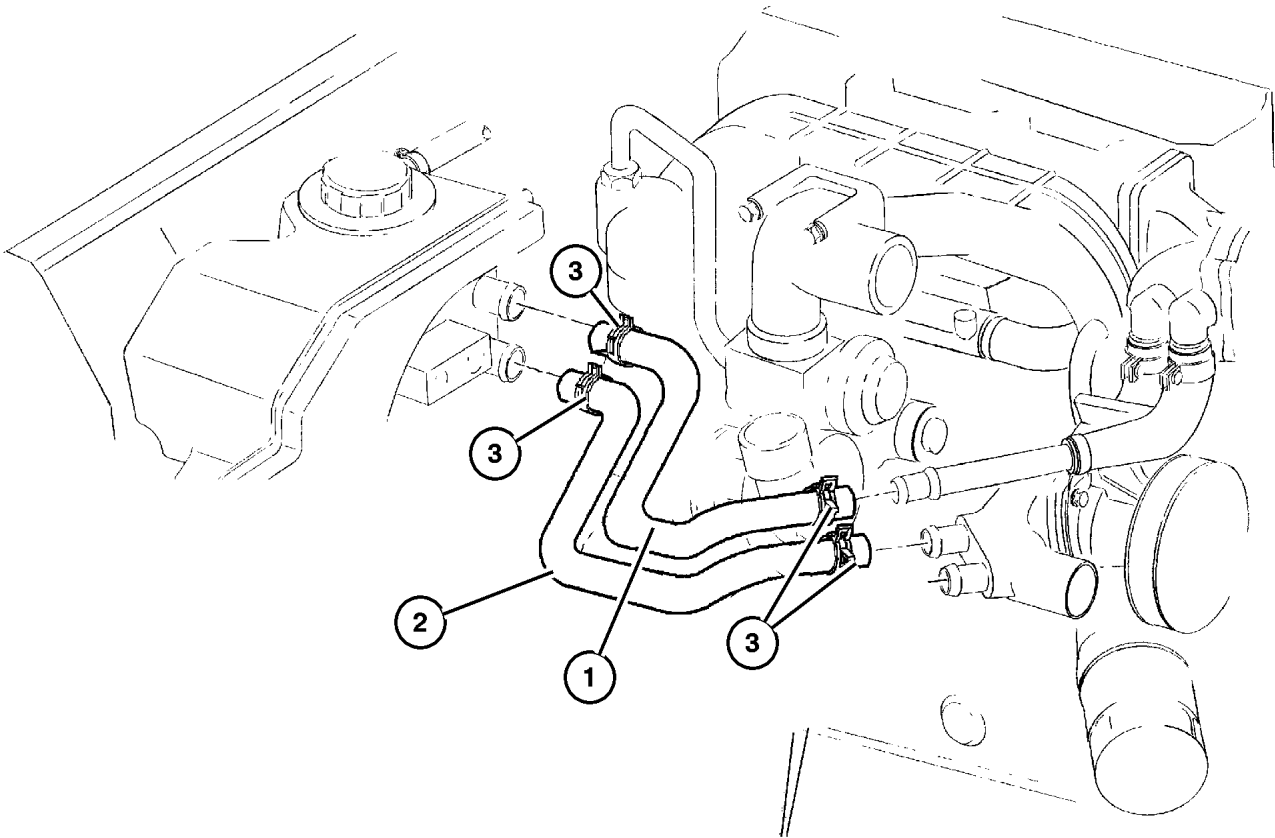
July 4, 2003

Plumbing, Heater 2.5L Diesel Engine, LHD 1999 XJ  
Figure 024-230

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine

|   |           |   |      |  |  |     |  |  |                     |
|---|-----------|---|------|--|--|-----|--|--|---------------------|
| 1 | 5503 7301 | 1 | J, T |  |  | EN0 |  |  | HOSE, Heater Supply |
| 2 | 5503 7319 | 1 | J, T |  |  | EN0 |  |  | HOSE, Heater Return |
| 3 | 6502 017  | 2 | B, U |  |  | EN0 |  |  | CLAMP, Heater Hose  |



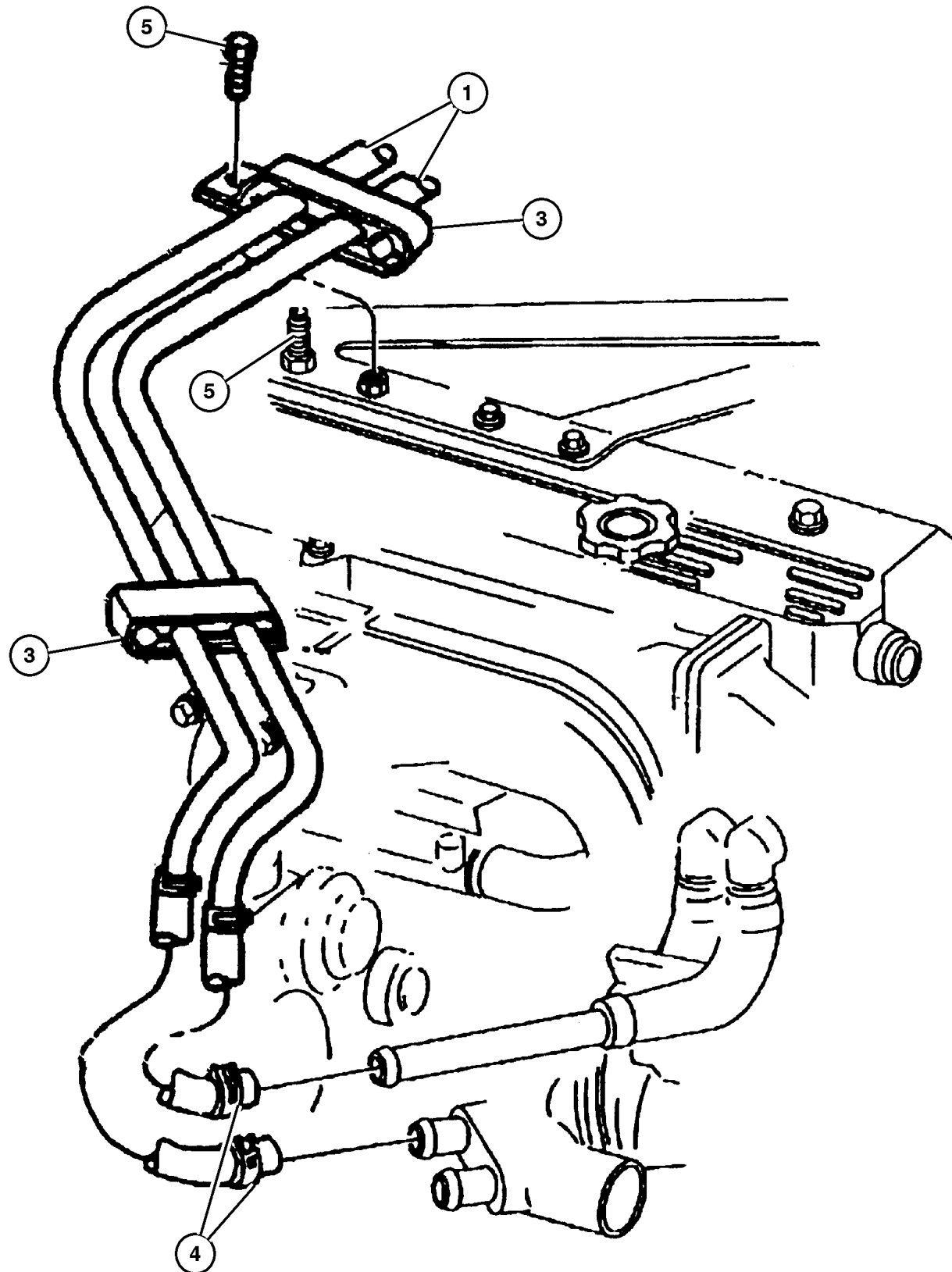
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



**Plumbing, Heater 2.5L Diesel Engine RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 024-240**



| ITEM                                      | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                          |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------------|
| Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                      |
| 1   | 5503 7276      | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0    |       |      | HOSE, Heater Return                  |
| -2  | 5503 7277      | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0    |       |      | HOSE, Heater Supply                  |
| 3   | 5503 6832      | 2   | B, U |        |      | EN0    |       |      | CLIP, Heater Hose                    |
| 4   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLAMP, Heater Hose                   |
|   | 6502 017       | 1   | B    |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                              |
|   |                | 3   | B, U |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                              |
| 5   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

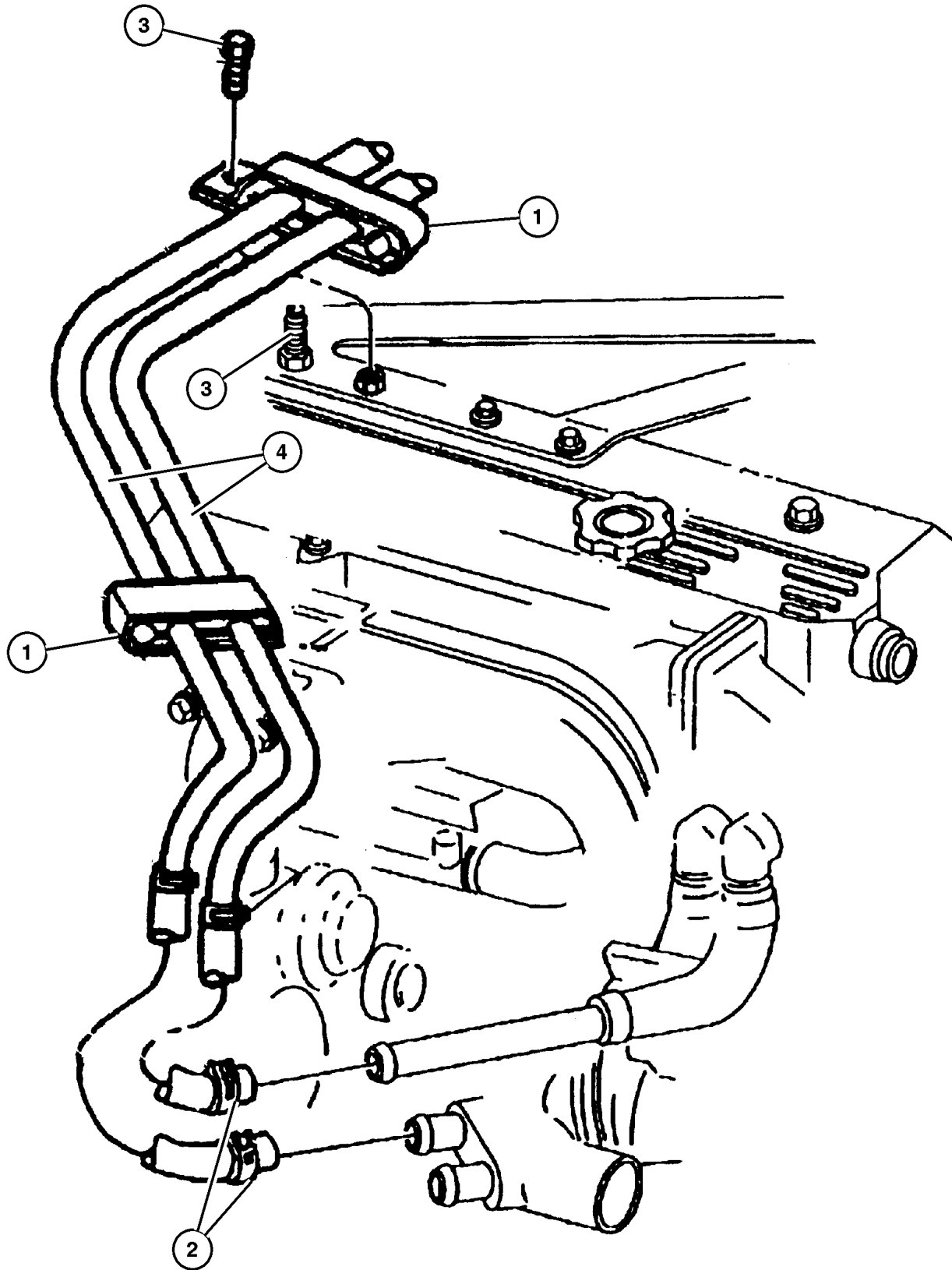
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

### Figure 024-240



| ITEM                                      | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                             |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1   | 5200 1603      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ENC    |       |      | CLIP, Heater Hose                       |
| 2   | 4546 298       | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0    |       |      | CLAMP, Heater Hose                      |
| 3   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)    |
| 4   | 52129 121AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0    |       |      | HOSE AND TUBE, Heater Supply And Return |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

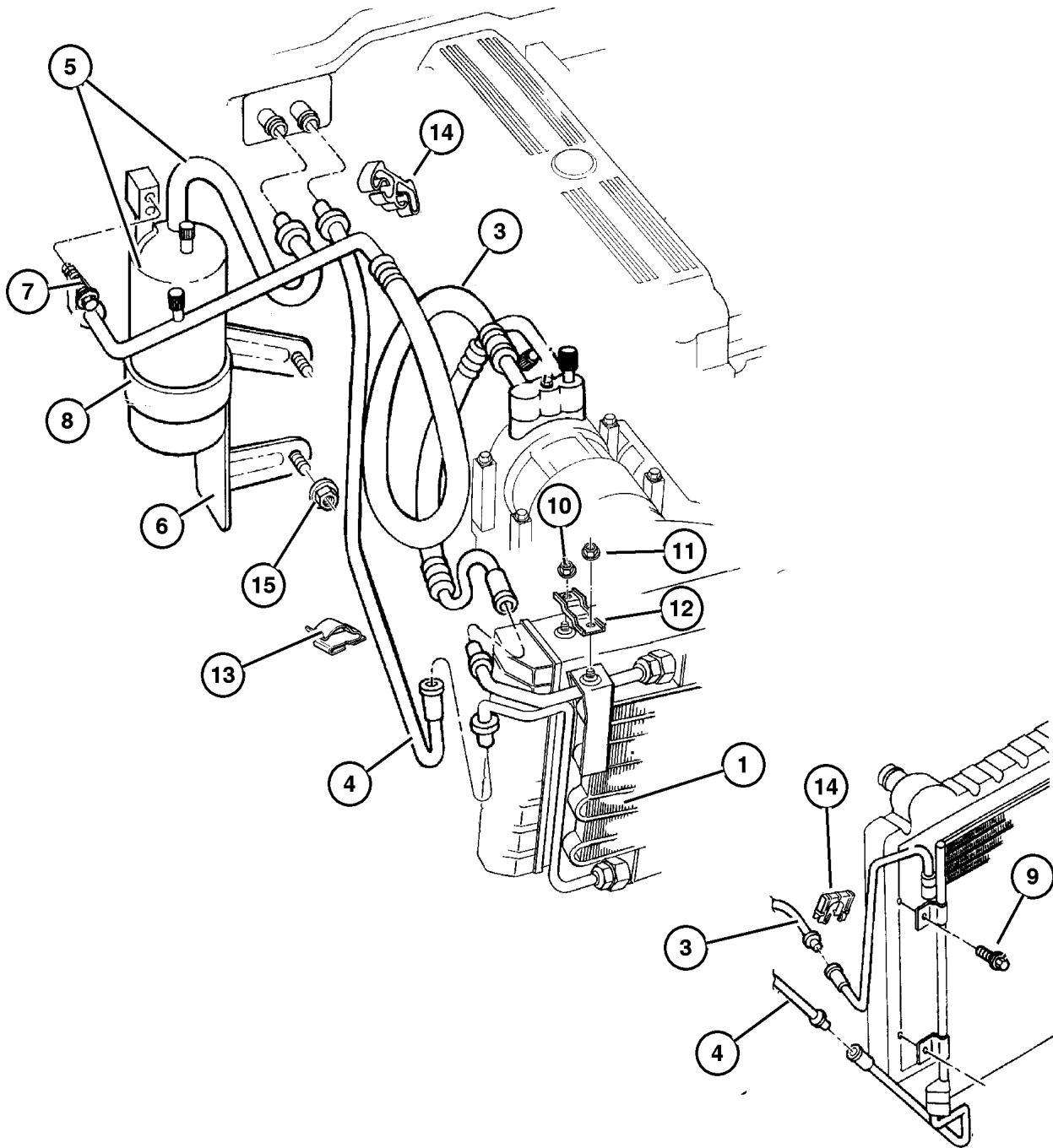
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines LHD 1997 XJ  
 Figure 024-250



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine

Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine

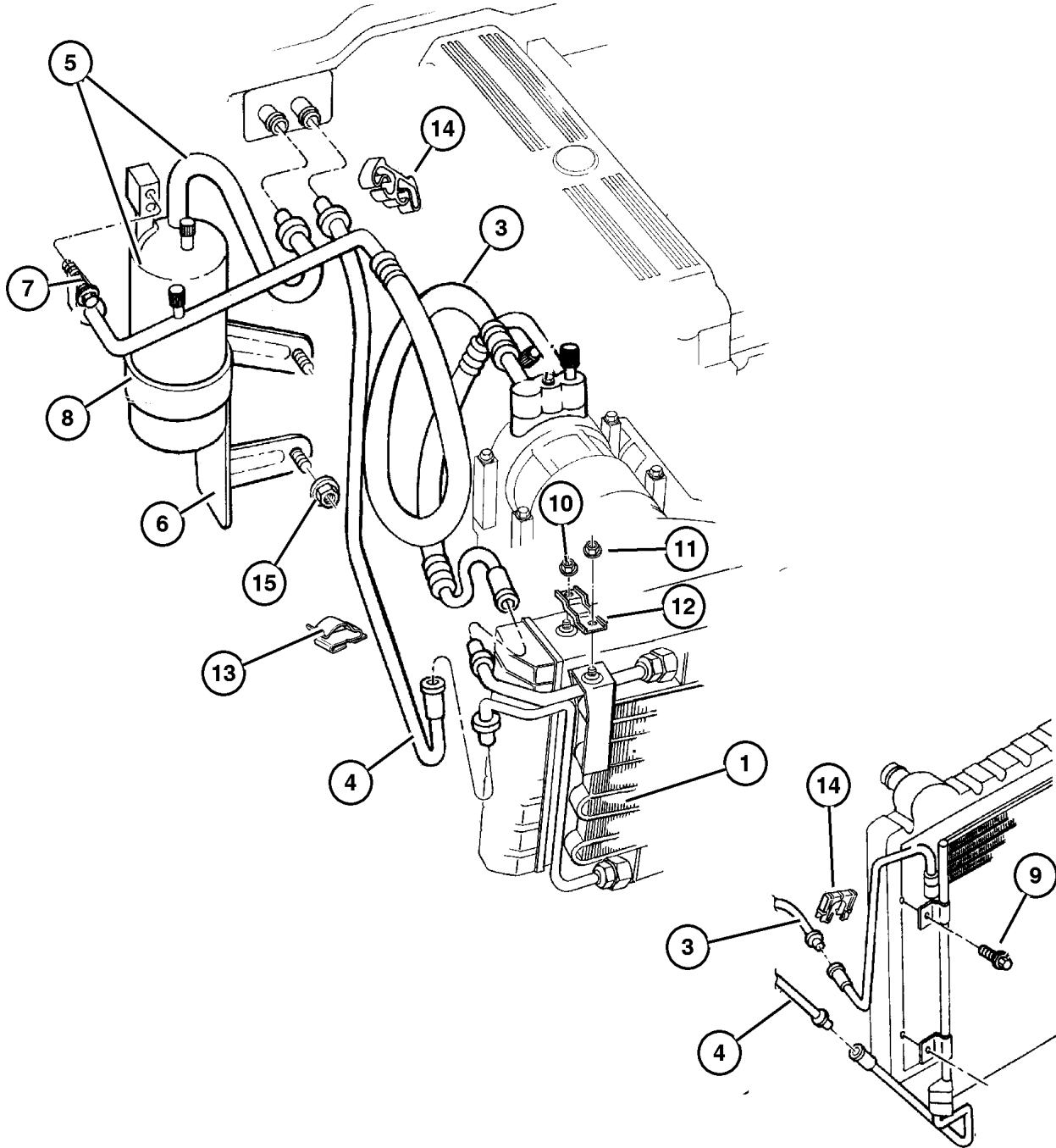
|     |             |   |      |  |  |      |  |  |                                |
|-----|-------------|---|------|--|--|------|--|--|--------------------------------|
| 1   | 55036 595AD | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0  |  |  | CONDENSER, A/C                 |
|     | 55037 434AA | 1 | B, U |  |  | ER0  |  |  |                                |
| -2  | 5503 6604   | 1 |      |  |  | EP0  |  |  | CONDENSER, Air Conditioning    |
| 3   | 55036 634AB | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0  |  |  | LINE, A/C Suction & Discharge  |
|     | 55036 635AB | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0  |  |  |                                |
| 4   | 5503 6632   | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0, |  |  | LINE, A/C Liquid               |
|     | 55037 147AB | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0  |  |  | Jumper Tube                    |
|     | 55037 824AB | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0  |  |  | Evap In                        |
| 5   | 5503 6630   | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0, |  |  | ACCUMULATOR, Suction Line      |
|     |             |   |      |  |  | ER0  |  |  |                                |
| 6   | 5503 6619   | 1 | J, T |  |  |      |  |  | BRACKET, Accumulator           |
| 7   | 1150 2628   | 3 |      |  |  | EP0  |  |  | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.   |
|     |             |   |      |  |  |      |  |  | 25x30                          |
| 8   | 5503 6206   | 1 | J, T |  |  |      |  |  | BAND, Accumulator Retaining    |
| 9   | 6100 584    | 4 |      |  |  | EP0  |  |  | BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex     |
|     |             |   |      |  |  |      |  |  | Head, M8x30x20                 |
| 10  | 1150 2722   | 3 | J, T |  |  | EP0  |  |  | NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8         |
| 11  | 6100 814    | 2 |      |  |  | EN0, |  |  | NUT, Hex, M6                   |
|     |             |   |      |  |  | EP0  |  |  |                                |
| 12  | 5600 2231   | 2 |      |  |  | ER0  |  |  | BRACKET, Radiator to Condenser |
| 13  | 5503 7289   | 1 |      |  |  | ER0  |  |  | CLIP, A/C Liquid Line          |
| 14  | 4596 152    | 3 | J, T |  |  | ER0  |  |  | CLIP, A/C Quick Disconnect     |
|     |             |   |      |  |  |      |  |  | Discharge Line                 |
|     |             | 3 |      |  |  | EN0  |  |  | Suction Liquid Line            |
| 15  | 6032 988    | 2 |      |  |  | EP0, |  |  | SCREW                          |
|     |             |   |      |  |  | ER0  |  |  |                                |
| -16 | 4740 401    | 1 | B, U |  |  |      |  |  | O RING, A/C Suction Line       |
|     |             | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0, |  |  | 3/8'                           |
|     |             |   |      |  |  | ER0  |  |  | 3/8"                           |
|     | 4761 737    | 1 | B, U |  |  | EP0  |  |  | 5/8'                           |
|     |             | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0  |  |  | 5/8'                           |
|     |             | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0  |  |  | 5/8'                           |
| -17 | 4741 705    | 1 | B, U |  |  | EP0  |  |  | O RING, A/C Liquid Line        |
|     |             |   |      |  |  |      |  |  | 1/2'                           |

|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines LHD 1997 XJ  
 Figure 024-250



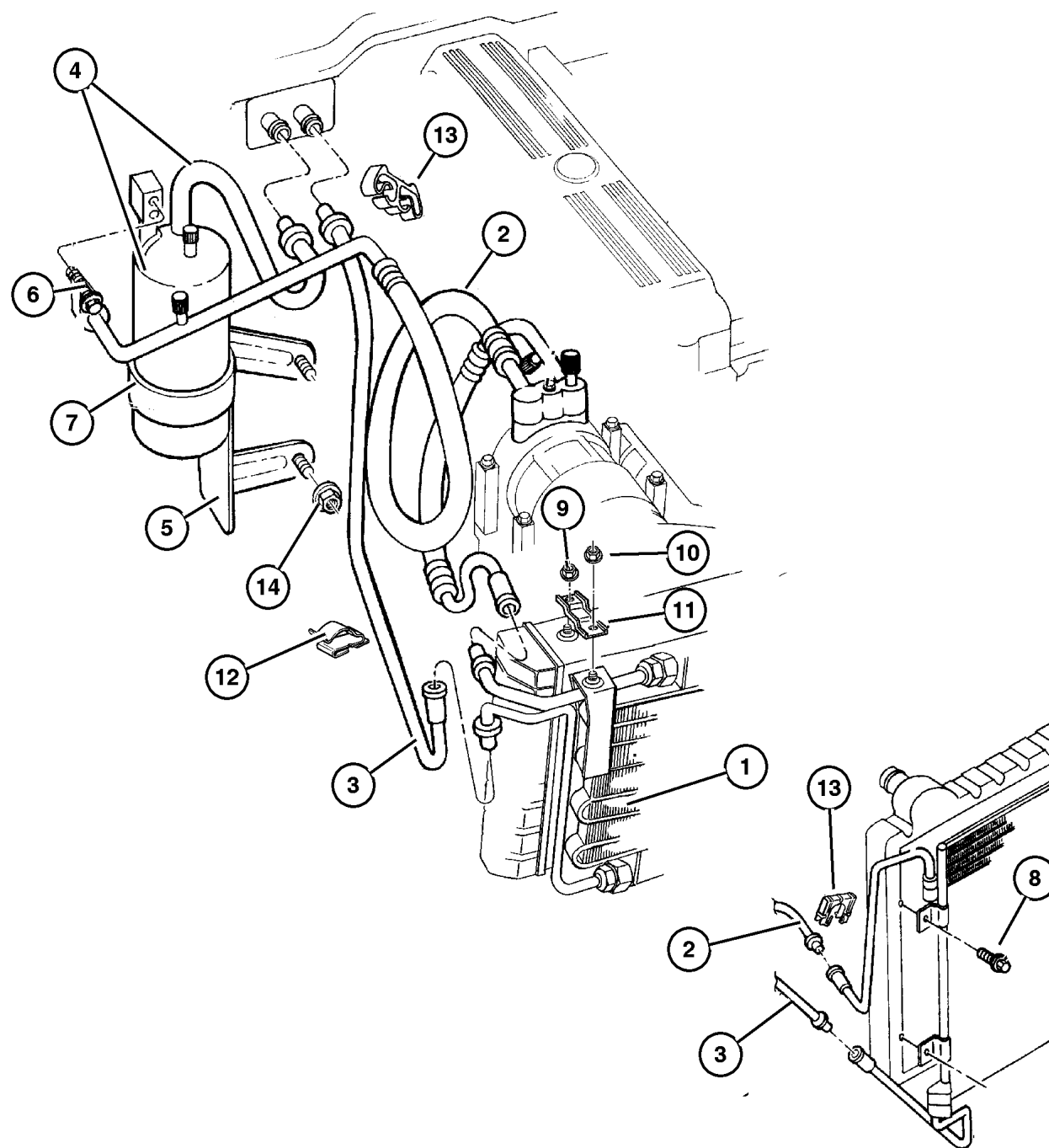
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                       |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------------|
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | 1/2'                              |
|      |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                   |
| -18  | 4773 190    | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SWITCH, A/C High Pressure Cut Off |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                                   |
| -19  | 4882 334    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | VALVE, A/C Discharge Line Check   |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                                   |
| -20  | 5264 642    | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | CAP, A/C Check Valve              |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                                   |
| -21  | 4762 788    | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | VALVE CORE, Service Port          |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                                   |
| -22  | 4728 856    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | SPRING, Quick Disconnect          |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,   |       |      |                                   |
|      |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                   |
| -23  | 4856 849    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, A/C Cycling               |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,   |       |      |                                   |
|      |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                   |
| -24  | 5503 6182   | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | ORIFICE, Liquid Line              |
|      |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                   |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines LHD 1998 XJ**  
**Figure 024-250**

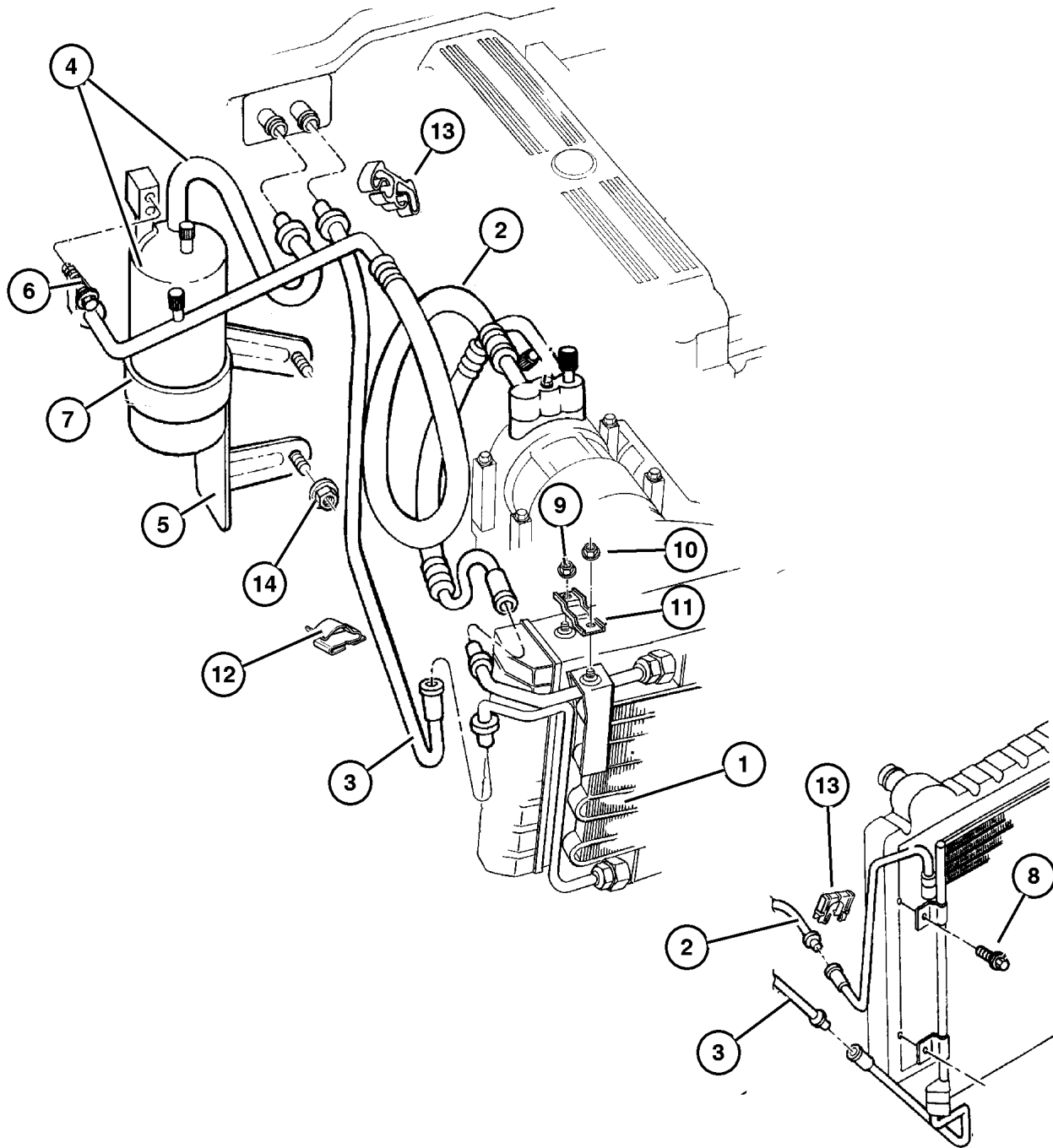
[illegible]

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines LHD 1998 XJ  
 Figure 024-250



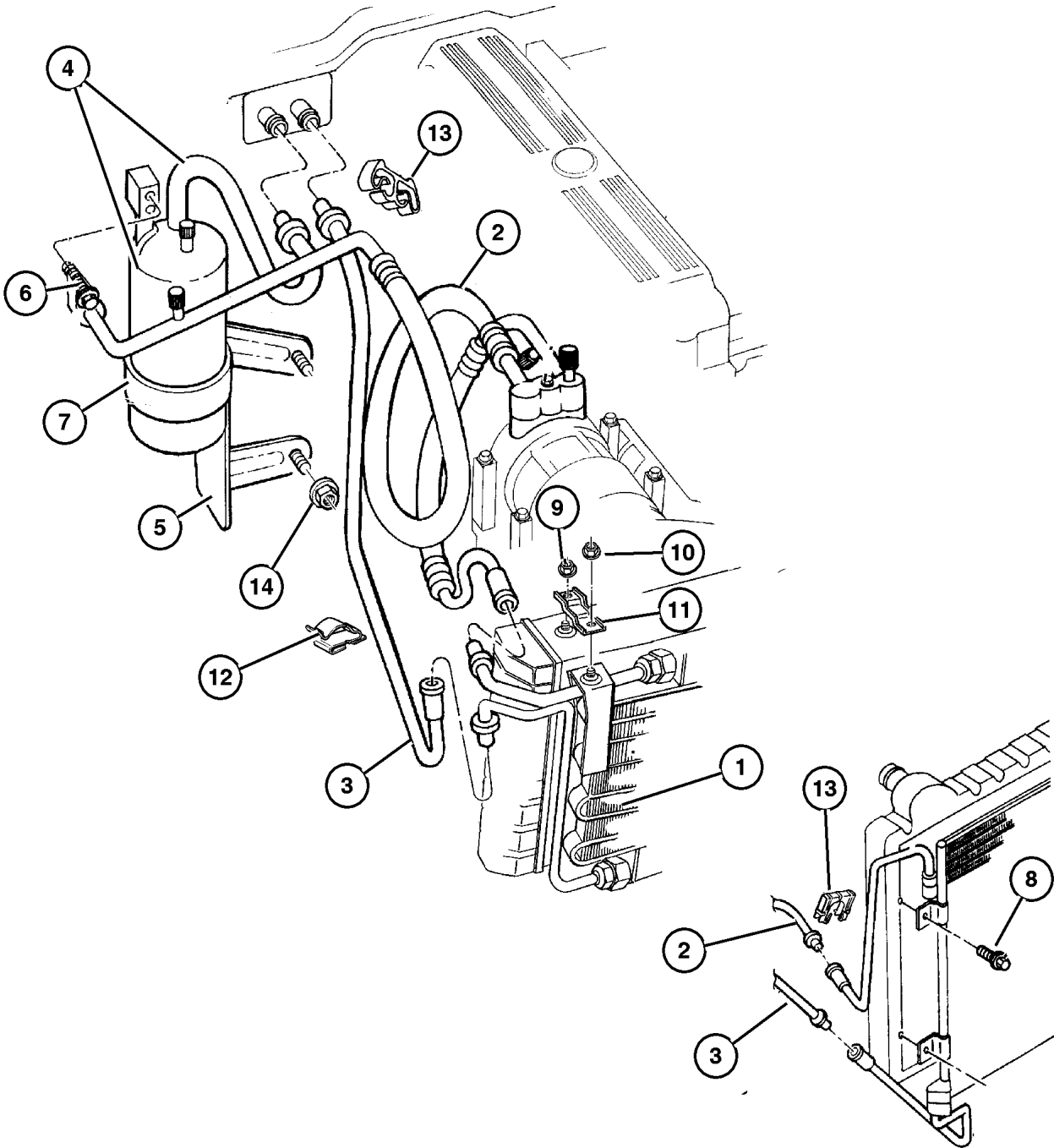
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY         | LINE                 | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE             | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-------------|----------------------|--------|------|--------------------|-------|------|---|
| 14   | 6032 988       | 2           |                      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0        |       |      | SCREW   |
| -15  | 4740 401       | 1<br>1      | B, U<br>J, T         |        |      | EP0<br>EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | O RING, A/C Suction Line  |
|      | 4761 737       | 1           | B, U<br>J, T         |        |      | EN0,<br>ER0<br>EP0 |       |      | Stat O Seal   |
|      | 4796 667       | 1<br>1      | B, U<br>J, T         |        |      | EP0<br>EP0         |       |      | Stat O Seal<br>5/8 Brazeless, Compressor<br>5/8 Brazeleaa, Compressor |
| -16  | 4741 705       | 1<br>1<br>1 | B, U<br>J, T<br>J, T |        |      | ER0<br>EP0<br>ER0  |       |      | 5/8 Brazeless, Compressor<br>O RING, A/C Liquid Line                  |
| -17  | 4897 617AA     | 1<br>1      | J, T<br>J, T         |        |      | ER0<br>EP0         |       |      | SWITCH, A/C High Pressure Cut Off                                     |
| -18  | 4882 334       | 1<br>1      | J, T<br>J, T         |        |      | ER0<br>EP0         |       |      | VALVE, A/C Discharge Line Check                                       |
| -19  | 4882 335       | 1<br>1      | J, T<br>J, T         |        |      | ER0<br>EP0         |       |      | CAP, A/C Check Valve  |
| -20  | 4762 788       | 1           | J, T                 |        |      | ER0<br>EP0         |       |      | VALVE CORE, Service Port  |
| -21  | 4728 856       | 1<br>1      | J, T<br>J, T         |        |      | EP0<br>ER0         |       |      | SPRING, Quick Disconnect  |
| -22  | 4897 614AA     | 1<br>1      | B, U<br>J, T         |        |      | EP0<br>EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | SWITCH, A/C Cycling   |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  | SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|--------------------|--|--|--|------------|--|--|--|--|
|                    |  |  |  | L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5,4.0L Engine, LHD 1999 XJ  
 Figure 024-250



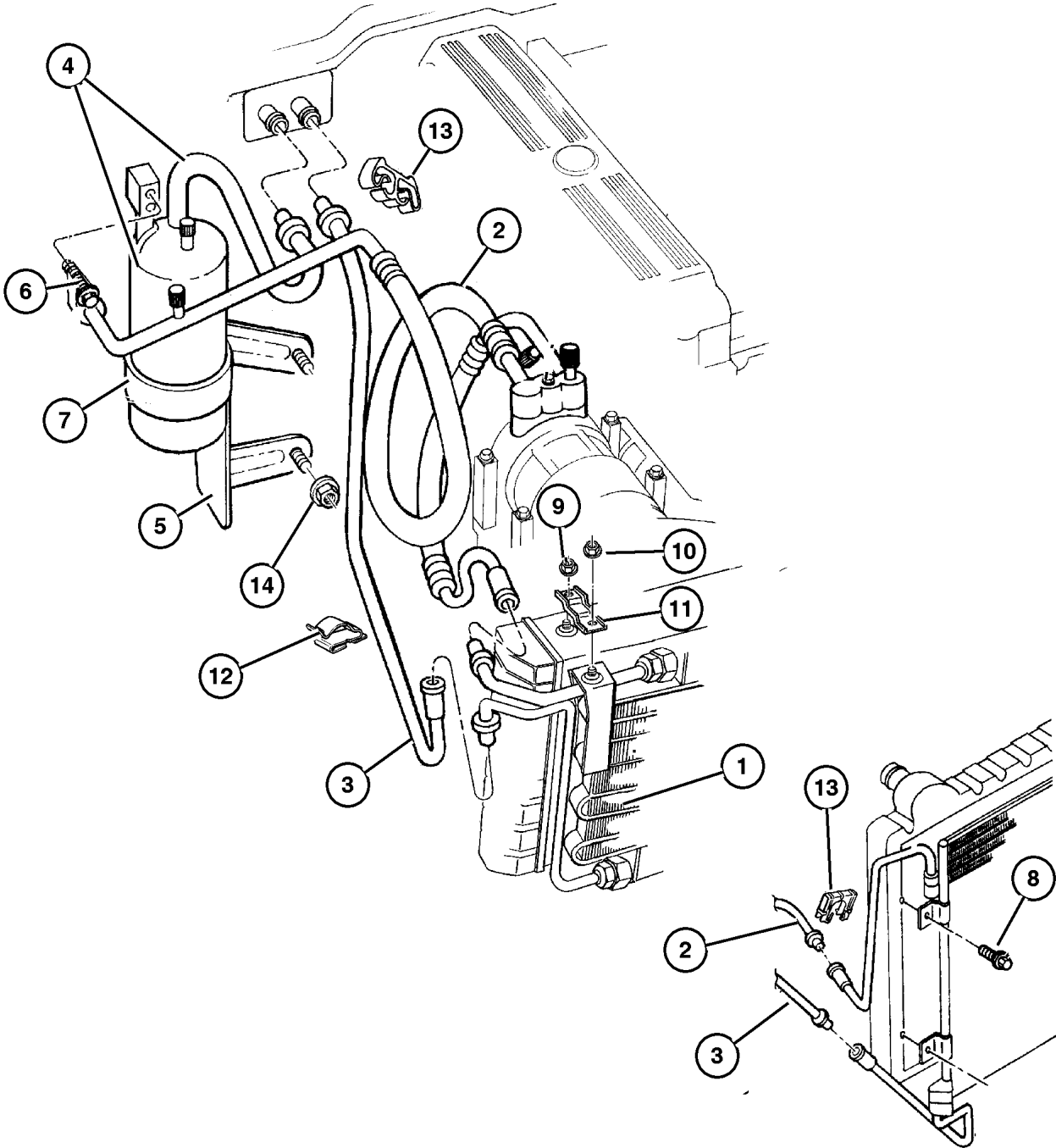
| ITEM   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|--|
| Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine<br>Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| 1  | 55036 595AD    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | CONDENSER, A/C   |
|  | 55037 434AA    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      |  |
| 2  | 55036 635AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         |       |      | LINE, A/C Suction & Discharge  |
|  | 55037 492AA    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      |  |
| 3  | 55036 632AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         |       |      | LINE, A/C Liquid   |
|  | #55037 218AC   | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      |  |
|  | 55037 495AA    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      | Evaporator Out   |
|  | 55037 496AA    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      | Evaporator In  |
|  | 55037 554AA    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      |  |
| 4  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | ACCUMULATOR, Suction Line  |
|  | 55036 630AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      |  |
|  | 55036 649AC    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0,<br>ER0 |       |      |  |
|  | 55037 479AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      |  |
| 5  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | BRACKET, Accumulator   |
|  | 5503 6619      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      |  |
|  | 55036 620AD    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      |  |
| 6  | 1150 2628      | 2   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30  |
| 7  | 55037 431AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | BAND, Accumulator Retaining  |
| 8  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M8x30x20, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 9  | 6503 226       | 4   |      |        |      |             |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8   |
| 10   | 6100 814       | 2   |      |        |      |             |       |      | NUT, Hex, M6   |
| 11   | 5600 2231      | 2   |      |        |      |             |       |      | BRACKET, Radiator to Condenser   |
| 12   | 5503 7289      | 1   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | CLIP, A/C Liquid Line  |
| 13   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | CLIP, A/C Quick Disconnect   |
|  | 4596 152       | 2   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | Suction Liquid Line  |
|  | 4596 153       | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | Discharge Line   |
| 14   | 6504 997AA     | 3   | J, T |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW  |
| -15  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | O RING, A/C Suction Line   |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5,4.0L Engine, LHD 1999 XJ  
 Figure 024-250



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                       |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------------|
|      | 4740 401    | 2   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,   |       |      |                                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0,   |       |      |                                   |
|      |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                   |
|      | 4761 737    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                   |
| -16  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | O RING, A/C Liquid Line           |
|      | 4741 705    | 2   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                   |
|      |             | 2   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                                   |
|      |             | 4   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                                   |
| -17  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, A/C High Pressure Cut Off |
|      | 4897 617AA  | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                   |
| -18  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | VALVE, A/C Discharge Line Check   |
|      | 4882 334    | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                                   |
| -19  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, A/C Check Valve              |
|      | 4882 335    | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                                   |
| -20  | 4762 788    | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | VALVE CORE, Service Port          |
| -21  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Quick Disconnect          |
|      | 4728 856    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                   |
| -22  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, A/C Cycling               |
|      | 4897 614AA  | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,   |       |      |                                   |
|      |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                   |

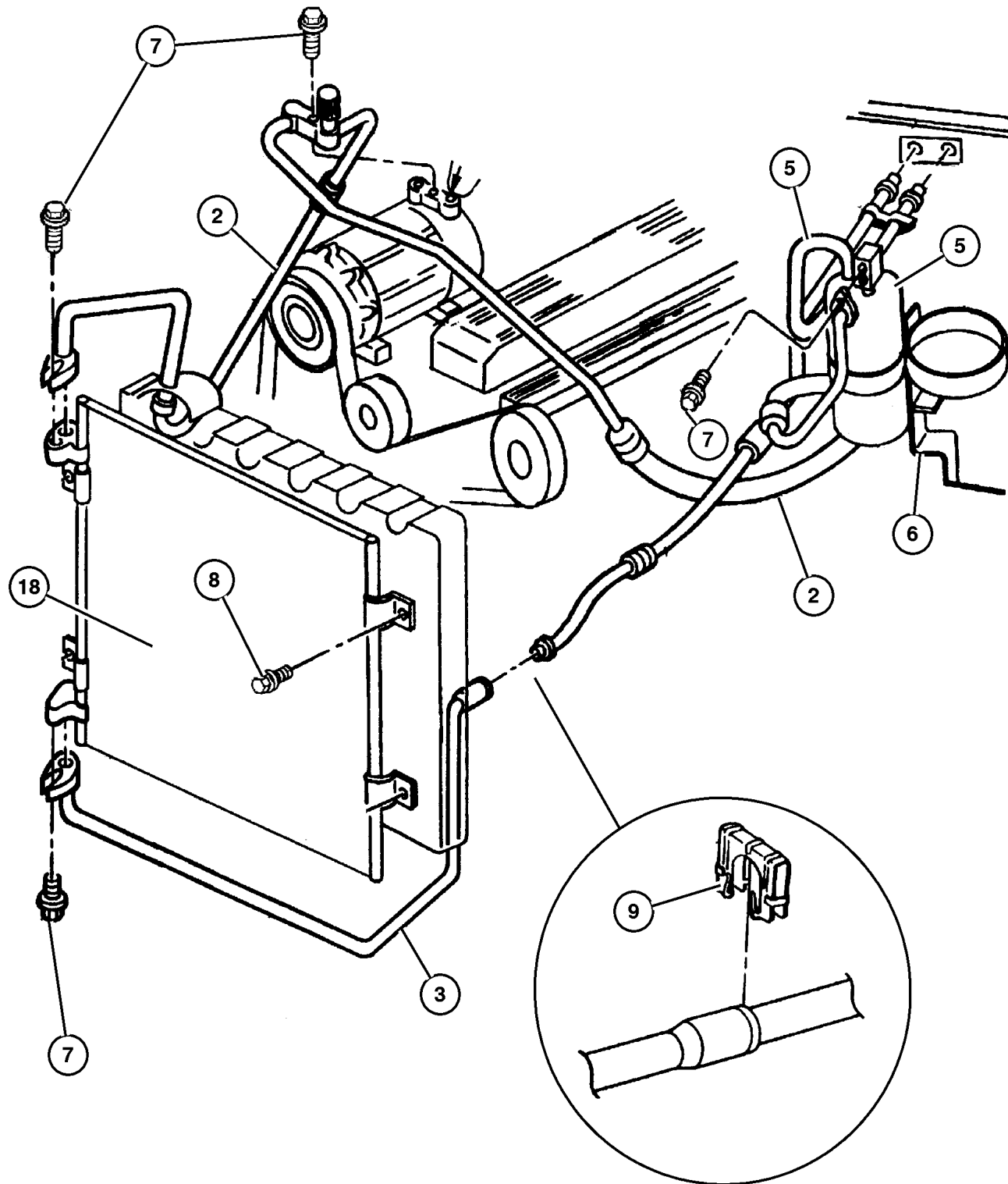
|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5L Gas Engine RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 024-260



| ITEM                                   | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                       |
|--|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------------|
| Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
| -1                                     | 5503 6232   | 1   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | HOSE, A/C Discharge               |
| 2                                      | 5503 6637   | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | LINE, A/C Suction & Discharge     |
|  | 55037 493AA | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                           |
|  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                           |
| 3                                      | 5503 7367   | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | LINE, A/C Liquid                  |
|  | 55037 495AA | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                           |
|  | 55037 496AA | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | Evaporator Inlet, 1998 XJ         |
|  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Evaporator Outlet, 1998 XJ        |
| -4                                     | 5503 7220   | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BRACKET, A/C Line                 |
| 5                                      | 5503 6649   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | ACCUMULATOR, Suction Line         |
|  | 55037 479AA | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                           |
|  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                           |
| 6                                      | 5503 6620   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Accumulator              |
|  | 55036 620AC | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                           |
|  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                           |
| 7                                      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.      |
|  | 1150 2628   | 3   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 25x30                             |
|  |             | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                           |
|  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                           |
| 8                                      | 6100 584    | 4   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex        |
|  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Head, M8x30x20                    |
| 9                                      | 4596 152    | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | CLIP, A/C Quick Disconnect        |
|  | 4596 153    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Discharge Line                    |
|  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Suction Liquid Line               |
| -10                                    | 4773 190    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | SWITCH, A/C High Pressure Cut Off |
|  | 4897 617AA  | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                           |
|  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                           |
| -11                                    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | O RING, A/C Suction Line          |
|  | 4740 401    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                           |
|  | 4761 737    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                           |
| -12                                    | 4882 334    | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | VALVE, A/C Discharge Line Check   |
|  |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                           |
|  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                           |
| -13                                    | 4882 335    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | CAP, A/C Check Valve              |
|  | 5264 642    | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                           |
|  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                           |
| -14                                    | 4740 401    | 1   | J    |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | O RING, A/C Suction Line          |
|  |             |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                           |
|  | 4761 737    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | Stat O Seal, 1998 XJ, Compressor  |
| -15                                    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | VALVE CORE, Service Port          |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

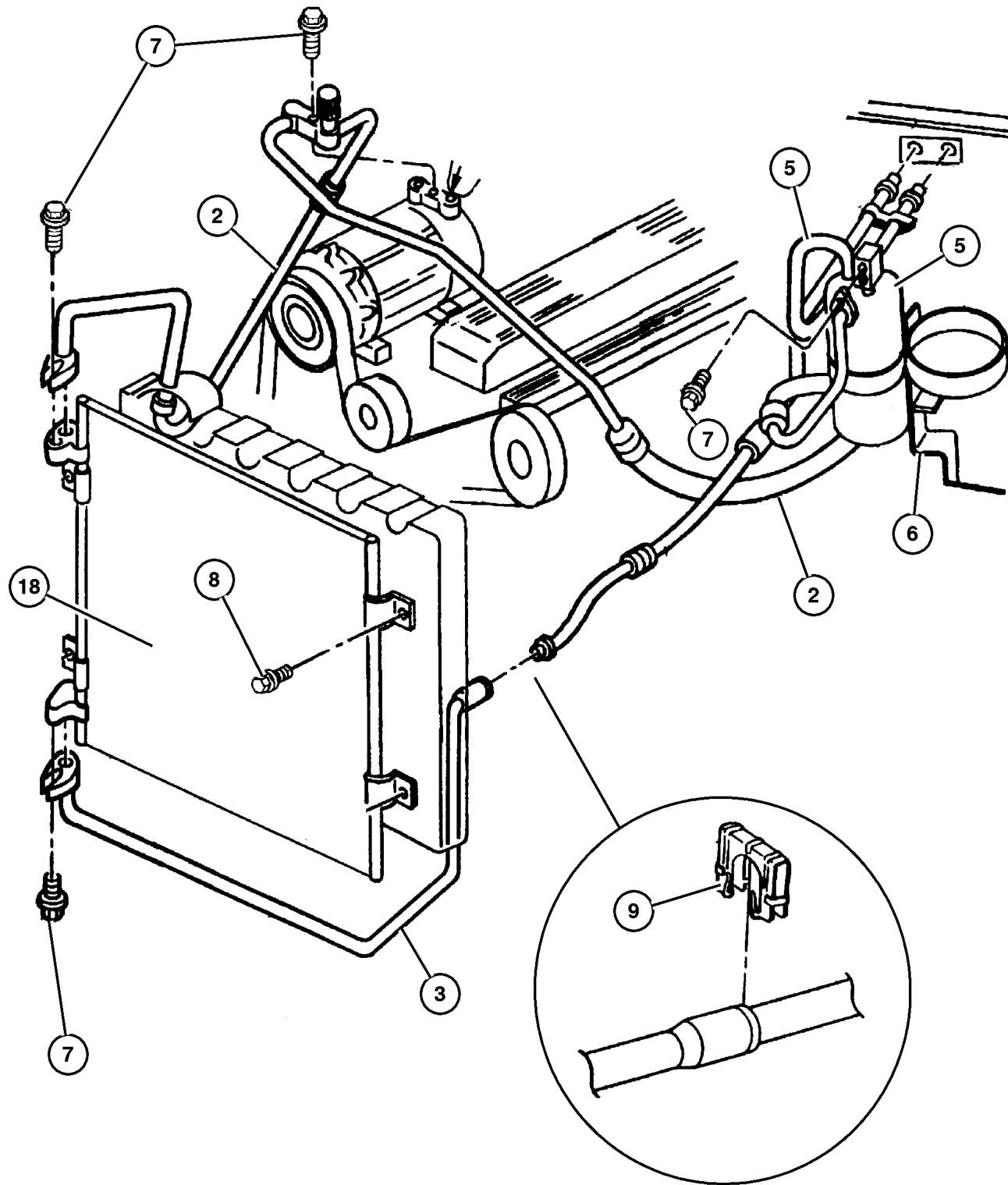
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5L Gas Engine RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ**  
**Figure 024-260**



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION              |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------|
|      | 4762 788       | 1   | J    |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                  |
| -16  |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                  |
|      | 4728 856       | 1   | B    |        |      | ER0    |       |      | SPRING, Quick Disconnect |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                  |
| -17  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                  |
|      | 4741 705       | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | O RING, A/C Liquid Line  |
|      |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                  |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                  |
| 18   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CONDENSER, A/C           |
|      | 55036 595AD    | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                  |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,   |       |      | 1998 XJ                  |
|      |                |     |      |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                          |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

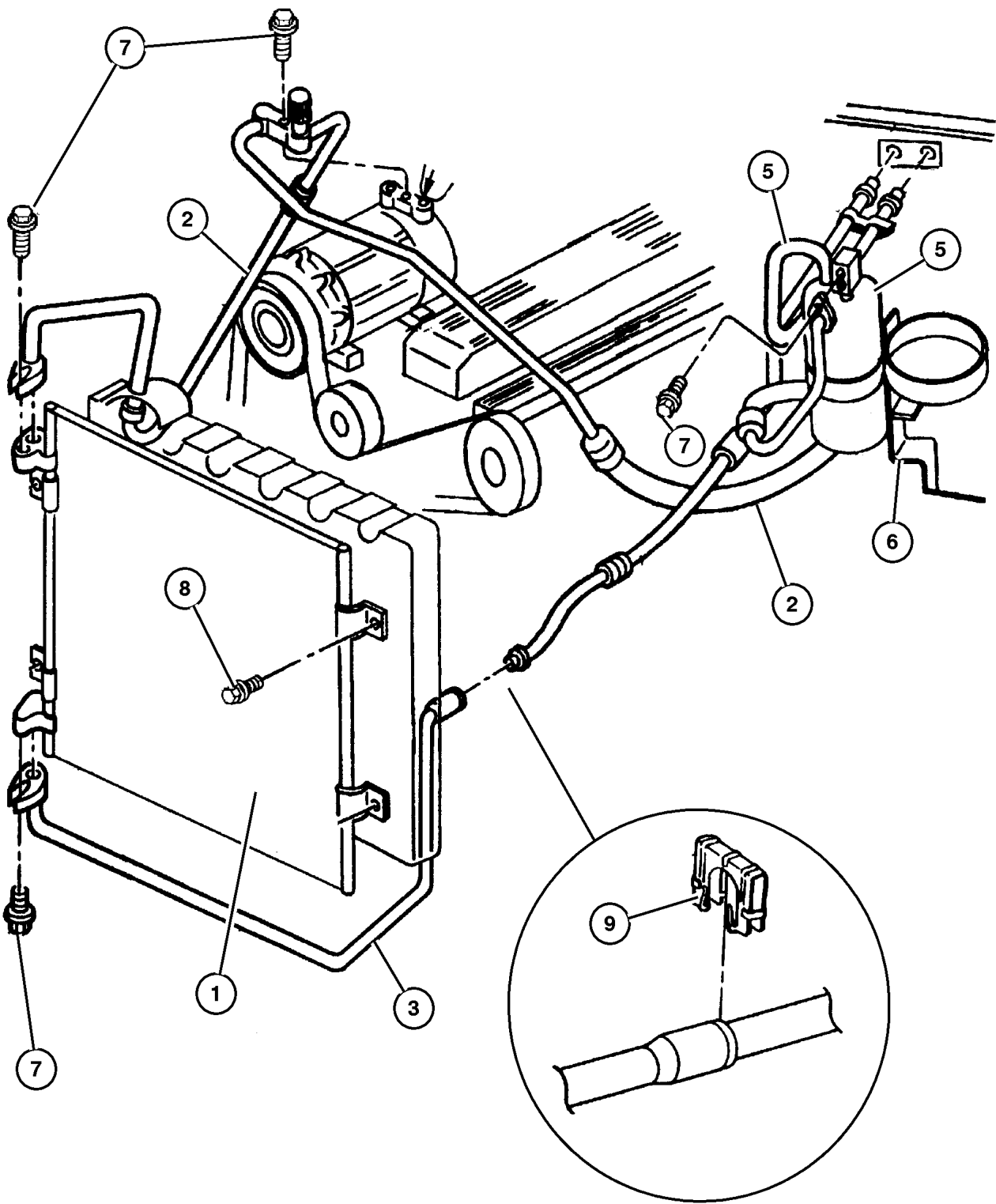
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5L Gas Engine, RHD 1999 XJ  
 Figure 024-260



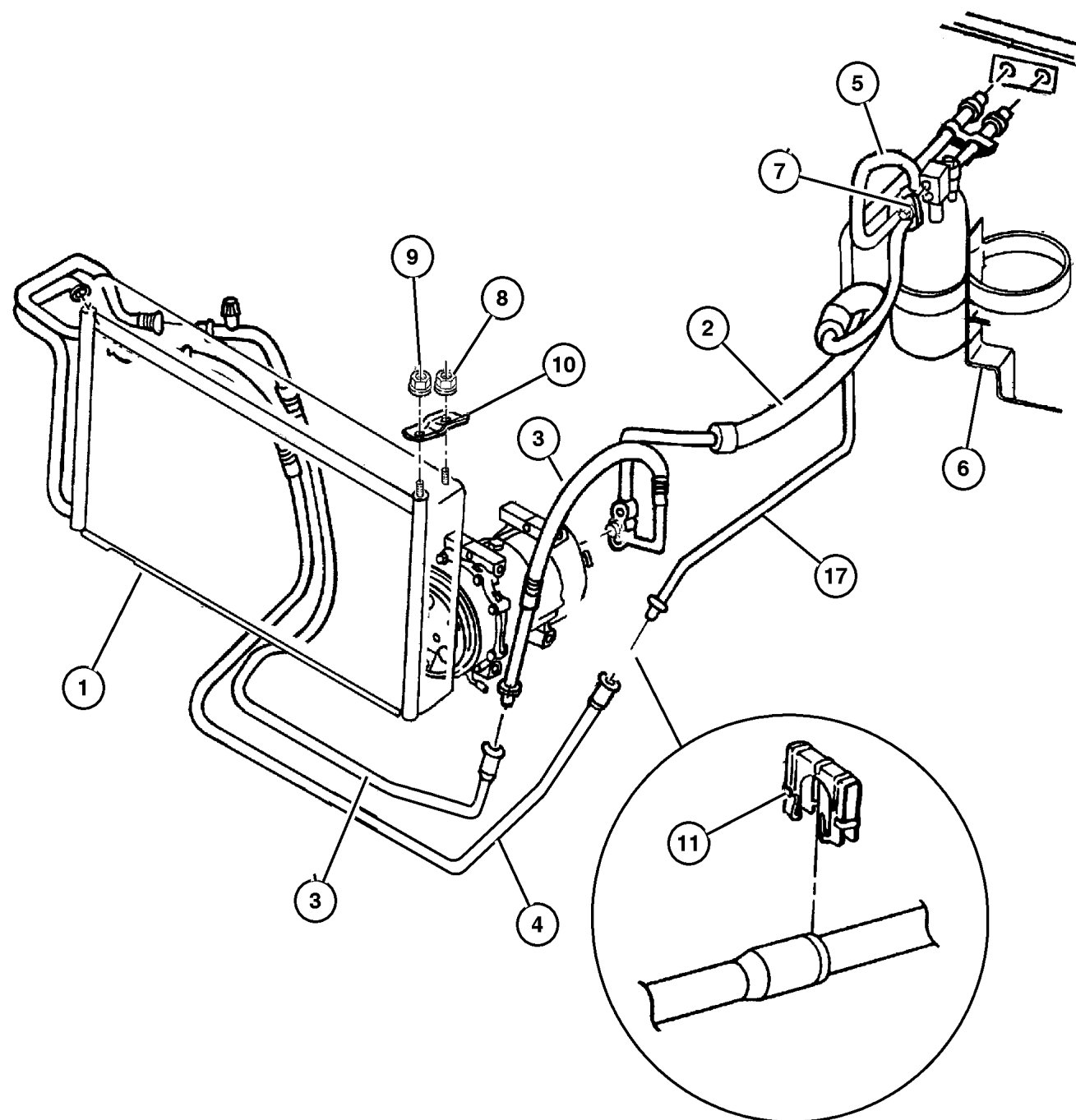
| ITEM                                   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|--|
| Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| 1                                      | 55036 595AD    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | CONDENSER, A/C   |
| 2                                      | 55037 493AA    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      | LINE, A/C Suction & Discharge  |
| 3                                      | 55037 495AA    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      | LINE, A/C Liquid   |
| -4                                     | 5503 7220      | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      | BRACKET, A/C Line  |
| 5                                      | 55037 479AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      | ACCUMULATOR, Suction Line  |
| 6                                      | 55036 620AD    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | BRACKET, Accumulator   |
| 7                                      | 1150 2628      | 2   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.<br>25x30  |
| 8                                      |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex<br>Head, M8x30x20, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 9                                      | 4596 152       | 2   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | CLIP, A/C Quick Disconnect<br>Discharge Line                                   |
|  | 4596 153       | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | Suction Liquid Line  |
| -10                                    | 4897 617AA     | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      | SWITCH, A/C High Pressure Cut Off  |
| -11                                    | 4740 401       | 2   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      | O RING, A/C Suction Line   |
| -12                                    | 4882 334       | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      | VALVE, A/C Discharge Line Check  |
| -13                                    | 4882 335       | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      | CAP, A/C Check Valve   |
| -14                                    | 4761 737       | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      | O RING, A/C Suction Line   |
| -15                                    | 4762 788       | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | VALVE CORE, Service Port   |
| -16                                    | 4728 856       | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      | SPRING, Quick Disconnect   |
| -17                                    | 4741 705       | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0         |       |      | O RING, A/C Liquid Line  |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Plumbing, Air Conditioning 4.0L Engine RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 024-270



| ITEM                               | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                           |
|------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|---------------------------------------|
| Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |                                       |
| 1                                  | 55037 434AA    | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | CONDENSER, A/C                        |
|                                    |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 1997 XJ<br>1998 XJ                    |
| 2                                  | 5503 6638      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | LINE, A/C Suction & Discharge         |
| 3                                  | 55037 446AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | LINE, A/C Discharge                   |
| 4                                  | 5503 6633      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | LINE, A/C Liquid                      |
| 5                                  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | ACCUMULATOR, Suction Line             |
|                                    | 5503 6649      | 1   | B, U |        |      |             |       |      | 1997 XJ                               |
|                                    | 55036 649AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 1998 XJ                               |
| 6                                  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | BRACKET, Accumulator                  |
|                                    | 5503 6620      | 1   | B, U |        |      |             |       |      | 1997 XJ                               |
|                                    | 55036 620AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      |             |       |      | 1998 XJ                               |
| 7                                  | 1150 2628      | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.<br>25x30 |
| 8                                  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8                |
|                                    | 1150 2722      | 4   |      |        |      | EN0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 1997 XJ                               |
|                                    |                | 2   |      |        |      | EN0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 1998 XJ                               |
| 9                                  |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | NUT, Hex, M6                          |
|                                    | 6100 814       | 2   |      |        |      | EN0,<br>EP0 |       |      | 1997 XJ                               |
|                                    |                | 2   |      |        |      | EN0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 1998 XJ                               |
| 10                                 | 5600 2231      | 2   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | BRACKET, Radiator to Condenser        |
| 11                                 |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | CLIP, A/C Quick Disconnect            |
|                                    | 4596 152       | 4   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | Discharge Line                        |
|                                    | 4596 153       | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | Suction Liquid Line                   |
| -12                                |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SWITCH, A/C High Pressure Cut Off     |
|                                    | 4773 190       | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | 1997 XJ                               |
|                                    | 4897 617AA     | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | 1998 XJ                               |
| -13                                |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | O RING, A/C Suction Line              |
|                                    | 4740 401       | 1   | B, U |        |      |             |       |      | 1997 XJ                               |
|                                    |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 1998 XJ                               |
| -14                                |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | VALVE, A/C Discharge Line Check       |
|                                    | 4723 029       | 1   | B, U |        |      |             |       |      | 1998 XJ                               |
|                                    | 4882 331       | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | 1997 XJ                               |
| -15                                | 5264 642       | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | CAP, A/C Check Valve                  |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

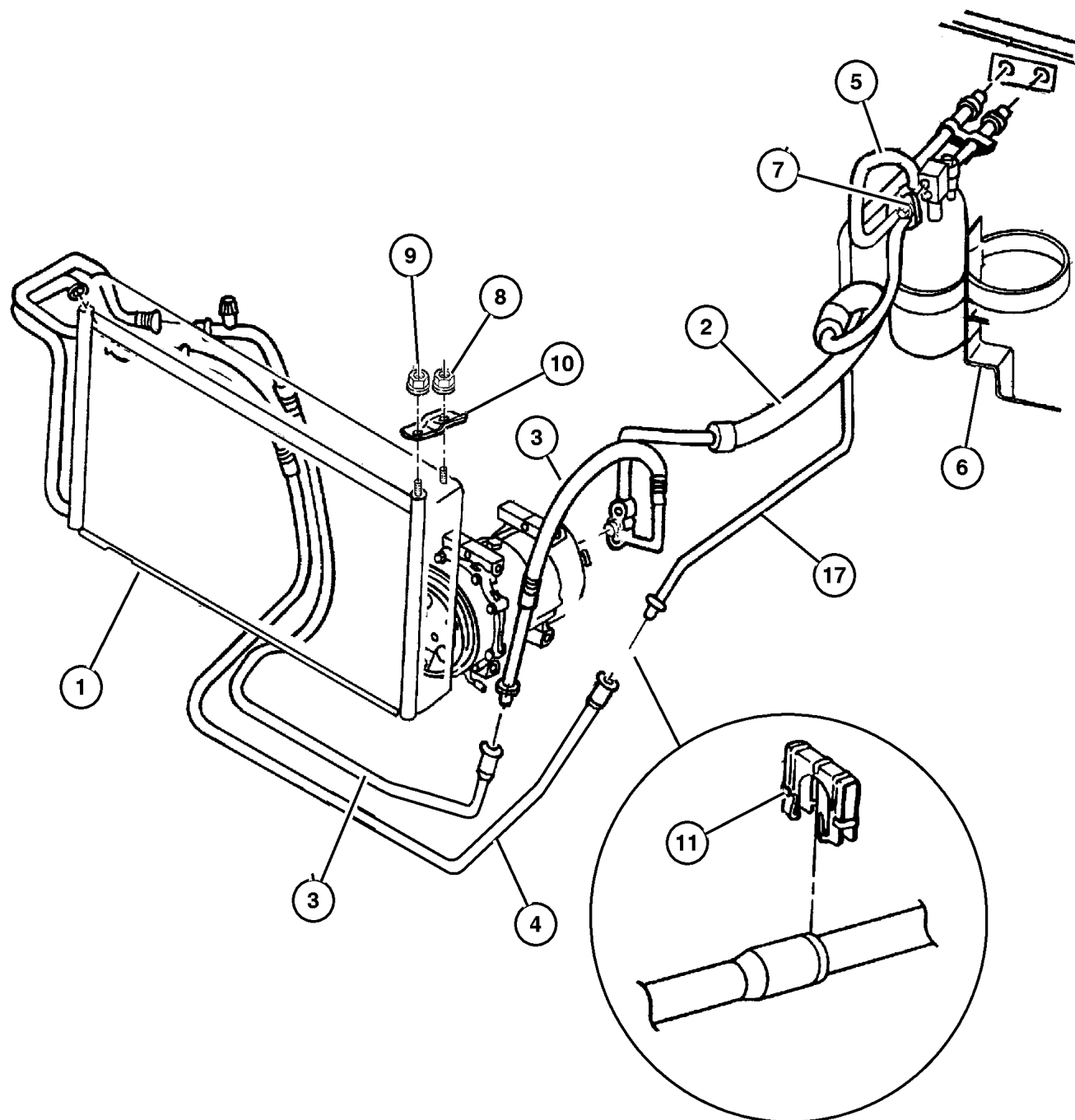
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Plumbing, Air Conditioning 4.0L Engine RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ**  
**Figure 024-270**



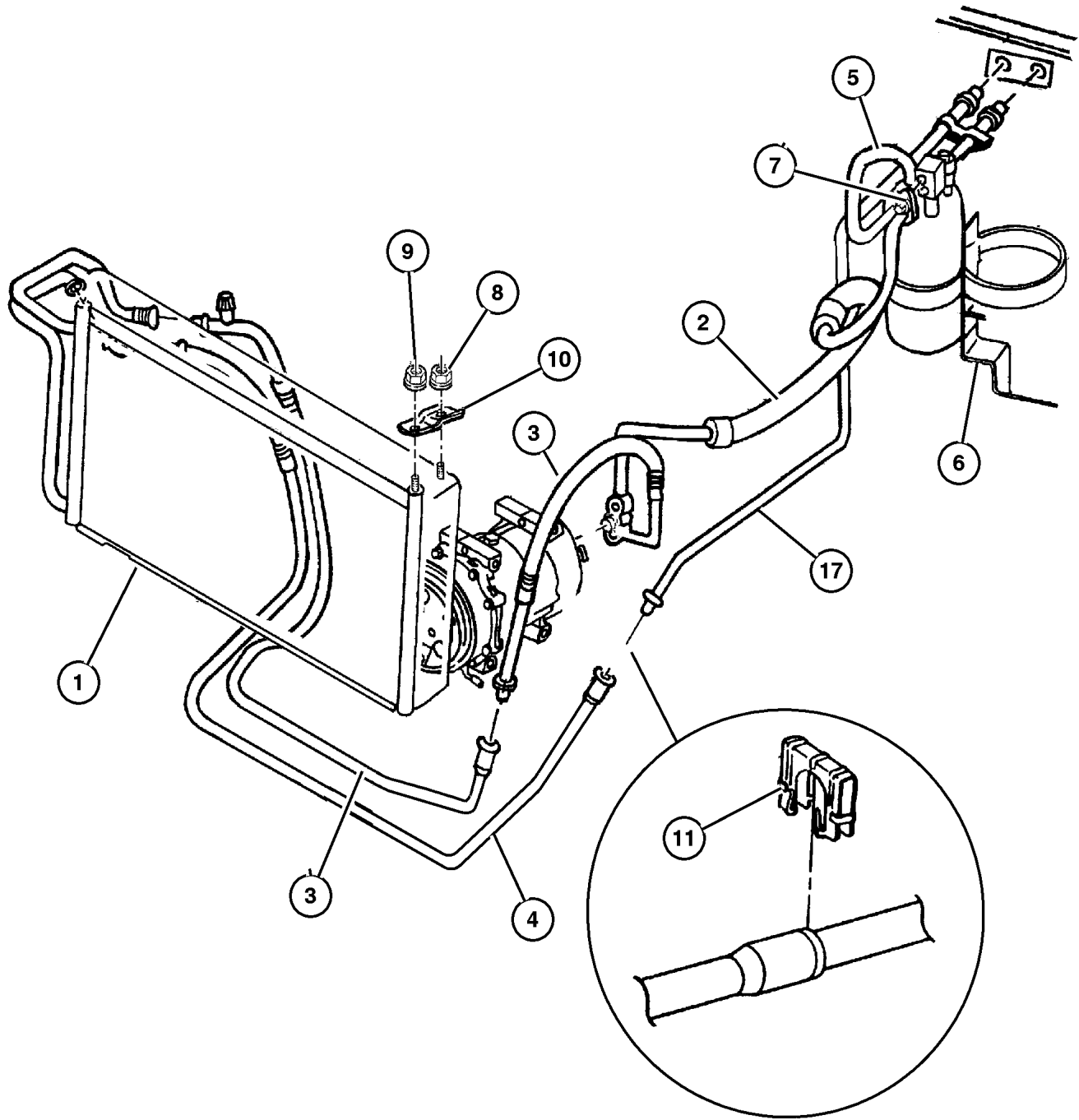
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION              |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------|
| -16  | 4762 788       | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | VALVE CORE, Service Port |
| 17   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LINE, A/C Liquid         |
|      | 55036 632AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                  |
|      | 55037 218AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                  |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Plumbing, Air Conditioning, 4.0L Engine, RHD 1999 XJ  
Figure 024-270



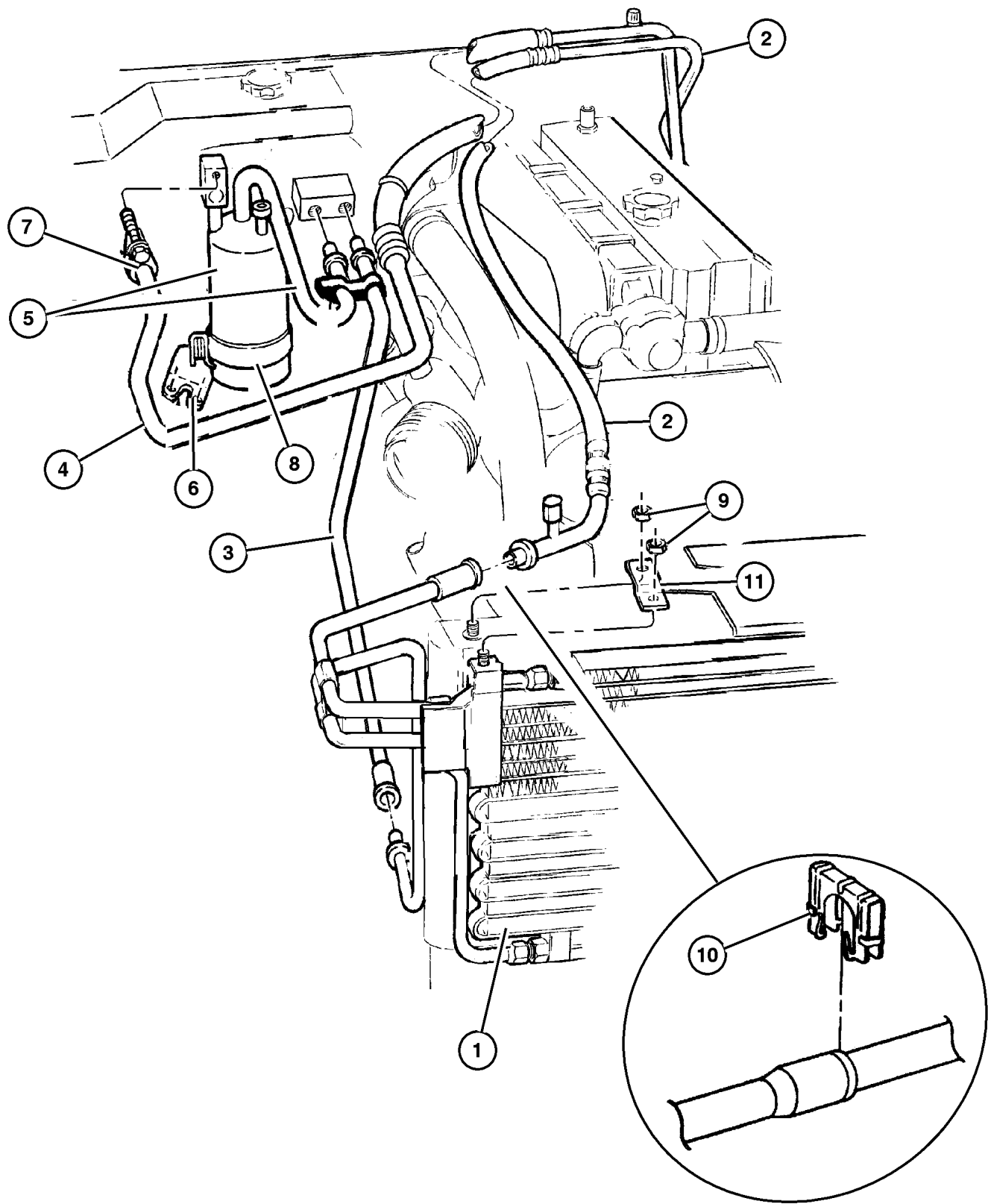
| ITEM                               | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                           |
|------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|---------------------------------------|
| Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |                                       |
| 1                                  | 55037 434AA    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | CONDENSER, A/C                        |
| 2                                  | 5503 6638      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | LINE, A/C Suction & Discharge         |
| 3                                  | 55037 446AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | LINE, A/C Discharge                   |
| 4                                  | 55036 633AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | LINE, A/C Liquid                      |
| 5                                  | 55036 649AC    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0,<br>ER0 |       |      | ACCUMULATOR, Suction Line             |
| 6                                  | 55036 620AD    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | BRACKET, Accumulator                  |
| 7                                  | 1150 2628      | 2   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.<br>25x30 |
| 8                                  | 1150 2722      | 2   |      |        |      | EN0,<br>ER0 |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8                |
| 9                                  | 6100 814       | 2   |      |        |      |             |       |      | NUT, Hex, M6                          |
| 10                                 | 5600 2231      | 2   |      |        |      |             |       |      | BRACKET, Radiator to Condenser        |
| 11                                 |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | CLIP, A/C Quick Disconnect            |
|                                    | 4596 152       | 4   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | Discharge Line                        |
|                                    | 4596 153       | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | Suction Liquid Line                   |
| -12                                | 4897 617AA     | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | SWITCH, A/C High Pressure Cut Off     |
| -13                                | 4740 401       | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | O RING, A/C Suction Line              |
| -14                                | 4723 029       | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | VALVE, A/C Discharge Line Check       |
| -15                                | 5264 642       | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | CAP, A/C Check Valve                  |
| -16                                | 4762 788       | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0         |       |      | VALVE CORE, Service Port              |
| 17                                 | 55036 632AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         |       |      | LINE, A/C Liquid                      |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5L Diesel Engine LHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 024-280



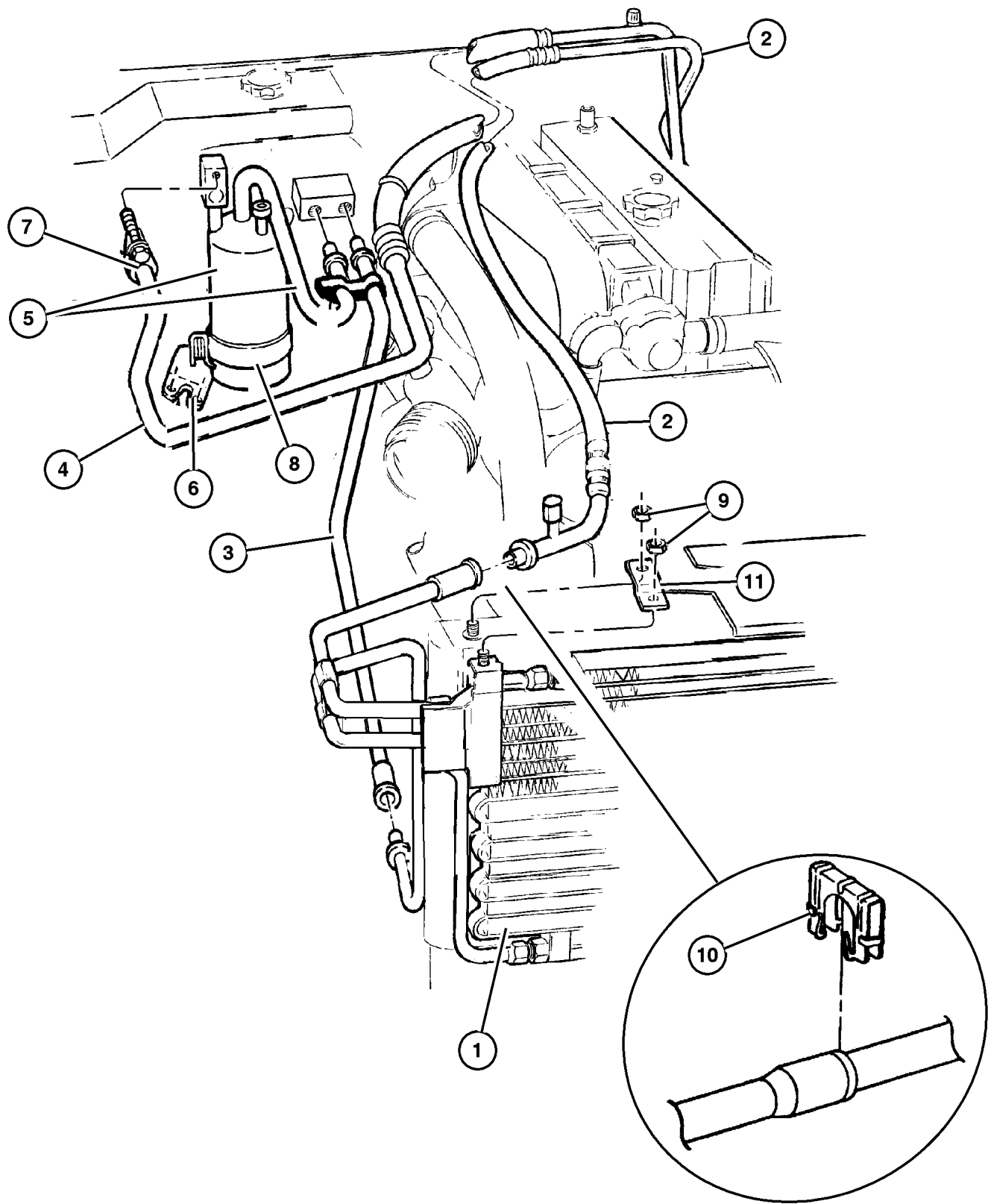
| ITEM                                      | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                  |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|--|
| Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |  |
| 1   | 55036 599AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0         |       |      | CONDENSER, A/C                               |
| 2   | 55037 366AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EN0         |       |      | LINE, A/C Suction                            |
| 3   | 5503 6650      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EN0         |       |      | LINE, A/C Liquid                             |
| 4   | 5503 6652      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EN0         |       |      | LINE, A/C Discharge                          |
| 5   | 55036 648AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EN0         |       |      | ACCUMULATOR, Suction Line<br>1997 XJ         |
|   | 55036 648AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EN0         |       |      | 1998 XJ                                      |
| 6   | 5503 6646      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EN0         |       |      | BRACKET, Accumulator                         |
| 7   |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.<br>25x30        |
|   | 1150 2628      | 3   |      |        |      | EP0         |       |      | 1997 XJ                                      |
|   |                | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | 1998 XJ                                      |
| 8   | 55036 206AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | BAND, Accumulator Retaining<br>1997 XJ       |
|   | 55037 410AA    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EN0         |       |      | 1998 XJ                                      |
| 9   | 6100 814       | 2   |      |        |      | EN0,<br>EP0 |       |      | NUT, Hex, M6<br>1997 XJ                      |
|   |                | 2   |      |        |      | EN0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 1998 XJ                                      |
| 10  | 4596 152       | 3   | J, T |        |      | ER0         |       |      | CLIP, A/C Quick Disconnect<br>Discharge Line |
|   | 4596 153       | 1   |      |        |      |             |       |      | Suction Liquid Line                          |
| 11  | 5600 2231      | 2   |      |        |      | EN0,<br>ER0 |       |      | BRACKET, Radiator to Condenser<br>1997 XJ    |
|   |                | 2   |      |        |      | ER0         |       |      | 1998 XJ                                      |
| -12                                       | 4740 401       | 1   | J, T |        |      | EN0         |       |      | O RING, A/C Suction Line                     |
| -13                                       | 4723 029       | 1   | J, T |        |      | EN0         |       |      | VALVE, A/C Discharge Line Check<br>1998 XJ   |
|   | 4882 334       | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0         |       |      | 1997 XJ                                      |
|   |                | 1   | J, T |        |      | EN0         |       |      | 1997 XJ                                      |
| -14                                       | 4762 788       | 1   | J, T |        |      | EN0         |       |      | VALVE CORE, Service Port                     |
|   |                | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0         |       |      | 1997 XJ                                      |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Plumbing, Air Conditioning, 2.5L Diesel Engine, LHD 1999 XJ  
Figure 024-280



| ITEM                                      | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                       |
|---|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------------|
| Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
| 1   | 55036 599AB | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | CONDENSER, A/C                    |
| 2   | 55037 366AB | 1   | J, T |        |      | EN0    |       |      | LINE, A/C Suction                 |
| 3   | 5503 6650   | 1   | J, T |        |      | EN0    |       |      | LINE, A/C Liquid                  |
| 4   | 5503 6652   | 1   | J, T |        |      | EN0    |       |      | LINE, A/C Discharge               |
| 5   | 55036 648AD | 1   | J, T |        |      | EN0    |       |      | ACCUMULATOR, Suction Line         |
| 6   | 5503 6646   | 1   | J, T |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BRACKET, Accumulator              |
| 7   | 1150 2628   | 2   |      |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30 |
| 8   | 55037 410AB | 1   | J, T |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BAND, Accumulator Retaining       |
| 9   | 6100 814    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex, M6                      |
| 10  | 4596 152    | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | CLIP, A/C Quick Disconnect        |
| 11  | 5600 2231   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Radiator to Condenser    |
| -12                                       | 4740 401    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EN0    |       |      | O RING, A/C Suction Line          |
| -13                                       | 4723 029    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EN0    |       |      | VALVE, A/C Discharge Line Check   |
| -14                                       | 4762 788    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0    |       |      | VALVE CORE, Service Port          |

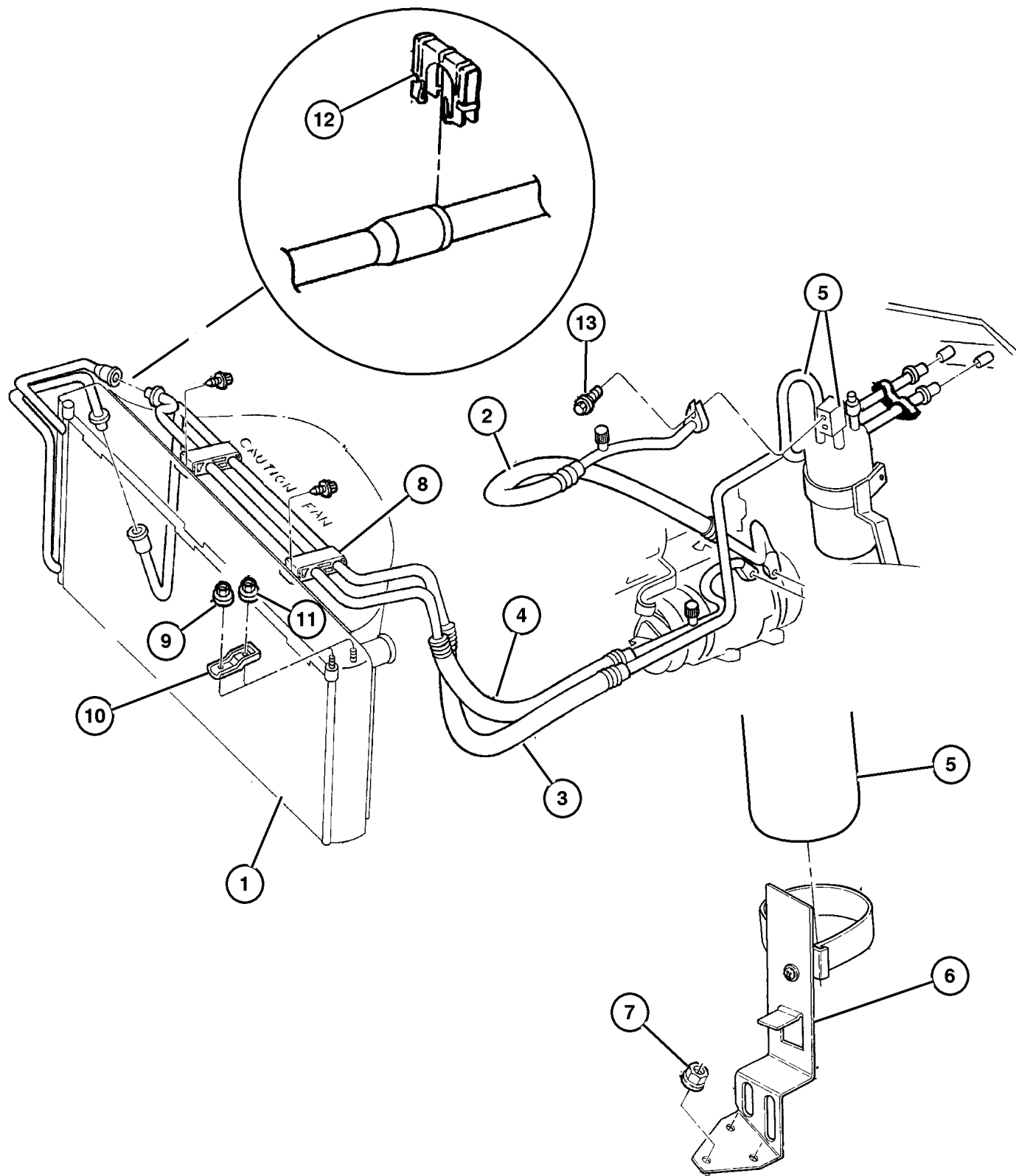
|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5L Diesel Engine RHD 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 024-290



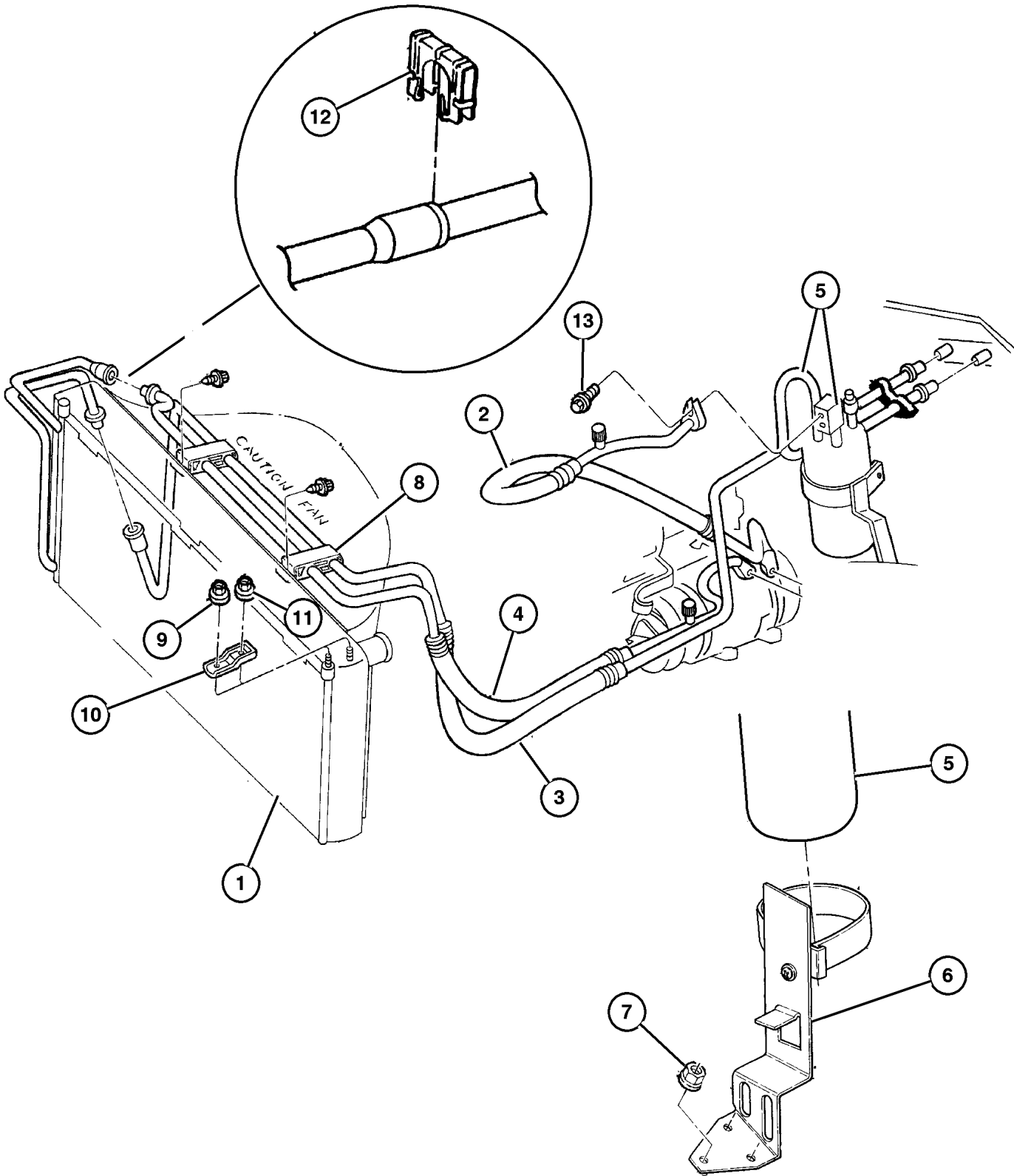
| ITEM                                      | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE   | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                  |
|---|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|----------|-------|------|--|
| Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      |  |
| 1   | 55036 599AB | 1   |      |        |      | EN0      |       |      | CONDENSER, A/C                               |
| 2   | 55036 653AB | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0      |       |      | LINE, A/C Suction                            |
| 3   | 55036 651AB | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0      |       |      | LINE, A/C Liquid                             |
|   | 55037 494AA | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0      |       |      | 1997 XJ                                      |
| 4   | 55037 497AA | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0      |       |      | 1998 XJ                                      |
|   | 5503 7821   | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0      |       |      | LINE, A/C Discharge                          |
|   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | 1998 XJ                                      |
|   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | 1997 XJ                                      |
| 5   | 5503 6649   | 1   | B, U |        |      |          |       |      | ACCUMULATOR, Suction Line                    |
|   | 55036 649AB | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0, ER0 |       |      | 1997 XJ                                      |
|   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | 1998 XJ                                      |
| 6   | 5503 6647   | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0      |       |      | BRACKET, Accumulator                         |
| 7   | 6033 560    | 3   | B, U |        |      |          |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, .25-20 |
| 8   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | CLIP, Discharge Line                         |
|   | 5503 7344   | 2   | B, U |        |      | EN0      |       |      |  |
|   |             | 2   | B    |        |      | EN0      |       |      | 1998 XJ                                      |
| 9   |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | NUT, Hex, M6                                 |
|   | 6100 814    | 2   |      |        |      | EN0,     |       |      | 1997 XJ                                      |
|   |             |     |      |        |      | EP0      |       |      |  |
|   |             | 2   |      |        |      | EN0, ER0 |       |      | 1998 XJ                                      |
| 10  | 5600 2231   | 2   |      |        |      | ER0      |       |      | BRACKET, Radiator to Condenser               |
| 11  | 1150 2722   | 2   |      |        |      | ER0      |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8                       |
| 12  |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | CLIP, A/C Quick Disconnect                   |
|   | 4596 152    | 4   | B, U |        |      | ER0      |       |      | Discharge Line                               |
|   | 4596 153    | 1   |      |        |      |          |       |      | Suction Liquid Line                          |
| 13  | 1150 2628   | 1   |      |        |      |          |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30            |
| -14                                       |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | O RING, A/C Suction Line                     |
|   | 4740 401    | 1   | B, U |        |      |          |       |      | 1997 XJ                                      |
|   |             | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0, ER0 |       |      | 1998 XJ                                      |
| -15                                       | 4882 334    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0      |       |      | VALVE, A/C Discharge Line Check              |
| -16                                       |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      | CAP, A/C Check Valve                         |
|   | 4882 335    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0      |       |      | 1998 XJ                                      |
|   | 5264 642    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0      |       |      | 1997 XJ                                      |
| -17                                       | 4762 788    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0      |       |      | VALVE CORE, Service Port                     |
| -18                                       | 4728 856    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0      |       |      | SPRING, Quick Disconnect                     |
| -19                                       | 4741 705    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0      |       |      | O RING, A/C Liquid Line                      |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Plumbing, Air Conditioning, 2.5L Diesel Engine, RHD 1999 XJ  
Figure 024-290



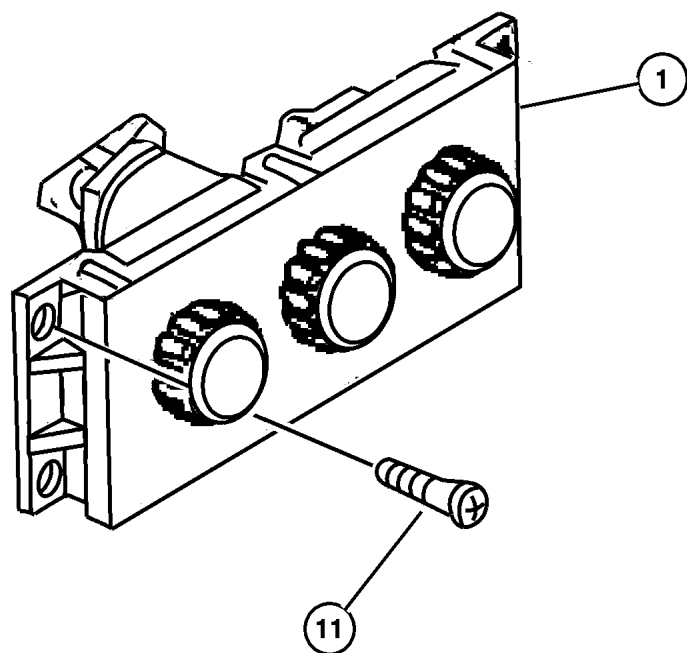
| ITEM                                      | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE   | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                  |
|---|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|----------|-------|------|--|
| Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine |             |     |      |        |      |          |       |      |  |
| 1   | 55036 599AB | 1   |      |        |      | EN0      |       |      | CONDENSER, A/C                               |
| 2   | 55036 653AB | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0      |       |      | LINE, A/C Suction                            |
| 3   | 55037 494AA | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0      |       |      | LINE, A/C Liquid                             |
| 4   | 55037 497AB | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0      |       |      | LINE, A/C Discharge                          |
| 5   | 55036 649AC | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0, ER0 |       |      | ACCUMULATOR, Suction Line                    |
| 6   | 55036 647AB | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0      |       |      | BRACKET, Accumulator                         |
| 7   | 6033 560    | 1   |      |        |      |          |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, .25-20 |
| 8   | 5503 7344   | 2   | B, U |        |      | EN0      |       |      | CLIP, Discharge Line                         |
| 9   | 6100 814    | 2   |      |        |      |          |       |      | NUT, Hex, M6                                 |
| 10  | 5600 2231   | 2   |      |        |      | EN0      |       |      | BRACKET, Radiator to Condenser               |
| 11  | 1150 2722   | 2   |      |        |      | EN0, ER0 |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8                       |
| 12  | 4596 152    | 3   |      |        |      | EN0      |       |      | CLIP, A/C Quick Disconnect                   |
| 13  | 1150 2628   | 2   |      |        |      | EP0      |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30            |
| -14                                       | 4740 401    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0, ER0 |       |      | O RING, A/C Suction Line                     |
| -15                                       | 4882 334    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0      |       |      | VALVE, A/C Discharge Line Check              |
| -16                                       | 4882 335    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0      |       |      | CAP, A/C Check Valve                         |
| -17                                       | 4762 788    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0      |       |      | VALVE CORE, Service Port                     |
| -18                                       | 4728 856    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0      |       |      | SPRING, Quick Disconnect                     |
| -19                                       | 4741 705    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0      |       |      | O RING, A/C Liquid Line                      |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Control, Heater and Air Conditioning 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 024-310



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                          |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------------|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CONTROL, A/C And Heater              |
|      | 5011 343AA     | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                                      |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                      |
| -2   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CABLE, Temperature Control           |
|      | 5003 393AA     | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                                      |
|      | 5003 394AA     | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                              |
| -3   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | KNOB, A/C And Heater Control - Slide |
|      | 4882 861       | 3   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                              |
|      |                | 3   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                              |
|      |                | 3   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                              |
|      |                | 3   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                              |
| -4   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HARNESS, A/C And Heater Vacuum       |
|      | 5011 341AA     | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                                      |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                      |
| -5   | 5003 281AA     | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, Heater and A/C Control         |
| -6   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CONTROL, Heater                      |
|      | 5011 342AA     | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                                      |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                      |
| -7   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CABLE, Temperature Control           |
|      | 5003 393AA     | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                                      |
|      | 5003 394AA     | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                      |
| -8   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | KNOB, A/C And Heater Control - Slide |
|      | 4882 861       | 3   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                              |
|      |                | 3   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                              |
|      |                | 3   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                              |
| -9   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HARNESS, Heater Vacuum               |
|      | 5011 340AA     | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                                      |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                              |
| -10  | 5003 281AA     | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, Heater and A/C Control         |
| 11   | 6032 723       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1.69x19.05 |
| -12  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE AND VALVE, Vacuum               |
|      | 55036 912AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                      |
|      | 55036 913AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                              |
|      | 55036 916AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ                              |
|      | 55036 917AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | w/Max. Cooling, 1997 XJ              |
|      | 55036 918AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | w/Max. Cooling, 1997 XJ              |
|      | 55037 468AA    | 1   | B, U |        |      | EP0    |       |      | w/o Max. Cooling, 1997 XJ            |
|      | 55037 469AA    | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      | w/o Max. Cooling, 1997 XJ            |
|      | 5503 6909      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | 1998 XJ                              |

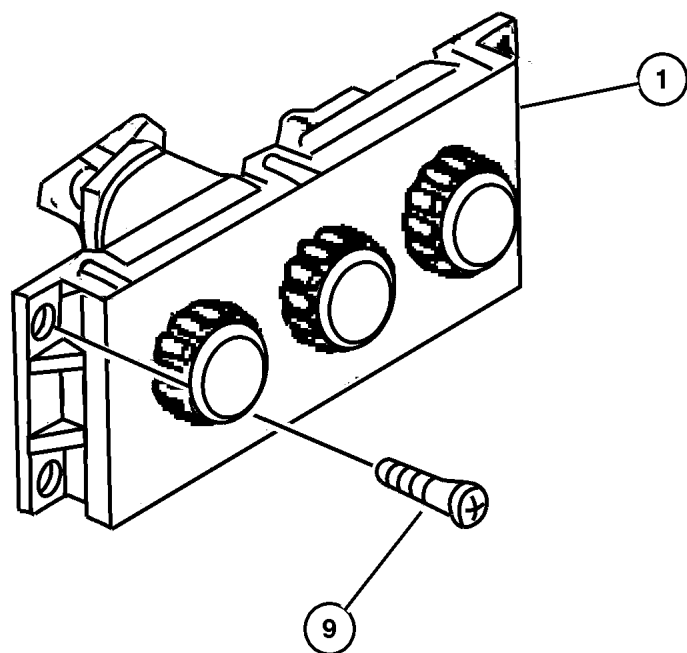
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Control, Heater and Air Conditioning 1999 XJ  
Figure 024-310

| ITEM                                   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1                                      | #5011 343AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CONTROL, A/C And Heater                                   |
| -2                                     | 4882 861       | 3   |      |        |      |        |       |      | KNOB, A/C And Heater Control -<br>Slide                   |
| -3                                     | 55036 909AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | VACUUM HARNESS, Heater and<br>A/C                         |
| -4                                     | 5003 281AA     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, Heater and A/C Control                              |
| -5                                     | #5011 342AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CONTROL, Heater   |
| -6                                     | 4882 861       | 3   |      |        |      |        |       |      | KNOB, A/C And Heater Control -<br>Slide                   |
| -7                                     | 5011 340AB     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HARNESS, Heater Vacuum                                    |
| -8                                     | 5003 281AA     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BULB, Heater and A/C Control                              |
| 9                                      | 6032 723       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1.<br>69x19.05                  |
| -10                                    | 55036 909AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | VACUUM HARNESS, Heater and<br>A/C, For ER0 use 55037565AB |



| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               |
|                    |             |                     | TRANSMISSION                  |
|                    |             |                     | DDQ=5Spd Man.                 |
|                    |             |                     | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN        |
|                    |             |                     | DG0=All Auto Trans            |
|                    |             |                     | DBB=All Manual Trans.         |

**July 4, 2003**

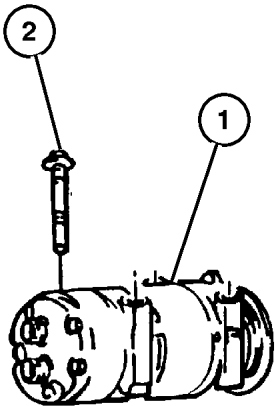
Compressor, Air Conditioning, 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines 1999 XJ  
Figure 024-410

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine

Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine

|   |             |   |      |  |  |     |  |  |                                     |
|---|-------------|---|------|--|--|-----|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1 |             |   |      |  |  |     |  |  | COMPRESSOR, Air Conditioning        |
|   | 55037 205AD | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0 |  |  |                                     |
|   | 5503 7214   | 1 | B, U |  |  | ER0 |  |  |                                     |
|   | 55037 205AD | 1 |      |  |  | EP0 |  |  |                                     |
| 2 |             |   |      |  |  |     |  |  | STUD, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |

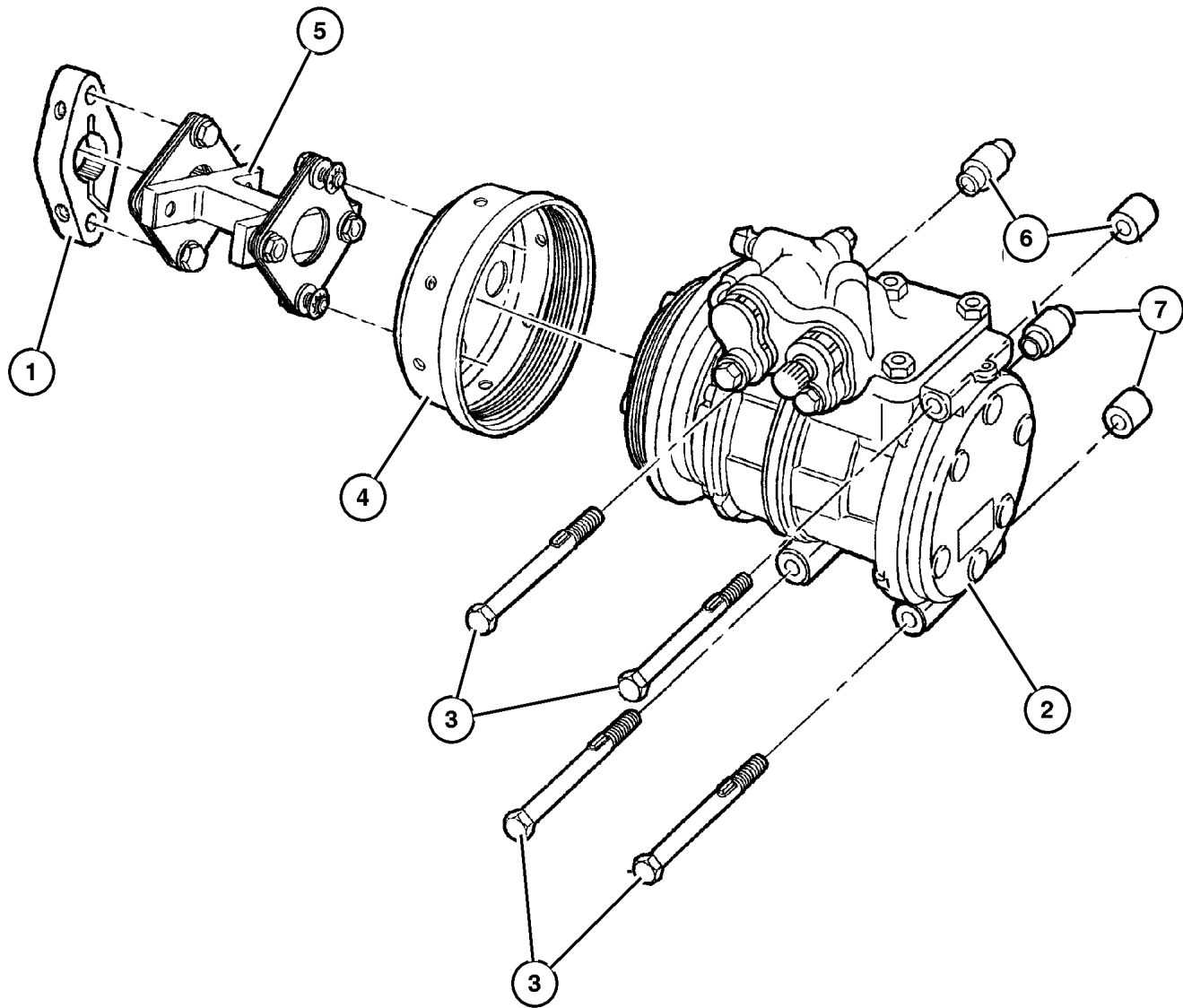


| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Compressor, Air Conditioning 2.5L Diesel Engine 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 024-415



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine

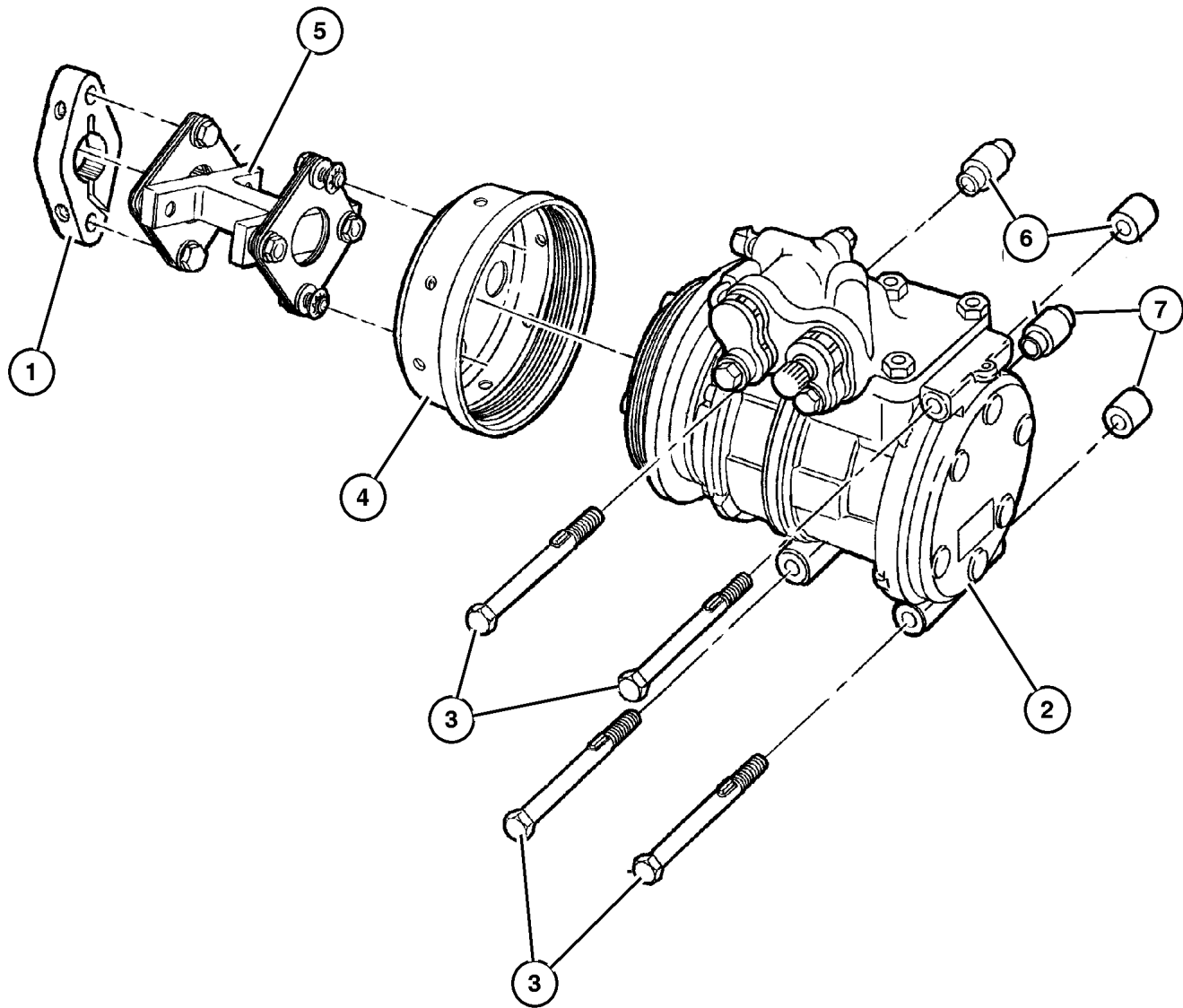
|   |             |   |  |  |  |     |  |  |                               |
|---|-------------|---|--|--|--|-----|--|--|-------------------------------|
| 1 | 4864 600    | 1 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | FLANGE, Accessory Drive       |
| 2 |             |   |  |  |  |     |  |  | COMPRESSOR, Air Conditioning  |
|   | 55035 993AB | 1 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | 1997 XJ                       |
|   | 55035 993AC | 1 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | 1998 XJ                       |
| 3 | 6503 802    | 4 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | SCREW, M8-1.25                |
| 4 | 4797 754    | 1 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | CUP, A/C DRIVE                |
| 5 | 4797 720    | 1 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | SHAFT, Power Steering Pump    |
| 6 | 5503 6677   | 2 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | SPACER, A/C Compressor, Front |
| 7 | 5503 6678   | 2 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | SPACER, A/C Compressor        |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Compressor, Air Conditioning, 2.5L Diesel Engine 1999 XJ  
Figure 024-415



| ITEM                                      | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                  |
|---|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------|
| Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
| 1   | 4864 600    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | FLANGE, Accessory Drive      |
| 2   | 55035 993AC | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | COMPRESSOR, Air Conditioning |
| 3   | 6503 802    | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SCREW, M8-1.25               |
| 4   | 4797 754    | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | CUP, A/C DRIVE               |
| 5   | 4797 720AB  | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SHAFT, Power Steering Pump   |
| 6   | 5503 6677   | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SPACER, A/C Compressor       |
| 7   | 5503 6678   | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SPACER, A/C Compressor       |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

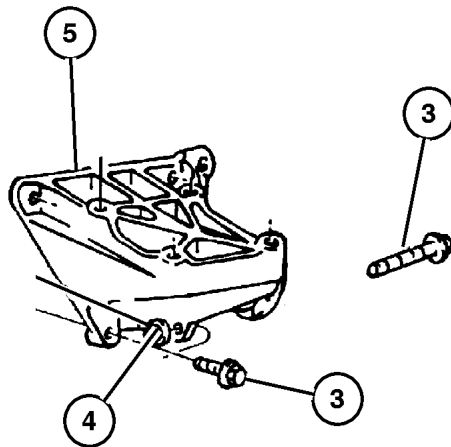
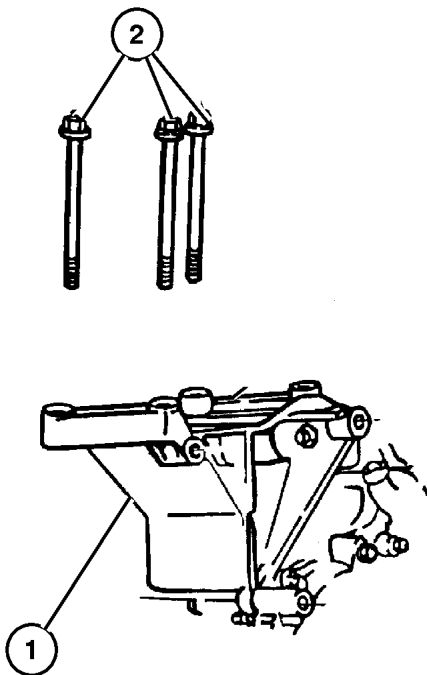
AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Compressor Mounting 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 024-510

| ITEM                                   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                  |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1                                      | 5301 0207      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BRACKET, Alternator And Compressor           |
| 2                                      | 6502 957       | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10-1.5x90.0          |
| 3                                      | J400 7073      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1.125              |
| 4                                      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5                     |
|  | 6502 135       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                                      |
|  |                | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                                      |
| 5                                      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, A/C Compressor, With Idler Mounting |
|  | 5301 0023      | 1   | B, U |        |      | ER0    |       |      |  |
|  | 5301 1002      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      |  |



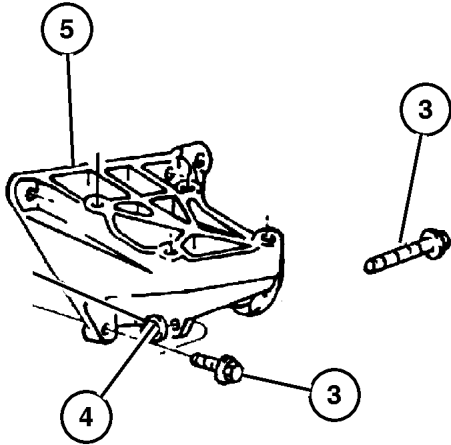
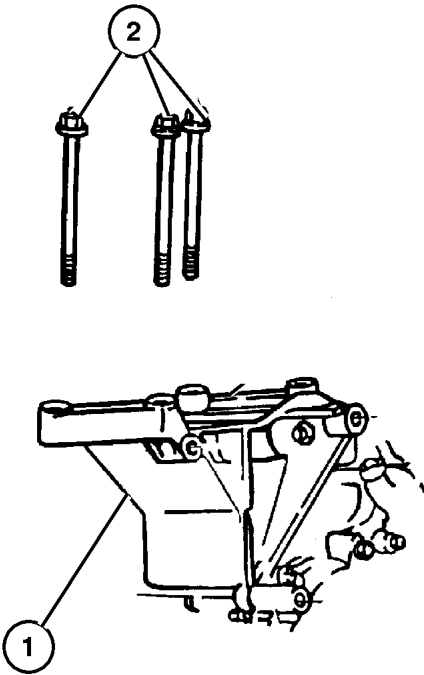
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Compressor Mounting 1999 XJ  
Figure 024-510

| ITEM                                   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                         |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------------|
| Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
| Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine     |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
| 1                                      | 5301 0207      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      | BRACKET, Alternator And Compressor  |
| 2                                      | 6502 957       | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10-1.5x90.0 |
| 3                                      | J400 7073      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1.125     |
| 4                                      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5            |
|  | 6502 135       | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0    |       |      |                                     |
|  |                | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      |                                     |
| 5                                      | 5301 1002      | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0    |       |      | BRACKET, A/C Compressor             |



|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Air Distribution Ducts 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure 024-610

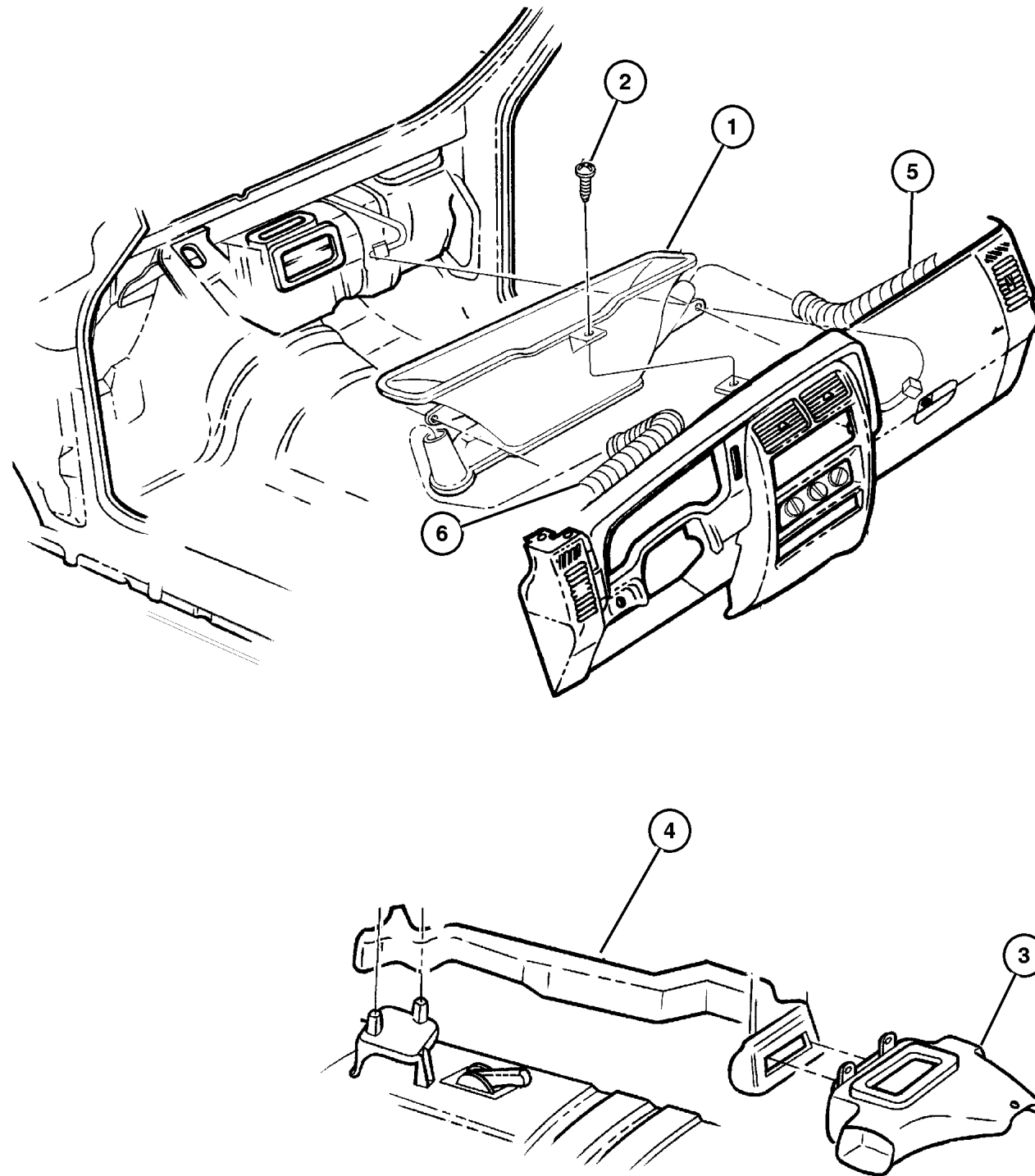
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                              |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DUCT, Defroster                          |
|      | 5503 6682      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      | 5503 6683      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1.<br>69x19.05 |
|      | 6032 723       | 3   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                                  |
|      |                | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                                  |
| 3    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DUCT, Floor Console                      |
|      | 5503 6869      | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                                  |
|      | 5503 6870      | 1   | B    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                                  |
|      | 5503 6869      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                                  |
|      | 5503 6870      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                                  |
| 4    | 5503 6789      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | DUCT, Rear Floor Heat                    |
| -5   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Demister                           |
|      | 5511 5494      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Right                                    |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Right                                    |
|      | 5511 5495      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Left                                     |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Left                                     |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Air Distribution Ducts 1999 XJ Figure 024-610



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                          |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------------|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DUCT, Defroster                      |
|      | 5503 6682      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                                      |
|      | 5503 6683      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                      |
| 2    | 6032 723       | 3   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1.69x19.05 |
| 3    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DUCT, Floor Console                  |
|      | 5503 6869      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                                      |
|      | 5503 6870      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                      |
| 4    | 55036 789AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | DUCT, Rear Floor Heat                |
| 5    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Demister, Right                |
|      | 5511 5494      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                                      |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                      |
| 6    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOSE, Demister, Left                 |
|      | 5511 5495      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                                      |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                                      |
| -7   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DUCT, Demister                       |
|      | 5503 7040      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Right                                |
|      | 5503 7041      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Left                                 |
|      | 5511 5492      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Right                                |
|      | 5511 5493      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Left                                 |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Group – 025

## Emission Systems

### GROUP 25 - Emission Systems

Illustration Title Group-Fig. No.

#### Emission Labels

Emission Labels 2.5L (EPE), 2.5L (ENC) Diesel, 4.0L (ERH) Engine ..... Fig. 025-120

#### EGR System

EGR System 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine ..... Fig. 025-220

#### Vacuum Canister

Vacuum Canister 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine 1997 XJ ..... Fig. 025-330

Vacuum Canister 2.5L, 4.0L Engine 1998 XJ 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 025-335

#### Emission Harness

Emission Control Vacuum Harness 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine 1997 XJ ..... Fig. 025-430

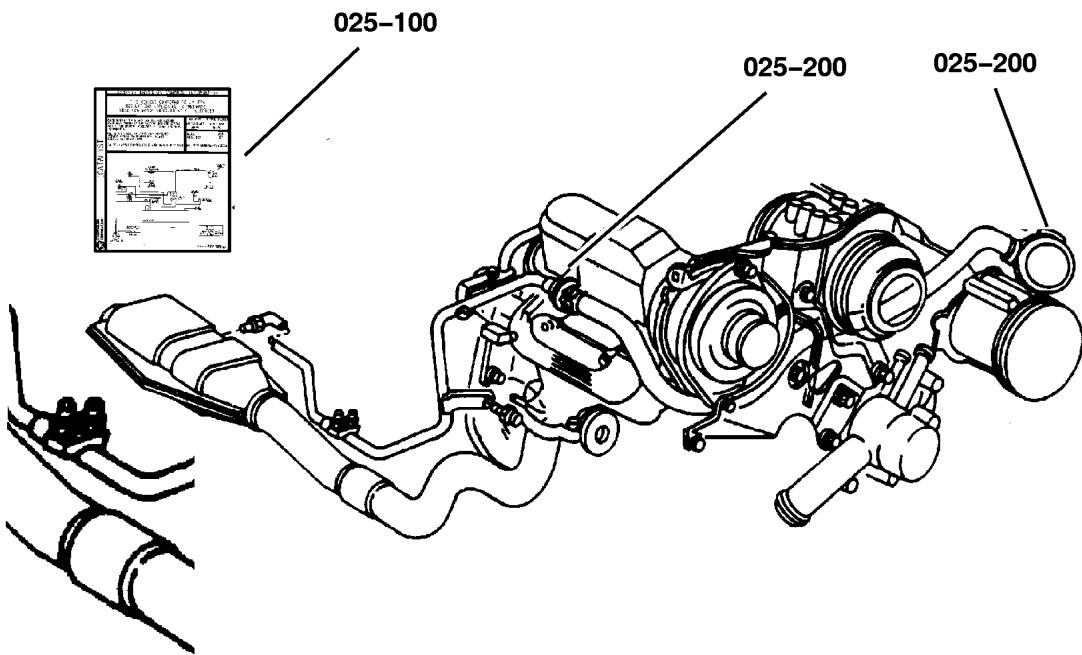
Emission Control Vacuum Harness 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine 1998 XJ ..... Fig. 025-430

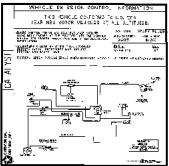
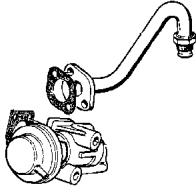
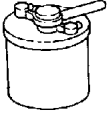
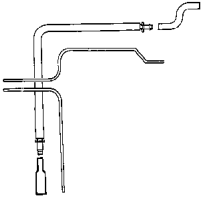
Emission Control Vacuum Harness 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 025-430

Emission Control Vacuum Harness 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine ..... Fig. 025-450

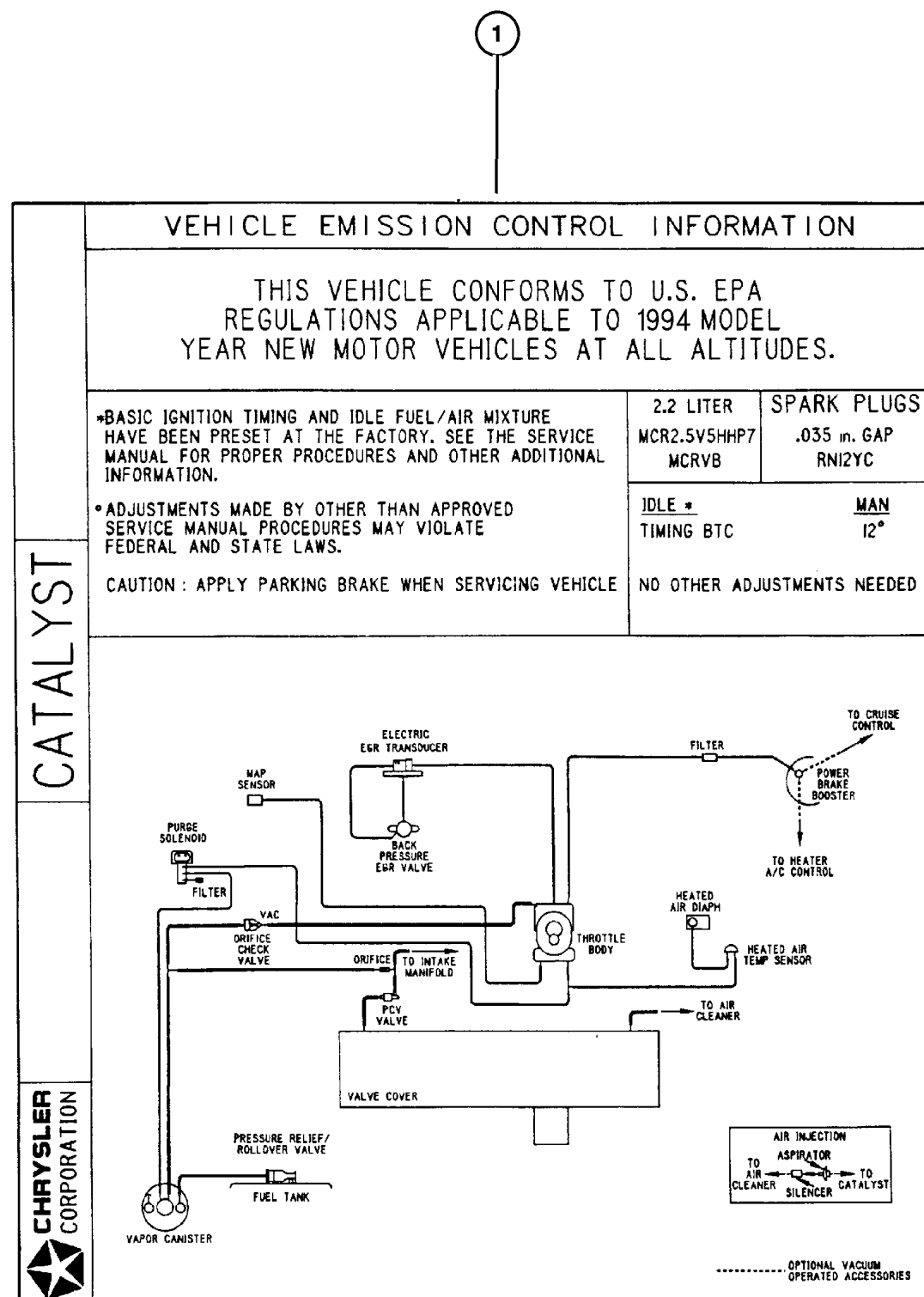
Leak Dectection Pump 1998 XJ 1999 XJ ..... Fig. 025-460

Vacuum Pump 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine 1997 XJ ..... Fig. 025-470



|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| <b>025-100</b><br>Emission Labels   | <b>025-200</b><br>EGR System  | <b>025-300</b><br>Vacuum Canister   | <b>025-400</b><br>Emission Harness  |
|  |  |  |  |

# Emission Labels 2.5L (EPE), 2.5L (ENC) Diesel, 4.0L (ERH) Engine Figure 025-120



| ITEM   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                        |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------------|
| NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines DBB=All Manual Transmissions DG0=All Automatic Transmissions |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| 1  | 4854 520       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LABEL, Emission                    |
|  | 4854 521       | 1   |      |        |      | EPE    |       |      | 1997 XJ                            |
|  | 4854 522       | 1   |      |        |      | EPE    |       |      | Canada, 1997 XJ                    |
|  | 4854 607       | 1   | B, T |        |      | ERH    |       |      | California, 1997 XJ                |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        | 72   | ERH    | DBB   |      | Federal, 1997 XJ                   |
|  | 4854 608       | 1   | U    |        |      | ERH    |       |      | Federal, w/Manual Transmission,    |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        |      | ERH    | DG0   |      | 1997 XJ                            |
|  | 4854 609       | 1   | T    |        |      | ERH    |       |      | Federal, w/Automatic Transmission, |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        | 72   | ERH    | DBB   |      | 1997 XJ                            |
|  | 4854 610       | 1   | J    |        |      | ERH    | DG0   |      | Canada, 1997 XJ                    |
|  | 4854 611       | 1   | J    |        | 74   | ERH    | DBB   |      | Canada, w/Automatic                |
|  | 4854 612       | 1   | J    |        | 74   | ERH    | DBB   |      | Transmission, 1997 XJ              |
|  | 4854 613       | 1   | B, T |        |      | ERH    |       |      | Federal, 1997 XJ                   |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        | 72   | ERH    | DBB   |      | California, 1997 XJ                |
|  | 4854 614       | 1   | U    |        |      | ERH    | DBB   |      | California, 1997 XJ                |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        | 74   | ERH    | DBB   |      | California, 1997 XJ                |
|  | 53013 234AA    | 1   | J, U |        |      | ERH    |       |      | Europe, 1998 XJ                    |
|  | #53013 293AA   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ERH    |       |      | Federal, 1999 XJ                   |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        | 72   | ERH    | DBB   |      | Federal, 1999 XJ                   |
|  | #53013 295AA   | 1   | B, T |        |      | ERH    |       |      | California, 1999 XJ                |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        | 72   | ERH    | DBB   |      | California, 1999 XJ                |
|  | #53013 299AA   | 1   | J    |        | 72   | ERH    | DG0   |      | Federal, 1999 XJ                   |
|  |                | 1   | J, U |        | 74   | ERH    |       |      | Federal, 1999 XJ                   |
|  | #53013 302AA   | 1   | J    |        | 72   | ERH    | DG0   |      | California, 1999 XJ                |
|  | #53013 303AA   | 1   | J, U |        |      | ERH    |       |      | Europe, 1999 XJ                    |
|  | 53013 637AA    | 1   |      |        |      | EPE    |       |      | Europe, 1997 XJ                    |
|  | 53013 638AA    | 1   |      |        |      | ERH    |       |      | Europe, 1997 XJ                    |
|  | 53013 639AA    | 1   | U    |        |      | ERH    | DG0   |      | California, 1997 XJ                |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        | 72   | ERH    | DG0   |      | California, 1997 XJ                |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        | 74   | ERH    | DG0   |      | California, 1997 XJ                |
|  | 53013 825AA    | 1   |      |        |      | EPE    |       |      | California, 1998 XJ                |
|  | 53013 827AA    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EPE    |       |      | Federal, 1998 XJ                   |
|  | 53013 828AA    | 1   | J, U |        |      | EPE    |       |      | Europe, 1998 XJ                    |
|  | 53013 829AA    | 1   | T    |        |      | ERH    |       |      | California, 1998 XJ                |
|  |                | 1   | J    |        | 72   | ERH    | DBB   |      | California, 1998 XJ                |
|  | 53013 830AA    | 1   | J    |        | 74   | ERH    |       |      | California, 1998 XJ                |

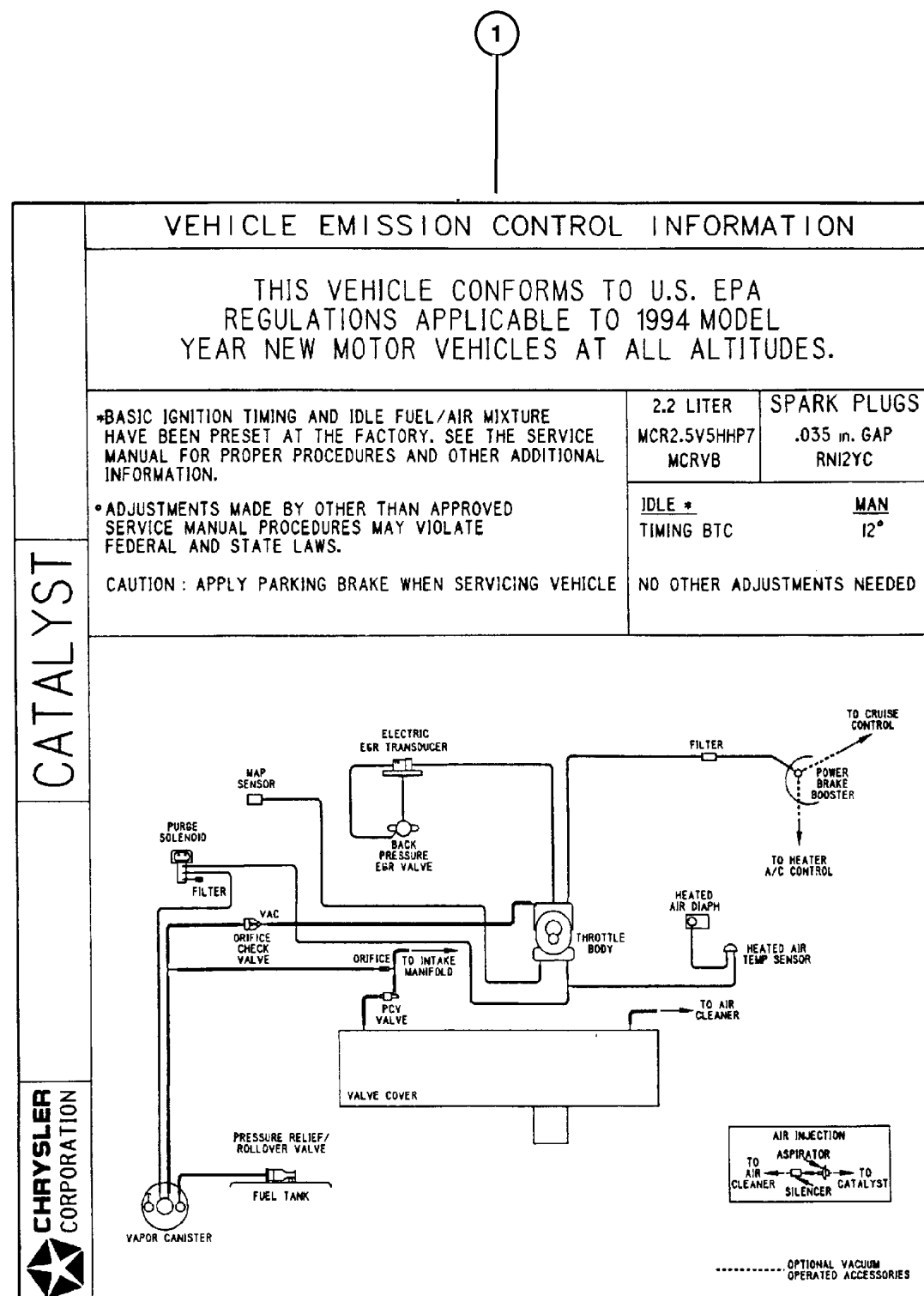
## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Emission Labels 2.5L (EPE), 2.5L (ENC) Diesel, 4.0L (ERH) Engine Figure 025-120



| ITEM | PART NUMBER  | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION               |
|------|--------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------|
|      |              | 1   | J    |        | 72   | ERH    | DG0   |      | California, 1998 XJ       |
|      | 53013 831AA  | 1   | B, T |        |      | ERH    |       |      | Federal, 1998 XJ          |
|      |              | 1   | J    |        | 72   | ERH    | DBB   |      | Federal, 1998 XJ          |
|      | 53013 832AA  | 1   | J    |        | 72   | ERH    | DG0   |      | Federal, 1998 XJ          |
|      |              | 1   | J, U |        | 74   | ERH    |       |      | Federal, 1998 XJ          |
|      | 53013 833AA  | 1   | B, T |        |      | ERH    |       |      | Canada, 1998 XJ           |
|      |              | 1   | J    |        | 72   | ERH    | DBB   |      | Canada, 1998 XJ           |
|      | 53013 834AA  | 1   | J    |        | 72   | ERH    | DG0   |      | Canada, 1998 XJ           |
|      |              | 1   | J, U |        | 74   | ERH    |       |      | Canada, 1998 XJ           |
|      | 53031 415AB  | 1   |      |        |      | ENO    |       |      | Australia, 1997 XJ        |
|      | #53031 833AA | 1   |      |        |      | EPE    |       |      | Federal, 1999 XJ          |
|      | #53031 938AA | 1   |      |        |      | EPE    |       |      | California, 1999 XJ       |
|      | #53031 939AA | 1   |      |        |      | EPE    |       |      | Europe, 1999 XJ           |
|      | #53032 075AA | 1   |      |        |      | EPE    |       |      | Northeast States, 1999 XJ |
|      | #53032 077AA | 1   | B, T |        |      | ERH    |       |      | Northeast States, 1999 XJ |
|      | #53032 079AA | 1   | J, U |        |      | ERH    |       |      | Northeast States, 1999 XJ |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,ENO=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ERO=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

EGR System 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  
Figure 025-220

| ITEM                              | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1                                 | 4882 409       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | VALVE, EGR  |
| 2                                 | 4863 749       | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BOLT  |
|                                   |                | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
|                                   |                |     |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ   |
|                                   | 5003 565AA     | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1999 XJ   |
| 3                                 | 4864 751       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | PIPE, EGR to Manifold   |
| 4                                 | 4720 208       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | GASKET, EGR Tube Flange   |
| 5                                 | 4778 965       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | GASKET, EGR Tube  |
| 6                                 |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, 8Mx20   |
|                                   | 4864 537       | 4   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
|                                   |                | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
| 7                                 | 5303 1542      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | TUBE, Exhaust Gas Recovery  |
| 8                                 | 5602 7094      | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | MODULATOR, Vacuum Electric  |
| 9                                 |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW/WASHER, Hex Head, .250-14x.500, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |

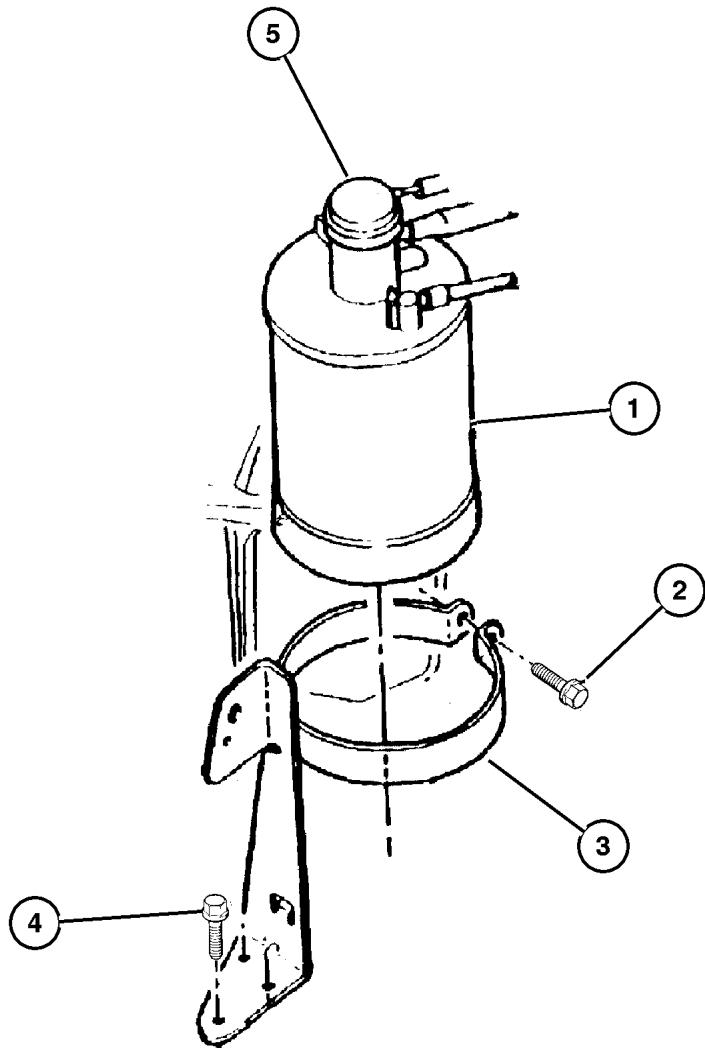
|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Vacuum Canister 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine 1997 XJ  
Figure 025-330



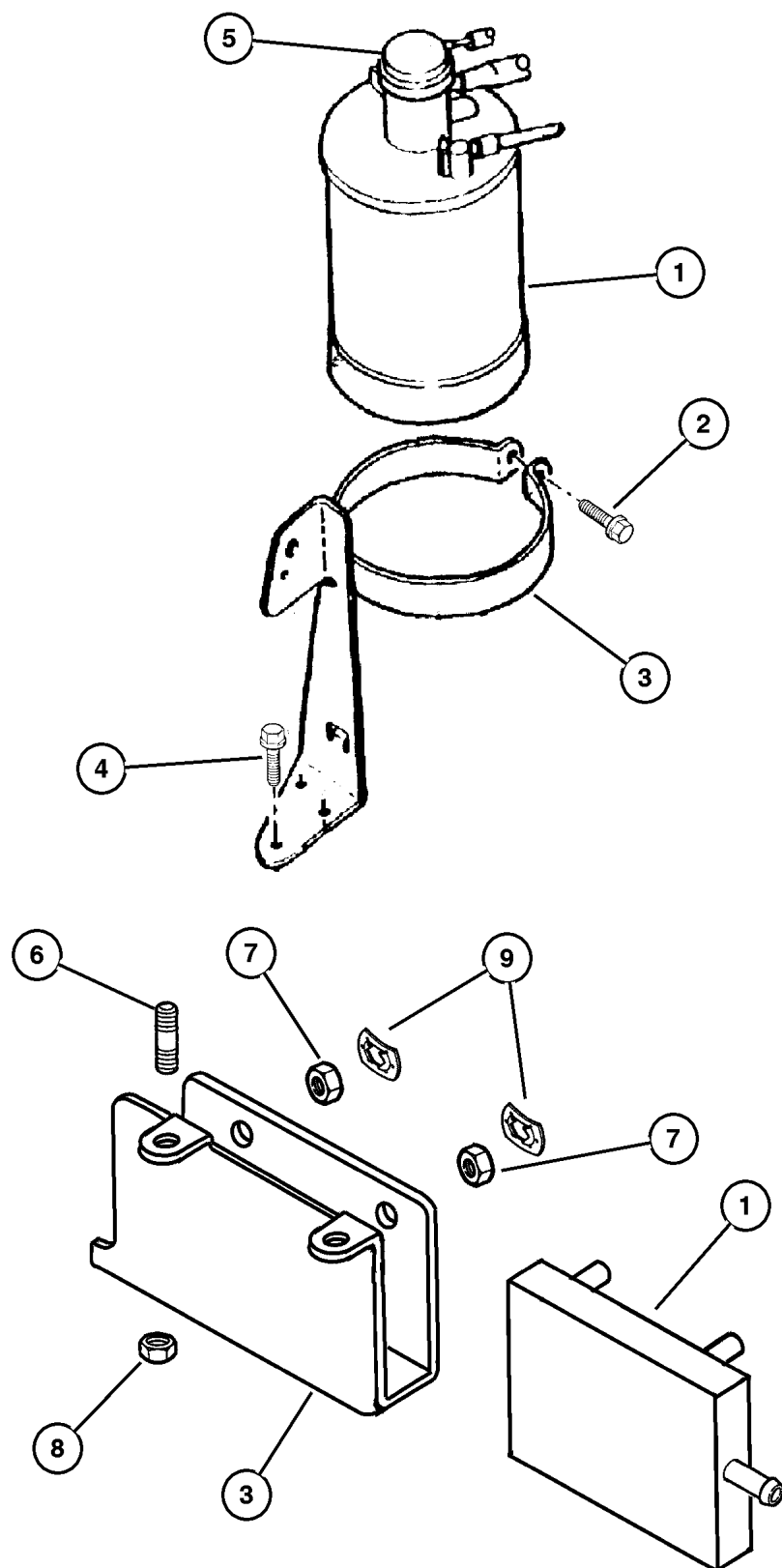
| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                             |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|---|
| NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines DG0=All Automatic Transmissions |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      |   |
| 1   | 53031 904AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | CANISTER, Vapor                         |
| 2   | J942 0882      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .25-<br>14x1.50 |
| 3   | 5300 7836      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | BRACKET, Vapor Canister                 |
| 4   | 6035 058       | 4   |      |        |      | ER0         | DG0   |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .19-16x.<br>50  |
| 5   | 4192 074       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | CAP, Vapor Canister                     |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Vacuum Canister 2.5L, 4.0L Engine 1998 XJ 1999 XJ  
Figure 025-335



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|---|
| 1    | 4854 112       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | CANISTER, Vapor<br>Federal, California        |
|      | 53031 904AB    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | Europe, Leaded Gas                            |
| 2    | J942 0882      | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .25-<br>14x1.50       |
| 3    | 5300 7836      | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | BRACKET, Vapor Canister<br>Europe, Leaded Gas |
|      | 53013 040AC    | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | Federal, California                           |
| 4    | 6035 058       | 3   | J, T |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .19-16x.<br>50        |
| 5    | 4192 074       | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | CAP, Vapor Canister                           |
| 6    | 6503 951       | 2   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | STUD, M6X1.00X.250-14X30.00                   |
| 7    | 4669 177       | 2   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | GROMMET, Air Cleaner Bracket                  |
| 8    | 6101 469       | 2   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | NUT, Hex, M6x1.00<br>1998 XJ                  |
|      | 6500 284       | 2   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 1999 XJ                                       |
| 9    | 0441 263       | 2   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | NUT, Push                                     |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

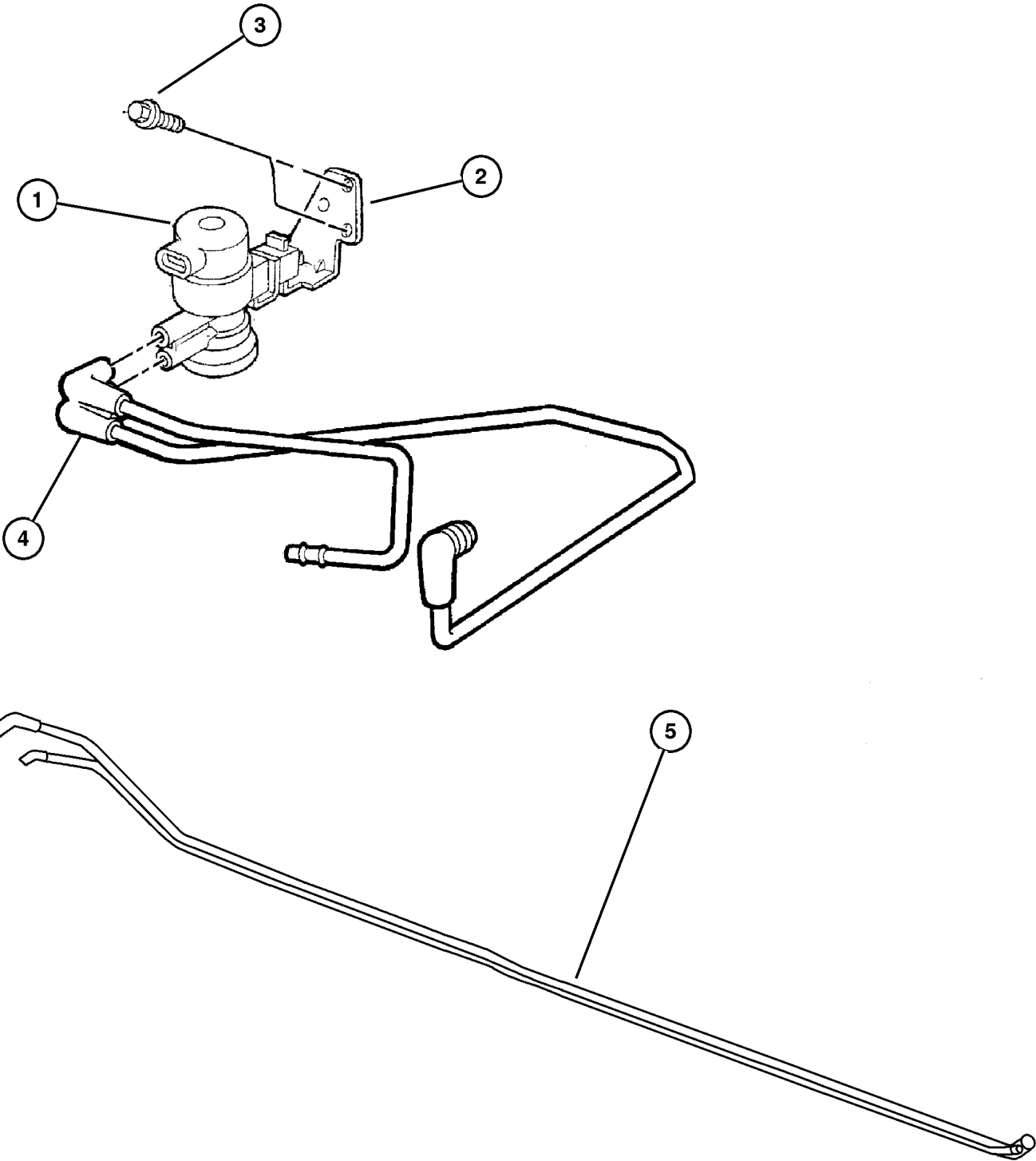
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Emission Control Vacuum Harness 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine 1997 XJ  
Figure 025-430



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines

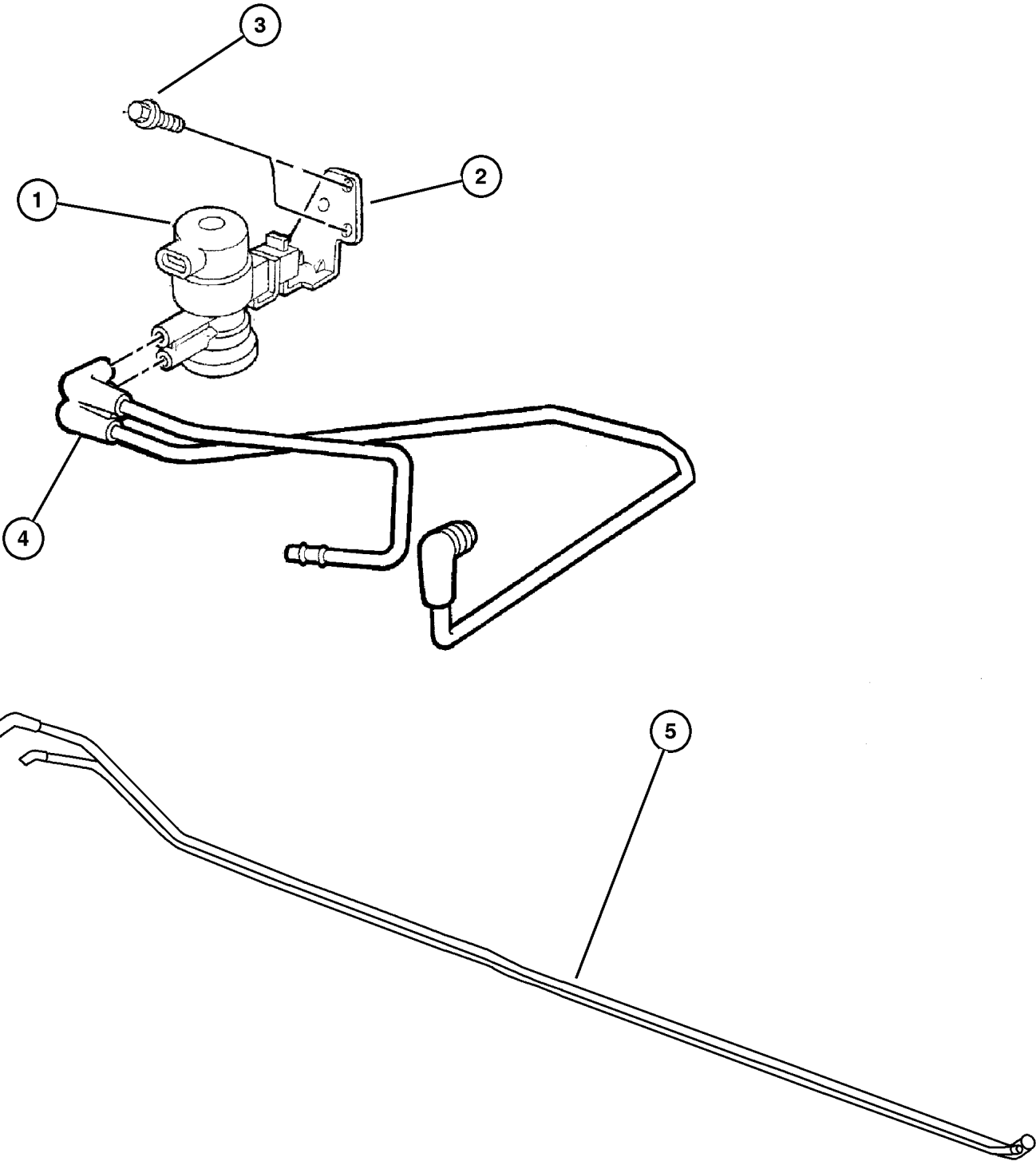
|    |            |   |      |  |  |             |  |  |  |
|----|------------|---|------|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|
| 1  | 4669 475AB | 1 |      |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0 |  |  | SOLENOID, Duty Cycle Purge                   |
| 2  | 4882 996   | 1 |      |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0 |  |  | BRACKET, Duty Cycle Purge<br>Solenoid        |
| 3  | 6032 988   | 2 |      |  |  |             |  |  | SCREW  |
| 4  |            |   |      |  |  |             |  |  | HARNESS, Duty Cycle Purge<br>Solenoid        |
|    | 4854 149   | 1 | B, U |  |  | EP0         |  |  |  |
|    | 4854 151   | 1 | B, U |  |  | ER0         |  |  |  |
|    | 5303 0880  | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0         |  |  |  |
|    | 5303 0888  | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0         |  |  |  |
| 5  |            |   |      |  |  |             |  |  | HARNESS, Vacuum Body Side,<br>(NOT REQUIRED) |
| -6 |            |   |      |  |  |             |  |  | PORT, Emission Testing, (NOT<br>REQUIRED)    |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Emission Control Vacuum Harness 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine 1998 XJ  
Figure 025-430



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines

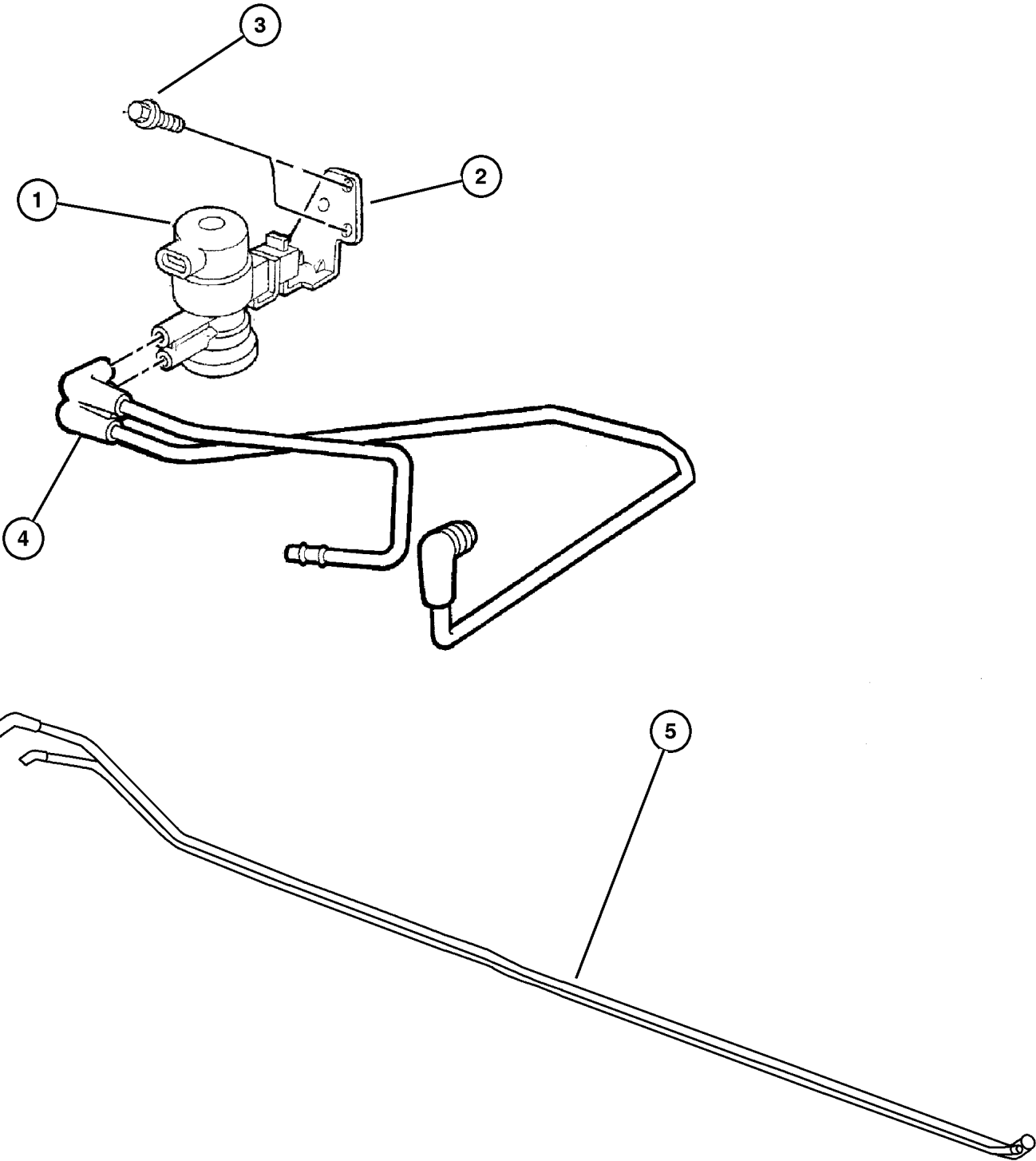
|    |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  |                                       |
|----|-------------|---|------|--|--|-------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1  | 4669 475AB  | 1 |      |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0 |  |  | SOLENOID, Duty Cycle Purge            |
| 2  | 56027 773AB | 1 |      |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0 |  |  | BRACKET, Duty Cycle Purge<br>Solenoid |
| 3  | 6032 988    | 2 |      |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0 |  |  | SCREW                                 |
| 4  |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  | HARNESS, Duty Cycle Purge<br>Solenoid |
|    | 4854 149    | 1 | B, U |  |  | EP0         |  |  |                                       |
|    | 4854 151    | 1 | B, U |  |  | ER0         |  |  |                                       |
|    | 4854 895    | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0         |  |  |                                       |
|    | 4854 896    | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0         |  |  |                                       |
| 5  | 4854 207AC  | 1 |      |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0 |  |  | HARNESS, Vacuum Body Side             |
| -6 |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  | PORT, Emission Testing                |
|    | 4591 090    | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0         |  |  |                                       |
|    |             | 1 | B, U |  |  | EP0         |  |  |                                       |
|    |             | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0         |  |  |                                       |
|    |             | 1 | B, U |  |  | ER0         |  |  |                                       |
| -7 | 4854 138AD  | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0         |  |  | HARNESS, Vapor Purge                  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Emission Control Vacuum Harness 2.5L (EPE), 4.0L (ERH) Engine 1999 XJ  
Figure 025-430



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines

|    |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  |                                       |
|----|-------------|---|------|--|--|-------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1  | 4669 475AB  | 1 |      |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0 |  |  | SOLENOID, Duty Cycle Purge            |
| 2  | 56027 773AB | 1 |      |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0 |  |  | BRACKET, Duty Cycle Purge<br>Solenoid |
| 3  | 6032 988    | 2 |      |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0 |  |  | SCREW                                 |
| 4  |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  | HARNESS, Duty Cycle Purge<br>Solenoid |
|    | 4854 149    | 1 | B, U |  |  | EP0         |  |  |                                       |
|    | #4854 151AB | 1 | B, U |  |  | ER0         |  |  |                                       |
|    | 4854 895    | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0         |  |  |                                       |
|    | #4854 896AB | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0         |  |  |                                       |
| 5  | 4854 207AC  | 1 |      |  |  | EP0,<br>ER0 |  |  | HARNESS, Vacuum Body Side             |
| -6 |             |   |      |  |  |             |  |  | PORT, Emission Testing                |
|    | 4591 090    | 1 | J, T |  |  | EP0         |  |  |                                       |
|    |             | 1 | B, U |  |  | EP0         |  |  |                                       |
|    |             | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0         |  |  |                                       |
|    |             | 1 | B, U |  |  | ER0         |  |  |                                       |
| -7 | #4854 138AC | 1 | J, T |  |  | ER0         |  |  | HARNESS, Vapor Purge                  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

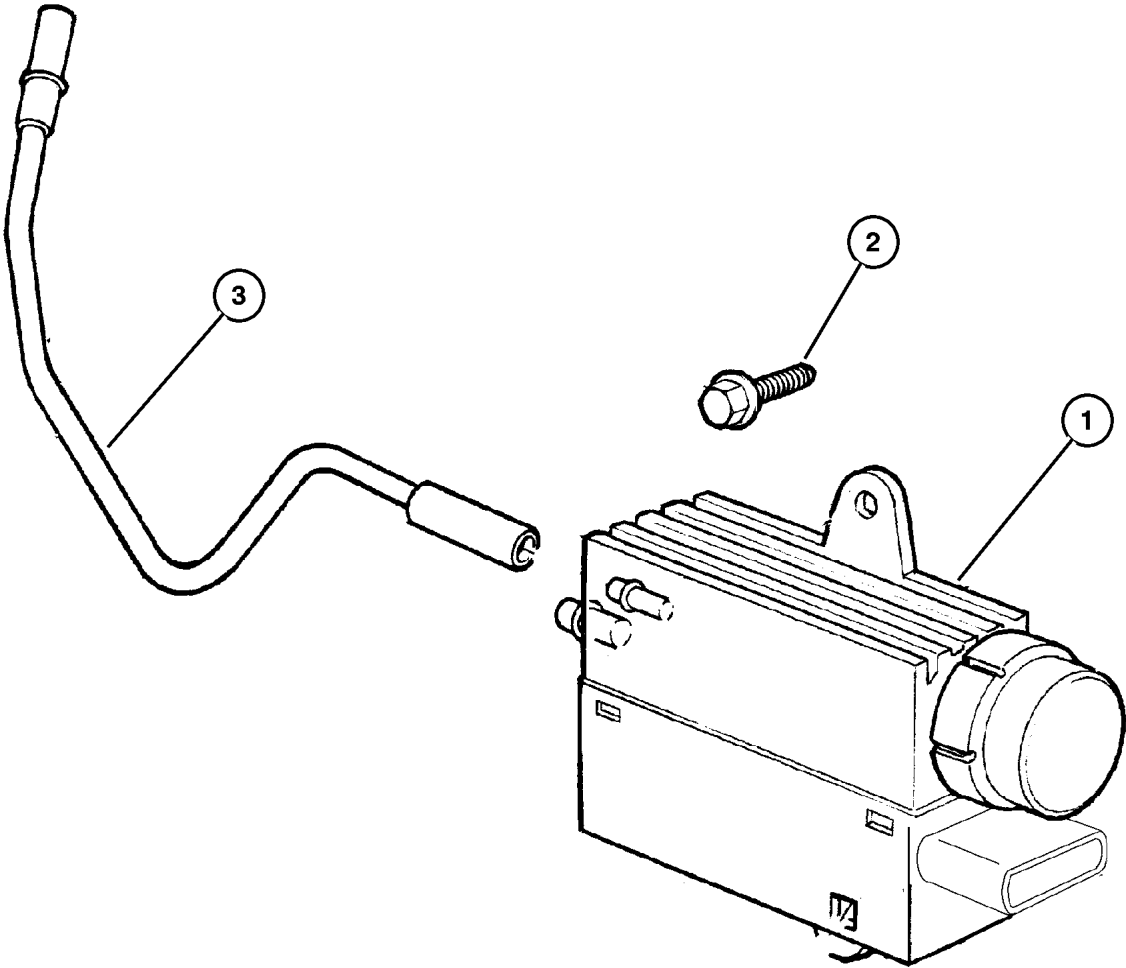
July 4, 2003

Emission Control Vacuum Harness 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine  
Figure 025-450

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

NOTE: All 2.5L Diesel Engines

|   |           |   |  |  |  |     |  |  |   |
|---|-----------|---|--|--|--|-----|--|--|---|
| 1 | 5602 7094 | 1 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | MODULATOR, Vacuum Electric              |
| 2 | 6034 959  | 2 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .25-14x.<br>549 |
| 3 | 5303 1542 | 1 |  |  |  | EN0 |  |  | TUBE, Exhaust Gas Recovery              |

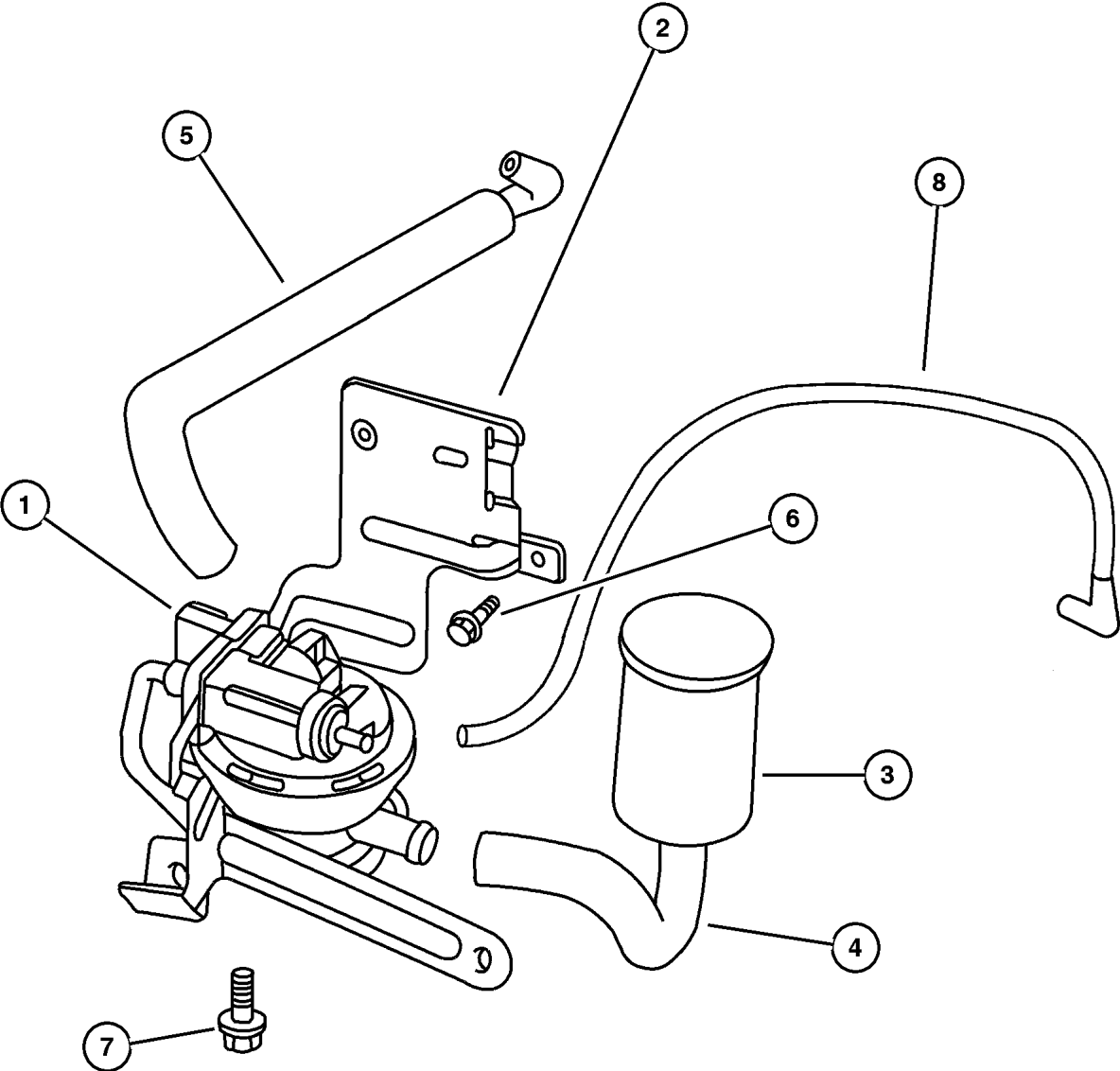


| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Leak Dectection Pump 1998 XJ 1999 XJ  
Figure 025-460



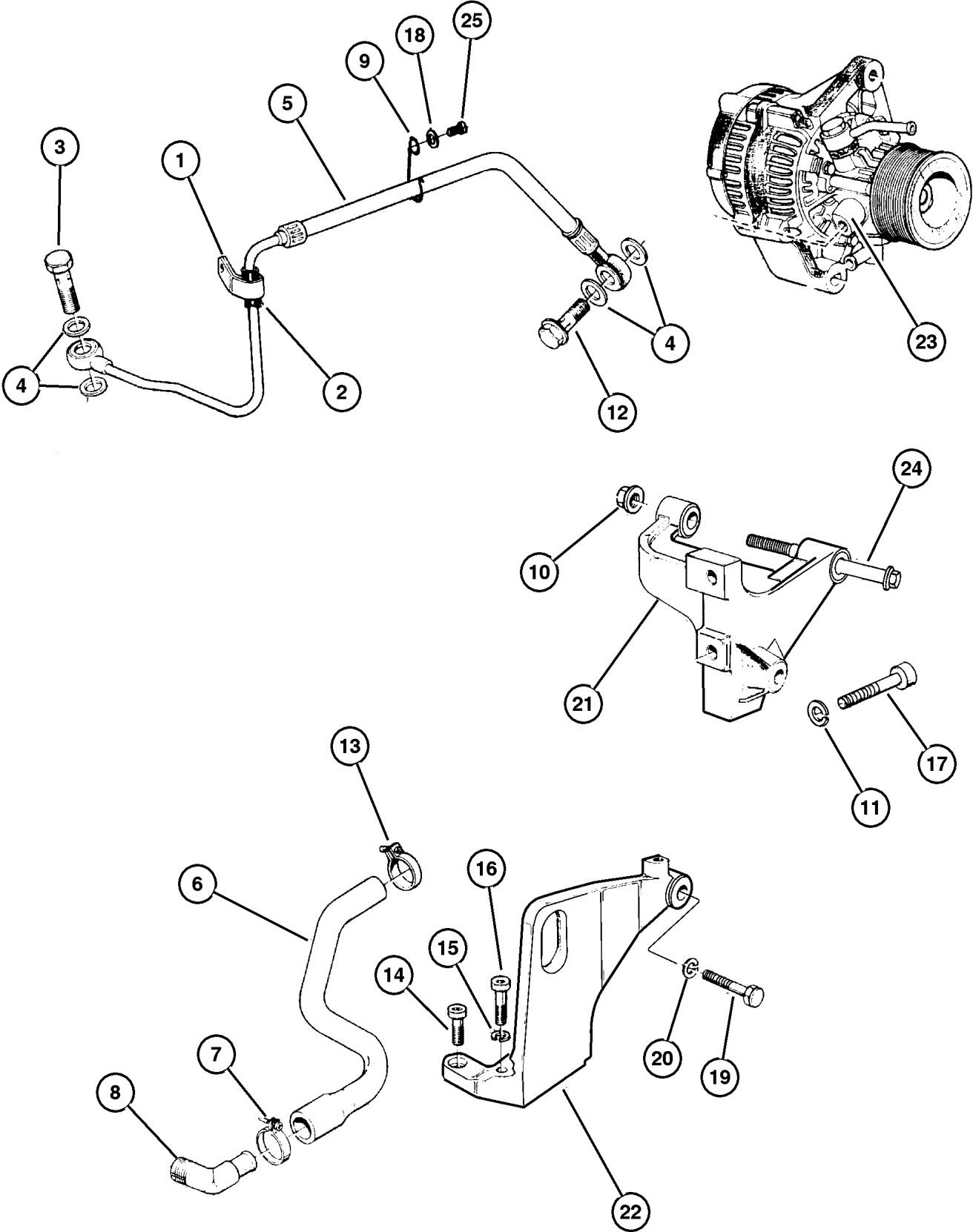
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE      | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 53013 113AA    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | PUMP, Leak Detection                                   |
| 2    | 4854 184       | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | BRACKET, Leak Detection Pump                           |
| 3    |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | FILTER, Fuel Vapor Vent                                |
|      | 4612 901       | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 1999 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
| 4    | 53013 001AA    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | HOSE, Leak Detection Pump                              |
| 5    | 53013 030AA    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | HOSE, Leak Detection Pump                              |
| 6    |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW, M6x1.00x11.00, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 7    |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | SCREW, Tapping, .19-16x.375                            |
|      | 6035 482       | 3   | J, T |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 1999 XJ  |
|      |                | 3   |      |        |      | EP0,<br>ER0 |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
| 8    |                |     |      |        |      |             |       |      | TUBE, LDP to Intake Manifold                           |
|      | 53013 042AA    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
|      | 53013 042AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      | EP0         |       |      | 1999 XJ  |
|      | 53013 043AA    | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
|      | #53013 043AB   | 1   | J, T |        |      | ER0         |       |      | 1999 XJ  |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Vacuum Pump 2.5L (ENC) Diesel Engine 1997 XJ  
Figure 025-470



| ITEM                              | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                          |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------------|
| NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                      |
| 1                                 | 4796 035       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | CLIP, Pipe                           |
| 2                                 | 4797 759       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SLEEVE, Rubber                       |
| 3                                 | 4762 717       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BOLT, Banjo                          |
| 4                                 | 4720 713       | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | WASHER, Implement Attaching          |
| 5                                 | 4864 601       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | PIPE, Vacuum Pump                    |
| 6                                 | 4796 036       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | PIPE, Vacuum Pump Oil Drain          |
| 7                                 | 4886 052AA     | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | CLAMP, Heater Hose                   |
| 8                                 | 4773 709       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | ADAPTER, Oil Drain Pipe              |
| 9                                 | 4886 316AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | CLIP, Hose                           |
| 10                                | 4796 038       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5             |
| 11                                | 4864 758       | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | WASHER                               |
| 12                                | 4797 802       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BOLT, Banjo                          |
| 13                                | 4886 051AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | CLAMP, Heater Hose                   |
| 14                                | 4720 684       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BOLT, Tow Hook                       |
| 15                                | 4720 688       | 6   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | WASHER, Flat                         |
| 16                                | 4797 768       | 6   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BOLT, Vacuum Pump Bracket,<br>M10x35 |
| 17                                | 4864 757       | 2   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BOLT                                 |
| 18                                | 4720 702       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | WASHER, Plain                        |
| 19                                | 4723 291       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BOLT, Starter                        |
| 20                                | 4723 165       | 3   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | WASHER, P Clip                       |
| 21                                | 4796 043       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BRACKET, Vacuum Pump                 |
| 22                                | 4883 519AA     | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BRACKET, Alternator                  |
| 23                                | 4864 441       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | ALTERNATOR                           |
| 24                                | 4796 042       | 1   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | SCREW, Cap, M10x150                  |
| 25                                | 4797 768       | 6   |      |        |      | EN0    |       |      | BOLT, Vacuum Pump Bracket,<br>M10x35 |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

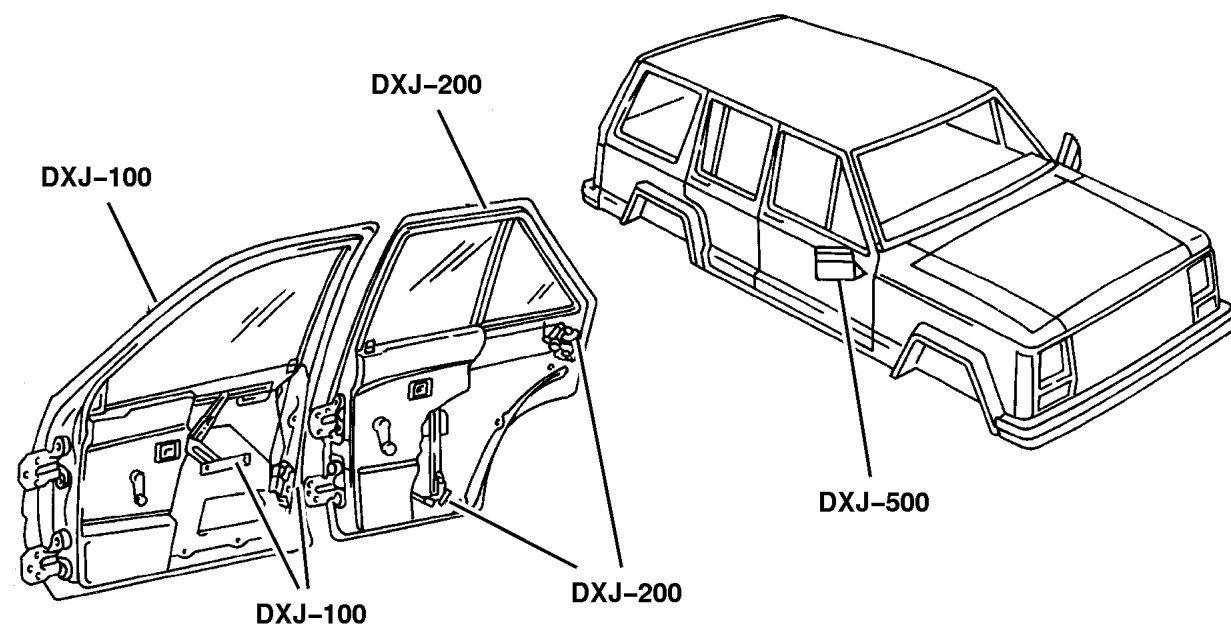
AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



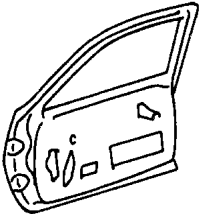
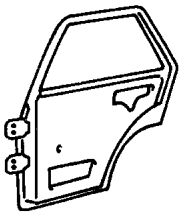
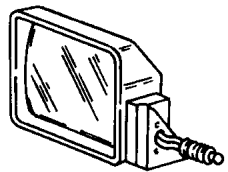
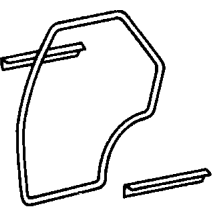
# Group – DXJ

## Doors and Related Parts

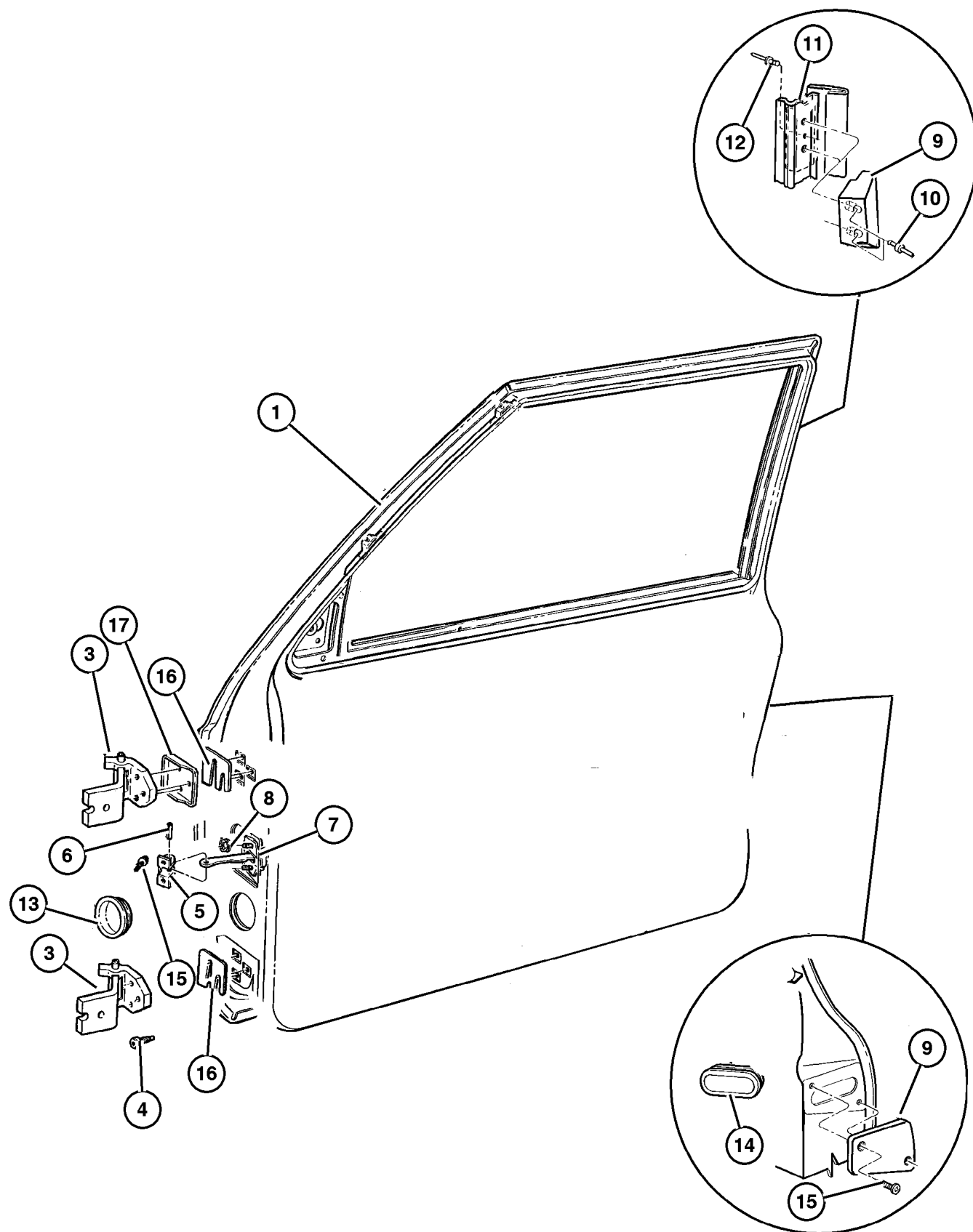


### GROUP DXJ - Doors and Related Parts

| Illustration Title  | Group-Fig. No. |
|---|----------------|
| <b>Front Door</b>   |                |
| Door, Front Shell and Hinges 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....        | Fig. DXJ-110   |
| Door, Front, Shell and Hinges 1999 XJ .....               | Fig. DXJ-110   |
| Door, Front Glass and Regulator 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....     | Fig. DXJ-120   |
| Door, Front, Glass and Controls 1999 XJ .....             | Fig. DXJ-120   |
| Door, Front Lock and Control 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....        | Fig. DXJ-130   |
| Door, Front, Lock and Controls 1999 XJ .....              | Fig. DXJ-130   |
| <b>Rear Door</b>  |                |
| Door, Rear Shell and Hinges 1997 XJ .....                 | Fig. DXJ-210   |
| Door, Rear Shell and Hinges 1998 XJ .....                 | Fig. DXJ-210   |
| Door, Rear, Shell and Hinges 1999 XJ .....                | Fig. DXJ-210   |
| Door, Rear Glass and Regulator 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....      | Fig. DXJ-220   |
| Door, Rear, Glass and Regulator 1999 XJ .....             | Fig. DXJ-220   |
| Door, Rear Lock and Control 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....         | Fig. DXJ-230   |
| Door, Rear, Lock and Controls 1999 XJ .....               | Fig. DXJ-230   |
| <b>Exterior Mirror</b>                                    |                |
| Mirrors, Exterior 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....                   | Fig. DXJ-510   |
| Mirrors, Exterior 1999 XJ .....                           | Fig. DXJ-510   |
| <b>Weatherstrips and Seals</b>                            |                |
| Door, Front Weatherstrips and Seals 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. DXJ-610   |
| Door, Front 1999 XJ .....                                 | Fig. DXJ-610   |
| Door, Rear Weatherstrips and Seals 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....  | Fig. DXJ-620   |
| Door, Rear 1999 XJ .....                                  | Fig. DXJ-620   |

|   |   |  |   |
|---|---|--|---|
| <b>DXJ-100</b><br>Front Door  | <b>DXJ-200</b><br>Rear Door   | <b>DXJ-500</b><br>Exterior Mirror  | <b>DXJ-600</b><br>Weatherstrips and Seals   |
|  |  |  |  |

**Door, Front Shell and Hinges 1997 XJ 1998 XJ**  
**Figure DXJ-110**



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | DOOR, Front  |
|      | 5517 5424      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right   |
|      | 55175 424AB    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Right   |
|      | 5517 5425      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left  |
|      | 55175 425AB    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Left  |
|      | 5517 5464      | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right   |
|      | 55175 464AB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Right   |
|      | 5517 5465      | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left  |
|      | 55175 465AB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Left  |
| -2   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Door Outer Repair   |
| -2   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Door Outer Repair (Not Serviced)<br>(NOT SERVICED), 1997 XJ |
|      | 5003 400AA     | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Right   |
|      | 5003 401AA     | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Left  |
|      | 5003 402AA     | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Right   |
|      | 5003 403AA     | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Left  |
| 3    | 55235 368AB    | 4   |         |        |      |        |       |      | HINGE, Front Door  |
| 4    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, M8-1.25   |
|      | 6504 493       | 12  | B       |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 12  | J       |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 12  | U       |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 12  | T       |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      | 6504 957AA     | 12  |         |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
| 5    | 5500 2361      | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Check Arm   |
| 6    | 5501 2900      | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | PIN, Check Arm   |
| 7    | 5523 5571      | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | CHECK, Front Door  |
| 8    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | LOCK NUT, Hex Flange, M6-1.00,<br>(NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)    |
| 9    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SPACER, Door   |
|      | 5507 4906      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | Lower, 1997 XJ, Right  |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Lower Right   |
|      | 5507 4907      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | Lower, 1997 XJ, Left   |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Lower Left  |
|      | 5507 4908      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | Upper, 1997 XJ, Right  |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Upper Right   |
|      | 5507 4909      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | Upper, 1997 XJ, Left   |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Upper Left  |
| 10   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, Blind Expansion (R-Lok)                                     |
|      | 6504 700       | 3   | B, U    |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
|      |                | 3   | J, T    |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
|      | J400 6990      | 4   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
| 11   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Door Spacer   |

SERIES LINE

J=LHD

T=LHD (2WD)

2. 10. 12 (E. 12)

74=4 D

### THE DATA (continued)

ENC,EN0=

EPE.EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

DDQ=5Spd Man.

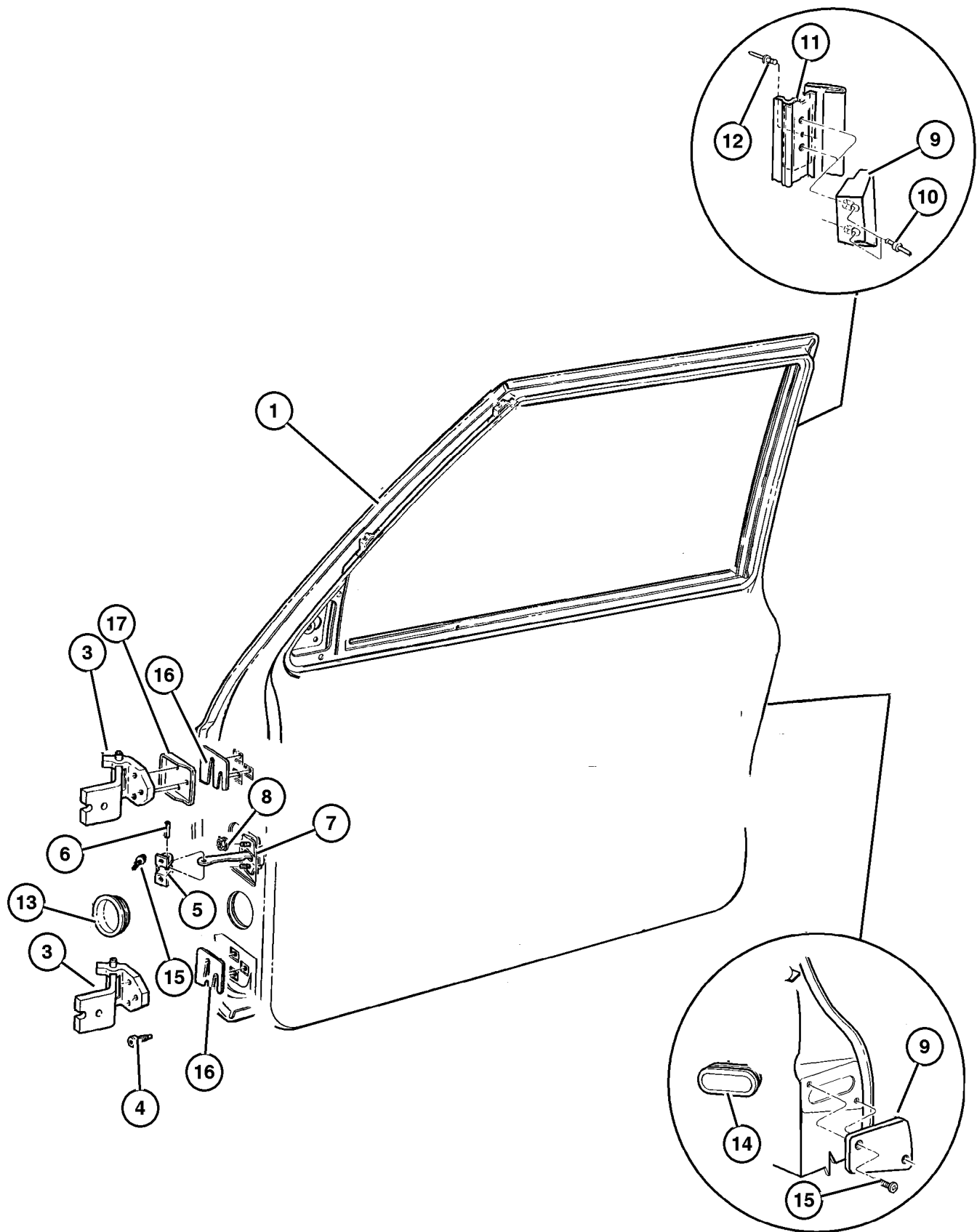
DG0=All Auto Trans

SEE THE MARCH 1994

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

Door, Front Shell and Hinges 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure DXJ-110



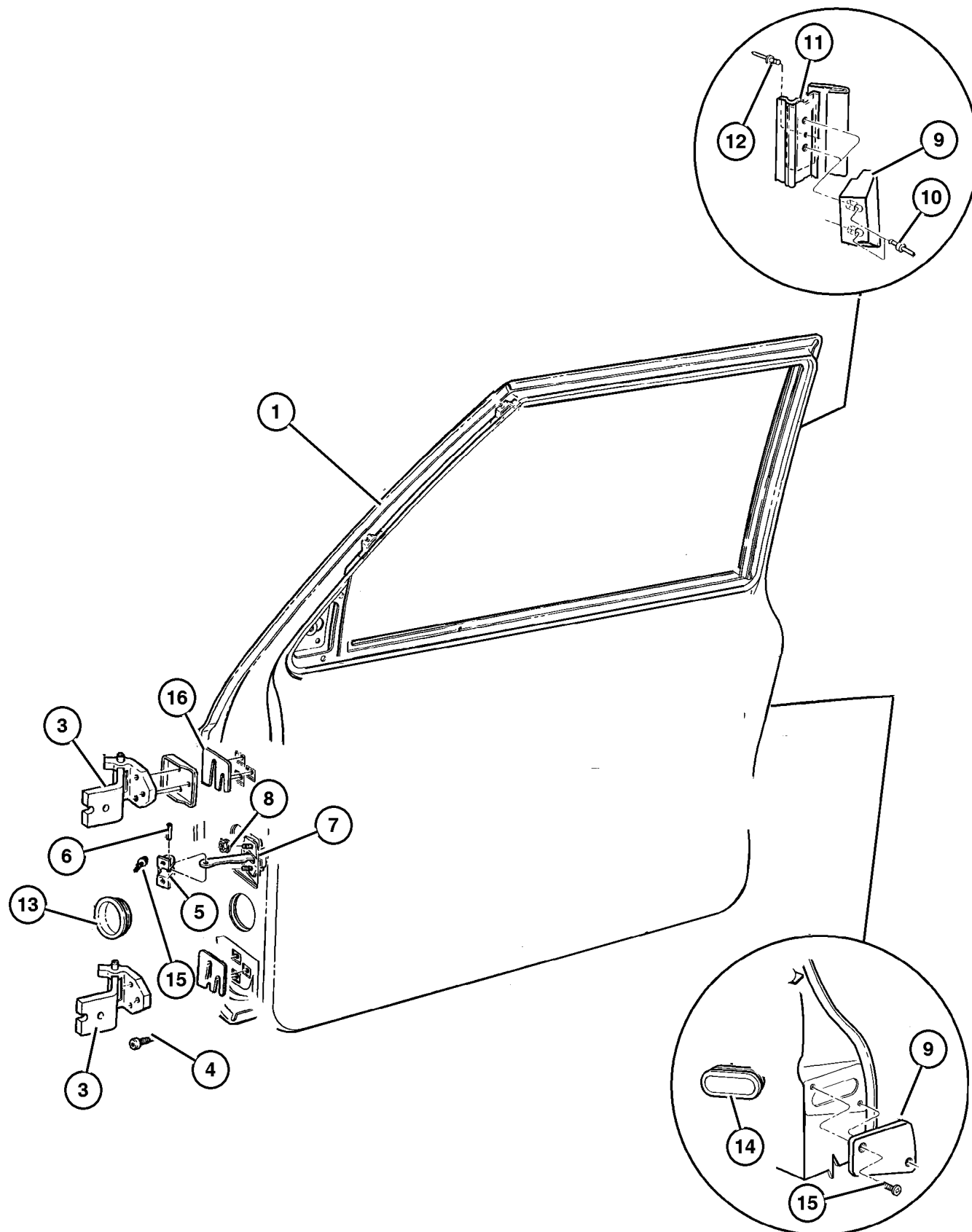
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                          |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------------|
|      | 5500 6216      | 2   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                              |
|      |                | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                              |
| 12   | 3420 1684      | 4   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | RIVET, M3.18x2.37                    |
|      |                | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                              |
|      |                | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                              |
|      |                | 4   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                              |
| 13   | 5500 2367      | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Door Wiring Conduit            |
| 14   | 5500 2368      | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Door Latch                     |
| 15   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 16   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLATE, Door Hinge                    |
|      | 5500 4597      | AR  |         |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                              |
|      |                | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                              |
| 17   | 5500 4920      | AR  |         |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM                                 |

|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Door, Front, Shell and Hinges 1999 XJ Figure DXJ-110



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | DOOR, Front   |
|      | 55175 424AD    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | 55175 425AD    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Left  |
|      | #55235 906AA   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | #55235 907AA   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left  |
| -2   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Door Outer Repair  |
|      | 5003 400AA     | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | 5003 401AA     | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Left  |
|      | #5003 402AB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | 5003 403AA     | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left  |
| 3    | 55235 368AC    | 4   |         |        |      |        |       |      | HINGE, Door   |
| 4    | 6505 434AA     | 12  |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, M8-1.25  |
| 5    | 5500 2361      | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Check Arm  |
| 6    | 5501 2900      | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Check Arm  |
| 7    | 55235 571AB    | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | CHECK, Front Door   |
| 8    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | LOCK NUT, Hex Flange, M6-1.00,<br>(NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 9    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SPACER, Door  |
|      | 5507 4906      | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Lower Right   |
|      | 5507 4907      | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Lower Left  |
|      | 5507 4908      | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Upper Right   |
|      | 5507 4909      | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Upper Left  |
| 10   | J400 6990      | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, Blind Expansion (R-Lok)                                  |
| 11   | 5500 6216      | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Door Spacer                                      |
| 12   | 3420 1684      | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, M3.18x2.37   |
| 13   | 5500 2367      | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Door Wiring Conduit                                       |
| 14   | 5500 2368      | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Door Latch  |
| 15   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced)                         |
| 16   | 5500 4920      | AR  |         |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM  |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

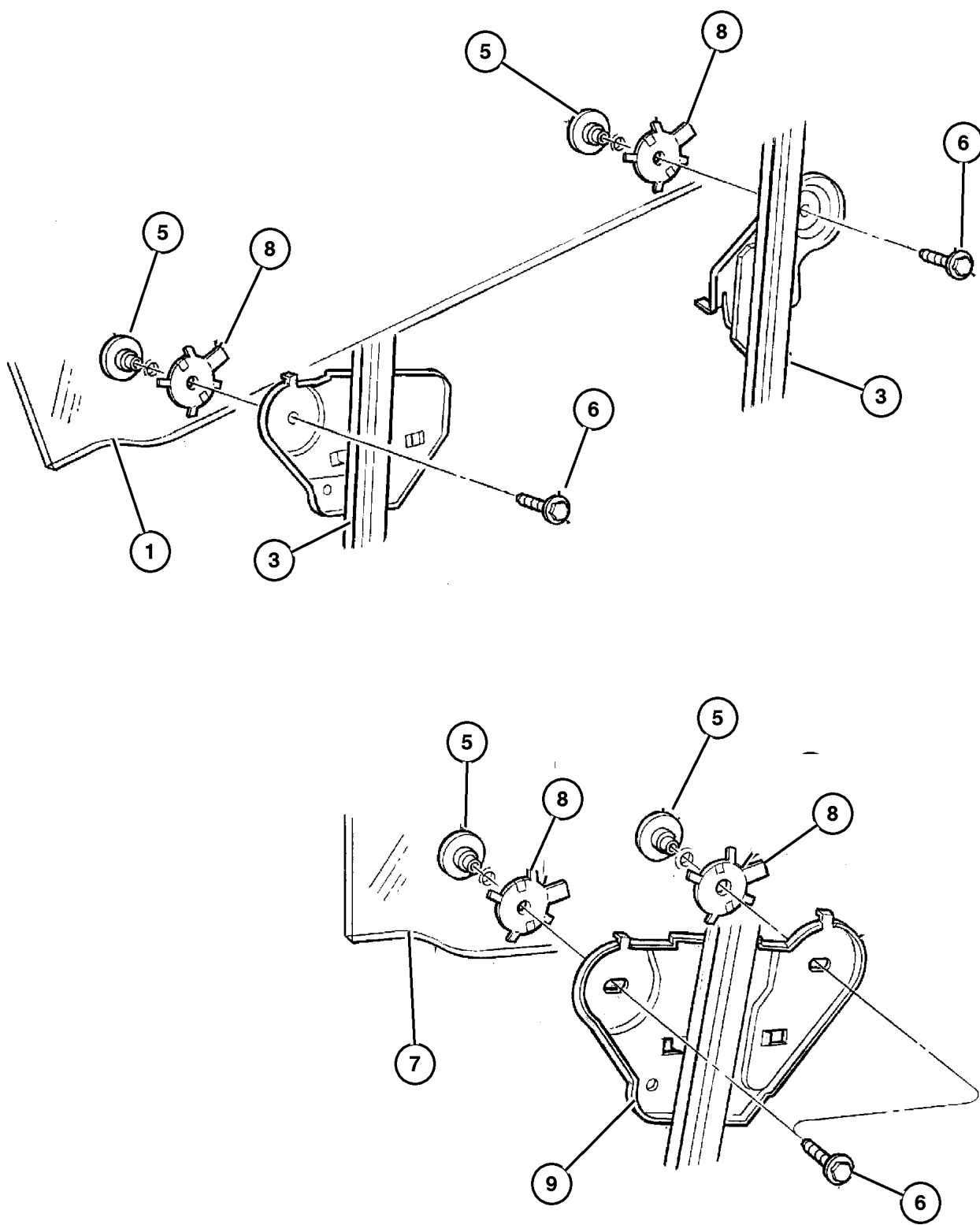
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Door, Front Glass and Regulator 1997 XJ 1998 XJ**  
**Figure DXJ-120**



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                             |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | GLASS, Door                             |
|      | 5517 5436   | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                          |
|      | 5517 5437   | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                           |
|      | 5517 5436   | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Right                          |
|      | 5517 5437   | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Left                           |
| -2   |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | CHANNEL, Glass Run Lower                |
| -2   |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | CHANNEL, Glass Run Lower (Not Serviced) |
|      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | (NOT SERVICED), 1998 XJ                 |
|      | 5507 6172   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                          |
|      | 5507 6173   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                           |
| 3    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | REGULATOR, Front Door Window            |
|      | 55076 276AB | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | Manual, 1997 XJ, Right                  |
|      | 55076 277AB | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | Manual, 1997 XJ, Left                   |
|      | 55154 958AB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Electric, 1997 XJ, Right                |
|      | 55154 959AB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Electric, 1997 XJ, Left                 |
|      | 55155 012AC | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | Electric, 1997 XJ, Right                |
|      | 55155 013AC | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | Electric, 1997 XJ, Left                 |
|      | 55076 276AH | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Without Power, 1998 XJ, Right           |
|      | 55076 277AH | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Without Power, 1998 XJ, Left            |
|      | 55155 012AG | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | With Power, 1998 XJ, Right              |
|      | 55155 013AG | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | With Power, 1998 XJ, Left               |
|      | 55076 052AE | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Without Power, 1998 XJ, Right           |
|      | 55076 053AE | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Without Power, 1998 XJ, Left            |
|      | 55154 958AG | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | With Power, 1998 XJ, Right              |
|      | 55154 959AG | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | With Power, 1998 XJ, Left               |
| -4   |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | HANDLE, Window Regulator                |
|      | FW80 SC3    | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Grey                                    |
|      | FW80 TT6    | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Spice                                   |
| 5    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Glass to Liftplate            |
|      | 4415 943    | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                                 |
|      |             | 4   |         |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                                 |
| 6    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M6x1.            |
|      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | 00x16                                   |
|      | 3420 1807   | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                                 |
|      |             | 4   |         |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                                 |
| 7    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | GLASS, Front Door                       |
|      | 5517 5430   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                                   |
|      | 5517 5431   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                                    |
| 8    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Glass to Liftplate            |
|      | 3502 6818   | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                                 |
|      |             | 4   |         |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                                 |
| 9    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | REGULATOR, Front Door Window            |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

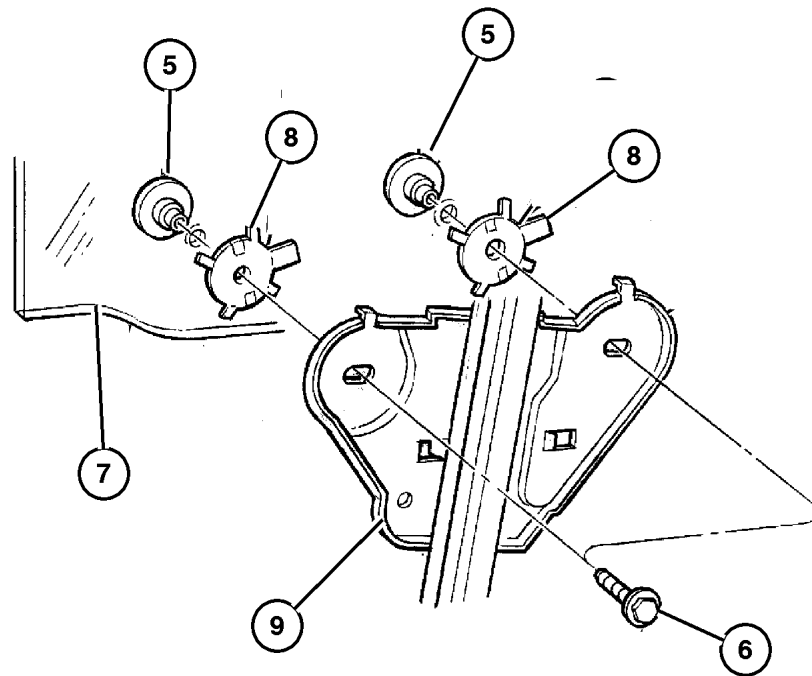
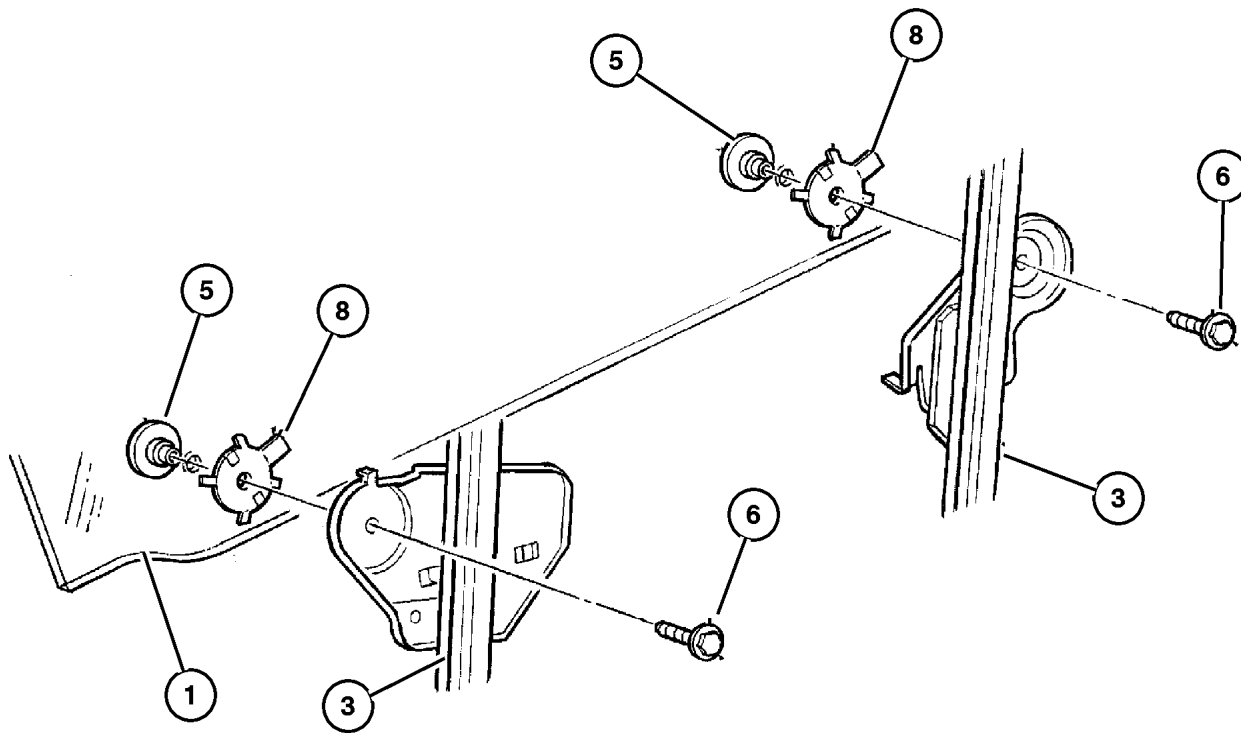
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Figure DXJ-120**

[illegible]

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) — |             |                     |                               |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| SERIES               | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        |
| L=Low Line           | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |
|                      | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |
|                      | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |
|                      | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               |
|                      |             |                     | TRANSMISSION                  |
|                      |             |                     | DDQ=5Spd Man.                 |
|                      |             |                     | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN        |
|                      |             |                     | DG0=All Auto Trans            |
|                      |             |                     | DBB=All Manual Trans.         |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

Door, Front, Glass and Controls 1999 XJ  
Figure DXJ-120

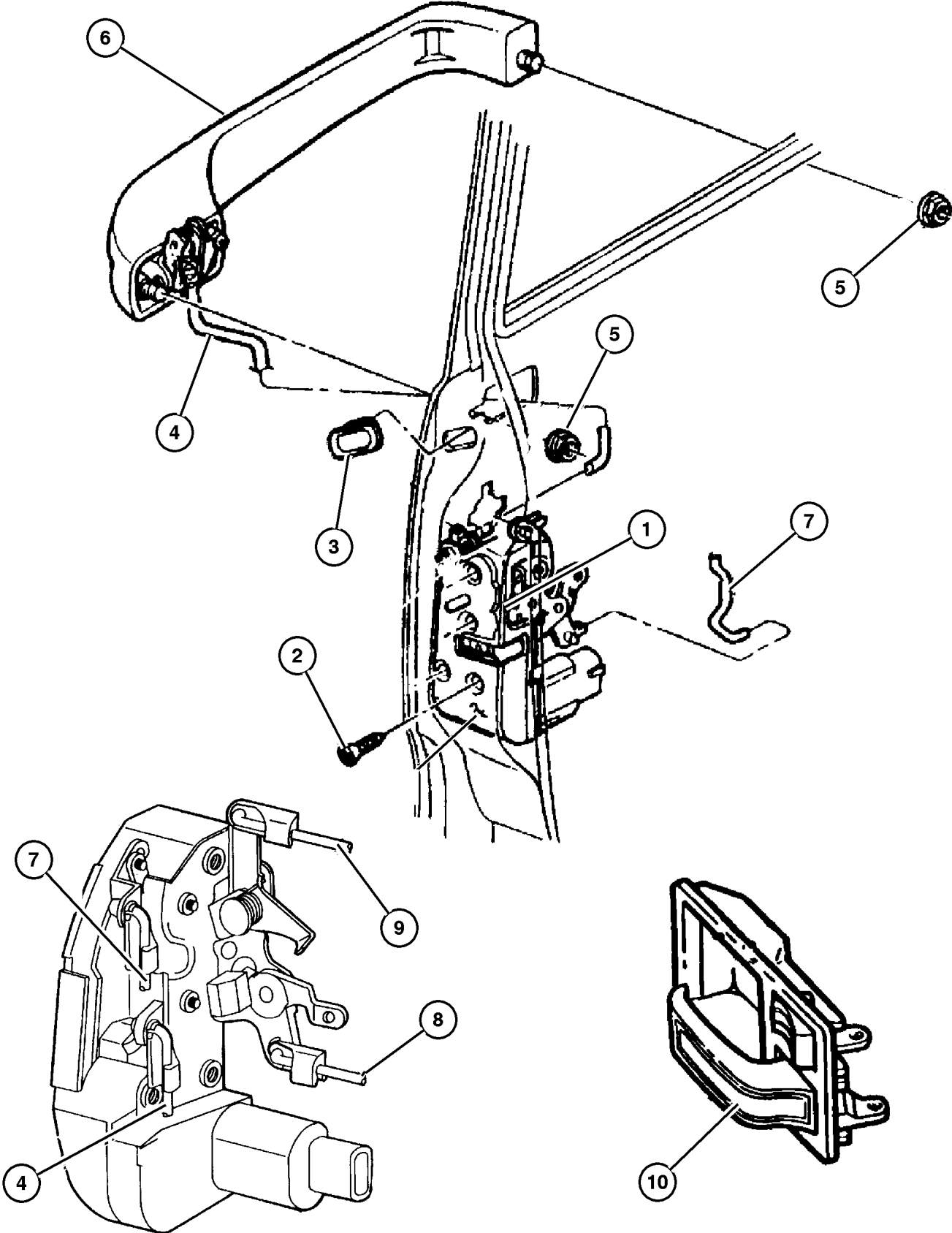
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                       |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------------|
| 1    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | GLASS, Door                       |
|      | 5517 5436      | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Right                             |
|      | 5517 5437      | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Left                              |
| -2   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | CHANNEL, Glass Run Lower          |
|      | 55076 172AB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                             |
|      | 55076 173AB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                              |
| 3    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | REGULATOR, Front Door Window      |
|      | 55076 276AH    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Without Power, Right              |
|      | 55076 277AH    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Without Power, Left               |
|      | 55076 052AF    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Without Power, Right              |
|      | 55076 053AF    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Without Power, Left               |
| -4   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | HANDLE, Window Regulator          |
|      | FW80 SK5       | 2   | J, T, U |        |      |        |       |      | Tan                               |
|      | FW80 TAZ       | 2   | J, T, U |        |      |        |       |      | Gray                              |
| 5    | 4415 943       | 4   |         |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Glass to Liftplate      |
| 6    | 3420 1807      | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M6x1.00x16 |
| 7    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | GLASS, Front Door                 |
|      | 5517 5430      | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                             |
|      | 5517 5431      | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                              |
| 8    | 3502 6818      | 4   |         |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Glass to Liftplate      |
| 9    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | REGULATOR, Front Door Window      |
|      | 55154 958AG    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | With Power, Right                 |
|      | 55154 959AG    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | With Power, Left                  |
|      | #55155 012AJ   | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | With Power, Right                 |
|      | #55155 013AJ   | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | With Power, Left                  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Door, Front Lock and Control 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure DXJ-130



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER               | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                             |
|------|------------------------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    | LATCH PKG, FRONT DOOR        |     |         |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      | 4773 636AB                   | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | without Power Locks, 1997 XJ, Right     |
|      |                              | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | without Power Dr, Locks, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      | 4773 637AB                   | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | without Power Locks, 1997 XJ, Left      |
|      |                              | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | without Power Dr, Locks, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|      | 4798 914AC                   | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | with Power Locks, 1997 XJ, Right        |
|      |                              | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | with Power Dr, Locks, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|      | 4798 915AC                   | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | with Power Locks, 1997 XJ, Left         |
|      |                              | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | with Power Dr, Locks, 1998 XJ, Left     |
| 2    | 6033 876                     | 6   |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Tapping, M6.3x1.8x38.1           |
| 3    | 5500 2368                    | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Door Latch                        |
| 4    | ROD, Outside Handle to Latch |     |         |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      | 5507 6226                    | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                          |
|      |                              | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Right                          |
|      | 5507 6227                    | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                           |
|      |                              | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Left                           |
|      | 5523 5318                    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                                   |
|      | 5523 5319                    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                                    |
| 5    | 6503 226                     | 4   |         |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8                  |
|      |                              |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | HANDLE, Exterior Door                   |
| 6    | 55076 056AB                  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                                   |
|      | 55076 057AB                  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                                    |
| 7    | LINK, Key Cylinder To Latch  |     |         |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      | 5507 6046                    | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                          |
|      |                              | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Right                          |
|      | 5507 6047                    | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                           |
|      |                              | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Left                           |
| 8    | 5523 5326                    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                                   |
|      | 5523 5327                    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                                    |
|      |                              |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | LINK, Latch Release                     |
|      | 55076 040AB                  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                                   |
|      | 55076 041AB                  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                                    |
|      | 55076 316AB                  | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                          |
|      | 55076 316AC                  | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Right                          |
|      | 55076 317AB                  | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                           |
|      | 55076 317AC                  | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Left                           |
| 9    | ROD, Inside Lock to Latch    |     |         |        |      |        |       |      |   |

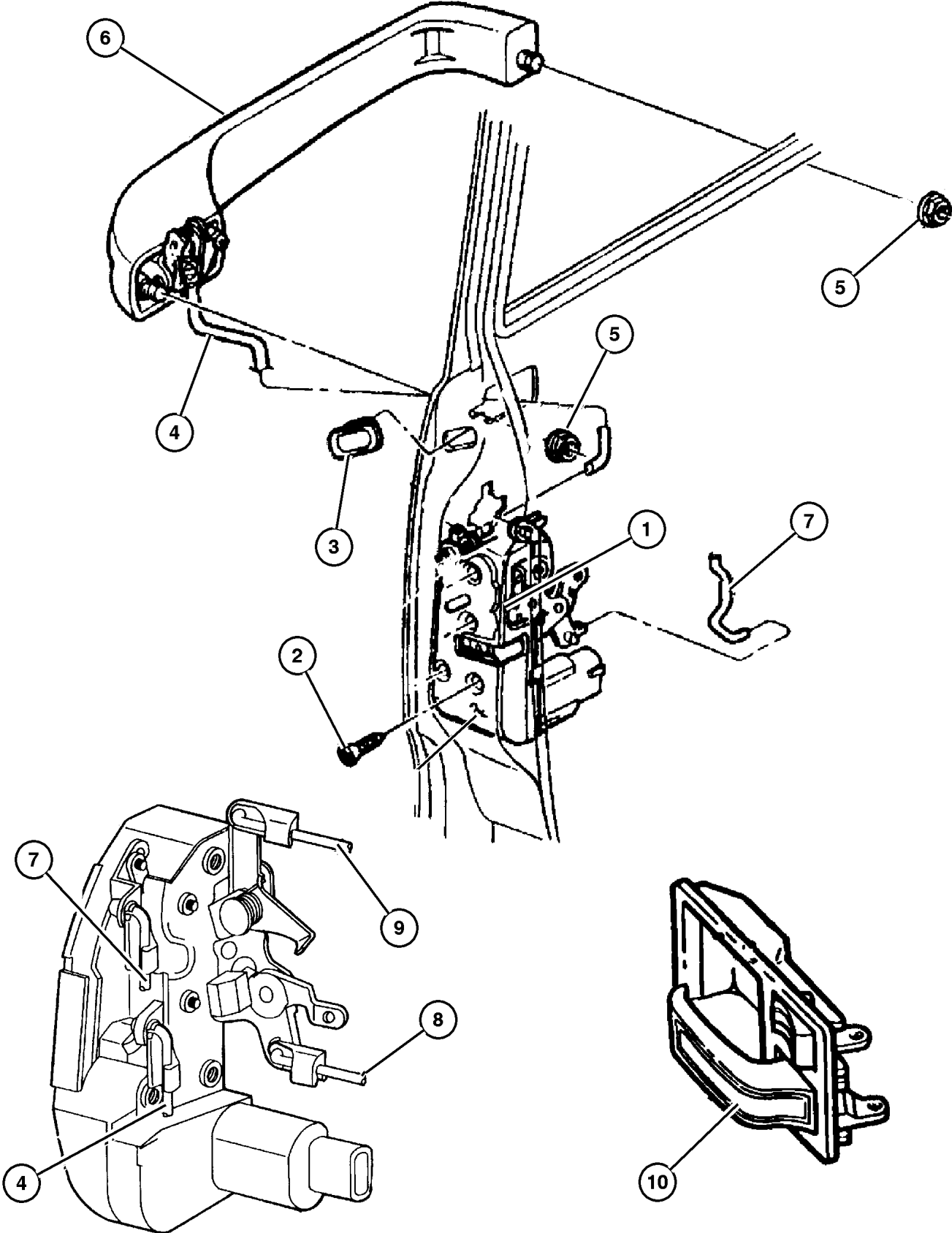
|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Door, Front Lock and Control 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure DXJ-130



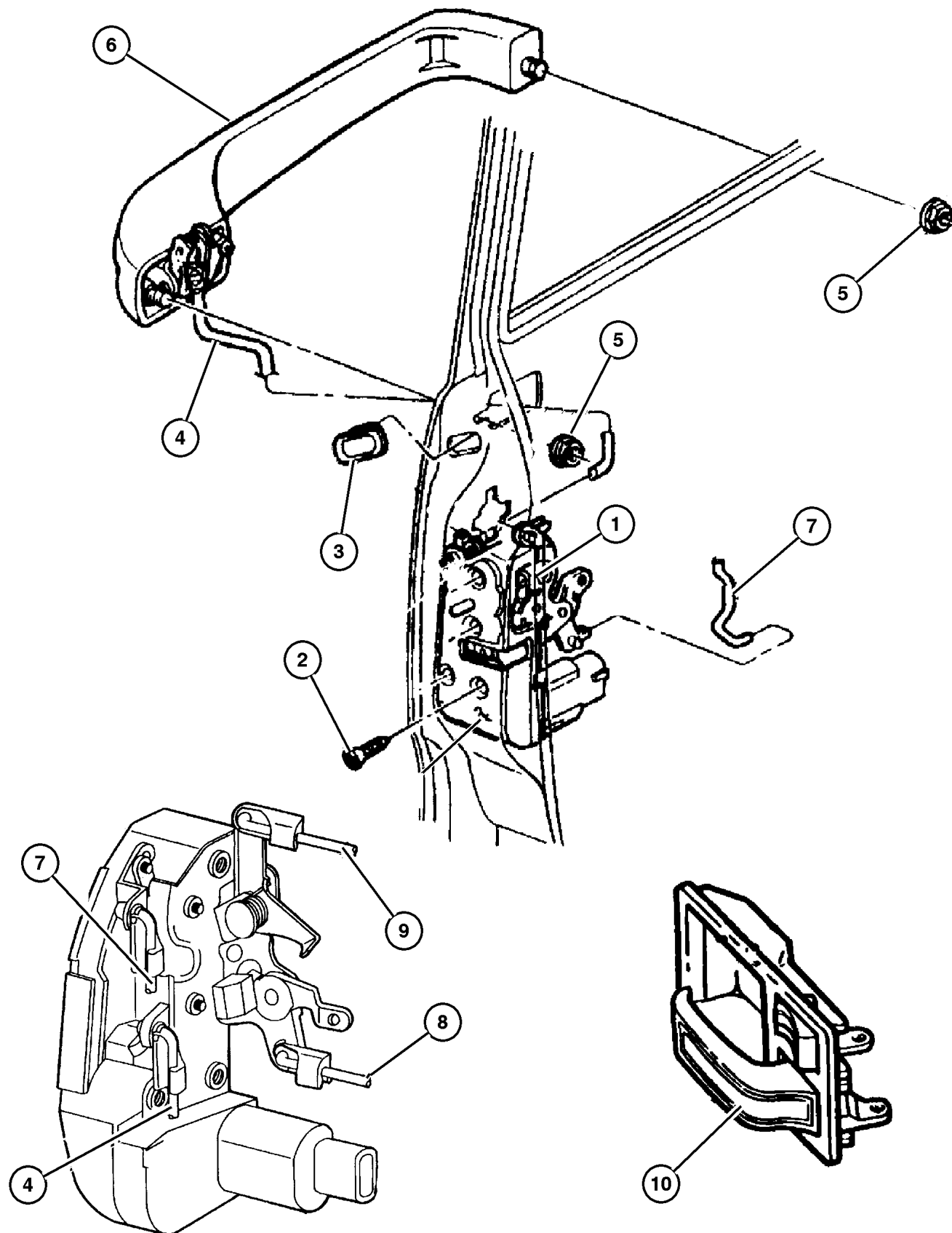
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                       |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------------|
|      | 55076 272AC    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                             |
|      | 55076 273AC    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                              |
|      | 55076 320AB    | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                    |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Right                    |
|      | 55076 321AB    | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                     |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Left                     |
| 10   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | HANDLE, Door Interior, 06505499AA |
|      |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Nut/Rivet                         |
|      | 5507 6054      | 1   | B       |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                    |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                             |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Right                    |
|      | 5507 6055      | 1   | B       |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                     |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                              |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Left                     |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Door, Front, Lock and Controls 1999 XJ Figure DXJ-130



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                      |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
| 1    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | LATCH PKG, FRONT DOOR            |
|      | 4798 914AB  | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Right                            |
|      | 4798 915AB  | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Left                             |
| 2    | 6033 876    | 6   |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Tapping, M6.3x1.8x38.1    |
| 3    | 5500 2368   | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Door Latch                 |
| 4    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | ROD, Outside Handle to Latch     |
|      | 5507 6226   | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Right                            |
|      | 5507 6227   | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Left                             |
|      | 5523 5318   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                            |
|      | 5523 5319   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                             |
| 5    | 6503 226    | 4   |         |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8           |
| 6    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | HANDLE, Exterior Door            |
|      | 55076 056AB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                            |
|      | 55076 057AB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                             |
| 7    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | LINK, Key Cylinder To Latch      |
|      | 5507 6046   | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Right                            |
|      | 5507 6047   | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Left                             |
|      | 5523 5326   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                            |
|      | 5523 5327   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                             |
| 8    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | LINK, Latch Release              |
|      | 55076 040AB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                            |
|      | 55076 041AB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                             |
|      | 55076 316AC | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Right                            |
|      | 55076 317AC | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Left                             |
| 9    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | ROD, Inside Lock to Latch        |
|      | 55076 272AC | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                            |
|      | 55076 273AC | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                             |
|      | 55076 320AB | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Right                            |
|      | 55076 321AB | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Left                             |
| 10   |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | HANDLE, Door Interior, 6505449AA |
|      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Rivet                            |
|      | 5507 6054   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                            |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       |      | Right                            |
|      | 5507 6055   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                             |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       |      | Left                             |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

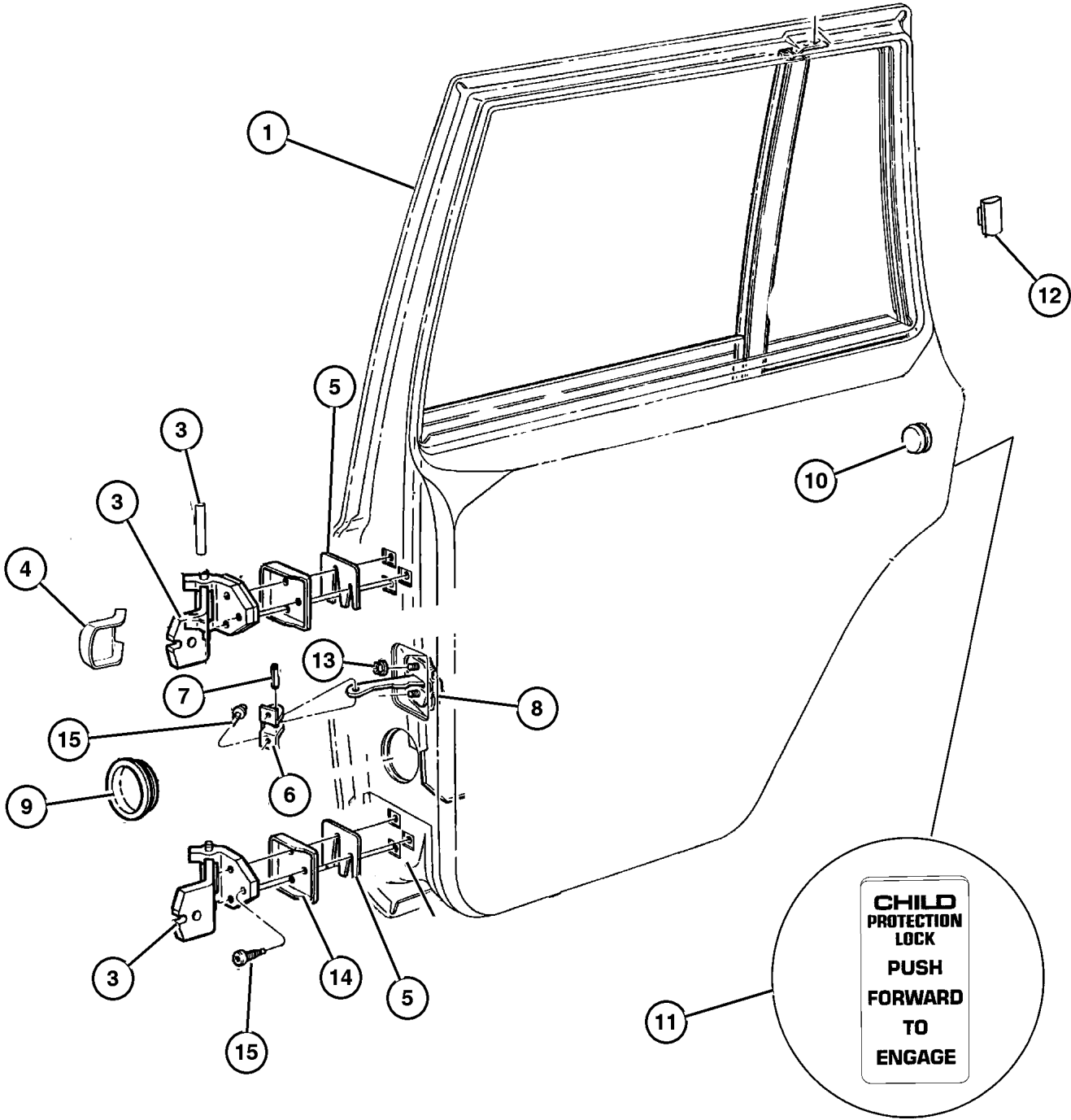
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Door, Rear Shell and Hinges 1997 XJ  
Figure DXJ-210



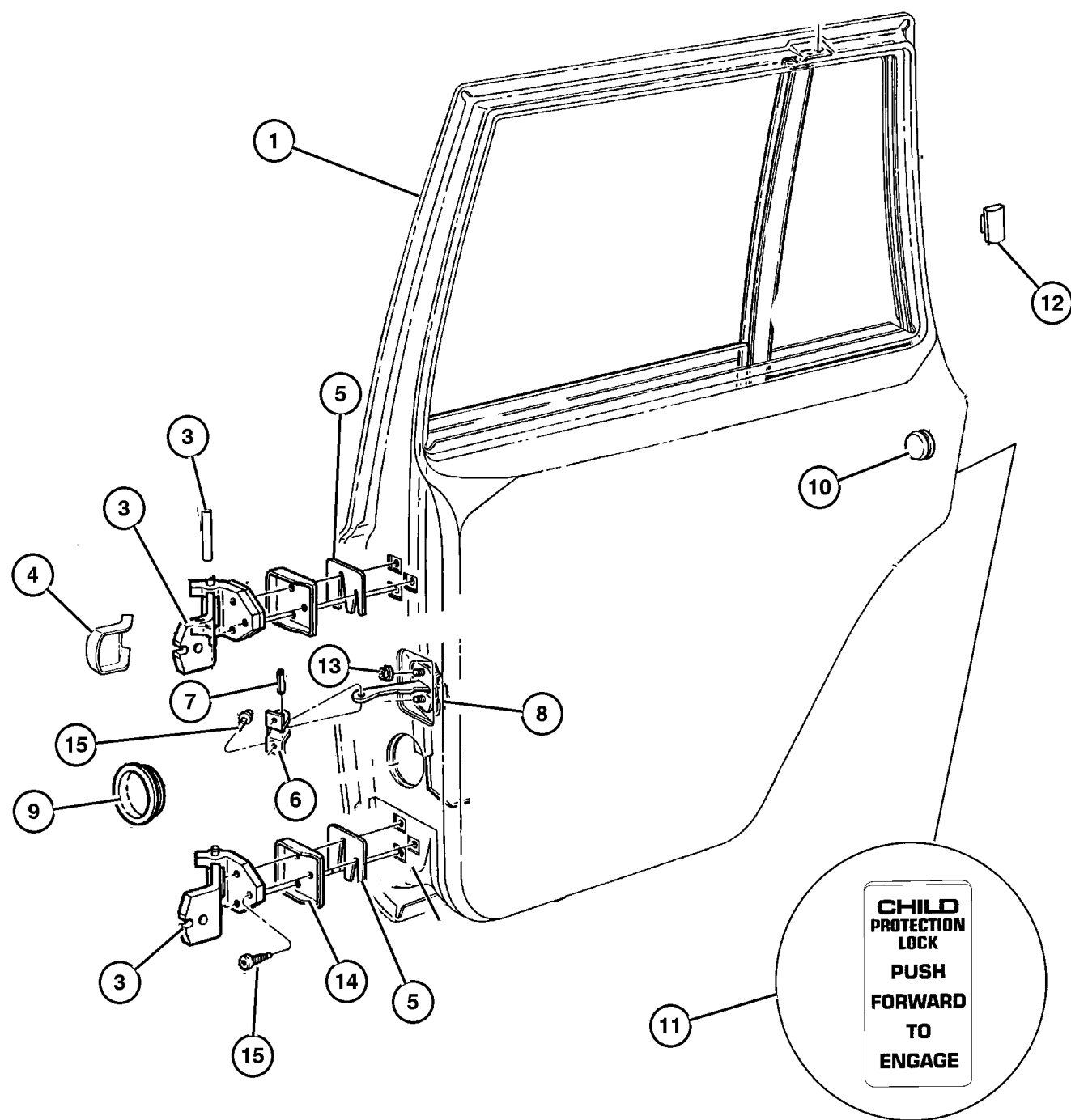
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DOOR, Rear  |
|      | 5517 5600   | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | 5517 5601   | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left  |
| -2   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Door Outer Repair, 55235970-1aa, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 3    | 55235 369AB | 4   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | HINGE, Door   |
| 4    | 5507 4942   | 4   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | COVER, Body Half Hinge  |
| 5    | 5500 4597   | AR  |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | SHIM, Door Hinge Plate  |
| 6    | 5500 2361   | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | BRACKET, Check Arm  |
| 7    | 5501 2900   | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | PIN, Check Arm  |
| 8    | 5507 5259   | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | CHECK, Rear Door  |
| 9    | 5500 2367   | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | PLUG, Door Wiring Conduit   |
| 10   | 3420 2049   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Access Hole   |
| 11   | 4615 722    | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | LABEL, Child Protection Lock, English                                 |
| 12   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                                   |
| 13   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                                    |
| 14   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | TAPPING PLATE, Door Hinge   |
|      | 5500 0248   | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | 5500 0249   | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left  |
| 15   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                                  |

|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Door, Rear Shell and Hinges 1998 XJ Figure DXJ-210



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                           |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------------------|
| 1    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DOOR, Rear                            |
|      | 5517 5600   | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                                 |
|      | 5517 5601   | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                                  |
| -2   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Door Outer Repair              |
|      | 55235 970AA | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                                 |
|      | 55235 971AA | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                                  |
| 3    | 55235 369AB | 4   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | HINGE, Door                           |
| 4    | 55235 822AA | 4   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | COVER, Body Half Hinge                |
| 5    | 5500 4597   | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | SHIM, Door Hinge Plate                |
| 6    | 5500 2361   | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | BRACKET, Check Arm                    |
| 7    | 5501 2900   | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | PIN, Check Arm                        |
| 8    | 55075 259AB | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | CHECK, Rear Door                      |
| 9    | 5500 2367   | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | PLUG, Door Wiring Conduit             |
| 10   | 3420 2049   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Access Hole                     |
| 11   | 4615 722    | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | LABEL, Child Protection Lock, English |
| 12   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)   |
| 13   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)    |
| 14   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | TAPPING PLATE, Door Hinge             |
|      | 5500 0248   | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                                 |
|      | 5500 0249   | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                                  |
| 15   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)  |

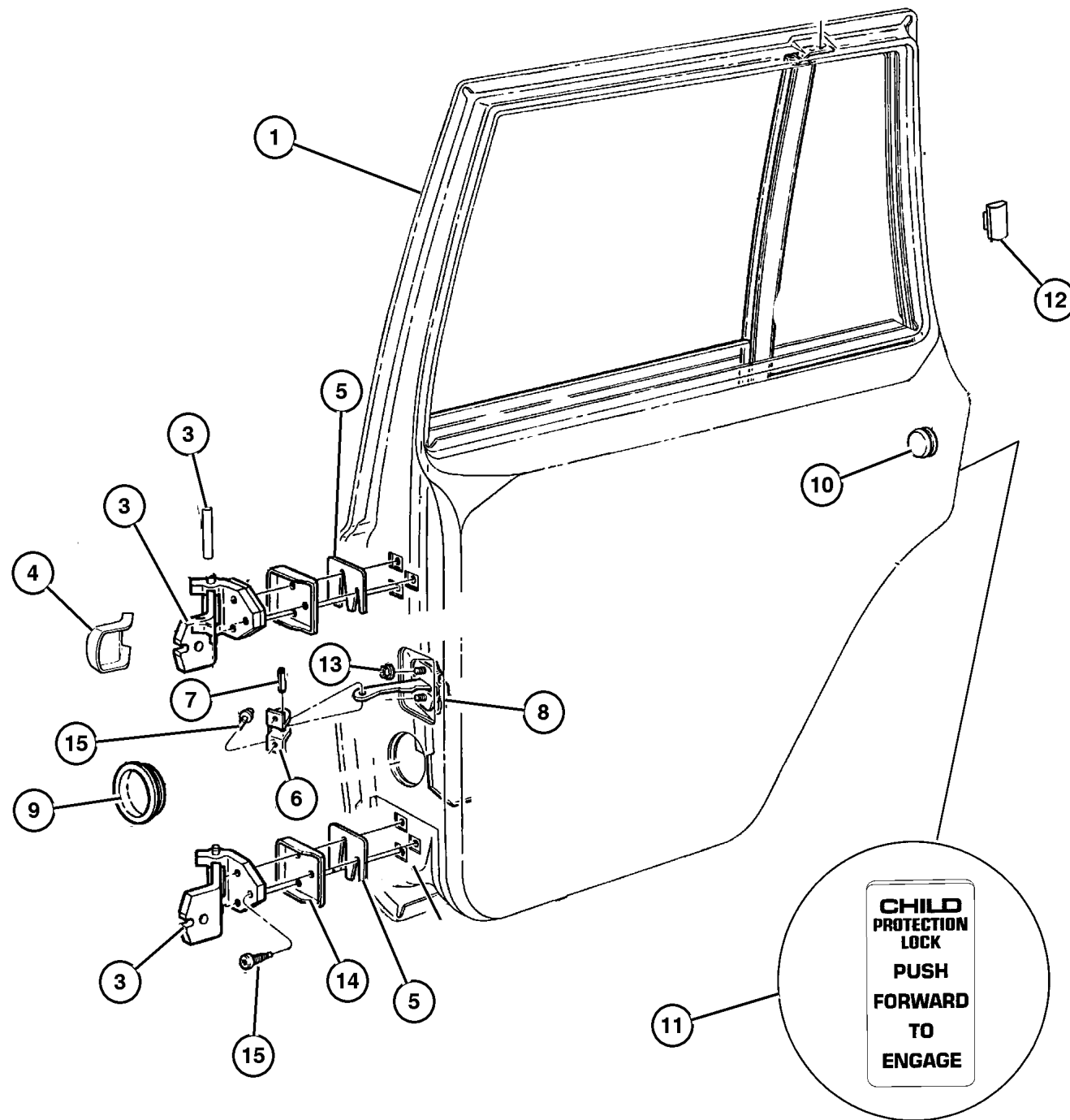
## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Door, Rear, Shell and Hinges 1999 XJ Figure DXJ-210



| ITEM | PART NUMBER  | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                            |
|------|--------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DOOR, Rear                             |
|      | #55235 904AA | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                                  |
|      | #55235 905AA | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                                   |
| -2   |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Door Outer Repair               |
|      | #5013 888AA  | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                                  |
|      | #5013 889AA  | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                                   |
| 3    | 55235 369AC  | 4   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | HINGE, Door                            |
| 4    | 55235 822AA  | 4   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | COVER, Body Half Hinge                 |
| 5    |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM, Door Hinge Plate, (NOT REQUIRED) |
| 6    | 5500 2361    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Check Arm                     |
| 7    | 5501 2900    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Check Arm                         |
| 8    | 55075 259AB  | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | CHECK, Rear Door                       |
| 9    | 5500 2367    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Door Wiring Conduit              |
| 10   | 4854 035     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Access Hole                      |
| 11   | 4615 722AB   | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | LABEL, Child Protection Lock, English  |
| 12   | #55235 957AA | 4   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | SHIM, Door Hinge                       |
| 13   |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)     |
| 14   |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | TAPPING PLATE, Door Hinge              |
|      | 5500 0248    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                                  |
|      | 5500 0249    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                                   |
| 15   |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)   |

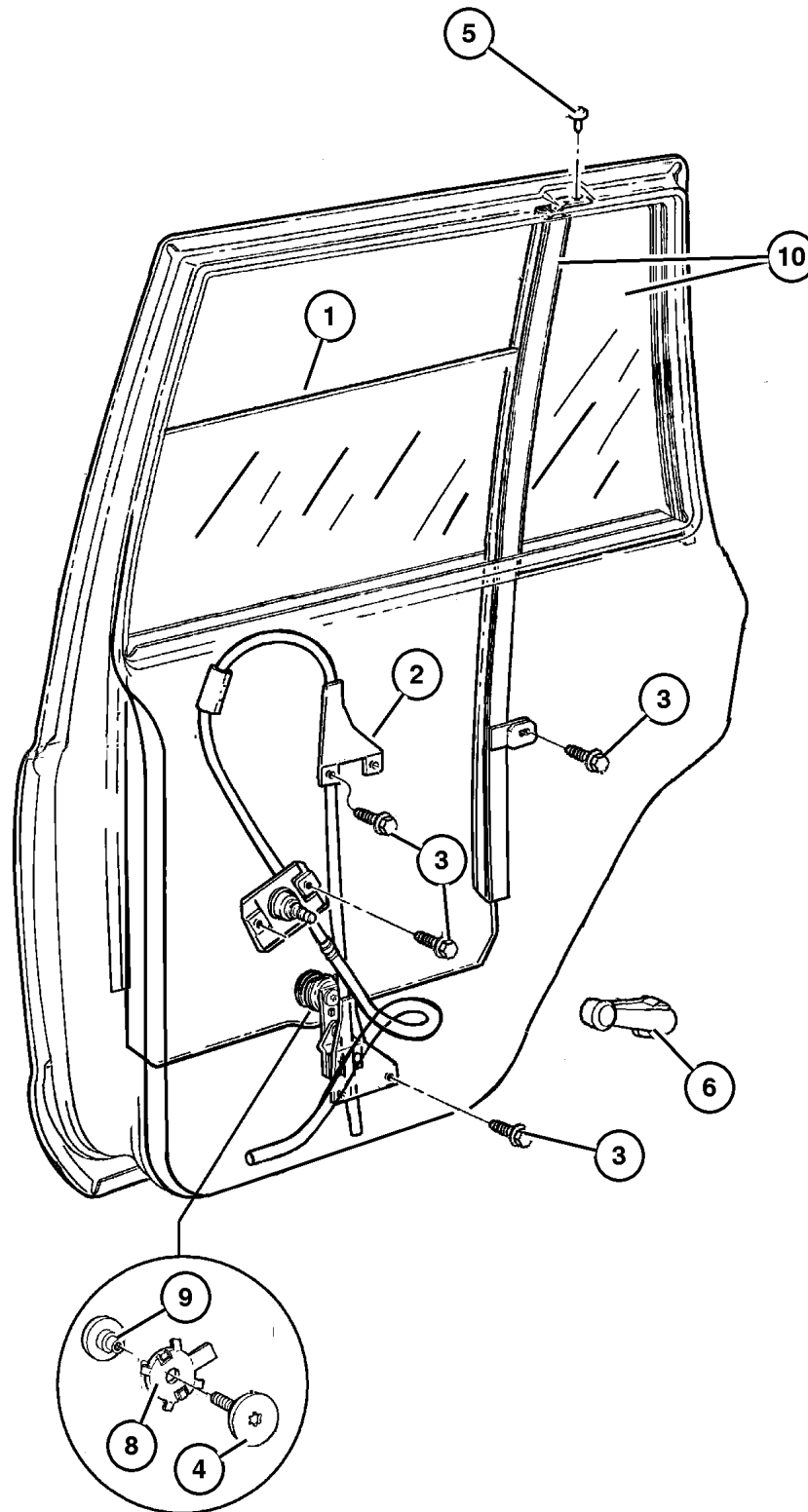
## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Door, Rear Glass and Regulator 1997 XJ 1998 XJ Figure DXJ-220



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GLASS, Rear Door                           |
|      | 5500 0590      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Tinted, Right                              |
|      | 5500 0591      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Tinted, Left                               |
|      | 5517 5066      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Privacy, Right                             |
|      | 5517 5067      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Privacy, Left                              |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REGULATOR, Rear Door Window                |
|      | 5507 6292      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Manual, 1997 XJ, Right                     |
|      | 55076 292AC    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right, 1998 XJ, Manual Window<br>Regulator |
|      | 5507 6293      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Manual, 1997 XJ, Left                      |
|      | 55076 293AC    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left, 1998 XJ, Manual Window<br>Regulator  |
|      | 5515 4960      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Electric, 1997 XJ, Right                   |
|      | 55154 960AE    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right, 1998 XJ, Power Window               |
|      | 5515 4961      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Electric, 1997 XJ, Left                    |
|      | 55154 961AE    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left, 1998 XJ, Power Window                |
| 3    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>M6x1x12     |
|      | 6504 357       | 14  |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                                    |
|      |                | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                                    |
| 4    | 5515 4752      | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | SCREW FASTNER, Glass To<br>Regulator, M6   |
| 5    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced)    |
| 6    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HANDLE, Window Regulator                   |
|      | FW80 SC3       | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Grey                                       |
|      | FW80 TT6       | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Spice                                      |
| -7   | 1150 0654      | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | NUT, U Multi Thread, M4 x .70 x 17.<br>00  |
| 8    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Glass to Liftplate               |
|      | 4415 943       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                                    |
|      | 3502 6818      | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                                    |
| 9    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Glass to Liftplate               |
|      | 4415 943       | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                                    |
|      | 3502 6818      | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                                    |
| 10   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GLASS, Rear Door                           |
|      | 5523 5562      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Privacy, Right                             |
|      | 5523 5563      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Privacy, Left                              |
|      | 5523 5564      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Tinted, Right                              |
|      | 5523 5565      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Tinted, Left                               |

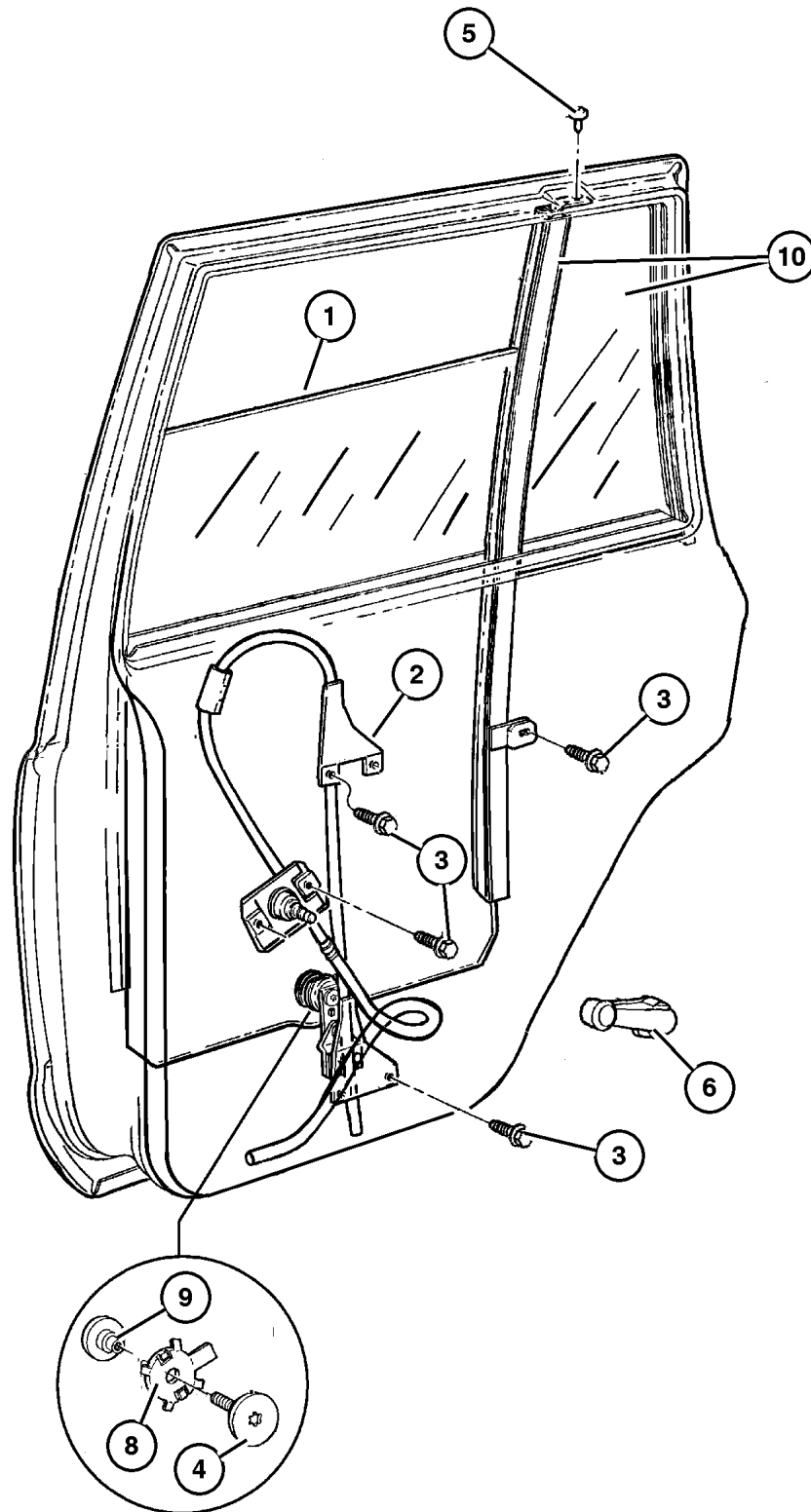
## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Door, Rear, Glass and Regulator 1999 XJ Figure DXJ-220



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | GLASS, Rear Door   |
|      | 5500 0590   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Tinted, Right  |
|      | 5500 0591   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Tinted, Left   |
|      | 55175 066AB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Privacy, Right   |
|      | 55175 067AB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Privacy, Left  |
| 2    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | REGULATOR, Rear Door Window  |
|      | 55076 292AD | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Manual, Right  |
|      | 55076 293AD | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Manual, Left   |
|      | 55154 960AE | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Electric, Right  |
|      | 55154 961AE | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Electric, Left   |
| 3    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x12                                  |
|      | 6504 357    | 4   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      |  |
| 4    | 5515 4752   | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | SCREW FASTNER, Glass To Regulator, M6                                |
| 5    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                                 |
| 6    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | HANDLE, Window Regulator   |
|      | FW80 SK5    | 2   | J, T, U |        |      |        |       |      | Tan  |
|      | FW80 TAZ    | 2   | J, T, U |        |      |        |       |      | Grey   |
| -7   |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, U Multi Thread, M4 x .70 x 17.00, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 8    | 4415 943    | 4   |         |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Glass to Liftplate   |
| 9    | 4415 943    | 4   |         |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Glass to Liftplate   |
| 10   |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | GLASS, Rear Door   |
|      | 55235 562AB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Privacy, Right   |
|      | 55235 563AB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Privacy, Left  |
|      | 5523 5564   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Tinted, Right  |
|      | 5523 5565   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Tinted, Left   |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

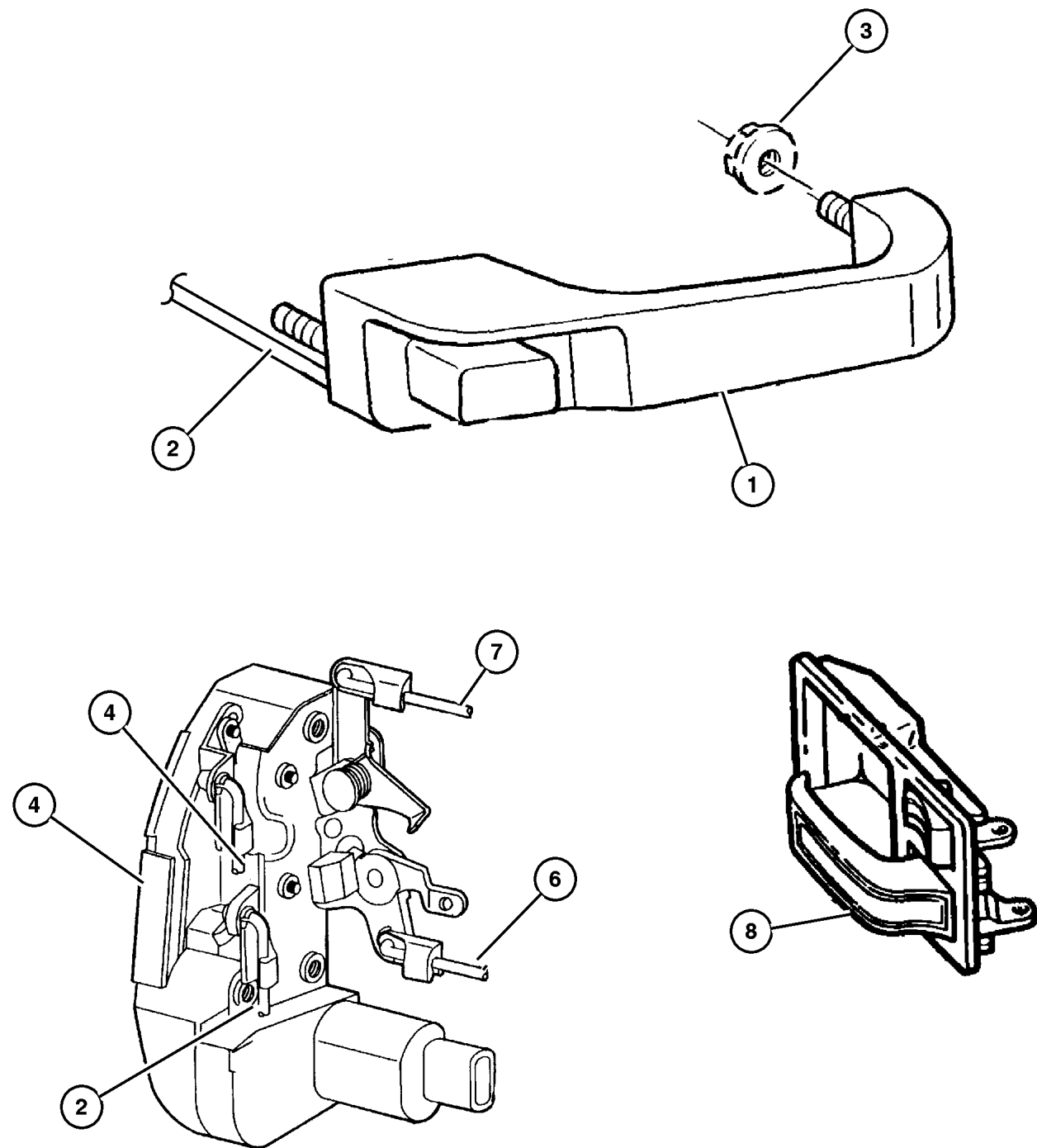
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Door, Rear Lock and Control 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure DXJ-230



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                        |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------------|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HANDLE, Exterior Door              |
|      | 55076 056AB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                              |
|      | 55076 057AB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                               |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ROD, Outside Handle to Latch       |
|      | 5507 6368      | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                            |
|      |                | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Right                     |
|      | 5507 6369      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Left                      |
| 3    | 6503 226       | 4   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8             |
| 4    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LATCH, Door Manual with Child      |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Guard                              |
|      | 55235 203AB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | W/ Power Locks, 1997 XJ, Left      |
|      |                | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | w/Power Locks, 1998 XJ, Left       |
|      | 55235 204AB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | W/o Power Locks, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|      |                | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | w/o Power Locks, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|      | 55235 205AB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | W/o Power Locks, 1997 XJ, Left     |
|      |                | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | w/o Power Locks, 1998 XJ, Left     |
| -5   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LATCH, Rear Door                   |
|      | 55235 202AB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | W/ Power Locks, 1997 XJ, Right     |
|      |                | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | w/Power Locks, 1998 XJ, Right      |
| 6    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ROD, Inside Handle to Latch, Latch |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | To Handle                          |
|      | 55076 070AB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                     |
|      | 55076 070AC    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Right                     |
|      | 55076 071AB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                      |
|      | 55076 071AC    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Left                      |
| 7    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ROD, Inside Handle to Latch, Latch |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | To Lock                            |
|      | 55076 066AC    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                              |
|      | 55076 067AC    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                               |
| 8    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HANDLE, Door Interior              |
|      | 5507 6054      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                              |
|      | 5507 6055      | 1   | J    |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                      |
|      |                | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Left                      |
| -9   | 4520 288       | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | STRIKER, Door Latch                |
| -10  | 6503 120       | 4   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Button           |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Head Torx                          |

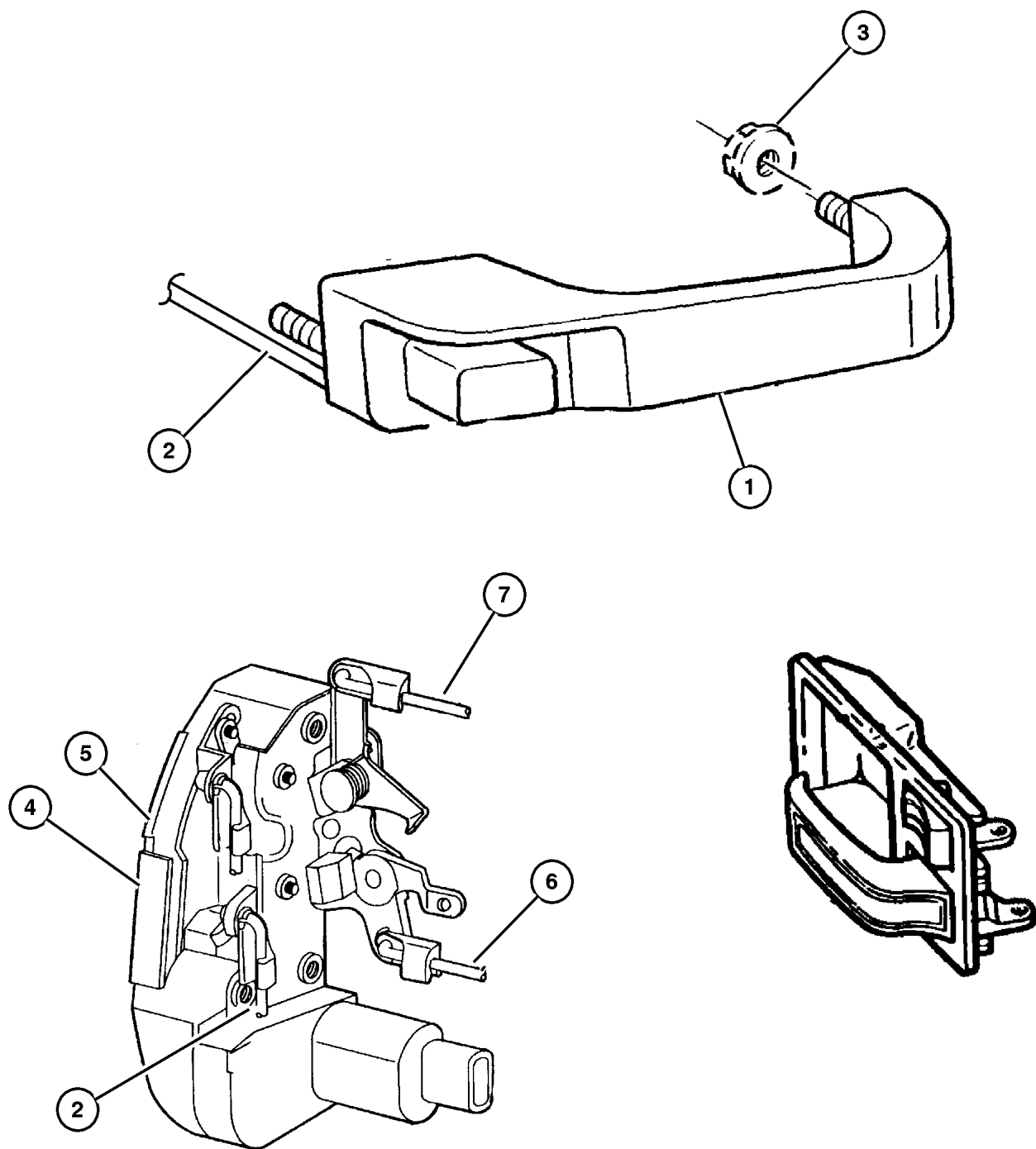
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Door, Rear, Lock and Controls 1999 XJ  
Figure DXJ-230



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HANDLE, Exterior Door                        |
|      | 55076 056AB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | 55076 057AB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left   |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ROD, Outside Handle to Latch                 |
|      | 5507 6368      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | 5507 6369      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left   |
| 3    | 6503 226       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8                       |
| 4    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LATCH, Door Manual with Child<br>Guard       |
|      | 55235 204AB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | 55235 205AB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left   |
| 5    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LATCH, Rear Door, Power<br>with Power, Right |
|      | 55235 202AC    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | with Power, Left                             |
|      | 55235 203AC    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      |  |
| 6    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ROD, Inside Handle to Latch                  |
|      | 55076 070AC    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | 55076 071AC    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left   |
| 7    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | ROD, Inside Lock to Latch                    |
|      | 55076 272AC    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | 55076 273AC    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left   |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

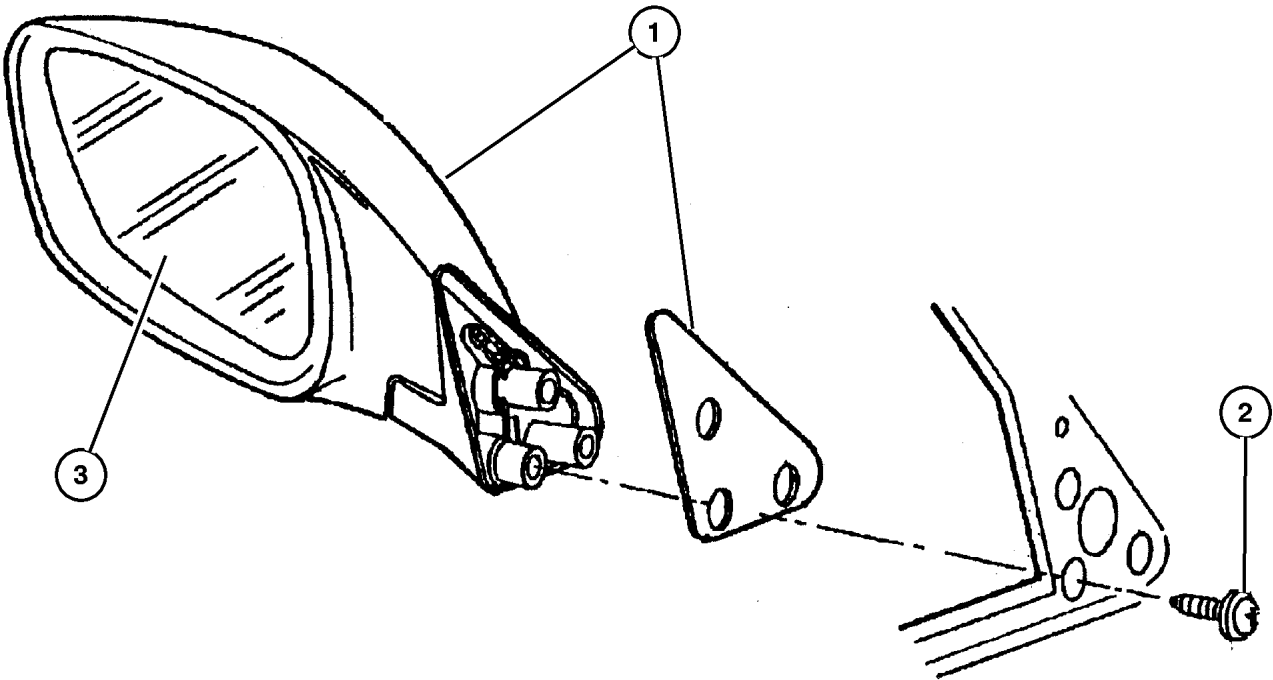
Mirrors, Exterior 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure DXJ-510

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                              |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MIRROR, Outside Rearview                 |
|      | 55154 946AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Black Manual Foldaway, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|      | 55154 946AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Black Manual Foldaway, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|      | 55154 947AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Black Manual Foldaway, 1997 XJ, Left     |
|      | 55154 947AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Black Manual Foldaway, 1998 XJ, Left     |
|      | 55154 948AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black Electric Foldaway, 1997 XJ, Right  |
|      | 55154 948AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black Electric Foldaway, 1998 XJ, Right  |
|      | 55154 949AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black Electric Foldaway, 1997 XJ, Left   |
|      | 55154 949AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black Electric Foldaway, 1998 XJ, Left   |
|      | 55154 950AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Electric Heated Foldaway, 1997 XJ, Right |
|      | 55154 950AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Electric Heated Foldaway, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      | 55154 951AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Electric Heated Foldaway, 1997 XJ, Left  |
|      | 55154 951AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Electric Heated Foldaway, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|      | 55154 952AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Electric Heated Foldaway, 1997 XJ, Right |
|      | 55154 952AC    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Electric Heated, 1998 XJ, Right          |
|      | 55154 953AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Electric Heated Foldaway, 1997 XJ, Left  |
|      | 55154 953AC    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Electric Heated, 1998 XJ, Left           |
|      | 55155 654AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Manual Gulf Foldaway, 1998 XJ, Right     |
|      | 55155 655AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Manual Gulf Foldaway, 1998 XJ, Left      |
|      | 55156 024AC    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Black Manual Remote, Right               |
|      | 55156 025AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Black Manual Remote, 1997 XJ, Left       |
|      | 55156 025AC    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Black Manual Remote, 1998 XJ, Left       |
| 2    | J400 4648      | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, .25-20x.620             |
| 3    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GLASS, Mirror Replacement                |

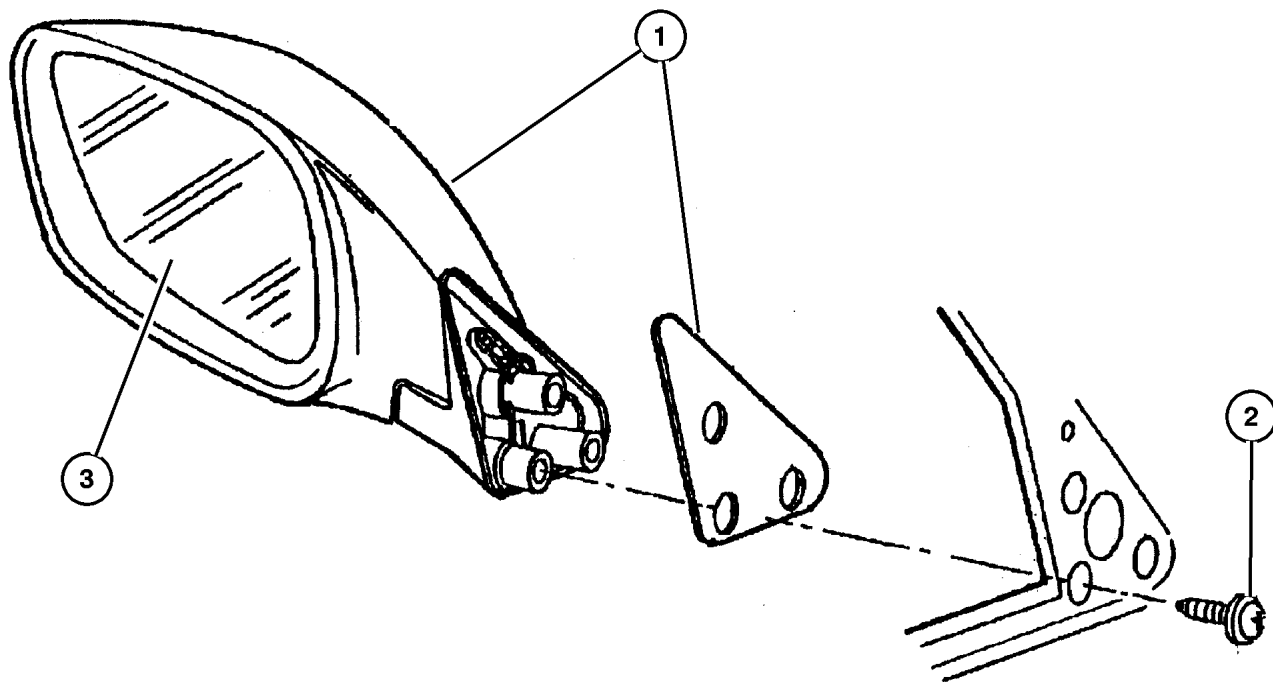
|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



**Mirrors, Exterior 1997 XJ 1998 XJ**  
**Figure DXJ-510**

[illegible]

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

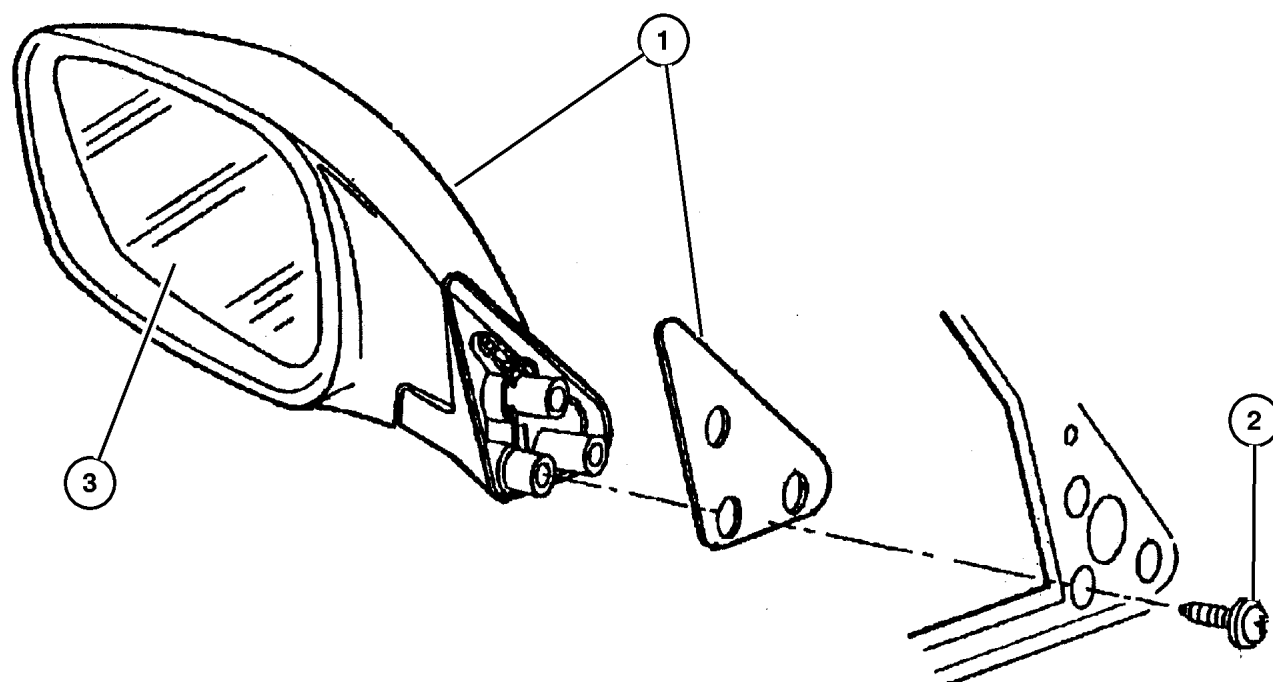
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

### Figure DXJ-510



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MIRROR, Outside Rearview                                       |
|      | 55154 946AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Black Manual Foldaway, Right                                   |
|      | 55154 947AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Black Manual Foldaway, Left                                    |
|      | 55154 948AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black Electric Foldaway, Right                                 |
|      | 55154 949AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black Electric Foldaway, Left                                  |
|      | 55154 950AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Electric Heated Foldaway, Right                                |
|      | 55154 951AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Electric Heated Foldaway, Left                                 |
|      | 55154 952AC    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Electric Heated, Right   |
|      | 55154 953AC    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Electric Heated, Left  |
|      | 55155 654AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Manual Gulf Foldaway, Right                                    |
|      | 55155 655AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Manual Gulf Foldaway, Left                                     |
|      | 55156 024AC    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Black Manual Remote, Right                                     |
|      | 55156 025AC    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Black Manual Remote, Left                                      |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, .25-20x.620,<br>(NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 3    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | GLASS, Mirror Replacement                                      |
|      | 5012 210AA     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | For 55154946AC, 55154948AC<br>Mirror, Right                    |
|      | 5012 211AA     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | For 55154947AC, 55154949AC<br>Mirror, Left                     |
|      | 5012 212AA     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | For 55154950AC Mirror, Right                                   |
|      | 5012 213AA     | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | For 55154951AC Mirror, Left                                    |
|      | 5012 214AA     | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | For 55156024AC Mirror, Right                                   |
|      | 5012 215AA     | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | For 55156025AC Mirror, Left                                    |
|      | 5012 216AA     | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | For 55154952AC Mirror, Right                                   |
|      | 5012 217AA     | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | For 55154953AC Mirror, Left                                    |
|      | 5012 218AA     | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | For 55155654AC Mirror, Right                                   |
|      | 5012 220AA     | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | For 55155655Ac Mirror, Right                                   |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

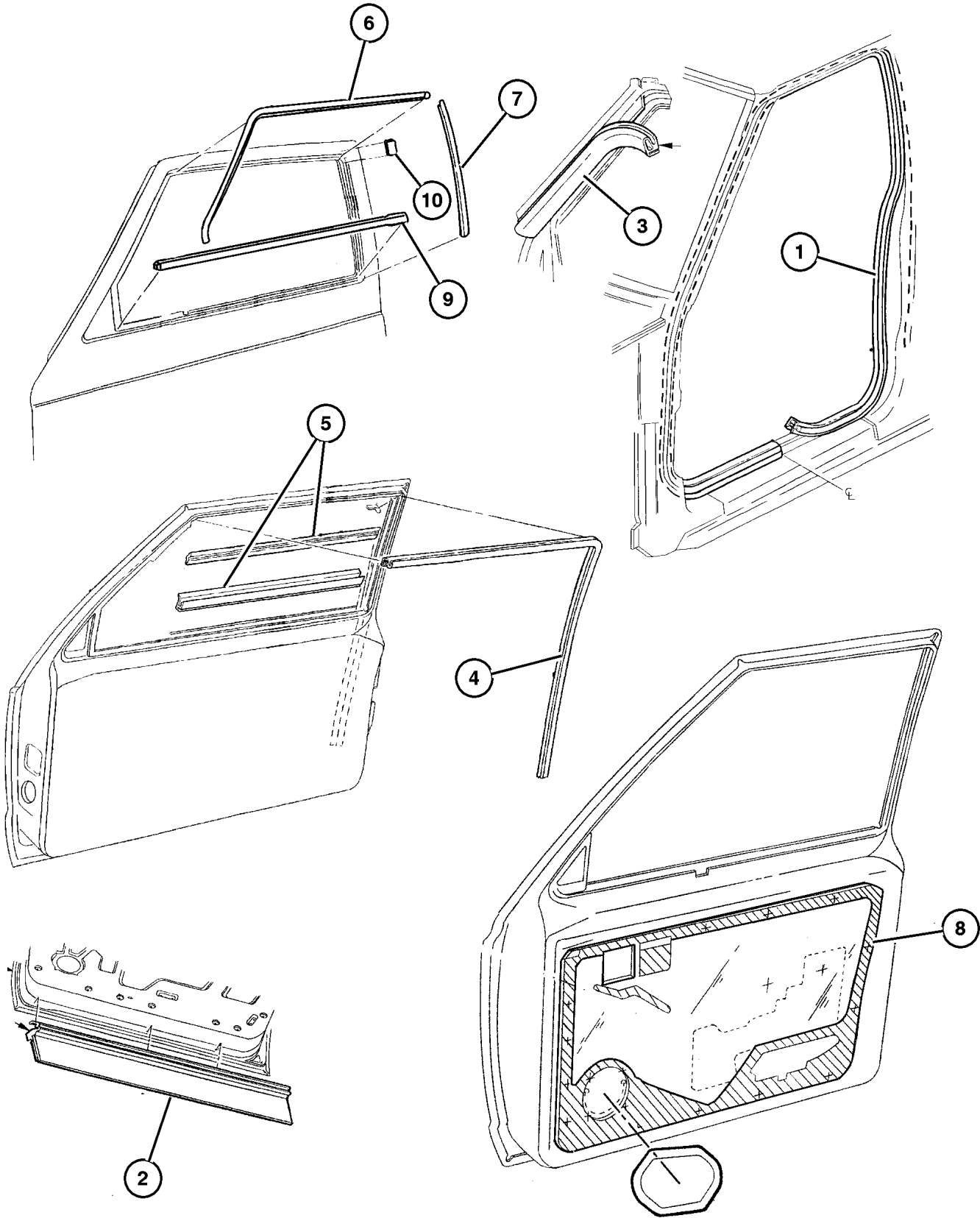
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

Door, Front Weatherstrips and Seals 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure DXJ-610



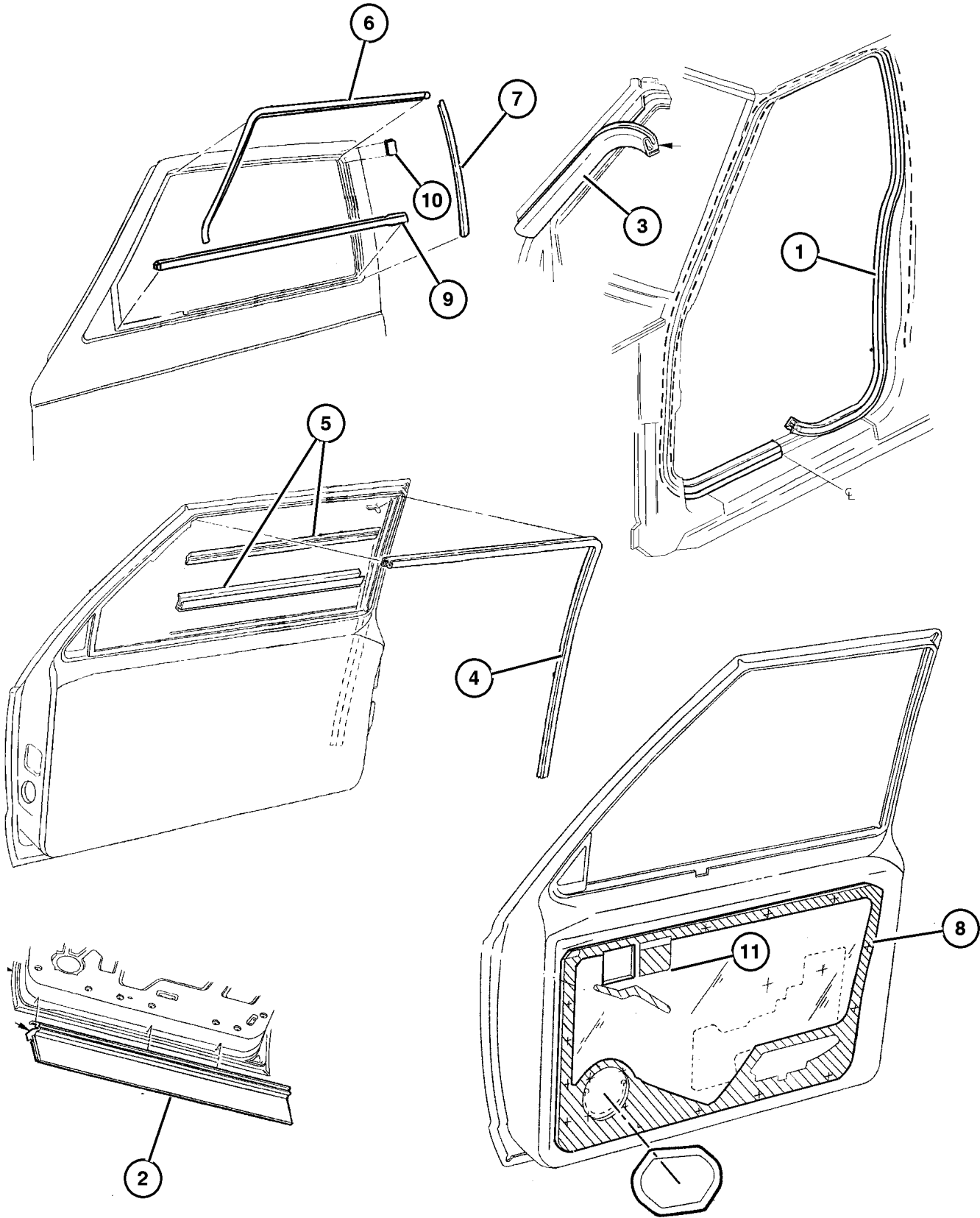
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                    |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------|
| 1    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | WEATHERSEAL, Full Door To Body |
|      | 5517 6146      | 2   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                        |
|      | 5517 6148      | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      |                                |
| 2    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Rocker                   |
|      | 55235 410AB    | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      |                                |
|      | 55235 411AB    | 2   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                        |
| 3    | 55175 355AC    | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Door, Secondary          |
| 4    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | WEATHERSTRIP, Glass Channel    |
|      |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Run                            |
|      | 55175 352AB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                          |
|      | 55175 353AB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                           |
|      | 55175 368AB    | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                 |
|      | 55175 369AB    | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                  |
| 5    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | WEATHERSTRIP, Door Belt        |
|      | 5517 5358      | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Inner, Right                   |
|      | 5517 5359      | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Inner, Left                    |
|      | 5517 5370      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | Inner, 1997 XJ, Right          |
|      | 5517 5371      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | Inner, 1997 XJ, Left           |
| 6    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | MOLDING, Door                  |
|      | 5517 6194      | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                 |
|      | 5517 6195      | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                  |
|      | 5517 6196      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                 |
|      | 5517 6197      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                  |
|      | 55235 898AA    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | w/Clips, 1998 XJ, Right        |
|      | 55235 899AA    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | w/Clips, 1998 XJ, Left         |
|      | 55235 902AA    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | w/Clips, 1998 XJ, Right        |
|      | 55235 903AA    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | w/Clips, 1998 XJ, Left         |
| 7    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | MOLDING, Front Door Frame      |
|      | 5523 5778      | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Right                          |
|      | 5523 5779      | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Left                           |
| 8    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | WATERDAM, Front Door           |
|      | 55175 348AB    | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                 |
|      | 55175 349AB    | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                  |
|      | 55175 362AB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                          |
|      | 55175 363AB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                           |
| 9    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | WEATHERSTRIP, Door Belt        |
|      | 55175 360AB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                          |
|      | 55175 361AB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                           |
|      | 55175 372AB    | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                 |
|      | 55175 373AB    | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                  |
| 10   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM, (NOT SERVICED) (Not      |
|      |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Serviced)                      |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Door, Front 1999 XJ  
Figure DXJ-610



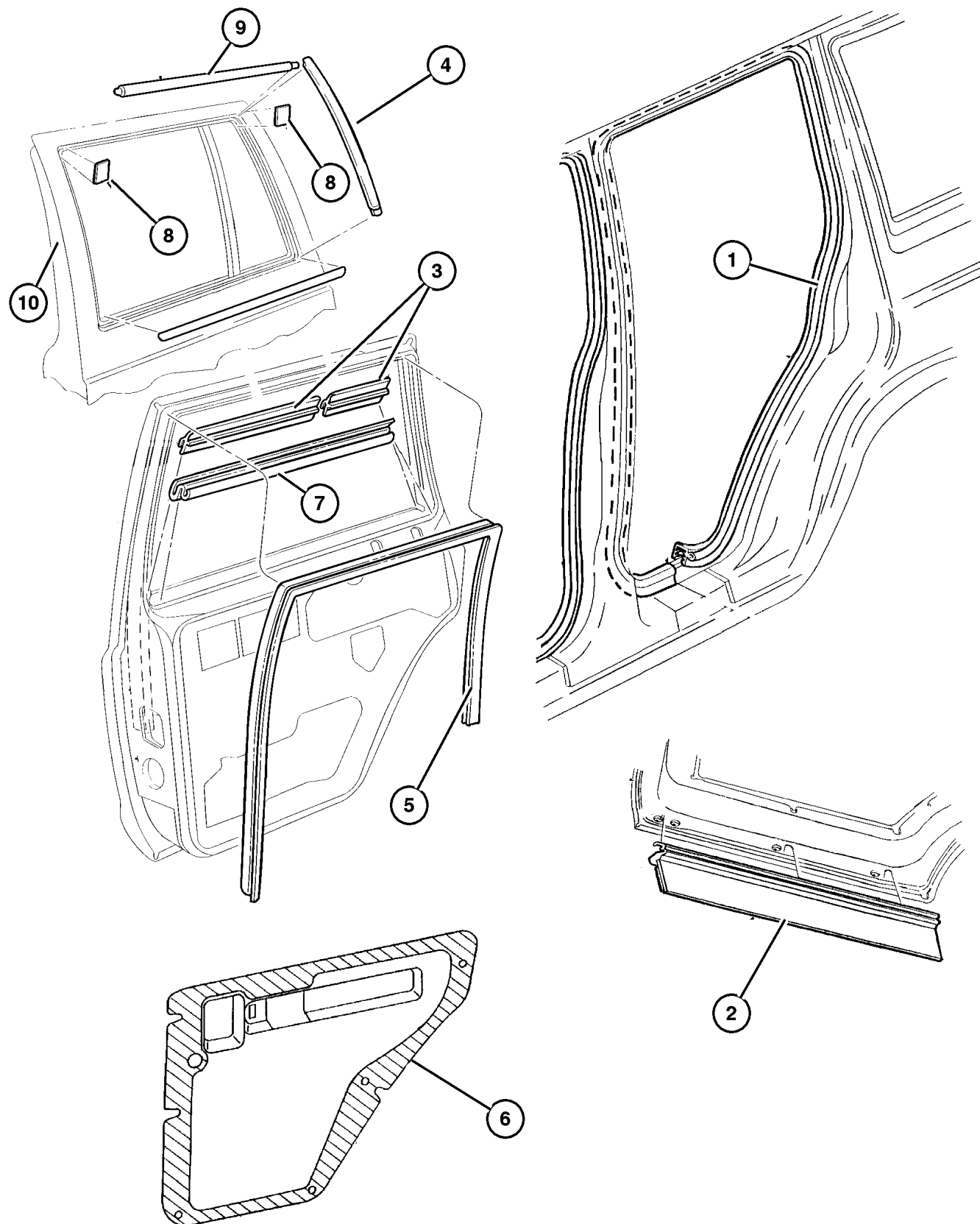
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                    |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------|
| 1    | 55176 148AB | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | WEATHERSEAL, Full Door To Body |
| 2    | 55235 410AC | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | SEAL, Rocker                   |
|      | 55235 411AC | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      |                                |
| 3    | 55175 355AC | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Door, Secondary          |
| 4    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | WEATHERSTRIP, Glass Channel    |
|      | 55175 352AC | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Run                            |
|      | 55175 353AC | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                          |
| 5    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | WEATHERSTRIP, Door Belt        |
|      | 5517 5358   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Inner, Right                   |
|      | 5517 5359   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Inner, Left                    |
|      | 55175 372AB | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Outer, Right                   |
|      | 55175 373AB | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Outer, Left                    |
| 6    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | MOLDING, Door                  |
|      | 55235 898AA | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | w/Clips, Right                 |
|      | 55235 899AA | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | w/Clips, Left                  |
|      | 55235 902AA | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | w/Clips, Right                 |
|      | 55235 903AA | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | w/Clips, Left                  |
| 7    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | MOLDING, Front Door Frame      |
|      | 5523 5778   | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Right                          |
|      | 5523 5779   | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Left                           |
| 8    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | WATERDAM, Front Door           |
|      | 55175 362AB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                          |
|      | 55175 363AB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                           |
| 9    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | WEATHERSTRIP, Door Belt        |
|      | 55175 360AB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                          |
|      | 55175 361AB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                           |
| 10   | 5500 4920   | AR  |         |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM                           |
| 11   |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | WATERSHIELD, Front Door        |
|      | 5502 7146   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                          |
|      | 5502 7147   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                           |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Door, Rear Weatherstrips and Seals 1997 XJ 1998 XJ Figure DXJ-620



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                         |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------------|
| 1    | 5517 5351      | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | WEATHERSEAL, Full Door To Body      |
| 2    | 55235 412AB    | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | SEAL, Rocker                        |
| 3    | 55175 952AB    | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | WEATHERSTRIP, Belt, Outer           |
| 4    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | MOLDING, Rear Door Frame            |
|      | 5523 5780      | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                               |
|      | 5523 5781      | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                                |
| 5    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | WEATHERSTRIP, Door Glass Run        |
|      | 55175 356AC    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                               |
|      | 55175 357AC    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                                |
| 6    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | WATERDAM, Rear Door                 |
|      | 55235 300AB    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                               |
|      | 55235 301AB    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                                |
| 7    | 5517 5948      | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | WEATHERSTRIP, Belt, Inner           |
| 8    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 9    | 5517 5838      | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | MOLDING, Rear Door Frame Up, Upper  |
| 10   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | WEATHERSTRIP, B Pillar              |
|      |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Secondary                           |
|      | 55235 791AA    | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                             |
|      | 55235 791AB    | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                             |

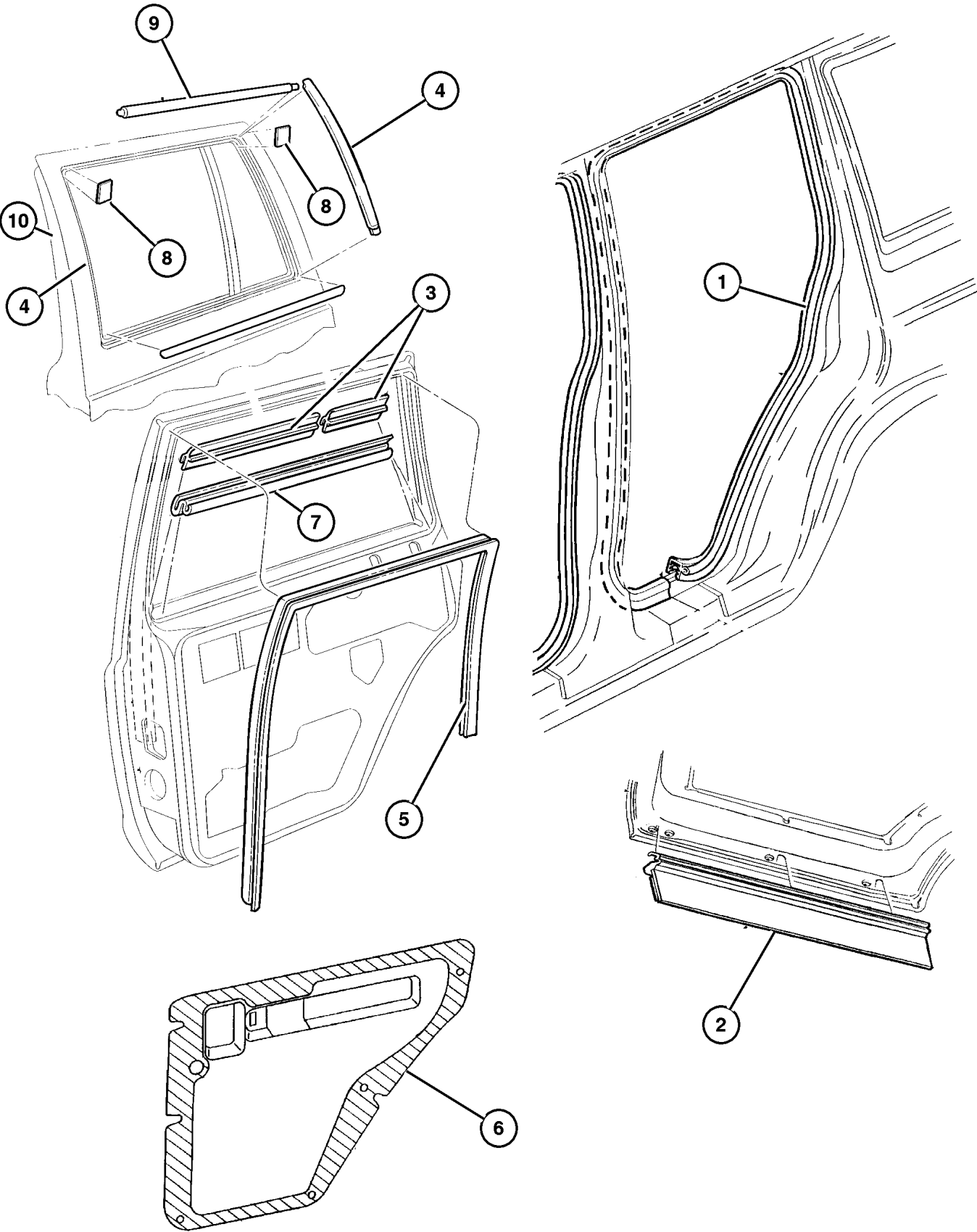
## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Door, Rear 1999 XJ  
Figure DXJ-620



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                        |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------------|
| 1    | 55175 351AB    | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | WEATHERSEAL, Full Door To Body     |
| 2    | 55235 412AC    | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | SEAL, Rocker                       |
| 3    | 55175 952AB    | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | WEATHERSTRIP, Belt, Outer          |
| 4    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MOLDING, Rear Door Frame           |
|      | 5523 5780      | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                              |
|      | 5523 5781      | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                               |
| 5    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WEATHERSTRIP, Door Glass Run       |
|      | 55175 356AC    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                              |
|      | 55175 357AC    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                               |
| 6    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WATERDAM, Rear Door                |
|      | #55235 986AB   | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                              |
|      | #55235 987AB   | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                               |
| 7    | 5517 5948      | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | WEATHERSTRIP, Belt, Inner          |
| 8    | 5500 4920      | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM                               |
| 9    | #55175 838AB   | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | MOLDING, Rear Door Frame Up, Upper |
| 10   | 55235 791AB    | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | WEATHERSTRIP, B Pillar Secondary   |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

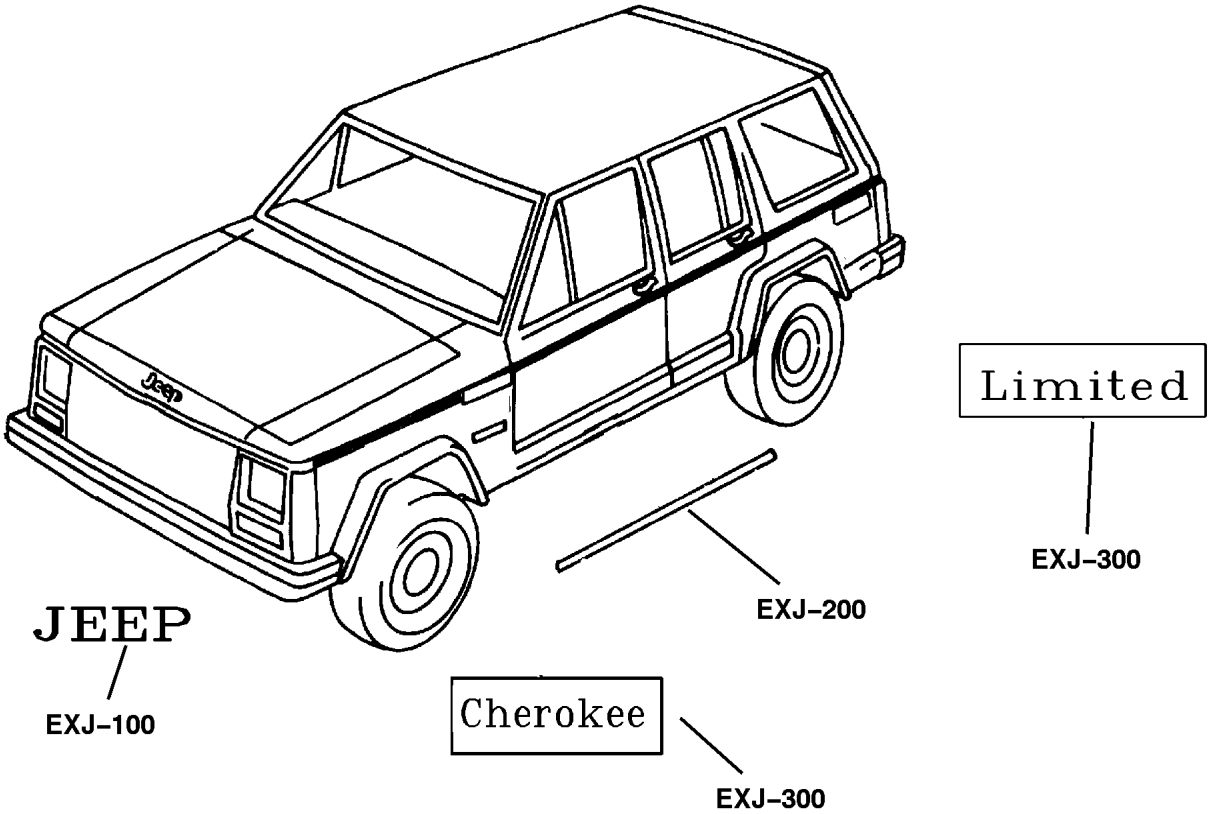







# Group – EXJ

## Exterior Ornamentation

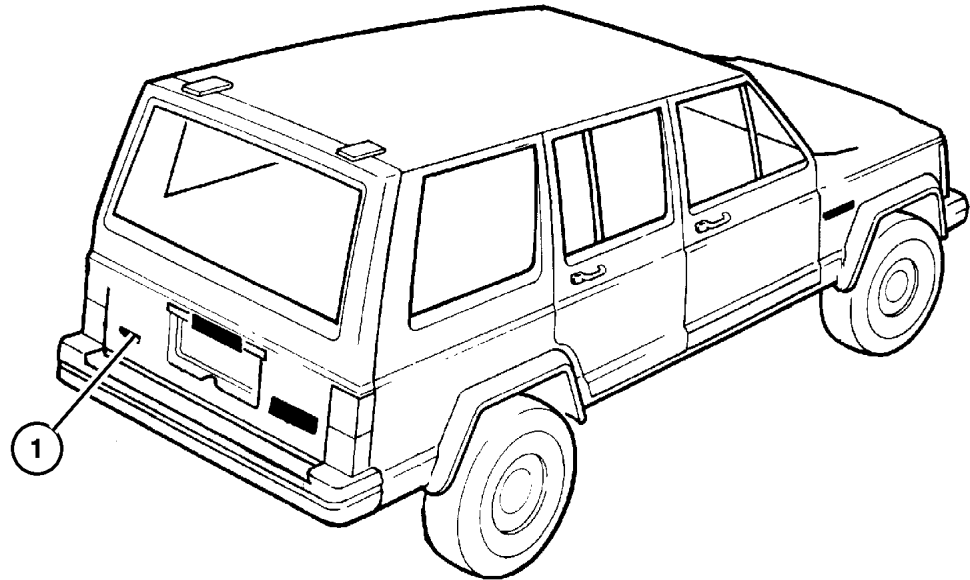
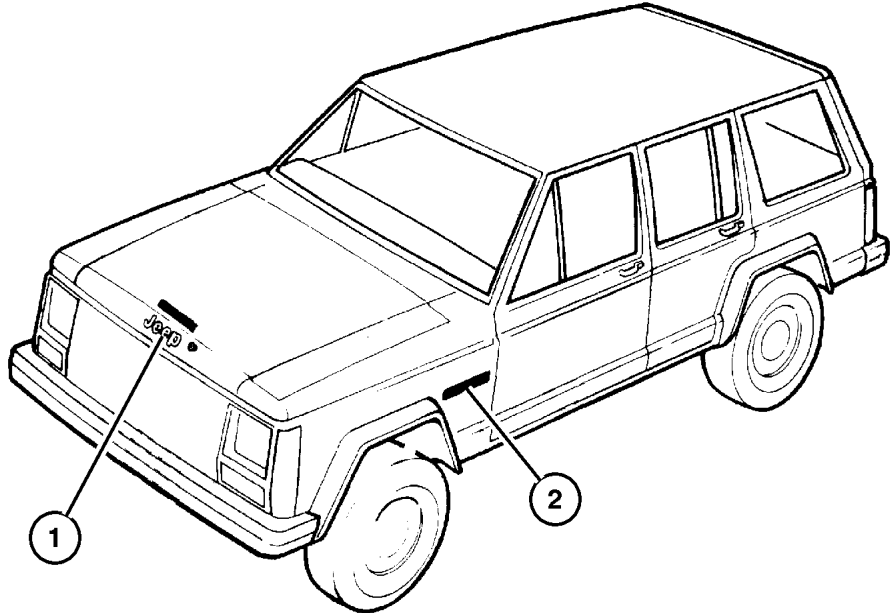
### GROUP EXJ - Exterior Ornamentation

| Illustration Title                       | Group-Fig. No. |
|--|----------------|
| <b>Nameplates</b>                        |                |
| Nameplates 1997 XJ .....                 | Fig. EXJ-110   |
| Nameplates 1998 XJ .....                 | Fig. EXJ-110   |
| Nameplates 1999 XJ .....                 | Fig. EXJ-110   |
| <b>Moldings and Ornamentation</b>        |                |
| Moldings Body Side 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. EXJ-215   |
| Moldings Body Side 1999 XJ .....         | Fig. EXJ-215   |
| <b>Decals and Tapestripes</b>            |                |
| Decals 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....             | Fig. EXJ-310   |
| Decals 1999 XJ .....                     | Fig. EXJ-310   |



|  |   |   |  |
|--|---|---|--|
| <b>EXJ-100</b><br>Nameplates   | <b>EXJ-200</b><br>Moldings and Ornamentation  | <b>EXJ-300</b><br>Decals and Tapestripes  |  |
| <br> |  | <br> |  |

Nameplates 1997 XJ  
Figure EXJ-110



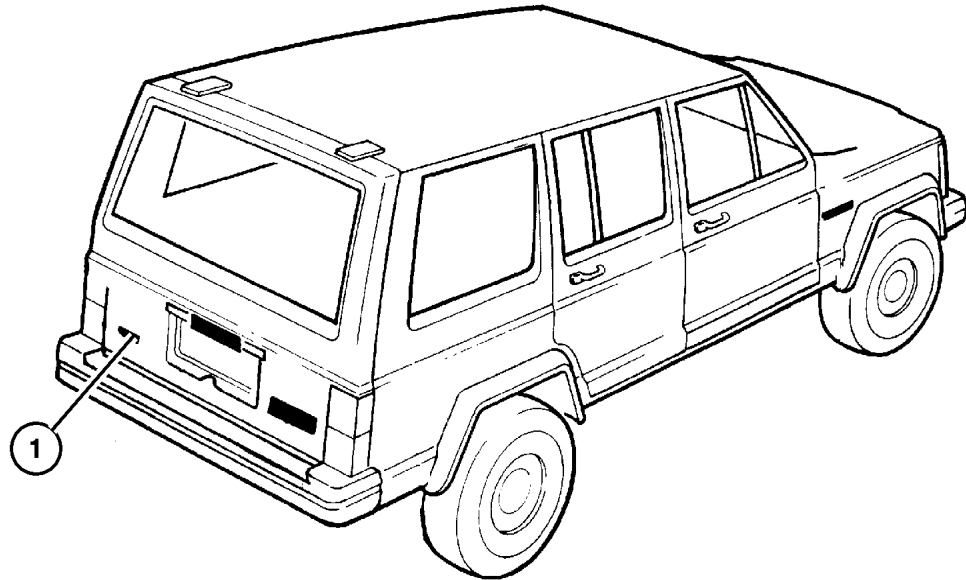
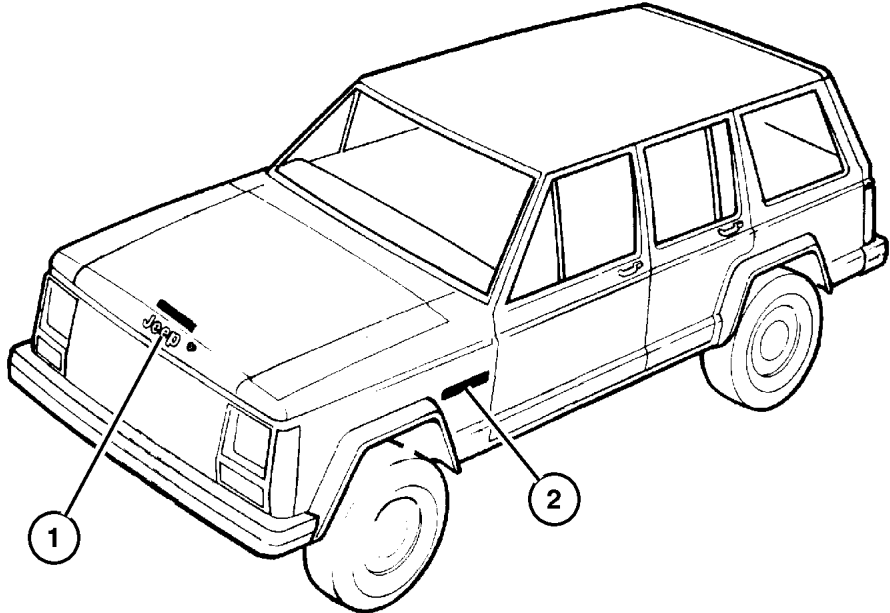
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION     |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NAMEPLATE, Jeep |
|      | 5EM8 7SA1      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Silver          |
|      | 5EM8 7TD8      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Quartz          |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DECAL, Cherokee |
|      | 5FJ5 7CA1      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Silver          |
|      | 5FJ5 7HD8      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Quartz          |

|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Nameplates 1998 XJ  
Figure EXJ-110



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NAMEPLATE, Jeep               |
|      | 5EM8 7TD8      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Quartz                        |
|      | 5EM8 7SA1      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Silver                        |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DECAL, Cherokee               |
|      | 5FJ5 7HD8      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Quartz                        |
|      | 5FJ5 7CA1      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Silver                        |
| -3   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DIMENSIONAL GRAPHIC, Limited  |
|      | 5EM9 1HD8      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Quartz                        |
|      | 5EM9 1SA1      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Silver                        |
| -4   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DIMENSIONAL GRAPHIC, Cherokee |
|      | 5GC82 HD8AA    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Quartz                        |
|      | 5GC82 CA1AA    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Silver                        |

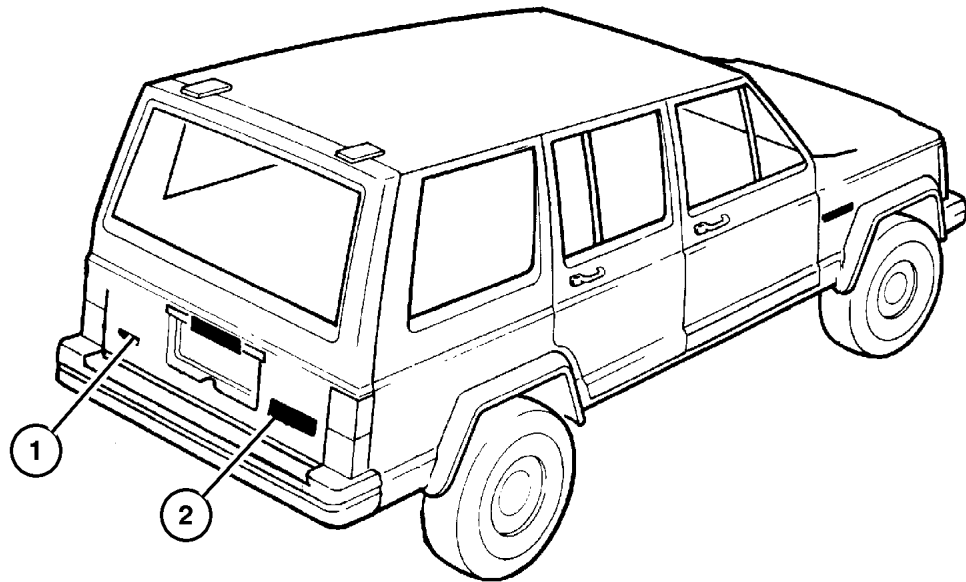
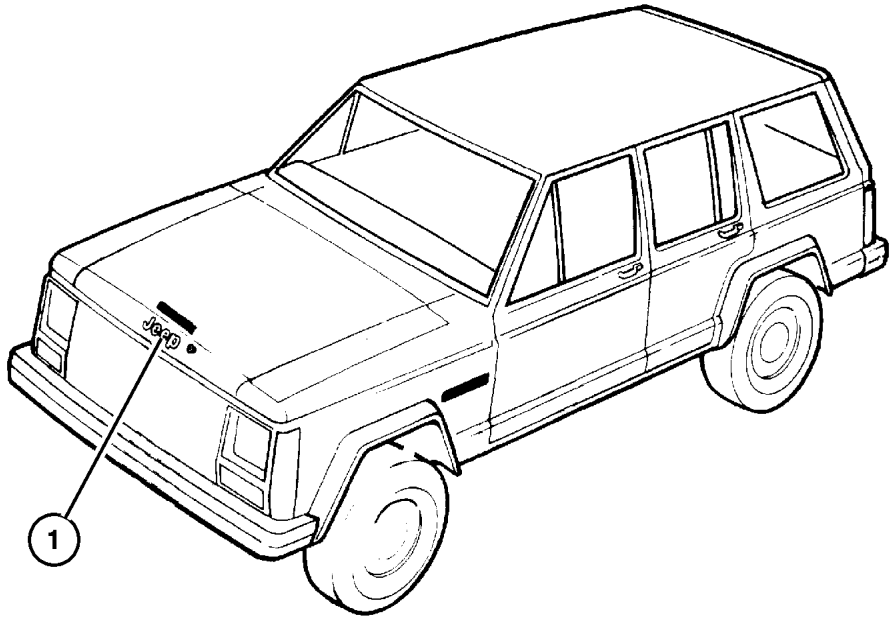
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Nameplates 1999 XJ  
Figure EXJ-110

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION            |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------|
| 1    | 5EM8 7SA1      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NAMEPLATE, Jeep, [KTP] |
| 2    | 5FJ61 CA1AB    | 2   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | DECAL, 4x4, [KRP]      |

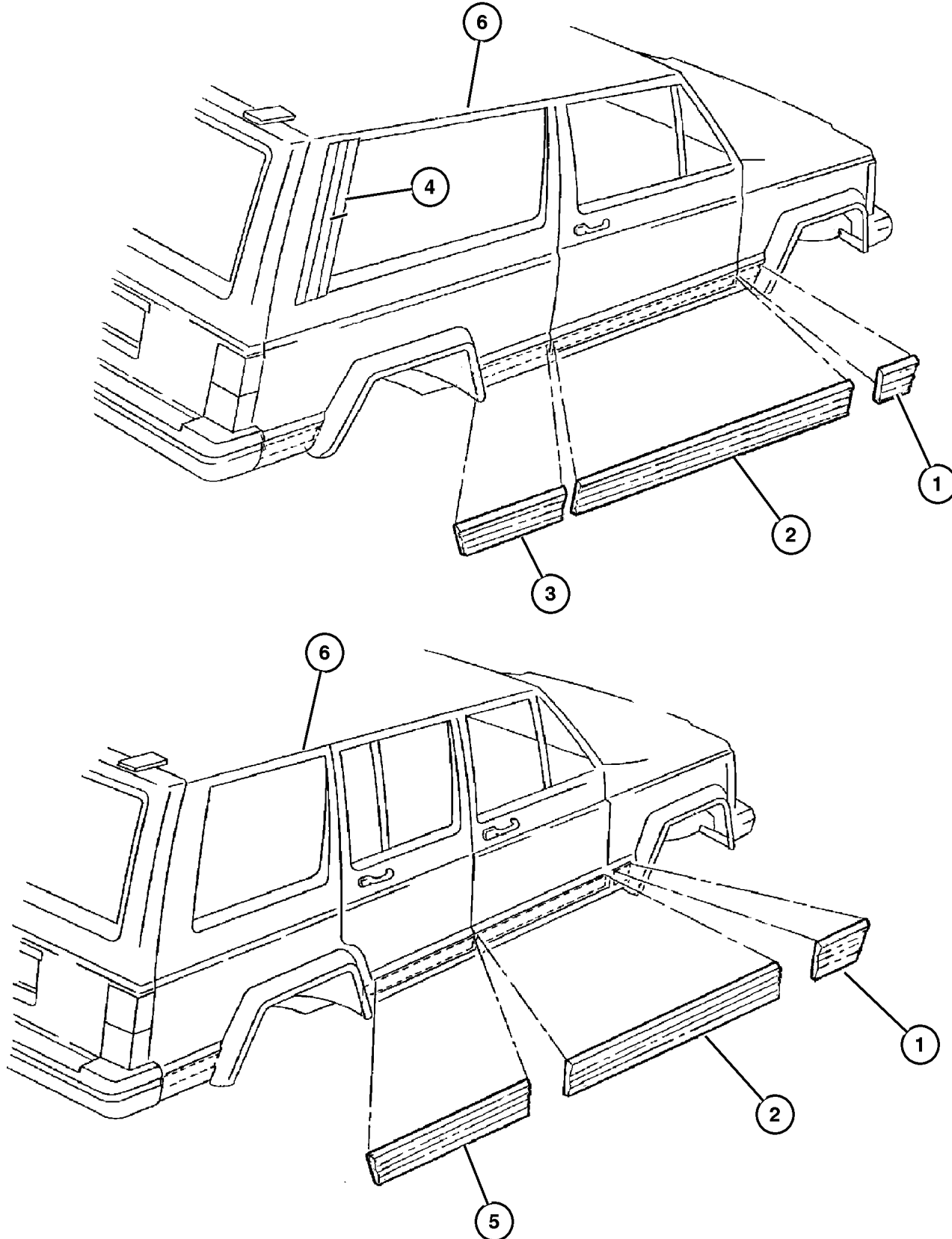


| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Moldings Body Side 1997 XJ 1998 XJ Figure EXJ-215



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION         |  |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------|--|
| 1    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | MOLDING, Fender     |  |
|      | 5DY12 DX9AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      |                     | w/o Country Package, 1997 XJ, Right                |
|      |                | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      |                     | Black w/o Country Package, 1998 XJ, Right          |
|      | 5DY13 DX9AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      |                     | w/o Country Package, 1997 XJ, Left                 |
|      |                | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      |                     | Black w/o Country Package, 1998 XJ, Left           |
|      | 5EM46 DX8AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      |                     | Black w/Country Package, Right                     |
|      | 5EM46 PCJAB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      |                     | Dark Blue w/Country Package, 1997 XJ, Right        |
|      | 5EM46 PR4AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      |                     | Red w/Country Package, Right                       |
|      | 5EM46 RJNAB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      |                     | Green w/Country Package, Right                     |
|      | 5EM46 SW1AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      |                     | White w/Country Package, Right                     |
|      | 5EM46 TCNAB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      |                     | Amethyst w/Country Package, 1998 XJ, Right         |
|      | 5EM46 TQ7AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      |                     | Aquamarine Blue w/Country Package, Right           |
|      | 5EM46 VEAAB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      |                     | Chilli Pepper Redw/Country Package, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      | 5EM47 DX8AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      |                     | Black w/Country Package, Left                      |
|      | 5EM47 PCJAB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      |                     | Dark Blue w/Country Package, 1997 XJ, Left         |
|      | 5EM47 PR4AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      |                     | Red w/Country Package, Left                        |
|      | 5EM47 RJNAB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      |                     | Green w/Country Package, Left                      |
|      | 5EM47 SW1AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      |                     | White w/Country Package, Left                      |
|      | 5EM47 TCNAB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      |                     | Amethyst w/Country Package, 1998 XJ, Left          |
|      | 5EM47 TQ7AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      |                     | Aquamarine Blue w/Country package, 1997 XJ, Left   |
|      |                | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      |                     | Aquamarine Blue w/Country Package, 1998 XJ, Left   |
|      | 5EM47 VEAAB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      |                     | Chilli Pepper Redw/Country Package, 1998 XJ, Left  |
| 2    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | MOLDING, Front Door |  |
|      | 5DY14 DX9AB    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      |                     | Black w/o Country Package, 1998 XJ, Right          |
|      | 5DY15 DX9AB    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      |                     | Black w/o Country Package, 1998 XJ, Left           |
|      | 5DY16 DX9AB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      |                     | Black w/o Country Package, 1998 XJ, Right          |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

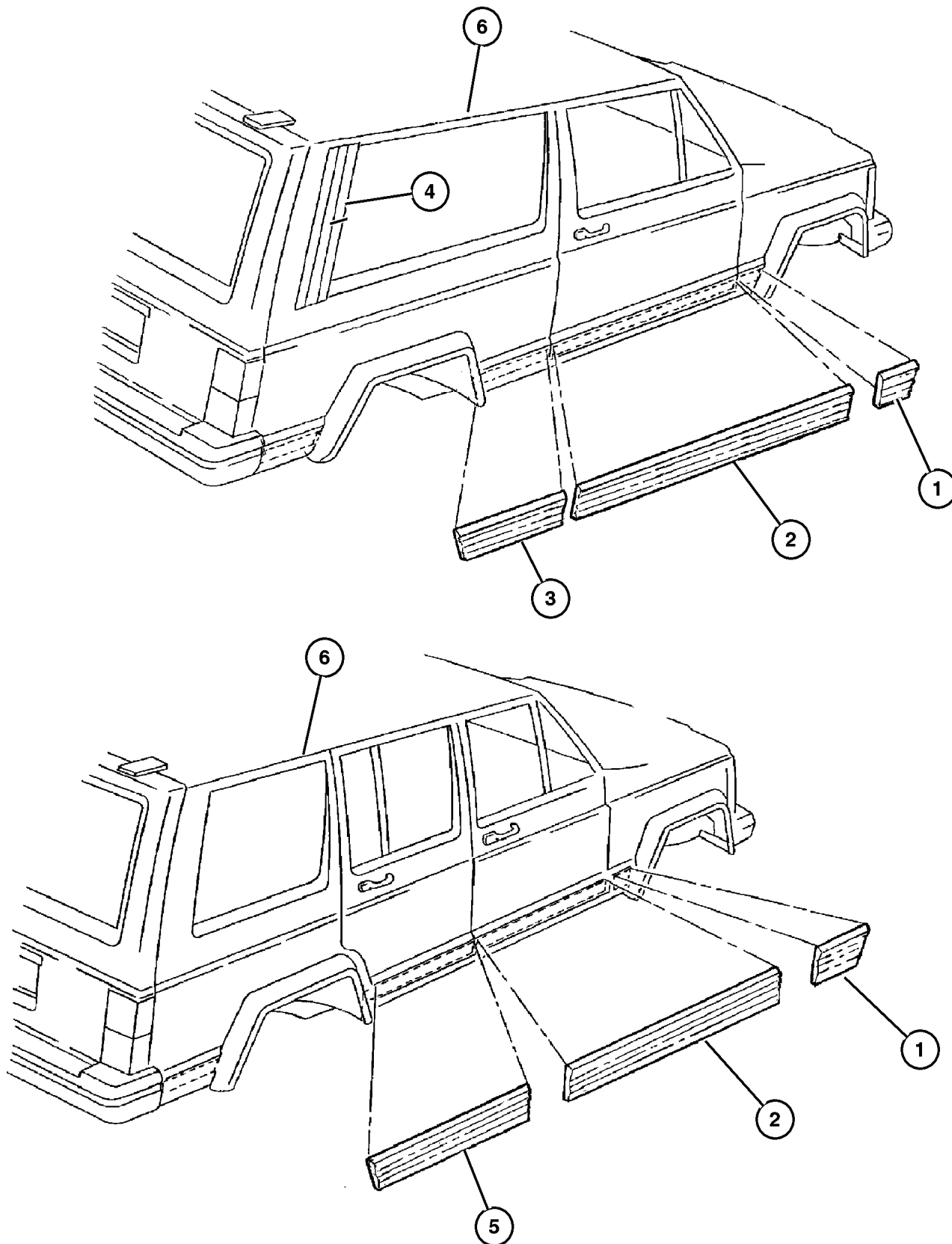
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Moldings Body Side 1997 XJ 1998 XJ Figure EXJ-215



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      | 5DY17 DX9AB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Black w/o Country Package, 1998 XJ, Left           |
|      | 5EM56 DX8AB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Black w/Country Package, 1998 XJ, Right            |
|      | 5EM56 TCNAB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Amethyst w/Country Package, 1998 XJ, Right         |
|      | 5EM56 VEAAB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Chilli Pepper Redw/Country Package, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      | 5EM57 TCNAB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Amethyst w/Country Package, 1998 XJ, Left          |
|      | 5EM57 VEAAB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Chilli Pepper Redw/Country Package, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|      | 5DY14 DX9AB | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | w/o Country Package, 1997 XJ, Right                |
|      | 5EM57 DX8AB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Black w/Country Package, Left                      |
|      | 5EM57 PCJAB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Dark Blue w/Country Package, 1997 XJ, Left         |
|      | 5EM57 PR4AB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Red w/Country Package, Left                        |
|      | 5EM57 RJNAB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Green w/Country Package, Left                      |
|      | 5EM57 SW1AB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | White w/Country Package, Left                      |
|      | 5EM57 TQ7AB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Aquamarine Blue w/Country Package, Left            |
|      | 5DY15 DX9AB | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | w/o Country Package, 1997 XJ, Left                 |
|      | 5DY16 DX9AB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | w/o Country Package, 1997 XJ, Right                |
|      | 5DY17 DX9AB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | w/o Country Package, 1997 XJ, Left                 |
|      | 5EM56 PCJAB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Dark Blue w/Country Package, 1997 XJ, Right        |
|      | 5EM56 PR4AB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Red w/Country Package, Right                       |
|      | 5EM56 RJNAB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Green w/Country Package, Right                     |
|      | 5EM56 SW1AB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | White w/Country Package, Right                     |
|      | 5EM56 TQ7AB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Aquamarine Blue w/Country Package, Right           |
| 3    | 5DY26 DX9AB | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | MOLDING, Quarter Panel 1997 XJ, Right              |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Right                                     |
|      | 5DY27 DX9AB | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                                      |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Left                                      |
| 4    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | APPLIQUE, Quarter Window                           |
|      | 5502 5788   | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                                     |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

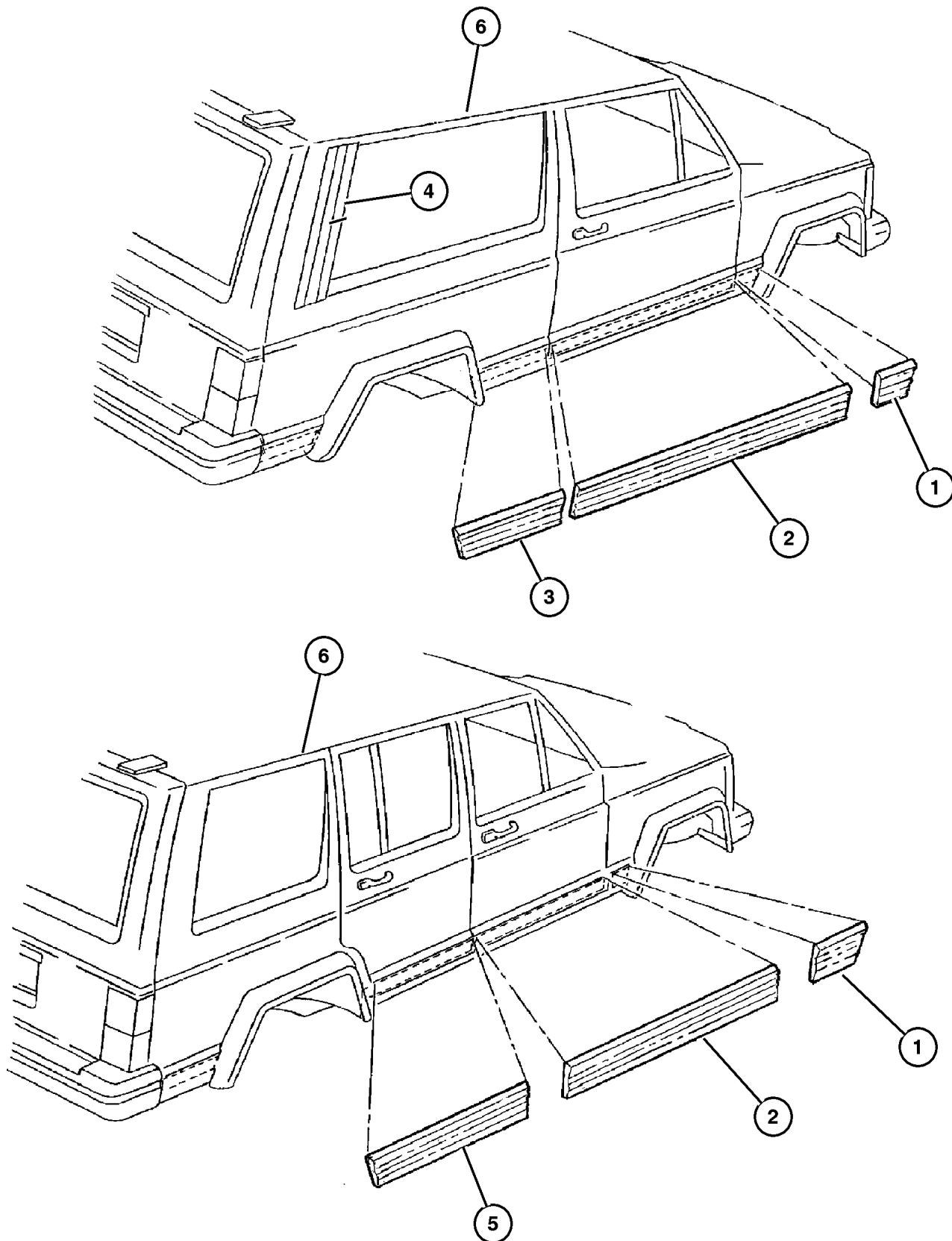
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Moldings Body Side 1997 XJ 1998 XJ**  
**Figure EXJ-215**



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                     |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------------|
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Right                  |
|      | 5502 5789      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                   |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Left                   |
| 5    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | MOLDING, Rear Door              |
|      | 5DY18 DX9AB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | w/o Country Package, 1997 XJ,   |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                           |
|      |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Black w/o Country Package, 1998 |
|      |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | XJ, Right                       |
|      | 5DY19 DX9AB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | w/o Country Ppackage, 1997 XJ,  |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                            |
|      |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Black w/o Country Package, 1998 |
|      |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | XJ, Left                        |
|      | 5EM58 DX8AB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Black w/Country Package, Right  |
|      | 5EM58 PCJAB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Dark Blue w/Country Package,    |
|      |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                  |
|      | 5EM58 PR4AB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Red w/Country Ppackage, 1997    |
|      |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | XJ, Right                       |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Red w/Country Package, 1998 XJ, |
|      |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Right                           |
|      | 5EM58 RJNAB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Green w/Country Package, Right  |
|      | 5EM58 SW1AB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | White w/Country Package, Right  |
|      | 5EM58 TCNAB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Amethyst w/Country Package,     |
|      |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Right                  |
|      | 5EM58 TQ7AB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Aquamarine Blue w/Country       |
|      |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Package, Right                  |
|      | 5EM58 VEAAB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Chilli Pepper Redw/Country      |
|      |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Package, 1998 XJ, Right         |
|      | 5EM59 DX8AB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Black w/Country Package, Left   |
|      | 5EM59 PCJAB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Dark Blue w/Country Package,    |
|      |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                   |
|      | 5EM59 PR4AB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Red w/Country Package, Left     |
|      | 5EM59 RJNAB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Green w/Country Package, Left   |
|      | 5EM59 SW1AB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | White w/Country Package, Left   |
|      | 5EM59 TCNAB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Amethyst w/Country Package,     |
|      |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Left                   |
|      | 5EM59 TQ7AB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Aquamarine Blue w/Country       |
|      |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Package, 1998 XJ, Left          |
|      | 5EM59 VEAAB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Chilli Pepper Redw/Country      |
|      |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Package, 1998 XJ, Left          |
| 6    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | MOLDING, Drip Rail              |
|      | 5515 5292      | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Right                           |
|      | 5515 5293      | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Left                            |
| -7   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Roof Drip Molding         |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

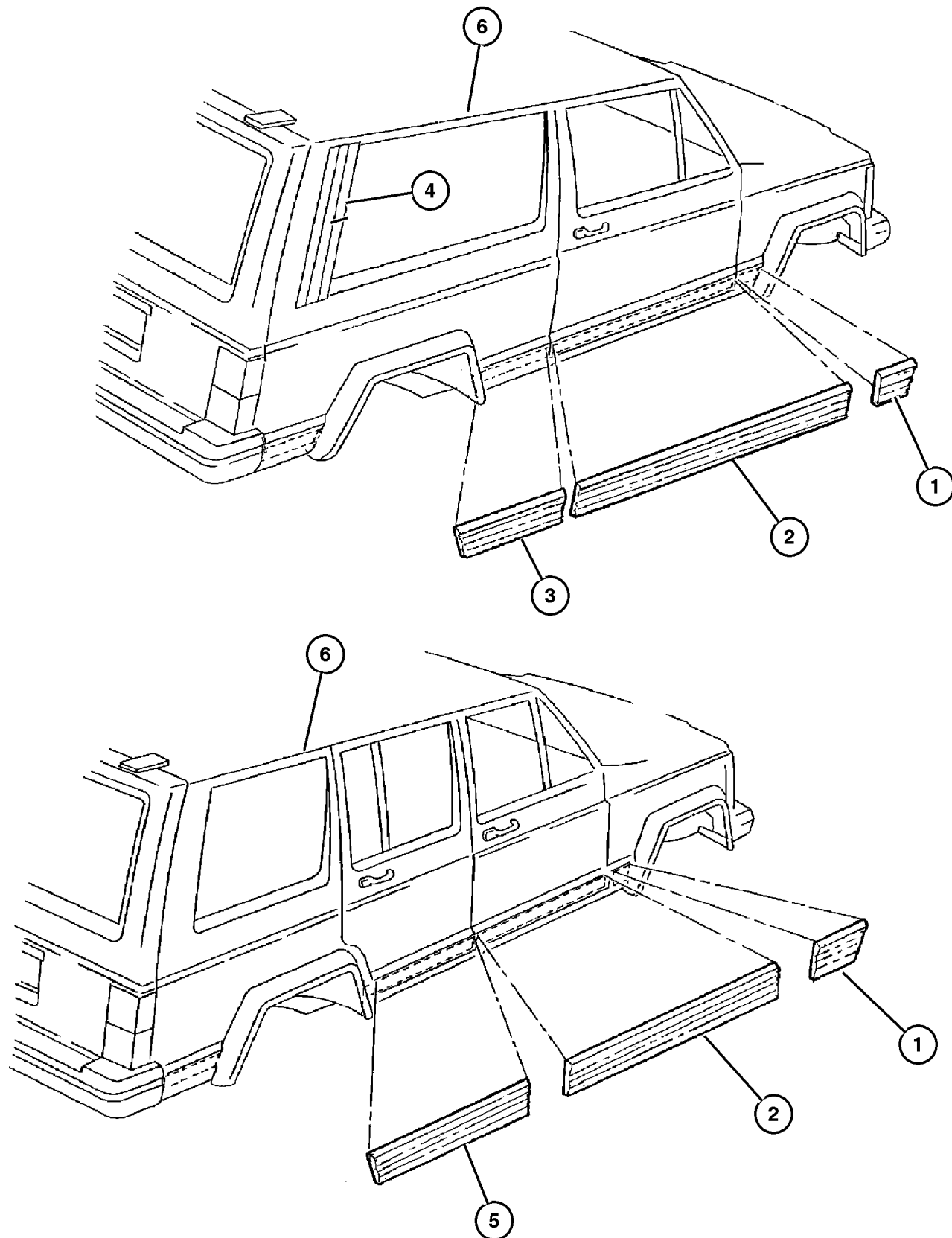
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Moldings Body Side 1997 XJ 1998 XJ**  
**Figure EXJ-215**

[illegible]

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

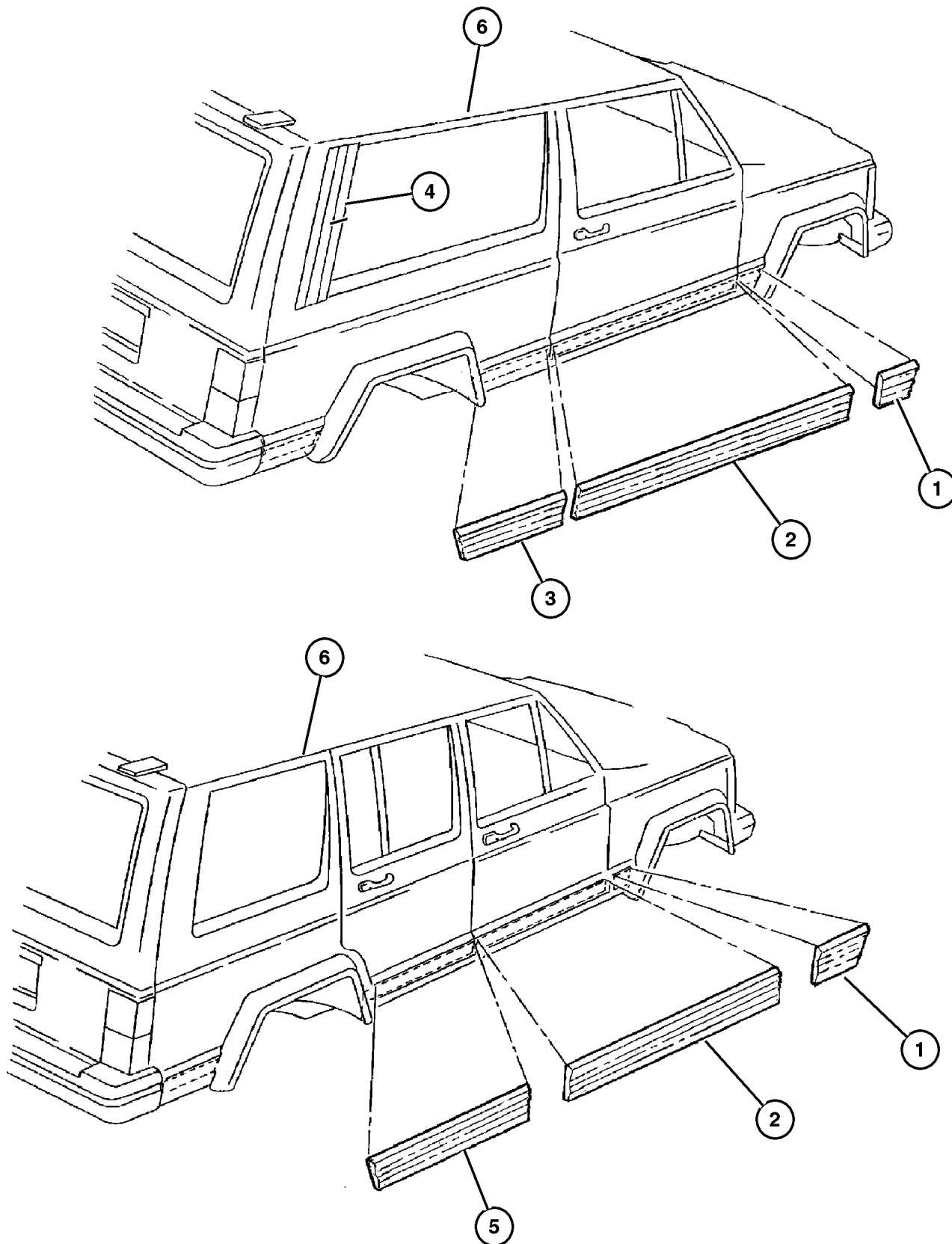
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**



**Moldings Body Side 1999 XJ**  
**Figure EXJ-215**



| ITEM     | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                       |
|----------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>1</b> |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
|          | 5DY12 DX9AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | MOLDING, Fender                   |
|          | 5EM46 TQ7AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Black w/o Country Package, Right  |
|          | 5EM47 DX8AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Turquios w/Country Package, Right |
|          | 5EM47 PR4AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Black w/Country Package, Left     |
|          | 5EM47 SG8AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Red w/Country Package, Left       |
|          | 5EM47 SW1AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Green w/Country Package, Left     |
|          | 5EM47 TCNAB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | White w/Country Package, Left     |
|          | 5EM47 VEAAB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Amethyst w/Country Package, Left  |
|          | 5EM47 WTDAB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Chilli Pepper Redw/Country        |
|          | 5EM47 TQ7AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Package, Left                     |
|          | 5DY13 DX9AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Desert Sand w/Country Package,    |
|          | 5EM46 DX8AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Left                              |
|          | 5EM46 PR4AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Turquios w/Country Package, Left  |
|          | 5EM46 SG8AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Black w/o Country Package, Left   |
|          | 5EM46 SW1AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Black w/Country Package, Right    |
|          | 5EM46 TCNAB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Red w/Country Package, Right      |
|          | 5EM46 VEAAB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Green w/Country Package, Right    |
|          | 5EM46 WTDAB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | White w/Country Package, Right    |
|          |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Amethyst w/Country Package,       |
|          |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Right                             |
|          |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Chilli Pepper Redw/Country        |
|          |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Package, Right                    |
|          |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Desert Sand w/Country Package,    |
|          |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Right                             |
| <b>2</b> |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      |                                   |
|          | 5DY14 DX9AB    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | MOLDING, Front Door               |
|          | 5EM56 VEAAB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Black w/o Country Package, Right  |
|          | 5EM56 WTDAB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Chilli Pepper Redw/Country        |
|          | #5EM56 TQ7AC   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Package, Right                    |
|          | 5EM57 DX8AB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Desert Sand w/Country Package,    |
|          | 5EM57 PR4AB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                             |
|          | 5EM57 SG8AB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Turquios w/Country Package, Right |
|          | 5EM57 SW1AB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Black w/Country Package, Left     |
|          | 5EM57 TCNAB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Red w/Country Package, Left       |
|          | 5EM57 VEAAB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Green w/Country Package, Left     |
|          | 5EM57 WTDAB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | White w/Country Package, Left     |
|          | 5DY15 DX9AB    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Amethyst w/Country Package, Left  |
|          | #5EM57 TQ7AC   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Chilli Pepper Redw/Country        |
|          |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Package, Left                     |
|          |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Desert Sand w/Country Package,    |
|          |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Left                              |
|          |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Black w/o Country Package, Left   |
|          |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Turquios w/Country Package, Left  |

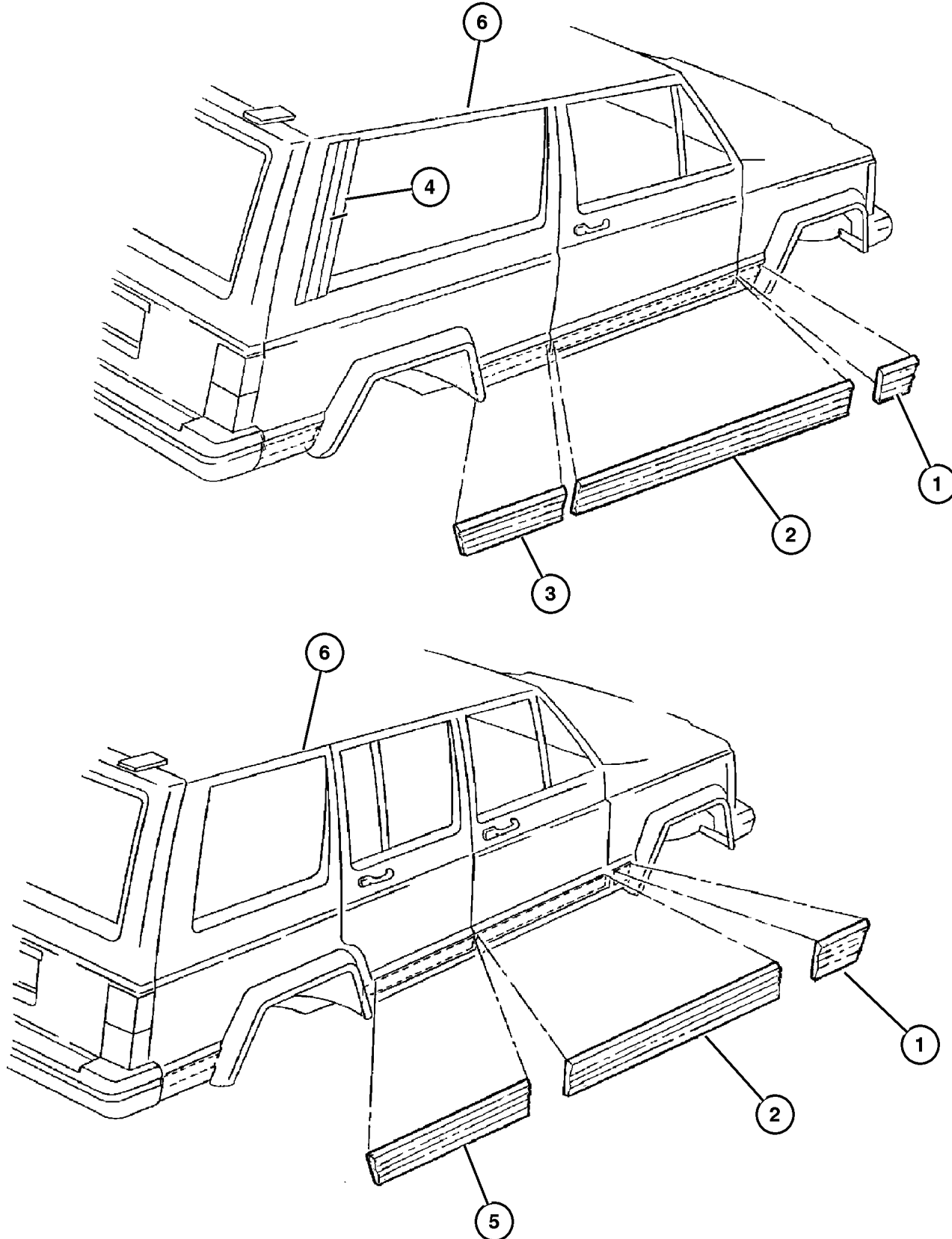
**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Moldings Body Side 1999 XJ Figure EXJ-215



| ITEM | PART NUMBER  | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                               |
|------|--------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      | 5DY16 DX9AB  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Black w/o Country Package, Right          |
|      | 5DY17 DX9AB  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Black w/o Country Package, Left           |
|      | 5EM56 DX8AB  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Black w/Country Package, Right            |
|      | 5EM56 PR4AB  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Red w/Country Package, Right              |
|      | 5EM56 SG8AB  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Green w/Country Package, Right            |
|      | 5EM56 SW1AB  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | White w/Country Package, Right            |
|      | 5EM56 TCNAB  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Amethyst w/Country Package, Right         |
| 3    |              |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | MOLDING, Quarter Panel                    |
|      | 5DY26 DX9AB  | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Right                                     |
|      | 5DY27 DX9AB  | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Left                                      |
| 4    |              |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | APPLIQUE, Quarter Window                  |
|      | 5502 5788    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Right                                     |
|      | 5502 5789    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Left                                      |
| 5    |              |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | MOLDING, Rear Door                        |
|      | 5DY18 DX9AB  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Black w/o Country Package, Right          |
|      | #5EM58 TQ7AC | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Turquios w/Country Package, Right         |
|      | 5EM59 DX8AB  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Black w/Country Package, Left             |
|      | 5EM59 PR4AB  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Red w/Country Package, Left               |
|      | 5EM59 SG8AB  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Green w/Country Package, Left             |
|      | 5EM59 SW1AB  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | White w/Country Package, Left             |
|      | 5EM59 TCNAB  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Amethyst w/Country Package, Left          |
|      | 5EM59 VEAAB  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Chilli Pepper Redw/Country Package, Left  |
|      | 5EM59 WTDAB  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Desert Sand w/Country Package, Left       |
|      | #5EM59 TQ7AC | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Turquios w/Country Package, Left          |
|      | 5DY19 DX9AB  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Black w/o Country Package, Left           |
|      | 5EM58 DX8AB  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Black w/Country Package, Right            |
|      | 5EM58 PR4AB  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Red w/Country Package, Right              |
|      | 5EM58 SG8AB  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Green w/Country Package, Right            |
|      | 5EM58 SW1AB  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | White w/Country Package, Right            |
|      | 5EM58 TCNAB  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Amethyst w/Country Package, Right         |
|      | 5EM58 VEAAB  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Chilli Pepper Redw/Country Package, Right |
|      | 5EM58 WTDAB  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Desert Sand w/Country Package, Right      |
| 6    |              |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | MOLDING, Drip Rail                        |
|      | 4856 714     | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Right                                     |
|      | 4856 715     | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Left                                      |
| -7   | 5523 5518    | 10  |         |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Roof Drip Molding                   |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

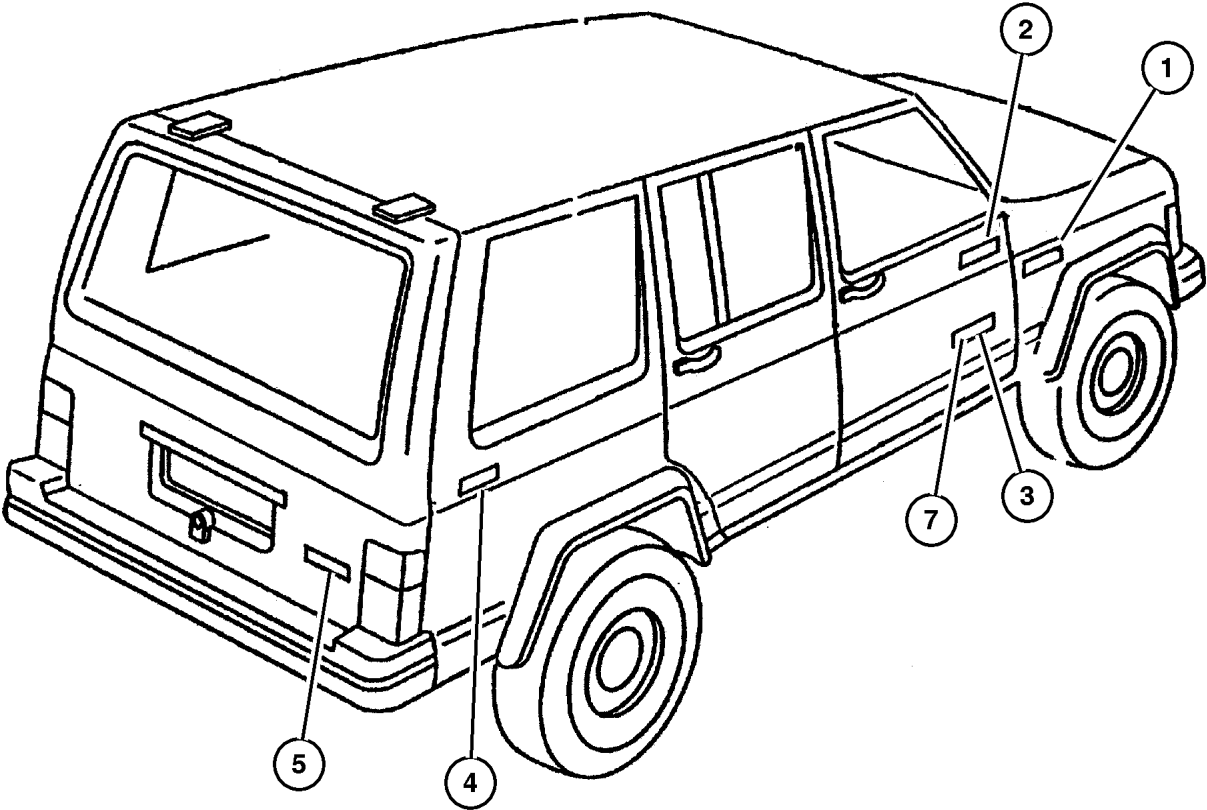
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Decals 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure EXJ-310



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                         |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------------|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DECAL, Sport                        |
|      | 5FP5 0RC4      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Blue, Right                         |
|      | 5FP5 0SW1      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | White, Right                        |
|      | 5FP5 1RC4      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Blue, Left                          |
|      | 5FP5 1SW1      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | White, Left                         |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DECAL, Country                      |
|      | 5DL3 2MXW      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 'Up Country Suspension', 1998 XJ    |
|      | 5EL1 4CA1      | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Silver, 1997 XJ                     |
|      | 5EL1 4HD8      | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Quartz, 1997 XJ                     |
|      | 5FY12 CA1AA    | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Silver, 'Cherokee Country', 1998 XJ |
|      | 5FY12 HD8AA    | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Quartz 'Cherokee Country', 1998 XJ  |
| 3    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DECAL, Cherokee                     |
|      | 5FJ5 7CA1      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Silver                              |
|      | 5FJ5 7HD8      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Quartz                              |
| 4    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DECAL, 4 x 4                        |
|      | 5FJ6 1CA1      | 2   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | Silver                              |
|      | 5FJ6 1HD8      | 2   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | Quartz                              |
| 5    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DECAL, 4.0 Litre High Output        |
|      | 5FJ6 4CA1      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Silver, 1997 XJ                     |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Silver, 1998 XJ                     |
|      | 5FJ6 4HD8      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Quartz, 1997 XJ                     |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Quartz, 1998 XJ                     |
| -6   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DECAL, Liftgate, Turbo Diesel       |
|      | 5FJ6 5CA1      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Silver                              |
|      | 5FJ6 5HD8      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Quartz                              |
| 7    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DECAL, Front Door                   |
|      | 5FY13 CA1AA    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 'Cherokee Limited', Silver, 1997 XJ |
|      | 5FY13 HD8AA    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 'Cherokee Limited', Quartz, 1997 XJ |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
|      | 5GD07 CA1AA    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Silver, Cherokee Classic, 1998 XJ   |
|      | 5GD07 HD8AA    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Quartz, Cherokee Classic, 1998 XJ   |

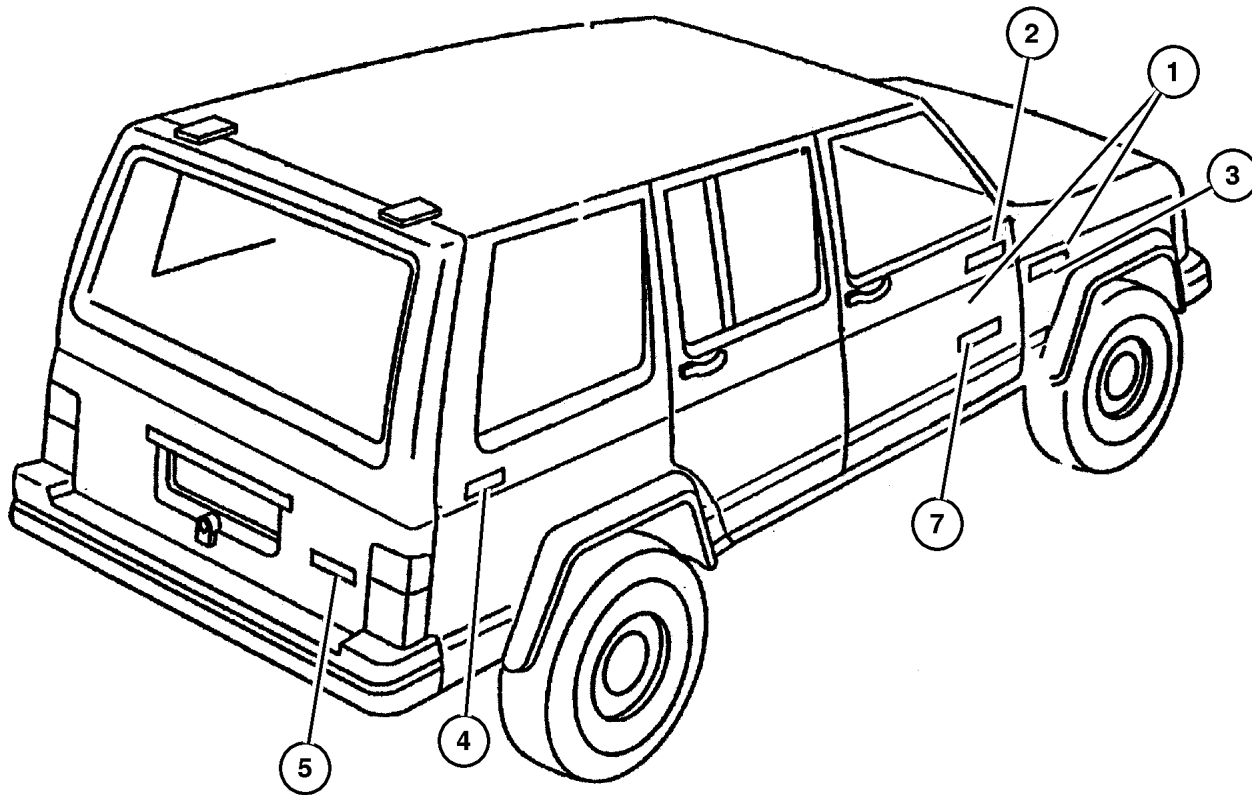
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

### Decals 1999 XJ Figure EXJ-310

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                          |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------------|
| 1    | #5GN26 CA1AA   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | DECAL, Sport                         |
| 2    | 5FY12 CA1AA    | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | DECAL, Country                       |
| 3    | 5GC82 CA1AA    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | DIMENSIONAL GRAPHIC, Cherokee        |
| 4    | 5FJ61 CA1AB    | 2   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | DECAL, 4x4                           |
| 5    | 5FJ6 4CA1      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | DECAL, 4.0 Litre High Output         |
| -6   | 5FJ6 5CA1      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | DECAL, Liftgate, Turbo Diesel        |
| 7    | #5GM60 CA1AA   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | DECAL, Front Door, Classic           |
| -8   | 5EM9 1SA1      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | DIMENSIONAL GRAPHIC, Limited, Silver |



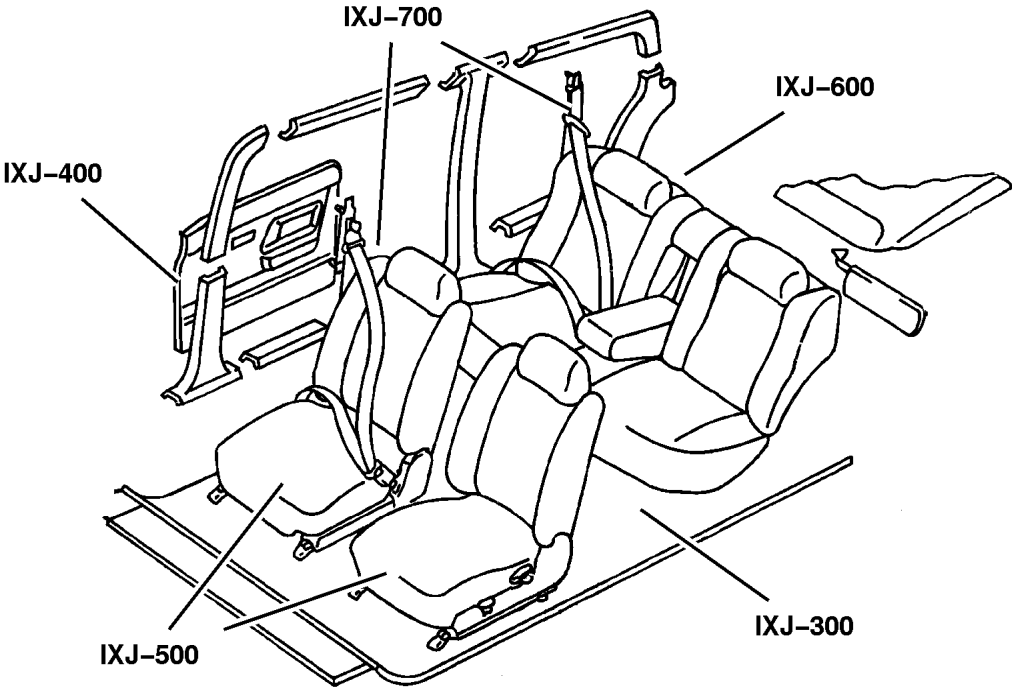
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               |
|                    |             |                     | TRANSMISSION                  |
|                    |             |                     | DDQ=5Spd Man.                 |
|                    |             |                     | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN        |
|                    |             |                     | DG0=All Auto Trans            |
|                    |             |                     | DBB=All Manual Trans.         |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

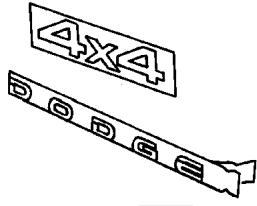
# Group – IXJ

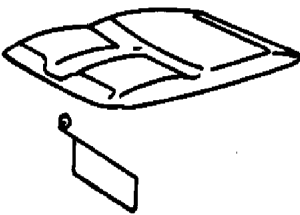
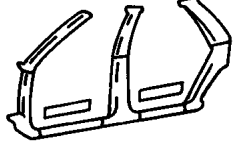
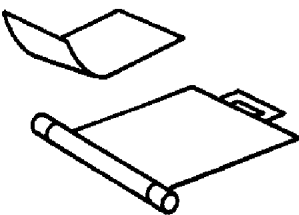
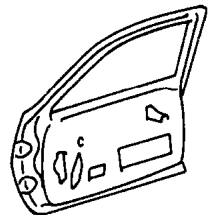
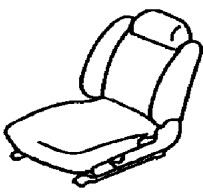
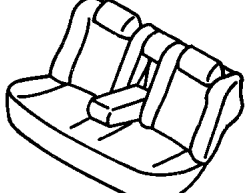
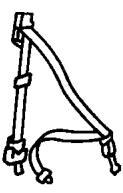
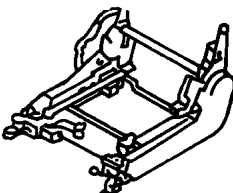
## Interior Trim



# Group – IXJ

## Interior Trim

|   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| <b>IXJ-1000</b><br>Lift Gate Trim   |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

|   |   |  |   |
|---|---|--|---|
| <b>IXJ-100</b><br>Headliner and Visor   | <b>IXJ-200</b><br>Moldings, Scuff Plates  | <b>IXJ-300</b><br>Carpet and Tonneau Cover   | <b>IXJ-400</b><br>Door Trim Panels—Front and Sliding                                  |
|  |  |  |  |
| <b>IXJ-500</b><br>Front Seats and Attaching Parts                                   | <b>IXJ-600</b><br>Rear Seats and Attaching Parts                                    | <b>IXJ-700</b><br>Seat Belts—Front and Rear  | <b>IXJ-800</b><br>Adjusters, Covers, Shields, and Risers                              |
|  |  |   |  |

| GROUP IXJ - Interior Trim                                 |                | GROUP IXJ - Interior Trim                           |                |
|---|----------------|---|----------------|
| Illustration Title  | Group-Fig. No. | Illustration Title                                  | Group-Fig. No. |
| <b>Headliner and Visor</b>                                |                | <b>Seat Belts-Front and Rear (Continued)</b>        |                |
| Headliner and Upper Trim Moldings 1997 XJ .....           | Fig. IXJ-110   | Seat Belts, Front Seat 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. IXJ-720   |
| Headliner and Upper Trim Moldings 1998 XJ .....           | Fig. IXJ-110   | Seat Belts, Front Seat 4 Door 4 Door 1999 XJ .....  | Fig. IXJ-720   |
| Headliner and Upper Trim Moldings 1999 XJ .....           | Fig. IXJ-110   | Seat Belts, Rear Seats 1997 XJ .....                | Fig. IXJ-730   |
| Visors and Vanity Mirrors 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....           | Fig. IXJ-120   | Seat Belts, Rear Seats 1998 XJ .....                | Fig. IXJ-730   |
| Visors and Vanity Mirrors 1999 XJ .....                   | Fig. IXJ-120   | Seat Belts, Rear Seats 1999 XJ .....                | Fig. IXJ-730   |
| <b>Moldings, Scuff Plates</b>                             |                | <b>Adjusters, Covers, Shields, and Risers</b>       |                |
| Panels, Interior Trim, Front 2 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. IXJ-210   | Recliner and Adjuster 1997 XJ .....                 | Fig. IXJ-810   |
| Panels, Interior Trim, Front, 2 Door 2 Door 1999 XJ ..... | Fig. IXJ-210   | Recliner and Adjuster 1998 XJ .....                 | Fig. IXJ-810   |
| Panels, Interior Trim, Rear 2 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....  | Fig. IXJ-215   | Recliner and Adjuster 1999 XJ .....                 | Fig. IXJ-810   |
| Panels, Interior Trim, Rear, 2 Door 2 Door 1999 XJ .....  | Fig. IXJ-215   | <b>Lift Gate Trim</b>                               |                |
| Panels, Interior Trim, Front 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ ..... | Fig. IXJ-220   | Liftgate Trim Panel 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....           | Fig. IXJ-1010  |
| Panels, Interior Trim, Front, 4 Door 4 Door 1999 XJ ..... | Fig. IXJ-220   | Liftgate Trim Panel 1999 XJ .....                   | Fig. IXJ-1010  |
| Panels, Interior Trim, Rear 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....  | Fig. IXJ-225   |   |                |
| Panels, Interior Trim, Rear, 4 Door 4 Door 1999 XJ .....  | Fig. IXJ-225   |   |                |
| <b>Carpet and Tonneau Cover</b>                           |                |   |                |
| Carpets and Mats 1997 XJ .....                            | Fig. IXJ-310   |   |                |
| Carpets and Mats 1998 XJ .....                            | Fig. IXJ-310   |   |                |
| Carpets and Mats 1999 XJ .....                            | Fig. IXJ-310   |   |                |
| Insulation 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....                          | Fig. IXJ-320   |   |                |
| Insulation 1999 XJ .....                                  | Fig. IXJ-320   |   |                |
| Cover, Cargo 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....                        | Fig. IXJ-330   |   |                |
| Cover, Cargo 1999 XJ .....                                | Fig. IXJ-330   |   |                |
| <b>Door Trim Panels-Front and Sliding</b>                 |                |   |                |
| Interior Trim Parts, 2 Door 2 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....  | Fig. IXJ-410   |   |                |
| Interior Trim Parts, 2 Door 2 Door 1999 XJ .....          | Fig. IXJ-410   |   |                |
| Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....  | Fig. IXJ-420   |   |                |
| Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door 4 Door 1999 XJ .....          | Fig. IXJ-420   |   |                |
| <b>Front Seats and Attaching Parts</b>                    |                |   |                |
| Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....     | Fig. IXJ-510   |   |                |
| Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies 1999 XJ .....             | Fig. IXJ-510   |   |                |
| <b>Rear Seats and Attaching Parts</b>                     |                |   |                |
| Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....             | Fig. IXJ-610   |   |                |
| Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1999 XJ .....                     | Fig. IXJ-610   |   |                |
| Covers, seat Upholstery Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....   | Fig. IXJ-620   |   |                |
| Covers, Seat Upholstery Rear Seat 1999 XJ .....           | Fig. IXJ-620   |   |                |
| <b>Seat Belts-Front and Rear</b>                          |                |   |                |
| Seat Belts, Front Seat 2 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ .....       | Fig. IXJ-710   |   |                |
| Seat Belts, Front Seat 2 Door 2 Door 1999 XJ .....        | Fig. IXJ-710   |   |                |

# Headliner and Upper Trim Moldings 1997 XJ Figure IXJ-110

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

P.A.R.= Paint As Required

Sales Codes:

[RCD] = 4 Speakers

[RCG] = 8 Speakers Infinity

|    |                                    |   |      |  |    |  |  |  |                                   |
|----|------------------------------------|---|------|--|----|--|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| 1  | HEADLINER                          |   |      |  |    |  |  |  |                                   |
|    | QB84 RC3                           | 1 |      |  |    |  |  |  | [C3], Without [RCD or RCG]        |
|    | QB84 RT6                           | 1 |      |  |    |  |  |  | [T6], Without [RCD or RCG]        |
|    | 5FN4 2RC3                          | 1 |      |  |    |  |  |  | [C3], With [RCD or RCG]           |
|    | 5FN4 2RT6                          | 1 |      |  |    |  |  |  | [T6], With [RCD or RCG]           |
| 2  | 3420 1299                          | 1 |      |  | 72 |  |  |  | CLIP, Windshield                  |
| 3  | 5EW92 RC3AB                        | 1 |      |  | 74 |  |  |  | MOLDING, Windshield Garnish       |
|    | 5EW92 RT6AB                        | 1 |      |  | 74 |  |  |  | Mist Gray, Right                  |
|    | 5FF22 RC3AB                        | 1 |      |  | 72 |  |  |  | Saddle, Right                     |
|    | 5FF22 RT6AB                        | 1 |      |  | 72 |  |  |  | Mist Gray, Right                  |
| 4  | 5EW95 RC3AB                        | 1 | J, T |  | 74 |  |  |  | MOLDING, Windshield Garnish       |
|    | 5EW95 RT6AB                        | 1 | J, T |  | 74 |  |  |  | Mist Gray, Left                   |
|    | 5FF05 RC3AB                        | 1 | B, U |  | 74 |  |  |  | Saddle, Left                      |
|    | 5FF05 RT6AB                        | 1 | B, U |  | 74 |  |  |  | Mist Gray, Left                   |
|    | 5FF23 RC3AB                        | 1 | J, T |  | 72 |  |  |  | Saddle, Left                      |
|    | 5FF23 RT6AB                        | 1 | J, T |  | 72 |  |  |  | Mist Gray, Left                   |
|    | 5FF31 RC3AB                        | 1 | B, U |  | 72 |  |  |  | Saddle, Left                      |
|    | 5FF31 RT6AB                        | 1 | B, U |  | 72 |  |  |  | Mist Gray, Left                   |
| 5  | 5AC6 2TT6                          | 1 |      |  | 74 |  |  |  | MOLDING, Headliner, P.A.R., Right |
| 6  | 5AC6 3TC3                          | 1 |      |  | 74 |  |  |  | MOLDING, Headliner, P.A.R., Left  |
| 7  | 5AC2 6TC3                          | 1 |      |  | 74 |  |  |  | MOLDING, Headliner                |
|    | 5AD7 4TC3                          | 1 |      |  | 72 |  |  |  | P.A.R., Right                     |
| 8  | 5AC2 7TC3                          | 1 |      |  | 74 |  |  |  | P.A.R., Right                     |
|    | 5AD7 5TC3                          | 1 |      |  | 72 |  |  |  | MOLDING, Headliner                |
| 9  | 5ER43 RC3AB                        | 1 |      |  |    |  |  |  | P.A.R., Left                      |
|    | 5ER43 RT6AB                        | 1 |      |  |    |  |  |  | P.A.R., Left                      |
| 10 | 3420 1545                          | 2 |      |  | 74 |  |  |  | MOLDING, Liftgate Upper           |
|    |                                    | 4 |      |  | 72 |  |  |  | Mist Gray                         |
| 11 | AW91 TC3                           | 4 |      |  |    |  |  |  | Saddle                            |
|    | AW91 TT6                           | 4 |      |  |    |  |  |  | CLIP, Molding                     |
| 12 | SCREW, Pan Head Torx, M5x0.8x30.00 |   |      |  |    |  |  |  |                                   |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Headliner and Upper Trim Moldings 1997 XJ  
Figure IXJ-110

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      | 3420 2189      | 6   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      |                | 8   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 13   | 5AD9 1TC3      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOOK, Coat, P.A.R.   |
| 14   | J400 0322      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, U Type, .625x.719x.020                                   |
| 15   | J368 1225      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Headliner Mounting                                       |
| 16   | 5500 2520      | 2   |      |        | 72   |        |       |      | SPACER, Headliner Molding Rear                                 |
| 17   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .164-18x.75, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced)           |
| 18   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, .164-18x.75,<br>(NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 19   | 5CX1 0TC3      | 3   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | HANDLE, Roof Grab  |
|      |                | 4   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray  |
|      | 5CX1 0TT6      | 3   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle   |
|      |                | 4   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle   |
| 20   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .164-18x.75, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced)           |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

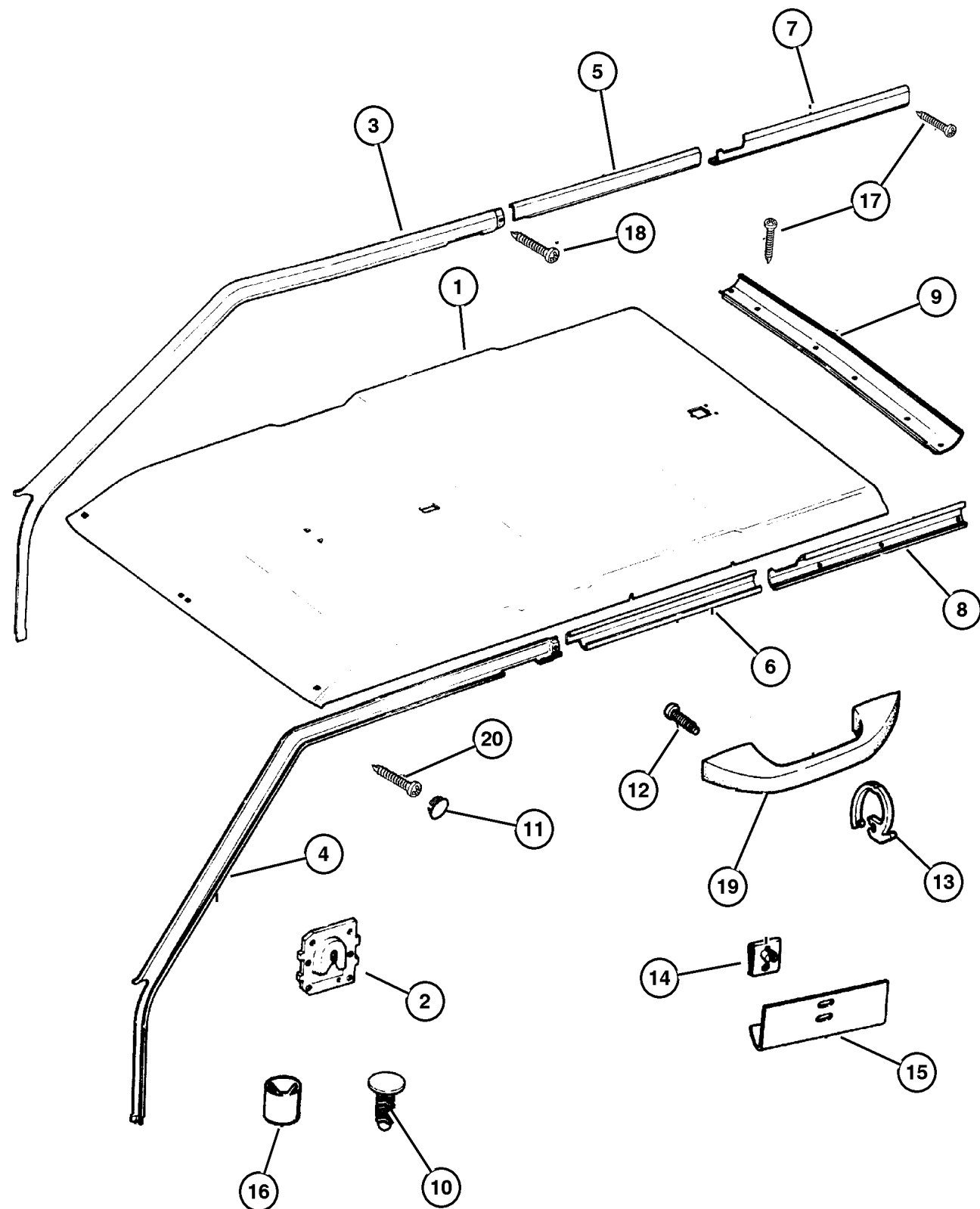
|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



# Headliner and Upper Trim Moldings 1998 XJ Figure IXJ-110



| ITEM                                 | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                        |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------------|
| P.A.R.= Paint As Required            |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| Sales Codes:                         |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| [CUN] = Overhead Console             |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| [LCD] = Lamps Map/Dome Reading       |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| [LCK] = Lamp Front Dome              |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| [RCG] = 6 Speakers, Premium Infinity |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| [RCR] = 4 Speakers                   |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| 1                                    | HEADLINER   |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | [C3], With Lamp Front Dome         |
|                                      | QB84 RC3    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | [LCK], Without 6 Speakers Infinity |
|                                      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | [RCG], Without 4 Speakers          |
|                                      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | [RCR]                              |
|                                      | 5GG42 RT6AD | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | [T6], With Lamps Map/Dome          |
|                                      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Reading [LCD], Without 6           |
|                                      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Speakers Infinity [RCG], Without   |
|                                      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | 4 Speakers [RCR]                   |
|                                      | QB84 RT6    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | [T6], With Lamp Front Dome [LCK],  |
|                                      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Without 6 Speakers Infinity        |
|                                      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | [RCG], Without 4 Speakers          |
|                                      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | [RCR]                              |
|                                      | SF83 RC3AA  | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | [C3], With Lamp Front Dome         |
|                                      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | [LCK], 6 Speakers Infinity [RCG],  |
|                                      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | 4 Speakers [RCR]                   |
|                                      | SF83 RT6AA  | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | [T6], With Lamp Front Dome [LCK],  |
|                                      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | 6 Speakers Infinity [RCG], 4       |
|                                      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Speakers [RCR]                     |
|                                      | SF86 RC3AA  | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | [C3], With Lamps Map/Dome          |
|                                      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Reading [LCD], 6 Speakers          |
|                                      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Infinity [RCG], 4 Speakers [RCR]   |
|                                      | SF86 RT6AA  | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | [T6], With Lamps Map/Dome          |
|                                      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Reading [LCD], 6 Speakers          |
|                                      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Infinity [RCG], 4 Speakers [RCR]   |
|                                      | SF87 RC3AA  | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | [C3], Overhead Console [CUN]       |
|                                      | SF87 RT6AA  | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | [T6], Overhead Console [CUN]       |
|                                      | 5GG42 RC3AD | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | [C3], With Lamps Map/Dome          |
|                                      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Reading [LCD], Without 6           |
|                                      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Speakers Infinity [RCG], Without   |
|                                      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | 4 Speakers [RCR]                   |
| 2                                    | 3420 1299   | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | CLIP, Windshield                   |
| 3                                    | 5EW92 RC3AC | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | MOLDING, Windshield Garnish        |
|                                      | 5EW92 RT6AC | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | [C3], Mist Gray, Right             |
|                                      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | [T6], Saddle, Right                |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Headliner and Upper Trim Moldings 1998 XJ Figure IXJ-110

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 4    | 5FF22 RC3AC | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | [C3], Mist Gray, Right                                      |
|      | 5FF22 RT6AC | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | [T6], Saddle, Right   |
|      | 5EW95 RC3AC | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       |      | MOLDING, Windshield Garnish                                 |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       |      | [C3], Mist Gray, Left                                       |
|      | 5EW95 RT6AC | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       |      | [C3], Mist Gray, Left                                       |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       |      | [T6], Saddle, Left  |
| 5    | 5FF23 RC3AC | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       |      | [T6], Saddle, Left  |
|      | 5FF23 RT6AC | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       |      | [C3], Mist Gray, Left                                       |
|      | 5AC6 2TT6   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | [T6], Saddle, Left  |
|      | 5AC6 3TC3   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | [C3], Mist Gray, Left                                       |
|      | 5AC2 6TC3   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | [T6], Saddle, Left  |
|      | 5AD7 4TC3   | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | MOLDING, Headliner, P.A.R., Right                           |
| 8    | 5AC2 7TC3   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | MOLDING, Headliner, P.A.R., Left                            |
|      | 5AD7 5TC3   | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | MOLDING, Headliner P.A.R., Right                            |
|      | 5ER43 RC3AC | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | P.A.R., Left  |
| 9    | 5ER43 RT6AC | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | MOLDING, Liftgate Upper                                     |
|      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | [C3], Mist Gray   |
| 10   |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | [T6], Saddle  |
|      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Molding   |
| 11   | 3420 1545   | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      |   |
|      |             | 4   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      |   |
|      | AW91 TC3    | 4   |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Button  |
| 12   | AW91 TT6    | 4   |         |        |      |        |       |      | [C3], Mist Gray   |
|      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | [T6], Saddle  |
|      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head Torx, M5x0.8x30.00                          |
| 13   | 3420 2189   | 6   | J, T    |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      |             | 8   | B, U    |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      | 5AD9 1TC3   | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | HOOK, Coat, P.A.R.  |
| 14   | J400 0322   | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, U Type, .625x.719x.020                                |
|      | J368 1225   | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Headliner Mounting                                    |
| 16   | 5500 2520   | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | SPACER, Headliner Molding Rear                              |
|      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .164-18x.75, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)           |
| 18   |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, .164-18x.75, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
|      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | HANDLE, Roof Grab   |
| 19   | 5CX1 0TC3   | 3   | J, T    |        |      |        |       |      | [C3], Mist Gray   |
|      |             | 4   | B, U    |        |      |        |       |      | [C3], Mist Gray   |
|      | 5CX1 0TT6   | 3   | J, T    |        |      |        |       |      | [T6], Saddle  |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

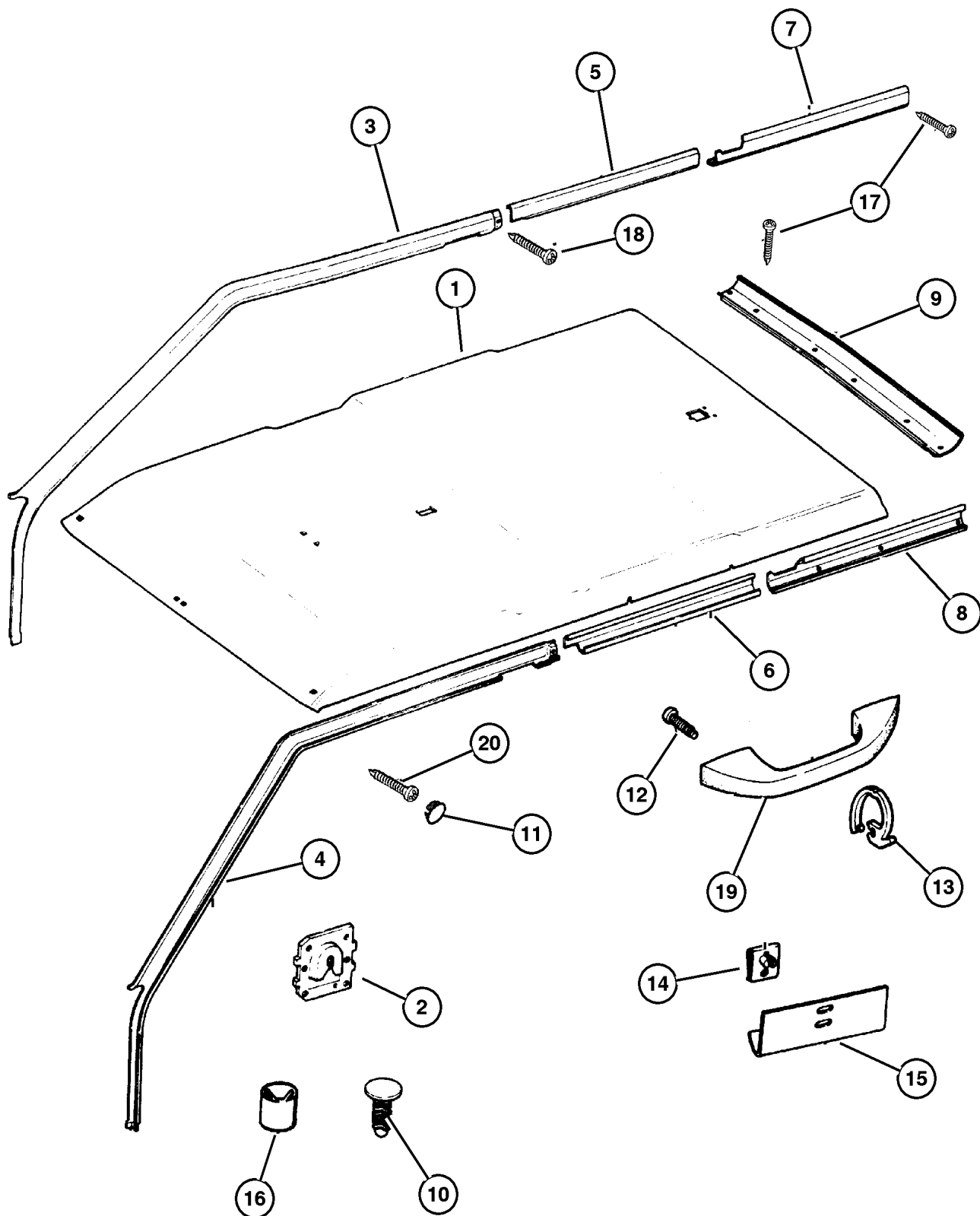
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

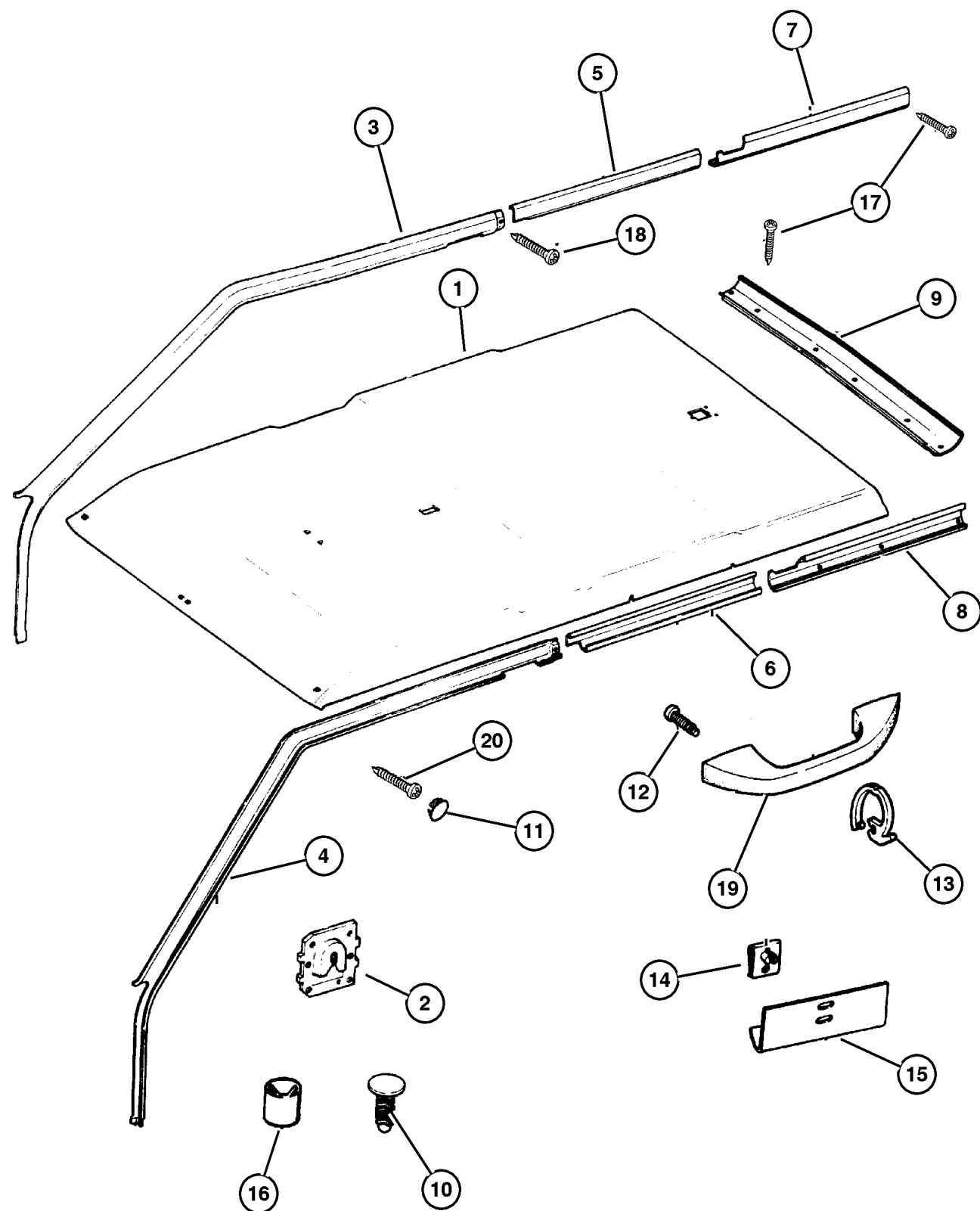
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



### Headliner and Upper Trim Moldings 1998 XJ Figure IXJ-110



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

|    |   |      |  |
|----|---|------|--|
| 20 | 4 | B, U | [T6], Saddle<br>SCREW, .164-18x.75, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
|----|---|------|--|

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               |
|                    |             |                     | TRANSMISSION                  |
|                    |             |                     | DDQ=5Spd Man.                 |
|                    |             |                     | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN        |
|                    |             |                     | DG0=All Auto Trans            |
|                    |             |                     | DBB=All Manual Trans.         |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Headliner and Upper Trim Moldings 1999 XJ  
Figure IXJ-110

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

P.A.R.= Paint As Required

Sales Codes:

[CUN] = Overhead Console

[LCD] = Lamps Map/Dome Reading

[LCK] = Lamp Front Dome

[RCG] = 6 Speakers, Premium Infinity

[RCR] = 4 Speakers

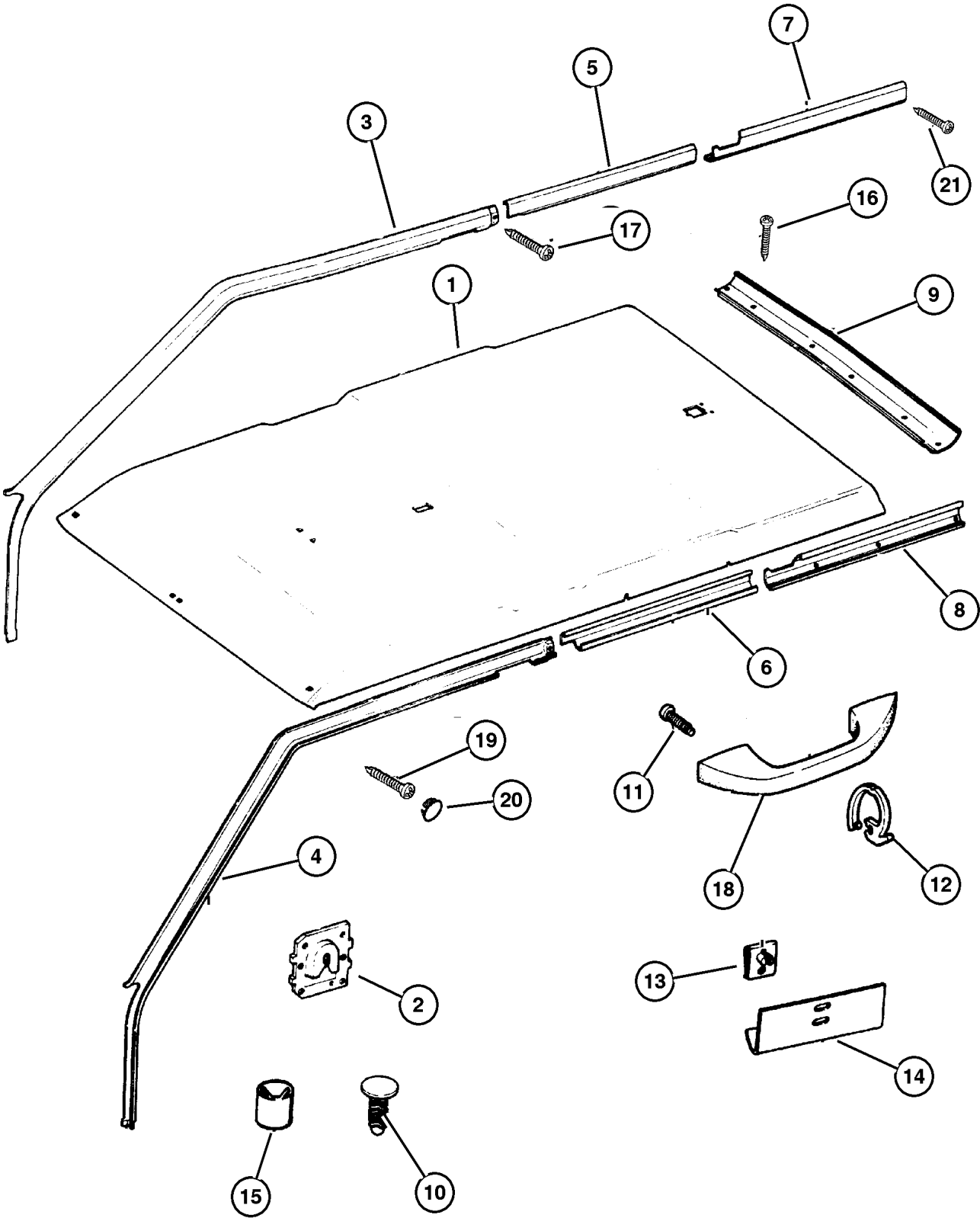
|   |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                    |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|------------------------------------|
| 1 |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | HEADLINER                          |
|   | QB84 HW8     | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | [AZ], With Lamp Front Dome         |
|   |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | [LCK], Without 6 Speakers Infinity |
|   |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | [RCG], Without 4 Speakers          |
|   |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | [RCR]                              |
|   | #5FM41 RK5AF | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | [K5], With Lamp Front Dome [LCK],  |
|   |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | Without 6 Speakers Infinity        |
|   |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | [RCG], Without 4 Speakers          |
|   |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | [RCR], With Child Tether           |
|   | #5GG42 HW8AC | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | [AZ], With Lamps Map/ Dome         |
|   |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | Reading [LCD], Without 6           |
|   |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | Speakers Infinity [RCG], Without   |
|   |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4 Speakers [RCR]                   |
|   | #5GG42 HW8AH | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | [AZ], With Lamps Map/Dome          |
|   |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | Reading [LCD], Without 6           |
|   |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | Speakers Infinity [RCG], Without   |
|   |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4 Speakers [RCR], With Child       |
|   |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | Tether                             |
|   | #5GG42 RK5AC | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | [K5], With Lamps Map/ Dome         |
|   |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | Reading [LCD], Without 6           |
|   |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | Speakers Infinity [RCG], Without   |
|   |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4 Speakers [RCR]                   |
|   | #5GG42 RK5AH | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | [K5], With Lamps Map/Dome          |
|   |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | Reading [LCD], Without 6           |
|   |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | Speakers Infinity [RCG], Without   |
|   |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4 Speakers [RCR], With Child       |
|   |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | Tether                             |
|   | QB84 RK5     | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | [K5], With Lamp Front Dome [LCK],  |
|   |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | Without 6 Speakers Infinity        |
|   |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | [RCG], Without 4 Speakers          |
|   |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | [RCR]                              |
|   | SF83 HW8AA   | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | [AZ], With Lamp Front Dome         |
|   |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | [LCK], 6 Speakers Infinity [RCG],  |
|   |              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4 Speakers [RCR]                   |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



# Headliner and Upper Trim Moldings 1999 XJ Figure IXJ-110

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      | SF83 RK5AA     | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | [K5], With Lamp Front Dome [LCK],<br>6 Speakers Infinity [RCG], 4<br>Speakers [RCR]                                       |
|      | SF86 HW8AA     | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | [AZ], With Lamps Map/Dome<br>Reading [LCD], 6 Speakers<br>Infinity [RCG], 4 Speakers [RCR]                                |
|      | SF86 RK5AA     | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | [H5], With Lamps Map/Dome<br>Reading [LCD], 6 Speakers<br>Infinity [RCG], 4 Speakers [RCR]                                |
|      | SF87 HW8AA     | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | [AZ], Overhead Console [CUN]  |
|      | SF87 RK5AA     | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | [K5], Overhead Console [CUN]  |
|      | #5FM41 HW8AF   | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | [AZ], With Lamp Front Dome<br>[LCK], Without 6 Speakers Infinity<br>[RCG], Without 4 Speakers<br>[RCR], With Child Tether |
| 2    | 3420 1299      | 3   |         |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Windshield  |
| 3    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | MOLDING, Windshield Garnish   |
|      | 5GG38 LAZAB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, With Holes, Up to 9-18-98,<br>Right  |
|      | #5GG38 LAZAD   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, Without Holes, After 9-18-<br>98, Right  |
|      | 5GG38 RK5AB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, With Holes, Up to 9-18-98,<br>Right  |
|      | #5GG38 RK5AD   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Without Holes, After 9-18-<br>98, Right  |
|      | 5GG48 LAZAB    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Agate, With Holes, Up to 9-18-98,<br>Right  |
|      | #5GG48 LAZAD   | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Agate, Without Holes, After 9-18-<br>98, Right  |
|      | 5GG48 RK5AB    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Camel, With Holes, Up to 9-18-98,<br>Right  |
|      | #5GG48 RK5AD   | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Camel, Without Holes, After 9-18-<br>98, Right  |
| 4    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | MOLDING, Windshield Garnish   |
|      | 5GG43 LAZAB    | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, With Holes, Up to 9-18-98,<br>Left   |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, With Holes, Up to 9-18-98,<br>Left   |
|      | #5GG43 LAZAD   | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, Without Holes, After 9-18-<br>98, Left   |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, Without Holes, After 9-18-<br>98, Left   |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

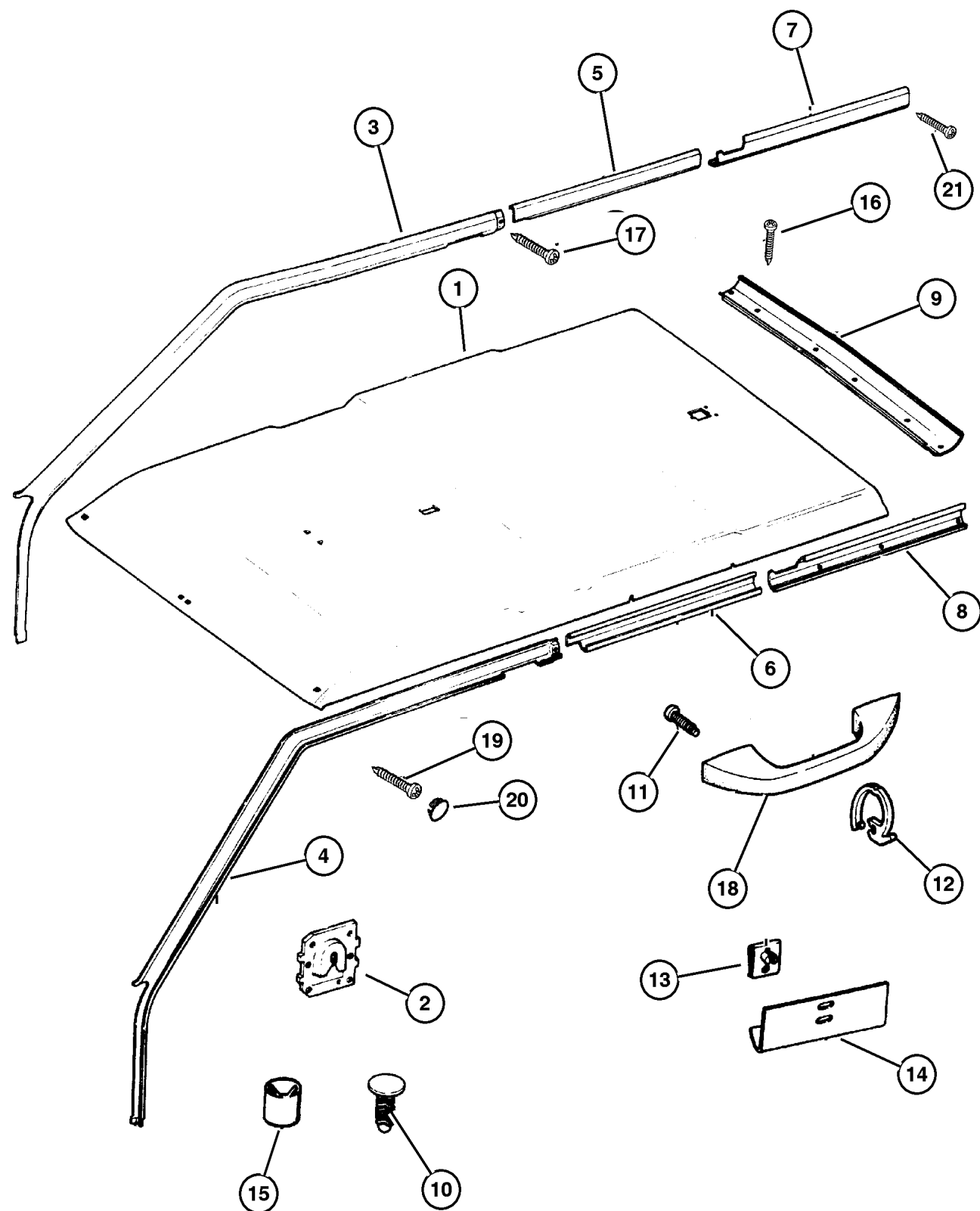
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Headliner and Upper Trim Moldings 1999 XJ Figure IXJ-110



| ITEM | PART NUMBER  | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|--------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      | 5GG43 RK5AB  | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, With Holes, Up to 9-18-98, Left                      |
|      |              | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, With Holes, Up to 9-18-98, Left                      |
|      | #5GG43 RK5AD | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Without Holes, After 9-18-98, Left                   |
|      |              | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Without Holes, After 9-18-98, Left                   |
|      | 5GG49 LAZAB  | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       |      | Agate, With Holes, Up to 9-18-98, Left                      |
|      | #5GG49 LAZAD | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       |      | Agate, Without Holes, After 9-18-98, Left                   |
|      | 5GG49 RK5AB  | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       |      | Camel, With Holes, Up to 9-18-98, Left                      |
|      | #5GG49 RK5AD | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       |      | Camel, Without Holes, After 9-18-98, Left                   |
| 5    | 5AC6 2LAZ    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | MOLDING, Headliner, P.A.R., Right                           |
| 6    | 5AC6 3LAZ    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | MOLDING, Headliner, P.A.R., Left                            |
| 7    | 5AC2 6LAZ    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | MOLDING, Headliner P.A.R., Right                            |
|      | 5AD7 4LAZ    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | P.A.R., Right   |
| 8    | 5AC2 7LAZ    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | MOLDING, Headliner P.A.R., Left                             |
|      | 5AD7 5LAZ    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | P.A.R., Left  |
| 9    |              |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | MOLDING, Liftgate Upper                                     |
|      | 5ER43 LAZAD  | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Agate   |
|      | 5ER43 RK5AD  | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Camel   |
| 10   | 3420 1545    | 4   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | CLIP, Molding   |
|      |              | 4   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      |   |
| 11   |              |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head Torx, M5x0.8x30.00                          |
|      | 3420 2189    | 8   | J, T    |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      |              | 8   | B, U    |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 12   | 5AD9 1LAZ    | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | HOOK, Coat, P.A.R.  |
| 13   | J400 0322    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, U Type, .625x.719x.020                                |
| 14   | J368 1225    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Headliner Mounting                                    |
| 15   | 5500 2520    | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | SPACER, Headliner Molding Rear                              |
| 16   |              |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .164-18x.75, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)           |
| 17   |              |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, .164-18x.75, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 18   |              |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | HANDLE, Roof Grab   |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

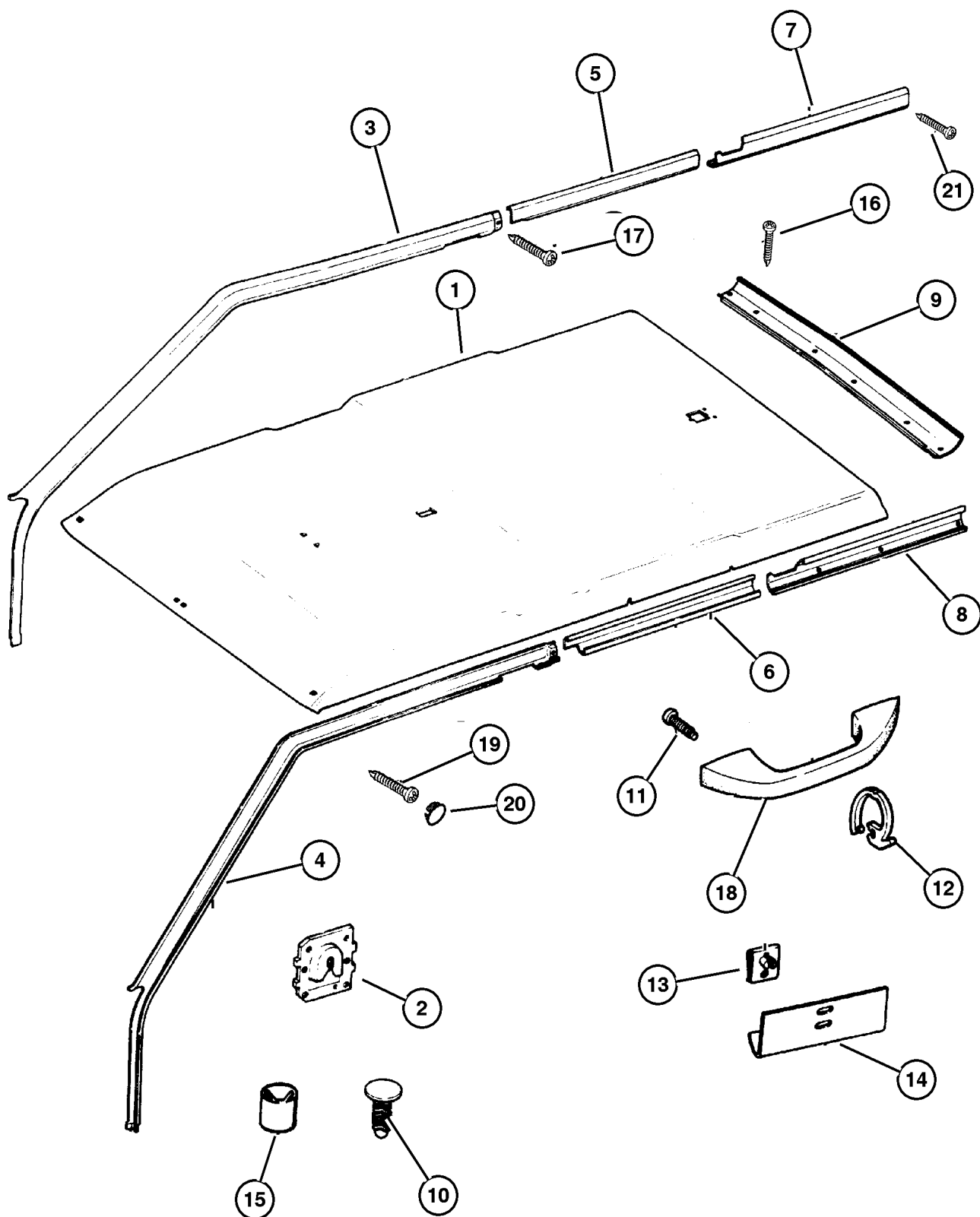
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                    |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      | 5CX1 0LAZ      | 3   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Agate  |
|      |                | 4   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Agate  |
|      | 5CX1 0RK5      | 3   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Camel  |
|      |                | 4   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Camel  |
| 19   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .164-18x.75, (NOT                       |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                       |
| 20   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Button                                   |
|      | AW91 LAZ       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, Up to 9-18-98                           |
|      | AW91 RK5       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Tan, Up to 9-18-98                             |
| 21   | 1150 1614      | 4   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | SCREW DRILL, Oval Truss Head,<br>.164x18x1.378 |



| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

**July 4, 2003**

Visors and Vanity Mirrors 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure IXJ-120

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | VISOR   |
|      | 5FX36 1C3AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, Up to 2-17-97, 1997 XJ,<br>Right                           |
|      | 5FX36 1C3AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, After 2-17-97, 1997 XJ,<br>Right                           |
|      | 5FX36 1T6AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right<br>Saddle, Up to 2-17-97, 1997 XJ,<br>Right |
|      | 5FX36 1T6AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, After 2-17-97, 1997 XJ,<br>Right                              |
|      | 5FX37 1C3AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right<br>Mist Gray, Up to 2-17-97, 1997 XJ,<br>Left  |
|      | 5FX37 1C3AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, After 2-17-97, 1997 XJ,<br>Left                            |
|      | 5FX37 1T6AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left<br>Saddle, Up to 2-17-97, 1997 XJ,<br>Left   |
|      | 5FX37 1T6AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, After 2-17-97, 1997 XJ,<br>Left                               |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left   |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | VISOR, Illuminated  |
|      | 5FX34 1C3AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 2-17-97, 1997 XJ, Right                                    |
|      | 5FX34 1C3AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, After 2-17-97, 1997 XJ,<br>Right                           |
|      | 5FX34 1T6AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right<br>Saddle, Up to 2-17-97, 1997 XJ,<br>Right |
|      | 5FX34 1T6AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, After 2-17-97, 1997 XJ,<br>Right                              |
|      | 5FX35 1C3AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right<br>Mist Gray, 2-17-97, 1997 XJ, Left           |
|      | 5FX35 1C3AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, After 2-17-97, 1997 XJ,<br>Left                            |
|      | 5FX35 1T6AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left<br>Saddle, Up to 2-17-97, 1997 XJ,<br>Left   |
|      | 5FX35 1T6AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, After 2-17-97, 1997 XJ,<br>Left                               |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left   |
| 3    | 1150 1150      | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Oval Head Tapping,<br>.164x18x.984                             |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Visors and Vanity Mirrors 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure IXJ-120

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 4    | 3420 1398      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Oval Truss<br>Head, .164-18x.984      |
| 5    | DF49 RC3AB     | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Visor<br>Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                       |
|      | DF49 RT6AB     | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, 1998 XJ   |
|      | DF49 TC3       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ                                      |
| 6    | J400 5242      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Push   |
| 7    | 5200 8712      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LABEL, Anti-lock Brake Operation                        |
| 8    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LABEL, Closed Body Warning                              |
|      | 5500 9558      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | LABEL, Transfer Case Shift                              |
| 9    | 5300 8695      | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | English, With 231                                       |
|      | 5300 8696      | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | Bilingual, With 231                                     |
|      | 5300 9357      | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | English, With 242                                       |
|      | 5300 9358      | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | Bilingual, With 242                                     |
| 10   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LABEL, Diesel Starting                                  |
|      | 5200 6337      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | English   |
|      | 5521 4516      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | French, 1998 XJ   |
| 11   | 4787 437AA     | 2   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | LABEL, Air Bag Warning, English<br>and French, 5 Points |
| 12   | 55196 783AA    | 2   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | LABEL, Airbag, Bi-Lingual                               |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|                    |             |  |                     |  |                               |  |                        |  |  |
|--------------------|-------------|--|---------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|------------------------|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |  |                     |  |                               |  |                        |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE        |  | BODY                |  | ENGINE                        |  | TRANSMISSION           |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) |  | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) |  | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |  | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |  |  |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) |  | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) |  | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |  | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |  |  |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |  |                     |  | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |  | DG0=All Auto Trans     |  |  |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |  |                     |  |                               |  | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Visors and Vanity Mirrors 1999 XJ  
Figure IXJ-120

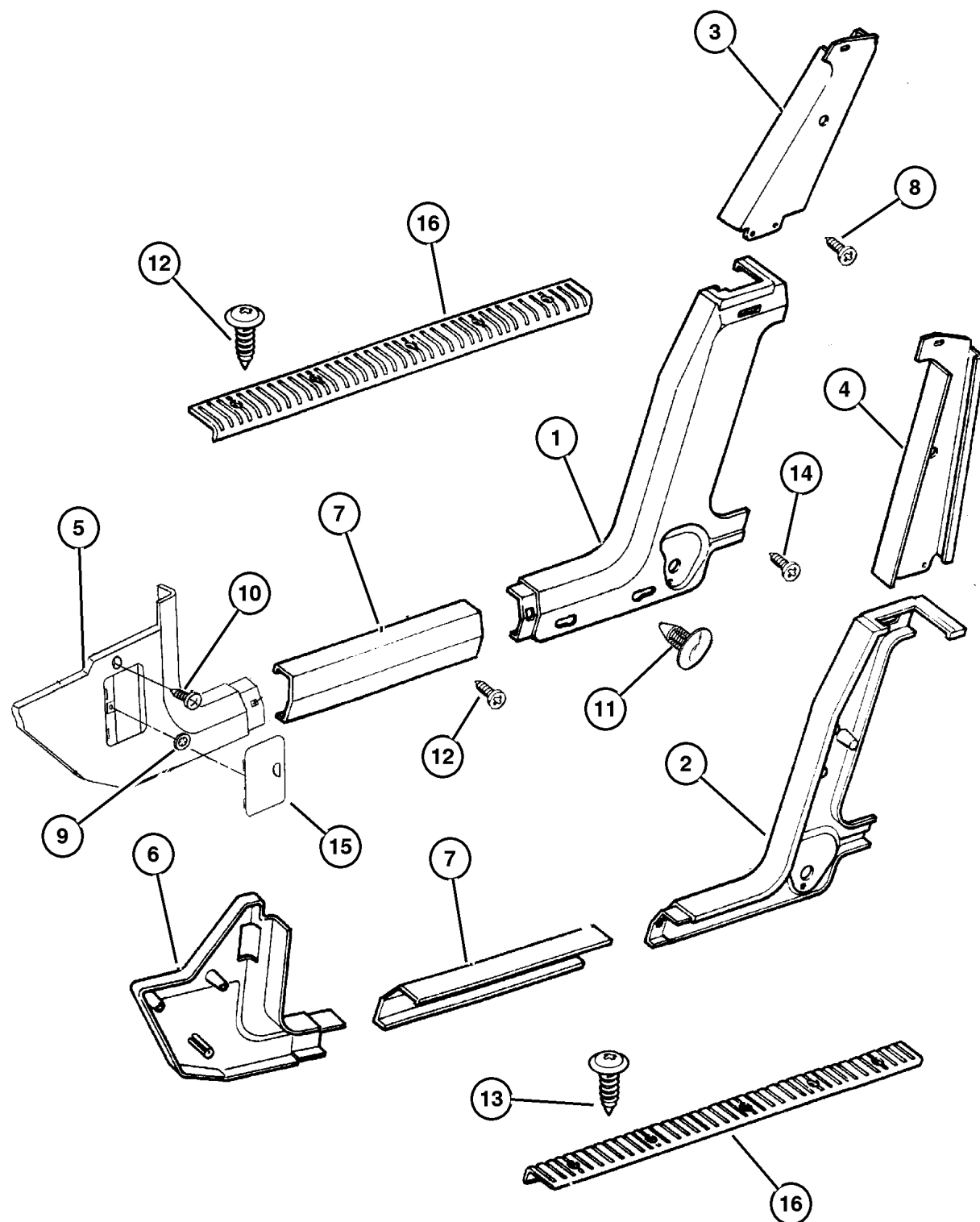
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | VISOR   |
|      | 5FX36 1K5AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Camel, Right  |
|      | 5FX36 1W8AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Quartz, Right   |
|      | 5FX37 1K5AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Camel, Left   |
|      | 5FX37 1W8AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Quartz, Left  |
| 2    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | VISOR, Illuminated                                      |
|      | 5FX34 1K5AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Camel, Right  |
|      | 5FX34 1W8AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Quartz, Right   |
|      | 5FX35 1K5AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Camel, Left   |
|      | 5FX35 1W8AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Quartz, Left  |
| 3    | 1150 1150      | 6   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | SCREW, Oval Head Tapping,<br>.164x18x.984               |
| 4    | 3420 1398      | 4   |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Oval Truss<br>Head, .164-18x.984      |
| 5    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Visor<br>Quartz<br>Camel                          |
|      | DF49 HW8AB     | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      | DF49 RK5AB     | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 6    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | LABEL, Transfer Case Shift<br>English, With 242         |
|      | 5300 9357      | 1   | J, U    |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      | 5300 9358      | 1   | J, U    |        |      |        |       |      | Bilangual, With 242                                     |
| 7    | 52006 337AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | LABEL, Diesel Starting                                  |
| 8    | 4787 437AA     | 2   | J, T    |        |      |        |       |      | LABEL, Air Bag Warning, English<br>and French, 5 Points |
| 9    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | LABEL, Airbag   |
|      | 4897 875AA     | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      | 55196 783AA    | 1   | J, T    |        |      |        |       |      | CANADA  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Panels, Interior Trim, Front 2 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ**  
**Figure IXJ-210**



| ITEM                      | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                |
|---------------------------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------|
| P.A.R.= Paint As Required |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      |                            |
| 1                         | 5EW9 0TC3      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | EXTENSION, B Pillar        |
|                           |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | P.A.R., 1997 XJ, Right     |
|                           |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | P.A.R., 1998 XJ, Right     |
| 2                         | 5EW9 1TC3      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | EXTENSION, B Pillar        |
|                           |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | P.A.R., 1997 XJ, Left      |
|                           |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | P.A.R., 1998 XJ, Left      |
| 3                         | 5ER1 6RC3      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | COVER, Lock Pillar         |
|                           |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right  |
|                           | 5ER1 6RT6      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right  |
|                           |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right     |
|                           |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right     |
| 4                         | 5ER1 7RC3      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | COVER, Lock Pillar         |
|                           |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left   |
|                           | 5ER1 7RT6      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left   |
|                           |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left      |
|                           |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left      |
| 5                         | 5EG14 RC3AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Cowl Side Trim      |
|                           | 5EG14 RC3AC    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right  |
|                           | 5EG14 RT6AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right  |
|                           | 5EG14 RT6AC    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right     |
|                           |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right     |
| 6                         | 5EG17 RC3AB    | 1   | J, T    |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Cowl Side Trim      |
|                           | 5EG17 RC3AC    | 1   | J, T    |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left   |
|                           | 5EG17 RT6AB    | 1   | J, T    |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left   |
|                           | 5EG17 RT6AC    | 1   | J, T    |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left      |
|                           | 5ES93 RC3AB    | 1   | B, U    |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left      |
|                           | 5ES93 RC3AC    | 1   | B, U    |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left   |
|                           | 5ES93 RT6AB    | 1   | B, U    |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left   |
|                           | 5ES93 RT6AC    | 1   | B, U    |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left      |
|                           |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left      |
| 7                         | 5EW7 8TC3      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | PLATE, Scuff               |
|                           |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right  |
|                           | 5EW7 8TT6      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right  |
|                           |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right     |
|                           | 5EW7 9TC3      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right     |
|                           |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left   |
|                           | 5EW7 9TT6      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left   |
|                           |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left      |
|                           |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left      |
| 8                         | 3420 1314      | 4   |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Tapping Round Head, |
|                           |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | .164x18x1.232              |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

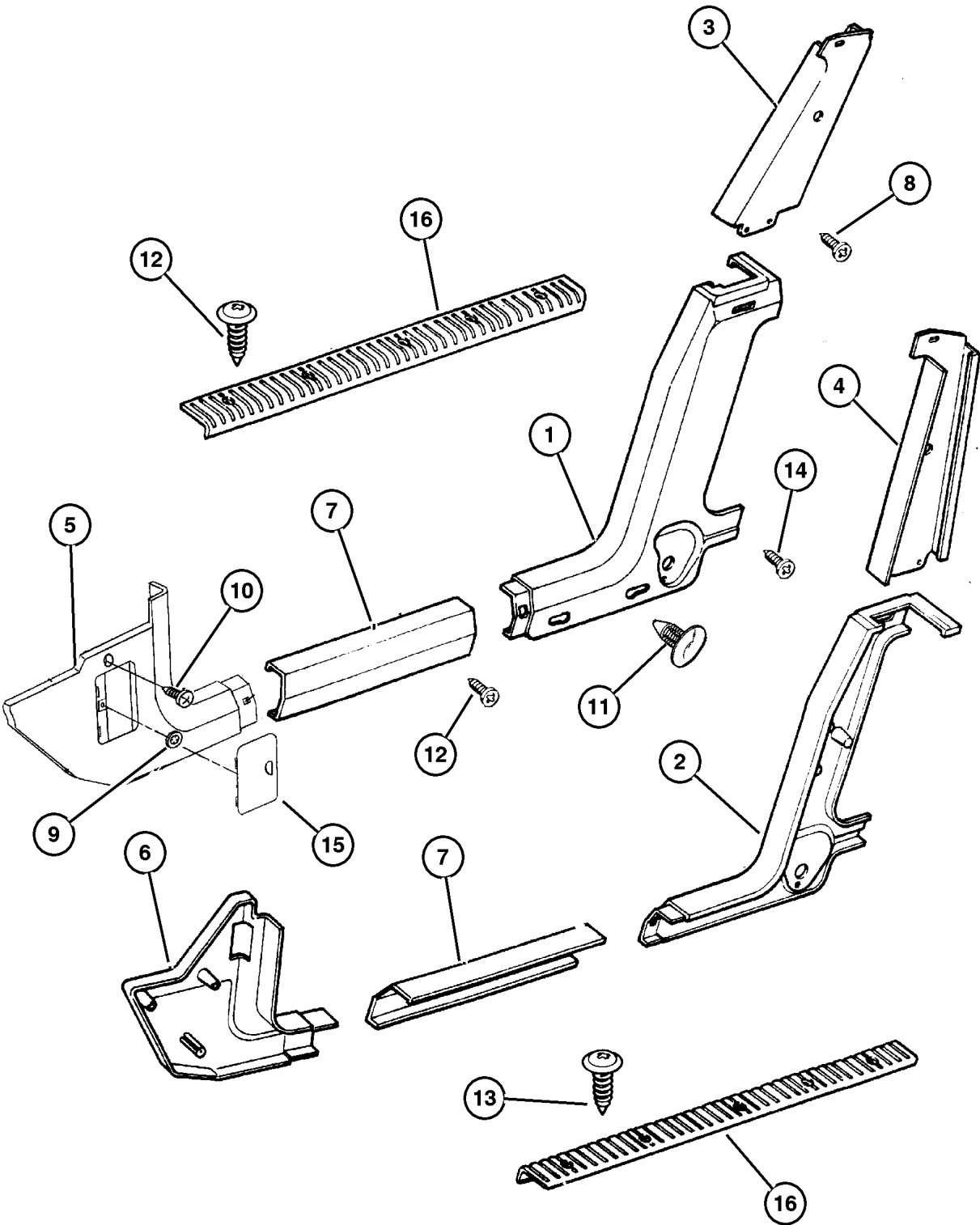
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Panels, Interior Trim, Front 2 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure IXJ-210



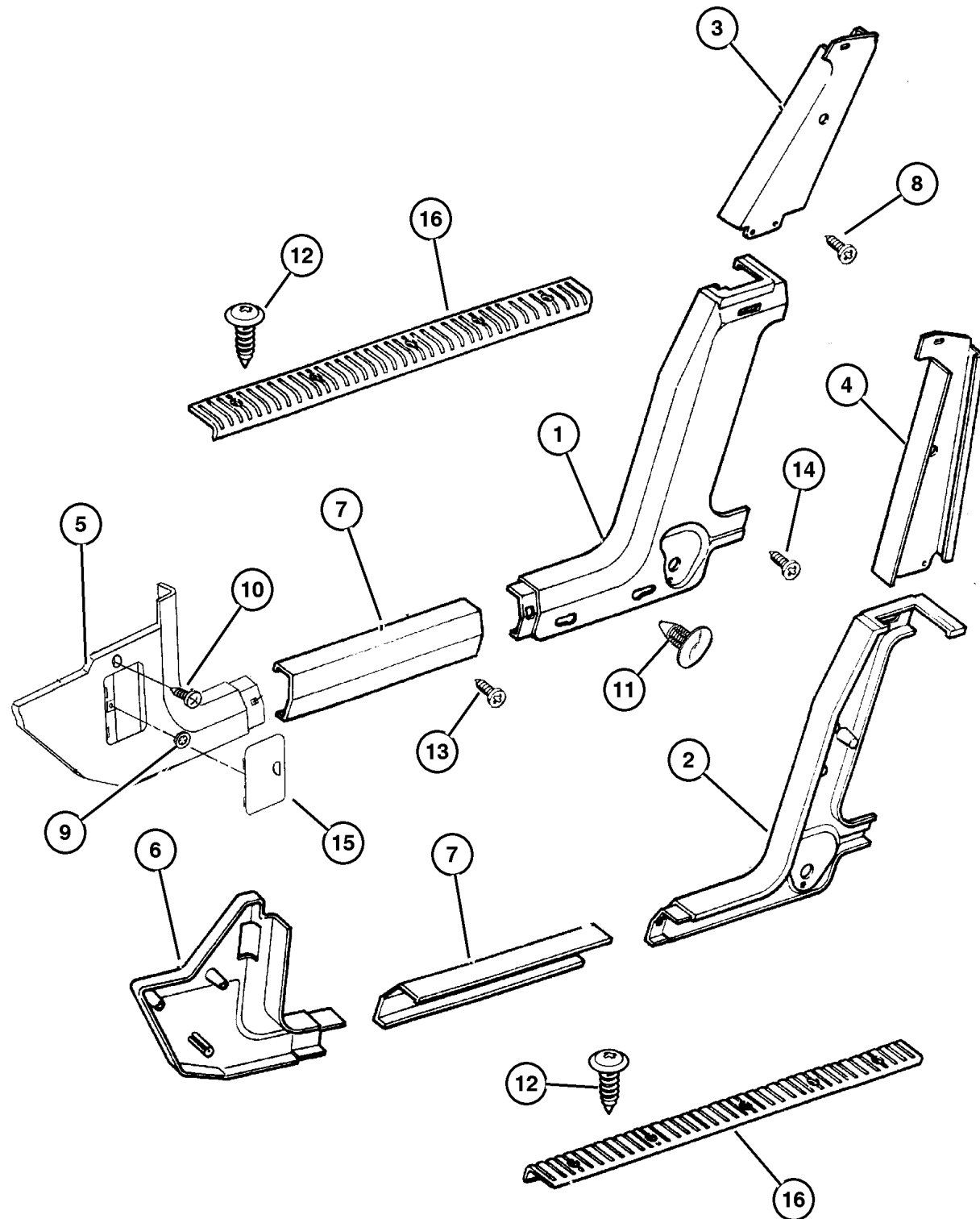
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 9    | 6033 560       | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned<br>Washer, .25-20                           |
| 10   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Pan Head,<br>.19-16x1, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced) |
| 11   | 3420 1545      | 4   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | CLIP, Molding<br>1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 4   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ   |
| 12   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, .164-18x1.25,<br>(NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)           |
| 13   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .164-18x.500, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                     |
| 14   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND FINISH WASHER,<br>Oval Head TR, 40mm Long                       |
|      | 3420 1400      | 2   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
|      |                | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ   |
| 15   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | DOOR, Fuse Access   |
|      | 5FU3 4RC3      | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray   |
|      | 5FU3 4RT6      | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle  |
| 16   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLATE, Scuff  |
|      | 5500 3374      | 2   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
|      |                | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ   |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Panels, Interior Trim, Front, 2 Door 2 Door 1999 XJ**  
**Figure IXJ-210**



| ITEM                         | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------------------------------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| [P.A.R.] = Paint As Required |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1                            | 5EW90 LAZAB    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | EXTENSION, B Pillar, P.A.R., Right  |
| 2                            | 5EW91 LAZAB    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | EXTENSION, B Pillar, P.A.R., Left   |
| 3                            | 5ER16 LAZAC    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | COVER, Lock Pillar<br>Agate, Right  |
|                              | 5ER16 RK5AC    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Camel, Right  |
| 4                            | 5ER17 LAZAC    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | COVER, Lock Pillar<br>Agate, Left   |
|                              | 5ER17 RK5AC    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Camel, Left   |
| 5                            | 5EG14 LAZAE    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Cowl Side Trim<br>Agate, Right                                     |
|                              | 5EG14 RK5AE    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Camel, Right  |
| 6                            | 5EG17 LAZAD    | 1   | J, T    |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Cowl Side Trim<br>Agate, Left                                      |
|                              | 5EG17 RK5AD    | 1   | J, T    |        |      |        |       |      | Camel, Left   |
|                              | 5ES93 LAZAD    | 1   | B, U    |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, Left   |
|                              | 5ES93 RK5AD    | 1   | B, U    |        |      |        |       |      | Camel, Left   |
| 7                            | 5EW7 8LAZ      | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | PLATE, Scuff<br>Agate, Right  |
|                              | 5EW7 8RK5      | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Camel, Right  |
|                              | 5EW7 9LAZ      | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Agate, Left   |
|                              | 5EW7 9RK5      | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Camel, Left   |
| 8                            | 3420 1314      | 4   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | SCREW, Tapping Round Head,<br>.164x18x1.232                               |
| 9                            | 6033 560       | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned<br>Washer, .25-20                           |
| 10                           |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Pan Head,<br>.19-16x1, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced) |
| 11                           | 6504 995AA     | 4   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | PIN, Push, M6.3x19.84   |
| 12                           |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .164-18x.500, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                     |
| 13                           | 6034 863       | 8   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, .164-18x1.25   |
| 14                           | 3420 1400      | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | SCREW AND FINISH WASHER,<br>Oval Head TR, 40mm Long                       |
| 15                           | 5FU3 4LAZ      | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | DOOR, Fuse Access<br>Agate  |
|                              | 5FU3 4RK5      | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Camel   |
| 16                           | 5500 3374      | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | PLATE, Scuff  |

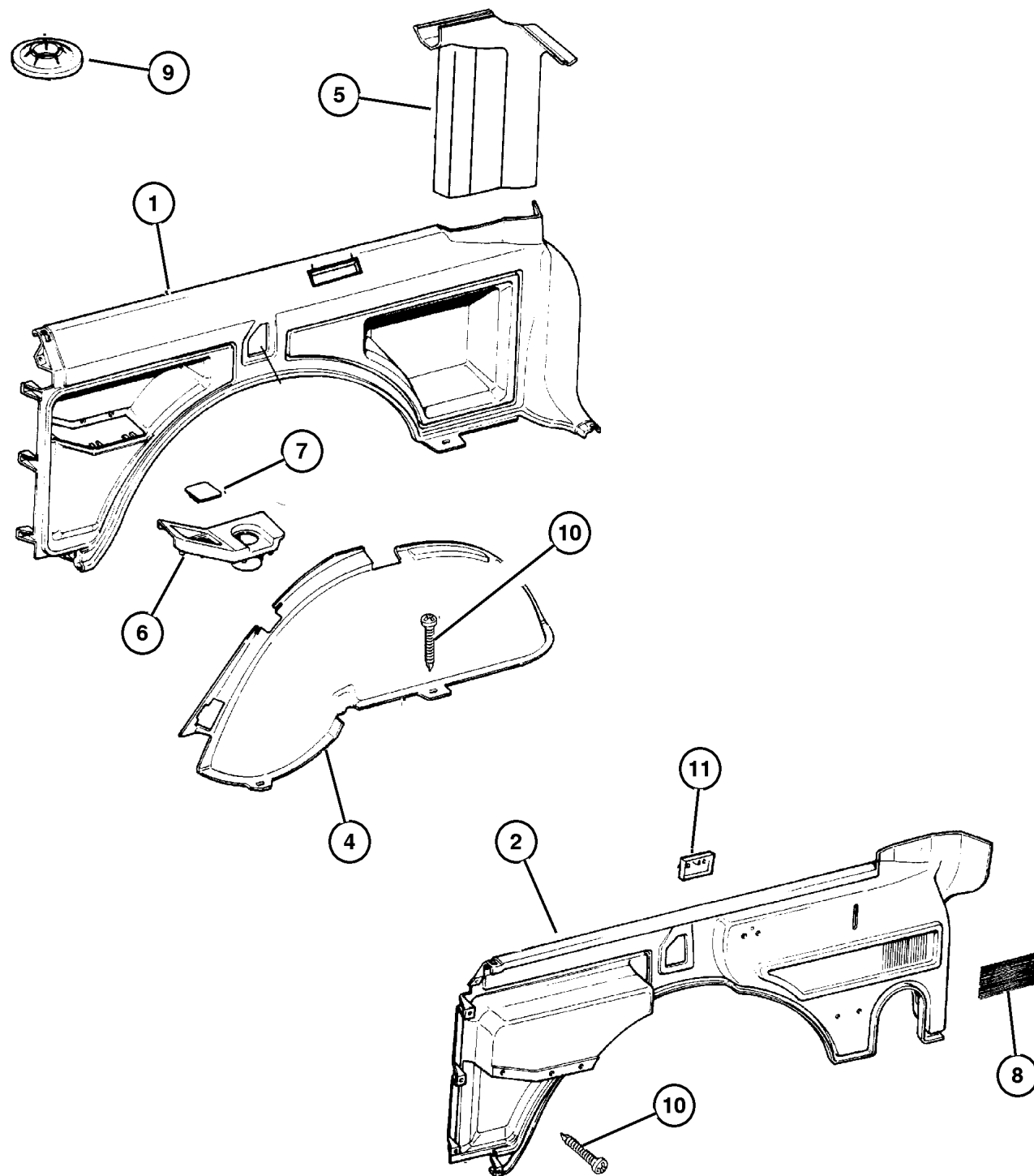
**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Panels, Interior Trim, Rear 2 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ**  
**Figure IXJ-215**



| ITEM                      | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|---------------------------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| P.A.R.= Paint As Required |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1                         | 5EG0 4RC3      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | PANEL, Quarter Trim<br>Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right                                    |
|                           | 5EG04 RC3AC    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right   |
|                           | 5EG0 4RT6      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right  |
|                           | 5EG04 RT6AC    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right  |
| 2                         | 5EG05 RC3AF    | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | PANEL, Quarter Trim<br>Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left                                     |
|                           |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|                           | 5EG05 RT6AF    | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left   |
|                           |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left   |
| -3                        |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Push .281<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ   |
|                           | 5AA3 5TC3      | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ  |
|                           | 5AA3 5TT6      | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, 1997 XJ   |
| 4                         | 5AC5 8TC3      | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Wheelhouse<br>Mist Gray, Right   |
|                           | 5AC5 8TT6      | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, Right   |
|                           | 5AC5 9TC3      | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, Left   |
|                           | 5AC5 9TT6      | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, Left  |
| 5                         | 5ER40 RC3AC    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | COVER, Liftgate Pillar<br>Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right                                 |
|                           | 5ER4 0RT6      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | P.A.R., 1997 XJ, Right  |
|                           | 5ER40 RT6AC    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right  |
|                           | 5ER41 RC3AC    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|                           | 5ER4 1RT6      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | P.A.R., 1997 XJ, Left   |
|                           | 5ER41 RT6AC    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left   |
| 6                         |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Armrest, Serviced in<br>Quarter Trim Panel, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 7                         | 5AC6 4TC3      | 2   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | COVER, Ash Receiver Opening<br>Mist Gray, 1997 XJ                                   |
|                           |                | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ  |
|                           | 5AC6 4TT6      | 2   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | Saddle, 1997 XJ   |
|                           |                | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Saddle, 1998 XJ   |
| 8                         | 5500 4406      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | SCREEN, Louvre<br>1997 XJ   |
|                           |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ   |
| 9                         | 3420 1481      | 6   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | NUT, Push On<br>1997 XJ   |
|                           |                | 6   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ   |
| 10                        | 3420 1468      | 4   |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Round Washer Head, M4.<br>2x1.41x25.00                                       |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

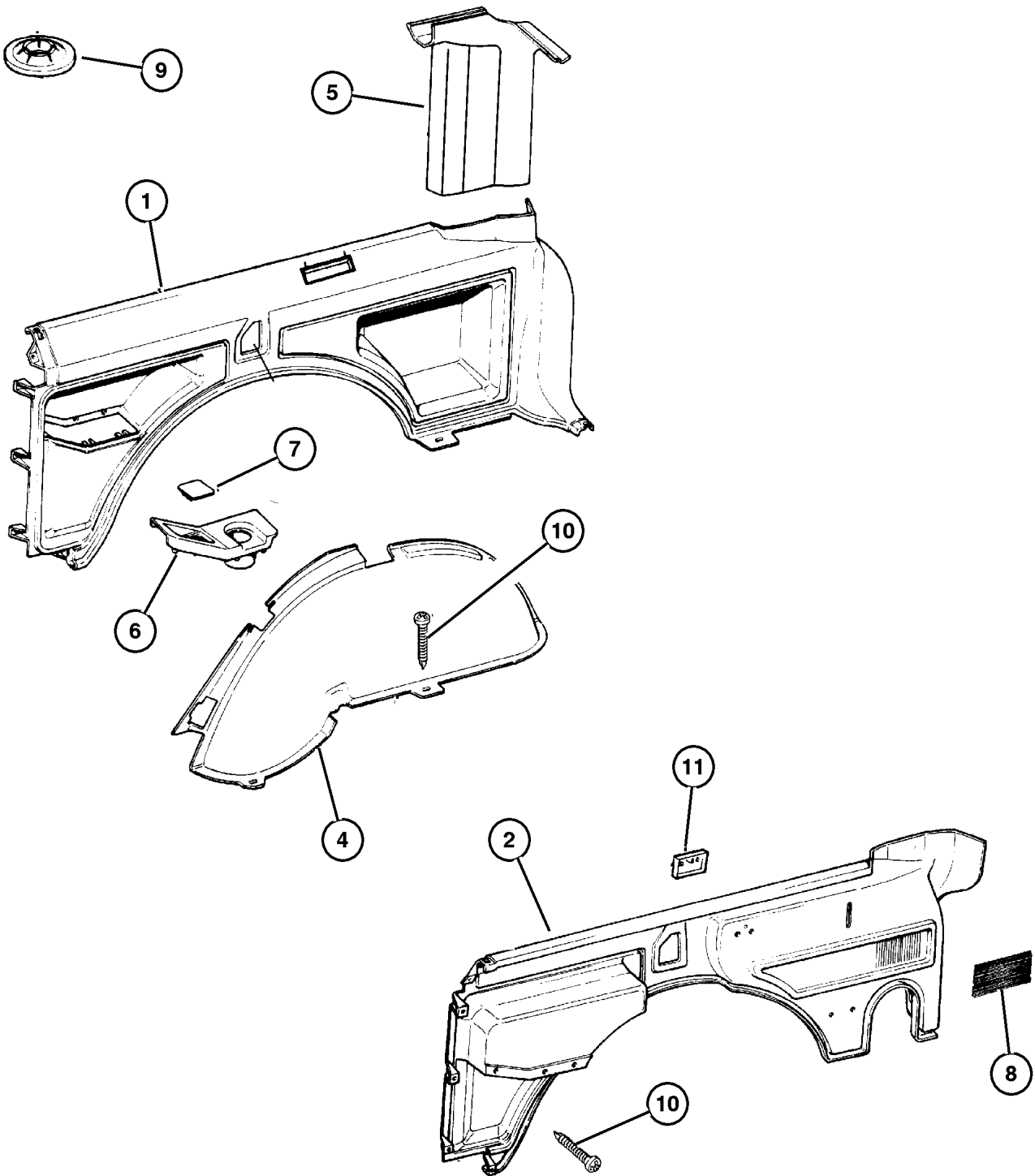
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Panels, Interior Trim, Rear 2 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure IXJ-215

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 11   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REST, Spare Tire, (NOT SERVICED)<br>(Not Serviced) |

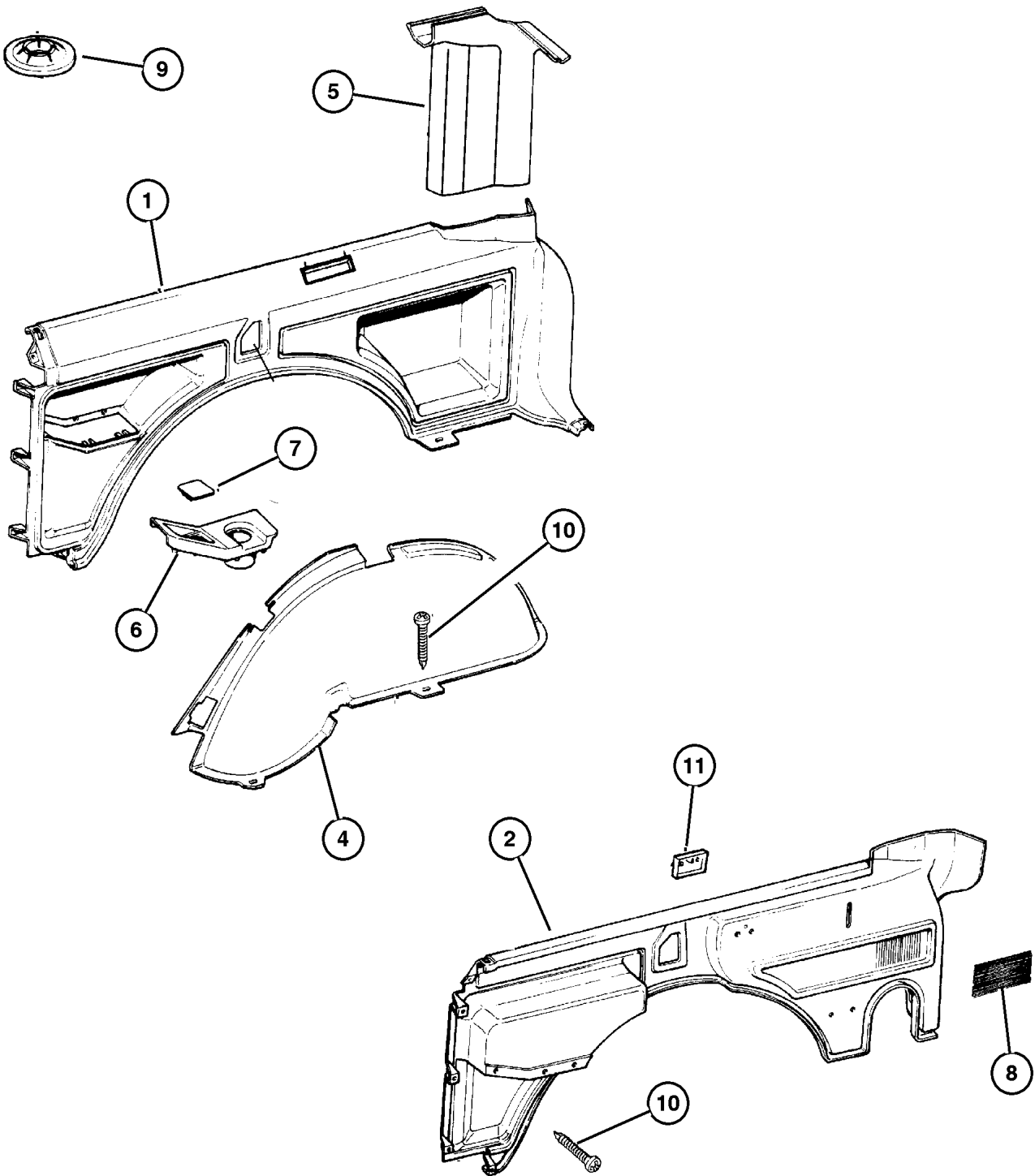


|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Panels, Interior Trim, Rear, 2 Door 2 Door 1999 XJ  
Figure IXJ-215



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Quarter Trim   |
|      | 5EG04 LAZAD    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Agate, Right  |
|      | 5EG04 RK5AD    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Camel, Right  |
| 2    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Quarter Trim   |
|      | 5EG05 LAZAF    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Agate, Left   |
|      | 5EG05 RK5AF    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Camel, Left   |
| -3   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Push .281, (NOT REQUIRED)  |
| 4    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Wheelhouse   |
|      | 5AC58 LAZAB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, Right  |
|      | 5AC58 VK9AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Dark Tan, Right   |
|      | 5AC59 LAZAB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, Left   |
|      | 5AC59 VK9AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Dark Tan, Left  |
| 5    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Liftgate Pillar  |
|      | 5ER40 LAZAD    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Agate, Right  |
|      | 5ER40 RK5AD    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Camel, Right  |
|      | 5ER41 LAZAD    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Agate, Left   |
|      | 5ER41 RK5AD    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Camel, Left   |
| 6    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Armrest, Serviced in<br>Quarter Trim Panel, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 7    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Ash Receiver Opening   |
|      | 5AC6 4LAZ      | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Agate   |
|      | 5AC6 4VK9      | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Dark Tan  |
| 8    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREEN, Louvre  |
|      | 5500 4406      | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      |   |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      |   |
| 9    | 3420 1481      | 6   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | NUT, Push On  |
| 10   | 3420 1468      | 4   |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Round Washer Head, M4.<br>2x1.41x25.00                                       |
| 11   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | REST, Spare Tire, (NOT SERVICED)<br>(Not Serviced)                                  |

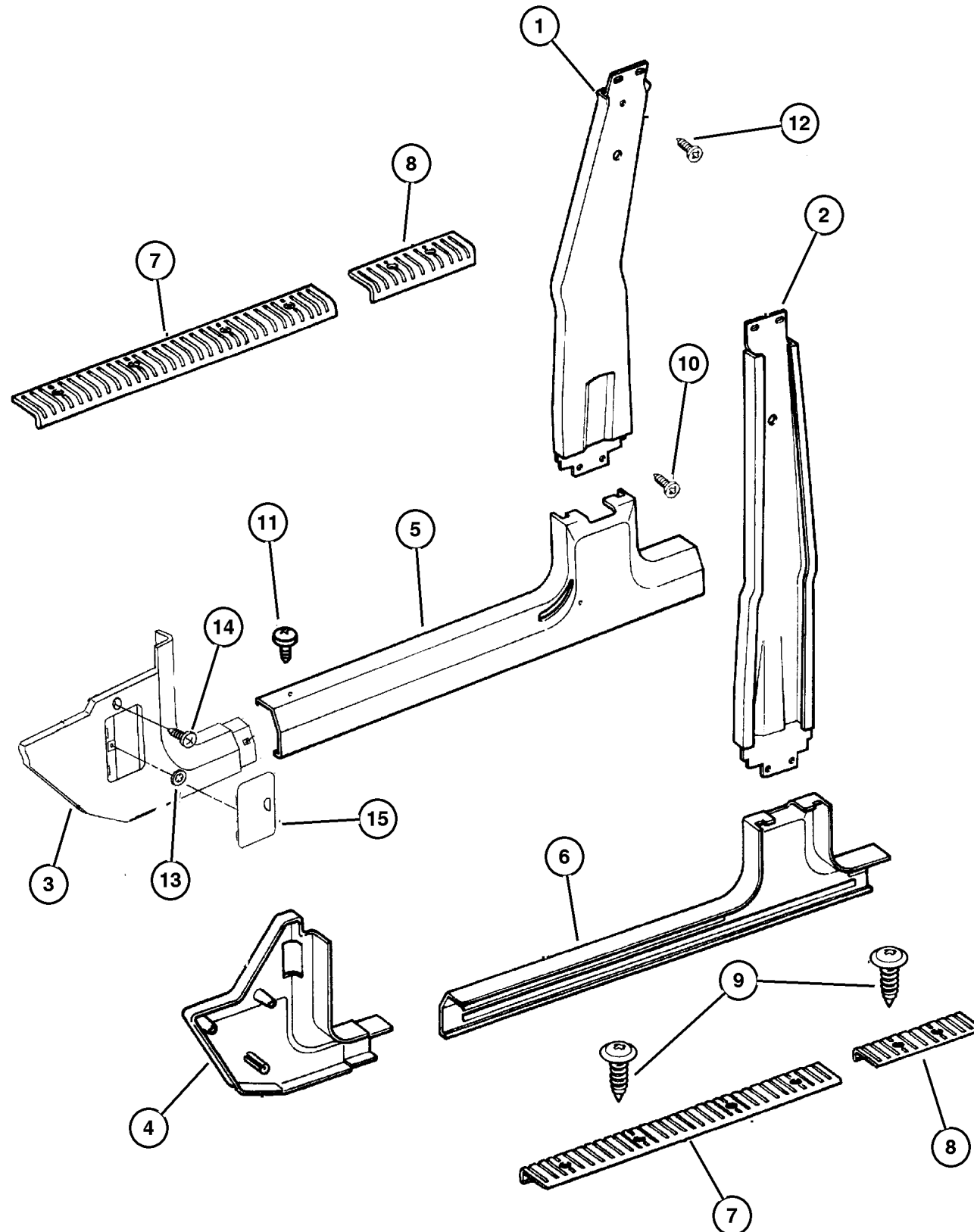
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



# Panels, Interior Trim, Front 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ Figure IXJ-220



| ITEM                      | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|---------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| P.A.R.= Paint As Required |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1                         | 5ER2 0RT6      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | COVER, B Pillar Trim Panel, P.A.R., Right            |
| 2                         | 5ER2 1RT6      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | COVER, B Pillar Trim Panel, P.A.R., Left             |
| 3                         | 5EG14 RC3AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Cowl Side Trim Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right      |
|                           | 5EG14 RC3AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right                            |
|                           | 5EG14 RT6AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right                               |
|                           | 5EG14 RT6AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right                               |
| 4                         | 5EG17 RC3AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Cowl Side Trim Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left       |
|                           | 5EG17 RC3AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left                             |
|                           | 5EG17 RT6AB    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left                                |
|                           | 5EG17 RT6AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left                                |
|                           | 5ES93 RC3AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left                             |
|                           | 5ES93 RC3AC    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left                             |
|                           | 5ES93 RT6AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left                                |
|                           | 5ES93 RT6AC    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left                                |
| 5                         | 5EW80 RC3AC    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | COVER, B Pillar Trim Panel Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
|                           | 5EW80 RT6AC    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right                               |
|                           | 5EW8 0TC3      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right                            |
|                           | 5EW8 0TT6      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right                               |
| 6                         | 5EW81 RC3AC    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | COVER, B Pillar Trim Panel Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|                           | 5EW81 RT6AC    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left                                |
|                           | 5EW8 1TC3      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left                             |
|                           | 5EW8 1TT6      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left                                |
| 7                         | 5500 3370      | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | PLATE, Scuff, Front                                  |
| 8                         | 5500 3372      | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | PLATE, Scuff, Rear                                   |
| 9                         |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .164-18x.500, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)   |
| 10                        | 3420 1545      | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | CLIP, Molding  |
| 11                        | 3420 1400      | 10  |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | SCREW AND FINISH WASHER, Oval Head TR, 40mm Long     |
| 12                        | 3420 1314      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Tapping Round Head, .164x18x1.232             |
| 13                        | 6033 560       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, .25-20         |
| 14                        | 3420 1468      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Round Washer Head, M4. 2x1.41x25.00           |
| 15                        |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DOOR, Fuse Access                                    |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

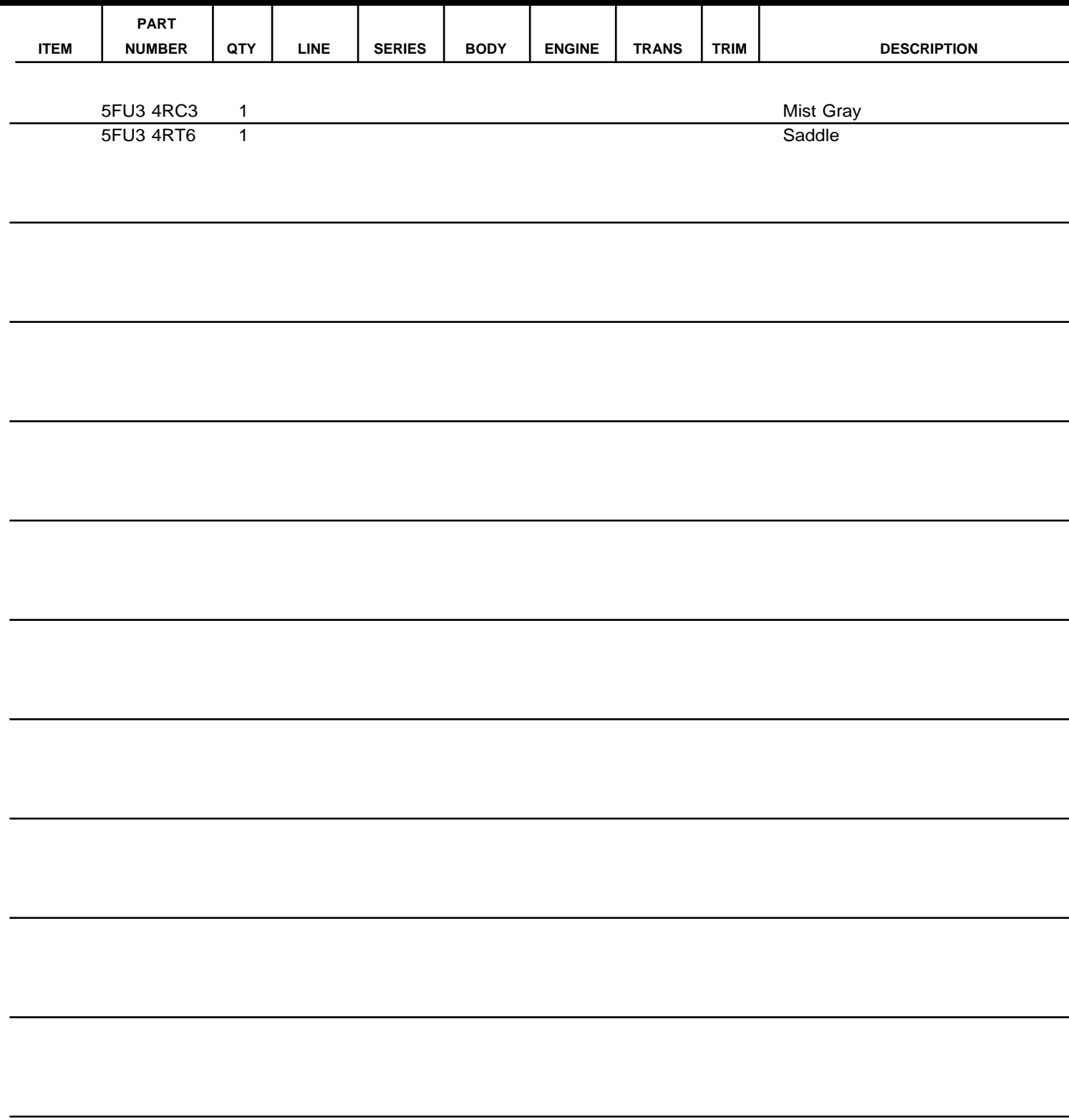
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

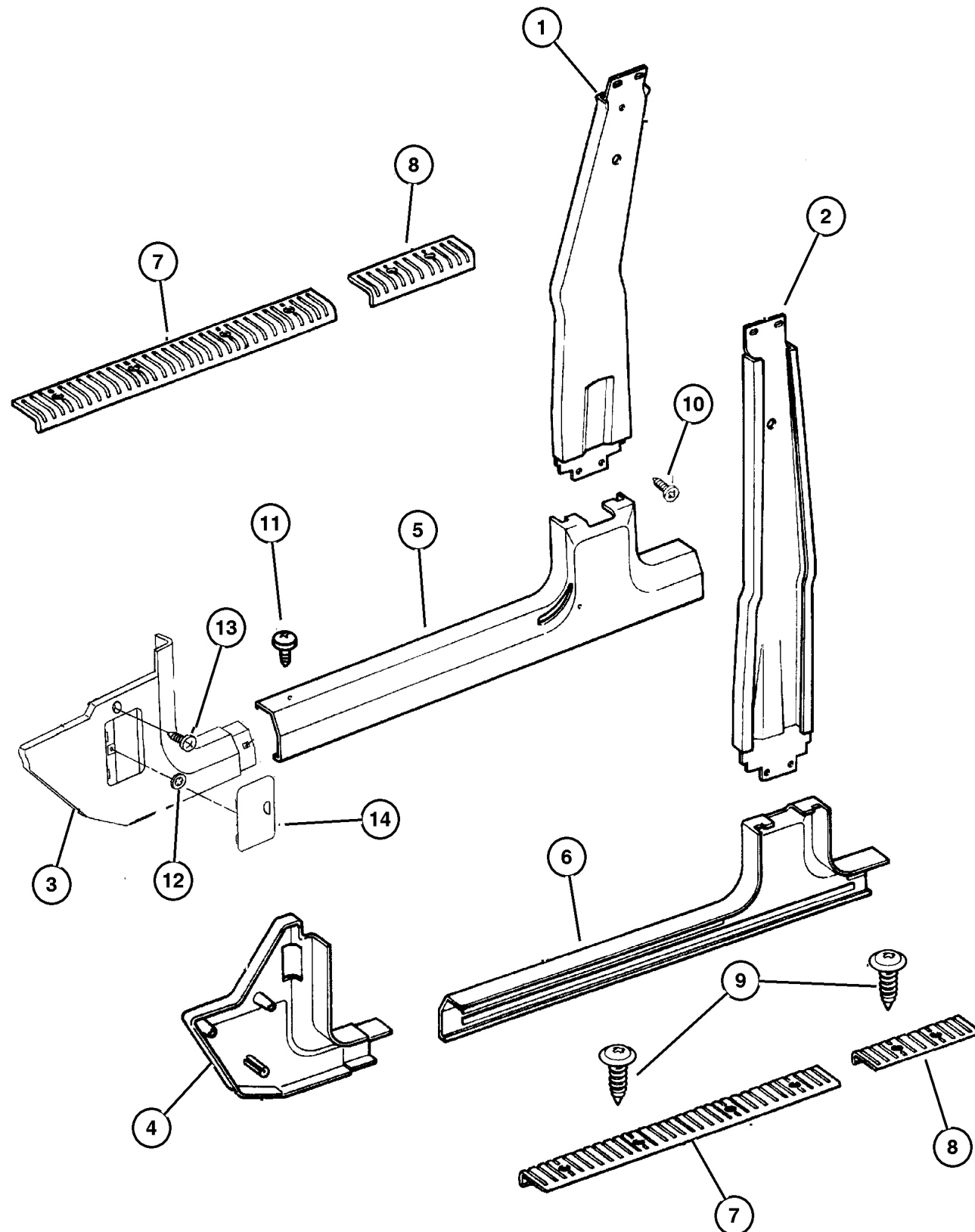
### Figure IXJ-220



TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

**July 4, 2003**

**Panels, Interior Trim, Front, 4 Door 4 Door 1999 XJ**  
**Figure IXJ-220**



| ITEM                         | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| [P.A.R.] = Paint As Required |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1                            | 5ER20 RK5AD    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | COVER, B Pillar Trim Panel, P.A.R., Right          |
| 2                            | 5ER21 RK5AD    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | COVER, B Pillar Trim Panel, P.A.R., Left           |
| 3                            | 5EG14 LAZAE    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Cowl Side Trim Agate, Right                 |
|                              | 5EG14 RK5AE    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Camel, Right                                       |
| 4                            |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Cowl Side Trim                              |
|                              | 5EG17 LAZAD    | 1   |      | J, T   |      |        |       |      | Agate, Left  |
|                              | 5EG17 RK5AD    | 1   |      | J, T   |      |        |       |      | Camel, Left  |
|                              | 5ES93 LAZAD    | 1   |      | B, U   |      |        |       |      | Agate, Left  |
|                              | 5ES93 RK5AD    | 1   |      | B, U   |      |        |       |      | Camel, Left  |
| 5                            | 5EW80 LAZAD    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | COVER, B Pillar Trim Panel Agate, Right            |
|                              | 5EW80 RK5AD    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Right                                       |
| 6                            |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, B Pillar Trim Panel                         |
|                              | 5EW81 LAZAD    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, Left  |
|                              | 5EW81 RK5AD    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Left  |
| 7                            | 5500 3370      | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | PLATE, Scuff, Front                                |
| 8                            | 5500 3372      | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | PLATE, Scuff, Rear                                 |
| 9                            |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .164-18x.500, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 10                           | 6504 995AA     | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | PIN, Push, M6.3x19.84                              |
| 11                           | 3420 1400      | 10  |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | SCREW AND FINISH WASHER, Oval Head TR, 40mm Long   |
| 12                           | 6033 560       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, .25-20       |
| 13                           | 3420 1468      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Round Washer Head, M4. 2x1.41x25.00         |
| 14                           |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | DOOR, Fuse Access                                  |
|                              | 5FU3 4LAZ      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate  |
|                              | 5FU3 4RK5      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Camel  |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

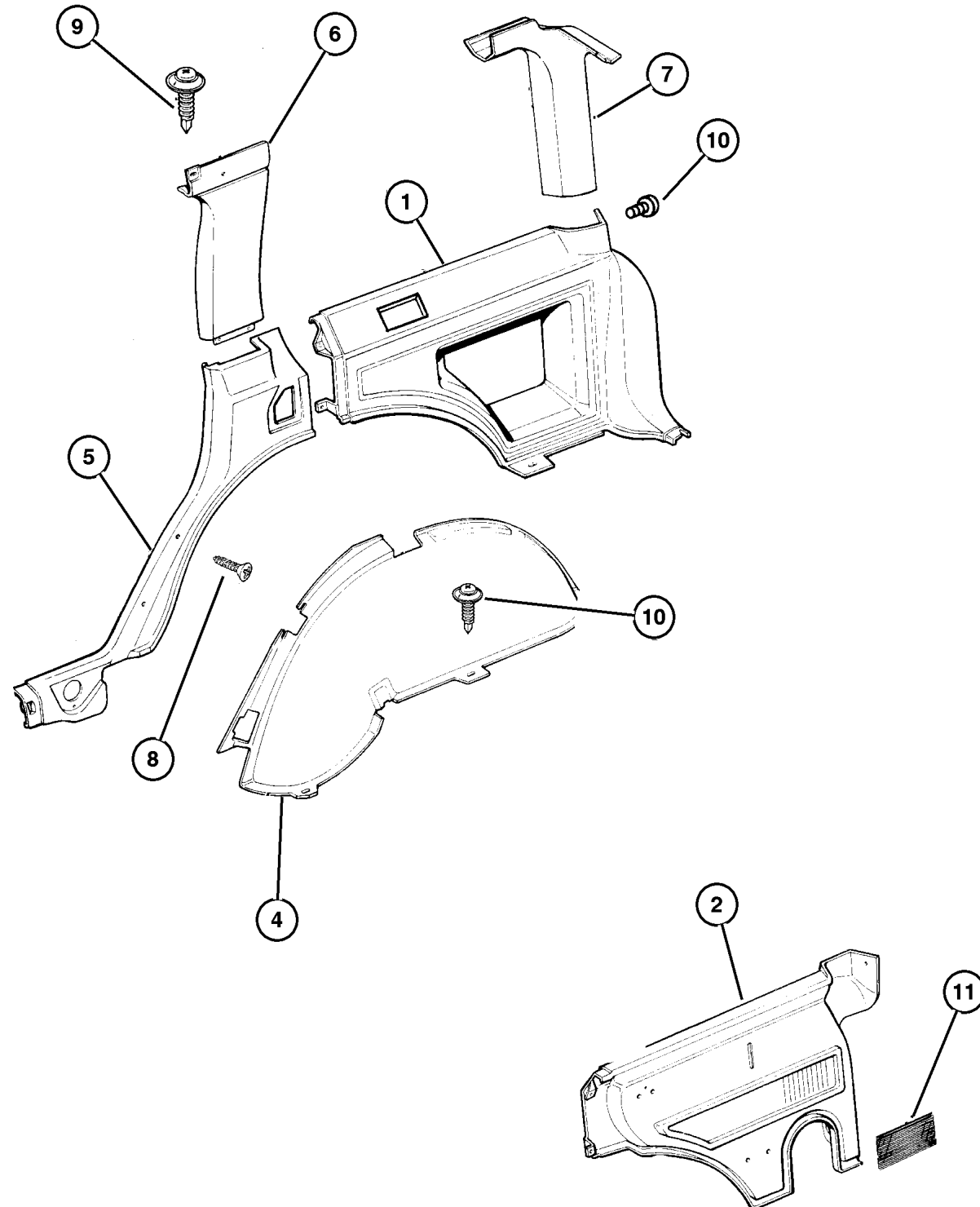
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Panels, Interior Trim, Rear 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ**  
**Figure IXJ-225**



| ITEM                      | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|---------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| P.A.R.= Paint As Required |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1                         | 5EG02 RC3AB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | PANEL, Quarter Trim<br>Mist Gray, Up To 2-7-97, 1997 XJ,<br>Right |
|                           | 5EG02 RC3AC    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, After 2-7-97, 1997 XJ,<br>Right                        |
|                           |                | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right   |
|                           | 5EG02 RT6AB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, Up To 2-7-97, 1997 XJ,<br>Right                           |
|                           | 5EG02 RT6AC    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, After 2-7-97, 1997 XJ,<br>Right                           |
|                           |                | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right  |
| 2                         | 5EG03 RC3AG    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | PANEL, Quarter Trim<br>Mist Gray, Left                            |
|                           | 5EG03 RT6AG    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, Left  |
| -3                        |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Push .281<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ                         |
|                           | 5AA3 5TC3      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray~~, 1997 XJ  |
|                           | 5AA3 5TT6      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, 1997 XJ   |
| 4                         | 5AC5 8TC3      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Wheelhouse<br>Mist Gray, Right                             |
|                           | 5AC5 8TT6      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, Right   |
|                           | 5AC5 9TC3      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, Left   |
|                           | 5AC5 9TT6      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, Left  |
| 5                         |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | EXTENSION, C Pillar   |
|                           | 5EW88 RC3AB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right   |
|                           | 5EW88 RC3AC    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right   |
|                           | 5EW88 RT6AB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right  |
|                           | 5EW88 RT6AC    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right  |
|                           | 5EW89 RC3AB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left  |
|                           | 5EW89 RC3AC    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|                           | 5EW89 RT6AB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left   |
|                           | 5EW89 RT6AC    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left   |
| 6                         | 5EW8 6TC3      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | COVER, C Pillar<br>P.A.R., Right                                  |
|                           | 5EW8 7TC3      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | P.A.R., Left  |
| 7                         |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Liftgate   |
|                           | 5FX18 RC3AB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, Up To 2-7-97, 1997 XJ,<br>Right                        |
|                           | 5FX18 RC3AC    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, After 2-7-97, 1997 XJ,<br>Right                        |
|                           |                | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right   |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

| SERIES     | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| L=Low Line | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

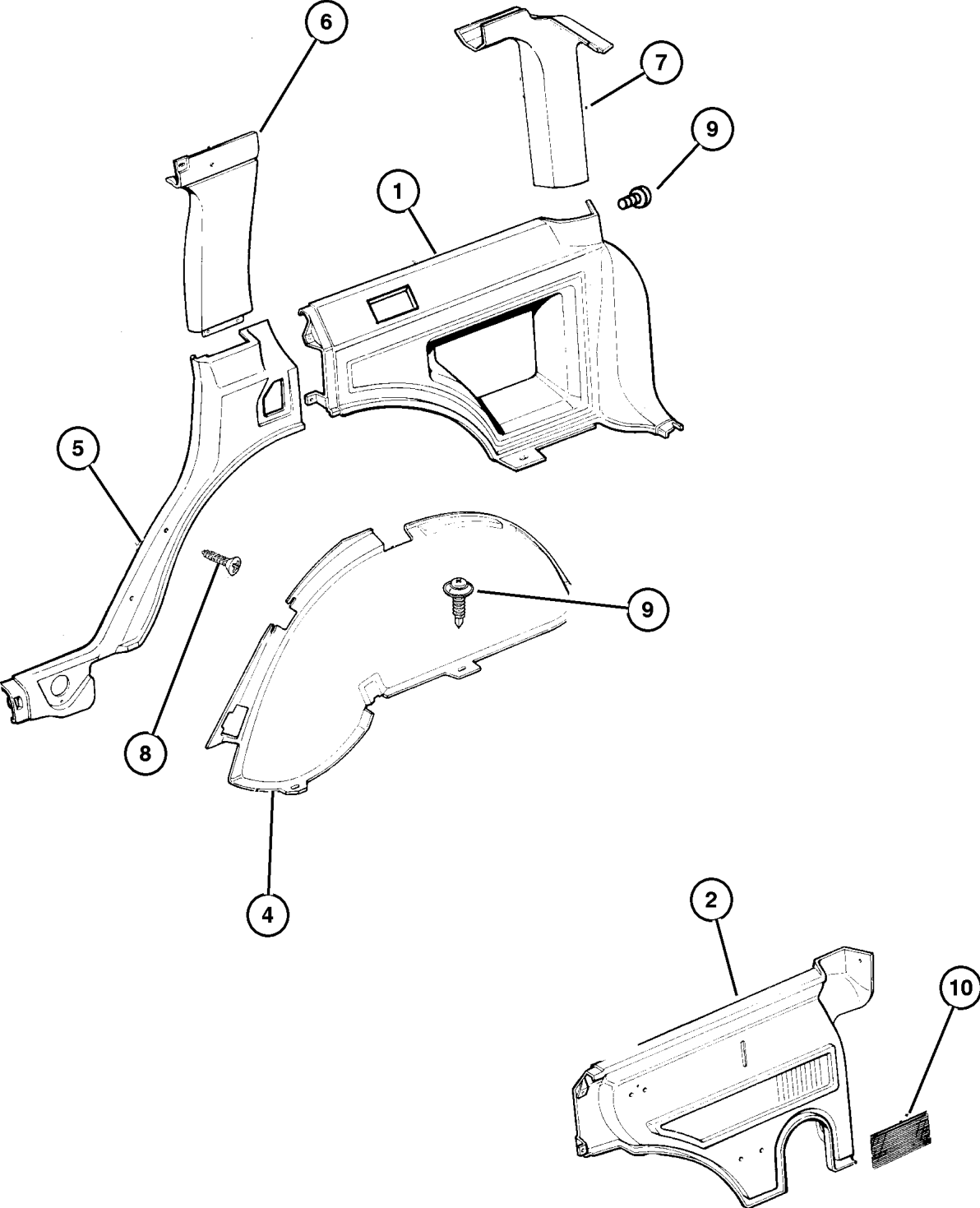
July 4, 2003

|  | ITEM   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|--|--------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|  |        | 5FX18 RT6AB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, Up To 2-7-97, 1997 XJ,<br>Right                      |
|  |        | 5FX18 RT6AC    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, After 2-7-97, 1997 XJ,<br>Right                      |
|  |        |                | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right                                       |
|  |        | 5FX19 RC3AB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, Up To 2-7-97, 1997 XJ,<br>Left                    |
|  |        | 5FX19 RC3AC    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, After 2-7-97, 1997 XJ,<br>Left                    |
|  |        |                | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left                                     |
|  |        | 5FX19 RT6AB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, Up To 2-7-97, 1997 XJ,<br>Left                       |
|  |        | 5FX19 RT6AC    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, After 2-7-97, 1997 XJ, Left                          |
|  |        |                | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|  | 8<br>9 | 3420 1545      | 4   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | CLIP, Molding<br>SCREW, Tapping Round Head,<br>.164x18x1.232 |
|  |        | 3420 1314      | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|  |        |                | 6   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
|  | 10     | 3420 1468      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Round Washer Head, M4.<br>2x1.41x25.00                |
|  | 11     | 5500 4406      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | SCREEN, Louvre   |

[« RETURN TO GROUP INDEX](#)

[»](#)

Panels, Interior Trim, Rear, 4 Door 4 Door 1999 XJ  
Figure IXJ-225



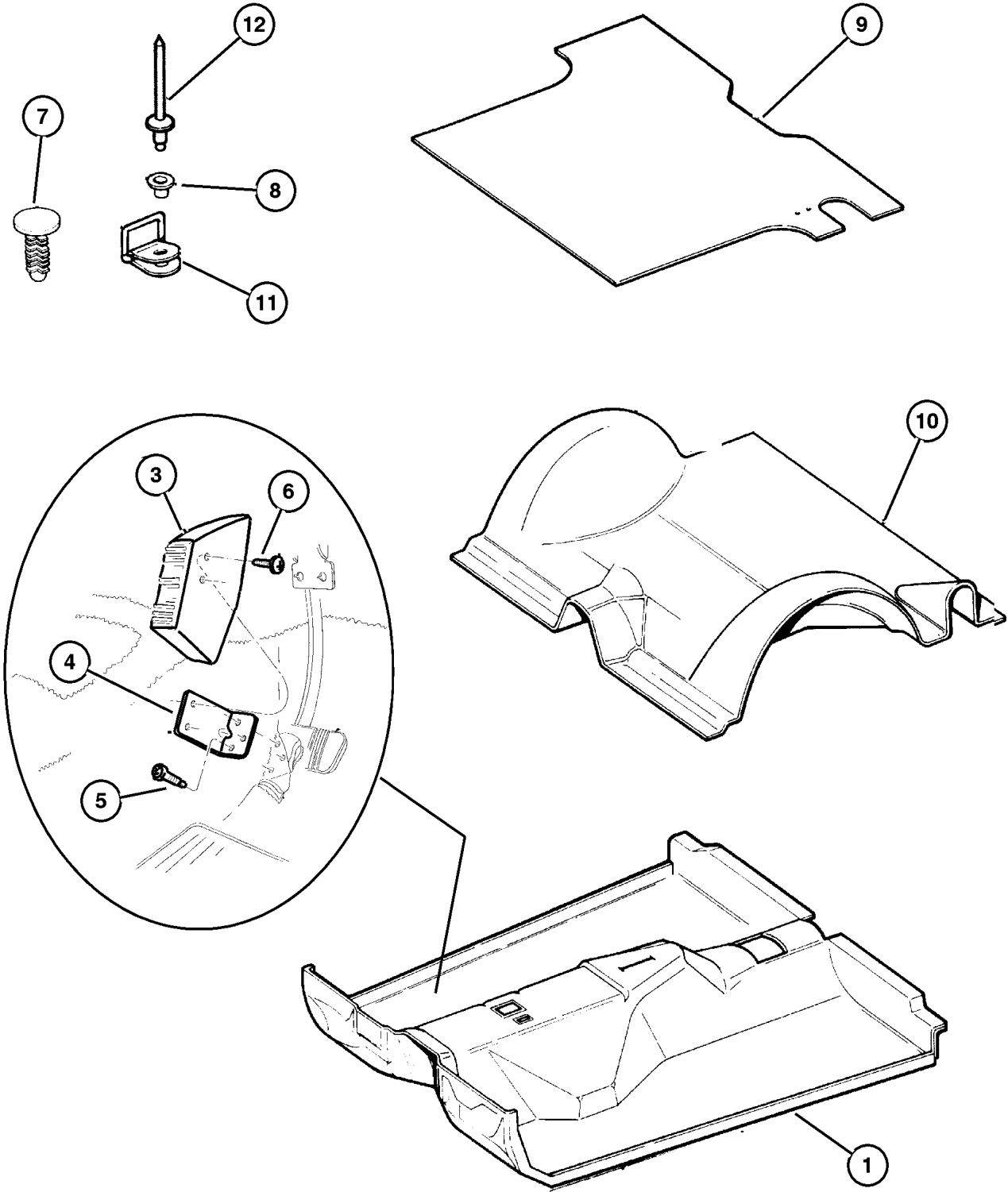
| ITEM                         | PART NUMBER  | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                |
|------------------------------|--------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| [P.A.R.] = Paint As Required |              |     |         |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1                            | 5EG02 LAZAD  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | PANEL, Quarter Trim Agate, Right           |
|                              | 5EG02 RK5AD  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Right                               |
| 2                            | 5EG03 LAZAG  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | PANEL, Quarter Trim Agate, Left            |
|                              | 5EG03 RK5AG  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Left                                |
| -3                           |              |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Push .281, (NOT REQUIRED)             |
| 4                            |              |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Wheelhouse                          |
|                              | 5AC58 LAZAB  | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, Right                               |
|                              | 5AC58 VK9AB  | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Dark Tan, Right                            |
|                              | 5AC59 LAZAB  | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, Left                                |
|                              | 5AC59 VK9AB  | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Dark Tan, Left                             |
| 5                            | 5GM58 LAZAA  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | EXTENSION, C Pillar Agate, Right           |
|                              | 5GM58 RK5AA  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Right                               |
|                              | 5GM59 LAZAA  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, Left                                |
|                              | 5GM59 RK5AA  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Left                                |
| 6                            | #5EW86 LAZAC | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | COVER, C Pillar Paint as Required, Right   |
|                              | #5EW87 LAZAC | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Paint as Required, Left                    |
| 7                            | 5FX18 LAZAC  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | COVER, Liftgate Agate, Right               |
|                              | 5FX18 RK5AC  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Right                               |
|                              | 5FX19 LAZAD  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, Left                                |
|                              | 5FX19 RK5AD  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Left                                |
| 8                            | 6504 995AA   | 4   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | PIN, Push, M6.3x19.84                      |
| 9                            | 3420 1468    | 4   |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Round Washer Head, M4. 2x1.41x25.00 |
| 10                           | 5500 4406    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | SCREEN, Louvre                             |
|                              |              | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      |  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Carpets and Mats 1997 XJ  
Figure IXJ-310



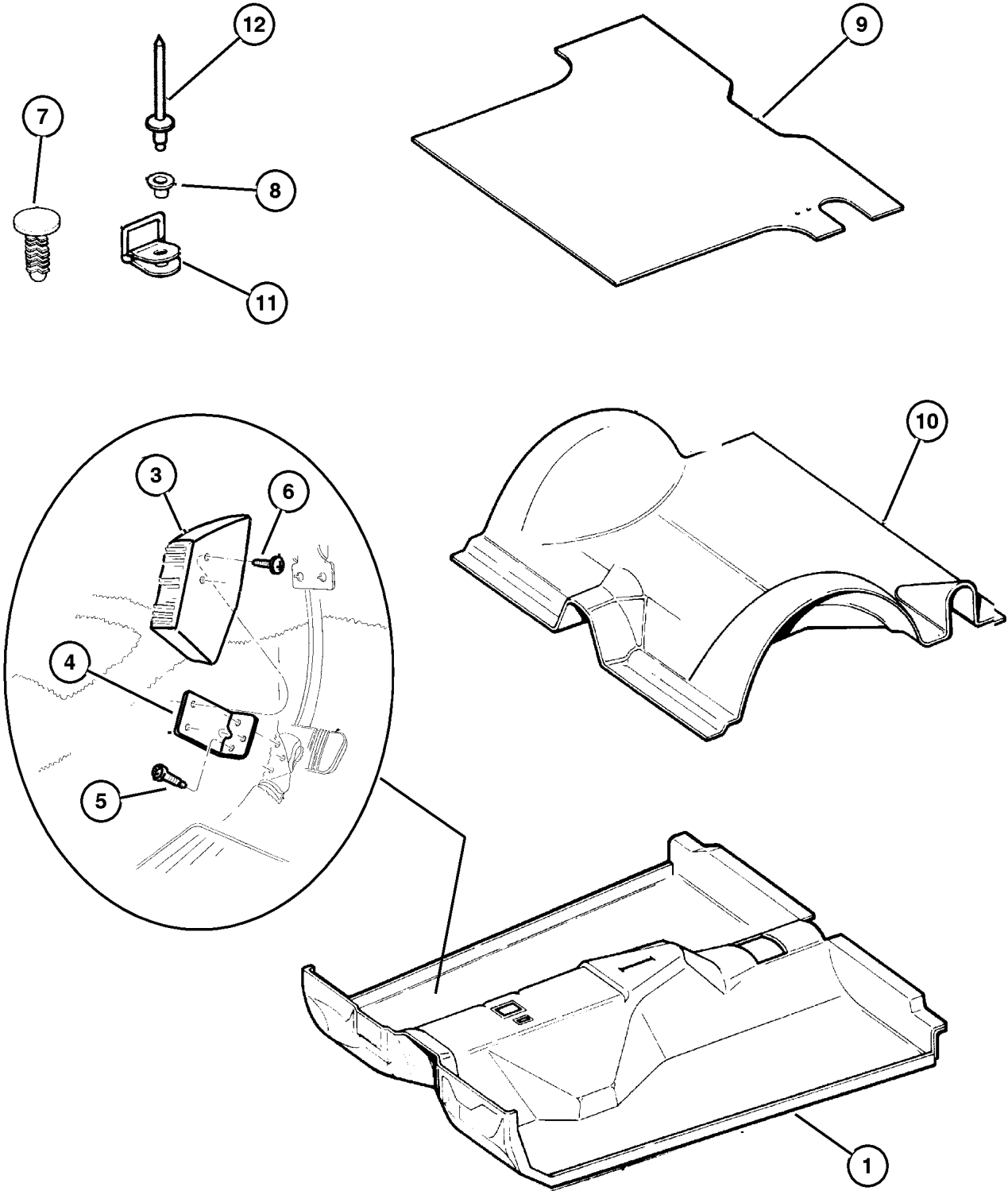
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                        |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------------|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CARPET, Floor                      |
|      | 5EY16 RC3AE    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, Gas Only                |
|      | 5EY16 RT6AE    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, Gas Only                   |
|      | 5FM05 RC3AC    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray                          |
|      | 5FM05 RT6AC    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle                             |
|      | 5FY03 RC3AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, Diesel                  |
|      | 5FY03 RT6AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, Diesel                     |
| -2   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MAT, Full Floor, Rubber            |
|      | 5FM11 DX9AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Black                              |
|      | 5FN10 DX9AC    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Black                              |
| 3    | 5511 5066      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | PAD, Foot Rest                     |
| 4    | 5511 5067      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Foot Rest                 |
| 5    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .190-16x.625, (NOT          |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SERVICED) (Not Serviced)           |
| 6    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .190-16x1.00, (NOT          |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SERVICED) (Not Serviced)           |
| 7    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Push .281                     |
|      | 5AA3 5TC3      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray                          |
|      | 5AA3 5TT6      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle                             |
| 8    | 3420 2365      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER                             |
| 9    | 5500 8727      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MAT, Floor, Cargo Compartment      |
| 10   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CARPET, Cargo Floor                |
|      | 5FX1 4RC3      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray                          |
|      | 5FX1 4RT6      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle                             |
| 11   | 5521 5609      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LOOP, Cargo Tie Down               |
| 12   | 6035 122       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, .187x.70 Black              |
| -13  | 3420 2672      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, .197 Grip-.187-.375, Carpet |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Attach                             |
| -14  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MAT, Floor                         |
|      | 5FJ3 5RC3      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray ~~                       |
|      | 5FJ3 5RT6      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle                             |

|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Carpets and Mats 1998 XJ  
Figure IXJ-310



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CARPET, Floor   |
|      | 5EY16 RC3AI    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, Gas Only                                   |
|      | 5EY16 RT6AI    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, Gas Only                                      |
|      | 5FM05 RC3AG    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray   |
|      | 5FM05 RT6AG    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle  |
|      | 5FY03 RC3AH    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, Diesel                                     |
|      | 5FY03 RT6AH    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, Diesel  |
| -2   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MAT, Full Floor, Rubber                               |
|      | 5FM11 DX9AE    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      | 5FN10 DX9AG    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 3    | 5511 5066      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | PAD, Foot Rest  |
| 4    | 5511 5067      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Foot Rest                                    |
| 5    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .190-16x.625, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 6    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .190-16x1.00, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 7    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Push .281, (NOT REQUIRED)                        |
| 8    | 3420 2365      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER  |
| 9    | 5500 8727      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MAT, Floor  |
| 10   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CARPET, Cargo Floor                                   |
|      | 5FX14 RC3AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray   |
|      | 5FX14 RT6AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle  |
| 11   | 5521 5609      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LOOP, Cargo Tie Down                                  |
| 12   | 6035 122       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, .187x.70 Black                                 |
| -13  | 3420 2672      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, .197 Grip-.187-.375, Carpet<br>Attach          |
| -14  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MAT, Floor  |
|      | 5FJ3 5RC3      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray   |
|      | 5FJ3 5RT6      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle  |
| -15  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Carpet  |
|      | 55196 834AA    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |   |

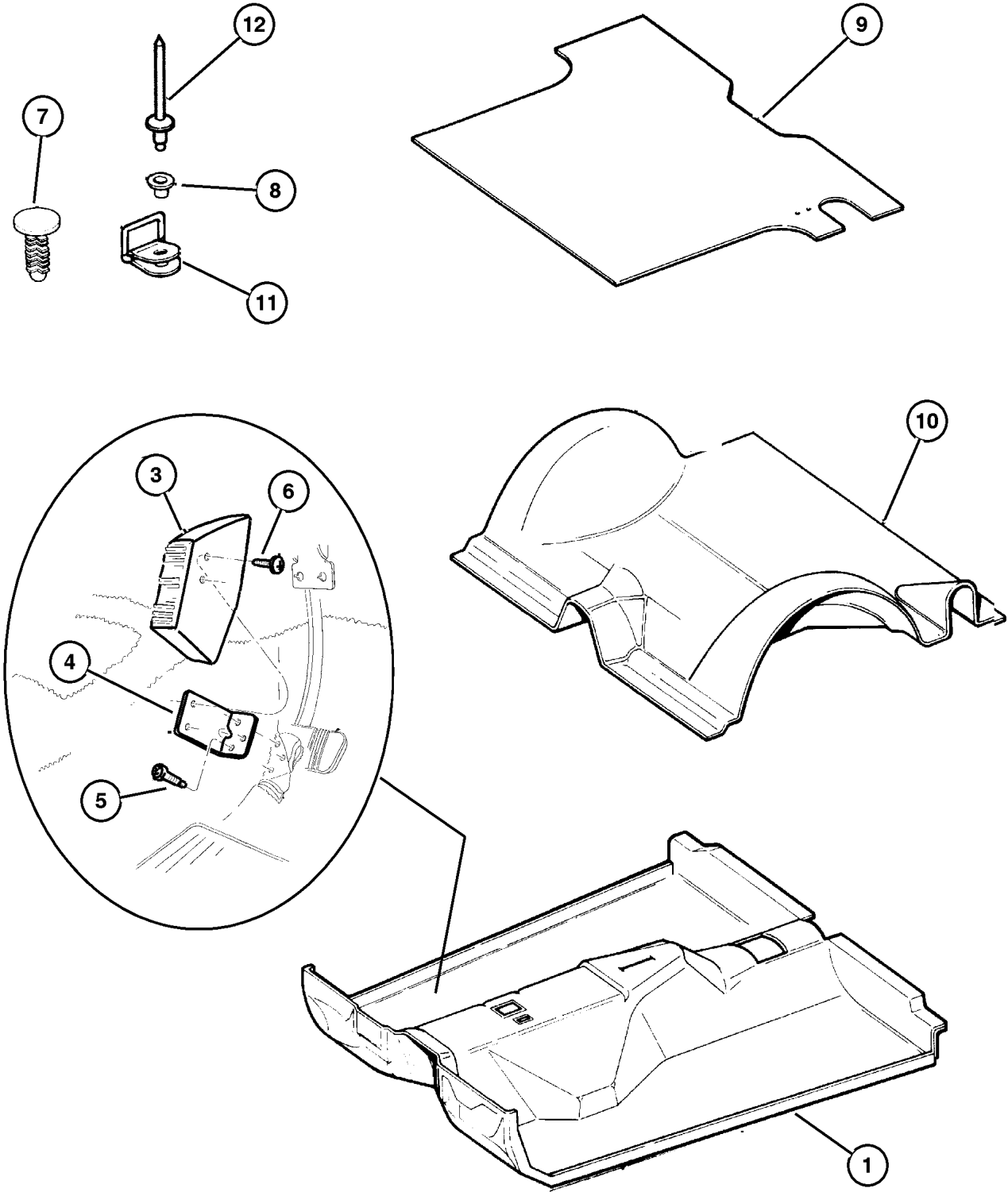
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Carpets and Mats 1999 XJ  
Figure IXJ-310



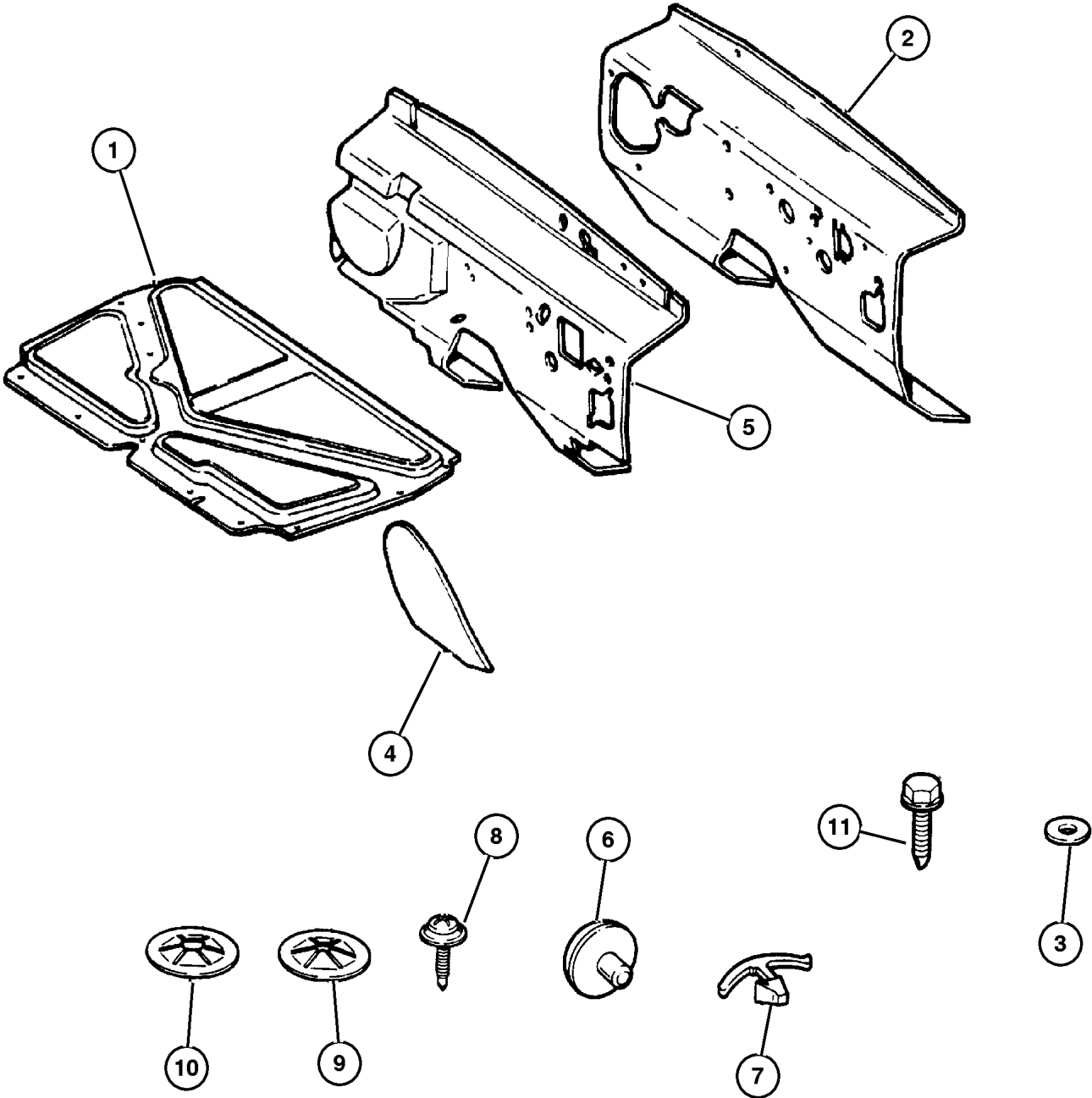
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CARPET, Floor   |
|      | #5EY16 LAZAM   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, Gas Only                                       |
|      | #5EY16 VK9AM   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Dark Tan, Gas Only                                    |
|      | #5FM05 LAZAJ   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Agate   |
|      | #5FM05 VK9AJ   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Dark Tan  |
|      | #5FY03 LAZAL   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, Diesel   |
|      | #5FY03 VK9AL   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Dark Tan, Diesel                                      |
| -2   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MAT, Full Floor, Rubber                               |
|      | 5FM11 DX9AG    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      | 5FN10 DX9AJ    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 3    | 5511 5066      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | PAD, Foot Rest  |
| 4    | 5511 5067      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Foot Rest                                    |
| 5    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .190-16x.625, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 6    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .190-16x1.00, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 7    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Push .281, (NOT REQUIRED)                        |
| 8    | 3420 2365      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER  |
| 9    | 5500 8727      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MAT, Floor  |
| 10   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CARPET, Cargo Floor                                   |
|      | 5FX14 LAZAE    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate   |
|      | 5FX14 VK9AE    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Dark Tan  |
| 11   | 5521 5609      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LOOP, Cargo Tie Down                                  |
| 12   | 6035 122       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, .187x.70 Black                                 |
| -13  | 3420 2672      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, .197 Grip-.187-.375, Carpet                    |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Attach  |
| -14  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MAT KIT, Floor  |
|      | 5FJ35 LAZAB    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Agate   |
|      | 5FJ35 VK9AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Dark Tan  |
| -15  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Carpet  |
|      | 55196 834AA    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |   |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Insulation 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure IXJ-320



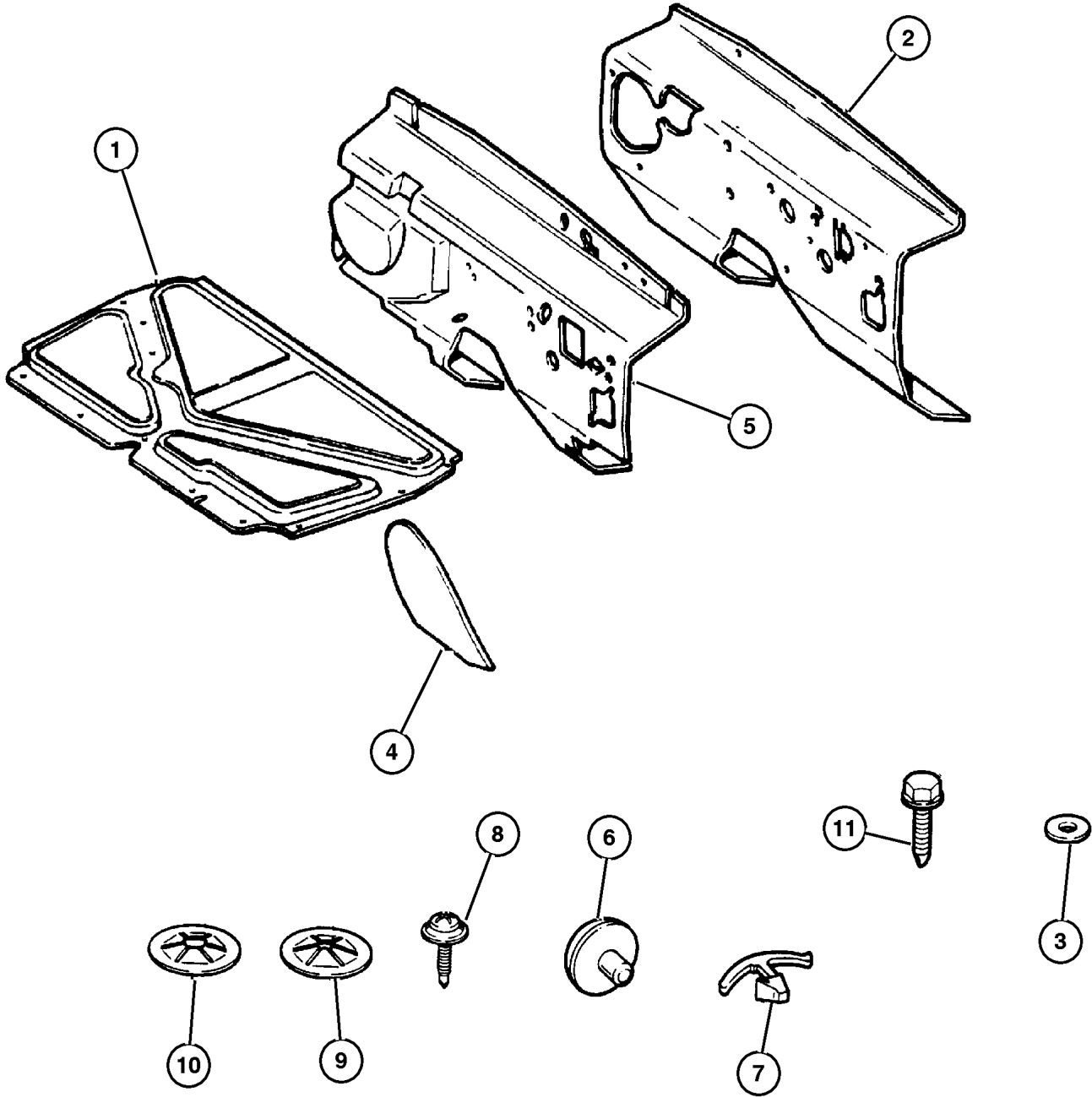
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | INSULATION, Hood   |
|      | 55217 068AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
|      | 55217 068AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | INSULATION, Dash Panel   |
|      | 5521 7409      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Inner   |
|      | 55217 409AF    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Inner   |
| 3    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Flat<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ  |
|      | 1150 0323      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
| 4    | 5500 4230      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | INSULATION, Toe Board  |
| 5    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | INSULATION, Dash Panel   |
|      | 55352 647AA    | 1   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Outer   |
|      |                | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Outer   |
| 6    | J308 1054      | 7   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Silencer, Insulation to Dash   |
| 7    | 6003 351       | 13  |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Hood Insulation, .415x.<br>690   |
| 8    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Flat Head, .312-18x1.00<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ  |
|      | 6035 156       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
| 9    | J400 5955      | 4   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hood Insulation , Diesel Engine   |
| 10   | J400 0235      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Push, .375, Insulation to<br>Accelerator Stud   |
| 11   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Flat Head, .312-18x1.00,<br>Attach Insulation to Dash Panel,<br>(NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Insulation 1999 XJ  
Figure IXJ-320



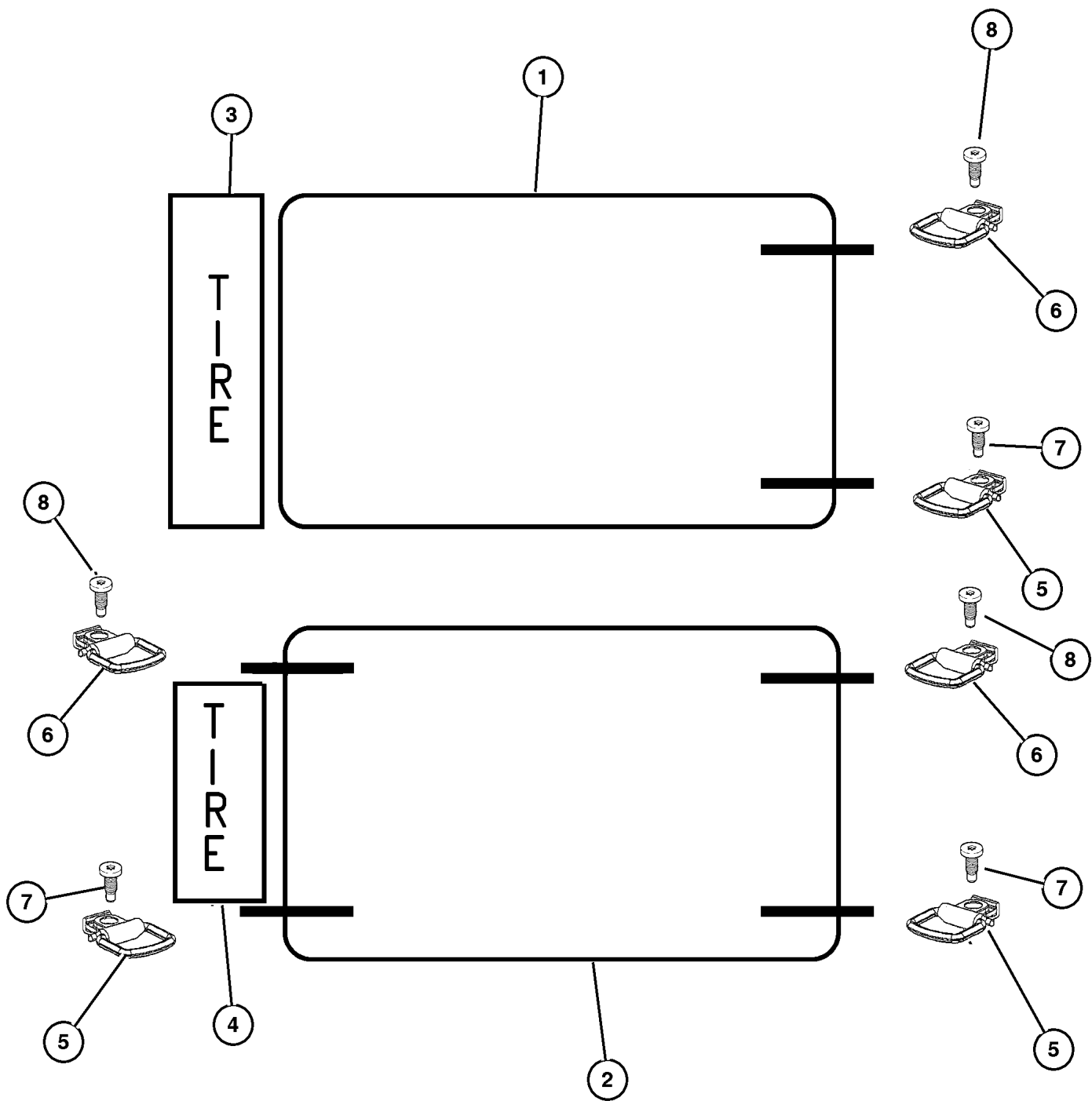
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 55217 068AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | INSULATION, Hood   |
| 2    | 55217 409AJ    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | INSULATION, Dash Panel, Inner                                      |
| 3    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Flat, (NOT REQUIRED)                                       |
| 4    | 5500 4230      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | INSULATION, Toe Board  |
| 5    | 55352 647AA    | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | INSULATION, Dash Panel, Outer                                      |
| 6    | J308 1054      | 7   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Silencer, Insulation to Dash                                 |
| 7    | 6003 351       | 13  |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Hood Insulation, .415x.<br>690                           |
| 8    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Flat Head, .312-18x1.00,<br>(NOT REQUIRED)                  |
| 9    | J400 5955      | 4   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hood Insulation , Diesel Engine                               |
| 10   | J400 0235      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Push, .375, Insulation to<br>Accelerator Stud                 |
| 11   | 6035 156       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Flat Head, .312-18x1.00,<br>Attach Insulation to Dash Panel |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Cover, Cargo 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure IXJ-330



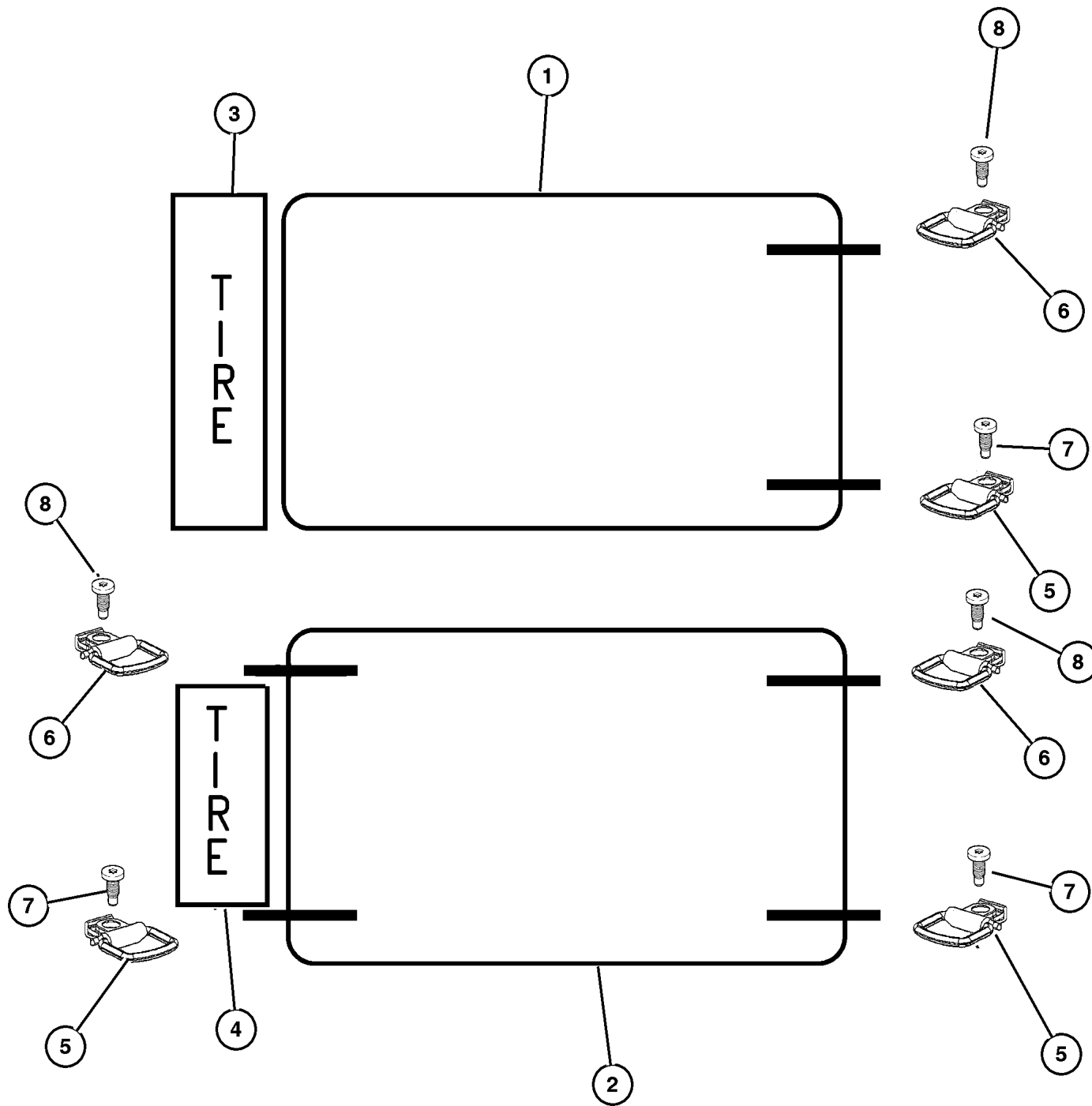
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER           | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|--------------------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | COVER, Cargo Compartment |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      | 5FX86 RC3AA              | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, Full Spare, 1997 XJ                         |
|      |                          | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Full Spare, 1998 XJ                    |
|      | 5FX86 RT6AA              | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, Full Spare, 1997 XJ                            |
|      |                          | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, With Full Spare, 1998 XJ                       |
| 2    | 5FX87 RC3AA              | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Compact Spare T155/90D16-Full          |
|      | 5FX87 RT6AA              | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, With Compact Spare T155/90D16-Full             |
|      | COVER, Cargo Compartment |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      | 5FX84 RC3AA              | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Mini-Spare                         |
|      |                          | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Mini Spare, 1998 XJ                    |
| 3    | 5FX84 RT6AA              | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Mini-Spare                            |
|      |                          | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, With Mini Spare, 1998 XJ                       |
|      | 5FX88 RC3AA              | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, Outside Spare, 1998 XJ                      |
|      | 5FX88 RT6AA              | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, Outside Spare, 1998 XJ                         |
|      | COVER, Spare Tire        |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 4    | 5FX76 RC3AA              | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Compact Spare T155/90D16-Full, 1997 XJ |
|      | 5FX76 RC3AB              | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Compact Spare T155/90D16-Full, 1998 XJ |
|      | 5FX76 RT6AA              | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, With Compact Spare T155/90D16-Full, 1997 XJ    |
|      | 5FX76 RT6AB              | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, With Compact Spare T155/90D16-Full, 1998 XJ    |
|      | 5FX79 RC3AA              | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, Full Spare, 1997 XJ                         |
| 5    | 5FX79 RC3AC              | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, Full Spare, 1998 XJ                         |
|      | 5FX79 RT6AA              | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, Full Spare, 1997 XJ                            |
|      | 5FX79 RT6AC              | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, Full Spare, 1998 XJ                            |
|      | COVER, Inside Spare Tire |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      | 5FM7 4TC3                | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Mini-Spare                         |
| 6    |                          | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, Mini Spare, 1998 XJ                         |
|      | 5FM7 4TT6                | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Mini-Spare                            |
|      |                          | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, Mini Spare, 1998 XJ                            |
|      | LOOP, Cargo Tie Down     |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      | 55352 692AA              | 1   | B, J |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Front   |
| 7    |                          | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Front   |
|      | 55352 697AA              | 1   | B, J |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Rear  |
|      |                          | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Rear  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Cover, Cargo 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure IXJ-330**

[illegible]

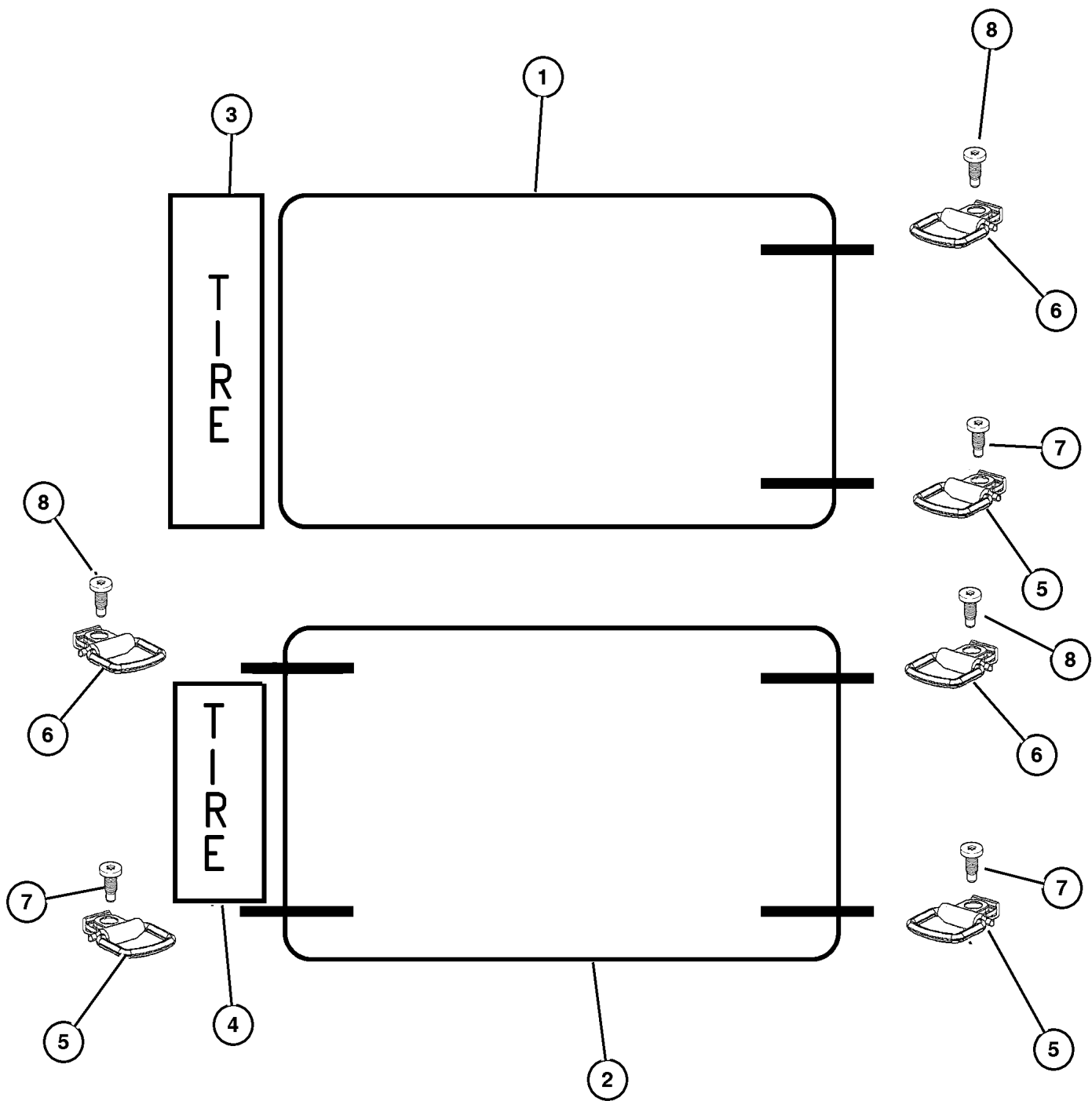
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               |
|                    |             |                     | TRANSMISSION                  |
|                    |             |                     | DDQ=5Spd Man.                 |
|                    |             |                     | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN        |
|                    |             |                     | DG0=All Auto Trans            |
|                    |             |                     | DBB=All Manual Trans.         |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**



Cover, Cargo 1999 XJ  
Figure IXJ-330



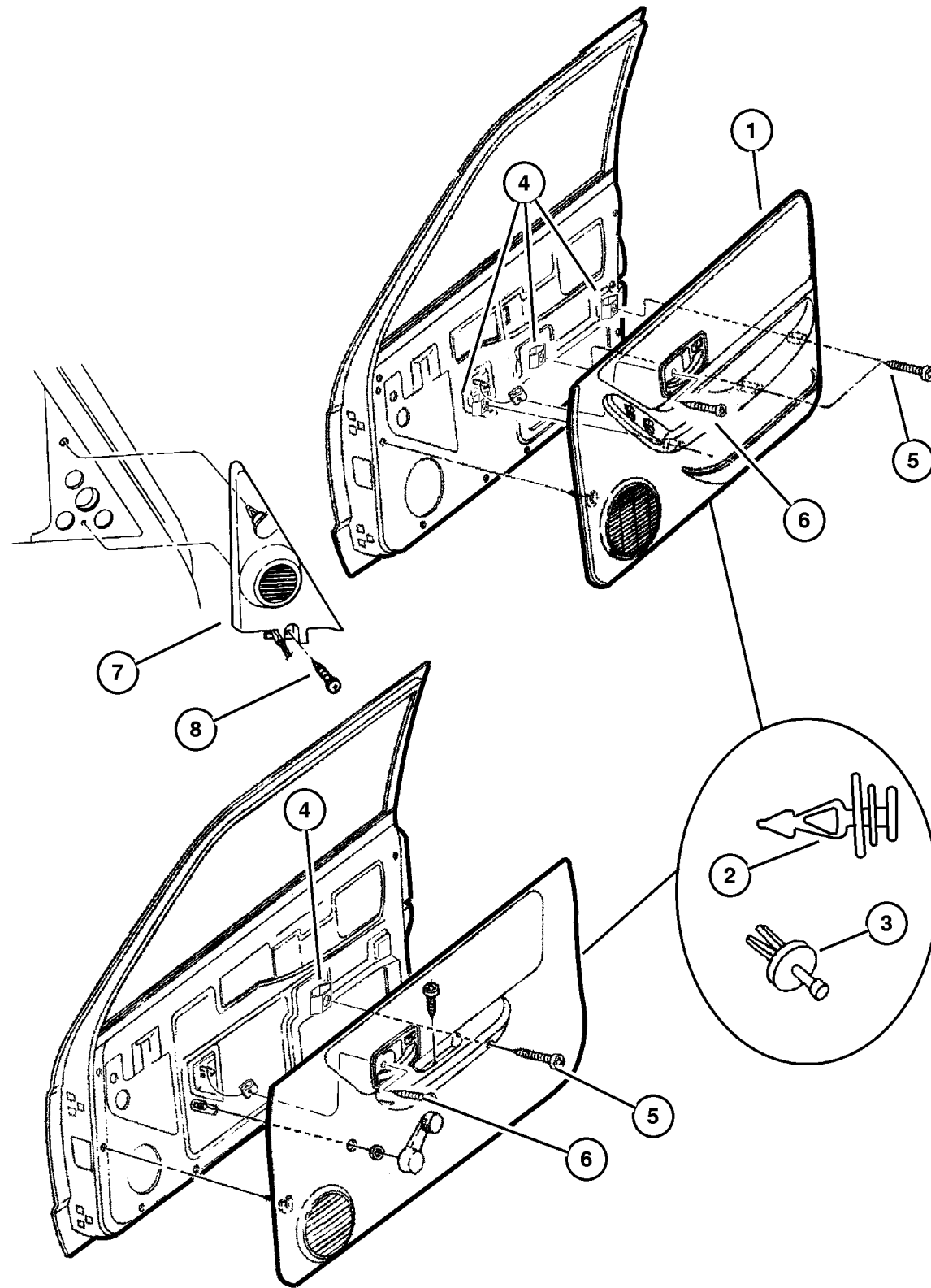
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Cargo Compartment   |
|      | 5FX86 LAZAB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, With Full Spare   |
|      | 5FX87 LAZAB    | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, With Compact Spare T155/<br>90D16-Full                                    |
|      | 5FX87 RK5AB    | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | Camel, With Compact Spare T155/<br>90D16-Full                                    |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Cargo Compartment   |
|      | 5FX84 LAZAA    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, With Mini Spare   |
|      | 5FX84 RK5AA    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Camel, With Mini Spare   |
| 3    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Spare Tire  |
|      | 5FX76 LAZAC    | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, With Compact Spare T155/<br>90D16-Full                                    |
|      | 5FX76 VK9AC    | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | Camel, With Compact Spare T155/<br>90D16-Full                                    |
|      | 5FX79 LAZAD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, Full Spare, With Cargo<br>Cover   |
|      | 5FX79 VK9AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Camel, Full Spare, With Cargo<br>Cover   |
|      | #5FM76 LAZAD   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, Full Spare, Without Cargo<br>Cover  |
|      | #5FM76 VK9AD   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Camel, Full Spare, Without Cargo<br>Cover  |
| 4    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Inside Spare Tire   |
|      | 5FM74 LAZAB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, Mini Spare  |
|      | 5FM74 VK9AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Camel, Mini Spare  |
| 5    | 55352 692AA    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LOOP, Cargo Tie Down   |
| 6    | 55352 697AA    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LOOP, Cargo Tie Down   |
| 7    | 3420 1400      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND FINISH WASHER,<br>Oval Head TR, 40mm Long                              |
| 8    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW DRILL, Oval Truss Head,<br>.164x18x1.378, (NOT SERVICED)<br>(Not Serviced) |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Interior Trim Parts, 2 Door 2 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ Figure IXJ-410



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Front Door Trim  |
|      | QL60 1C3       | 1   | J    |        | 72   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, Vinyl, With Power, 1997 XJ, Right                  |
|      | QL61 1C3       | 1   | J    |        | 72   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, Vinyl, With Power, 1997 XJ, Left                   |
|      | QL61 1T6       | 1   | J    |        | 72   |        |       |      | Saddle, Vinyl, With Power, 1997 XJ, Left                      |
|      | 5EH3 21C3      | 1   | B, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, Vinyl, Without Power, 1997 XJ, Right               |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, Vinyl, Without Power, 1997 XJ, Right               |
|      | 5EH3 21T6      | 1   | B, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Saddle, Vinyl, Without Power, 1997 XJ, Right                  |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Saddle, Vinyl, Without Power, 1997 XJ, Right                  |
|      | 5EH3 31C3      | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, Vinyl, Without Power, 1997 XJ, Left                |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, Vinyl, Without Power, 1997 XJ, Left                |
|      | 5EH3 31T6      | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Saddle, Vinyl, Without Power, 1997 XJ, Left                   |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Saddle, Vinyl, Without Power, 1997 XJ, Left                   |
|      | 5EH35 1C3AB    | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Power Mirrors Only, 1997 XJ, Left             |
|      | 5EH35 1T6AB    | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Power Mirrors Only, 1997 XJ, Left                |
|      | QL60 1C3       | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, Vinyl, With Power, Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|      | 5EH32 1C3AD    | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, Vinyl, Without Power, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      | 5EH32 1T6AB    | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Saddle, Vinyl, Without Power, Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|      | 5EH32 1T6AD    | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Saddle, Vinyl, Without Power, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|      | 5EH33 1C3AB    | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, Vinyl, Without Power, Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|      | 5EH33 1C3AD    | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, Vinyl, Without Power, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|      | 5EH33 1T6AB    | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Saddle, Vinyl, Without Power, Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left     |
|      | 5EH33 1T6AD    | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Saddle, Vinyl, Without Power, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left     |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

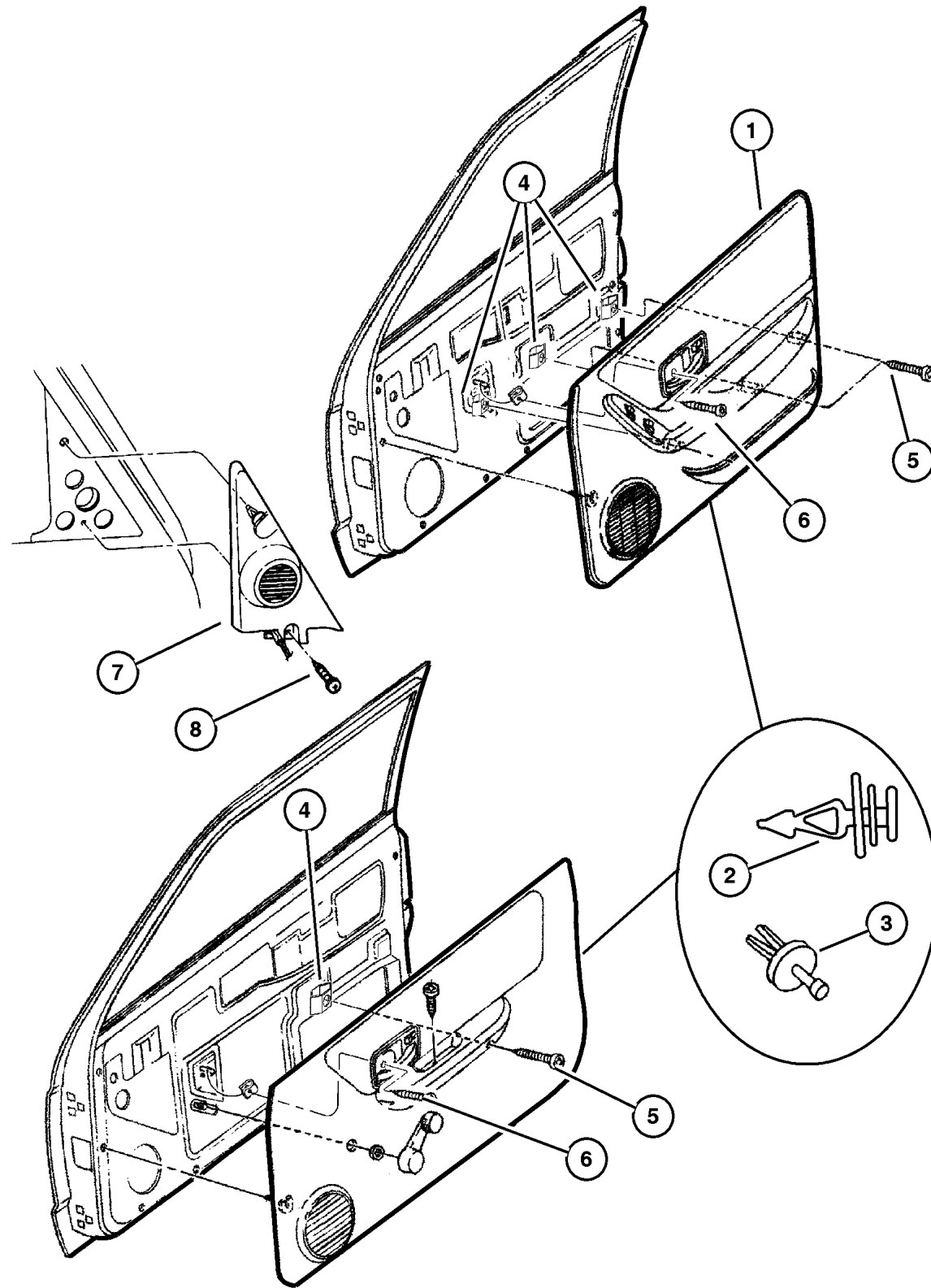
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Interior Trim Parts, 2 Door 2 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ Figure IXJ-410



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      | 5EH35 1C3AB | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Power Mirrors<br>Only, Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left |
|      | 5EH35 1C3AE | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Power Mirrors<br>Only, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left |
|      | 5EH35 1T6AB | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Power Mirrors Only,<br>Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left    |
|      | QL60 1T6    | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Saddle, Vinyl, With Power, Up to 2-<br>5-98, 1998 XJ, Right        |
|      | 5EH35 1T6AE | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Power Mirrors Only,<br>After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left    |
|      | QL61 1C3    | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, Vinyl, With Power, Up to<br>2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left       |
|      | QL61 1T6    | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Saddle, Vinyl, With Power, Up to 2-<br>5-98, 1998 XJ, Left         |
|      | SR12 1C3AA  | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, Vinyl, With Power, After<br>2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right      |
|      | SR12 1T6AA  | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Saddle, Vinyl, With Power, After 2-<br>5-98, 1998 XJ, Right        |
|      | SR13 1C3AA  | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, Vinyl, With Power, After<br>2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left       |
|      | SR13 1T6AA  | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Saddle, Vinyl, With Power, After 2-<br>5-98, 1998 XJ, Left         |
|      | 5EH32 1C3AB | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, Vinyl, Without Power,<br>Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right   |
| 2    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | FASTENER, Door Trim Panel  |
|      | 6504 014    | 10  |      |        |      |        |       |      | White, 1997 XJ   |
|      |             | 10  |      |        |      |        |       |      | White, 1998 XJ   |
| 3    | 6505 009AA  | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | FASTENER, Door Trim Panel, Black                                   |
| 4    | 6029 509    | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | U-NUT, .250-14   |
| 5    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .250-14x1.772, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced)             |
| 6    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, M4x0.7-16, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                 |
| 7    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Mirror Opening  |
|      | 5FM0 2RC3   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With 2 or 4 Speaker<br>System, 1997 XJ, Right           |
|      | 5FM0 2RT6   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, With 2 or 4 Speaker<br>System, 1997 XJ, Right              |
|      | 5FM0 3RC3   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With 2 or 4 Speaker<br>System, 1997 XJ, Left            |
|      | 5FM0 3RT6   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, With 2 or 4 Speaker<br>System, 1997 XJ, Left               |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

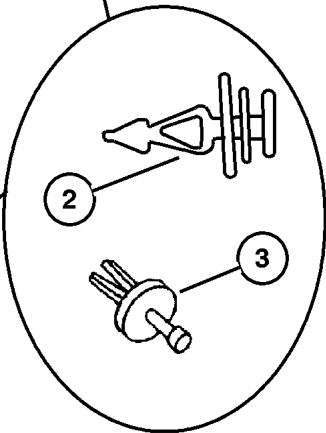
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



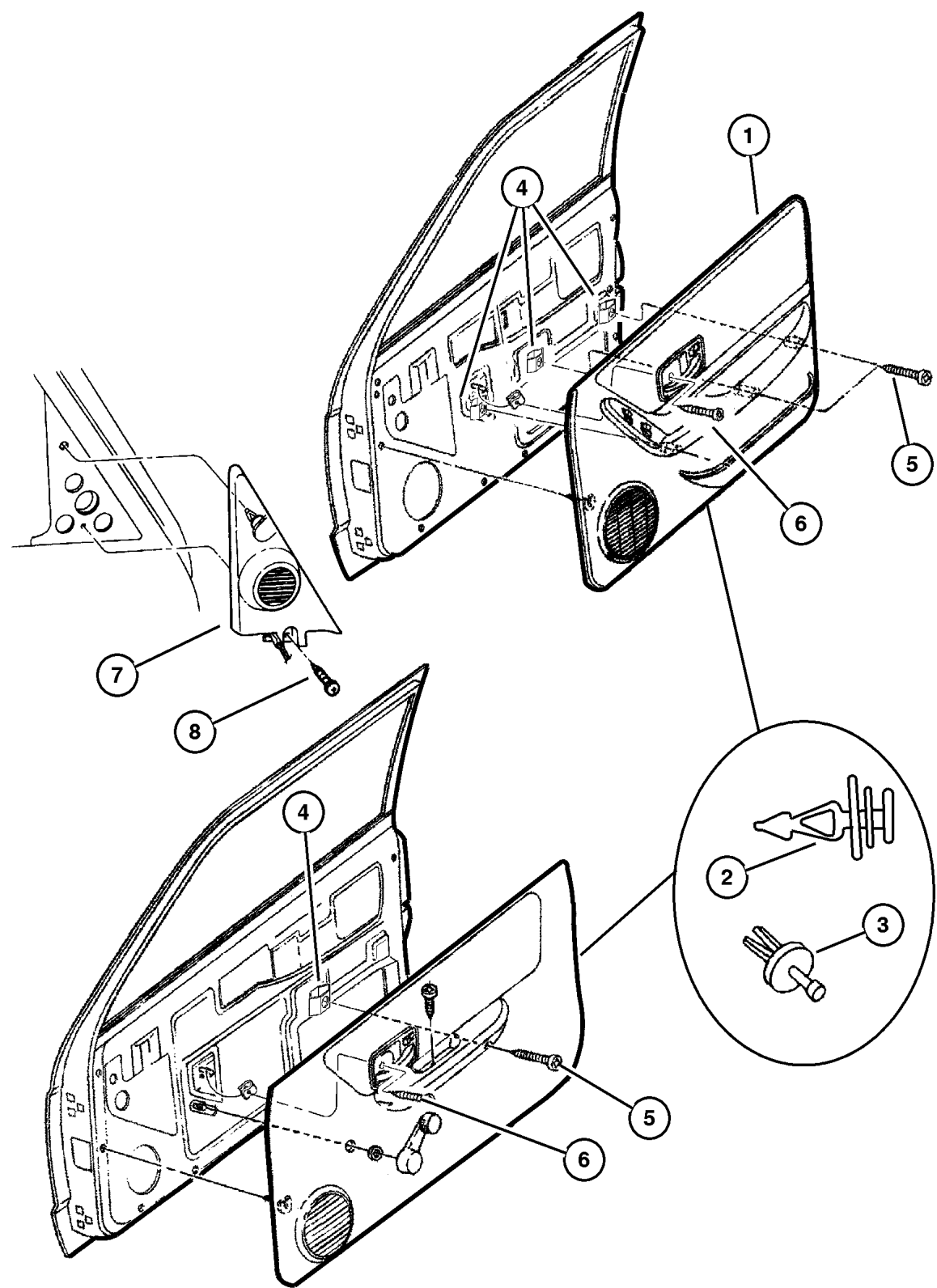
### Figure IXJ-410



| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               |
|                    |             |                     | TRANSMISSION                  |
|                    |             |                     | DDQ=5Spd Man.                 |
|                    |             |                     | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN        |
|                    |             |                     | DG0=All Auto Trans            |
|                    |             |                     | DBB=All Manual Trans.         |

**July 4, 2003**

Interior Trim Parts, 2 Door 2 Door 1999 XJ  
Figure IXJ-410



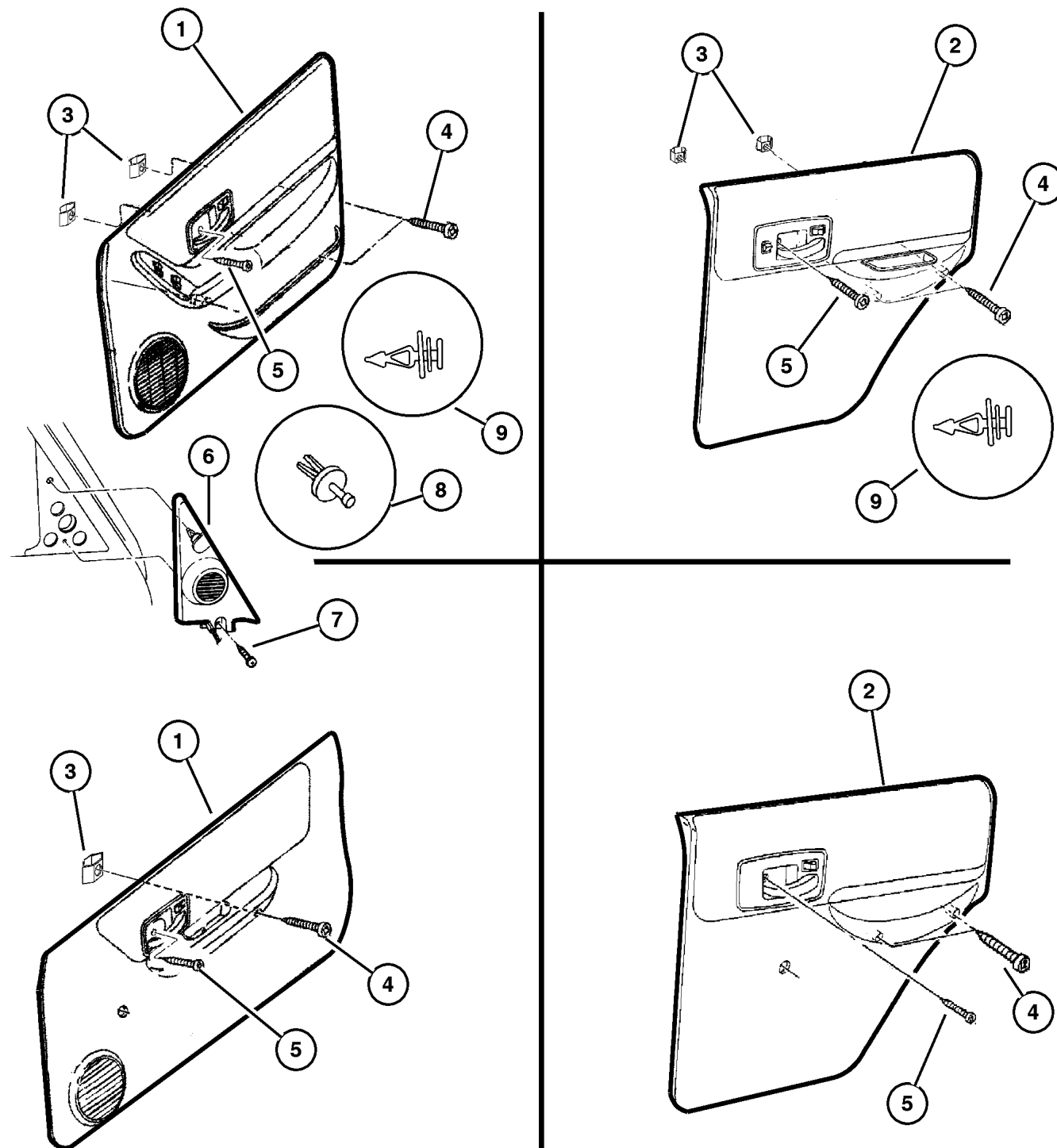
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Front Door Trim   |
|      | SR12 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Agate, With Power Windows,<br>Locks, Right                                     |
|      | 5EH35 1K5AE    | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Camel, With Power Mirrors, Left  |
|      | SR12 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Camel, With Power Windows,<br>Locks, Right                                     |
|      | SR13 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Agate, With Power Windows,<br>Locks, Mirrors, Left                             |
|      | SR13 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Camel, With Power Windows,<br>Locks, Mirrors, Left                             |
|      | 5EH32 1AZAD    | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Agate, Right   |
|      | 5EH32 1K5AD    | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Camel, Right   |
|      | 5EH33 1AZAD    | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Agate, Left  |
|      | 5EH33 1K5AD    | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Camel, Left  |
|      | 5EH35 1AZAE    | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       |      | Agate, With Power Mirrors, Left  |
| 2    | 6504 014       | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | FASTENER, Door Trim Panel, White   |
| 3    | 6505 009AC     | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | FASTENER, Door Trim Panel, Black   |
| 4    | 6029 509       | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | U-NUT, .250-14   |
| 5    | 1150 0068      | 6   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head Tapping,<br>.250x14x1.772                                      |
| 6    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, M4x0.7-16, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                             |
| 7    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Mirror Opening  |
|      | 5FM02 LAZAB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, Without Tweeter, Right  |
|      | 5FM03 LAZAB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, Without Tweeter, Left   |
|      | 5FV14 LAZAB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, With Tweeter, Right   |
|      | 5FV14 RK5AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Camel, With Tweeter, Right   |
|      | 5FV15 LAZAB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, With Tweeter, Left  |
| 8    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .164-18x.625, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                          |
| -9   | 6032 723       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1.<br>69x19.05, Used on Front Door Trim<br>Panel Tab |
| -10  | 6505 387AA     | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | U-NUT, M6.3X1.81~~   |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ Figure IXJ-420



| ITEM  | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|---|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| CBW= Highland Vinyl<br>CBV= Cloth With Map Pocket<br>CBZ= Premium Vinly With Map Pocket<br>GVB= Power Mirrors<br>JPA= Power Windows<br>JPB= Power Locks |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1   | QL56 1C3       | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | PANEL, Front Door Trim<br>Mist Gray, With Sales Codes CBW,<br>JPA,JPB, 1997 XJ, Right |
|   | SR07 1T6AA     | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBV,<br>After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left                           |
|   | QL66 1T6       | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBV ~~,<br>1997 XJ, Right                                     |
|   |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBV, Up<br>to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right                          |
|   | QL67 1C3       | 1   | J    |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBV,<br>1997 XJ, Left                                      |
|   |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBV,<br>Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left                        |
|   | QL67 1T6       | 1   | J    |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBV,<br>1997 XJ, Left   |
|   |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBV, Up<br>to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left                           |
|   | QL68 1C3       | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBV,<br>1997 XJ, Right                                     |
|   |                | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBV,<br>Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right                       |
|   | QL68 1T6       | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle,With Sales Code CBV,<br>1997 XJ, Right   |
|   |                | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBV, Up<br>to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right                          |
|   | QL69 1C3       | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBV,<br>1997 XJ, Left                                      |
|   |                | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBV,<br>Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left                        |
|   | QL69 1T6       | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBV,<br>1997 XJ, Left   |
|   |                | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBV, Up<br>to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left                           |
|   | QL70 1C3       | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ,<br>1997 XJ, Right                                     |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

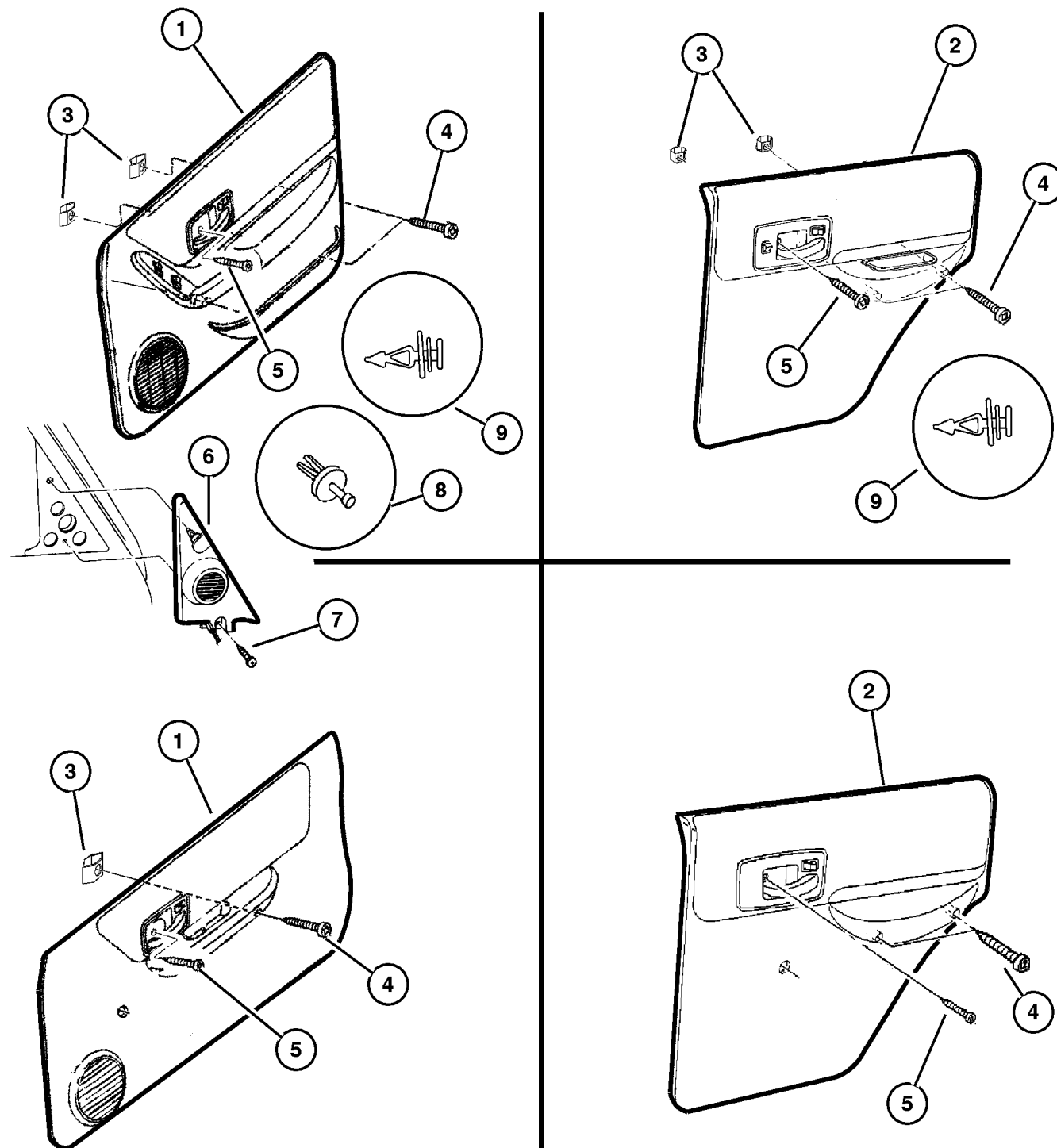
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ Figure IXJ-420



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      | 5EH27 1T6AE | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power Locks, Windows, Doors, With Power Mirrors, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left    |
|      | QL70 1T6    | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ, 1997 XJ, Right  |
|      | 5EH27 1T6AB | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power Locks, Windows, Doors, With Power Mirrors, Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left    |
|      | QL71 1C3    | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, 1997 XJ, Left  |
|      | 5EH27 1C3AE | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power Locks, Windows, Doors, With Power Mirrors, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left |
|      | QL56 1T6    | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA,JPB, 1997 XJ, Right  |
|      | SR07 1C3AA  | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBV, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|      | QL71 1T6    | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ, 1997 XJ, Left   |
|      | 5EH27 1C3AB | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power Locks, Windows, Doors, With Power Mirrors, Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left |
|      | QL72 1C3    | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, 1997 XJ, Right   |
|      | 5EH26 1T6AE | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power Locks, Windows, Doors, With Power Mirrors, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right   |
|      | QL72 1T6    | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ, 1997 XJ, Right  |
|      | 5EH26 1T6AB | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power Locks, Windows, Doors, With Power Mirrors, Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right   |
|      | QL73 1C3    | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, 1997 XJ, Left  |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

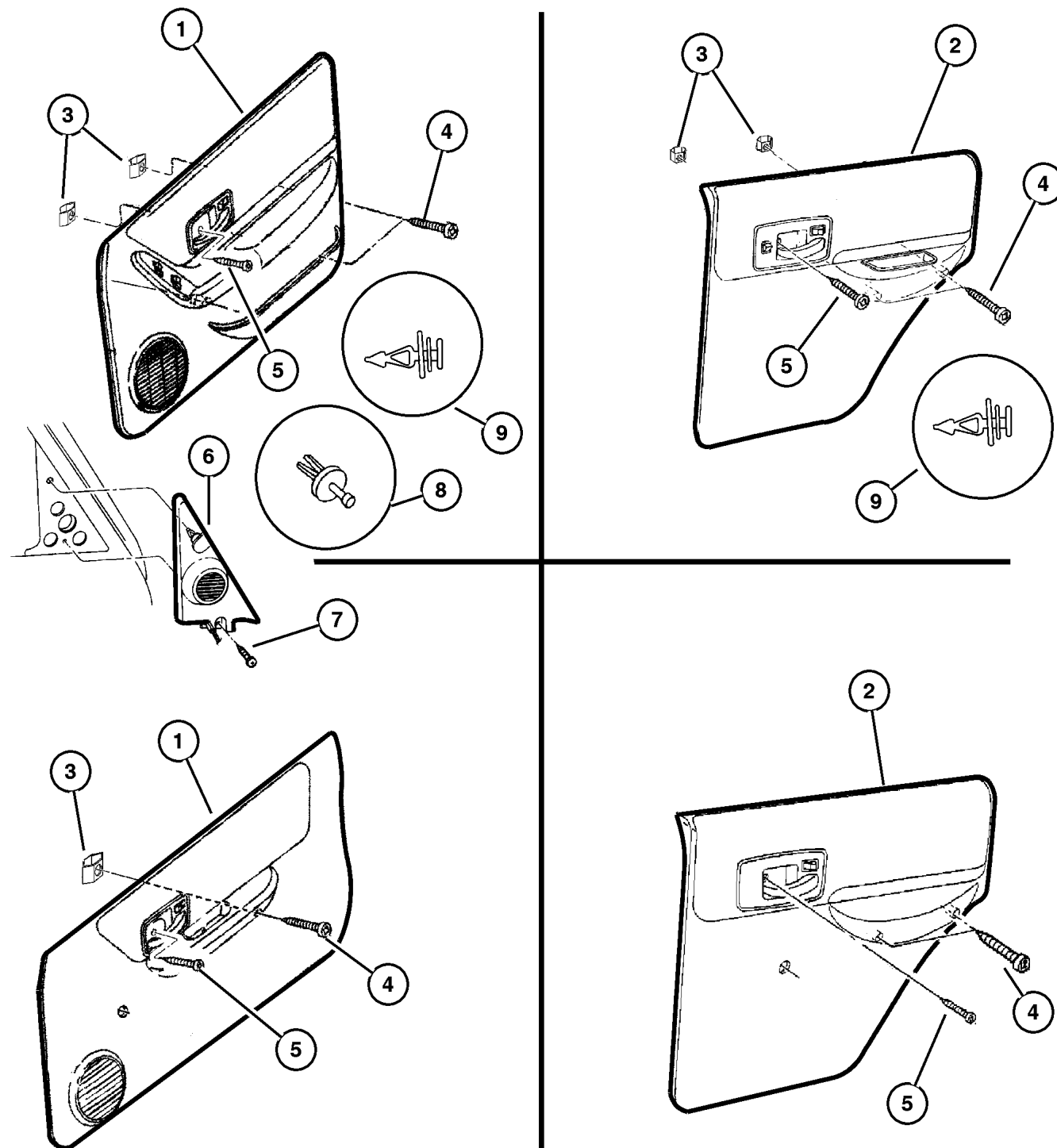
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ Figure IXJ-420



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      | 5EH26 1C3AE    | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW,<br>Without Power Locks, Windows,<br>Doors, With Power Mirrors, After<br>2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      | QL73 1T6       | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ,<br>1997 XJ, Left  |
|      | 5EH26 1C3AB    | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW,<br>Without Power Locks, Windows,<br>Doors, With Power Mirrors, Up to<br>2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      | QL57 1C3       | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Codes CBW,<br>JPA, JPB, GVB, Up to 2-5-98,<br>1998 XJ, Left  |
|      | 5EH2 41C3      | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW,<br>Without Power, 1997 XJ, Right   |
|      | QL57 1T6       | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Codes CBW,<br>JPA, JPB, GVB, Up to 2-5-98,<br>1998 XJ, Left   |
|      | 5EH2 41C3      | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW,<br>Without Power, 1997 XJ, Right   |
|      | SR01 1C3AA     | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Codes CBW,<br>JPA, GVB, JPB, After 2-5-98,<br>1998 XJ, Left  |
|      | 5EH2 41T6      | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBW,<br>Without Power, 1997 XJ, Right  |
|      | SR01 1T6AA     | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Codes CBW,<br>JPA, GVB, JPB, After 2-5-98,<br>1998 XJ, Left   |
|      | 5EH2 41T6      | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBW,<br>Without Power, 1997 XJ, Right  |
|      | QL59 1C3       | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Codes CBW,<br>JPA, JPB, GVB, Up to 2-5-98,<br>1998 XJ, Left  |
|      | 5EH2 51C3      | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW,<br>Without Power, 1997 XJ, Left  |
|      | QL57 1C3       | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Codes CBW,<br>JPA,GVB,JPB, 1997 XJ, Left   |
|      | SR06 1T6AA     | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBV,<br>After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right   |
|      | QL59 1T6       | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Codes CBW,<br>JPA, JPB, GVB, Up to 2-5-98,<br>1998 XJ, Left   |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

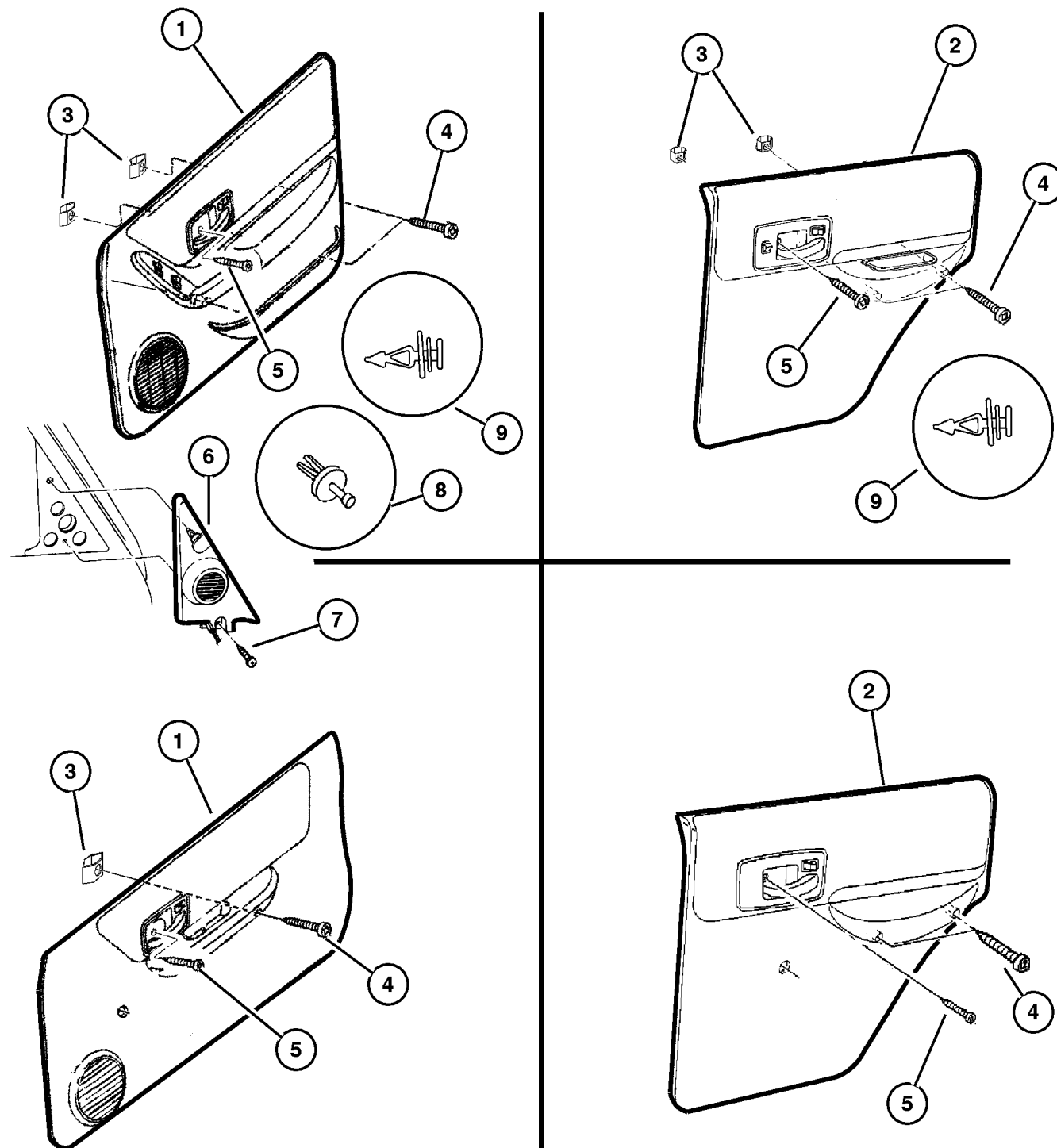
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

## Figure IXJ-420



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      | 5EH2 51C3   | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, 1997 XJ, Left                      |
|      | SR03 1C3AA  | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA. GVB, JPB, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left       |
|      | 5EH2 51T6   | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, 1997 XJ, Left                         |
|      | SR03 1T6AA  | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA. GVB, JPB, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left          |
|      | 5EH2 51T6   | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, 1997 XJ, Left                         |
|      | SR02 1T6AA  | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right              |
|      | 5EH2 61C3   | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, With Power Mirrors, 1997 XJ, Right |
|      | SR02 1C3AA  | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right           |
|      | 5EH2 61T6   | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, With Power Mirrors, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|      | QL58 1T6    | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA,JPB, Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right               |
|      | 5EH2 71C3   | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, With Power Mirrors, 1997 XJ, Left  |
|      | QL58 1C3    | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray,With Sales Codes CBW, JPA,JPB, Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right             |
|      | 5EH2 71T6   | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, With Power Mirrors, 1997 XJ, Left     |
|      | SR00 1T6AA  | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right              |
|      | SR00 1C3AA  | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right           |

### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

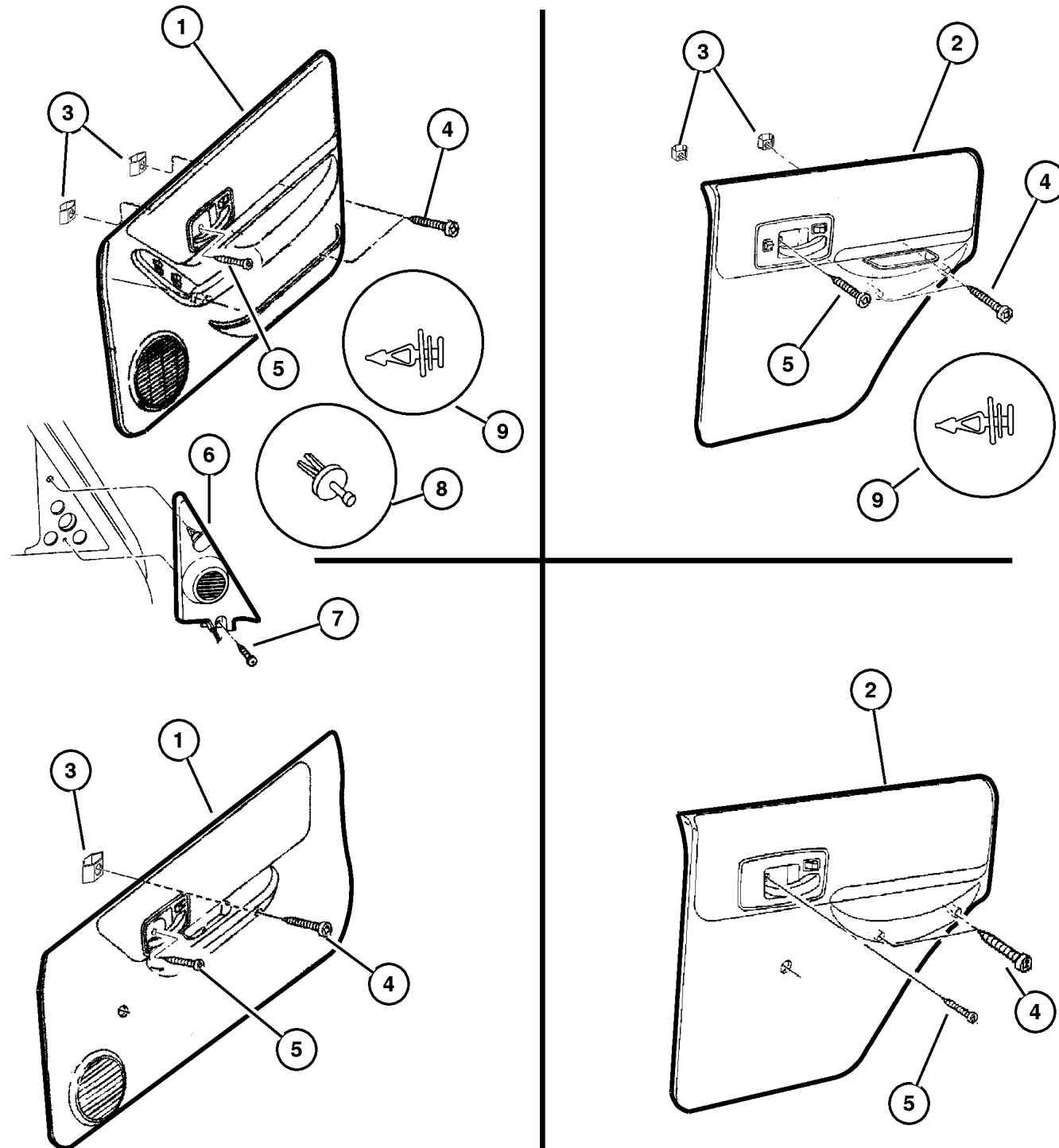
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ Figure IXJ-420



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      | QL56 1T6    | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA,JPB, Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right         |
|      | QL57 1T6    | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA,GVB,JPB, 1997 XJ, Left                    |
|      | SR06 1C3AA  | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBV, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right                |
|      | QL56 1C3    | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA,JPB, Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right      |
|      | 5EH25 1T6AD | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left     |
|      | 5EH25 1T6AB | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left     |
|      | 5EH25 1C3AD | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|      | 5EH25 1C3AB | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|      | 5EH24 1T6AD | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|      | 5EH24 1T6AB | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|      | 5EH24 1C3AD | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      | 5EH24 1C3AB | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      | QL58 1C3    | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, Sales Codes CBW, JPA,JPB, 1997 XJ, Right                         |
|      | SR05 1T6AA  | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBV, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left                    |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

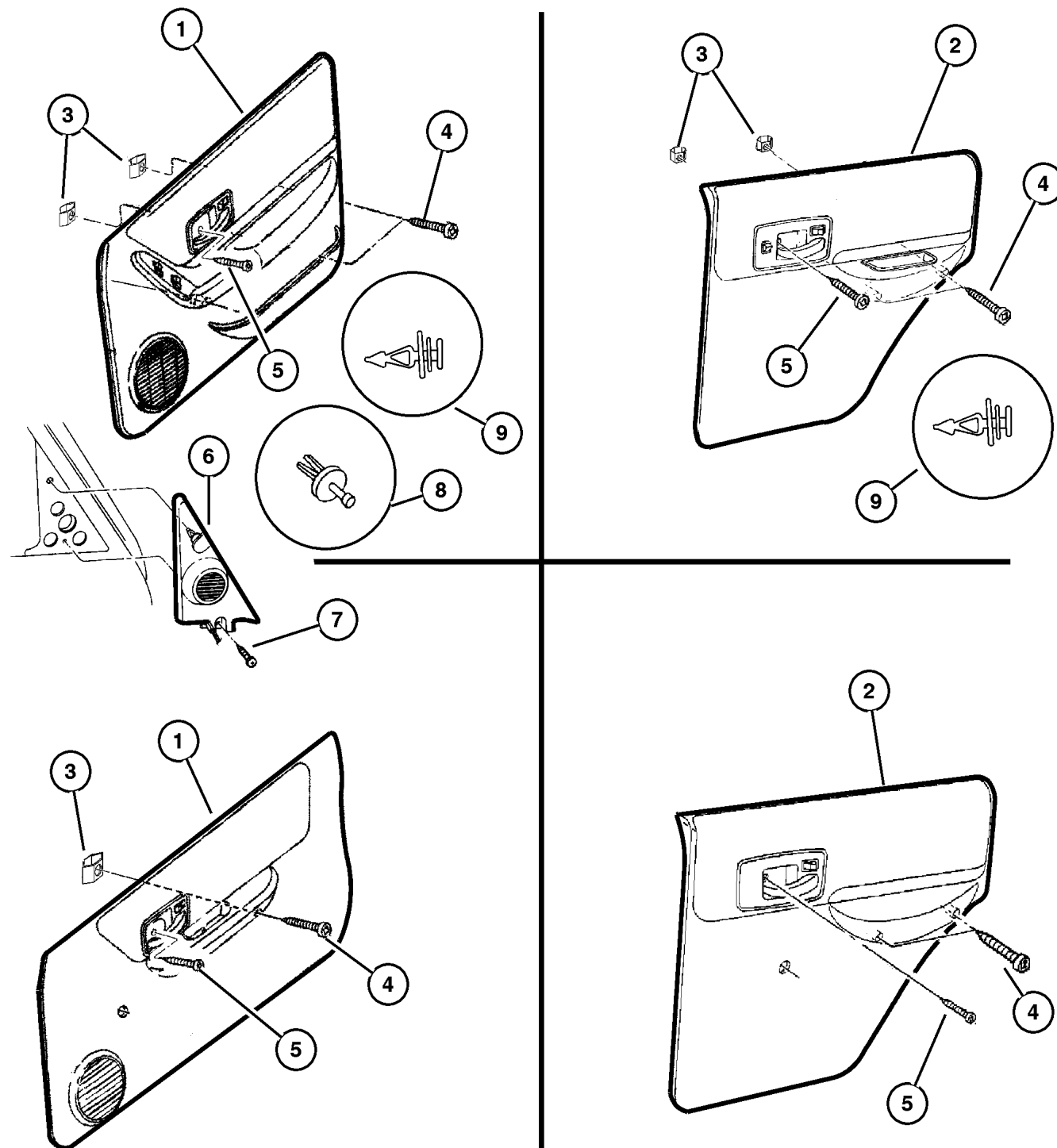
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ Figure IXJ-420



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      | 5EH25 1T6AD | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left     |
|      | 5EH24 1C3AD | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      | 5EH25 1T6AB | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left     |
|      | 5EH24 1T6AB | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|      | 5EH25 1C3AD | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|      | 5EH24 1T6AD | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|      | 5EH25 1C3AB | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|      | SR09 1T6AA  | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left                    |
|      | SR10 1C3AA  | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right                |
|      | SR10 1T6AA  | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right                   |
|      | QL58 1T6    | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA,JPB, 1997 XJ, Right                       |
|      | SR05 1C3AA  | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBV, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left                 |
|      | SR09 1C3AA  | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left                 |
|      | SR08 1T6AA  | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right                   |
|      | SR11 1C3AA  | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left                 |
|      | SR11 1T6AA  | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left                    |
|      | SR08 1C3AA  | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right                |
|      | QL73 1T6    | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ, Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left                    |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

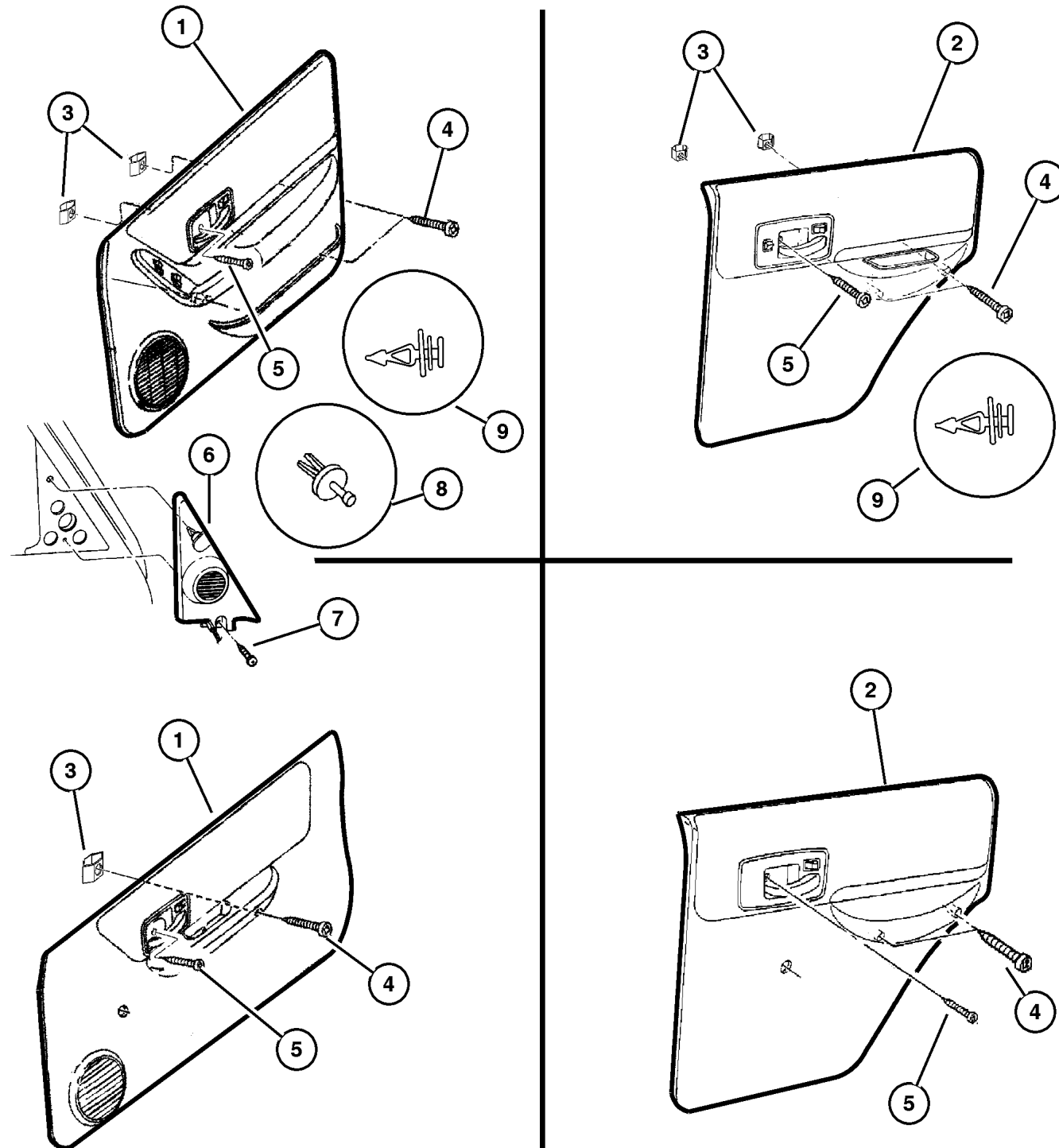
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



# Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ Figure IXJ-420



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      | QL73 1C3    | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left                      |
|      | QL72 1T6    | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ, Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right                        |
|      | QL72 1C3    | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right                     |
|      | QL71 1T6    | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ, Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left                         |
|      | QL59 1C3    | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA,GVB,JPB, 1997 XJ, Left                      |
|      | SR04 1T6AA  | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBV, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right                        |
|      | QL71 1C3    | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Left                      |
|      | QL70 1T6    | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ, Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right                        |
|      | QL70 1C3    | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right                     |
|      | QL59 1T6    | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA,GVB,JPB, 1997 XJ, Left                         |
|      | SR04 1C3AA  | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBV, After 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right                     |
|      | QL66 1C3    | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBV, 1997 XJ, Right                                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBV, Up to 2-5-98, 1998 XJ, Right                     |
| 2    | QL78 1C3    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | PANEL, Rear Door Trim Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, With Power, 1997 XJ, Right |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, 1998 XJ, Right                        |
|      | QL78 1T6    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, With Power, 1997 XJ, Right                          |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, 1998 XJ, Right                           |
|      | QL79 1C3    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, With Power, 1997 XJ, Left                        |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, 1998 XJ, Left                         |
|      | QL79 1T6    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, With Power, 1997 XJ, Left                           |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, 1998 XJ, Left                            |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

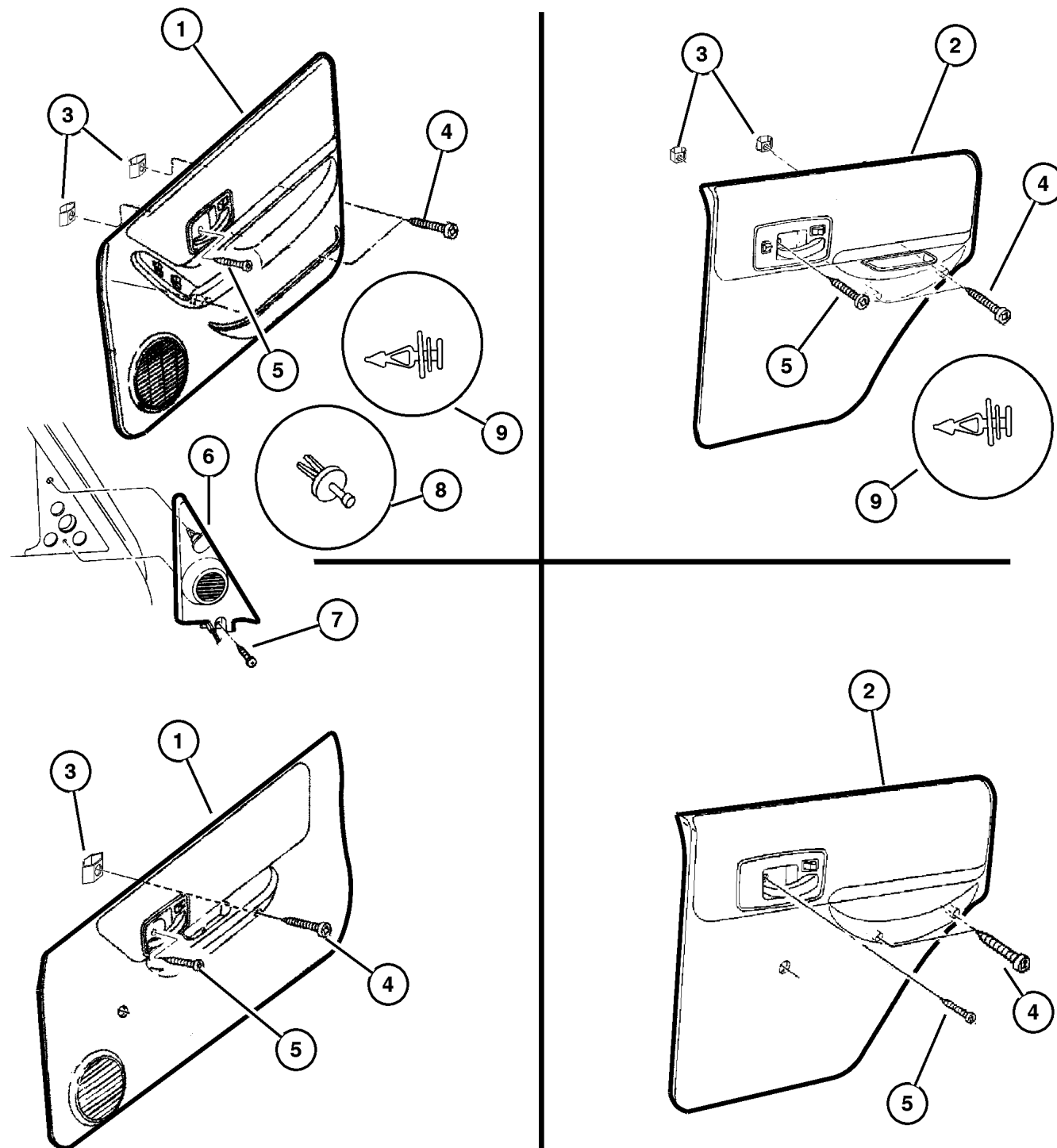
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ Figure IXJ-420



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      | QL80 1C3    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBV, Right                                 |
|      | QL80 1T6    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBV, Right                                    |
|      | QL81 1C3    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBV, Left                                  |
|      | QL81 1T6    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBV, Left                                     |
|      | QL82 1C3    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, 1997 XJ, Right                        |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, 1998 XJ, Right                        |
|      | QL82 1T6    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ, 1997 XJ, Right                           |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ, 1998 XJ, Right                           |
|      | QL83 1C3    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, 1997 XJ, Left                         |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBZ, 1998 XJ, Left                         |
|      | QL83 1T6    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ, 1997 XJ, Left                            |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBZ, 1998 XJ, Left                            |
|      | 5EG8 21C3   | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, 1997 XJ, Right         |
|      | 5EG82 1C3AB | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, 1998 XJ, Right         |
|      | 5EG8 21T6   | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, 1997 XJ, Right            |
|      | 5EG82 1T6AB | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, 1998 XJ, Right            |
|      | 5EG8 31C3   | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, 1997 XJ, Left          |
|      | 5EG83 1C3AB | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, 1998 XJ, Left          |
|      | 5EG8 31T6   | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, 1997 XJ, Left             |
|      | 5EG83 1T6AB | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Saddle, With Sales Code CBW, Without Power, 1998 XJ, Left             |
| 3    | 6029 509    | 6   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | U-NUT, .250-14  |
| 4    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head Tapping, .250x14x1.772, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

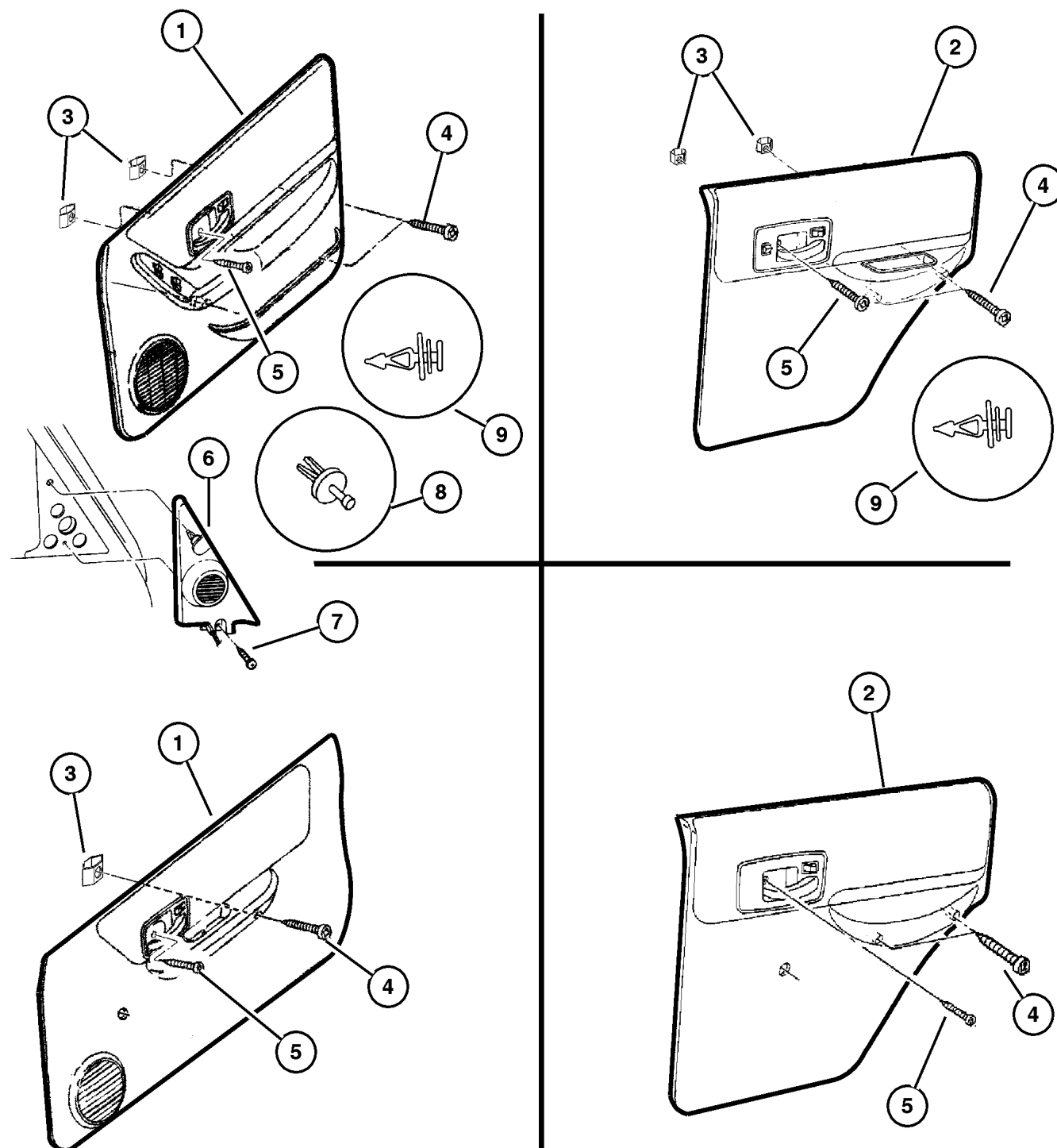
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ Figure IXJ-420



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 5    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Remote Control Handle, M4x.7x16, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)   |
| 6    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Mirror Opening   |
|      | 5FM0 2RC3   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With 2 or 4 Speaker System, 1997 XJ, Right                   |
|      | 5FM02 RC3AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With 2 or 4 Speaker System, 1998 XJ, Right                   |
|      | 5FM0 2RT6   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, With 2 or 4 Speaker System, 1997 XJ, Right                      |
|      | 5FM02 RT6AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, With 2 or 4 Speaker System, 1998 XJ, Right                      |
|      | 5FM0 3RC3   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With 2 or 4 Speaker System, 1997 XJ, Left                    |
|      | 5FM03 RC3AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With 2 or 4 Speaker System, 1998 XJ, Left                    |
|      | 5FM0 3RT6   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, With 2 or 4 Speaker System, 1997 XJ, Left                       |
|      | 5FM03 RT6AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, With 2 or 4 Speaker System, 1998 XJ, Left                       |
|      | 5FV1 4RC3   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With 6 Speaker System, 1997 XJ, Right                        |
|      | 5FV14 RC3AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With 6 Speaker System, 1998 XJ, Right                        |
|      | 5FV1 4RT6   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, With 6 Speaker System, 1997 XJ, Right                           |
|      | 5FV14 RT6AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, With 6 Speaker System, 1998 XJ, Right                           |
|      | 5FV1 5RC3   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With 6 Speaker System, 1997 XJ, Left                         |
|      | 5FV15 RC3AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, With 6 Speaker System, 1998 XJ, Left                         |
|      | 5FV1 5RT6   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, With 6 Speaker System, 1997 XJ, Left                            |
|      | 5FV15 RT6AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, With 6 Speaker System, 1998 XJ, Left                            |
| 7    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .164-18x.625, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                      |
| 8    | 6505 009AA  | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | FASTENER, Door Trim Panel, Black  |
| 9    | 6504 014    | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | FASTENER, Door Trim Panel, White  |
| -10  |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1.69x19.05, Used on Front Door Trim Panel Tab |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

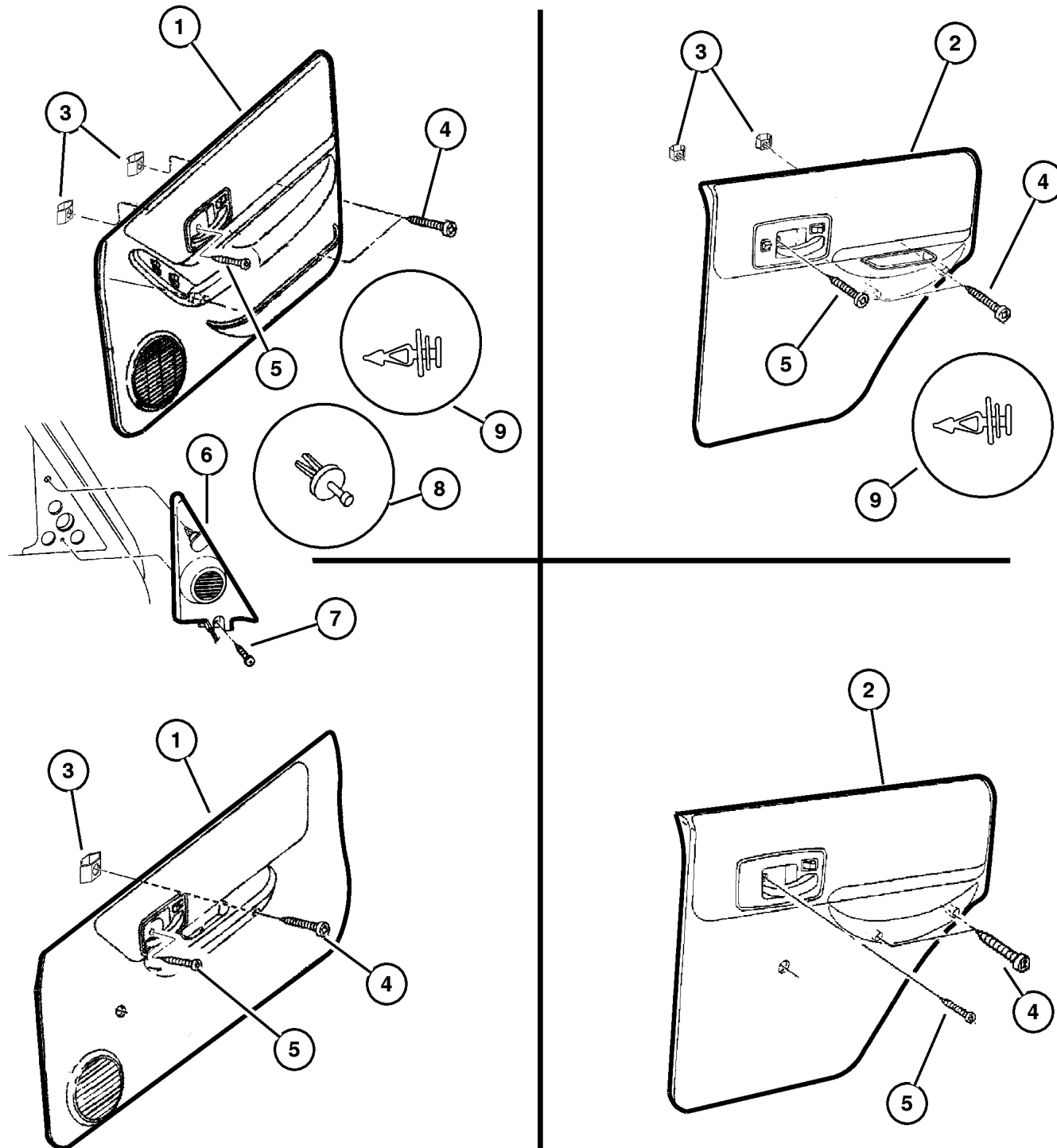
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Figure IXJ-420**



| ITEM     | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION             |
|----------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------|
|          |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | (NOT REQUIRED), 1997 XJ |
| 6032 723 | 2              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                 |

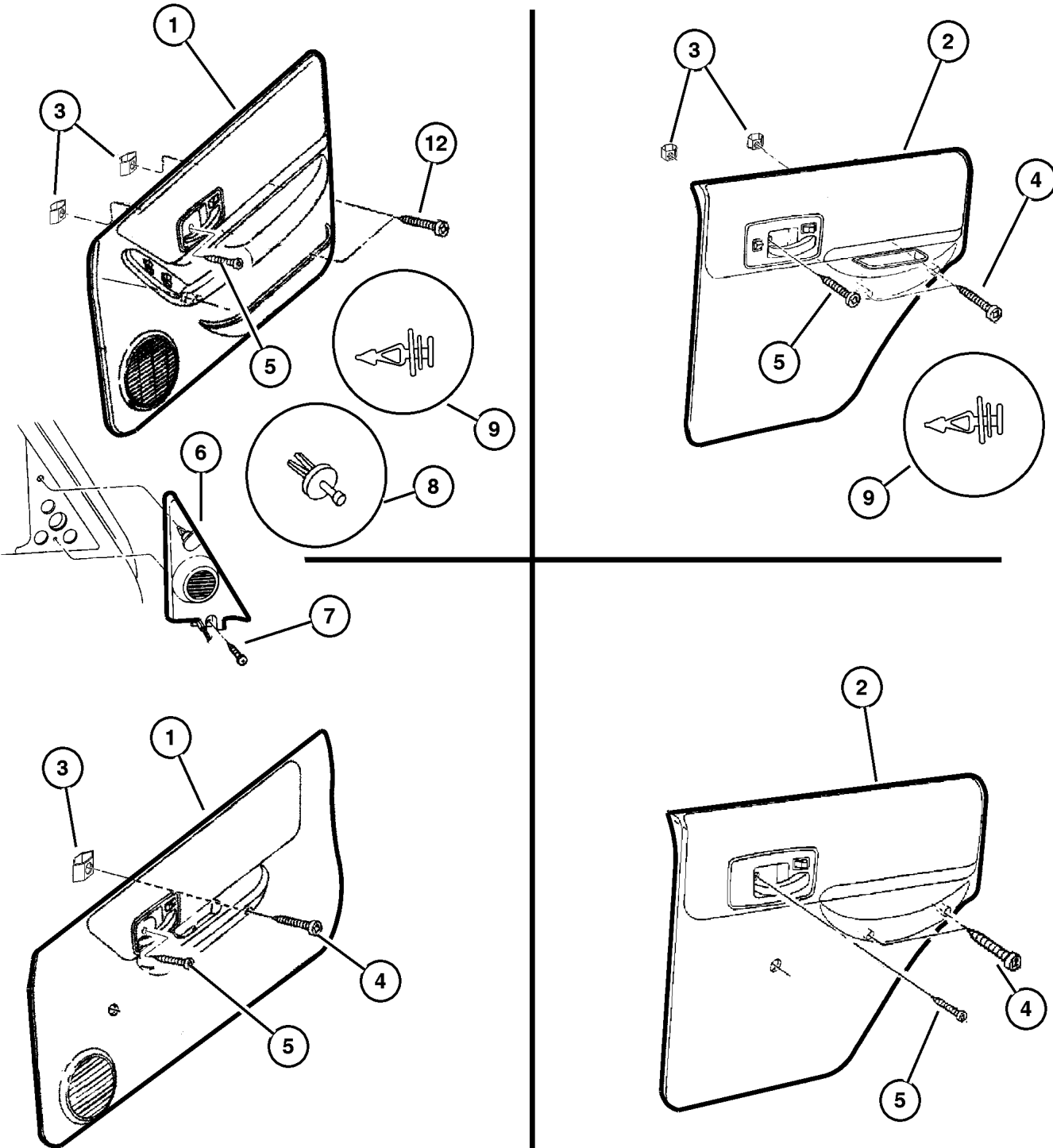
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               |
|                    |             |                     | TRANSMISSION                  |
|                    |             |                     | DDQ=5Spd Man.                 |
|                    |             |                     | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN        |
|                    |             |                     | DG0=All Auto Trans            |
|                    |             |                     | DBB=All Manual Trans.         |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**



Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door 4 Door 1999 XJ  
Figure IXJ-420



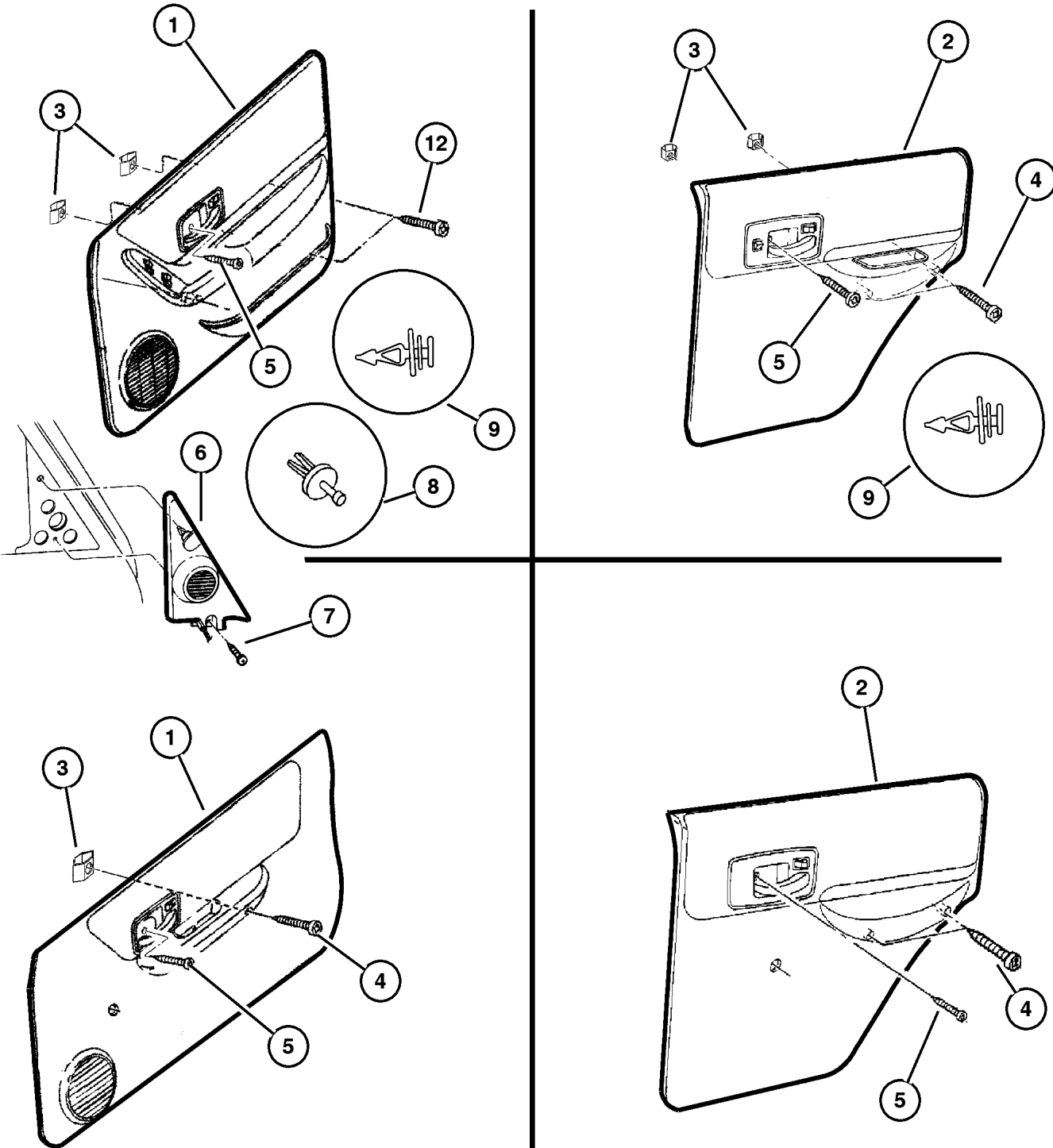
| ITEM   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| Sales Codes: [CBW]= Highland Vinyl<br>[CBV]= Cloth With Map Pocket<br>[CBZ]= Premium Vinyl With Map Pocket<br>[GVB]= Power Mirrors<br>[JPA]= Power Windows<br>[JPB]= Power Doors |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1  | SR00 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | PANEL, Front Door Trim<br>Agate, Highland Vinyl, With Sales<br>Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, Right |
|  | SR04 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Cloth With Map Pocket,<br>(CBV), Right   |
|  | SR05 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, Cloth With Map Pocket,<br>(CBV), Left  |
|  | SR05 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Cloth With Map Pocket,<br>(CBV), Left  |
|  | SR06 1AZAA     | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, Cloth With Map Pocket,<br>(CBV), Right   |
|  | SR06 1K5AA     | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Cloth With Map Pocket,<br>(CBV), Right   |
|  | SR07 1AZAA     | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, Cloth With Map Pocket,<br>(CBV), Left  |
|  | SR07 1K5AA     | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Cloth With Map Pocket,<br>(CBV), Left  |
|  | SR08 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, Premium Vinyl With Map<br>Pocket, (CBZ), Right                                     |
|  | SR08 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Premium Vinyl With Map<br>Pocket, (CBZ), Right                                     |
|  | SR09 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, Premium Vinyl With Map<br>Pocket, (CBZ), Left                                      |
|  | SR00 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Highland Vinyl, With Sales<br>Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, Right                           |
|  | SR09 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Premium Vinyl With Map<br>Pocket, (CBZ), Left                                      |
|  | SR10 1AZAA     | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, Premium Vinyl With Map<br>Pocket, (CBZ), Right                                     |
|  | SR10 1K5AA     | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Premium Vinyl With Map<br>Pocket, (CBZ), Right                                     |
|  | SR11 1AZAA     | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, Premium Vinyl With Map<br>Pocket, (CBZ), Left                                      |
|  | SR11 1K5AA     | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Premium Vinyl With Map<br>Pocket, (CBZ), Left                                      |
|  | 5EH24 1AZAD    | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, Highland Vinyl, Without<br>Power, (CBW), Right                                     |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door 4 Door 1999 XJ  
Figure IXJ-420



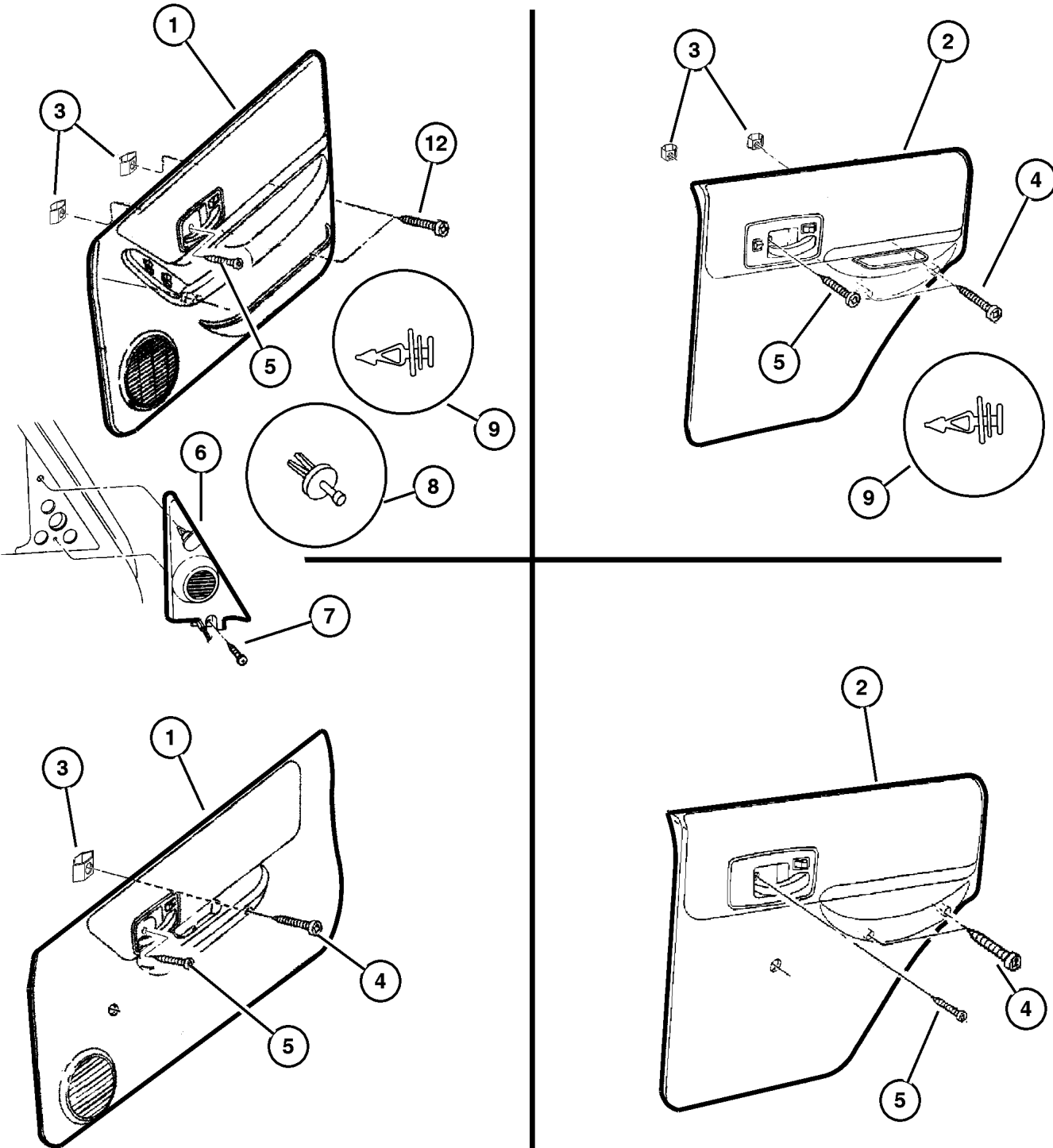
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, Highland Vinyl, Without Power, (CBW), Right                |
|      | 5EH24 1K5AD | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Highland Vinyl, Without Power, (CBW), Right                |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Highland Vinyl, Without Power, (CBW), Right                |
|      | 5EH25 1AZAD | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, Highland Vinyl, Without Power, (CBW), Left                 |
|      | SR01 1AZAA  | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, Highland Vinyl, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, GVB, Left  |
|      | 5EH25 1AZAD | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, Highland Vinyl, Without Power, (CBW), Left                 |
|      | 5EH25 1K5AD | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Highland Vinyl, Without Power, (CBW), Left                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Highland Vinyl, Without Power, (CBW), Left                 |
|      | 5EH26 1AZAC | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, Highland Vinyl, With Power Mirrors Only, (CBW, GVB), Right |
|      | 5EH26 1K5AC | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Highland Vinyl, With Power Mirrors Only, (CBW, GVB), Right |
|      | 5EH27 1AZAC | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, Highland Vinyl, With Power Mirrors Only, (CBW, GVB), Left  |
|      | 5EH27 1K5AC | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Highland Vinyl, With Power Mirrors Only, (CBW, GVB), Left  |
|      | SR01 1K5AA  | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Highland Vinyl, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, GVB, Left  |
|      | SR02 1AZAA  | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, Highland Vinyl, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, Right      |
|      | SR02 1K5AA  | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Highland Vinyl, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, Right      |
|      | SR03 1AZAA  | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, Highland Vinyl, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, GVB, Left  |
|      | SR03 1K5AA  | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Highland Vinyl, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, GVB, Left  |
|      | SR04 1AZAA  | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, Cloth With Map Pocket, (CBV), Right                        |
| 2    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Rear Door Trim   |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door 4 Door 1999 XJ  
Figure IXJ-420



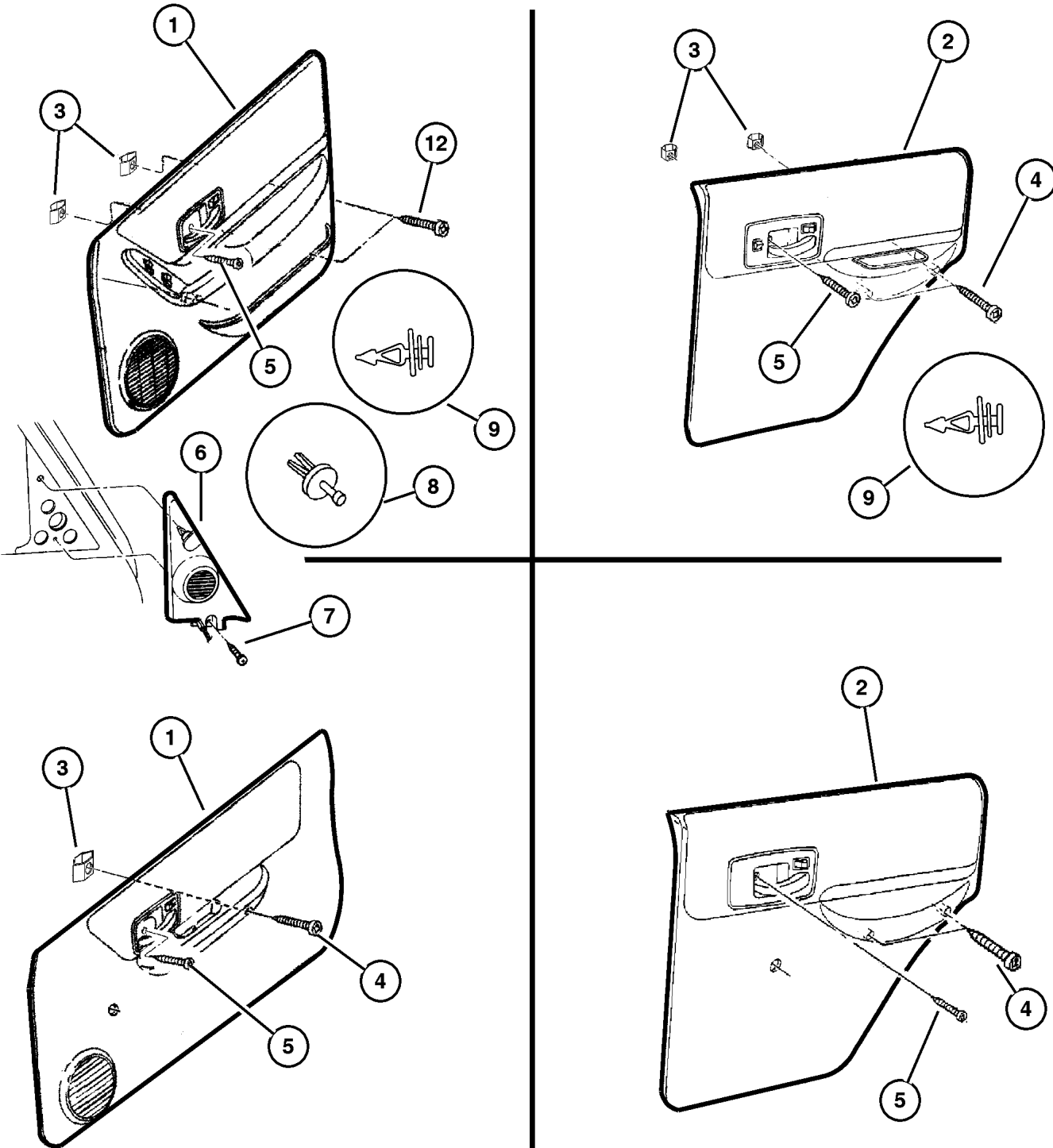
| ITEM   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|--------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|        | QL78 1AZ       | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, Highland Vinyl, With Power<br>Windows, Locks, (CBW, JPA,<br>JPB), Right                |
|        | QL81 1K5       | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Cloth With Map Pocket,<br>(CBV), Left  |
|        | QL82 1AZ       | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, Premium Vinyl, (CBZ), Right  |
|        | QL82 1K5       | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Premium Vinyl, (CBZ),<br>Right   |
|        | QL83 1AZ       | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, Premium Vinyl, (CBZ), Left   |
|        | QL83 1K5       | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Premium Vinyl, (CBZ), Left   |
|        | 5EG82 1AZAB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, Highland Vinyl, Without<br>Power, (CBW), Right   |
|        | 5EG82 1K5AB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Highland Vinyl, Without<br>Power, (CBW), Right   |
|        | 5EG83 1AZAB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, Highland Vinyl, Without<br>Power, (CBW), Left  |
|        | 5EG83 1K5AB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Highland Vinyl, Without<br>Power, (CBW), Left  |
|        | QL78 1K5       | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Highland Vinyl, With Power<br>Windows, Locks, (CBW, JPA,<br>JPB), Right                |
|        | QL79 1AZ       | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, Highland Vinyl, With Power<br>Windows, Locks, (CBW, JPA,<br>JPB), Left                 |
|        | QL79 1K5       | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Highland Vinyl, With Power<br>Windows, Locks, (CBW, JPA,<br>JPB), Left                 |
|        | QL80 1AZ       | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, Cloth With Map Pocket,<br>(CBW, JPA, JPB), Right                                       |
|        |                | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, Cloth With Map Pocket,<br>(CBV)  |
|        | QL80 1K5       | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Cloth With Map Pocket,<br>(CBW, JPA, JPB), Right                                       |
|        |                | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Camel, Cloth With Map Pocket,<br>(CBV)  |
|        | QL81 1AZ       | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Agate, Cloth With Map Pocket,<br>(CBV), Left  |
| 3<br>4 | 6029 509       | 6   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | U-NUT, .250-14<br>SCREW, Pan Head Tapping,<br>.250x14x1.772, (NOT SERVICED)<br>(Not Serviced) |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door 4 Door 1999 XJ  
Figure IXJ-420



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 5    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Remote Control Handle, M4x.7x16, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)   |
| 6    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Mirror Opening   |
|      | 5FM02 LAZAB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, Without Tweeter, Right   |
|      | 5FM03 LAZAB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, Without Tweeter, Left  |
|      | 5FV14 LAZAB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, With Tweeter, Right  |
|      | 5FV14 RK5AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Camel, With Tweeter, Right  |
|      | 5FV15 LAZAB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, With Tweeter, Left   |
| 7    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .164-18x.625, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                      |
| 8    | 6505 009AC  | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | FASTENER, Door Trim Panel, Black  |
| 9    | 6504 014    | 5   |      |        |      |        |       |      | FASTENER, Door Trim Panel, White  |
| -10  | 6032 723    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1.69x19.05, Used on Front Door Trim Panel Tab |
| -11  | 6505 387AA  | 6   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | U-NUT, M6.3X1.81~~  |
| 12   | 1150 0068   | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head Tapping, .250x14x1.772                                  |

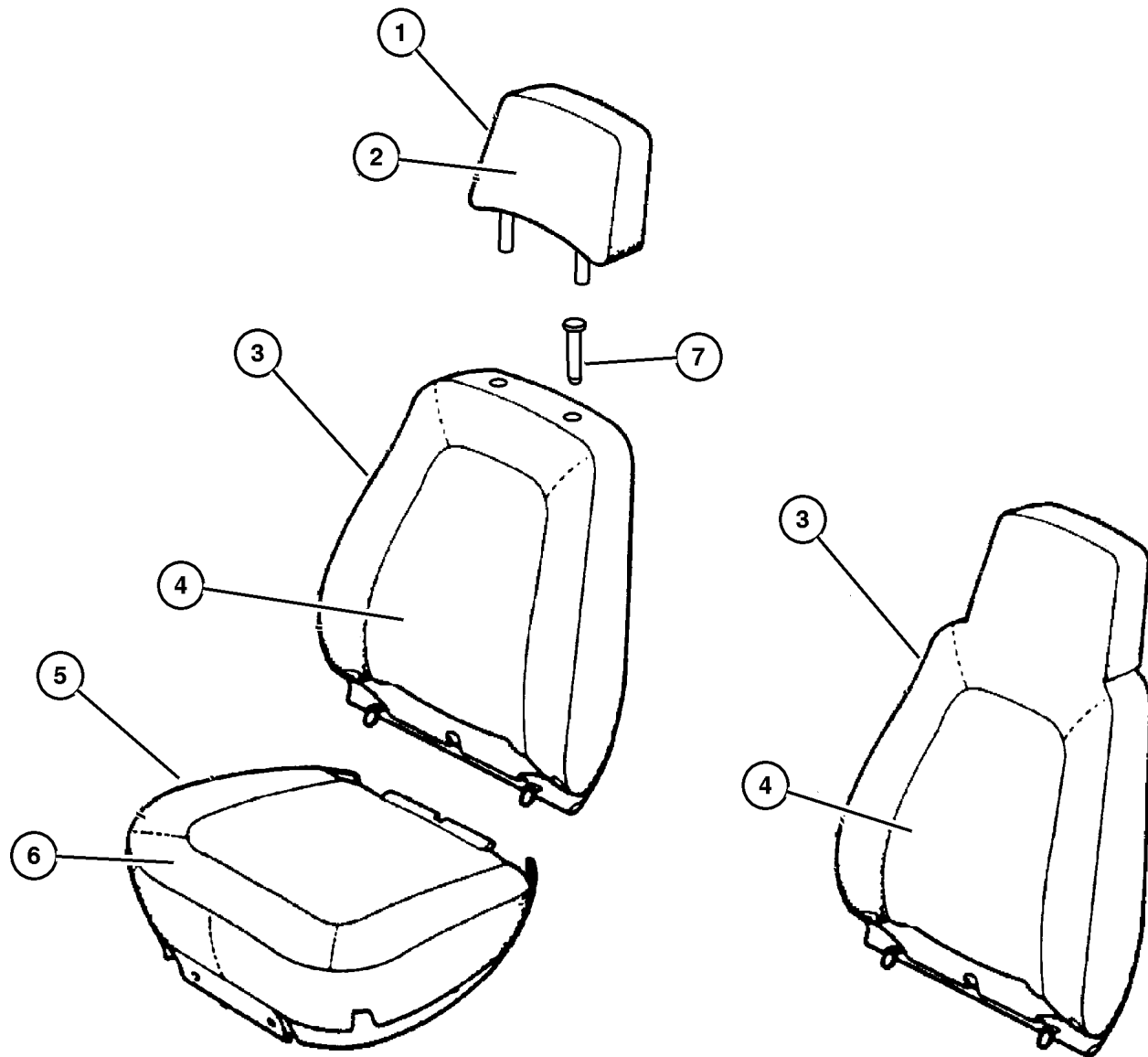
|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



# Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies 1997 XJ 1998 XJ Figure IXJ-510



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER       | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                         |
|------|----------------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------------|
| 1    | HEADREST, Front      |     |         |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
|      | QW18 1C3AA           | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                  |
|      | QW18 1T6AA           | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1998 XJ                     |
|      | QW63 1C3AA           | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                  |
|      |                      | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                  |
|      |                      | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                  |
|      | QW63 1T6AA           | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ                     |
|      |                      | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ                     |
|      |                      | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ                     |
|      | QW18 1C3AA           | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ                  |
|      | QW63 1T6AA           | 1   | B, U    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ                     |
|      | QW18 1C3AA           | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray                           |
|      | QW18 1T6AA           | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1997 XJ                     |
|      |                      | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle                              |
|      | QW63 1C3AA           | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ                  |
|      |                      | 1   | B, U    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ                  |
|      |                      | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ                  |
|      | QW63 1T6AA           | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ                     |
|      |                      | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ                     |
|      | COVER, Seat Headrest |     |         |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
| 2    | QW20 1C3AA           | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                  |
|      | QW20 1T6AA           | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1998 XJ                     |
|      |                      | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1998 XJ                     |
|      |                      | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                  |
|      | QW65 1C3AA           | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                  |
|      |                      | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                  |
|      |                      | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                  |
|      | QW65 1T6AA           | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ                     |
|      |                      | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ                     |
|      |                      | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ                     |
|      | QW20 1C3AA           | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ                  |
|      | QW20 1T6AA           | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1997 XJ                     |
|      | QW65 1C3AA           | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ                  |
|      |                      | 2   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ                  |
|      | QW65 1T6AA           | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ                     |
|      |                      | 2   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ                     |
| 3    | BACK, Front Seat     |     |         |        |      |        |       |      |                                     |
|      | QV90 1C3AA           | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, Highback, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      |                      | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, Highback, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      |                      | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, Highback, 1998 XJ, Right |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

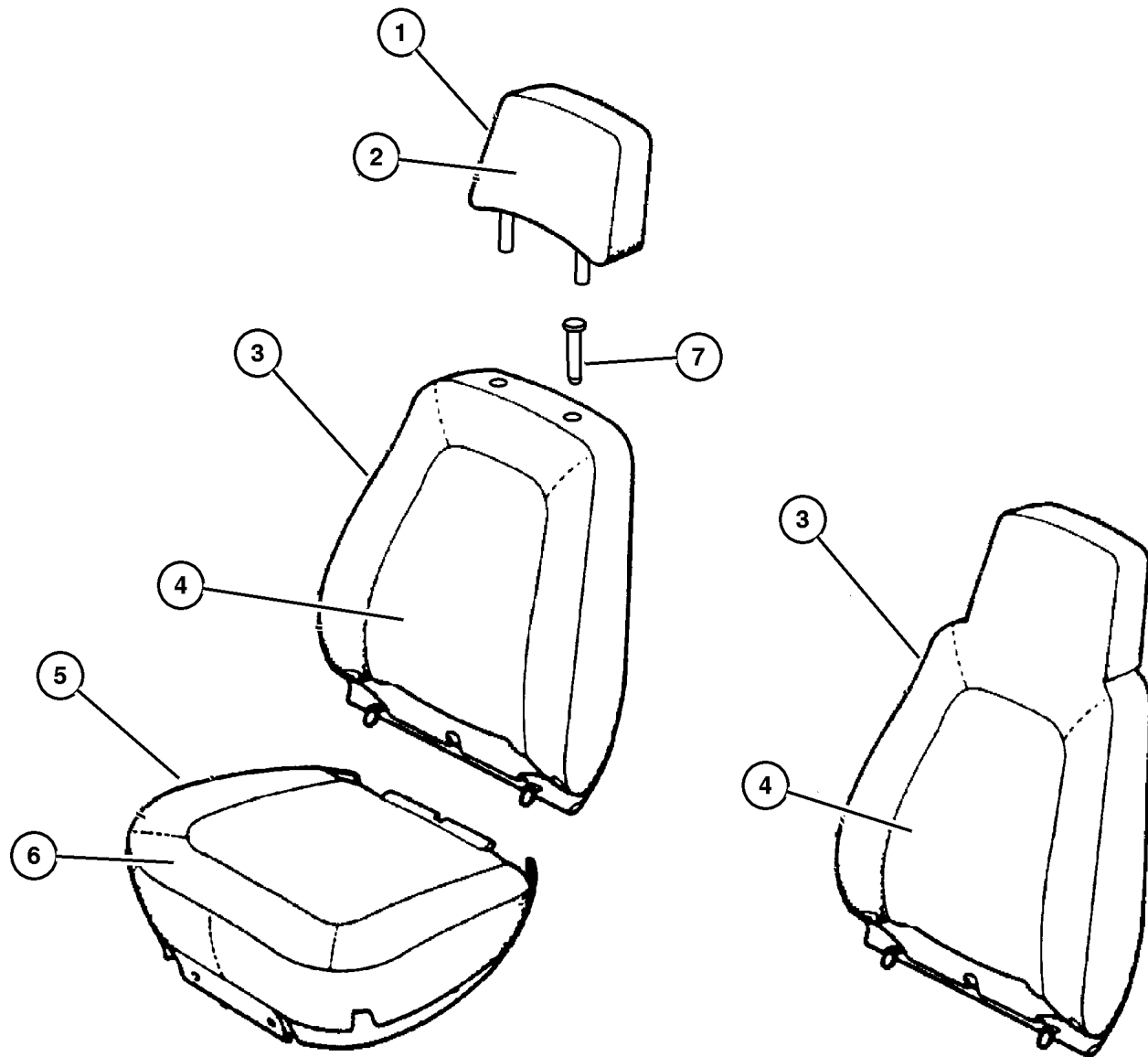
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies 1997 XJ 1998 XJ Figure IXJ-510



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                         |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------------|
|      | QV90 1T6AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, Highback, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, Highback, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, Highback, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|      | QV91 1C3AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, Highback, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, Highback, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, Highback, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|      | QV91 1T6AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, Highback, 1998 XJ, Left     |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, Highback, 1998 XJ, Left     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, Highback, 1998 XJ, Left     |
|      | QW06 1C3AA  | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, Lowback, 1998 XJ, Right  |
|      | QW06 1T6AA  | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, Lowback, 1998 XJ, Right     |
|      | QW07 1C3AA  | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, Lowback, 1998 XJ, Left   |
|      | QW07 1T6AA  | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, Lowback, 1998 XJ, Left      |
|      | QW22 1C3AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, Highback, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, Highback, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, Highback, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      | QW23 1C3AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, Highback, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, Highback, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, Highback, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, Highback, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|      | QW23 1T6AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, Highback, 1998 XJ, Left     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, Highback, 1998 XJ, Left     |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, Highback, 1998 XJ, Left     |
|      | QW44 1C3AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, Lowback, 1998 XJ, Right  |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, Lowback, 1998 XJ, Right  |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, Lowback, 1998 XJ, Right  |
|      | QW44 1T6AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, Lowback, 1998 XJ, Left      |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, Lowback, 1998 XJ, Left      |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, Lowback, 1998 XJ, Left      |
|      | QW45 1C3AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, Lowback, 1998 XJ, Left   |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, Lowback, 1998 XJ, Left   |
|      | QW45 1T6AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, Highback, 1998 XJ, Left     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, Highback, 1998 XJ, Left     |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, Highback, 1998 XJ, Left     |
|      | QV90 1C3AA  | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, Highback, 1997 XJ, Right |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

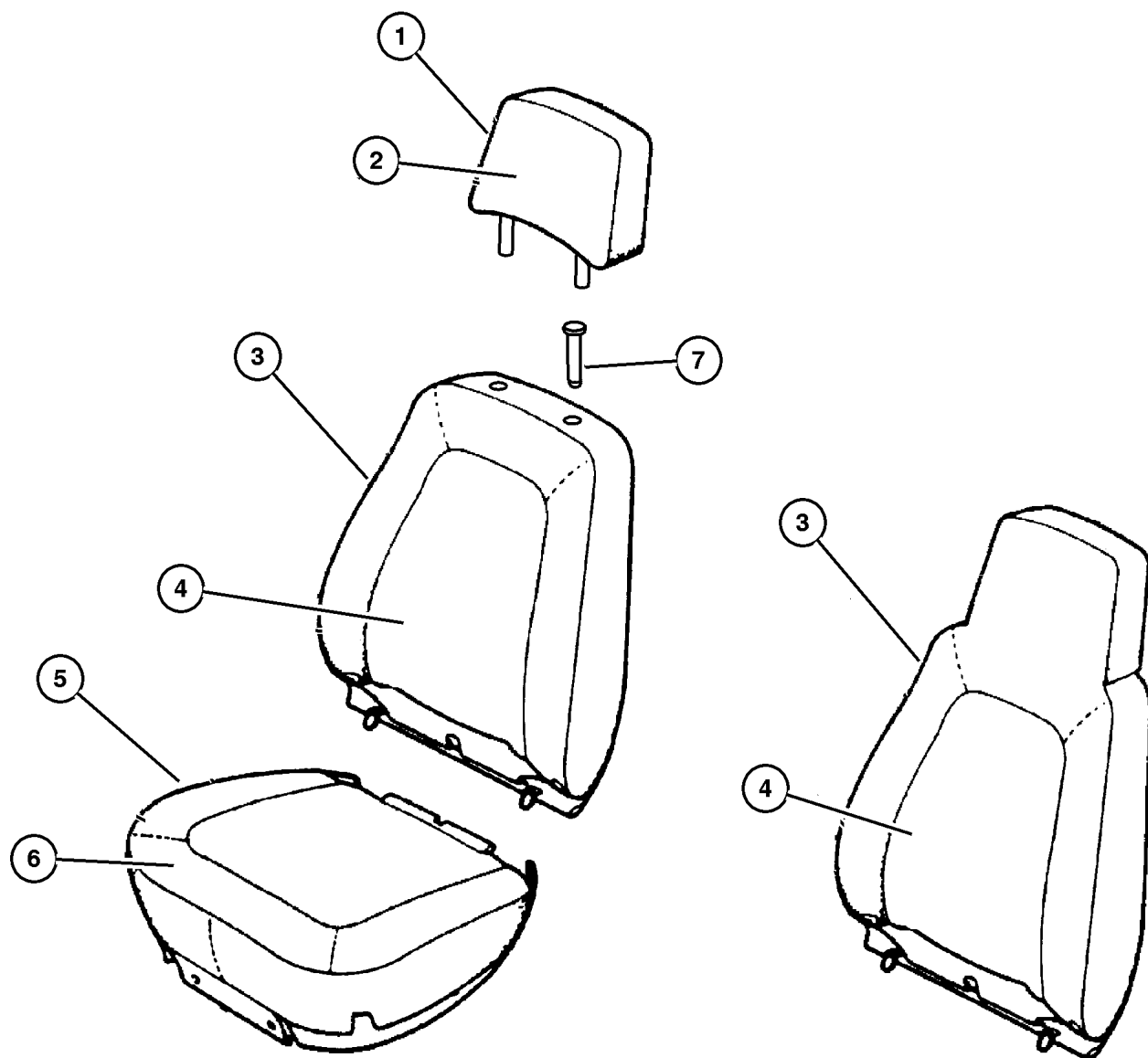
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies 1997 XJ 1998 XJ Figure IXJ-510



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                         |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------------|
|      | QW06 1T6AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, Lowback, Right              |
|      | QW07 1C3AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, Lowback, Left            |
|      | QW07 1T6AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, Lowback, Left               |
|      | QW22 1C3AA  | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, Highback, 1997 XJ, Right |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, Highback, 1997 XJ, Right |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, Highback, Right          |
|      | QW22 1T6AA  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, Highback, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|      | QW23 1T6AA  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, Highback, 1997 XJ, Left     |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, Highback, 1997 XJ, Left     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, Highback, Left              |
|      | QV90 1C3AA  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, Highback, 1997 XJ, Right |
|      | QW44 1C3AA  | 1   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, Lowback, 1997 XJ, Right  |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, Lowback, 1997 XJ, Right  |
|      |             | 1   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, Lowback, 1997 XJ, Right  |
|      | QW44 1T6AA  | 1   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, Lowback, 1997 XJ, Right     |
|      |             | 1   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, Lowback, 1997 XJ, Right     |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, Lowback, 1997 XJ, Right     |
|      | QW45 1C3AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, Lowback, Left            |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, Lowback, 1997 XJ, Left   |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, Lowback, 1997 XJ, Left   |
|      | QW45 1T6AA  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, Lowback, 1997 XJ, Left      |
|      | QV90 1T6AA  | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, Highback, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|      | QW45 1T6AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, Lowback, 1997 XJ, Left      |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, Lowback, 1997 XJ, Left      |
|      | QV90 1T6AA  | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, Highback, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|      | QV91 1C3AA  | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, Highback, 1997 XJ, Left  |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, Highback, 1997 XJ, Left  |
|      | QV91 1T6AA  | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, Highback, 1997 XJ, Left     |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, Highback, 1997 XJ, Left     |
|      | QW06 1C3AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, Lowback, Right           |
| 4    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Seat Back                    |
|      | QV95 1C3AA  | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, Highback, 1998 XJ        |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, Highback, 1998 XJ        |
|      |             | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, Highback, 1998 XJ        |
|      | QV95 1T6AA  | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, Highback, 1998 XJ           |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, Highback, 1998 XJ           |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

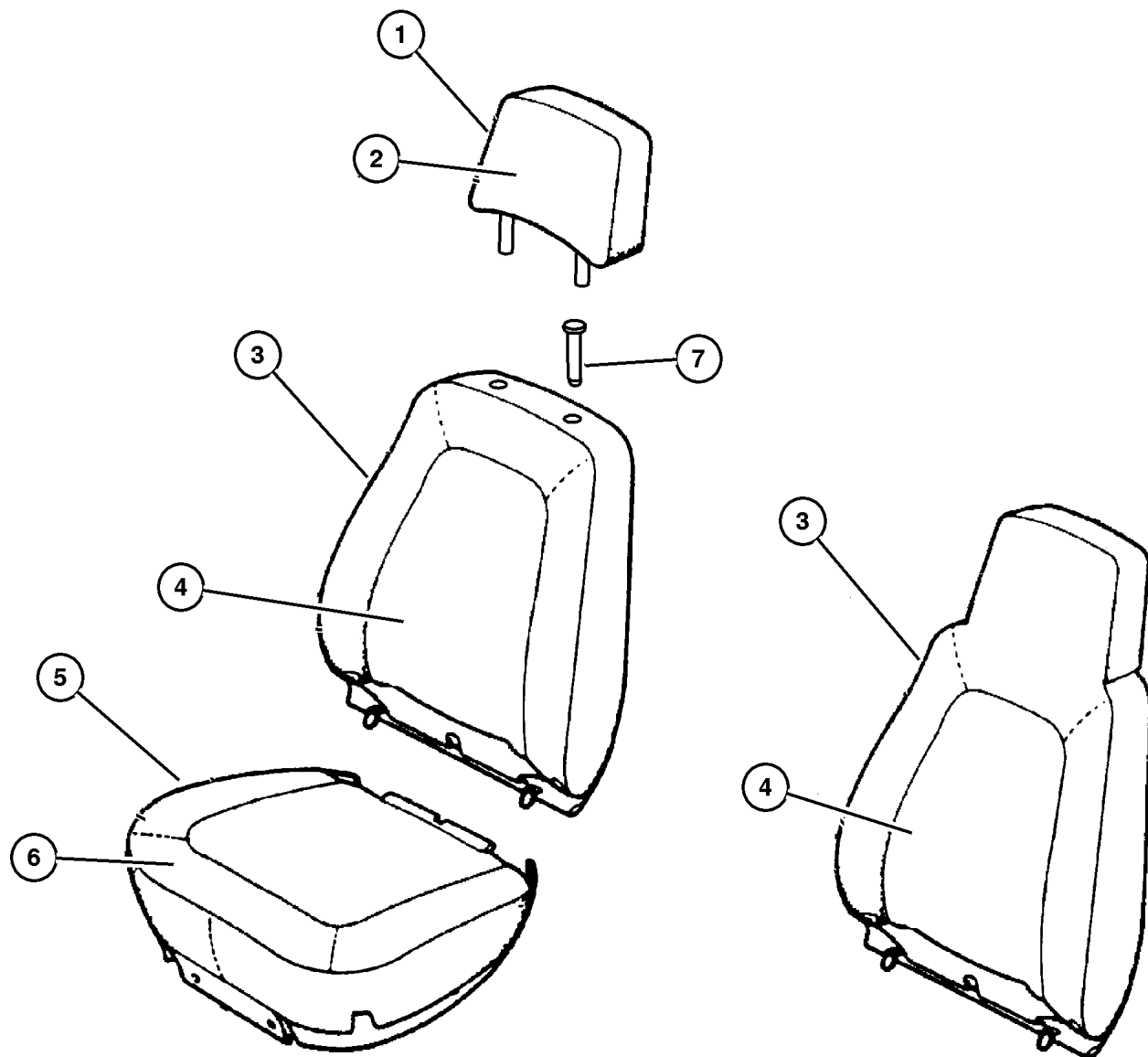
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies 1997 XJ 1998 XJ Figure IXJ-510



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                  |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------|
|      |                | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, Highback, 1998 XJ    |
|      | QW04 1C3AA     | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, Lowback, 1998 XJ  |
|      |                | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, Lowback, 1998 XJ  |
|      | QW04 1T6AA     | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, Lowback, 1998 XJ     |
|      |                | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, Lowback, 1998 XJ     |
|      | QW24 1C3AA     | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, Highback, 1998 XJ |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, Highback, 1998 XJ |
|      |                | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, Highback, 1998 XJ |
|      | QW24 1T6AA     | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, Highback, 1998 XJ    |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, Highback, 1998 XJ    |
|      |                | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, Highback, 1998 XJ    |
|      | QW46 1C3AA     | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, Lowback, 1998 XJ  |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, Lowback, 1998 XJ  |
|      |                | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, Lowback, 1998 XJ  |
|      | QW46 1T6AA     | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, Lowback, 1998 XJ     |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, Lowback, 1998 XJ     |
|      |                | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, Lowback, 1998 XJ     |
|      | QV95 1C3AA     | 2   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, Highback, 1997 XJ |
|      | QW24 1T6AA     | 2   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, Highback, 1997 XJ    |
|      |                | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, Highback, 1997 XJ    |
|      |                | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, Highback, 1997 XJ    |
|      | QW46 1C3AA     | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, Lowback, 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 2   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, Lowback, 1997 XJ  |
|      |                | 2   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, Lowback, 1997 XJ  |
|      | QW46 1T6AA     | 2   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, Lowback, 1997 XJ     |
|      |                | 2   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, Lowback, 1997 XJ     |
|      |                | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, Lowback, 1997 XJ     |
|      | QV95 1C3AA     | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, Highback, 1997 XJ |
|      | QV95 1T6AA     | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, Highback, 1997 XJ    |
|      |                | 2   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, Highback, 1997 XJ    |
|      | QW04 1C3AA     | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, Lowback, 1997 XJ  |
|      | QW04 1T6AA     | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, Lowback, 1997 XJ     |
|      | QW24 1C3AA     | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, Highback, 1997 XJ |
|      |                | 2   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, Highback, 1997 XJ |
|      |                | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, Highback, 1997 XJ |
| 5    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | FRAME, Front Seat            |
|      | 4856 470       | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ, Right               |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ, Right               |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ, Right               |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ, Right               |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ, Right               |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ, Right               |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

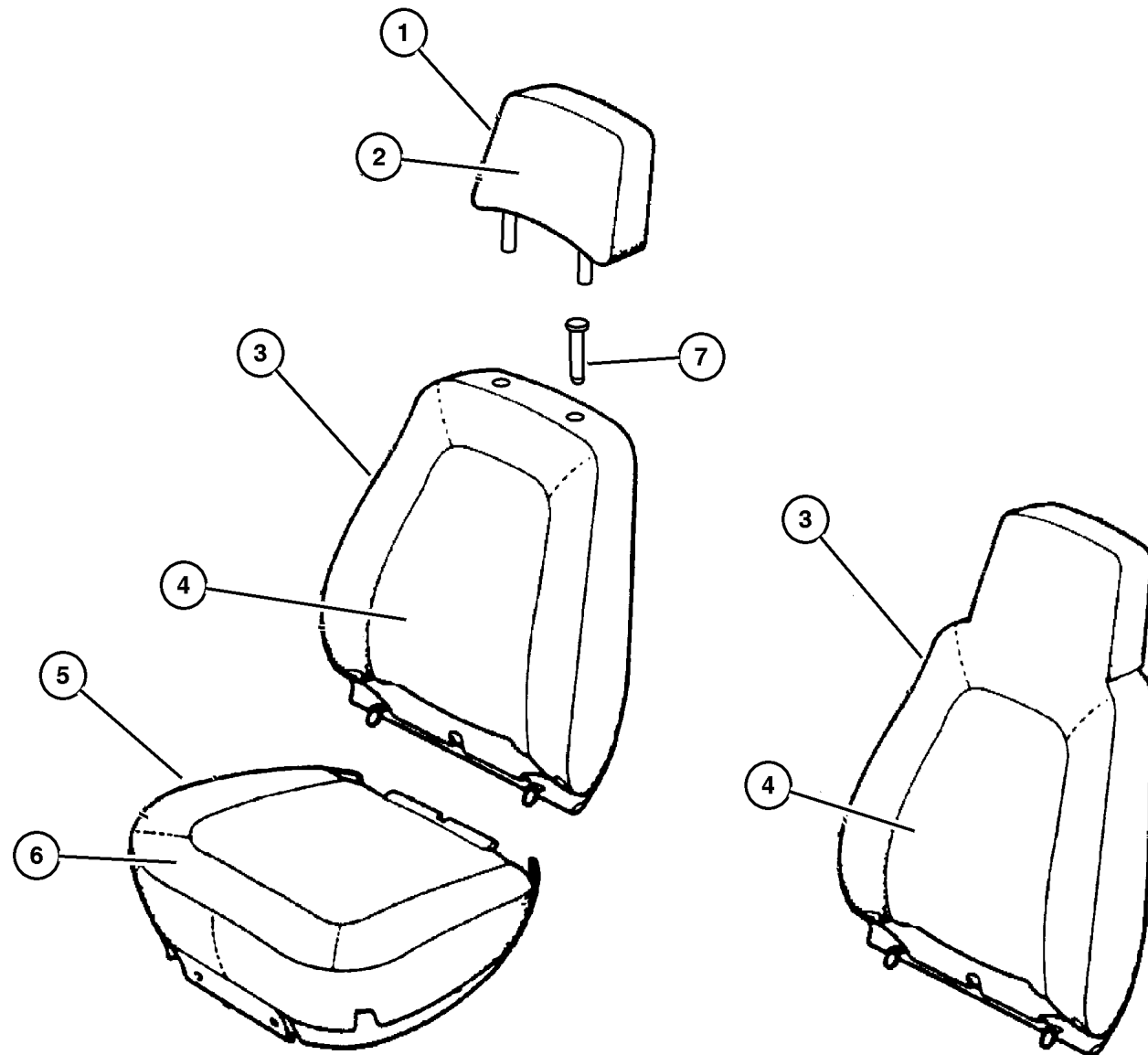
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies 1997 XJ 1998 XJ Figure IXJ-510



| ITEM       | PART NUMBER | QTY     | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION               |
|------------|-------------|---------|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------|
|            |             | 1       | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | 1998 XJ, Right            |
|            |             | 1       | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ, Right            |
|            |             | 1       | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ, Right            |
|            |             | 1       | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ, Right            |
|            |             | 1       | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ, Right            |
|            |             | 1       | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ, Right            |
| 4856 471   |             | 1       | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ, Left             |
|            |             | 1       | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ, Left             |
|            |             | 1       | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ, Left             |
|            |             | 1       | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ, Left             |
|            |             | 1       | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ, Left             |
|            |             | 1       | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ, Left             |
|            |             | 1       | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ, Left             |
|            |             | 1       | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | 1998 XJ, Left             |
|            |             | 1       | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ, Left             |
|            |             | 1       | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ, Left             |
|            |             | 1       | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ, Left             |
|            |             | 1       | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ, Left             |
| 4856 470   |             | 1       |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | 1997 XJ, Right            |
| 4856 471   |             | 1       |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ, Left             |
|            |             | 1       |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1997 XJ, Left             |
|            |             | 1       |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1997 XJ, Left             |
|            |             | 1       |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | 1997 XJ, Left             |
| 4856 470   |             | 1       |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1997 XJ, Right            |
|            |             | 1       |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1997 XJ, Right            |
|            |             | 1       |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ, Right            |
|            |             | 1       |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ, Right            |
|            |             | 1       |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ, Right            |
| 4856 471   |             | 1       |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | 1997 XJ, Left             |
|            |             | 1       |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ, Left             |
|            |             | 1       |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ, Left             |
| 6          |             |         |         |        |      |        |       |      | COVER AND PAD, Cushion    |
| RG62 1C3AA | 1           | J, T    |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
|            | 1           | J, T, U |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
| RG62 1T6AA | 1           | J, T    |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|            | 1           | J, T, U |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right    |
| RG63 1C3AA | 1           | J, T    |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|            | 1           | J, T, U |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left  |
| RG63 1T6AA | 1           | J, T    |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left     |
|            | 1           | J, T, U |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left     |
| RG68 1C3AA | 1           | J, T    |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
|            | 1           | B, U    |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

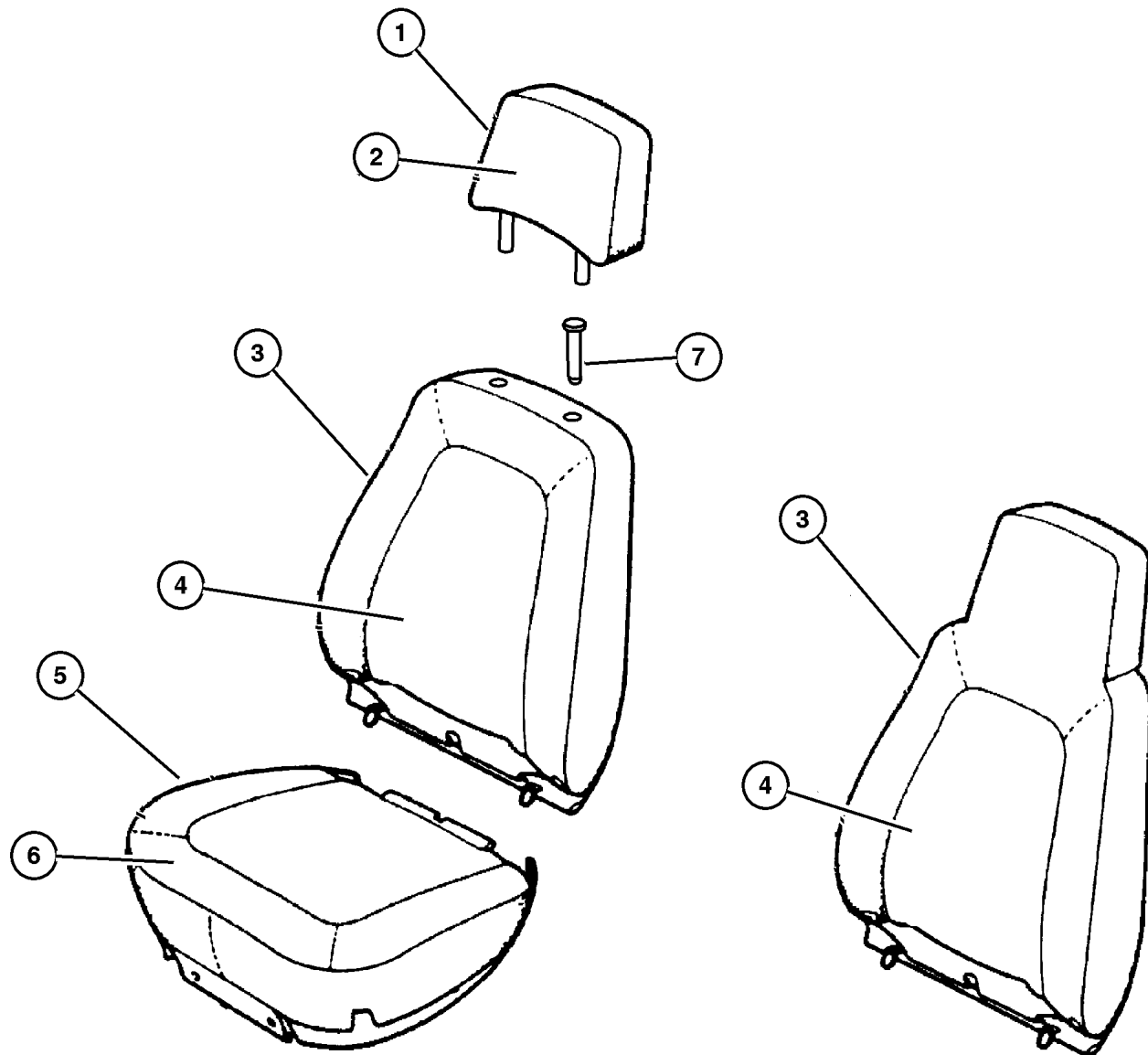
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies 1997 XJ 1998 XJ Figure IXJ-510



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION               |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------|
|      | RG68 1T6AA     | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|      | RG69 1C3AA     | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|      | RG69 1T6AA     | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left     |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left     |
|      | RG70 1C3AA     | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      | RG70 1T6AA     | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|      | RG71 1C3AA     | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|      | RG71 1T6AA     | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left     |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left     |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left     |
|      | RG72 1C3AA     | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      | RG72 1T6AA     | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|      | RG73 1C3AA     | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|      | RG73 1T6AA     | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left     |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left     |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left     |
|      | QV88 1C3AA     | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right |
|      | QW02 1T6AA     | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|      | QW03 1C3AA     | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left  |
|      | QW03 1T6AA     | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left     |
|      | QW26 1C3AA     | 1   |      |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right |
|      |                | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right |
|      | QW26 1T6AA     | 1   |      |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|      |                | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|      | QW27 1C3AA     | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left  |
|      | QV88 1C3AA     | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

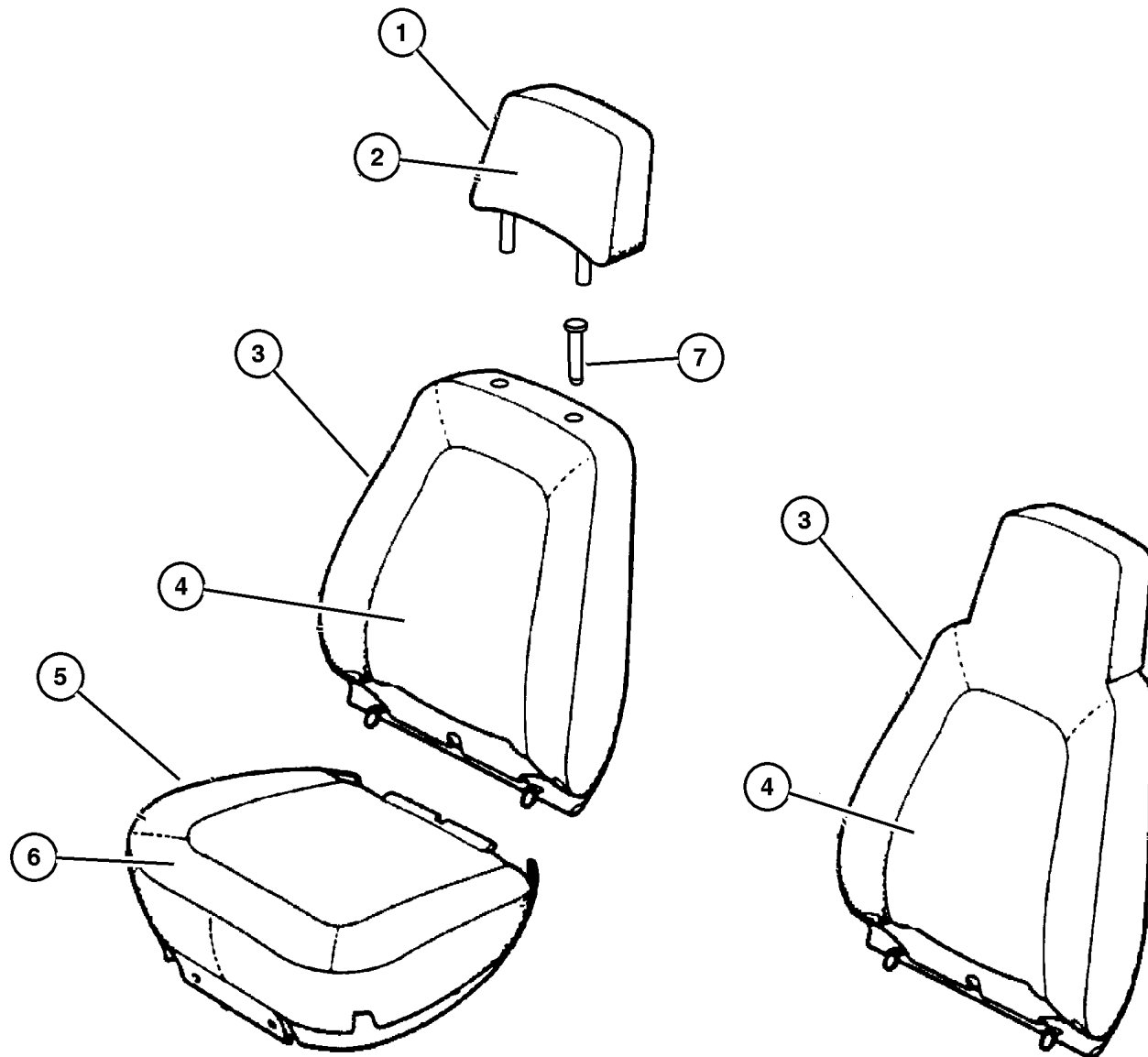
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies 1997 XJ 1998 XJ Figure IXJ-510



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION               |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------|
|      | QW27 1C3AA     | 1   |      |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left  |
|      |                | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left  |
|      | QW27 1T6AA     | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left     |
|      |                | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left     |
|      |                | 1   |      |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left     |
|      | QW50 1C3AA     | 1   | B    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right |
|      |                | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right |
|      | QW50 1T6AA     | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|      |                | 1   | B    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|      | QV88 1T6AA     | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|      | QW50 1T6AA     | 1   | J    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|      | QW51 1C3AA     | 1   | B, U |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left  |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left  |
|      |                | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left  |
|      | QW51 1T6AA     | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left     |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left     |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left     |
|      | QV88 1T6AA     | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|      | QV89 1C3AA     | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left  |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left  |
|      | QV89 1T6AA     | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left     |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left     |
|      | QW02 1C3AA     | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right |
| 7    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CYLINDER, Headrest        |
|      | 4723 834       | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ                   |
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                   |
|      |                | 4   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                   |
|      |                | 4   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                   |
|      |                | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1997 XJ                   |
|      |                | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                   |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                   |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                   |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

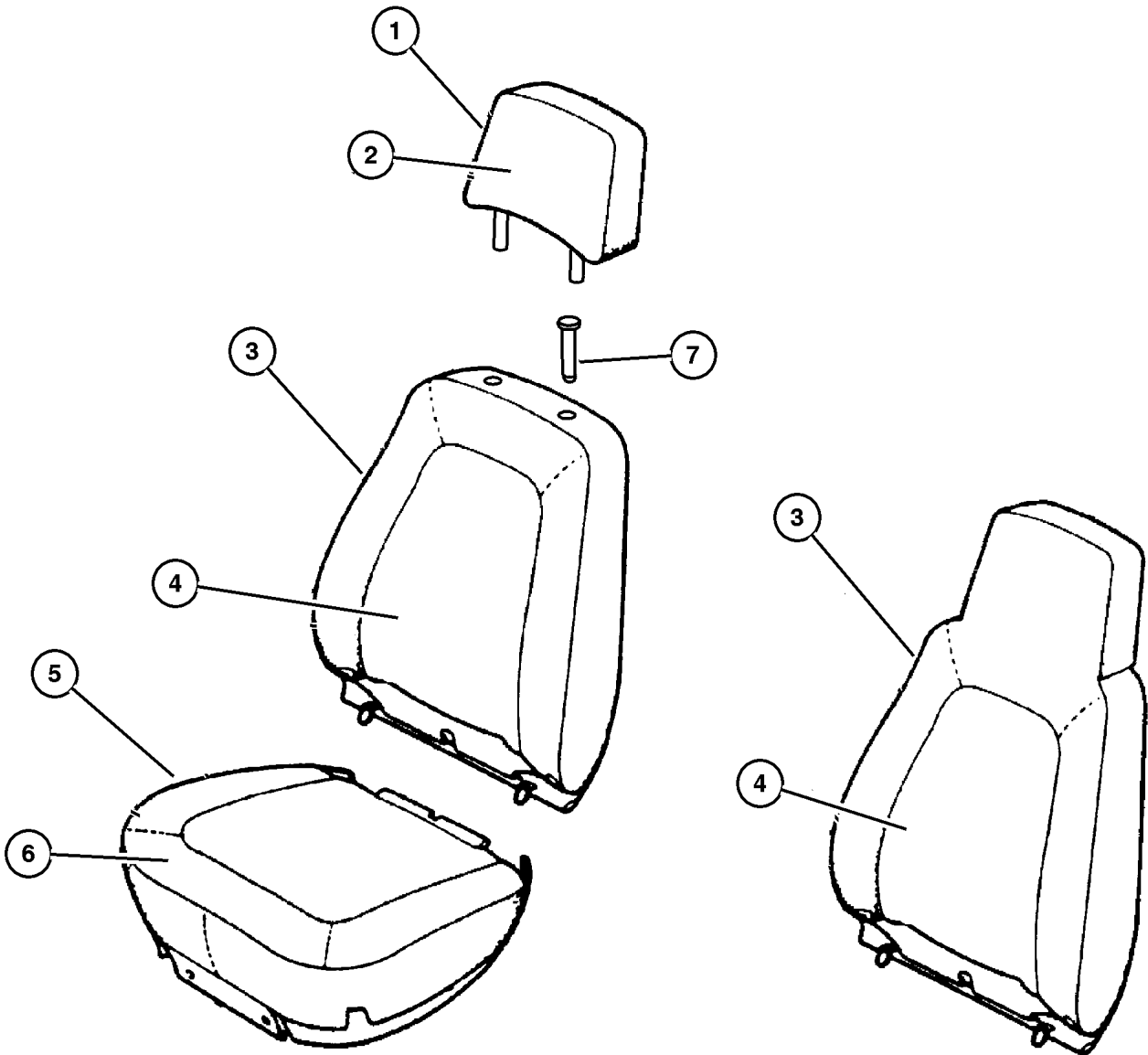
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies 1999 XJ  
Figure IXJ-510



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION          |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------|
| 1    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | HEADREST, Front      |
|      | QW18 1AZAA     | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate                |
|      | QW63 1K5AA     | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel                |
|      | QW18 1AZAA     | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate                |
|      | QW18 1K5AA     | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel                |
|      |                | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel                |
|      | QW63 1AZAA     | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate                |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Agate                |
|      |                | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate                |
|      | QW63 1K5AA     | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel                |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Camel                |
| 2    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Seat Headrest |
|      | QW20 1AZAA     | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate                |
|      | QW65 1K5AA     | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel                |
|      | QW20 1AZAA     | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate                |
|      | QW20 1K5AA     | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel                |
|      |                | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel                |
|      | QW65 1AZAA     | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate                |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Agate                |
|      |                | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate                |
|      | QW65 1K5AA     | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Camel                |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel                |
| 3    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | BACK, Front Seat     |
|      | QV90 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Right         |
|      | QV91 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Left          |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Left          |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Left          |
|      | QW06 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate, Right         |
|      | QW06 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, Right         |
|      | QW07 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate, Left          |
|      | QW07 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, Left          |
|      | QW22 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Right         |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Right         |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Right         |
|      | QV90 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Right         |
|      | QW22 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Agate, Right         |
|      | QW22 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Right         |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Right         |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Camel, Right         |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Right         |
|      | QW23 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Left          |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Left          |

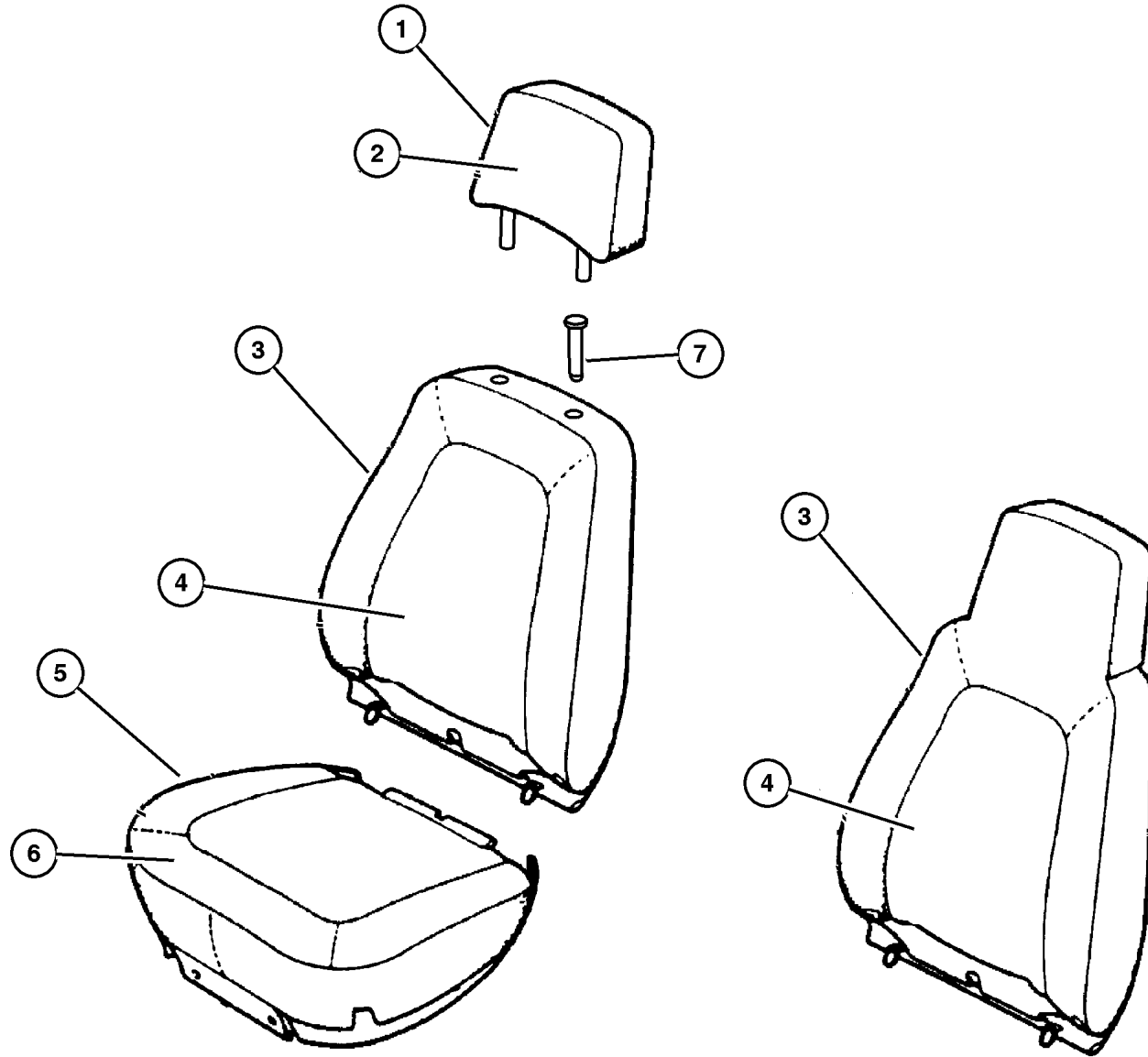
|                    |             |  |                     |  |                               |  |                        |  |  |
|--------------------|-------------|--|---------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|------------------------|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |  |                     |  |                               |  |                        |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE        |  | BODY                |  | ENGINE                        |  | TRANSMISSION           |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) |  | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) |  | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die |  | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |  |  |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) |  | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) |  | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   |  | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |  |  |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |  |                     |  | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      |  | DG0=All Auto Trans     |  |  |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |  |                     |  |                               |  | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



# Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies 1999 XJ Figure IXJ-510



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION          |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------|
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Left          |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Agate, Left          |
|      | QW23 1K5AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Left          |
|      | QV90 1AZAA  | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Right         |
|      | QW23 1K5AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Left          |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Camel, Left          |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Left          |
|      | QW44 1AZAA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Right         |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Right         |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Right         |
|      | QW44 1K5AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Right         |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Right         |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Right         |
|      | QW45 1AZAA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Left          |
|      | QV90 1K5AA  | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Right         |
|      | QW45 1AZAA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Left          |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Left          |
|      | QW45 1K5AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Left          |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Left          |
|      | #SN48 1AZAA | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate, Heated, Right |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate, Heated, Right |
|      | #SN48 1K5AA | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, Heated, Right |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, Heated, Right |
|      | #SN49 1AZAA | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate, Heated, Left  |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate, Heated, Left  |
|      | QV90 1K5AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Right         |
|      | #SN49 1K5AA | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, Heated, Left  |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, Heated, Left  |
|      | QV90 1K5AA  | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Right         |
|      | QV91 1AZAA  | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Left          |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Left          |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Left          |
| 4    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Seat Back     |
|      | QV95 1AZAA  | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Agate                |
|      | QW24 1AZAA  | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate                |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Agate                |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate                |
|      | QW24 1K5AA  | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Camel                |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel                |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Camel                |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel                |
|      | QW46 1AZAA  | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate                |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

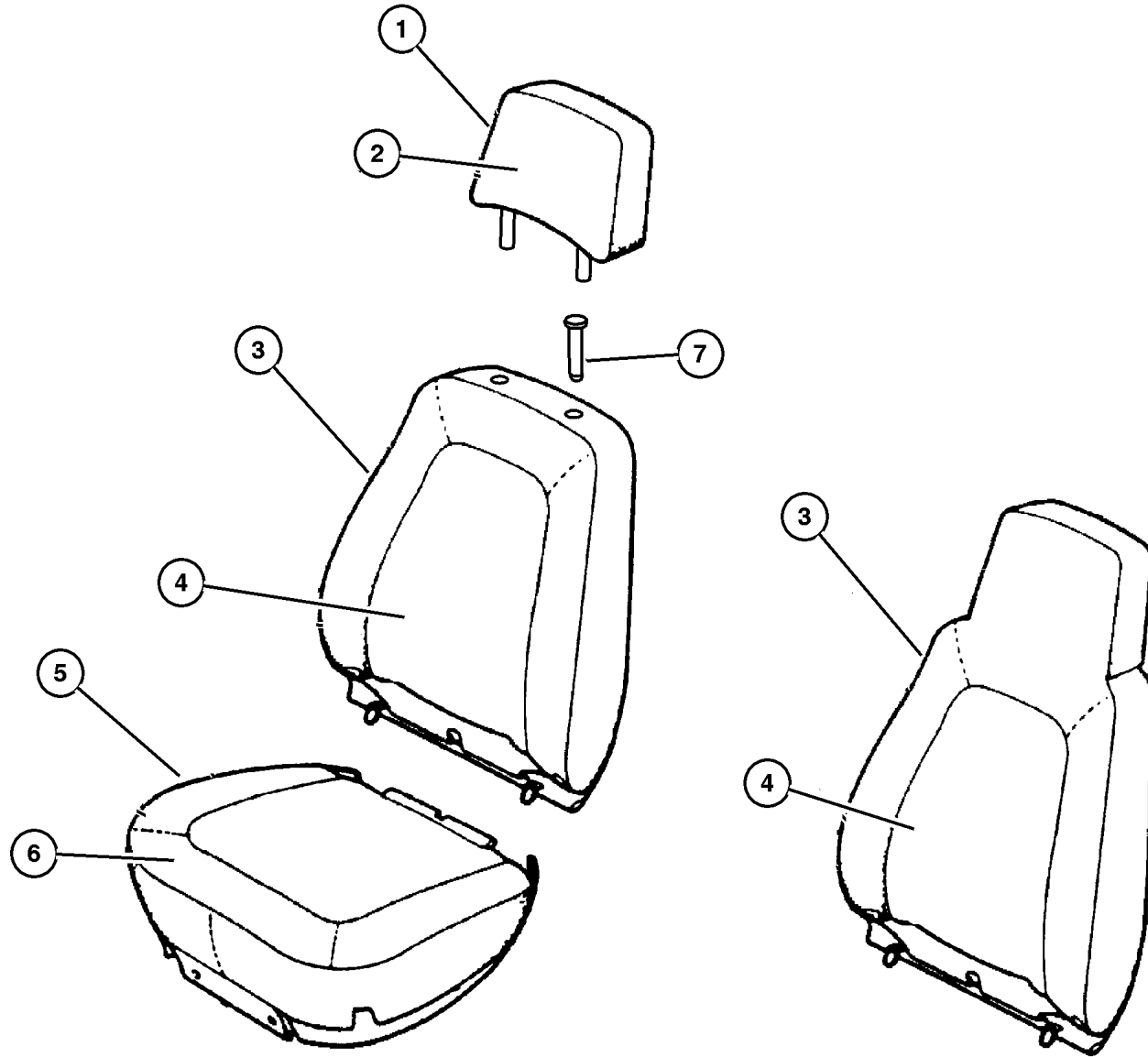
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies 1999 XJ Figure IXJ-510



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION            |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------|
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Agate                  |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate                  |
|      | QV95 1AZAA  | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate                  |
|      | QW46 1K5AA  | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel                  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Camel                  |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel                  |
|      | #SN55 1AZAA | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate, Heated          |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate, Heated          |
|      | #SN55 1K5AA | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, Heated          |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, Heated          |
|      | QV95 1AZAA  | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate                  |
|      | QV95 1K5AA  | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Camel                  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel                  |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel                  |
|      | QW04 1AZAA  | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate                  |
|      | QW04 1K5AA  | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel                  |
|      | QW24 1AZAA  | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Agate                  |
| 5    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | FRAME, Front Seat      |
|      | 4856 470    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Right                  |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Right                  |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Right                  |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Right                  |
|      | 4856 471    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Left                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Left                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Left                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Left                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Left                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Left                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Left                   |
|      | 4856 470    | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Right                  |
|      | 4856 471    | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Left                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Left                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Left                   |
|      | 4856 470    | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Right                  |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Right                  |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Right                  |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Right                  |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Right                  |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Right                  |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Right                  |
| 6    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | COVER AND PAD, Cushion |
|      | RG62 1AZAA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Right           |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

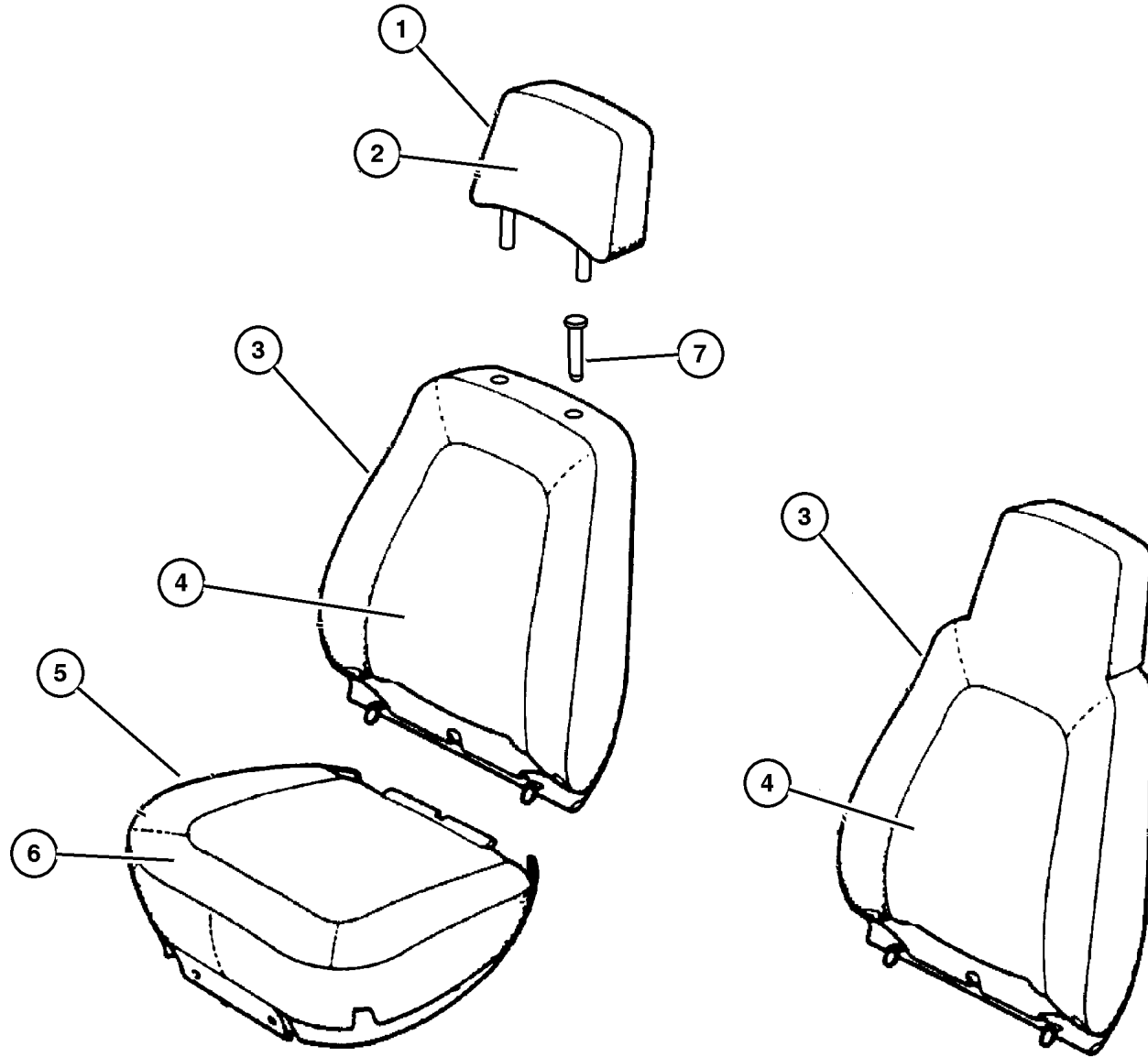
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies 1999 XJ Figure IXJ-510



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION          |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------|
|      | RG63 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Left          |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Left          |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Left          |
|      | RG68 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate, Right         |
|      | RG68 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, Right         |
|      | RG69 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate, Left          |
|      | RG69 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, Left          |
|      | RG70 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Right         |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Right         |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Agate, Right         |
|      | RG62 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Right         |
|      | RG70 1AZAA     | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Right         |
|      | RG70 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Right         |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Right         |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Camel, Right         |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Right         |
|      | RG71 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Left          |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Left          |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Agate, Left          |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Left          |
|      | RG71 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Left          |
|      | RG62 1AZAA     | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Right         |
|      | RG71 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Left          |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Camel, Left          |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Left          |
|      | RG72 1AZAA     | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Right         |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Right         |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Right         |
|      | RG72 1K5AA     | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Right         |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Right         |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Right         |
|      | RG73 1AZAA     | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Left          |
|      | RG62 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Right         |
|      | RG73 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Left          |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Left          |
|      | RG73 1K5AA     | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Left          |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Left          |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Left          |
|      | #SN90 1AZAA    | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate, Heated, Right |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate, Heated, Right |
|      | #SN90 1K5AA    | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, Heated, Right |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, Heated, Right |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

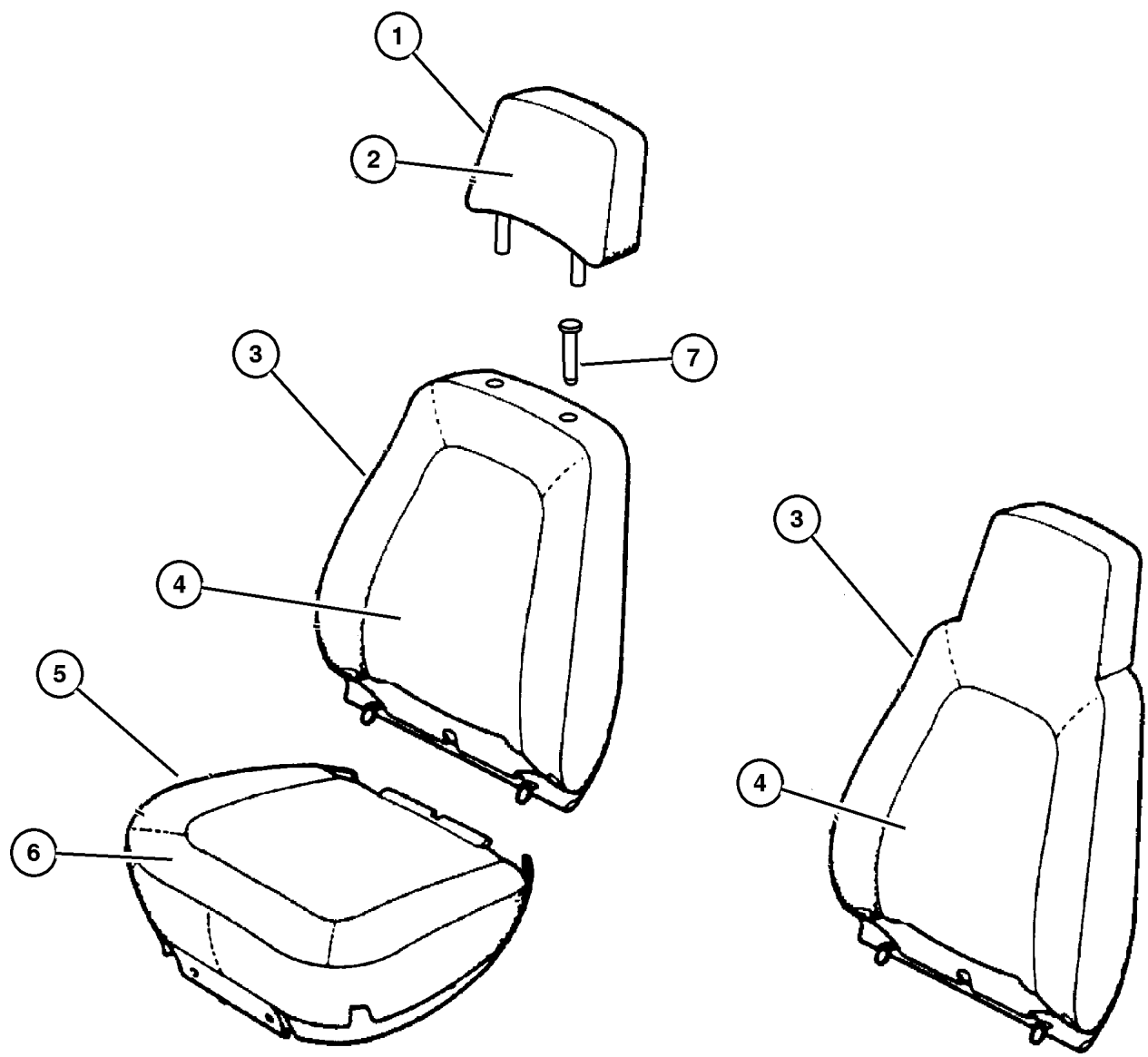
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies 1999 XJ  
 Figure IXJ-510

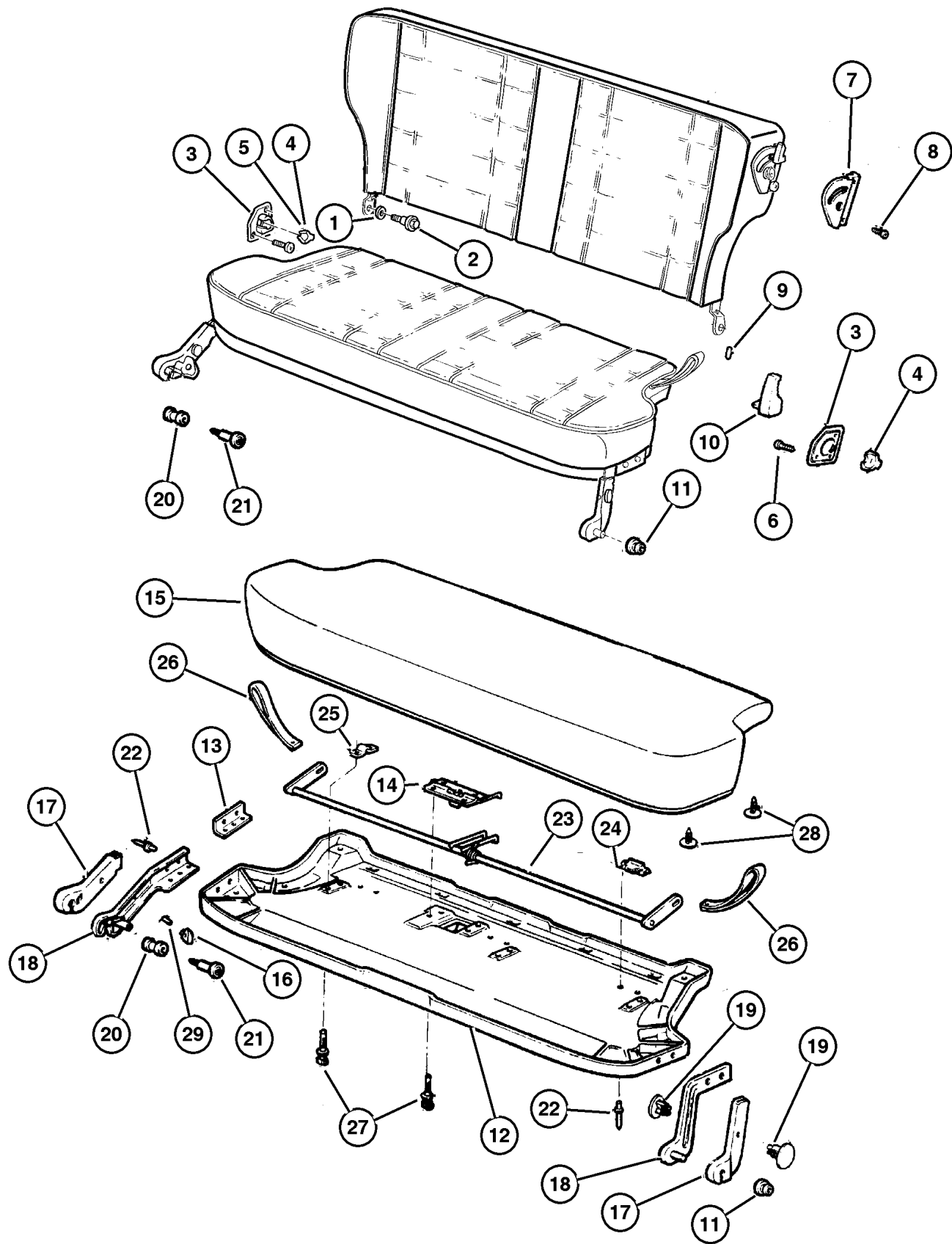


| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION         |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------|
|      | #SN91 1AZAA | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate, Heated, Left |
|      | RG62 1K5AA  | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Right        |
|      | #SN91 1AZAA | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate, Heated, Left |
|      | #SN91 1K5AA | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, Heated, Left |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, Heated, Left |
|      | RG62 1K5AA  | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Right        |
|      | RG63 1AZAA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Left         |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Left         |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Left         |
| 7    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | CYLINDER, Headrest  |
|      | #5013 152AA | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                     |
|      |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                     |
|      |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   |                     |
|      |             | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                     |
|      |             | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                     |

|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
 Figure IXJ-610



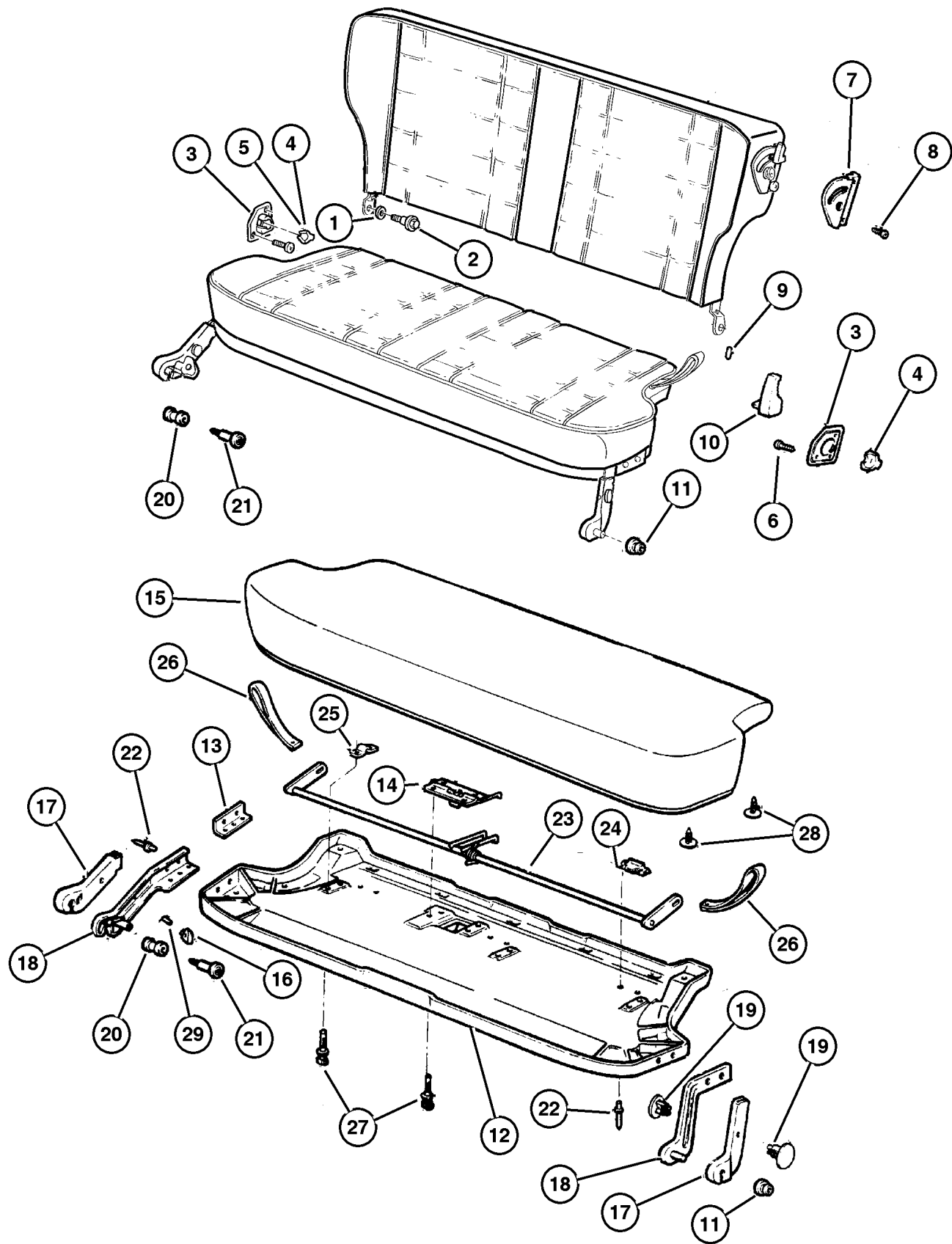
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 5500 5617   | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | SPACER, Seat Back Pivot                    |
| 2    | 3420 1537   | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Washer Shoulder, M10x1.50x25.00 |
| 3    | 5519 5980   | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Seat Lock Striker Right           |
|      | 5519 5981   | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Left                                       |
| 4    | 5500 1212   | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Latch Striker, Right               |
| 5    | 5500 1213   | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Seat Back, Left                    |
| 6    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head Torx, M5x0.8x30.00         |
|      | 3420 2189   | 6   | J, T    |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      |             | 8   | B, U    |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 7    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | BEZEL, Seat Latch                          |
|      | 5AC6 61C3   | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right                  |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right                  |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right                  |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right                  |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right                  |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right                  |
|      |             | 1   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right                  |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right                  |
|      |             | 1   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right                  |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right                  |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right                  |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right                  |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right                  |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right                  |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right                  |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right                  |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right                  |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right                  |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right                  |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right                  |
|      | 5AC6 61T6   | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right                  |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right                     |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right                     |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right                     |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right                     |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right                     |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right                     |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right                     |
|      |             | 1   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right                     |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
 Figure IXJ-610



| ITEM      | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION              |
|-----------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------|
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right   |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right   |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right   |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right   |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right   |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right   |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right   |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right   |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right   |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right   |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right   |
|           |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right   |
| 5AC6 71C3 |             | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left |
|           |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left |
|           |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left |
|           |             | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left |
|           |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left |
|           |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left |
|           |             | 1   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left |
|           |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left |
|           |             | 1   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|           |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
| 5AC6 71T6 |             | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left    |
|           |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left    |
|           |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left    |
|           |             | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left    |
|           |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left    |
|           |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left    |
|           |             | 1   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left    |
|           |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left    |
|           |             | 1   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left    |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
 Figure IXJ-610

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                 |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left                       |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left                       |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left                       |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left                       |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left                       |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left                       |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left                       |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left                       |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left                       |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left                       |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left                       |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left                       |
| 8    | 3420 1314      | 4   |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Tapping Round Head,<br>.164x18x1.232 |
| 9    | J045 5735      | 4   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | 1997 XJ                                     |
|      |                | 4   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1997 XJ                                     |
|      |                | 4   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1997 XJ                                     |
|      |                | 4   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ                                     |
|      |                | 4   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ                                     |
|      |                | 4   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                                     |
|      |                | 4   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                                     |
|      |                | 4   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | 1997 XJ                                     |
|      |                | 4   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                                     |
|      |                | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ                                     |
|      |                | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ                                     |
|      |                | 4   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ                                     |
|      |                | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ                                     |
|      |                | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                                     |
|      |                | 4   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                                     |
|      |                | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                                     |
|      |                | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | 1998 XJ                                     |
|      |                | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ                                     |
|      |                | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ                                     |
|      |                | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ                                     |
|      |                | 4   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ                                     |
| 10   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | KNOB, Seat Back Latch                       |
|      | QC04 1C3       | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right                   |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right                   |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right                   |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right                   |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right                   |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
 L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
 U=RHD (4WD)  
 T=LHD (2WD)  
 B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
 ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
 EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

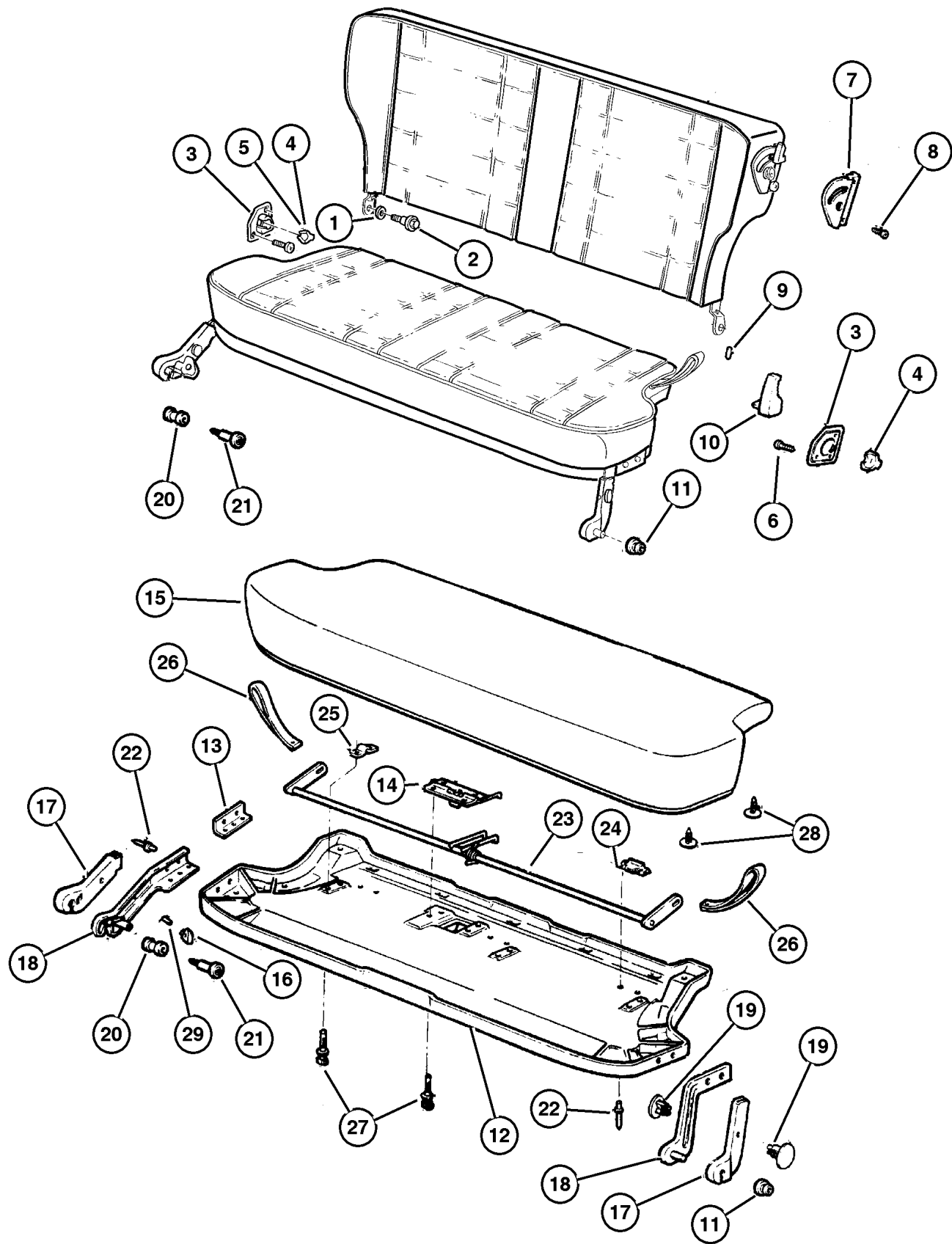
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
 DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
 DG0=All Auto Trans  
 DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
 Figure IXJ-610



| ITEM     | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION               |
|----------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------|
|          |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right |
|          |             | 1   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right |
|          |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right |
|          |             | 1   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right |
|          |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
|          |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
|          |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
|          |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
|          |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
|          |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
|          |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
|          |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
|          |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
|          |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
|          |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
|          |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
| QC04 1T6 |             | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|          |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|          |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|          |             | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|          |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|          |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|          |             | 1   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|          |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|          |             | 1   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|          |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|          |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|          |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|          |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|          |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|          |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|          |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|          |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|          |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|          |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|          |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|          |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right    |
| QC05 1C3 |             | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left  |
|          |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left  |
|          |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left  |
|          |             | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left  |
|          |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left  |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



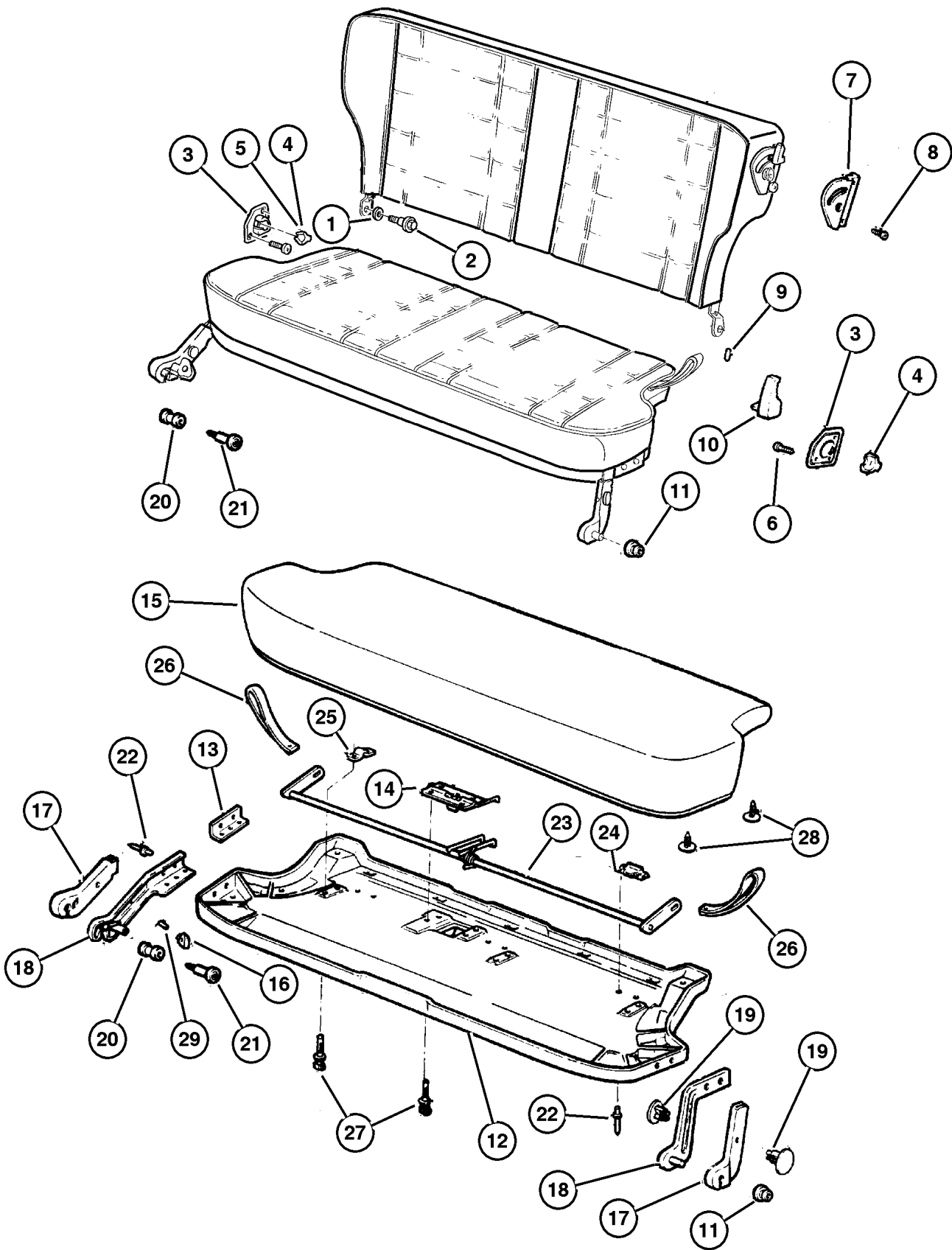
Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
 Figure IXJ-610

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION              |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------|
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left |
|      |                | 1   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left |
|      |                | 1   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|      | QC05 1T6       | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left    |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left    |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left    |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left    |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left    |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left    |
|      |                | 1   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left    |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left    |
|      |                | 1   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left    |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left    |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left    |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left    |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left    |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left    |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left    |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left    |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left    |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left    |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left    |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left    |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left    |
| 11   | 5500 1230      | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | GROMMET, Rear Seat       |
| 12   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Seat Cushion      |
|      | 5519 5237      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | 1997 XJ                  |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1997 XJ                  |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1997 XJ                  |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
 Figure IXJ-610

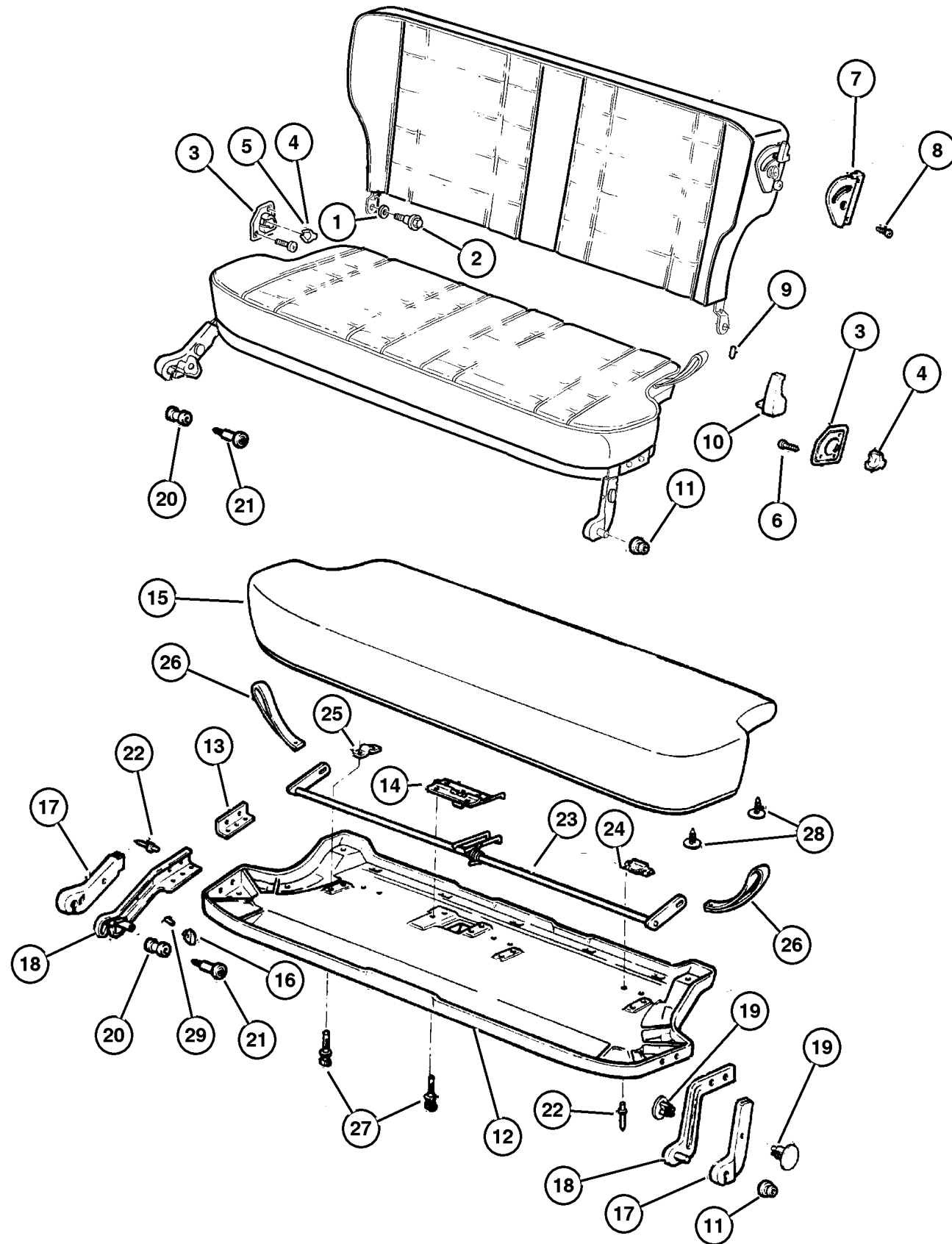
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                          |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------------|
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ                              |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ                              |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                              |
|      |                | 1   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                              |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | 1997 XJ                              |
|      |                | 1   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                              |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ                              |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ                              |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ                              |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ                              |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                              |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                              |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                              |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | 1998 XJ                              |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ                              |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ                              |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ                              |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ                              |
| 13   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Seat Cushion<br>Hinge |
|      | 5500 2833      | 2   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | 1997 XJ                              |
|      |                | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1997 XJ                              |
|      |                | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1997 XJ                              |
|      |                | 2   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ                              |
|      |                | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ                              |
|      |                | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                              |
|      |                | 2   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                              |
|      |                | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | 1997 XJ                              |
|      |                | 2   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                              |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ                              |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ                              |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ                              |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ                              |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                              |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                              |
|      |                | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                              |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | 1998 XJ                              |
|      |                | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ                              |
|      |                | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ                              |
|      |                | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ                              |
|      |                | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ                              |
| 14   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | LATCH, Seat                          |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure IXJ-610



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION            |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------|
|      | 5519 5372   | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ                |
| 15   |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | PAD, Rear Seat Cushion |
|      | 5500 4573   | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ                |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

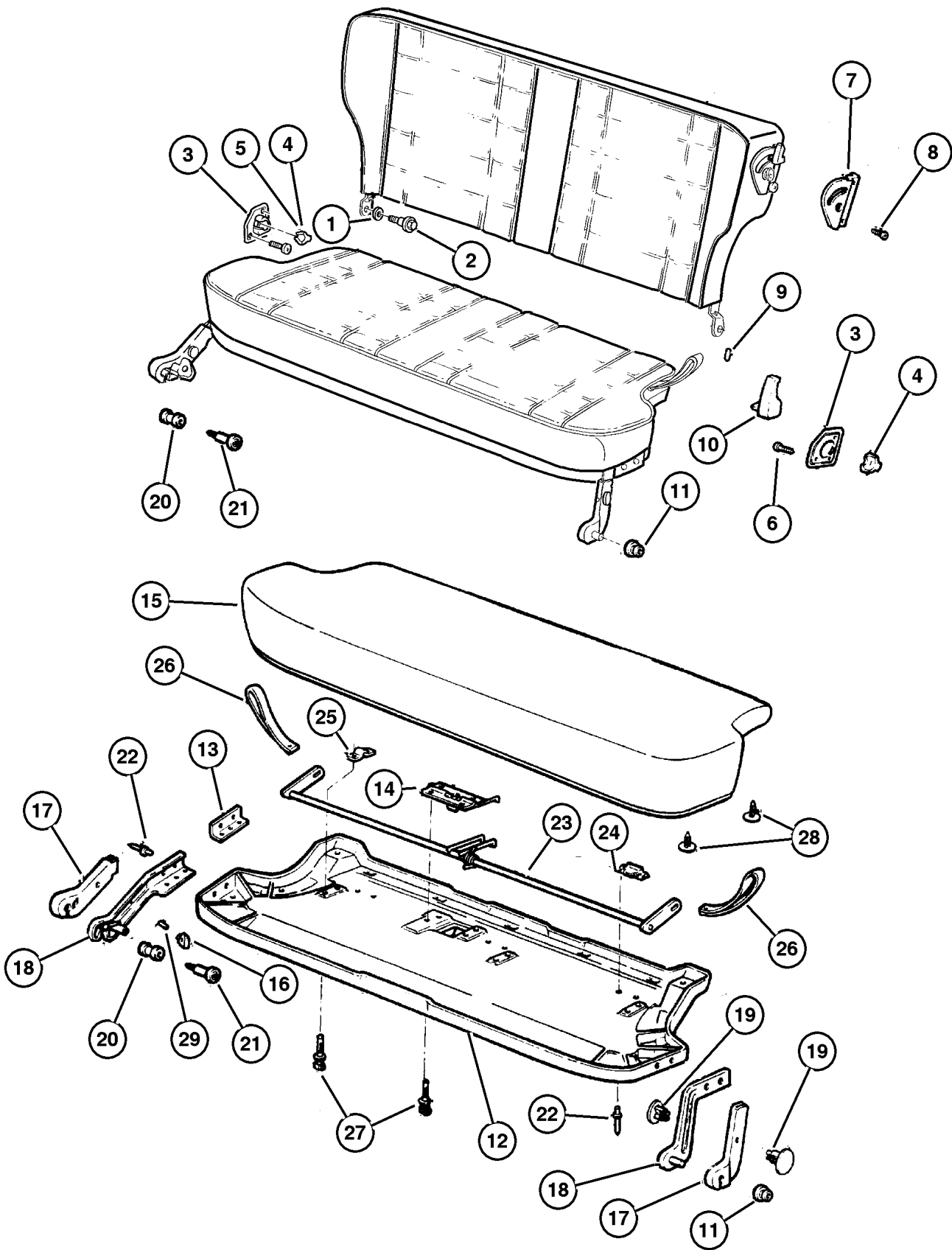
Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
 Figure IXJ-610

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION           |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------|
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ               |
| 16   | 5AC6 81C3      | 2   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | KNOB, Seat Back Latch |
|      |                | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ    |
|      |                | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ    |
|      |                | 2   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ    |
|      |                | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ    |
|      |                | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ    |
|      |                | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ    |
|      |                | 2   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ    |
|      |                | 2   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ    |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ    |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ    |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ    |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ    |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ    |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ    |
|      |                | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ    |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ    |
|      |                | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ    |
|      |                | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ    |
|      |                | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ    |
|      |                | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ    |
|      | 5AC6 81T6      | 2   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1997 XJ       |
|      |                | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1997 XJ       |
|      |                | 2   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ       |
|      |                | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ       |
|      |                | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ       |
|      |                | 2   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ       |
|      |                | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ       |
|      |                | 2   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ       |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ       |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1998 XJ       |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ       |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ       |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ       |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ       |
|      |                | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ       |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ       |
|      |                | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ       |
|      |                | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ       |
|      |                | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1998 XJ       |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
 Figure IXJ-610

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION               |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------|
|      |             | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ           |
| 17   | 5AC4 61C3   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | COVER, Rear Seat Hinge    |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ        |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right |
|      |             | 1   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right |
|      |             | 1   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Right |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      | 5AC4 61T6   | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|      |             | 1   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|      |             | 1   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right    |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

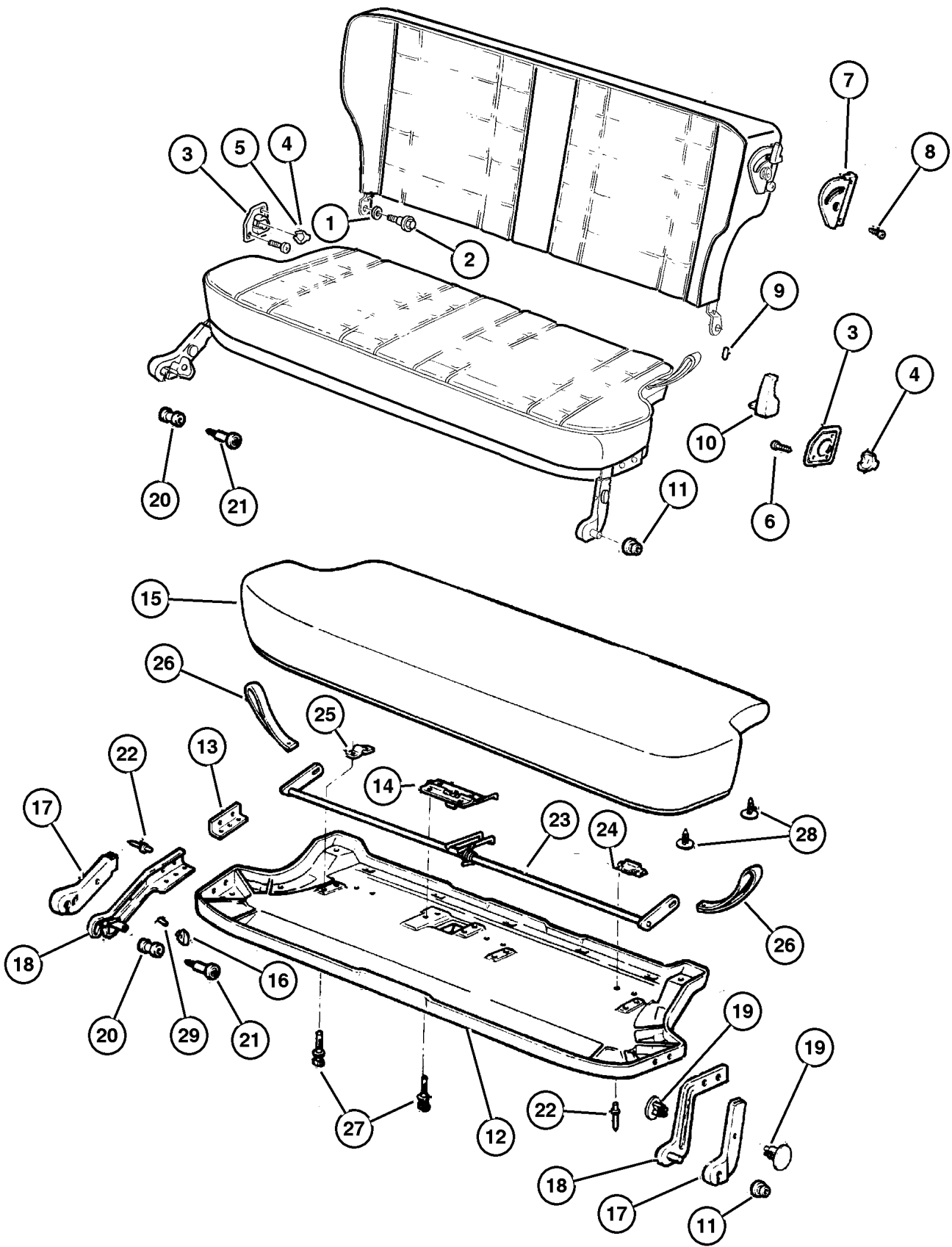
Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
 Figure IXJ-610

| ITEM      | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION              |
|-----------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------|
|           |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Right   |
| 5AC4 71C3 |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ, Left            |
|           |                | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left |
|           |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left |
|           |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left |
|           |                | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left |
|           |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left |
|           |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left |
|           |                | 1   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left |
|           |                | 1   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Left |
|           |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|           |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|           |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|           |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|           |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|           |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|           |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|           |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|           |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|           |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|           |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
| 5AC4 71T6 |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ, Left |
|           |                | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left    |
|           |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left    |
|           |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left    |
|           |                | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left    |
|           |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left    |
|           |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left    |
|           |                | 1   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left    |
|           |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left    |
|           |                | 1   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Left    |
|           |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ, Left            |
|           |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ, Left            |
|           |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left    |
|           |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left    |
|           |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left    |
|           |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left    |
|           |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left    |
|           |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left    |
|           |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left    |
|           |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left    |
|           |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left    |

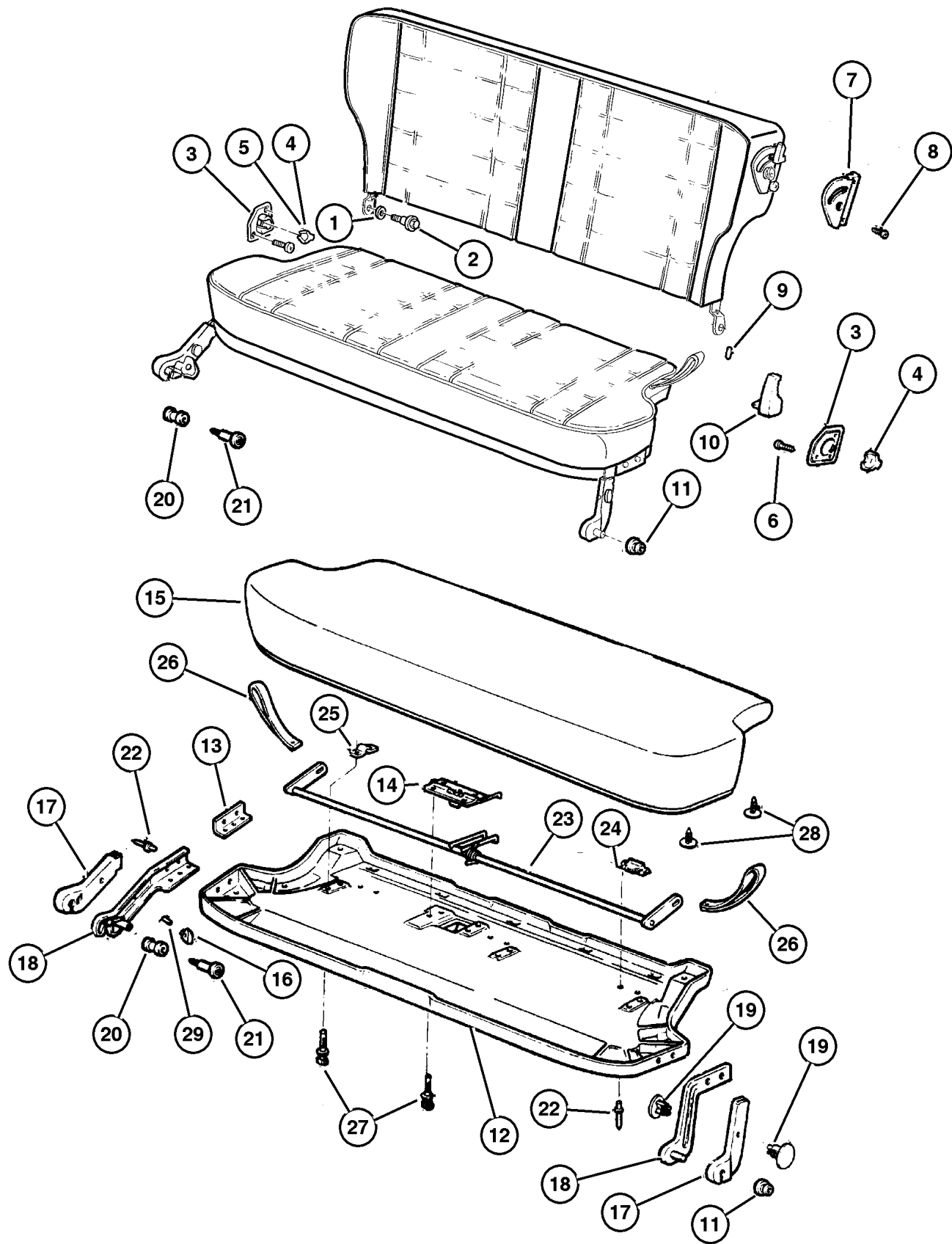
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
 Figure IXJ-610



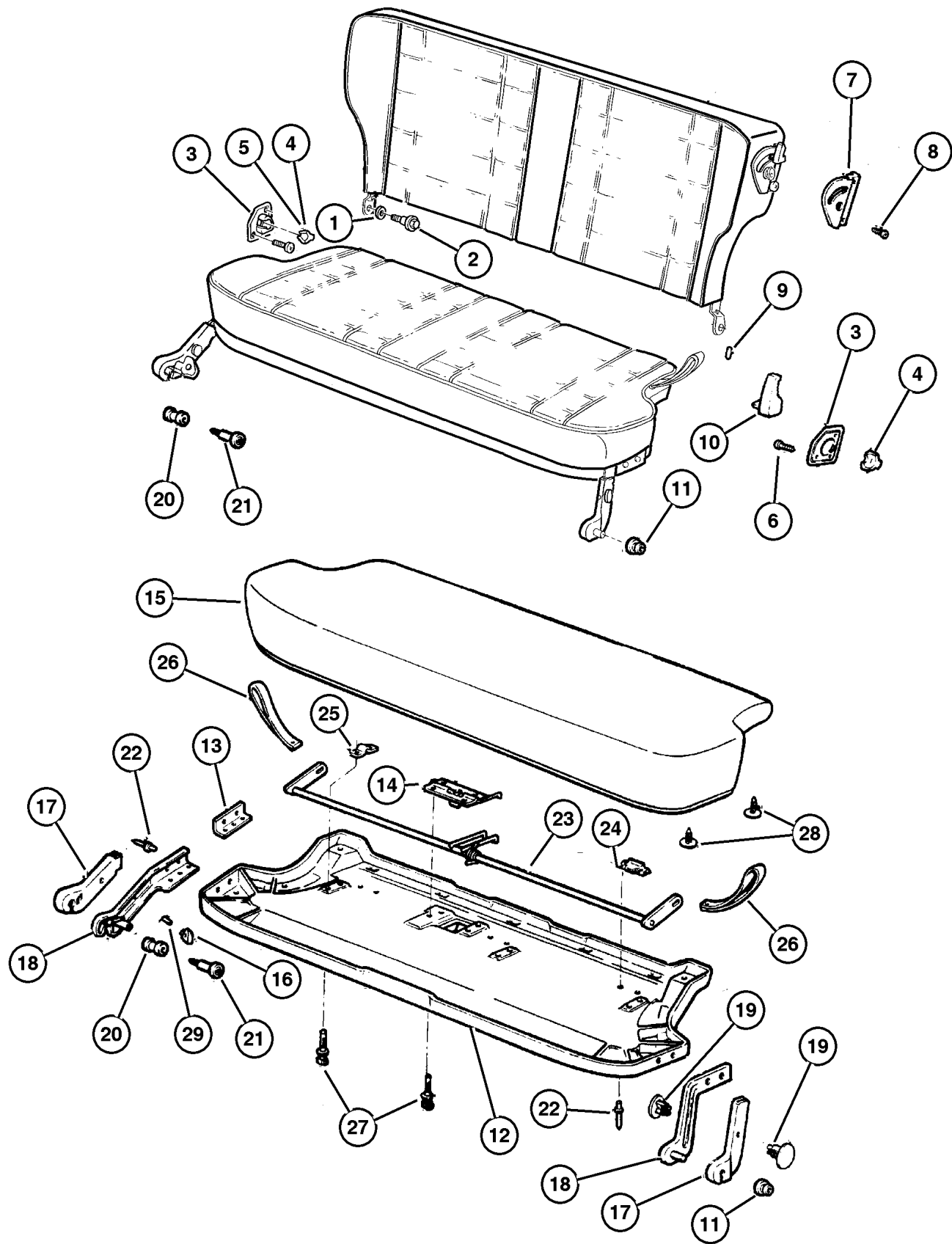
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION           |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------|
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ, Left |
| 18   |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | HINGE, Seat Cushion   |
|      | 5500 1136   | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | 1997 XJ, Right        |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1997 XJ, Right        |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1997 XJ, Right        |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ, Right        |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ, Right        |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ, Right        |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | 1997 XJ, Right        |
|      |             | 1   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ, Right        |
|      |             | 1   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ, Right        |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ, Right        |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ, Right        |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ, Right        |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ, Right        |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ, Right        |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ, Right        |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ, Right        |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | 1998 XJ, Right        |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ, Right        |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ, Right        |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ, Right        |
|      | 5500 1137   | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ, Right        |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | 1997 XJ, Left         |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1997 XJ, Left         |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1997 XJ, Left         |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ, Left         |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ, Left         |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ, Left         |
|      |             | 1   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ, Left         |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | 1997 XJ, Left         |
|      |             | 1   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ, Left         |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ, Left         |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ, Left         |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ, Left         |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ, Left         |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ, Left         |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ, Left         |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | 1998 XJ, Left         |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ, Left         |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ, Left         |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ, Left         |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
 Figure IXJ-610



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES  | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                   |
|------|-------------|-----|------|---------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------|
| 19   | 3420 1845   | 1   | B, U |         | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ, Left                 |
|      |             | 1   |      | J, T, U | 72   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ, Left                 |
|      |             | 4   |      |         | 72   |        |       | B6   | 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 4   |      |         | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 4   |      |         | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 4   |      |         | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 4   |      |         | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 4   |      |         | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 4   |      |         | 74   |        |       | X5   | 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 4   | J    |         | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 4   | B    |         | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 4   | J, T |         | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ                       |
|      |             | 4   | J, T |         | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ                       |
|      |             | 4   | J, T |         | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ                       |
|      |             | 4   | J, T |         | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ                       |
|      |             | 4   | J, T |         | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                       |
|      |             | 4   | J, T |         | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                       |
|      |             | 4   | J, T |         | 74   |        |       | X5   | 1998 XJ                       |
|      |             | 4   | B, U |         | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ                       |
|      |             | 4   | B, U |         | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ                       |
| 20   | 5500 2437   | 1   |      |         |      |        |       |      | BUSHING, Seat Cushion         |
| 21   | 3420 1530   | 1   |      |         |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Shoulder, M10x1.50x50.6 |
| 22   | 3420 1557   | 2   |      |         | 72   |        |       | B6   | 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             |     |      |         | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             |     |      |         | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 2   |      |         | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 2   |      |         | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 2   | J    |         | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 2   |      |         | 74   |        |       | X5   | 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 2   | B    |         | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                       |
|      |             | 2   | J, T |         | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ                       |
|      |             | 2   | J, T |         | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ                       |
|      |             | 2   | J, T |         | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ                       |
|      |             | 2   | J, T |         | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ                       |
|      |             | 2   | J, T |         | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                       |
|      |             | 2   | J, T |         | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                       |
|      |             | 2   | J, T |         | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                       |
|      |             | 2   | J, T |         | 74   |        |       | X5   | 1998 XJ                       |
|      |             | 2   | B, U |         | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ                       |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
 Figure IXJ-610

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
| 23   | 5500 4302   | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | 1997 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1997 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | 1997 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ     |
| 24   | 5519 5937   | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | 1997 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1997 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1997 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | 1997 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ     |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

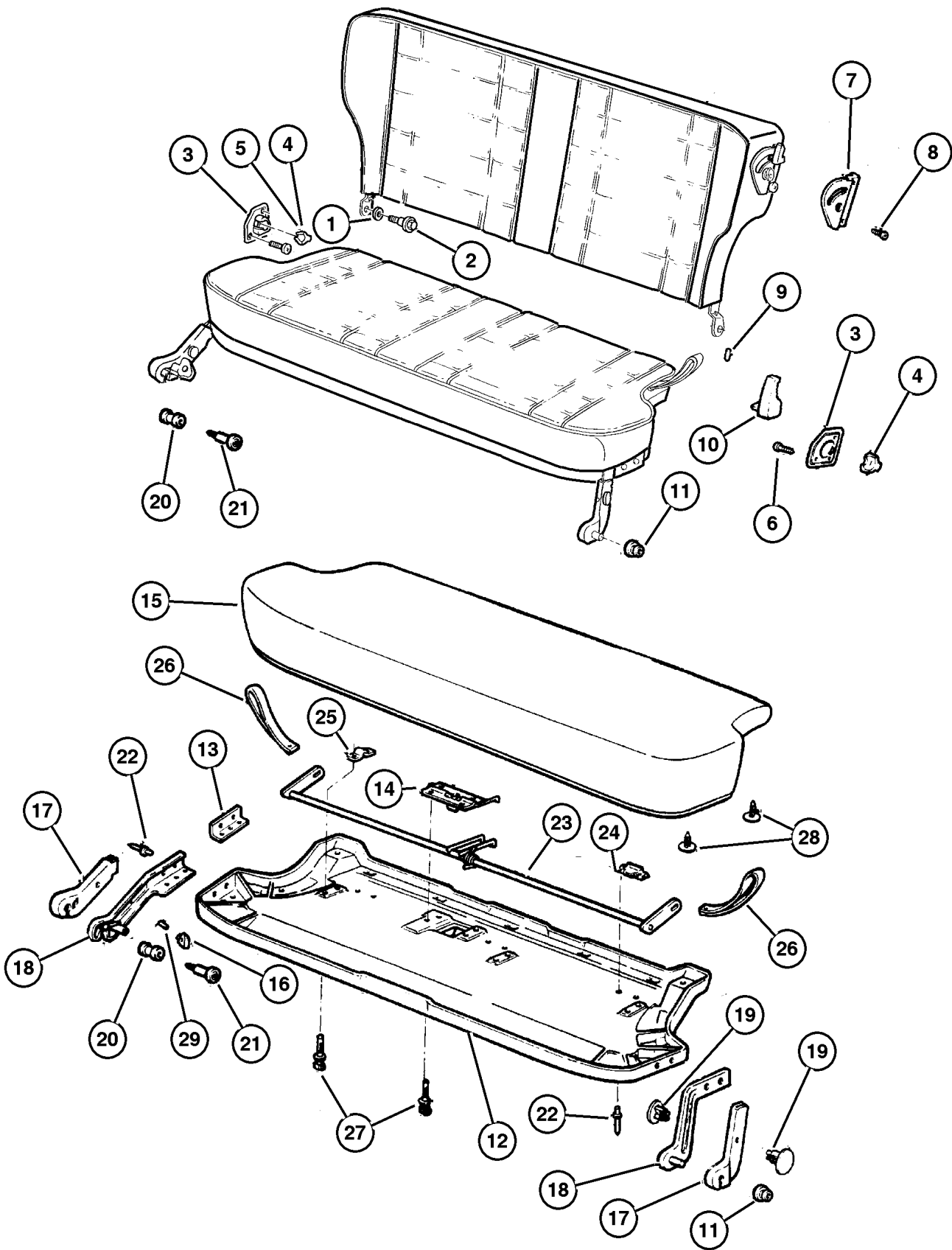
Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
 Figure IXJ-610

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION            |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------|
| 25   | 5500 4301   | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Seat Latch    |
|      |             | 2   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 2   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 2   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 2   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ                |
| 26   | 5AJ4 71C3   | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | STRAP, Rear Seat Latch |
|      |             | 2   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ     |
|      |             | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ     |
|      |             | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ     |
|      |             | 2   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ     |
|      |             | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ     |
|      |             | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ     |
|      |             | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ     |
|      |             | 2   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ     |
|      |             | 2   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ     |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ     |

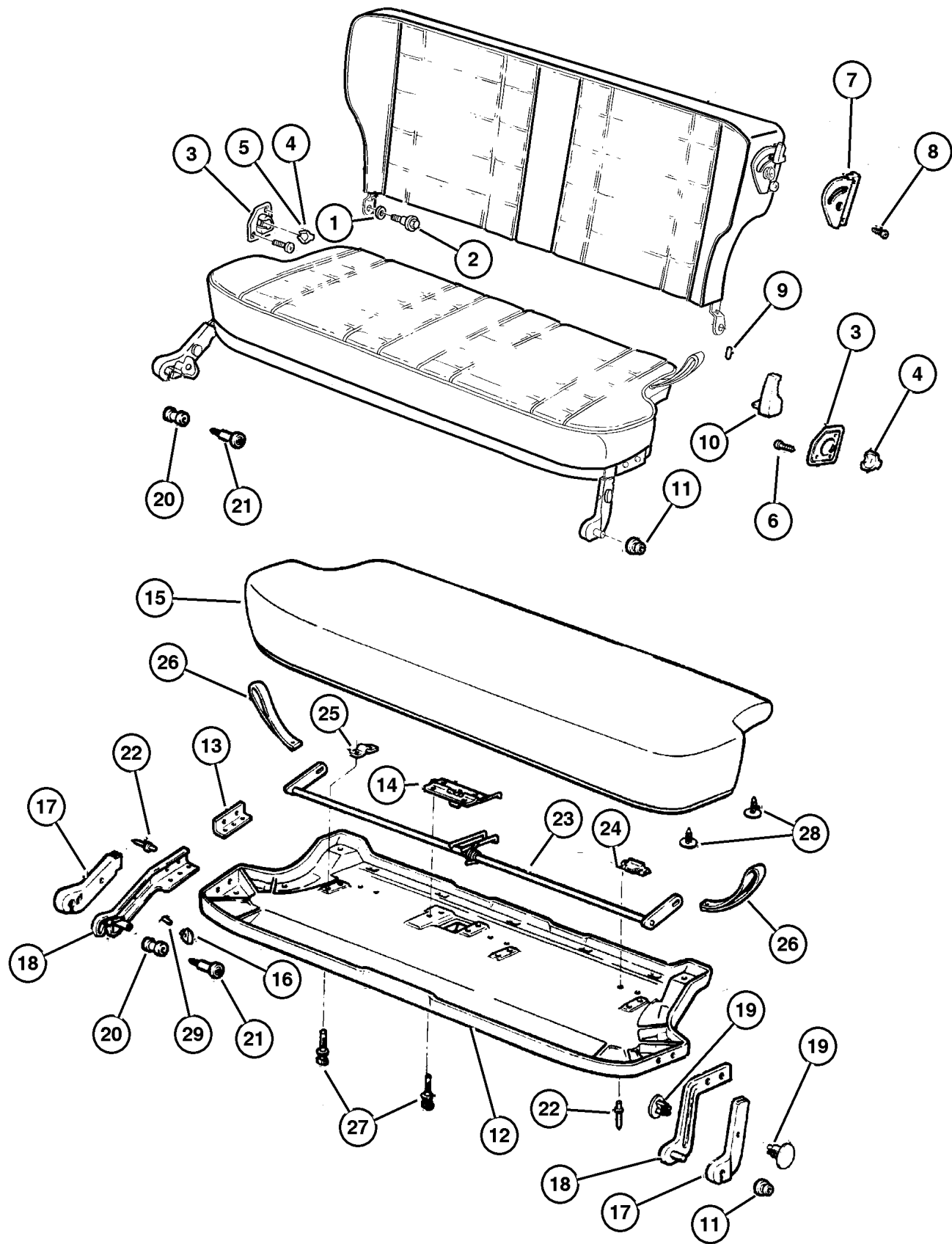
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
 Figure IXJ-610



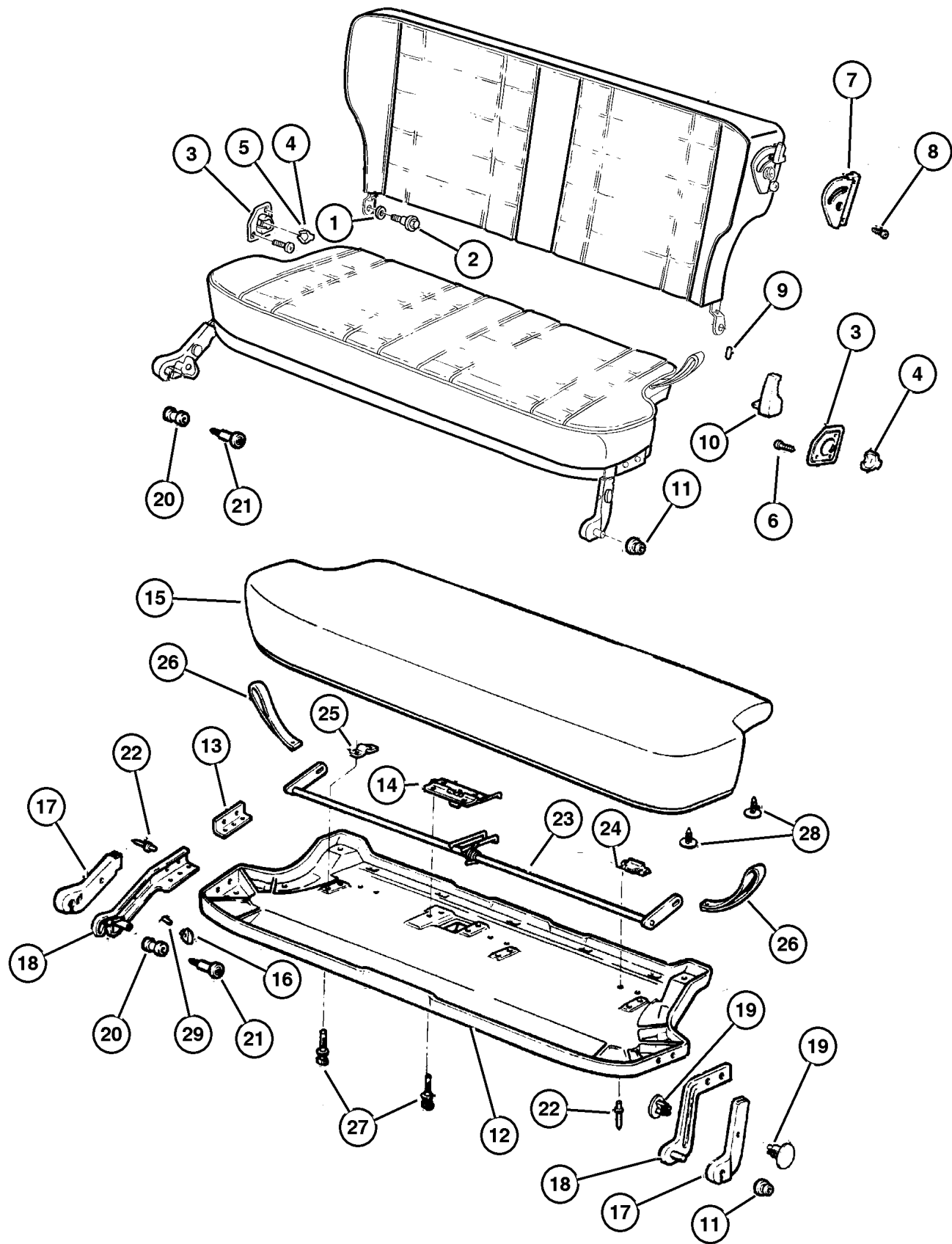
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION            |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------|
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ     |
|      | 5AJ4 71T6   | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1997 XJ        |
|      |             | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1997 XJ        |
|      |             | 2   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ        |
|      |             | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ        |
|      |             | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ        |
|      |             | 2   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ        |
|      |             | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ        |
|      |             | 2   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ        |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ        |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1998 XJ        |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ        |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ        |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ        |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ        |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ        |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ        |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ        |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ        |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1998 XJ        |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ        |
| 27   |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, Blind, M6.25x28 |
|      | 3420 2078   | 6   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 6   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 6   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 6   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 6   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 6   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 6   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 6   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 6   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                |
|      |             | 6   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 6   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 6   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 6   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 6   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 6   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ                |
|      |             | 6   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ                |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
 Figure IXJ-610



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                               |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      |             | 6   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                                   |
|      |             | 6   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                                   |
|      |             | 6   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                                   |
|      |             | 6   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ                                   |
|      |             | 6   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ                                   |
| 28   | 5AA3 41C3   | 6   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | FASTENER, .193 Hole<br>Mist Gray, 1997 XJ |
|      |             | 6   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ                        |
|      |             | 6   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ                        |
|      |             | 6   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ                        |
|      |             | 6   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ                        |
|      |             | 6   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ                        |
|      |             | 6   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ                        |
|      |             | 6   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ                        |
|      |             | 6   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                        |
|      |             | 6   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                        |
|      |             | 6   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                        |
|      |             | 6   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                        |
|      |             | 6   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                        |
|      |             | 6   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                        |
|      |             | 6   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                        |
|      |             | 6   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                        |
|      |             | 6   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                        |
|      |             | 6   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                        |
|      |             | 6   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                        |
|      |             | 6   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                        |
|      | 5AA3 41T6   | 6   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                        |
|      |             | 6   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1997 XJ                           |
|      |             | 6   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1997 XJ                           |
|      |             | 6   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1997 XJ                           |
|      |             | 6   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ                           |
|      |             | 6   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ                           |
|      |             | 6   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ                           |
|      |             | 6   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ                           |
|      |             | 6   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ                           |
|      |             | 6   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ                           |
|      |             | 6   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ                           |
|      |             | 6   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1998 XJ                           |
|      |             | 6   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ                           |
|      |             | 6   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ                           |
|      |             | 6   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ                           |
|      |             | 6   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ                           |
|      |             | 6   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1998 XJ                           |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
 Figure IXJ-610

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      |                | 6   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ                                       |
|      |                | 6   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ                                       |
|      |                | 6   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ                                       |
|      |                | 6   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ                                       |
| 29   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Pin   |
|      | J045 5735      | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |   |
|      |                | 4   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | 1997 XJ   |
|      |                | 4   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1997 XJ   |
|      |                | 4   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ   |
|      |                | 4   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ   |
|      |                | 4   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ   |
|      |                | 4   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ   |
|      |                | 4   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | 1997 XJ   |
|      |                | 4   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ   |
|      |                | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ   |
|      |                | 4   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ   |
|      |                | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ   |
|      |                | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ   |
|      |                | 4   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ   |
|      |                | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ   |
|      |                | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | 1998 XJ   |
|      |                | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ   |
|      |                | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ   |
|      |                | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ   |
|      |                | 4   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ   |
| -30  |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | TETHER PACKAGE, Child Seat<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ |
|      | 5003 422AA     | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ   |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1999 XJ  
 Figure IXJ-610

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 5500 5617   | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | SPACER, Seat Back Pivot                    |
| 2    | 3420 1537   | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Washer Shoulder, M10x1.50x25.00 |
| 3    | 5519 5980   | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Seat Lock Striker Right           |
|      | 5519 5981   | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Left                                       |
| 4    | 5500 1212   | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Latch Striker                      |
| 5    | 5500 1213   | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Seat Back                          |
| 6    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head Torx, M5x0.8x30.00         |
|      | 3420 2189   | 8   | J, T    |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      |             | 8   | B, U    |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 7    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | BEZEL, Seat Latch                          |
|      | 5AC6 61AZ   | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Right                               |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Right                               |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate, Right                               |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Right                               |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Right                               |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Agate, Right                               |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Right                               |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Right                               |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Right                               |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Right                               |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Right                               |
|      | 5AC6 61K5   | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Right                               |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Right                               |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, Right                               |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Right                               |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Right                               |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Camel, Right                               |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Right                               |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Right                               |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Right                               |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Right                               |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, Right                               |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Right                               |
|      | 5AC6 71AZ   | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Left                                |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Left                                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate, Left                                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Left                                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Left                                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Agate, Left                                |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1999 XJ  
 Figure IXJ-610

| ITEM      | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                              |
|-----------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Left                              |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Left                              |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Left                              |
|           |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Left                              |
| 5AC6 71K5 |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Left                              |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Left                              |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, Left                              |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Left                              |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Left                              |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Camel, Left                              |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Left                              |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Left                              |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Left                              |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Left                              |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, Left                              |
|           |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Left                              |
| 8         |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Tapping Round Head, .164x18x1.232 |
|           | 3420 1314   | 4   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      |  |
|           |             | 4   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      |  |
| 9         |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Pin                              |
|           | J045 5735   | 4   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   |  |
|           |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   |  |
|           |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |  |
|           |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |  |
|           |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |  |
|           |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |  |
|           |             | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |  |
|           |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   |  |
|           |             | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |  |
|           |             | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |  |
|           |             | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |  |
| 10        |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | KNOB, Seat Back Latch                    |
|           | QC04 1AZ    | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Right                             |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Right                             |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate, Right                             |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Right                             |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Right                             |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Agate, Right                             |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Right                             |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Right                             |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Right                             |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

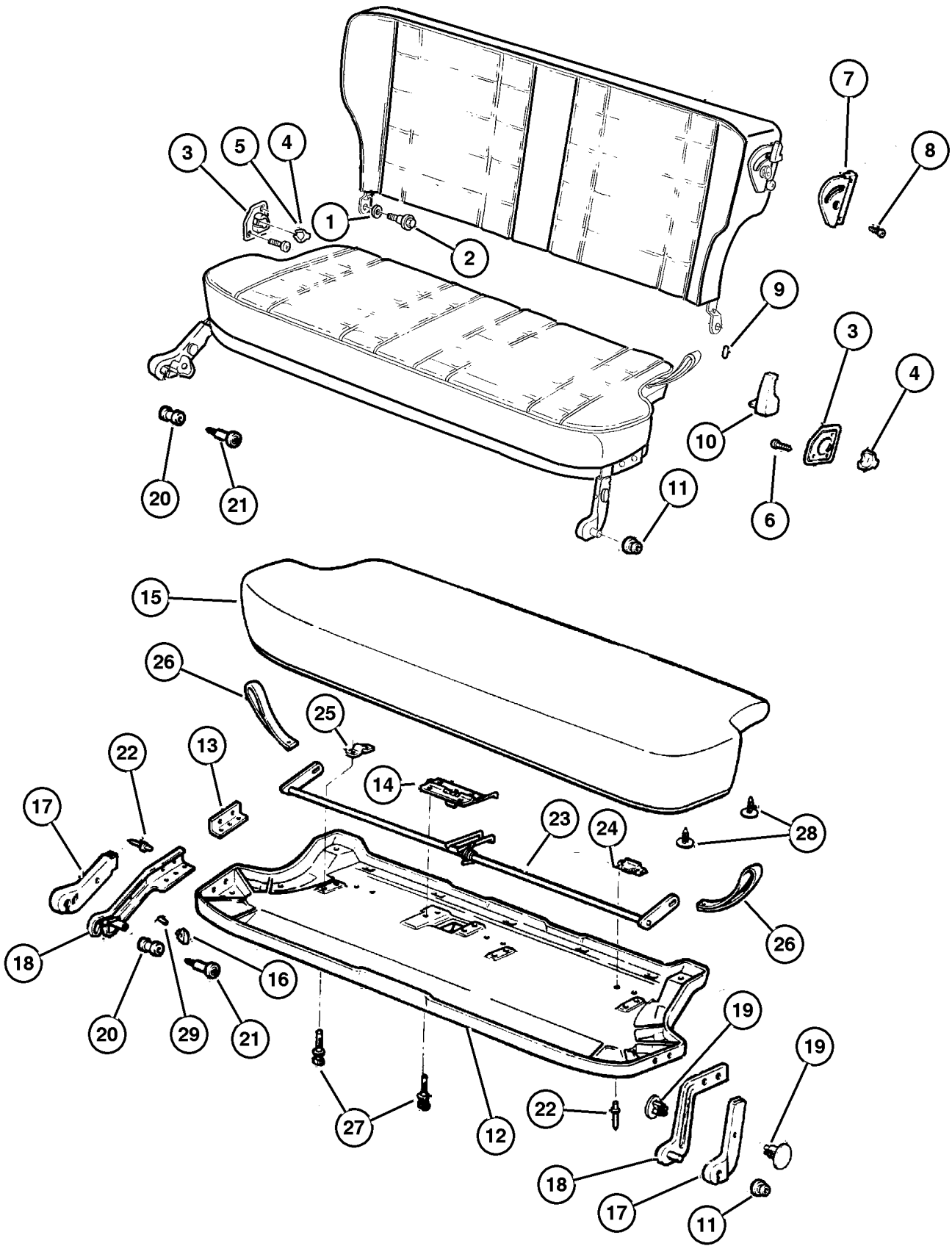
AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1999 XJ  
 Figure IXJ-610

| ITEM     | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION         |
|----------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------|
|          |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Right        |
| QC04 1K5 |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Right        |
|          |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Right        |
|          |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Right        |
|          |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, Right        |
|          |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Right        |
|          |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Right        |
|          |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Camel, Right        |
|          |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Right        |
|          |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Right        |
|          |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Right        |
|          |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Right        |
|          |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, Right        |
| QC05 1AZ |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Right        |
|          |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Left         |
|          |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Left         |
|          |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate, Left         |
|          |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Left         |
|          |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Left         |
|          |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Agate, Left         |
|          |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Left         |
|          |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Left         |
|          |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Left         |
|          |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Left         |
|          |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Left         |
| QC05 1K5 |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Left         |
|          |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Left         |
|          |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, Left         |
|          |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Left         |
|          |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Left         |
|          |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Camel, Left         |
|          |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Left         |
|          |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Left         |
|          |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Left         |
|          |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, Left         |
|          |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Left         |
| 11       | 5500 1230      | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | GROMMET, Rear Seat  |
| 12       | 5519 5237      | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | PANEL, Seat Cushion |
|          |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   |                     |
|          |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |                     |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |



AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1999 XJ  
 Figure IXJ-610

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                          |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------------|
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |                                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                                      |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   |                                      |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |                                      |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |                                      |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   |                                      |
| 13   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Seat Cushion<br>Hinge |
|      | 5500 2833      | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   |                                      |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   |                                      |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |                                      |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |                                      |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                                      |
|      |                | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                                      |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   |                                      |
|      |                | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |                                      |
|      |                | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |                                      |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                                      |
|      |                | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                                      |
|      |                | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   |                                      |
| 14   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | LATCH, Seat                          |
|      | 5519 5372      | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   |                                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                                      |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   |                                      |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |                                      |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |                                      |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |                                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   |                                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |                                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   |                                      |
| 15   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | PAD, Rear Seat Cushion               |
|      | 5500 4573      | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   |                                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   |                                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |                                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |                                      |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1999 XJ  
 Figure IXJ-610

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION            |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------|
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                        |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                        |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   |                        |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |                        |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |                        |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                        |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   |                        |
| 16   |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | KNOB, Seat Back Latch  |
|      | 5AC6 81AZ   | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate                  |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate                  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate                  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Agate                  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate                  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Agate                  |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate                  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Agate                  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate                  |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate                  |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate                  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Agate                  |
|      | 5AC6 81K5   | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel                  |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel                  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel                  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Camel                  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel                  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Camel                  |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel                  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Camel                  |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel                  |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel                  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Camel                  |
| 17   |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Rear Seat Hinge |
|      | 5AC4 61AZ   | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Right           |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Right           |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Right           |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate, Right           |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Right           |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Right           |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Right           |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Agate, Right           |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Right           |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Right           |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1999 XJ  
 Figure IXJ-610

| ITEM      | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION         |
|-----------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------|
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate, Right        |
| 5AC4 61K5 |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Right        |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Right        |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Right        |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Right        |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Right        |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Right        |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Right        |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Right        |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Right        |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Camel, Right        |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, Right        |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, Right        |
|           | 5AC4 71AZ   | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Left         |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Left         |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Left         |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Left         |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Left         |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Agate, Left         |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Left         |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Left         |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Left         |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate, Left         |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate, Left         |
|           |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Left         |
|           | 5AC4 71K5   | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Left         |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Left         |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Left         |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Left         |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Camel, Left         |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Left         |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Left         |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Left         |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Left         |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Left         |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, Left         |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, Left         |
|           |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Left         |
| 18        |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | HINGE, Seat Cushion |
| 5500 1136 |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Right               |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Right               |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Right               |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Right               |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1999 XJ  
 Figure IXJ-610

| ITEM      | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                   |
|-----------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------|
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Right                         |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Right                         |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Right                         |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Right                         |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Right                         |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Right                         |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Right                         |
|           |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Right                         |
| 5500 1137 |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Left                          |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Left                          |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Left                          |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Left                          |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Left                          |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Left                          |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Left                          |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Left                          |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Left                          |
|           |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Left                          |
|           |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Left                          |
|           |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Left                          |
| 19        |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, M8x12.40 Ratchet Type  |
| 3420 1845 |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |                               |
|           |             | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |                               |
|           |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                               |
|           |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   |                               |
|           |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |                               |
|           |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   |                               |
|           |             | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |                               |
|           |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   |                               |
|           |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                               |
|           |             | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                               |
|           |             | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                               |
|           |             | 4   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   |                               |
| 20        | 5500 2437   | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | BUSHING, Seat Cushion         |
| 21        | 3420 1530   | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Shoulder, M10x1.50x50.6 |
| 22        |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, M6.3x23.47             |
|           | 3420 1557   | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   |                               |
|           |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   |                               |
|           |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |                               |
|           |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |                               |
|           |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                               |
|           |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                               |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1999 XJ  
 Figure IXJ-610

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION           |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------|
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   |                       |
|      |                | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |                       |
|      |                | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |                       |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                       |
|      |                | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                       |
|      |                | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   |                       |
| 23   | 5500 4302      | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | RELEASE, Seat Latch   |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |                       |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                       |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   |                       |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |                       |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   |                       |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |                       |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   |                       |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                       |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                       |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                       |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   |                       |
| 24   | 5519 5937      | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | BRACKET, Seat Cushion |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   |                       |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |                       |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |                       |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                       |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                       |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |                       |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |                       |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   |                       |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                       |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                       |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   |                       |
| 25   | 5500 4301      | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | BRACKET, Seat Latch   |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   |                       |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |                       |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |                       |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                       |
|      |                | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                       |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   |                       |
|      |                | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |                       |
|      |                | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |                       |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1999 XJ  
 Figure IXJ-610

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY                 | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION            |
|------|-------------|---------------------|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------|
| 26   | 5AJ4 71AZ   | 2                   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                        |
|      |             | 2                   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                        |
|      |             | 1                   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | STRAP, Rear Seat Latch |
|      |             | 2                   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate                  |
|      |             | 2                   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate                  |
|      |             | 2                   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Agate                  |
|      |             | 2                   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate                  |
|      |             | 2                   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Agate                  |
|      |             | 2                   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate                  |
|      |             | 2                   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate                  |
|      |             | 2                   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Agate                  |
|      |             | 2                   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate                  |
|      |             | 2                   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate                  |
|      |             | 2                   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate                  |
|      |             | 2                   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Agate                  |
| 27   | 3420 2078   | 2                   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel                  |
|      |             | 2                   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel                  |
|      |             | 2                   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Camel                  |
|      |             | 2                   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel                  |
|      |             | 2                   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel                  |
|      |             | 2                   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel                  |
|      |             | 2                   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Camel                  |
|      |             | 2                   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Camel                  |
|      |             | 2                   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel                  |
|      |             | 2                   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel                  |
|      |             | 2                   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel                  |
|      |             | 2                   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel                  |
|      |             | 2                   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Camel                  |
|      |             | 6                   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | RIVET, Blind, M6.25x28 |
|      |             | 6                   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   |                        |
| 28   |             | 6                   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |                        |
|      |             | 6                   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                        |
|      |             | 6                   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |                        |
|      |             | 6                   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                        |
|      |             | 6                   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   |                        |
|      |             | 6                   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |                        |
|      |             | 6                   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |                        |
|      |             | 6                   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                        |
|      |             | 6                   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                        |
|      |             | 6                   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   |                        |
|      |             | FASTENER, .193 Hole |         |        |      |        |       |      |                        |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Frame and Pad Rear Seat 1999 XJ  
 Figure IXJ-610

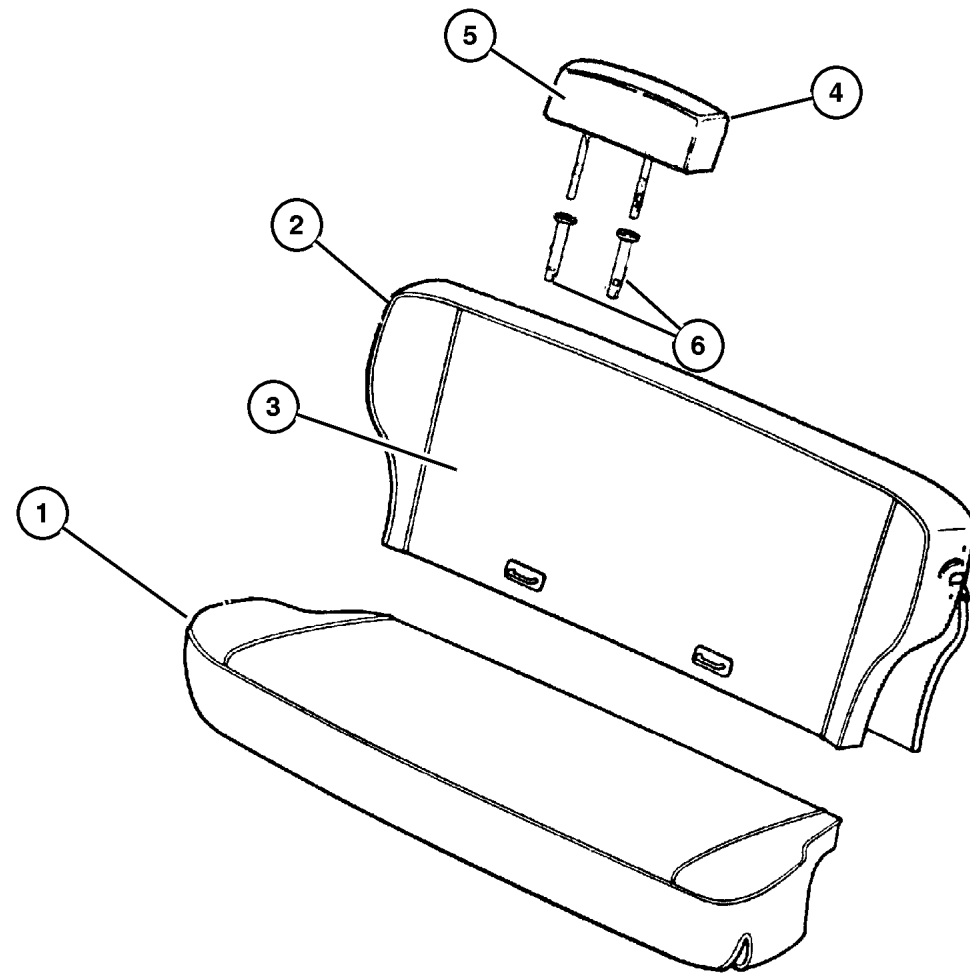
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      | 5AA3 41AZ   | 6   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate                                      |
|      |             | 6   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate                                      |
|      |             | 6   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Agate                                      |
|      |             | 6   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate                                      |
|      |             | 6   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate                                      |
|      |             | 6   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Agate                                      |
|      |             | 6   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Agate                                      |
|      |             | 6   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate                                      |
|      |             | 6   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate                                      |
|      |             | 6   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate                                      |
|      | 5AA3 41K5   | 6   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate                                      |
|      |             | 6   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Agate                                      |
|      |             | 6   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel                                      |
|      |             | 6   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel                                      |
|      |             | 6   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Camel                                      |
|      |             | 6   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel                                      |
|      |             | 6   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel                                      |
|      |             | 6   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Camel                                      |
|      |             | 6   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Camel                                      |
|      |             | 6   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel                                      |
|      | 5AA3 41K5   | 6   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel                                      |
|      |             | 6   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel                                      |
|      |             | 6   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel                                      |
|      |             | 6   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Camel                                      |
|      |             | 29  |         |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Pin                                |
|      |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   |  |
|      |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   |  |
|      |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |  |
|      |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |  |
|      |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |  |
|      | J045 5735   | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |  |
|      |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |  |
|      |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   |  |
|      |             | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |  |
|      |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |  |
|      |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |  |
|      |             | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |  |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   |  |
|      |             | -30 |         |        |      |        |       |      | TETHER PACKAGE, Child Seat, (NOT REQUIRED) |
|      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      |  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Covers, seat Upholstery Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ Figure IXJ-620



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER           | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION        |
|------|--------------------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------|
| 1    | COVER, Rear Seat Cushion |     |         |        |      |        |       |      |                    |
|      | QW00 1C3AA               | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ |
|      |                          | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ |
|      |                          | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ |
|      | QW00 1T6AA               | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1997 XJ    |
|      |                          | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1997 XJ    |
|      |                          | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ    |
|      | QW15 1C3AA               | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ |
|      | QW15 1T6AA               | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1997 XJ    |
|      | QW43 1C3AA               | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ |
|      |                          | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ |
|      | QW43 1T6AA               | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ    |
|      |                          | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ    |
|      | QW61 1C3AA               | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ    |
|      |                          | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ |
|      |                          | 1   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ |
|      |                          | 1   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ |
|      | QW61 1T6AA               | 1   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ    |
|      |                          | 1   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ    |
|      | RG61 1C3AA               | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ |
|      |                          | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ |
|      |                          | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ |
|      |                          | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ |
|      | RG61 1T6AA               | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ    |
|      |                          | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ    |
|      |                          | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ    |
|      |                          | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ    |
|      | RG64 1C3AA               | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ |
|      |                          | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ |
|      | RG64 1T6AA               | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1998 XJ    |
|      |                          | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1998 XJ    |
|      | RG74 1C3AA               | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ |
|      |                          | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ |
|      |                          | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ |
|      |                          | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ    |
|      |                          | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ    |
|      |                          | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ    |
|      | RG75 1C3AA               | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ |
|      |                          | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ |
|      |                          | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ |
|      | RG75 1T6AA               | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ    |
|      |                          | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ    |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

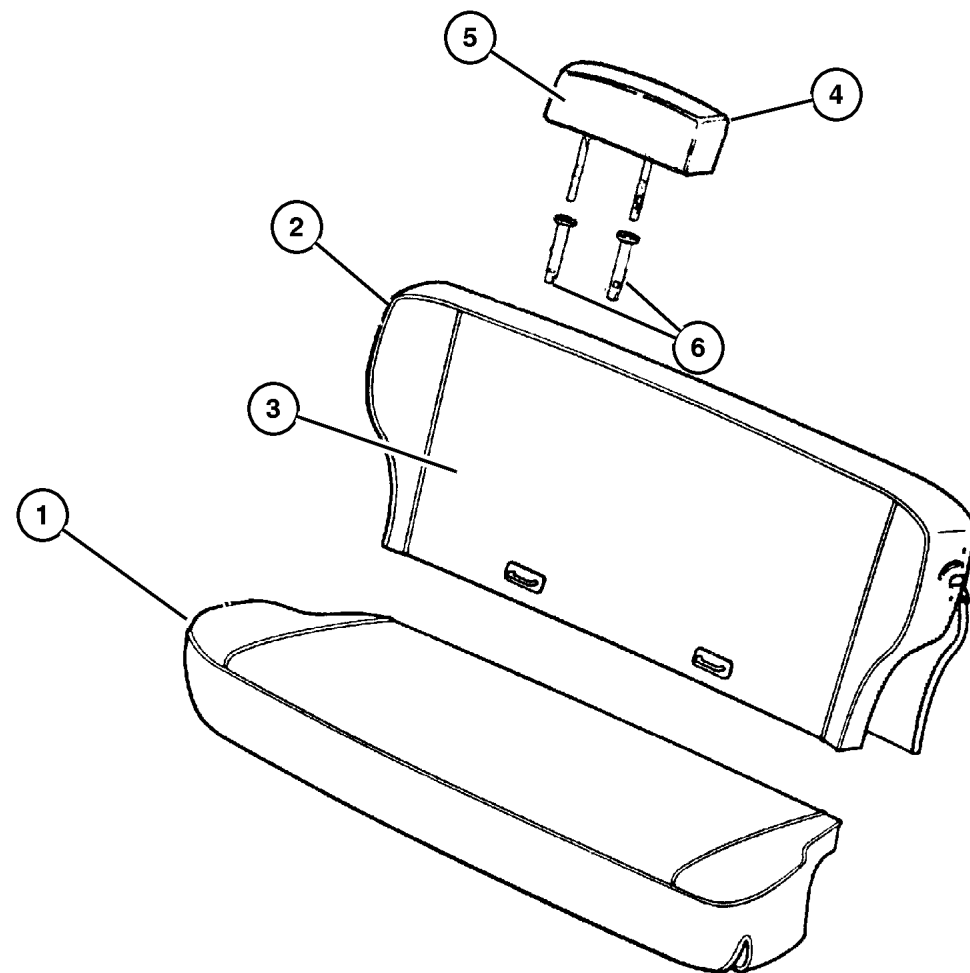
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



# Covers, seat Upholstery Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ Figure IXJ-620



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------|
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ            |
| 2    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SEAT BACK, Rear            |
|      | QV96 1C3AA     | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ         |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ         |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ         |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ         |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ         |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ         |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ         |
|      | QV96 1T6AA     | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ            |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ            |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ            |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ            |
|      | QW08 1C3AA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray                  |
|      | QW08 1T6AA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle                     |
|      | QW10 1C3AA     | 1   | J       |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Export |
|      |                | 1   | B       |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Export |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ         |
|      | QW10 1T6AA     | 1   | J       |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Export    |
|      |                | 1   | B       |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Export    |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1998 XJ            |
|      | QW25 1C3AA     | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ         |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ         |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ         |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ         |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ         |
|      | QW25 1T6AA     | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ            |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ            |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ            |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ            |
|      | QW47 1C3AA     | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ         |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ         |
|      | QW47 1T6AA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ            |
|      | QW53 1C3AA     | 1   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Export |
|      |                | 1   | J       |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Export |
|      |                | 1   | B       |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Export |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ         |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ         |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

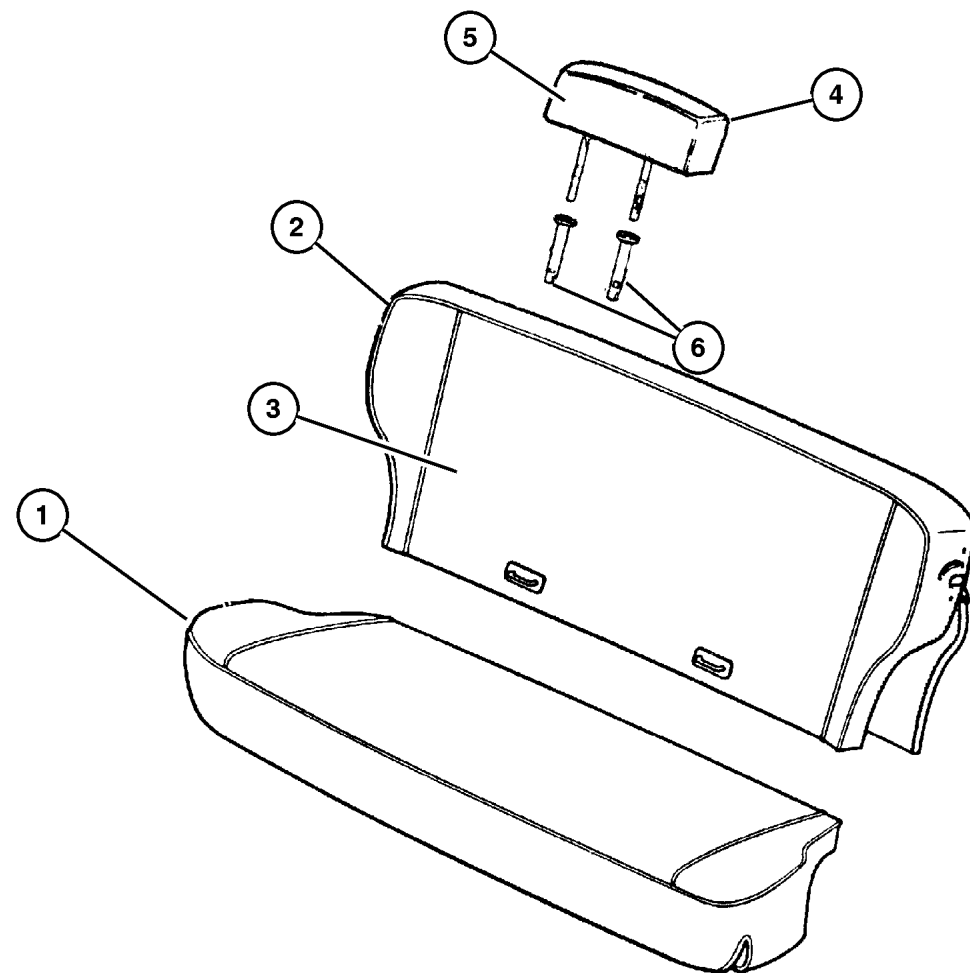
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Covers, seat Upholstery Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ Figure IXJ-620



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                 |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      | QW53 1T6AA     | 1   | J       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Export                     |
|      |                | 1   | J       |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Export                     |
|      |                | 1   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Export                     |
|      |                | 1   | B       |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Export                     |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ                             |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ                             |
| 3    | QV99 1C3AA     | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | COVER, Rear Seat Back<br>Mist Gray, 1997 XJ |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ                          |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ                          |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                          |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                          |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                          |
|      | QV99 1T6AA     | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                          |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1997 XJ                             |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1997 XJ                             |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ                             |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ                             |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ                             |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ                             |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, 1998 XJ                             |
|      | QW09 1C3AA     | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ                          |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                          |
|      | QW09 1T6AA     | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1997 XJ                             |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1998 XJ                             |
|      | QW11 1C3AA     | 1   | J       |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Export                  |
|      |                | 1   | B       |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Export                  |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Export, Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                  |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Export, Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                  |
|      | QW11 1T6AA     | 1   | J       |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Export                     |
|      |                | 1   | B       |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Export                     |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Export, Saddle, 1998 XJ                     |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Export, Saddle, 1998 XJ                     |
|      | QW42 1C3AA     | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ                          |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ                          |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                          |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                          |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                          |
|      | QW42 1T6AA     | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ                             |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1997 XJ                             |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ                             |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ                             |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

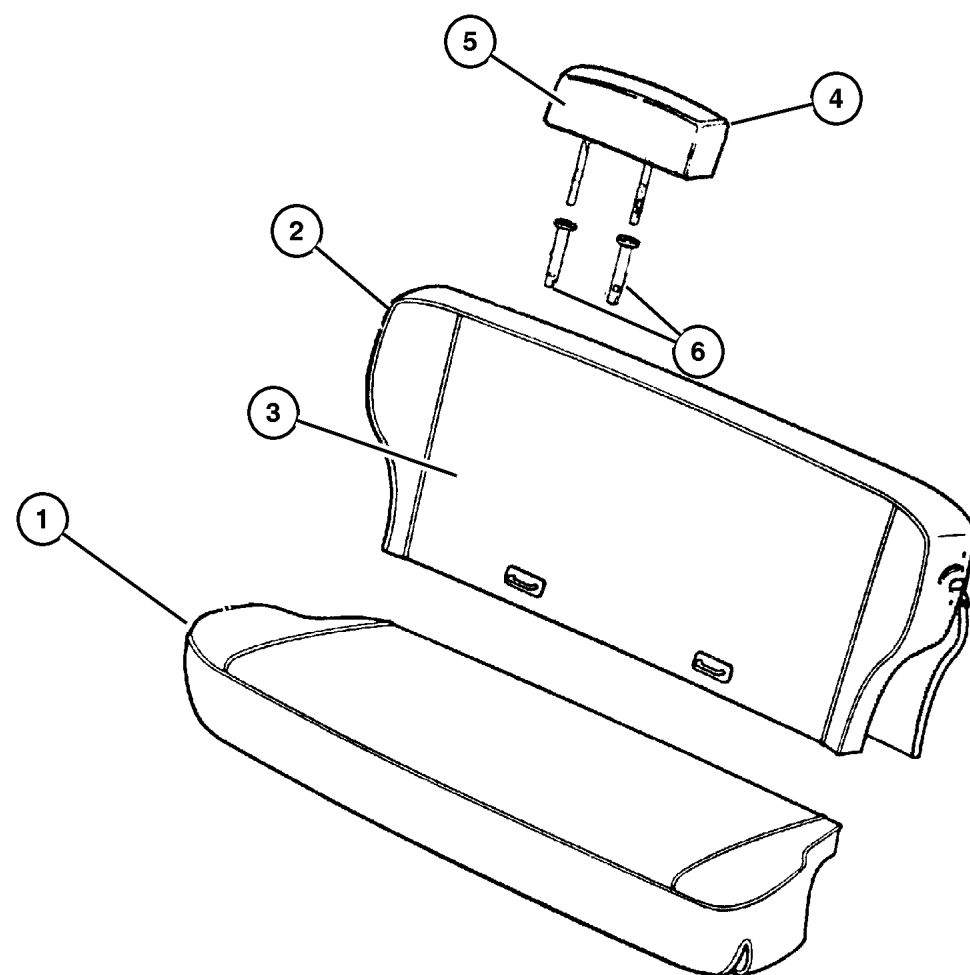
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Covers, seat Upholstery Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ**  
**Figure IXJ-620**



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, 1998 XJ                              |
|      | QW52 1C3AA     | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ                           |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                           |
|      | QW52 1T6AA     | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ                              |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1998 XJ                              |
|      | QW60 1C3AA     | 1   | J    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Export                   |
|      |                | 1   | B    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Export                   |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Export, Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                   |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Export, Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                   |
|      | QW60 1T6AA     | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Export, Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                   |
|      |                | 1   | J    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Export                      |
|      |                | 1   | B    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Export                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Export, Saddle, 1998 XJ                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Export, Saddle, 1998 XJ                      |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Export, Saddle, 1998 XJ                      |
| 4    | QW19 1C3AA     | 2   | J    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | HEADREST, Rear<br>Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Export |
|      |                | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Export                   |
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Export, Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                   |
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Export, Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                   |
|      | QW19 1T6AA     | 2   | J    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Export                      |
|      |                | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Export                      |
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Export, Saddle, 1998 XJ                      |
|      | QW64 1C3AA     | 2   | J    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Export                   |
|      |                | 2   | J    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Export                   |
|      |                | 2   | B    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Export                   |
|      |                | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Export                   |
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Export, Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                   |
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Export, Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                   |
|      | QW64 1T6AA     | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Export, Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                   |
|      |                | 2   | J    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Export                      |
|      |                | 2   | J    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Export                      |
|      |                | 2   | B    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Export                      |
|      |                | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Export                      |
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Export, Saddle, 1998 XJ                      |
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Export, Saddle, 1998 XJ                      |
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Export, Saddle, 1998 XJ                      |
| 5    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Seat Headrest                         |
|      | QW21 1C3AA     | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Export, Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                   |
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Export, Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                   |
|      | QW21 1T6AA     | 1   | J    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Export                      |
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Export, Saddle, 1998 XJ                      |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

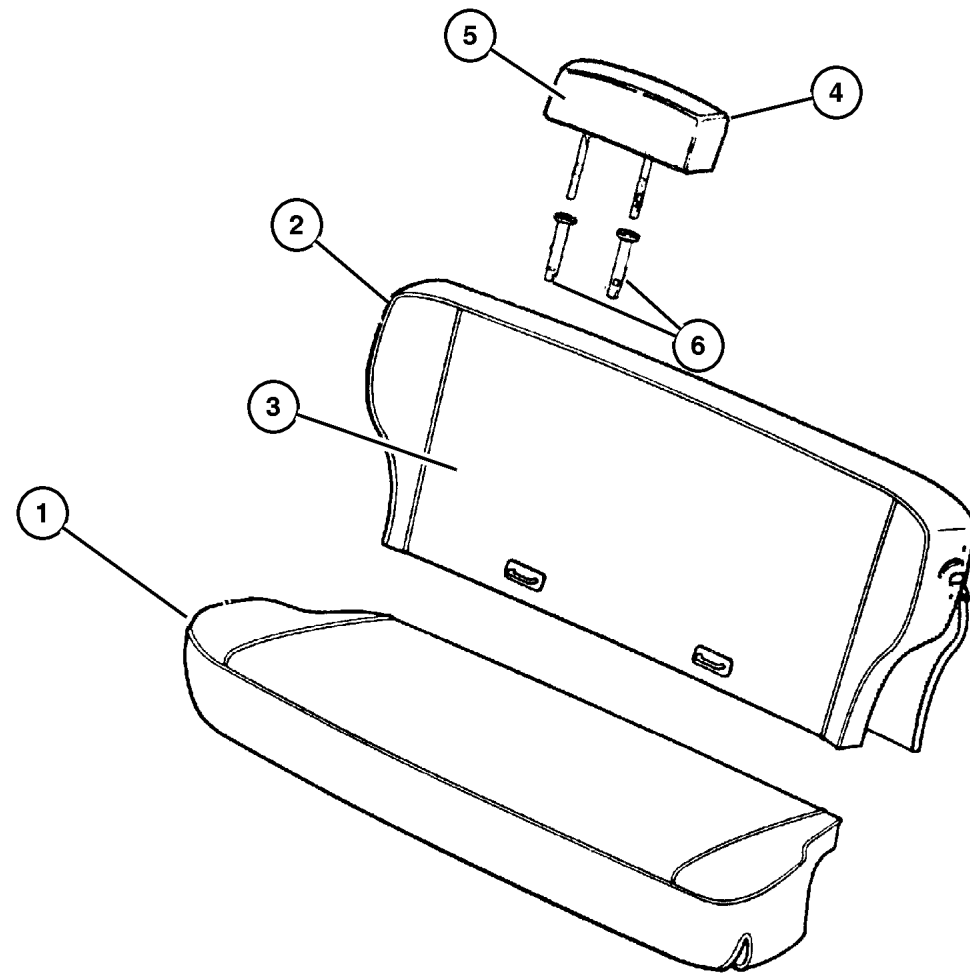
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Covers, seat Upholstery Rear Seat 1997 XJ 1998 XJ Figure IXJ-620



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------|
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Export, Saddle, 1998 XJ       |
|      | QW66 1C3AA     | 2   | J    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Export    |
|      |                | 2   | J    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Export    |
|      |                | 2   | B    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Export    |
|      |                | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ, Export    |
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Export, Mist Gray, 1998 XJ    |
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Export, Mist Gray, 1998 XJ    |
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Export, Mist Gray, 1998 XJ    |
|      | QW66 1T6AA     | 2   | J    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Export       |
|      |                | 2   | J    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Export       |
|      |                | 2   | B    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Export       |
|      |                | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, 1997 XJ, Export       |
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Export, Saddle, 1998 XJ       |
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Export, Saddle, 1998 XJ       |
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Export, Saddle, 1998 XJ       |
| 6    | 4723 834       | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | CYLINDER, Headrest<br>1997 XJ |
|      |                | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                       |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                       |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                       |
|      |                | 4   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ                       |
|      |                | 4   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                       |
|      |                | 4   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                       |
|      |                | 4   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                       |
| -7   | 5003 422AA     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | TETHER PACKAGE, Child Seat    |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

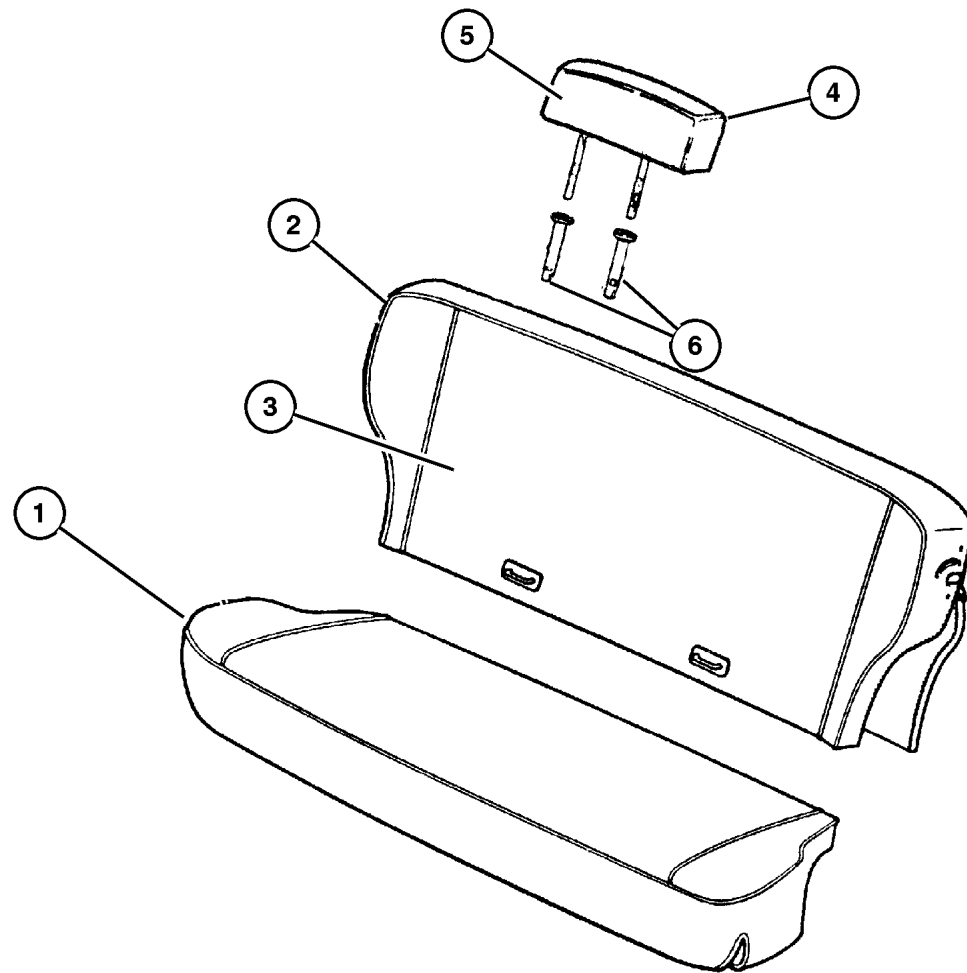
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Covers, Seat Upholstery Rear Seat 1999 XJ**  
**Figure IXJ-620**



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION              |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------|
| 1    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Rear Seat Cushion |
|      | RG61 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate                    |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate                    |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Agate                    |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Agate                    |
|      | RG61 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel                    |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Camel                    |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel                    |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Camel                    |
|      | RG64 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate                    |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate                    |
|      | RG64 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel                    |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel                    |
|      | RG74 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Agate                    |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate                    |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate                    |
|      | RG74 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Camel                    |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel                    |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel                    |
|      | RG75 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate                    |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Agate                    |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate                    |
|      | RG75 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Camel                    |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel                    |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel                    |
| 2    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SEAT BACK, Rear          |
|      | QV96 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate                    |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate                    |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Agate                    |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Agate                    |
|      | QV96 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel                    |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel                    |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Camel                    |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Camel                    |
|      | QW08 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate                    |
|      | QW08 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel                    |
|      | QW10 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate, Export            |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate, Export            |
|      | QW10 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, Export            |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, Export            |
|      | QW25 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Agate                    |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate                    |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

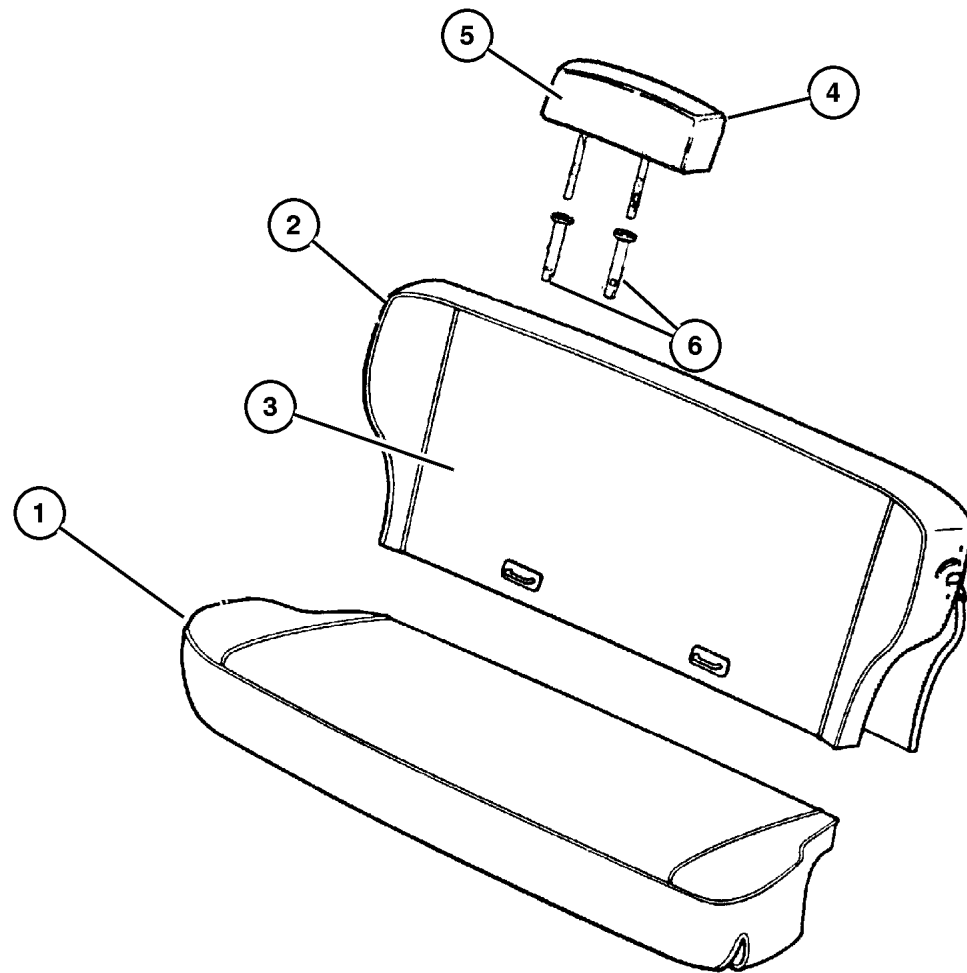
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Covers, Seat Upholstery Rear Seat 1999 XJ**  
**Figure IXJ-620**



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION           |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------|
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate                 |
|      | QW25 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Camel                 |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel                 |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel                 |
|      | QW47 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate                 |
|      | QW47 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel                 |
|      | QW53 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Export         |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Export         |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Export         |
|      | QW53 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Export         |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Export         |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Export         |
| 3    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Rear Seat Back |
|      | QV99 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate                 |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate                 |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Agate                 |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Agate                 |
|      | QV99 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel                 |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel                 |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Camel                 |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Camel                 |
|      | QW09 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate                 |
|      | QW09 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel                 |
|      | QW11 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate, Export         |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate, Export         |
|      | QW11 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, Export         |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, Export         |
|      | QW42 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate                 |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Agate                 |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate                 |
|      | QW42 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Camel                 |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel                 |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel                 |
|      | QW52 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate                 |
|      | QW52 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel                 |
|      | QW60 1AZAA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Export         |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Export         |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Export         |
|      | QW60 1K5AA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Export         |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Export         |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Export         |
| 4    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | HEADREST, Rear        |

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

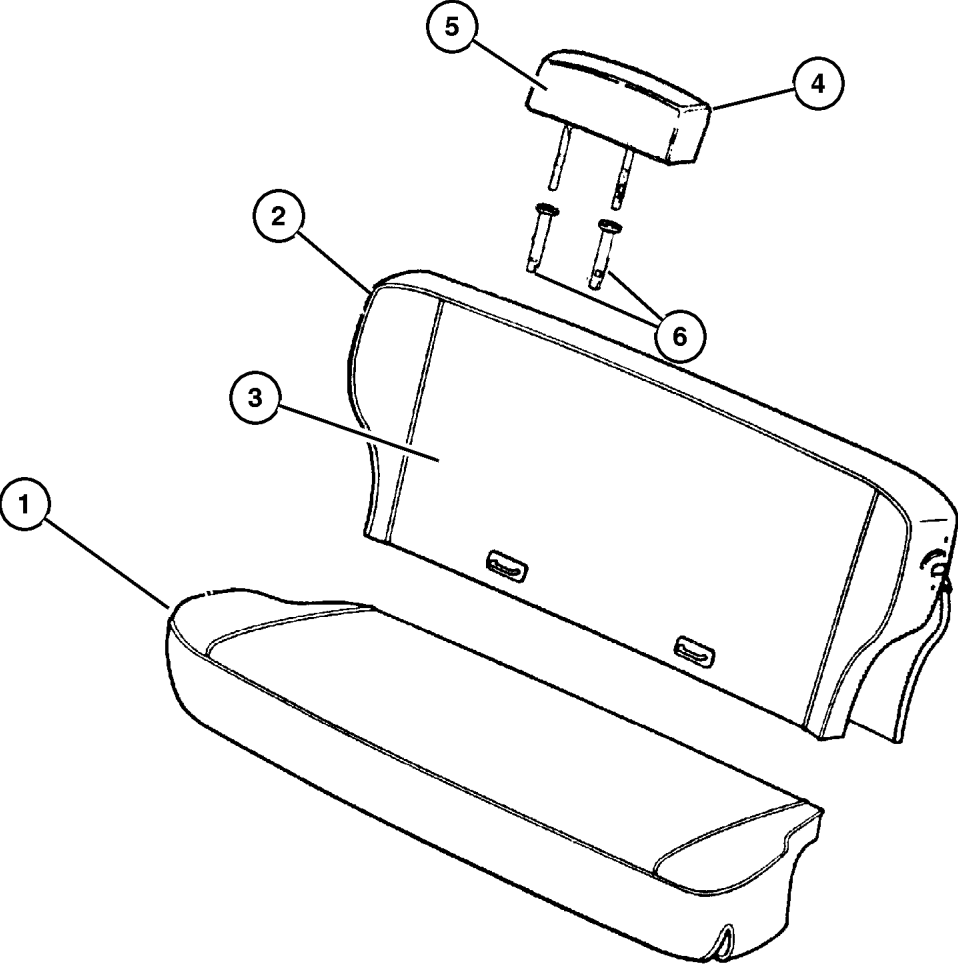
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Covers, Seat Upholstery Rear Seat 1999 XJ  
Figure IXJ-620



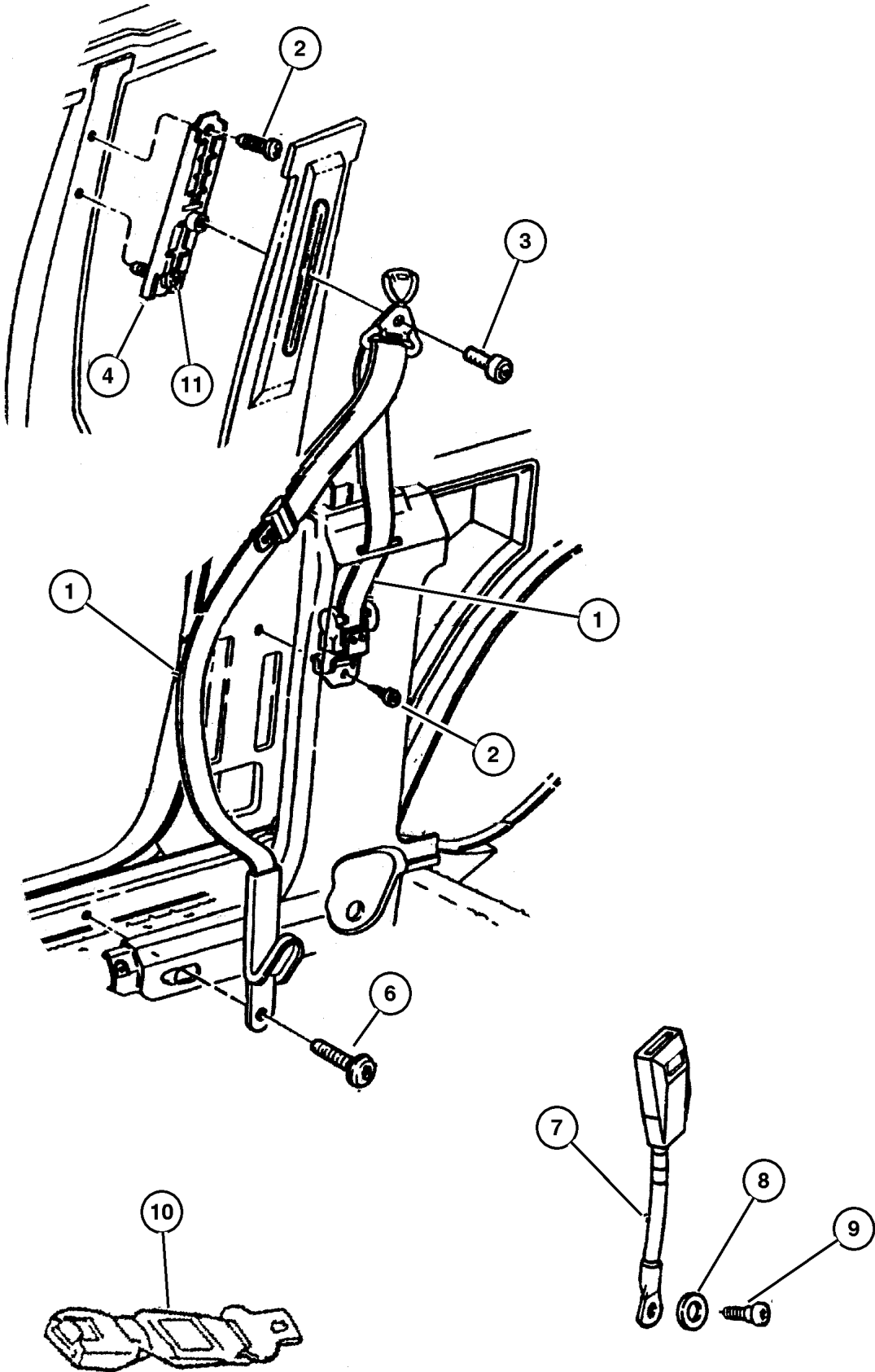
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------|
|      | QW19 1AZAA     | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate                         |
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate                         |
|      | QW19 1K5AA     | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel                         |
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel                         |
|      | QW64 1AZAA     | 2   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Agate                         |
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate                         |
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate                         |
|      | QW64 1K5AA     | 2   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Camel                         |
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel                         |
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel                         |
| 5    | QW21 1AZAA     | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | COVER, Seat Headrest<br>Agate |
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate                         |
|      | QW21 1K5AA     | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel                         |
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel                         |
|      | QW66 1AZAA     | 2   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Agate                         |
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate                         |
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate                         |
|      | QW66 1K5AA     | 2   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Camel                         |
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel                         |
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel                         |
| 6    | 4723 834       | 2   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | CYLINDER, Headrest            |
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                               |
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                               |
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                               |
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                               |
| -7   | 5003 422AB     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | TETHER PACKAGE, Child Seat    |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Seat Belts, Front Seat 2 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure IXJ-710



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                        |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------------|
| 1    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SEAT BELT, Front Outer             |
|      | 5521 7140      | 2   | J, U    |        | 72   |        |       |      | Export                             |
|      | 5EZ14 LAZAB    | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                     |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Right                     |
|      | 5EZ15 LAZAB    | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Left                      |
| 2    | 6034 384       | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.15      |
| 3    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.375     |
|      | 6034 457       | 2   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                            |
|      |                | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                            |
| 4    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | ADJUSTER, Seat Belt Turning Loop   |
|      | 55314 697AB    | 2   | J, U    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                            |
|      |                | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                            |
| -5   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SPACER                             |
|      | 55352 693AA    | 2   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                            |
|      |                | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                            |
| 6    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head                    |
|      | 6034 398       | 2   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                            |
|      |                | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                            |
| 7    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SEAT BELT, Front Inner             |
|      | 5521 7188      | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Manual Seats, Right                |
|      | 5521 7189      | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Manual Seats, Left                 |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Manual Seats, 1997 XJ, Left        |
|      | 5531 4868      | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Power Seats, Right                 |
|      | 5531 4869      | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Power Seats, Left                  |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Power Seats, 1997 XJ, Left         |
|      | 5535 2609      | 1   | B, U    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Power Seats, 1997 XJ, Right        |
|      | 5535 2612      | 1   | B, U    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Manual Seats, 1997 XJ, Right       |
|      | 5EE5 2LAZ      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Manual Seats, 1997 XJ, Right       |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Manual Seats, 1997 XJ, Right       |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Agate, 1998 XJ, Right              |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Agate, 1998 XJ, Right              |
|      | 5EE5 3LAZ      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Manual Seats, 1997 XJ, Left        |
|      |                | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Manual Seats, 1997 XJ, Left        |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Agate, 1998 XJ, Left               |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Manual Seats, 1998 XJ, Left |
|      | 5FS2 5LAZ      | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Power Seats, 1997 XJ, Left         |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Power Seats, 1998 XJ, Left  |
| 8    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Seat Belt Attaching        |
|      | 4798 898       | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                            |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                            |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                            |
| 9    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Button Head, .375-24x.62    |

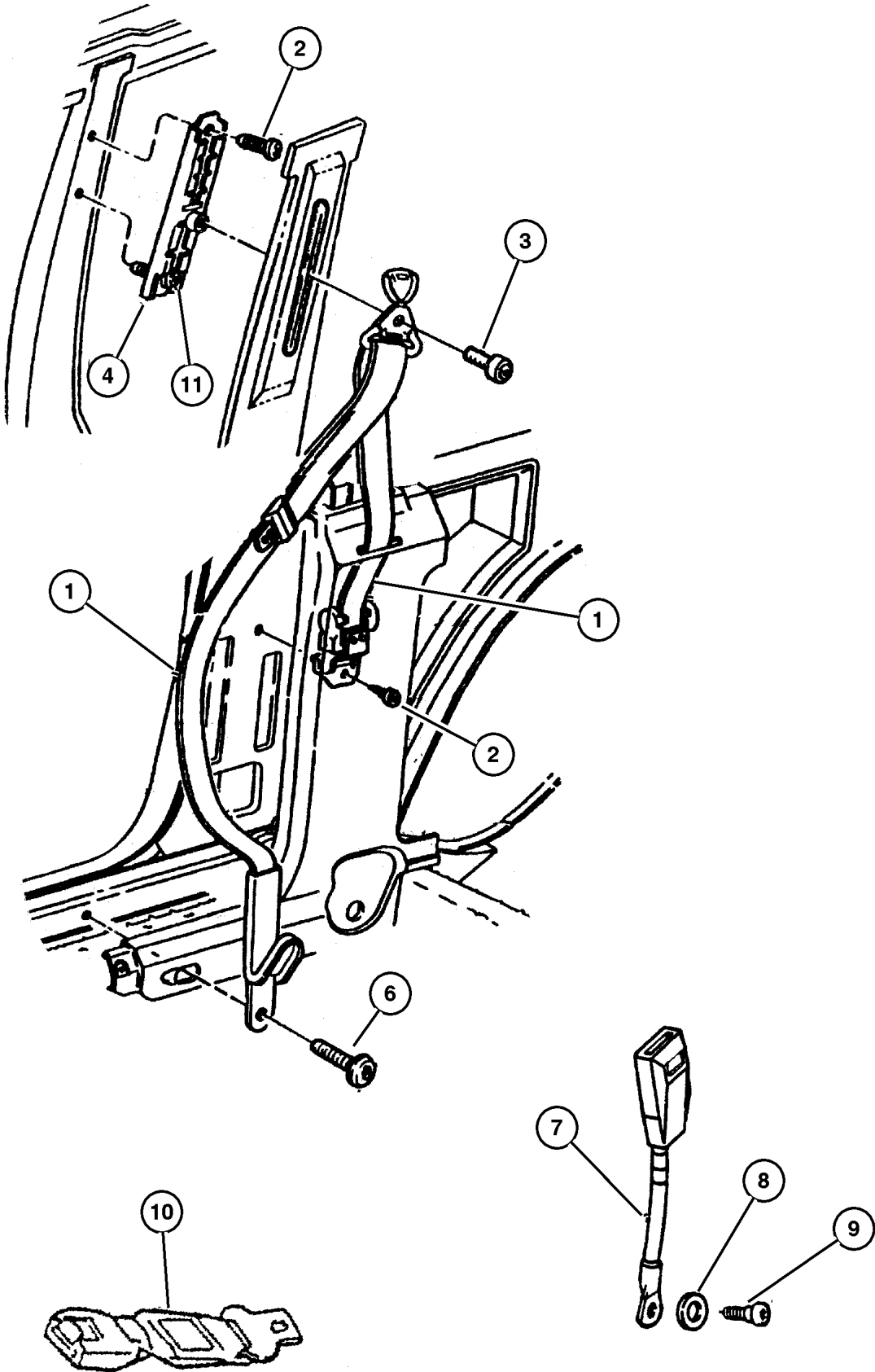
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Seat Belts, Front Seat 2 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure IXJ-710



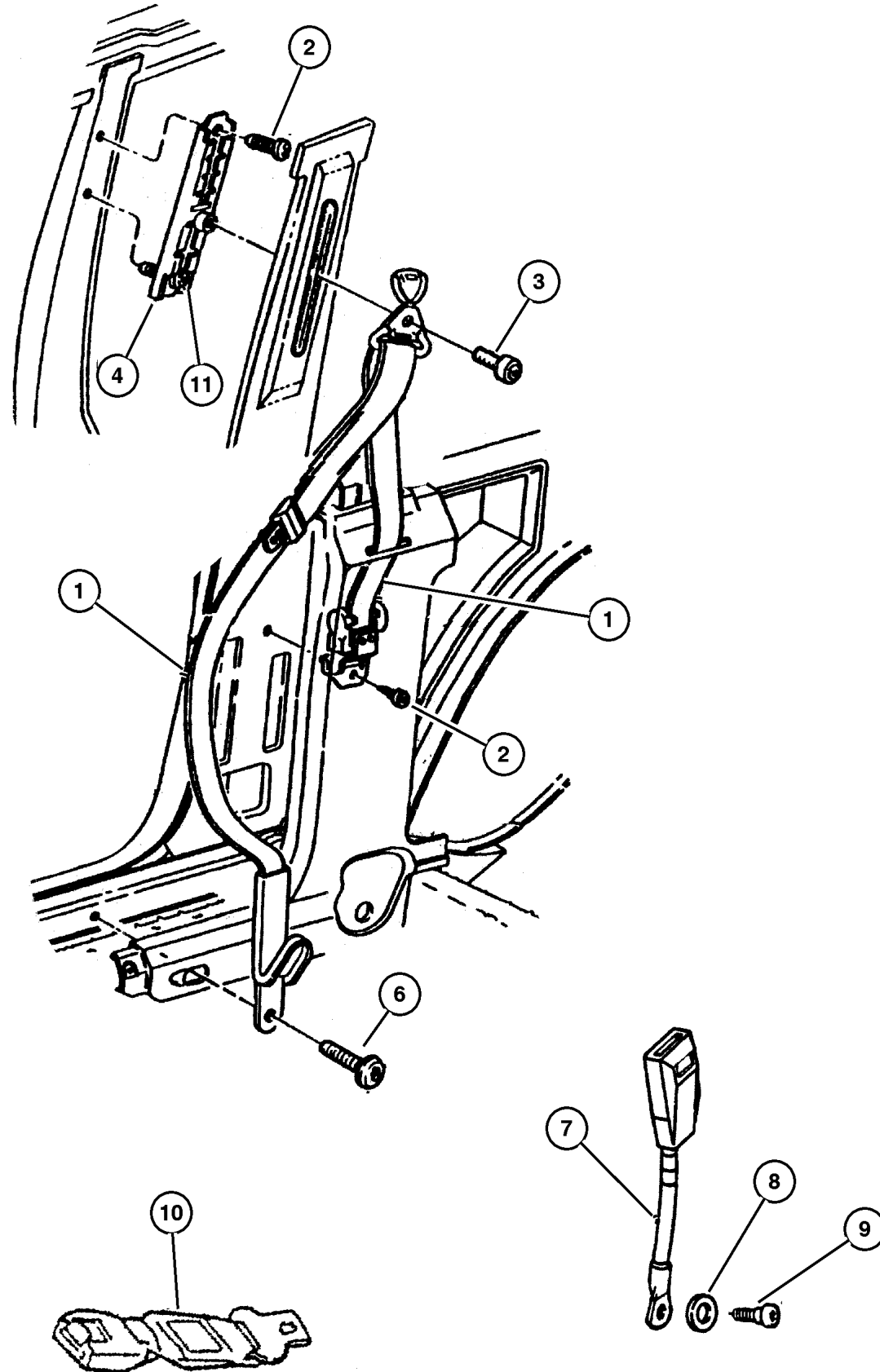
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                 |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------|
|      | 6035 115       | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   |                             |
|      |                | 2   |         |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | 1997 XJ                     |
|      |                | 2   |         |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ                     |
|      |                | 2   | B       |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                     |
|      |                | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ                     |
|      |                | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ                     |
| 10   | 4740 415       | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | EXTENDER, Seat Belt         |
| 11   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, M10x1.5x30 |
|      | 6502 985       | 2   | J, U    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                     |
|      |                | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                     |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Seat Belts, Front Seat 2 Door 2 Door 1999 XJ Figure IXJ-710



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                      |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
| 1    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SEAT BELT, Front Outer           |
|      | 5EZ14 LAZAD | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Right                            |
|      | 5EZ15 LAZAD | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Left                             |
|      | 5GG66 LAZAA | 2   | J, U    |        | 72   |        |       |      | Export                           |
| 2    | 6034 384    | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.15    |
| 3    | 6036 095AA  | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head                  |
| 4    | 55314 697AB | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | ADJUSTER, Seat Belt Turning Loop |
| -5   | 55352 693AA | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | SPACER                           |
| 6    | 6034 398    | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head                  |
| 7    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SEAT BELT, Front Inner           |
|      | 5EE5 2LAZ   | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Manual Seats, Right       |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Manual Seats, Right       |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Manual Seats, Right       |
|      | 5EE5 3LAZ   | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Manual Seats, Left        |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Manual Seats, Left        |
|      | 5FS2 4LAZ   | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Power Seats, Right        |
|      | 5FS2 5LAZ   | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Power Seats, Left         |
|      | 5GA13 1AZAA | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Manual Seats, Left,Export |
|      | 5GH59 1AZAA | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Power Seats, Left         |
| 8    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Seat Belt Attaching      |
|      | 4798 898    | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   |                                  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   |                                  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   |                                  |
| 9    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Button Head, .375-24x.62  |
|      | 6035 115    | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   |                                  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   |                                  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   |                                  |
| 10   | 4740 415    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | EXTENDER, Seat Belt              |
| 11   | 6502 985    | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, M10x1.5x30      |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

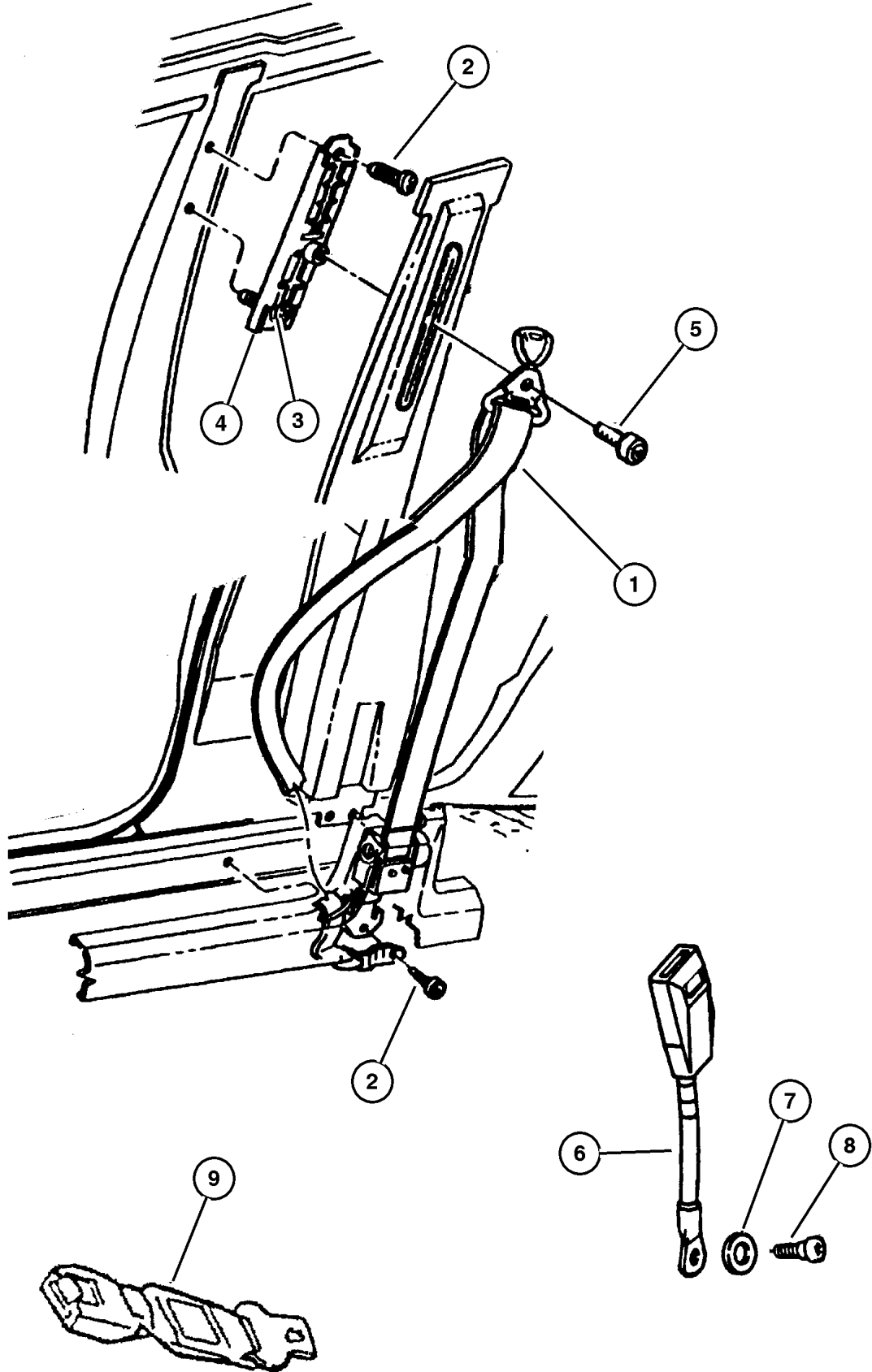
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Seat Belts, Front Seat 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure IXJ-720



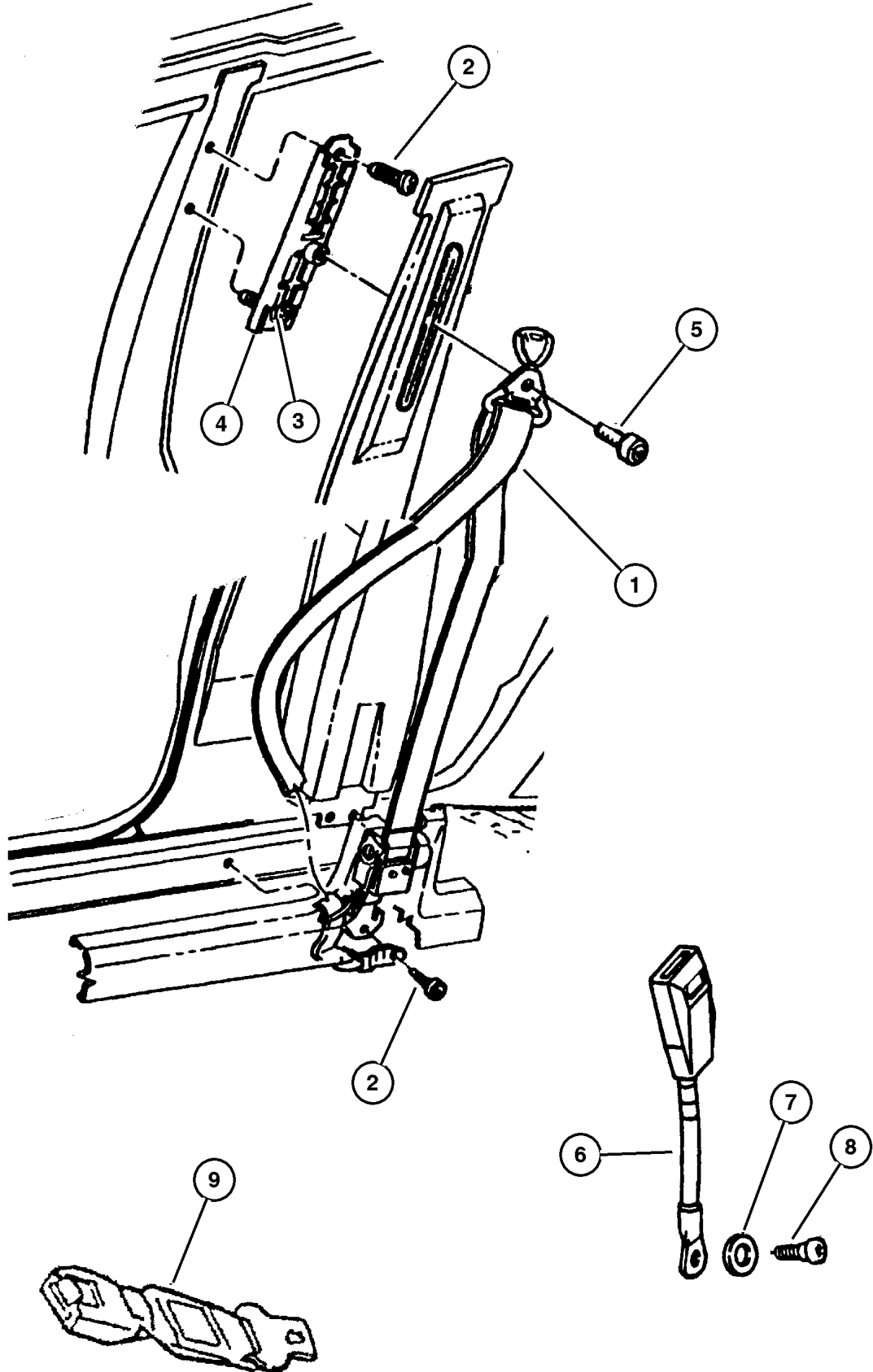
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                        |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------------|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAT BELT, Front Outer             |
|      | 5521 7142      | 1   | J, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right,Export                       |
|      | 5521 7143      | 1   | J, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left,Export                        |
|      | 5FM30 LAZAB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                              |
|      | 5FM31 LAZAB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                               |
| 2    | 6034 384       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.15      |
| 3    | 6502 985       | 2   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, M10x1.5x30        |
|      |                | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                            |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                            |
| 4    | 55314 697AB    | 2   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | ADJUSTER, Seat Belt Turning Loop   |
|      |                | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                            |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                            |
| 5    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.375     |
|      | 6034 457       | 2   | J    |        |      |        |       |      | (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ            |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                            |
| 6    | 5521 7188      | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | SEAT BELT, Front Inner             |
|      | 5521 7189      | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Manual Seats, 1997 XJ, Right,      |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Export                             |
|      | 5531 4868      | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Manual Seats, 1997 XJ, Left,Export |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Manual Seats, 1997 XJ, Left,Export |
|      | 5531 4869      | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Power Seats, Right,Export          |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Power Seats, 1998 XJ, Right,       |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Export                             |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Power Seats, Left,Export           |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Power Seats, Left,Export           |
|      | 5535 2609      | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Power Seats, 1998 XJ, Left,Export  |
|      |                | 1   | B    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Power Seats, 1998 XJ, Left,Export  |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Power Seats, Right                 |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Power Seats, Right                 |
|      | 5535 2612      | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Power Seats, 1997 XJ, Right        |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Power Seats, 1998 XJ, Right,       |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Export                             |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Manual Seats, Right                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       | B6   | Manual Seats, 1998 XJ, Right,      |
|      | 5EE5 2LAZ      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Export                             |
|      |                | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Manual Seats, 1997 XJ, Right       |
|      |                | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Manual Seats, 1997 XJ, Right       |
|      |                | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Manual Seats, 1997 XJ, Right       |
|      |                | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Manual Seats, 1997 XJ, Right       |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Manual Seats, 1997 XJ, Right       |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Manual Seats, 1997 XJ, Right       |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       | XJ   | Agate, 1998 XJ, Right              |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       | DL   | Agate, 1998 XJ, Right              |

|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Seat Belts, Front Seat 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure IXJ-720



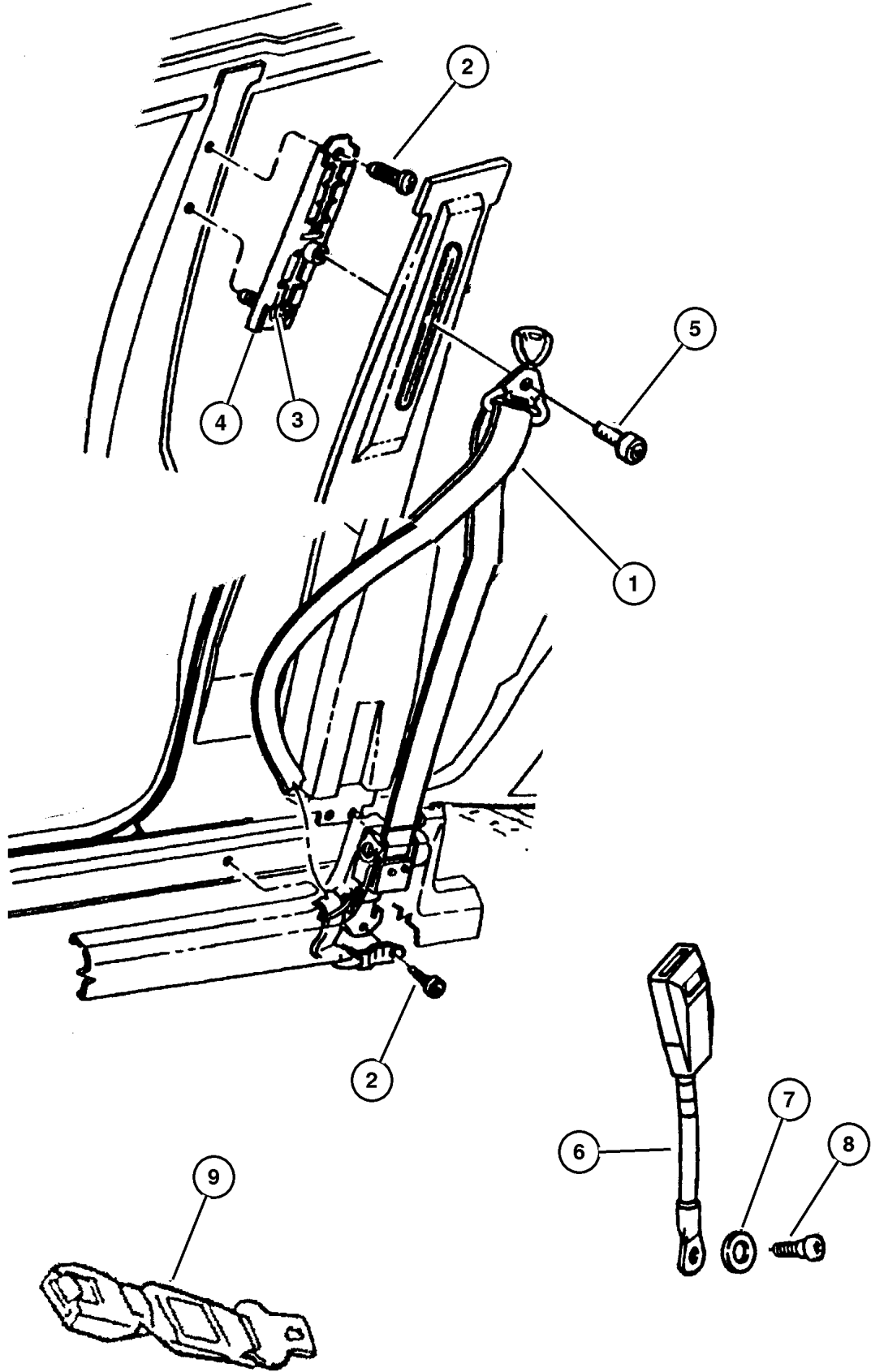
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate, 1998 XJ, Right                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate, 1998 XJ, Right                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Agate, 1998 XJ, Right                      |
|      | 5EE5 3LAZ      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Manual Seats, 1997 XJ, Left                |
|      |                | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Manual Seats, 1997 XJ, Left                |
|      |                | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Manual Seats, 1997 XJ, Left                |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate, 1998 XJ, Left                       |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate Manual Seats, 1998 XJ, Left          |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate Manual Seats, 1998 XJ, Left          |
|      | 5FS2 5LAZ      | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Agate Manual Seats, 1998 XJ, Left          |
|      |                | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Power Seats, 1997 XJ, Left                 |
|      |                | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Power Seats, 1997 XJ, Left                 |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Power Seats, 1997 XJ, Left                 |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Power Seats, 1998 XJ, Left          |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate, Power Seats, 1998 XJ, Left          |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Power Seats, 1998 XJ, Left          |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Agate, Power Seats, 1998 XJ, Left          |
|      | 5GA12 1AZAA    | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | With Postal Package, Right                 |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | With Postal Package, 1998 XJ, Right        |
|      | 5GA13 1AZAA    | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | With Postal Package, Left                  |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | With Postal Package, Left                  |
| 7    | 4798 898       | 2   | J    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | WASHER, Seat Belt Attaching<br>1997 XJ     |
|      |                | 2   | B    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                                    |
|      |                | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1997 XJ                                    |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1997 XJ                                    |
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ                                    |
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                                    |
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                                    |
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ                                    |
| 8    | 6035 115       | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | SCREW, Button Head, .375-24x.62<br>1997 XJ |
|      |                | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1997 XJ                                    |
|      |                | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1997 XJ                                    |
|      |                | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1997 XJ                                    |
|      |                | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | 1997 XJ                                    |
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ                                    |
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ                                    |
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | 1998 XJ                                    |
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ                                    |
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ                                    |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Seat Belts, Front Seat 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
 Figure IXJ-720



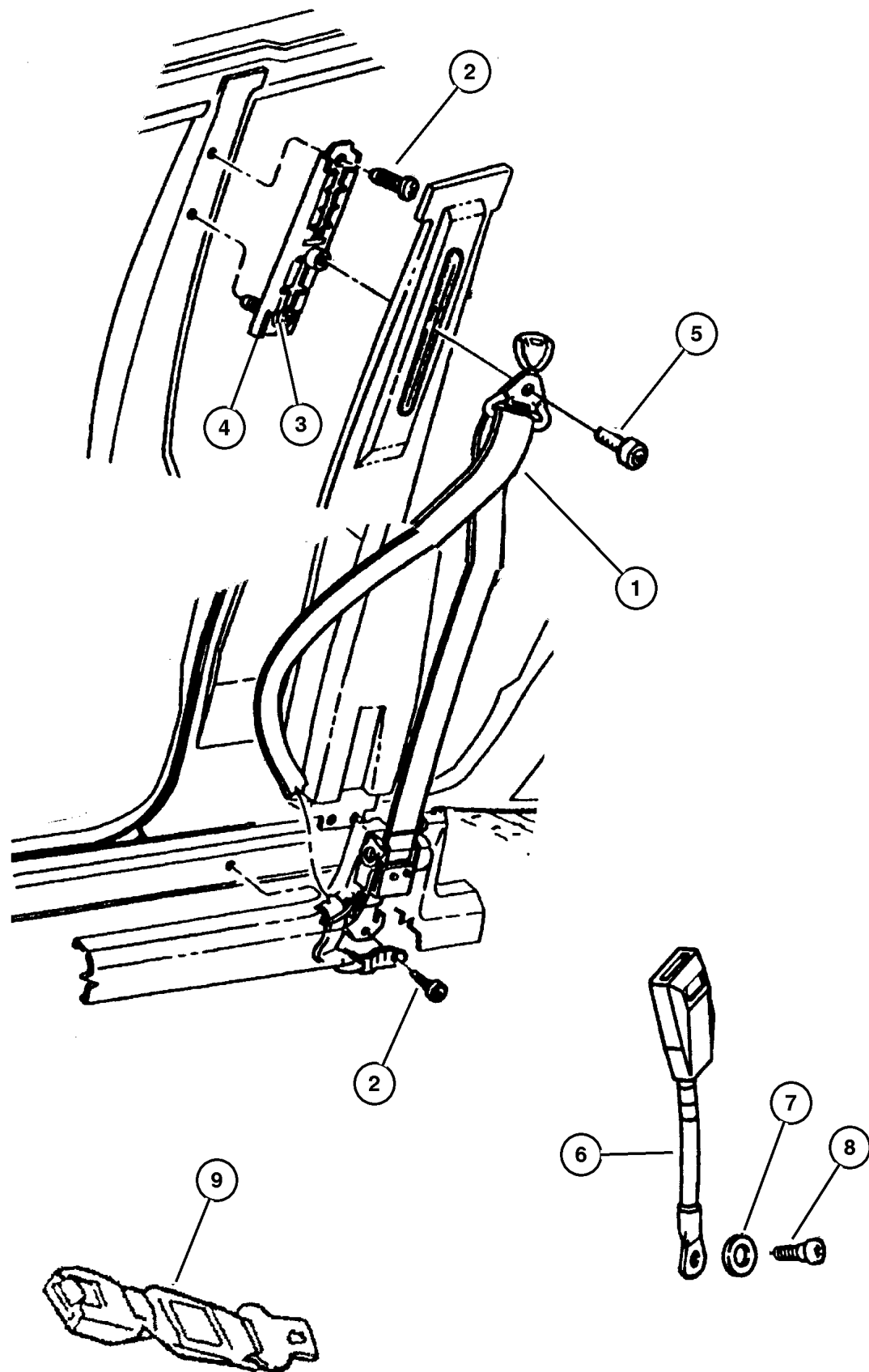
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION         |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------|
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | 1998 XJ             |
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | 1998 XJ             |
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | 1998 XJ             |
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | 1998 XJ             |
| 9    | 4740 415       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | EXTENDER, Seat Belt |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Seat Belts, Front Seat 4 Door 4 Door 1999 XJ  
Figure IXJ-720



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                       |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAT BELT, Front Outer                            |
|      | 5FM30 LAZAD | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | 5FM31 LAZAD | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left  |
|      | 5GG68 LAZAB | 1   | J, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right,Export                                      |
|      | 5GG69 LAZAB | 1   | J, U |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left,Export                                       |
| 2    | 6034 384    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.15                     |
| 3    | 6502 985    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, M10x1.5x30                       |
| 4    | 55314 697AB | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ADJUSTER, Seat Belt Turning Loop                  |
| 5    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.375,<br>(NOT REQUIRED) |
| 6    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAT BELT, Front Inner                            |
|      | 5EE5 2LAZ   | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Manual Seats, Right                               |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Manual Seats, Right                               |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Manual Seats, Right                               |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Manual Seats, Right                               |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Manual Seats, Right                               |
|      | 5EE5 3LAZ   | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Manual Seats, Left                                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Manual Seats, Left                                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Manual Seats, Left                                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Manual Seats, Left                                |
|      | 5FS2 4LAZ   | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Power Seats, Right,Export                         |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Power Seats, Right,Export                         |
|      | 5FS2 5LAZ   | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Power Seats, Left                                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Power Seats, Left                                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Power Seats, Left                                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Power Seats, Left                                 |
|      | 5GA12 1AZAA | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Manual Seats, Right                               |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Manual Seats, Right                               |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Manual Seats, Right                               |
|      | 5GA13 1AZAA | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Manual Seats, Left                                |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Manual Seats, Left                                |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Manual Seats, Left                                |
|      | 5GH59 1AZAA | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Left,Export                                       |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Left,Export                                       |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Left,Export                                       |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Left,Export                                       |
|      | 5GH60 1AZAA | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Right,Export                                      |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Right,Export                                      |
| 7    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, Seat Belt Attaching                       |
|      | 4798 898    | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |   |
|      |             | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |   |
|      |             | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |   |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

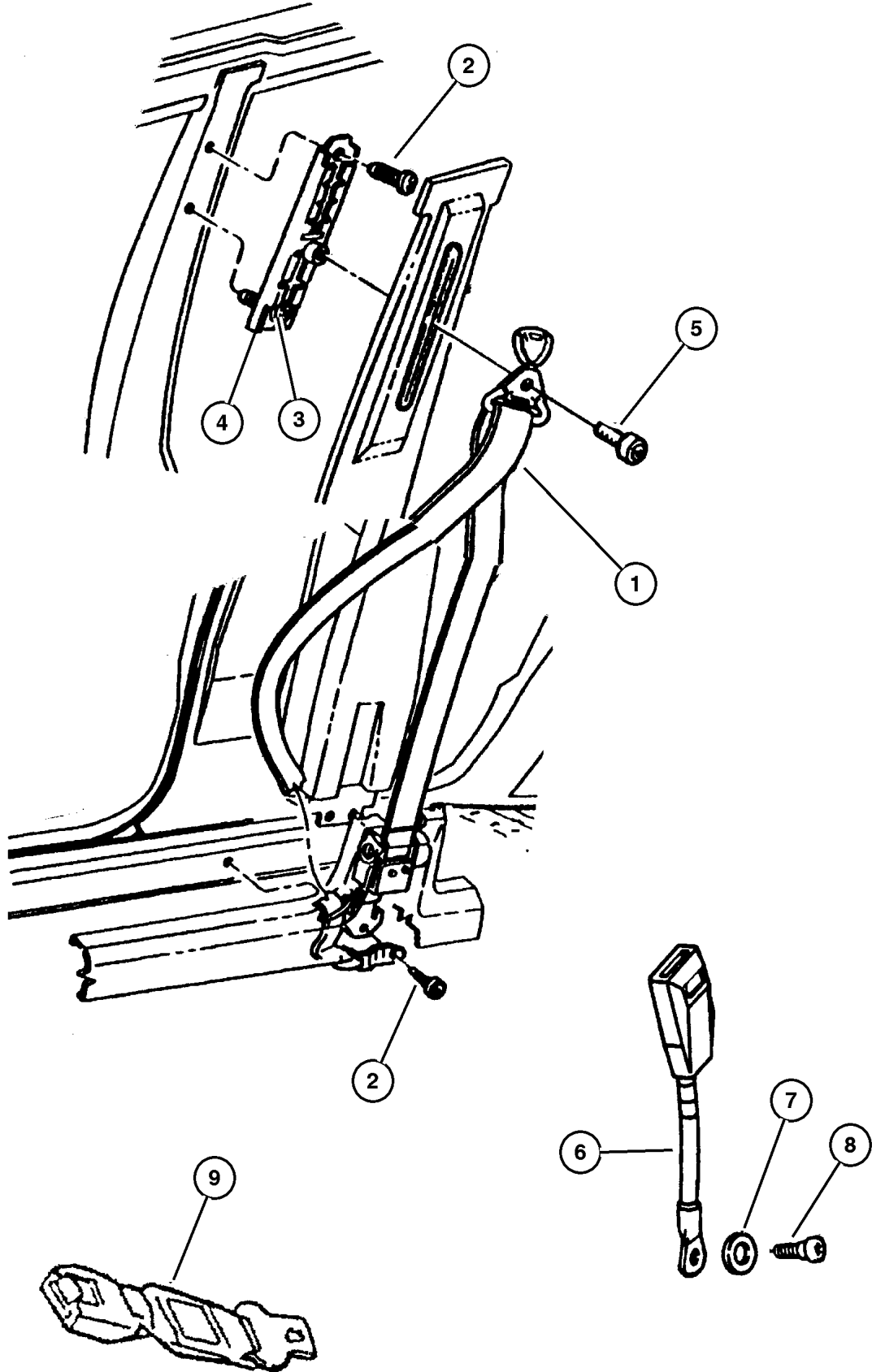
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Seat Belts, Front Seat 4 Door 4 Door 1999 XJ  
 Figure IXJ-720



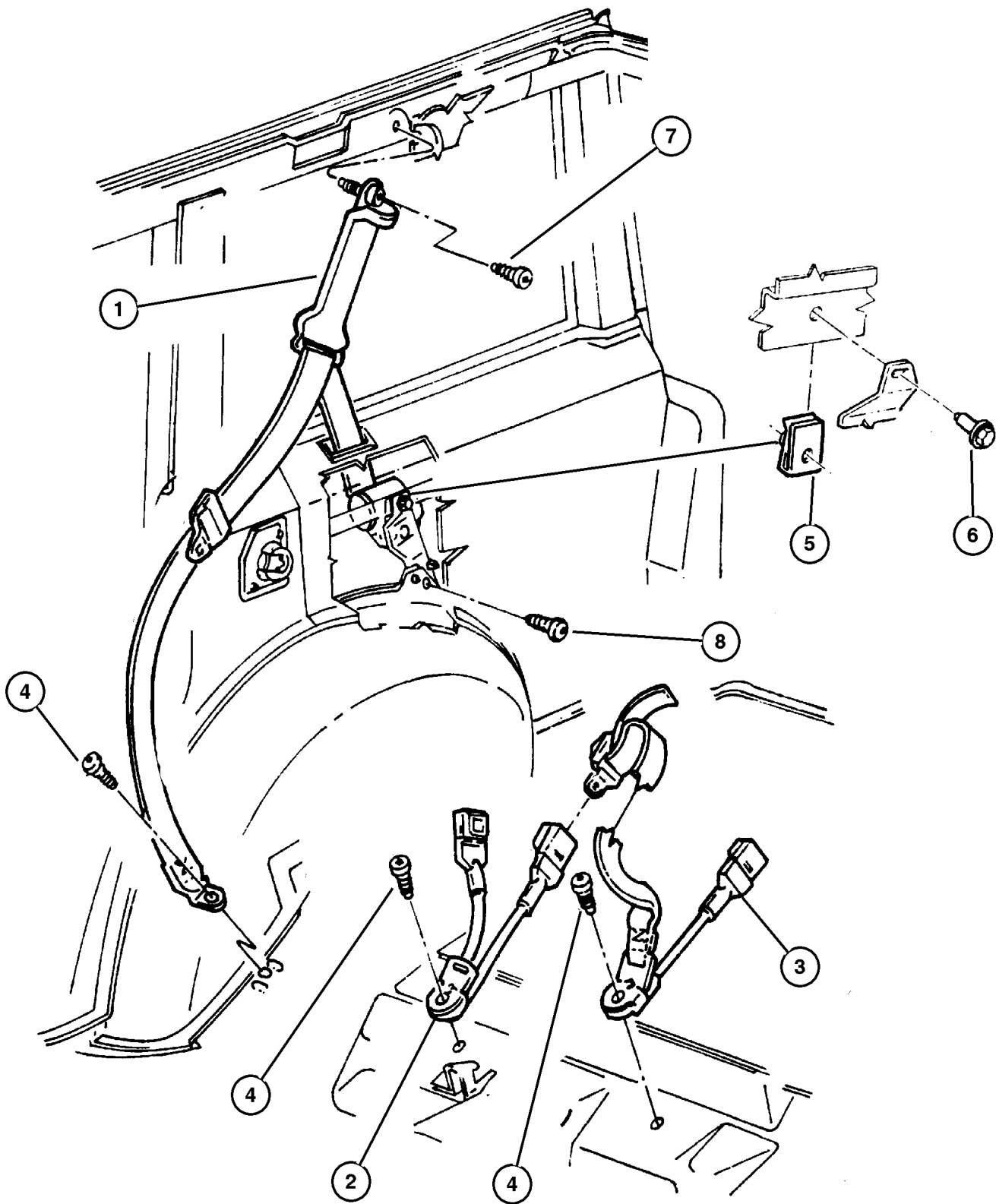
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                     |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------------|
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                                 |
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |                                 |
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |                                 |
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | X5   |                                 |
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                                 |
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                                 |
| 8    | 6035 115       | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | SCREW, Button Head, .375-24x.62 |
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |                                 |
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |                                 |
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |                                 |
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | X5   |                                 |
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                                 |
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                                 |
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                                 |
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                                 |
| 9    | 4740 415       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | EXTENDER, Seat Belt             |

|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Seat Belts, Rear Seats 1997 XJ  
Figure IXJ-730



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                            |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAT BELT, Outer                       |
|      | 55217 146AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | EUROPE, Right                          |
|      | 55217 147AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | EUROPE, Left                           |
|      | 5FG52 1C3AC | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, Right                       |
|      | 5FG52 1T6AC | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, Right                          |
|      | 5FG53 1C3AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, Left                        |
|      | 5FG53 1T6AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, Left                           |
| 2    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAT BELT, Two Buckles Right           |
|      | 5FG5 0SAZ   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      | 5FG5 0SX9   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | EUROPE, Right                          |
| 3    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAT BELT, Buckle And Tip              |
|      | 5FG5 1SAZ   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      | 5FT5 3SX9   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | EUROPE                                 |
| 4    | 6034 383    | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.5           |
| 5    | 6504 118    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | U-NUT, M6 x 1.00, M6x1.00              |
| 6    | 3420 1807   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M6x1.00x16      |
| 7    | 6034 389    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head Shoulder, .437-20x1.87 |
| 8    | 6034 384    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.15          |
| -9   | 5003 422AB  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | TETHER PACKAGE, Child Seat             |

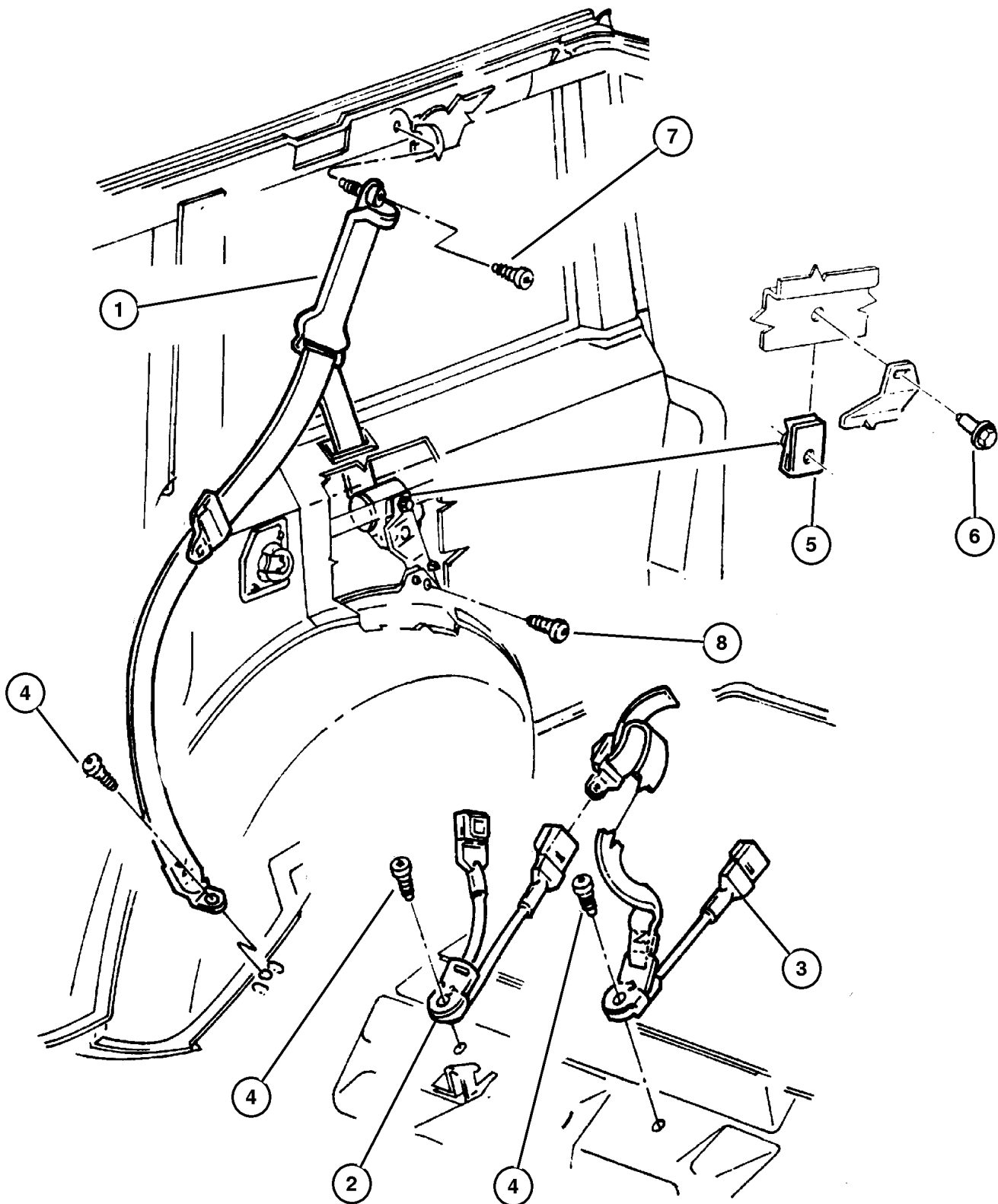
|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Seat Belts, Rear Seats 1998 XJ  
 Figure IXJ-730



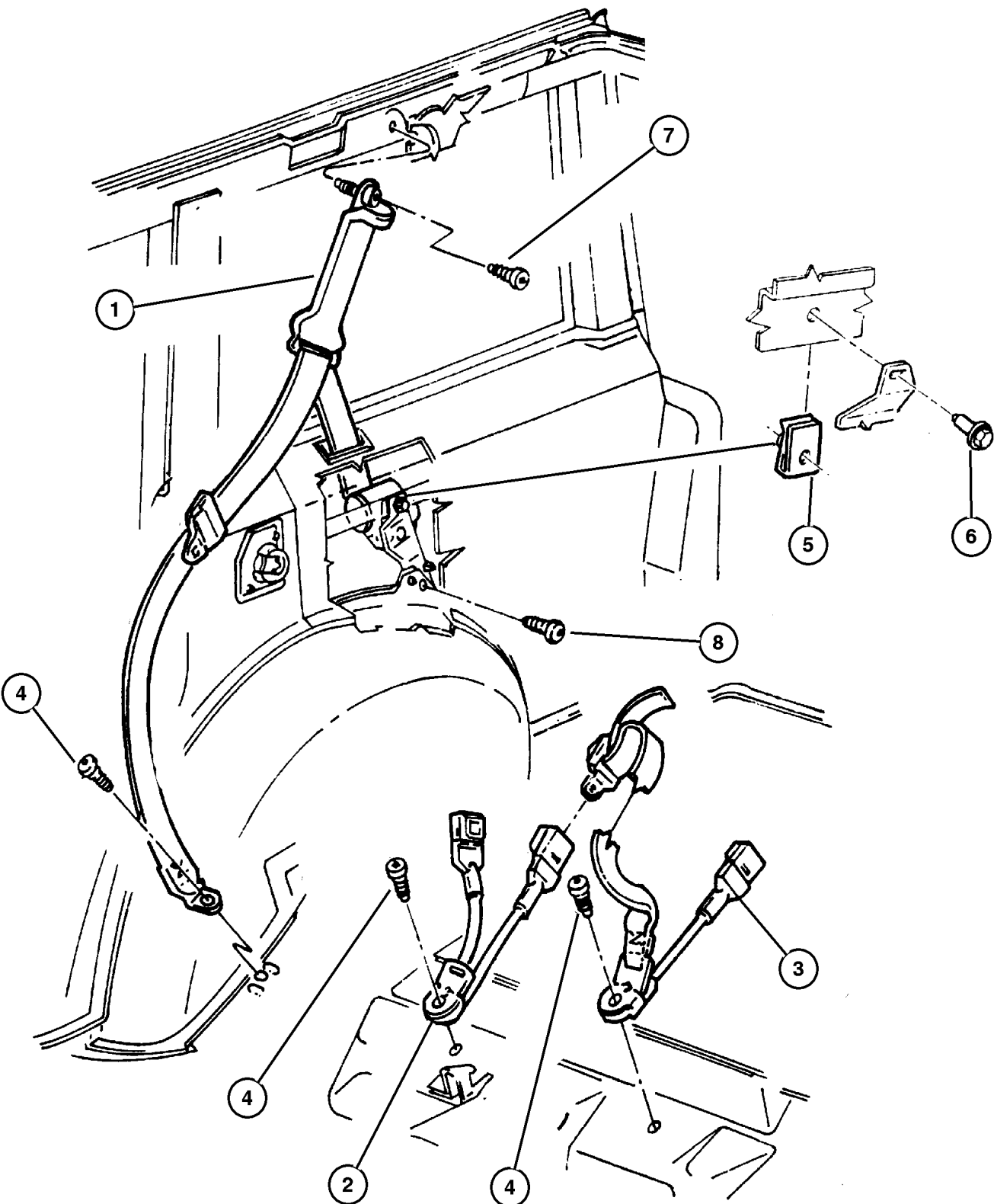
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAT BELT, Outer                                       |
|      | 55217 146AC | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | EUROPE, Right  |
|      | 55217 147AC | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | EUROPE, Left   |
|      | 5FG52 1C3AC | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, Right                                       |
|      | 5FG52 1T6AC | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, Right  |
|      | 5FG53 1C3AC | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, Left  |
|      | 5FG53 1T6AC | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, Left   |
| 2    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAT BELT, Two Buckles                                 |
|      | 5FG50 LAZAB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Domestic, Right  |
|      | 5FG5 0SX9   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Europe, Right  |
| 3    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAT BELT, Buckle And Tip                              |
|      | 5FT5 3SX9   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Europe   |
|      | 5FG51 LAZAB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Domestic   |
| 4    | 6034 383    | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.5                           |
| 5    | 6504 118    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | U-NUT, M6 x 1.00, M6x1.00                              |
| 6    | 3420 1807   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M6x1.00x16                      |
| 7    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head Shoulder, .437-20x1.87, (NOT REQUIRED) |
| 8    | 6034 384    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.15                          |
| -9   | 5003 422AB  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | TETHER PACKAGE, Child Seat                             |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Seat Belts, Rear Seats 1999 XJ  
Figure IXJ-730



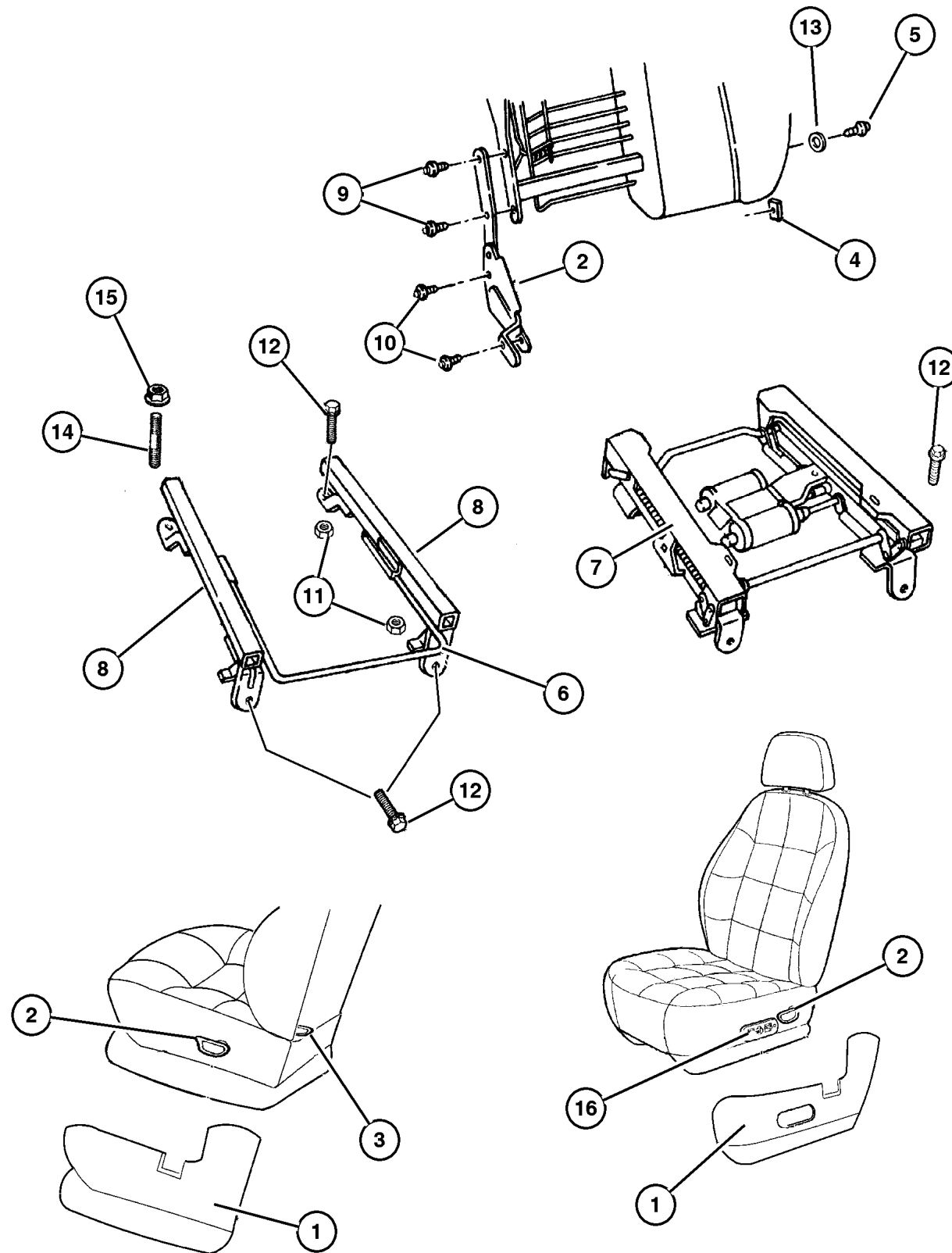
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAT BELT, Outer                                       |
|      | 5FG52 1K5AD | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Camel, Right   |
|      | 5FG52 LAZAD | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, Right   |
|      | 5FG53 1K5AD | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Camel, Left  |
|      | 5FG53 LAZAD | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, Left  |
|      | 5GG70 1K5AA | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Camel, Right,Export                                    |
|      | 5GG70 LAZAA | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, Right,Export                                    |
|      | 5GG71 1K5AA | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Camel, Left,Export                                     |
|      | 5GG71 LAZAA | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate, Left,Export                                     |
| 2    | 5FG50 LAZAB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAT BELT, Two Buckles, Right                          |
| 3    | 5FG51 LAZAB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAT BELT, Buckle And Tip                              |
|      | 5FT5 3LAZ   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left   |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left,Export  |
| 4    | 6034 383    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.5                           |
| 5    | 6504 118    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | U-NUT, M6 x 1.00, M6x1.00                              |
| 6    | 3420 1807   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M6x1.00x16                      |
| 7    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head Shoulder, .437-20x1.87, (NOT REQUIRED) |
| 8    | 6034 384    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.15                          |
| -9   | 5003 422AB  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | TETHER PACKAGE, Child Seat                             |

|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Recliner and Adjuster 1997 XJ Figure IXJ-810



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------|
| 1    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIELD, Seat Cushion         |
|      | RA70 1C3AA  | 1   | J    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, With Power, Right |
|      |             | 1   | B    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, With Power, Right |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, With Power, Right |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, With Power, Right |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, With Power, Right |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, With Power, Right |
|      | RA70 1T6AA  | 1   | J    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, With Power, Right    |
|      |             | 1   | B    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, With Power, Right    |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, With Power, Right    |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, With Power, Right    |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, With Power, Right    |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, With Power, Right    |
|      | RA71 1C3AA  | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, With Power, Left  |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, With Power, Left  |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, With Power, Left  |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, With Power, Left  |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, With Power, Left  |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, With Power, Left  |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, With Power, Left     |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, With Power, Left     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, With Power           |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, With Power, Left     |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, With Power, Left     |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, With Power, Left     |
|      | RA72 1C3AA  | 1   |      |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, Manual, Right     |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, Manual, Right     |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, Manual, Right     |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, Manual, Right     |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, Manual, Right     |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, Manual, Right     |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, Manual, Right     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, Manual, Right     |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, Manual, Right     |
|      | RA72 1T6AA  | 1   |      |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, Manual, Right        |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, Manual, Right        |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, Manual, Right        |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, Manual, Right        |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, Manual, Right        |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, Manual, Right        |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, Manual, Right        |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, Manual, Right        |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

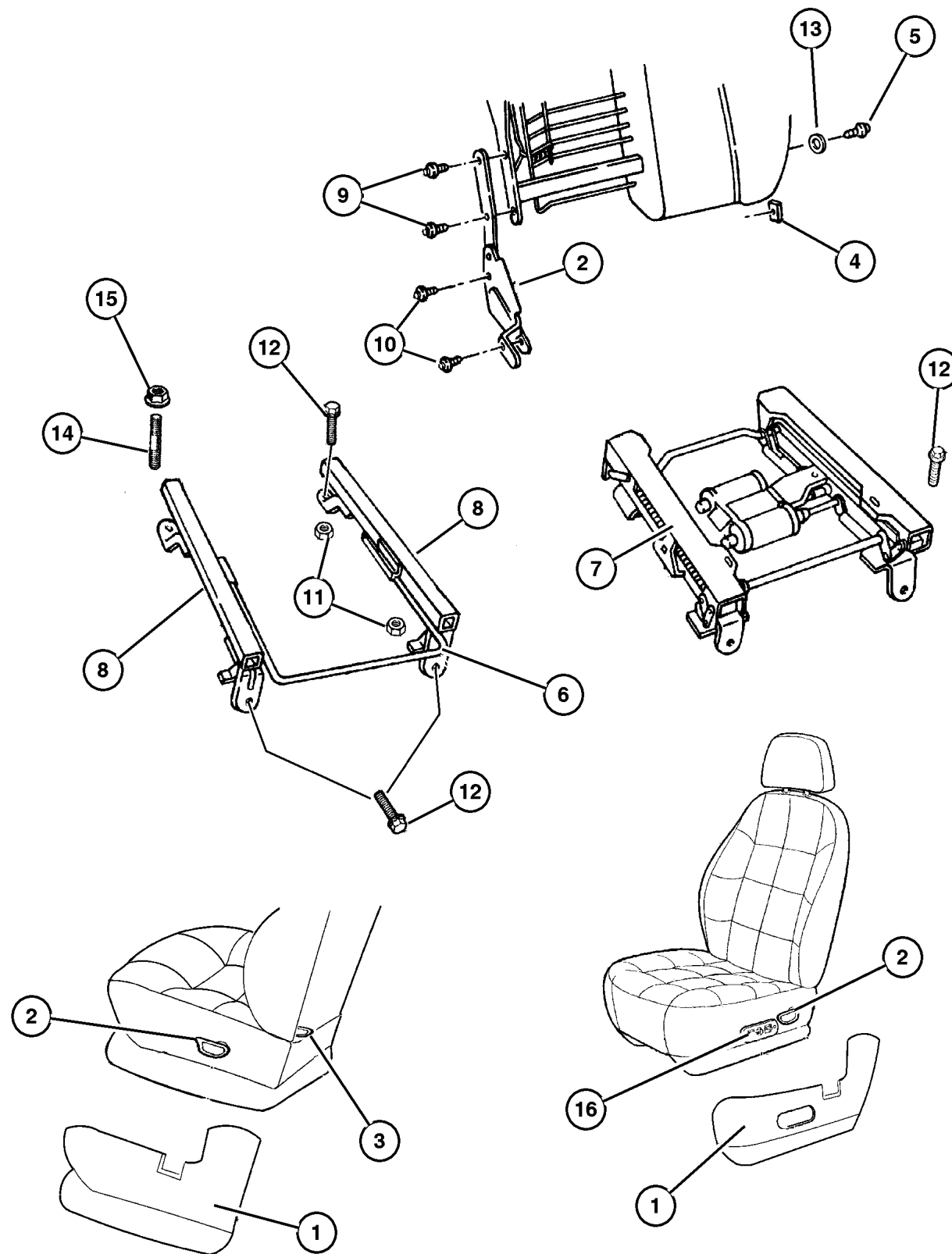
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Recliner and Adjuster 1997 XJ Figure IXJ-810



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION             |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------|
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, Manual, Right   |
|      | RA73 1C3AA  | 1   |      |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, Manual, Left |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, Manual, Left |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, Manual, Left |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, Manual, Left |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, Manual, Left |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, Manual, Left |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, Manual, Left |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, Manual, Left |
|      | RA73 1T6AA  | 1   |      |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, Manual, Left    |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, Manual, Left    |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, Manual, Left    |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, Manual, Left    |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, Manual, Left    |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, Manual, Left    |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, Manual, Left    |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, Manual, Left    |
| 2    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RECLINER, Seat Back     |
|      | 4796 712    | 1   |      |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Right                   |
|      | 4796 714    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Includes Handle, Right  |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Includes Handle, Right  |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Includes Handle, Right  |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Includes Handle, Right  |
|      | 4796 715    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Includes Handle, Left   |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Includes Handle, Left   |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Includes Handle, Left   |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Includes Handle, Left   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Includes Handle, Left   |
|      | 4796 712    | 1   |      |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Right                   |
|      |             | 1   | B    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Right                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Right                   |
|      | 4796 713    | 1   |      |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Left                    |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Left                    |
|      |             | 1   | B    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Left                    |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Left                    |
|      | 4796 714    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Includes Handle, Right  |
| 3    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | KNOB, Seat Recliner     |
|      | 4796 720    | 2   |      |        | 72   |        |       | B6   |                         |
|      |             | 2   |      |        | 72   |        |       | M5   |                         |
|      |             | 2   | B    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   |                         |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   |                         |
| 4    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | U-NUT, Seat Back        |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

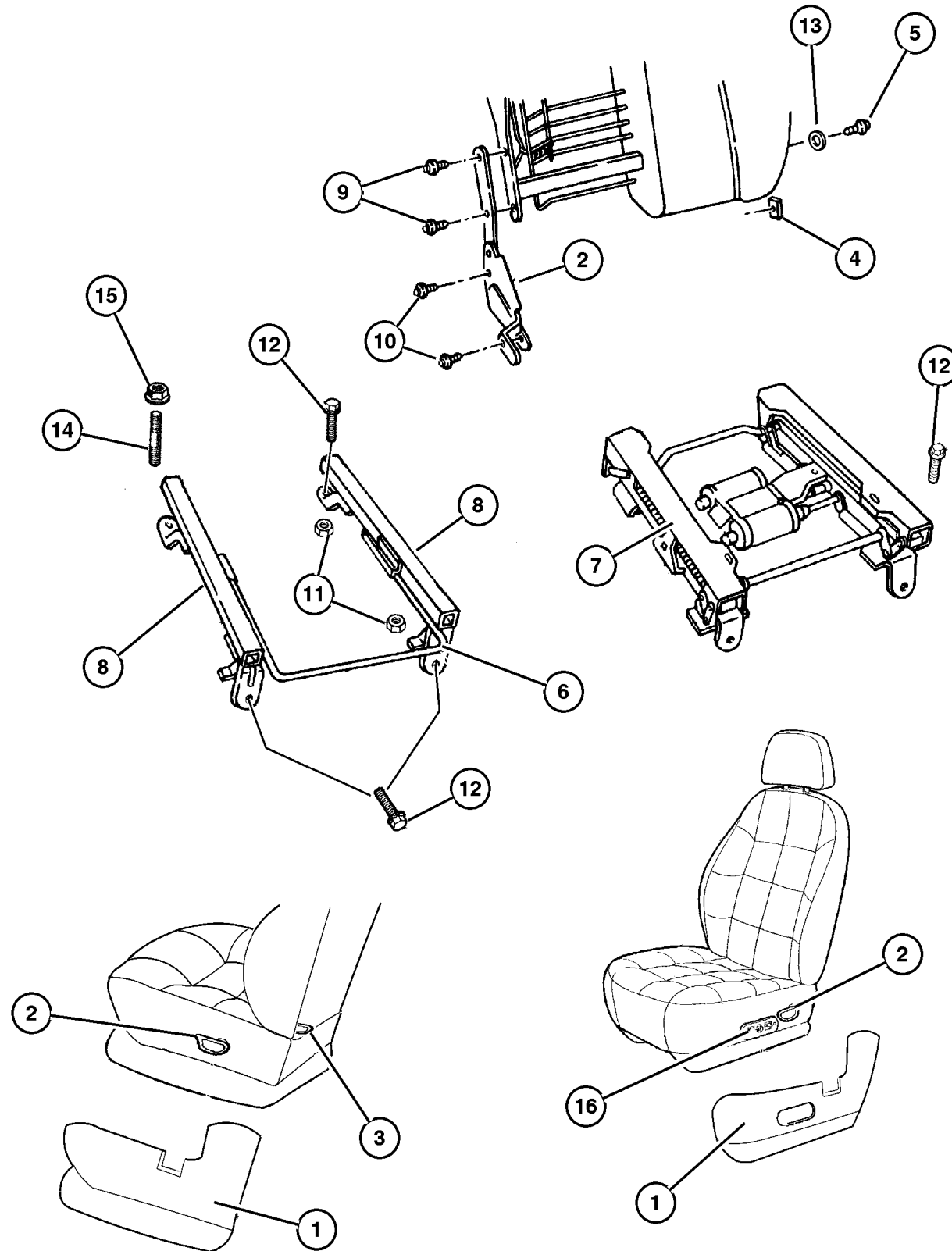
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Recliner and Adjuster 1997 XJ Figure IXJ-810



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES    | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                   |
|------|-------------|-----|------|-----------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      | 4713 982    | 2   |      |           | 72   |        |       | B6   |   |
|      |             | 2   |      |           | 74   |        |       | B6   |   |
|      |             | 2   |      |           | 74   |        |       | DL   |   |
|      |             | 2   |      |           | 72   |        |       | M5   |   |
|      |             | 2   |      |           | 74   |        |       | M5   |   |
|      |             | 2   |      |           | 74   |        |       | XJ   |   |
|      |             | 2   |      |           | 74   |        |       | X5   |   |
|      |             | 2   |      |           | 72   |        |       | XJ   |   |
|      |             | 1   |      | B<br>J, T | 72   |        |       | XJ   |   |
| 5    |             |     |      |           |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Shoulder, I.B.-Back To<br>Cushion-Pivot |
|      | 4797 554    | 2   |      |           | 72   |        |       | B6   |   |
|      |             | 2   |      |           | 74   |        |       | B6   |   |
|      |             | 2   |      |           | 74   |        |       | DL   |   |
|      |             | 2   |      |           | 72   |        |       | M5   |   |
|      |             | 2   |      |           | 74   |        |       | M5   |   |
|      |             | 2   |      |           | 74   |        |       | XJ   |   |
|      |             | 2   |      |           | 74   |        |       | X5   |   |
|      |             | 2   |      |           | 72   |        |       | XJ   |   |
|      |             | 1   |      | B<br>J, T | 72   |        |       | XJ   |   |
| 6    |             |     |      |           |      |        |       |      | HANDLE, Seat Release                          |
|      | 4796 780    | 2   |      |           | 72   |        |       | B6   |   |
|      |             | 2   |      |           | 74   |        |       | B6   |   |
|      |             | 1   |      |           | 74   |        |       | DL   |   |
|      |             | 2   |      |           | 72   |        |       | M5   |   |
|      |             | 2   |      |           | 74   |        |       | M5   |   |
|      |             | 1   |      |           | 74   |        |       | XJ   |   |
|      |             | 2   |      |           | 74   |        |       | X5   |   |
|      |             | 2   |      |           | 72   |        |       | XJ   |   |
|      |             |     |      | B         |      |        |       |      |   |
|      |             |     |      |           |      |        |       |      |   |
| 7    |             |     |      |           |      |        |       |      | ADJUSTER, Power Seat, Includes<br>Motor       |
|      | 4886 375AA  | 1   |      | J         | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Right   |
|      |             | 1   |      | B         | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Right   |
|      |             | 1   |      | J, T      | 74   |        |       | DL   | Right   |
|      |             | 1   |      | J, T      | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Right   |
|      |             | 1   |      | B, U      | 74   |        |       | DL   | Right   |
|      |             | 1   |      | B, U      | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Right   |
|      | 4886 376AA  | 1   |      |           | 74   |        |       | DL   | Left  |
|      |             | 1   |      |           | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Left  |
|      |             | 1   |      | J         | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Left  |
|      |             | 1   |      | B         | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Left  |
| 8    |             |     |      |           |      |        |       |      | ADJUSTER, Manual Seat                         |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

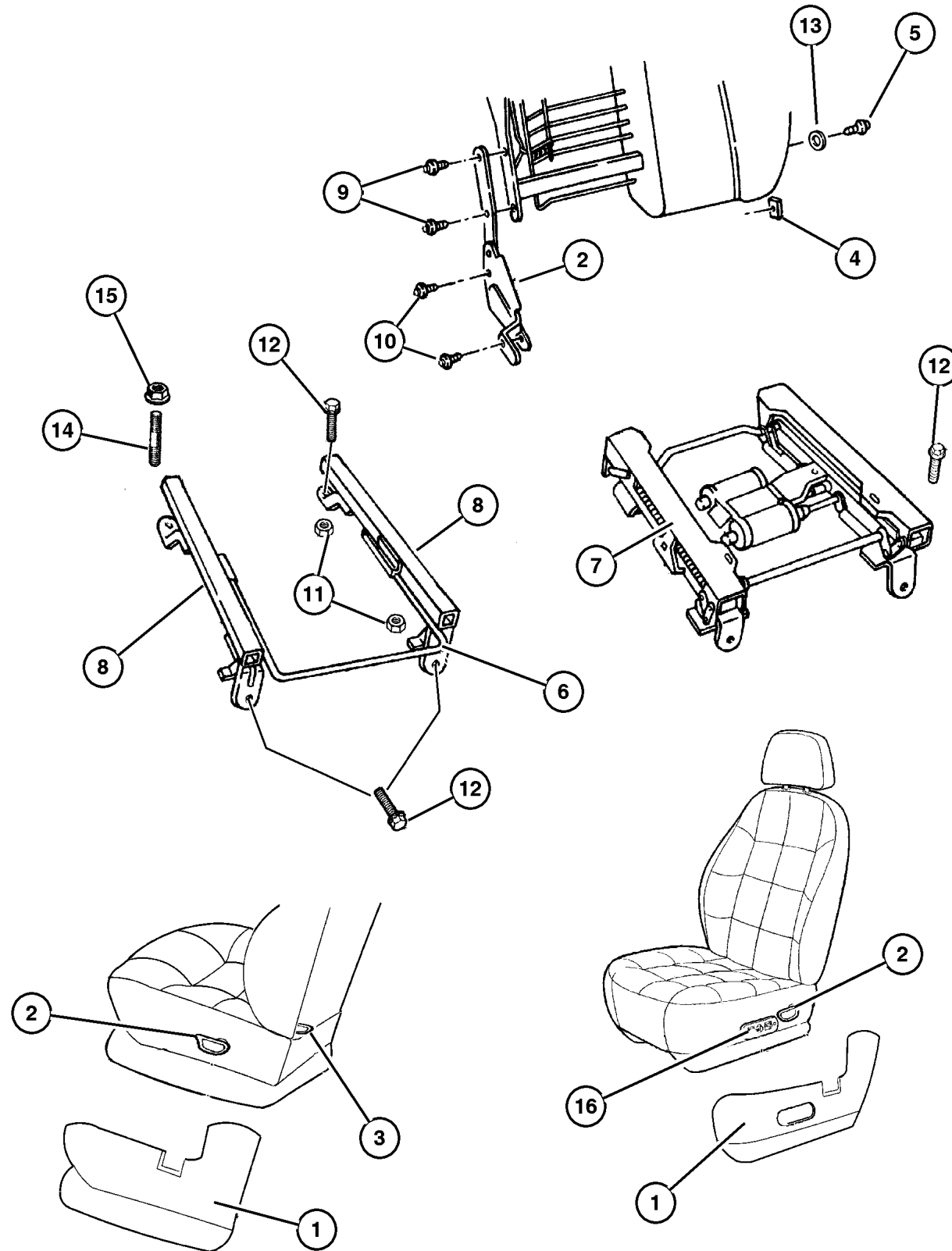
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Recliner and Adjuster 1997 XJ Figure IXJ-810



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                 |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      | 4796 774    | 1   |      |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Driver, Outboard                            |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Driver, Outboard                            |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Driver, Outboard                            |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Driver, Outboard                            |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Driver, Outboard                            |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Driver, Outboard                            |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Driver, Outboard                            |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Driver, Outboard                            |
|      | 4796 775    | 1   |      |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Driver, Inboard                             |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Driver, Inboard                             |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Driver, Inboard                             |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Driver, Inboard                             |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Driver, Inboard                             |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Driver, Inboard                             |
|      | 4796 776    | 1   |      |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Passenger, Outboard                         |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Passenger, Outboard                         |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Passenger, Outboard                         |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Passenger, Outboard                         |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Passenger, Outboard                         |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Passenger, Outboard                         |
|      |             | 1   | B    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Passenger, Outboard                         |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Passenger, Outboard                         |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Passenger, Outboard                         |
|      | 4796 777    | 1   |      |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Passenger, Inboard                          |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Passenger, Inboard                          |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Passenger, Inboard                          |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Passenger, Inboard                          |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Passenger, Inboard                          |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Passenger, Inboard                          |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Passenger, Inboard                          |
|      | 4796 794    | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Passenger, Traveling Inboard Buckle, Export |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Passenger, Traveling Inboard Buckle, Export |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Passenger, Traveling Inboard Buckle, Export |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Passenger, Traveling Inboard Buckle, Export |
|      | 4796 795    | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Driver, Traveling Inboard Buckle, Export    |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Driver, Traveling Inboard Buckle, Export    |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

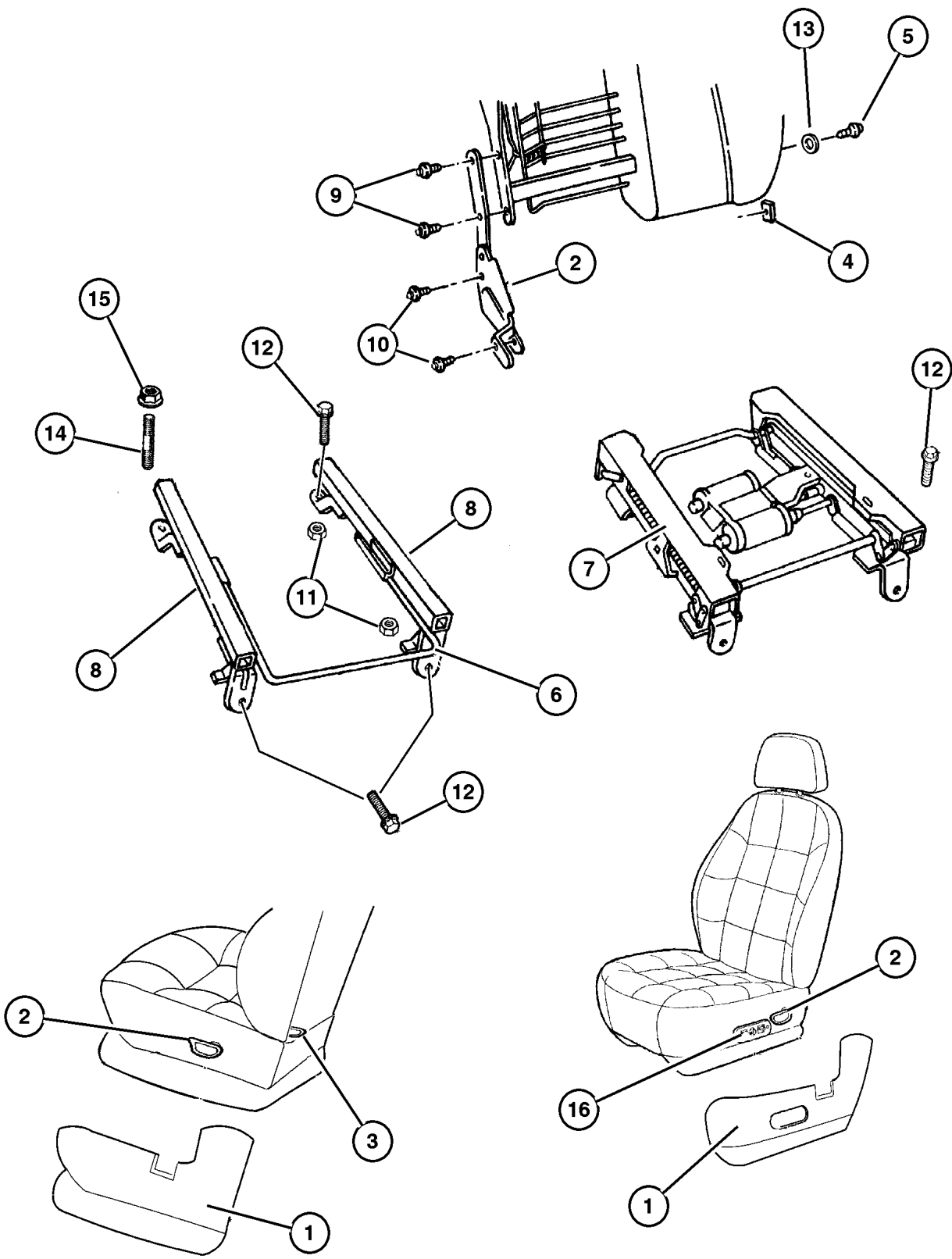
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Recliner and Adjuster 1997 XJ  
Figure IXJ-810



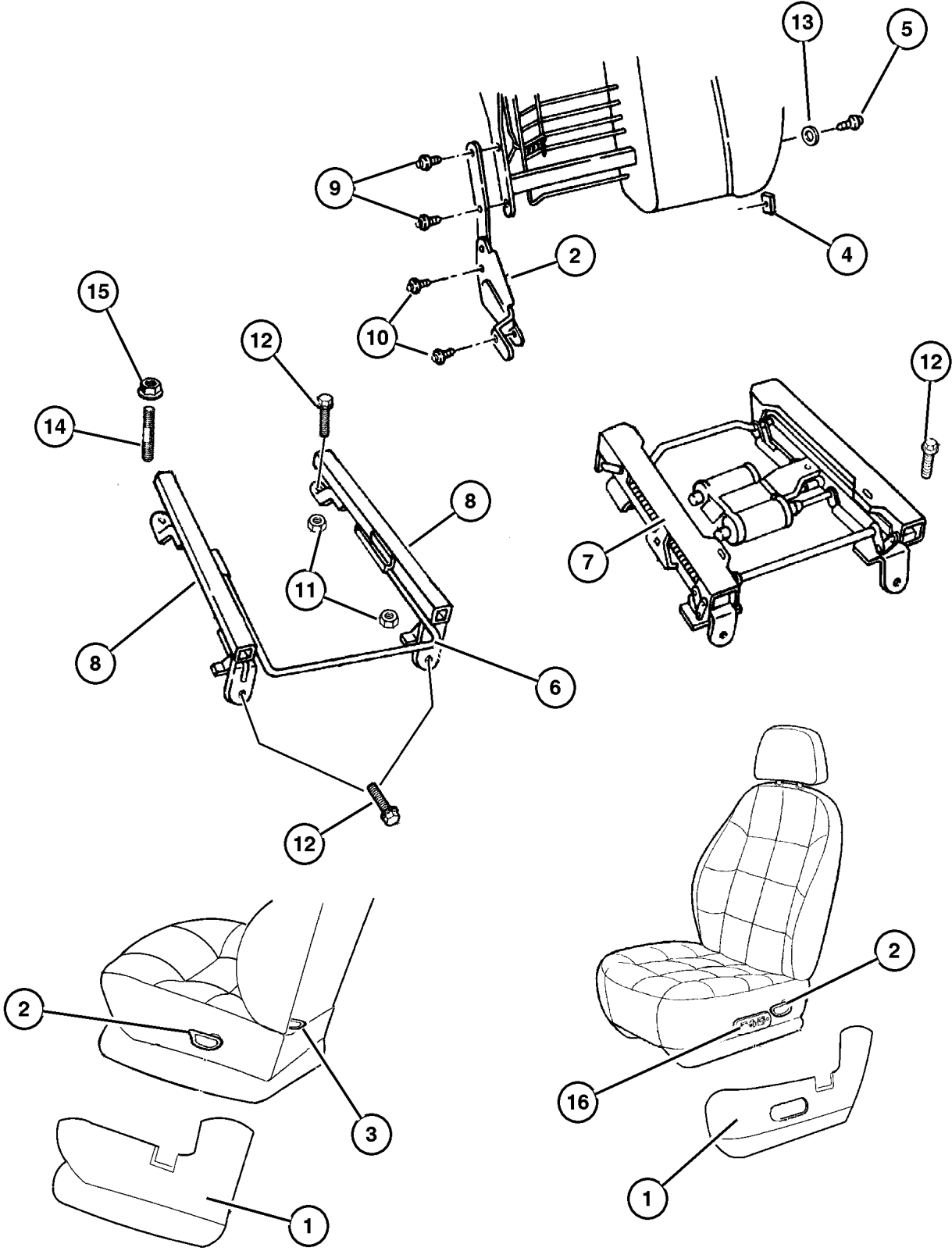
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                   |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Driver, Traveling Inboard Buckle, Export      |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Driver, Traveling Inboard Buckle, Export      |
| 9    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Recliner to Seat Back                   |
|      | 4720 768    | 4   |      |        | 72   |        |       | B6   |   |
|      |             | 4   |      |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |   |
|      |             | 4   |      |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |   |
|      |             | 4   |      |        | 72   |        |       | M5   |   |
|      |             | 4   |      |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |   |
|      |             | 4   |      |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |   |
|      |             | 4   | J    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   |   |
|      |             | 4   | B    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   |   |
| 10   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Recliner To Cushion, Front Seat         |
|      | 4796 793    | 4   |      |        | 72   |        |       | B6   |   |
|      |             | 4   |      |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |   |
|      |             | 4   |      |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |   |
|      |             | 4   |      |        | 72   |        |       | M5   |   |
|      |             | 4   |      |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |   |
|      |             | 4   |      |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |   |
|      |             | 4   | J    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   |   |
|      |             | 4   |      |        | 74   |        |       | X5   |   |
|      |             | 4   | B    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   |   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   |   |
| 11   | 5101 925AA  | 8   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Seat Adjuster To Cushion                 |
| 12   | 6504 071    | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head Tap, M8x1.25x33.00 |
| 13   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)         |
| 14   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | STUD, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)           |
| 15   | 0152 477    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .437-20                 |
| 16   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Seat                                  |
|      | 4373 666    | 2   |      |        | 72   |        |       |      |   |
|      |             | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      |   |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Recliner and Adjuster 1998 XJ  
Figure IXJ-810

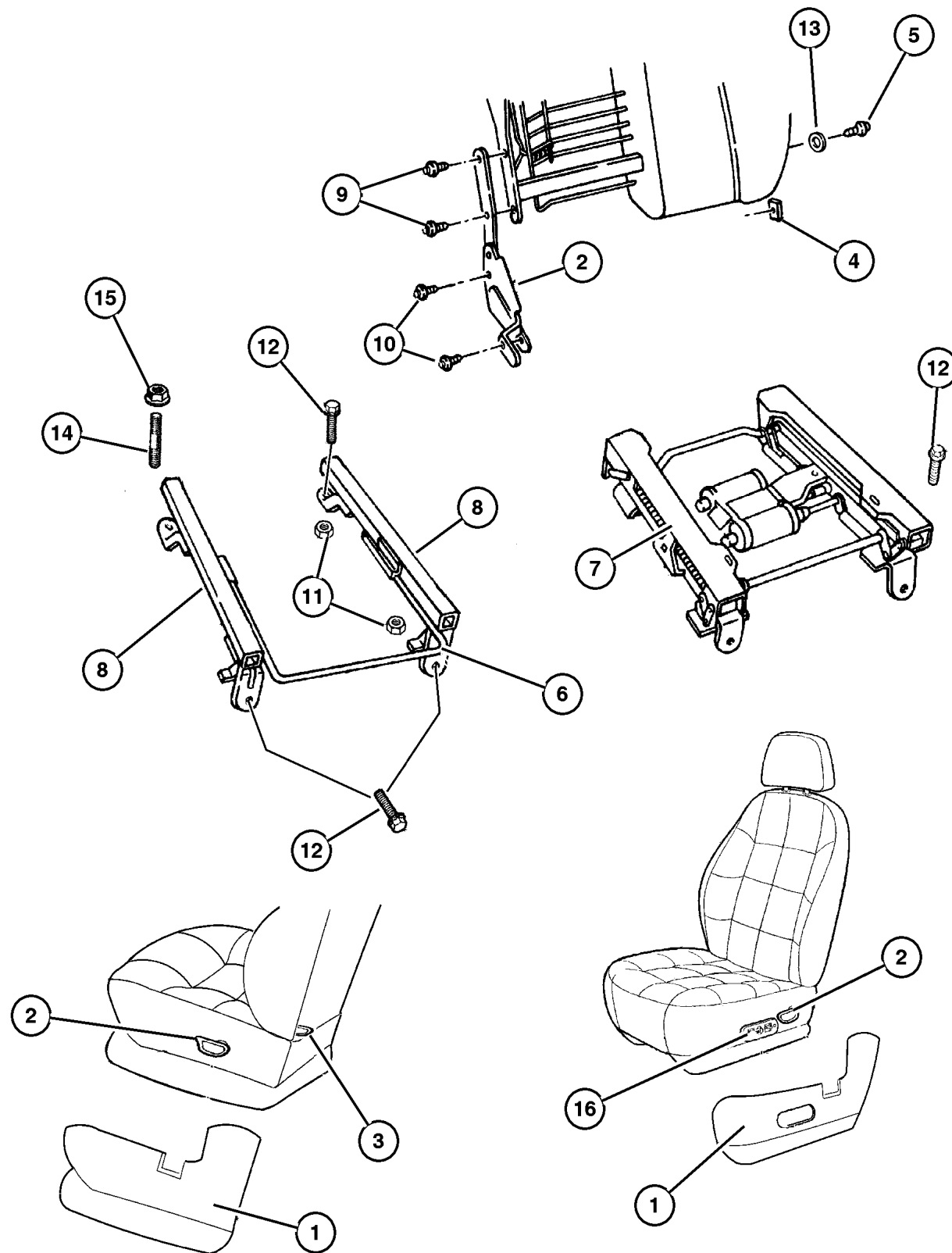


| ITEM                   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                  |
|------------------------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------|
| 1 SHIELD, Seat Cushion |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      |                              |
|                        | RA70 1C3AA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, With Power, Right |
|                        |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, With Power, Right |
|                        |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, With Power, Right |
|                        |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, With Power, Right |
|                        | RA70 1T6AA     | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, With Power, Right |
|                        |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, With Power, Right    |
|                        |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, With Power, Right    |
|                        |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, With Power, Right    |
|                        | RA71 1C3AA     | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, With Power, Right    |
|                        |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, With Power, Right    |
|                        |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, With Power, Left  |
|                        |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, With Power, Left  |
|                        |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, With Power, Left  |
|                        |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, With Power, Left  |
|                        |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Mist Gray, With Power, Left  |
|                        |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, With Power, Left  |
|                        | RA71 1T6AA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, With Power, Left  |
|                        |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, With Power, Left     |
|                        |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, With Power, Left     |
|                        |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, With Power, Left     |
|                        |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, With Power, Left     |
|                        |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Saddle, With Power, Left     |
|                        |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, With Power, Left     |
|                        |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, With Power, Left     |
|                        | RA72 1C3AA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, Manual, Right     |
|                        |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, Manual, Right     |
|                        |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, Manual, Right     |
|                        |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, Manual, Right     |
|                        |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, Manual, Right     |
|                        |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, Manual, Right     |
|                        |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, Manual, Right     |
|                        |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, Manual, Right     |
|                        |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, Manual, Right     |
|                        |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, Manual, Right     |
|                        |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, Manual, Right        |
|                        |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, Manual, Right        |
|                        | RA72 1T6AA     | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, Manual, Right        |
|                        |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, Manual, Right        |
|                        |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, Manual, Right        |
|                        |                | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, Manual, Right        |
|                        |                | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, Manual, Right        |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |



# Recliner and Adjuster 1998 XJ Figure IXJ-810



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION             |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------|
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, Manual, Right   |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, Manual, Right   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, Manual, Right   |
|      | RA73 1C3AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, Manual, Left |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, Manual, Left |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, Manual, Left |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, Manual, Left |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, Manual, Left |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Mist Gray, Manual, Left |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Mist Gray, Manual, Left |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Mist Gray, Manual, Left |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, Manual, Left |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Mist Gray, Manual, Left |
|      | RA73 1T6AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, Manual, Left    |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, Manual, Left    |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, Manual, Left    |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, Manual, Left    |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, Manual, Left    |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Saddle, Manual, Left    |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Saddle, Manual, Left    |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Saddle, Manual, Left    |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, Manual, Left    |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Saddle, Manual, Left    |
| 2    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | RECLINER, Seat Back     |
|      | 4796 712    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Right                   |
|      | 4796 714    | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Includes Handle, Right  |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Includes Handle, Right  |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Includes Handle, Right  |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Includes Handle, Right  |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Includes Handle, Right  |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Includes Handle, Right  |
|      | 4796 715    | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Includes Handle, Left   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Includes Handle, Left   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Includes Handle, Left   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Includes Handle, Left   |
|      | 4796 712    | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Right                   |
|      | 4796 715    | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Includes Handle, Left   |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Includes Handle, Left   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Includes Handle, Left   |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Includes Handle, Left   |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Left                    |
|      | 4796 712    | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Right                   |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

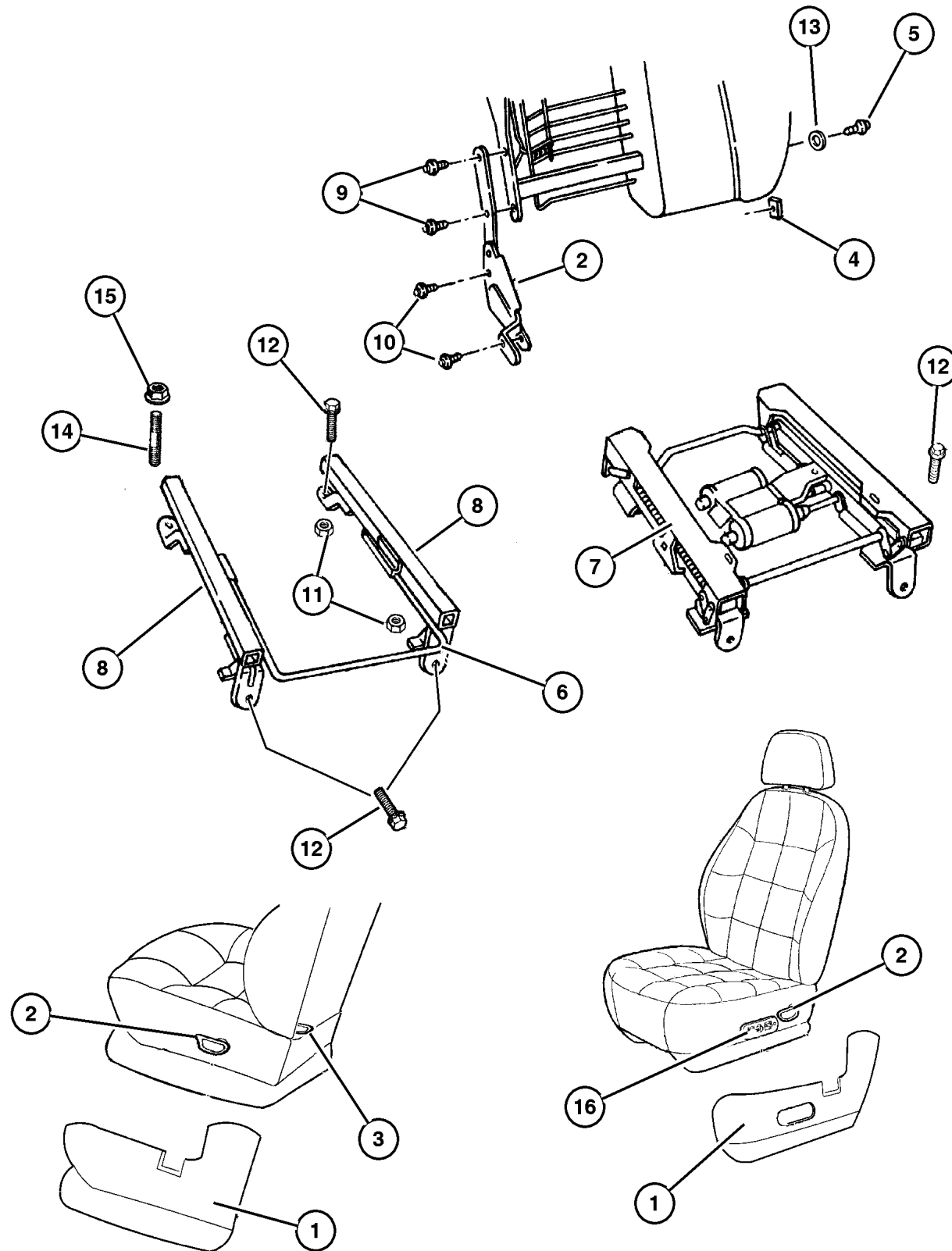
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Recliner and Adjuster 1998 XJ Figure IXJ-810



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      | 4796 713    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Left                                       |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Left                                       |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Left                                       |
|      | 4796 714    | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Includes Handle, Right                     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Includes Handle, Right                     |
| 3    |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Includes Handle, Right KNOB, Seat Recliner |
|      | 4796 720    | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   |  |
| 4    |             | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | U-NUT, Seat Back                           |
|      | 4713 982    | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   |  |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   |  |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |  |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |  |
| 5    |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | BOLT, Shoulder, I.B.-Back To Cushion-Pivot |
|      | 4797 554    | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   |  |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |  |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |  |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |  |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   |  |
| 6    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | HANDLE, Seat Release                       |
|      | 4796 780    | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |  |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |  |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

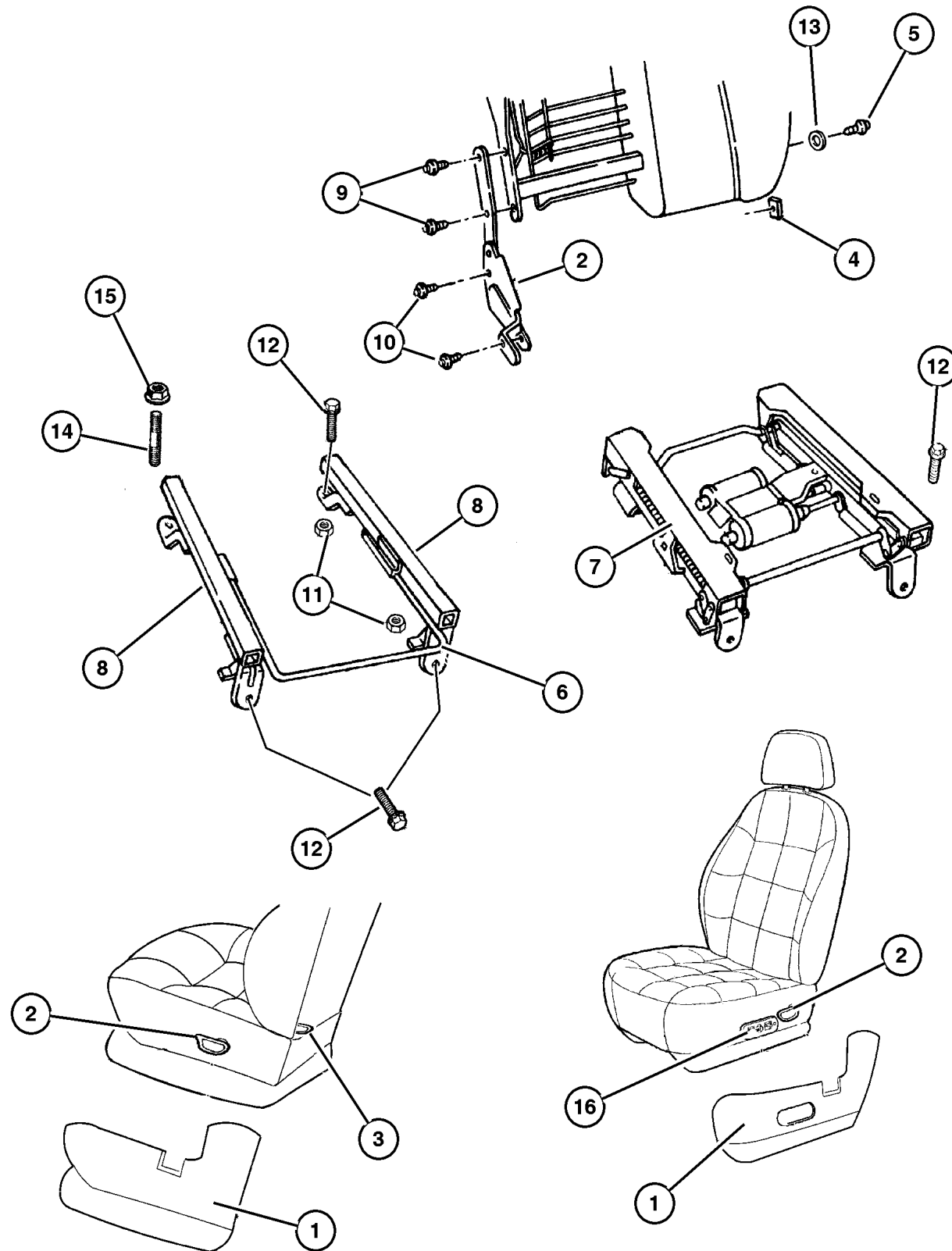
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Recliner and Adjuster 1998 XJ Figure IXJ-810



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                          |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------------|
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                                      |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                                      |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   |                                      |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |                                      |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |                                      |
| 7    |             | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | ADJUSTER, Power Seat, Includes Motor |
|      | 4886 375AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Right                                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Right                                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Right                                |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Right                                |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Right                                |
|      | 4886 376AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Left                                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Left                                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Left                                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Left                                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Left                                 |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Left                                 |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Left                                 |
| 8    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | ADJUSTER, Manual Seat                |
|      | 4796 774    | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Driver Outboard                      |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Driver Outboard                      |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Driver Outboard                      |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Driver Outboard                      |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Driver Outboard                      |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Driver Outboard                      |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Driver Outboard                      |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Driver Outboard                      |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Driver Outboard                      |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Driver Outboard                      |
|      | 4796 776    | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Passenger Outboard                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Passenger Outboard                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Passenger Outboard                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Passenger Outboard                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Passenger Outboard                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Passenger Outboard                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Passenger Outboard                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Passenger Outboard                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Passenger Outboard                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Passenger Outboard                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Passenger Outboard                   |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

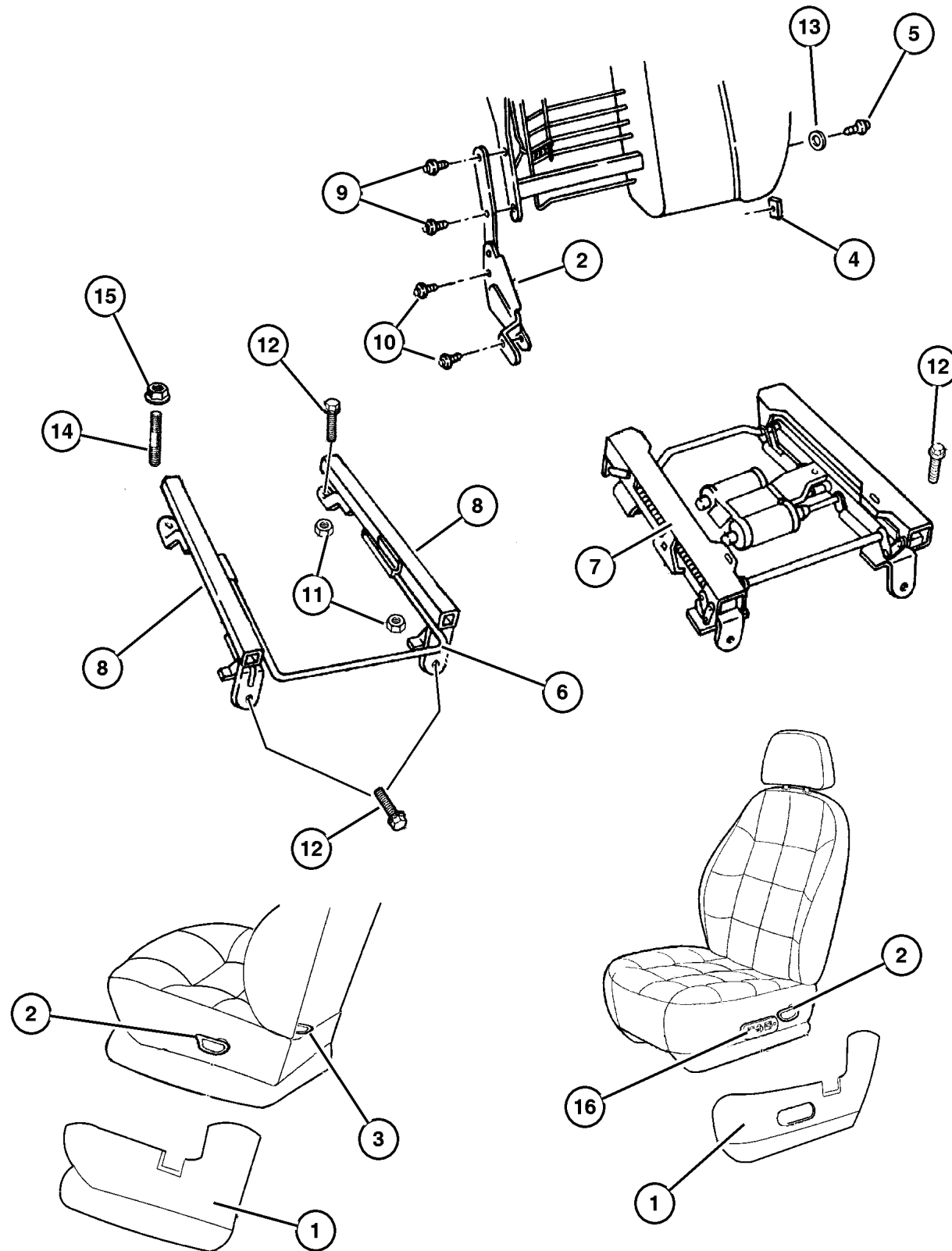
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Recliner and Adjuster 1998 XJ Figure IXJ-810



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                   |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      | 5003 811AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Passenger Inboard                             |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Passenger Inboard                             |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Passenger Inboard                             |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Passenger Inboard                             |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Passenger Inboard                             |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Passenger Inboard                             |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Passenger Inboard                             |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Passenger Inboard                             |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Passenger Inboard                             |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Passenger Inboard                             |
|      | 5003 812AA  | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Passenger Inboard                             |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Driver Inboard                                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Driver Inboard                                |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Driver Inboard                                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Driver Inboard                                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Driver Inboard                                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Driver Inboard                                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Driver Inboard                                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Driver Inboard                                |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Driver Inboard                                |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Driver Inboard                                |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Driver Inboard                                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Driver Inboard                                |
| 9    | 4720 768    | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | BOLT, Recliner to Seat Back                   |
|      |             | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |   |
|      |             | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |   |
|      |             | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |   |
| 10   | 4796 793    | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | BOLT, Recliner To Cushion, Front Seat         |
|      |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |   |
|      |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   |   |
|      |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |   |
|      |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   |   |
|      |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |   |
|      |             | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |   |
|      |             | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |   |
|      |             | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |   |
|      |             | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |   |
| 11   | 5101 925AA  | 8   |         |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Seat Adjuster To Cushion                 |
| 12   | 6504 071    | 6   |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head Tap, M8x1.25x33.00 |
| 13   |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)         |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

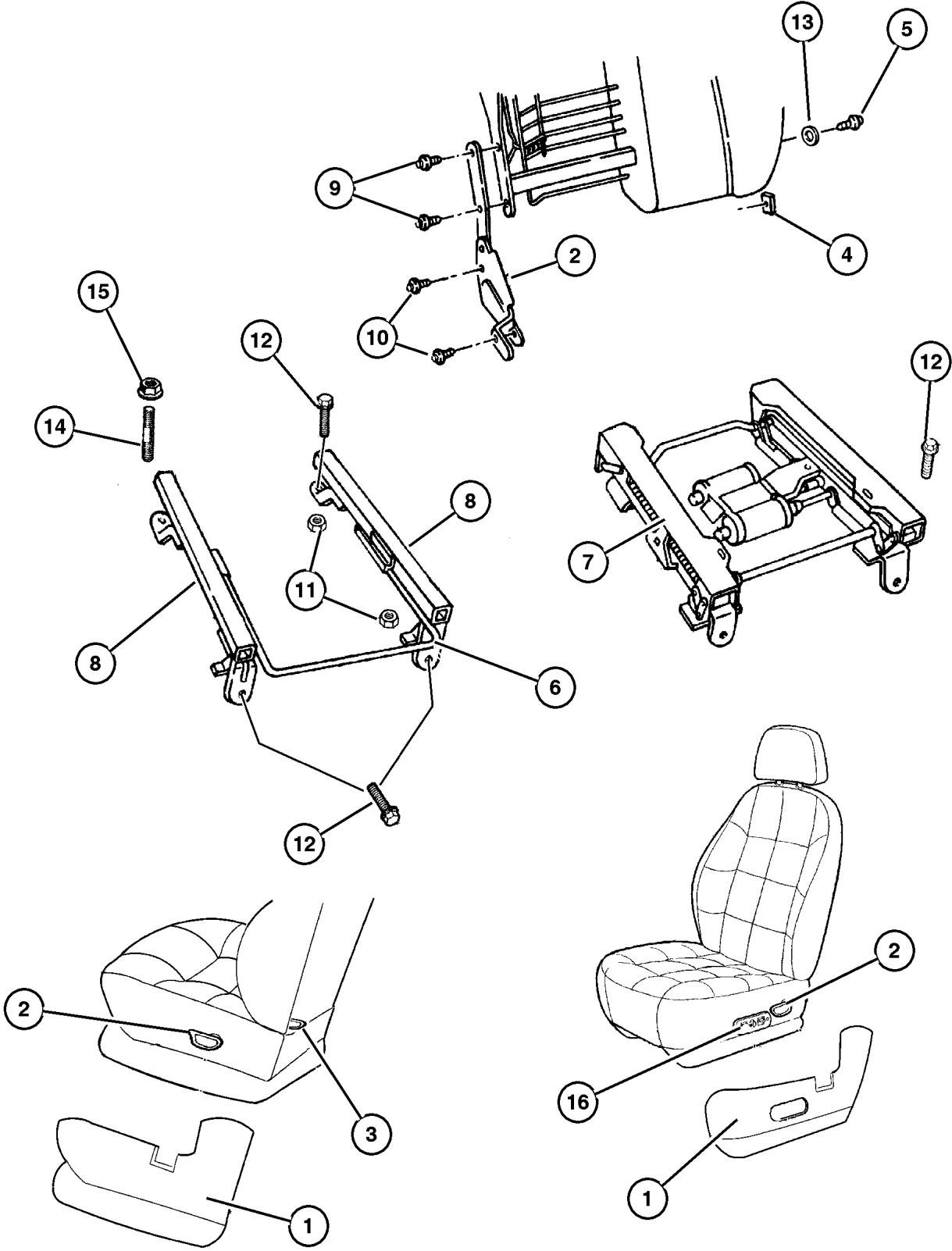
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Recliner and Adjuster 1998 XJ  
Figure IXJ-810



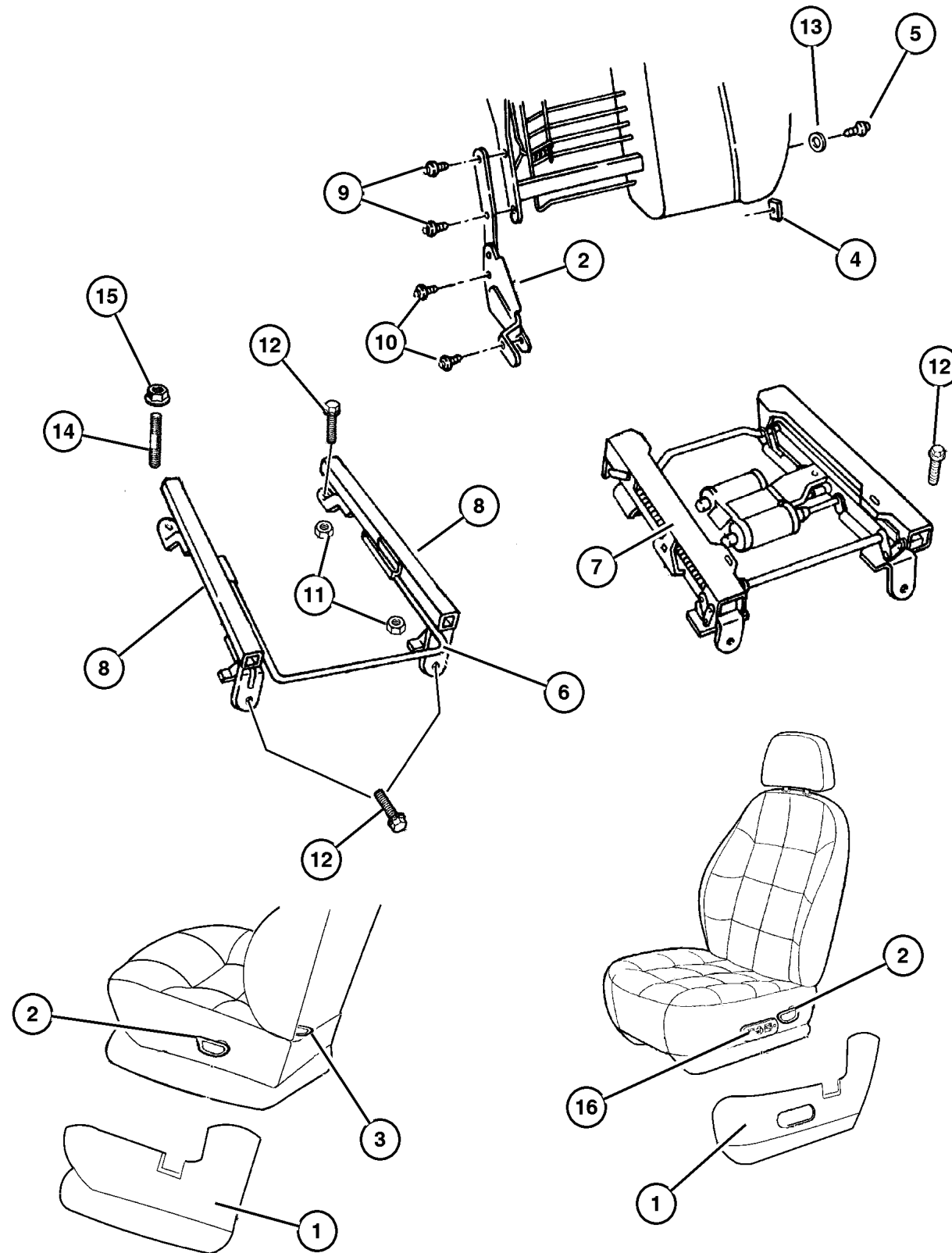
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                         |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------------|
| 14   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | STUD, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 15   | 0152 477    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .437-20       |
| 16   | 4373 666    | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | SWITCH, Seat                        |
|      |             | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                                     |
|      |             | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                                     |
|      |             | 2   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   |                                     |
|      |             | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                                     |

|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Recliner and Adjuster 1999 XJ Figure IXJ-810



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION              |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------|
| 1    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SHIELD, Seat Cushion     |
|      | RA70 1AZAA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, With Power, Right |
|      | RA70 1K5AA  | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, With Power, Right |
|      | RA71 1AZAA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate, With Power, Left  |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Agate, With Power, Left  |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate, With Power, Left  |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate, With Power, Left  |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, With Power, Left  |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, With Power, Left  |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, With Power, Left  |
|      | RA71 1K5AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel, With Power, Left  |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Camel, With Power, Left  |
|      | RA70 1AZAA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, With Power, Right |
|      | RA71 1K5AA  | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, With Power, Left  |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, With Power, Left  |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, With Power, Left  |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, With Power, Left  |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, With Power, Left  |
|      | RA72 1AZAA  | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Manual, Right     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Manual, Right     |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Manual, Right     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate, Manual, Right     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Manual, Right     |
|      | RA70 1AZAA  | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, With Power, Right |
|      | RA72 1AZAA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Manual, Right     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Agate, Manual, Right     |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Manual, Right     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Manual, Right     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Manual, Right     |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Manual, Right     |
|      | RA72 1K5AA  | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Manual, Right     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Manual, Right     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Manual, Right     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Manual, Right     |
|      | RA70 1AZAA  | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Manual, Right     |
|      | RA72 1K5AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate, With Power, Right |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Camel, Manual, Right     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Manual, Right     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Manual, Right     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, Manual, Right     |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Manual, Right     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Manual, Right     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Manual, Right     |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

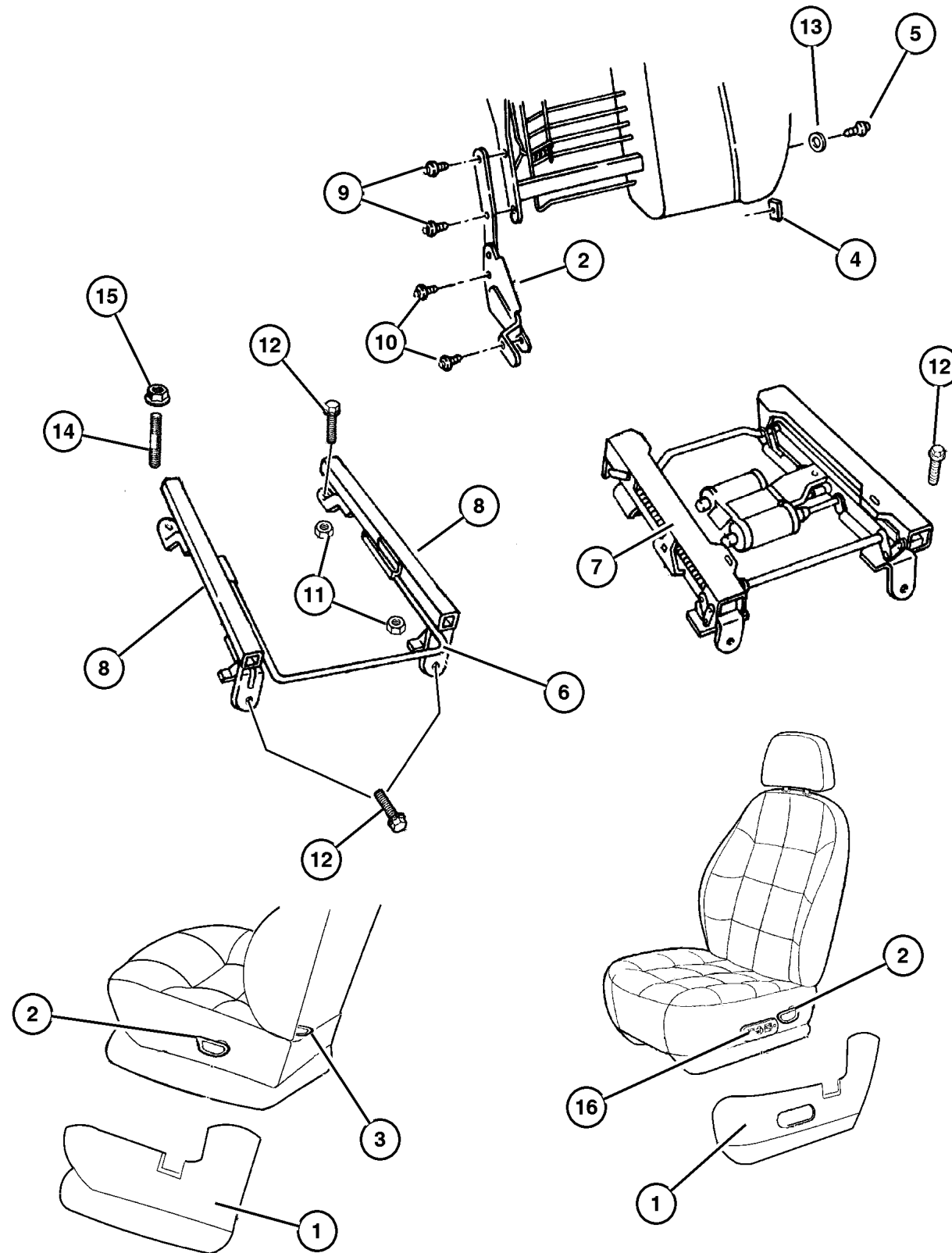
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Recliner and Adjuster 1999 XJ Figure IXJ-810



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION              |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------|
|      | RA73 1AZAA  | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Manual, Left      |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Manual, Left      |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Manual, Left      |
|      | RA70 1AZAA  | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Agate, With Power, Right |
|      | RA73 1AZAA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Manual, Left      |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Agate, Manual, Left      |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Manual, Left      |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Agate, Manual, Left      |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Manual, Left      |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Agate, Manual, Left      |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Agate, Manual, Left      |
|      | RA73 1K5AA  | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Manual, Left      |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Manual, Left      |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Camel, Manual, Left      |
|      | RA70 1K5AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, With Power, Right |
|      | RA73 1K5AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Manual, Left      |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Manual, Left      |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Camel, Manual, Left      |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Camel, Manual, Left      |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Manual, Left      |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Manual, Left      |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, Manual, Left      |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, With Power, Right |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Camel, With Power, Right |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Camel, With Power, Right |
| 2    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | RECLINER, Seat Back      |
|      | 4796 712    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Right                    |
|      | 4796 714    | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Includes Handle, Right   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Includes Handle, Right   |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Includes Handle, Right   |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Includes Handle, Right   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Includes Handle, Right   |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Includes Handle, Right   |
|      | 4796 715    | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Includes Handle, Left    |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Includes Handle, Left    |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Includes Handle, Left    |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Includes Handle, Left    |
|      | 4796 712    | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Right                    |
|      | 4796 715    | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Includes Handle, Left    |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Includes Handle, Left    |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Includes Handle, Left    |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Includes Handle, Left    |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

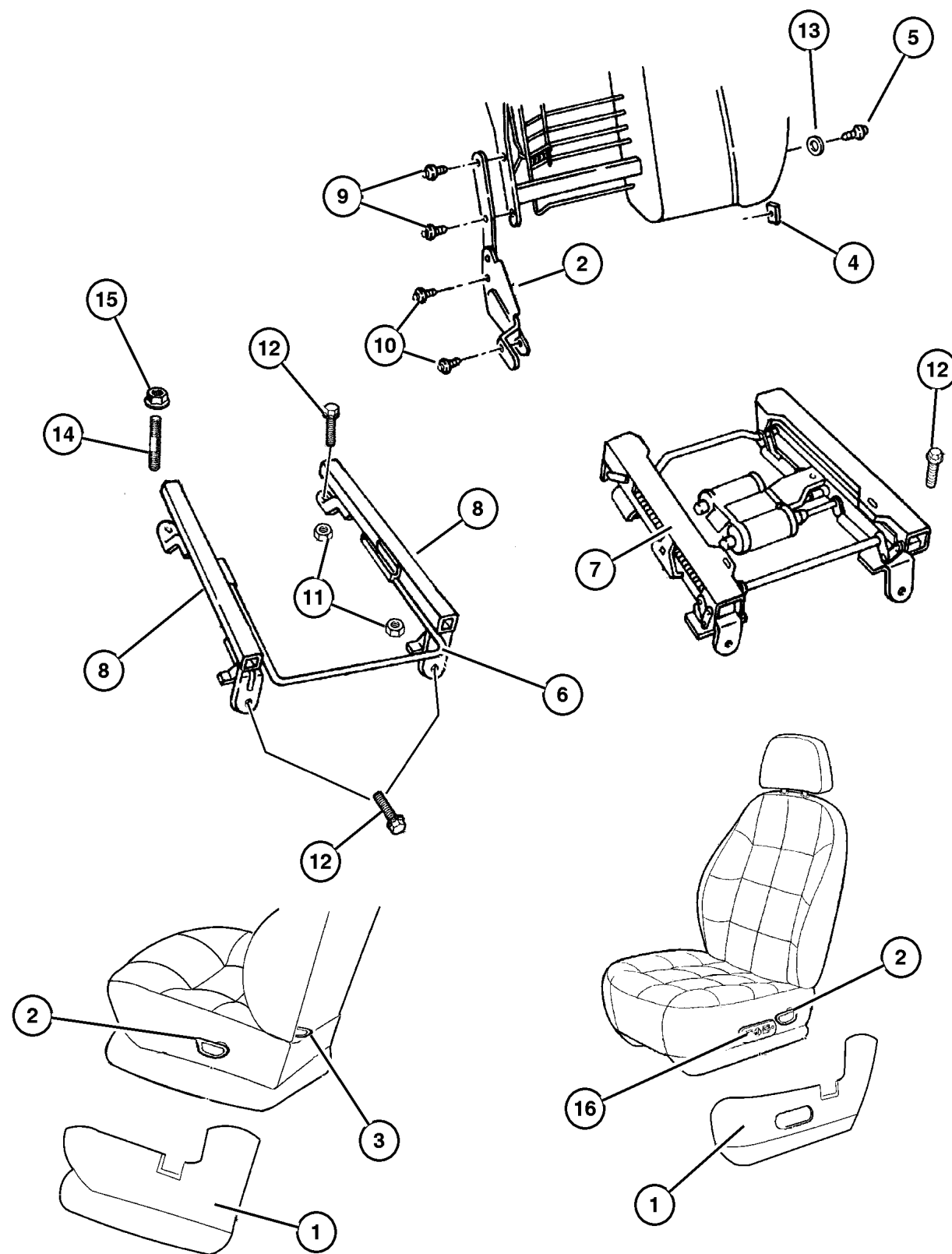
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Recliner and Adjuster 1999 XJ Figure IXJ-810



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Includes Handle, Left                      |
|      | 4796 712    | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Right                                      |
|      | 4796 713    | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Left                                       |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Left                                       |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Left                                       |
|      | 4796 714    | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Includes Handle, Right                     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Includes Handle, Right                     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Includes Handle, Right                     |
| 3    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | KNOB, Seat Recliner                        |
|      | 4796 720    | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   |  |
| 4    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | U-NUT, Seat Back                           |
|      | 4713 982    | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |  |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |  |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   |  |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |  |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |  |
| 5    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Shoulder, I.B.-Back To Cushion-Pivot |
|      | 4797 554    | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |  |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |  |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   |  |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |  |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |  |
| 6    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | HANDLE, Seat Release                       |
|      | 4796 780    | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |  |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

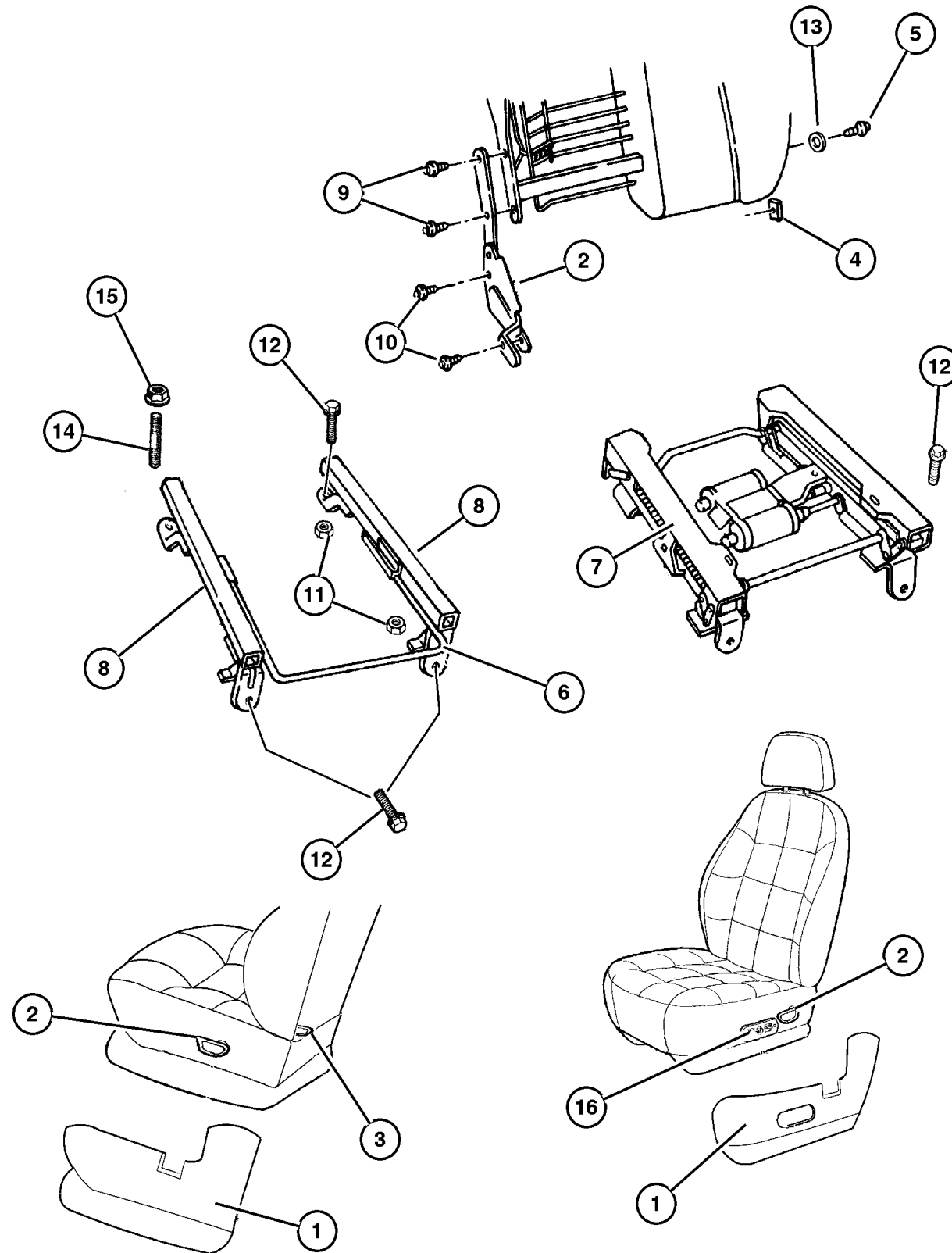
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



# Recliner and Adjuster 1999 XJ Figure IXJ-810



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                          |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------------|
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                                      |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   |                                      |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |                                      |
|      |             | 2   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                                      |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                                      |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |                                      |
|      |             | 2   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |                                      |
| 7    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | ADJUSTER, Power Seat, Includes Motor |
|      | 4886 375AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Right,Export                         |
|      | #5013 658AA | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | With Heated Seats, Right             |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | With Heated Seats, Right             |
|      | #5013 659AA | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | With Heated Seats, Left              |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | With Heated Seats, Left              |
|      | 4886 375AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Right,Export                         |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Right,Export                         |
|      | 4886 376AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Left                                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Left                                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Left                                 |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Left                                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Left                                 |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Left                                 |
| 8    |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | ADJUSTER, Manual Seat                |
|      | 4796 774    | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Driver Outboard                      |
|      | 4796 776    | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Passenger Outboard                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Passenger Outboard                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Passenger Outboard                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Passenger Outboard                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Passenger Outboard                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Passenger Outboard                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Passenger Outboard                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Passenger Outboard                   |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Passenger Outboard                   |
|      | 4796 774    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Passenger Outboard                   |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Driver Outboard                      |
|      | 5003 811AA  | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Passenger Inboard                    |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Passenger Inboard                    |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   | Passenger Inboard                    |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Passenger Inboard                    |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Passenger Inboard                    |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Passenger Inboard                    |
|      |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Passenger Inboard                    |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

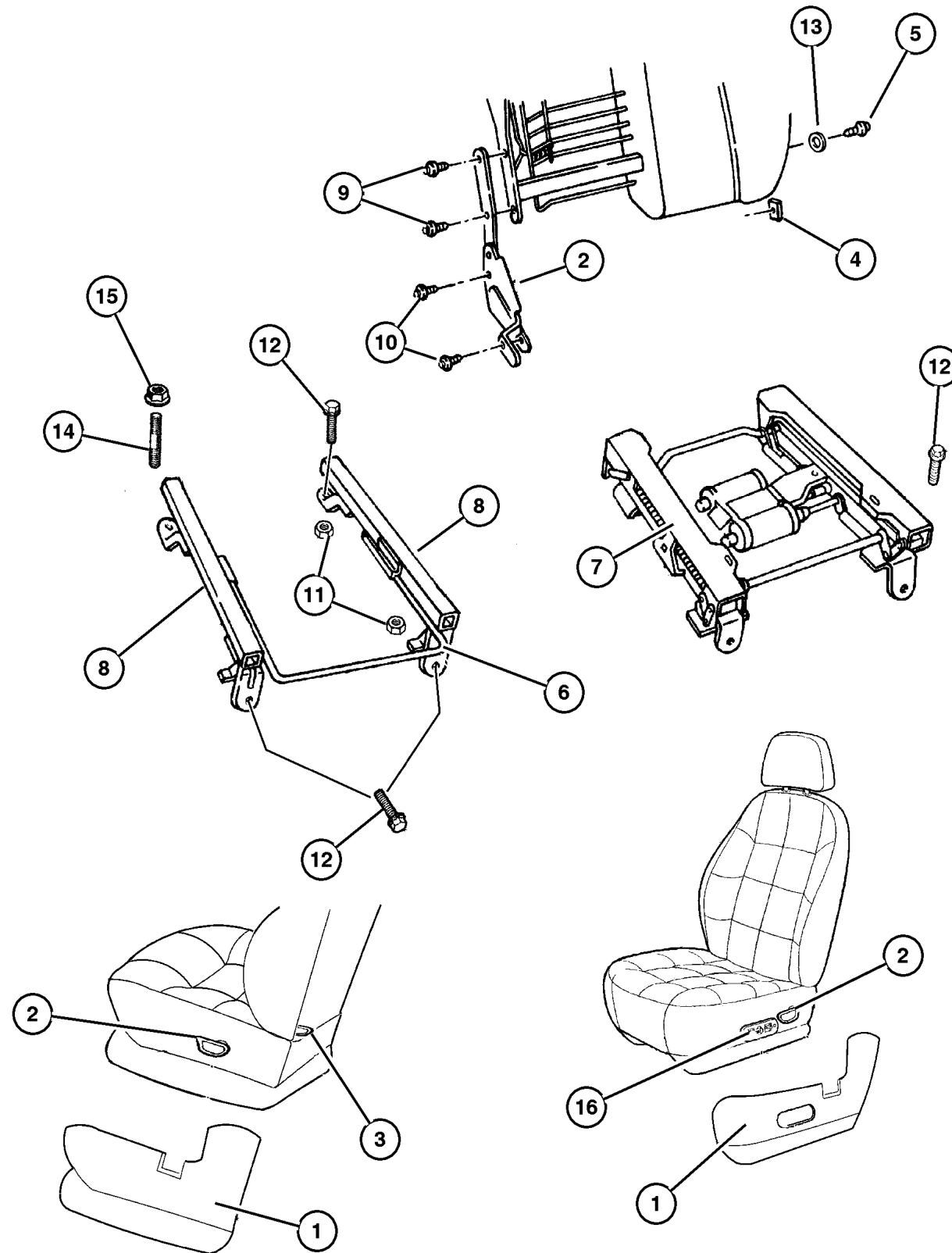
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Recliner and Adjuster 1999 XJ Figure IXJ-810



| ITEM       | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                           |
|------------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------------------|
|            |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Passenger Inboard                     |
|            |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Passenger Inboard                     |
|            |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Passenger Inboard                     |
| 4796 774   |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Driver Outboard                       |
| 5003 811AA |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Passenger Inboard                     |
| 5003 812AA |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Driver Inboard                        |
|            |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Driver Inboard                        |
|            |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Driver Inboard                        |
|            |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Driver Inboard                        |
|            |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Driver Inboard                        |
|            |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Driver Inboard                        |
|            |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   | Driver Inboard                        |
| 4796 774   |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   | Driver Outboard                       |
|            |             | 1   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   | Driver Outboard                       |
|            |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | Driver Outboard                       |
|            |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   | Driver Outboard                       |
|            |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   | Driver Outboard                       |
|            |             | 1   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   | Driver Outboard                       |
| 9          |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Recliner to Seat Back           |
| 4720 768   |             | 4   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   |                                       |
|            |             | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                                       |
|            |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                                       |
|            |             | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                                       |
|            |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |                                       |
|            |             | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |                                       |
|            |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   |                                       |
|            |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |                                       |
|            |             | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |                                       |
|            |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | X5   |                                       |
| 10         |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                                       |
|            |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   | BOLT, Recliner To Cushion, Front Seat |
| 4796 793   |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |                                       |
|            |             | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                                       |
|            |             | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                                       |
|            |             | 4   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       | B6   |                                       |
|            |             | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | B6   |                                       |
|            |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                                       |
|            |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 72   |        |       | M5   |                                       |
|            |             | 4   | J, T    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |                                       |
|            |             | 4   | B, U    |        | 74   |        |       | M5   |                                       |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

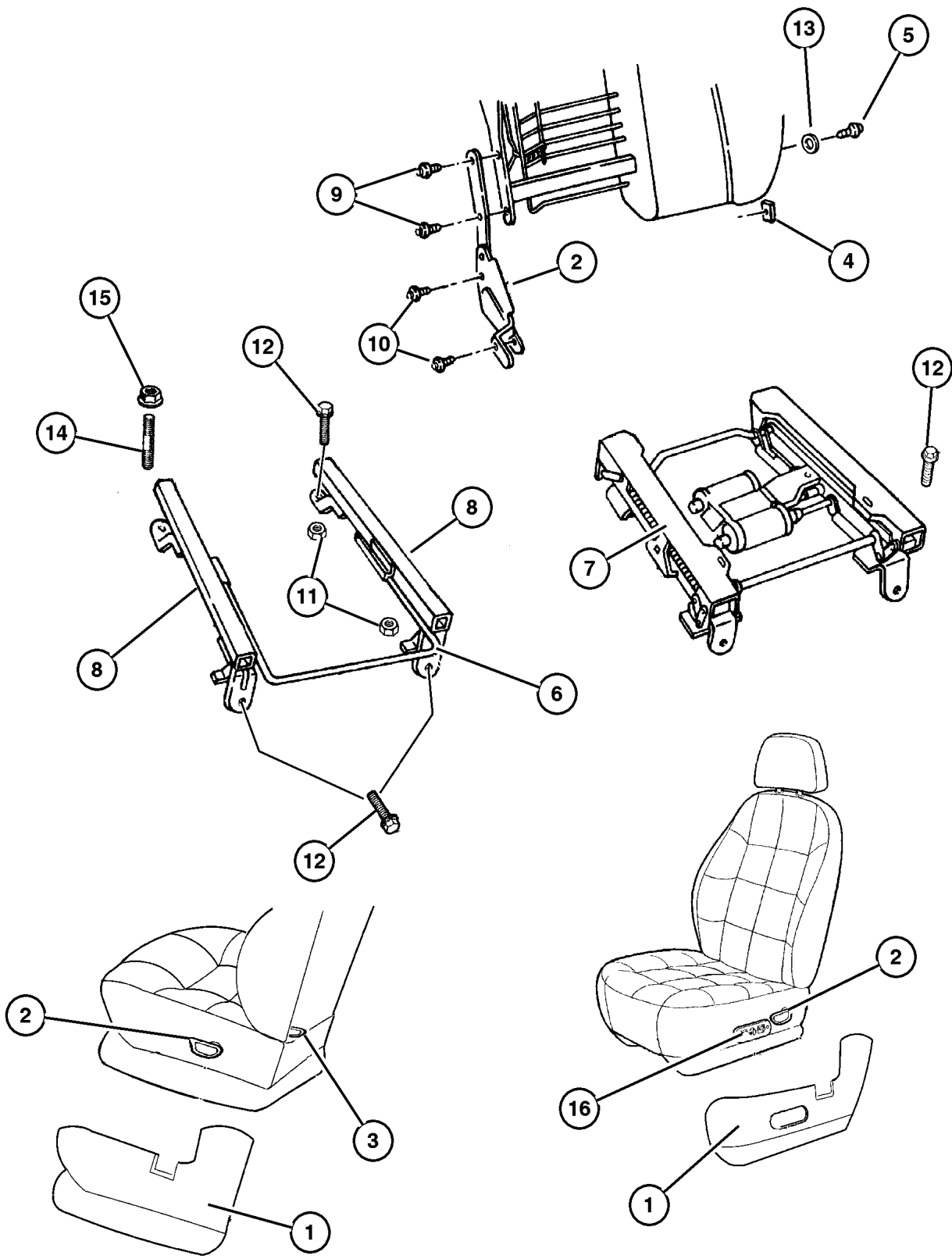
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Recliner and Adjuster 1999 XJ  
Figure IXJ-810



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------|
|      |                | 4   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | X5   |                               |
|      |                | 4   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                               |
|      |                | 4   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   |                               |
| 11   | 5101 925AA     | 8   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Seat Adjuster To Cushion |
| 12   | 6505 227AA     | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head    |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Tap, M8x1.25x33.00            |
| 13   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, (NOT SERVICED) (Not   |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Serviced)                     |
| 14   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | STUD, (NOT SERVICED) (Not     |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Serviced)                     |
| 15   | 0152 477       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .437-20 |
| 16   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SWITCH, Seat                  |
|      | 4373 666       | 1   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | M5   |                               |
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        | 72   |        |       | XJ   |                               |
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                               |
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | XJ   |                               |
|      |                | 2   | J, T |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                               |
|      |                | 2   | B, U |        | 74   |        |       | DL   |                               |

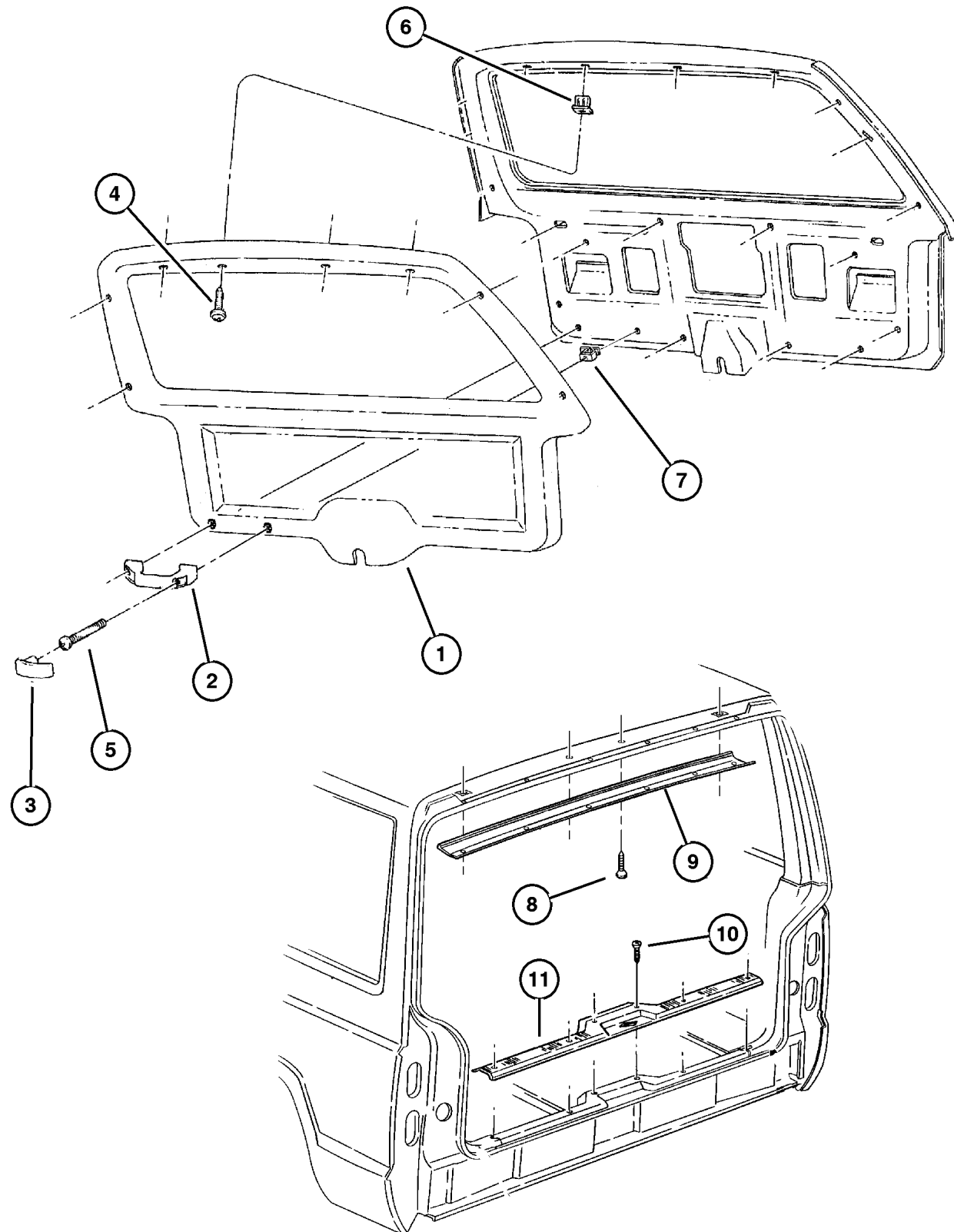
|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Liftgate Trim Panel 1997 XJ 1998 XJ

## Figure IXJ-1010



| ITEM                      | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|---------------------------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| P.A.R.= Paint As Required |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1                         | 5EG06 RC3AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Liftgate                                     |
|                           | 5EG0 6RT6   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                                  |
|                           | 5EG06 RT6AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | P.A.R., 1997 XJ                                     |
|                           |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, 1998 XJ                                     |
| 2                         | 5DX7 6RT6   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HANDLE, Roof Grab                                   |
|                           | 5DX7 6TC3   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle  |
|                           |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray   |
| 3                         |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Assist and Grab Handle                        |
|                           | H526 RT6    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, 1997 XJ                                     |
|                           |             | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, 1998 XJ                                     |
|                           | H526 TC3    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ                                  |
|                           |             | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                                  |
| 4                         |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .164-18x1.00, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)  |
| 5                         |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .250-14x2.375, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 6                         |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Snap In, M4.2 x 1.41                           |
|                           | 6505 141AA  | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | After 6-2-97, 1997 XJ, Spring                       |
|                           |             | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ   |
|                           | 3420 1872   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Up to 6-2-97, 1997 XJ, Plastic                      |
| 7                         | 6029 509    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | U-NUT, .250-14                                      |
| 8                         |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .164-18x.625, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)  |
| 9                         |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MOLDING, Liftgate Upper                             |
|                           | 5ER43 RC3AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1997 XJ                                  |
|                           | 5ER43 RC3AC | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray, 1998 XJ                                  |
|                           | 5ER43 RT6AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, 1997 XJ                                     |
|                           | 5ER43 RT6AC | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle, 1998 XJ                                     |
| 10                        | 3420 1468   | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Round Washer Head, M4.2x1.41x25.00           |
| 11                        |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SILL COVER, Interior                                |
|                           | 5EG0 9RC3   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Mist Gray   |
|                           | 5EG0 9RT6   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Saddle  |

### JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

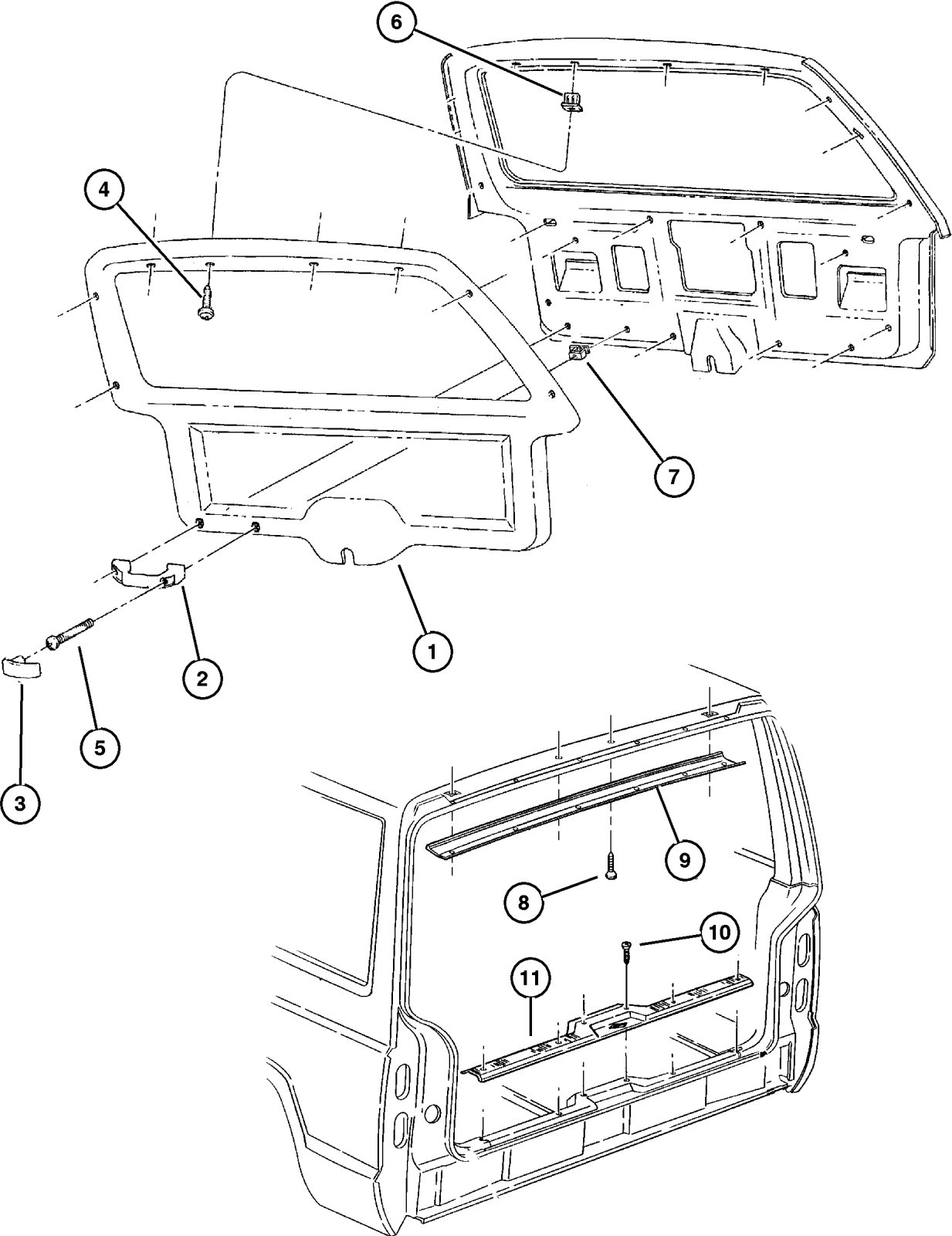
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Liftgate Trim Panel 1999 XJ  
Figure IXJ-1010



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Liftgate                                     |
|      | 5EG06 LAZAB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate   |
|      | 5EG06 RK5AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Camel   |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | HANDLE, Roof Grab                                   |
|      | 5DX76 LAZAB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate   |
|      | 5DX76 RK5AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Camel   |
| 3    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Assist and Grab Handle                        |
|      | H526 TAZ       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate   |
|      | H526 TK5       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Camel   |
| 4    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .164-18x1.00, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)  |
| 5    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .250-14x2.375, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 6    | 6505 141AA     | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Snap In, M4.2 x 1.41                           |
| 7    | 6029 509       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | U-NUT, .250-14                                      |
| 8    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .164-18x.625, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)  |
| 9    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MOLDING, Liftgate Upper                             |
|      | 5ER43 LAZAD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate   |
|      | 5ER43 RK5AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Camel   |
| 10   | 3420 1468      | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Round Washer Head, M4.2x1.41x25.00           |
| 11   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SILL COVER, Interior                                |
|      | 5EG0 9LAZ      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Agate   |
|      | 5EG0 9RK5      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Camel   |
| -12  | 6506 063AA     | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Snap In, Upper Liftgate Molding Mounting       |

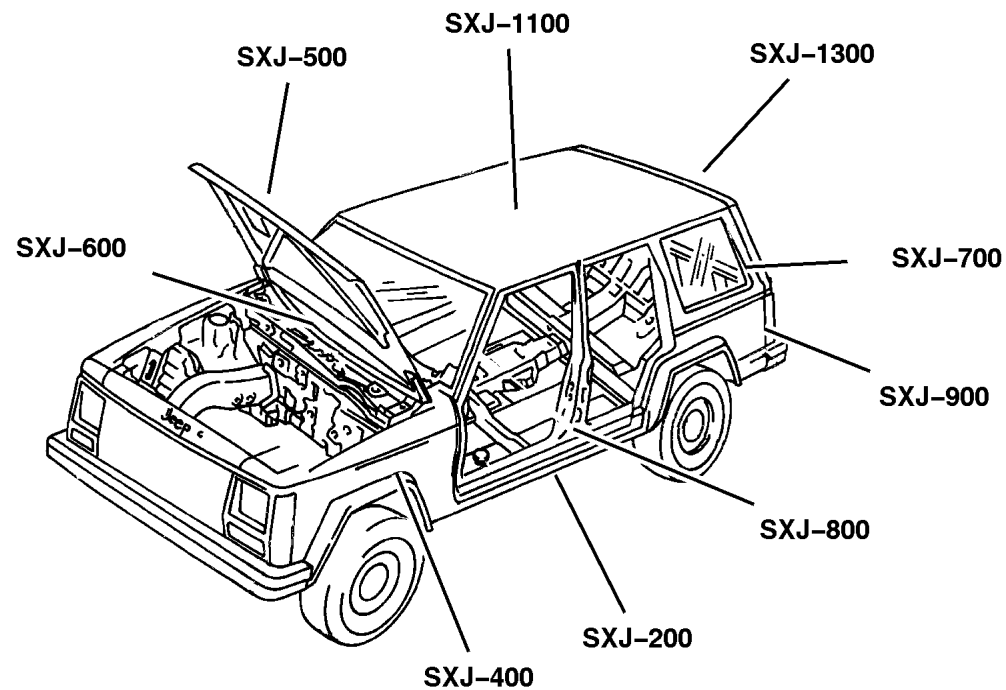
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

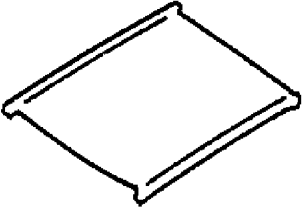
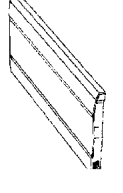
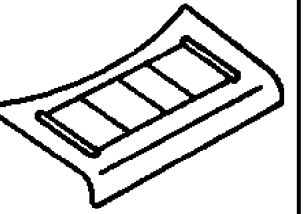
# Group – SXJ

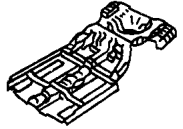


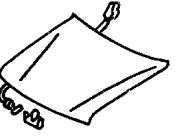
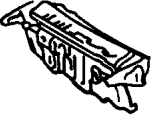

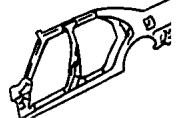
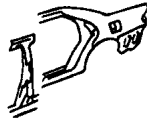
## Body Sheet Metal Except Doors



# Group – SXJ

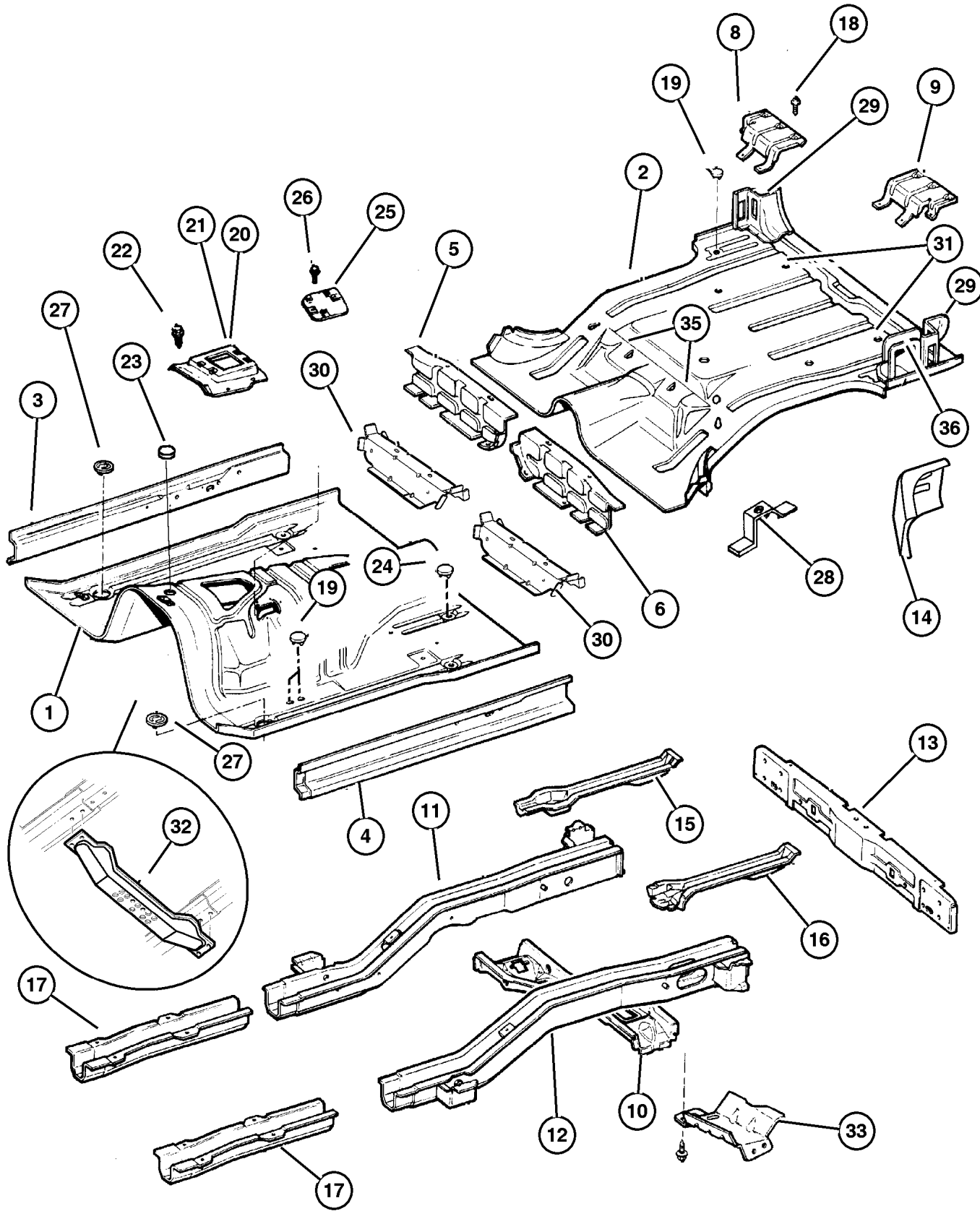
## Body Sheet Metal Except Doors

|  |   |   |  |
|--|---|---|--|
| <b>SXJ-1100</b><br>Roof Panels  | <b>SXJ-1300</b><br>Liftgate Panel  | <b>SXJ-1600</b><br>Luggage Rack  |  |
|--|---|---|--|

|   |  |   |  |
|---|--|---|--|
| <b>SXJ-200</b><br>Floor Pans           | <b>SXJ-300</b><br>Plugs                       | <b>SXJ-400</b><br>Front Fenders   | <b>SXJ-500</b><br>Hood & Hood Release       |
| <b>SXJ-600</b><br>Cowl and Dash Panel  | <b>SXJ-700</b><br>Glass and Rear View Mirror  | <b>SXJ-800</b><br>Aperture Panel  | <b>SXJ-900</b><br>Quarter Panel and Pillar  |

| GROUP SXJ - Body Sheet Metal Except Doors              |                | GROUP SXJ - Body Sheet Metal Except Doors |                |
|--|----------------|---|----------------|
| Illustration Title                                     | Group-Fig. No. | Illustration Title                        | Group-Fig. No. |
| <b>Floor Pans</b>                                      |                | <b>Roof Panels</b>                        |                |
| Pans, Floor 1997 XJ                                    | Fig. SXJ-210   | Roof Panel 1997 XJ 1998 XJ                | Fig. SXJ-1110  |
| Pans, Floor 1998 XJ                                    | Fig. SXJ-210   | Roof Panel 1999 XJ                        | Fig. SXJ-1110  |
| Pans, Floor 1999 XJ                                    | Fig. SXJ-210   | <b>Liftgate Panel</b>                     |                |
| Plates, Underbody Skid 1997 XJ 1998 XJ                 | Fig. SXJ-220   | Lift Door, Latch and Hinges 1997 XJ       | Fig. SXJ-1310  |
| Plates, Underbody Skid 1999 XJ                         | Fig. SXJ-220   | Lift Door, Latch and Hinges 1998 XJ       | Fig. SXJ-1310  |
| <b>Plugs</b>   |                | Lift Door, Latch and Hinges 1999 XJ       | Fig. SXJ-1310  |
| Plugs 1997 XJ 1998 XJ                                  | Fig. SXJ-310   | <b>Luggage Rack</b>                       |                |
| Plugs 1999 XJ  | Fig. SXJ-310   | Rack, Roof Luggage 1997 XJ 1998 XJ        | Fig. SXJ-1610  |
| <b>Front Fenders</b>                                   |                | Rack, Roof Luggage 1999 XJ                | Fig. SXJ-1610  |
| Panels, Front End Inner and Wheelhouse 1997 XJ 1998 XJ | Fig. SXJ-410   |   |                |
| Panels, Front End Inner and Wheelhouse 1999 XJ         | Fig. SXJ-410   |   |                |
| Fenders, Front 1997 XJ                                 | Fig. SXJ-420   |   |                |
| Fenders, Front 1998 XJ                                 | Fig. SXJ-420   |   |                |
| Fenders, Front 1999 XJ                                 | Fig. SXJ-420   |   |                |
| <b>Hood &amp; Hood Release</b>                         |                |   |                |
| Hood, Latch and Hinges 1997 XJ                         | Fig. SXJ-510   |   |                |
| Hood, Latch and Hinges 1998 XJ                         | Fig. SXJ-510   |   |                |
| Hood, Latch and Hinges 1999 XJ                         | Fig. SXJ-510   |   |                |
| <b>Cowl and Dash Panel</b>                             |                |   |                |
| Panels, Cowl And Dash, L.H.D. 1997 XJ 1998 XJ          | Fig. SXJ-610   |   |                |
| Panels, Cowl And Dash, L.H.D. 1999 XJ                  | Fig. SXJ-610   |   |                |
| Cowl And Dash Panel, R.H.D. 1997 XJ 1998 XJ            | Fig. SXJ-620   |   |                |
| Cowl And Dash Panel, R.H.D. 1999 XJ                    | Fig. SXJ-620   |   |                |
| <b>Glass and Rear View Mirror</b>                      |                |   |                |
| Glass, Windshield, Backlite and Mirror                 | Fig. SXJ-710   |   |                |
| Windows, Quarter, 2 and 4 Doors 1997 XJ 1998 XJ        | Fig. SXJ-720   |   |                |
| Windows, Quarter, 2 and 4 Doors 1999 XJ                | Fig. SXJ-720   |   |                |
| <b>Aperture Panel</b>                                  |                |   |                |
| Panels, Body side, 2 Door                              | Fig. SXJ-810   |   |                |
| Panels, Body Side, 4 Door                              | Fig. SXJ-820   |   |                |
| <b>Quarter Panel and Pillar</b>                        |                |   |                |
| Panels, Rear Quarter, 2 Door                           | Fig. SXJ-910   |   |                |
| Fuel Filler Housing & Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ             | Fig. SXJ-920   |   |                |
| Fuel Filler Housing & Door 1999 XJ                     | Fig. SXJ-920   |   |                |
| Panels, Rear Quarter, 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ           | Fig. SXJ-930   |   |                |
| Panels, Rear Quarter, 4 Door 1999 XJ                   | Fig. SXJ-930   |   |                |
| Appliques, Rear Quarter Panel                          | Fig. SXJ-940   |   |                |

Pans, Floor 1997 XJ  
Figure SXJ-210

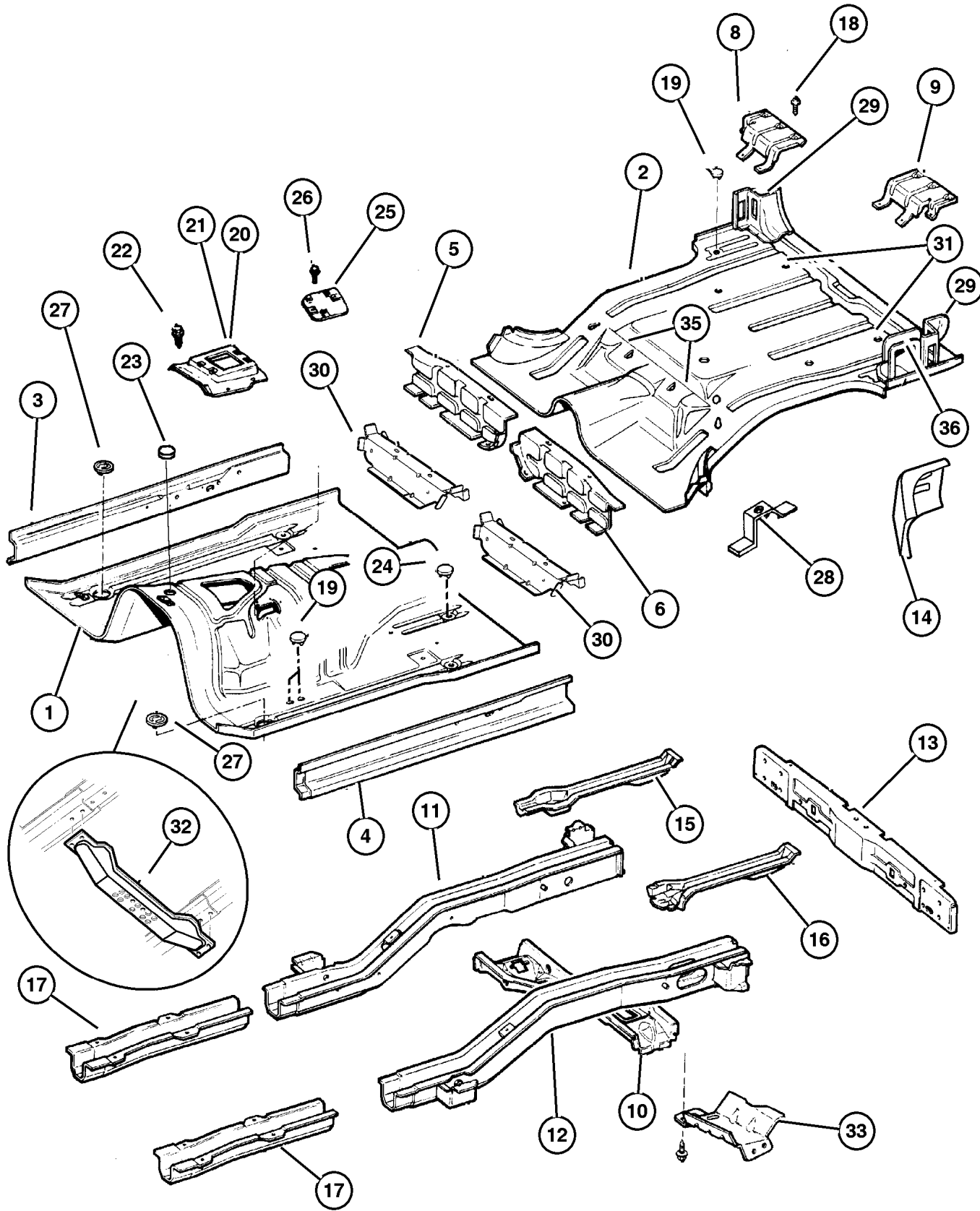


| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 5517 5512      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PAN, Front Floor                                   |
| 2    | 5517 5177      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PAN, Floor   |
| 3    | 5517 5088      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SILL, Body Side, Right                             |
| 4    | 5523 5527      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SILL, Body Side, Left                              |
| 5    | 55235 812AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CROSSMEMBER, Floor Pan, Right                      |
| 6    | 55235 813AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CROSSMEMBER, Floor Pan, Left                       |
| -7   | J400 7073      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1.125                    |
| 8    | 5500 2230      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SUPPORT, Rear Floor, Right                         |
| 9    | 5500 2231      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SUPPORT, Rear Floor, Left                          |
| 10   | 5517 5942      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CROSSMEMBER, Rear Suspension                       |
| 11   | 5523 5696      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SILL, Rear, Right                                  |
| 12   | 5523 5697      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SILL, Rear, Left                                   |
| 13   | 5517 5178      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SILL, Rear Cross                                   |
| 14   | 5517 5228      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Liftgate Opening                    |
| 15   | 5700 0022      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SUPPORT, Fuel Tank, Right                          |
| 16   | 5500 2935      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SUPPORT, Fuel Tank, Left                           |
| 17   | 5523 5554      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SILL, Body Side                                    |
| 18   | J400 1701      | 7   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Self Tapping, .19-16x.50                |
| 19   | 5523 5716      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Floor  |
| 20   | 5210 4216      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Floor Pan                                   |
| 21   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Gearshift                                   |
|      | 5300 0704      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Automatic Transmission                             |
|      |                | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Automatic Transmission                             |
| 22   | J400 1701      | 7   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Self Tapping, .19-16x.50                |
| 23   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Floor Pan, 1.50 Diameter                     |
|      | J400 0499      | 1   | B, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 24   | 5500 6579      | 3   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Body, 38.1mm Diameter                        |
| 25   | 5501 0460      | 1   | B, T |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Floor Pan                                   |
| 26   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, M5x0.8x25.00, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 27   | 4586 052       | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG   |
| 28   | 5500 1903      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Jack                                      |
| 29   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACE, Liftgate Opening                            |
|      | 55345 172AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | 55345 173AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left   |
| 30   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Front Seat                          |
|      | 5517 4756      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | 5517 4759      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left   |
| 31   | 4780 194       | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG   |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |



Pans, Floor 1997 XJ  
Figure SXJ-210



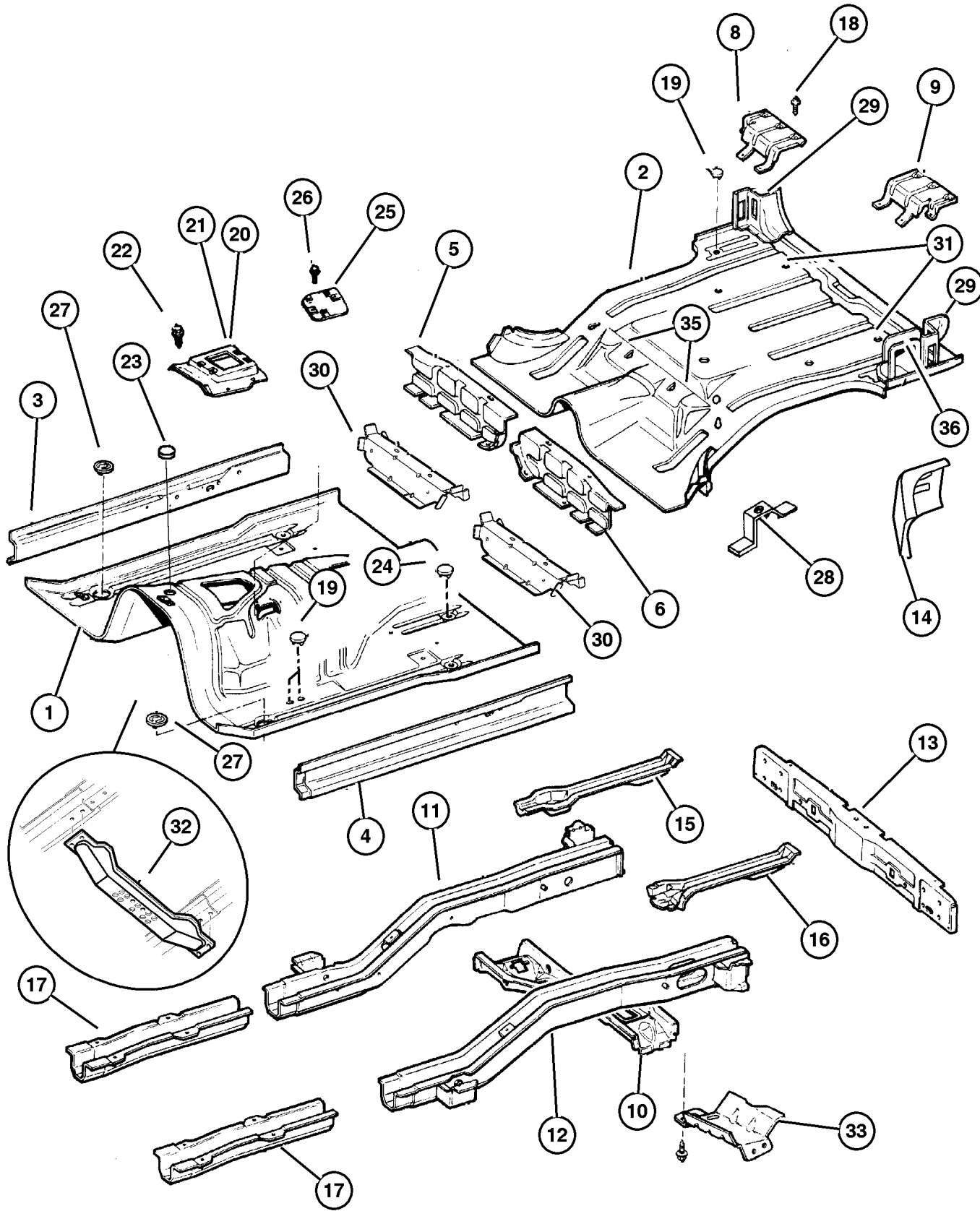
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                      |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 32   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CROSSMEMBER, Transmission                        |
|      | 5200 2328      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 4.0L, Automatic                                  |
|      | 5200 3929      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 4.0L, Manual 5 Speed                             |
|      | 5205 8643      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 2.5l, All Manual                                 |
|      | 5205 8682      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Turbo, Diesel                                    |
| 33   | 55003 285AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIELD, Heat                                     |
| -34  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Rear Floor Pan,<br>(NOT REQUIRED) |
| 35   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Seat Belt                         |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Anchor   |
|      | 5523 5028      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | 5523 5029      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left   |
| 36   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | EXTENSION, Rear Floor Pan                        |
|      | 5517 5960      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right  |
|      |                | 1   |      |        | 72   |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | 5517 5961      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left   |
|      |                | 1   |      |        | 72   |        |       |      | Left   |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

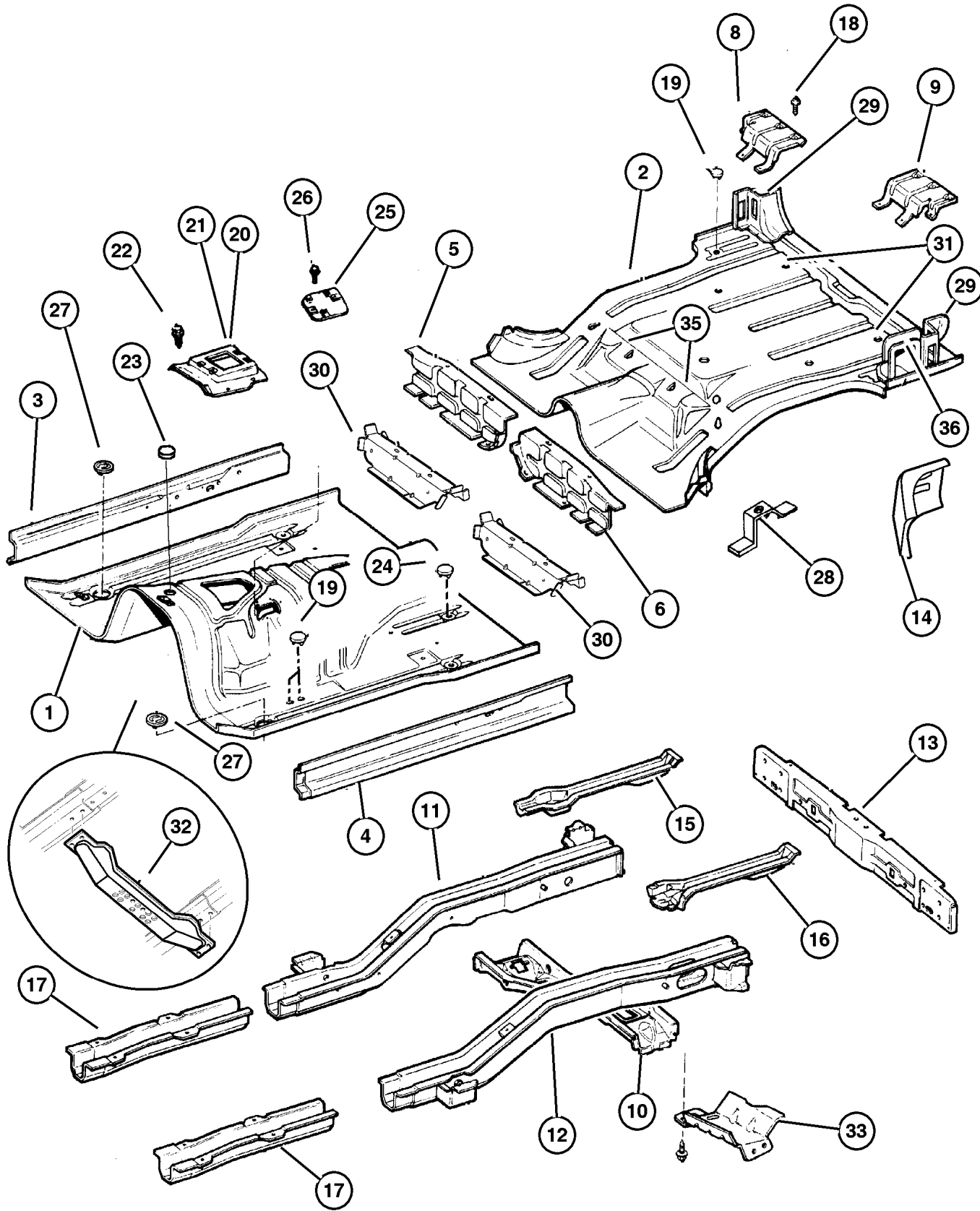
Pans, Floor 1998 XJ  
Figure SXJ-210



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 5517 5512   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PAN, Front Floor                                   |
| 2    | 55175 177AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PAN, Floor   |
| 3    | 5517 5088   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SILL, Body Side, Right                             |
| 4    | 5523 5527   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SILL, Body Side, Left                              |
| 5    | 55235 812AA | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CROSSMEMBER, Floor Pan, Right                      |
| 6    | 55235 813AA | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CROSSMEMBER, Floor Pan, Left                       |
| -7   | J400 7073   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1.125                    |
| 8    | 5500 2230   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SUPPORT, Rear Floor, Right                         |
| 9    | 5500 2231   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SUPPORT, Rear Floor, Left                          |
| 10   | 5517 5942   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CROSSMEMBER, Rear Suspension                       |
| 11   | 5523 5696   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SILL, Rear, Right                                  |
| 12   | 5523 5697   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SILL, Rear, Left                                   |
| 13   | 5517 5178   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SILL, Rear Cross                                   |
| 14   | 5517 5228   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Liftgate Opening                    |
| 15   | 5700 0022   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SUPPORT, Fuel Tank, Right                          |
| 16   | 5500 2935   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SUPPORT, Fuel Tank, Left                           |
| 17   | 5523 5554   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SILL, Body Side                                    |
| 18   | J400 1701   | 7   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Self Tapping, .19-16x.50                |
| 19   | 5523 5716   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Floor  |
| 20   | 5210 4216   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Floor Pan                                   |
| 21   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Gearshift                                   |
|      | 5300 0704   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Automatic Transmission                             |
|      |             | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Automatic Transmission                             |
| 22   | J400 1701   | 7   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Self Tapping, .19-16x.50                |
| 23   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Floor Pan, 1.50 Diameter                     |
|      | J400 0499   | 1   | B, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      |             | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 24   | 5500 6579   | 3   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Body, 38.1mm Diameter                        |
| 25   | 5501 0460   | 1   | B, T |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Floor Pan                                   |
| 26   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, M5x0.8x25.00, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 27   | 4586 052    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG   |
| 28   | 5500 1903   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Jack                                      |
| 29   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACE, Liftgate Opening                            |
|      | 55345 172AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | 55345 173AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left   |
| 30   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Front Seat                          |
|      | 5517 4756   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | 5517 4759   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left   |
| 31   | 4780 194    | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG   |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

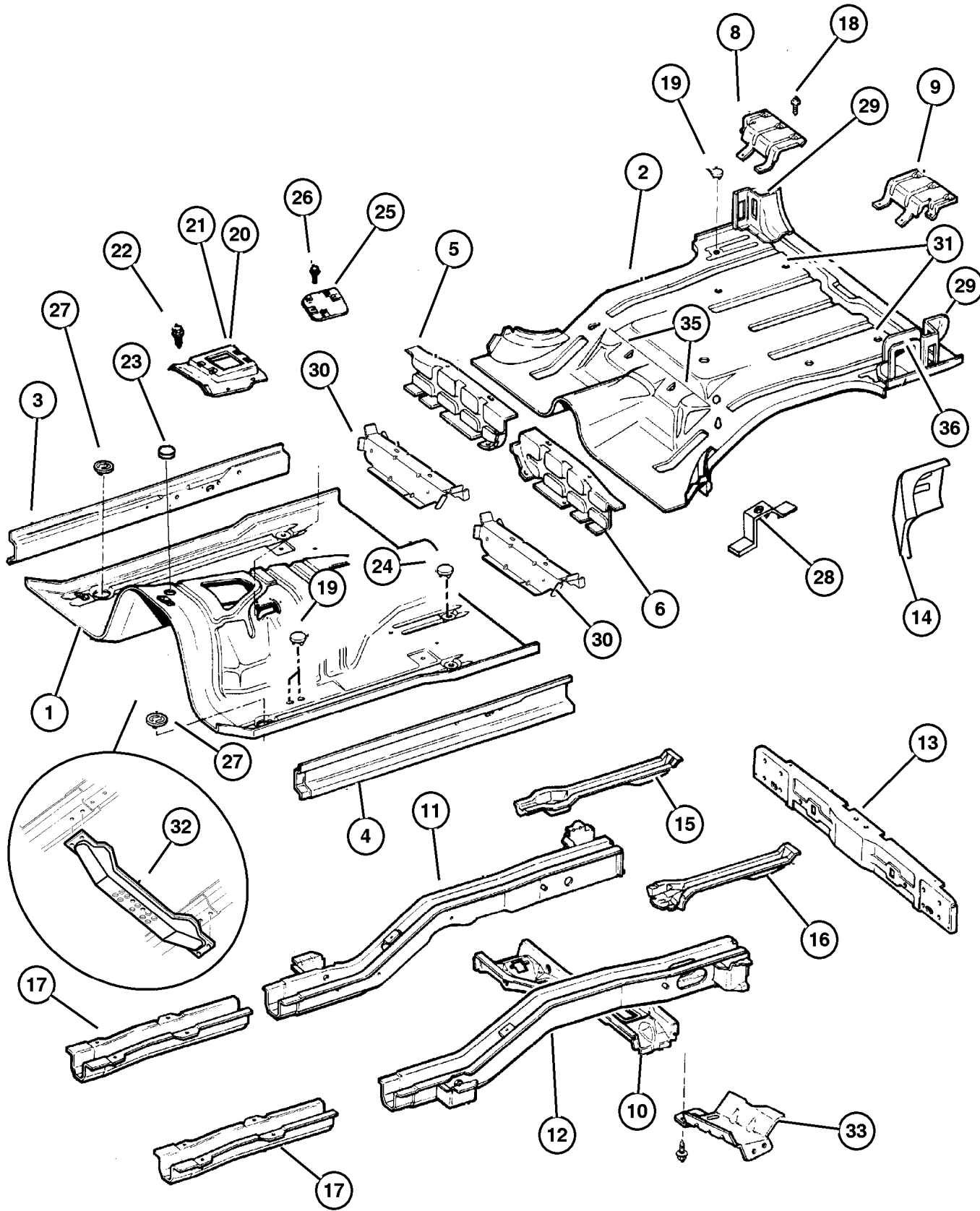
Pans, Floor 1998 XJ  
Figure SXJ-210



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                   |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------|
| 32   |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | CROSSMEMBER, Transmission     |
|      | 52002 328AB | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | 4.0L, Automatic               |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        |      |        |       |      | 2.5L, All Manual              |
|      | 5200 3929   | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | 4.0L, Manual 5 Speed          |
|      | 52058 643AC | 1   | J, T    |        |      |        |       |      | 2.5L, All Manual              |
|      | 5205 8682   | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Turbo, Diesel                 |
|      | 52058 643AC | 1   | J, T    |        |      |        |       |      | 2.5L, Automatic               |
| 33   | 55003 285AB | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | SHIELD, Heat                  |
| -34  | 55235 831AA | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Rear Floor Pan |
| 35   |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Seat Belt      |
|      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Anchor                        |
|      | 5523 5028   | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Right                         |
|      | 55235 029AB | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Left                          |
| 36   |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | EXTENSION, Rear Floor Pan     |
|      | 5517 5960   | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Right                         |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                         |
|      | 5517 5961   | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Left                          |
|      |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                          |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

Pans, Floor 1999 XJ  
Figure SXJ-210



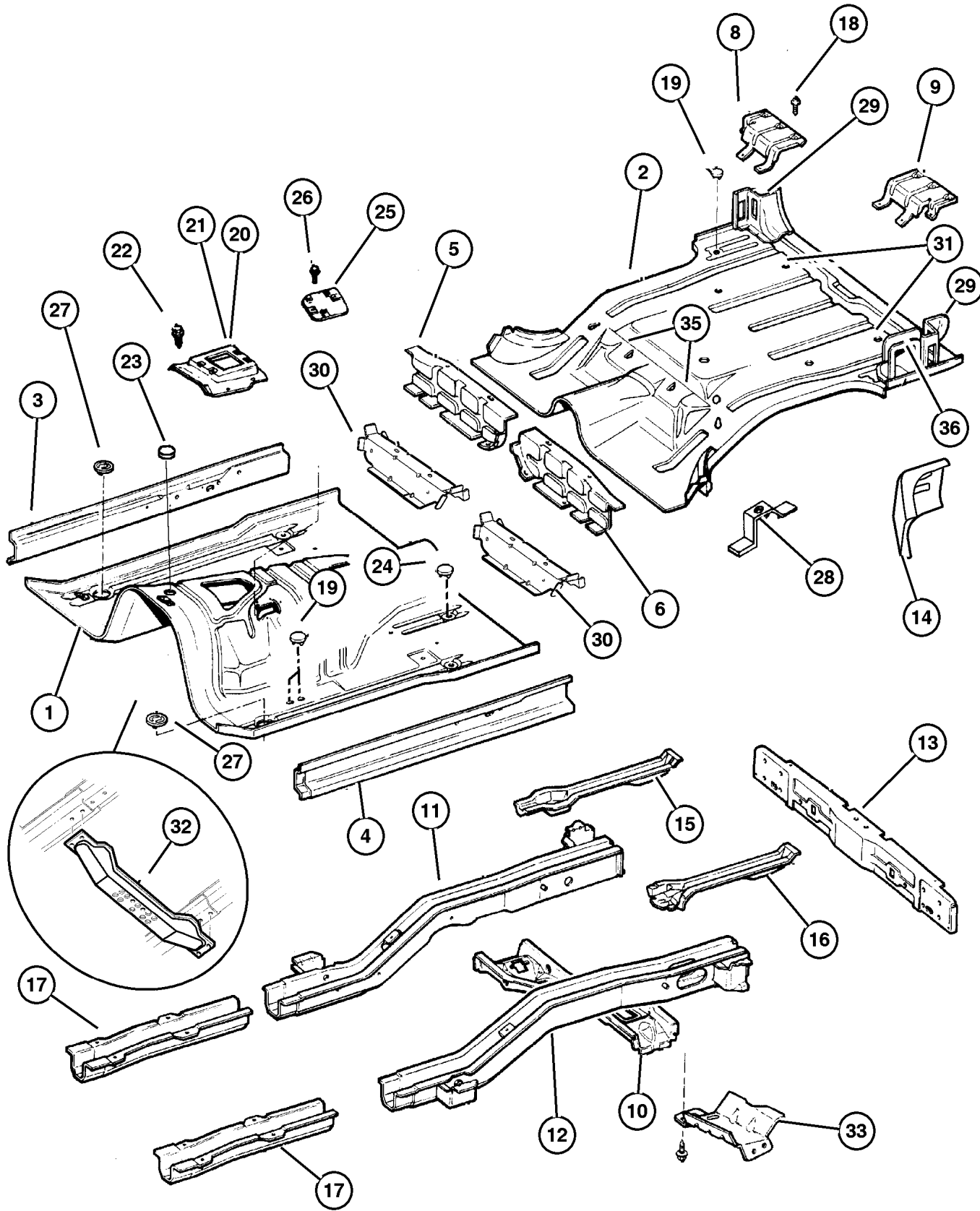
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 5517 5512      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PAN, Front Floor                                   |
| 2    | 55175 177AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PAN, Floor   |
| 3    | 5517 5088      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SILL, Body Side, Right                             |
| 4    | 5523 5527      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SILL, Body Side, Left                              |
| 5    | 55235 812AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CROSSMEMBER, Floor Pan, Right                      |
| 6    | 55235 813AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CROSSMEMBER, Floor Pan, Left                       |
| -7   | J400 7073      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1.125                    |
| 8    | 5500 2230      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SUPPORT, Rear Floor, Right                         |
| 9    | 5500 2231      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SUPPORT, Rear Floor, Left                          |
| 10   | 5517 5942      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CROSSMEMBER, Rear Suspension                       |
| 11   | #55235 696AB   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SILL, Rear, Right                                  |
| 12   | #55235 697AB   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SILL, Rear, Left                                   |
| 13   | 5517 5178      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SILL, Rear Cross                                   |
| 14   | 5517 5228      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Liftgate Opening                    |
| 15   | 5700 0022      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SUPPORT, Fuel Tank, Right                          |
| 16   | 5500 2935      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SUPPORT, Fuel Tank, Left                           |
| 17   | 5523 5554      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SILL, Body Side, Center                            |
| 18   | J400 1701      | 7   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Self Tapping, .19-16x.50                |
| 19   | 5523 5716      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Floor  |
| 20   | 5210 4216      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Floor Pan                                   |
| 21   | 5300 0704      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | COVER, Gearshift, Automatic Transmission           |
| 22   | J400 1701      | 7   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Self Tapping, .19-16x.50                |
| 23   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Floor Pan, 1.50 Diameter                     |
|      | J400 0499      | 1   |      |        | B, T |        |       |      |  |
|      |                | 1   |      |        | J, U |        |       |      |  |
| 24   | 5500 6579      | 3   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Body, 38.1mm Diameter                        |
| 25   | 5501 0460      | 1   |      |        | B, T |        |       |      | COVER, Floor Pan                                   |
| 26   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, M5x0.8x25.00, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 27   | 4586 052       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG   |
| 28   | 5500 1903      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Jack                                      |
| 29   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACE, Liftgate Opening                            |
|      | 55345 172AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | 55345 173AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left   |
| 30   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Front Seat                          |
|      | 55174 756AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | 55174 759AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left   |
| 31   | 4780 194       | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG   |
| 32   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CROSSMEMBER, Transmission                          |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Pans, Floor 1999 XJ  
Figure SXJ-210



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                     |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------------|
|      | 52002 328AB | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | 4.0L, Automatic                 |
|      |             | 1   | B, U    |        |      |        |       |      | 2.5L, All Manual                |
|      | 52003 929AB | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | 4.0L, Manual 5 Speed            |
|      | 52058 643AC | 1   | J, T    |        |      |        |       |      | 2.5L, All Manual                |
|      | 5205 8682   | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Turbo, Diesel                   |
| 33   | 55003 285AB | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | SHIELD, Heat                    |
| -34  | 55235 831AB | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Rear Floor Pan   |
| 35   |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Seat Belt Anchor |
|      | 5523 5028   | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Right                           |
|      | 55235 029AB | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | Left                            |
| 36   |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | EXTENSION, Rear Floor Pan       |
|      | 5517 5960   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                           |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Right                           |
|      | 5517 5961   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                            |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Left                            |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Plates, Underbody Skid 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure SXJ-220

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                               |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    | 5201 8009      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SKID PLATE, Front                         |
| 2    | J420 0046      | 3   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Flange,<br>M8x1.25    |
| 3    | 3420 2209      | 3   |      |        |      |        |       |      | STUD, Collared, M8x1.25x44.00             |
| 4    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>M10x1.5x30 |
|      | 6502 467       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 4.0L, 1997 XJ                             |
|      |                | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                                   |
| 5    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head                 |
|      | 3420 2219      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 2.5L                                      |
|      |                | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                                   |
| 6    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLATE, Transfer Case Skid                 |
|      | 8220 0616      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                                   |
|      |                | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                                   |
| 7    | 1150 2850      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.<br>25x20     |
| 8    | 3420 1964      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.<br>75x40    |
| 9    | 3420 1353      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, M6.3x14.02                         |
| 10   | 3420 1575      | 2   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Insert, M8 x 1.25 x 18.29            |
| 11   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLATE, Skid                               |
|      | 5210 0015      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                                   |
|      | 52100 328AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                                   |
| 12   | 5200 1174      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Sill, Right                |
| 13   | 5200 1175      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Sill, Left                 |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Plates, Underbody Skid 1999 XJ  
Figure SXJ-220

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 8220 2851      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLATE PACKAGE, Skid - Front                        |
| 2    | J420 0046      | 3   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Flange,<br>M8x1.25             |
| 3    | 3420 2209      | 3   |      |        |      |        |       |      | STUD, Collared, M8x1.25x44.00                      |
| 4    | 3420 1540      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT AND WASHER, Implement<br>Attaching            |
| 5    | 8220 0616      | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | PLATE PACKAGE, Skid - Transfer<br>Case             |
| 6    | 1150 2850      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.<br>25x20              |
| 7    | 3420 1964      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.<br>75x40             |
| 8    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, .250x.475, (NOT SERVICED)<br>(Not Serviced) |
| 9    | 3420 1575      | 2   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Insert, M8 x 1.25 x 18.29                     |
| 10   | 52100 328AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLATE, Skid  |
| 11   | 5200 1174      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Sill, Right                         |
| 12   | 5200 1175      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Sill, Left                          |

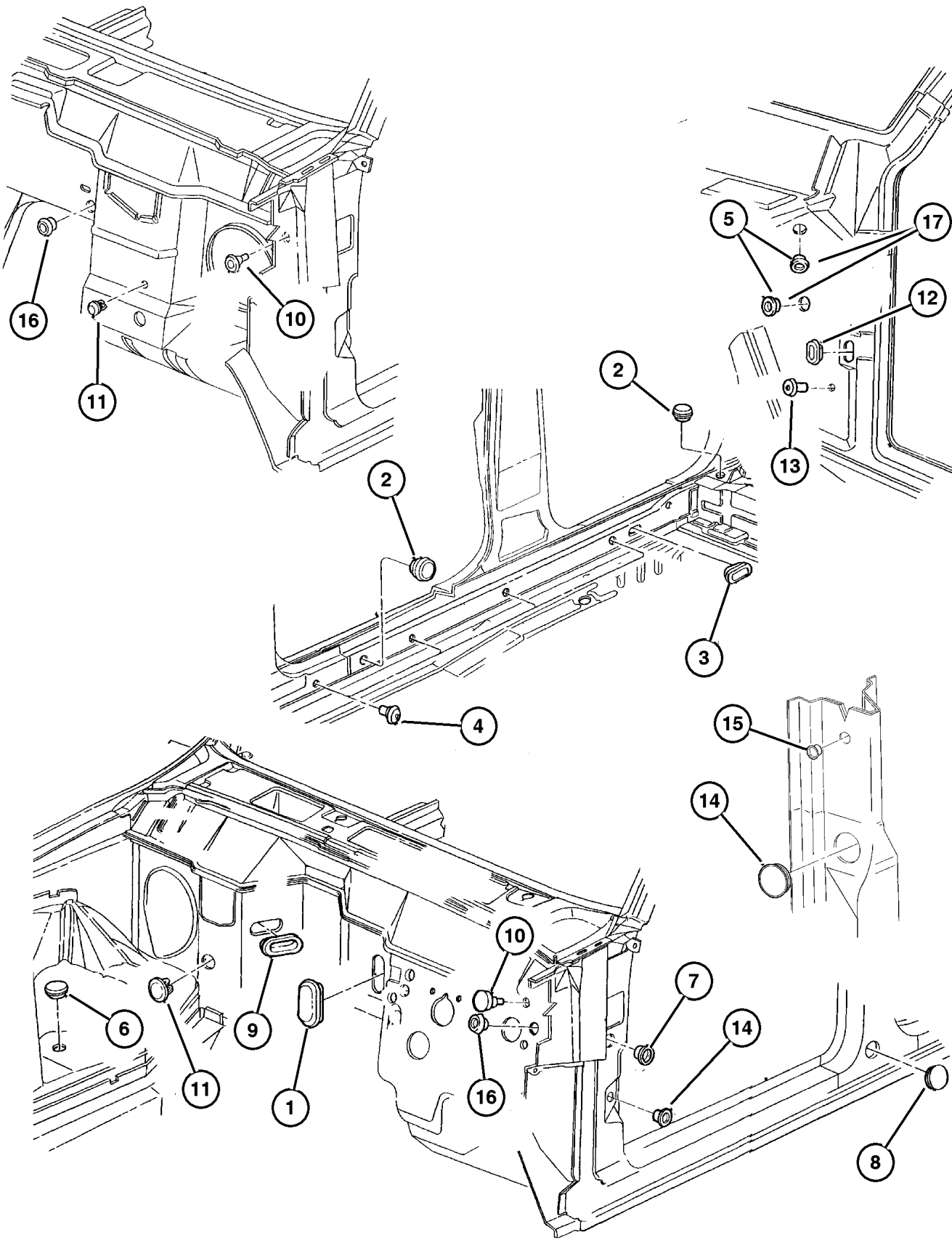
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Plugs 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure SXJ-310



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 3420 2215      | 1   | B, J, U |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Dash Panel   |
| 2    | 3420 1532      | 4   |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Liftgate Wiring Hole                                   |
| 3    | 3420 1613      | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Floor Pan, .748 x 1.0                                  |
| 4    | 3420 1973      | 4   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | PLUG, Sill, Button<br>1997 XJ                                |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
| 5    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Body, 1.25 Diameter Plastic<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ |
|      | J400 4649      | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
| 6    | J400 5015      | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Body, .54 Diameter Plastic                             |
| 7    | J400 0377      | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Floor Pan, 1.00 Diameter                               |
| 8    | J400 0377      | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Floor Pan, 1.00 Diameter                               |
| 9    | 6502 246       | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Body, 4.0mm X 76.4mm                                   |
| 10   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced)                       |
| 11   | 5500 9554      | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Sealing  |
| 12   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Body, 25.4mm x 39mm<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ         |
|      | 5500 5400      | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
| 13   | 3420 1973      | 4   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | PLUG, Sill, Button<br>1997 XJ                                |
|      |                | 1   | J, T    |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
| 14   | 5500 2367      | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Door Wiring Conduit                                    |
| 15   | 3420 1614      | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | PLUG, Door Hinge, Button                                     |
| 16   | 6034 362       | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Body, 31.9mm Diameter                                  |
| 17   | 5523 5717      | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Body   |
| -18  | 4586 055       | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Floor Pan<br>30x50mm, 1997 XJ                          |
|      |                | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ  |

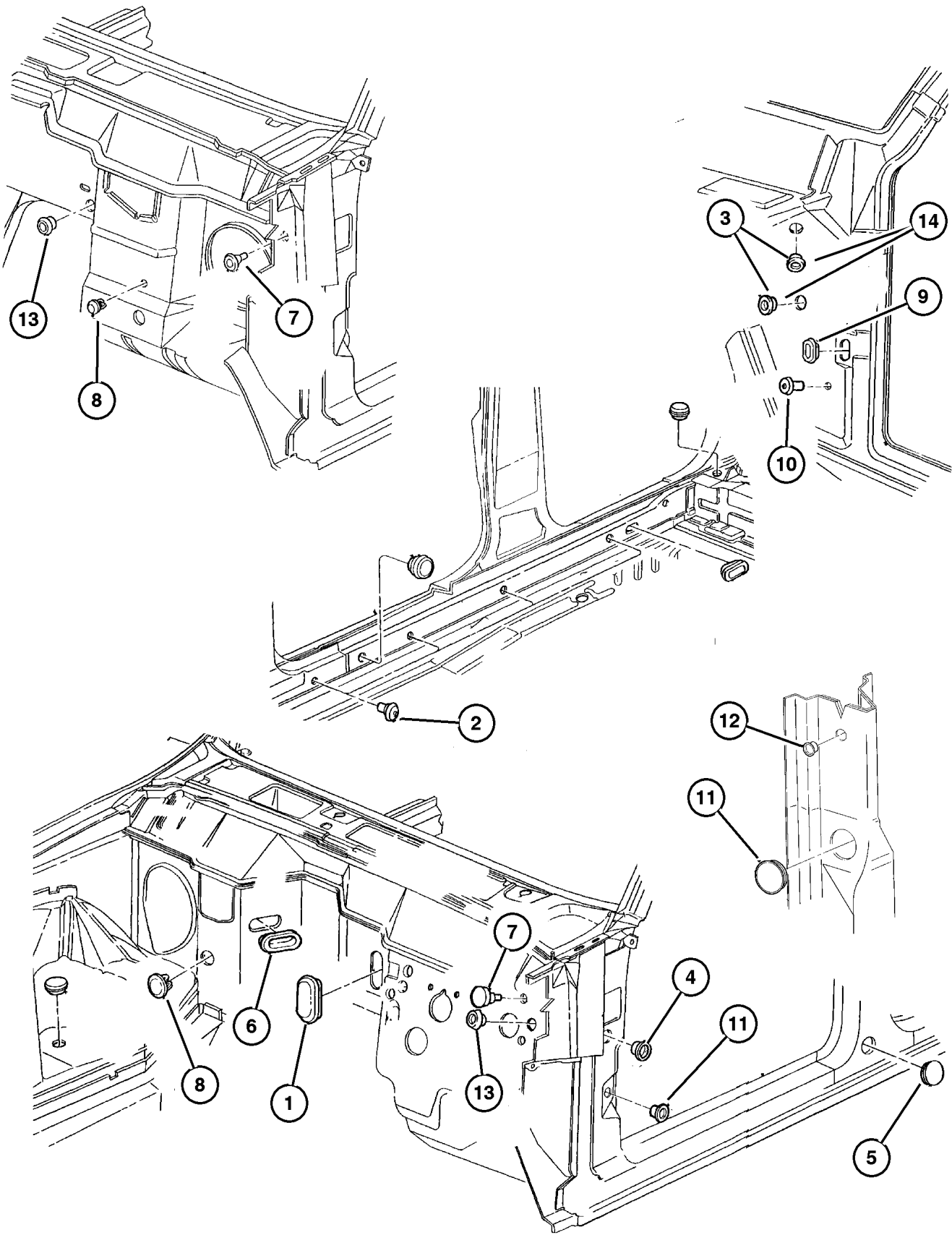
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Plugs 1999 XJ  
Figure SXJ-310



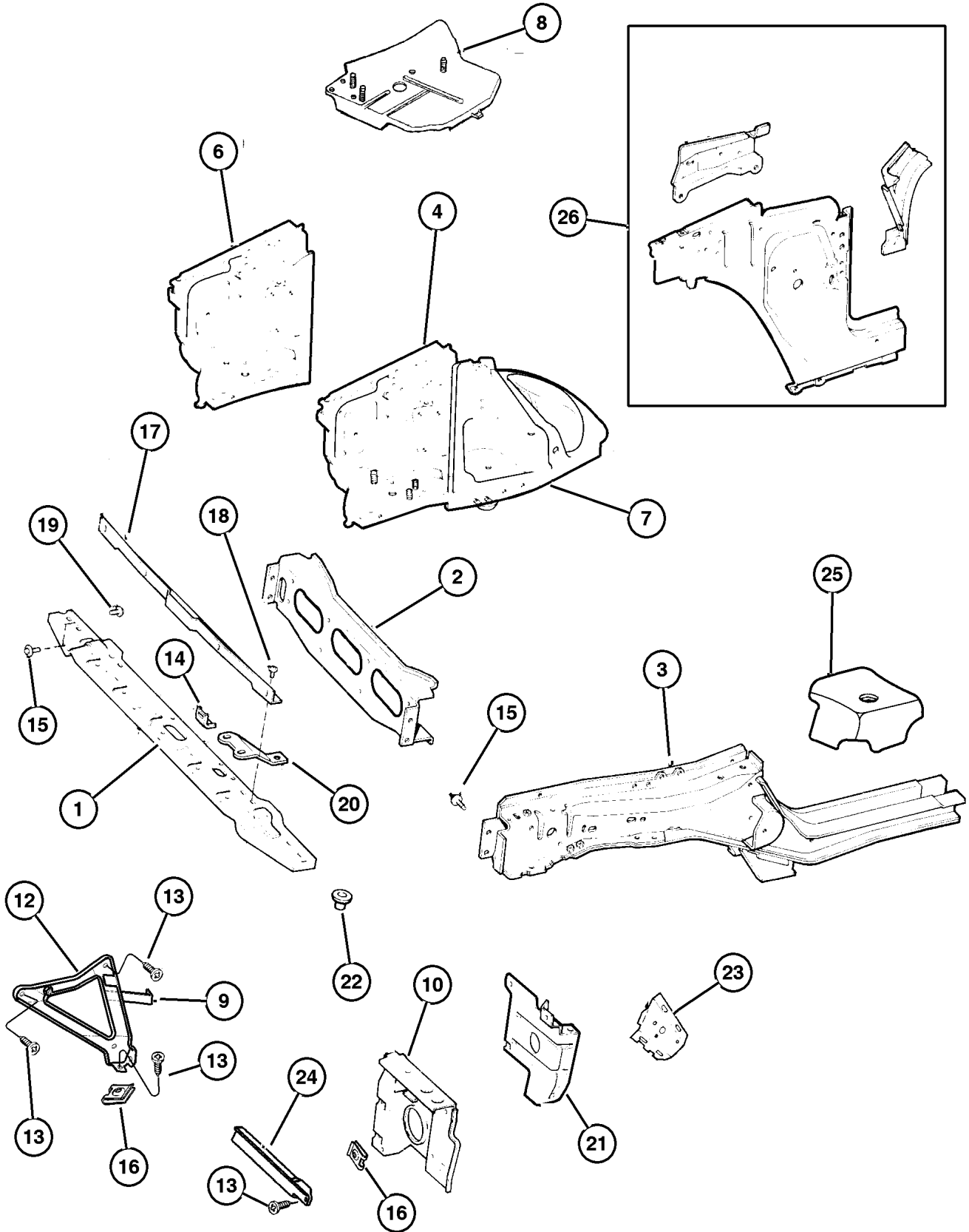
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 3420 2215      | 1   | B, J, U |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Dash Panel                                     |
| 2    | 3420 1973      | 1   | J, T    |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Sill, Button                                   |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 3    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Body, 1.25 Diameter Plastic,<br>(NOT REQUIRED) |
| 4    | J400 0377      | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Floor Pan, 1.00 Diameter                       |
| 5    | J400 0377      | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Floor Pan, 1.00 Diameter                       |
| 6    | 6502 246       | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Body, 4.0mm X 76.4mm                           |
| 7    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced)               |
| 8    | 5500 9554      | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Sealing  |
| 9    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Body, 25.4mm x 39mm, (NOT<br>REQUIRED)         |
| 10   | 3420 1973      | 1   | J, T    |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Sill, Button                                   |
|      |                | 1   | B, U    |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 11   | 5500 2367      | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Door Wiring Conduit                            |
| 12   | 3420 1614      | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | PLUG, Door Hinge, Button                             |
| 13   | 6034 362       | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Body, 31.9mm Diameter                          |
| 14   | 55275 493AA    | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Body   |
| -15  | 4586 055       | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Floor Pan                                      |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Panels, Front End Inner and Wheelhouse 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure SXJ-410



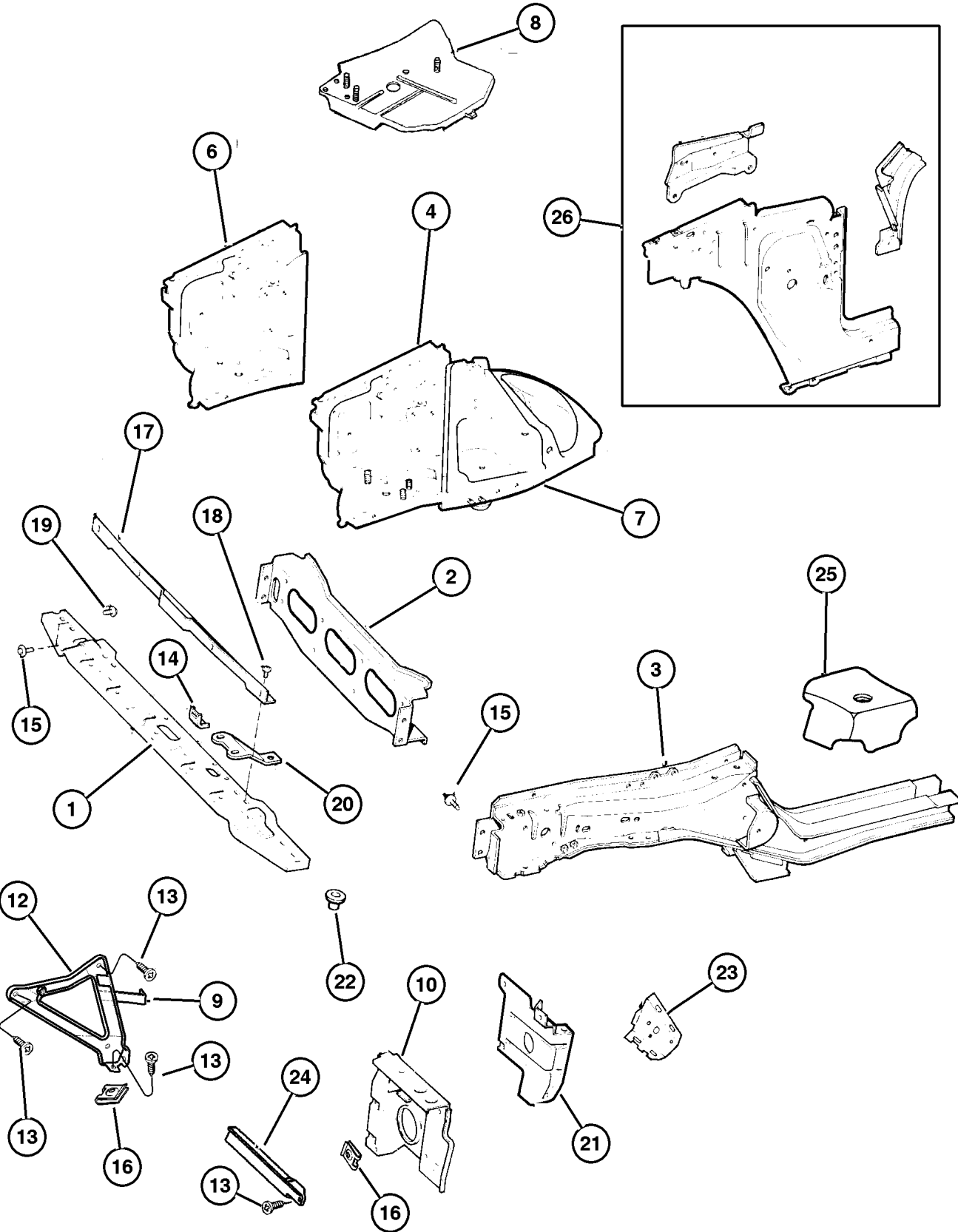
| ITEM   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| EP0= 2.5, 4 Cylinder Gas<br>EN0= 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel<br>ER0= 4.0, 6 Cylinder Gas |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1  | 5517 4973      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CROSSMEMBER, Radiator<br>1997 XJ, Diesel            |
|  | 5534 5545      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Gas Only                                   |
|  | 5502 7533      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | With Sales Code EPO, 1998 XJ                        |
|  | 55235 830AA    | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | With Sales Code EPO, 1998 XJ                        |
|  |                | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | With Sales codes EN0,ER0, 1998 XJ                   |
| 2  | 5517 4978      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CROSSMEMBER, Front Suspension                       |
| 3  | 4798 084       | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Sill<br>1997 XJ, Right                       |
|  | 4798 085       | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                                       |
|  | 4897 136AA     | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                                      |
|  | 4897 137AA     | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                                       |
|  | 4798 084AB     | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Right                                      |
|  | 4798 085AB     | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Left                                       |
|  | 4897 136AB     | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Right                                      |
|  | 4897 137AB     | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Left                                       |
| 4  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WHEELHOUSE, Front Inner                             |
|  | 5517 5636      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|  | 5517 5637      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
|  | 5517 5640      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|  | 5517 5641      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| -5   | 9428 962       | 3   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Internal Weld Stud,<br>.250x20x.625          |
| 6  | 5523 5624      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Front Wheelhouse<br>Right                    |
|  | 5523 5625      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| 7  | 5517 4992      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SUPPORT, Shock Absorber<br>Right                    |
|  | 5517 4993      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
|  | 5517 5003      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Includes 55174993 & 6503267<br>Screw, 1997 XJ, Left |
|  |                | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Includes 55174993 & 6503268<br>Screw, 1998 XJ, Left |
| 8  | 5501 5210      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Battery Tray                         |
|  | 5523 5293      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Diesel,Left Side                                    |
| 9  | 5501 9221      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Sill                                 |
| 10   | 5523 5220      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BAFFLE, Radiator<br>1997 XJ, Right                  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Panels, Front End Inner and Wheelhouse 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure SXJ-410



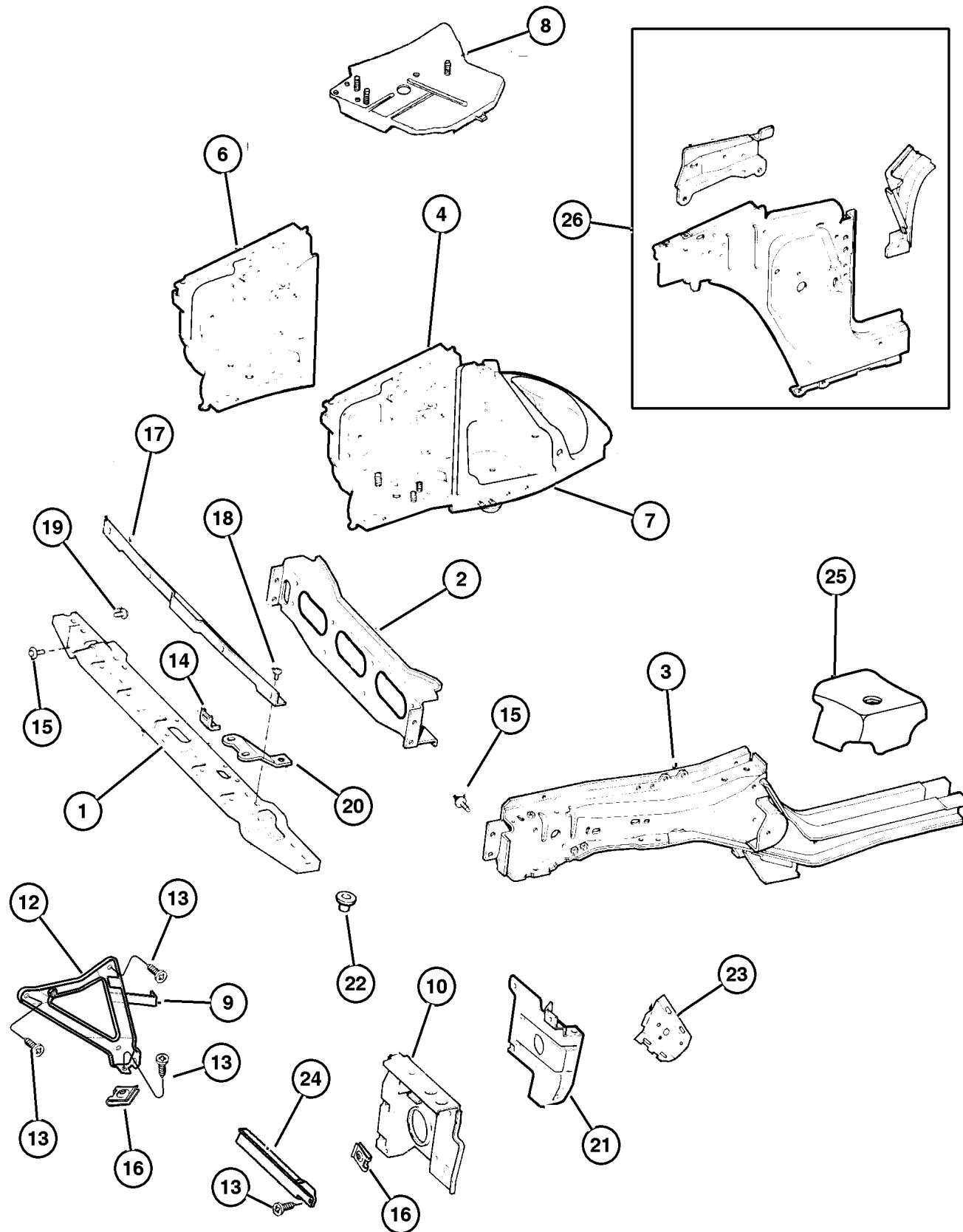
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      | 5523 5221      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left  |
|      | 55235 220AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Right   |
|      | 55235 221AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Left  |
| -11  | 6504 147       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, PAN<br>HEAD, M6X1.00X16.00             |
| 12   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Sill                                      |
|      | 5501 3176      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right   |
|      | 5501 3177      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left  |
|      | 55013 176AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Right   |
|      | 55013 177AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Left  |
| 13   | 3420 2575      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head                               |
| 14   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Grille Opening Panel<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ |
|      | 5500 9473      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
| 15   | 3420 1808      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND CONED WASHER,<br>Hex Head, M6x1.00x16.00       |
| 16   | 6504 118       | 3   |      |        |      |        |       |      | U-NUT, M6 x 1.00, M6x1.00                                |
| 17   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Grille  |
|      | 5501 0074      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      | 55010 074AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ  |
| 18   | 6504 352       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW  |
| 19   | 3420 2399      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Round<br>Head, M6x1x16                 |
| 20   | 5517 5247      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACE, Radiator  |
| 21   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SUPPORT, Radiator  |
|      | 5500 9188      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 4 Cylinder or Diesel Engine, Right                       |
|      | 5534 5449      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | 4 Cylinder or Diesel Engine, Left                        |
| 22   | 3420 1348      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Well  |
| 23   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Sill                                      |
|      | 5500 6948      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | 5500 6949      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left   |
| 24   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Radiator Baffle                           |
|      | 5523 5222      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | 5523 5223      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Left  |
| 25   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Spring and<br>Shock                       |
|      | 5534 6023      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left   |
|      | 5534 6022      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Right   |
| 26   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Pillar And Cowl                           |
|      | 5517 5194      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | 5517 5195      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left   |
| -27  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLUG, Body, .875 Diameter<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1997 XJ     |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Panels, Front End Inner and Wheelhouse 1997 XJ 1998 XJ**  
**Figure SXJ-410**

[illegible]

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

## BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

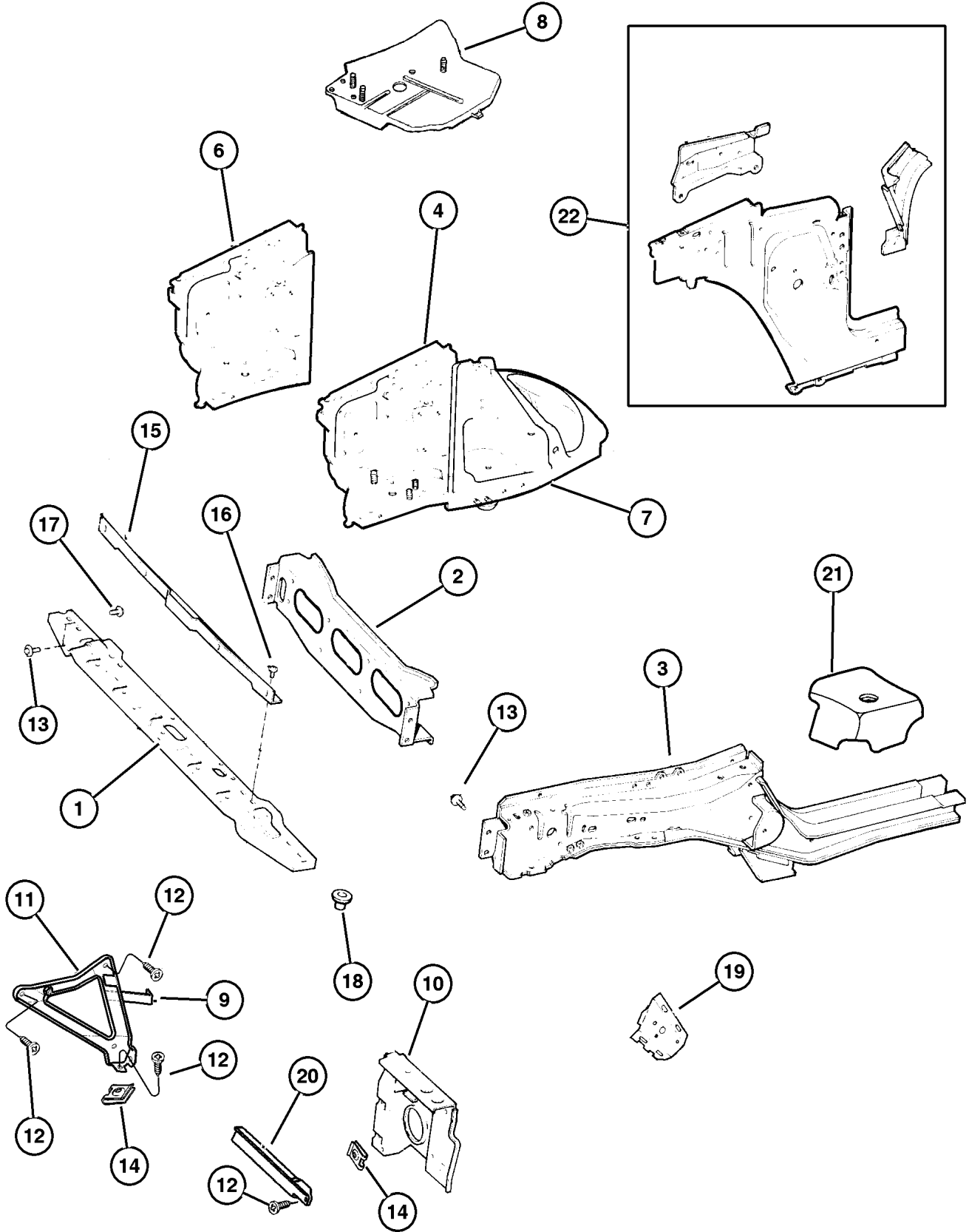
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Panels, Front End Inner and Wheelhouse 1999 XJ  
Figure SXJ-410



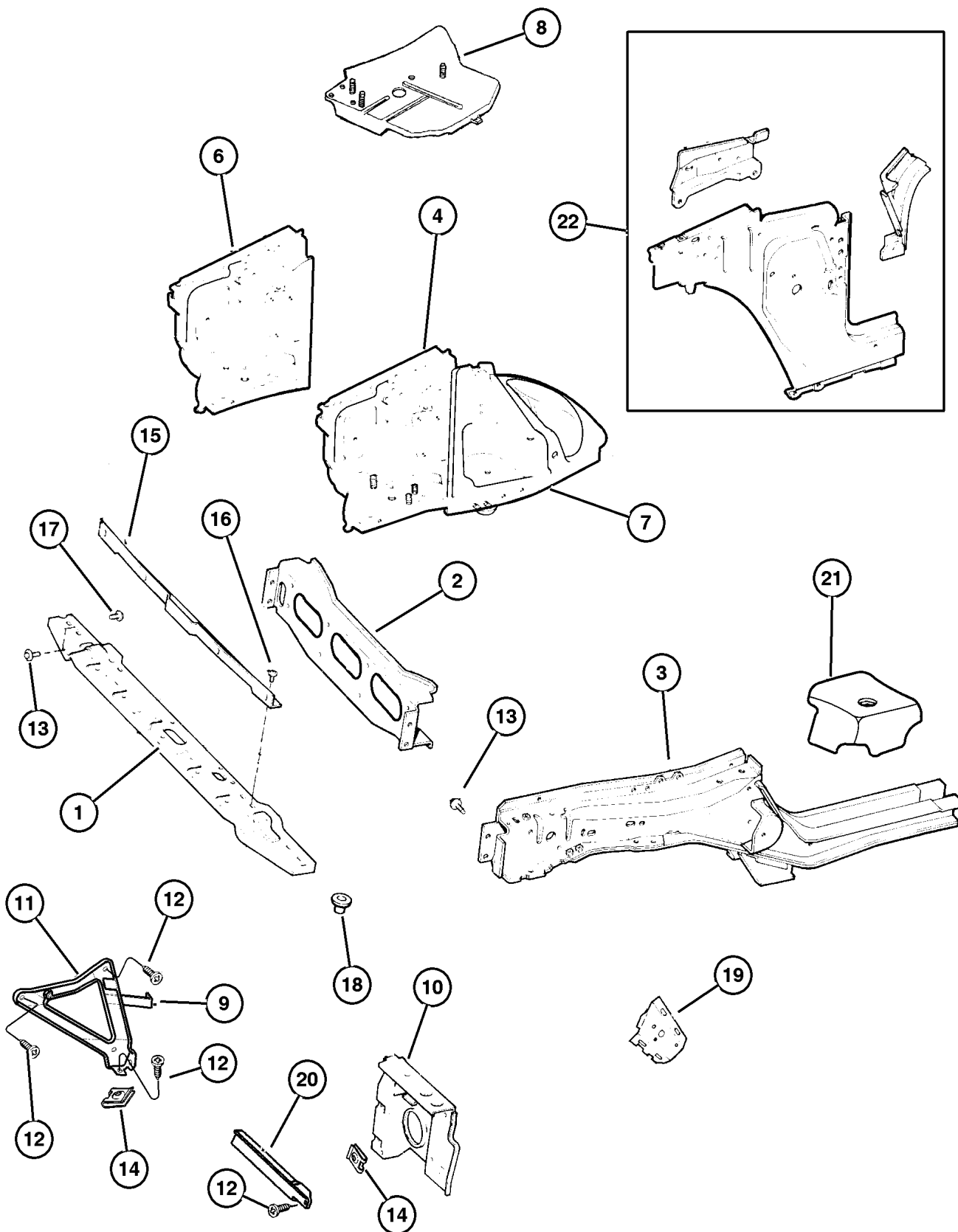
| ITEM | PART NUMBER  | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                     |
|------|--------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    | 55235 830AA  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CROSSMEMBER, Radiator                           |
| 2    | 5517 4978    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CROSSMEMBER, Front Suspension                   |
| 3    |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Sill                                     |
|      | 4798 084AB   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | 4798 085AB   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
|      | 4897 136AB   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | 4897 137AB   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| 4    |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WHEELHOUSE, Front Inner                         |
|      | 5517 5636    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | 5517 5637    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
|      | #55175 640AB | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | #55235 517AB | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| -5   | 9428 962     | 3   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Internal Weld Stud, .250x20x.625         |
| 6    |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Front Wheelhouse                         |
|      | #55235 624AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | #55235 625AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| 7    |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SUPPORT, Shock Absorber                         |
|      | 5517 4992    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | 5517 4993    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
|      | 5517 5003    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Includes 55174993 & 6503267                     |
| 8    |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Screw, Left                                     |
|      |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Battery Tray                     |
|      | 5501 5210    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Diesel,Left Side                                |
|      | 5523 5293    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 9    | 5501 9221    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Sill                             |
| 10   |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BAFFLE, Radiator                                |
|      | 55235 220AD  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | 55235 221AD  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| 11   |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Sill                             |
|      | 55013 176AB  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | 55013 177AB  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| 12   | 3420 2575    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head                      |
| 13   | 3420 1808    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1.00x16.00 |
| 14   | 6504 118     | 3   |      |        |      |        |       |      | U-NUT, M6 x 1.00, M6x1.00                       |
| 15   | 55010 074AC  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Grille                                 |
| 16   | 6503 259     | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Tapping, M6x1x20                         |
| 17   | 3420 2399    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Round Head, M6x1x16           |
| 18   | 3420 1348    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Well                                       |
| 19   |              |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Sill                             |
|      | 5500 6948    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

## Figure SXJ-410



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      | 5500 6949      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| 20   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Radiator Baffle,<br>Serviced With BAFFLE, Radiator,<br>(NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 21   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Spring and   |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Shock   |
|      | 5534 6022      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | 5534 6023      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| 22   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Pillar And Cowl  |
|      | 5517 5194      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | 5517 5195      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

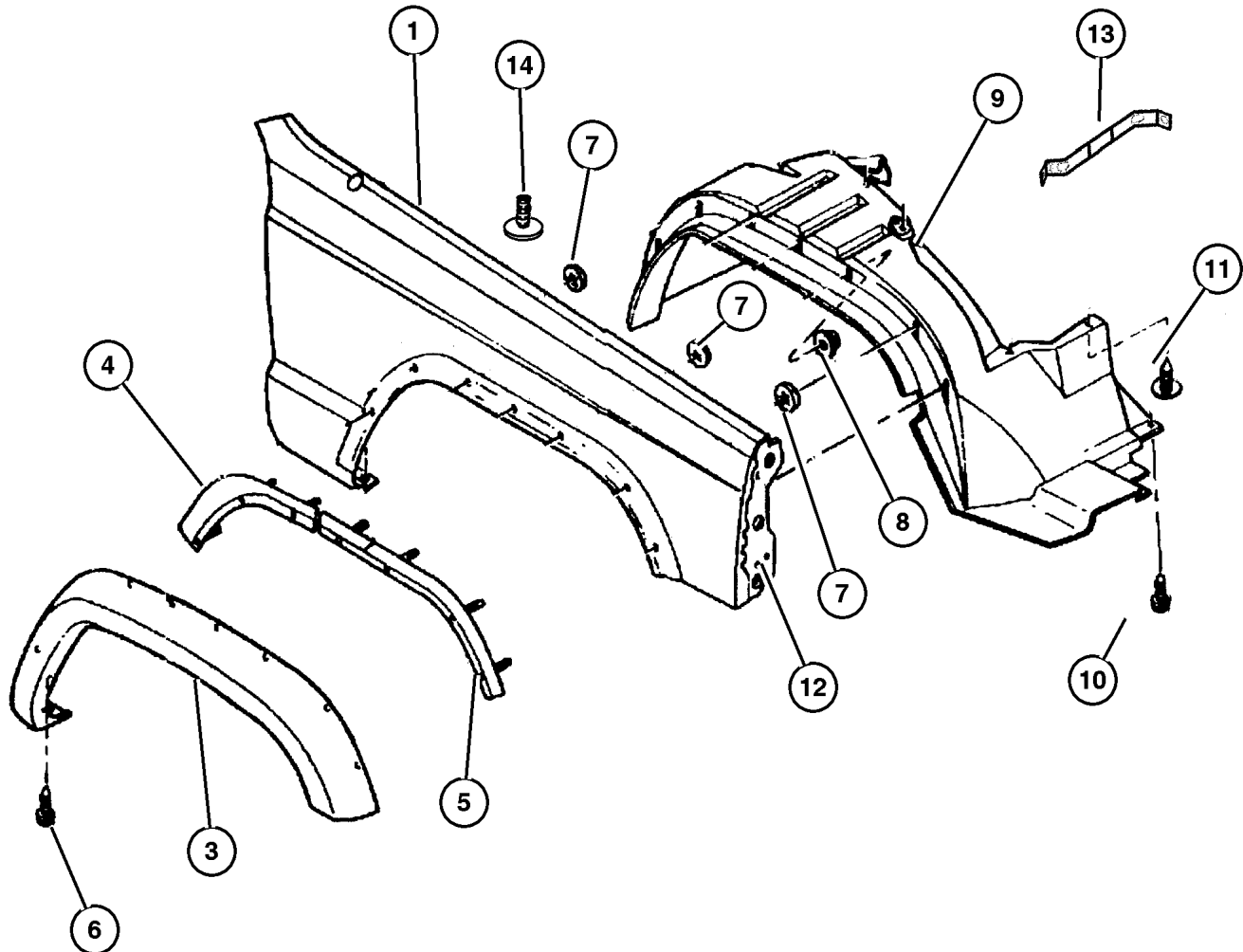
Fenders, Front 1997 XJ  
Figure SXJ-420

| ITEM   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| ARU= SE Decor<br>ARW= Sport Decor<br>ARX= Country Decor<br>ART= Classic Decore |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 1  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | FENDER, Front                                      |
|  | 5517 5396      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Export, Right                                      |
|  | 5517 5397      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Export, Left                                       |
|  | 5517 5508      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right  |
|  | 5517 5509      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left   |
| -2   | 1150 3745      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex, M6x1                                     |
| 3  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | APPLIQUE, Fender Wheel Opening                     |
|  | 5FW70 DX8AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black, With Country or Classic,<br>(ARX), Right    |
|  | 5FW70 PCJAA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Dark Montego Blue, Right                           |
|  | 5FW70 PR4AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Red, Right   |
|  | 5FW70 RJNAA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Moss Green, Right                                  |
|  | 5FW70 SW1AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | White, Right                                       |
|  | 5FW70 TQ7AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Gunmetal Pearl, Right                              |
|  | 5FW71 DX8AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black, With Country or Classic,<br>(ARX), Left     |
|  | 5FW71 PCJAA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Dark Montego Blue, Left                            |
|  | 5FW71 PR4AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Red, Left  |
|  | 5FW71 SW1AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | White, Left  |
|  | 5FW71 TQ7AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Gunmetal Pearl, Left                               |
|  | 5FW72 DX9AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black, With SE or Sport, (ARU,<br>ARW), Right      |
|  | 5FW73 DX9AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black, With SE or Sport, (ARU,<br>ARW), Left       |
| 4  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Applique, Rear                           |
|  | 55155 674AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right  |
|  | 55155 675AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left   |
| 5  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Applique, Front                          |
|  | 55155 676AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right  |
|  | 55155 677AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left   |
| 6  | 3420 2358      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, M4.8x1.59x13.<br>00               |
| 7  | 6505 049AA     | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, M5  |
| 8  | J420 0408      | 14  |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned<br>Washer, M5 x 0.80 |
| 9  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LINER, Front Fender                                |
|  | 55175 896AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right  |
|  | 55175 897AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left   |
| 10   | 3420 2575      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head                         |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

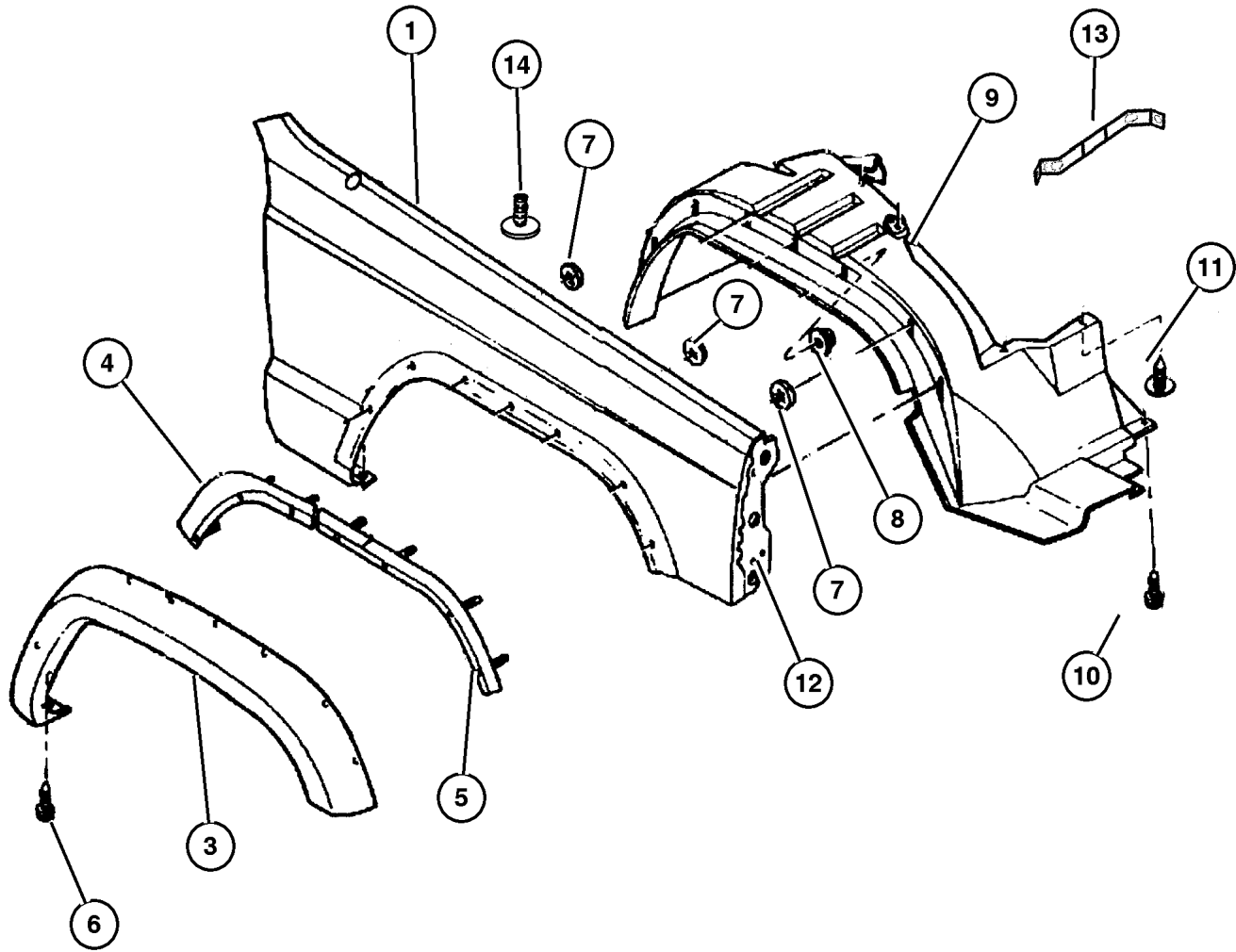
AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Fenders, Front 1997 XJ  
Figure SXJ-420

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                    |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------|
| 11   | 6030 441       | 14  |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Retainer                  |
| 12   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Fender                |
|      | 5517 5586      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Extension To Baffle, Right     |
|      | 5517 5587      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Extension To Baffle, Left      |
| 13   | 5500 3652      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Fender, Wheelhouse To |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Support Spring Shock           |
| 14   | J368 9548      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Hood                   |



| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



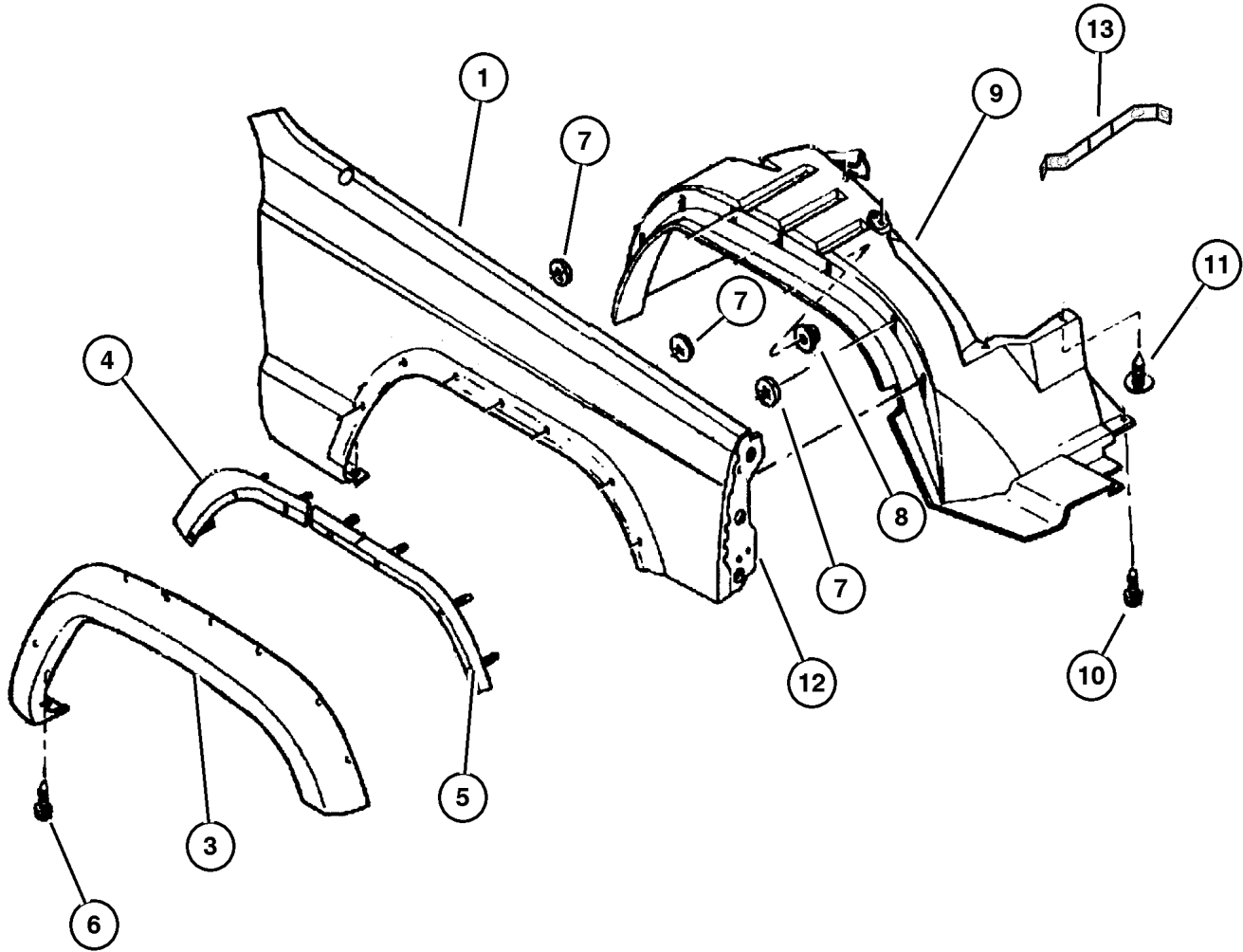
Fenders, Front 1998 XJ  
Figure SXJ-420

| ITEM   | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|--|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| ARU= SE Decor<br>ARW= Sport Decor<br>ARX= Country Decor<br>ART= Classic Decore |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 1  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | FENDER, Front                                       |
|  | 5517 5396      | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | Right,Export  |
|  | 5517 5397      | 1   | J, U |        |      |        |       |      | Left,Export   |
|  | 5517 5508      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|  | 5517 5509      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| -2   | 1150 3745      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex, M6x1                                      |
| 3  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | APPLIQUE, Fender Wheel Opening                      |
|  | 5FW70 DX8AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black, With Country or Classic,<br>(ART,ARX), Right |
|  | 5FW70 PR4AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Red, Right  |
|  | 5FW70 RJNAD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Moss Green, Right                                   |
|  | 5FW70 SW1AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | White, Right  |
|  | 5FW70 TCNAD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Deep Amethyst, Right                                |
|  | 5FW70 TQ7AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Gunmetal Pearl, Right                               |
|  | 5FW70 VEAAD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Chilli Pepper Red, Right                            |
|  | 5FW71 DX8AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black, With Country or Classic,<br>(ART,ARX), Left  |
|  | 5FW71 PR4AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Red, Left   |
|  | 5FW71 RJNAD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Moss Green, Left                                    |
|  | 5FW71 SW1AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | White, Left   |
|  | 5FW71 TCNAD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Deep Amethyst, Left                                 |
|  | 5FW71 TQ7AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Gunmetal Pearl, Left                                |
|  | 5FW71 VEAAD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Chilli Pepper Red, Left                             |
|  | 5FW72 DX9AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black, With SE or Sport, (ARU,<br>ARW), Right       |
|  | 5FW73 DX9AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Black, With SE or Sport, (ARU,<br>ARW), Left        |
| 4  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Applique, Rear                            |
|  | 55155 674AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|  | 55155 675AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| 5  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Applique, Front                           |
|  | 55155 676AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|  | 55155 677AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| 6  | 3420 2358      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, M4.8x1.59x13.<br>00                |
| 7  | 6505 049AA     | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, M5   |
| 8  | J420 0408      | 14  |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned                       |
|  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Washer, M5 x 0.80                                   |
| 9  |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LINER, Front Fender                                 |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

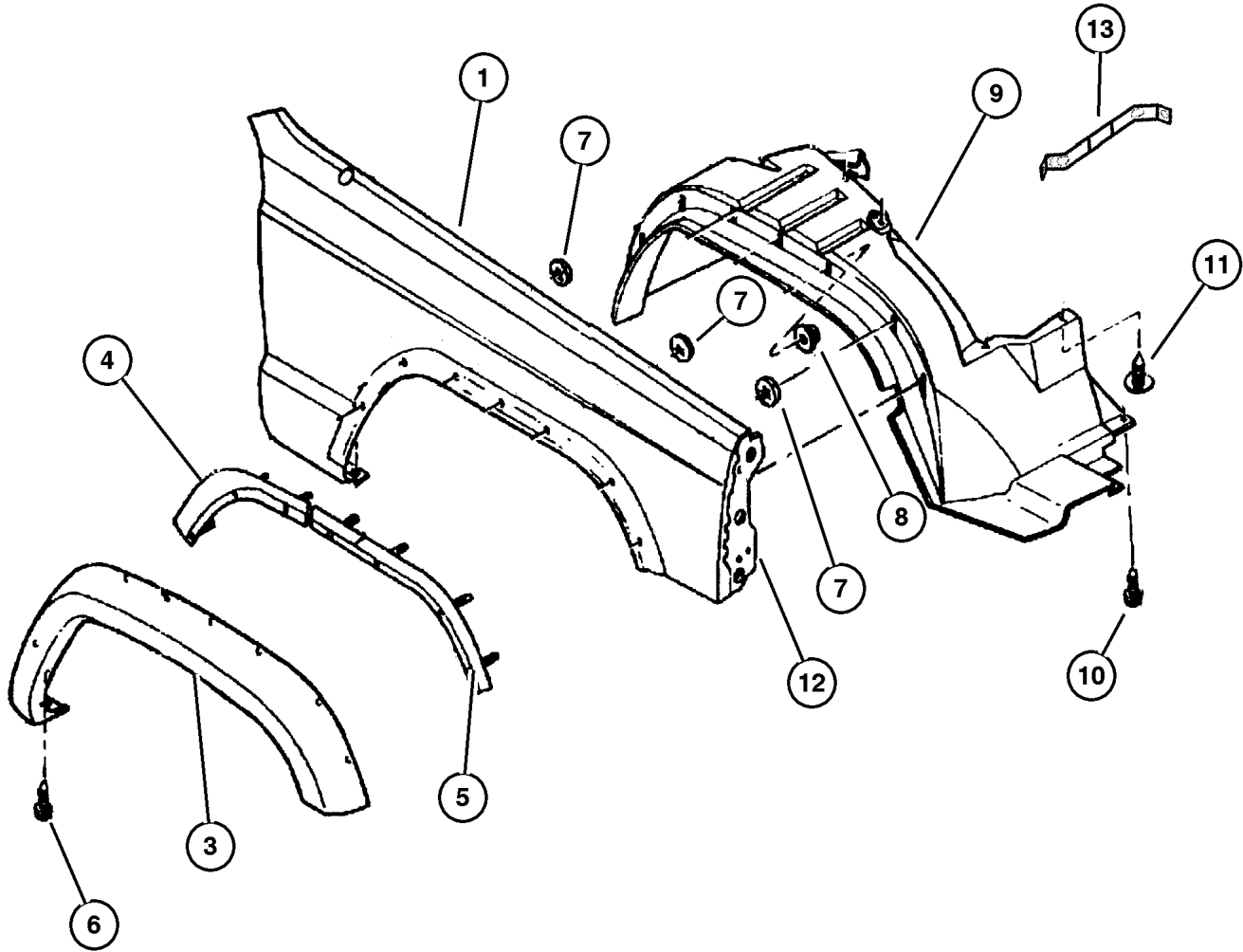
AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Fenders, Front 1998 XJ  
Figure SXJ-420

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      | 55175 896AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | 55175 897AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left   |
| 10   | 3420 2575      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head                             |
| 11   | 6030 441       | 14  |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Retainer  |
| 12   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Fender  |
|      | 5517 5586      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Extension To Baffle, Right                             |
|      | 5517 5587      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Extension To Baffle, Left                              |
| 13   | 5500 3652      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Fender, Wheelhouse To<br>Support Spring Shock |

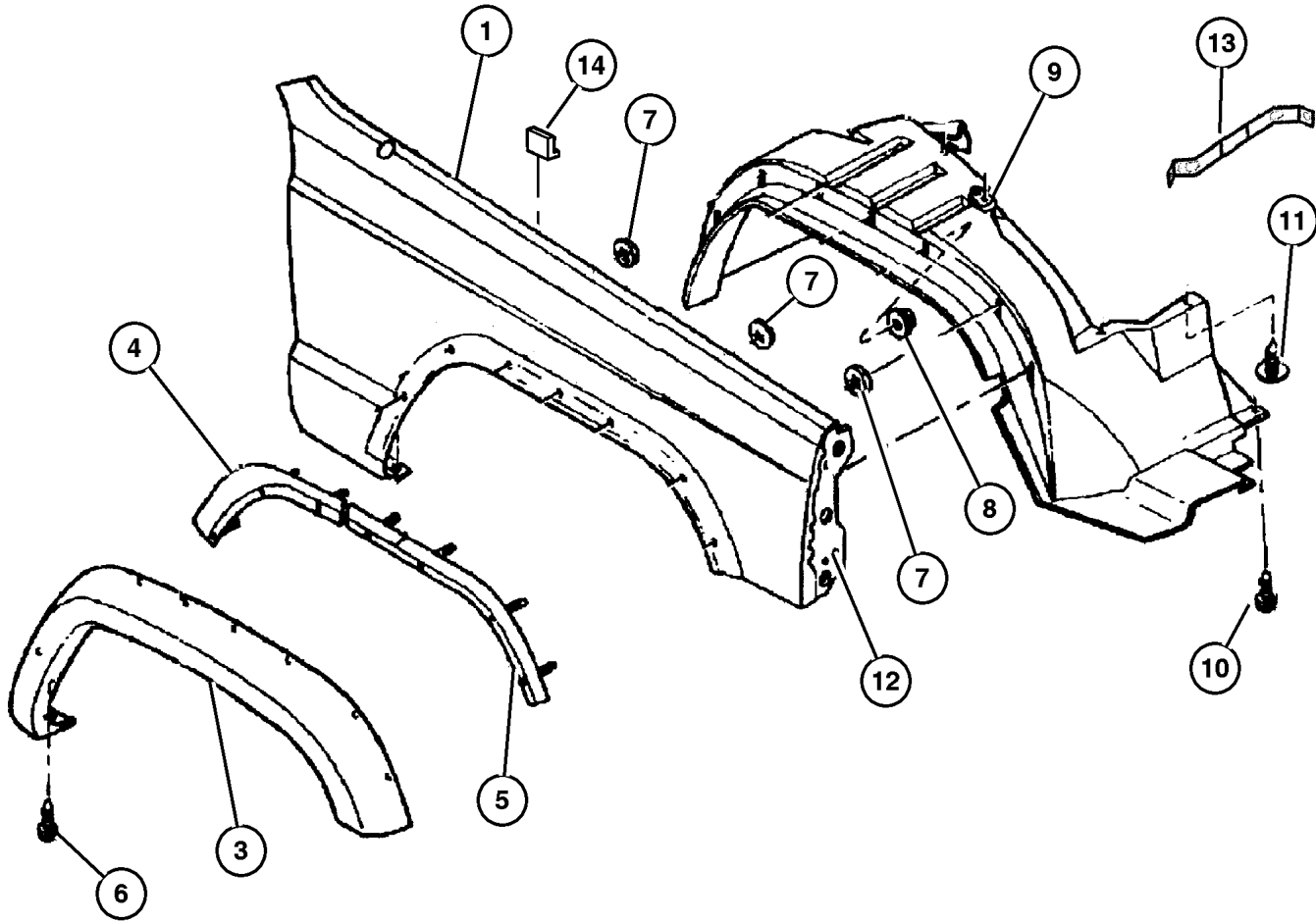


| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Fenders, Front 1999 XJ  
Figure SXJ-420



| ITEM                          | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                        |
|-------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------------------|
| Sles Code : [ARU]= [SE] Decor |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      |                                    |
| 1                             |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | FENDER, Front                      |
|                               | 56022 320AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right                              |
|                               | 56022 321AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                               |
| -2                            | 1150 3745      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex, M6x1                     |
| 3                             |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | APPLIQUE, Fender Wheel Opening     |
|                               | 5FW70 DX8AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Glossy Black, Right                |
|                               | 5FW70 PR4AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Flame Red, Right                   |
|                               | 5FW70 SG8AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Forest Green, Right                |
|                               | 5FW70 SW1AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Stone White, Right                 |
|                               | 5FW70 TCNAD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Deep Amethyst, Right               |
|                               | 5FW70 TQ7AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Gunmetal, Right                    |
|                               | 5FW70 VEAAD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Chili Pepper Red, Right            |
|                               | 5FW70 WTDAD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Dessert Sand, Right                |
|                               | 5FW71 DX8AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Glossy Black, Left                 |
|                               | 5FW71 PR4AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Flame Red, Left                    |
|                               | 5FW71 SG8AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Forest Green, Left                 |
|                               | 5FW71 SW1AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Stone White, Left                  |
|                               | 5FW71 TCNAD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Deep Amethyst, Left                |
|                               | 5FW71 TQ7AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Gunmetal, Left                     |
|                               | 5FW71 VEAAD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Chili Pepper Red, Left             |
|                               | 5FW71 WTDAD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Dessert Sand, Left                 |
|                               | 5FW72 DX9AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Flat Black, SE Decor, (ARU), Right |
|                               | 5FW73 DX9AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Flat Black, SE Decor, (ARU), Left  |
| 4                             |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Applique, Rear           |
|                               | 55155 674AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right                              |
|                               | 55155 675AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                               |
| 5                             |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Applique, Front          |
|                               | 55155 676AE    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right                              |
|                               | 55155 677AE    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                               |
| 6                             | 6035 322       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW                              |
| 7                             | 6505 049AA     | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, M5                            |
| 8                             | J420 0408      | 14  |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned      |
|                               |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Washer, M5 x 0.80                  |
| 9                             |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LINER, Front Fender                |
|                               | 55175 896AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right                              |
|                               | 55175 897AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                               |
| 10                            | 3420 2575      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head         |
| 11                            | 6030 441       | 14  |      |        |      |        |       |      | PIN, Retainer                      |
| 12                            |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Fender                    |
|                               | 5517 5586      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Extension To Baffle, Right         |
|                               | 5517 5587      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Extension To Baffle, Left          |

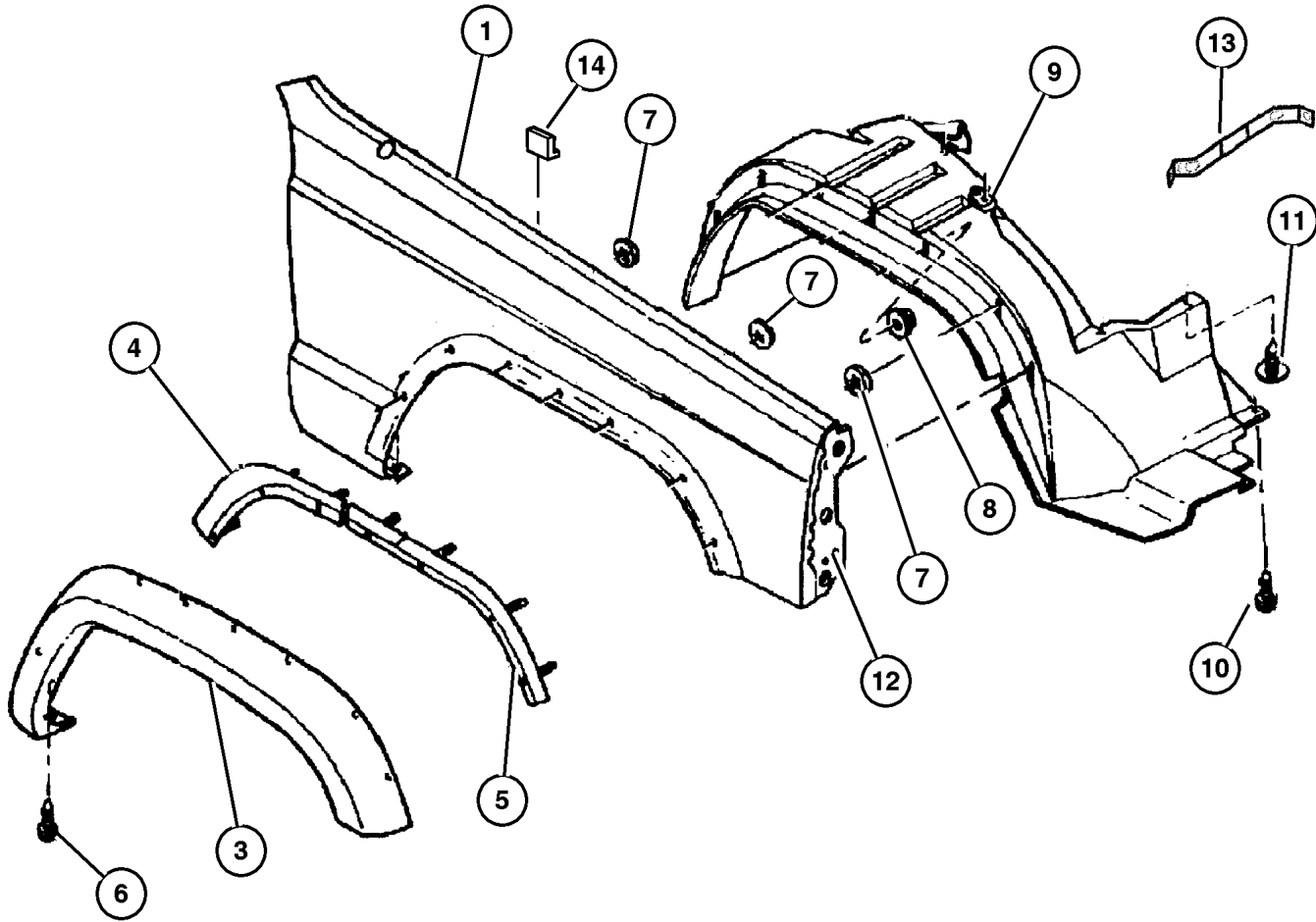
|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Fenders, Front 1999 XJ  
Figure SXJ-420

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 13   | 5500 3652      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Fender, Wheelhouse To<br>Support Spring Shock |
| 14   | J368 9548      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Hood, Fender to Hood                           |

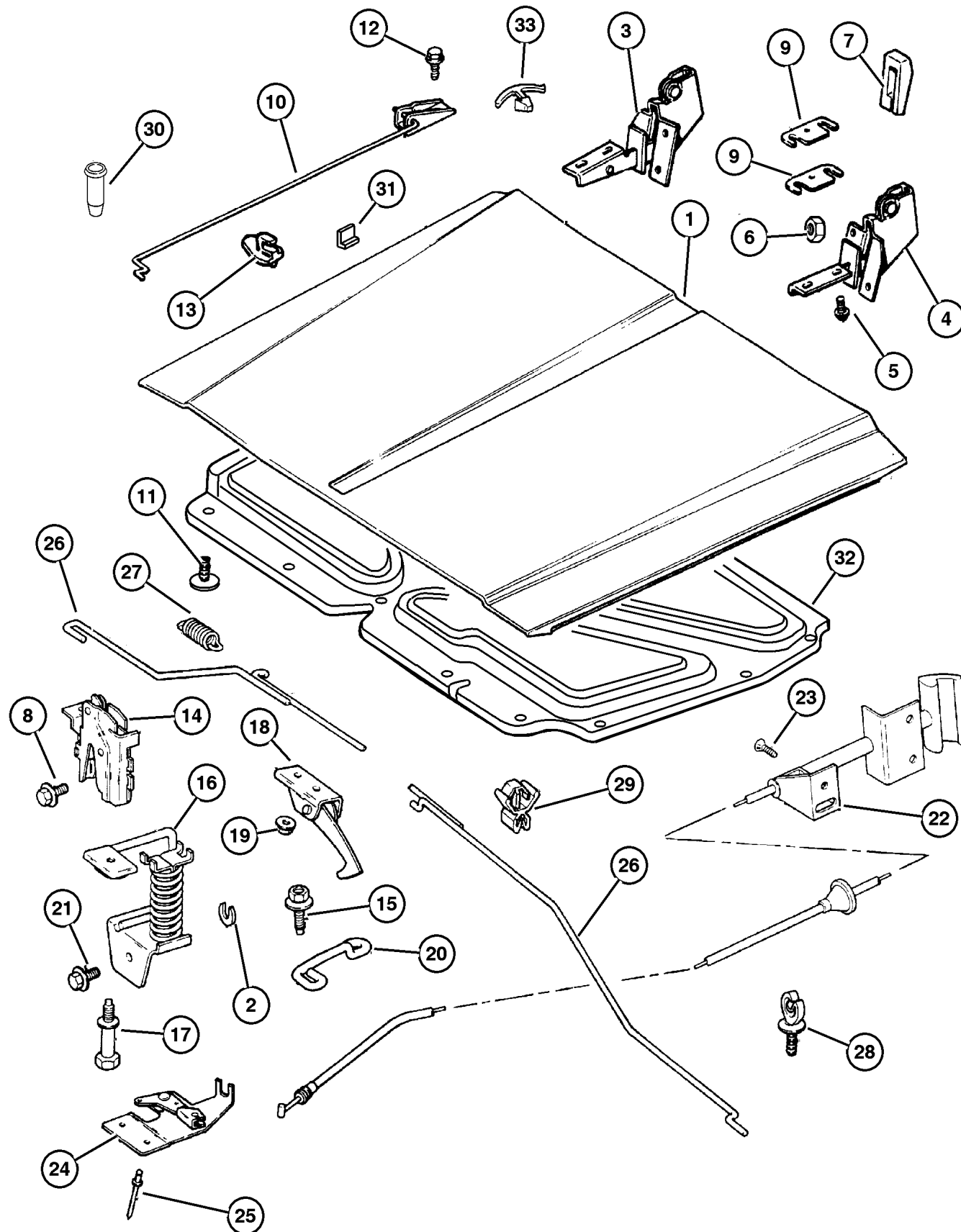


| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Hood, Latch and Hinges 1997 XJ Figure SXJ-510



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 5523 5439   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOOD   |
| 2    | 3420 2581   | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPACER, Hood Latch                                     |
| 3    | 55235 724AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HINGE, Hood, Right                                     |
| 4    | 55235 725AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HINGE, Hood, Left                                      |
| 5    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8-1.25x30, (NOT REQUIRED) |
| 6    | 6500 284    | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex, M6x1.00                                      |
| 7    | 5500 1982   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Hood Hinge                                       |
| 8    | 3420 2005   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head Torx, M6x1x14                          |
| 9    | J068 0435   | 8   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM, Hood Hinge                                       |
| 10   | 5501 7480   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ROD, Hood Prop   |
| 11   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Hood   |
|      | 4103 165    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Crossmember to Hood Adjust                             |
|      | J368 9548   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Hood Front to Hood Adjust                              |
| 12   | 3420 1807   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M6x1.00x16                      |
| 13   | 5507 5480   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Prop Rod   |
| 14   | 5523 5523   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LATCH, Hood  |
| 15   | 6504 641    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Button Head Torx                     |
| 16   | 5507 5884   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | STRIKER, Hood Latch                                    |
| 17   | 6503 963    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x58.28         |
| 18   | 5500 9998   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOOK, Hood Safety Catch                                |
| 19   | 3420 1680   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M6x1                                  |
| 20   | 5500 9999   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | STRIKER, Hood Safety Catch                             |
| 21   | 6504 641    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Button Head Torx                     |
| 22   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CABLE, Hood Release                                    |
|      | 5523 5270   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      | 5523 5483   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 23   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW  |
|      | 6504 997AA  | 3   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      |             | 2   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 24   | 5507 4526   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BELLCRANK, Hood Release                                |
| 25   | 3420 1208   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, M4.8x13.23                                      |
| 26   | 5507 5442   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ROD, Hood Latch  |
| 27   | 5502 9718   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Hood Latch                                     |
| 28   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Tube   |
|      | 3200 0404   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 29   | 3420 2688   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Latch&Line                                       |
| 30   | 6504 262    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Rivet   |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

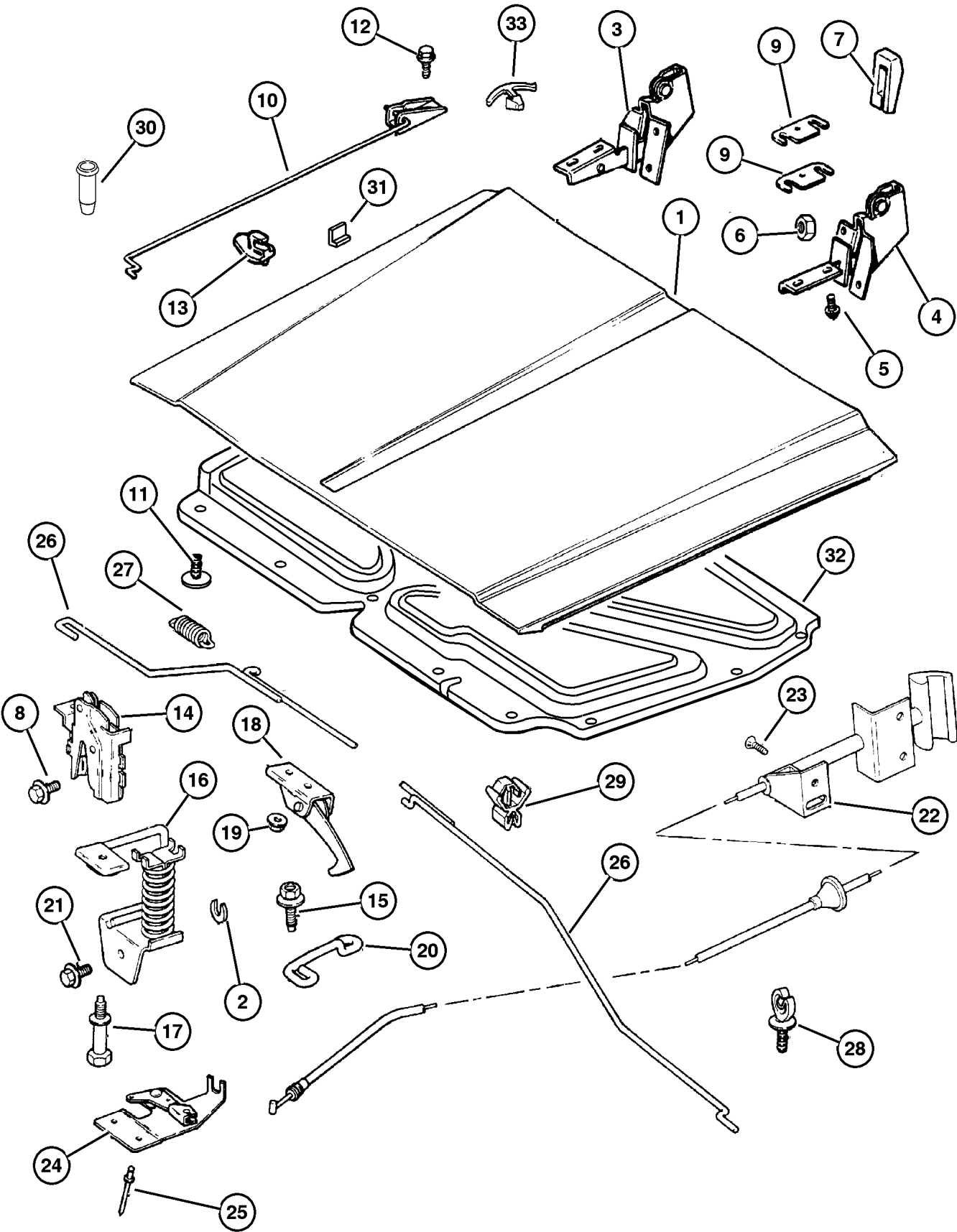
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Hood, Latch and Hinges 1997 XJ  
Figure SXJ-510



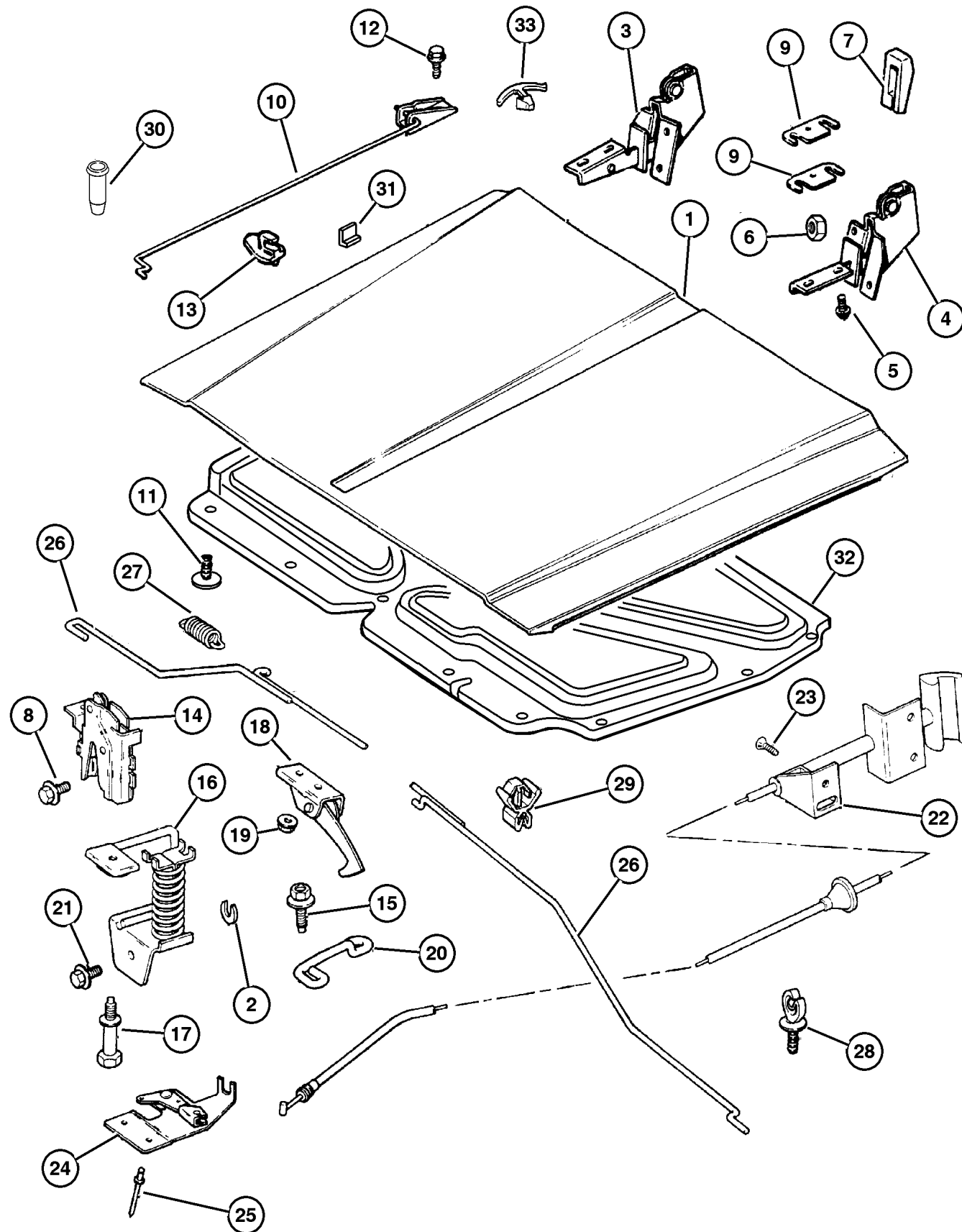
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                              |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 31   | J368 9548      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Hood, Hood Front Fender<br>Side  |
| 32   | 55217 068AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | INSULATION, Hood                         |
| 33   | 6003 351       | 13  |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Hood Insulation, .415x.<br>690 |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Hood, Latch and Hinges 1998 XJ Figure SXJ-510



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                    |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 5523 5439   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOOD   |
| 2    | 3420 2581   | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPACER, Hood Latch                             |
| 3    | 55235 724AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HINGE, Hood, Right                             |
| 4    | 55235 725AC | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HINGE, Hood, Left                              |
| 5    | 6100 576    | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8-1.25x30         |
| 6    | 6500 284    | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex, M6x1.00                              |
| 7    | 5500 1982   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Hood Hinge                               |
| 8    | 3420 2005   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head Torx, M6x1x14                  |
| 9    | J068 0435   | 8   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM, Hood Hinge                               |
| 10   | 5501 7480   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ROD, Hood Prop                                 |
| 11   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Hood                                   |
|      | 4103 165    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Crossmember to Hood Adjust                     |
|      | J368 9548   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Hood Front Fender Side                         |
| 12   | 3420 1807   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M6x1.00x16              |
| 13   | 5507 5480   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Prop Rod                                 |
| 14   | 55235 523AC | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LATCH, Hood                                    |
| 15   | 6504 641    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Button Head Torx             |
| 16   | 55075 884AB | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | STRIKER, Hood Latch                            |
| 17   | 6503 963    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x58.28 |
| 18   | 55009 998AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOOK, Hood Safety Catch                        |
| 19   | 3420 1680   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M6x1                          |
| 20   | 5500 9999   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | STRIKER, Hood Safety Catch                     |
| 21   | 6504 641    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Button Head Torx             |
| 22   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CABLE, Hood Release                            |
|      | 55235 270AC | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW  |
|      | 55235 483AB | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 23   | 6504 997AA  | 3   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      |             | 2   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 24   | 5507 4526   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BELLCRANK, Hood Release                        |
| 25   | 3420 1208   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, M4.8x13.23                              |
| 26   | 5507 5442   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ROD, Hood Latch                                |
| 27   | 5502 9718   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Hood Latch                             |
| 28   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Tube                                     |
|      | 3200 0404   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      |             | 2   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 29   | 3420 2688   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Latch&Line                               |
| 30   | 6505 175AA  | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Rivet                                     |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

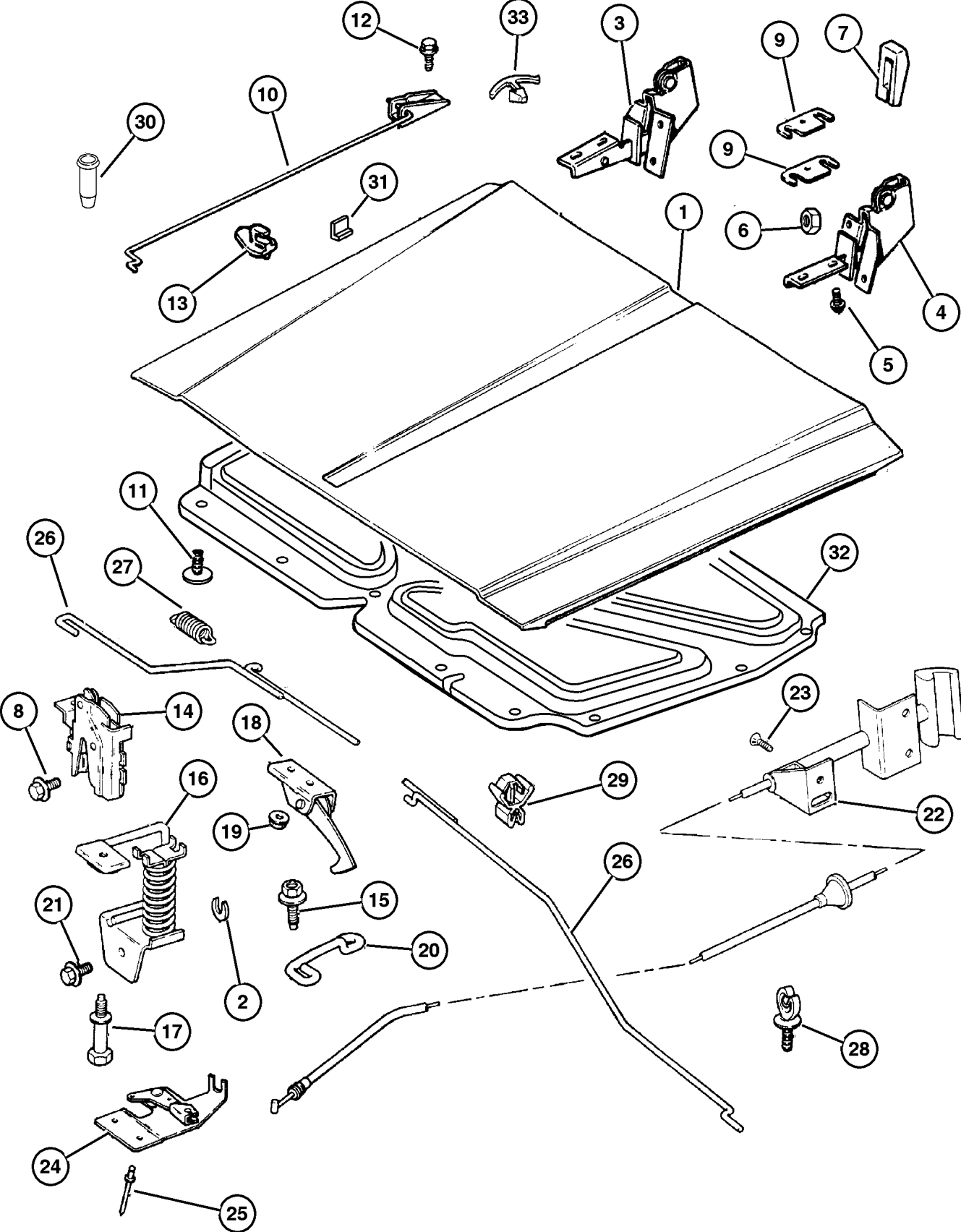
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Hood, Latch and Hinges 1998 XJ  
Figure SXJ-510



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                              |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 31   | J368 9548      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Hood, Hood Front Fender<br>Side  |
| 32   | 55217 068AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | INSULATION, Hood                         |
| 33   | 6003 351       | 13  |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Hood Insulation, .415x.<br>690 |

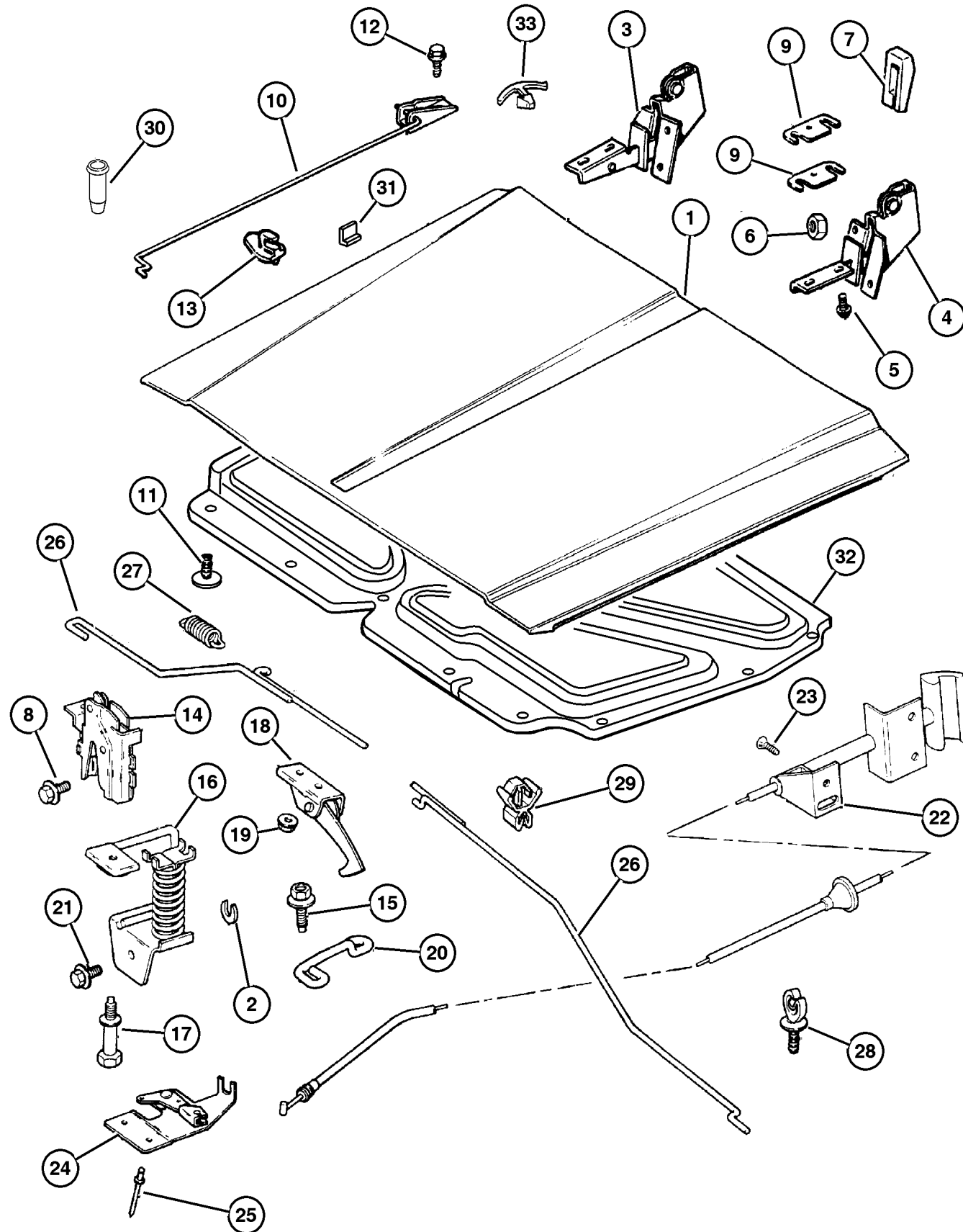
|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



# Hood, Latch and Hinges 1999 XJ Figure SXJ-510



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 5523 5439   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOOD   |
| 2    | 3420 2581   | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPACER, Hood Latch                                       |
| 3    | 55235 724AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HINGE, Hood, Right                                       |
| 4    | 55235 725AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HINGE, Hood, Left  |
| 5    | 6100 576    | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8-1.25x30                   |
| 6    | 6500 284    | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex, M6x1.00  |
| 7    | 5500 1982   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Hood Hinge   |
| 8    | 3420 2005   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head Torx, M6x1x14                            |
| 9    | J068 0435   | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SHIM, Hood Hinge   |
| 10   | 5501 7480   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ROD, Hood Prop   |
| 11   | 4103 165    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Hood   |
|      | J368 9548   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Crossmember to Hood Adjust                               |
| 12   | 3420 1807   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Hood Front Fender Side BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M6x1.00x16 |
| 13   | 5507 5480   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Prop Rod   |
| 14   | 55235 523AC | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LATCH, Hood  |
| 15   | 6504 641    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Button Head Torx                       |
| 16   | 5507 5884   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | STRIKER, Hood Latch                                      |
| 17   | 6503 963    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x58.28           |
| 18   | 55009 998AE | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HOOK, Hood Safety Catch                                  |
| 19   | 3420 1680   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Hex Flange, M6x1                                    |
| 20   | 55009 999AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | STRIKER, Hood Safety Catch                               |
| 21   | 6504 641    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Button Head Torx                       |
| 22   | 55235 270AD | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | CABLE, Hood Release                                      |
|      | 55235 483AB | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 23   | 6504 997AA  | 3   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW  |
| 24   | 55074 526AC | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BELLCRANK, Hood Release                                  |
| 25   | 3420 1208   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, M4.8x13.23  |
| 26   | 5507 5442   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ROD, Hood Latch  |
| 27   | 5502 9718   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Hood Latch                                       |
| 28   | 3200 0404   | 3   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Tube   |
|      |             | 2   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 29   | 3420 2688   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Latch&Line   |
| 30   | 6505 175AA  | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Rivet   |
| 31   | J368 9548   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Hood, Hood Front Fender Side                     |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

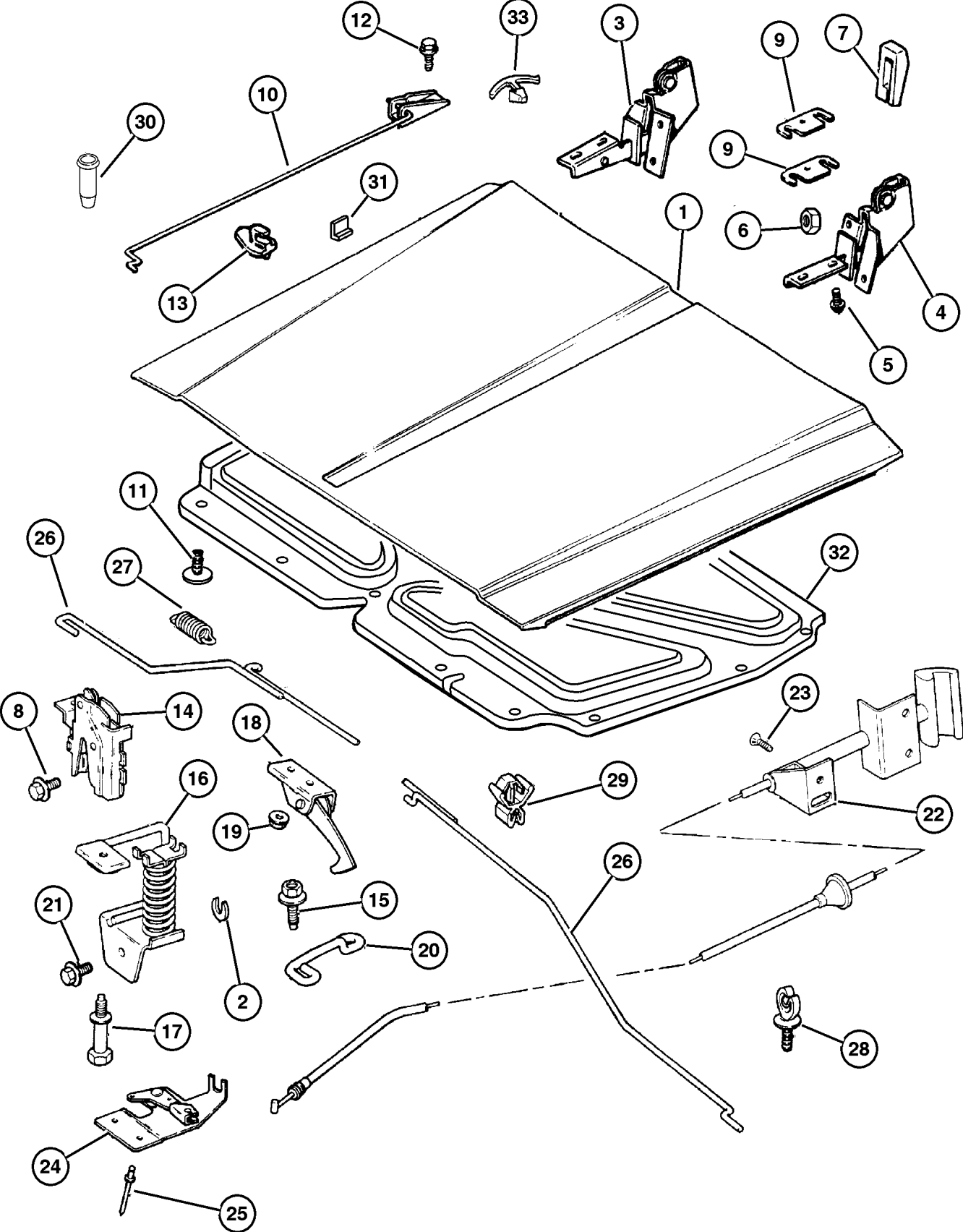
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Hood, Latch and Hinges 1999 XJ  
Figure SXJ-510



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------|

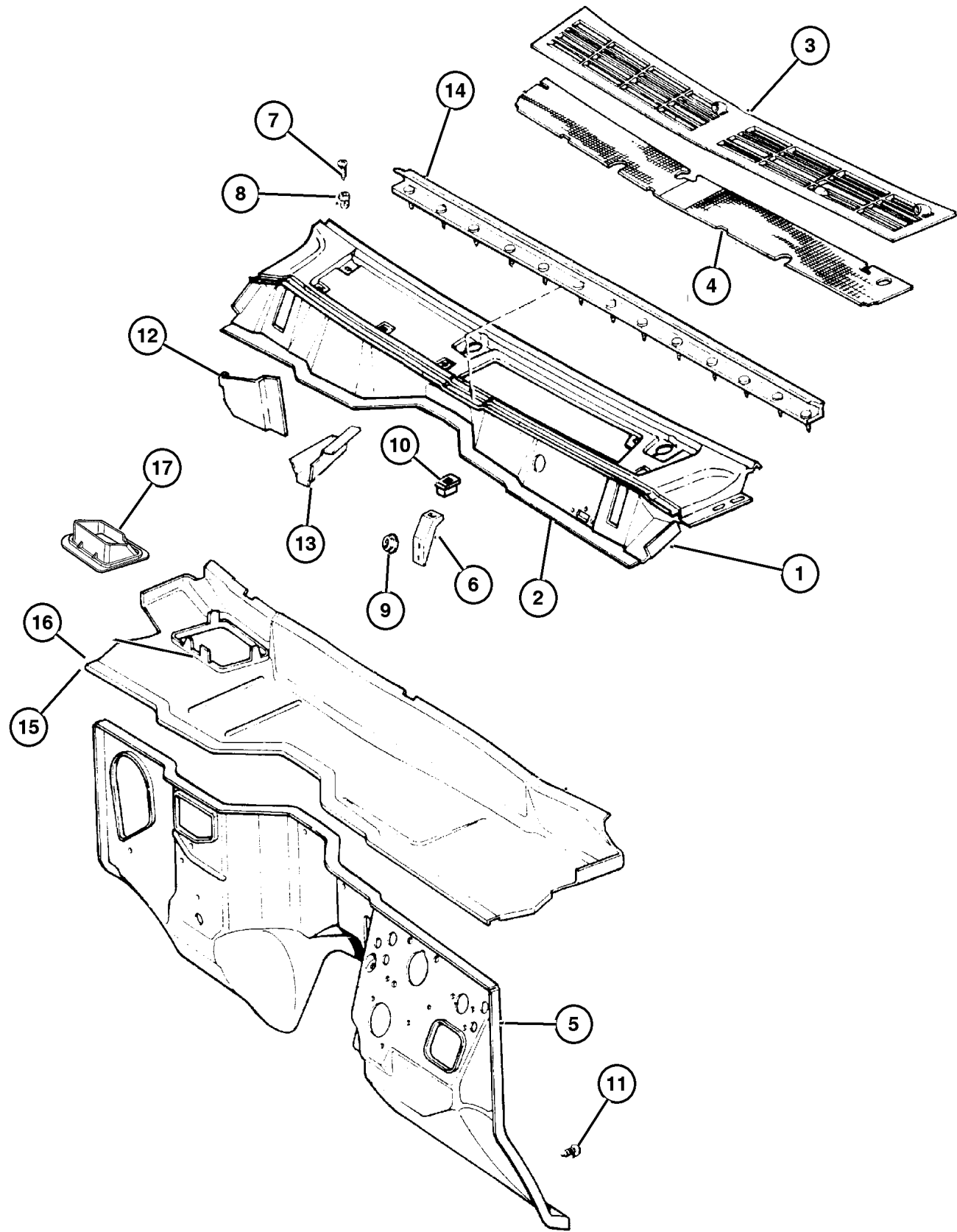
|    |             |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|-------------|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 32 | 55217 068AC | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  | INSULATION, Hood                         |
| 33 | 6003 351    | 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  | RETAINER, Hood Insulation, .415x.<br>690 |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Panels, Cowl And Dash, L.H.D. 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure SXJ-610



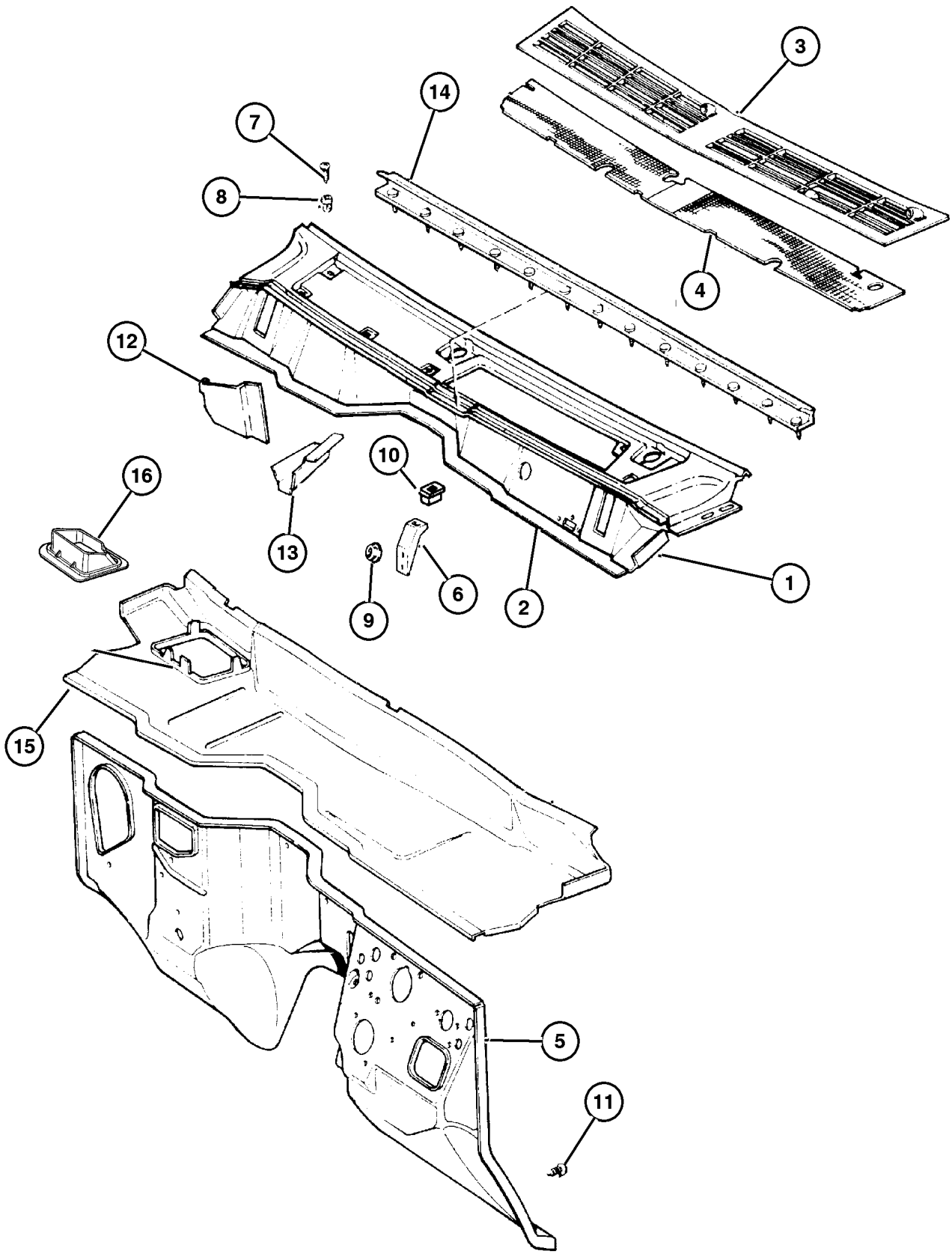
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    | 5517 5386      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Cowl   |
| 2    | 5517 5638      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | EXTENSION, Cowl Top                                   |
| 3    | 5500 8832      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | GRILLE, Cowl Panel                                    |
| 4    | 5500 8833      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | SCREEN, Cowl  |
| 5    | 5517 5378      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Dash   |
| 6    | 5523 5370      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Grille To Cowl Extension                     |
| 7    | 3420 1230      | 7   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Round Washer Head AB                           |
| 8    | J400 5242      | 5   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Push   |
| 9    | 3420 1358      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-<br>Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00 |
| 10   | 3420 1872      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Snap In, M4.2 x 1.41                             |
| 11   | 6504 700       | 3   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, Blind Expansion (R-Lok)                        |
| 12   | 5500 6544      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | SHIELD, Plenum  |
| 13   | 5500 4918      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | SHIELD, Cowl  |
| 14   | 5523 5178      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Hood To Cowl                                    |
| 15   | 5517 5964      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Cowl And Plenum                                |
| 16   | 5523 5387      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Cowl And Plenum                                |
| 17   | 5503 7128      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | BAFFLE, Air Inlet                                     |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Panels, Cowl And Dash, L.H.D. 1999 XJ  
Figure SXJ-610



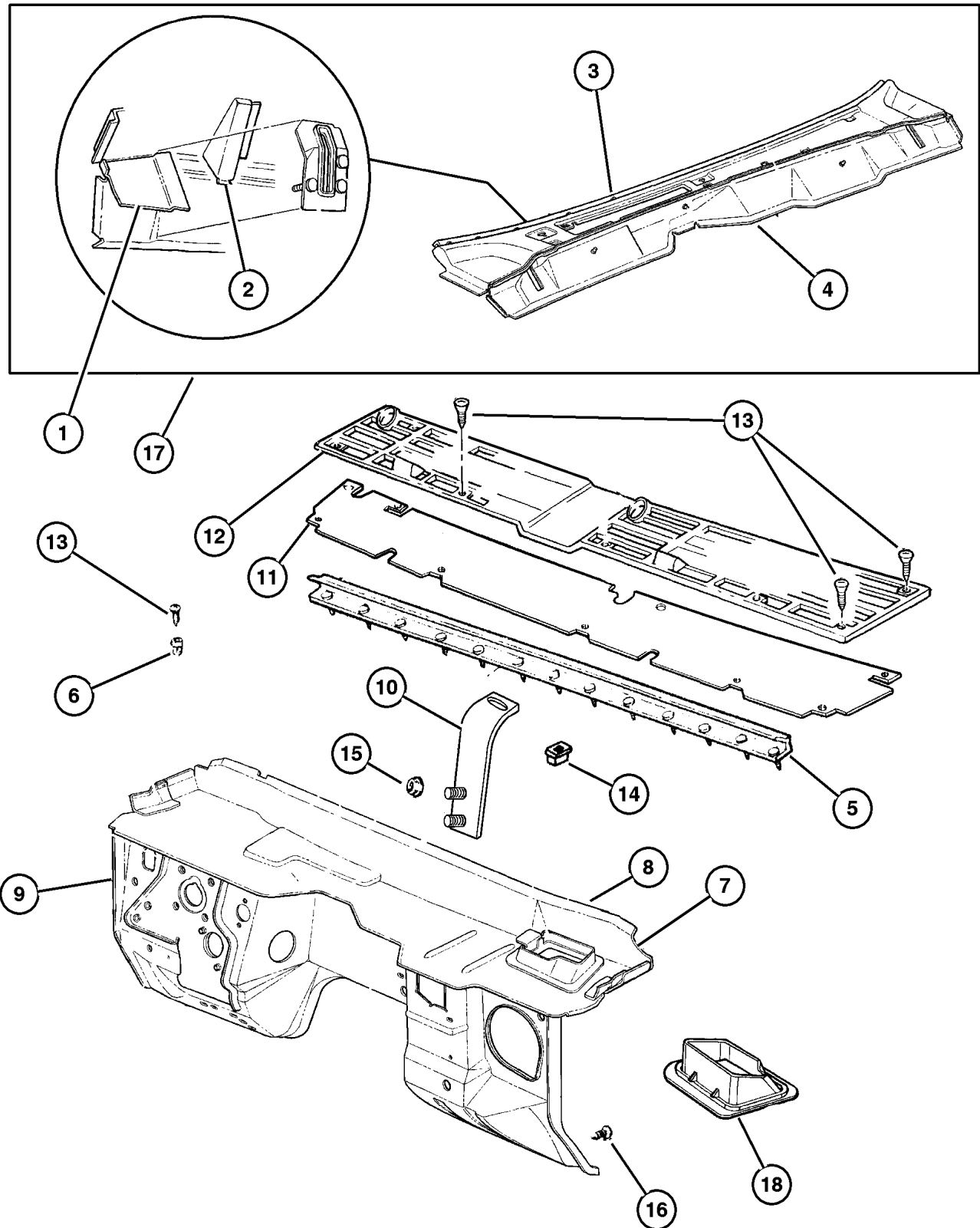
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 5517 5386   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Cowl  |
| 2    | 5517 5638   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | EXTENSION, Cowl Top  |
| 3    | 5500 8832   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | GRILLE, Cowl Panel   |
| 4    | 5500 8833   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | SCREEN, Cowl   |
| 5    | 55175 378AB | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Dash  |
| 6    | 55235 370AB | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Grille To Cowl Extension                                |
| 7    | 3420 1230   | 7   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Round Washer Head AB                                      |
| 8    | J400 5242   | 5   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Push  |
| 9    | 3420 1358   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-   |
|      |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00  |
| 10   | 6505 366AA  | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Snap In   |
| 11   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, Blind Expansion (R-Lok),<br>(NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 12   | 5500 6544   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | SHIELD, Plenum   |
| 13   | 5500 4918   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | SHIELD, Cowl   |
| 14   | 55235 178AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Hood To Cowl   |
| 15   | 55175 964AB | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Cowl And Plenum   |
| 16   | 55037 128AB | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      | BAFFLE, Air Inlet  |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Cowl And Dash Panel, R.H.D. 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure SXJ-620



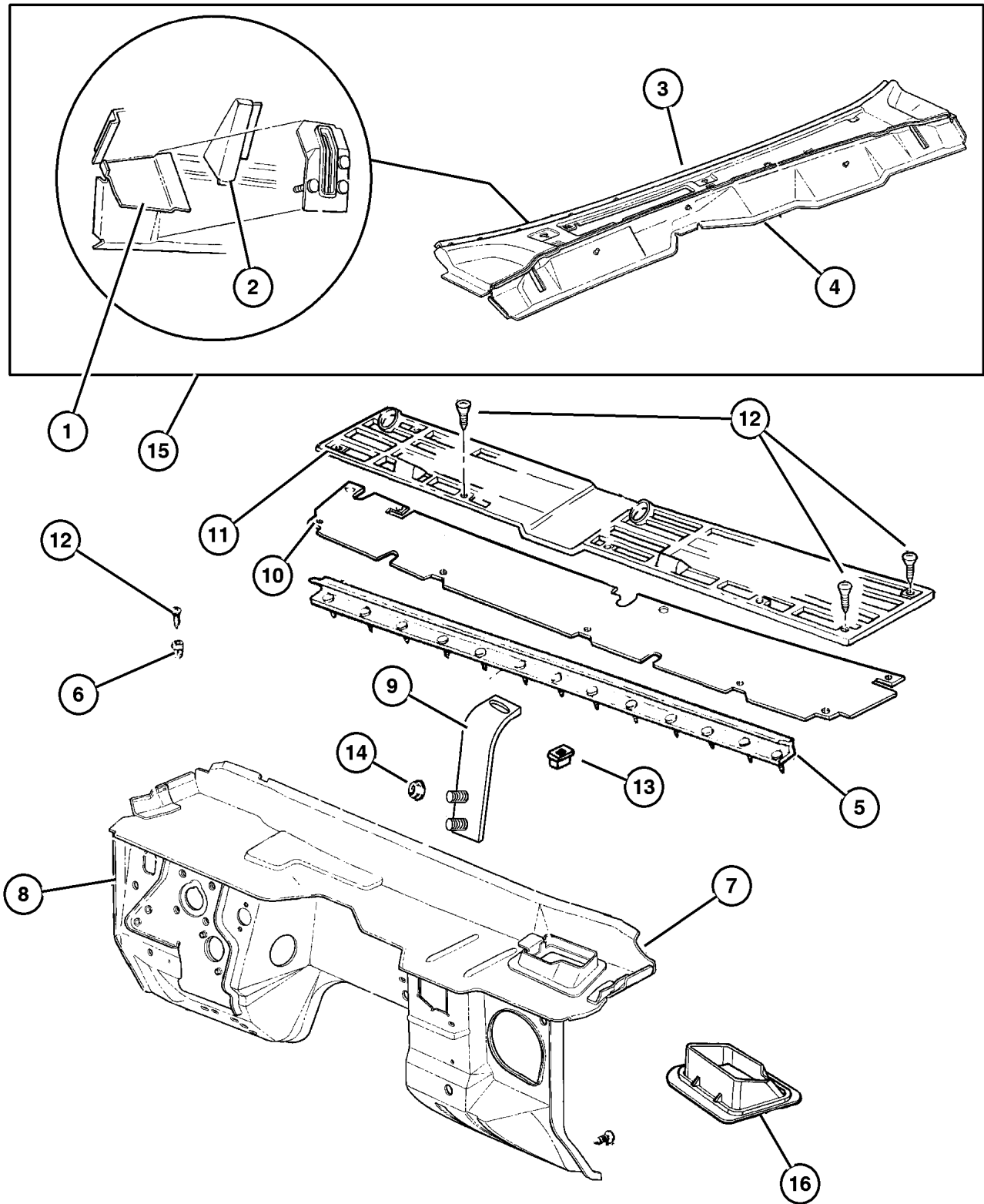
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    | 5502 7542      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | SHIELD, Plenum  |
| 2    | 5502 7543      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | SHIELD, Cowl  |
| 3    | 5517 5389      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Cowl Top                                       |
| 4    | 5517 5639      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | EXTENSION, Cowl Top                                   |
| 5    | 5523 5178      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Hood To Cowl                                    |
| 6    | J400 5242      | 5   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Push   |
| 7    | 5517 5965      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Cowl And Plenum, Panel<br>and Cowl Assemble    |
| 8    | 5523 5388      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Cowl, Panel Only                               |
| 9    | 5517 5379      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Dash   |
| 10   | 5523 5371      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Extension to Cowl Top                        |
| 11   | 5502 7697      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | SCREEN, Cowl  |
| 12   | 5502 7696      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | GRILLE, Cowl Panel                                    |
| 13   | 3420 1230      | 7   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Round Washer Head AB                           |
| 14   | 3420 1872      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Snap In, M4.2 x 1.41                             |
| 15   | 3420 1358      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-<br>Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00 |
| 16   | 6504 700       | 3   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, Blind Expansion (R-Lok)                        |
| 17   | 5517 5387      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Cowl   |
| 18   | 5503 7127      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | DEFLECTOR, Cowl Air Chamber                           |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Cowl And Dash Panel, R.H.D. 1999 XJ  
Figure SXJ-620



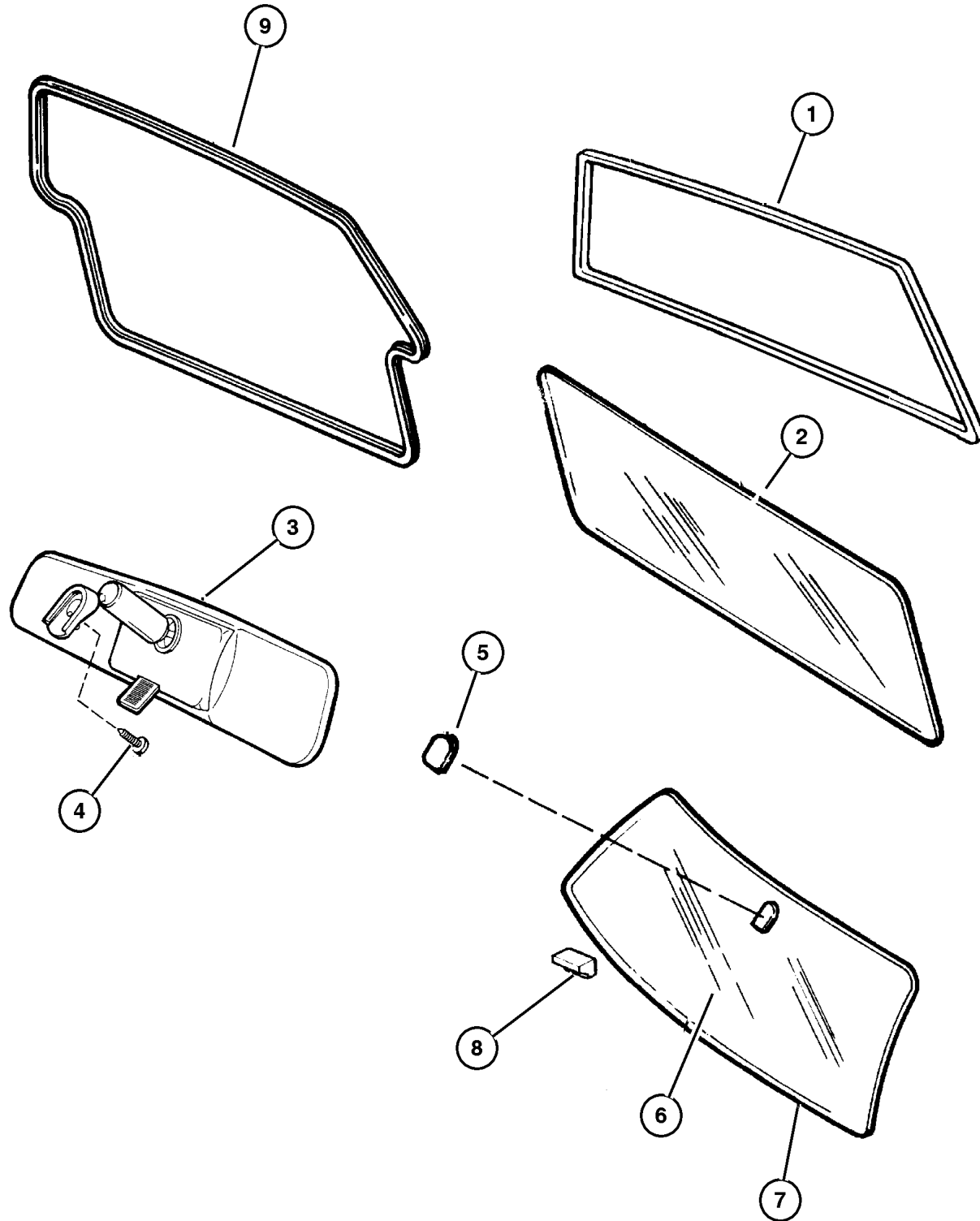
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    | 5502 7542      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | SHIELD, Plenum  |
| 2    | 5502 7543      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | SHIELD, Cowl  |
| 3    | 5517 5387      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Cowl, Includes Item #4                         |
| 4    | 5517 5639      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | EXTENSION, Cowl Top                                   |
| 5    | 55235 178AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Hood To Cowl                                    |
| 6    | J400 5242      | 5   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Push   |
| 7    | 55175 965AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Cowl And Plenum                                |
| 8    | 55175 379AC    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Dash   |
| 9    | 55235 371AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Extension to Cowl Top                        |
| 10   | 5502 7697      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | SCREEN, Cowl  |
| 11   | 5502 7696      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | GRILLE, Cowl Panel                                    |
| 12   | 3420 1230      | 7   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Round Washer Head AB                           |
| 13   | 6505 366AA     | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Snap In  |
| 14   | 3420 1358      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-<br>Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00 |
| 15   | 5517 5387      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Cowl   |
| 16   | 55037 127AB    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | BAFFLE, Air Inlet                                     |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Glass, Windshield, Backlite and Mirror  
Figure SXJ-710



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                          |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------------|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MOLDING, Liftgate                    |
|      | 5517 5366      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                              |
|      | 55175 366AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                              |
|      | 55175 366AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1999 XJ                              |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BACKLITE                             |
|      | 5517 4950      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Tinted                               |
|      | 5517 4951      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Tint Heated, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ        |
|      | 55174 951AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Tint Heated, 1999 XJ                 |
|      | 5517 4952      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Privacy, Heated, 1997 XJ             |
|      |                | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                              |
|      | 55174 952AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Privacy, Heated, 1998 XJ             |
|      | 55174 952AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Privacy Heated, 1999 XJ              |
|      | 55235 853AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Privacy, 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ            |
| 3    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | MIRROR, Inside Rear View             |
|      | 4299 325       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                     |
|      | 4520 336       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                              |
| 4    | 6031 094       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head Tapping, .19-16x.375 |
| 5    | 4054 098       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUTTON, Rear View Mirror             |
| 6    | 5515 4994      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | WINDSHIELD                           |
| 7    | 55235 391AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | MOLDING, Windshield                  |
| 8    | 55235 796AA    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPACER, Windshield                   |
| 9    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WEATHERSEAL, Tailgate                |
|      | 5517 5354      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                              |
|      | 55175 354AD    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                     |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Windows, Quarter, 2 and 4 Doors 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure SXJ-720

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                   |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------|
| 1    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Quarter Window          |
|      | 5500 7128      | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                         |
|      | 5500 7129      | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                          |
| 2    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | GLASS, Quarter Window         |
|      | 5500 0700      | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Tinted, Right                 |
|      | 5500 0701      | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Tinted, Left                  |
|      | 5517 4998      | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Privacy, 1997 XJ, Right       |
|      | 55174 998AB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Privacy, 1998 XJ, Right       |
|      | 5517 4999      | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Privacy, 1997 XJ, Left        |
|      | 55174 999AB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Privacy, 1998 XJ, Left        |
| 3    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Quarter Window          |
|      | 55235 296AB    | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Right                |
|      | 55235 297AB    | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                 |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Left                 |
| 4    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | GLASS, Quarter Window         |
|      | 5500 0186      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | Without Vents, 1997 XJ, Right |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Without Vents, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      | 5500 0187      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | Without Vents, 1997 XJ, Left  |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Without Vents, 1998 XJ, Left  |
| 5    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | LATCH, Vent Window            |
|      | 4773 489       | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                       |
|      | 5010 036AA     | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                       |
| 6    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | GLASS, Quarter Window         |
|      | 5513 4642      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | Privacy, 1997 XJ, Right       |
|      | 55134 642AB    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Privacy, 1998 XJ, Right       |
|      | 5513 4643      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | Privacy, 1997 XJ, Left        |
|      | 55134 643AB    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Privacy, 1998 XJ, Left        |
| 7    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | GLASS, Quarter Window         |
|      | 4713 872       | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | Privacy, 1997 XJ, Right       |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Privacy, 1998 XJ, Right       |
|      | 4713 873       | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | Privacy, 1997 XJ, Left        |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Privacy, 1998 XJ, Left        |
| 8    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | GLASS, Quarter Vent Window    |
|      | 5513 4644      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | Privacy, 1997 XJ, Right       |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Privacy, 1998 XJ, Right       |
|      | 5513 4645      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | Privacy, 1997 XJ, Left        |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Privacy, 1998 XJ, Left        |
| -9   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | HINGE, Glass                  |
|      | 4762 241       | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                       |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                       |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION

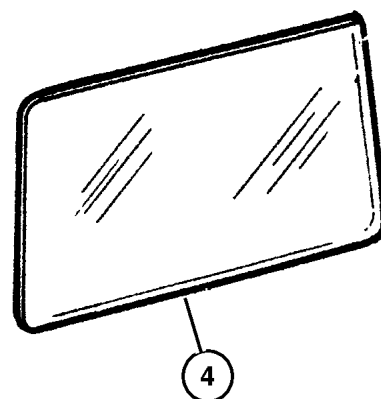
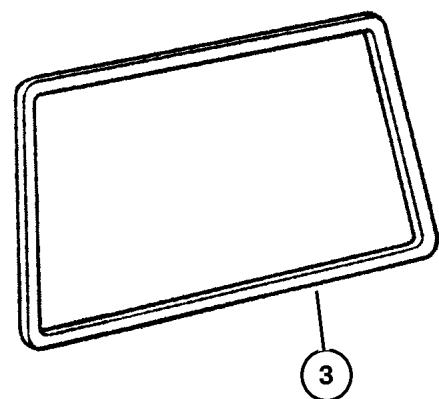
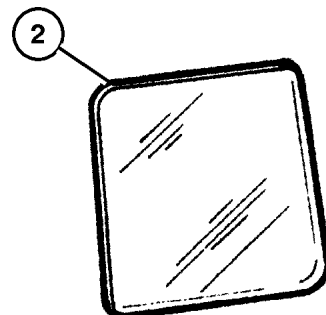
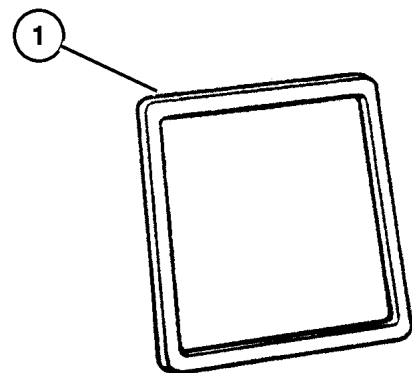
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



# Windows, Quarter, 2 and 4 Doors 1999 XJ Figure SXJ-720



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION           |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------|
| 1    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Quarter Window  |
|      | 5500 7128      | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                 |
|      | 5500 7129      | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                  |
| 2    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | GLASS, Quarter Window |
|      | 5500 0700      | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Tinted, Right         |
|      | 5500 0701      | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Tinted, Left          |
|      | 55174 998AB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Privacy, Right        |
|      | 55174 999AB    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | Privacy, Left         |
| 3    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Quarter Window  |
|      | 55235 296AB    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Right                 |
|      | 55235 297AB    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Left                  |
| 4    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | GLASS, Quarter Window |
|      | 5500 0186      | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Without Vents, Right  |
|      | 5500 0187      | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Without Vents, Left   |
|      | #55235 990AA   | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Privacy, Right        |
|      | #55235 991AA   | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Privacy, Left         |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

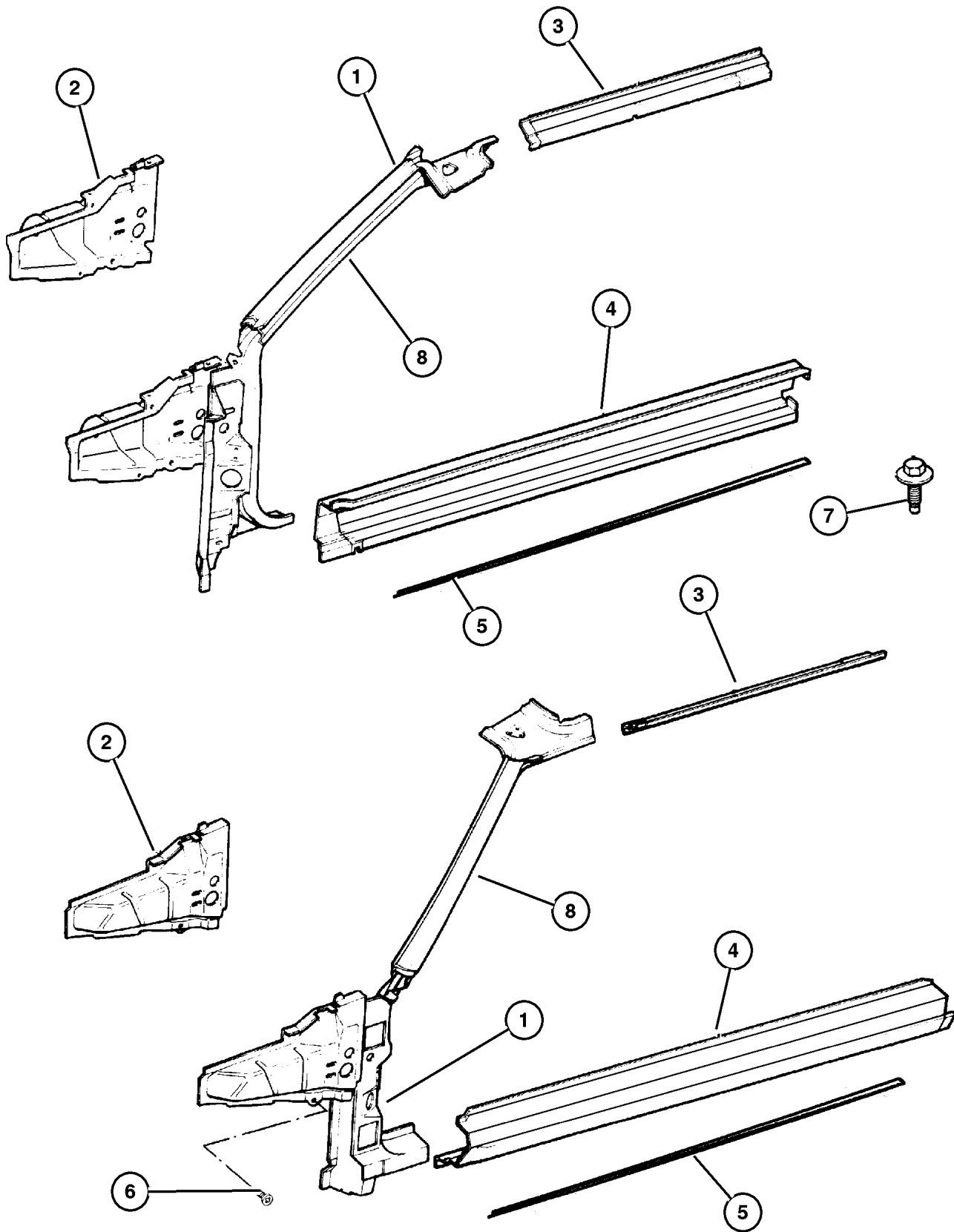
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Panels, Body side, 2 Door  
Figure SXJ-810



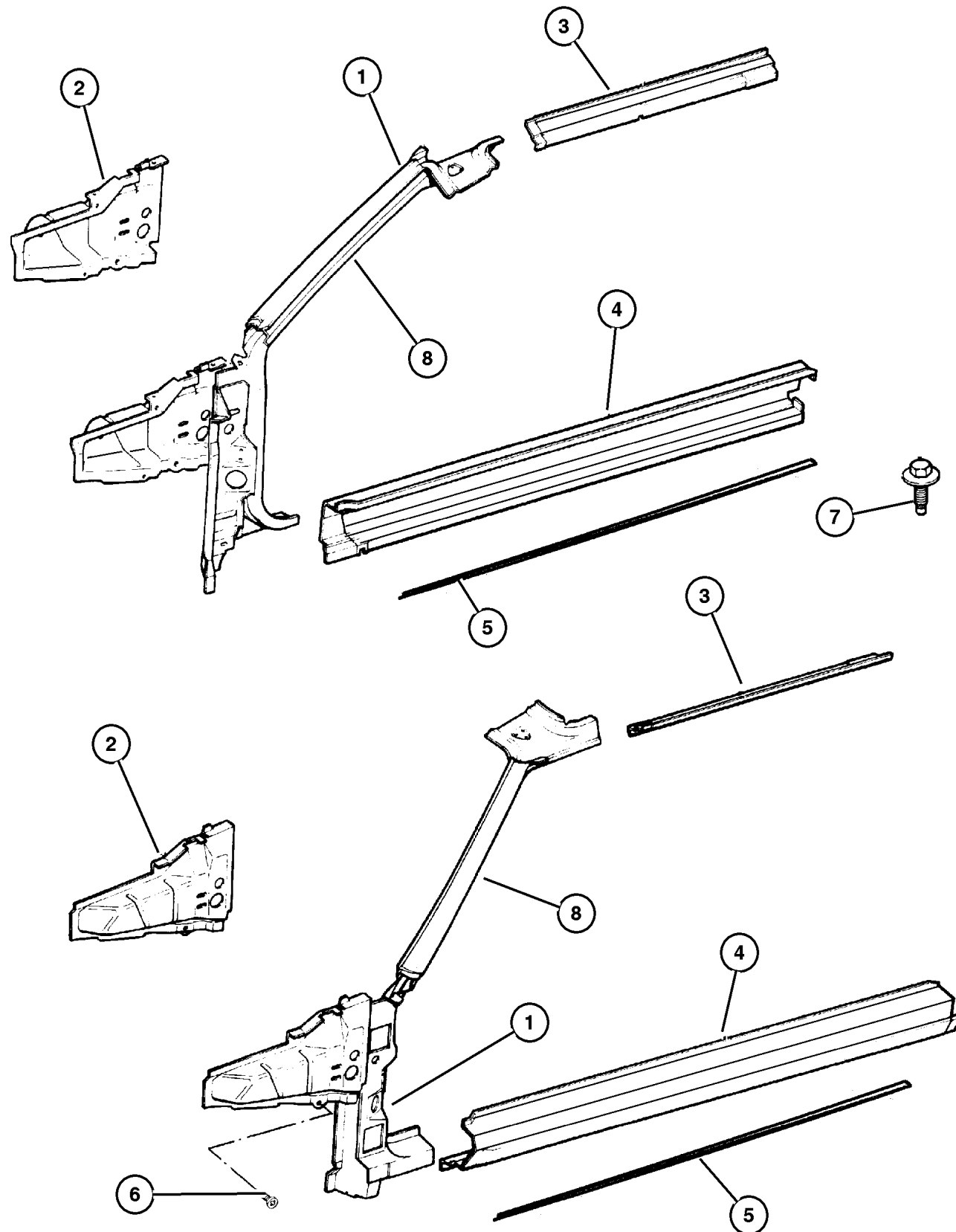
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                         |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------------------|
| 1    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | PILLAR, Front                       |
|      | 5523 5620      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                      |
|      | 55235 620AB    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Right             |
|      | 5523 5621      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                       |
|      | 55235 621AB    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Left              |
| 2    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Cowl Side                    |
|      | 5517 5506      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                      |
|      | 55175 506AB    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Right             |
|      | 5517 5507      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                       |
|      | 55175 507AB    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Left              |
| 3    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | RAIL, Roof Side                     |
|      | 5534 5844      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                      |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Right             |
|      | 5534 5845      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                       |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Left              |
| 4    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Rocker Extension             |
|      | 5523 5088      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | Without Sport or Country Decor      |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Group, 1997 XJ, Right               |
|      | 5523 5089      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Right             |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Without Sport or Country Decor      |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Group, 1997 XJ, Left                |
|      | 5523 5458      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Left              |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | With Sport or Country Decor         |
|      | 5523 5459      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | Group, 1997 XJ, Right               |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | With Sport or Country Decor         |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | Group, 1997 XJ, Left                |
| 5    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Rocker Panel                  |
|      |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999       |
|      |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | XJ                                  |
|      | 5523 5478      | 2   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                             |
| 6    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, Blind Expansion (R-Lok)      |
| 6    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, Blind Expansion (R-Lok) (Not |
|      |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | Serviced)                           |
|      |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | (NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ             |
|      | 6504 700       | 3   | B, U    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                    |
|      |                | 3   | J, T    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                    |
| 7    | 6101 455       | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,         |
|      |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | M6x1x20                             |
| 8    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Front Pillar         |
|      | 5523 5640      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                      |
|      | 55235 640AB    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Right             |
|      | 5523 5641      | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                       |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

**Panels, Body side, 2 Door**  
**Figure SXJ-810**



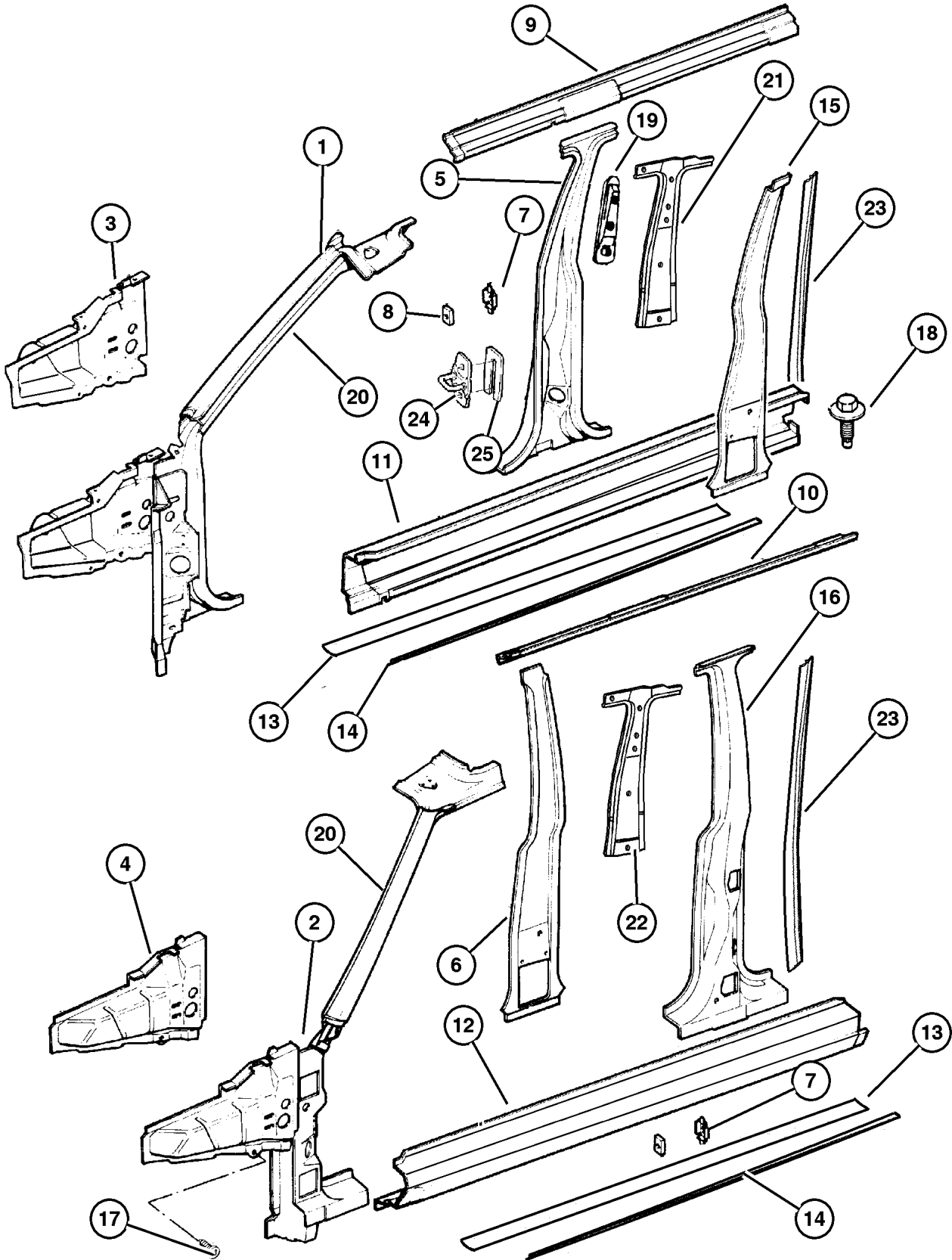
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION            |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|------------------------|
|      | 55235 641AB    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Left |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

Panels, Body Side, 4 Door  
Figure SXJ-820



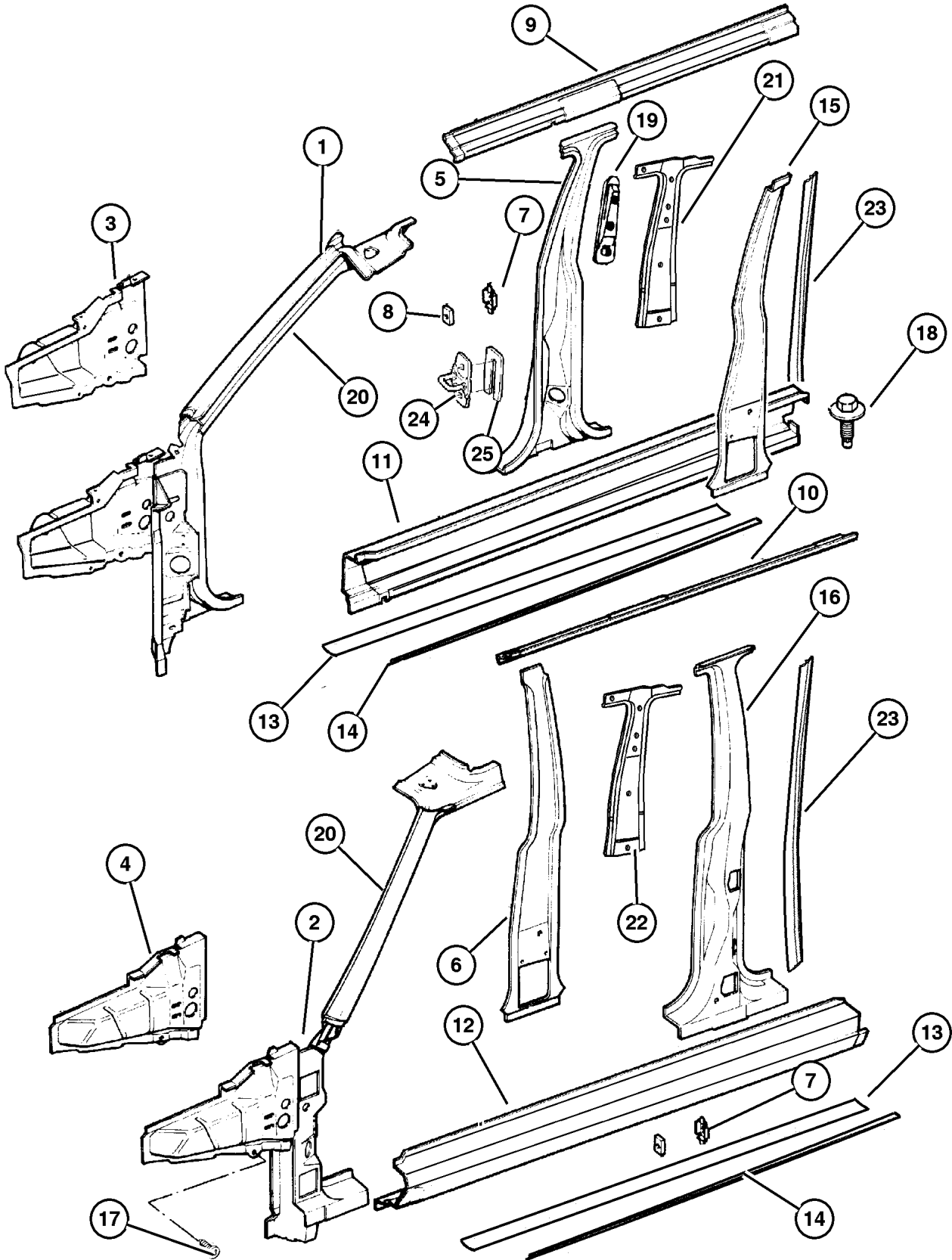
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    | 5523 5620      | 1   |      |        | 72   |        |       |      | PILLAR, Front<br>1997 XJ, Right                                       |
|      | 55235 620AB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Right   |
| 2    | 5523 5621      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | PILLAR, Front<br>1997 XJ, Left  |
|      | 55235 621AB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Left  |
| 3    | 5517 5506      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | PANEL, Cowl Side<br>1997 XJ, Right                                    |
|      | 55175 506AB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Right   |
| 4    | 5517 5507      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | PANEL, Cowl Side<br>1997 XJ, Left                                     |
|      | 55175 507AB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Left  |
| 5    | 5523 5466      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | PILLAR, Center, Right   |
| 6    | 5523 5695      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Center Pillar<br>1997 XJ, Left                         |
|      | 55235 695AB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Left  |
| 7    | 5525 6174      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | RETAINER, Door Lock Striker   |
| 8    | 4674 669       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLATE, Liftgate Striker<br>1997 XJ                                    |
|      |                | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
| 9    | 5523 5328      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | RAIL, Roof Side<br>1997 XJ, Right                                     |
|      | 55235 328AB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Right   |
| 10   | 5523 5329      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | RAIL, Roof Side<br>1997 XJ, Left                                      |
|      | 55235 329AB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Left  |
| 11   | 5523 5090      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | PANEL, Rocker Extension<br>With Sport Decor Group, 1997 XJ,<br>Right  |
|      | 5523 5456      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ<br>With SE or Country Decor Group,<br>1997 XJ, Right |
| 12   | 5523 5091      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | PANEL, Rocker Extension<br>With Sport Decor Group, 1997 XJ,<br>Left   |
|      | 5523 5457      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ<br>With SE or Country Decor Group,<br>1997 XJ, Left  |
| 13   | 5523 5479      | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | TAPE, Anti Chip<br>(NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999<br>XJ                |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
| 14   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Rocker Panel  |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Panels, Body Side, 4 Door  
Figure SXJ-820



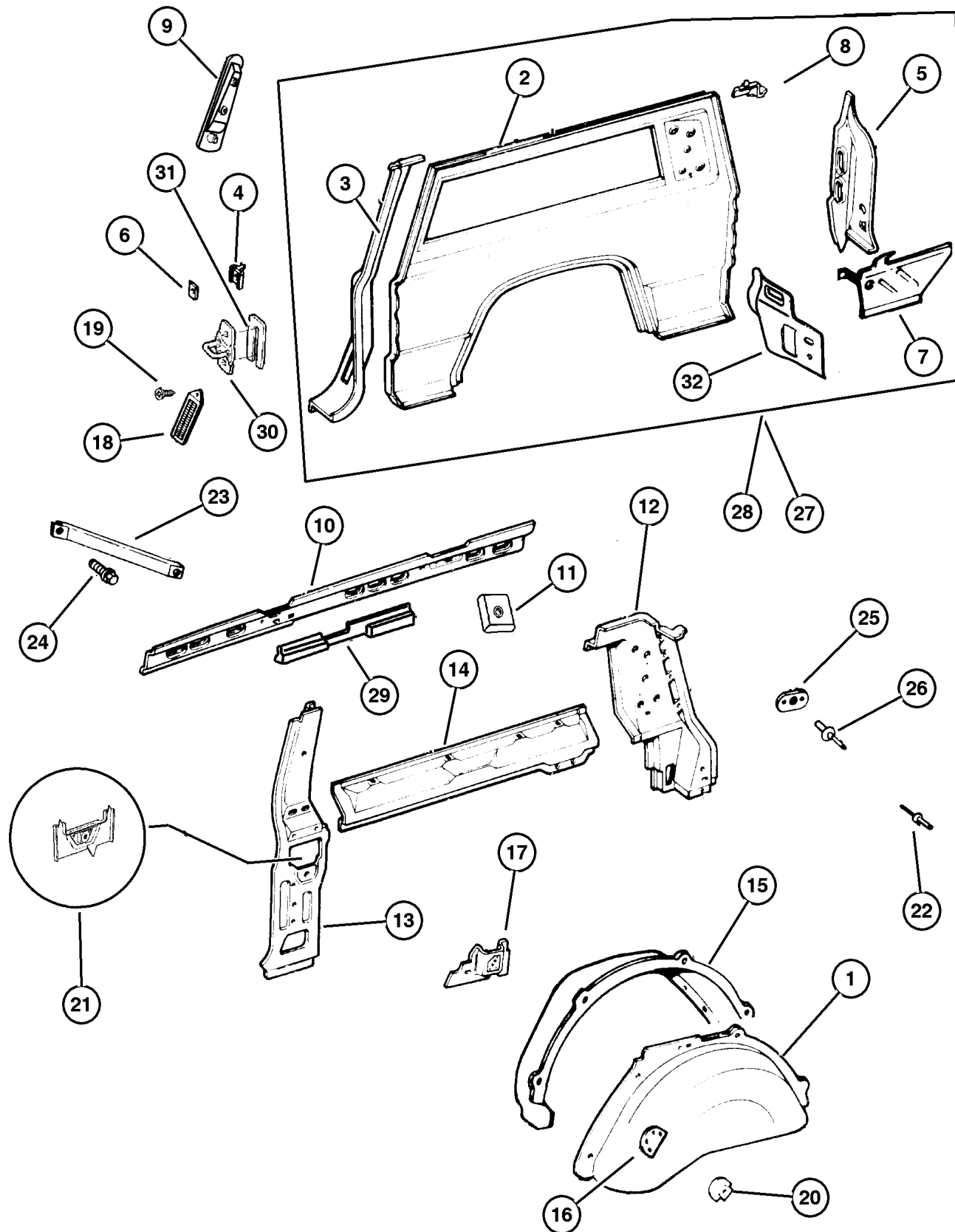
| ITEM                             | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                                   |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| (NOT REQUIRED), 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 15                               | 5523 5480   | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                                       |
|                                  | 5523 5694   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Center Pillar                  |
| 16                               | 55235 694AB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                                |
|                                  | 5523 5467   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Right                       |
| 17                               |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | PILLAR, Center                                |
| 17                               |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, Blind Expansion (R-Lok)                |
| 17                               |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, Blind Expansion (R-Lok) (Not Serviced) |
| (NOT SERVICED), 1999 XJ          |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 18                               | 6504 700    | 3   | B, U    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                              |
|                                  |             | 3   | J, T    |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ                              |
| 18                               | 6101 455    | 4   |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x20           |
| 19                               | 5523 5692   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | TAPPING PLATE, Shoulder Belt                  |
| 20                               |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Front Pillar                   |
| 21                               | 5523 5640   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                                |
|                                  | 55235 640AB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Right                       |
|                                  | 5523 5641   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                                 |
|                                  | 55235 641AB | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Left                                 |
| 21                               |             | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1999 XJ, Left                                 |
|                                  | 5523 5288   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Seat Belt                      |
|                                  | 55235 288AB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ, Right                       |
| 22                               |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | 1999 XJ, Right                                |
|                                  | 5523 5289   | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Seat Belt                      |
| 23                               | 55235 289AB | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                                 |
|                                  |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Left                        |
| WEATHERSTRIP, B Pillar           |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| Secondary                        |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 24                               | 55235 791AA | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                                       |
|                                  | 55235 791AB | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                              |
| 25                               | 4520 288    | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | STRIKER, Door Latch                           |
| 25                               |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SPACER, Door Latch Striker                    |
|                                  | 4520 289    | AR  |         |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 25                               | 5507 5483   | AR  |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | 2.0/2.5 Thick                                 |
|                                  |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      |   |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

### Panels, Rear Quarter, 2 Door Figure SXJ-910

[illegible]

**JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

|             |                     |
|-------------|---------------------|
| J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) |
| U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) |

T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

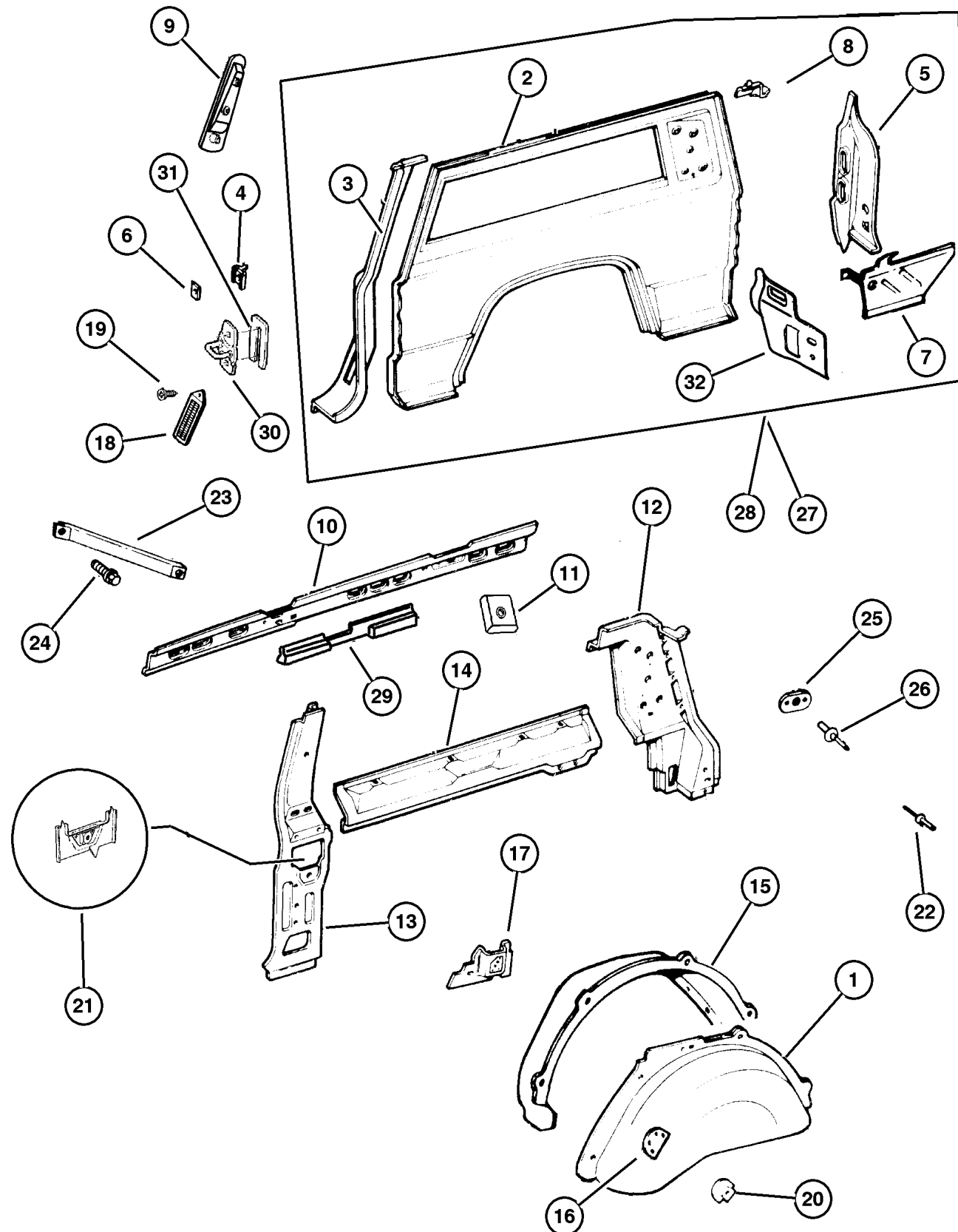
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required    - = Non illustrated part    # = New this model year

**July 4, 2003**

# Panels, Rear Quarter, 2 Door Figure SXJ-910



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      | 4490 111    | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | Rail, Roof Side, 1997 XJ                           |
| 12   |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                   |
|      | 5517 6094   | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | PILLAR, Liftgate Opening                           |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                                     |
|      | 5517 6095   | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Right                            |
| 13   |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                                      |
|      | 55345 808AB | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Left                             |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Body Lock Pillar                    |
|      | 55345 809AB | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                                     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Right                            |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                                      |
| 14   |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Left                             |
|      | 5523 5382   | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | RAIL, Rear Quarter Belt                            |
|      | 55235 382AB | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                                     |
|      | 5534 4583   | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Right                            |
|      | 55344 583AB | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                                      |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Left                             |
| 15   |             | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | WHEELHOUSE, Rear Outer                             |
|      | 5523 5346   | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                                     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Right                            |
|      | 5523 5347   | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                                      |
| 16   |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Left                             |
|      | 5502 6758   | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | DOUBLER, Wheelhouse                                |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                   |
| 17   |             | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | BRACKET, Seat                                      |
|      | 5500 1270   | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                                     |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Right                            |
|      | 5500 1271   | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                                      |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Left                             |
|      | 5500 1980   | AR  |         |        |      |        |       |      | EXHAUSTER, Quarter Panel                           |
| 18   |             | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                   |
| 19   |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .164-18x.437, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 20   |             | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | BRACKET, Seat                                      |
|      | 5500 1231   | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                   |
|      | 5534 5291   | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | BRACKET, Seat Belt Retractor                       |
| 21   |             | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ  |
|      |             | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                                   |
| 22   |             |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, M4x12 Aluminum (NOT REQUIRED), 1999 XJ      |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

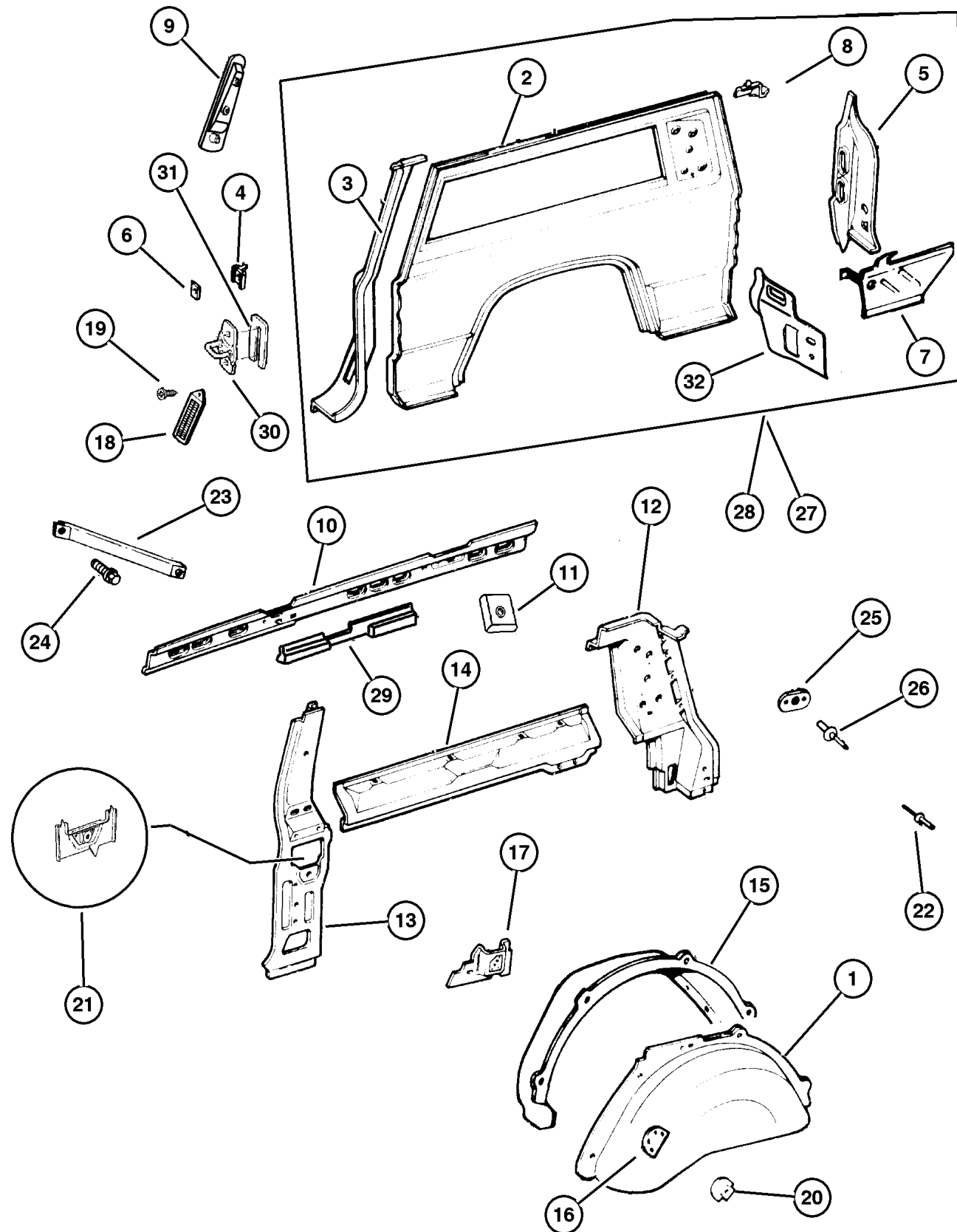
ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Panels, Rear Quarter, 2 Door Figure SXJ-910



| ITEM | PART NUMBER  | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                      |
|------|--------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
| 23   | 3420 1032    | 2   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|      |              | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                          |
|      | 5500 6218    | 2   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | BRACE, Door Lock                 |
|      |              | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
| 24   |              |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
|      | 3420 2036    | 4   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | SCREW, Hex Head, M8x1.25x25      |
| 25   |              | 4   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|      |              |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
| 26   |              |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | TAPPING PLATE                    |
|      | 4490 111     | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
| 27   |              | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
|      | 3420 1197    | 2   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | RIVET, Blind, M3.17x10.00        |
| 28   |              | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|      |              |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
|      | 5523 5606    | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | PANEL, Rear Body                 |
|      |              | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                   |
| 29   |              |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Right          |
|      | 5523 5607    | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | PANEL, Body Side                 |
| 30   |              | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                    |
|      |              |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Left           |
| 31   |              |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT                    |
|      | 5500 6988    | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                          |
|      |              | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                          |
|      | #55006 988AB | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1999 XJ                          |
| 32   | 4520 288     | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | STRIKER, Door Latch              |
|      | 4520 289     | AR  |         |        |      |        |       |      | SPACER, Door Latch Striker       |
|      | 5507 5483    | AR  |         |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ                 |
|      |              | AR  |         |        |      |        |       |      | 2.0/2.5 Thick, 1997 XJ, 1999 XJ  |
| 32   |              |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                          |
|      |              |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Rear Corner Panel |
|      | 5523 5600    | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                   |
|      |              | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                   |
|      |              | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Right          |
|      | 5523 5601    | 1   |         |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                    |
|      |              | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                    |
|      |              | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, 1999 XJ, Left           |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE  
J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY  
74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE  
ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

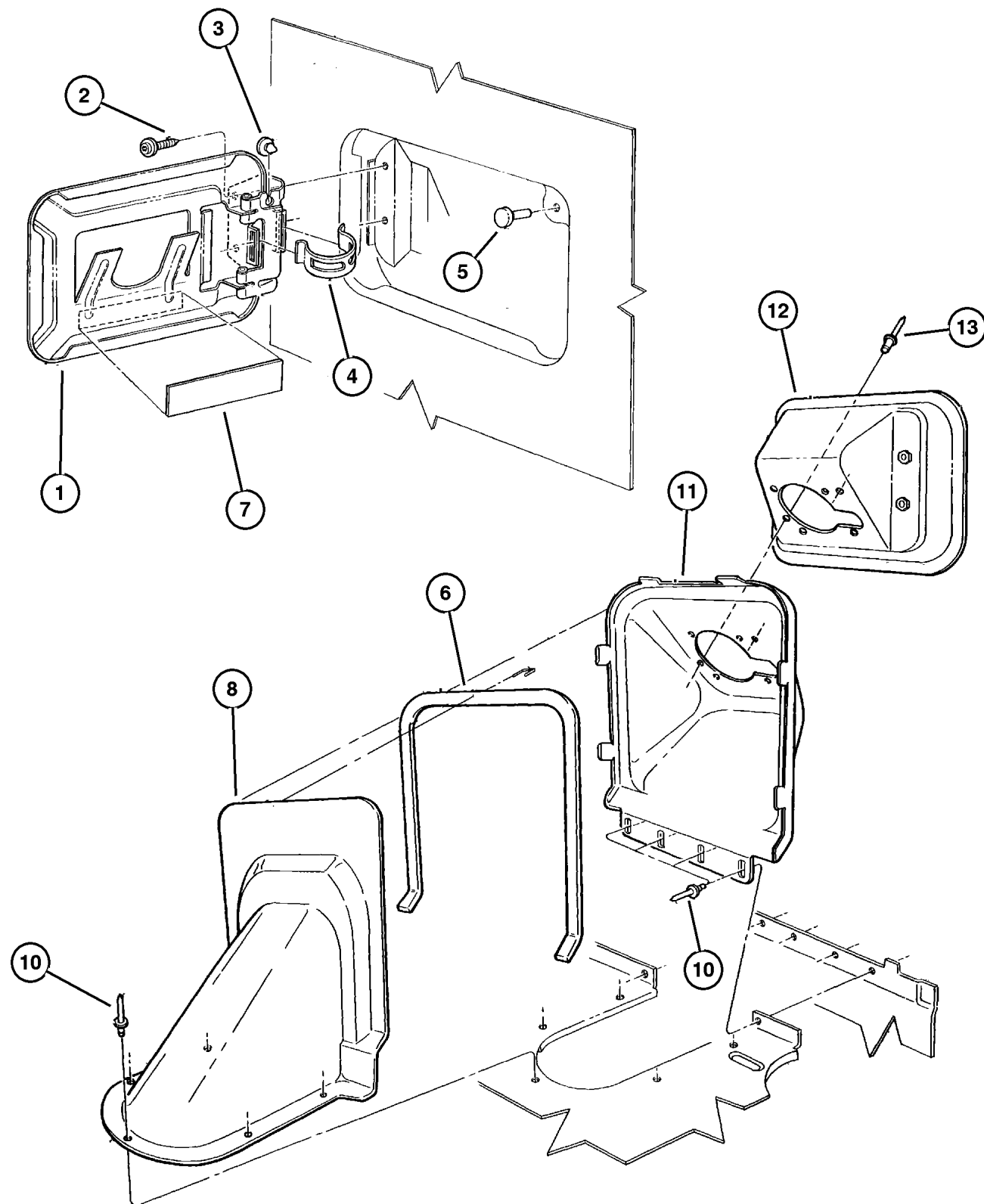
TRANSMISSION  
DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



# Fuel Filler Housing & Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ Figure SXJ-920



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                              |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 55000 819AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | DOOR, Fuel Fill                          |
| 2    | 3420 2399      | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Round<br>Head, M6x1x16 |
| 3    | J063 5787      | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Fuel Door                        |
| 4    | 5500 4206      | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Fuel Filler Door                 |
| 5    | 3420 1812      | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Fuel Door                        |
| 6    | 5534 5178      | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Fuel Filler Flange                 |
| 7    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | LABEL, Fuel                              |
|      | J369 6394      | 1   | J, T, U |        |      |        |       |      |  |
|      | J546 4900      | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      |  |
| 8    | 5534 5623      | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | HOUSING, Fuel Filler                     |
| -9   | 5534 5178      | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Fuel Filler Flange                 |
| 10   | 3420 1208      | 5   |         |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, M4.8x13.23                        |
| 11   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | EXTENSION, Fuel Filler Housing           |
|      | 5523 5533      | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                                  |
|      | 55235 533AC    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                                  |
| 12   |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | HOUSING, Fuel Filler                     |
|      | 5210 0230      | 1   |         |        |      | 74     |       |      | 1997 XJ                                  |
|      |                | 1   |         |        |      | 72     |       |      | 1997 XJ                                  |
|      | 52100 230AC    | 1   |         |        |      | 74     |       |      | 1998 XJ                                  |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        |      | 72     |       |      | 1998 XJ                                  |
| 13   | 3420 1684      | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, M3.18x2.37                        |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

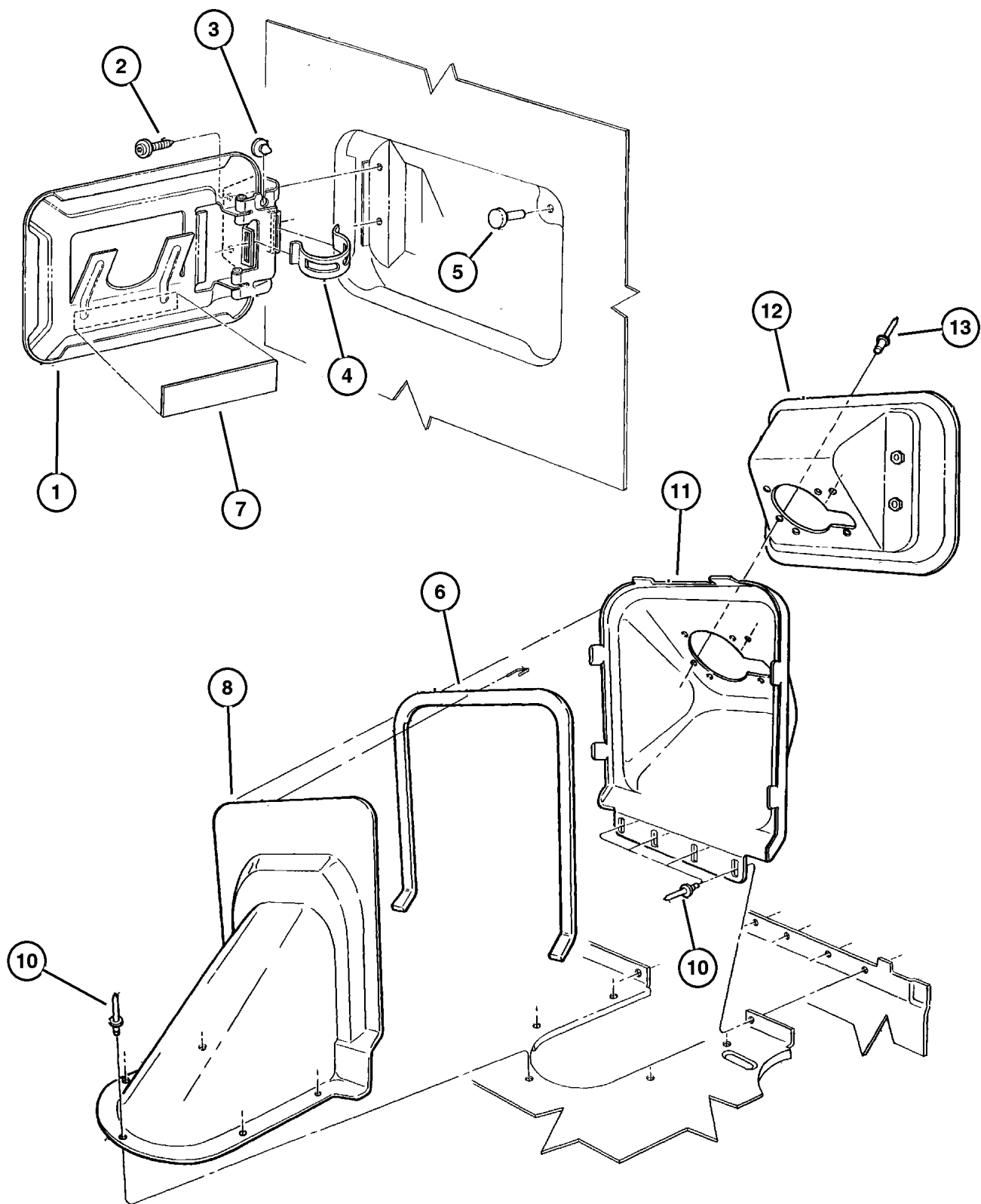
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Fuel Filler Housing & Door 1999 XJ  
Figure SXJ-920



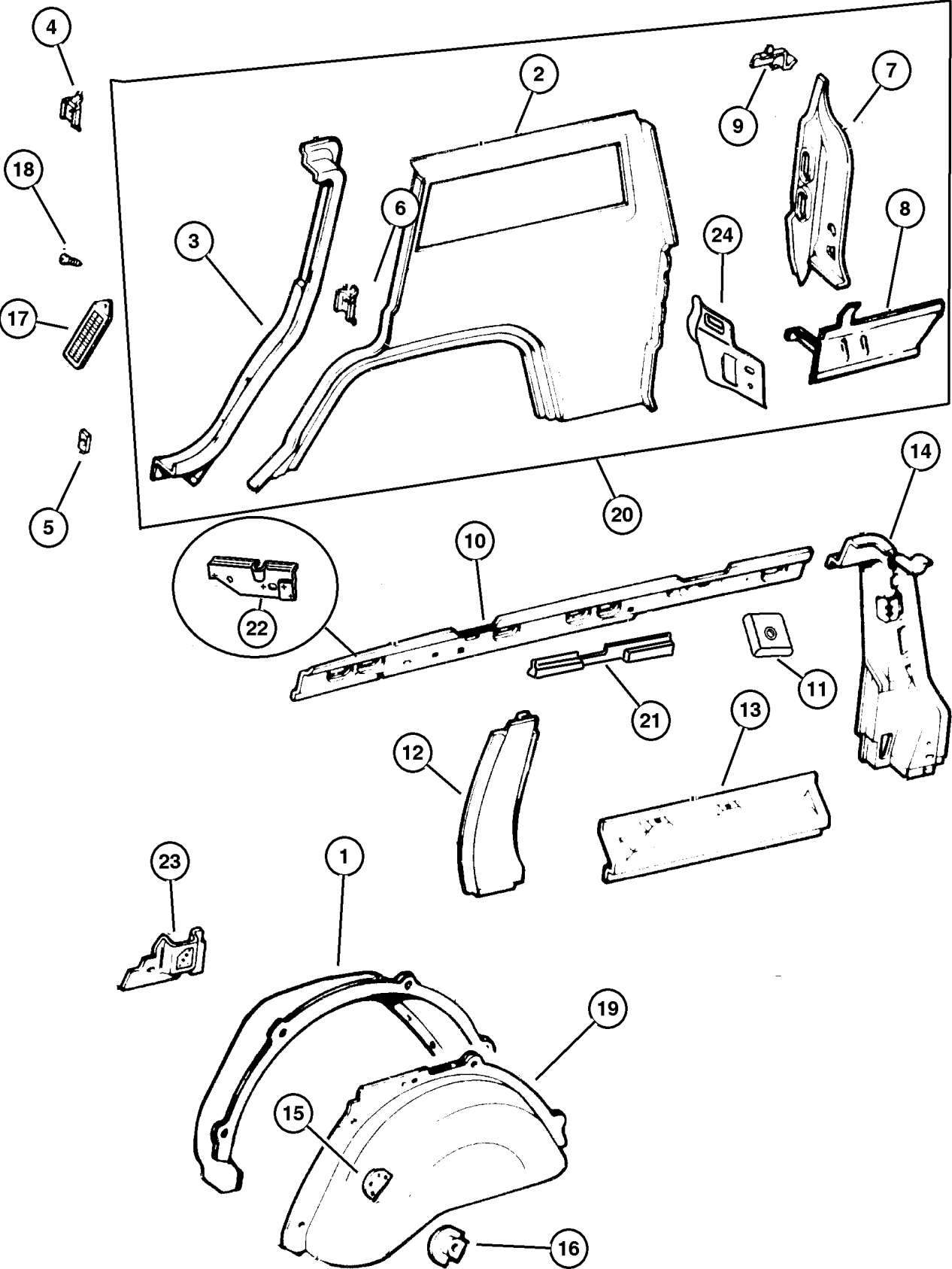
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE    | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                      |
|------|----------------|-----|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
| 1    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | DOOR, Fuel Fill                  |
|      | 55000 819AD    | 1   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      |                                  |
|      |                | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      |                                  |
| 2    |                |     |         |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Button<br>Head |
|      | 3420 1661      | 2   |         |        | 74   |        |       |      |                                  |
|      |                | 2   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      |                                  |
| 3    | J0635 787AB    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Fuel Door                |
| 4    | 5500 4206      | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Fuel Filler Door         |
| 5    | 55235 953AA    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Fuel Door                |
| 6    | 5534 5178      | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Fuel Filler Flange         |
| 7    | J546 4900      | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | LABEL, Fuel                      |
| 8    | 5534 5623      | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | HOUSING, Fuel Filler             |
| -9   | 5534 5178      | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Fuel Filler Flange         |
| 10   | 3420 1208      | 5   |         |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, M4.8x13.23                |
| 11   | 55235 533AC    | 1   |         |        |      |        |       |      | EXTENSION, Fuel Filler Housing   |
| 12   | 52100 230AC    | 1   | J, T, U |        | 72   |        |       |      | HOUSING, Fuel Filler             |
| 13   | 3420 1684      | 2   |         |        |      |        |       |      | RIVET, M3.18x2.37                |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Panels, Rear Quarter, 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure SXJ-930



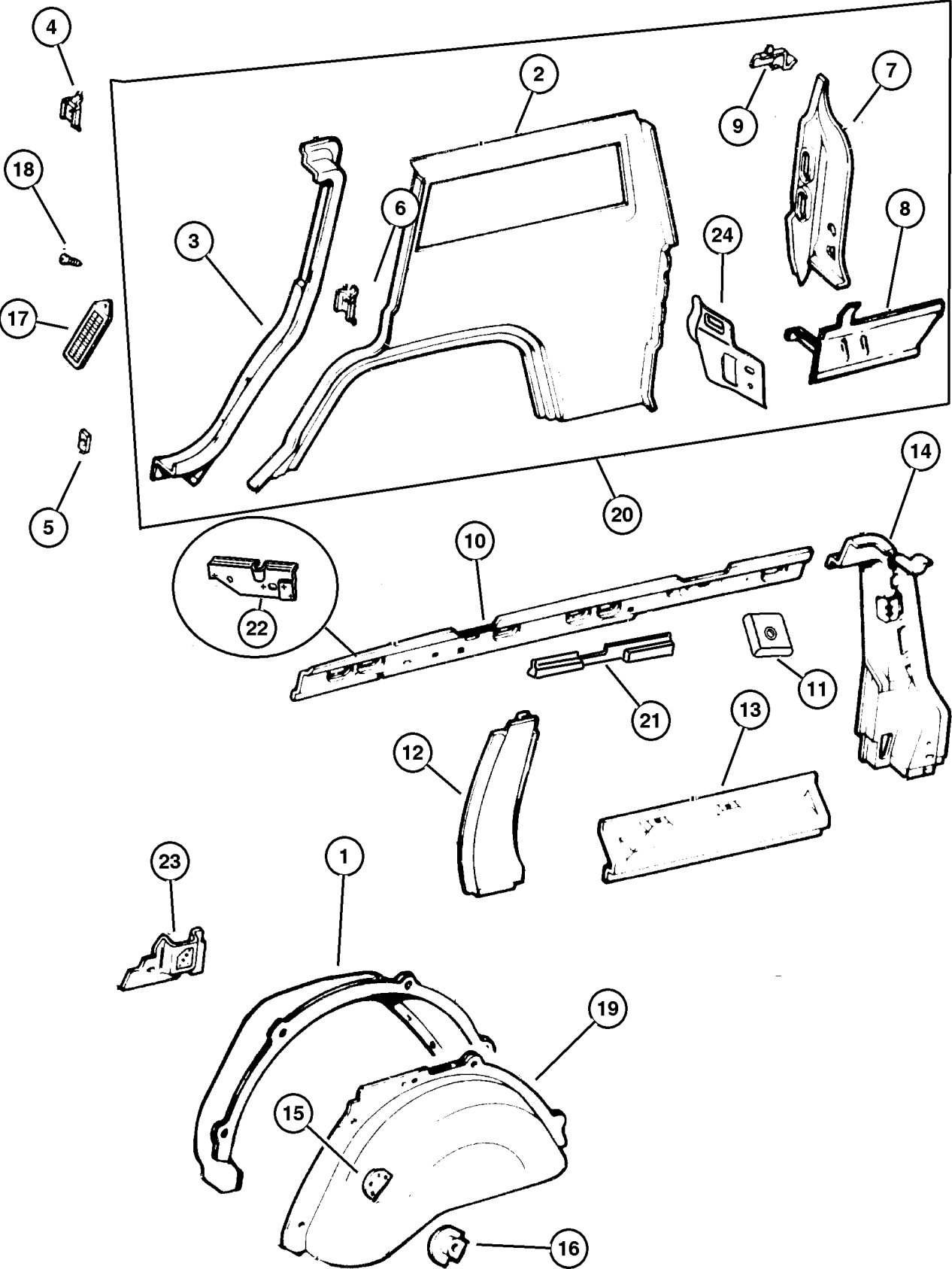
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                     |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------------|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WHEELHOUSE, Rear Outer          |
|      | 5523 5346      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                           |
|      | 5523 5347      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                            |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Quarter                  |
|      | 5523 5424      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                           |
|      | 5523 5425      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                            |
| 3    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PILLAR, Front Door Lock         |
|      | 5517 5672      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                           |
|      | 5517 5673      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                            |
| 4    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PLATE, Liftgate Striker         |
|      | 4674 669       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ                         |
|      |                | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                         |
| 5    | 4520 288       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | STRIKER, Door Latch             |
| 6    | 5525 6174      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | RETAINER, Door Lock Striker     |
| 7    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Taillamp Mounting        |
|      | 5523 5510      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                           |
|      | 5523 5511      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                            |
| 8    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | EXTENSION, Rear Floor Pan       |
|      | 5517 5960      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                           |
|      | 5517 5961      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                            |
| 9    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | EXTENSION, Quarter Panel        |
|      | 5517 6084      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                           |
|      | 5517 6085      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                            |
| 10   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RAIL, Roof Side                 |
|      | 5523 5332      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                  |
|      | 55235 332AB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Right                  |
|      | 5523 5333      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                   |
|      | 55235 333AB    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Left                   |
| 11   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | TAPPING PLATE                   |
|      | 4490 111       | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Rail, Roof Side, 1997 XJ        |
|      |                | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | 1998 XJ                         |
| 12   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Body Lock Pillar |
|      | 55235 792AA    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                           |
|      | 55235 793AA    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                            |
| 13   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RAIL, Rear Quarter Belt         |
|      | 55235 794AA    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                           |
|      | 55235 795AA    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                            |
| 14   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PILLAR, Liftgate Opening        |
|      | 5517 6096      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                           |
|      | 5517 6097      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                            |
| 15   | 5502 6758      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | DOUBLER, Wheelhouse             |
| 16   | 5500 1231      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | BRACKET, Seat                   |
| 17   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | EXHAUSTER, Quarter Panel        |

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |  |  |  |  |  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Panels, Rear Quarter, 4 Door 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure SXJ-930



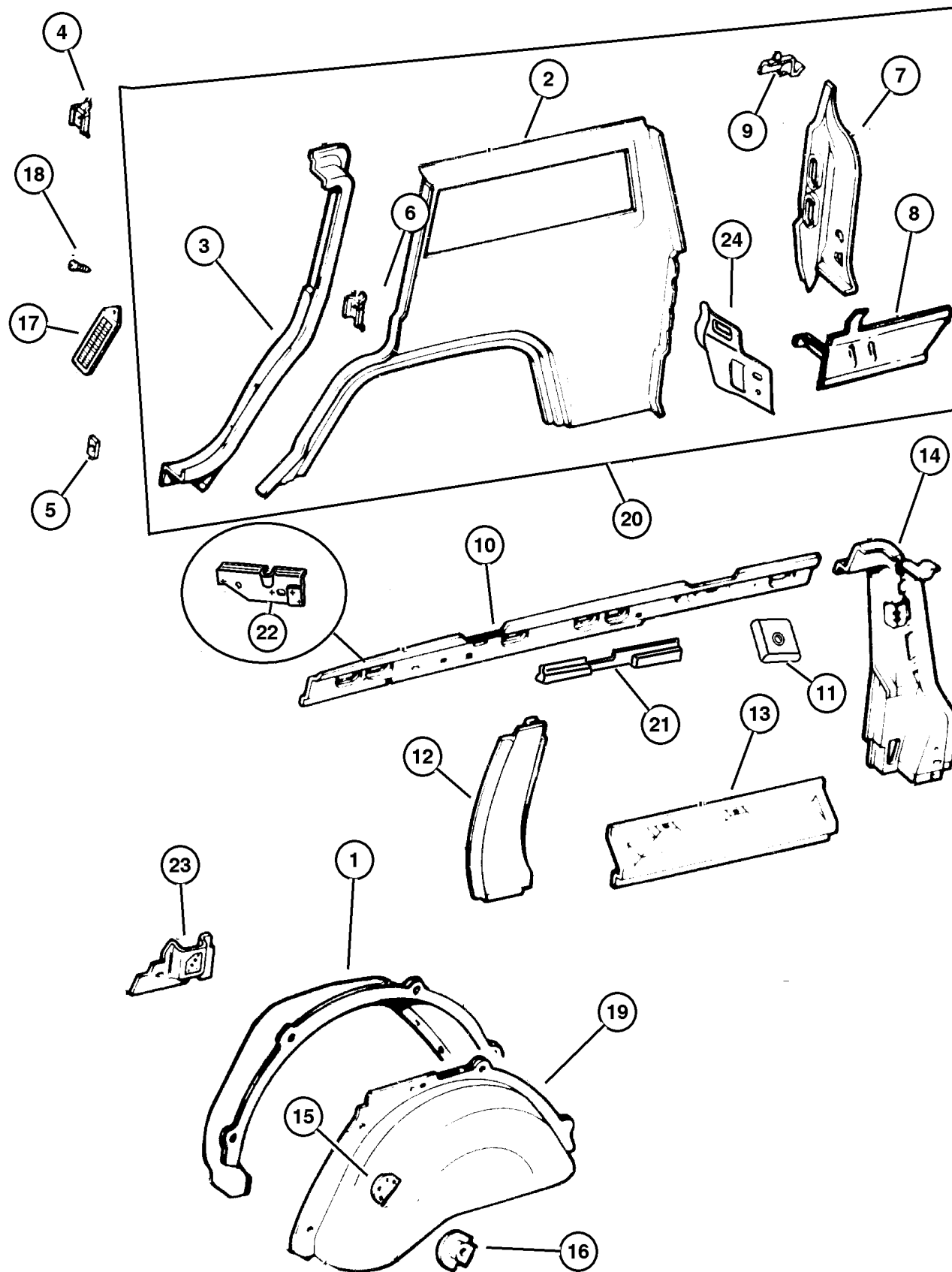
| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
|      | 5500 1980      | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
|      |                | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ   |
| 18   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .164-18x.437, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 19   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WHEELHOUSE, Rear Inner                                |
|      | 5500 0147      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left  |
|      | 5502 7694      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right   |
| 20   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Quarter  |
|      | 5523 5604      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | 5523 5605      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left  |
| 21   | 5500 6988      | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT   |
| 22   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT   |
|      | 5523 5602      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | 5523 5603      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left  |
| 23   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Seat   |
|      | 5500 1270      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | 5500 1271      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left  |
| 24   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Rear Corner                            |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Panel   |
|      | 5523 5600      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right   |
|      |                | 1   |      |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right  |
|      | 5523 5601      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left  |
|      |                | 1   |      |        | 72   |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left   |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Panels, Rear Quarter, 4 Door 1999 XJ  
Figure SXJ-930



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WHEELHOUSE, Rear Outer                             |
|      | 5523 5346   | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | 5523 5347   | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left   |
| 2    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Quarter                                     |
|      | 5523 5424   | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | 5523 5425   | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left   |
| 3    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PILLAR, Front Door Lock                            |
|      | 5517 5672   | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | 5517 5673   | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left   |
| 4    | 4674 669    | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | PLATE, Liftgate Striker                            |
| 5    | 4520 288    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | STRIKER, Door Latch                                |
| 6    | 5525 6174   | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | RETAINER, Door Lock Striker                        |
| 7    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Taillamp Mounting                           |
|      | 5523 5510   | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | 5523 5511   | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left   |
| 8    |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | EXTENSION, Rear Floor Pan                          |
|      | 5517 5960   | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | 5517 5961   | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left   |
| 9    | 5517 6084   | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | EXTENSION, Quarter Panel, Right                    |
| 10   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RAIL, Roof Side                                    |
|      | 55235 332AB | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | 55235 333AB | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left   |
| 11   | 4490 111    | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | TAPPING PLATE                                      |
| 12   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Body Lock Pillar                    |
|      | 55235 792AA | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | 55235 793AA | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left   |
| 13   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RAIL, Rear Quarter Belt                            |
|      | 55235 794AA | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | 55235 795AA | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left   |
| 14   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PILLAR, Liftgate Opening                           |
|      | 5517 6096   | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | 5517 6097   | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left   |
| 15   | 5502 6758   | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | DOUBLER, Wheelhouse                                |
| 16   | 5500 1231   | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | BRACKET, Seat                                      |
| 17   | 5500 1980   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | EXHAUSTER, Quarter Panel                           |
| 18   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .164-18x.437, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 19   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WHEELHOUSE, Rear Inner                             |
|      | 5500 0147   | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left   |
|      | 5502 7694   | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right  |
| 20   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Quarter                                     |
|      | 5523 5604   | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right  |

JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

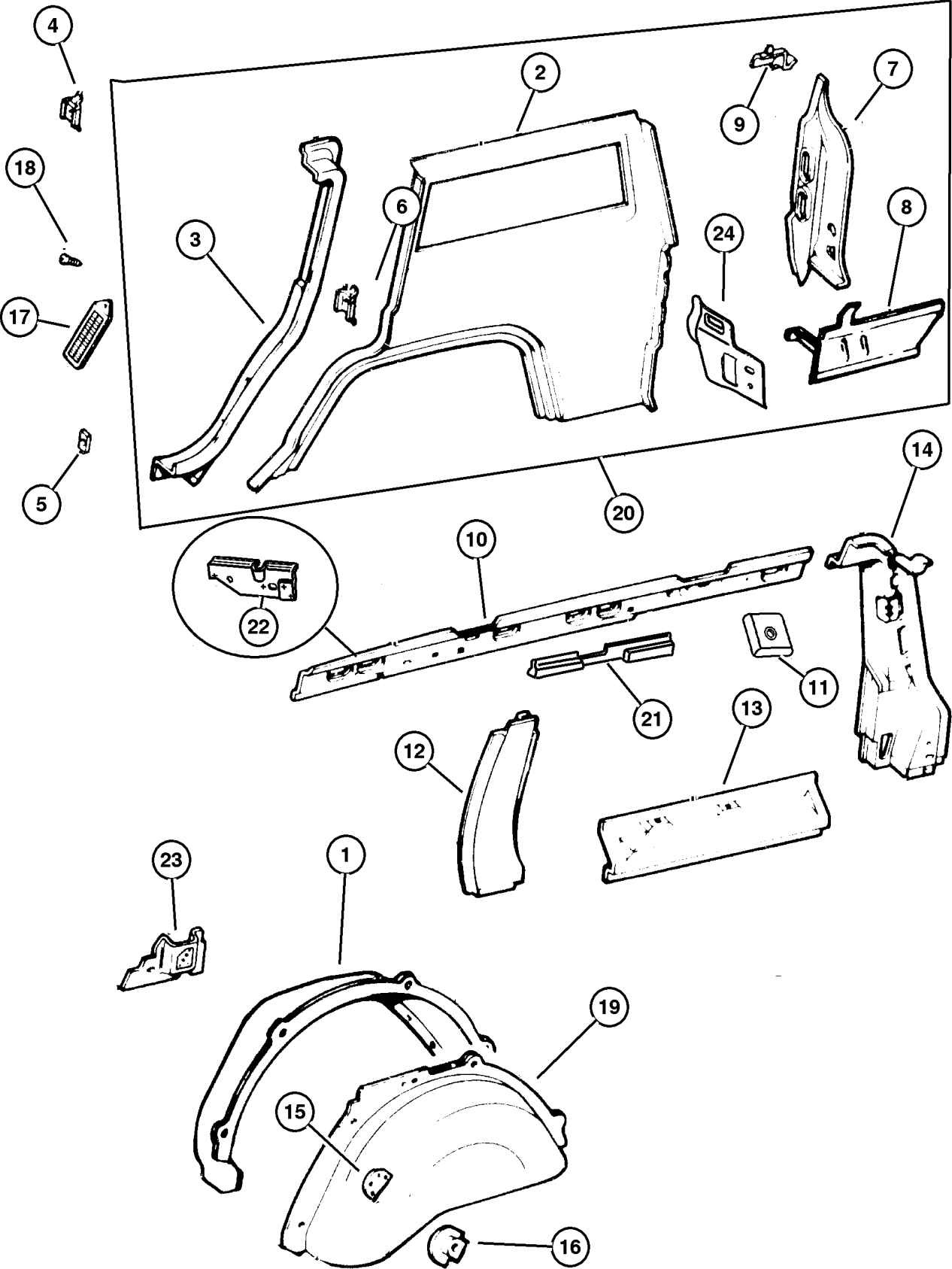
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Panels, Rear Quarter, 4 Door 1999 XJ  
Figure SXJ-930



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------|
|      | 5523 5605      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                       |
| 21   | #55006 988AB   | 2   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT              |
| 22   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT              |
|      | 5523 5602      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                      |
|      | 5523 5603      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                       |
| 23   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | BRACKET, Seat              |
|      | 5500 1270      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                      |
|      | 5500 1271      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                       |
| 24   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | REINFORCEMENT, Rear Corner |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | Panel                      |
|      | 5523 5600      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Right                      |
|      | 5523 5601      | 1   |      |        | 74   |        |       |      | Left                       |

|                    |             |                     |                               |                        |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |             |                     |                               |                        |
| SERIES             | LINE        | BODY                | ENGINE                        | TRANSMISSION           |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die | DDQ=5Spd Man.          |
|                    | U=RHD (4WD) | 72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6   | DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN |
|                    | T=LHD (2WD) |                     | EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI      | DG0=All Auto Trans     |
|                    | B=RHD (2WD) |                     |                               | DBB=All Manual Trans.  |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

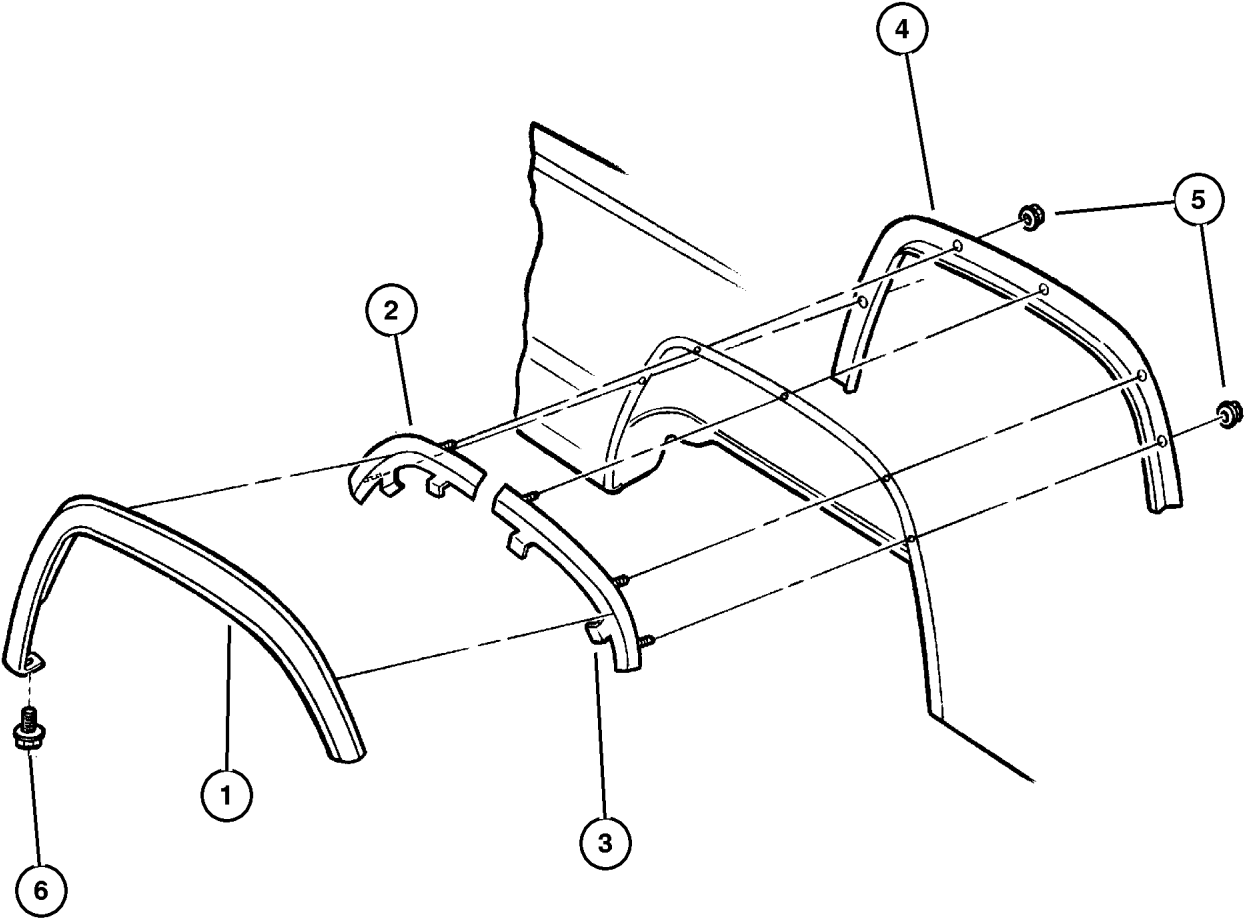
Appliques, Rear Quarter Panel  
Figure SXJ-940

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                       |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------------|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | APPLIQUE, Fender Wheel Opening    |
|      | 5FW74 DX8AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Glossy Black, 1997 XJ, Right      |
|      | 5FW74 DX8AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Glossy Black, 1998 XJ, Right      |
|      | 5FW74 PCJAA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Dark Montego Blue, 1997 XJ, Right |
|      | 5FW74 PR4AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Red, 1997 XJ, Right               |
|      | 5FW74 PR4AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Red, 1998 XJ, Right               |
|      | 5FW74 RJNAA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Moss Green, 1997 XJ, Right        |
|      | 5FW74 RJNAC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Moss Green, 1998 XJ, Right        |
|      | 5FW74 SW1AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | White, 1997 XJ, Right             |
|      | 5FW74 SW1AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | White, 1998 XJ, Right             |
|      | 5FW74 TCNAC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Deep Amethyst, 1998 XJ, Right     |
|      | 5FW74 TQ7AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Gunmetal Pearl, 1997 XJ, Right    |
|      | 5FW74 TQ7AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Gunmetal Pearl, 1998 XJ, Right    |
|      | 5FW74 VEAAC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Chilli Pepper Red, 1998 XJ, Right |
|      | 5FW75 DX8AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Glossy Black, 1997 XJ, Left       |
|      | 5FW75 DX8AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Glossy Black, 1998 XJ, Left       |
|      | 5FW75 PCJAA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Dark Montego Blue, 1997 XJ, Left  |
|      | 5FW75 PR4AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Red, 1997 XJ, Left                |
|      | 5FW75 PR4AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Red, 1998 XJ, Left                |
|      | 5FW75 RJNAA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Moss Green, 1997 XJ, Left         |
|      | 5FW75 RJNAC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Moss Green, 1998 XJ, Left         |
|      | 5FW75 SW1AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | White, 1997 XJ, Left              |
|      | 5FW75 SW1AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | White, 1998 XJ, Left              |
|      | 5FW75 TCNAC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Deep Amethyst, 1998 XJ, Left      |
|      | 5FW75 TQ7AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Gunmetal Pearl, 1997 XJ, Left     |
|      | 5FW75 TQ7AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Gunmetal Pearl, 1998 XJ, Left     |
|      | 5FW75 VEAAC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Chilli Pepper Red, 1998 XJ, Left  |
|      | 5FW76 DX9AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Flat Black, 1997 XJ, Right        |
|      | 5FW76 DX9AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Flat Black, 1998 XJ, Right        |
|      | 5FW77 DX9AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Flat Black, 1997 XJ, Left         |
|      | 5FW77 DX9AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Flat Black, 1998 XJ, Left         |
|      | 5FW74 DX8AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [K3X], 1999 XJ, Right             |
|      | 5FW75 PR4AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [K3R], 1999 XJ, Left              |
|      | 5FW75 SG8AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [K3G], 1999 XJ, Left              |
|      | 5FW75 SW1AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [K3N], 1999 XJ, Left              |
|      | 5FW75 TCNAC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [K3C], 1999 XJ, Left              |
|      | 5FW75 TQ7AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [K3A], 1999 XJ, Left              |
|      | 5FW75 VEAAC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [K3F], 1999 XJ, Left              |
|      | 5FW75 WTDAC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [K3S], 1999 XJ, Left              |
|      | 5FW76 DX9AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [K3Z], Textured, 1999 XJ, Right   |
|      | 5FW77 DX9AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [K3Z], Textured, 1999 XJ, Left    |
|      | 5FW74 PR4AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [K3R], 1999 XJ, Right             |
|      | 5FW74 SG8AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [K3G], 1999 XJ, Right             |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required   - = Non illustrated part   # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Appliques, Rear Quarter Panel  
Figure SXJ-940

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
|      | 5FW74 SW1AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [K3N], 1999 XJ, Right                              |
|      | 5FW74 TCNAC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [K3C], 1999 XJ, Right                              |
|      | 5FW74 TQ7AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [K3A], 1999 XJ, Right                              |
|      | 5FW74 VEAAC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [K3F], 1999 XJ, Right                              |
|      | 5FW74 WTDAC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [K3S], 1999 XJ, Right                              |
|      | 5FW75 DX8AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | [K3X], 1999 XJ, Left                               |
| 2    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Applique                                 |
|      | 55155 678AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, 1998 XJ, Right                            |
|      | 55155 678AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1999 XJ, Right                                     |
|      | 55155 679AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                                      |
|      | 55155 679AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Left                                      |
|      | 55155 679AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1999 XJ, Left                                      |
| 3    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RETAINER, Applique                                 |
|      | 55155 680AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Right                                     |
|      | 55155 680AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Right                                     |
|      | 55155 680AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1999 XJ, Right                                     |
|      | 55155 681AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ, Left                                      |
|      | 55155 681AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1998 XJ, Left                                      |
|      | 55155 681AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1999 XJ, Left                                      |
| 4    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LINER, Fender Side                                 |
|      | 5517 5898      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right  |
|      | 5517 5899      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left   |
| 5    | J420 0408      | 10  |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned<br>Washer, M5 x 0.80 |
| 6    | 0153 185       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .164-18x.500                                |

|                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

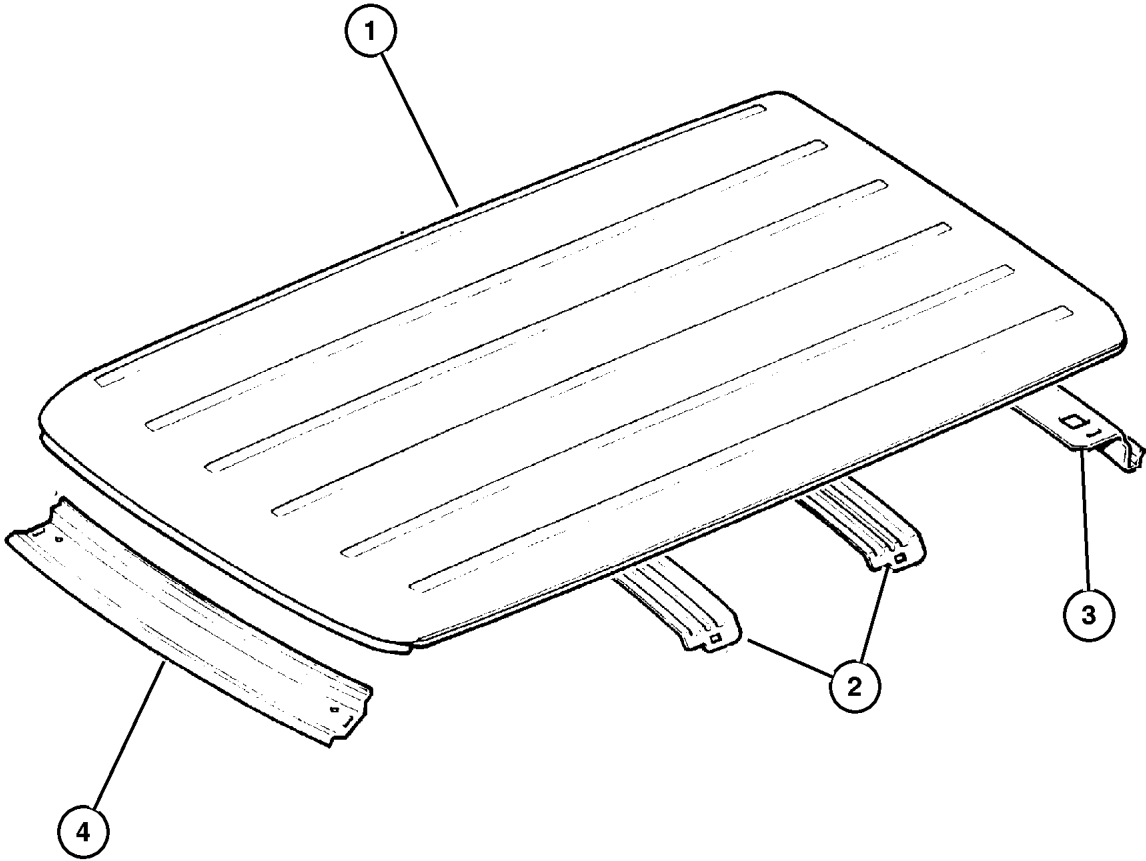
AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003



Roof Panel 1997 XJ 1998 XJ  
Figure SXJ-1110

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION             |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|-------------------------|
| 1    | 5517 5156      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Roof             |
| 2    | 5500 0138      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SUPPORT, Roof           |
| 3    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Liftgate Opening |
|      | 5517 6168      | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |                         |
|      | 5517 6169      | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |                         |
| 4    | 5523 5339      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HEADER, Windshield      |



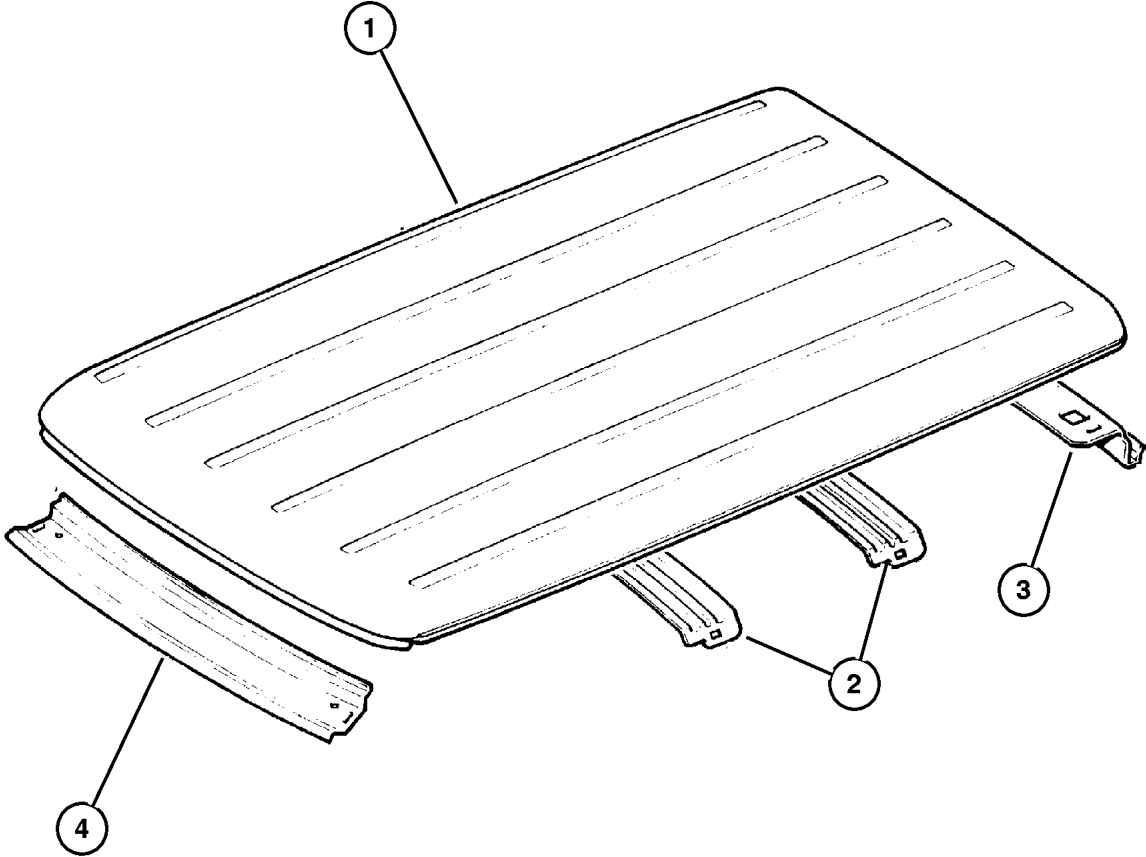
| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Roof Panel 1999 XJ  
Figure SXJ-1110

| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    | 5517 5156      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Roof, With or Without<br>Luggage Rack. Only One Roof<br>Rack Used in Production. |
| 2    | 55000 138AB    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SUPPORT, Roof   |
| 3    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | PANEL, Liftgate   |
|      | #55176 168AB   | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      | #55176 169AB   | 1   | J, T |        |      |        |       |      |   |
| 4    | 5523 5339      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HEADER, Windshield  |

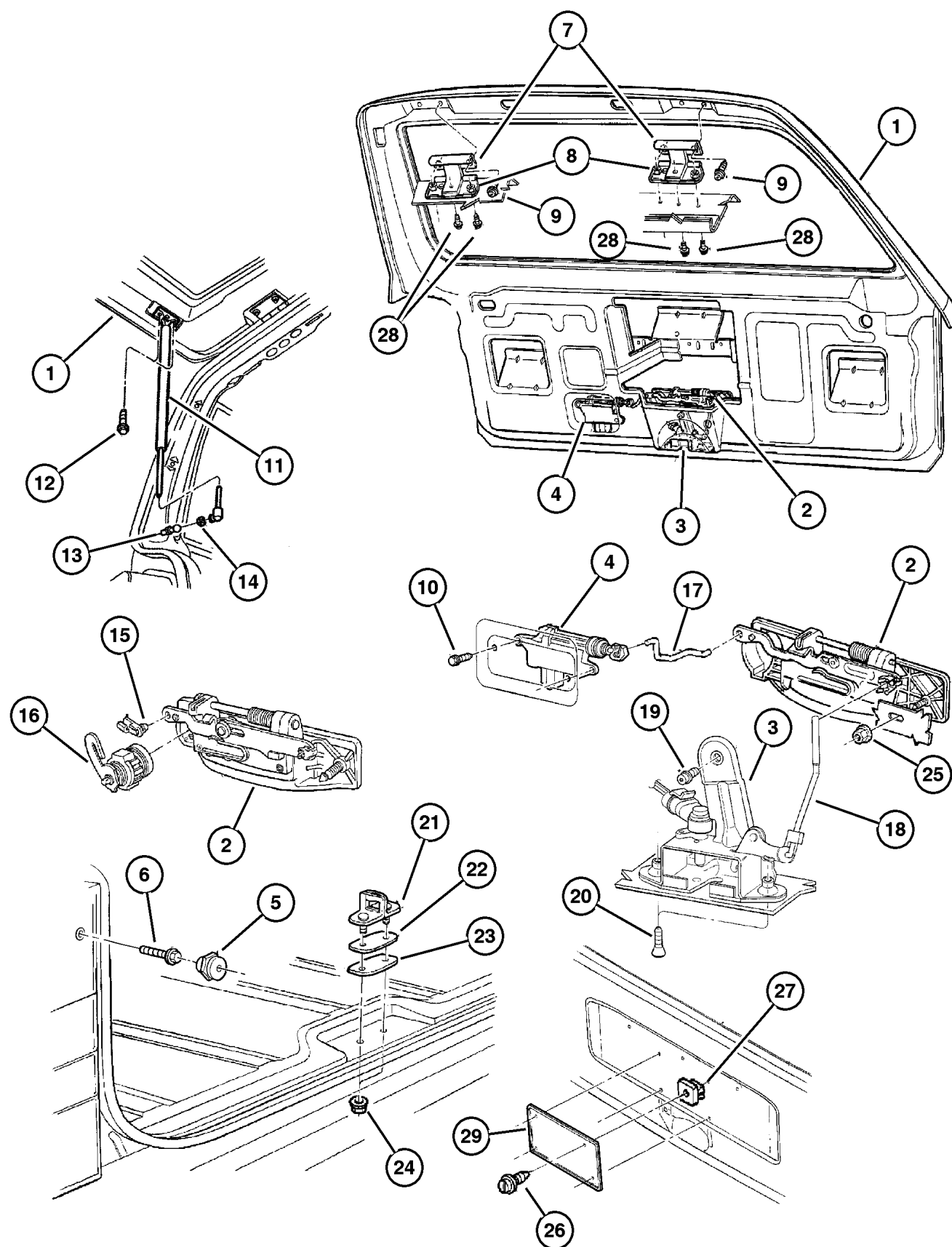


| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Lift Door, Latch and Hinges 1997 XJ Figure SXJ-1310



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 5517 4895   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LIFTGATE   |
| 2    | 5507 6016   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HANDLE, Liftgate   |
| 3    | 5523 5643   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LATCH, Liftgate  |
| 4    | 5529 5716   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ACTUATOR, Liftgate Lock  |
| 5    | 5525 4847   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Liftgate   |
| 6    | 6035 646    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, .312-18  |
| 7    | 5507 6225   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HINGE, Liftgate  |
| 8    | 5523 5699   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Hinge  |
| 9    | 6503 757    | 10  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8-1.25x22.00                            |
| 10   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .250-14x.750, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                   |
| 11   | 5507 6208   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PROP, Liftgate   |
| 12   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, M6x1.00x20, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                     |
| 13   | 55075 205AB | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BALL STUD, Liftgate Glass  |
| 14   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                                |
| 15   | 5257 479    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Door Lock Rod  |
| 16   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LOCK CYLINDER, Decklid, See Group 23c, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 17   | 5507 6377   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LINK, Latch Locking  |
| 18   | 5507 5860   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ROD, Liftgate Handle to Latch  |
| 19   | 6503 154    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Round Head, M8x1.25x20                             |
| 20   | 6502 623    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Flat Head, M8x1.25x23   |
| 21   | 5529 6077   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | STRIKER, Door Latch  |
| 22   | 5507 6342   | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | STRIKER, Seal Plate  |
| 23   | 5507 6341   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | STRIKER, Liftgate  |
| 24   | 6101 761    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Coned Washer, M10 x 1.50  |
| 25   | 6501 730    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Retainer, M6 x 1.00   |
| 26   | 6502 407    | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x20, SETUP                           |
| 27   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                                   |
| 28   | 6503 764    | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x25                               |
| 29   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LICENSE PLATE KIT, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                     |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

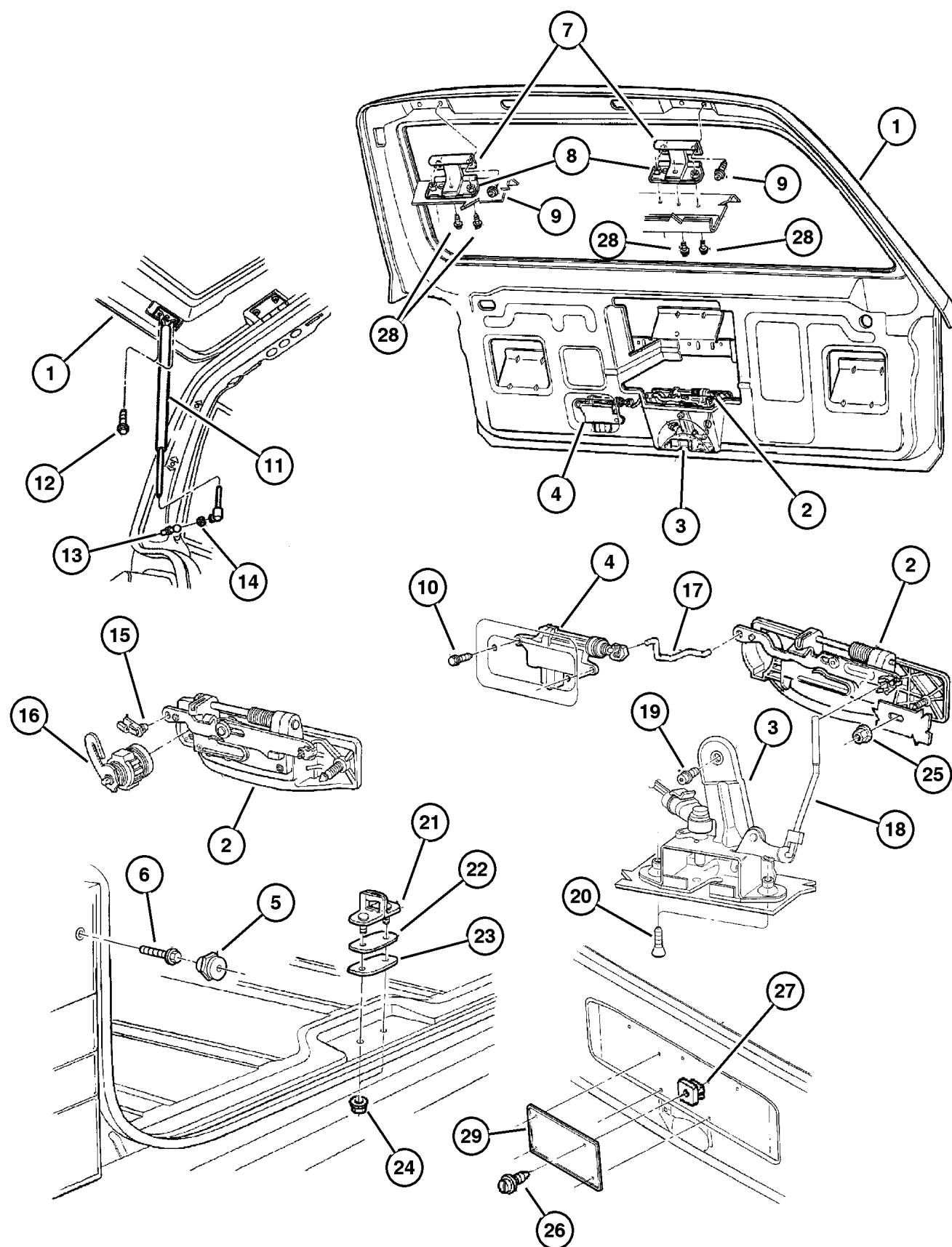
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Lift Door, Latch and Hinges 1998 XJ Figure SXJ-1310



| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 55174 895AC | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LIFTGATE   |
| 2    | 55076 016AE | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HANDLE, Liftgate   |
| 3    | 55235 643AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LATCH, Liftgate  |
| 4    | 55295 716AB | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ACTUATOR, Liftgate Lock  |
| 5    | 5525 4847   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Liftgate   |
| 6    | 6035 646    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, .312-18  |
| 7    | 55076 225AB | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HINGE, Liftgate  |
| 8    | 5523 5699   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Hinge  |
| 9    | 6503 757    | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8-1.25x22.00                            |
| 10   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .250-14x.750, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                   |
| 11   | 5507 6208   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PROP, Liftgate   |
| 12   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, M6x1.00x20, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                     |
| 13   | 55075 205AB | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BALL STUD, Liftgate Glass  |
| 14   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                                |
| 15   | 5257 479    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Door Lock Rod  |
| 16   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LOCK CYLINDER, Decklid, See Group 23c, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced) |
| 17   | 5507 6377   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LINK, Latch Locking  |
| 18   | 5507 5860   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ROD, Liftgate Handle to Latch  |
| 19   | 6503 154    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Round Head, M8x1.25x20                             |
| 20   | 6502 623    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Flat Head, M8x1.25x23   |
| 21   | 5529 6077   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | STRIKER, Door Latch  |
| 22   | 55235 844AA | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | STRIKER, Seal Plate  |
| 23   | 5507 6341   | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | STRIKER, Liftgate  |
| 24   | 6101 761    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Coned Washer, M10 x 1.50  |
| 25   | 6501 730    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Retainer, M6 x 1.00   |
| 26   | 6502 407    | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x20, SETUP                           |
| 27   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                                   |
| 28   | 6503 764    | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x25                               |
| 29   |             |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LICENSE PLATE KIT, (NOT SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                     |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

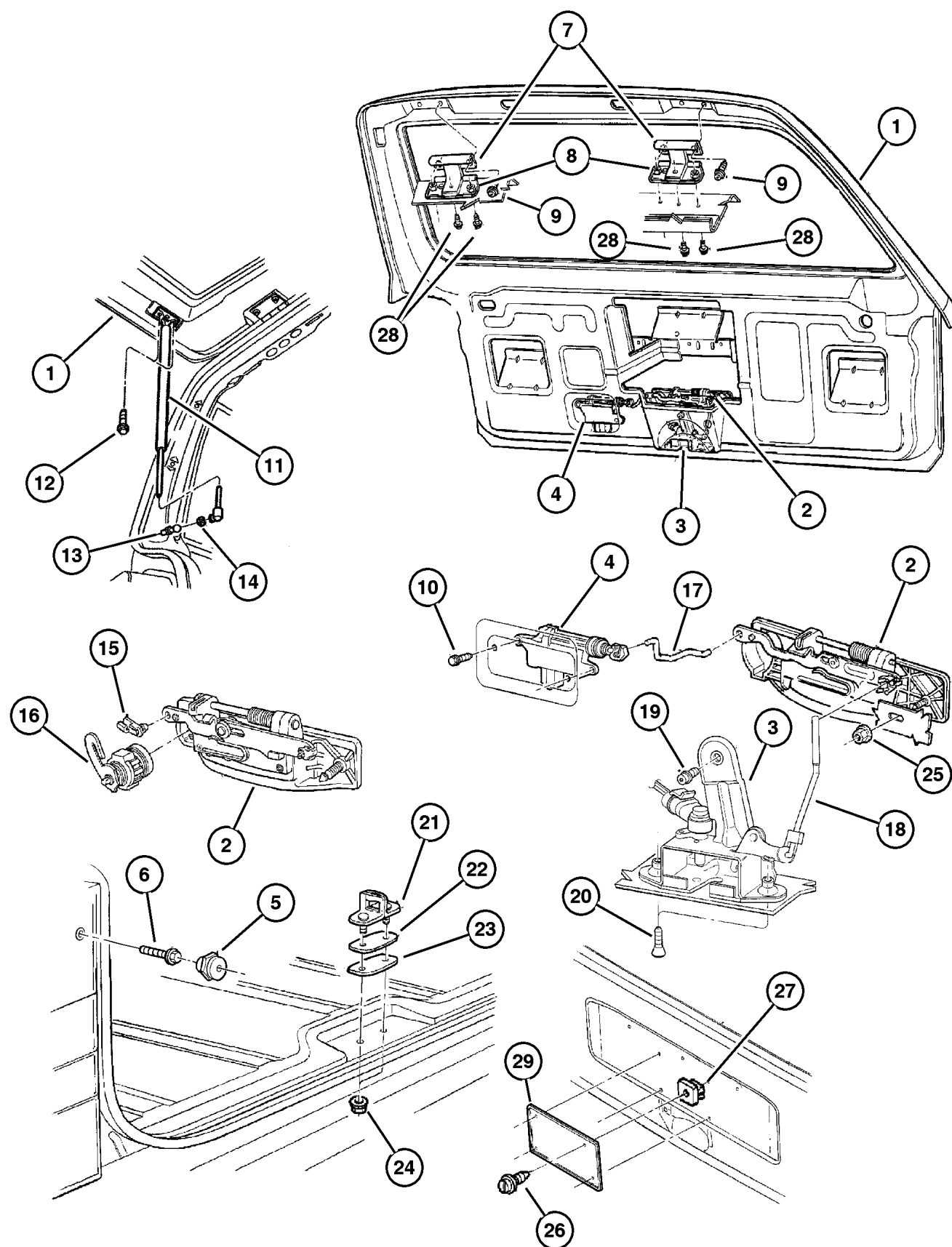
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Lift Door, Latch and Hinges 1999 XJ Figure SXJ-1310



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|--|
| 1    | 55174 895AC    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LIFTGATE   |
| 2    | 55076 016AE    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HANDLE, Liftgate   |
| 3    | 55235 643AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LATCH, Liftgate  |
| 4    | 55295 716AB    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ACTUATOR, Liftgate Lock  |
| 5    | 5525 4847      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BUMPER, Liftgate   |
| 6    | 6035 646       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BOLT, Hex Head, .312-18  |
| 7    | 55076 225AC    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | HINGE, Liftgate  |
| 8    | 5523 5699      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SEAL, Hinge  |
| 9    | 6503 757       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>M8-1.25x22.00                               |
| 10   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, .250-14x.750, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                      |
| 11   | 5507 6208      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | PROP, Liftgate   |
| 12   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, M6x1.00x20, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                        |
| 13   | 55075 205AB    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | BALL STUD, Liftgate Glass  |
| 14   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | WASHER, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced)                                   |
| 15   | 4658 677       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CLIP, Latch Link   |
| 16   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LOCK CYLINDER, Decklid, See<br>Group 23c, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced) |
| 17   | 5507 6377      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | LINK, Latch Locking  |
| 18   | 5507 5860      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | ROD, Liftgate Handle to Latch  |
| 19   | 6503 154       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Round<br>Head, M8x1.25x20                                |
| 20   | 6502 623       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Flat Head, M8x1.25x23   |
| 21   | 5529 6077      | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | STRIKER, Door Latch  |
| 22   | 55235 844AA    | AR  |      |        |      |        |       |      | STRIKER, Seal Plate  |
| 23   | 55235 842AA    | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | STRIKER, Seal Plate  |
| 24   | 6101 761       | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Coned Washer, M10 x 1.50  |
| 25   | 6501 730       | 1   |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, Retainer, M6 x 1.00   |
| 26   | 6502 407       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>M6x1x20                                     |
| 27   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT, (NOT SERVICED) (Not<br>Serviced)                                      |
| 28   | 6503 764       | 6   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head,<br>M8x1.25x25                                  |
| 29   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | LICENSE PLATE KIT, (NOT<br>SERVICED) (Not Serviced)                        |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

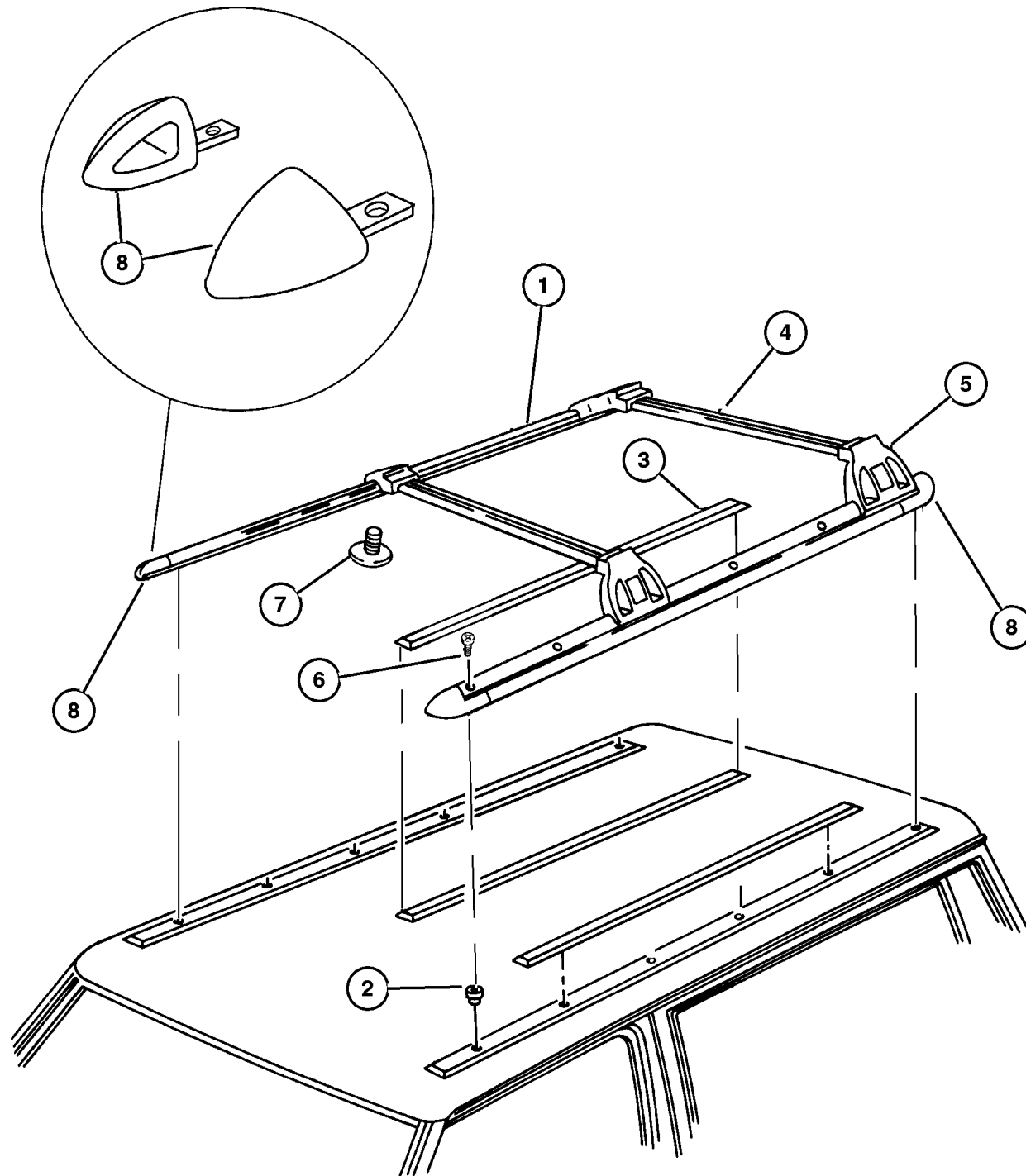
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

# Rack, Roof Luggage 1997 XJ 1998 XJ Figure SXJ-1610



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---|
| 1    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RAIL, Luggage Rack Side                                   |
|      | 5507 5115      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      |                | 4   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | AUSTRALIA, JAPAN, 1998 XJ                                 |
|      | 55235 809AA    | 1   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | AUSTRALIA, JAPAN, 1997 XJ                                 |
| 2    | 6503 910       | 12  |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT   |
| 3    | 5507 5106      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SKID STRIP, Roof Rack                                     |
| 4    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CROSS BAR, Roof Rack                                      |
|      | 55235 239AB    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | 1997 XJ   |
|      | 55235 239AC    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Smooth Paint, 1998 XJ                                     |
|      |                | 4   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Smooth Paint, AUSTRALIA,<br>JAPAN, 1998 XJ                |
|      | 55235 239AD    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Textured Finish, 1998 XJ                                  |
|      |                | 4   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | Textured Finish, AUSTRALIA,<br>JAPAN, 1998 XJ             |
| 5    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | STANCHION, Luggage Rack Cross<br>Bar                      |
|      | 5507 4633      | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      |   |
|      |                | 8   | B, U |        |      |        |       |      | AUSTRALIA, JAPAN, 1998 XJ                                 |
| 6    | 6502 667       | 12  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head, M6x1x16                                  |
| 7    | 6035 499       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head Tapping, .242-<br>10x.625                 |
| 8    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Side Rail  |
|      | 5507 5084      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right   |
|      | 5507 5085      | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left  |
| -9   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Tension   |
| -9   |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | SPRING, Tension (Not Serviced)<br>(NOT SERVICED), 1998 XJ |
|      | 4897 128AA     | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Used Inside Crossrail, 1997 XJ                            |

## JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES  
L=Low Line

LINE

J=LHD (4WD)  
U=RHD (4WD)  
T=LHD (2WD)  
B=RHD (2WD)

BODY

74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)  
72=2 DR. (101.4 WB)

ENGINE

ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die  
ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6  
EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI

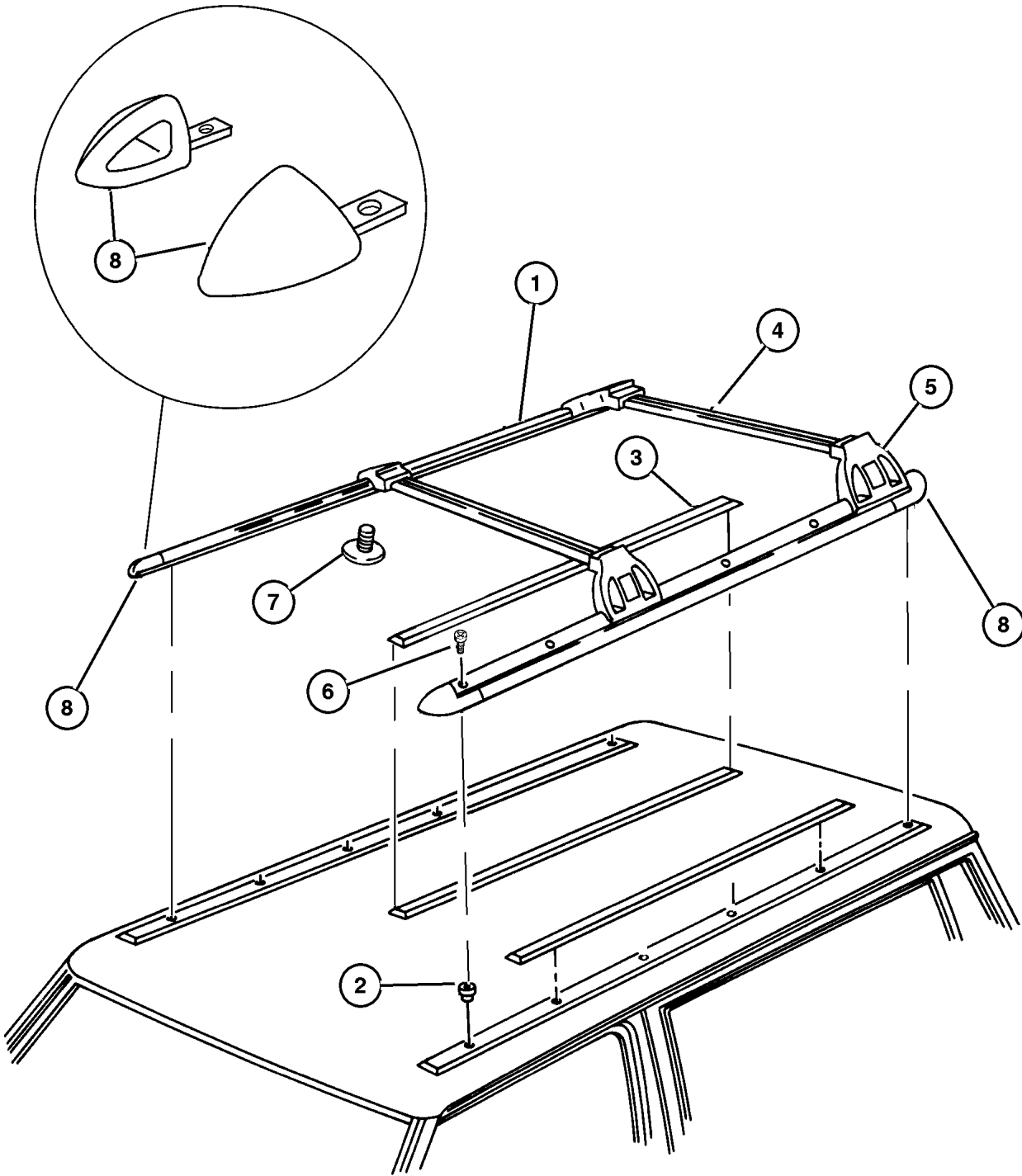
TRANSMISSION

DDQ=5Spd Man.  
DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN  
DG0=All Auto Trans  
DBB=All Manual Trans.

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003

Rack, Roof Luggage 1999 XJ  
Figure SXJ-1610



| ITEM | PART<br>NUMBER | QTY | LINE | SERIES | BODY | ENGINE | TRANS | TRIM | DESCRIPTION                           |
|------|----------------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-------|------|---------------------------------------|
| 1    | #55235 979AA   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | RAIL, Luggage Rack Side               |
| 2    | 6503 910       | 12  |      |        |      |        |       |      | NUT                                   |
| 3    | 55075 106AB    | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SKID STRIP, Roof Rack                 |
| 4    | #55235 978AA   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | CROSS BAR, Roof Rack                  |
| 5    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | STANCHION, LUGG RACK CROSS            |
|      |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | RAIL                                  |
|      | 55076 028AB    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Right                                 |
|      | 55076 029AB    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Left                                  |
| 6    | #6505 937AA    | 10  |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head                       |
| 7    | 6035 499       | 4   |      |        |      |        |       |      | SCREW, Pan Head Tapping, .242-10x.625 |
| 8    |                |     |      |        |      |        |       |      | CAP, Side Rail                        |
|      | 55075 918AB    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Up to 3-2-99, Right                   |
|      | 55075 919AB    | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | Up to 3-2-99, Left                    |
|      | #55236 002AA   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | After 3-2-99, Right                   |
|      | #55236 003AA   | 2   |      |        |      |        |       |      | After 3-2-99, Left                    |

| JEEP CHEROKEE (XJ) |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SERIES             | LINE   | BODY                                       | ENGINE   | TRANSMISSION   |
| L=Low Line         | J=LHD (4WD)<br>U=RHD (4WD)<br>T=LHD (2WD)<br>B=RHD (2WD) | 74=4 DR. (101.4 WB)<br>72=2 DR. (101.4 WB) | ENC,EN0=2.5L 4 cyl. Turbo Die<br>ERH,ER0=4.0L Power Tech I-6<br>EPE,EP0=Magnum 2.5L SMPI | DDQ=5Spd Man.<br>DGS=4 Spd. Auto. AISIN<br>DG0=All Auto Trans<br>DBB=All Manual Trans. |

AR = Use as required - = Non illustrated part # = New this model year

July 4, 2003